

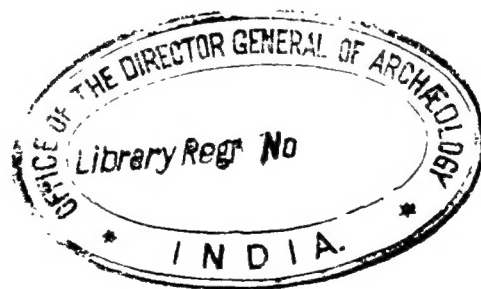
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 35817

CALL No. R 491.5532 / D.P.A.E

D.G.A. 79.



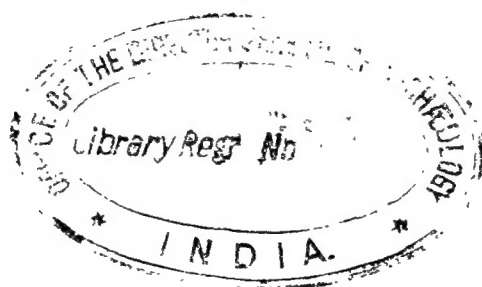
A Dictionary, Persian, Arabic
and English

By V:3

Francis Johnston.

Published under the Patronage
of the Honourable East-India
Company

London
1852



finestusk is brought. Name of a mountain.
 قيصم *kaysūm*, Southernwood (a plant).
 قيصم *kayz*, (v. n. of قاض for قبض) Breaking,acking (an egg). Changing, exchanging. Do exactly like another. Drawing, pouring, mounting. Being divided, split, cleft. Being all of water (a well). An egg-shell, or a fragment of it. A chick, or the water which comes out of egg. A fissure in a well (through which the water runs off). Equal. Recompense, compensation. Comparison. Similitude. *Kiz*, (pl. of قيصة *kiz*) Small bits of bones.
 قيصم *kayyiz*, A hot stone with which they cauterize cattle. One who offers goods in exchange.
 قيصان *kayyizāni*, (dual) Buyer and seller.
 قيصة *kizāt*, (pl. قبض *qabṣ*) A small bit of a bone.
 قيصة *kayyizat*, A hot stone with which they cauterize cattle.
 قيطس *kaytis*, A myrtle. *Kitas*, The constellation called the whale.
 قيطون *kaytūn*, A magazine, store-room. A small house within a larger.
 قيطون *kītūn*, A border, edging of silk.
 قيط *kayz*, (v. n. of قاط for قيط) Being extremely hot (midsummer). Passing the summer, summering. (pl. قيطات *kayzāt* and قيطوط *kayzūt*) Midsummer, the two hottest summer-months.
 قيطي *kayziy*, Produced in summer's height.
 قيع *kayḡ*, (v. n. of قاع for قيع) Granting (a dog). *Kiḡ*, (pl. of قاع *kāḡ*) Level grounds, plains.
 قيعار *kayḡār*, (or قيعر *kayḡar*) One who moves his mouth much in speaking.
 قيعان *kayḡān*, (pl. of قاع *kāḡ*) Level grounds, plains.
 قيعة *kayḡat*, Level ground, field, plain. (pl. of قاع *kāḡ*) Level grounds without mountains.
 قيعلة *kayḡalat*, An eagle that soars round lofty mountains. A large masculine woman.
 قيعم *kayḡam*, A cat. Old, thick (camel).
 قيعون *kayḡūn*, Name of an herb.
 قيف *kayf*, A funnel.
 قيفال *kayfāl*, (or قيفل) The cephalic vein.
 قيفط *kayfat*, Aman greatly addicted to venery.
 قيق *kayk*, (v. n. of قاق for قيق) Clucking as a hen. *Kik*, Disproportionately long. Foolish, giddy. A mountain surrounding the world. *Kiyak*, (pl. of قيقاة *kikāṣat*) Rugged grounds.
 قيقاء *kaykāṣ*, (v. n. of قوق *Q*) Screaming, clucking, cackling. *Kaykāṣ* or *kikāṣ*, Rugged, rocky ground. A flagon with a spout. The white of an egg, or the pellicle surrounding it; also the envelope of a palm-flower.
 قيقاة *kikāṣat*, (pl. قواقي *kawākī*, قياقي *kayyākī*, and قيق *kayyāk*) Rugged ground. *Kikāṣat*, (or قيقاة *kikāṣat*) A kind of drinking-vessel.
 قيقاب *kaykāb*, A shell for glazing stuffs.
 قيقب *kaykab*, A saddle. A kind of wood whereof saddles are made. Leather with which

saddle-bows are covered. The bit of a bridle.
 قيقبان *kaykabān*, A saddle. A kind of wood of which saddles are made.
 قيققة *kikāt*, The interior skin of an egg.
 قيقم *kayham*, Wide-throated (man).
 قيقين *kaykahin*, Name of a certain gum.
 قيقى *kikis*, (or قيقى *kikis*) The white of an egg, or the membrane in which it is enclosed.
 قيل *kayl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negotiation. A camel milked at noon. One who sleeps at noon. Milk drunk at mid-day. (pl. اقوال *akwāl* and اقيال *akyāl*) A king of the Himyarit Arabs. (pl. of قائل *kāṣil*) Sleepers at noon-day. شراب القيل *sharābun li'l kayl*, One whose constitution requires him to drink at mid-day. *Kayl* or *kil*, A rupture; swelled testicle. *Kil*, (v. n. of قال for قول) Speaking, saying, pronouncing. A word, speech, saying (especially in answer, قال *kāl* being used in the commencement of a discourse or by way of a question). قيل و قال *kil u kāl*, Proposition and answer; conversation, dialogue, chitchat.
 قيل *kil*, Pitch. Name of a vast desert.
 قيل *kuyyāl*, (pl. of قائل *kāṣil*) Those who sleep or take their siesta at noon. Speakers.
 قيلان *kilān*, (pl. of قال *kāl*) Sticks, bandies, or clubs for striking in the game of قلة *kulāt*.
 قيلة *kaylat*, A camel milked at noon.
 قيلع *kaylaḡ*, A woman who has large feet and a large stature.
 قيلقي *kaylakī*, Pearl-ashes, lye.
 قيلموس *kaylamūs*, Prudence, wisdom, caution.
 قيلوط *kaylūt*, A kind of leek.
 قيلولة *kaylūlat*, An afternoon's nap, siesta.
 قيلم *kayyam*, (pl. of قامة *kāmat*) Pullies, blocks. (pl. of قيمة *kīmat*) Prices, values. Statures. Fathoms.
 قيلم *kayyim*, True. One who has charge of, who looks after; a guardian. A prince, chief. *Kuyyam*, (pl. of قائم *kāsim*) Standers.
 قيمق *kaymāḡ*, (or قيمق *kaymāḡh*) Cream.
 قيمة *kīmat*, (pl. قيلم *kayyam*) Price, value, worth. Estimation. Measure or stature (of a man). Steadiness, fixedness. *Kiyamat*, Resurrection.
 قيمة *kayyimāt*, (fem. of قيلم *kayyim*) Straight.
 القيمة *al kayyimāt*, The true religion, orthodoxy.
 قيمية *kīmatī*, Valuable, high-priced, costly.
 قيموليا *kaymūliya*, Slabs of white polished marble, on which fire makes no impression.
 قيم *kīma*, Hashed meat.
 قيمه *kīma-pilān*, A dish of meat and rice.
 قيم شوربا *kīma-shorbā*, A sort of soup.
 قين *kayn*, (v. n. of قان for قين) Hammering (iron). Collecting together, adjusting. Repairing, composing, mending (broken pots or pans). Forming, framing, creating, adapting. Smithcraft. (pl. اقيان *akyān* and قين *kayūn*) A blacksmith. (pl. اقيان *akyān* and قين *kayūn*) A blacksmith. (pl. اقيان *akyān* and قين *kayūn*) A blacksmith.

بنو القيان *kiyān* A slave, captive, servant. بنو القين *banū'l kayn*, (contracted to بلقين *balqayn*) Name of an Arabian tribe. سعد القين *saḡdu'l kayn*, A lie.
 قينا *kīnā*, A kind of purslain.
 قيناب *kaynāb*, A rapid effusion of blood.
 قينان *kaynān*, The parts of the feet of cattle to which the tether is fastened. Cainan, son of Enos, son of Seth.
 قينة *kaynat*, (pl. قيان *kiyān*) A maid-servant, female slave, singer, or musician. A tire-woman. Middle of the back between the haunches. Podex.
 قينجي *kaynchī*, Scissors. St. Andrew's cross.
 قينس *kaynas*, A bull.
 قينقاع *banū kaynukāḡ*, (*kaynakāḡ*, or *kaynikāḡ*) A society of Jews that lived at Madina.
 قيني *kayniy*, Of the tribe of Banū'l kayn.
 قيو *kayū*, (or قيو *kayūn*) One who vomits much. An emetic.
 قيود *kuyūd*, (pl. of قيد *kayd*) Chains, fetters, pinions. Obligations; laws. شروط و قيود *shurūt u kuyūdi sulh*, Articles and conditions of peace.
 قيو *kayyūr*, Of a mean origin, unknown as to pedigree.
 قيو *kuyūs*, (pl. of قيص *kayṣ*) Braying camels.
 قيو *kuyūz*, (v. n. 3 of قاط for قيط, irreg.) Bargaining with (any one) for the summer. (pl. of قيط *kayz*) Midsummers, hottest months.
 قيو *kayūl*, Milk drunk at mid-day.
 قيو *kayūlat*, A camel which the owner keeps tied up for the purpose of drinking her milk at mid-day, or for the mid-day draught (قيل *kayl*).
 قيو *kayyūm*, Permanent, lasting. Stable, fixed, steady. Peerless, matchless. The eternal God. An appraiser, valuer.
 قيو *kayyūmiyat*, Permanency, stability.
 قيون *kayūn*, (pl. of قين *kayn*) Blacksmiths.
 قيو *kīwand*, A concreted oil drawn from the pistachio-nut.
 قيه *kāh*, (for قيه *wakīya*) An ounce.
 قيهل *kayhal*, (or قيهلة *kayhalat*) Countenance, face, aspect.
 قيه *hasiy*, Who vomits much. An emetic.

ك

كاف *kāf*, (called كاف تاري *kāfi tāzī* or كاف *kāfi*) The twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-fifth of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 20. In Persian writing it is frequently confounded with گاف *gāf*; but in some books, in order to mark this sound, it is written with three points, or a line over it thus, گ or گ. This letter is interchangeable with ج *jīm*, خ *khā*, غ *ghayn*, ق *kāf*, and ه *h*.
 ك *ak*, (i.e. ك preceded by — *fatha*) added to Persian nouns, forms diminutives, or denotes

contempt: as, **پسرك** *pisarak*, A little boy, from **پسر** *pisar*, A boy. **مردك** *mardak*, A little man, or one of no value, from **مرد** *mard*, A man. It is also an expression of endearment: as, **مامك** *māmak*, Dear little mother. It is also employed pleonastically: as, **شانه سرك** *shāna-sarak*, (for **شانه سر** *shāna-sar*) The hoopoo, or crest-head.

ا **ك** *ka* is an inseparable adverb of similitude prefixed to Arabic nouns or particles (never to pronouns), signifying, "As, like, so. As soon as. Because of, for." **كلاول** *ka'l awwal*, As at the first, like the first, as before. **كان** *ka'an*, As if. **كذا** *kazā*, So, thus: as, **كرجل** *ka rajulin*, Like a man; and others, which will be found in their alphabetical places. **Ka** (masc.), **ki** (fem.), is the affixed pronoun of the second person singular, having, with verbs or prepositions, a relative or personal signification, and a possessive or relative with nouns: as, **ضربك** *zarabuka*, He beat thee. **كتابك** *kitābuka*, Thy book.

ا **كاه** *kāh*, (v. n. of **كأ** for **كوأ**) Being weak and cowardly. **كاه**, (or **كاهة** *kāsat*) Weak, cowardly.

ا **كأبة** *kasābat*, (v. n. of **كئب**) Being sad.

ا **كأب** *kasb*, (v. n. of **كئب**) Desponding. Despondency, depression, grief.

ا **كأب** *kāba*, (fut. **يكوب** *yakūbu*) He drank from a vessel having neither handle or spout.

ا **كأباء** *kasābā*, Grief, sadness.

ا **كأبة** *kasābat*, (v. n. of **كئب**) Being sad.

ا **كأبة** *kasbat*, (v. n. of **كئب**) Being disconsolate, sad, melancholy. Grief, sadness.

ا **كأبته** *kābtara*, Foolish discourse.

ا **كأب** *kābih*, (pl. **كأب** *kawābih*) A bird or other object of ill omen.

ا **كأب** *kābah*, A condiment eaten with bread.

ا **كأب** *kābul*, Any evil or inconvenience which a person endures, and against which he bears up.

ا **كأبر** *kābir*, Great, grand. **توارثوا المجد كأبراً عن** *tawārasū'l majda kābiran ʿan kābirin*, They inherited glory in an uninterrupted succession.

ا **كأبس** *kābis*, Prominent (tip of the nose), advancing towards the upper lip. (So-and-so came) running. Alone, separate from the rest.

ا **كأبك** *kābuk*, A bird's nest. A pigeon-house. A basket hung up in a house, in which domestic pigeons lay their eggs and rear their young. Old clouts sewed together, whereon bread is laid and baked in the oven.

ا **كأبل** *kābil*, Short. **Kābul**, Name of a country and of a city. Name of a musical instrument.

ا **كأبلج** *kāblj*, The little finger; the smallest toe.

ا **كأبلي** *kābilī*, Myrobalan. **Kābulī**, Kind of pea.

ا **كأبلي** *kābulīy*, Short, dwarfish.

ا **كأبلج** *kāblj*, The little finger. The smallest toe. A basket hung up in a court-yard for pigeons.

ا **كأبن** *kābin*, A marriage-portion.

ا **كأبنة** *kābina*, The eye.

ا **كأبوس** *kābūs*, Nightmare. **Modus coeundi**

ا **كأبك** *kābuk*, A bird's nest. A hen's nest.

A pigeon-house. A kind of basket in which a pigeon lays her eggs. Old clouts sewed together, whereon bread is laid to be baked in the oven.

ا **كأبول** *kābūl*, A hunter's net.

ا **كأبي** *kābī*, Falling prostrate, prone. Elevated, exalted, high. Great. **كأبي الرماد** *kābī'r ramād*, Very hospitable, one whose ashes form a high heap.

ا **كأبدن** *kābidan*, To dig. To excavate, hollow out. To scratch. To cleave asunder.

ا **كأبشه** *kābisha*, Saffron in the flower.

ا **كأبيله** *kābūla*, A mortar.

ا **كأبن** *kābin*, Matrimony, or rather the ratification of it before the judge. A marriage-portion or settlement which a husband is obliged to pay to his wife if he divorces her without sufficient cause.

ا **كأبيني** *kābinī*, A marriage-portion. **كأبيني عزن** *kābinī zan hardan*, To assign or promise a portion or settlement to a woman before marriage.

ا **كأت** *kāt*, A kind of rice which, with one sowing, will yield crops for seven years. A drop. Name of a drug. Name of a city in Khurāsān, or, according to others, in Turkistān.

ا **كأتب** *kātīb*, (pl. **كأتب** *katabat* or **كأتب** *kātīb*) A writer, scribe. An amanuensis, copier, clerk, notary. One who stitches (leathern bottles). Learned. The planet Mercury. **كأتب ازلي** *kātibi azalī*, The eternal writer (i. e. God, whom they suppose to have written from all eternity every thing that was to happen till the end of time).

ا **كأتب** *kātibi jān*, An epithet of the Almighty. **كأتب الحروف** *kātibu'l hurūf*, The writer of these lines. **كأتب السر** *kātibi sir*, **كأتب السرى** *kātibu's sirr*, or **كأتب سر كأتبي** *sir-kātibi* A secretary.

ا **كأتب** *kātibi nahy*, Name of the caliph Othmān. **كأتب جاهل** *kull kātīb jāhil*, Every scribe is a blockhead (implying that he who writes a fine hand is generally ignorant of every thing else).

ا **كأتبي** *kātibi*, A kind of short-sleeved vest.

ا **كأتف** *kātif*, Abhorring: one who abhors. A locust beginning to fly.

ا **كأتم** *kātīm*, Concealed, secret. A concealer. Absconding. A stitcher of leathern bottles. Noiseless (bow).

ا **كأتمة** *kātimat*, Noiseless (bow).

ا **كأتورة** *kātūra*, The headache. Astonished, stupefied, amazed. Astonishment, amazement. One who announces news.

ا **كأتوزي** *kātūzī*, Religious, devoted to the service of God. The sacerdotal class, or the first of the four orders or castes into which Jamshed, an ancient king of Persia, divided his subjects.

ا **كأت** *kās*, That which sprouts up from the earth. Self-sown grain.

ا **كأت** *kās*, (pl. **كأت** *kāsāb*) The lower part of the withers of a horse.

ا **كأت** *kās*, That which sprouts up from the earth. Self-sown grain.

ا **كأت** *kās*, (pl. **كأت** *kāsāb*) The lower part of the withers of a horse.

ا **كأت** *kās*, (pl. **كأت** *kāsāb*) The lower part of the withers of a horse.

ا **كأثر** *kāthir*, Much, many.

ا **كأثة** *kāsiyat*, Thick (lip). Turgid (m).

ا **كأثم** *kāsim*, Thick (mushroom).

ا **كأج** *kasj*, (v. n. of **كأج**) Being very polished.

ا **كأج** *kāj*, A blow, box, slap. A wild p-tree. Squint-eyed. Would to heaven! Name of a tree.

vansera between Kum and Ray.

ا **كأجي** *kājāki*, Would to heaven that

ا **كأجرة** *kājira*, A seed whence oil is extracted.

ا **كأح** *kāch*, A blow, cuff, slap on the neck. A varnish with which earthen vessels are glazed. Crown of the head. Would to heaven

ا **كأح خوردين** *kāch khurdan*, To receive a blow on the nape of the neck. To turn tail, to run away.

ا **كأحار** *kāchār*, Household furniture.

ا **كأحال** *kāchāl*, Household furniture.

ا **كأحرة** *kāchra*, Seed of bastard saffron.

ا **كأحغر** *kāchghar*, Name of a city in Turkis

ا **كأحك** *kāchak*, The crown of the head.

ا **كأحورة** *kāchūra*, Seed of bastard-saffron.

ا **كأحول** *kāchul*, Wagging the hips in dancing or buffoonery.

ا **كأچه** *kācha*, The chin. Joy, gladness.

ا **كأچی** *kāchī*, Milk-pottage. A kind of sweet meat. A sort of varnish with which earthen vessels are glazed over.

ا **كأحيرة** *kāchira*, Seed of bastard-saffron.

ا **كأحیک** *kāchik*, An electuary or hard balls prepared from honey; syrup of raisins, or dry grapes.

ا **كأحینه** *kāchīna*, Seed of bastard-saffron.

ا **كأح** *kāh*, (pl. **كأح** *ahyāh* and **كأح** *huyāh*) The side of a mountain; also the hinder part, crown or breadth of it.

ا **كأحبة** *kāhibat*, Much. A multitude. Fire blazing into flame.

ا **كأحص** *kāhis*, One who strikes with the feet. (pl. **كأحاص** *kanāhis*) Obliterated (vestige).

ا **كأحط** *kāhit*, Scarce, barren, without rain.

ا **كأح** *kākh*, A palace, villa, summer-dwelling, an apartment at the top of the house open to the front. An upper story. A tower, gallery, balcony, battlements, or any similar erection for the benefit of air or a prospect. Rain. Name of a town in Khurāsān.

ا **كأح ماه** *kākhī māh*, The sign Scorpio and the first heaven or region of the moon.

ا **كأح مشتري** *kākhī mushtarī*, Mansion of Jupiter, the signs Sagittarius and Pisces. The sixth heaven.

ا **كأح** *kākh*, A hut or house without window (pl. **كأح** *kiwakhāt*) An upper apartment.

ا **كأح** *kākhij*, Rust, spot, stain, dirt.

ا **كأح** *kākhar*, Jaundice. Blight. Rain.

ا **كأحرة** *kākhirat*, The lower part of the ring of the fundament.

ا **كأحروسته** *kākhrusta*, Seed of bastard saffron.

ا **كأحول** *kākhul*, A variegated starling; the locust-destroyer.

ا **كأحه** *kākha*, Rain. Jaundice. Winter.

کاد *kaḍ*, (v. n. of کاد) Being sad, disconsolate, and broken-hearted.
 P کاد *kād*, Avidity, greediness.
 A کاد *kād*, is often pleonastic: as, ما کاد يفهمه *mā kūlu yafhamuhu*, He understood it not.
 A کاد *kād*, One who labours, studies to gain.
 A کاد *kaḍā*, (A mountain) difficult of ascent. A dark night. Severity, adversity. Tyranny, cruelty. Grief. Prudence, fear, caution.
 A کاد *kādih*, Studious, attentive, laborious.
 A کاد *kādis*, (pl. کوادس *kaḍādis*) Any thing from which one takes an omen (as sneezing); especially a bad omen (as a deer appearing at your back).
 A کاد *kādī*, Of slow growth, dwarfish.
 A کاد *kādīyat*, (Ground) slow in producing.
 A کاد *kādīyat*, Hard earth in which vegetation is slow. Misfortune, adversity.
 A کاد *kāzān*, Large, fat, corpulent.
 A کاد *kāzib*, (pl. کاذب *kūzab* and کواذب *kūwāzib*) A liar. False. (A camel) failing to conceive. False (lightning not followed by rain). صبح کاذب *subḥi kāzib*, The false dawn. قیاس کاذب *hiyāsi kāzib*, A false syllogism. ناقل کاذب *nāhili kāzib*, A false reporter.
 A کاذب *kāzibat*, (v. n. of کاذب) Lying. A lie.
 A کاذب *kāzūt*, The groin. The flesh on the back of the thighs.
 P کاذب *kāzī*, Name of a fragrant flower.
 A کاذب *kāzī*, A sort of unguent. A certain fragrant plant. Red.
 A کاذب *kāzīy*, A certain tree whose flowers are used to give a perfume to ointment.
 P کار *kār*, An action, work, thing, affair; business, occupation, labour, art, profession, trade, commerce. Effect, impression. Exigency, need. Tillage, agriculture. Strife. Contention, battle. A word. (participle of کاریدن *kārīdan* or of کاشتن *kāshṭan*) Labouring, acting. Sowing (land). An agent, operator. A sower. This word is much used in composition (but should not be confounded with گار *gār*).
 A کار *kārī āb*, Excessive drinking.
 A کار *kār bastan*, To set to work, put in practice. To use, exert, apply. To obey, yield obedience. کار چراغ خلوتیان *kārī charāgh khalwatīyān*, Continually burning. The lighting up of a dark place. The manufacture of lamp-black.
 A کار *kār farmūdan*, To enjoin, order, give directions, oversee any work. To employ, make use of, adopt, put in practice. کار کردن *kār kardan*, To work, toil, labour, trade. To give effect, penetrate, pervade. کار گيا *kārī giyā*, A king. A prime-minister. Any one who commands, or is skilful in, business. Each of the four elements. کار و بار *kār u bār*, Negotiation, transaction. Occupation.
 A کار و کاسب *kār u kasb*, (or کار و جهد *jahd u kār*) Labour and industry, any thing by which one gains daily bread. با کار آمدن *ba kār āmadan*, To be fit,

proper, useful. با کار آوردن *ba kār āwardan*, To perform, execute, cause to take place. To bring to use. کار بود *dar kār būl*, He was at work. کارند *dar kārānd*, They are useful. از کار رفته *az kār rafta*, Useless, powerless (limb). کار بد *bad-kār*, A bad action, an infamous business. حيله کار *hila-kār*, A layer of snares, deceiver.
 A کار *kār*, Wheat-laden vessels foundering at sea.
 P کار *kār-āzmūda*, (or کار آموز *kār-āmoz*) Skilful, expert, intelligent, practised.
 P کار *kārāsta*, Planks, building-materials.
 P کار *kārāsī*, Name of a whining little animal; also of a plaintive singing bird.
 P کار *kār-afzūl*, An overseer. A workman.
 P کار *kār-āgāh*, Acquainted with the truth of any affair. Sagacious, penetrating, intelligent. One who brings news; a spy, informer. An astrologer. An historian. کار آگاهان *kār-āgāhān*, Clever people. Overseers.
 P کار *kār-āgāhī*, Knowledge of the matter.
 P کار *kār-āmadānī*, Useful, serviceable.
 P کار *kārānīdan*, To cause to labour or till.
 P کار *kār-arjūl*, An overseer. A hireling.
 P کار *kār-rubā*, (for کاره *kāh-rubā*) Amber.
 P کار *kār-lār*, Work, labour, or business.
 P کار *kār-bārī*, A trader. A transactor of business, a manager, officer.
 P کار *kār-bān*, A string of camels, horses, or mules. A caravan, body of travellers. کار بانرا بست *kār-bānrā bast hardan*, To intercept a caravan.
 P کار *kār-bardārī*, Undertaking a work.
 P کار *kār-band*, Any one giving attention to any work or regulating himself properly. کار بند *kār-band shudan*, To obey.
 P کار *kār-pardāz*, Transactor of business.
 P کار *kār-pardāzī*, Completion, management of work.
 P کار *kār-parward*, One who thinks, works, or expends with propriety.
 P کار *kār-pech*, A truss, pack, bundle. A wrapper in which an embroiderer folds up his work when he leaves off. One who makes up goods into bales.
 A کار *kārat*, A bundle of clothes. Any large quantity of corn.
 P کار *kārtan*, A spider.
 P کار *kārtana*, A spider. *Kāratna*, Fenugreek.
 A کار *kāris*, Troublesome (business).
 P کار *kārchān*, Thigh or rump of a bird.
 P کار *kār-chob*, The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. A weaver's loom. Embroidery. An embroiderer.
 P کار *kār-chobī*, Embroidered.
 A کار *kārīh*, (or کارحه *kārḥa*) Windpipe of a man.
 A کار *kārīkh*, A conductor of water.
 P کار *kār-khānājāt*, (Arabic pl. of کارخانه *kār-khāna*) Workshops.
 P کارخانه *kār-khāna*, A shop, workshop, manu-

factory. A laboratory. An arsenal, dock-yard, or any place where public works are carried on. A great work. کارخانه فلک *kār-khānāsi falak*, The world. The sky.
 P کارخانه دار *kār-khāna-dār*, Steward, butler.
 P کار *kār*, A knife.
 P کار *kār-dār*, Busy, occupied. A money-maker. One in office, a prime-minister. کارداران *kār-dārānī falak*, The planets.
 P کار *kār-dān*, Intelligent, skilful, expert, versed. A prime-minister. کار دان فلک *kār-dānī falak*, The planet Mercury. کار دانان فلک *kār-dānānī falak*, The (seven) planets.
 P کار *kār-dānak*, A bustard, crane.
 P کار *kār-dānī*, Skill, experience, sagacity.
 P کار *kār-rasīda*, (A hide) touched, injured by the knife.
 P کار *kār-dgur*, A cutler, knife-maker.
 P کار *kār-dū*, The flower of the palm-tree. A fragment, broken meat served up the second day. A pair of large shears (for clipping wool); sheep-shearing; a lock of wool.
 P کار *kār-dūda*, Experienced. A veteran.
 P کار *kār-rān*, (Business-driving) Skilful in business. A factor, agent, broker.
 P کار *kār-ravā*, Useful, fit for use.
 P کار *kār-ravāsi*, Usefulness. The carrying on a business; occupation, management, conduct.
 A کار *kārīz*, A preacher; a public crier.
 P کار *kār-zār*, A battle; engagement, conflict, combat. A field of battle.
 P کار *kār-zār-jāy*, A battle-field.
 P کار *kār-zār-gāh*, The field of battle.
 P کار *kār-zārī*, Warlike.
 P کار *kār-jūl*, An inspector of workmen.
 P کار *kār-sāz*, Dexterous, skilful, clever. Consenting, agreeing, adapting. The Deity.
 P کار *kār-sāzī*, Dexterity. Preparation. Intrigue, under-hand practice, setting up false pretences for not settling an account, and the like.
 P کار *kār-sān*, A wooden chest or an earthen vessel, in which bread and sweetmeats are kept.
 P کار *kār-sipurdagi*, An intrusting of an affair; a commission.
 P کار *kārīstān*, The seat of action.
 P کار *kār-shinās*, Skilful in business.
 P کار *kār-shināsān*, Wise, learned, intelligent, experienced men. Astronomers, astrologers.
 P کار *kār-shināsī*, Knowledge of business.
 P کار *kār-talab*, Seeking action or work.
 A کار *kārīg*, Any one who goes into the water, whether he drinks or not.
 A کار *al kārīgāt*, A palm-tree near water.
 P کار *kār-farmā*, An emperor. A minister, commander, superintendant, any one vested with power. کار فرمایان دولت *kār-farmāyānī dawlat*, The ministers or grandees of the kingdom.

کارکن *kār-kun*, Labouring. Impressive, effective. A director, manager. An operator. The registrar of the collections under a Zamindār.

کارکني *kār-kunī*, Office of a کارکن *kār-kun*.

کارگاه *kār-gāh*, A shop, workshop. A weaver's instrument supporting the web. The world. کارگاه فلک *kār-gāhī fulak*, The world. The sky. کارگاه پر وسواس *kār-gāhī pur waswās*, The world. کارگاه کن فکان *kār-gāhī kun fakān*, The world and all that it contains. The laboratory of (Him who said), Be, and it was.

کارگذار *kār-guzār*, A curator. Skilful.

کارگذاری *kār-guzārī*, Discharge of duty. کار کردن *kār-guzārī hardan*, To achieve, perform.

کارگر *kārgar*, One who labours in adjusting affairs: a skilful negociator, an intelligent man of business, one who penetrates to the foundation, and brings matters to bear with address. Any thing that takes effect (as a moving oration, medicine, penetrating sword). A workman. Effective. Quality, attribute. Description.

کارگاه *kār-gāh*, A workshop.

کارگیا *kār-giyā*, An emperor. An element.

کارگیر *kār-gīr*, A man who superintends, undertakes, or bears the weight of any business. A cavern, cellar, vault. A kind of coarse cloth. A solid structure of stone, supporting or strengthening a house. کارگیر بنا *kār-gīr binā*, A stone building.

کارمند *kārmānd*, Performing work.

کارنا آزمودگی *kār nā āzmūdagi*, Inexperience.

کارنا آزمودا *kār nā āzmūda*, Inexperienced.

کارنامه *kār-nāma*, A model, design, specimen, example, plan, draught. Any difficult or delicate handicraft which few can attain unto. A record of battles. A commentary, memoirs. A register, chronicle, date. کارنامه کردن *kār-nāma hardan*, To oblige, caress. To glorify, praise.

کارنچک *kār-nānjuk*, A large fresh cucumber.

کارنده *kārinda*, Laborious, working. A manager, agent.

کارنت *kār-ny*, Joyful, glad. Eloquent.

کاروان *kār-wān*, A caravan, a large company of travellers or merchants. کاروان سرای *kār-wān-sarāy*, A caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans.

کاروانک *kār-wānah*, A crane, a heron.

کاروانی *kār-wānī*, (pl. کاروانیان *kār-wāniyān*) One who forms part of a caravan.

کاروژول *kār-mujul*, A head man, superintendant, inspector, overseer. A workman.

کاروکرد *kār u kard*, Business, trade, profession.

کاروگر *kār u gar*, Prop, refuge. Design.

کاره *kārah*, As much as a man can carry on his back (of faggots, straw, and the like).

کاره *kārih*, One who abhors, detests, loathes, or abominates. Loath, averse, unwilling.

کارها *kārkhā*, (pl. of کار *kār*) Difficulties.

کاری *kārī*, Sharp, acid. Vehement, impetuous. Effectual. An able wrestler. A champion. A warrior. کاری زخم *kārī zahm*, (or کاری زخم *zahmi kārī*) A deep wound. A mortal wound.

کاریدن *kārīdan*, To sow. To work. To saw.

کاريز *kārez*, A subterranean canal, a sewer; a ditch dug round a field to convey water.

کاربر *kārīgar*, An artisan, clever workman.

کاربري *kārīgarī*, Good work, workmanship.

کارين *kārīn*, Far off, distant.

کار *kāz*, Shears, scissors, forceps, or any thing similar, or two-pronged. A pruning-hook. A branch. Branches on which old rags are hung to frighten wild beasts into the hunter's toils. A swing. The den of a wild beast. A hut built of wood, canes, or straw on the border of a sown field or melon-ground. A hermitage on a hill. Caverns in which, in some places, men or sheep are lodged in winter-time. A pine-tree. A slap, box, or cuff on the neck.

کارون *kāzarūn*, A city and country in Persia.

کارزه *kāzura*, Seed of bastard saffron.

کارود *kāzūd*, Shears, scissors.

کاره *kāza*, A house. A hut erected in the corner of a field or melon-ground. A bed-chamber built of wood and supported by columns. A hermitage on a hill. A malkin to terrify game into a net. A hunter's hiding-place. A canopy. A shady place.

کاريزه *kāzīra*, A small cauldron.

کار *kāj*, (or کارو *kāzu*) Squint-eyed. A pine-tree.

کارون *kājarūn*, Name of a city in Persia.

کارغیر *kājghar*, Name of a city in Turkistān.

کاره *kāja*, A residence. A hunter's lurking-place.

کاريزه *kājīra*, Wild saffron.

کاس *kās*, A cup, goblet, bowl (especially when filled with wine). A hog. A large drum.

کاس *kās*, (pl. اکوس *akūs*, کوس *kusus*, کاسات *kāsāt*, and کياس *kiyās*) A cup filled with wine. A drinking-cup. Wine.

کاسات *kāsāt*, (pl. of کاس *kās*) Drinking-cups. Cups filled with wine.

کاسان *kāsān*, A village near Samarkand.

کاسانه *kāsāna*, A kind of bird of a reddish green colour found in Khūzistān.

کاسب *kāsib*, A gainer, acquirer: one who toils for his bread. An artist, tradesman. An inquisitor. A receiver of fines. ابو کاسب *abū kāsib*, A wolf.

کاست *kāst*, He diminished. Diminution. Loss, damage. A lie.

کاست کار *kāst-kār*, A liar.

کاستن *kāstan*, To lessen, diminish, damage, destroy. To finish.

کاسته *kāsta*, Diminished, lessened.

کاستي *kāstī*, Decrease, diminution.

کاسج *kāsij*, (or کاسجوك *kāsijūk*) A porcupine.

کاسک *kāsīd*, Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current, despicable, in no esteem. Dull of sale, unsaleable (goods).

Dull, flat (market). Destitute, in debt. حیوان کاسد *haywānī kāsīdu'l izān*, An irrational animal.

کاسر *kāsir*, (pl. کستر *kussar*) A breaker. An eagle closing his wings when about to pounce. کاسر الحجر *kāsiru'l hajar*, (Stone-breaker) Saxifrage.

کواسر *kāsirat*, (fem. of کاسر *kāsir*) (pl. کواسر *hawāsir* and کستر *kussar*) Breakers.

کاسع *kāsīc*, (An animal) clapping the tail between the legs.

کاسف *kāsif*, In a bad situation. Austere, frowning. Unfortunate, disastrous (day).

کاسفة *kāsifat*, Eclipsed (sun).

کاسک *kāsak*, A small goblet.

کاسکينه *kāskīna*, Name of certain birds: as, a kind of swallow, the bee-eater, a green magpie.

کاسل *kāsīl*, Slow.

کاسمو *kās-mū* or *mo*, (or کاسموي *kās-mūy* or *moy*) Hogs' bristles. The whiskers of the wolf or fox. Hair about the pubes. Inexperienced, ignorant. Improper, unsuitable, useless, trifling.

کاسن *kāsan*, A village near Samarkand.

کاسني *kāsni*, Endive, white succory. The sunflower. کاسني *Kāsānī*, An inhabitant of کاسن *kāsan*.

کاسو *kāsū*, (or کاسوره *kāsūra*) A cloth at the end of a pole with which bakers damp their ovens.

کاسور *kāsūr*, A village green-grocer.

کاسه *kāsa*, A cup, goblet. A plate, saucer, large or small, of brass, wood, or clay. Porcelain. The body of a violin or guitar. A large drum.

کاسه *kāsasi*, The sun. The earth, world. کاسه آتشين *kāsasi ātishīn*, The sun. کاسه بلوط *kāsasi ballūt*, The cup of an acorn. کاسه پنير *kāsasi panīr*, (or کاسه جغرات *kāsasi jughrāt*) The full moon.

کاسه *kāsasi*, (or کاسه درويشان *kāsasi dārneshān*) (Beggars' or orphan's dish) A kind of drinking-cup, in the form of a ship on one side, with a groove or a spout on the other.

کاسه رود *kāsasi rūd*, Name of a certain river. کاسه سر *kāsasi sar*, The skull.

کاسه سرنگون *kāsasi sar-nigūn*, (The inverted bowl) The heavens. کاسه سفالين *kāsasi sifālin*, An earthen jug or bason.

کاسه شدن *kāsa shudan*, To labour, strive. To search, inquire. To be curved, bent.

کاسه گردان *kāsasi gardān*, The heavens. کاسه گردون *kāsasi gardūn*, The sun.

کاسه مينا *kāsasi mīnā*, (or کاسه نگون *kāsasi nigūn*) The sky. کاسه همسايه *kāsasi hamsāya*, A portion of meat sent to one's friends.

کاسه سياه *kāsasi siyah*, Mean, sordid, avaricious.

کاسه بند *kāsa-band*, Mender of cups or dishes.

کاسه پشت *kāsa-pusht*, A tortoise. The sky.

کاسه تن *kāsa-tan*, Hump-backed. Destitute of all capacity or ability. A corpse.

کاسه دوز *kāsa-doz*, A mender of pots and pans.

کاسه سرنگون *kāsa-sar-nigūn*, (One whose cup is inverted) Liberal, hospitable.

P کاسه سیاه *kāsa-siyāh*, A miser.
 P کاسه شکنک *kāsa-shikanah*, A green magpie.
 P کاسه کباب *kāsa-habab*, Meat drest in a pot.
 P کاسه کجا برم *kāsa kujā baram*, A parasite, who, by means of a common friend, obtains an introduction to a person's table.
 P کاسه گاه *kāsa-gāh*, A band of music. The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.
 P کاسه گار *kāsagar*, A maker of plates and dishes. A drummer. Name of a note in music; also of the inventor of it. The sixth line on the cup of Jam.
 P کاسه گردان *kāsa-gardān*, A beggar. A cup-bearer. Pass the bowl. Again, anew, afresh.
 P کاسه گردون *kāsa-gardūn*, A cup-bearer.
 P کاسه گری *kāsagarī*, The manufacture of cups, plates, dishes, or porcelain.
 P کاسه لیس *kāsa-līs*, (Plate-licker) A parasite, feast-hunter. A flatterer. A beggar. A miser. A mean, low fellow.
 P کاسه نواز *kāsa-nawāz*, A drummer.
 A کاسی *kāsī*, Clothed, clad, dressed.
 P کاش *kāsh*, Would to God! I wish to heaven! The city of Kāshān.
 A کاش *kāsh*, (v. n. of کاش) Eating.
 P کاشان *kāshān*, A winter-habitation. Name of a city in Irāk.
 P کاشانه *kāshāna*, A small house. A hall, dining-room, or parlour. A gallery, balcony, portico, lodge. A stove. A winter-dwelling. A bird's-nest.
 P کاشتن *kāshitan*, To turn up or cultivate the earth, to labour, plough, sow. To disappoint, render hopeless. To turn away, avert.
 P کاشته *kāshita*, Sown, laboured. Seed.
 A کاشیه *kāshih*, Secret enemy; dissembling foe.
 A کاشید *kāshid*, (pl. کاشد *kushud*) A man who labours to support his family. One who is kind to, and mingles much with, his relations.
 A کاشیر *kāshir*, Modus coeundi. A grinner.
 P کاشغر *kāshghar*, A city in Turkistān.
 A کاشف *kāshif*, A discoverer, revealer.
 A کاشفة *kāshifat*, (pl. کاشف *kawāshif*) Manifestation, disclosure, apocalypse.
 P کاشک *kāshk*, Would to heaven! کاشکی *kāshake*, May it happen! God send; would to heaven!
 P کاشکی دانستی *kāshake dānistame*, O would that I knew!
 A کاشم *kāshim*, The assafœtida-plant.
 P کاشمر *kāshmar*, Name of a city in Turkistān. Name of a village in Khurāsān, where there formerly stood a cypress of great size said to have been planted by Zoroaster. It was cut down and conveyed to Baghdad by order of the caliph Mutawakkil.
 P کاشنی *kāshnī*, Succory, endive.
 P کاشو *kāshū*, The crupper of a horse.
 P کاشه *kāsha*, Wild saffron. Ice. A straw hut erected in the corner of a sown field.

P کاشی *kāshe*, Would to heaven *Kāshī*, Painted and glazed tiles, with which they cover the insides of baths or houses. Of the city of Kāshān.
 P کاشی پز *kāshī-paz*, A potter.
 A کاس *kās*, (v. n. of کاس) Overpowering, subjugating, mastering. Eating. Eating or drinking much. Extremely patient in regard to eating and drinking, one who fares hardly.
 A کاس *kās*, Extreme avarice. A quick pace.
 A کاسم *kāzim*, (pl. کظم *kuzzam*) (A camel) that ruminates not. Silent. *Kāzim*, (or کاسم *kāzim*) One who restrains his anger.
 A کاسم *kāzim*, Name of a place.
 A کاسی *kāzī*, Dry (ground).
 A کاع *kāe*, The wrist-bone (especially the outer side, i.e. the side next the little finger). Fearful.
 A کاعب *kāeib*, (pl. کواعب *kawāeib*) (A girl) with swelling breasts. A swelling breast.
 A کاعی *kāeī*, One who takes to flight.
 P کاع *kāgh*, Fire. That which ruminant animals bring up to be masticated, the cud. The rattling noise of beads shaken in a goblet. Complaint, lamentation. A moor-hen, coot. Croak of a raven.
 P کاعاله *kāghāla*, A seed whence oil is extracted.
 A P کاع *kāghiz* or *kāghaz*, (کاع *kāghid* or *kāghad*) Paper. A letter. A charter or patent, presented by the kings of Persia to those whom they mean to honour; by virtue of which, the governors of every district through which a کاع دار *kāghiz-dār* travels must supply him, the moment he presents it, with carriages and every necessary to which his rank is entitled. P کاع چسپانیده *kāghizi chaspānida*, (or کاع *kāghizi nashī*) Pasteboard.
 P کاع دفتر *kāghizi daftar*, A sheet upon which the revenue-accounts are drawn out.
 P کاع زر *kāghizi zar*, Gilt paper. Gold leaf. Any paper in which gold-beaters envelope gold and silver leaf. A roll of gold coin. A draft. A کاع نشاف *kāghizi nash-shāf*, Blotting-paper.
 P کاع باد *kāghaz-bād*, A paper-kite.
 P کاع خانه *kāghiz-khāna*, A paper-mill.
 P کاع گر *kāghizgar*, A paper-maker or dealer.
 P کاع *kāghizī*, A paper-maker or vender. A stationer. A paper-case. Any thing covered with a thin skin, as nuts or almonds. Delicate, thin, soft. A kind of lime. A writer.
 P کاع *kāghizīn-jāma*, Weakness, des-titution. Cries of the oppressed, lamentation.
 P کاع *kāghak*, Happiness, joy, content.
 P کاع *kāgh* *kāgh*, Caw or croak of a raven.
 P کاع *kāghla*, A seed whence oil is extracted.
 P کاع *kāghuna*, (or کاع *kāghnū*) A venomous worm of a reddish-black colour. A certain bird which flies in the night. Cantharides.
 G کاع *kāghultā*, Golgotha.
 P کاع *kāgha*, An idiot, a simpleton.
 A کاع *kāghī*, One who takes to flight, routed.

P کاف *kāf*, A fissure, breach, crack. The science of alchymy. One who manages well his affairs. Cleave thou. (in compos.) Cleaving, splitting.
 A P کاف *kāf*, The letter ک *k*. A کاف *kāf* *lām tāka*, An epithet of Muhammad. کاف *kāf u lām*, A man bald from disease. Vanity; an idle saying or empty boasting. A lie. Play, amusement. کاف و نون *kāf u nūn*, Two chapters of the Kur'ān so called. بقم الكاف والنون *bi kalamī'l kāf na'n nūn*, With the pen of omnipotence. (The letters ک *kāf* and ن *nūn* being abbreviations of کن فیکون *kun fa yakūnu*, Be, and it is).
 A کاف *kāff*, A preventer, a hinderer. Preventive. One who refrains or abstains.
 A کاف *kāffat*, All, universal, whole, total. کاف *kāffasi anām*, (or کاف *barīyat*) All mankind. (or کاف *kāffasi ma'ashari bashar*) The whole human race. کاف *kāffasi razāya*, All the subjects. کاف *kāffasi 'ulūm*, All the sciences.
 A کاف *kāffatan*, All of them (came).
 A کاف *kāfit*, A certain cavern wherein thieves lay up their spoils.
 P کاف *kāftan*, To split, cleave. To dig, bore. To examine, investigate.
 P کاف *kāfta*, Cleft, riven. Searched, examined.
 P کاف *kāftida*, Cleft.
 A کافر *kāfir*, (pl. کفار *kuffār*, کفرة *kafurat*, and کفار *kifār*) One denying God. Ungrateful, unthankful for divine favours. An infidel, pagan, impious wretch. A Caffre. A mistress. Armour, a coat of mail. Dark (cloud). Darkness (night). A farmer, a sower. The envelope of the flowers of the palm-tree. The sea. A mighty river. Low or level ground trodden. A plant. A large valley. Land far from habitations. One who wears a garment over his coat of mail. کافر ماجرا *kāfiri mājara*, A denier of facts, quarrelsome fellow. کافر النعمه *kāfiru'n ni'ma*, Ungrateful, unthankful for benefits.
 P کافرانه *kāfirāna*, Infidel-like, impiously.
 A کافر *kāfirat*, (pl. کافر *kanāfir*) Unbelieving, impious, unthankful, ungrateful (woman).
 A کافر *kāfiratāni*, (dual) Buttocks. Groins.
 P کافر *kāfir-kesh*, Infected with infidelity.
 A کافر *kāfir-ni'mat*, Ungrateful, thankless.
 A کافر *kāfir-ni'matī*, Ingratitude.
 A کافل *kāfil*, (pl. کافل *kuffāl*) One who fasts often, and imposes silence upon himself whilst fasting. One who maintains, or manages, the affairs of another, an administrator. One who undertakes to support, attend to, or look after. A sponsor, surety.
 P کافر *kāfur*, Flowers of the palm-tree or vine; also their envelope. Camphor. A fountain in Paradise. Any thing white. Name of a tyrannical king put to death by Rustam. کافر باریدن *kāfurī jandāna*, To snow. کافر جودانه *kāfurī jawdāna*, A very fragrant sort of camphor. کافر خوردن *kāfur khurdan*, Eating camphor (an expression

used to imply deficiency of virility).

ا کافور *kāfur*, (pl. کوافیر *hawāfir* and کوافر *hawāfir*) The flowers, buds, spathe, or envelope of the flowers of the palm-tree. Name of a plant bearing a fragrant blossom like the camomile. Camphor, the produce of a tree growing in the island of Formosa. (The camphor-tree is large enough to overshadow a hundred horsemen). The bud of the vine.

ر کافور بار *kāfur-bār*, (Raining camphor) Any thing cold or fragrant. Snowing.

ر کافوری *kāfurī*, Pure, an emblem of whiteness. Camomile-flowers. Title of an eunuch. شمع کافوری *kāfurī*, A wax-candle, camphorated wax.

ا کافه *kāfih*, The commander of an army.

ا کافی *kāfī*, Sufficient, enough. Efficacious. Entire, perfect. کافیک *kāfik*, Let it suffice thee.

ر کافیدن *kāfidan*, To dig. To split. To seek.

ر کافیشه *kāfīsha*, Saffron in the flower.

ر کافیلو *kāfīlū*, A kind of slender-stemmed Arabian thorn, to which slim persons are compared.

ر کاک *kāk*, Biscuit. Dry bread. Bread indifferently baked. Any thing dried (especially meat). A thin man or beast. The moon on the fourth night. The pupil of the eye. A man. A boy, infant. A master, preceptor. Small, minute. Empty. Name of a fortress in Azarbayjān.

ر کاکا *kākā*, An old slave. An elder brother. Dry fruit. A paternal uncle. A schoolboy's satchell.

ا ککاء *kushās*, Pusillanimous. Very impatient and greedy. The running of a thief.

ا ککاء *kushās*, (v. n. of کاکا *Q*) Being weak, cowardly. Retiring from fear. Congregating, being collected together.

ر کاکو *kākū*, A boy's game.

ر کاکون *kākhān*, Saffron in the flower.

ر کاکره *kākira* or *kākara*, Pellitory.

ر کاکریز *kākrez*, Name of a purplish colour.

ر کاکریزی *kākri zi*, Purple-coloured.

ر کاکلی *kākli*, Flowers growing in water. کاکلی *kākli*, (or کاکول *kākūl*) Origanum, marjoram. The herb alkali. A salt, bitter plant. A kind of wheat.

A lock of hair, of boys, men, or horses; a forelock.

ر کاکله *kākala*, Name of a champion of Irān.

ر کاکنج *kākna j*, Winter-cherry. Nightshade.

ا کاکنج *kākana j*, A gum produced by a tree in the mountains of Herat.

ر کاکو *kākū*, Mother's brother. Name of a man.

ر کاکوتی *kākūti*, A kind of origanum, marjoram.

ر کاکوش *kākūsh*, The violet.

ر کاکول *kākūl*, A ringlet, a forelock.

ر کاکونی *kākūni*, Origanum. Penny-royal.

ر کاکویا *kākūya*, A mother's brother.

ر کاکي *kākī*, Name of ماکان *mākān*'s father.

ر کاکي *kākī*, An aunt.

ر کاکینا *kākina*, A spider's web.

ر کاکیان *kākīyān*, Seed of wild saffron.

ر کاکره *kākara*, Name of a medicine.

ر کاکل *kāgal*, A pen, a hollow reed.

ر کال *kāl*, Unripe fruit. A gourd. A leek. A kind of rose. Breaking the line of battle and flying, put to flight. Confused, mixed. Rout, dispersion, flight; a clandestine flight. Cracked ground. A ditch. Bent, crooked. A place.

ا کال *kusl*, (or کالده *kaslat*) (v. n. of کال) Transferring, buying or selling a debt.

ا کال *kāl*, Dull, thick, blunt: hebetated.

ر کالا *kālā*, Silk cloths, and in general any kind of household furniture. (zand and Pāz.) Cry, wail.

ر کالار *kālār*, A torrent, very deep, and so wide that a man or horse cannot leap over. Slabs or flag-stones, with which they cover sewers or subterraneous water-courses.

ر کالاشکن *kālāshkan*, A kind of sweetmeat.

ا کالاتول *ka'l awwal*, As before, like the first.

ر کالاب *kālāb*, A mould. Confection of fruits.

ا کالاب *kālāb*, A pack of dogs. Keeper of dogs.

ر کالبد *kālbud* or *kālbud*, The body of a man or animal. The heart. A model, figure, form. mould. Unripe, sour fruit. A finger-joint. کالبدی *kālbudi* *tan*, Stature, size, bulk, mould of the body. کالبدی یارانه *kālbudi yārāna*, Any thing preserved in vinegar, syrup, or honey.

ر کالبدگر *kālbudgar*, A sculptor. A founder.

ر کالبوت *kālbūt*, A bird fastened to a net to decoy others, a lure.

ر کالبوی *kālbōy*, (or کالبو *kālbo*) Astonished, surprised. Ignorant, foolish.

ر کالجار *kāljar*, War, battle. Rice-grounds.

ر کالجوش *kāljos*, Spoon-meat, food of dervishes.

ا کالیح *kālīh*, Adverse (fortune). White. Cold (winter). Frowning, crabbed, austere (man). One who grins and shews his teeth.

ا کالید *kālīd*, Old (cluster of dates).

ر کالفته *kālūfta*, (or کالفه) Smitten with love.

ر کالک *kāluk*, An unripe melon. A cupping-glass. A kind of sandal. Hideous.

ر کالام *kālūm*, A woman whose husband is dead, or who has been divorced.

ر کالنج *kālānj*, A medlar.

ر کالنجیر *kālānjar*, Name of a fort in Hindūsiān from whence they bring indigo.

ر کالینجه *kālīnja*, A ring-dove: queest: magpie.

ر کالو *kālū*, (or کالوب *kālūb*) The body. A model, mould, figure.

ر کالوج *kālūj*, (or کالوچ *kālūch*) The little finger. A pigeon.

ا کالوخ *kālūkh*, Name of a stinking plant: leek.

ا کالوز *kālūz*, (pl. کوالیز *hawāfīz*) One who goes to water armed (in case of attack).

ر کالوس *kālūs*, Foolish, stupid.

ر کالوسک *kālūsak*, A bean.

ر کالوشه *kālūsha*, A cauldron. A dish peculiar to the people of Delam, made of rice, vetches, beet, and vinegar, over which they pour coriander-seed

and mint pounded and fried in butter.

ر کالونی *kālūnī*, Origanum.

ر کاله *kāla*, Household furniture or utensils. Worldly goods or gain. A yarn-reel. A large hank, clew, or heap of cotton, of which they make sewing-thread. An unripe melon or cucumber. A dry hollow gourd full of wine. Ground prepared for sowing. کاله بر خرش بنه *kāla bar kharash bi nih*, Place the goods upon his ass, i.e. Let him know who he is.

ر کاله دان *kālūdān*, A basket in which women keep thread. A wardrobe. A casket.

ر کالی *kālī*, A guard, keeper.

ا کالی *kālī*, Purchased on credit. Earnest.

ر کالیا *kālīyā*, An unripe melon.

ر کالیار *kālīyār*, A sandal, slipper. Spittle. Galls, oak-apples.

ر کالیدن *kālīdan*, To be routed, put to flight. To rout, defeat. To dissolve, scatter, cut in pieces. To be confounded, disturbed. To have the hair stand on end (from terror). To grow grey (the hairs). To have scales or scurf on the head. To have dishevelled or neglected hair.

ر کالیده *kālīda*, One whose hair is dishevelled, or stands up when terrified. Mixed. Any thing covered with dust or earth.

ر کالیو *kālīv*, (or کالیوه *kālīva*) Foolish, mad, insane, crazy. Astonished, bewildered. Ignorant. Deaf. Beautiful. Intrepid. Liberal-minded. Unsuitable, inconvenient. Ostentation, boasting. Accident, event. A narrative. Dispersion. Quiet, rest. Headache.

ر کالیوس *kālīyūs*, Crumbled bread, with butter-milk, walnuts, and spices (on which dervishes live).

ر کام *kām*, Desire, wish. Design, intention, pursuit. The palate. The uvula. The mouth. Chewing well, digesting well. Masticated food. Any thing which assists digestion. A bar, fastening of a door. کام خاریدن *kām khārīdan*, To long for, hanker after. کام فرو آمده *kām faro āmada*, Disappointed in one's wishes. کام رسیدن *ba kām rasīdan*, To arrive at perfection. To attain one's object.

ر کام بخش *kām-bakhs*, Giving the enjoyment of one's desires. Name of Awrangzib's youngest son.

ر کامبخشی *kām-bakhsī*, Fulfilment of one's wishes. Liberality. Power.

ر کامبین *kām-bīn*, Fortunate, happy, rich, content, successful in every undertaking or wish, gratified. Absolute, powerful.

ر کامته *kāmata*, A town in Kutch (India).

ر کام جو *kām-jo* or *jū*, Seeking enjoyment.

ا کامخ *kāmakh*, (from کامه *kāma*) A sourish kind of stomach-water for creating an appetite and promoting digestion. Sauce, condiment. Ordure.

ا کامد *kāmid*, Sad, sorrowful. One who conceals or smothers his grief.

ر کامران *kām-rān*, Successful in every undertak-

ing, fortunate, happy, blest. Voluptuous.

پ کامرانی *kām-rānī*, Happiness, felicity, pleasure, delight. August, royal. Absolute, despotic. Fortune, prosperity, success. کامرانی کردن *kām-rānī kardan*, To live in the gratification of one's desires.

پ کامرو *kām-rū*, The city of Kām-rūp, situated between Bengal and Khotā, famed for its magicians.

پ کامروا *kām-ravā*, Enjoying; gratified.

پ کامروائی *kām-ravāī*, Fruition, enjoyment.

پ کامزن *kām-zan*, Having an intention or desire (especially to go any where). Striking the palate.

پ کام طبع *kām-tab'c*, Greedy, covetous.

پ کام فیروز *kām fīroz*, Name of a city in Persia.

پ کامگار *kām-gār*, One who accomplishes whatever he wishes. Powerful. An absolute monarch. Fortunate, happy. A hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey.

پ کامگاری *kām-gārī*, Power. Happiness.

پ کامگذار *kām-guzār*, One who has the means of gratifying all his desires.

ا کامل *kāmīl*, (pl. *kamalat*) Perfect, complete, full, plenary, entire. Folio-sized (paper). Learned. A kind of verse containing the measure

متفاعلین *mutafā'ilun* six times repeated. A name common to several celebrated horses. کامل الوزن *kāmīlu'l wazn*, Of full weight. کامل العیار *kāmīlu'l 'ayār*, Of perfect standard.

پ کام لگام *kām-ligām*, That part of a bridle which touches the palate, the bit.

ا کاملیة *kāmīliyyat*, The worst sect of the روافض *rawāfi'z*, (called from their leader کامل ابو کامل *abū kāmīl*).

ا کامن *kāmin*, Concealed, hidden, latent.

پ کام نا کام *kām nā kām*, Willing or unwilling. Necessarily.

پ کامو *kāmū*, A particular kind of skin.

پ کامود *kāmūd*, Simple (opposed to compound).

پ کامور *kāmwar*, Successful according to his wishes. (Any thing) worthy of one's choice.

پ کاموره شده *kāmwarā shuda*, Renowned. Successful.

پ کام وریژ *kāmwarīj*, Wish, purpose, intention.

پ کاموس *kāmos*, Name of an ally of Afrāsyāb.

پ کامون *kāmūn*, Cummin-herb or seed.

پ کامه *kāma*, Acid bread soured with vinegar or meat dressed with it. A sourish kind of stomach-water for creating an appetite and promoting digestion. Milk or butter-milk boiled together. A confection, electuary; preserved fruits; pickles. Desire, wish, will, intent, object, scope, aim. A bridle. Coral. Name of a township or district in Kābul, containing one hundred villages or hamlets.

ا کامه *kāmīh*, A blundering man, going he knows not where.

ا کامی *kāmī*, Armed: cased in armour. Warlike, brave.

پ کامیاب *kām-yāb*, One who obtains what he desires. Prosperous.

پ کامیابی *kām-yābī*, Fruition, prosperity.

پ کامیدن *kāmīdan*, To desire, wish.

پ کامین *kāmīn*, The root of galangale.

ا کان *kān*, A being firm and strong.

پ کان *kān*, A sheath. A mine or quarry. Digging, excavating. The backside. (for *که آن* *ki ān*) Because that, since he.

ا کان *kāna*, It was, existed, became, happened.

ا کان *kāna lahu*, He possessed. It became him, it was lawful or expedient for him.

ا کان *kāna* *کان لی* *kāna lī*, It was in my power. I had. *کان للشیء* *kāna li'l shay'*, He was equal to the thing.

ا کان *kāna* *کان علی الامر* *kāna gala' amrin*, He was engaged about a business.

ا کان *kāna* *کان علی التابی* *kāna gala't tasabbī*, He refused. *کان علی شفا حفرة* *kāna gala' shafā' hufra-tin*, He was on the edge of a gulf of fire.

ا کان *ka'anna*, As if, as though. Verily.

پ کانا *kānā*, Foolish, stupid, senseless. The stem of a bunch of grapes or dates. A part of a bunch of grapes.

پ کاناز *kānāz*, That part of the stem of a bunch of grapes or dates which joined the main branch or tree. A bunch of dates.

ا کانب *kānīb*, Full from repletion.

پ کانجی محال *kānī-mahāl*, Licensed stews.

پ کاند *kānd*, Sugar, sugar-candy.

پ کاند *k'andar*, (for *که اندر* *ki andar*) For within.

ا کانس *kānis*, (A deer) hiding under a cover.

ا کانس *kānsa*, (prop. *کاسه* *kāsa*) A cup, bowl, glass, goblet.

پ کانسگر *kānsagar*, A cup or bowl-maker.

ا کانع *kānī'c*, (A nose) beaten flat on the face. (A prisoner) confined tight with thongs.

ا کانعة *kānī'cat*, (pl. of *کانع* *kānī'c*) A nose beaten flat on the face.

ا کانفة *kānīfat*, A fortification, bulwark, obstruction, a means of protection.

پ کان کن *kān-kan*, A miner. Name of Farhād.

ا کانم *kānim*, A certain race of negroes, of whom there was a celebrated poet called *الکامی* *al kāmīy*.

پ کانور *kānūr*, A fruit-basket.

ا کانون *kānūn*, (pl. *کوانین* *kawānīn*) A fire-grate, a chafing-dish, or place for holding fire. Any man to whom others look up, or whose words are generally attended to. Heavy, dull, phlegmatic, whose society is shunned. Form, manner, habit, fashion, rule, law. Name of two Syrian winter months. *کانون الاول* *kānūnu'l an'wal*, December, and *کانون الآخر* *kānūnu'l ākhīr* (or *الثانی* *al thānī*) *کانون* *kānūn* *سنة* *sānī* January.

ا کانونة *kānūnat*, A chafing-dish, any place for holding fire. Grave, heavy, dull (woman).

پ کانه *kāna*, Price of provisions. Dissimulation, hypocrisy. A place for sitting down.

ا کانه *ka'annah*, As if he (or it), as if indeed.

پ کانی *kānī*, Mineral.

ا کانی *kānī*, (pl. *کانون* *kānūn*) One who calls

any thing by a figurative or metonymical name.

پ کانرو *kānerū*, Mezereon.

پ کان یسار *kān yasār*, Opulent, wealthy.

پ کان *kān*, Excavation, hollowing out, digging. Examination, investigation, disputing about the truth of any thing. (in compos.) Digging, excavating. A digger, excavator. Bold, intrepid, warlike.

ا کان *kān*, Fearing, a being cowardly.

پ کاناک *kāwāk*, Hollow. میان کاناک *miyān kāwāk*, Hollow in the middle.

پ کاناک *kāwākī*, Hollowness. Presumption.

ا کانان *kāwān*, Name of an island.

پ کانانی درفش *kāwānī-dirafsh*, Kāwā's standard.

پ کانانیدن *kāwānīdan*, To cause to dig.

پ کانورک *kāwārkh*, A bird's nest. *Kāwārkh*, Name of a plant resembling a cucumber.

پ کانوش *kāwīsh*, Digging. Investigation, inquiry, meditation.

پ کانوک *kāwāk*, Empty, hollow.

پ کانوک *kāwākān*, A tap with a pick or sharp-pointed tool. Speed, diligence, haste. Investigation, inquiry, search. Perturbation. In small pieces.

پ کانورک *kāw hālūr*, A man's yard.

پ کانول *kāwul*, A table-decker, sewer. Wild-leek. Kābul.

پ کانوجک *kāwanjah*, A fresh cucumber.

پ کانونده *kāwīnda*, An examiner, investigator.

پ کانونه *kāwūna*, A Spanish fly. A fire-fly.

پ کانوس *kāwūs*, (or, according to the modern orthography, *کوس* *kāwūs*) Name of an ancient king of Persia. Pure. Elegant, graceful. Radical. Firm, constant. Generous, noble. Strengthened by divine aid. A subduer, conqueror. A spark. Light, splendour, coruscation. Swift, impetuosity.

پ کانورک *kāwūk*, A bird's nest.

پ کانول *kāwūl*, A taster, table-decker.

پ کانه *kāwa*, The famous smith of Ispahān who defeated the usurper Zahhāk. A bag of musk.

ا کانوی *kāwī*, Caustic.

ا کانویا *kāwīyā*, The cautery, a hot instrument applied to the skin, leaving an impression or scar.

پ کانویانی درفش *kāwīyānī-dirafsh*, Kāwā's banner.

پ کانیدن *kāwīdan*, To examine, to investigate, search. To dig, excavate, hollow out. To plough. To dispute, contend, struggle, wrestle, strain every nerve. To mix, disturb, trouble. To fight, make war.

پ کانیش *kāwīsh*, A milk-pail.

پ کانین *kāwīn*, A dower.

پ کانینک *kāwīnak*, A year.

پ کاه *kāh*, Straw. Hay. *کاه مکی* *kāhi mahī*, Camels'-hay, bog-rush. (in comp., from the verb *کاستن* *kāstan*) Diminishing: as, *لذت کاه* *lazzat-kāh*, Weakening or destroying pleasure.

ا کاهب *kāhib*, Dark red or brown (camel).

پ کاهبان *kāhbān*, A keeper of a straw-bin.

پ کاهبن *kāh-bun*, Stubble. A stubble-field.

پ کاه خانه *kāh-khāna*, A straw-bin, hay-loft.

پ کاهدان *kāhdān*, A hay or straw-loft.
 پ کاهربا *kāh-rubā*, (or کاهربای *kāh-rubāy*) Yellow amber (from its attracting straws). Gum of the walnut-tree; also of a tree resembling the pistachio.
 پ کاهریز *kāh-rez*, (or کاهریزه *kāh-reza*) Straws or dust blown into the eyes. Chaff.
 پ کاهسته *kāhista*, Diminished.
 پ کاهش *kāhish*, Diminution. Consumption.
 پ کاه فروش *kāh-farosh*, A seller of straw.
 پ کاه فروشی *kāh-faroshī*, A dealing in straw. کاه فروشی کردن *kāh-faroshī kardan*, To deal in straw.
 پ کاهکشان *kāh-kashān*, The milky-way.
 پ کاهگل *kāh-gil*, Clay and straw for plastering.
 پ کاهگیر *kāh-gīr*, Stubborn mule; unbroke beast.
 پ کاهگیری *kāh-gīrī*, Restiveness, stubbornness.
 پ کاهل *kāhil*, Slow, tardy, languid; indolent, idle, lazy, negligent. Sick. One to whom people look, and on whom they depend. Middle-aged. (pl. کاهل *kāhīl*) The space between the shoulders, withers. کاهل زدو *kāhīl*, Boiling with rage.
 پ کاهل شدد *shadīdu'l kāhīl*, Difficult of access.
 پ کاهلا *kāhilā*, Ailing, sick, indisposed.
 پ کاهلانه *kāhilāna*, Slowly.
 پ کاهل مزاج *kāhil-mizāj*, Indolent.
 پ کاهلی *kāhīlī*, Sloth, inactivity. Slowness, tardiness, languor, indolence, cowardice. Sickness.
 پ کاهن *kāhin*, (pl. کاهنه *kāhanat* and کاهان *kāhān*) A soothsayer, augur, prophet, priest. An administrator, agent, factor.
 پ کاهنگان *kāhangān* The milky-way.
 پ کاهو *kāhū*, Lettuce. A bier (of the Pārsīs).
 پ کاهوکب *kāhūkub*, A bier, a coffin.
 پ کاهی *kāhī*, Greenness. Name of a dish.
 پ کاهیدن *kāhīdan*, To be diminished. To languish, pine. To diminish.
 پ کاهی *kāyī*, A paining by words.
 پ کاهی *ka'ayy*, How many?
 پ کاهسد *kāsid*, Fraudulent, deceitful. A deceiver.
 پ کاهع *kā-ig*, (pl. کاهع *kāgat*) Timid, fearful.
 پ کاهن *kāsin*, Being, existent. A creature. کاهن *kāsinan* *man kān*, Be he who he may, whoever he was, whatever it was.
 پ کاهین *ka'ayyin*, (or کاهین *kāsīn*) How many?
 پ کاهینات *kāsināt*, (pl. of کاهنه *kāsinat*) Beings, creatures, existences. The universe. زبدۀ کاهینات *zubdāsi kāsināt*, The cream or most excellent of creatures (title of Muhammad).
 پ کاهینه *kāyina*, (or کاهینه *kāyīna*) Turn not away your eyes from me.
 پ کاب *kab*, The inside of the cheek.
 پ کاب *kab*, (v. n. of کبت *kabt*) Inverting, overthrowing, tumbling on the ground, throwing one upon his face. Winding thread into clews. Being heavy. Kindling a fire with the herb کبت *kubb*. *Kubb*,

A kind of bitter and salt herb.
 پ کبا *kiba*, (pl. اکباء *akbā*) Dung, filth, rubbish, sweepings; a dunghill.
 پ کباء *kabā*, A spring of water. Scattered rays of the moon. *Kibā*, (pl. کبی *kubā*) Wood of aloes. *Kubā*, Elevated, exalted, high.
 پ کباب *kabāb*, Meat cut in small pieces and roasted with onions and eggs stuck on skewers. Meat. Roast meat. پ کباب تر از ران آهو *kabābi tar az rāni āhū*, Flakes of snow. کباب کردن *kabāb kardan*, To roast. *Kubāb*, Waving hills of sand. A herd of camels. A flock of sheep. Mud, clay. Earth, moist and dewy.
 پ کبابه *kabābat*, (پ کبابه *kabāba*) Cubebs.
 پ کباب چینی *kabāb chīnī*, Cubebs.
 پ کبابخانه *kabāb-khāna*, A kitchen, cook's shop.
 پ کبابی *kabābī*, Fit to be roasted. Roasting. One who roasts, a roaster. A maker of kabobs.
 پ کباث *kabās*, Ripe fruit of the tree اراك *arak*.
 پ کباخ *kubākh*, Greatness, pomp, haughtiness.
 پ کباد *kibād*, (v. n. 3 of کبد *kab*) Waxing callous to evil, enduring it with all its inconveniences. *Kubād*, Disease of liver, liver-complaint.
 پ کباده *kabāda*, A weak bow for practising.
 پ کبار *kabūr*, A man who brings wood from the forest for sale.
 پ کبار *kibār*, (pl. of کبر *kabar*) Capers. (pl. of کبر *kubār*) Great. Grandees, nobles: men renowned for wealth and knowledge. *Kubār*, Great, huge.
 پ کبار *kibbār*, (v. n. 2 of کبر *kabar*) Making or esteeming great. Magnifying God by saying الله اکبر *allāh akbar*, God is great! *Kubbār*, Great, huge, very large. (vulgarly for کبر *kabar*) Capers.
 پ کبارۀ *kabarat*, The being large and bulky.
 پ کبارۀ *kabāra*, A kind of basket. A bee-hive. A sort of earthenware-cup.
 پ کباریۀ *kubbārīyat*, Greatness.
 پ کباس *kubās*, Great and large-headed (penis). One who wraps his head in his garments and sleeps.
 پ کباسۀ *kibāsāt*, A bunch of dates.
 پ کباش *kibāsh*, (pl. of کباش *kubsh*) Rams, tups.
 پ کباس *kulās*, (or کباسۀ *kulāsāt*) (Camels or asses) strong to labour.
 پ کبال *kabāk*, (also کبال *kabāl*) A rope made of the fibres of the palm-tree.
 پ کبابک *kabākib*, (pl. of کبابک *kubkub*) Compact, closely built. *Kubākib*, Compact, closely built.
 پ کبان *kubān*, A camel's disease. (in the dialect of Yaman) Millet.
 پ کبائر *kabāsir*, (pl. of کبیره *kabīrat*) Great, large, enormous things. Mortal sins.
 پ کبائس *kabāsīs*, Clusters, bunches.
 پ کباب *kubab*, (pl. of کبۀ *kub*) Balls of thread.
 پ کبة *kubat*, (pl. کبون *kubūn*) Sweepings.
 پ کبة *kabbat*, A blow, collision. A crowd. One heat at a race. One attack or charge in battle. Severity (of winter). A shot discharged into the

air. *Kubbat*, (pl. کبب *kubab*) A herd of horses. A troop, body of men. A large and valuable camel. A clew or hank of thread.
 پ کبت *kabt* or *kibt*, A bee.
 پ کبت *kabt*, (v. n. of کبت *kabt*) Throwing prostrate with the face downwards. Bringing under, subjugating, humbling, disgracing. Driving back, repelling with wrath and severity. Turning, averting. Grieving.
 پ کبتا *kabitā*, A kind of sweetmeat.
 پ کبتر *kabtar*, A pigeon.
 پ کبث *kabs*, (v. n. of کبث *kabs*) Being tainted, stinking (meat). Rendering sad and melancholy. *Kabis*, Corrupted.
 پ کبج *kabj*, Self-praise. Convenience, utility. Part, portion. A stick for stirring beer. A hook with which they remove ice. A little garden. *Kabj*, (or کبجه *kabja*) A docked ass. A beast of burden having the lower part of the throat swelled.
 پ کبج *kabch*, A beast, the lower part of whose mouth is swelled.
 پ کبچه *kabcha*, A ladle, skimmer: spatula, trowel.
 پ کبج *kabh*, (v. n. of کبج *kabh*) Reining in (a horse). Keeping back, hindering from business. Striking with a sword. *Kubh*, A kind of dark-coloured whey.
 پ کبد *kabd*, (or کبد *kabd*) Solder, glue. Haste. Fat.
 پ کبد *kabd*, (v. n. of کبد *kabd*) Striking in, or aiming at, the liver. The liver. The middle of the vault of heaven. Cutting, distressing (cold). *Kibd* or *kabid*, (pl. کبود *kubūd* and اکباد *akbād*) The liver. *Kabidu's samās*, The midst of heaven. *Kubad*, (v. n. of کبد *kabd*) Being in pain, suffering from a diseased liver. Air, atmosphere. The midst of heaven. The centre of a sand-hill. Adversity. Severity (of winter). Bigness of the belly. *Kabid*, The belly. The interior cavity of a thing. The bulging part of a bow, or a cubit's length from the part which the archer grasps. A side.
 پ کبداء *kabdā*, (fem. of اکبد *akbad*) (A woman) corpulent, especially about the middle. Slow-paced. Thick-handled (bow). (A sand-hill) large in the middle. A hand-mill. The middle of the celestial vault.
 پ کبدۀ *kabdat*, A spell or philtre to conciliate love.
 پ کبر *kubara*, (fut. یکر *yakburu*) He was old. He exceeded in age by a year.
 پ کبر *kabr*, (in Pehlevi) A corslet of iron. *Kabar*, Capers.
 پ کبر *kibr*, An enormous crime. Pomp, pride, haughtiness. Magnitude, magnificence. Power. *Kibr* or *kubr*, Nobility, eminence. The greater or better part. *Kubr*, (v. n. of کبر *kabr*) Being large and bulky. Great, greater, greatest. *Kubr* or *kuburr*, The chief of a family, the first degree of kindred, the nearest of kin of the head of a family. *Kabar*, (pl. کبار *kibār* and اکبار *akbār*) Capers. A drum. *Kibar*, (v. n. of کبر *kabr*) Reaching to an advanced age,

being full of years. Being large and bulky. Full age. A great age. *Kubar*, (pl. of کبری *kubra'*) Great. Majors, (in syllogisms).

▲ کبراء *kuburās*, (pl. of کبیر *kabir*) Great.

▲ کبربا *kabar-bā*, Broth seasoned with capers.

▲ کبره *habrat* or *haburat*, A great age. *Kibrat*, The last born son or daughter. A great crime. Greatness. Pride. The head (of a family). *Kabarāt*, One caper (pickle).

▲ کبره *kuburrat*, The head of a family. The nearest kin to the head of a family.

▲ کبرته *habratat*, (v. n. of کبرت *Q*) Anointing with sulphur or brimstone (کبریت *kibrīt*).

▲ کبرثل *habarsal*, A male beetle. A beetle. A young beetle.

▲ کبرک *habarak*, Name of a thorny plant.

▲ کبروا *kabar-nā*, Meat dressed with capers.

▲ کبره *habra*, A coat of mail.

▲ کبری *kubra'*, (fem. of اکبر *akbar*) (pl. کبر *ku-bar*) Greater. Great (city). The major proposition of a syllogism.

▲ کبریاء *kibriyās*, Grandeur, magnificence, power, excellence. Pride, haughtiness. A name or an attribute of God.

▲ کبریائی *kibriyāā*, Almightyness.

▲ کبریه *kabarīyat*, Food dressed with capers.

▲ کبریت *kibrīt*, Fine (gold or silver). Sulphur, brimstone. A match dipped in sulphur. A ruby. *kibrīti ahmar*, The philosopher's stone.

▲ کبریتی *kibrīti*, Of the colour of sulphur.

▲ کبس *kabs*, (v. n. of کبس *Q*) Filling up (a well or river). Lying once with. Wrapping up one's head in a garment. Alighting at the foot of a mountain. Coming under a mountain. Assaulting suddenly and surrounding (a house). *Kibs*, Earth filling up a well or river. A large head. A house of mud. Root, origin. *huwa fi kibi ghinan*, He is in the source of wealth.

▲ کبّس *kubbas*, Hard, granitic (mountains).

▲ کبست *habast*, The dog or ass-cucumber.

▲ کبستو *habastū*, (or کبسته) The bitter gourd.

▲ کبش *habsh*, (pl. کباش *akbush*, کباش *kibāsh*, and اکباش *akbāsh*) A ram. A battering ram. A prince, chief, leader.

▲ کبع *habē*, (v. n. of کبع *Q*) Prohibiting, restraining. Cutting off. Counting out money, separating the good from the bad. *Kubaē*, A sea-camel; hence *yā najha'l kubaē*, O face of a sea-camel (applied to an ill-favoured woman).

▲ کبعثاة *kabaēāt*, A sort of female hernia.

▲ کبک *habk*, The hand; palm of the hand. *habk shikstan*, To lose a track.

▲ کباب *habkāb*, A coarse and fat date.

▲ کبابه *habkābat*, Fat and jolly (woman).

▲ کبکب *kibkib* or *habkab*, A sort of game. *Kibkib* or *kubhub*, A troop. A ball of thread. A large camel. Weight, heaviness. *Kubkub*, (pl.

کبابک *habākib*) Compactly-built (man).

▲ کبکبه *habkabat*, (v. n. of کبکب *Q*) Overturning, throwing (one) prostrate on the ground. *Kab-kabat* or *kubkubat*, Any thing thrown or shot to a height. *Kibkibat*, *kubkubat*, or *habkabat*, A troop. A ball of thread. A large camel. Weight, heaviness. *Kubkubat*, A troop closely wedged together.

▲ کبکبه *habkaba*, The noise made by the feet of camels, horses, or men.

▲ کبکجیر *habkanjir*, A sling. A woodcock.

▲ کبکوب *kubkūb*, (or کبکوبه *kubkūbat*) A troop. A crowd pressed closely together.

▲ کبگ *habg*, A partridge. *habgi dari*, A beautiful kind of partridge.

▲ کبگ رقص *habgi rahkās*, A prancing horse. *habgi har*, A woodcock.

▲ کبگان *habgāni bazm*, Cup-bearers.

▲ کبل *habl*, (v. n. of کبل *Q*) Fettering (a prisoner).

Keeping fast bound in jail. Deferring payment of a debt. Granting (a debtor) a respite or time for paying a debt. (pl. کبول *kubūl*) A large chain or fetter. Very furry (garment). The edge or lip of a leathern bottle folded down. *Kibl*, (pl. کبول *kubūl*) A large and heavy fetter. *Kabal*, (A skin) with short hair or wool.

▲ کبل *habal*, A garment made of sheep-skin.

▲ کبن *habn*, (or کبون *kubūn*) (v. n. of کبن *Q*) Sewing (cloth or a leathern bottle) which has been turned in. Keeping back, withholding. Deviating from. Cleaving to the ground, being low-bodied (a deer). Causing to disappear, be invisible, or not to be found. Turning away (a benefit from any body). Turning in the lip of a bucket. Running gently, coming short, breaking down (a horse). Having the upper part of the front teeth inclining inwards. Becoming fat. Being cowardly, retreating, turning back. The edge of a leathern bottle turned in and sewed. *Kuban*, (v. n. of کبن *Q*) Being thick and fat (the finger).

▲ کبن *kubunn*, A miser. (See کبنه *kubunnat*.)

▲ کبنه *kubnat*, A sort of game.

▲ کبنه *kubunnat*, Covetous, avaricious; contracting the body, shrugging the shoulders, looking down (as a miser when applied to). Dry bread.

▲ کبو *habn*, (or کبو *kubūn*) (v. n. of کبا *Q*) Falling on the face. Rising (as dust). Failing (as a flint to strike fire). Refraining from, breathing hard (a horse). Being high, piled up (live coals). Running without sweating (a horse). Collecting (rubbish) by sweeping. Withering (a plant). Emptying (a flagon).

▲ کبو *habrat*, (v. n. of کبا *Q*) Keeping back, standing off, on account of something shameful or dirty. Being high (ashes). Being covered with ashes (fire). Dust. A dusty colour. A falling flat on the face. A flint which fails to strike fire. *Kubnat*, A chafing-dish. A censor.

▲ کبوتر *habutar*, A pigeon, dove.

▲ کبوتر تیز پر *habutar tez-par*, A swift-flying pigeon.

▲ کبوتر حرم *habutar haram*, Mecca pigeons which are not allowed to be killed. A lady of high birth whose hand it is difficult to obtain.

▲ کبوتر شلوار *habutar shalwār*, A sort of pigeon plumaged about the feet.

▲ کبوتر نامه بر *habutar nāma-bar*, A carrier-pigeon.

▲ کبوتر نیاز *habutar niyāz*, A sort of pigeon.

▲ کبوتر باز *habutar-bāz*, Playing or gaming with pigeons, laying bets on their flight.

▲ کبوتر بان *habutarbān*, A breeder, feeder, or trainer of pigeons: a pigeon-fancier.

▲ کبوتر بچه *habutar-bacha*, A young pigeon. An unripe poppy-head, wrapped in pease-meal, and fried in butter or oil.

▲ کبوتر خانه *habutar-khāna*, A pigeon-house.

▲ کبوتر دم *habutar-dam*, Kissing and billing (as lovers). *Kabutar-dum*, (Pigeon's tail) The end of a turban-sash or waistband standing straight out.

▲ کبوتر وار آب *habutarnār āb*, Fordable place.

▲ کبوتل *habansal*, A kind of locust.

▲ کبود *habūd*, Blue. Name of a mountain.

▲ کبود *habūd*, (pl. of کبد *kibd* or *kabid*) Livers.

▲ کبودان *kubodān*, Coriander-seed. Name of a village in the dependencies of Nishābūr.

▲ کبود پشت *habūd-pusht*, (کبود حصار *habūd-hisār*, or کبود طشت *habūd-tusht*) The sky.

▲ کبود چشم *habūd-chashm*, Blue or grey-eyed.

▲ کبودر *habūdar*, An animalcule living in water, which the small fry devour. A heron.

▲ کبودوش *habūd-wash*, A blue colour.

▲ کبوده *habūda*, The gnat-tree. A kind of tough willow growing spontaneously.

▲ کبودی *habūdi*, A turban with a blue sheep-skin border. *habūdi habūd*, Of a deep blue.

▲ کبودی رنگ *habūdi-rang*, Blue, azure.

▲ کبوس *habos*, Crooked, bent.

▲ کبوع *kubūc*, Submission, obsequiousness.

▲ کبوک *habūh*, A female bird (there being, it is said, no male of the species) which flocks and pairs with birds of different kinds. A certain water-fowl.

▲ کبوک *habbūk*, A lark.

▲ کبول *kubūl*, (pl. of کبل *ka* or *kibl*) Fetters.

▲ کبوله *habūlā*, A kind of thick broth.

▲ کبون *kubūn*, (v. n. of کبن *Q*) Running gently; failing or breaking down in running (a horse). Stillness, quiet. (pl. of کبة *kubat*) Sweepings.

▲ کبه *haba*, *kuba*, or *kubba*, A cupping-glass. A rising, a swelling.

▲ کبی *kabī*, An ape, a baboon.

▲ کبی *kuba'*, (pl. of کباء *kibā'*) Aloe-woods.

▲ کبیتا *kubaytā*, A sweetmeat made of almonds, pistachios, walnuts, and oil of sesame. A cake made of sesame and sugar. *Kubītā*, A cake made of fine flour, honey, and sesame-oil.

▲ کبیتک *kubaytak*, A tool for notching millstones.

▲ کبیته *kubīta*, A sort of sweetmeat.

▲ کبیث *kabīs*, Stinking, tainted (meat).

کبیچہ *habīcha*, An animal whose lower jaw is swollen. An instrument for scratching the back, a curry-comb.

کبید *habūd*, Solder. Glue.

کبیداء *kubaydā*, (or کبیداء *kubaydāt*) The higher parts of the sky, the zenith.

کبیدن *kabīdan*, To put out of its place.

کبیده *hubūda*, Meal baked in the oven. A dish made of barley, rice, and butter. Coarsely-ground (wheat or barley).

کبیر *habār*, (pl. کبار *kibār*, مکبوراء *makbūrā*, and کبراء *hubarā*) Great. Large in body. Great in power and wealth. Heavy, serious. One arrived at full age, completely grown, elder.

کبیر شدن *habir shudan*, To grow up (to man's estate), to become strong or great. فساد کبیر *fasādi kabir*, An enormous sin, capital crime. وادی الکبیر *nādi'l kabir*, (The Great River) The Guadalquivir.

کبیس *habīs*, A kind of date. A little hollow ornament filled with scent, and hung on the neck.

کبیسة *habīsat*, Intercalary, embolismal. سال کبیسہ *sālī habīsa*, Leap year.

کبیکج *habīhaj*, A kind of wild-parsley, and a deadly poison.

کبین *habīn*, A dower, marriage-portion.

کپ *kup*, The mouth.

کپاک *kapāk*, A wagtail.

کپان *kapān*, A balance with a scale at one end and a stone weight at the other. A steelyard.

کپچه *kapcha*, A ladle, skimmer.

کپراس *kaprās*, Joke, jest, wit, humour.

کپوک *kapūk*, A female bird (there being, it is said, no male of the species) which pairs with birds of different kinds.

کپہ *kappa* or *kuppa*, A cupping-glass.

کپی *hapī* or *happī*, An ape.

کپیدن *kapīdan*, To rob, seize, ravish.

کت *kat*, A subterranean canal, common sewer. A royal throne. The throne of the kings of India. Kit, (for کہ تو *ki tu*) Who thou, that thou. (for کہ تیرا *hi turā*) What to thee? Who to thee?

کت *katt*, (v. n. of کت *kat*) Whispering in the ear. Injuring, compelling. Making sad, depressing, humbling. Numbering, counting, computing; comprehending in a number. Boiling (as a pot). Lean (man or woman). Braying softly (a camel).

کتا *katā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A writing, mandate.

کتب *katāb*, (v. n. of کتب *katib*) Writing. Describing. (pl. کتب *kutub* or *katb*) A book, volume; writing. A letter, missive, despatch. A commission, command. Law, a statute. Release, discharge. Fate. An inkstand. الکتاب *al kitāb*, The book. The Bible. The Kur'an. الکتاب المستطاب *al kitābu'l mustatāb*, (or کتاب الله *kitābu'llāh*) The holy or the divine book, the book of God (used by Christians to denote the Scriptures, and by Muhammadans the Kur'an). اهل الكتاب *ahlu'l*

kitāb, Instructed in the sacred writings, i.e. A Christian or a Jew. ام الكتاب *ummu'l kitāb*, The first chapter of the Kur'an. غير کتابي *ghayr kitābī*, Without a book, i.e. a heathen, as having no scripture.

کتاب *kuttāb*, (pl. کتابت *katātīb*) A small arrow with which boys learn to shoot. A writing-school. (pl. of کاتب *kātīb*) Writers, secretaries, scribes. Learned men.

کتابة *kitābat*, (v. n. of کتب *katib*) Writing, describing, inscribing. An inscription, motto, title of a book. A painting (on the walls of houses). An epitaph. A tax. The ransom of a slave.

کتابخانه *kitāb-khāna*, A library. A study. A bookseller's shop.

کتابدان *kitābdān*, A book-case.

کتابفروش *kitāb-farosh*, A bookseller.

کتابون *katābūn*, Name of a man and woman. The daughter of Cæsar and wife of Gushtāsb.

کتابی *kitābī*, Belonging to a book. A Jew.

کتاة *katsat*, The herb rocket.

کتاتب *katātīb*, (pl. of کتاتب *kuttāb*) Writing-schools. Small arrows with which boys learn to shoot. (pl. of کاتب *kātīb*) Scribes.

کتارة *katāra*, A spear, javelin. A short sword.

کتاع *kitāc*, (v. n. 3 of کت *kat*) Fighting, assaying to kill. (pl. of کتعة *kat'at*) Pieces, bits. کتاع *Kutāc*, Any body (is not here).

کتاف *kitāf*, (pl. کتف *kutf*) A chain, fetter, tether. A cord for tying the hands behind the back. کتاف *Kutāf*, A pain in the shoulder-blades.

کتاف *kattāf*, Shaky in the shoulder-blades.

کتال *katāl*, Thickness of the body. Flesh. The soul. Any thing needful, as food and raiment. Bad diet. کتال *Kitāl*, (v. n. 3 of کتل *katl*) Fighting. کتال *Kutāl*, A mountain or hill-pass, a ghaut.

کتاله *katāla*, A short spear.

کتام *katām*, A place raised on pillars six or seven yards high, where they sleep on account of the dampness of the ground.

کتان *kattān*, Linen, flax. رنگ کتان *rangi kattān*, Of the colour of linen, grey (as in French gris-de-lin). کاتان or کاتان *Kattān* or *kitān*, A kind of garment made of straw. کاتان or کاتان *Kattān* or *kitān*, A grain from which they extract oil: linseed.

کتان *kattān*, Water-moss. Foam or rubbish floating on water. Flax. Linen. کاتان *Kattān*, A red biting insect.

کتائب *katāsih*, (pl. of کتيبة *katibat*) Armies, battalions, troops, cohorts, squadrons.

کتب *katb*, (v. n. of کتب *katib*) Writing, describing. Ordering, enjoining. Knowing. Joining, binding firmly. Closing the mouth of a leathern bottle with a stopple. Sewing a leather bottle or bag with two thongs. Stitching up behind (a camel) so as not to afford access to the male. Putting an iron ring through the nostrils of a camel in order that she may not scent the young of another, but may be

induced to suckle it as her own. Kutub or kutb, (pl. of کتاب *kitāb*) Books. Letters. کتب سلطانیة *kutubī sultāniya*, The royal books, divine books, word of the Lord. کتب سماوی *kutubī samāwī*, The holy Scriptures. کتب موسی *kutubī mūsā*, The books of Moses. دار کتب *dāri kutub*, A library.

کتبة *kitbat*, The requesting of another to write a letter that one is dictating. Description, inscription, the writing of a book. Kutbat, A stitch, a suture. A leathern thong with which they stitch up anything. Katabat, (pl. of کاتب *kātīb*) Writers.

کتبخانه *kutub-khāna*, A library.

کتبستان *kutubistān*, A library, a museum.

کتبی *kutubīy*, A bookseller, biblioplist.

کتبیه *kutubiyat*, A library.

کتة *kattat*, Verdure. Kuttat, The worst kind of property or camels. Goats of the worst sort.

کتع *kath*, (v. n. of کت *kat*) Eating to the full. Throwing any thing so that it penetrates. Striking the skin and making an impression. Devouring the grass (locusts). Driving dust and scattering it over a person (wind). Any thing thrown and hurting the body. A slight scratch from grit or gravel.

کتع *katakh*, Butter-milk. Milk, butter-milk, and salt. Kutikh, A mixture of sweet and sour.

کتخد *kat-khudā*, (for کدخد *kad-khudā*, Master of the house) A lord-lieutenant, a viceroy, vicegerent, vicar, locum tenens, deputy. A rich or great man, the chief inhabitant of a place. (astrologically) The lord of the ascendant, the predominant star at a person's birth.

کتخد پسند *kat-khudā-pasand*, Common, low.

کتخدائی *kathkhudāi*, The office of overseer. State of a householder, house-keeping. Marriage.

کتع شیر *katakh-shūr*, Butter-milk mixed with milk and butter.

کتد *katad*, Name of a star. Katad or katid, (pl. اکتاد *ahtād* or کتود *kutūd*) The place of union of the shoulders, or part between the shoulders and the back. The withers of a horse.

کتر *katr*, A small camel-litter in which the ladies travel. Quantity, quality. Dignity, estimation. Numbered. The middle of any thing. A wall enclosing a place where dates are dried, or where corn is stacked. A staggering pace like that of a drunken man. Ka, hi, or katar, A camel's bunch. Kitr, A cupola or arched building resembling it. A tomb of the old tribe of عاد *ād*.

کتران *katrān*, Liquid pitch.

کتره *katrat*, A camel's bunch.

کترونتن *katrunitan*, (in zand) To remain still.

کتس *katas*, (in zand and Pāzand) Small.

کتع *kut*, (v. n. of کت *kat*) Going off with. Being active, alert, quick in the despatch of business. Being contracted, drawn together. Fleeing, running away. Swearing. Running. کتاع *Katac*, (v. n. of کت *kat*) Being active, stirring in business. Draw-

ing one's self together, restraining one's self. *Kitaṭa*, (pl. *كع kutaṭa*) A small piece. *Kutaṭa*, (pl. *كع kutaṭa*) A fox's cub (especially the worst). A wolf. Mean, abject, sordid, despicable. A light, active, nimble man. Clever, expert, intelligent. Contracted within (himself). (pl. of *كع kutaṭa*) All. (pl. of *كع kutaṭa*) The ends of glass phials. Small buckets.

أ *كع kutaṭa*, A femaleslave, maid-servant. *Katāṭa*, (or *كع kutaṭa*) All, the whole. أ *كع kutaṭa*, (pl. of *كع kutaṭa*) Fox-cubs. Wolves. Mean.

أ *كع kutaṭa*, (pl. *كع kutaṭa*) A bit, piece. *Kutṭaṭa*, (pl. *كع kutaṭa*) A small bucket. End of a glass phial. أ *كع kutaṭa*, Sour milk dried.

أ *كف katf*, (v. n. of *كف*) Striking on the shoulders. Galling the shoulders of a horse (a saddle). Tying one's hands behind his back. Drawing tight the curved timbers of a camel's saddle one upon the other. Hooping a barrel or other vessel. Being high in the withers (a horse). Walking softly, moving the shoulders in walking. Being kind and easy; favouring. Loathing, detesting, nauseating. *Kitf*, (v. n. of *كف*) Flying and compressing his wings towards his hinder parts (a bird). *Kitf*, *katif*, or *kataf*, (pl. *كف kitafat* and *أكتاف aktāf*) The shoulder, or the shoulder-blade. *لوح كف lanhi kitf* (or *katif*), The shoulder-blade, omoplate. أ *كف kitf bar zadan*, To shrug the shoulders, to rejoice. أ *Kutf*, (pl. of *أكتاف aktāf*) Wide-shouldered. Lame in the shoulder. *Kataf*, (v. n. of *كف*) Being broad-shouldered. Being broad in the withers (a horse). Walking softly. Breadth of shoulder. A halting from dislocation or pain of the shoulders.

أ *كف katfā*, (fem. of *أكتاف aktāf*) Slip-shouldered (mare).

أ *كف kitfān*, (v. n. of *كف*) Flying and compressing his wings towards his hinder parts (a bird). *Kitfān* or *kutfān*, A locust beginning to fly. *Katafān*, A quick step.

أ *كف kitafat*, (pl. of *كف katif*) Shoulders. Shoulder-blades.

أ *كف kitf-sāra*, The withers of a horse. The shoulder-blade.

أ *كف kuth*, A stick. *Katak*, A species of ugly short-legged sheep (peculiar to Bahrayn).

أ *كف katah*, Cuttak. The crab-apple.

أ *كف kathāt*, A blabber, a prater.

أ *كف kathār*, (or *كف kathar*) A carpenter.

أ *كف kathat*, The note of a bustard. *Kut-hut*, A sort of game.

أ *كف hathatat*, (v. n. of *كف*) Laughing low. Taking short and quick steps.

أ *كف kuthutū*, A kind of origany.

أ *كف kuthuta*, A sort of game.

أ *كف kat-kan*, A well-digger.

أ *كف kathina*, Portion of a farm re-let. *كف كاردن kathina kardan*, To re-farm, or re-let.

أ *كف kathina-dār*, An under tenant.

أ *كف katgar*, (or *كف katgār*) A carpenter.

أ *كف katl*, (v. n. of *كف*) Binding, imprisoning. *Katal*, (v. n. of *كف*) Being viscous, adhering. Grossness of body.

أ *كف kutal*, A led horse for parade. A high hill. The skirts of a hill. *شتر كل shuturi kutal*, A led camel.

أ *كف kutlat*, (pl. *كف kutal*) A mass of clay. A quantity of dates in a lump. A little ball of gum. *Kutlat* or *katlat*, A piece of meat.

أ *كف kutaljiyān*, (or *كف hutalchiyān*) The king's domestics, those who have the care of pitching the royal tent.

أ *كف katm* or *katam*, Leaves of woad or indigo.

أ *كف katm*, (v. n. of *كف*) Hiding, lurking, absconding; covering, veiling, concealing. Suppressing (anger). أ *كف katmi sir kardan*, To keep a secret. *كف كتم شهادت katmi shuhādāt kardan*, To refuse to give testimony. *Kutm*, Indigo-leaf. *Katam*, A species of herb which, mixed with privet, makes a tincture for the hair. *Kutum*, (pl. of *كف katūm*) Camels which conceal their pregnancy by not cocking their tails.

أ *كف kitmān*, (v. n. of *كف*) Concealing, keeping in. Retaining liquor (a leathern bottle). *كف كتمان kitmāni asrār*, The keeping of secrets. *Kut-mān*, A species of herb which, combined with hinna, makes a dye for the hair.

أ *كف katmat*, A word in reply. *Kitmat*, Secrecy, concealment. *Kutamāt*, (A man) who conceals his thoughts.

أ *كف katan*, (v. n. of *كف*) Being dirty, nasty (as a house with smoke, hands with blackness, the lips of cattle with eating viscous herbage). Nastiness, filth. Viscosity. Soil at the root of a palm-tree. *Katin*, Dirty, grimy (leathern bottle). *Katin* or *kitn*, A large platter or dish.

أ *كف katambar*, (or *كف كنبل*) Slow. A glutton.

أ *كف kitnat*, A certain fragrant tree.

أ *كف katv*, A going with short steps.

أ *كف katū*, Name of a bird which devours gravel. *Kutū*, A cotton-pod.

أ *كف kutnāl*, The porter of a castle. A kind of officer of police or magistrate, who apprehends rogues, inspects taverns and houses of promiscuous entertainment, and determines disputes of inferior moment.

أ *كف kutwāl*, The office of kutwāl.

أ *كف kutūd*, (pl. of *كف kataw*) Interscapulæ.

أ *كف kutūḡ*, (v. n. of *كف*) Travelling far off.

أ *كف katul*, High (ground).

أ *كف katūm*, Close, who conceals (his) thoughts. Notchless (bow). (A bow) emitting no sound. (A camel) silent when mounted upon. (pl. *كف kutum*)

A camel that does not cock her tail though pregnant. *Kutūm*, (v. n. of *كف*) Concealing her pregnancy by not cocking her tail (a camel). Emitting no sound (a bow). Retaining liquor (leathern bottle).

أ *كف kut u mut*, Really, truly, exactly.

أ *كف katib*, Sewed. Fastened, closed (bottle).

أ *كف kitib*, A chain, fetter; manacle, shackles. (from *أ كتاب hitāb*) A book.

أ *كف katibat*, (pl. *كف كاتيب katātib*) An army; atrop, squadron, battalion of men from 100 to 1000.

أ *كف katit*, (v. n. of *كف*) Walking gently, or taking quick, short steps. A miser. Any gentle noise, as the cry of a young camel when beginning to bray, or in the chest of a very angry man. The noise of a boiling pot, or of fermenting liquor.

أ *كف katilat*, Broth so thick as scarcely to be stirred with a ladle.

أ *كف katir* or *hutir*, The appearance of water in the desert. Marshy, unfertile ground. A kind of stuff.

أ *كف katirān*, Pitch.

أ *كف katira*, Gum-tragacanth.

أ *كف katig*, Any body, anything (is not there). Entire, full, whole (year). Worthless, vile, sordid.

أ *كف katif*, (pl. *كف kutf*) Broad (sword). A barrel-hoop. Broad plates for casing doors.

أ *كف katifat*, A large iron plate for strengthening, and occasionally enough for covering, a door. Malevolence. A crowd, troop. Blacksmith's pincers.

أ *كف katilut*, A palm-tree beyond hand-reach.

أ *كف katim*, A leathern bag or bottle from which the water has not entirely run out. Brackish, unfruitful soil.

أ *كف katim*, Well-sewed (bottle). (A stitch) which does not leak. Silent (camel). Twangless (bow). A bow made of a piece of unsplit wood. A bow in which there is no notch for the arrow.

أ *كف kas*, (v. n. of *كف*) Voiding excrement. (pl. *كف kisās*) Thick-bearded (man). *Kuss*, Thick-bearded (persons). Thickly-congregated (people).

أ *كف kas*, (v. n. of *كف*) Floating on the surface of the whey (milk). Throwing up scum (a pot). Taking off the cream or scum. Growing long, thick, and entangled (herbage, the beard, or camels' hair).

أ *كف kasa*, (pl. *كف kasa*) The herb إيهقان.

أ *كف kasās*, Thick (beard).

أ *كف kisāb*, Any thing which strikes one (as an arrow or stone). *Kusāb*, Many, much.

أ *كف kassāb* or *kussāb*, An arrow without point or wings.

أ *كف kassat* or *kussat*, Cream. Scum. *Kasat*, (or *كف kasāt*) A species of the herb rocket.

أ *كف kasāt*, (pl. *كف kasa*) The herb إيهقان.

أ *كف kisās*, (pl. of *كف*) Thick-bearded men.

أ *كف kasāsā*, (Land) of strong deep soil.

أ *كف kasāsāt*, (v. n. of *كف*) Being thick and dense. Being bushy, curling, and short (beard).

أ *كف kasār* or *kisār*, Troops, herds. *Kusār*,

Much. A great multitude.

▲ کثافت *kasāfat*, (v. n. of کثف) Being thick, dense; much; numerous. Density, thickness. Luxuriance. Multitude, number, abundance.

▲ کثب *kasb*, (v. n. of کتب) Collecting together, heaping up. Pouring in or out. Entering, being introduced. Making an assault, charging upon. Inverting (a quiver). Decreasing (the milk of a camel). *Kasab*, Nearness, neighbourhood. *Kasub*, (pl. of کثیب *kasīb*) Sands blown in a heap.

▲ کثباء *kasbās*, Earth.

▲ کثبان *kusban*, (pl. of کثیب *kasīb*) Sand-hills.

▲ کثبة *kusbat*, (pl. کثب *kusab*) A pail of milk, as much as is milked at once. A little milk or water. As much remaining in a vessel as is sufficient for a draught. Meat, drink, and in general any thing collected or composed from smaller quantities. A valley between two mountains. A heap.

▲ کثبة *kussat*, Thick (beard).

▲ کث *kasas*, (v. n. of کثت) Being thick, bushy, and short (the beard).

▲ کح *kasj*, (v. n. of کح) Eating food and laying up an abundant store.

▲ کح *kas-h*, (v. n. of کح) Taking or collecting. Separating, scattering. Driving about the dust (wind). Baring (the buttocks).

▲ کحہ *kas-hat*, A small crowd.

▲ کح *kus-hum*, (A man) having a short, thick, bushy beard.

▲ کحمة *kus-hamat*, Small bits of wood, broken branches, dry leaves, or other rubbish. *Kus-humat*, A short, thick, curly beard.

▲ کثر *kasr*, Much. Surplus. *Kasr* or *kasar*, The marrow or pith of a palm-tree; also a branch and the envelope of the flower. *Kusr*, (v. n. of کثر) Excelling in multitude. Being numerous. Abundance, riches. The greater part of a thing.

▲ کثرة *kasrat*, (v. n. of کثر) Becoming numerous. *Kasrat* or *hisrat*, Multitude, plenty, abundance, superfluity, excess. The best or greatest part. کثر *kasrati khalāsik*, (also کثر خلق *kasrati khalk*) Many people. کثرة السهر *kasratu's suhr*, Too much watching. کثر غذا *kasrati ghidā*, A superfluity of victuals. کثر کلام *kasrati kalām*, Loquacity, tautology.

▲ کثری *kasra'*, Name of an idol of the Arabian tribes *judīs* and *tasm*, destroyed by *nahshal*, who embraced Islām under Muhammad. *Kusra'*, The habit of drinking much wine.

▲ کح *kasag*, (v. n. of کح) Having cream swimming on the surface (milk). *Kasag* or *kasag*, (v. n. of کح) Being red, turgid with blood (the lip).

▲ کح *kasgab*, A woman whose privities are large. Large and thick (female privities).

▲ کح *kasgat* or *kusgat*, Scum of a pot, fat of broth. Cream of milk. *Kusgat*, The groove in

the upper lip. *Kasagat*, Clay, mud.

▲ کح *kasgam*, A panther. A cross breed between a wolf and hind. (See also کح *kasgab*).

▲ کح *kasf*, A crowd, a multitude.

▲ کح *kashas* or *kishis*, Small fragments of stone. Earth.

▲ کح *kashasat*, (v. n. of کح Q) Having a thick and bushy beard.

▲ کح *kuskusa'* or *hashasa'*, A certain game played with sand or earth.

▲ کح *kasl*, A crowd. A heap of corn.

▲ کح *kasm*, (v. n. of کح) Collecting, assembling. Filling. Eating a cucumber, or any thing green and crisp. Following (the traces or footsteps). Turning (a quiver) upside down. Diverting from (any purpose). Approaching. Delaying, being slow. کح *kasamin*, In the neighbourhood, near at hand. From near, from hard-by. *Kasim*, Thick.

▲ کح *kasamat*, Drunk, or full of drink (woman).

Kasimat, Hard and thick (mushroom).

▲ کح *kasnab*, Strong, hard, robust.

▲ کح *kasnat*, Any thing made of myrtle, osier, or palm-leaves (as wicker-work or matting), on which they lay fragrant herbs or flowers.

▲ کح *kusw*, Heaped-up earth. A little milk. The bird *قطا* *kata'*.

▲ کح *kusūsat*, (v. n. of کح) Being thick. Being short, curling, and bushy (beard).

▲ کح *kusūc*, (v. n. of کح) Having diarrhoea or liquid stools. Throwing up scum (a pot). Producing cream (milk). Being red, turgid (the lip).

▲ کح *hasa'*, (pl. of کح *hasa'* or کح *hasāt*) Plants called *ایهقان* *ayhukān*.

▲ کح *kasīb*, (pl. کح *aksibat*, کح *kusub*, or کح *kusban*) Sand-hill, sand blown in a heap.

▲ کح *kasībīy*, Hillocky, prominent (buttocks).

▲ کح *kasīs*, Thick, dense. کح *kasīl*, Thick-bearded, bushy-bearded.

▲ کح *kasīr*, Many, much, copious, abundant, plentiful, numerous. Superfluous. Fruitful. کح *kasīru'l ihsān*, Most beneficent. کح *kasīru'l jihād*, Warlike, heroic. کح *kasīru'z zarar*, Most noxious or hurtful. کح *kasīru'l lāwān*, Many-coloured. کح *dushmani kasīru't tahakkum*, A powerful enemy. کح *shāhi kasīru'n nārāl*, A most beneficent prince.

▲ کح *al kasīru zarra*, *wa'l katilu nafūca*, Superfluity is hurtful, whilst a little does good. کح *zamāni kasīr*, A long time. کح *kalīl u kasīr*, Little and much.

▲ کح *kasīran*, Many times, often.

▲ کح *kasīrāz*, Gum-tragacanth.

▲ کح *kasīrat*, (fem. of کح *kasīr*) Much. Many. کح *rijālī kasīra*, Many men. کح *dafa'āti kasīra*, Many times, often.

▲ کح *kasīratan*, Oftentimes.

▲ کح *kasīf*, Thick, dense. Opaque. Many, much, numerous, abundant.

▲ کح *haj*, Crooked, curved, wry, distorted, bent, dislocated. A kind of silk of little value. A hook. A grappling-iron. *Kuj*, A sort of herb used in setting broken bones. A species of the shell called *concha veneris*.

▲ کح *hajj*, (v. n. of کح) Playing at the game کح *kujjat*, or racket, bandy, shinty, or hockey.

▲ کح *kujā*, Where? Whither? After what manner? how? Who? what? Everywhere, wherever. When? A place. کح *kujā mī ravī*, Whither goest thou? کح *tā kujā*, How long? کح *tā kujā*, (or کح *tā ba kujā*) Whither? to what place? کح *az kujā*, Whence? by which way? کح *har kujā*, Everywhere. Wheresoever. کح *khayālī zuhd kujā*, *nashāyī sharāb kujā*, How (can any one reconcile) the idea of piety and the fumes of wine?

▲ کح *haj-abrū*, Finely-arch-browed.

▲ کح *haj-abrūā*, The possession of finely-arched eyebrows, graceful curvature of eyebrow.

▲ کح *hajāba*, A camel-litter for women.

▲ کح *hajāz*, A hatchet, axe, pick, mattock.

▲ کح *haj-āghand*, (or کح *haj-āgand*) A cuirass quilted with silk.

▲ کح *hajāwa*, A camel-litter for females.

▲ کح *hajāwa-nishīn*, Seated in a litter.

▲ کح *kujāsī*, Where thou art. Where art thou? Whence art thou? A dweller, inhabitant.

▲ کح *haj-bāz*, An unfair player. Fraudulent.

▲ کح *haj-bahs*, An absurd reasoner.

▲ کح *haj-bahsī*, Absurd, tortuous reasoning.

▲ کح *haj-basta*, Ill-set (broken bone).

▲ کح *hajāba*, A camel-litter for women.

▲ کح *haj-bīn*, Squint-eyed, looking awry.

▲ کح *kujjat*, A boy's game, the game of racket.

▲ کح *haj-chashm*, Squint-eyed.

▲ کح *haj-chashmī*, Strabism, squint.

▲ کح *haj-khulh*, Ill-tempered, cross.

▲ کح *haj-khwāh*, Deceitful.

▲ کح *haj-khwāhī*, Deceitfulness.

▲ کح *haj-dār marez*, Evasion, subterfuge, putting off.

▲ کح *haj-rā*, Of crooked policy.

▲ کح *haj-rav*, Going awry. Unprincipled.

▲ کح *haj-ravī*, A walking obliquely or awry. The want of principle: perverseness.

▲ کح *haj-tabag*, Cross-tempered.

▲ کح *haj-fuhm*, Misunderstanding, perverting a meaning.

▲ کح *kajah*, A hook used in driving elephants. An iron curved at one end. A rod having one end bent, from which is suspended balls of gold and silver for shooting at. A drum-stick. A black feather in a duck's tail, which couriers wear on their head and women in their hair. A jar for keeping rose-

water and dates in. A kind of shell from which a medicament for the eye is prepared. A snail.

است کجکجه *kajhajaj*, Name of a game called است الكبة *istū'l kalbat*.

پ کج کلاه *kaj-kulāh*, A beau, (lit.) wearing the cap awry. A beloved object.

پ کجلاه *kajala*, A magpie.

پ کج مزاج *kaj-mizāj*, Cross, peevish. Stupid.

پ کج نال *kajnāl*, A small cannon carried on an elephant.

پ کج نظر *kaj-nazar*, Envious, malignant looks.

پ کج نهاد *kaj-nihād*, Crooked-minded.

پ کج جواج *kajwāj*, Crooked, bent, wry.

ه کجور *kajūr*, Zedoary, a Chinese root.

پ کجوک *kajūh*, Sciatica or hip-gout.

پ کجومن *kajūman*, A kind of nightshade.

پ کجوسه *kajana*, A camel-litter for women.

پ کجده *kaja*, A thing crooked at the extremity.

A hook on which they hang meat.

پ کجی *kajī*, Raw-silk from the cones. Crookedness, wryness, distortion. Crossness.

پ کجیرده *kujirda* or *kujayrda*, A leader, head of a party, chief of a religious sect.

پ کجیم *kajīm*, Armour for man or horse. صهیل *sahīlī asbi kajīm-poshūda*, The neighing of a barbed warhorse.

پ کجین *kajīn*, Made of raw-silk. Armour quilted with silk. *Kijīn*, Flour and oil.

پ کج *kuch*, The scale of a fish.

پ کجری *kichrī*, A kind of food made of rice, pulse, and butter (eaten in Hindūstān).

پ کچک *kachak*, Name of an animalcule which frets a leathern water-bottle.

پ کچکول *kachhūl*, A beggar, mendicant.

پ کچل *kachal*, One who has no hair, and is marked with wounds or scars. Crooked, bandy-legged. *Kachal* or *kuchal*, An animalcule which eats holes in a leathern water-bottle.

پ کچله *kuchula*, Dogbane. Wolfbane.

پ کچلی *kachalī*, A disease incident to the heads of children and causing the hair to fall off. Name of a valley near Ispahān.

پ کچول *kachol*, Motion of the hips in dancing.

پ کچه *kacha*, A ring without a bezel. The chin. A ladle. A hook on which they hang meat.

پ کچه بازی *kacha-bāzī*, Tricks done with a ring.

پ کچه گل کردن *kacha gul kardan*, To become manifest (any thing concealed).

پ کچیر *kachīr*, (کچیرده *kachīrda*, or *kuchayrda*) A leader, head, chief of a party.

پ کح *kuhh*, (fem. کحته *kachthā*) True, aboriginal (Arabian).

پ کحال *kihāl*, A species of antimony. A collyrium. Small beads, or any thing similar, used as amulets against the fascination of malignant eyes.

پ کحال شریعت *kahhāl*, An oculist. *kahhālī sharīʿat*, An epithet of Muhammad.

پ کحائل *kahāsil*, (pl. of کحل *kahl*) Anointed

with antimony (eyes).

پ کحب *kahb*, (v. n. of کحب *kahb*) Striking on the backside. Sour grapes. The backside.

پ کحبه *kahbat*, A single sour grape.

پ کحت *kahs*, (v. n. of کحت *kahs*) Drawing (part of any thing) towards one with the hand.

پ کحتله *kahsalat*, Protuberance of belly.

پ کحیه *kuhuh*, Old decrepit women.

پ کحص *kahs*, (v. n. of کحص *kahs*) Obliterating, defacing. Being obliterated. Running round, going over. Going off, and being lost sight of (an ostrich). Searching, groping with the foot. A kind of plant the seed of which resembles locusts' eyes.

پ کحط *kaht*, (v. n. of کحط *kaht*) Giving over, ceasing (rain). Sterility, barrenness.

پ کحف *kahf*, (pl. کحوف *kahūf*) A limb, member.

پ کحک *kikhih* or *kuhkhu*, A decrepit old woman; aged camel.

پ کحل *kahl*, (v. n. of کحل *kahl*) Being barren (the year). Afflicting and distressing people (a barren year). Anointing the eyes with antimony. Being covered with green herbage for the first time (ground). A barren year. Dearth, scarcity. Heaven, sky. Name of a cow. سرراهت کحل *sarrahat kahlun*, The sky was serene and cloudless. *Kuhl*, (pl. کحال *ah-hāl*) A collyrium, or antimony reduced to a fine powder, used for the eyes. Accumulated wealth.

پ کحل خولان *akāhil*, A sort of pot-herb. *pl.* *kuhlī kharlān*, Juice of boxthorn.

پ کحل السودان *kuhlū's sūdān*, A tree bearing black berries, which are excellent for the eyes.

پ کحل فارس *kuhli fārs*, Sarcocolla, a Persian gum or balsam, used in dressing wounds.

پ کحلی روز *kuhli parand*, (کحلی روز *kuhli roz*, or کحلی شب *kuhli shab*) Darkness of the night.

پ کحلی چرخ *kuhli charkh*, The lower heaven. Darkness of the night.

پ کحال *Kahal*, (v. n. of کحل *kahl*) Having black at the roots of the eyelashes (naturally, without the aid of paint).

پ کحلی *Kahil*, (pl. کحلی *kahla'* and کحائل *kahāsil*) Anointed with antimony (eye).

پ کحلا *kahlā*, Ox-tongue (an herb). Melilot. Chickweed. Wild mustard.

پ کحلاء *kahlā*, (fem. of کحل *ah-hal*) One who has naturally black eyes and eyelashes without the assistance of art. (A woman) whose eyes are anointed with collyrium. Black-eyed and white-bodied (sheep). A kind of bird. A certain plant on which bees feed. The herb bugloss.

پ کحله *kahlat*, Small beads used as amulets against the fascination of malignant eyes. The sky.

پ کحلی *kahla'*, (pl. of کحل *kahl*) (Eyes) anointed with antimony.

پ کحمة *kahmat*, The eye.

پ کحوس *kuhūs*, (v. n. of کحوس *kuhūs*) Departing, vanishing, disappearing, being obliterated, and effaced.

پ کحوف *kahūf*, (pl. of کحف *kahūf*) Members, limbs.

پ کحی *kahy*, A spoiling, damaging, injuring.

پ کحیل *kahil*, (pl. کحائل *kahāsil* and کحلی *kahla'*) An eye anointed with collyrium or antimony. An eye of the colour of antimony. *Kuhayl*, Pitch or naphtha (with which they anoint camels).

پ کحیلاء *kuhaylās*, Ox-tongue (an herb).

پ کح *kakh*, Name of a city. *Kakh*, *kikh*, or *kukh*, A mask, a deformed appearance, any thing similar with which they frighten boys. *Kikh*, Tasteless, insipid. *Kukh*, A reed of which mats are made. A worm.

پ کح *kikh*, *kakhkh*, or *kikhkh*, A word used in deterring children from doing any thing, or in detestation of any thing dirty.

پ کحته *kukhta*, A flame of fire.

پ کح *kukhj*, (or کح *kukhch*) Birch, broom.

پ کح *kakh janda*, An evil spirit, a demon.

پ کح *kikhkhikh*, A word used in deterring children from doing any thing. Laughter. *Kukhhukh*, Coughing. Heat, warmth.

پ کح *kakhkhahat*, (v. n. of کح *Q*) Crying out to a child *kikh kikh*.

پ کح *kakhm*, A pushing, thrusting away.

پ کح *kakhkhik*, (v. n. of کح *Q*) Snoring in sleep.

پ کد *had*, A house. Beginning, first. (in zand and Pāzand) A person, somebody.

پ کد *hadda*, (fut. یكد *yakuddu*) He laboured.

پ کد *hadd*, (v. n. of کد *Q*) Importuning, urging a request. Combing the head. Making a signal with the finger. Plaguing, tormenting, desiring one to take any trouble. Taking away (any thing, fluid or solid) with the hand. Trouble, labour, fatigue, diligence, endeavour. A mortar (in which any thing is pounded). Examination, search, inquiry. کد فرج *haddi farj*, Meretricious work. پ کد و کاوش *hadd u kāvish*, Search, inquiry, examination, application.

پ کدا *kadā*, (v. n. of کدا *Q*) Being nipped by cold, or knocked down by hail (a plant); also growing slowly for want of rain. Pinching a plant (cold). *Kada*, (v. n. of کدی *Q*) Appearing to vomit when croaking (a raven). Being stunted (plants).

پ کداه *kadā*, A name of عرافات *arafāt*. *Kidā*, Hindrance, prohibition. A cutting.

پ کداه *kadāt*, A collection of meat and drink.

پ کداد *kudād*, Name of a celebrated stallion-ass. The refuse of the herb صلیان *silliyān*.

پ کداده *kudādat*, Remains of meat at the bottom of a pot. Sediment of butter dressed with pounded grain (سویق *sawik*) and dates.

پ کدایس *kadādis*, (pl. of کداس *Q*) Shocks of corn.

پ کداره *kadārat*, (v. n. of کدر *Q*) Being muddy and opaque. *Kudūrat*, Broth remaining at the bottom of the kettle. Sediment of butter.

پ کداری *kudāriy*, A transparent cloud.

پ کداس *kidās*, (v. n. of کدس *Q*) Sneezing (an animal). *Kudās*, A heap of snow. The sneezing of an animal.

پ کداس *kuddās*, A shock of unthreshed corn.

پ کداسه *kudāsāt*, Any thing collected from dif-

ferent quarters.

ا کدّاش *kaddāsh*, One who pinches or nips.

پ کدّام *kudām*, Which? whosoever. Who? what?

ا کدّام *kudām*, An old man. The root of grass trodden and invisible till the rain brings it to light.

ا کدّامة *kudāmat*, Remainder of any victuals.

پ کدّامي *kidāmī*, A light rough stone of a dark green colour, found on the sea-shore, used by tinmen. *Kudāmī*, Who? what? which?

پ در کدّامين *kudāmīn*, Which of them? *در کدّامين* *dar kudāmīn*, Where? in what place? In whom?

ا بکدّامين *ba kudāmīn*, What? whither?

ا کدّان *kidān*, A piece of untwisted, unravelled rope sticking in a knot.

ا کدّانة *kadānat*, Turpitude, baseness.

ا کدّاية *kudāyat*, A collection of meat and drink.

ا کدّاب *kadib*, *kadib*, *kadab*, or *kudb*, A white speck on the nail. *Kadib*, Whitish, thin, watery (blood).

پ کدّبا *kadbā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A lie.

پ کدّبانو *kud-bānū*, A married woman, mistress of a family, lady, matron. The body. An iron instrument, used by engravers, seal-cutters, and painters.

ا کدّة *kiddat*, Rough, rugged (ground).

ا کدّج *kadaj*, (v. n. of کدّج) Drinking wine at pleasure to one's fill.

ا کدّح *kadh*, (v. n. of کدّح) Scratching (the face with the nails). Combing (hair). Studying, giving attention, labouring (especially in providing for a family). (pl. کدّوح *kudūh*) A scratch, a scar.

پ کدّخدا *kad-khudā*, God. Master of a family. A magistrate. Any one looked up to with reverence and respect. A bridegroom; married man. The soul. A king.

پ کدّخدائي *kad-khudāi*, A family-establishment, housekeeping. Marriage.

ا کدّدة *ka* or *kudadat*, Broth left in a pot.

ا کدّر *kadr*, (v. n. of کدّر) Pouring out (water). *Kadr* or *hadir*, Muddy, obscure. *Kadar*, (v. n. of کدّر) Being turbid, dirty, muddy (water). Being distracted, perplexed with misfortunes (life). Trouble, affliction, agitation, vexation, sorrow, sadness, grief, anguish, solicitude, anxiety, perturbation, melancholy. Darkness, dimness, impurity (of colour, of the eye or water). (pl. of کدّرة *kadarat*) Handsful of corn cut down. Cisterns. *Kudur*, A stout, thick ass.

پ کدّر *kadar*, Name of a fragrant plant.

ا کدّر *kudurr*, A well-made young man, strong-built, and fat.

ا کدّراء *kadrā*, (fem. of کدّر *akdar*) Dark; brown, tawny. Name of a place in Yaman famous for goats' leather.

پ کدّر پزیر *kadar-pazir*, Disturbed, afflicted.

ا کدّرة *kudrat*, (v. n. of کدّر) Being muddy, opaque (as colour), perplexed (life). Darkness, dimness of colour. *Kadarat*, The mud at the bottom or the green-weed swimming at the top of a

cistern. A thin cloud. A large lump of clay scraped together. A huge clod. (pl. کدّر *kadar*) A handful or a shock of cut-down corn.

پ کدّرم *kudram*, A vegetable like millet.

ا کدّري *kudrīy*, A thin cloud. A species of the bird *قطا* *katā*, of a brown colour, neck yellow, back and belly powdered with black and white spots.

ا کدّس *kads*, (v. n. of کدّس) Sneezing (beasts). Going fast, though heavy laden (a camel). Throwing or spreading on the ground. Accumulating, heaping up. *Kuds*, (pl. اکدّاس *akdās*) A stack of unthreshed corn. A heap of snow.

ا کدّسان *kadasān*, (v. n. of کدّس) Sneezing.

ا کدّسة *kadsat*, Sneezing (as brutes, though sometimes applied to men; this, however, is generally expressed by عطسة *catsat*).

پ کدّست *kudist*, A span.

ا کدّش *kadsh*, (v. n. of کدّش) Scratching with the nails. Cutting. Striking with a sword or spear. Driving, urging onward. Communicating a portion of intelligence. Endeavouring to provide for a family. Acquiring, obtaining. Receiving (a present). Pushing, thrusting violently.

ا کدّع *kudē*, (v. n. of کدّع) Driving away, beating off, averting.

ا کدّعة *kudcat*, Vile, base, mean, abject.

ا کدّف *kadaf*, The noise of feet or of any thing unseen, or of feet falling on a hard place.

پ کدّفت *kaduft*, The skull.

ا کدّاد *kidhād*, Immoderate laughter.

ا کدّکدة *kadkadut*, (v. n. of کدّکد Q) Driving, thrusting, pushing with violence. Running gently. A heavy, slow pace. Immoderate laughter. A blow of the furbishing instrument on a sword when being polished. The noise of the hammer descending on the anvil.

پ کدّکدة *kadhada*, The noise made by a hammer when striking a red-hot iron.

ا کدّم *kadm*, (v. n. of کدّم) Biting or seizing with the fore-teeth; taking any thing with the lips (in the manner of an ass). Marking with an iron instrument, making an impression. Pursuing, hunting. Searching, looking for. *Kudam*, A black locust with a green head.

ا کدّمة *kadmat*, An impression, mark, or scar. *Kadamat*, Motion. *Kadimat*, A fat sheep.

ا کدّمة *kudummat*, A strong, brawny man.

ا کدّمل *kudummul*, An island in the sea of Yaman.

ا کدّن *kadn*, (v. n. of کدّن) Girding (one's vest) with a girdle. *Kadn* or *kidn*, (pl. کدّون *kudūn*) An upper garment put on to keep the clothes clean.

A cloth in which women wrap their feet when travelling in the hawda or camel-litter; also that vehicle. A camel-saddle. The skin of an animal's leg tanned, which they use as a mortar for braying drugs. *Kadan*, (v. n. of کدّن) Being black from eating viscous plants (a camel's lip). Having its

tops cropped and the roots remaining (the herb صلیان *silliyān*). Muddy, obscure. *Kadīn*, Corpulent.

پ کدّن *kidin*, A village in which near ten thousand people assemble on the day called عاشورا *ashūrā*. A pathic.

ا کدّنة *kidnat*, Flesh. Fat. The bunch of a camel. People.

پ کدّنگ *kudang*, (or کدّنگه) A fuller's beetle.

ا کدو *kudw*, (or کدّو *kudūw*) (v. n. of کدا for کدو) Producing plants slowly (ground). Growing unkindly (corn).

پ کدو *kadū*, A gourd. A cupping-glass.

ا کدوّ *kudū*, (v. n. of کدا) Being nipped by cold, or lodged by hail (a plant). Nipping and laying plants (cold).

پ کدّوادة *kad-nāda*, Foundation of a house.

پ کدّوبا *kadū-bā*, Pumpkin-soup.

ا کدّوح *kudūh*, (pl. of کدّح *kadh*) Scratches with the nails.

پ کدّوخ *kadokh*, A bath. A cup.

ا کدّود *kadūd*, A well, the water of which is difficult to draw.

پ کدّودانه *kadū-dāna*, Intestinal worms. A fatal disease, breaking out internally like seeds of gourds.

ا کدّور *kudūr*, (v. n. of کدّر) Being turbid, muddy.

ا کدّورة *kudūrat*, (v. n. of کدّر) Being turbid, muddy, opaque. (pl. کدّورات *kudūrāt*) Foulness, impurity in water. Dimness of the eye. Anguish, perturbation, oppression of spirits. Resentment.

پ کدّوکش *kadū-hash*, An instrument for cutting pumpkins.

ا کدّون *kudūn*, (pl. of کدّن *kadn* or *kidn*) Upper garments for keeping the clothes clean. Wrappers for the feet when travelling.

پ کدّونجه *kadū-nīma*, A half-gourd; a decanter.

پ کدّوة *kudūh*, A tearing, wounding. Seizure.

ا کدّوة *kudūh*, (v. n. of کدّة) Scratching (the face) with the nails. Striking, wounding, and leaving a mark (a stone). Parting (hair). (pl. of کدّة *kadh*) Hard blows (with a stone).

ا کدّة *kadh*, (v. n. of کدّة) Scratching, wounding. Breaking. Parting (hair with a comb). Victory. (pl. کدّوة *kudūh*) A hard knock (with a stone) leaving a mark. *Kadh* or *kudh*, A word used in frightening wild beasts.

پ کدّة *kada*, A habitation. A tavern. A vault, cavern, or cellar. A village. (added to any word is a noun of place: as) کدّة آتش *ātish-kada*, (Place of fire) A temple of the Magi. می کدّة *may-kada*, A wine-cellar; a tavern, an inn. *Kuda*, A scratch. The uvula. The wards of a key. The bolt or lock of a door. The wooden bar of a gate.

ا کدّی *kady*, (v. n. of کدّی) Being good for nothing, giving little. Retaining, detaining, imprisoning. Occupying, keeping employed. Scratching (the face). Perishing (sown corn). *Kada'*, (v. n. of کدّی) Biting. Drinking milk, and hav-

ing the belly-ache in consequence (a young camel). Being choked by a bone in the throat. Vomiting, coughing (a whelp). Being worn (finger-nails) by digging earth. Milk and bruised dates, which girls eat to gain flesh. A disease to which whelps are subject. *Kadī*, Inodorous (musk). *Kuda'*, (pl. of *kudiyat*) Hard soils.

A *hadīy*, Inodorous (musk).

A *kudaybā*, A white speck on the nail.

A *kudiyat*, (pl. of *kuda'*) Hard ground or clay. Misfortune. A store of meat and drink. A large and hard rock.

A *hadīd*, An extensive tract of country. Large-grained salt; and the sound made in pouring it out. Rough, rocky ground.

A *hadīr*, Muddy, turbid, obscure.

A *kudayrās*, Milk and bruised dates, which women eat to recover flesh.

A *hadī-zād*, House-born (man or beast). The son of a man of distinction by a female slave.

A *hadīn*, A girdle.

A *hudīn*, (or *kudīna*) A large beetle or wooden mallet used by bleachers.

A *kadewar*, A landlord, master of a family. The head man of a village. A farmer, sower. A gardener. Time. Fortune. The world.

A *kadewarī*, Agriculture. Horticulture.

A *kidyann*, Fine sand and dung mixed with dregs of oil, with which they scour armour.

A *kazz*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Being rough.

A *kazā*, (comp. of *ka* and *zā*) This, that. Thus, such. Some, such and such. *laylatu kazā*, This or that night. *hākazā*, Thus. *kazā wa kazā*, So-and-so, consequently, consecutively, et cætera.

A *kazzāb*, A liar. An impostor. *Kizzāb*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Lying. Denying stoutly. Being necessary to be done. (v. n. 2 of *kāz*) Calling one a liar. *Kuzzāb*, A lie.

A *kazzābānī*, The two liars, viz. *musaylmat al hanafīy*, and *aswad al gansīy*.

A *kazzān*, Soft stones resembling clay.

A *kazaba*, (fut. *yakzibu*) He lied.

A *kizb* or *kazib*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Lying. Taking the male and not conceiving. Being necessary to be done or observed (as pilgrimage, the sacred visit called *umrat*, or war with infidels). *Kizb*, A lie. *kizb u inkār hardan*, To deny with a lie, to speak falsely. *Kuzh*, A white speck on the nail. *Kazib*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Delaying. False. A lie. *Kuzub*, (pl. of *kāz*) *kazūb*, and *kuzab* (pl. of *kāz*) *kāzib* (Men) of lying tongues, liars.

A *kazān*, A liar. *Kuzbān*, A lie.

A *kazbat* or *kizbat*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Lying. Being necessary to be done. *Kuzabat*, A liar.

A *kuzubzub* or *kuzzubzub*, A liar.

A *kuzubzūbān*, A liar.

A *kuzba'*, A lie.

A *kazaj*, (from *kada*) A habitation.

A *kazh*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Driving gravel against one (wind).

A *hazar*, A silly, stupid man.

A *kazkazat*, Intense redness.

A *kazālik*, So, thus, in the like manner (compounded of *ka*, Like, and *zālik*, That).

A *kazūb*, (pl. of *kāz*) A liar. Soul.

A *kazūbat*, A liar. The soul.

A *kar*, Deaf. Strength, power. Intention, design, will, desire. Felicity. *kar u far*, Pomp and pride. *kar hardan*, To deafen, to stun. *Kur*, Rice. Name of two rivers.

A *karra*, (fut. *yakarru*) He returned.

A *karr*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Repeating, reiterating. Returning, retiring, retreating. Inclining to. Shewing kindness. Making an attack, rushing upon.

A chain, fetter, tether made of palm-leaves or fibres. A thick rope, hawser, cable. A rope in general.

That whereby the two sides of a camel's saddle are united. A rope for climbing palm-trees. (pl. of *akrār*) A napkin for kneeling on at prayers.

A well. (pl. of *hirār* and *kurūr*) A low place where water collects and filters itself clear (as in sandy grounds). *Kurr*, (pl. of *akrār*) A dry Babylonish measure of six ass-loads, or sixty *kafīz*, or forty *ardabb*. A garment, apparel. A well. An upper garment, a short cloak.

A *kara'*, A mode of walking with the toes turned in and the heels turned out. Slenderness of leg. Lustiness of arm.

A *kirā*, To whomsoever. To whom? Whom?

A *kirās*, (v. n. 3 of *kāz*) Hiring, renting. Letting on hire. Hire, rent. *kirā hardan*, To farm, rent, give or take upon hire.

A *kirāb*, (v. n. of *kāz*) Ploughing and sowing land. Water-courses through valleys.

A *karrāb*, Somebody, any one.

A *harābat* or *kurābat*, (pl. of *akribat*) Dates which are gathered from the roots of the branches after the clusters are cut off.

A *karābis*, (pl. of *kāz*) Fine linens.

A *karābisīy*, Made of fine white muslin. One who deals in fine linen.

A *kurāt*, (pl. of *kurat*) Globes.

A *karrāt*, (pl. of *karat*) Times, many times. *karrāt marrāt*, Repeatedly.

A *harās*, A kind of large tree found growing in the mountains of *tāṣif*.

A *kurrās* or *karrās*, A leek, purret.

A *karās*, A good unripe date.

A *kurrāsīy*, Leek (seed).

A *kirājī*, A hirer. A renter. A hireling.

A *karājīdan*, (or *karāchīdan*)

To cluck (as a hen when she has laid an egg).

A *karākh*, (or *karāj*) The clucking of a hen after laying.

A *karākhān*, The eldest son of *Afrās-yāb*.

A *karākhāt*, A mat.

A *kirād*, (pl. of *kirdīdat*) Hampers of dates. Dates left in the bin.

A *kurād*, *kurāda*, An old garment.

A *kurādih*, Short, dwarfish.

A *karādīd*, (pl. of *kirdīdat*) Dates remaining at the bottom of a bin or hamper.

A *karādīs*, Herds of horses. Members.

A *karār*, A little bead, shell, or other charm used by the Arabian women, saying, *yā hamrā ahamrī an aqbil firsīrī wa an adīr firsīrī* *yā harārī kurrīhi, wa yā hamratu ahmarīhi: in ahbala fa surrīhi, wa in adbara fa zurrīhi*. *Kirār*, (pl. of *karr*) Low places in sandy grounds where water collects.

A *kurār*, (or *kurārā*) The threshold of a door. A plot of ground with a raised border prepared for sowing.

A *karrār*, Impetuous: an attacker, an assailant. An epithet of *Alīy*. Kind, friendly.

A *karārijāt*, A kind of short, green fish.

A *karārizāt*, (pl. of *kurrāz*) Falcons. Birds a year old.

A *karāra*, An old ragged garment.

A *karārīs*, (pl. of *kurrāsāt*) Sheets, writings. *at'tājir majduhu fī kīsīhi, wa 'l ālīm majduhu fī karrārīsīhi*, The glory of a merchant is in his purse; the glory of a learned man in his writings.

A *karāz*, The fever and heat which women in labour suffer. *Kirāz*, A wanton or proud air in walking. A harrow which they draw over a field to make it even. *Kurāz*, A phial. A bottle with a close mouth. The crop, gizzard.

A *kurāz*, (pl. of *kirzān*) A jug, narrow-necked gugglet. An earthen vessel without handle.

A *karrāz*, The ram on which the shepherd lays his wallet. *Kurrāz*, An earthen vessel without a handle. A jug, a gugglet with a narrow neck.

A *kirāzān*, One who walks pompously.

A *kirāzīdan*, To walk haughtily; to affect such a gait, or to wave from side to side with a coquettish air (a woman).

A *karāzīn*, (pl. of *kurrāsāt*) Woodmen's axes.

A *kurās*, A wagtail.

A *kurrāsāt*, (pl. of *karārīs*) A sheet of paper folded so as to form a tract or pamphlet consisting of several leaves.

A *kurāsa*, The *Kur'an*.

A *karāsīy*, (pl. of *kursīy*) Chairs.

A *karāsh*, Distraction, perplexity. Name of a reddish green bird.

A *kurrāsh*, Name of an animalcule.

پ **کراشه** *karāsha*, Form, habit, quality, colour.
 پ **کراشیدن** *karāshīdan*, To be disturbed in mind.
 To be spoiled. To be dispersed.

پ **کراشیده** *karāshīda*, Distracted, insane. Destroyed. Dispersed.

ا **کراض** *kirāz*, (v. n. of **کرض**) Bringing forth before the time (a camel). Casting forth seed from the womb (a she-camel). Preparing the food called **کریض** *karīz*. An imperfect work. A stallion, or his seed, which the female casts out. The corrugations of the womb. The notch in the extremity of a bow into which the string goes.

ا **کراع** *kurāʿ*, (pl. **اکراع** *akrāʿ* and **اکراع** *akāriʿ*) The smaller part of a sheep's or cow's leg, the shin. Camp-followers. (pl. **کراعان** *kirāʿān*) The rocky projection of a mountain. A troop of horses. The extremity of anything; the part below the knee in a man.

ا **کراع** *kurāʿ*, The friend or companion of worthless men. One who gives a flock rain-water.

ا **کراعی** *kurāʿiy*, A dresser and vender of the shins of cattle.

پ **کراغ** *kurāgh*, Name of an herb used in setting dislocated joints.

ا **کراف** *kurāf*, A follower of women.

پ **کراک** *karāk*, A wagtail. A quail. *Karāk* or *kurāk*, A magpie.

پ **کراک** *karākū*, A wagtail.

پ **کراکر** *karākhar* or *kurākhar*, A crow, rook.

ا **کراکی** *karākīy*, (pl. of **کراک** *karāk*) Cranes.

ا **کرام** *kirām*, (pl. of **کریم** *karīm*) Generous, noble. Mild, benign, eminent. *Kurām*, (pl. **کرامون** *kurāmūn*) Generous, kind, noble.

ا **کرام** *kurrām*, (pl. **کرامون** *kurrāmūn*) Extremely generous, very beneficent.

ا **کرامه** *karāmat*, (v. n. of **کرم**) Being venerable, liberal, beneficent, precious, valuable, worthy, dignified. Being fertile (land). Pouring forth rain (a cloud). Generosity, munificence, dignity, nobleness, excellence, reverence. A miracle. The cover of a wine-jar. **کرامات** *zū karāmāt*, Endued with miraculous powers. **کرامات** *sāhibu' l karāmāt*, A worker of miracles. **کرامات** *arbābu' l karāmāt*, Workers of miracles.

پ **کرامت فرمودن** *karāmat farmūdan*, To grant.

ا **کرامه** *karāmatan lūka*, In honour of thee.

پ **کرامی** *kirāmī*, Most noble, honourable, revered. Precious. **کرامی کردن** *kirāmī kardan*, To honour.

ا **کرامیه** *karāmīyat*, Name of a sect which ascribes materialism to the Great Supreme.

پ **کرامیدن** *kirāmīdan*, To honour, venerate.

پ **کران** *karān*, A shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. An end. Retiring into solitude, courting privacy. **کران** *bī karān*, Immense, boundless. *Kurān*, A dun-coloured horse.

ا **کران** *kirān*, A lute, harp. A fiddle. Cymbals. (pl. of **کرینه** *karīnat*) Female musicians.

پ **کران** *karrān*, Name of a quarter in Ispahān;

of a country near Tibet; and of a fort in the west.

پ **کرانه** *karāna*, A margin, side, quarter, corner. A tip. A black bird slow of flight.

ا **کرانیف** *karānīf*, (pl. of **کرناف** *kir* or *kurnāf*) Trunks of palm-trees after the branches are cut off.

پ **کروش** *kirosh*, An oil-press.

پ **کراویا** *karāwīyā*, Caraway-seeds.

ا **کراوین** *karāwīn*, (pl. of **کروان** *karawān*) Red-legged partridges.

پ **کراه** *karāh*, A side. An end. *Kurāh*, Alike, resembling. A wagtail.

ا **کراهه** *karāhat*, (v. n. of **کره**) Abhorring, loathing. Becoming abominable. Aversion, horror, detestation, disgust, dislike. Hard, rough, uneven ground. پ **کراهت داشتن** *karāhat dāshtan*, To abhor, abominate, nauseate, hold in detestation.

ا **کراهه** *karāhatan*, Unwillingly.

ا **کراهیه** *karāhiyat*, (v. n. of **کره**) Abhorring, detesting, disliking, disapproving. Disgust, aversion.

ا **کراهین** *karāhīn*, Loathing, abhorrence.

ا **کرائب** *karārib*, (pl. of **کریبه**) Misfortunes.

ا **کرائم** *karārim*, (pl. of **کریمه**) Generous, noble.

پ **کرایه** *karāya*, A certain black bird slow of flight. *Kirāya*, Hire, price paid for labour, fare, rent. **کرایه دادن** *ba kirāya dādan*, To hire out, to let or farm to another. **کرایه ستاندن** *ba kirāya satāndan*, To take on hire.

پ **کرایه دار** *kirāya-dār*, A tenant, renter.

پ **کرایه دهنده** *kirāya-dihinda*, Who lets on hire.

پ **کرایه دهی** *kirāya-dihī*, Hire, rent.

پ **کرایه کش** *kirāya-hash*, One who draws rent.

ا **کراییس** *karāyīs*, (pl. of **کرایس** *kiriyās*) Privies on the roofs of houses.

ا **کرب** *karb*, (v. n. of **کرب**) Pressing heavily, weighing down the spirits (grief). Drawing tight (a fetter). Taking the root of a palm-branch. Sowing an open field. Ploughing (land). Twisting. Tying (a bucket) with a double or treble rope to the cross bar called **عقوة** *arkunat*, lest the long rope should rot in the well. (pl. **کروب** *kurūb*) Anguish, vexation. *Kurb*, Nigh, thereabout. *Karab*, (v. n. of **کرب**) Being broken (the rope of a bucket). The root of a palm-branch broad and thick. A rope tied to the handle of a water-bucket that the main rope may not become wet and rotten.

پ **کرباس** *karbās*, A white cotton garment, muslin.

ا **کرباس** *kirbās*, (pl. **کربایس** *karābīs*) Fine linen, carbasus. A garment of white muslin. **قطعه کرباس** *kitqasi kirbās*, A web or piece of cloth.

پ **کرباسه** *kirbāsa*, Fine linen or cotton. A web. Lint. A lizard.

ا **کرباسی** *kirbāsīy*, Belonging to cotton, cottony: muslin. A vender of linen, a linen-drafter.

ا **کربال** *kirbāl*, A bow for separating cotton.

پ **کربال** *kurbāl*, Name of a rice-district in Persia.

پ **کربایس** *karbāyīs*, (or **کربایش** *karbāyish*) A venomous kind of lizard.

ا **کربة** *kurbat*, Affliction, mental anguish, distress. *Karabat*, (pl. **کراب** *kirāb*) A water-course through a valley. A socket of wood, into which they fix the head of the principal pole that supports a tent.

ا **کرج** *kurbaj*, A warehouse, a shop. A green-grocer's stock.

ا **کرجه** *karbahat*, (v. n. of **کرج** Q) Throwing prostrate. A severe attack. A kind of ambling pace.

ا **کربده** *karbadat*, (v. n. of **کربد** Q) Exerting one's self in running.

ا پ **کربز** *kirbiz* or *kurbuz*, A large cucumber.

پ **کربس** *karbas*, A large venomous lizard.

ا **کربسه** *karbasat*, The pace of a man fettered.

پ **کربسو** *karbasū* or **کربسه**, A poisonous lizard.

پ **کربش** *karbash*, A large and poisonous lizard.

پ **کربش پایه** *karbash-pāya*, Name of a plant found on the sea-shore.

ا **کربشه** *karbashat*, (v. n. of **کربش** Q) Taking and binding. Going with the feet bound. Joining the feet in order to jump.

پ **کربشو** *karbashū*, A large and poisonous lizard.

پ **کربشه** *karbasha*, A lizard.

ا **کربعه** *karbaʿat*, (v. n. of **کربع** Q) Prostrating. Cutting off (with a sword). Separating (the feet).

ا **کربل** *karbal*, Name of a scarlet flowering plant.

ا **کربلاء** *karbalāʿ*, Name of a place in Irāk, noted for the murder of Husayn, son of Aliy.

ا **کربله** *karbalat*, (v. n. of **کربل** Q) Sifting, winnowing (wheat). Mixing. Relaxation or languor in the limbs. Going through clay or water. A weakness in the foot.

پ **کربه** *karba*, Name of a bird (coracias). A large kind of venomous lizard. *Kurba*, A shop. Name of an esculent plant.

پ **کریا** *kurpā*, Trefoil.

پ **کریاس** *kirpās*, Fine linen.

پ **کریاسو** *karpāsū*, (or **کریاسه** *karpāsa*) A sort of poisonous lizard. **کریاسه** *karpāsha*, A sort of trefoil.

پ **کریاوان** *karpāwān*, A kind of trefoil.

ا **کرة** *kurat*, (pl. **کرین** *kurīn*, **کیرن** *kirīn*, **کری** *karīy*, **کری** *kura*, and **کرات** *kurāt*) A globe, a sphere, ball. پ **کرة آب** *kurasi āb*, The water which surrounds the earth. ا **کرة ارض** *kurasi arz*, (پ **کرة** *kurasi khāk*) The terrestrial globe. **کرة لاجورد** *kurasi lājavard*, (or **کرة وهم سوز** *kurasi wahm-soz*) The sky. **کرة تخم** *tukhmi kura*, Tares, darnel.

ا **کرة** *karrat*, (pl. **کرات** *karrāt*) Once, one time or turn. One assault or attack. A retreat. The whole, sum total. Morning. Evening. پ **کرة** *yak harra*, (or **یک کرة** *yak karrat*) Once. دو **کرة** *du harra*, (or **دو کرة** *du karrat*) Twice. صد **کرة** *sad harra*, (or **صد کرة** *sad karrat*) A hundred times. **کرة بعضی** *baʿze harra*, (or **بعضی کرة** *baʿze karrat*) Sundry times. **هر کرة** *har harra*, (or **هر کرة** *har karrat*) Every time, as often as. ا **Kur-rat**, Putrid pill-like dung of cattle, with which they scour coats of mail.

A **کره** *harratan*, Sometimes.
P **کرت** *kart*, The fruit of a certain thorn.
P **کرتاخ** *kartākh*, An important affair pending.
A **کرتان** *harratāni*, Morning and evening.
A **کرتحه** *kartahat*, (v. n. of **کرتح** Q) Going like a dwarf, waddling. Throwing prostrate.
A **کرتع** *kartaḡ*, Short, dwarfish.
A **کرتعه** *kartaḡat*, (v. n. of **کرتع** Q) Meddling in any affair which does not concern one.
P **کرتک** *kartak*, A wooden mallet. *Kurtak*, A short tunic close to the body like a cuirass, with sleeves reaching to the elbows. Feathers (of ostriches, cranes, or herons) which they wear in the head-dress. A species of sewing or embroidery. A thorny shrub.
P **کرتله** *kartala*, A beardless and perverse youth.
A **کرتم** *kirtim*, An axe.
A **کرتوم** *kurtūm*, Large smooth stones. High, elevated ground.
P **کرتوما** *kartūmā*, Name of a Persian sage.
P **کرتیه** *karta*, A piece of ground in tilth. *Kirta*, A camel-thistle or thorn. A kind of shrub of which brooms are made. **کرتیه دشتی** *kirtasi dashtī*, The bog-rush. *Kurta*, A tunic, waistcoat, jacket. A long loose-skirted under-gown or shirt. A shirt.
P **کرتی** *kurtī*, A waistcoat for women, a short bodice reaching to the hips, with very short, if any sleeves, open under the throat. A soldier's jacket.
A **کرتیم** *kirtīm*, A hatchet, axe for felling trees.
P **کرتینه** *kartina*, A spider's web.
A **کرت** *kars*, (v. n. of **کرت** Q) Oppressing, grieving, afflicting.
A **کرتا** *karsasat*, Great thickness (of hair).
A **کرتی** *kirsī*, A towering-cloud. An egg-shell.
A **کرتنه** *kar* or *kirsīsat*, Thick, entangled grass.
P **کرج** *karj*, A collar-button. A slit in a garment. *Kirj* or *kirij*, A slice of a melon. *Kirij*, A piece cut out of the collar of a garment.
A **کرج** *karaj*, (v. n. of **کرج** Q) Becoming stale and mouldy (bread).
A **کرج** *kurraj*, (P **کرت** *kurra*) A foal, horse-colt.
P **کرجقو** *karjafū*, A quail.
P **کرجن** *kurjan*, Gristle.
A **کرجی** *kurrajīy*, A sodomite.
P **کرج** *kurch* or *karach*, A segment, cut, slice.
P **کرجه** *kircha*, Cotton, raw-silk put into an ink-holder. *Kurcha*, A hut of boughs or reeds, whence husbandmen watch their fields or melon-grounds.
A **کرج** *kirh*, (pl. **اکراج** *akrah*) A monk's cell.
P **کرج** *karkh*, A mansion, habitation, turreted building. Name of a place in Baghdād. *Karakh*, Destitute of feeling, bereft of consciousness, insensible, paralyzed, benumbed. A place in Turkistān.
P **کرجخت** *karakht*, Insensible, deprived of feeling.
P **کرجگی** *karakhtaḡī*, Dryness, austerity.
P **کرج راه** *karkh zarāh*, A pedestrian.
P **کرد** *hard*, He made. Work, labour, employ-

ment. An action, good or bad. *Kard* or *kird*, The loppings of trees. *Kurd*, A sown field having a raised bank, border, or balk about it. Land in tillage. A rice-ground. Low land where water stagnates; a small lake, a ditch. A shepherd.
A **کرد** *hard*, (v. n. of **کرد** Q) Driving, repelling, pursuing (a foe). Cutting, shaving. The neck, or the root of it. *Kurd*, (pl. **اکراد** *ahrād*) The Kurds, a nation in Armenia near the Gordian mountains. Part of a field; a furrow.
P **کردا** *hardā*, Yesterday.
A **کرداج** *kirdāh*, A swift runner.
P **کرداد** *hardād*, (or **کرداده** *hardāda*) The erection of a wall.
P **کردار** *kirdār*, Work, business, continued labour. Employment in which a man is constantly engaged; profession, trade, art, occupation. Effect. Manner, conduct. Action (good or bad). **بد کردار** *bad-kirdār*, Malignant, trained to villainy.
A **کردار** *kirdār*, An edifice. Trees. A place filled with earth.
P **کردانیدن** *hardānīdan*, To cause to do. To effect, render. To change from one state to another.
A **کردابی** *kurdabiyat*, A half-sleeved tunic, reaching to mid-thigh.
A **کرده** *kurdāt*, Part of a sown field.
A **کرده** *hardahat*, (v. n. of **کرده** Q) Running (an ass). Throwing on the ground. Running fast.
A **کرده** *kirdih*, An old woman. A hard, strong man.
A **کرده** *hardahās*, A mode of walking.
P **کردر** *hardar*, Hillocky ground. Hard ground. A plain, valley, or pass between mountains.
A **کرده** *hardasat*, (v. n. of **کرده** Q) Dividing (horses) into troops. Going with a short step, as if the feet were tied. Driving violently. A rope, ligature, or other fastening.
P **کردستان** *kurdistān*, Kurdistan.
P **کردک** *kirdak*, An enigma in prose or verse.
P **کردگار** *kirdigār*, God the omnipotent. Knowingly, wittingly, on purpose, expressly.
P **کردگاز** *kirdigāz*, God the omnipotent. Knowingly, designedly.
A **کردم** *hardam*, Short and thick. A dwarf. An intrepid man.
A **کرده** *hardamat*, (v. n. of **کردم** Q) Leaning to oneside, walking or running. Running dwarfishly. Assembling, collecting, and drawing up (an army).
P **کردمند** *hardmand*, Very quick, swift, expeditious, brisk, hasty.
P **کردن** *hardan*, To do, make, perform. **آهنک کردن** *āhangī gurez hardan*, To make preparation for flight. **تمام کردن** *tamām hardan*, To complete. **در آفتاب کردن** *dar āftāb hardan*, To expose to the sun. **در زندان کردن** *dar زندان hardan*, To imprison. **دروغ کردن** *durogh hardan*, To lie, feign. **دو تا کردن** *du tā hardan*, To double. **دور کردن** *dūr hardan*, (also **جدا کردن** *judā hardan*)

To remove, alienate, separate. **زن کردن** *zan kardān*, To take a wife, to marry. **شمار کردن** *shumār kardān*, To number, reckon. **فريب کردن** *fareb hardan*, To deceive. **فساد کردن** *fasād hardan*, To act like a villain. To commit adultery. **کارزار کردن** *kārzār kardān*, To make war. **گوش کردن** *gosh kardān*, To lend an ear, to listen.
P **کردنگ** *hardang*, (or **کردنگل** *hardangal*) A cuckold. A silly fellow. Deformed.
P **کردنی** *hardanī*, Fit to be done, practicable.
P **کردو** *hardū*, A branch lopped from a tree.
A **کردوسه** *kurdūsāt*, A troop of horsemen. A number of horses. A member, a limb. A bone having another adapted to it, or one joint corresponding to another, as the knee, hip, or shoulder-joints. Any bone thickly clothed with flesh.
A **کردوم** *kurdūm*, Short. A dwarf.
P **کرده** *harda*, Made. Done, performed, executed, effected. What is done. Who has done. A short spear. **کرده آمدن** *harda āmadan*, To become. **خوي کرده** *khway-harda*, Sweating.
P **کرده شده** *harda shuda* added to substantives or adjectives forms a passive participle: **اسکده شده** *sikka harda shuda*, Coined. **محاصره شده** *muhāsara harda shuda*, Besieged. **گرم شده** *garm harda shuda*, Heated, made hot.
P **کرده کار** *harda-kār*, Experienced in business.
P **کردی** *kurdī*, A native of Kurdistan.
A **کردیه** *kurdīyat*, Dates remaining in the corners of a hamper.
A **کریده** *kirdīdat*, (pl. **کرادید** *karādīd* and **کراد** *kirād*) A hamper of dates. Dates left in the bin.
P **کردیلن** *hardaylin*, A kind of pellitory, which is said to make cattle very prolific.
A **کرز** *karz*, (v. n. of **کرز** Q) Persevering in eating the preparation of acid milk called **اگیت** *ahit*. Preaching (the gospel). *Kurz*, (pl. **کرزه** *hirazat*) A wallet, sack, bag, purse.
P **کرز** *kurz*, A field prepared for sowing, having a raised border, bank, or balk round it.
A **کرز** *kurraz*, (pl. **کرارزه** *karārizat*) A worthless fellow. Dishonest, villainous, filthy. Masterly, ingenious. A stammerer. A hawk. A falcon. A bird one year old.
A **کرزان** *kirzān*, (pl. of **کرز** Q) Narrow-necked phials.
A **کرزه** *hirazat*, (pl. of **کرز** Q) Sacks, wallets, purses.
A **کرزم** *karzam*, An axe. Short-nosed. *Kurzum*, Voracious, devouring.
P **کرزمان** *karzamūn*, Heaven. *Kurzamān* or *harazmān*, The throne of God. Religious people.
A **کرزما** *karzamat*, An eating at mid-day.
P **کرزن** *karzan*, A crown richly adorned with gold and jewels. An embroidered coronet. A basket.
A **کرزن** *karzan* or *kirzin*, A large hatchet.
P **کرزه** *harza*, An infant born without the organ of generation. *Kurza*, A field prepared for sowing, having a raised border, bank, or balk round it.

پ *kurza māk*, A species of sweet-scented grass and herb.

ا *kurzāy*, Worthless, covetous. Dishonest, villainous, filthy.

ا *kirzīm*, A hatchet. A misfortune.

ا *kirzīn*, (pl. *karāzīn*) A woodman's axe.

ا *kirs*, A heap of dung and of urine, consisting of different layers. (pl. *akrās*, *اکراس*, *akāris*, and *akāris*) An adjoining house. A crowd of men. A string of pearls or other beads. A building erected for young goats. A pigeon-house. (more correctly *kils*) Chalk, lime.

پ *kurs*, also *kuras*, A lock of hair. A curl or ringlet of hair. *Kuras*, Dirt on the body. *Kurus*, Scurf, foulness of the skin, dirt on the body.

ا *kirsāfat*, Dimness of the eye.

پ *karsān*, An earthen or wooden vessel in which they keep sweetmeats and the like. *Kirsān*, An agriculturist.

پ *karash*, Parsley. Celery.

پ *karastūn*, (or *karastwān*) A large public weighing-engine.

پ *karastūs*, (in the language of the Gospel) Christ. *Kiristūs*, A name of God.

ا *karsaḡat*, (v. n. of *Q*) Running. Snitting the wrist-bone with a sword. *Kursagat*, A multitude, a crowd.

پ *karasf*, Parsley.

ا *kursuf*, Cotton, or si nilar thing, put in an inkholder. A menstruous cloth. A pessary.

ا *karsafat*, (v. n. of *Q*) Hamstringing. Tethering (a camel) very tight.

ا *kursufiy*, A whitish kind of honey.

ا *karsamat*, (v. n. of *Q*) Keeping silence. Closing the eye. Hanging the head.

ا *karsanat*, A sort of tree bearing a medicinal fruit. A vetch.

پ *karsanj*, Cowardice, want of resolution.

پ *karsana*, A kind of pulse. A bread-basket. *Kirisna*, A scab.

ا *kursāḡ*, The wrist-bone, particularly the prominent bone near the little finger.

ا *kursāḡat*, A multitude, crowd.

ا *kursūf*, Cotton put into an inkstand.

پ *kurasa*, Curly hair. Filth, impurity.

ا *kursiy*, (pl. *karāsiy*) A throne, chair, seat, stool, bench (of a judge). A pulpit. The crystalline or the empyrean heaven (as being the supposed throne of God). A falcon's nest. The stone or seal-part of a ring. Learning, knowledge. A learned man. A king. The power, sovereignty, or providence of God. Name of a place within about 14 miles of Lucknow, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. پ *kursī khāk*, The earth. *kursī dārī majlisī tūr*, The prophet Moses. *kursī*

zar, (Golden-throne) The sun. Day. White hips. *kursī shāraf*, Aries. *kursī shūsh gosha*, The world. *kursī mulk*, The metropolis of the empire.

پ *kursī khāk*, A hen that has done laying.

پ *karsīdan*, To deceive, to act meanly. To endeavour, strive, strain every nerve. To dispute, controvert. To shrivel, wrinkle, contract.

ا *karsīn*, The barbel (a sort of fish).

پ *kursī-nāma*, A genealogical tree.

پ *kursī-nishīn*, Enthroned.

پ *karsh*, Scurf, dirt of the body. *Karsh* or *karash*, Deceit, meanness, baseness. *Kirsh*, Snoring. *Kurush*, A hair-line, cord.

ا *karsh*, (v. n. of *Q*) Putting into the stomach or paunch. *Kirsh* or *karish*, (pl. *karūsh*) The rough tripe or stomach of a beast chewing the cud. A body, crowd of people. Children or domestics whom one maintains. A kind of pasturage. A piece of high ground. *karishi manshūra*, Infants. *Karash*, (v. n. of *Q*) Shrivelling (the skin). Becoming possessed of a legion after having been alone.

ا *karshā*, Big-bellied (woman). A deep womb. Swelling, but hollow in the belly (a she-ass). Thick, fleshy, flat in the soul (foot), with short toes.

ا *karshāfat*, Hard, rough (ground).

ا *karshāni*, The tribes of *azd* and *gabdu'l hays*.

ا *karshabb*. (See *karshabb*.)

پ *karishhta*, Rubbish, chips.

پ *karshaf*, Cotton.

ا *karshafat* or *karshafat*, Rough, hard, uncultivated (ground).

ا *karshamat*, The face. The cheek.

پ *karishma*, A wink, nod, glance, looking languishingly through half-shut eyes, an amorous gesture or blandishment, coquetry; consenting, agreeing with a look of love or benignity; also refusing with an oblique or side glance.

پ *karshana*, A species of pulse.

ا *karshūm*, Deformed in face, ugly.

پ *karshūnī*, The Arabic language written in Syriac characters; any Syriac writing.

پ *karsha*, Deceit, flattery, pretended submission. *Kurusha*, A hair-line.

پ *karshīdan* or *karashūdan*, To deceive, defraud, act meanly. *Kirshūdan*, To go on badly.

ا *karshiyūn*, Inhabitants of Wāsit.

ا *kars*, (v. n. of *Q*) Beating, pounding. Mixing milk with dates.

ا *karzamat*, (v. n. of *Q*) Giving battle, attacking a foe.

ا *karz*, (v. n. of *Q*) Slandering, defaming. *Kirz*, A slanderer, detractor.

ا *kurzat*, A notch in the end of an arrow

or horn of a bow. A bit of wood at the end of a bow. A sinew within the notch of an arrow.

ا *karḡ*, (v. n. of *Q*) Drinking with the mouth (without using a vessel or hands). Hitting on the shank. Courageously eating up shank-bones. Having a pain in the small of the leg. Being slender (the shank). Being of the most infamous class (a man). Raining. Arriving at a stony and burnt-up spot. Perfuming one's self. Longing for a man (a woman). *Karaḡ*, (v. n. of *Q*) Courageously eating up shins and shank-bones. Longing for a man, being lustful (a woman). A base, abject wretch. Slenderness of shin. The leg of a quadruped. Rain-water collected in a cistern. A place.

ا *karān*, (pl. of *karān*) Promontories.

ا *karīḡat*, Libidinous (girl).

پ *kuragh*, A plant used to bind up a dislocated shoulder.

پ *karghash*, A plant bearing a yellow flower with which they feed cattle. A kind of pot-herb eaten boiled.

پ *karf*, Liquid pitch. A black stuff used by goldsmiths. *Kurf*, Pitch.

ا *karf*, (v. n. of *Q*) Smelling to. Smelling the urine of the female (a male-ass), and then raising the head and inverting the lips.

ا *karfasat*, (v. n. of *Q*) Foaming (a boiling pot). Being mingled together (men). Being very thick (hair). Compact, unblown (flower).

پ *kirift*, Dirt, soil, foulness. A man who does not purify himself after any uncleanly act, or take care to avoid pollution.

پ *karfaj*, A species of grass, broom, or heather, with which they light fires.

پ *karafs*, A plant of which they make a salad, the seeds of which are said to promote venery.

ا *karafs*, Parsley. *karafsi sahrānī*, Wild parsley. *karafsi kohī*, Rock or mountain-parsley. *Kurfus*, Cotton.

ا *karfasat*, (v. n. of *Q*) Being close fettered (a camel). Going as if the feet were bound.

پ *karfash*, A species of poisonous lizard infesting houses. (Whoever destroys one of these reptiles is considered entitled to a reward of seven maunds (من *man*) of wheat).

پ *kirfa*, Virtue, merit.

ا *kirfi*, A high-towering cloud.

ا *kirfisat*, A part of a high cloud. The outward shell of an egg. The caper-tree.

پ *kark*, A domestic fowl. A partridge. A crab. The pupil of the eye. The limb of a tree. *Karak*, A kind of quail. The roof of a house. Name of a town near Jerusalem.

ا *kark* or *karak*, Name of a place on the confines of Arabia Petrea. *Karih*, Red.

ا *kurak*, A kind of game.

پ *karhās*, A plant that grows among

of a river in Loristān. *Kurungah*, A weaver's brush.

پ کرنه *karna*, Name of a village in Badakhshān famous for its pears. *Kirna*, A kind of thorn eaten by camels. A sort of snake. A tike, sheep-louse.

ا کرنیب *karnīb* or *kirnīb*, Milk and dates.

ا کرنیفة *kirnīfat*, A thick nose.

ا کړو *karn*, (v. n. of کړو for کرو) Walking pompously or gracefully (a woman). Digging. Building up (a well with wood). Playing or striking with a ball. Going fast (a horse). Repeating, reiterating, doing over again. *Kirn* or *kurn*, Price, hire.

پ کړو *karū*, That part of a spider's web in which it lays its eggs. *Karv* or *kirav*, A hollow tooth. Broken, rugged. Bitter lettuce, endive. *Kīrav*, A small ship, boat. *Kurū*, Name of Afrāsyāb's kinsman.

پ کړوا *karnā*, A joining, uniting.

ا کړوآء *karnā*, Slender-legged and thick-armed (woman).

پ کړوان *karnān*, Name of a plant of an exhilarating property. Name of a bird.

ا کړوان *karwān*, (pl. کړوان *kirwān* and کړاوين *karāwīn*) A red-legged partridge. A bustard. A woodpecker. Name of a village in Tūs.

پ کړوانک *karwānah*, A bustard, crane.

ا کړوب *kurūb*, (v. n. of کړوب) Approaching. Being near setting (sun), near expiring (life or fire); being near doing any thing. Lading a beast of burden. Eating the dates کړابة *kurābat*. Making (the rolling-pin) clatter. (pl. of کړوب *karb*) Grievances, cares.

پ کړوبیان *karūbiyān*, Angelic ranks, cherubim.

ا کړوبین *karūbīn*, Cherubim. ملائکة کړوبین *malāsihāsi karūbīn*, The cherub angels.

ا کړوبیون *karūbiyūn*, (pl. of کړوبی *karūbi*) Cherubim.

ا کړوة *kirwat* or *kurnat*, Price, hire.

پ کړوت *kurūt*, Fat.

پ کړوته *karantana*, A spider.

پ کړوخ *kurūkh*, Name of a village in Khurāsān.

پ کړوخان *kurūkhān*, The brother of Pirānwisah.

پ کړود *karūd* or *kurūd*, A well so deep that it is with difficulty water can be drawn from it.

ا کړور *kurūr*, (v. n. of کړور) Rushing upon, attacking. Returning, receding. Shewing kindness, inclining to. (pl. of کړر *karr*) Napkins for kneeling on at prayers.

پ کړوز *kurūz*, (or کړوز *kurūj*) Cheerfulness; song, dance. Sorrow, distress of mind.

ا کړوز *kurūz*, (v. n. of کړوز) Entering. Absconding, lurking, taking refuge. Inclining. Smelling urine (a stallion).

پ کړوس *kirwas*, An enigma.

ا کړوس *karawwas* or *karawwus*, Large-headed. Black. (A camel) with large hoofs and legs.

ا کړوش *kurūsh*, (pl. of کړش *kirsh* and کړیش *karish*) Paunches, maws of ruminants.

ا کړوع *kurūc*, (v. n. of کړوع) Drinking with the mouth (without using a vessel or hands).

پ کړوکر *karūkar*, A name of God. A workman

ا کړوم *kurūm*, (pl. of کړم *karm*) Vines.

پ کړون *kurwan*, A dun-coloured horse.

پ کړونیس *karūnīs*, Name of an island in which *nāmīk* the lover of *gazrā* lived.

پ کړوة *karwa*, A hollow or a rotten tooth. *Kuroh*, A road-measure of about two miles. The nest or roost of birds. *Karawa*, An animal whose bite is said to be worse than that of a serpent.

ا کړوی *kurawīy*, Spherical, globular.

ا کړویا *karawya*, Caraways.

ا کړویاء *karwiyā* or *karawyā*, Caraway-seeds or plant.

پ کړویز *karwīz* or *karawīz*, Speech, reason.

پ کړویه *karwiya*, Caraway.

ا کړه *kariha*, (fut. یکره *yakrahu*) He detested.

ا کړه *karh*, Whatever one is compelled by another to do reluctantly. A strong-headed camel.

Karh or *kurh*, (v. n. of کړه) Hating, abhorring, objecting to, disliking, disapproving. Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence. Trouble, molestation. *Karh* or *karih*, Detestable, abominable. *Kurh*, What one forces one's self to do reluctantly.

پ کړه *kara*, Filth, dirt, nastiness. Fresh butter. The skin of the hands or feet become hard and stiff from labour. A chamber in a place of repose for travellers, or a school. Staleness, mustiness. Mouldiness of bread or fruit. A bracelet of gold or silver. A clasp. A spider's web where she lays her eggs. A kind of thorn. Name of a city. کړه بستن *kara bastan*, (or بر آوردن *bar āwardan*) To contract mould, become mouldy, stale, or musty. *Kura*, A cannon-ball. A globe. A thing spherical.

A lock. A ward of a lock. A smith's forge. A colt. An element. کړه آب *kurasi āb*, The water which surrounds the globe. کړه ارض *kurasi arz*, (or کړه خالک *kurasi khāk*) The terrestrial globe.

کړه لاجورد *kurasi lājuward*, (or وهم سوز *wham-soz*) The sky.

پ کړه *kurra*, The colt of a horse, camel, or ass (one or two years old). A girth, surcingle, belt. کړه آب *kurra āb*, A wave.

ا کړهآء *karhan*, (or کړه آء *karhin*) With difficulty, inconveniently. *Kurhan*, Unwillingly.

پ کړه بسته *kara-basta*, Mouldy, musty.

پ کړه تن *kara-tan*, A spider.

پ کړه دان *karadān*, A place for rubbish.

پ کړه کړي *kurragarī*, A strapping, a flogging.

ا کړه کړه *kar* or *kurha*, The upper part of the cavity of the hind-head. The face with the head.

ا کړه کړي *kary*, (v. n. of کړه کړي) Digging. Playing with a ball. *Kara*, (v. n. of کړه کړي) Inclining to sleep, dozing. Being slender-limbed. Throwing her legs about when running (a she-camel). Running fast, or leaping. An inclination to sleep. Digging (a well). A bustard. A male red-legged partridge. A male woodpecker. Sleep. *Karī*, Sleepy; slumbering. A runner. *Kura*, (pl. of کړه *kurat*) Balls,

globes, spheres.

پ کړي *karī*, Deafness. That part of the spider's web where she lays her eggs.

ا کړي *kurra*, Once, one time. One attack.

ا کړي *karīy*, Sleepy; slumbering. A runner.

A hirer out of mules, asses, or horses, a muleteer.

A taker on hire. Much of any thing. A kind of plant. A tree growing in sand. (pl. of کړه *kurat*) Balls, globes, spheres. *Kurīy*, Spherical, globular.

پ کړیاس *kiryās*, Court or levee of a prince.

ا کړیاس *kiryās*, (pl. کړاییس *karāyīs*) A privy on the roof of a house, having a communication with a subterranean passage.

ا کړیان *karyān*, Somnolent, sleepy. A runner.

پ کړیان *kiryān* or *kuryān*, Sacrifice, ransom.

ا کړیب *karīb*, Ploughed land or a sown field destitute of trees and buildings. Sad, mournful.

The knot of a reed. A baker's rolling-pin.

ا کړیبة *karībat*, (pl. کړایب *karāib*) Misfortune.

ا کړیبة *karīyat*, A tree growing in sand. A plant.

ا کړیت *karīt*, Entire, complete (year).

پ کړیتونتن *karītūnitān*, (in zand & Pāz.) To read.

ا کړیث *karīs*, Troublesome (business). A coward, one who shrinks from any disagreeable business. کړیث الامر *karīsū'l amr*, Bothered, nonplused by any affair.

ا کړیثاء *karīsā*, A good unripe date.

پ کړیج *kārīj*, (or کړیج *kurīch*) A roof for protecting unthreshed corn from the rain. The moulting of birds' feathers. *Kārīj*, (کړیجه *kurīja*, or کړیچه *kurīcha*) A small house. A hut or cottage formed of wood, reeds, and straw on the side of a corn-field or melon-ground.

ا کړیر *karīr*, (v. n. of کړیر) Returning, receding. Rushing upon, attacking. Shewing kindness, inclining to. Making a rattling noise in the throat (a strangling man). A sound in the breast resembling that of a person strangling or dying. Hoarseness from dust. Name of a river.

پ کړیر *kurīr*, An overseer, superintendent.

ا کړیرج *kurayraj*, A kind of short green fish.

پ کړیز *karīz* or *kurīz*, The moulting of birds.

A hut built of reeds. A corner. *Kurīz*, A falconry.

ا کړیز *karīz*, Soft cheese called اقط *akit*.

پ کړیزه *kurīza*, A hut, hovel, shed. Moulting.

پ کړیزی *kurīzī*, An old man bent with age and infirmities, and in a state of dotage. A falcon moulting in the desert. Any thing given to birds to make them shed their feathers.

پ کړیس *kirīs*, Fraud, deceit. Flattery.

پ کړیسه *kirīsa*, Fraud, deceit.

پ کړیسیدن *kirīsīdan*, To deceive, defraud, cheat.

پ کړیشک *hiresah*, A warrior. A deep hollow place, a cavern. A chick, chicken.

پ کړیشنگ *kurīshang*, A mountain. A cavern.

ا کړیص *karīs*, (v. n. of کړیص) Mixing soft cheese with dates. The soft, acid cheese called اقط *akit*

mixed with طراثيث *tarāsīs* or حماصيص *hamāsīs*. A treasure, hoard. A cooking of wild-sorrel and milk, and a drying and eating of it in the summer. The place where the cheese اقط *akit* is made.

أ كريض *karīz*, A sort of cheese.

أ كريع *karīc*, One who drinks water from a river with the hands (having no vessel).

أ كريع *kurīgh*, Flight. Moulting of birds.

أ كريع *kureftan*, To flee, escape, retreat.

أ كريع *karīm*, Name of an ancestor of Rustam-Zāl. Name of a city in Karmania.

أ كريع *karīm*, (pl. اكرماء *akrimās*, *kura-mās*, and كرام *kirām*) Generous, munificent, liberal, magnificent, splendid, grand. Benign, benevolent, beneficent, kind, courteous, gracious, merciful, forgiving, venerable, reverend: respectable, high-bred. One of the attributes of God. A religious man, fearing God. Easy, kind, conciliatory (language). Abundant and good (food). كريم الشان *karīmu'sh shān*, (or كريم الاخلاق *karīmu'l ahlāk*) Most noble, generous. كريم النفس *karīmu'n nafs*, Of a noble, generous soul. الله كريم *allāh karīm*, God is merciful.

أ كريم *karīmā*, O merciful (God)!

أ كريم *karīmān*, The great-great-grandfather of Rustam-Zāl. A city in Karmania.

أ كريم *karīmāni*, du., Pilgrimage and holy war.

أ كريم *karīmāna*, Generous. Generously.

أ كريم *karīmat*, (fem. of كريم *karīm*) (pl. كرائم *karīmāt*) Noble, generous. A princess, lady. The nose. The ear. The hand. A verse of the Kur'an: آيت كريم *karīmāsi* (for آيتنا لك فتحا مبينا *āyati karīmāsi innā fatahnā laka fathan mubīnan*, That sacred verse of the Kur'an, "We have granted to thee a decisive victory" (a mode of expression used by the Muhammadan writers when they quote the standard of their religion).

أ الكريمان *al karīmātāni*, The two eyes (as the noblest or most precious parts of the body).

أ كريمية *karīmīyat*, Bountifulness.

أ كرين *kirīn* or *kurīn*, (pl. of كورة *kurat*) Globes, spheres. Cannon-balls.

أ كرينة *karīnat*, (pl. كران *karān*) A female musician.

أ كرينون *karīnūnitān*, (zand and Pāz.) To read.

أ كريدوم *karayūdum*, Perfidy, breach of faith.

أ كريدون *karyūn*, Centaury.

أ كرية *karīh*, Detestable, abominable, dirty, filthy, offensive. A lion. كرية الصوت *karīhu's sawt*, Harsh, unpleasing-voiced. كرية المنظر *karīhu'l manzar*, Ugly in countenance. الكرية *al karīh*, The lion.

أ كرية *karīhat*, (fem. of كرية *karīh*) Detestable. War, and the calamitous circumstances attending it.

أ كرية *zū'l karīhat*, A sharp sword penetrating at one blow.

أ كز *kaz*, Raw silk. كز *K'az*, (for كز *hi az*) From which, by what, whence. That from. *Kaz* or *kaza*, Name of a country in India.

أ كز *kazz*, (v. n. of كز *kaz*) Contracting (one's steps).

Being seized with ague or a shivering fit. (pl. كز *kuzz*) Dry, contracted, shrivelled. Avaricious. Ugly (in face). Hard, rigid, stiff.

أ كز *kazāba*, A camel-litter for women.

أ كز *ka* or *kizād*, An old, worn-out garment.

أ كز *kuzār*, A lancet.

أ كز *kuzāz*, (or كز *kuzzāz*) A disease from cold; trembling, ague.

أ كز *kazāzat*, (v. n. of كز *kaz*) Being dry, drawn together. Being of an acrid and astringent taste. Being stingy and good for nothing.

أ كز *kuzāgh*, An herb used in bandaging dislocated joints.

أ كز *kazāwa*, A camel-litter for women.

أ كز *kizāyish* or *kuzāyish*, Fit, proper, suitable. A stick for driving cattle.

أ كز *kuzb*, The sediment of fruits or sesame remaining in the hair-cloth after the juice or oil is expressed. (It is given to the poor or to cattle). A kind of hard tree. *Kazab*, A smallness and narrowness of the instep (regarded as a blemish).

أ كز *kazbū*, A gooseberry or bastard corinth.

أ كز *kuzburat*, Coriander.

أ كز *kazbūd*, A chief, master of a family.

أ كز *kazba*, Dregs of oil and the like.

أ كز *kazzat*, Shrivelled (woman). Close, creaking (pulley). Dry, rigid, stiff (bow), difficult to bend.

أ كز *kazd*, The loppings of a tree.

أ كز *kazdīdan*, To lop, clip, trim, polish.

أ كز *kuzardan*, To seek for help or aid.

أ كز *kuzra*, Name of a sweet-scented grass.

أ كز *kazaz*, A watered field. Irrigation.

أ كز *kazaz*, Avarice.

أ كز *kaztarkhūn*, Pellitory. Dracunculus.

أ كز *kuzgh* or *kuzagh*, An herb which they fasten round dislocated bones. *Kazagh*, A kind of medicine.

أ كز *kuzf*, Black stuff used by goldsmiths.

Kuzf, *kazaf*, or *kazif*, Pitch. Silver burnt black.

أ كز *kizlik*, A knife, penknife, scraper, clasp-knife, razor. The curved point of a sword or dagger.

أ كز *kazm*, An herb growing on banks of rivers.

أ كز *kazm*, (v. n. of كز *kazm*) Breaking with the front-teeth, and extracting the contents to eat them.

Kazam, Shortness and thickness of lips in quadrupeds. Shortness of nose or of fingers. Avarice.

Voraciousness. *Kazim*, A poltroon, coward. *Kuzam*, A nightingale. A young sparrow. A bird resembling a sparrow.

أ كز *kazmāz*, Short-lipped (mare). Short in the nose or arms (woman). Short (nose or hand). Short-fingered (hand).

أ كز *kizmāzaj*, (or كز *kazmāzak*) The berries of the tamarisk. The tamarisk.

أ كز *kazmat*, Compact, close (fat).

أ كز *kazan*, A catanite. A village where many people meet on the day called عاشورا *āshūrā*.

أ كز *kazinda*, A teasel. A meshy sack.

أ كز *kaz or hizna*, A rock-swallow. Nettle-seed.

أ كز *kaznay*, Wet, withered (plant in winter).

أ كز *kazu*, (for كز *hi azu*) Who or which, from that or him.

أ كز *kaznā*, A gooseberry or bastard currant.

أ كز *kizwān*, Mountain-balm.

أ كز *kuzūzat*, (v. n. of كز *kaz*) Being dry, shrivelled. Being of an acrid and astringent taste. Being stingy and good for nothing.

أ كز *kazūgh*, The vertebrae in man or beast.

أ كز *kazūm*, An old toothless camel.

أ كز *kazy*, (v. n. of كز *kaz*) Conferring favours on an emancipated slave.

أ كز *kazīn*, (Made) of raw silk.

أ كز *kazīn-farosh*, A vender of raw silk.

أ كز *kaj*, Crooked, curved, distorted. Coarse silk of little value. كز *kaj hardan*, To crook, bend, twist. *Kuj*, The root of a tree.

أ كز *kajāba*, A camel-litter in which Persian ladies travel; it may be covered or opened at pleasure. The arched covering of cradles.

أ كز *kajāta*, Cod of the silkworm, cocoon.

أ كز *kajār*, A strip or piece of any thing torn off. *Kujār*, The crop of a bird.

أ كز *kajārīdan*, To tear, tear in pieces.

أ كز *kaj-āghand*, (كز *kaj-āghandish*, كز *kaj-āgan-dish*) A kind of jerkin, of thick quilted cotton or silk, worn in battle instead of armour.

أ كز *kajāwa*, A litter on a camel's back.

أ كز *kaj-bin*, Squinting. Malignant.

أ كز *kaj-pā*, Wry-footed, whose foot is distorted.

أ كز *kajtarkhūn*, Pellitory. Dracunculus.

أ كز *kaj-chashm*, Squint-eyed.

أ كز *kaj-chashmī*, Strabism, squint.

أ كز *kaj-khātīrān*, (pl.) Cross-grained.

أ كز *kaj-dast*, One with a distorted hand.

أ كز *kaj-dum*, A scorpion (crook-tail). The sign Scorpio. كز *kajdumi bahrī*, Name of a dark-coloured fish of the sword-fish kind.

أ كز *kajdumi gardūn*, (كز *kajdumi tāsi āb-gūn*, كز *kajdumi fulak*, or كز *kajdumi nīlufarī*) The sign Scorpio.

أ كز *kajdum-khāwāra*, Name of a poisonous reptile.

أ كز *kajdumnāh*, Abounding in scorpions.

أ كز *kajduma*, A whitlow.

أ كز *kajraf*, Name of a stinking herb.

أ كز *kaj-raftār*, Walking shamblingly, going awry, crooked, in-kneed.

أ كز *kaj-rang*, Whitish-coloured.

أ كز *kaj-tarkhūn*, Pellitory. Dracunculus.

أ كز *kajghā*, (or كز *kajghāw*) The mountain-ox of Tibet with a bushy tail. The sea-ox.

أ كز *kajghān*, A cauldron, pot.

أ كز *kujf*, Burnt silver. Pitch.

پ کڑک *kajak*, The iron hook with which they goad and regulate the motions of the elephant. A crooked stick attached to a tall post, to which they fasten balls of gold and silver as marks and prizes to archers. A crooked stick with which they strike their large kettle-drums. Any kind of hook or crook. The wards of a lock. The feathers of a duck's tail with which women adorn their heads. An earthen jar in which rose-water and dates are kept.

پ کڑگا *kajgā*, (or کڑگاو *kajgām*) The bushy-tailed cow of Tibet. The sea-ox; also his tail.

پ کڑمازون *kajmāzūn*, Name of a medicine.

پ کڑمز *kajmaj*, Crooked, distorted.

پ کڑمزبان *kajmaj-zabān*, A child that cannot yet speak plain.

پ کڑمیان *kaj-miyān*, Crooked about the loins.

پ کڑنظر *kaj-nazar*, Squint-eyed.

پ کڑنه *kajna*, A patch.

پ کڑور *kajūr*, Zedoary, a Chinese root.

پ کڑوند *kajvand*, The wards of a lock.

پ کڑه *kaja*, A hook or crook. An iron hook with which they drive and guide elephants. A curved stick with which they beat a drum. Shambles. The uvula. The wards of a lock. A piece of wood so placed as to prevent a lock from being opened.

پ کڑی *kajī*, Crookedness, curvature, obliquity.

پ کڑیج *kajijh*, Flight, departure.

پ کڑیم *kajīm*, (or کڑین *kajīn*) A quilted jacket worn in battle. Horse-armour.

پ کس *has*, A man, person. One, any one, some one. Intelligent, learned (persons). کس و ناکس *has u nākas*, Every body, noble and plebeian. همه کس *hama has*, (or هر کس *har kas*) Every body, all the world. *Kus*, Pudendum muliebne. کس *kus u kun*, Vulva et podex.

ا کس *kass*, (v. n. of کس *kās*) Pounding small. *Kuss*, (pl. اکس *aksās*) Vulva.

ا کس *kasz*, (v. n. of کس *kās*) Following, pursuing, driving (one beast) after another. Striking (with a sword). Overcoming (at law). (pl. کس *kusās*) Part of the night. *Kusz*, (pl. اکس *aksās*) The latter part (of any thing). ركب کساه *akiba kusahu*, He fell on his back.

پ کسا *hasā*, A sort of coarse woollen cloth.

ا کساء *hasā*, Glory, nobility, eminence. *Kisā*, (v. n. 3 of کسا *for kās*) Contending about glory. (pl. اکسیه *aksīyat*) A garment, an upper short cloak. Milk covered with cream. (pl. of کسوة *kuswat* or *kiswat*) Vestments, clothes, garments.

ا کساب *hasābi*, A wolf.

ا کساب *hasāb*, (A man) who gains much.

ا کسابر *hasābir*, (pl. of کسر *kasir*) Ivory bracelets.

ا کساح *hasāh*, A disease incident to camels.

ا کساحه *hasāhat*, Impotency in the hands or feet, lameness. Sweepings, rubbish. Swept snow.

ا کساد *hasād*, (v. n. of کسد *kasid*) Not meeting with customers. Difficulty in despatching of any thing,

badness of markets, cheapness of merchandise, decline of trade, unsaleableness, flatness, dulness.

پ کسار *kusār*, (in comp.) Drinking. Suffering, undergoing: as, میکسار *may-kusār*, Drinking wine. غمکسار *gham-kusār*, Experiencing sorrow.

ا کسار *kusār*, Chips, fragments.

ا کسار *hassār*, A breaker in pieces.

ا کساره *kusārat*, A fragment. A fraction.

پ کساردن *kusārdan*, To endure. To drink.

پ کسارنده *kusārandā*, A drinker. Suffering.

ا کساری *hasāra*, (pl. of کسر *hasir*) Broken.

ا کساریره *hasāsirat*, (pl. of کسری *hisra*) Chosroes, kings of Persia.

ا کسافه *hasāfat*, Eclipse: obscuration. Sediment.

ا کسالة *hasūlat*, Heaviness, slowness, gravity.

Sickness, grief, affliction, distress. Embarrassment.

ا کسالی *hasāla*, *hisāla*, *kusāla*, and *hasāli*, (pl. of کسلان *haslān*) Lazy, slothful, slow, heavy.

پ کسان *hasān*, (pl. of کس *kas*) Men, persons.

پ کسانه *hasāna*, Human, like a man; humanity.

ا کساونی *hasānī*, Garments, vestments.

ا کسائی *hasāiy*, Name of an Arabian grammarian.

ا کسب *hasb*, (v. n. of کسب *kasb*) Gaining, acquiring, earning. Seeking one's daily bread. Causing to get or gain. Gain; acquisition (by labour), industry. Art, trade, profession, employment, handicraft. پ کسب فضائل کردن *hasbi fazāsil kardān*, To acquire science. ا کسب *Kisb*, Gain, acquisition. *Kush*, Sediment after the oil is extracted.

ا کسبه *hasbat*, A bitch's name. *Kisbat*, Gain, or a mode of acquisition.

پ کسبت *hisbat*, The case (or the bag) in which barbers or surgeons keep their instruments. A bit of leather worn by a waterman on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water.

پ کسبت نامه *hisbat-nāma*, A book containing the histories of barbers or surgeons, with directions for their practice. The blishtis (water-carriers in India) have also such a book.

ا کسب *kusbu*, Sediment, dregs.

ا کسبر *kusbar*, (pl. کسابر *kasābir*) An ivory bracelet.

ا کسبره *kusburat* or *kusbarat*, Coriander.

پ کسبند *kus-band*, A belt, a girth.

پ کسبه *kusba*, Sesame-grains remaining in the hair-cloth after the oil has been expressed, which they give to the poor, or as food to buffaloes.

ا کسبی *hasbī*, An artisan. A prostitute.

پ کسپر *hasparaj*, A pearl.

پ کست *kast*, Shameful, dirty, base. A blueish gem with a tincture of red. *Kist*, (for که است *ki ast*) Who is he? *Kust*, Cauliflower, cabbage.

ا کست *kust*, The costus, a kind of shrub.

ا کستج *kustaj*, An armful (of palm-tree fibres).

پ کستر *haslar*, A black thorn.

پ کستل *kastal*, A beetle, tumble-dung.

پ کستن *kustan*, To pound. To seize. To put on a girdle.

پ کسته *kusta*, Pounded; rice that has been separated from the husk by pounding, but not cleared from the chaff. Shepherd's-staff (an herb).

پ کستی *kustī*, Wrestling. A girdle worn by the Parsis and Brahmins; also by the wrestlers of Khurāsān.

ا کستیج *kustij*, (from پ کستی *kustī*) A girdle.

پ کستمه *kastima*, A thorny plant of which camels are fond.

ا کسم *has-h*, (v. n. of کسم *kasm*) Sweeping (a house with a broom). Brushing the earth (wind). Weakness, impotency. *Kasah*, (v. n. of کسم *kasm*) Having a weakness in the hands or feet. *Kasih*, One who does not give assistance when called to.

ا کسحان *has-hān*, Weak in the hands or feet. *Kus-hān*, (pl. of اکسح *aksah*) Lame, unable to move.

ا کسحبه *has-habat*, The motion of any one who is frightened, and who strives to conceal himself.

ا کسد *kusd*, The costus, a kind of shrub.

ا کسر *kasara*, (fut. یکسر *yaksiru*) He brake.

ا کسر *hasr*, (v. n. of کسر *kasr*) Breaking. Destroying. Routing, putting to flight. Marking with the vowel point kasra. Closing the wings (as a bird descending). Bringing forth merchandise by degrees (as one piece when another is sold). Casting down the eyes. Taking little trouble in looking after one's camels. Doubling a cushion and lying down upon it. A rupture, breach, rout. A fraction in arithmetic. Affliction, contrition. An allowance upon the exchange of rupees. The vowel point kasr or kasra ِ, or short i. A small, trifling, or insipid affair. پ کسر نفس کردن *hasri nafs kardān*, To mortify the flesh, to humble one's self.

ا کسره *Kasr* or *hisr*, (pl. اکسار *aksār* and کسور *kusūr*) The lower part of a tent, or the flap nearest the ground, in which are openings for the convenience of going in and out. The side of a house. A portion of the body or members. A complete member. Half a bone with flesh upon it. A bone with a little flesh on it. کسر قبیح *kisru kabihin*, The bone of the fore-arm, half-way of the elbow. کسر الصحراء *hasru's sahrās*, Both sides to a desert. *Kasar* or *hasir*, Trouble which one is unable to bear. *Kisar*, (pl. of کسره *hisrat*) Fragments, broken pieces. *Kusar*, High and low lands.

ا کسار *kussar*, (pl. of کاسر *kasir* and کاسره *kāsrah*) Breakers.

ا کسارات *kasarāt*, (or کسرات *zū kasarāt*) One who is cozened in buying or selling.

ا کسره *hasrat*, The vowel ِ i. One fracture. Affliction. Flight, rout (of an enemy). *Kisrat*, (pl. کسر *kisar*) A fragment, broken piece.

ا کسروی *kisrāy*, (or کسری *kisrīy*) Royal.

ا کسری *hasra*, (pl. of کسر *hasir*) Broken. *Kisra* or *hasra*, (from پ خسرو *hhus-rav*, Of wide dominion) (pl. اکسیره *akāsirat*, کسیره *hasāsirat*, کسور *kusūr*) Chosroes, Cyrus, an emperor, the surname of several kings of Persia (like Ptolemy among the Egyptians, or Cæsar with the Romans).

P کسری *kisrī*, Name of Noshirwān the Just, or of any of the kings of Persia.

A کسس *hasas*, Shortness and smallness of teeth, or firm adhesion by their roots.

A کسط *kust*, Costus (a shrub). Justice.

A کسطال *hasṭāl*, (or کسطل *kastal*) Dust.

A کسطان *hasṭān*, Dust.

A کسع *hasag*, (v. n. of کسع) Striking one upon the buttocks with foot or hand. Clapping the tail between the legs (a camel or a doe). Leaving a little milk in a camel's udder in order to increase the quantity. Throwing cold water upon (a camel's) udder to make her retain or increase her milk. *Kasag*, Whiteness about the fetlocks of horses. *Kusag*, Name of a tribe in Yaman. Crumbs of bread. (pl. of کسعة *hasagat*) White spots on beasts' foreheads. White feathers under birds' tails.

A کسعة *hasagat*, (pl. کسعة *hasag*) A white spot upon a beast's forehead. White feathers under a bird's tail. A she-camel lent in order to be milked. Name of an idol. An ass. An ox of burden. A slave.

A کسوم *hasūm*, (in the Himyarit) An ass.

A کسعی *hasa'iy*, Of the tribe of کسع *hasag*.

A کسف *hasf*, (v. n. of کسف) Cutting into pieces (cloth). Houghing (a camel). Being crabbed (the countenance). Causing (an eclipse). Casting down (the eye). Being sorry (the condition of a man). An eclipse. In poetry, the substitution of a quiescent for an inflected letter at the cæsura : as when مفعولات *maf'ūlāt* becomes مفعولون *maf'ūlun*. *Kisf*, (pl. of کسفة *hasfat*) Parts, segments. *Kisaf*, (pl. of کسفة *hasfat*) Segments, sections, parts.

A کسفة *hasfat*, (pl. کسف *hasf*, *hasaf*, اکساف *akṣāf*, and کسوف *hasūf*) A part, section, segment.

P کسک *hasak*, A fricassee of meat. A magpie. A fragment of brick, or of a broken wall.

A کسکاس *hashās*, Thick, short; a dwarf.

A کسکر *hashur*, A tract of country whose capital was واسط *nāsīt*, and whose revenue was twelve millions of ميثال *mishāl*, similar to Ispahān.

A کسکس *hushus*, A farinaceous dish, prepared in the way of millet, common in Morocco.

A کسکسة *haskasat*, (v. n. of کسکس Q) Beating, pounding small. Adding the letter س *s* to the ک *k* of the second person singular feminine : as, اکرامتکس *akramtukis* for اکرامتک *akramtuki*, بکس *bi kis* for بک *bi ki* (a practice peculiar to the tribe of تمیم بنی *banī tamīm*).

P کس *hus-kash*, A pimp: contented cuckold.

AP کسگر *hasgar*, A plasterer. A potter.

A کسل *kisl*, A string hanging from a bow for beating cotton. *Kasal*, (v. n. of کسل) Being torpid, sluggish. Not emitting (in coitu), being unsolicitous for offspring. Laziness. Laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice. Sickness. *Kasil*, Cowardly, slothful, lazy, indolent.

A کسلان *haslān*, (pl. کسالی *hasāla'*, *hisāla'*,

husāla', *hasāli*, and کسلی *hasla'*) Lazy, cowardly.

P کسالمند *hasalmand*, Languid, sick, relaxed.

P کسلناک *hasalnāh*, Cowardly, lazy, sluggish.

A کسلی *hasla'*, (pl. کسلان *haslān*) Slothful.

A کسم *hasm*, (v. n. of کسم) Breaking or crumbling (any thing) with the hand. Labouring, studying, endeavouring, working to maintain a household.

Kindling the flame (of war). Much herbage.

A کسملة *hasmalat*, A going with short steps.

P کسمه *hasma*, A ringlet of hair parted to hang over the cheek. An artificial or false lock of hair. A sort of cake.

P کسناج *hasnāj*, Endive, succory.

P کسندر *hasan* or *kusundar*, Mean, worthless.

P کسنک *hasnak*, A grain used to fatten cattle.

P کسني *hasnī* or *hasnī*, Succory. کسني تلخ *hasnī talkh*, Wild succory. *Kisnī*, Assafoetida.

A کسو *hasm*, (v. n. of کسا for کسو) Clothing.

A کسو *hasm*, (pl. اکساء *aksā'*) The hinder part.

A کسوع *hasū'*, (pl. of کس *has*) Parts of the night.

A کسوب *hasūb*, A great gainer. Any thing.

A کسوب *hasūb*, Name of a plant.

A کسوة *haswat* or *huswat*, (pl. کسوي *hasa'* or کساء *aksā'*) A robe, habit, dress, apparel. A mode of dressing. P کسوت جان کردن *kiswati jān kardān*, To impart life. To invest with a property. کسوت کافوري *kiswati kāfūrī*, (Dress of camphor) Snow covering the face of the ground.

P کسود *kiswad*, Harshness, unkind behaviour.

A کسود *kusūd*, (v. n. of کسد) Not going off (goods). Flatness, dulness of markets.

A کسور *kasūr*, Large-bunched (camel); or one which draws his tail down after cocking it. *Kusūr*, (v. n. of کسر) Clapping close the wings when descending or pouncing (a bird). Inequalities, high and low places. The bendings or reaches of valleys or rivers. (pl. of کسر *hasr* or *kisr*) Bones having little meat upon them. Lower parts of tents. Portions of the body, or the members. Sides of houses. (pl. of کسرة *hasrat*) Fractures, chinks, breaches. Fractional parts (in arithmetic). (pl. of کسري *hasrā'*) Cæsars, emperors. کسور الادوية *kusuru'l ardiyat*, Bendings, windings of valleys.

P کسور *hasūr*, Gaining, preserving, keeping.

A کسوف *hasūf*, (v. n. of کسف) Being sad (circumstances of a man). Being obscured, eclipsed (the sun). Frowning. An eclipse. (pl. of کسفة *hasfat*) Parts, sections, segments of any thing.

A کسول *hasūl*, Slow, dull, lazy, tardy. (A damsel) delicately educated, who scarcely moves from her seat (this being considered as an accomplishment).

A کسوم *hasūm*, Expeditious, sharp.

P کسون *hasūn*, Name of a Magian philosopher.

P کسه *hasa*, Facility, ease.

P کسي *hase*, One, some one, any one, a certain person. کسي چند *has chand*, Some persons.

A کسي *hasy*, (pl. اکساء *aksā'*) The hinder part,

extremity of the rump. *Kasa'*, A putting on of clothes. *Kusa'*, (pl. of کسوة *haswat* or *hiswat*) Vestures, clothes, garments.

A الكسيب *kusayb*, Name of a dog. ابن الكسيب *ibnu'l kusayb*, A bastard.

A کسيج *kasih* or *kusayh*, Infirm in hands or feet, lame, unable to move from place to place. Impotent.

A کسيد *kasid*, Not selling or passing current; a drug in the market. Base, mean, despicable.

P کسيلا *kasilā*, Cassia of Arabia.

A کسار *kasir*, (pl. کساري *kasra'* and کساري *kasāra'*) Broken. Routed. Poor. Dried pitch. *Kusayr*, Name of a mountain overhanging the furthest point of the sea of Omān.

P کسيس *kasīs*, A kind of drug which gives a lustre to steel. Wine. Wine from dates or millet.

A کسيس *kasīs*, Date-wine. Meat dried upon heated stones, reduced to powder, and carried as travelling provision; pemmican. Broken bread.

A کسيف *kasif*, Thick, gross, impure.

A کسيفة *kasifa*, Dregs, dross, scoria.

P کسيتون *kasikhūn*, A kind of wild lily.

P کسيل *kusel*, A betrothing. The prosecution of a journey. A driving away.

P کسيلا *kasilā*, Cassia of Arabia.

P کسيلا *hasayla*, A sort of cassia.

A کسيلي *kissila'*, A certain medicinal bark.

P کش *hash*, The arm-pit, or that part of the side under it (as servants carry their master's clothes under the arm). The groin. A corner, angle. The breast. The planet Saturn. A running sore in the foot of a camel, for which they cauterize the feet of healthy camels to prevent the contagion from spreading. A mode of putting the hands to the sides as a mark of respect. Empty. Good. Beautiful. Name of a city in Turkistān. کش ران *hashi rān*, The groin. (imperat. of کشیدن *hashīdan*) Draw thou; and in composition it is used for the part. کشنده *hashanda*, Drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing: who draws; a drawer, drainer. کش آب *āb-kash*, A drawer of water. بارکش *bār-kash*, A porter or a bearer of burdens. پیالہ کش *piyāla-kash*, A wine-drinker. دست خنجر کش *dasti khajjar-kash*, The dagger-drawing hand. درد کش *durd-kash*, A drainer of the dregs. دل کش *dil-kash*, Heart-attracting. سرکش *sar-kash*, Drawing in the head, i.e. refractory, stubborn, disobedient. کینه کش *kīna-kash*, Bearing malice. مالهم کش *malham-kash*, A spatula for spreading plasters. هیزم کش *hezam-kash*, Carrying wood. سرکشی *sar-kashī*, Disobedience (in which manner, by adding abstract nouns may be formed from the whole). *Kish*, A line drawn through a word to erase it. It is also often for کاه *hi urā*: as, کش گفت *kish guft*, i.e. کاه گفت *hi urā guft*, Who said to him. *Kish* or *kish kish*, A word announcing the approach of a king or great man, that the by-standers may keep silence and behave with

propriety (similar to, Have a care! stand by!); it is used likewise at chess when the king receives a check; or in driving fowls. *Kush*, A male. (imp. of کشتن *kushtan*, in composition used for کشته *kushanda*) A killer; who kills, slays, murders, oppresses. *ajdahā-kush*, A dragon-killer.

zabūn-kush, The oppressor of the distressed or weak. *safrā-kush*, The bile-killer, i.e. breakfast. *ālām-kush*, Destroying the world, killing whom he will. *khishmi ālām-kush*, Fury, universally destructive.

kish, occasionally *kush*, by a particular idiom, is sometimes employed in place of the affixed pronoun *ki*, in the second person fem.: as, *alayhi*, Above thee, for *alayhi*.

hashsh, (v. n. of *کش*) Lowing (a cow). *Kushsh*, The male palm-tree's fructifying flowers.

hashh, (v. n. of *کشا*) Being filled (with). Being transparent (the under skin of a leathern bottle appearing through that which is above). Striking with a sword, cutting. Lying with. Being chapt (the hand). Roasting (meat) until it becomes quite dry. Eating (cucumbers). Peeling, unbarking.

kushā, (from کشیدن *kashūdan*) Drawing. *Kushā*, (from کشادن *kushādan*, used in composition for کشاینده *kushāyanda*) An opener: one who opens, solves, loses, reveals, displays. Who makes cheerful. Who besieges, who conquers. *dil-kushā*, Heart-expanding, exhilarating. *kushār-kushā*, Conquering provinces.

kashā, (v. n. of *کشی*) Being filled (with food). Being transparent (the under skin of a leathern bottle appearing through that which is above). Being chapt, rough, or shrivelled (the hand).

kushat, Vice, defect, fault, blemish.

kishāh, (v. n. of *کشی*) Harboursing a secret grudge (against another). A mark burnt on the sides of animals.

kushākhāl, A grain for making bread.

kushād, He opened, displayed, uncovered. He exhilarated. He seized. An opening, uncovering; cheerfulness. Expansion. A siege. The shooting of an arrow. A move at chess. Open, wide. *kushād-nāma*, A royal diploma, privilege, or license. A bill of divorce. *khātir-kushād*, Cheerfulness of mind, lightness of heart.

kushādāgi, An opening, an aperture. Openness, expansion. Joy, cheerfulness, openness of heart. Siege or taking of a town. An area, court. An interstice, interval, space between two things. *dar kushādāgi*, Openly, in face of day.

kushādan, To open, disclose, detect, discover, explain, expose (merchandise to sale). To take (a town), to subdue. To laugh. To polish. To shoot an arrow. To move at chess.

kushāda, Opened, discovered, uncovered, expanded, detected, revealed, explained, dis-

played (goods for sale), diffused, stretched. Wide, ample, extensive. Taken (castle), subjected. Glad, cheerful, rejoiced, jovial, happy, frank. Serene, clear. Who opens. *kushāda subāz*, Open and back (as a door), displayed. *bāzār kushāda*, An open market. *rangi kushāda*, An open, clear colour.

kushāda-abrū, With wide eyebrows, not joined at the nose. Of an open countenance.

kushāda-peshānī, Of an open countenance, having a broad forehead.

kushāda-dast, Open-handed. Liberal, generous.

kushāda-dahān, Open-mouthed.

kushāda-rav, Straddling (horse).

kushāda-rūy, Of an open, serene countenance.

kushāda-sukhan, Plain-spoken. Distinct, perspicuous, clear.

kushāda-mashrab, Open by nature, candid, sincere. Jovial.

kishāt, Nudity, nakedness. A covering of skin. The taking off of a covering, skinning. A skin taken off.

kishāf, (v. n. of *کشف*) Taking the male (a camel) followed by her foal, and thus breeding two years consecutively. Taking the male (although in foal).

kashshāf, A detector, discoverer, looser, solver, explainer. *kashshāfi mushkilāt*, A resolver of doubts, a solver of difficulties.

sharhi kashshāf, A clear explanation.

kashāh, Mind, thought, reflection.

kash-ā-kash, Attraction, allurements. Taking, fetching. Distraction. Orders issued in continued succession. Commands and prohibitions. Contentment, tumult. War, battle. Deep sorrow, intense sadness. Pleasant and unpleasant.

kushāmīr, Deformed, ugly (man).

kashāmīrat, (pl. of کشمیری *kishmīrī*) Natives of Kashmir, or Cashmere.

kashān, (part.) Drawing, attracting. Drawn, carried. A single-posted tent. Name of a country. *kashān kashān*, (or کشان بر کشان *kashān bar kashān*) Drawing, attracting, alluring, ravishing. (pl. of *کش* *kash*) Drawing: as, *durdī-kashān*, (Dreg-drawers) Wine-drinkers, or such as drain the bowl.

kashānīdan, To cause to draw.

kashāvarz, A husbandman, cultivator. A cultivated field. A sowing; seed-time.

kashāvarzī, Cultivation, ploughing, farming. *kashāvarzī namūdan*, To follow agriculture, to cultivate.

kushāyānīdan, To cause to open.

kushāyish, Aperture, opening, unloosing. Clearness, serenity. *kushā-*

ishī roza, The breaking of a fast, breakfast.

kushāyanda, An opener.

hashb, A greedy devouring (of flesh).

kushshat, The forelocks, or any spiral or twisted ringlets.

kusht, An herb, red, and resembling a thread, which creeps twiningly along the ground. Very dry and friable. Salt, sanguinous. Ugly, deformed. *Kisht*, Seed; a sown field. Tillage. The hypochondria, the body between the haunches and short ribs. Check at chess. *khudāwandi kish*, A husbandman. *kishti kārīde*, A sown field. *Kusht*, He killed. Killing. The back, belly, waist, side.

kisht-āb, Seed sown during the rains.

kushtār, Slain in sacrifice. Slaughtered. A sacrifice. *kushtār hardan*, To slay.

kashān, Compassion, condolence.

kishtāwar, A husbandman.

kisht-zār, A field sown and beginning to look green. Ripe corn. A seminary. *kisht-zārī dev*, The devil's corn-field, i.e. the world.

kushtak, A beetle.

kisht-kār, A sower, husbandman, agriculturist. A sown field.

kisht-hārī, Tillage, husbandry.

kushtagān, (pl. of *kushta*) The slain. *kushtagāni zinda*, Martyrs.

kushtagī, Murder, slaughter. *kushtagī dar rāhi khudā*, Martyrdom.

kusht-gīr, A wrestler.

kishtmand, A cultivated field.

kishtan, To till, sow. To reap, mow. *Kushtan*, To kill, murder. To slay, sacrifice. To beat, bruise. To extinguish (a fire or candle).

kushtan-gāh, The time or place of slaughter.

kushtanī, Fit to be killed, destined for slaughter. *kushtanī shudan*, To be fit for the butcher.

kashṭū, Half-ripe grapes.

kashṭūk, A tortoise.

kashṭa, Squint-eyed. *Kishta*, Tilled, sown. Seed. Seed-time. An apple-pippin. Dried fruit. *Kushta*, Killed, murdered, sacrificed. Extinguished. Killing; a killer. *kushta shudan*, To be killed.

kashṭī, (in India *kishtī*) A boat, ship, vessel, bark. A tray. A beggar's plate. A drinking-vessel in the form of a ship. *kishtī rawandāsi subh*, A camel. *kishtī zar*, The golden skiff, i.e. The new moon. The sun. A drinking-vessel in the form of a ship. *kishtī sunār shudan*, To go on board ship or boat, to embark. *kishtī shudan*, To swim. *kishtī gham*, The vessel of sorrow, i.e. The world. *kishtī gu-*

zāra, A ferry-boat. *نوح کشتی* *kisht-i-nūh*, Noah's ark. *دود کشتی* *dūd-kishtī*, (Smoke-boat) A steamer, steam-boat. *Kushtī*, Fighting. Wrestling. A belt, a girdle. *کشتی کردن* *kushtī hardan*, To wrestle, fight, struggle, contend.

کشتیبان *kishtibān*, The captain or commander of a ship. A pilot. A sailor.

کشتی بانی *kishtibānī*, Seamanship.

کشتی جای *kushtī-jāy*, An arena for wrestlers.

کشتی ساز *kishtī-sāz*, A ship-builder, shipwright.

کشتی سازی *kishtī-sāzī*, Ship-building.

کشتی سوار *kishtī-surār*, Embarked in a vessel.

کشتی کش *kishtī-kash*, A pilot. A wine-bibber.

کشتی گاه *kishtī-gāh*, An arsenal; sea-port. An anchorage. *Kushtī-gāh*, A place where wrestlers exercise their strength, a gymnasium.

کشتی گر *kishtīgar*, A ship-builder.

کشتی گیر *kushtī-gīr*, A wrestler.

کشتی گیری *kushtī-gīrī*, Wrestling.

کشتی مال *kishtī-māl*, A tax levied on boats.

کشتی نشین *kishtī-nishīn*, Seamen: on shipboard.

کشم *kash-h*, (v. n. of *کشم*) Burning or cauterizing under the short ribs. Clapping the tail between the legs. Having a private hatred (to any person). Sweeping (a house). Becoming dispersed. Separating, scattering, dispersing. (pl. *کشم* *kushūh*) The side, the short ribs, hypochondria, waist. A kind of shell. *کشم مختصر* *kash-hun mukhassarun*, A slender waist. *تاری کشه علی الامر* *tara' kash-hahu galu'l amr*, He kept the matter secret. *Kashah*, Pleurisy. A disease of the side requiring the cautery.

کشم *kashakh*, A line on which they hang grapes to dry.

کشمخان *kashkhān* or *kishkhān*, A pimp to his own wife; one who winks at his own cuckoldom.

کشمخار *kushkhar*, A climate.

کشمخرا *kush-khurmā*, A male palm-tree.

کشمخانه *kashkhanat*, (v. n. of *کشمخ* Q) Calling one a *کشمخان* *kishkhān*, i.e. cuckold, or wittol.

کشد *kashd*, (v. n. of *کشد*) Cutting with the teeth (as in biting a carrot). Milking (a camel) with three fingers. A species of edible grain. *Kashad*, One who labours hard for the support of his family. *Kushud*, (pl. of *کاشد* *kāshid*) Those who labour hard for the support of a family, and endeavour to keep relations united. (pl. of *کشد* *kashd*) Camels milked with three fingers. Camels whose teats are short and orifices narrow.

کشر *kashr*, (v. n. of *کشر*) Displaying the teeth in laughter or otherwise. A smile. Certum quidam coeundi modus. *Kashar*, (v. n. of *کشر*) Fleeing, running away. Dry bread. A bunch or cluster whose grapes have been eaten off.

کشره *kishrat*, A discovery of the teeth in laughter or otherwise.

کشر رفتار *kash-raftār*, An elegant walker.

کشسه *kushsa*, A written document, particularly in Arabic, Persian, or Hindī.

کشش *kashish*, A drawing. Attraction, allurements. Blandishments, coquetry, amorous playfulness; a wink, nod, glance. A walking with a graceful air. Travelling night and day. *Kushish*, Killing, slaughter. Sacrifice. *کشش کردن* *kushish kardan*, To fight, to try to kill. To slaughter.

کشط *hasht*, (v. n. of *کشط*) Removing from its place, taking off (a cover or horse-cloth). Denuding, stripping. Flaying (a camel).

کشطه *kashatat*, Sharers or proprietors of a slaughtered camel.

کشع *kashag*, (v. n. of *کشع*) Retiring, departing from one killed. *Kashaag*, Anxiety, difficulty, sorrow, anguish, grief.

کشع *kashaag*, (or *کشع* *kashaag*) Abundance of fibres off the palm-tree. A thick cord or girdle worn by tributaries.

کشف *kashf*, (v. n. of *کشف*) Opening, manifesting, revealing, declaring, solving, explaining. Exposing to shame. Averting evil. Manifestation, disclosure, apocalypse, revelation. *کشف راز کردن* *kashf rāz hardan*, To disclose a secret. *Kashaf*, (v. n. of *کشف*) Being put to flight, routed. The curling of the hair on the forehead (when sprouting after being shaved). The twisting of a horse's tail; the bending of the bone.

کشف *kushf*, Burnt silver. Pitch. A black substance used by goldsmiths. *Kashaf*, A tortoise. The sign Cancer. A large vessel for cooling liquors.

کشفاء *kashfā*, Bare (forehead) whose locks turn backwards.

کشفه *kashafat*, Part of the forehead marked by *کشف* *kashaf*. *Kushufat*, The hair of the forehead grown again, and the curling thereof.

کشت *kushft* or *kashft*, He dissolved, scattered. Separated. Scattered. *Kushft*, A Jew's synagogue.

کشتن *kashaftan* or *kushuftan*, To open. To cleave. To dissolve, scatter, disperse, separate. To wither, decay, perish.

کشته *kashafta* or *kushufta*, Dispersed, dissipated, scattered, dissolved. Annihilated, consumed.

کشف رود *kashaf-rūd*, Name of a certain river.

کشک *kashk*, Sour milk dried. A sort of condiment made of butter-milk. A kind of thick potage made of wheaten flour or barley-meal with sheep's milk, to which they add flesh or wheat. *Kushk*, An upper chamber, gallery, or balcony on the top of a house; a hall, parlour. *Kashak*, A magpie. A line, stripe. *کشکهای پرتو* *kashakhāyi partav*, The sun's rays.

کشک *kashk*, Barley-broth. Barley.

کشکاب *kashkāb*, Barley-water. A ptisan.

کشکاو *kashkāv*, Food. Barley-broth.

کشکبا *kashk-bā*, A kind of milk-diet dressed

in the Muharram.

کشک خانده *kushk-khāna*, A granary.

کشکدار *kushk-dār*, A guard, sentinel.

کشکرک *kashkrak*, (in Kazwīn) A magpie.

کشکشان *kashkashān*, Travelling gently.

کشکشته *kashkashat*, (v. n. of *کشک* Q) Lowing (a cow). Substituting *کش* *kish* for *ک* *hi*, the affix pronoun of the second person singular feminine: as, *عایش* *alayshi*, (or *عایش* *alaykish* for *عایش* *alayhi*). Exhausting by drawing water. The noise of a serpent's skin when crawling. Flight.

کشک *kashkak*, Barley or wheat (especially boiled whole with meat till it has become soft).

کشکله *kashkala*, A covering for the feet, as worn by running footmen. A buskin.

کشکجیر *kashkanjir*, A column with a pulley on the summit, over which they pass a rope, at the end of which is fastened a bag of sand. (It is chiefly used by archers as a trial of strength). A sling. *Kushkanjir*, A cannon. A cannon-ball. A stone slung from a balista.

کشکینه *kashkina*, Barley-bread. Bread made of wheat, barley, beans, and vetches. Fried wheat, which, with onions, beet, and purslain-seed, is steeped in fish-jelly and dried in the sun.

کشکو *kashkū*, Barley-broth. A magpie.

کشکول *kashkul*, A beggar. A goblet. A beggar's cup, generally made in the form of a boat.

کشکین *kashkīn*, Bread made of barley, millet, beans, and lentils. Wheat soaked in sour milk and dried in the sun.

کشکینه *kashkīna*, Barley-bread. Wheat softened by boiling.

کش گفتار *kash-guftār*, An elegant speaker.

کشم *kashm*, An amputation of the nose. The hunting-leopard. *Kasham*, A defect in the formation of the body, or a flaw in one's pedigree.

کشمیان *kishmān*, A field ploughed and sown.

کشمخانه *kushmakhat*, Sea-purslain, an herb.

کشمیر *kishmar*, Name of a village in Khurāsān, where one of Zoroaster's two cypresses formerly grew. Name of a village in Turkistān.

کشمیره *kashmarat*, (v. n. of *کشمیر* Q) Breaking (the nose). Being about to weep.

کشمیش *kishmish*, Dried grapes, corinths, or currants, a species of small grape without stones. Raisins. The Armenian apricot with a bitter kernel.

کشمکش *kash-ma-kash*, Pulling different ways. Orders issued successively. Sorrow, distress. Commands and prohibitions. Pleasing and displeasing. Want, distress. *Kush-ma-kush*, Fear, terror. The noise of combatants (crying Kill! do not kill! &c.).

کشمالک *kushmalakh*, Sea-purslain, an herb.

کشمور *kashmūr*, Name of a desert. Name of a place in the desert of *مور* *mūr*.

کشمیده *kashmīda*, A line drawn over writing to erase it. A line. Written.

پ *kashmār*, Cashmere.
 A *kishmīrī* *kashāmīrī*, (pl. *kashāmīrat*)
 A Cashmerian, a native of Cashmere.
 P *kashan*, *kashn*, or *kashin*, Large, copious, ample, much, numerous.
 P *kashnāj*, A species of fungus.
 P *kushanda*, Slaughter.
 P *kashanda*, A drawer, attracter. *Kushinda* or *kushanda*, A killer. Fatal, mortal.
 P *kishnah*, A kind of black-coloured vetch of a fattening quality, which, when deprived of its husk, is given to cattle.
 P *kashang*, A large melon or gourd flat like a plate. A rope made of palm-tree fibres, used by weavers.
 P *kashna*, A fungus resembling an egg. A plant resembling a fungus. A sort of medicinal plant. Coriander. Thirsty. Facility. *Kushna*, *kushna*, *kashana*, or *kushana*, Pease, pulse, a vetch.
 P *kashnī* or *kishnī*, A thick forest, a wood, wilderness. *Kishnī*, A vetch, pea. *Kushnī*, A goat.
 A *kushna'*, A vetch.
 P *kishnīj*, Coriander. Name of a blue flower. *kishnījī dashī*, Mountain-balm.
 P *kishnīz*, Coriander.
 A *kashn*, (v. n. of *کشو* for *کشو*) Biting and extracting with the teeth.
 P *kashar*, A tortoise. The sign Cancer. Name of a plant from which ropes are made.
 P *kishwād*, Name of a strong man.
 P *kashūbā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A bow.
 A *kashūs*, (*kushūs*, *کشوئی* *kashūsa'*, or *کشوئ* *kashūsā*) Dodder. *kushūsi rūmī*, Grecian wormwood, species of southernwood.
 A *kashūh*, One of the seven swords brought by Bilkis to Solomon. *Kushūh*, (pl. of *کشه* *kashh*) Hypochondria. Waists.
 P *kashwad*, The basest profligacy. *Kushūl*, Dodder.
 A *kashūd*, (pl. *کشد* *kushud*) A man who labours to support his family. One who is kind to his relations. A camel milked with three fingers; also one short in the teat and narrow in the orifice.
 P *kashūdan*, To open.
 P *kashūda*, Opened. Open. *کشوده شدن* *kashūda shudan*, To be opened.
 P *kashūda-shikam*, Loose in the belly.
 P *kishwar*, A climate, country, quarter, or region of the world, as divided into seven climates, each of which is supposed to be more immediately dependent on one of the planets; thus, the first climate, i.e. Hindūstān, is assigned to the planet Saturn; the second, i.e. China and Khotā, to Jupiter; the third, i.e. Turkistān, to Mars; the fourth, i.e. Irāk and Khurāsān, to the sun; the fifth, i.e. Transoxania, to Venus; the sixth, i.e. Greece, or the Turkish empire (Rūm), to Mercury; and the

seventh, i.e., the hyperborean regions, to the moon.
 P *kishwar-khudā*, (*کشور خدای* *kishwar-khudāy*, also *کشور خدیو* *kishwar-khidiv*) A king, paramount sovereign.
 P *kishwar-khudāi*, Sovereignty.
 P *kishwar-dārī*, Sovereignty.
 P *kishwarz*, Great. A great man.
 P *kishwarziyān*, Grandees, nobles.
 P *kishwar-satān*, (*کشورکشای* *kishwar-gushāy*, or *کشورگیر* *kishwar-gīr*) A conqueror of kingdoms or countries.
 P *kishwar-kushāi*, (or *کشورگیری* *kishwar-gīrī*) Conquest of provinces.
 A *kashūf*, A camel having colts two following years. A camel covered although in foal.
 P *kashūf*, A scattering, dispersion.
 P *kushūftan*, To open. To cleave, to be burst open. To scatter, to dissolve. To wither, to dry. To vanish, disappear.
 P *kashūnā*, (in ancient Persian) A bow.
 P *kasha*, A mendicant, poor man. A girth, surcingle, or other fastening for saddles or loads. Ease. *Kisha*, French lavender. A line drawn to erase writing. *Kisha* or *kusha*, A line in general, whether drawn on paper, on a wall, or on the ground.
 P *kisha hardan*, To erase.
 P *kashsha*, A beast which has thrown his pack-saddle.
 P *kashī*, Health, happiness, goodness.
 A *kashī*, (or *کشی* *kashī*) Full, overloaded (with food).
 A *kusha'*, Fat parts of the Lybian lizard.
 A *kushyat*, (pl. *کشی* *kusha'*) The fat of a crocodile or Lybian lizard; also the root of its tail.
 P *kashīhān*, A cuckold, a wittol.
 P *kashīhānī*, Cuckoldom.
 P *kashīdagī*, Stretch. Displeasure.
 P *kashīdan*, To draw, extract, attract, protract, extend, prolong. To draw lines, delineate. To exhaust, draw out. To bring, bear, carry. To bring before, present. To withdraw, remove. To conquer. To support, suffer, endure, put up with. To experience. To lead, induce. To bind. To see.
 P *āwāz kashīdan*, To extend the voice.
 P *āh kashīdan*, To fetch a sigh.
 P *bar dār kashīdan*, To hang on a gibbet.
 P *khat kashīdan*, To draw a line.
 P *darham kashīdan*, To contract, draw together, wrinkle, shrivel.
 P *rūy kashīdan*, To knit the brows, disdain, turn away the face.
 P *gursnāgi kashīdan*, To suffer hunger.
 P *kashīda*, Drawn. Extended, lengthened. Long. Shrivelled, wrinkled (face). Disturbed in mind, stupefied, thunder-struck. Weighed. One who has suffered or felt. Sullen, supercilious. A kind of needle-work. A clenched fist ready to strike a blow. High, tall. *کشیده شدن* *kashīda*

shudan, To be drawn, extended. *الام کشیده* *alam-kashīda*, Afflicted, pained, distressed.
 P *kashīda-abrū*, (or *ابرو کشیده* *abrū-kashīda*) One who has distant or long eyebrows.
 P *kashīda-bālā*, Tall of stature.
 P *kashīda-khātīr*, Displeased.
 P *kashīda-dozī*, A kind of embroidery.
 P *kashīda-rū*, Long or wrinkled-faced.
 P *kashīda-rīsh*, Long-bearded.
 P *kashīda-āhl*, A fool.
 P *kashīdagar*, An embroiderer.
 P *kashīsh*, A priest, presbyter.
 A *kashīsh*, (v. n. of *کش*) Making a noise (a serpent's skin in motion). Braying for the first time (a young camel). The sound of a serpent's skin in motion. The noise made by the collision of the steel and flint. First brayings of a young camel. Noise made by wine in fermentation.
 P *kashīshī*, A monastic life, priesthood.
 A *kashī*, Roast meat.
 A *kass*, (v. n. of *کس*) Speaking in a thin, piping voice. A shrill, small voice. A congregation, meeting, assembly.
 G *kasnūsūn*, The wild egg-plant.
 A *kusūm*, (v. n. of *کصم*) Retiring, returning, turning one's back. Failing to attain the whole of one's wishes. Driving, repelling with vehemence.
 A *hasy*, (v. n. of *کمی*) From being exalted, becoming debased.
 A *kasīr*, Short, dwarfish.
 A *kasīs*, (v. n. of *کس*) Having a shrill, small voice. Being moved, agitated, trembling. (Water) being frequented (by people). Twisting, writhing, contracting one's self, shrieking with fatigue. The chirping of a locust. A shrill, small voice. Thunder. Commotion, tremor. Terror.
 A *kasīsat*, Crowd. Net for taking deer.
 A *kashazat*, The act of going fast.
 A *kazl*, A repulse.
 A *kazz*, (v. n. of *کظا*) Oppressing, indisposing (too much meat). Perplexing, overwhelming one (business). Overwhelmed with business. *کظا* *kazzun lazun*, Ill-tempered.
 A *kazāz*, (and *kazāzat*) (v. n. of *کظا*) Burdening, oppressing, vexing, harassing. *Kizāz*, (v. n. 3 of *کظا*) Doing business with difficulty, going heavily or reluctantly to work. Involving one's self in the thick of the battle. Difficulty, trouble, labour. Enmity, hatred.
 A *kizām*, Whatever obstructs or fills up: stop-gap. Firmness, solidity. (pl. of *کضم*) Mouths.
 A *kizāmat*, That part of an arrow where they place the feathers; also the sinew with which they are bound. The string run through a camel's nose. The mouth of a valley. The place whence urine issues forth (in a woman). One at the ex-

tremity of a bow. The ring where the ropes or chains meet which suspend the scale of a balance. A well dug near another (especially such as are supplied under ground by the same spring).

أ كظة *kiz̄at*, Repletion. Indigestion. Nausea from over-eating, squeamishness.

أ كظر *kaẓr*, (v. n. of كظر) Notching the horn of a bow to receive the string. Notching (a fire-steel). *Kīẓr*, A bruised nerve whipt about the notch of an arrow. *Kuẓr*, Fat of the reins or between the two clavicles of the breast. The notch in the horn of a bow into which the string goes. The edge of the pudendum. *Kuẓr*, (or كظرة *kuzrat*) A bit of wood at the corner of a bow. The middle of the collar-bone.

أ كظكظة *kazkazat*, (v. n. of كظكظ Q) Being (equally) distended every way (a bag with water, or the belly with victuals).

أ كظم *kazm*, (v. n. of كظم) Restraining (anger). Shutting (a door), stopping or damming up (a water-course). *Kāzam*, The mouth. The throat.

أ كظم *kuzam*, (pl. of كظم *kāzim*) Silent people.

أ كظو *kazn*, (v. n. of كظو for كظو) Waxing firm, compact, and hard (the flesh on the body).

أ كظوب *kuzūb*, The being full of fat.

أ كظوم *kazūm*, An animal that does not chew the cud. *Kuzūm*, (v. n. of كظم) Abstaining from chewing the cud (camels). Keeping silence.

أ كظيظ *kazīz*, Over-fatigued, overwhelmed.

أ كظيم *kazīm*, Who checks his rage, restrains his passion. Afflicted, sorrowful. A lock, bolt, bar.

أ كظيمة *kazīmat*, A well dug near another (especially such as are supplied under ground from one spring). A large water-bottle of a double skin.

أ كع *kaʿ*, Timid, cowardly. Thin-faced.

أ كعاب *kaʿāb*, (A girl) with swelling breasts. *Kiʿāb*, (pl. of كعاب *kaʿb*) Ankle-bones. Dice.

أ كعابة *kiʿābat*, (v. n. of كعاب) Having swelling breasts (a young girl).

أ كعابر *kaʿābir*, (pl. of كعبرة *kaʿbarat*) Joints in stalks of corn.

أ كعابر *kaʿābir*, Sheaths, pods, capsules.

أ كعاس *kiʿās*, (pl. of كعس *kaʿs*) The joint-bones in the hands or feet of men or cattle.

أ كعاسم *kaʿāsīm*, (pl. of كعسم) Wild asses.

أ كعاسيم *kaʿāsīm*, (pl. of كعسوم) Domestic asses.

أ كعام *kiʿām*, (v. n. 3 of كعم) Muzzling (a camel). Kissing. A camel's halter or muzzle. (pl. of كعم *kiʿm*) Sheaths, repositories for arms.

أ كعان *zū kiʿān*, Name of a certain king of Yaman, whose height was ten cubits.

أ كعانب *kaʿānib*, Swellings or bumps (on the head). *Kuʿānib*, Short. A lion.

أ كعب *kaʿb*, (v. n. of كعب) Filling (a vessel). Being round and plump (a girl's breast). (pl. كعب *kaʿb*)

أ كعب *kaʿb*, (v. n. of كعب) The protuberant joint-bone of the foot and leg, the ankle: any joint resembling it. The top of the foot, the instep.

Dice, tables, or the bones with which they play at those or similar games. A geometrical cube. The projecting part in the joint of a cane or reed. Any quantity of milk poured out at once. A roundish piece of butter. Nobility, grandeur, ancestral glory. *كعب الحبر* *kaʿbu'l habr* (or *hibr*), Name of a certain Jewish doctor, who embraced the religion of Muhammad. *كعب الغزال* *kaʿbu'l ghazāl*, (كعب *ghazāl*, or *كعب الغزا* *kaʿbu'l ghazā*) A kind of sweetmeat. A lump of sugar. Wine. *كعب*, The breast. (pl. of كعب *kaʿb*) Dice.

أ كعبات *kaʿbāt*, (pl. of كعبة *kaʿbat*) Dice.

أ كعبة *kaʿbat*, A die or play-bone. A parlour. A kind of comb. Hair plaited in four divisions.

Any kind of square building; hence, the square temple at Mecca. *كعبه جان* *kaʿbasi jān*, Aim or object of one's life. *كعبه جهان گرد* *kaʿbasi jahān-gard*, (كعبه *rah-rar*, or *كعبه محرم* *kaʿbasi muhrim-nishān*) The sun. *كعبه* *kaʿbat*, Virginity.

أ كعبتين *kaʿbatayn*, (obliq. ca. du. of كعبة *kaʿbat*)

Two dice. The two temples, Mecca and Jerusalem.

أ كعب *kaʿbada*, The site of the temple of Mecca.

أ كعب *kaʿbat*, A theatre, or any place for public spectacles.

أ كعبرة *kaʿbarat*, (v. n. of كعب Q) Cutting off (with a sword). A woman of foreign origin, coarsely made and bad-tempered. *Kuʿburat*, A large protuberant bone. A piece of flesh. Protuberance of the wrist-bone next the thumb. The root of the head. Any thing drawn together or compact. A lusty hip.

Dry dung about the tails of camels. *Kuʿburat*, (or كعبرة *kuʿburrat*) (pl. كعابر *kaʿābir*) A joint-knob on a stalk of corn; also the refuse in winnowing.

أ كعبشة *kaʿbashat*, (v. n. of كعش Q) Seizing and binding. Going as if fettered. Joining the feet to leap.

أ كعبورة *kaʿbūrat*, Any thing drawn together.

أ كعبه *kaʿba-rar*, A visitor to the Kaaba.

أ كعب *kaʿt*, Short-bodied (man).

أ كعبتان *kiʿtān*, (pl. of كعبت) Nightingales.

أ كعبت *kaʿtat*, Short-bodied (woman). *Kuʿtat*,

The stopple, cover, or casing of a glass bottle.

أ كعبتر *kaʿtur*, A bird resembling a sparrow.

أ كعبتر *kaʿtarat*, (v. n. of كعبتر Q) Reeling like

a drunkard. Running with speed. Walking fast.

أ كعشب *kaʿsab*, Magna et ampla (pubes); rima mulieris; magna pube prædita mulier.

أ كعد *kaʿd*, A sack, a bag.

أ كعدب *kaʿdab*, (or كعدبة) Slothful, cowardly.

أ كعدبة *kaʿdubat*, A bubble of water.

أ كعددة *kaʿdat*, The stopple of a glass bottle.

أ كعر *kaʿr*, (v. n. of كعر) Being big-bellied from over-eating (a boy). *Kuʿr*, Name of a smooth-leaved, thorny plant. *Kaʿar*, (v. n. of كعر) Having

a large belly from much food, waxing fat (a boy). Beginning to grow fat in the bunch (a young camel). *Kaʿir*, Fat, full-bellied (boy).

أ كعرة *kaʿrat*, A glandulous tumour.

أ كعز *kaʿz*, A scraping together with the fingers.

أ كعس *kaʿs*, (pl. كعاس *kiʿās*) The joint-bones in the hands or feet (of men or cattle).

أ كعسبة *kaʿsabat*, (v. n. of كعسب Q) Running, going fast. Fleeing. Proceeding leisurely. Staggering (like a drunken man).

أ كعسم *kaʿsam*, The onager or wild ass.

أ كعسمة *kaʿsamat*, A turning the back, fleeing.

أ كعسوم *kaʿsūm*, (pl. كعاسيم) A domestic ass.

أ كعص *kaʿs*, (v. n. of كعص) Eating.

أ كعطل *kaʿtal*, Stretching the body, or expanding the nails. A lion.

أ كعطلة *kaʿtalat*, (v. n. of كعطل Q) Running, passing quickly, or slowly. Outstretching (the hand).

أ كعطل *kaʿzal*, Stretching the body, or expanding the nails. A lion.

أ كعك *kaʿk*, Biscuit. Cake without milk or butter in it.

أ كعكبة *kuʿkubbat*, Four braids of hair plaited together in one. A sort of comb.

أ كعكبة *kuʿkubbiyat*, A sort of comb.

أ كعكع *kuʿkuʿ*, Timid, cowardly.

أ كعكة *kaʿkaʿat*, An imprisoning, detaining.

أ كعل *kaʿl*, Fresh dung (of any animal). Sweat of sheep's wool. Filth adhering to the testicles of a goat. A careless shepherd. A rich miser. Dates adhering closely together. A mountain. *Kaʿl* or *kuʿal*, A black dwarfish man.

أ كعم *kaʿm*, (v. n. of كعم) Muzzling (a camel). Closing, stopping (the mouth of a vessel). Kissing. *Kiʿm*, (pl. كعام *kiʿām*) A sheath, scabbard, or repository for arms.

أ كعنب *kaʿnab*, Short. A lion. One who has bumps or swellings on the head.

أ كعنكع *kaʿankaʿ*, A malesylvan demon, a Ghūl.

أ كعو *kaʿn*, The being cowardly.

أ كعوب *kaʿūb*, (v. n. of كعب) Having swelling breasts (a girl). Filling (a vessel) so that the contents make a convex swelling above the brim. (pl. of كعب *kaʿb*) Ankle-bones. Cubes. كعوب *kaʿūb*

أ كعوبة *kaʿūbat*, (v. n. of كعب) Having swelling breasts (a girl).

أ كعورة *kaʿwarat*, Large, thick-nosed.

أ كعوع *kaʿūʿ*, (v. n. of كع) Being timid, pusillanimous, weak.

أ كعوم *kaʿūm*, (v. n. of كعم) Kissing. Mouths, open ends, embouchures (of roads).

أ كعيت *kaʿayt*, (pl. كعتان) The nightingale.

أ كعيص *kaʿiʿ*, The piping of chick or mouse.

أ كعيط *kaʿiʿ*, A dwarf, a short man.

أ كعيم *kaʿīm*, Muzzled (camel).

أ كغاله *kaʿghāla*, A seed whence oil is drawn.

أ كف *kaf*, Froth, foam, scum, soap-suds, spittle. A black tincture with which the eyebrows of a bride are dyed. Purslain. Cleave thou. (from

أ كف *kaff*) The palm of the hand. The sole of the foot. كف أبينة *kafi abgīna*, The scum or dross which floats on the surface of glass when in fusion. كف بيضا *kafi bayzā*, A white hand. (It generally denotes the miracle wrought by Moses, as recorded in Exod. iv. 6). كف پا *kafi pā*, Sole of the foot. كف دریا *kafi daryā*, Froth of the sea. Scuttle-bone. كف دریا *daryā-kaf*, Bountiful as the ocean. كف دست *kafi dast*, Palm of the hand. A level, bare, desert plain. كف زدن *kaf zadan*, To foam, to froth. كف سفید *kafi safed*, Snow. كف غنچه کردن *kuf ghuncha kardān*, To clench the fist. كف مس *kafi mis*, A scoria produced by pouring water on brass when in a state of fusion. كف علم *ilmi kaf*, Chiromancy, fortune-telling by the lines on the palm. كف بکف آوردن *ba kaf āvardan*, To seize, to grasp, to clutch.

أ كف *kaff*, (v. n. of كف) Prohibiting, restraining, averting. Abstaining, refraining, containing one's self. Turning in and hemming a garment. Shutting (a purse), drawing together the strings. Wrapping (the feet) in swathes. Being holden (the eye so that it cannot see). Filling a vessel till it overflows. (pl. كف *akuff*, كفوف *kufūf*, and كف *kuff*) The hand. The palm of the hand. A handful. The foot of a quadruped having toes. Purslain. Plenty, comfort, abundance (of good things). When, in verse, the seventh quiescent consonant drops: as, ن *nūn* from the end of فاعلاتن *fāʿilātun* or مفاعيلن *mafāʿilun* becoming فاعلات *fāʿilātu* and مفاعيل *mafāʿilu*. كف الكلب *kaffu'l kalb*, كف السبع *kaffu's sabuʿ*, (or كف ضبع *zabuʿ*), كف الاسد *kaffu'l asad*, كف الذئب *kaffu'z zib*, كف الاجذم *kaffu'l ajzam*, (or كف الجذماء *al jazmā*), كف آدم *kaffu'ādam*, كف مريم *kaffi ʿāyisha*, كف عايشه *kaffi miryam*, Names of plants. كف *kuff*, (pl. of كف *kuff*) Hands. Palms of hands.

أ كفا *kafā*, (v. n. of كفأ) Turning back (any thing). Turning off, diverting from one thing to another. Inverting (a vessel). Following. Entering on a path between mountains (sheep). Driving. Departing, being put to flight. Missing a mark. Like, equal. كفا *Kifā*, The bed of a river.

ر كفا *kafā*, Adversity, straits, difficulty; affliction, sickness, disease. Strangulation.

أ كفا *kafā*, Recompense, requital. Resemblance. كفا *Kifā*, (v. n. of كفا) Being equal, alike, resembling, corresponding. Repelling, warding off. Spearing alternately (two horsemen). Observing, watching. Rewarding, requiting, recompensing. A kind of skirt fastened to the lower part of a tent. Power. (pl. كفا *akfā*) Like, equal. (pl. of كفا *kafā*) Equals. لا كفا *lā kifāslahu*, None like him.

أ كفا *kafāsat*, Resemblance.

أ كفا *kafāt* or *kufāt*, The produce of camels for one year, viz. colts, milk, and hair. A year's pro-

duce of a palm-tree, or crop of the fruits of the earth.

أ كفا *kufāt*, (pl. of كافي *kāfī*) Sufficient, enough. Entire, perfect. Efficacious. Those who perform their duties efficiently.

أ كفا *kifāt*, (v. n. of كفت) Going fast. Drawing one's self together. (v. n. of كفت) Getting the start in a race, surpassing, excelling, straining every nerve against another. A place where any thing is collected and contained. مات كفاتا *māta kifātan*, He died suddenly.

أ كفات *kaffāt*, A lion.

أ كفا *kifāh*, (v. n. of كف) Looking in the face and speaking to. Kissing with unveiled lips. Fighting. War, battle. An abundance of the goods of this world and the next. نائرة كفا *nāsīrasi kifāh*, The heat of battle.

أ كفا *kifār*, (pl. of كافر *kāfir*) Unbelievers.

أ كفا *kaffār*, Ungrateful. A farmer. كفا *kuffār*, (pl. of كافر *kāfir*) Infidels, unbelievers, pagans, idolaters. ر كفا *kuffāri tira-rozyār*, Wicked infidels. كفا خاسار *kuffāri khāksār*, Grovelling pagans. كفا دوزخ قرار *kuffāri dozakh-harār*, Infernal unbelievers.

أ كفا *kaffārat*, Penitence, penance, atonement (by alms, fasting, &c.). كفارت ذنوب *kaffārati zunūb*, Expiation of sins.

أ كفا *kufārīy*, Large-eared.

أ كفا *kifās*, Swaddling-bands, swathes for the hands and feet. An upper garment.

أ كفا *kafāf*, Sufficiency, competency, enough (to keep one from begging). Pittance, daily bread. Alike, resembling, equal to. Measure. كفاف نفس *kafāfi nafs*, Sufficiency for the sustenance of life.

دعي كفا *wajhi kafāf*, A sufficient quantity. كفاف *duʿnī kafāfi*, Let me alone, and I will not trouble you. كفا *Kifāf*, The external part of the ear. Edge, hem. Edge of a sword. (pl. of كفا *kifāt*) Scales of a balance. (pl. of كفا *kifāt*) Hems, borders.

أ كفا *kafālat*, (v. n. of كفّل) Becoming surety, giving bail. Security, caution, responsibility, bail. A pledge, pawn. كفا بالدرك *kafālat bi'd darh*, Bail for whatever may happen. كفا بالنفس *kafālat bi'n nafs*, Personal security.

ر كفا *kafāna*, An abortion, castling.

ر كفا *kafānūdan*, To cleave lengthwise. To cut or split open.

أ كفا *kifāyat*, (v. n. of كفى) Being sufficient, sufficing. A sufficiency, a supply adequate to wants. Ability, adequacy, adequate means, enough, abundance, plenty. A surplus. Prudence, good sense. Economy, thrift. Profit, advantage. بيع الكفاية *bayʿu'l kifāyat*, Purchasing on condition of transferring to the seller the debt of a third person. كفايت کردن *kifāyat kardān*, To suffice, serve, do. To save, spare. كفايت شدن *kifāyat shudan*, To be saved, spared. To be sufficient.

أ كفا *kifāyatī*, Abundance, plenty, suffi-

ciency, adequacy. Thrifty. Cheap, purchased for less than its value.

أ كفا *kifāt* or *kaffat*, (pl. كفاف *kifāf* and كفاف *kifāf*) The bason or scale of a balance. كفا *kaf-futa kaffata*, كفا لكفا *kaffatan likaffatin*, or كفا *kaffatan* عن كفا *an kaffatin* Openly and fairly, face to face, hand to hand. كفا *Kifāt*, Any thing circular or spherical. The wooden rim (of a drum). A wet ditch, or any piece of stagnating water. A (fowler's) net. The lower part (of the gum). كفا *Kifāt* or *kuffat*, A flaccid gum. كفا *Kuffat*, (pl. كفاف *kifāf* and كفاف *kifāf*) Hem (of a garment); border or list (of cloth); extremity (of a sandy desert). The net of a hunter or fowler. A crowd (of people), those nearest to you. Any part of the world where night and day meet. The part where a tree has been cut off. The edge of a cloud. The bottom of a coat of mail. An oblong tract of sand. A stone round which they place ox-dung and mud, and then cook thereon the cheese اقط *ahit*.

ر كفا *kafit*, He burst, he split. He dug. Split, cleft. A bursting, splitting, rupture. كفا *Kift*, The shoulder. كفا *Kuft*, A rupture. A fissure. A breaking, pounding in pieces. A sprain.

أ كفا *kafit*, (v. n. of كفت) Receiving, collecting together. Diverting (one from any design). Grasping. Flying fast (a bird). Getting up to, overtaking. Shrinking, drawing one's self together. Being turned upon the back. Killing, destroying. (Bread) without meat. Death. Swift, active, nimble. كفا also كفا *kift*, A small pot. كفا *Kift*, A sack which lets not any thing drop out. كفا *Kufat*, (or كفا *kufat*) A horse drawing himself together when taking a leap.

ر كفا *kafitā*, Broken, burst.

ر كفا *kafitār*, A hyena.

أ كفا *kafatān*, (v. n. of كفت) Flying or running fast. Drawing one's self together.

أ كفا *kafat*, The cemetery of Madīna.

ر كفا *kafatār*, A pigeon.

ر كفا *kafatārī*, A weaver's comb.

ر كفا *kafatāgī*, A split, crack, rent. كفا *Kuftāgī*, A sprain. A bruise.

ر كفا *kafatān*, To split. To be divided or split. كفا *Kuftān*, To beat, bruise, smite. To pound. To sprain.

ر كفا *kafitūr*, Perseverance in any undertaking, patience in affliction.

ر كفا *kafit*, Split, burst, cracked. Divided. Bipartite. كفا *Kufta*, Sprained. Bruised.

ر كفا *kafit-sum*, Cloven-hoofed. ناكفا *nā kafa-sum*, Solid-hoofed.

ر كفا *kafjūl*, A chopping-block.

ر كفا *kafch*, A skimmer. Froth, scum. Soap-suds. Spittle. A curl. The hood of a snake.

ر كفا *kafchak*, A skimmer. Saddle-flaps.

ر كفا *kafchal*, Crupper, haunches of a horse.

ر كفا *kafchal-posh*, A horse-cloth.

پ کفچلیز *kafchalez*, A ladle full of holes for taking rice out of a pot: a skimmer. The dog-fish. A tadpole.

پ کفچلیز *kafchalezah*, A little skimmer. A tadpole. A small crocodile. A red-tailed lizard.

پ کفچلیز *kafchaleza*, A small skimmer. A tadpole.

پ کفچه *kafcha*, A ladle, spatula, spoon. A skimmer. A curl, a ringlet. A kind of serpent. The hood of a snake. An open jacket.

پ کفچه نول *kafcha-nol*, Spoonbill (a bird).

پ کف *kafh*, (v. n. of کف) Revealing, uncovering. Looking at, or speaking to, face to face. Kissing with naked lips. Drawing in the bridle, checking (a horse). Striking with a stick. *Kafah*, (v. n. of کف) Being timid, pusillanimous, cowardly.

پ کف *kafhh*, (v. n. of کف) Giving one a blow on the head (with fist, stick, or spear).

پ کفخه *kafkhat*, White fresh butter.

پ کفداری *kaf-dārī*, Play, trick, sport.

پ کف دست برهم سودن *kaf-dast bar ham sūdan*, To wring the hands. To rub the palms.

پ کفر *kafr*, (v. n. of کفر) Covering, hiding, concealing, enveloping. Relapsing into infidelity. A Persian's magnifying or honouring his king. Unbelief, impiety. The grave. Earth, dust. A piece of wood. A short and thick piece of wood. A short staff or cudgel. A village. Obscurity, the darkness of the night. Any place remote from habitations. *Kifr*, Darkness of the night. *Kufr*, (v. n. of کفر) Being unbelieving, impious, ungrateful. Blasphemy, incredulity, impiety. Unbelief. Ingratitude. Pitch. کفر نفسه *kufri nafsīhi*, Denying himself. پ کفر گرفتن *kufri giriftan*, To blaspheme. A *Kafar*, An eagle. The envelope of the flowers of the palm-tree. A high mountain. A *Kafir*, A large mountain, or a declivity of it. *Kufur*, (pl. of کفور *kufūr*) Infidels. Ungrateful.

پ کفرا *kufra*, Blossoms of the date-tree. *Kufra*, (or کفراه *kufrah*) The envelope of the flowers of the female palm-tree.

پ کفرا کفرا *kafran kafran*, From village to village, from street to street.

پ کفران *kufraan*, (v. n. of کفر) Being ungrateful to one's Divine Benefactor. Ingratitude. Unbelief. کفران نعت *kufri-āni niemat*, Unthankfulness for benefits.

پ کفرة *kafrat*, Darkness. *Kafarat*, (pl. of کافر *kāfir*) Infidels, pagans, unbelievers.

پ کفر گوی *kufi-goy* or *gūy*, A blasphemer.

پ کفرا *kafarna*, Mean, obscure, ignorant fellow.

پ کفرا *kufurra*, *kufarra*, or *kufirra*, The envelope of the flowers of a palm-tree.

پ کفرین *kufirrin*, Sly, cunning, astute.

پ کفس *kafas*, A turning in of the toes, so that the person walks limpingly on the outer edges of the feet. A curvature of the breast.

پ کفساء *kafsā*, (fem. of کفس *akfas*) Bow-

legged (woman), who walks limpingly on the outer edges of her feet.

پ کف سفید *kaf-safed*, (White hand) Liberal.

پ کف سنگ *kaf-sang*, A hand-stone; a stone held in the hand with which any thing is brayed upon a slab; a muller. A stone for cracking nuts.

پ کفش *kafsh*, A shoe, sandal, slipper, high-heeled and shod with iron. کفش خواستی *kafsh khwāstan*, (To ask for one's shoes) To set out on a journey. کفش نهادن *kafsh nihādan*, (To lay by one's shoes) To remain at home, not to travel.

پ کفش دوز *kafsh-doz*, A shoemaker.

پ کفشگر *kafshgar*, Dealer in shoes. A shoemaker.

پ کفشیر *kafshir*, Solder. Borax. Lead, tin, pewter. کفشیر کردن *kafshir kardan*, To solder.

پ کفشیر گرفتن *kafshir giriftan*, (or پذیرفتن *paziruftan*) To be soldered, closed up, united. To heal.

پ کفش کن *kafsh-kan*, A place where the slippers are pulled off.

پ کفشن *kafshan*, A desert; also ground which has formerly been cultivated.

پ کفاف *kafaf*, A sufficiency, competency, enough to keep one from begging. A request made with outstretched hand. *Kifaf*, (pl. of کف *kiffat*) Scales of a balance. *Kifaf* or *kafaf*, Lines of a circular form stained upon the hands. *Kifaf*, Holes from whence springs of water arise. *Kufuf*, (pl. of کف *kuffat*) Hems of garments.

پ کففة *kifafat*, (pl. of کاف *kāff*) Hinderers.

پ کفک *kafk*, Froth, scum. Soap-suds. Spittle.

پ کفک بر آوردن *kafk bar āwardan*, To cast up scum. To froth, foam.

پ کفکف *kafkafat*, (v. n. of کفکف Q) Repelling, averting, preventing, stopping.

پ کفک گیر *kafk-gir*, A spoon, ladle, skimmer.

پ کفگیر *kaf-gir*, A skimmer, spoon, ladle, generally perforated like a colander.

پ کفل *kafil*, (v. n. of کفل) Fasting continually.

Maintaining or educating. Being security for another. *Kift*, Alike, equal. A part, portion. (pl. اکفال *akfāl*) The cloth covering a camel's bunch, on which the rider sits. Hair growing after hair has fallen off. One who throws himself upon people. A piece of cloth under the yoke of an ox. One who sits badly on horseback. Flight. Any thing on which one is carried. One who keeps in the rear of an army that he may easily escape. *Kafal*, (pl. اکفال *akfāl*) The buttocks, the rump.

پ کفل *kafil*, The buttocks, haunches; crupper (of a horse). A kind of cloth used instead of a saddle.

پ کفل *kuffal*, (pl. of کافل *kāfil* and کفیل *kafīl*)

Sureties, bondsmen. Persons who fast continually.

پ کفلاء *kufalā*, (pl. of کفیل *kafīl*) Securities,

sureties, bondsmen, pledges, bail.

پ کفل پوش *kafil-posh*, A horse-cloth.

پ کفلاء *kafil-gāh*, The hips, buttocks.

پ کفلیر *kaflez*, (or کفلیر *kafleza*) A ladle, skim-

mer. A colander, strainer.

پ کفن *kafn*, (v. n. of کفن) Spinning. Burying bread in the ashes (to bake). Wrapping (a body) in a winding-sheet. *Kafan*, (pl. اکفان *akfān*) Grave-clothes, a winding-sheet, a shroud. Meat without salt. پ کفن بر گردن *kafan bar gardan*, With a winding-sheet round one's neck.

پ کفن آهنگ *kafan-āhanj*, (also کفن دزد *kafan-duzd*) A stripper or plunderer of the dead.

پ کفن آهنگی *kafan-āhanjī*, A stripping of the dead. کفن آهنگی کردن *kafan-āhanjī kardan*, To plunder or strip the dead of their grave-clothes.

پ کفنة *kafnat*, Name of a tree. *Kufnat*, Good ground producing all kinds of vegetables.

پ کفنج *kafanj*, A fish which stimulates to venery.

پ کفنی *kafnī*, A dress worn by fakirs.

پ کفو *kufu*, Like, equal.

پ کفو *kufu*, (pl. کفء *kifā*), or *kufu*, (pl. اکفء *akfā*) Like, equal.

پ کفور *kafūr*, (pl. کفور *kufur*) Unthankful. An infidel. *Kufūr*, (v. n. of کفر) Being impious, ungrateful to one's Divine Benefactor. Infidelity.

پ کفوف *kafūf*, (A camel) whose teeth are worn to the stump with age. *Kufūf*, (v. n. of کف) Having teeth worn down with age (a camel). (pl. of کف *kaff*) Palms of the hands. Hands.

پ کفول *kufūl*, (v. n. of کفل) Being security for.

پ کفا *kafa*, A heap of corn in a barn winnowed. Ears of wheat or barley not threshed or trodden out. A tambour de basque.

پ کفه *kaffa*, Name of a city.

پ کفی *kafy*, *kify*, or *kufy*, Sufficient. *Kufa*, Like, equal. (pl. of کفیه *kufiyat*) Sufficiencies. Vic-tuals, livelihoods.

پ کفی *kafiy*, Sufficient. Rain.

پ کفیار *kafiyār*, Laborious, pains-taking in praiseworthy deeds.

پ کفیه *kufiyat*, A sufficiency. (pl. کفی *kufa*) Food, sustenance.

پ کفیت *kafit*, (v. n. of کفت) Running or flying fast. Drawing one's self together. A sufficiency, a competency. Swift, active, nimble. A sack which lets not any thing drop out of it.

پ کفج *kafih*, Alike, equal, resembling. A husband, a bedfellow. An unexpected guest.

پ کفیدن *kafidan*, To burst, crack, break. To foam.

پ کفیده *kafida*, Burst, broken, cracked, split.

پ کفیز *kafiz*, A measure containing about 64 lbs. weight.

پ کفیل *kafil*, (pl. کفلاء *kufalā*) A security, surety, cautioner, bail. Like, equal. Sureties.

پ کفی *kafī*, (pl. کفء *kifā*) Like, resembling, equal. Changed (colour). The bed of a river.

پ کفیة *kafīyat*, Like, resembling, equal.

پ کک *kak*, Dry biscuit. Name of a sour herb.

پ کک *kak*, A hen that has left off laying and wants the cock.

پ کک *kak*, (for کذالك *ka zālika*) Like that.

کک *kakā*, (in zand and Pāzand) The teeth.
ککچہ *kakcha*, Cotton-seed.
ککری *kakrī*, Name of a city in India.
ککڑ *kakiz*, The herb rocket.
ککش *kakish*, A pungent plant like nosesmart.
ککمک *kakmak*, A mole or freckle.
ککہ *kaka*, (or **ککی** *kakī*) Human excrement.
کل *kal*, A man who has wounds and scars on his head and has lost his hair; bald. The male of any animal. A male buffalo. **کول** *kool*, Crooked-backed. Bent, curved. A village, hamlet. Short, defective.
کلا *halla*, (fut. **یکل** *yakillu*) He was wearied.
کلا *halla*, (v. n. of **کل**) Being blunt (a sword); dull, dim (sight); slow, stammering (tongue). Being tired. Having neither parent nor child. (pl. **کلول** *kulul*) A heavy burden. Trouble. Injustice, oppression. Domestics, or those whom a person maintains. An orphan. Blunt (sword); dim (sight). One who has neither parents nor children. Heavy. Worthless. An agent, a commissioner. The back of a knife or sword. **کلاف** *khafīfu'l hall*, One who has a small family. **کلا**, All, universal, the whole. Each. **کلا** *kullun hazara*, (or **کل** *kullu hazarū*) All were present. **کل** *rajulin*, Every man. **کل** *imrasatin*, Every woman. **کل** *anās*, All men. **کل** *kullu kās*, The whole cup. **کل** *bi'l kull*, In toto. **کل** *huwa'l ālim kullu'l ālim*, He is a learned man every inch of him. **کل** *bi yadihi kullihā*, With his whole hand. **کل** *kullu ahadīn*, Every one. **کل** *kullamū*, As often as. **کل** *min kull jānibin*, From every side, from all quarters.
کلا *kal*, (v. n. of **کلا**) Guarding (as God does man). Flogging, lashing. Being deferred (a debt). Abounding in forage (land). Turning (the eye) again and again. Devouring forage (a camel).
کلا *kalas*, (v. n. of **کلی**) Abounding in green herbage (ground). Devouring forage (a camel). Forage, fodder, herbage.
کلا *kalā*, A frog. Potash.
کلا *kalā*, (dual of **کل** *kull*) Both.
کلا *hallā*, A cabbage. The head.
کلا *hallā*, Not at all, not in the least. By no means. Certainly, by all means, yes. Verily, truly.
کلا *kalā*, (v. n. of **کلا**) Guarding. Flogging. Being deferred (a debt). Abounding in forage (land). Directing (the eye) again and again. Drawing to a close (life).
کلا *hallās*, The station or mooring of a ship, a dock. A river's bank. Name of an anchoring-place at Basrah. A place little exposed to the wind.
کلا *kilāsāt*, (v. n. of **کلا**) Guarding. Flogging. Being deferred (debt). Abounding in forage (land). Turning (the eye) again and again. Drawing to a close (life). **کلا** *fi kilāsāt allāh*, Go under the protection of God.

کلاو *halāū* or *kulāū*, A frog.
کلاب *kalāb*, Madness, loss of reason. Hydrophobia. **کلاب**, (v. n. 3 of **کلب**) Feeding on thorns (a camel). Being malignant, snarling. Being pinched with want. (pl. of **کلب** *kalb*) Dogs.
کلاب *kallāb*, A keeper of dogs. A hook whereby a traveller suspends his provision-bag from the saddle. **کلاب**, (pl. **کلاب** *kalātib*) A pot-hook; or for drawing bread from ovens. A saw. A spur.
کلابتون *kalābatūn*, A kind of needle-work or embroidery. Gold-thread.
کلابت *kulābis*, Avaricious, stingy.
کلابہ *kalāba*, A raw thread as it is wound from the spindle, yarn. A ball of thread, a clew, hank, skein. A reel, wheel for winding thread on.
کلابہ سنگ *kalāba-sang*, A stone for a sling.
کلابیہ *kulābiya*, A wafer: marchpane.
کلا پايچہ *hallā pāyicha*, Name of a dish, the head and trotters.
کلا پشت *kulā-pusht*, (or **کلا پشتہ** *kulā-pushta*) A kind of goats'-hair cloth black and green.
کلا پیسہ *kalāpesa*, A rolling and shewing the whites of the eyes from anger, debility, or voluptuousness.
کلاۃ *kulāṭ*, A debt to be paid hereafter. Earnest-money. Any thing purchased on credit.
کلات *kalāt*, A castle on the top of a mountain or other high ground (either inhabited or deserted and in ruins). A market-town. Name of a city in Turkistān; also of a fortress in Kandahār.
کلات دیوان *kalāti derān*, Devil's castle, i. e. a sort of mushroom or fungus growing among ruins.
کلاتہ *kalāta*, A market-town. A palace or superb building surrounded by other houses. A castle on a hill. A small level sown field.
کلاشب *kulāshib*, Close-fisted, stingy, crabbed.
کلاچ *kulāj*, A wafer: marchpane.
کلاچک *kalājakh*, A small white species of the concha venera, with which they ornament the collars of dogs. The shell of the murex or purple fish, out of which they drink wine.
کلا جو *kalājū*, A cup, for wine or coffee.
کلا جود *kalājūd*, A small dish, plate, or saucer, whether of gold, of silver, or of earthenware, on which another dish or cup is placed. A full cup or bumper drank to another's health.
کلاچہ *kalācha*, Marrow. A magpie.
کلاچہ گاو *kalācha-gār*, A party-coloured ox.
کلاح *kilāh*, *kalāh*, or *kulāh*, A barren year.
کلاح, (v. n. of **کلی**) Putting on a sour, stern, grinning countenance.
کلاخ *kalākh*, A fillet, a head-band.
کلا خشک *hallā khruushk*, Lantern-jawed. Treacherous, cunning, malicious. Noise, tumult.
کلاذہ *kalāza*, Squint-eyed.
کلار *kalār*, A frog.
کلاری *kalārī*, A salt-pan, or salt-work.

کلاز *kalāj*, Squint-eyed. A magpie. Mouldiness.
کلازارہ *kalājāra*, A magpie.
کلاژک *kalājaka*, A grappling-hook or iron, particularly that used to recover things from a well.
کلاژا *kalāja*, Squint-eyed. A magpie. A green magpie.
کلاس *hallās*, Extremely sharp.
کلا سنگ *kalā-sang*, A sling.
کلا سہ *kalāsa*, Wells where travellers drink (especially pilgrims going to or from Mecca).
کلاش *kalāsh*, A spider.
کلاش جامہ *kalāsh-jāma*, The film in which the spider deposits her eggs. A cobweb.
کلاشخانہ *kalāsh-khāna*, A spider's web, cobweb.
کلاشک *kalāshah*, A sling.
کلاشکن *kalāshkan*, A kind of sweetmeat.
کلاشکہ *kalāshaka*, A hook for recovering things from a well.
کلاع *kulāḡ*, (v. n. of **کلیع**) Having cracks in the feet. Patience, fortitude in battle or conflict.
کلاعی *kulāḡiy*, Strong, bold, strenuous.
کلاغ *kalāgh*, An enclosure of wood or stone erected about the tombs of the great. **کلاغ** or **کلاغ** *kalāgh*, A crow, rook, raven. **کلاغ گرفتن** *kalāgh giriftan*, To laugh at, hold in derision.
کلاغ پيشہ *kalāgh-pesha*, A jackdaw.
کلاغچہ *kalāghcha*, A magpie. A little rook.
کلافہ *kalāfa*, A raw thread as it is wound from the spindle. A reel.
کلافی *kulāfīy*, (A grape) grown at Kulāf.
کلاک *kalāk*, A mere desert. The upper part of the forehead. **کلاک**, A crook stick for gathering fruit. **کلاک**, Empty, void. A large wave.
کلا کار *hallā-kār*, Noisy, tumultuous.
کلاکل *kalākil*, Crowds, bodies. **کلاکل**, Short, thick, and strong (man).
کلاکوش *kalāk-mūsh*, The jerboa. A mole.
کلاگر *kalāgar*, A kind of food. Whatever deepens colour (as vinegar), or gives a flavour to victuals (as spices or honey).
کلال *kalāl*, The crown of the head. Top of a mountain. Weakness. A natural defect. An orphan. A childless man. **کلال**, A potter.
کلال *kalāl*, (v. n. of **کل**) Being tired (a man or camel). Weakness, languor, fatigue, lassitude, impotency. Dimness. **کلال**, (pl. of **کلالہ** *killat*) Bits of red wool on the top of a hayda for ornament.
کلالہ *kalālat*, (v. n. of **کل**) Being fatigued. Being blunt (sword). Being dim-sighted. Stammering, being slow in speech. Being crowned. Ceasing (as wind). One who has neither parents nor offspring. Remote relationship.
کلال خانہ *kalāl-khāna*, A place where arrack is sold. An arrack-farm (an Indian term).
کلالہ *kulāla*, Hair, locks, ringlets dangling from the forehead. A handful of flowers, a nosegay.
کلالیب *kalālīb*, (pl. of **کلاب** *kullāb* and **کلوب**

hallūb) Pot-hooks. Spurs. Saws. The talons of a hawk. The thorns of trees.

كلا ليوه *kalālīna*, Astonied, amazed, confounded.

كلام *kalām*, A word, speech, oration, harangue; discourse, talk, conversation. A sentence or proposition complete in itself. Disputation. Scholastic theology. Combat. A salutation, compliments.

كلام الله *kalāmu'llāh*, The word of God. كلام شريف *kalāmi sharīf*, (or عزت *kalāmi izzat*) The holy writings, i.e. the Kur'an. كلام كردن *kalām kardan*, To speak. To reason. To relate.

كلام بطي *batīsu'l kalām*, Slow of speech. كلام كردن *raddi kalām kardan*, To refute, to contradict, to oppose. علم كلام *ilmi kalām*, Metaphysics. Scholastic theology. Rhetoric. فصيح

الكلام *fusīhu'l kalām*, (مير *mīri kalām*, or مليح *malīhu'l kalām*) Eloquent. خلاصه كلام *khulāṣa-i kalām*, (محصل *muhassali kalām*, حاصل *hāsil*) The substance of the discourse is, i.e. in a word, to sum up all, upon the whole. *Kilām*, (pl. of كلم *kalm*) Wounds.

Kulām, Coarse, thick, and hard earth.

كلام *hillām*, (v. n. 2 of كلم irregular) Speaking.

كalan *kalān*, Large, great, big, stout, grand, bulky. Elder. High. More. A great bulk, mass. Crown of the head. A large public standard for weights and measures. روضه *kalāni rawza*, An epithet of Muhammad. روز *rozi kalān*, A great day: a festival. Christmas. *Kilān*, A fastening for an out-house.

كalan بيني *kalān-bīnī*, Large-nosed.

كalan پيشه *kalān-pesha*, Amplification, dimness in the eyesight, confusion of vision.

كalan تر *kalāntar*, Bigger, greater, larger. The chief man (especially for life) in a town, in whose name every thing is done.

كalan سال *kalān-sāl*, Aged, old, grandevous.

كalan سالي *kalān-sālī*, Old age, grandevity.

كalan شك *kalān-shikum*, Big-bellied.

كalan گوش *kalān-gosh*, Large-eared.

كalan لاني *kalānī*, Greatness, size, bigness.

كalan و *kalāv*, A frog. A clew. A reel.

كalan اور *kalānar*, A frog.

كalan و *kalānū*, A species of field-mouse.

كalan و *kalāwa*, A hank, a skein. A reel. A frog. Astonished, confounded, amazed. چرخ *kalāwasi charkh*, The Zodiac. The revolution of the heavens.

كalan *kulāh*, A cap, cowl, night-cap, especially one worn by the Muhammadan monks or dervishes; also in general any similar head-dress. A mitre, tiara, turban, a Tartar cap, hat, fillet, or wreath. A crown. انداختن *kulāh andākhtan*, (or بر *bar andākhtan*) To fling away one's hat; (met.) To rejoice greatly, to exult extravagantly.

كalan بر سر نهادن *kulāh bar sar nihādan*, To put on one's hat; (met.) To shew respect, to honour. كاله

كاله زر *kulāhi charkh*, The sky. The sun. زرین *zarrīn-kulāh*, A golden fillet or head-dress worn by the Persian ladies. كاله زنگله *kulāhi zangula*, A ridiculously-shaped cap, from which are suspended many little bells and foxes' tails, and in which any person detected in selling short weight is exposed to public view. كاله زمين *kulāhi zomīn*, The sky. The sun. The moon.

كاله شكستان *kulāh shikastan*, A fungus, toadstool. كاله شستن *kulāh shikan*, To turn down the corner of one's cap or turban. To wear one's hat awry. كاله قاضي *kulāhi kāzī*, A kind of cap worn by the cāzis or judges. A fungus, a toadstool. كاله ملك *kulāhi mulk*, A king.

كاله مولوي *kulāhi mawlavī*, The dervish's cap, called in general mawlavī. كاله نهادن *kulāh nihādan*, To salute respectfully, to make humble reverence. كاله زره *ziri-kulāh*, A helmet, casque.

كاله داري *kulāh-dārī*, Sovereignty, royalty. كاله و *kalāhū*, A sort of deer without horns.

كاله و *kalāhūr*, Name of a champion. كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله *kalb*, (v. n. of كلب) Imitating the barking of dogs to induce them to respond. Acquiring the habit of eating men (a dog). Being seized with a fever. Cutting leather. Spurring. (pl. الكلب *aklib*, كلاب *kalāb*, كلابات *kalābāt*, and كليب *kalīb*) A dog. Any biting animal. The dog-star. A lion. A sort of fish. Side of a hill. The first gush or flush of a torrent. The pivot of a mill-wheel. A leathern thong cut from an untanned hide. A stripe along the middle of a horse's back. An offshoot of the tribe of قضاة *kuzāgat*. A thong with which a bag is sewed. A beam which props or supports a wall. A round knob on the hilt of a sword; also any thing fixed there by which it is hung to the belt. A hook by which a traveler suspends his provision-bag to the saddle. كلب البحر *kalbu'l bahr*, (Sea-dog, or river-dog) A beaver. كلب لسان *lisānu'l kalb*, (Dog's-tongue) Name of a plant. Name of a certain famous sword. ام *ummu'l kalb*, Name of a thorny little tree. كلف الكلب *kaffu'l kalb*, (Dog's-paw) A spreading kind of grass. *Kalab*, (v. n. of كلب) Being severe (winter). Being hard (the times). Being enraged or rabid. Being seized with hydrophobia. Slipping between the cheek of the pulley and the wheel (a rope). Producing hard leaves (a tree for want of watering). Being foolish, losing one's senses. Eating much without being satisfied. Acting meanly and basely. Extreme cold. Canine madness (whether affecting men, dogs, or other animals). A canine appetite. Thirst. Procurement, panderism. The yelp of one bitten by a mad dog. Avidity. Vehemence. Severity. *Kalib*, Mad, rabid (dog or camel). Hard, pinching (times).

كاله و *kalāhūr*, Name of a champion. كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كاله و *kalāhūn*, Name of a renowned warrior.

كالب *kalbā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A dog.

كالباد *kalbād*, A mighty man of Tūrān, killed by Fariburz in the combat of the twelve champions.

كالباسو *kalbāsū*, A noxious kind of lizard.

كالبه *kalbat*, A bitch. A thorny tree. A thorny shrub destitute of branches. An opprobrious epithet given to a woman. كلبه الماء *kalbatu'l mā*, A beaver. كلبه ام *ummu kalbat*, A fever. *Kulbat*, A thong or the fibres of bark used in stitching. A closet, cell. Severity (of cold). A tavern or wine-cellar. Straits. Sterility of a season. Whiskers of a dog or cat. *Kalibat*, Mad (bitch). A thorny tree.

كلبتان *kalbatāni*, A blacksmith's or farrier's forceps, with which they take hold of hot iron or pull out nails.

كلبتان *kalbitān*, A smith's forceps or pincers. كلبث *kalbas*, *kulbus*, or *kulabis*, Avaricious.

كلبد *kulbad*, A closet, a cell.

كلبسو *kalbasū*, A large lizard.

كلبك *kulbak*, A covering for a stack of grain. A hut built for those who keep watch over sown fields or melon-grounds.

كلبه *kulba*, A closet, a cell. A cot. A shop, warehouse. A corner. كلبه احزان *kulbasi ihzān*, (Cell of sorrow) An afflicted, distressed family.

كلبي *kalbiy*, Canine. Of the tribe كلب *kalb*.

كلب ترة *kalpatra*, Foolish sayings.

كللة *hallat*, A large blunt knife. *Killat*, (v. n. of كل *kull*) Being blunt (sword); dull, dim (sighted). Being slow, stammering (tongue). (pl. كلال *kilāl*) State, condition. A woman's veil. A bit of red wool on the top of a hawda for ornament. A canopy; an awning for keeping off gnats, a mosquito-curtain. *Kullat*, (fem. of كل *kull*) All, every (woman). Delay.

كلت *kalt*, (v. n. of كلت) Collecting, drawing together. Pouring (into a vessel). Spurring, galloping (a horse). Flinging (a thing). فلتت *fullat* *kullat* or *fulat* *kulat*, A swift horse.

كلتا *kiltā*, (in regimen) Both females.

كلتان *kaltān*, Jambs, side-posts of a door.

كلتان *kiltāni*, (dual fem. of كل *kull*) Both.

كلتب *kaltab* or *kultub*, Hypocrisy, deceit.

كلتب *kaltab* or *kultub*, Weakness, inability, want of efficiency.

كلتبان *kaltabān*, A pimp to his own wife.

كلتة *kultat*, A portion of meat or corn. A little, somewhat. فلتة *fulatat* *kulatat*, A horse drawing himself together when preparing to leap.

كلتحة *kaltahat*, A mode of walking.

كلتوي *kiltawīy*, Relating to both females.

كلته *kalta*, Dock-tailed. A short stick which fills the hand. Short, defective, little, mean, contemptible. Any thing old of its kind; past his labour, or any animal that can no longer hunt from age. One who has an impediment in his speech.

كلته چوب *kalta-chob*, A dervish's short staff.

كلثب *kalsab*, Stingy. Crabbed, contracted.

أ **كَلَامَة** *kalsamat*, (v. n. of **كَلَمَ** Q) Being full-faced, plump-cheeked, chubby (yet handsome).
 أ **كَلْثُوم** *kulsūm*, Full of flesh about the face and cheeks. An elephant. The silk flag at the top of a standard. أم **كَلْثُوم** *ummu kulsūm*, The mother of plumpness, (by the figure metonymy) the name of a woman, as of Fātima the daughter of Muhammad.
 ب **كَلْج** *hilj*, Baskets in which they carry coals or dried dung for heating baths. A fold, wrinkle. Proud, arrogant, conceited.
 أ **كَلْج** *kalaj*, Generous. Bold, brave. *Kuluj*, Strenuous, strong, robust, bold men.
 ب **كَلْجَان** *kaljān*, A dunghill or receptacle for dirt and sweepings.
 ب **كَلْج** *kalch*, Dirt, filth. A wrinkle. Pride, arrogance, self-conceit. A dung-basket. *Kulch*, A sort of cloth brought from Cashmere. Crumbs of bread.
 ب **كَلْجَانْج** *kalachang*, A crab.
 ب **كَلْجِي** *kal* or *hilehicha*, Tickling, titillation.
 ب **كَلْج** *kih*, A gum, benzoin or benjamin.
 أ **كَلْجَابَة** *kalhabat*, (v. n. of **كَلَبَ** Q) Striking with a sword. The crackling sound of fire.
 أ **كَلْهَات** *kaluhāt*, The mouth; the environs of the mouth, especially when stretched to a grin.
 أ **كَلْهَم** *kihlim*, Earth, dust.
 ب **كَلْج** *kulkh*, A kind of herb.
 ب **كَلْجِي** *kalakhch*, Filth of the body. **كَلْجِي بَسْتَن** *kalakhch bastan*, To become nasty, contract dirt.
 أ **كَلْد** *kald*, (v. n. of **كَلَدَ**) Heaping, accumulating. *Kulad*, Hard, rough, soil, without gravel. A hill. A leopard. A weasel.
 أ **كَلْدَة** *kaldat*, A tract of hard ground. **أَبُو كَلْدَة** *abū kaldat*, A hyena.
 أ **كَلْدَح** *kaldah*, Hard, rough. An old woman.
 أ **كَلْدَحَة** *kaldahat*, A certain manner of walking.
 أ **كَلْدَم** *kuldām*, Hard, thick.
 أ **كَلْدُوم** *kuldūm*, Short. A dwarf.
 ب **كَلْدَة** *kalda*, Dry, barren ground. A name.
 أ **كَلْز** *kalz*, (v. n. of **كَلَزَ**) Collecting.
 ب **كَلْز** *kilz*, Root of the wild pomegranate.
 أ **كَلْز** *kilazz*, Strong-muscled, compactly built.
 أ ب **كَلْس** *kils*, Quick-lime.
 ب **كَلْس** *kuls*, Carded cotton.
 أ **كَلْسَة** *kulsat*, A blackish ash-colour.
 ب **كَلْسِرَا** *kulsirā*, Depraved, vicious. An enemy.
 أ **كَلْسَامَة** *kalsamat*, (v. n. of **كَلَسَمَ** Q) Being slothful, negligent in doing any thing. Going quickly. Directing one's steps towards.
 ب **كَلْسِيَا** *halisiyā*, A church.
 أ **كَلْشَمَة** *kalshamat*, An old woman.
 أ **كَلْصَمَة** *kalsamat*, (v. n. of **كَلَصَمَ** Q) Passing by (a fugitive).
 أ **كَلْط** *kulut*, Saucy, petulant people.
 أ **كَلْطَة** *kaltat*, (*kalatat*, **كَلْطَة** *kalazat*, or *kalzat*) A limping, halting gait.
 أ **كَلْع** *kalē*, (v. n. of **كَلَعَ**) Drying on the head (dirt). Being dirty and chapt (the foot). Being

cracked in the feet (a camel). **كَلْع** *kilē*, (pl. **كَلْعَة** *kila-
 eat*) Rough, of a repulsive aspect. Vile, abject, sordid. **كَلْع مَال** *kilēu mālin*, The steward or manager of an estate; an able manager of camels. **كَلْع** *Kulaē*, (v. n. of **كَلَعَ**) Being dirty (the foot, a vessel, or the head). Being cracked, chapt (the foot). Filth adhering to the feet, to a vessel, or bottle. Fissures in the feet. The sorest of the fight, the brunt of the battle. **كَلْع** *Kaliē*, Dirty (leathern bottle). (A camel) afflicted with the disease called **شَقَاك** *shukah*.
 أ **كَلْعَة** *kulēat*, A distemper in the hips of a camel. **كَلْعَات** *Kulaēat*, A part of a flock. **كَلْعَات** *Kilaēat*, (pl. of **كَلْع** *kilē*) Rough, repulsive. Vile, sordid.
 ب **كَلْعُنْد** *kulēund*, Uncouth, froward, perverse. A strong beardless youth. A foolish talker.
 ب **كَلْجَر** *halyhar*, A species of very fine soft wool. A sort of wood used for fuel.
 أ **كَلْف** *hilf*, A man in love. **كَلْف** *Kulf*, (pl. of **اَكْلَف** *aklaf*) Of a blackish red colour. **كَلَف** *Kalaē*, (v. n. of **اَكْلَفَ**) Attending carefully to any thing, being engrossed by any object; being in love. Inclining to a dirty black (red). A blackish yellow. Any pimple or spot in the face of a reddish black. A freckle.
 ب **كَلْف** *kalaf*, A freckle.
 أ **كَلْف** *kaluf*, (from **قَتَلَ** *kuff*) A padlock.
 أ **كَلْفَاء** *halfā*, (fem. of **اَكْلَفَ** *aklaf*) Of a blackish red colour. Wine.
 أ **كَلْفَة** *hulfat*, A blackish red colour. Trouble, vexation, distress, inconvenience.
 ب **كَلْفَت** *haluft*, The beak of a bird. **كُلْفَت** *Kuluft*, Rough, uncouth.
 ب **كَلْفَشَنْج** *halfakhshang*, (or **كَلْفَشَنْج** *halfakhshang*) An icicle.
 ب **كَلْج** *kulk* or *kulk*, The side under the arm-pit. **كَلْج** *Kilk*, A hollow reed, a kex; a pen. An arrow. The caninetooth. A brasier. Flesh-glue. **كَلْج خُوش** *ilki khurush-raftār*, An easy-going pen. **كَلْج** *ilki* **عَنْبَرَبَار** *ambar-bār*, An odoriferous reed. **كُلْج** *Kulh*, The fine wool of which shawls are made, which they comb from the root of the hair of a species of goat. **كَلَاك** *Kalak*, A lancet. An earthen fire-stove. A concourse of people. Headache. A kind of float for passing rivers, constructed of bundles of reeds and the like, and a number of inflated skins. Ill-omened, unlucky. An owl. A pod of cotton not yet ripe. A young he-buffalo. Name of a place nigh unto Dāmaghān remarkable for its excellent wheat. **كَلْج خَسْب** *kalak khasp*, A crowd of people huddled together round a fire in winter. Poor, indigent. **كَلْج** *Kalih*, An owl. **كَلْج** *Kilih*, Squint-eyed. The little finger. **كُلْج** *Kuluh*, Squint-eyed. Gripes.
 أ **كَلْجَال** *halkāl*, Breast. Girth-place of a horse.
 ب **كَلْجَاتَة** *halkatta*, Calcutta, capital of Bengal.
 ب **كَلْجَال** *kal kal*, Vain words, nonsensical talk. Search, inquiry. **كَلْجَال** *Kal kal, kil kil*, or *hul kul*, Bdellium.
 أ **كَلْجَال** *kalkal*, The breast. The girth-place of a horse. **كُلْجَال** *Kulhul*, Short but robust (man).

أ **كُلْجَالَان** *kulkullān*, (from **كُلَّ** *kull*) One entrusted with the whole economy of a house; a factotum, or major domo.
 ب **كُلْجَالَة** *kulkula*, A small kind of hooka.
 ب **كَلْجَام** *kalkam*, A cleaving, splitting. The rain-bow. **كُلْجَام** or **كُلْجَام** *kulkam*, A balista, catapulta.
 ب **كَلْجَانْج** *kilkanh* or *kilkanak*, Purslain.
 ب **كَلْجِي** *kalakī*, A plume worn on the head by the youths of Persia in battle and on great occasions.
 ب **كَلْجِيْنَة** *kulkīna*, Soft, shaggy silk or velvet.
 ب **كَلْجَال** *kalal*, A plume worn on the head by the Persian youths in battle or on festivals.
 أ **كَلْجَال** *kalal*, State, condition.
 أ **كَلْجَام** *kalm*, (v. n. of **كَلَمَ**) Wounding. (pl. **كُلُوم** *kulūm* and **كَلَام** *kilām*) A wound. **كَلِيم** and **كَلَام** *kalim* and *kilam*, (pl. of **كَلِمَة** *kalimat* and *kilamat*) Words.
 ب **كَلْجَام** *kalam*, A cabbage, cauliflower.
 ب **كَلْجَام** *kalmū*, (in zand and Pāzand) A vine.
 أ **كَلْجَام** *kullamā*, Whatever. **كُلْجَام** *Kullamā*, As often as, every time.
 أ **كَلِمَات** *kalimāt*, (pl. of **كَلِمَة** *kalimat*) Words, vocables, discourses, speeches.
 ب **كَلْمَاسَنْج** *kalmāsang*, A sling.
 أ **كَلْمَانِي** *kalmāniy* or *kalamāniy*, Eloquent.
 أ **كَلْمَانِي** *killimāniy*, Loquacious, chatty. Eloquent.
 أ **كَلْمَانِي** *kilimmāniy*, Eloquent.
 أ **كَلْمَة** *kalmat* or *kilmat*, (pl. **كَلِمَات** *kalmāt*) A word. **كَلِمَات** *Kalimat*, (pl. **كَلِمَة** *kalim* and *kalimāt*) A word, saying, discourse, vocable, part of speech. A poem, complete or incomplete. **كَلِمَة اللّٰه** *kalimatullah*, The word of God. Jesus Christ. **الكَلِمَة الباقية** *al kalimatu'l bākiyat*, (The enduring word) A profession of the unity of God. **كَلِمَة طَيِّبَة** *kalimasi tayyiba*, Good words. ب **كَلِمَة** *kalima* **بَة** *ba* **كَلِمَة** *kalima*, Word for word. أ **كَلِمَة نَافِذَة** *zū kalimatin nāfizatin*, (or **نَافِذ الكَلِمَتَيْنِ** *nāfizu'l kalimatayn*) Possessed of a penetrating, or of two penetrating words, i. e. such as produce conviction or enforce obedience; one from whose "Yes" and "No" there is no appeal: of absolute authority. **عَشْر كَلِمَات** *ashara kalimāt*, The decalogue. **كَلِمَات** *Kilamat*, (pl. **كَلِمَة** *kilam*) A word.
 أ **كَلِمَاتَانِي** *kalimatāni*, (dual, oblique case **كَلِمَتَيْنِ** *kalimatayni*) Two voices, two words, or two divisions of a discourse: as, **الشَّهَادَة كَلِمَتَانِي** *shahādāt*, The two members of the Muhammadan confession of faith, i. e. **لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ** *lā ilāha illā 'llāh*, There is no god but God, **وَمُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ** *wa muhammad rasūlu 'llāh*, And Muhammad is the apostle of God.
 أ **كَلْمِي** *kilmih*, Earth, dust.
 ب **كَلْمُرْج** *kalmurgh*, A species of vulture.
 أ **كَلْمَسَة** *kalmasat*, (v. n. of **كَلَسَ** Q) Going.
 ب **كَلْمُرْج** *kalmūj*, A lizard with a head like a serpent.
 ب **كُلْن** *kulan*, A swelling in the body. A wen. Elephantiasis. Carded cotton.
 ب **كُلْمَبَة** *kulumba*, Almond-cake. A ball.

P کلنج *kilanj*, Dirt, filth. Vain-glory. The little finger.
 P کلنجر *kilinjār*, A crab, a crayfish.
 P کلنجر *kilanjār*, A place and fort in Hindūstān.
 P کلنجری *kalinjarī*, A kind of black grape. *Kilanjari*, A native of Kilanjar.
 P کلنچک *kilanjak*, The little finger. *Kulanjak* or *kilinjak*, A crab.
 P کلند *kaland* or *kuland*, A mattock, a pick-axe, shovel. A vine-dresser's pruning-hook. *Kuland*, A lock, key. Rough, unshaved, unsmoothed. A log fastened to a dog's neck.
 P کلند بر دار *kuland-bardār*, A pioneer.
 P کلندر *kalandar*, The stocks. Bar of a door. A rough, untrimmed stick. A rough, uncouth man.
 P کلندره *kalandara* also *kulandara*, A rough, unshaved stick. A man uncouth in his manners.
 P کلندن *kulandan*, To shake a garment or carpet.
 P کلنده *kalanda*, The hopper of a mill.
 A کلندی *kalanda*, A hillock, a bank.
 P کلندی *kalandī*, Hard and rough ground.
 P کلندیدن *kalandīdan*, To dig, to excavate.
 A کلنز *kalnaz*, Of a squat shape, with a plump jolly countenance.
 P کلنک *kalink*, Squint-eyed. *Kilnak*, Purslain. *Kilnak* or *kilanh*, A key-hole. *Kulanh*, A crane, heron. A large cock. *Kulunk*, A pick-axe.
 P کلنکاک *kilnakak*, Purslain.
 P کلنکی *kulunkī*, Greedy, overreaching. A sort of cock. One who uses a mattock or pick-axe.
 P کلنک *kilang*, A key-hole. *Kulung*, A pick-axe.
 P کلنه *kulna*, A bird's beak.
 P کلو *kulo*, The head man of a ward. The judge of a market. A large buttered cake.
 A کلو *kalūs*, Able to do with very little sleep.
 P کلو *kalrā*, A joining of two things. A frog.
 A کلر *kilrāz*, The ark of the Mosaic law.
 P کلو *umm kilrāz*, Misfortune.
 P کلوب *kulūb*, A form, model, mould.
 A کلوب *kalūb*, (pl. کلایب *kalātib*) Forceps, pincers. A spur. A saw.
 P کلوبنده *kulūbanda*, A head servant.
 A کلوة *kulrat*, (pl. کلی *kula*) Reins, kidneys.
 P کلوٹک *kulotak* or *kalotak*, An implement of wood used by fullers and washers of linen.
 P کلوته *kulota*, A kind of veil of net-work worn by the Persian ladies, through which may be seen the ornaments or gems of their head-dress without distinguishing the features. A sort of angular cap wadded with cotton worn by children.
 P کلوچ *kalūj*, Bread which has fallen from the wall of the oven into the ashes and become baked there. A hand or foot which has lost its fingers or toes by frost. *Kulūj*, A large round cake. Crumbs.
 P کلوچ *haloch*, Exchange, return, requital. Chewing any thing which makes a noise : scranching.
 P کلوچیدن *halochīdan*, To scranch, to bite or

chew things which make a noise in masticating, such as biscuits and the like.
 A کلوخ *kulūh*, (v. n. of کلج) Putting on a sour, stern, grinning countenance. Drawing the lips so that the teeth appear.
 P کلوخ *kalūkh*, An unburnt brick. *Kulūkh*, A clod of earth. Dried clay. Fragments of an old wall, brickbats. Dull, stupid, mean-spirited. کلوخ *kulūkh* بر لب مالیدن *bar lab mālīdan*, (زندن *zadan*, or نهادن *niḥādan*) To conceal any thing.
 P کلوخ امرود *kulūkh-amrūd*, A hard, insipid pear.
 P کلوخ انداز *kulūkh-andāz*, Apertures in a fortified wall, through which they may throw down stones and combustibles. A grandchild. A sling. *Kulūkh-andāz*, (or کلوخ اندازان *kulūkh-andāzān*) A festival celebrated at the close of the month Shaabān.
 P کلوخ کوب *kulūkh-kob*, A clod-crusher.
 P کلو *kalūr*, Gleanings of corn.
 P کلو *kulūz*, (or کلو *kulūza*) A cotton-pod.
 P کلو *kulūs*, A horse white about the face, eyes, and muzzle.
 A کلو *kalūf*, Difficult, troublesome (affair).
 P کلوک *kaloh*, A smooth-faced boy. A grain somewhat resembling a French-bean. *Kuloh*, Ill-bred, impudent, shameless.
 A کلول *kulūl*, (v. n. of کل) Being dim (the sight); blunt (a sword). Stammering (the tongue). (pl. of کل *hall*) Heavy burdens.
 A کلوله *kulūlat*, (v. n. of کل) Being dim (the sight); blunt (a sword). Stammering (the tongue).
 A کلوم *kulūm*, (pl. of کلم *kalm*) Wounds.
 P کلو *kalwand*, A kind of cucumber. Figs, walnuts, or dates strung on a string. Name of a mountain.
 P کلو *kalwanda*, A cucumber. A small and slender cucumber. A large cucumber kept for seed. An unripe melon.
 A کلو *kilrīy*, Relating to both.
 P کلا *kala*, The face or cheek ; the risings about the mouth in laughing. The inside of the lips. A bow. A stitch in sewing ; the act of stitching. The motion in venery. A trevet. An iron mace. A city in an island. کلا سائی *kalasi sāsi*, Misfortune, ill-luck. A name given to the infidels of Hindūstān. Crows gathered about a carcase. *Kila*, Stitching or quilting. Name of a city. *Kula*, Short, defective. A short man. *Kulah*, A cap, tiara, mitre, or fillet. A wriggling motion. کلا انداختن *kulah andākh-tan*, (or کلا بر انداختن *kulah bar andākh-nat*) To be in high spirits, to shout with joy on obtaining the object of one's wishes. *carrīn-kulahān*, (Golden-caps) Certain officers about the king of Persia's household that wear golden tiaras.
 P کلا *kalla*, The head. The crown or hinder part of the head. Top, summit. Faithless, insincere, dishonest. Everywhere. *Killa*, The roof of a house, or any thing which answers the purpose of a roof. A screen. A curtain formed into a kind of dressing-

room for the ladies. کلا خضر *killaṣi khazrā*, The sky. کلا دحانی *killaṣi dukhānī*, The sky. A black cloud. A dark night. کلا نیلوفری *killaṣi nīlufarī*, The sky. *Kullah*, The hair of the head, a lock of hair tied in a knot. The heel, the protuberant joint-bone of the foot and leg. کلا مشکین *kullahi mushkīn*, Curls, ringlets.
 P کلا *kalla-paz*, (or فروش *farosh*) One who dresses and sells the heads, feet, and tripe of cattle.
 P کلا پوش *kālla-posh*, A tiara, mitre, or cap, a square bonnet worn by young girls.
 P کلا خشک *kalla-khushk*, Mad, crazy ; sad. An opium-eater. A hen's egg which has been placed with the head downwards and left to dry.
 P کلا دار *kalla-dār*, A conqueror. An absolute sovereign. Proud, haughty, arrogant. Stubborn.
 P کلا داری *kalla-dārī*, Sovereignty. Obstinacy.
 P کلهری *kalahrī*, A squirrel.
 P کلا زده *killa-zada*, A throne with a canopy.
 P کلا زن *kalla-zan*, A boaster, swaggerer.
 P کلا زنی *kalla-zanī*, Boasting, swaggering.
 A کلاسه *kalhasat*, (v. n. of کلپس *Q*) Walking with the breast projecting, the head low, and the shoulders contracted. Fearing, dreading. Attending diligently to. Attacking manfully (the enemy).
 A کلا شجرا *kulah-shajarā*, Succession and property of a saint, fakir, &c.
 P کلا گوشه *kulah-gosha*, The corner of a cap. کلا گوشه بر آسمان *kulah-gosha bar āsman*, High rank, exaltation, dignity. کلا گوشه ملک *kulah-goshasi mulk*, A king's son, prince.
 A کلهم *kulluhum*, All of them, the whole.
 P کلا مشکین *kullah-mushkīn*, A lock, a ringlet.
 A کلی *kaly*, (v. n. of کل) Striking the reins or kidneys. *Kila*, (v. n. of کل) Being hurt in the kidneys. *Kula*, (pl. of کلیه *kulyat*) Reins, kidneys. Sides of a river. Lower parts of clouds. حمراء الکلی *hamrā'u'l kula*, Lean, emaciated (sheep). لقیته *lakituhu bi shahmi kulahu*, I met him in his early youth and lively spirits.
 P کلی *kalī*, An eruption on the head which children are subject to. *Kulī*, A tambourine. A large cake. A small kind of fish which stimulates to venery. Any thing which eats or corrodes (as rust, the moth, leprosy, or gangrene). Rustic, rural. One village. A country life.
 A کلی *kuliy*, Universal, total, all, every.
 P کلیا *kilyā*, A plant used by soap-boilers, pot-ash. (in zand and Pāzand) A sheep.
 A کلیات *kulyāt*, (pl. of کلیه *kulyat*) Reins, kidneys.
 A کلیات *kuliyāt*, (pl. of کلیه *kuliyat*) All, every one, every thing, the whole work of an author : as, کلیات نظامی *kuliyāti nazāmī*, Nazāmī's works.
 P کلیاس *kilyās*, The door or entrance to a house. A privy on the roof of a house.
 P کلیانی *kilyānī*, Gum-ammoniac, galbanum, assafoetida.

٢ *kalyāna*, Deaf.
 A *kalīb*, A pack of dogs.
 A *kalīsat*, Land fruitful in herbage.
 A *kulyat*, (pl. *kulyāt*, *kulayāt*, and *kula*) A kidney. A piece of leather of a kidney-form sewed about the handle of any thing in order to strengthen it. The curved part of a bow between the handle and the extremes, about three spans from the middle. Feathers of a bird next those called *abāhir*. The lower part of a cloud.
 A *kulliyat*, (fem. of *kullīy*) All. Universality, the total, whole. *bi'l kullīya*, Universally, totally, in toto, on the whole.
 A *kalīt*, (or *kilīt*) An oblong stone with which they block up the hole of the hyena.
 A *kulyatāni*, (dual) The reins or kidneys. The two sides of a spear-head.
 ٢ *kalīj*, Vain, proud. Dirt, filth. *Kilej*, A horse whose hind-legs are crooked. *Kulij*, Bread which, having fallen from the side of the oven (the ovens in Asia are often mere holes in the ground), has been baked in the ashes. A large cake.
 A *kulijan*, Galangale.
 ٢ *kalich*, Pus. Dirt, filth.
 ٢ *kalicha*, A wooden bolt or key. *Kulicha*, The disk or body of the sun or moon. A small buttered loaf. A splendid garment closely sewed. Stitched, quilted. *kulichasīsim*, Full moon.
 ٢ *kalid*, A key. A ploughshare. *kalidi imān*, (or *kalidi bihisht*) A testimony, attestation, confession of faith. *kalid ganj*, *kalid ganj*, The sentence *بسم الله الحکیم* *bi'smī llāhī'r rahmānī'r rahīmī*, In the name of the most merciful God.
 ٢ *kalidān*, A lock, stocks, or any thing similar by which a number of people are confined by the feet. *Kilidān*, A lock, bolt, bar.
 ٢ *kalidāna*, A lock, bolt, bar.
 ٢ *kaliz*, A bee.
 ٢ *kalizdān*, A bee-hive.
 ٢ *kaliza*, A cup for water, a ewer.
 ٢ *kalisa*, (or *kilesa*) A church, synagogue. *arabābi kalisā*, Christians, the patrons of churches, churchmen.
 ٢ *kalik*, An owl. Seed of roses. *Kalik* or *kilik*, Squint-eyed. The little finger.
 ٢ *kalikān*, Name of a very stinking plant. *Kalikān*, Dragon-wort.
 ٢ *kaliki*, Squint-eyed. Strabism.
 A *kalil*, Dim-sighted. Stammering. Blunt (sword); dim (eye); stammering (tongue). *kalil*, *kalilu'z zufr*, Short-nailed: despicable, abject.
 ٢ *kalila su dimna*, Name of two jackals (who make a conspicuous figure in a book called *anrāri suhayli*, *humāyūn-nāma*, or *Pilpay's fables*).
 A *kalim*, Wounded. One who speaks to

another, a familiar. *kalimu'llāh*, One who speaks to God, i.e. Moses. *kalim-dast*, Dexterous, successful (as though having the hand of Moses).
 ٢ *kalenāj*, (or *kalenāj*) A kite.
 ٢ *kulyān*, A kind of cloth of seven colours.
 ٢ *ham*, Few, little. Deficient, defective, mutilated, wanting, diminished, scarce, less. Worse. Poor, wretched. Base. Abandonment. Deficiency, destitution. Excellent, precious, glorious, honoured. The waist, side. *ham zār khwurdan*, To eat little. *ham zār khwurdan*, To be diminished or scarce of provisions. *ham shudan*, (or *būdan*, or *āmadan*) To fail, become deficient, be lessened. *ham-eadad*, Deficient in number, small in quantity. *ham-ekhl*, Distressed in mind. Stupid, ignorant. *ham-kāshī*, Shameful. Disgrace. *ham hardan*, To diminish. To withhold, defraud. *ham-gosht*, Lean. *ham giriftan*, To abandon, give up, consider as lost. *ham u kāsht*, Loss, deficiency; defect and diminution. *ham-yāb*, Rare, scarce. *Kum*, A thorn which bears the gum tragacanth. Name of a city in Irāk.
 A *ham*, How much? How many? How long? Many, much. A multitude, a quantity. *ham min āyat*, How many a sign? *ham mini'l kurūn*, How many ages?
 A *ham*, (v. n. of *ham*) Covering, concealing. Stopping up, corking. Muzzling. Producing date-pods (a palm-tree). Covering a young transplanted palm-tree in order to protect it. Assembling together (men). A quantity. *hammi mut-tasīl*, A continued quantity. *hammi munfasīl*, A separate quantity. *Kimm*, (pl. *akimmat* and *akām*) A rose-bud; the follicle or outward leaf of an unblown palm or other flower. An envelope or cover. *Kumm*, (pl. *akām* and *himamat*) A sleeve.
 A *ham*, (pl. *ahmus* and *ham-sat*) A mushroom. A substance resembling manna.
 A *hamas*, (v. n. of *ham*) Being worn in the feet (a man) although shod. Being cracked and chapt (the feet). Being ignorant of. Being a fool.
 ٢ *hamā*, A sleeve. Old cloth sewed together, whereon they lay bread to be baked in the oven. *Kamā*, *kinā*, or *kumā*, The envelope of nutmegs, mace. *Kumā*, A certain stinking plant.
 A *hamā*, (comp. of *ha* and *mā*) Like, as. Because, on account of. *hamā zukira*, As it is asserted, as above related. *hamā fi'l arwal*, (or *hamā arwal*) As before, as in the beginning. *hamā kālā ta'ālā*, As God spake. *hamā kīla*, As it is said, as hath been said. *hamā kāna*, As

it was, in the same manner and situation, equally, alike. *hamā marra tafsīluhu*, As before fully enlarged upon. *hamā warada fi'l hadīth*, As it is related in the sayings (of Muhammad). *hamā hura hak-kuhu*, As it ought; agreeable to justice. *hamā hura' l nājib*, As it may suit or be agreeable. *hamā hiya*, As things are, as the affair stands. *hamā yambaghī*, As it is proper, perfectly. *hamā tadīn tudān*, As you judge, you will be judged.
 A *hamās*, Aseller or gatherer of mushrooms.
 ٢ *ham-ā-besh*, Less or more.
 A *ham-sat*, (pl. of *ham*) Mushrooms. A single mushroom.
 A *kumāt*, (pl. of *kamīy*) Heroes, champions, warriors, armed men. *fawāris kumāt*, Cavaliers armed at all points, from top to toe.
 A *hamātat*, (v. n. of *kamt*) Being bay-coloured (a horse).
 A *kumātīr*, Short and thick-bodied.
 A *kumātīl*, Strong, hard, firm.
 A *hamātīy*, Bay horses.
 A *kumāsīr*, Short-bodied.
 ٢ *kumāj*, (or *kumāch*) Unleavened bread; bread baked in the ashes. A round bit of wood, perforated in the middle for receiving the top of a tent-pole.
 A *himād*, A beating of cloths. *Kimād*, (or *kimādat*) Hot cloth, or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. The gripes. *al kimād ahabb ilayya' mini'l kayy*, Fomentation is more agreeable to me than cautery.
 G *hamādaryūs*, The herb germander.
 ٢ *hamār*, Land cultivated by contract.
 ٢ *hamāra*, A mortar or howitzer.
 ٢ *hamārīdan*, To smile.
 ٢ *ham-āzār*, Uninjurious, not cruel.
 ٢ *ham-āzārī*, Mildness, humanity.
 ٢ *hamās*, Little, few. *Kamās*, (or *kumās*, or *hamāsh*) A kind of short-necked earthen or wooden vessel, flat on one side (carried under the arm, in which they smuggle home wine). A beggar's wooden dish.
 ٢ *hamāsa*, A wooden bowl. A short, narrow-necked vessel. *Kumāsa*, A well-digger, canal-cutter. A mistress, courtesan. A hermaphrodite. Name of a mountain in Khurāsān.
 ٢ *hamāsī*, Littleness, deficiency.
 A *hamāshat*, (v. n. of *kamash*) Being, quick, brisk, active. Being consumed (provisions). Being sufficient, sufficiency.
 ٢ *hamāshīr*, A gum like opoponax.
 ٢ *ham-asl*, Of mean origin.
 A *kimāe*, (v. n. 3 of *kam*) Lying within one garment with another. Drawing to one's self.
 G *hamāfītus*, The herb ground-pine,

a strong diuretic, which opens obstructions, and powerfully promotes the menstrual discharge.

A **کمال** *hamāl*, (v. n. of **کمل**) Being complete, entire, perfect. Perfection, excellence, integrity. Completion, conclusion. Punctuality. **کمال مرتبه** *hamāl martaba*, Perfectly, entirely, punctually, exactly. **کمال وجه علی** *gala' wajhi'l hamāl*, In a perfect way, in perfection.

A **کمال** *humāl*, (pl. of **کامل** *kāmil*) Perfect.

A **کمالات** *hamālāt*, (pl. of **کمال**) Perfections. **کمال ذات جامع الکمال** *zāti jāmi'ī'l hamālāt*, Endued with every perfection.

P **کمال کمالی** *hamāl-hamī*, A gift from the tenants to their landlord.

P **کماله** *kumāla*, Coarse, low-priced silk.

A **کمالیة** *hamāliyat*, Perfection.

P **کمالیون** *hamāliyyūn*, A kind of mezereon.

P **کمام** *kimām*, Frankincense.

A **کمام** *kimām*, A halter or muzzle (for a biting camel). (pl. of **کمامة** *kimāmat*) Rose-buds, follicles, outward leaves.

A **کمامة** *kimāmat*, (pl. **کمام** *kimām*) The follicle or outward leaf of an unblown flower. A muzzle for a camel. The nose-bag for a horse.

P **کمان** *hamān*, A bow. The sign Sagittarius. (pl. of **کم** *ham*) Few, small. Deficient.

کمان آسمان *hamāni āsmān*, (pl. of **کمان** *hamāni*) **کمان بهمن** *hamāni bahman*, **کمان سام** *hamāni sām*, or **کمان شیطان** *hamāni shaytān*) The rainbow. **کمان حکمت** *hamāni hikmat*, A species of balista for throwing arrows.

کمان زنبوري *hamāni zambūrī*, A musket, firelock. **کمان سادة** *hamāni sāda*, The sun. Moonlight. Sunshine. **کمان فلک** *hamāni fulak*, The sign Sagittarius.

کمان گردون *hamāni gardūn*, The rainbow. The sign Sagittarius. **کمان قروهه** *hamāni kuroha*, (pl. of **کمان** *hamāni*) **کمان گروهه** *hamāni guroha*, or **کمان مبرهه** *hamāni muhra*) A cross-bow.

P **کمان ابرو** *hamān-abrū*, One who has arched eyebrows. A mistress.

P **کمان جوله** *hamān-jola*, A bow and arrow-case.

P **کمانچه** *hamāncha*, A little bow. A bow with which women strike cotton. The bow of a violin.

A lute, harp, species of violin. A figure in the shape of a bow at the head of a royal patent instead of the طغرا *tughrā*. A cup.

P **کماندار** *hamān-dār*, An archer, a Bowman.

P **کمانداری** *hamān-dārī*, Bow-holding, archery.

P **کماندان** *hamāndān*, A bow-case.

P **کمانساز** *hamān-sāz*, A bow-maker. An archer.

P **کمانکش** *hamān-kash*, An archer. **کمانکش ابروی** *abrūyi hamān-kash*, Eyebrows like bows (letting fly the arrows of love).

P **کمانگر** *hamāngar*, One who makes bows.

P **کمان گردن** *hamān-gardan*, (Bow-necked) A large, strong, hairy camel with two bunches. Any thing thin, lean, and weak.

P **کمان گیر** *hamān-gūr*, An expert Bowman. Name

of the archer **آرش** *ārash*, who shot an arrow from **آمل** *āmūl* to **مارم** *marm*, a journey of forty-days.

P **کمانه** *hamāna*, A plectrum or bow of an instrument. A bow. The bow for a drill. A cup. A harp. A digger of graves, wells, or ditches; a miner. A hole dug in the ground in order to try the quality of the water.

P **کمانی** *hamānī*, Bowed, bent.

P **کمانه** *hamānah*, A white mushroom like an egg; a toadstool, puff, devil's snuff-box. A truffle.

P **کمانه** *hamāha*, An amulet, any thing worn on the arm as a preservative from fascination.

P **کمانه** *hamā hiya*, As it is; true state.

P **کمانی** *hamāy*, Name of a very stinking herb. Name of a champion of Irān.

P **کمانیش** *hamāyish*, Affairs, business. The management of affairs.

P **کمانیوک** *hamāyūh*, Old clothes sewed together, on which they lay bread to be baked in the oven.

P **کمانبار** *hambār*, A rope made of the fibres of the palm or cocoa-nut tree.

P **کمان بخت** *ham-bahht*, An unlucky wight.

P **کمان بختی** *ham-bahhtī*, Adversity, misfortune.

P **کمان بر** *ham-bar*, A division of the suit at cards.

P **کمان بضاعت** *ham-bazā'at* or *bizā'at*, Poor, possessed of little capital.

P **کمانه** *ham-bahā*, Low-priced, worthless.

P **کمان بيش** *ham besh*, Less or more.

P **کمان پاي** *ham-pāy*, Remissness, backwardness.

P **کمان پایه** *ham-pāya*, Mean, of low degree.

P **کمان پير** *ham-pīr*, A feeble old man, a dotard.

A **کمانه** *hammat*, A round cap.

A **کمانت** *hamt*, (v. n. of **کمانت**) Restraining anger. Being bay-coloured. **کمانت** *hamt*, (pl. of **کمانت** *hamt*) Bay-coloured (horses).

A **کمانتة** *hamtat*, (v. n. of **کمانت**) Being bay-coloured. **کمانت** *hamtat*, A dark red or bay colour.

P **کمانتر** *hamtar*, Less, least. Smaller. Meaner, baser, viler, more contemptible. Lower, inferior.

P **کمانتر یافتن** *hamtar yāftan*, Not to find. **کمانتر یافتن** *hamtar yāftan*, I, a poor, low man.

A **کمانتر** *hamtur*, Short, thick, and strong-bodied.

P **کمانتر آشنا** *hamtar-āshnā*, Little versed, unskilled.

A **کمانتره** *hamtarat*, (v. n. of **کمانتر** Q) Fastening the mouth of, or tying tight (a bottle). Filling. Taking short steps. **کمانتیر** *Kimtirat*, The walk of a broad, thick-set man.

P **کمانتر غبار** *hamtar-ghubār*, The least dust.

P **کمانترین** *hamtarīn*, (or **کمانترین** *hamtarīna*) Least, most vile, despicable, infamous, defective, or insignificant. The rabble.

A **کمانتل** *hamtal*, Strong, hard, firm.

A **کمانتره** *hammasrāt*, One pear.

A **کمانتره** *hamsarāt*, Compression, compactness.

A **کمانتری** *hammasra'*, A pear; pears.

A **کمانتل** *ka misli*, Like, as, according to.

A **کمانج** *kamaj*, The hip-joint, the point of the

huckle-bone. The groin.

P **کمان جرات** *ham-jurāt*, Cowardly.

P **کمانچه** *hamcha*, (in zand and Pāz.) A locust.

A **کمان** *hamh*, (v. n. of **کمان**) Checking (a horse).

P **کمان حرکت** *ham-hurakat*, Indolent, lazy.

P **کمان حرمتی نمودن** *ham-hurmatī namūdan*, To disparage, to shew little respect or reverence.

P **کمان حوصله** *ham-hamsala*, Unaspiring, unambitious. Poor-spirited, not high-stomached.

A **کمان** *hamkh*, (v. n. of **کمان**) Pulling the bridle and checking (a horse). Drawing up the nose, i. e. being proud, behaving contemptuously. Going to the necessary, voiding excrement.

P **کمان** *hamkhā*, Damask silk of one colour. **کمان** *Kimkhā*, Damask silk of different colours.

P **کمان** *hamkhāb*, An embroidered garment of one colour. **کمان** *Kimkhāb*, An embroidered cloth of divers colours.

P **کمان** *kimkhā-bāf*, A satin-weaver.

P **کمان** *kimkhā-bāfī*, Satin-weaving.

P **کمان** *kumakht*, (in zand and Pāz.) Mixed.

P **کمان خرچ** *ham-kharch*, Parsimonious. **کمان خرچ** *ham-kharch* **بالا نشین** *bālā-nishīn*, Applied to any thing of good quality purchased cheaply.

P **کمان خرچی** *ham-kharchī*, Parsimony.

P **کمان خرد** *ham-khirad*, Unwise, ignorant.

P **کمان خواب** *ham-khivāb*, One who sleeps little.

P **کمان خوار** *ham-khnār*, A little eater.

P **کمان خوارگی** *ham-khnāragī*, Abstemiousness.

P **کمان خور** *ham-khivur*, Abstemious, eating little.

P **کمان خوراک** *ham-khivurāk*, A little eater.

P **کمان خوری** *ham-khivurī*, Abstemiousness.

P **کمان خیر** *ham-khayr*, Good for little or nothing.

A **کمان** *hamd*, (v. n. of **کمان**) Beating (a garment). **کمان** *Kamd* or *hamad*, Change of colour. Excessive grief, inward pain. **کمان** *Kamad*, (v. n. of **کمان**) Being afflicted, vexed, anxious. **کمان** *Kamid*, Sad, sorrowful. Concealing one's grief.

A **کمان** *humdat*, Change of colour. Inward pain.

A **کمان** *kumuddat*, Penis, veretrum.

P **کمان ذات** *ham-zāt*, Low-bred, of low caste.

P **کمان ذهن** *ham-zihn*, Forgetful. Without abilities.

A **کمان** *hamr*, (v. n. of **کمان**) Excelling any one in the size of the glans penis. **کمان** *Kimr*, A date which has fallen to the ground and is very soft. **کمان** *Kamar*, (pl. of **کمان** *hamarat*) Glandes penum. **کمان** *al kamaru ashābu'l kamar*, Glands are like glands (said of things which resemble; as like as two peas).

P **کمان** *hamar*, The waist, loins. A girdle, zone, belt. The middle of a mountain. The flank of an army. An arch, cupola, dome, arched bridge. Rocks tumbled from a mountain, especially when presenting an arched appearance. Height. An apartment open in front. A fold: enclosure for cattle. **کمان** *kamarī āftāb*, A line passing the sun's centre.

A **کمان** *kamar*, A mountain; also the hollows or caverns in it. **کمان** *kamar bar kamar*, Height above height. **کمان** *kamar*

بستن *kamar bastan*, To prepare for action, to engage heart and soul in business. To choose. To be opposite, over against (an enemy). کمر بستن *kamar bastani āb*, The freezing of water. کمر رستم *kamari rustam*, The rainbow. کمر کوه *kamari koh*, The middle of a mountain. The world-illuminating sun. The fourth heaven. Jesus Christ. The heavenly temple, i.e. Mecca, being built in imitation of the vault of heaven. کمر کشادن *kamar kushādan*, (or گشودن *gushūdan*) To abandon, resign, give up, desist. To wait. To turn away the eyes. کمر هلال پیکر *hamari hilāl-paykar*, A waist like the face of the new moon, i.e. extremely slender.

کمر *kumurr*, Penis. Magnum habens penem. کمر *kamrā*, A sheepfold. A tower or lofty archway. A high wall. The string worn by the followers of Zoroaster.

کمر راه *ham-rāh*, (A horse) slow, without bottom. کمر بسته *hamar-basta*, Ready, prepared. A servant. کمر بسته عبودیت *hamar-bastani eubūdiyat*, Attentive in serving.

کمر بند *hamar-band*, A waistband, sash, belt, girdle, zone. Alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. A servant.

کمر بندی *kamar-bandaḡi*, A girding of the waist, a readiness for service.

کمر بندی *hamar-bandī*, Armament, preparation for battle. Readiness for service.

کمره *hamarat*, (pl. کمر *hamar*) Glans penis.

کمره *humurrat*, Penis.

کمر دار *kamar-dār*, A servant, serving-man.

کمر دوال *hamar-durāl*, A leathern belt.

کمر دون *hamardūn*, The rainbow.

کمر رخت *hamar-rahkt*, An ornamented bridle.

کمر ساز *hamar-sāz*, A horse-belt or girth. A maker of girdles. A clasp, buckle.

کمر کش *hamar-kash*, A hero, a brave man.

کمر کشائی *hamar-kushāi*, Ungirding the loins.

An exaction made by peons placed in restraint over any one for permission to pull off his clothes and perform the ordinary functions of life.

کمر رنگ *ham-rang*, Pale, faint-coloured.

کمر رو *ham-rav*, Slow-paced (horse).

کمری *hamrī*, (A horse) weak in the loins.

کمری *kimirra'*, Short-bodied. Qui grandi est penis glande.

کمریا *hamriyā*, (in zand) Moonlight.

کمز *hamz*, (v. n. of کمر *ham*) Rolling any thing into a globular form. Kumaz, (pl. of کمزه *kumzat*) Lumps of dates. Heaps of earth or sand.

کمز *kumzat*, (pl. کمز *kumaz*) A heap of earth or sand. A mass of dates.

کمزدن *ham zadan*, To diminish.

کمزده *ham-zada*, One who always throws low at dice. A hypocrite. An infidel. Perverse, untoward, miserable. کمزده چن *ham-zadasi chand*, Unbelievers, hypocrites.

کم زن *ham-zan*, A low thrower at dice. Unfortunate. One who does not entertain too high notions of his own excellence. A prudent manager.

کم زور *ham-zor*, Weak, powerless, feeble.

کم زوری *ham-zorī*, Weakness, feebleness.

کم سال *ham-sāl*, Young, juvenile.

کمست *hamast*, It is little. A kind of stone of little value. A low, ignorant fellow. A kind of cup.

کم سخن *ham-sukhan*, Taciturn, of few words.

کم سفره *ham-sufra*, One who keeps a poor table.

کمسک *hamash*, Milk and butter-milk mixed together, called by the Arabs شیراز *shīrāz*.

کمش *hamsh*, (v. n. of کمش *hamsh*) Lopping (the extremities). Being spent (provisions). Swift, quick, penetrating (man). Small-pizzled (horse). (A mare) with small dugs. A string with which they tie the dugs of camels to prevent the young from sucking.

کم شان *ham-shān*, Humble, unassuming.

کمشته *hamishat*, (A camel) having short teats or a small udder.

کم شده *ham-shuda*, Lost.

کم شر *ham-shar*, Well-disposed, good-natured.

کم شرح *ham-sharh*, Low wages.

کم شرم *ham-sharm*, Shameless, immodest.

کم شوق *ham-sharh*, Indifferent.

کم شیر *ham-shīr*, Giving little milk.

کم صلا *ham-salā*, A method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech, a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The rule is contained in the following couplet:

کم صلا او حطاله در سع
حرف منقوش را بجایش دغ
*kum salā aw hatun lahu dar sae;
harfi mankūshirā bajāyish dag.*

That is, the letters composing the following pairs are mutually interchanged for one another, and all those which have diacritical points remain unaltered: ع س ر د ل ط ح و ا ل ص م ک. The word سلامت, written according to this rule, becomes عصکت.

کم طاعت *ham-tūḡat*, Disobedient.

کم ظرف *ham-zarf*, Shallow. Stupid, silly, witless. Ignoble, vile.

کم کع *ham-ke*, (v. n. of کع *ham-ke*) Cutting off (the feet). Going into (water). Plunging the head (into a vessel). Going slowly (a horse). Kimē, A tunic, garment. A tract of low ground rising at the extremities. The brink (of a river). A bed-fellow.

کما *Kama*, A house, mansion, home. Kamaē, The joint of the thigh. Kamiē, Weak, at everybody's beck and call.

کمره *hamḡarat*, (v. n. of کمر *Q*) Being fat (a camel's bunch).

کم عرض *ham-ḡarz*, Narrow.

کم عیار *ham-ḡiyār*, Below standard, alloyed.

کم فروش *ham-farosh*, A seller of short weight.

کم فهم *ham-fahm*, Stupid.

کم قدر *ham-kadar*, Worthless.

کم قدم *ham-hadam*, Slow-paced.

کم قوت *ham-kūrat*, Feeble, powerless.

کم قیمت *ham-kīmat*, Low-priced.

کمک *kumak*, A corps of auxiliaries.

کم کار *ham-kār*, Inexperienced in business.

کم کاسه *ham-kāsa*, (pl. کم کاسگان *ham-kāsayān*) Niggardly, sordid. Mean-spirited.

کمکام *kamkām*, Compressed, squat. Tears or gum of a tree found in the hilly parts of Yaman.

کمکم *kumkum*, A tankard. A quicksand. Saf-ron. Kamkum, (or کم آفتاب *kumkumi āftāb*) The noise made in counting out gold. Kumkum, (or کم نقاب *kumkumi nikāb*) The noise made in digging a well or mine.

کمکی *kumakī*, Auxiliary.

کم گفتار *ham-guftār*, Of few words, taciturn.

کم گو *ham-go* or *gū*, Taciturn, speaking little.

کم کل *hamal*, The whole.

کملا *hamalan*, Altogether, wholly, entirely.

کمکل *kummal*, (pl. of کامل *kāmil*) Perfect. Learned.

کمکله *kamalat*, (pl. of کامل *kāmil*) Perfect.

کمکلان *kamalkān*, A streamlet.

کمکلول *kumlūl*, A kind of wild pot-herb. A desert.

کمکله *hamla*, A kind of blanketing. Kumla, Foolish, ignorant, stupid.

کمکلی *hamlī*, A very coarse woollen dress worn by the poor.

کم مایگی *ham-māyagī*, Smallness of capital.

کم مایه *ham-māya*, Ill-provided or stocked.

کمکمه *kinamat*, (pl. کم *kum*) Sleeves.

کمکنام *ham-nām*, Unknown. Anonymous. Of little repute.

کم نامی *ham-nāmī*, Obscure reputation.

کمکمه *hamnat*, Men lying in ambush. Kum-nat, A dulness in the eyesight; also an itching or a gummy redness round the eyes.

کمکجه *hamanja*, A sort of violin.

کمکند *hamand*, A halter, noose, snare, lasso. A scaling-ladder. A lock of hair. کمکند انداختن *hamand andāhtan*, To throw a noose, to catch any fugitive man or animal. کمکند کردن *hamand kurdan*, To scale a wall. دار کمکند کردن *dar hamand kardan*, To catch in a noose or toil.

کم نظر *ham-nazar*, Dim or weak-sighted.

کمکنون *kimnūn*, (for کمکنون *hammūn*) Cumine.

کمک نیت *hamnayt*, An archer.

کمک نیتی *hamnaytī*, Archery.

کمکودت *kumūdat*, Change of colour, lividness.

کمکوس *kumūs*, Moroseness, austerity, sternness.

کمکوش *hamūsh*, (A sheep) having short dugs or a small udder.

کمکول *kumūl*, (v. n. of کمکل *Q*) Being perfect, entire, complete.

کمکون *hamūn*, A camel which does not whisk her tail when covered or in foal. Kumūn, (v. n.

of (کمن) Lurking, lying hid, lying in ambush. Being dim-sighted, and having a gummy redness about the eyes. An ambuscade.

A کتون *kammūn*, Cummin-seed. الکتون الارمني *al kammūnu'l armanīy*, Caraways. الکتون الحبشي *al kammūnu'l habashīy*, A sort of coriander. الکتون الحلو *al kammūnu'l hulw*, Aniseed.

A کاموني *kamūnī*, A medicine in which cummin-seed is mixed.

A کاموني *kammūnīy*, Dressed with cumine.

A کاموي *kamvā*, A moonlight night.

A کمه *kumh*, Name of a fish. *Kamah*, (v. n. of کمه) Being blind from one's birth; having a dimness of sight. Being dark (day). Changing colour. Being ignorant of. Losing one's reason.

A کمه *kumhud*, Having a large glans penis. A large glans penis.

A کمه *kumhudat*, (or کمه *kumhudat*) Glans penis.

A کمه *kamhalat*, (v. n. of کمه *Q*) Tucking up the garments, girding up the loins, preparing to set out on a journey. Gathering together (cattle). Concealing, mystifying (any thing). Denying a debt, or defrauding any one of his due.

P کمه *kam-himmat*, Unambitious. Mean-spirited.

A کامي *kamy*, (v. n. of کامي *کي*) Concealing, suppressing (evidence). Covering one's self with a coat of mail or a helmet.

P کامي *kamī*, Smallness, deficiency, paucity, loss; abatement. Lurking-place, ambush. A horoscope.

کردن کامي *kamī kardan*, To be scanty or deficient.

A کامي *kamīy*, (pl. کامه *kumāt* and کمه *ahmā*) Armed. Bold, brave.

A کامي *kamīy*, How much?

P کامي *kam-yāb*, Rare, difficult to be found.

P کامي *kam-yābī*, Rarity.

P کامي *kamī-beshī*, An abstract account of the increase and decrease of the rental of each individual in a village (a revenue-term in India).

A کامي *kammīyat*, Quantity: form: number: value.

A کیت *kumayt*, (pl. کیت *kumt*) A bay horse with a black tail and mane. Wine of a deep red colour. کیت احمر *kumayt ahamm*, Dark chesnut or bay. کیت مدتي *kumayt mudamma*, Bright chesnut. Name of a poet. کیت نشاط *kumayti nishāt*, Red wine.

A کیت *kamītat*, (or کیت *بکیتته*) Wholly, altogether.

A کیت *kumaysirat*, A small pear.

A کیت *kamaysal*, Short, dwarfish.

P کیت *kamecha*, A small bow. A harp, lute. A fire-fly.

P کیت *kumīkht*, (in zand) Mixed together.

A کید *kamīd*, Sad, sorrowful, one who smother his grief.

P کیدن *kamīdan*, To grow less, be diminished. To rise in the scale. To suck.

P کیز *kimīz* or *humīz*, Urine. Dung, ordure.

کیز کردن *kumīz ba shītāb*, Diabetes. *kumīz hardan*, (or انداختن *andākhtan*) To urinate, stale. کیز منجمد *kumīzi munjamīd*, Gravel or stone in the bladder.

P کیزدان *kumīz-dān*, The bladder. A chamber-pot.

P کیز گرفتگی *kumīz-giriftagī*, Strangury.

P کیز گرفته *kumīz-girifta*, Strangurious.

P کیز بدن *kumīz-bīdan*, To make water, urine, stale.

A کیش *kamīsh*, Swift, quick, penetrating (man).

(A mare) having small dugs. کامیش الازار *kamīshu'l azār*, One whose breeches or apron are tucked up.

A کیع *kamīc*, A bed-fellow.

A کیل *kamīl*, Entire, perfect.

A کامیم *kamīm*, Wrapped in, folded in.

A کامیتره *kumaymisrat*, (کمیتره *kumaymisriyat*, or کامیتره *kumaymisrāt*) A small pear.

P کامین *kamīn*, Deficient, defective. Meaner, baser. The little finger. An ambush.

A کامین *kamīn*, An ambush, lurking-place where any one can make observation without being seen. Liers in wait. An entering into an affair which one does not understand. P کامین ساختن *kamīn sākhtan*, To lie in wait, to form an ambuscade.

P کامین ساز *kamīn-sāz*, (or دار *dār*) A liar in wait.

P کامین سازی *kamīn-sāzī*, A laying of snares.

P کامینگاه *kamīn-gāh*, An ambush.

P کامینه *kamīna*, Defective. Base, abject, in a mean condition. Humble, servile.

A کامی *kummayha*, Going none knows where.

P کن *kan*, A tree. A place full of trees. A fish-spear, trident. (from کندن *kandan* in comp.)

Dig, tear out, eradicate; and in composition a digger: as, کن خاراکن *khārā-kan*, Breaking stones. قلعه *kal'ah-kan*, Demolisher of castles.

کن *koh-kan*, An underminer of mountains. کن *فرهاد کوه* *farhādī koh-kan u sang-afkan*, Farhād, the underminer of mountains, and the piercer of stones. (This is a celebrated Persian lover, who is said to have dug quite through a large mountain on account of his mistress Shirin).

عدوي *gadūyī bekh-kan*, An enemy who extirpates by the roots, and gives a total overthrow. کن *Kin*, Close stitching. کن *Kun*, The podex. (imperative of کردن *kardan*).

It is used in a compound form from کونده *kunanda*, A maker or doer, who makes or does: as, در میان کن *dar miyān kun*, Producing in the middle.

A کن *kun*, (imp. of کان *kāna*) Be, let it be: as, کن *kun fa yahūn*, (God says) Be, and it is.

کن *mālik kun fa kāna*, An epithet of Omnipotence.

A کن *kann*, (v. n. of کن *کن*) Covering, preserving, protecting. Shading from the sun. Concealing, keeping secret. Laying up in the mind (knowledge).

کن *Kinn*, (pl. اکنان *aknān*) A veil, or any covering by which, or under which, persons or things are protected. A cocoon. A shade, umbrella. An asylum, refuge. The court or middle of a house.

A کن *kun*, (imp. of کان *kāna*) Be, let it be: as, کن *kun fa yahūn*, (God says) Be, and it is.

کن *mālik kun fa kāna*, An epithet of Omnipotence.

A کن *kann*, (v. n. of کن *کن*) Covering, preserving, protecting. Shading from the sun. Concealing, keeping secret. Laying up in the mind (knowledge).

کن *Kinn*, (pl. اکنان *aknān*) A veil, or any covering by which, or under which, persons or things are protected. A cocoon. A shade, umbrella. An asylum, refuge. The court or middle of a house.

A کن *kun*, (imp. of کان *kāna*) Be, let it be: as, کن *kun fa yahūn*, (God says) Be, and it is.

کن *mālik kun fa kāna*, An epithet of Omnipotence.

P کنا *kanā* or *kunā*, Ground. A field prepared with a raised border for sowing. *Kinā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A fish. *Kunā*, Doing, making.

A کنا *kināb*, A branch or cluster of dates.

A کنا *kunābis*, Hard, contracted. A miser.

P کنا *kanābad*, Name of the place where the twelve champions of Irān and Tūrān fought.

A کنا *kunābid*, Deformed, hideous, ugly (face).

A کنا *kunābiz*, One who has a large, crabbed, and hideous face.

A کنا *kunābil*, Hard and robust.

A کنا *kunāt*, (pl. of کانی *kānī*) Those who employ figurative or metonymical names, called کنایه *kināya*.

A کنا *kunnāt*, (pl. کنة *kunnat*) Shades or pents, eaves or cornices over doorways.

A کنا *kunātīb*, A dwarf.

A کنا *kunāsib*, Strong, hard, robust.

A کنا *kunāsir*, Compressed, contracted. Glans.

P کنا *kanād*, A turtle-dove. *Kunād*, (God) grant!

A کنا *kannād*, An ungrateful man.

P کنا *kannādār*, A kind of shoe or slipper.

A کنا *kunādir*, A short, thick man. A dwarf. A short, thick ass.

P کنا *kanār*, A side, brink, coast, shore, extremity, limit, boundary, edge; hem (of a garment); margin (of a book).

The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang. Banana or plantain-fruit.

کنار *kanāri bahr*, The sea-shore. کنار گرفتن *kanār giriftan*, To fly, retire. *Kinār*, The lap. The bosom. An embrace. Dalliance. Separation, disunion.

کنار کردن *kinār kardan*, To embrace. To approximate, draw to one. *Kunār*, (or کنار *kun-nār*) The lote-fruit.

A کنار *kunār*, The lote-fruit.

A کنار *kannārat* or *kinnārat*, (pl. کنارات *kan-nārāt*, *kinnārāt*, and کنانیر *kanānīr*) A harp, lute.

A drum, tabor.

P کنار *kanār-gīr*, A circle, hoop, ring.

P کنار *kanā* or *kunā-rang*, Governor of a province; a grandee. A lord-marcher, margrave, landgrave. A petty dynasty. Weeping in secret. Whispering, speaking privately. A tax-gatherer, revenue-collector. A night-watch.

P کنار *kanāra*, A side, shore, coast, verge. A hem, border. A hook, especially that whereon a butcher hangs his meat, shambles.

کناره گرفتن *kanāra giriftan*, To retire, withdraw.

P کنار *kanāra-gīrān*, Coasters. Withdrawers from a crowd, from business, from the world.

کناری *kinārī*, (Gold or silver) lace.

P کناری *kinārī-farosh*, A laceman.

P کناری *kanārīn*, An extremity. Extreme.

P کنار *kanāz*, The stalk whence bunches of grapes or dates hang.

A کنار *kanāz* or *kināz*, (v. n. of کنز *کنز*) Laying up dates in store. Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation.

زمان *zamanu'l*

kanāz, The season of packing up dates for store. *Kināz*, (pl. *کنز kunuz* and *کناز kināz*) (A she-camel or girl) firm in flesh.

ا *کناس kinās*, (v. n. of *کنس*) Fleeing to cover, hiding amongst the bushes (a deer). (pl. *کنس kunus* or *کنس kunnas*) The place where a deer lies.

ا *کناس kannās*, A sweeper. An avaricious man.

ا *کناسة kunāsāt*, Sweepings, rubbish, dust.

ا *کناسی kannāsi*, The office of a sweeper.

ا *کناشات kunnāshāt*, Roots, principles. This word is sometimes inscribed on books, implying treatises, digests, and the like.

ا *کناص kunās*, Strong to labour (camel or ass).

ا *کناعر kanā'ir*, (pl. of *کنعرة*) Large she-camels.

ا *کناغ kunāgh*, Silk, a thread of silk. A silkworm's cocoon. A spider's web. A side, border, margin.

ا *کناف kināf*, A helping, bringing assistance.

ا *کنافث kunāfis*, Short.

ا *کنافج kunāfj*, Many, copious, numerous. Full of flesh, firm. Compact (ear of corn).

ا *کناک kanāk*, Belly-ache, gripes.

ا *کنام kunām*, (or *کنام kunnām*) A house, dwelling. The den or retreat of a wild beast. A bed, resting-place. A bird's nest. Pasture.

ا *کنان kinān*, (pl. of *کننة* *akinnat*) A veil, covering. (pl. of *کننة* *kunnat*) Shades over doorways, eaves.

ا *کنان kunān*, (part. pres. of *کردن* *kardan*) Making, doing. *کان تفرج tafarruj-kunān*, Taking recreation, walking. *کان جلوه jilwa-kunān*, Shining, resplendent. *کان جنگ jang-kunān*, Making war, fighting. *کان سیر sayr-kunān*, Travelling, going, walking. *کان غارت ghārat-kunān*, Making depredations. *کان ناله nāla-kunān*, Groaning.

ا *کنانة kinānat*, A quiver of leather without any wood, or vice versa. Name of the father of a tribe.

ا *کنانه kanāna*, Old, not new. Worn out.

ا *کنانیدن kunānīdan*, To cause to do or make.

ا *کنانیر kanānīr*, (pl. of *کنارة* *kannārat*) Harps, lutes. Drums, tabors.

ا *کنایة kināyat*, (v. n. of *کني*) Calling (any thing) by a significant name. A metaphor, metonymy, nickname. (Under the words *ابو abū*, *ام umm*, *ابن ibn*, or *بنت bint*, many examples may be seen).

ا *کنائس kanāsis*, (pl. of *کنيسة* *kanīsat*) Churches.

ا *کنائین kanāsin*, (pl. of *کننة* *kunnat*) Sons' or brothers' wives.

ا *کنب kamb*, (v. n. of *کنب*) Collecting (in a bag). *Kanab*, Callousness of the feet, or of the hands, from labour. *Kanib*, Hemp.

ا *کنب kumb*, Cassia fistularis. The city of Kum. *Kanab*, Hemp. A hempen rope. The inebriating hemp-seed.

ا *کنبار kimbār*, A rope made of cocoa-nut fibres.

ا *کنبانیدن kambānīdan*, To incline.

ا *کنبت kanabt* or *kinibt*, A bee.

ا *کنبث kambus*, Hard, strong. Contracted, shrivelled. Miserly.

ا *کنبثة kambasat*, (v. n. of *کنبث* Q) Being shrivelled, wrinkled (the skin). Being costive.

ا *کنبدانه kanab-dāna*, Hemp-seed.

ا *کنبرة kimbarat*, A thick tip or ridge of the nose.

ا *کنبل kumbul*, Hard. Robust.

ا *کنبوث kumbūs*, Hard and contracted. A miser.

ا *کنبور kambūr*, Fraud, deceit.

ا *کنبوره kambūra*, Fraud, deceit. Usury.

ا *کنبوریدن kambūrīdan*, To defraud, deceive.

ا *کنبہ kanaba*, Raw thread.

ا *کنبہن kimbahn*, Seed of turpentine. Juniper-berries.

ا *کنبیدن kambīdan*, To draw (a thing) from a place and take it away. *Kumbīdan*, To rise up, to ascend. To leap.

ا *کنبیزه kumbīza*, A species of cucumber. An unripe melon.

ا *کننة kannat*, (pl. *کنائین kanāsin*) The wife of a son or of a brother. *Kinnat*, A veil, any covering by which, or under which, persons or things are preserved. A shade, umbrella. Whiteness. *Kunnat*, (pl. *کنان kinān*) A pent over a doorway or projecting from a wall. A cupboard or safe. An arch with a wall.

ا *کنت hunt*, (v. n. of *کنت*) Being strong and powerful. *Kanat*, (v. n. of *کنت*) Being rough.

ا *کنتاة hintasat*, A plant resembling rocket.

ا *کنتال kuntasl*, A dwarf.

ا *کنتاو hintasm*, A strong rope. A man with a large, handsome, bushy beard.

ا *کنتب huntub*, A dwarf.

ا *کنتج kantah*, Foolish.

ا *کنتع huntuc*, Short. A dwarf.

ا *کنتل hintall*, Short.

ا *کنتنی huntunīy*, Large and strong. Of great age. An egotist.

ا *کنتو kinatū*, Seed of the Palma Christi.

ا *کنتی huntīy*, Strong. Large. Old, decrepit (from *کنت huntā*, Thou hast been). An egotist.

ا *کنتاب kinsāb*, Sand poured out.

ا *کنتاة kansasat*, (v. n. of *کنتا* Q) Being large and bushy (a beard).

ا *کنتاو kinsasm*, A strong rope. A man with a large bushy beard.

ا *کنتب kansab* or *kunsub*, Strong, robust.

ا *کنتة kunsat*, A myrtle or a willow-basket, in which they keep aromatic herbs.

ا *کنتج kansah*, Foolish.

ا *کنتر kunsur*, Compressed, contracted. Glans.

ا *کنترة kansarat*, The nostril of an ass.

ا *کنج hanj*, The uvula. A vain, foolish fellow. Saying, telling. Coagulated milk. Drawn out. Chosen. The little toe. *Kinj*, A huge, powerful, formidable elephant. *Kunj*, A corner. A narrow street, confined place. A subterranean excavation.

ا *کنج چشم kunji chashm*, The inner corner of the eye.

ا *کنجار kunjār*, (کنجارة *kunjāra*, کنجال *kunjāl*, or کنجاله *kunjāla*) Sediment, dregs, caput mortuum, remains of any thing squeezed.

ا *کنجد kunjud*, The grain sesame. Rape-seed.

ا *کنجدک kunjudah*, (کنجدة *kunjada*, *kunjida*, or *kunjuda*) A kind of gum, sarcocolla, flesh-glue. Bezoar-stone. A freckle, a mole.

ا *کنجدة kunjada*, Sediment, dregs, remains of any thing squeezed, caput mortuum.

ا *کنجر kinjar*, A large, stout, wild elephant.

ا *کنجر و پنجر kinjar u pinjar*, Pinching.

ا *کنجش kunj shunj*, A subterraneous passage, a mine. The undermining of a wall. A covered way. A ditch.

ا *کنجک hanjak*, A tree called *پشه غال pashsha-ghāl*, having a thick, smooth stem, and dense foliage. *Kunjah*, A curiosity of any kind, whatever is new and excites admiration.

ا *کنج کم کم kinj kinj*, (or *کنج کم کم kinch kinch*) Little, small. By little and little.

ا *کنجل kunjul*, Any thing contracted, shrunk up, or wrinkled; the hand or foot with the fingers or toes contracted. Bread which, by accident, has fallen into the embers of the oven.

ا *کنجک kunj* or *kunjulah*, Wrinkle, fold, plait.

ا *کنج لک kunj lunj*, Full of folds and wrinkles.

ا *کنجور kunjūr*, Treasure. *Kanjwar*, Treasurer.

ا *کنجه kunja*, An ass whose lower jaw is swollen. An ass that has lost his tail.

ا *کنجید kunjīd*, Sesame-seed.

ا *کنجیده kunjīda*, Oil-cake, the husks of seeds, after the oil has been expressed.

ا *کنجب kanhab*, Name of a plant.

ا *کنج kanakh*, Sour milk thickened by straining off the whey.

ا *کنجبة hankhabat*, A confused, blundering speech.

ا *کنجت kanahht*, The water of a sword-blade.

ا *کند hand*, Hemp. Sugar. A wound. A pickaxe. Flight. A village. Name of a village in Turkistān whence they bring the best almonds.

ا *کند Kund*, Dull, blunt. A stupid man, blockhead, dolt.

ا *کند*, A blunt sword or knife. Any thing unsaleable, not fetching its value. Bold, brave, strong. Wise.

ا *کند*, learned, sage; a philosopher. A fetter, clog; stocks. Penis. The testicles. *کند نمودن kund namūdan*,

To set (the teeth) on edge, to dull, benumb.

ا *کند hand*, (v. n. of *کند*) Cutting.

ا *کندا kundā* or *handā*, Learned, wise. A philosopher, prophet, soothsayer. Bold, warlike. *Kundā*, Name of a painter.

ا *کندارة kindārat*, A sort of high-backed fish.

ا *کندآگر handāgar*, A carver, engraver. *Kundāgar*, Learned, wise. Brave, bold.

ا *کندآگری handāgarī*, Carving, engraving.

ا *کندامویه kundāmoya*, The hair a child is born with. The small yellow plumage on young birds.

ا *کندآواله kundāwāla*, Tall, corpulent, robust.

A fat, ugly, ill-formed, beardless youth.

ا كندأو *kindaw*, A strong camel.

ا كنداور *kundāwar*, Brave, bold, valiant, courageous, warlike. A hero, champion. Wise, learned.

ا كندة *kindat*, A part, segment (of a mountain). Name of an Arabian tribe.

ا كندث *kundus*, Hard.

ا كندجة *kandajat*, (ا كنده *kanda*) Excavation.

ا كند خانه *kand-khāna*, Depressed, humble. A small basket. A bed, or sleeping-place.

ا كندر *kandar*, A town, city. Name of a city in Khurāsān. (for كندره *ki andar*) Who or which (is) in. *Kandur*, An earthen vessel in which they put wheat and bread. *Kundur*, Mastich. كندر رومي *kundurī rūmī*, Mastich.

ا كندر *kandar*, A species of astrological calculation, borrowed from the Greek. *Kundur*, A dwarf, a thick, short man. Frankincense. A kind of juniper-gum, which, when chewed, is good for the bile. A stout ass.

ا كندرة *kandarat*, High rough ground. A hawk's perch or nest.

ا كندرك *kundurak* or كندرو *kundrū*, Mastich.

ا كندرو *kundrū*, Name of the vazīr of Zāhāk.

ا كندروش *kandarūsh*, Hillocky, hilly ground.

ا كندرة *kandara*, Name of a small water-bird.

ا كندز *kun-diz*, An old fortress. An old palace or upper room. Name of a city built by Farīdūn in Tūrān. *Kunduz*, Name of a city built by Jamshed.

ا كند زبان *kund-zabān*, A stammerer.

ا كند زباني *kund-zabānī*, An impediment or hesitation in speaking, stammering.

ا كندس *kundus*, A certain root, black without, yellow within, and a sternutatory in medicine.

ا كندسه *kundusa*, Glasswort.

ا كندش *kandush* or *kundish*, A lump of cotton prepared for spinning. A stick for winding cotton upon. Glasswort.

ا كندش *kundush*, A magpie. Name of a sternutative medicine.

ا كند فهم *kund-fahm*, Dull of intellect.

ا كند فهمی *kund-fahmī*, Dulness of intellect.

ا كندك *kundak*, Bread broken in pieces.

ا كندگوش *kund-gosh*, Hard of hearing, deafish.

ا كندگی *kandagī*, Sculpture, engraving. A ditch.

ا كندلان *kandulān* or *kundalān*, A sort of tent.

ا كندله *kundula*, Any thing surrounded and brought together.

ا كندلی *kandala*, (or كندلاء *kandalā*) Name of a marine plant whose bark is used in tanning.

ا كندمند *kandmand*, A house in ruins.

ا كندن *kandan*, To dig. To pluck, extract, tear up, root out, extirpate; to raze (the foundations of a house). To skin, peel, unbark. To carve, engrave. To separate. To gather. To flee. To be entangled, embroiled.

ا كندو *handū* or *kundū*, A vessel made of clay,

in which they keep grain. A demon of the woods.

A bee-hive.

ا كندواله *kundwāla*, Firm, robust, and tall (man).

An ugly, ill-made, beardless youth.

ا كندوج *kandūj*, (from ا كندو *handū*) A clay vessel in which they keep grain.

ا كندو خانه *kandū-khāna*, A vessel in which the butter is separated from the churned milk. A small basket. A bee-hive.

ا كندورة *kandūra*, A large table. A linen or leathern cover for a table, a table-cloth.

ا كندوري *kandūrī*, A leathern cover for a table.

A napkin. A feast held in honour of Fātima, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake. No male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter. Name of a gourd.

ا كندوز *kundoz*, A large needle.

ا كندوش *kandosh*, A stony, rough, difficult road. The wages of a day's labour, daily pay.

Mastich, white resin. *Kundosh*, A poisonous weed.

ا كندوك *kundūk*, A shop. A capacious jar made of clay, in which they lay up grain for future use.

ا كندوكوب *kand u kob*, Disquiet, unsteadiness.

ا كندوله *kundūla*, A basket, a jar for holding grain. Broken pottery.

ا كندویدستر *kundnīdastar*, Testicles of beaver.

ا كنده *kanda*, Digged, excavated. Engraved, carved. A ditch round fortified towns, gardens, or fields; a fosse, moat. A mound, dike. Any hollow place made as a shelter for travellers. A fold for cattle cut out at the foot of a mountain. An old man or woman. Misfortune. Inconvenient. Of a bad disposition.

ا كنده چهار بند *kanda-i chahār band*, The world.

ا كنده هیزم *kanda-i hezam*, An engraver in wood. *Kunda*, The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives.

Stump of a tree. A butcher's chopping-block, a shoemaker's cutting-board. Stock of a gun. A fool, blockhead, man of dull understanding. A robust, beardless youth. A demon of the woods. Any thing brayed in a mortar. The silken bands with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; his collar and fastenings of bells to his legs.

A falconer's cage. A potter's wheel. A stable.

ا كنده پیر *kanda-pīr*, An old woman.

ا كنده خایه *kanda-khāya*, Ruptured. Castrated.

ا كنده روی *kanda-rūy*, A table-cloth or towel.

ا كنده کار *kanda-kār*, An engraver. Engraved, carved (as seal-rings or sword-hilts).

ا كنده گر *kandagar*, A carver, engraver.

ا كنده گری *kandagarī*, Engraving. كنده گری کردن *kandagarī hardan*, To grave, to carve.

ا كنده موی *kanda-moy*, The down upon a new-hatched bird.

ا كنده وش *kanda-wash*, A stony road.

ا كنده هیزم *kanda-hezam*, Wood felled upon the

mountains. The stocks.

ا كندی *kandī*, Name of a flower (Pandanus odoratissimus). *Kundī*, Dulness, hebetude, stupidity.

ا كندی بینایی *kundī-i bināī*, Dimness of sight.

ا كندی دندان *kundī-i dandān*, The stupor of the teeth from eating any thing acid.

ا كندیدن *kandīdan*, To dig, or cause to dig.

ا كندیر *kindīr*, A thick ass.

ا كندیره *kindīrat* or *handīrat*, Largeness, magnitude, bulk, thickness.

ا كندر *kanar*, (or كره *kanara*) Canāra in India.

ا كنز *kanz*, (v. n. of كنز *kāz*) Treasuring, storing, hoarding, laying up; putting any thing into a case or repository. Fixing (a spear) in the ground. Forcibly thrusting one thing into another or into the ground. Treasure (especially buried gold or silver). *Kunuz*, (pl. of كنز *kināz*) Firm-fleshed (she-camels or girls).

ا كنز *kanaz*, That part of the stem of a bunch of dates which joins the tree.

ا كنزا *kanzā*, Wise, learned, philosophic. An herb or flower which grows spontaneously.

ا كنس *kans*, (v. n. of كنس *kāns*) Sweeping, cleaning. *Kunus*, (pl. of كناس *kinās*) Coverts of deer.

ا كنس *kunnas*, (pl. of كناس *kānis*) Stars. Angels. Wild cows or their young. (pl. of كناس *kinās*) The coverts of deer.

ا كنست *kanast* or *kunist*, A fire-temple.

ا كنستو *kanastū*, An alkaline herb for washing.

ا كنس *kinsih*, (or كنسج *kānsij*) Root, origin; race.

ا كنش *hansh*, A plaiting or flouncing of the fringe of a garment. A softening of the rough dentifrice called مسواك *miswāk*.

ا كنش *kanish*, A digging, plucking up. جان

ا كنش *jān-kanish*, Agony of death. *Kunish*, Action, operation, business. Custom, habit, manner, disposition. A criminal. A Christian church. A Jewish synagogue. A fire-temple.

ا كنشاه *kinshāh*, Curly-haired (man). Ugly-faced.

ا كنشت *kunisht*, A fire-temple. A Jew's synagogue. A pigsty. Profession, occupation. بد كنشت *bad-kunisht*, Malignant, villainous.

ا كنشتو *kanashtū*, An alkaline herb with which they wash clothes. Unripe grapes. Rubbish.

ا كنشتوك *kanashtūk*, An alkaline herb for washing clothes.

ا كنشك *kinishk*, A throbbing pain.

ا كنشن *kunishn*, An act, work. A fire-temple. A Jew's synagogue. A pigsty.

ا كنشو *kanshū*, Unripe grapes.

ا كنظ *kanz*, (v. n. of كنظ *kānz*) Afflicting, grieving, annoying, oppressing. Filling.

ا كنظة *kunzat*, Anguish, distress: squeeze, pressure.

ا كنع *kinē*, The greater part of the night elapsed, a third remaining. Root, origin. A gate. *Kunē*, (pl. of كنع *aknē*) Disabled in the arms, by fracture or dislocation. Unequal to any business. *Ka-*

ناع, (v. n. of کنع) Being drawn together and wrinkled (the fingers). Being assiduous, sticking to. Being thrown flat on the chin. *Kanīع*, Broken with age, wrinkled (old man).

ر کنعال *kanḡāl*, A falcon raising his head and body when he eyes his prey. A dangler after women. Greedy of prey.

ا کنعان *kanḡān*, Canaan.

ا کنعانیون *kanḡāniyūn*, Canaanites.

ا کنعت *kanḡat*, A kind of fish.

ا کنعد *kanḡad*, A kind of sea-fish.

ا کنعرة *kanḡarat*, (pl. کناعر) A large she-camel.

ر کنع *kingh*, The matter which hardens in the corner of the eye.

ر کنغال *kinghāl*, A wencher. *Kunghāl*, An interview in private between friends.

ر کنغاله *kanḡhāla*, Whoredom. A matrimonial suit. A whore. A request, wish. A miser. A whore-monger. Avarice. A hero. Name of a mountain in Khurāsān.

ا کنف *hanf*, (v. n. of کنف) Guarding, preserving, protecting, aiding, assisting. Enclosing. Driving (cattle) into a fold or enclosure. Preparing a covering or the shelter called کنیف *kanīf*. Placing both hands on the head of a measure, and holding grain in them. Constructing a privy or place to throw filth into. Turning from, retiring. *Kinīf*, A shepherd's scrip. A kind of bag in which a trader puts up the meaner sort of commodities. *Kunf*, (pl. of کنوف *kanūf*) (She-camels) lying down among the males. (pl. of کنیف *kanīf*) Privies, necessities. *Kanaf*, Side, edge, margin, coast, shore. Wing (of a bird). Protection, guardianship. Shade, shadow.

ر کنف *hanaf*, A cord made of flax.

ا کنفاء *hanfās*, A sheep whose rump-bone is conspicuous from leanness.

ا کنفاه *hanafat*, A tract of country where camels feed. A side, margin, coast.

ا کنفت *hanfus*, Short.

ا کنفرة *hanfirat*, The tip, also the side of the nose.

ا کنفکان *han fu kān*, Let it be, and it was; (or,

ا کنفکان مالک *mālīki han fu kān*, Lord of Let it be, and it was), An epithet of the Almighty.

ر کنفیل *hanfulīl*, A large beard.

ا کنفیل *hanfulīl*, Large-bearded (man).

ا کنفيلة *hanfulīlat*, A large beard.

ر کنک *hank*, Hump-backed. A cat. A cock.

A dwelling for the spring-season. A temple: an Indian pagoda. *Kinh*, A mandate. A young man whose beard begins to grow. *Kunk*, Earthen water-pipes or conduits. *Kanak*, *kinik*, or *kinak*, A kind of grass of which they make cord. A walnut, the kernel of which it is difficult to pull out. Parsimonious, stingy.

ا کنکنة *kankanat*, (v. n. of کنک Q) Fleeing away. Being lazy and inactive. Sitting in the house.

ر کنکوس *kankūs*, A demon.

ر کنک *kang*, Wing of a bird. Arm of a man from the tips of the fingers to the shoulder. Limb or branch of a tree. *King*, A youth of a clumsy, ill-shaped body. A vulgar, impudent, talkative fellow. *Kung*, A man of a gross, stout habit. A beardless and impudent youth. Name of a certain sea-port. The end of the stalk of a bunch of dates next the tree.

ر کنکاب *kanḡāb*, Syrup, jalap, ptisan.

ر کنکاج *kankāj*, A crab. *Kangāj* or *kingāj*, Counsel, consultation, deliberation.

ر کنکار *kanḡār* or *kunḡār*, A snake which has recently cast his slough.

ر کنکاس *kin* or *kanḡās*, Counsel. A crab.

ر کنکاش *kingāsh*, Counsel, deliberation. کنکاش

کنکاش *kingāsh khwāstan*, To ask counsel. کنکاش

کنکاش *kingāsh namūdan*, To consult, deliberate.

ر کنکاله *kanḡāla*, A dangling after women. A matrimonial suit. A courtesan. A miser. Name of a mountain in Khurāsān.

ر کنکر *hangar*, A kind of artichoke. Obstinacy, contentiousness. کنکر کنکر *hangar kandan*, To toil in vain. *Kingir*, Name of a musical instrument used in India. *Kungur*, A large owl. A beam projecting from a wall. A player on the kettle-drum.

A young branch. Shameless. A kind of beggar (see شاخشانه *shākh-shāna*). A battlement, pinnacle.

ر کنکر کبریا *hanguri kibriyā*, Pinnacle of greatness.

ر کنکران *hangarān*, An owl. Rye.

ر کنکرزد *hangar-zad*, Artichoke-gum.

ر کنکره *kingira*, A musical instrument having only two wires. *Kungura*, A niched battlement, notched parapet, pinnacle, turret. An acroterium.

Plumes upon helmets, ornaments upon crowns.

ر کنکره دار *kungura-dār*, Embattled, crested.

ر کنکره *hangurī*, Artichoke-gum. *Kingirī*, Name of a musical instrument made of two gourds, used in Hindūstān; a kind of lute.

ا کنکه *kanmat*, A wound.

ر کن کن مکن *kun makun*, Do and do not; irresolute, hesitating in giving orders. A sovereign, a commander. Commands and prohibitions.

ر کنکند *kanand*, A hoe, spade, or instrument for turning up ground which cannot be ploughed.

ر کنکند *kananda*, A digger, one who tears any thing up. *Kunanda*, A maker. A factor, agent, doer.

ر کنو *kanav* or *kanū*, Hemp.

ا کنوب *kunūb*, (v. n. of کنب) Being thick, coarse, and rough. Being contented, independent, able to dispense with, and to do without.

ا کنوة *kinrat* or *kunnat*, A patronymic.

ا کنود *kanūd*, Ungrateful, unthankful, rebellious against God or man; avaricious. One who does no good, beats his servants, and eats by himself. A woman untrue in her love, unfaithful in her attachment. Barren (ground). *Kunūd*, (v. n. of کند) Being ungrateful. Ingratitude.

ر کنودان *kanawdān*, (*kanūdān*, کنودانه *kanan-dāna*, or *kanūdūna*) Hemp-seed (eat roasted to procure an appetite or get fat).

ر کنور *kanūr*, A basket or wooden vessel for holding bread or corn. A large jar of unbaked clay, in which grain is preserved from fire. *Kanūr* or *kinūr*, Fraud, deceit. *Kunūr* or *hanūr*, Thunder.

ر کنورة *ka* or *kinūra*, A cheat, deceiver, trifier.

ر کنوریدن *ka* or *kinūrīdan*, To cheat, deceive.

ا کنوز *kunūz*, (pl. of کنز *kanz*) Treasures.

ر کنوزه *ka*, *ku*, or *kinūza*, Dressed cotton-wool.

ا کنوع *kunūع*, (v. n. of کنع) Drawing one's self together; contracting or clapping close the wings when flying downward (an eagle). Running away from, being cowardly. Approaching, being near.

Setting (as a star). Being submissive, gentle, humble. Adhering to the garments (musk or other perfume). Striking the fingers so that they become dry.

Swearing by God. Striking. Contracting or withering (fingers). Desiring, being greedy of (any thing)

ا کنوف *kanūf*, (pl. کنف *kunf*) (A she-camel) lying down among the males. Retiring from the herd or flock (a she-camel or a sheep). A sheep blissomed although pregnant.

ر کنون *knūn*, (used for کنون *aknūn*) Now. God willing. *Kanūn*, A large jar of unbaked clay to preserve corn.

ا کنون *kunūn*, (v. n. of کنن) Covering, veiling, protecting, preserving. Shading from the sun.

ا کنه *kunh*, Substance. Quantity, species, mode.

Time. Face, aspect. Sum, extreme, or height (of any thing). یعرفه کنه معرفته *ya'rifuhu kunha ma'rifatihī*, He knows it thoroughly.

ر کنه *kanah*, (pl. کنهها *kanahhā*) A tike.

ر کنه *kunna*, Shady.

ا کنهان *kanhān*, A plant like the juniper.

ا کنهل *kanahbal* or *kanahbul*, A kind of large tree. Barley with large ears.

ا کنهدر *kanahdar*, An instrument upon which they carry grapes, unburnt bricks, or milk, &c.

ا کنهدل *kanahdal*, Large, thick, strong.

ر کنهزه *kan haza*, A yawning-fit before a fever.

ا کنهفه *kanhafat*, (v. n. of کنهف Q) Going away, making haste in walking or running.

ا کنهور *lanahwar*, Clouds like mountains. A large man.

ا کنهواره *kanahwarat*, A large old she-camel.

ا کنه کنی *kuna'*, (pl. of کنیه *kunyat*) Metonymies.

ا کنی *kanīy*, One who jokes with another's name. One who has a patronymic similar to that of another person; cognominal.

ر کنیا *kanyā*, (in zand and Pāz.) Hollow within.

ا کنیب *kanīb*, A tree, dry, withering, or having the thorns broken.

ا کنیه *kinyat* or *kunyat*, (v. n. of کنی) Calling or naming (any one) by a word which has another meaning, dubbing: as, *ابو حذر* *abū hazar*, Father

Timidity, a name for the chameleon. (pl. کني *ku-na'*) A patronymic, or a filionymic: any name beginning with *ab*, Father; *umm*, Mother; *ibn*, Son; *bint*, Daughter; *akh*, Brother; or *uhht*, Sister.

A *hanit*, (A bottle) that holds water well.

P *hanet*, (for *kuned*) Do you.

A *hanaydar* or *hanaydir*, Thick, gross.

P *hanir*, A glutton. A lazy fellow.

P *kaniz*, A female slave, maid-servant. A maid, virgin, girl. *Kaniz* or *kuniz*, The stalk where bunches of grapes or dates hang. *kanizi saza*, A retributive particle. *kanizi nāzuda*, A conditional particle.

A *kaniz*, Dates packed in hampers and laid up in store for winter-use.

P *kanizah*, A girl. *hanizuki firāshī*, A kept mistress.

P *kanizagī*, The condition or duty of a female servant, or girl.

P *kanizi*, Maidenhood, girlhood.

A *kanisat*, (pl. *kanāsīs*) A Christian church. A Jew's synagogue; a pagan temple. A beautiful woman.

A *kanayyisat*, (dim. of *kanisat*) A small church, a chapel.

P *kanish*, An action, good or bad.

A *kanig*, Broken-armed or broken-handed. One who strays from the right path, or wandering from one road to another. Extreme (hunger).

A *kanif*, (pl. *kunf*) A privy, necessary. A place where rubbish or excrement is thrown. A place for washing the face and hands. A veil, covering. A shield. An enclosure for cattle made of rushes. A palm-tree sprouting after being cut down to the height of a cubit. *Kunayf*, (dim. of *kinf*) A small shepherd's wallet.

A *kanin*, Hidden, concealed.

P *kan*, Clever, ingenious. Power. Stature. *Ku*, (for *hi u*) That he. Who, which, what. *Kū*, Where? Where is he gone? A broad street, square, market-place. A narrow street, an alley.

A *kanw*, A window.

A *kanw*, (v. n. of *ko*) Being pusillanimous, infirm, weak.

A *kanw*, (v. n. 3 of *ko*) Reviling one another. (pl. of *kanwat* or *kunwat*) Windows.

A *kanwā*, Foul-mouthed, abusive; reviler. *al-ub al-kanwā*, An Arabian nickname.

A *kanwih*, (pl. of *kanj*) Objects of omen.

A *kanatil*, Name of a halting-place on the road to Rakkah.

A *kanāsir*, (pl. of *kothr*) Fountains in Paradise.

A *kanasil*, Name of a country.

A *kanāh*, A good manager (of cattle).

A *kanāhis*, Obliterated (vestiges). *allāl kanāhis*, Effaced marks of a house.

A *kanādis*, (pl. of *kādis*) Omens taken from sneezing.

P *kanāda*, The wooden sill of a door. The piece of wood in which the lower pivot turns.

A *kanāzib*, (pl. of *kāzib*) False. Liars.

P *kanār*, A leek. A thick mist which appears in summer-nights. *Kanār* or *kunār*, A basket for carrying about fruit on the back. *Kunār*, Name of a town near Shirāz.

P *ka* or *kunārā*, The wooden sill of a door.

A *kunārāt*, Domestic hives.

A *kinārat*, A sort of wine. *Kinārat*, *kunārat*, or *kunārat*, (pl. of *kunārāt* or *kothr*) A hive, or place where bees make honey.

A *kanāris*, Troublesome (affairs).

P *kunārūn*, Disease of skin, prickly heat.

P *kanāra*, A basket or pannier for carrying fruit about upon the back. A thick mist which appears during the night in the summer-months. A bee-hive. *Kunāra*, An earthen vessel.

P *kanāra-dān*, A shepherd, herdsman.

P *kanāz*, A kind of bottle carried by travellers. A stick for driving cattle.

P *kanāza*, A close-mouthed travellers' bottle. *Kināza*, An ox-goad. *Kunāza*, A poached egg.

P *kanāj*, Reproach, reprehension, taunt.

P *kanāja*, Jest, bantering, jeering, ridiculing. A jester. Bread halfbaked. A poached egg.

P *kunās*, Quality, property; way, manner.

A *kanāsib*, (or *al-kanāsib*) Wild beasts. Extremities of the body, hands, feet.

A *kanāsir*, (pl. of *kāsirat*) Breakers. Eagles. Camels which break the branches.

P *kunāsama*, Easy, not difficult.

P *kunāsa*, Quality, property, way, manner.

P *kunāsima*, Easy. Easiness, facility.

P *kunāsh*, Mode: quality, property.

A *kunāshat*, A large glans penis.

A *kanāshif*, (pl. of *kāshif*) Discoveries, discoveries, revelations.

P *kunāshama*, Easy, not difficult. Ease.

P *kunāsha*, Quality, way, manner.

P *kanāshir*, (or *ganāshir*) Name of a place whence they bring turquoise-stones of a light colour and little value.

P *kunāshima*, Easy. Easiness, facility.

A *kanāḥib*, (pl. of *kāḥib*) Swelling-breasted girls.

A *kanāghiz*, (pl. of *kāghiz*) Papers.

A *kanāfir*, Wine-jars. (pl. of *kāfir*) Infidels, unbelieving (women). (pl. of *kāfir*) Flowers of the palm-tree. (See *kāfir*).

A *kanāfir*, (pl. of *kāfir*) Flowers of the palm.

A *kanāhib*, (pl. of *kanhab*) Stars, constellations. *zū kanāhib*, Sorrowful, mournful (day). *Kunāhib*, Name of a mountain whence they cut mill-stones.

P *kanāhib-shinās*, An astronomer. An astrologer.

A *kanāhal*, (pl. of *kanāhal*, and *kanāhal*) Short-bodied. One who turns his toes in and his heels out.

A *kunākiyat*, A dwarf.

P *ka* or *kunāl*, Gain, growth, increase.

P *kunālghuncha*, Red paint for the face.

P *kanālif*, A kind of white thorn or thistle of which camels are fond.

P *ka* or *kunālidan*, To gain, acquire, heap up. To grow, increase, abound; to flourish, ripen.

P *kanālid* also *kunālid*, Gained, acquired. Grown, increased.

A *kanāliz*, (pl. of *kālūz*) Those who go armed to water.

A *kanāniḡ*, (pl. of *kāniḡat*) Noses beaten flat on their faces.

A *kanānin*, (pl. of *kānin*) Chafing-dishes.

P *kūm*, The bog-rush.

A *kanāhil*, (pl. of *kāhil*) The cavities between the scapula and the vertebrae. *min kanāhili's sanāhil*, From the backs of neighing steeds.

A *kanāsir*, Domestic hives.

A *kanāsif*, Particulars, contents.

P *kūm*, Name of an herb.

A *kanb*, (v. n. of *kāb* for *kob*) Drinking water out of a vessel without handle or spout. *Kūb*, (pl. of *aknāb*) A cup, or any such vessel without spout or handle, a ewer. *Kanab*, Largeness of head, with a slenderness of neck.

P *kob*, (in compos. from *koftan* or *hobidan*) Beating, striking, smiting; or who beats or strikes. *pāy-kob*, A dancer. *dushman-kob*, Routing enemies. *topi kalga-kob*, Cannon battering a fort. *zar-kob*, (Agoldsmith.) Astroke, bang, whack, knock, blow, thump. A touch. An elephant-goad. A mat made of very coarse reeds.

P *kobānidan*, To cause to beat, bruise, bang, whack, or thump.

A *kanbat*, A sigh for any thing lost or irretrievable. *Kūbat*, The game of chess; tables. A small drum. A kind of lute. A stone filling the hand, with which they bray drugs or crack nuts.

A *kūbat*, Shame.

P *kūbakhī*, A great, distinguished man.

P *kob-kārī*, Chastisement.

P *kū ba kū*, From street to street, from place to place.

P *kūbal*, Camomile.

P *kūbala* or *kanbala*, The hair on the top of the head.

P *koban*, A sledge-hammer.

P *koba*, An instrument with which any thing is brayed. A mallet, beetle. A whip, scourge.

A drum formed of two kettles, joined on their convex sides, and covered with a skin, played upon like a bagpipe. A wave of the sea. A vessel in which butter is separated from the milk. Name of an edible plant.

- ر کوبه *koba-hārī*, A thumping.
 ر کوبیازه *kobyāza*, A sledge-hammer, hammer.
 ر کوبیدن *kobīdan*, To beat, strike, bruise, pound.
 ر کوبیدن پای *pāy kobīdan*, To dance, strike the feet.
 ر کوبین *kobīn*, A hammer, mallet. A bleacher's beetle. A strainer of reeds used by those who sell oil; a sack made of reeds, in which they put seeds to be squeezed for the oil. The press of an oil-mill.
 ر کوب *kūp*, A hill or mountain. A large water-jar. A mat.
 ر کوباره *kūpāra*, A herd.
 ر کوبال *kūpāl*, A ponderous club, a mace. A thick neck. Name of a wrestler.
 ر کوبل *kūpal*, A young shoot, sprout, or bud.
 ر کوبله *kūpalu* or *kanpala*, The bud or young shoot of a tree. A cupola, an arch decorated with festoons of flowers. A lock for a chest. Bubbles on wine or water. The hair on the top of the head.
 ر کوبه *kūpa*, A surgeon's cupping-glass.
 ر کوبه *kawwat* or *kūwat*, (pl. کوبه *kūwā*, کوبی *kawā*, or *kunā*) A window.
 ر کوبت *kunt* or *hot*, The buttocks. *Kut*, (for کوبت *ki u turā*) Who to thee.
 ر کوبت *hot*, A fort.
 ر کوبتار *hotār*, A covered market-house.
 ر کوتاه *kotāh*, Short, small, little. Mean. A dwarf. کوتاه شدن *kotāh shudan*, To be shortened.
 ر کوتاه کردن *kotāh kardan*, To abridge.
 ر کوتاه اندیش *kotāh-andesh*, Short-sighted.
 ر کوتاهانه *kotāhāna*, Like a dwarf, dwarfishly.
 ر کوتاه بالا *kotāh-bālā*, Short of stature.
 ر کوتاه بین *kotāh-bīn*, Short, or dim-sighted.
 ر کوتاه پای *kotāh-pāy*, (کوتاه *kotāh-pāy*, also کوتاه *kotāh-pācha*) Name of a quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer. A hare.
 ر کوتاه پچه *kotāh-pācha*, A very short man.
 ر کوتاه زندگانی *kotāh-zindagānī*, Short-lived.
 ر کوتاه قد *kotāh-had*, Short of stature.
 ر کوتاه گردن *kotāh-gardan*, Short-necked.
 ر کوتاه نظر *kotāh-nazar*, Short-sighted: careless, negligent, improvident. Stingy, avaricious.
 ر کوتاهی *kotāhī*, Shortness, brevity. Little-ness, deficiency.
 ر کوتار *kanrar* or *kūtar*, (for کبوتر *kubutar*) A pigeon.
 ر کونعه *kavtaqat*, The nut of an ass's yard.
 ر کونگ *hotang*, A washer's beetle.
 ر کوتوال *hotwāl*, The porter of a castle. A magistrate.
 ر کوتاه *kotah*, (for کوتاه *kotāh*) Short, contracted.
 ر کوتاه امل *kotah-amal*, Moderate in one's hopes.
 ر کوتاه اندیش *kotah-andesh*, Short-sighted, imprudent, rash, improvident, wanting foresight.

- ر کوتاه بال *kotah-bāl*, Of short stature.
 ر کوتاه پچه *kotah-pācha*, (or کوتاه *kotah-pā*) An animal resembling a deer. A hare.
 ر کوتاه قد *kotah-had*, Of a short stature.
 ر کوتاه گردن *kotah-gardan*, Short-necked. Wicked, deceitful.
 ر کوتای *kantā*, Short. Dwarf. Corn sprouting up after rain.
 ر کوتی *kūtiy*, Short. A dwarf. A man's name.
 ر کوتینا *kotīnā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A mule.
 ر کوث *kaws*, (pl. اکوات *akawāt*) A shoe, a short boot.
 ر کوثه *kansat*, Plenty, fruitfulness.
 ر کواثر *kawsar*, (pl. کواثر *kawāsir*) A river in Paradise whence all the other rivers derive their source. A river. Name of a village in Taif. The Muhammadan religion. Prophecy. A liberal, munificent man. A prince or chief. Much. Much (dust) piled up.
 ر کوشل *kawsal*, Stern or poop of a ship; helm.
 ر کوچ *kūj*, Squint-eyed. *Kawaj*, A quilted jacket worn in battle. Gum exuding from a tree.
 ر کوچ *hoch*, A robber, footpad, assassin. A wandering tribe. Migration, decamping. Marching, setting off. Squint-eyed. A kingdom. A man's family, wife, children. An owl. Assistance, service. Name of a country lying between Bengal and Khutā. کوچ کردن *hoch kardan*, To decamp, move to another place. To set off on a march. To run away. To set. کوچ دادن *hoch dādan*, To serve.
 ر کوچ و بلوچ *hoch u buloch*, A wandering tribe settled on the mountains bordering on کرمان *karmān*.
 ر کوچانیدن *hochānīdan*, To cause to march on.
 ر کوچ بکوح *hoch ba hoch*, Travelling one after another. A highwayman's horse.
 ر کوچک *kūchak*, Small, little. A musical mode or style. کوچک *ilchīsi kūchak*, A little ambassador, internuncio, envoy, resident.
 ر کوچک بالا *kūchak-bālā*, Small in stature.
 ر کوچکتر *kūchaktar*, Less, smaller.
 ر کوچکی *kūchakī*, Smallness. Purple.
 ر کوچکین *kūchakīn*, (or کوچکترین *kūchaktarīn*) Smallest, least.
 ر کوچه *kūcha*, (dim. of کوه *kū*) A narrow street. A lane, slum, row, passage. A street, square, market-place. A thread. Migration. کوچه باستان *kūchasi bāsītān*, (or کوچه *kūchasi khatar*) The world. کوچه سر بسته *kūchasi sar-basta*, A blind alley, cul-de-sac. کوچه فتادن *kūcha fitādan*, To be a stranger, far from country and friends.
 ر کوچه گرد *kūcha-gard*, A vagrant. A street-walker, perambulator of the streets.
 ر کوچه گردی *kūcha-gardī*, Vagrancy. Street-walking. Perambulation of the streets.
 ر کوح *kanh*, (v. n. of کاح *kāh*) Conquering in war. Immersing in water, or burying in the earth.
 ر کوخ *kohk*, A small hut of reeds. A house without a window. A species of grass of which

- they make mats. The matter which hardens in the corner of the eye. A worm.
 ر کوخ *kūkh*, (pl. اکوخ *akwākh*, کوخان *kūkhān*, کیکان *kīkhān*, and کوخه *kivakhat*) A small hut or house of reeds without a window.
 ر کوخان *kūkhān*, (or کوخه *kivakhat*) (pl. of کوخ *kūkh*) Small huts of reeds without windows.
 ر کوخه *kunakhat*, (pl. of کاخ *kākh*) Upper rooms.
 ر کوخک *kūkhak* or *orkawakhk*, A bunch of grapes. A branch after the grapes have been pulled off.
 ر کود *kand*, (v. n. of کاد *kād* for کود *kūd*) Being just on the point; every thing but; hardly being able (to accomplish). Preventing, hindering. Wishing, desiring. Being liberal. This verb is sometimes pleonastic: as, یکدم یارها *lam yakad yarāhā*, which is equivalent to یارها *lam yarāhā*, He saw her not.
 ر کودا *wa lā kardan*, In no shape, by no means.
 ر کود *kod*, A stack or heap of corn. Collected, the reverse of scattered. Manure. *Kavud*, Blue.
 ر کوداء *kusadā*, Deep, long-fetched breath, sigh.
 ر کوداب *hodāb*, Food dressed with grape-juice.
 ر کوداء *kawdasat*, (v. n. of کودا *Q*) Running.
 ر کودال *hodāl*, A ditch. A well. A hoe.
 ر کودبان *kūdbān* or *kūdabān*, A kind of camel's saddle. The timber of a camel's saddle.
 ر کوده *kawdat*, (pl. اکواد *akwād*) A heap of earth.
 ر کودر *kawdar*, Name of a king; also of a certain general or lieutenant.
 ر کودر *kūdar*, The skirt of a mountain. Thin leather for lining boots and shoes.
 ر کودره *kawdara*, A water-fowl. A cormorant. A sort of duck.
 ر کودک *kūdak*, A boy, lad, youth, child, infant. A slave-boy.
 ر کودکانه *kūdahāna*, Childish, childishly.
 ر کودکه *kūdaka*, A little infant.
 ر کودکی *kūdakī*, Puerile, infantine. Childhood. Childishness, puerility.
 ر کودگر *hodgar*, A digger, an excavator.
 ر کودن *kawdan*, Weak in mind, dull, stupid, thick-headed. An old beast of burden. A bustard.
 ر کودن *kawdan*, Lazy, slow, and stupid. *Kawdan*, (or کودنی *kawdanīy*) A mean or sorry horse.
 ر کودن *kawdanī*, Stupidity.
 ر کوده *kūda*, The bow of a saddle. A key with the head or extremity bent. Teeth or work of a key.
 ر کوده پستان *kūdasi pistān*, The nipples of animals.
 ر کودینه *kūdīna*, A large hammer or mallet. A bleacher's beetle.
 ر کوزان *kawzān*, Large and fat.
 ر کوزر *kūzar*, A calf-skin; leather boot-lining.
 ر کور *kawr*, Ground full of hollows and unfit for cultivation. The semblance of water floating over the plain. *Kūr*, Blind. کور شدن *kūr shudan*, To be or become blind. کور کردن *kūr kardan*, To make blind. *Kavar*, Capers.

ا *hawr*, (v. n. of کار for کور) Wrapping (the turban-sash) round the head in a spiral form. Digging, excavating in the ground. Carrying a bundle of clothes. Killing. Haste, expedition, acceleration. Nature. Plenty, increase, abundance. (pl. اکوار *akwār*) A herd of camels, from 150 to 200 or upwards. A herd of oxen. نعوذ بالله من الخور بعد *naʿūzu bi'llāh mini'l hawr baʿda'l hawr*, God defend us from want after plenty! *Kūr*, (pl. اکیار *akīār*, *ahyār*, *akwūr*, and کیران *kīrān*) A camel's saddle with the furniture. A smith's forge made of clay. A bee-hive. A hornet's nest. *Kuvar*, (pl. of کورة *kūrat*) Cities, towns. Regions.

پ *kūrāb*, A false appearance of water on a sandy plain. One very thirsty, but drinking little.

پ *kūrābīn*, A sack made of palm-leaves or reeds, wherein seeds are put to be squeezed for oil.

پ *kūrān*, (pl. of کور *kūr*) Blind.

پ *hawar-bā*, Food dressed with capers.

پ *kūr-bakht*, Blind-fortune, i. e. unfortunate, wretched. A whisperer, tale-bearer, spy.

ا *kūrat*, (pl. کور *kūwar*) A city. A town. A tract of country, region. A term of contempt addressed to a female.

پ *kūrt*, A long narrow-necked jug.

پ *kūr-chasm*, A kind of garment.

پ *kūrd*, A Curd.

پ *kūrdistān*, Country of the Kurds.

پ *kūr-dīl*, Blind-hearted, mad, foolish, dull.

پ *kūrdī*, A woollen garment.

پ *kūrdīn*, A woollen garment. A blanket. A sock.

پ *hawarz*, (or کورزا *hawarza*) Capers.

پ *hawars*, A curl. *Koras* or *kunurs*, A lock of hair, a curl. Dirt, pus, matter.

پ *kūrsī*, A seat, chair.

پ *kūrash*, Cyrus, king of Persia.

پ *kūrshabak*, The mole (an animal).

پ *kūrshat*, Two sticks, the one long, the other short, with which they play the game of hockey.

پ *hawark*, Capers. Name of a place near Omuz. Name of an infidel sect.

پ *hor hor*, A kite.

پ *kūrgānī*, A sort of Morocco leather.

پ *hawargiyā* or *korgiyā*, Capers. Carobs.

پ *kūr mūsh*, A species of mouse or rat very offensive.

پ *kūr mekh*, A large wooden pin or peg.

پ *hornish*, Obeisance, salutation. Prostration. Adoration.

پ *kūr-namāyish*, Dark, obscure.

پ *kūr-namak*, An ungrateful fellow.

پ *kūrana*, An onion.

پ *hawarnīn*, Household furniture. Improbable effects. A ditch, a furrow.

پ *hawar-nū*, A dish dressed with capers.

پ *hawra*, A channel hollowed out by a tor-

rent. A torrent. A river-shell or worm. Name of a people in India. *Kūra*, A large village or market-town. A number of contiguous villages. Hard ground excavated by a torrent. A wild ass, the onager. A fire-place. A smith's forge. A furnace. A brick-kiln. A lime-kiln. Little, most minute. An earthen vessel which has not been used. کورة یابان *kūra-yābāni kūmīyōyi sipīhr*, Astronomers. Astrologers, almanack-makers. *Kōra*, A fifth part, one of the five ancient divisions of Persia called Ardshīr, Istikhar, Dārāb, Shāhpūr, and Kobād. Unbleached cloth.

پ *kūra-khar*, An elk.

پ *kūra-rāh*, An indirect road, which winds like a labyrinth, and leads one astray.

پ *kūra-maz*, A dish of milk and curds.

پ *kanrī*, A large leathern dish in which drugs are offered for sale. *Kūrī*, Blindness. A sort of wild grain. A lively, dancing pace. An easy, agreeable life; jovialness, cheerfulness.

ا *kanz*, (v. n. of کاز for کوز) Collecting, assembling. Drinking out of a cup. *Kūz*, (pl. کیزان *kīzān*, اکواز *akwāz*, and کوزة *kīwazat*) A jug, decanter, drinking-cup.

پ *kūz*, A hump, crooked back. The sky.

پ *kūzānara*, A glass bottle.

پ *kūz-ānez*, Any thing by which a pitcher is suspended.

ا *kanzab*, Close, stingy, avaricious.

پ *kūz-pusht*, Hump-backed.

ا *kīwazat*, (pl. of کوز *kūz*) Jugs, gugglets.

پ *kūz-dār*, Crooked, hump-backed.

پ *kūzar*, Grain left in the ear after threshing. A sieve or screen for lime or gravel.

پ *kūzara*, Name of a blue water-bird.

پ *kūzashb*, Name of a certain king.

پ *kūzgānī*, A kind of Morocco leather.

پ *kūzan*, A wooden mallet.

پ *kūzwara*, A glass bottle.

پ *kūza*, An earthen bottle with a long narrow neck for water. A gugglet. A kind of rose. Sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pan.

پ *kūza-ānez*, That whereby a gugglet is suspended.

پ *kūza-pusht*, Hump-backed. The firmament.

پ *kūza-pamba*, A cotton-pod.

پ *kūzagar*, A potter.

پ *kūza-gardānah*, Name of a game.

پ *kūzī*, A reservoir, small lake, pond.

پ *kūj* or *kunij*, A species of medlar. *Kūj*, Crooked, curved, bent in two.

پ *kūjānuh*, The wards of a lock.

پ *koj bartā*, (in zand and Pāz.) Coriander.

پ *kūj-pusht*, Hump-backed, having a gibbous excrescence upon it; ill-made, deformed.

پ *kojad*, (or کودزة *kojada*) Flesh-glue.

پ *kūj-girih*, A button, a button-hole.

پ *kūjnūk*, The wards of a lock.

پ *kūja*, A whitish ass.

ا *haws*, (v. n. of کاس for کوس) Walking gently. Limping upon three feet (cattle). Coiling up (as a serpent). Throwing (any one) down. Pushing, shoving (in sexual intercourse). Beating down a price (when buying). The north-west wind. An exclamation uttered when in fear of drowning.

پ *hos*, A tymbal, large brass drum, which is beat in the palaces or camps of eastern princes. A road-measure of about two miles. A row, rank, line. Two persons who knock their sides or shoulders together. Collision, shock. A game in which the men are drawn up in rows like chess. The longest corner of a garment or a mantle. A nod, a wink, signal, or intimation. Name of a town in Māzanderān. کوس رحلت *kosi rihlat*, (or کوس رحیل *kosi rahīl*) Beating the retreat; a signal for departure. کوس فرو کوفتن *hos faro koftan*, To decamp, to set off to another place. کوس کردن *hos kardan*, To fight; to assault; to pierce or strike one upon the side when fighting. *Kūs*, A drum. A triangular instrument or rule used by carpenters in squaring their wood.

ا *kūs*, Accumulated sand-hills.

ا *kusus*, (pl. of کاس *kass*) Drinking-cups. Cups filled with wine.

ا *hawsā*, (pl. کوس *kūs*) A thick, entangled plant, beginning to wither and turn white.

ا *kūsālat*, Glans penis.

پ *kosān*, Name of a famous flute-blower to one of the ancient kings of Persia. A mode of singing. A town in Māzanderān.

پ *host*, Concussion, shock, collision. A blow. Affliction. A drum. *Kavast*, A colocynth.

پ *hostan*, To beat, strike, hurt, injure.

ا *hawsaj* or *kūhaj*, A thin-bearded man. The sword-fish. Toothless. Slow (pack-horse).

ا *hawsajat*, (v. n. of کوسج *Q*) Becoming *hawsaj*, i. e. thin-bearded.

پ *hos-rahīl*, Beating a retreat.

پ *hawish*, A bean.

ا *kūsālat*, Glans penis.

پ *hosa*, (A man) with little or no beard. One who has eight and twenty teeth. The fifth figure in geomancy. کوسه بر نشین *kosa bar nishīn*, Name of a festival held at the beginning of the month آذر *āzur* by the ancient Persians.

ا *kūsa'*, Ingenious, sensible (woman).

ا *kūshy*, Short in the fore-leg (horse).

پ *kūsyād*, A hard and black stone, which if thrown into the water attracts the fish, and if reduced by fire unites with iron and fixes mercury.

پ *havsh*, A shoe, a slipper. *Kosh*, Exertion, effort, pains. The fourth day of every month. (from کوشیدن *koshīdan*, used in forming com-

pounds) Striving, labouring. Industrious, doing one's endeavour, attentive. سلطان عطا كوش و sultāniḡatā-kosh u khatā-posh, A monarch attentive (to confer) benefits and hide offences, i. e. beneficent and merciful.

كوش *karsh*, (v. n. of كاش for كوش) Being frightened, calling for help. Lying with. *Kūsh*, A large glans penis.

كوشا *koshā*, One who displays a great energy in war. Labouring, striving.

كوشاب *koshāb*, Syrup of grapes, new wine boiled with herbs. Barley-water, ptisane; the juice or broth of meat. Pollution.

كوشاد *kūshād*, Gentian.

كوشادن *kūshādan*, To open.

كوشاسب *kūshāsb*, Sleep: a dream. Nightmare. Pollution. A youth whose beard begins to grow.

كوشالة *karshālat*, Glans penis magna.

كوشالانگ *kūshālang*, A spade. A wooden bolt. A log fastened to a dog's neck. A stupid man. A crane. A large cock.

كوشان *karshān*, A dish made of rice and fish.

كوشان *koshān*, Endeavouring; pains-taking.

كوشش *koshish*, Study, endeavour, striving, effort, exertion, attention, application, labour, work. Search. War, battle, strife. A mustachio. كوشش *koshishi* *bihoda*, A vain attempt.

كوشش *koshish hardan*, (or نمودن *namūdan*) To labour, exert one's self, be deeply engaged. To try, endeavour, strive.

كوشك *kūshk*, A palace, villa. A castle, citadel. *Kūshah*, Small, little; a dwarf.

كوشكجیر *kūshkhanjir*, A stone or iron ball projected from a catapult or cannon.

كوشلة *karshalat*, A large glans penis.

كوشه *kosha*, Sought, hunted after: object of endeavour, search. Any thing acquired by labour.

كوشیار *koshyār*, Name of a physician under whom the celebrated Avicenna studied medicine.

كوشیدن *koshīdan*, To labour, struggle, strive, endeavour, try, exert one's powers. To force, compel, beat. To dispute, wrangle, debate. To wander, stray. To search.

كوصة *kussat*, Extremely patient in regard to eating and drinking: accustomed to hard fare.

كوع *karē*, (v. n. of كاع for كوع) Going obliquely on one side of the feet (as a dog) on hot sand. Having a large wrist-bone, or a distorted wrist. *Kūē*, (pl. اكواع *akwāē*) The protuberance of the wrist-bone. The wrist-bone (especially on the thumb-side). *Karē*, A pain in the wrist-bone next the thumb.

كوعاء *karēā*, Distorted-wristed (woman).

كوعرة *karēarat*, (v. n. of كوعر Q) Becoming fat (a camel's bunch).

كوغ *kogh*, A going within, concealment.

كوف *kanf*, (v. n. of كاف for كوف) Doubling down and sewing the edges of leather.

كوف *kūf*, A large owl. A weaver's sley.

كوفان *kanfān*, (v. n. of كوف) Being of a circular form. *Kanfān*, (*kūfān*, كوفان *kūwafān*, or *kanwafān*) The city of Kūfa in Arabian Irāk (or Chaldea). Any thing round (especially a heap of sand). A circle, circuit, compass. Estimation, esteem, honour. Dignity, glory, grandeur. A garrison. Difficulty, trouble. A whirlwind, hurricane. Mixture. Confusion. Hateful, disagreeable. A forest, grove, or thicket of reeds.

كوفة *kūfat*, A round tumulus of sand (especially red and mixed with gravel). The city of Kūfa. A blemish. لا كوفة *laysat bihi tūfatun walā kūfatun*, There is no vice in him.

كوفت *koft*, Interwoven. A blow, bruise. Grief, sadness. Anguish, vexation.

كوفتر *koftar*, A sauce made of plums and grapes.

كوفت كوف *koft-kob*, Beating.

كوفت گر *koftgar*, A gilder; a gold-beater.

كوفتگی *koftagī*, A bruise. A treading, trampling.

كوفتن *koftan*, To break, bruise, knock, strike, smite, beat, thrash, shake, trample under foot, tread upon. To precipitate, to throw down. To bleach.

كوفتن دل *koftani dil*, A palpitation of the heart.

كوفتن در *dar koftan*, To knock at a gate or door.

كوفته *kofta*, Thrashed. Trampled upon. Distressed, vexed, grieved. Wearied, knocked up. In-laid. Hashed meat. Balls of pounded meat cooked in soup. An ignorant, weak, silly fellow. كوفته *kofta hardan*, To inlay.

كوفته بریان *kofta-biryān*, Meat pounded and spiced, fried in butter, and poured upon boiled rice.

كوفج *kofaj*, (or كوفجان *kojjān*) Name of a tribe of Karmanian mountaineers.

كوفجان *kojjān*, A cage.

كوفشانه *hofshāna*, A weaver.

كوفی *kūfīy*, (pl. كوفیون *kūfīyūn*) Native of Kūfa in Chaldea.

كوفیة *kūfīyat*, A kind of female garment.

كوك *kok*, Lettuce, a saporiferous lettuce. A cough. Long stitches in sewing, called basting. Tuning an instrument. A dome, cupola. كوك *kok hardan*, To tune, accord, make even, harmonize. *Kūk*, A bow. A very loud noise.

كوكا *hankū*, Tumult, loud noise. The moon.

كوكاة *hankāt*, A dwarf.

كوكان *kokān*, Apparatus of fuller or bleacher.

كوكب *hankab*, (pl. كواكب *hankāb*) A star. A little star formed by nails on the sole of a shoe. Any thing shining of a round figure. The white of the eye. The pupil of the eye. A flower. A tall plant. The lustre (of a sword). A mountain. A woman's name. A fountain, jet-d'eau. Water. A mushroom, fungus, puff. Nocturnal dew. The greater part of any thing. A prince, chief, general. A cavalier. An armed man. A youth at the age of puberty. Talc. Intensity of heat. A sword.

A nail, pin. A prison. A strip of land whose colour differs from the other part. كوكب شاموس *kawkabi shāmūs*, Samian earth. ذهبوا تحت كل *zahabū tahta kulli hankabin*, They were dispersed everywhere, under every star.

كوكبا *hankabā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A star.

كوكبة *hankabat*, (v. n. of كوكب Q) Shining (star); glittering (steel). A star. Crowd, company.

كوكبوس *hankbūs* or *hankbūs*, Crooked, bent.

كوكبه *hankaba*, A polished steel ball suspended to a long pole and carried as an ensign before the king. A concourse of people. A royal train, retinue, cavalcade. Splendour.

كوكلك *koklah*, The pod which contains the cotton before it is ripe.

كوكله *hokila* or *hankala*, A kind of hoopoo.

كوكما *hokmā*, (in zand in Pāzand) The sun.

كوكن *hokan*, An owl. Unripe parched grain.

كوكنار *hoknār*, Poppy (after the opium has flowed from it they bruise and boil the heads, the oil of which, called *koknār*, has a strong inebriating quality).

كوكنك *hokanah*, A small owl.

كوكو *kūkū*, A fried egg, fritter. The cooing of a dove.

كوكوة *hawhawāt*, (v. n. of كوكو Q) Walking like a dwarf. Hastening, making haste.

كوكوز *kūhūz*, A kind of embroidered silk.

كوكوه *hankawa*, An owl.

كوكه *hoka*, An owl. A little round cake.

كول *kol*, A pond or reservoir. An owl. *Kūl*, The shoulder. The back. The back of a hill or mountain. A carp. A salmon-trout. A ford, shallow water, ditch, or place where water stagnates. Inexperienced, rude. *Kawal*, A baggage-horse, clumsy and slow. Leather of a large coarse sheepskin. A coarse kind of woollen stuff. Name of a town in Persia.

كولاب *kolāb*, A pond, reservoir. A large wave. Name of a district in Badakhshān; also of a town.

كولاج *kūlāj*, A certain kind of sweetmeat.

كولاك *kolāh*, A large wave.

كولان *hawlān* or *kūlān*, The plant papyrus.

كولان *hawalān*, Name of a mountain. Name of an aquatic plant from which mats are made.

كولانج *kūlānj*, A kind of sweetmeat. Cholic.

كولاریان *kūlāwīyān*, Able wrestlers.

كولپر *kūlipar*, Name of an herb.

كولة *kusulat*, (v. n. of كأل) Transferring, buying, or selling a debt.

كولم *hanlah*, Ugly, hideous.

كولخ *kolakh*, Name of a champion. *Kūlahh*, A chafing-dish.

كولع *hanlaē*, Filth, nastiness, dirt.

كولغچة *kūlghuncha*, Red paint for the face.

كولك *holak*, A hollow gourd or calabash in which women put their cotton for spinning.

P *hawlam*, Black pepper.
P *kulanj*, Cholic. Lumbago. A fire-hearth. A chafing-dish. Name of a note in music.
P *kolang*, A sodomite.
P *kola*, A place where hunters lie to surprise their game. Foolish, stupid, dull, ignorant. Short, dwarfish. A bastard. A porcupine, hedgehog.
P *kolidan*, To dig, excavate, hollow out. To eradicate, tear out, pluck up.
A *karm*, (v. n. of *کام* for *کوم*) Leaping (as a horse upon the mare). Lying with. Pudenda.
Kūm, A herd of camels. *Karām*, (v. n. of *کوم*) Having a large bunch (a camel).
P *kūm*, Hay. Dry herbage growing in ploughed ground. The bog-rush.
A *karṁāz*, Large-bunched (she-camel).
P *kūmaj*, (or *کوماچ*) Unleavened bread.
A *karṁat*, (v. n. of *کام* for *کوم*) Lying with.
Kūmat, (pl. *کیان* *himān*) A high heap of earth.
A *karṁah*, Large-hipped. One whose teeth so fill his mouth as to prevent him from articulating distinctly.
P *kūmar*, (in zand and Pāzand) A pear.
P *kūmish*, A well-digger.
A *karṁal*, Name of a fort in Yaman.
P *koma*, A straw-hut or shed for sheltering those who watch the fields. *Kūma*, A coat of mail.
A *kann*, (v. n. of *کان* for *کون*) Being, becoming, happening. Continuing at. Being permanent and firm. Becoming surety for another. Staying, stopping. Thinking, supposing, fancying. (pl. *اکوان* *akwān*) Essence, existence, entity. Nature, the universe. Any thing novel or original. Motion. Rest, quiescence. *kann u mahān*, The universe, world, every created being.
likarṁnihi, Because of its being or its existence.
P *kūn*, The backside. *کون خاریدن* *kūn khārīdan*, To scratch the backside, (met.) To be ashamed, to be sorry. *کون خر* *kūni khar*, The fundament of an ass, (met.) A great fool. Mischievous, depraved. *کون سورخ* *sūrakhi kūn*, The arse-hole.
Kavan or *kuvan*, A sodomite. *Kurīn* or *kavan*, A concourse of people assembled on the tenth of the first month. *Kuwan*, A kind of willow.
P *karinj*, A falcon. Coriander.
P *kūn-kharī*, Evil, wickedness. Folly.
P *karanda*, A net made of straw or long grass in which they carry about dry cow-dung for sale. An unripe melon. A corn-sack.
P *kūnasta*, Buttocks of man or horse.
P *kūna*, Buttocks of man or horse.
P *kūnī*, A catamite.
A *karwīy*, Existent. *Kūnīy*, Very aged.
P *kūnyān*, Sleep.
P *karwīz*, A basket of oats. A measure (especially one of 24 lbs.).
A *karṁayn*, (dual. of *کون* *kann*) Both

worlds; both kinds of beings, corporeal and spiritual, men and angels.
A *kaṣūd*, (A mountain) of difficult ascent.
P *karūd*, (for *کبود* *habūd*) Blue.
A *kuṣūlat*, (v. n. of *کال*) Transferring, buying, or selling a debt.
A *kanh*, (v. n. of *کاه* for *کوه*) Bidding a person breathe in one's face (to discover if he be drunk).
Kawah, (v. n. of *کوه*) Being astonished, confounded.
P *koh* or *kūh*, A mountain, hill. *کوه ابراهيم* *kohi ibrahīm*, Name of a mountain in Karmania.
kohi akhzar, The green mountain, i. e. The mountain Kāf. *کوه اسد* *kohi asad*, A burning mountain, volcano. *کوه با کوه* *koh ba koh*, From mountain to mountain. *کوه تیغ* *kohitegh*, A mountain of light, a blaze of light. *کوه جلیل* *kohi jalīl*, Name of a mountain in which Noah dwelt, and from which the first waters of the flood gushed out. *کوه رحمت* *kohi rahmat*, Name of a mountain near Mecca. *کوه رواندا* *kohi rawanda*, A moving mountain, (met.) A horse. *کوه محروق* *kohi mahrūk*, Name of a black mountain on the confines of ارمن *arman*. *کوه نور* *kohi nūr*, The mountain of light, a name given to a large and celebrated diamond. *آفتاب کوه* *kullasī koh*, The peak of a mountain. *آفتاب رفتن* *āftāb ba koh raftan*, To die. *Kuva*, The pod which contains the cotton; the seed-vessel of any plant. A silkworm's pod.
P *ko-hāmūn*, A table-mountain.
P *kohān*, A saddle for a horse. A camel's bunch. The hump of a camel or of the Indian ox. *کوهان سار* *kohāni sar*, The hump on an ox's back. (metaphorically) The Pleiades.
P *koh bar koh*, A kind of amber.
P *koh-būdanda*, A mountaineer. An anchorite.
P *koh-pāra*, A piece of a mountain. A horse (this meaning is metaphorical).
P *koh-pāya*, The base or foot of a mountain. A mountainous tract.
P *koh-pusht*, Curved, hump-backed.
P *koh-payhar*, In form, a mountain.
P *kūhij*, The oxyacanth-fruit. A bramble.
P *koh-jigar*, Valiant, courageous.
P *kohcha*, A hillock, small mountain.
P *koh-khar*, The onager, mountain-ass.
A *kaṣhad*, Tremulous from age.
P *kūharī*, Exchange, equal return.
P *kūharīdan*, To exchange; to substitute one thing in the place of another.
P *kohsār*, Mountainous; hilly country.
P *kohistān*, A forest, a place surrounded with mountains or forests, and almost impassible. Persian Irāk (ancient Parthia). Samarkand.
P *koh-fahm*, Name of a black mountain, whose stones are burnt to make soap. Mountain-coal.
P *koh-kan*, One who cuts through moun-

tains. Name of Farhād, lover of Shirin. A horse.
P *koh-kob*, A horse. A camel. Name of *farhād*, the lover of شیرین *shirīn*.
P *koh-gīn*, A lord, master, great man.
P *kohim*, (pronounced *hoim*) Name of an herb which grows amongst corn.
P *koh-mazna*, A disease in the eye.
P *kohang*, Jumping up, rising.
P *koh-naward*, Traversing mountains.
P *koha*, The hunch of a camel or ox. The prominent parts of a saddle before and behind. A saddle. Height; any thing high and elevated. A hillock, knoll. A wave. Fear, terror. An attack, a charge. A fairy. *کوهه آب* *kohasī āb*, A large wave, billow. *کوهه آسمان* *kohasī āsmān*, The height of heaven. *کوهه بر آوردن* *koha bar āwardan*, To toss its waves (as the sea). *زین کوهه* *zīn-koha*, The stuffing of a saddle, cushion, saddle-cloth.
P *kohhā-mūy*, A boy's game, in which hair is hidden in a heap of wet earth.
P *koha-girifta*, Bewitched.
P *kohī*, Mountainous. A mountaineer. The medlar.
P *kūhij*, A medlar. Burnt lime.
P *kohīn*, An herb growing amongst corn.
P *kūy*, A town, village. A side, quarter, district. A turn-again lane, a street without a thoroughfare. *کوی هفتاد راه* *kūyi haftād rāh*, The world.
A *karā'*, (pl. of *کوة* *karwat*) Windows.
Kuwa', (pl. of *کوة* *kūwat*) Windows, small apertures for the admission of light.
A *kuwayy*, Name of a star.
A *kūwīy*, Belonging to a window.
P *kū-yāft*, A foundling, bastard.
P *kūycha*, A narrow street. A small village. A cell.
P *kūy-dāsh*, A fellow-townsmen.
P *kiver*, Salt and sour ground, where nothing grows. The vapour called سراب *sarāb*. Wet ground made uneven by the trampling of men or beasts, and afterwards become hard. A fierce lion.
P *kavez*, A hollow place. A corner of a house.
P *karīj*, A measure, bushel. A medlar.
P *kuwist*, A blow. Hurt, injury.
P *kuwīstan*, *hīnīstan*, or *karwīstan*, To beat, pound, thresh. To shake.
P *karīsta*, Beaten, pounded, threshed.
P *kuwīstīdan*, *hīnīstīdan*, or *karwīstīdan*, To beat, pound, thresh.
P *karwīsh*, (or *کوبش*) A vessel in which they separate the butter from the churned milk.
P *kawel*, Camomile-flowers.
P *kawela* or *kūyala*, A lock of hair on the crown of the head.
P *kurīn*, A basket made from palm-leaves, used by oil-pressers.
P *kūya*, A sweet esculent herb.

P کوی *kūy-yūft*, A foundling.
 P کاه *kah*, Straw. Grass. *Ki*, Who? what? which? Whom. That. While, whereas. Lest. When. Lo! behold! Whether. For, because. And. **Than**. Nay, no. *Ki* is much used as an explanatory particle at the beginning of a sentence, in passing from narrative to the very words used by the speaker: as, ملک عابدی را پرسید که اوقات عزبت چه گونه کرد *malik ʿābiderā pūrsid, ki awkāti ʿazizat chi gūna mī guzarad*, A king asked a certain holy man what? "How are thy precious hours spent?" It may be therefore rendered by, "saying, namely, videlicet." حیران ماندند که ای چه چیز است *hay-rān māndand, ki ayā chi chīz ast*, They stood astonished, saying, "Oh! what is the matter?" *Kih*, Little. Small, slender. *Kuh*, A hill or mountain. *Kuḥa*, (for کوه *koha*) Prominent parts of a saddle before and behind. Bunch of a camel, hump of an Indian ox. A wave.
 A کاه *kahh*, (v. n. of کاه) Belching in another's face (a drunken man).
 P کاه *kahā*, Modest, ashamed, bashful.
 A کاه *kiahā*, A contending for glory.
 P کاه *kahāb*, A fomentation of hot herbs and drugs for a bruise or wound.
 A کاه *kahāt*, An old fat she-camel. A camel, the skin of whose teats is loose.
 A کاه *kiahāl*, (pl. of کاه *kahl*) Men of full age, i.e. from thirty to fifty. Men beginning to turn grey. *Kuhāl*, Name of a pagan soothsayer.
 A کاه *kuhām*, Blunt (sword). Slow (tongue). Sluggish (horse). Old and worn-out (man or men).
 A کاه *kahāmat*, (v. n. of کاه) Waxing old.
 P کاه *kahān*, The world, the universe. *Ki-hān*, (pl. of کاه *kiah*) Little, small.
 A کاه *kukhān*, (pl. of کاه *kāhin*) Priests Prophets, soothsayers.
 A کاه *kahānat*, (v. n. of کاه) Turning prophet, priest, or soothsayer. Soothsaying, auguring. *Ki-hānat*, Divination, soothsaying. The priesthood.
 A کاه *kahb*, An old camel (or, an old buffalo).
 P کاه *kahib* or *kihib*, Disgrace, infamy.
 A کاه *kahbat*, A ruddy brown (in camels).
 P کاه *kahbad*, *kahbud*, *kiahbud*, or *kuhbud*, A broker (that examines goods, and buys and sells for others). A king's tax-gatherer. A treasurer. A banker, money-changer. *Kuhbud*, A hermit, recluse. A villager.
 P کاه *kahbar*, Name of a country in India.
 A کاه *kahbal*, A kind of large tree. Barley with large ears. A dwarf.
 P کاه *kahbal*, (*kahbul*, کاهبل *kahbala*, or *kuh-lala*) An idiot.
 P کاه *kahparah*, The brinjal or egg-plant.
 P کاه *kah-paykar*, A huge elephant. A powerful horse (in size a mountain).
 A کاه *kahhat*, A large aged she-camel (whether

fat or lean). An old woman.
 P کاه *kahtāb*, Hot herbs laid on a swelling.
 P کاه *kihtar*, Less, junior, very small, low.
 P کاه *kihtarī*, Littleness, smallness: minority.
 P کاه *kihtarīn*, The least, the smallest.
 P کاه *kahj*, The common or wild strawberry. A cherry. *Kuhj*, A large strawberry.
 A کاه *kahd*, (v. n. of کاه) Making haste. Causing or ordering to make haste. Being fatigued. Importuning. Labour, endeavour, exertion.
 A کاه *kahdās*, A maid-servant.
 A کاه *kahadān*, (v. n. of کاه) Being swift, running fast (an ass). Being fatigued. Importuning. Causing or ordering one to make haste.
 A کاه *kahdab*, Heavy. Ill with indigestion.
 A کاه *kahdul*, A plump girl; one in the bloom of youth, kept at home from the sight of men. An old woman. A spider. Name of a poet.
 A کاه *kahr*, (v. n. of کاه) Advancing (as the day), being hot or bright. Assuming a severe, indignant look, giving a contemptuous reception. Oppressing, subjugating. Shouting. Laughing. Playing, amusing one's self. Forming a matrimonial alliance, marrying into a family.
 P کاه *kahar*, A chesnut or bay colour (particularly in a horse or mule).
 P کاه *kuhrām*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān.
 P کاه *kah-rubā*, Attracting straws, i.e. Amber.
 P کاه *kah-rubā-khā-īyat*, Having an attractive virtue, or the properties of amber.
 P کاه *kah-rubā-rang*, Amber-coloured, yellow. Possessed of the virtues of amber. Quick, light-fingered. A robber.
 P کاه *kuhrām*, Name of a champion of Tūrān.
 A کاه *kuhrūr*, (or کاه *kuhrūrat*) A scowl, grim look. A scolder, chider, rebuker, or railer.
 P کاه *kahra*, A kid six months old.
 P کاه *kahzah*, Mustard-seed: nosesmart: rocket.
 P کاه *kahzal*, The herb nosesmart. Rocket.
 P کاه *kuhsār*, Mountainous. A mountain-peak.
 P کاه *kiahist*, A stone.
 P کاه *kuhistān*, Persian Irāk (Parthia).
 P کاه *kuhasta*, (or کاه *kuhashta*) A cup full of water. An idiot, simpleton.
 P کاه *kahsala*, A fool.
 A کاه *kahf*, (pl. کاه *kuhūf*) A cave. A large cavern, grotto. An asylum, especially a cave dug by men, or formed by nature, in a mountain. A place of refuge. Speed in running or walking.
 P کاه *kahfu'r-rājīn*, The asylum of supplicants. کاه *kahfu'l-harīm*, A chief or leader of the people. اصحاب کاه *as-hābi kahf*, The companions of the cave, i.e. the seven sleepers. This is founded on a legend of seven young Christians of Ephesus, who fled, they say, from the persecution of the Emperor Decius, and slept in a cave, accompanied only by their dog, for 309 years. Mu-

hammad has adopted this story in the 18th chapter of the Kur'ān.
 A کاه *kahkāmāt*, A timid, terrified man.
 P کاه *kuh-kān*, One who breaks rocks in pieces, or who digs through mountains. Name of Farhād.
 A کاه *kahkāhat*, Fearful, afraid. A fat girl.
 P کاه *kahkhāhī*, A kind of dervish's cap.
 A کاه *kahkab*, The brinjal or egg-plant.
 P کاه *kahkashān*, The milky-way, galaxy.
 A کاه *kahkam*, Timid. Aged. The egg-plant.
 P کاه *kuh-kob*, A horse. A camel. Farhād.
 A کاه *kahkahat*, The roaring of a lion. The braying of a camel. A warming of the hands with the breath. Heat, warmth.
 P کاه *kah-gil*, Plaster of mud and straw.
 A کاه *kahl*, (pl. کاه *kuhūl*, کاه *kahlūn*, کاه *kahlān*, کاه *kiahāl*, and کاه *kuhhal*) Of full age, i.e. from 30 to 50. A full-grown, flourishing plant. A man beginning to grow grey and venerable. طائر طاهر *tāra lahu tāsirun kah-lun*, He has worldly happiness and good fortune.
 A کاه *kahlān*, Name of a man; also of a tribe. *Kuhlān*, (pl. of کاه *kahl*) Men beginning to turn grey.
 A کاه *kahlāt*, (pl. کاه *kahlāt* or *kahalāt*) A middle-aged woman.
 P کاه *kahlam*, The brinjal or egg-plant.
 A کاه *kahlūl*, A great laughter. Noble, generous.
 A کاه *kahlūn*, (pl. of کاه *kahl*) Full-grown men.
 P کاه *kahla*, Current silver: bits of gold or silver.
 A کاه *kahm*, (v. n. of کاه) Depressing, dispiriting, dejecting one (misfortune).
 A کاه *kahmas*, Short of stature. A lion. Ugly-faced. (A she-camel) with a large bunch.
 A کاه *kahmasat*, (v. n. of کاه *kahmas*) Being close together, and kicking up the dirt (the feet).
 A کاه *kahmal*, A dwarf. Heavy, unwholesome. A heavy, disagreeable man, whose society is avoided.
 P کاه *kuhan*, Old, ancient. Worn. امراء کهن *umarāsi kuhan-sāl*, Ancient chiefs. یار کهن *yāri kuhan*, An old friend.
 P کاه *kahambār*, A stack of straw. *Kuham-bār*, A house, habitation. A court. (See کاهبارها).
 P کاه *kuhan-pīr*, A very old man.
 A کاه *kahanat*, (pl. of کاه *kāhin*) Priests. Prophets, soothsayers.
 P کاه *kahunj*, The oxyacanth fruit.
 P کاه *kuhan-kharābāt*, The present transitory world.
 P کاه *kuhan-diz*, An old fort in Badakhshān.
 P کاه *kuhan-dayr*, The world. Heaven.
 P کاه *kahanza*, Yawning, stretching.
 P کاه *kuhan-fursh*, The earth.
 P کاه *kuhan-gurg*, (Old wolf) The world.
 P کاه *kuhnagi*, Old age or clothes. Oldness.
 P کاه *kuhna*, Old, ancient. Inveterate, chronic. Beardless; a youth. کهنه شدن *kuhna shudān*, To become old or inveterate. کهنه جامه *jāma*

kūhna, An old or tattered garment.

P *kihnī*, A winter-house. A bear.

P *kahūdū'lyadayn*, Swift (she-ass).

A *kūhūf*, (pl. of کُھُف) Caves, caverns.

A *kahn'al* or *kahūl*, A spider. *Kuhūl*, (pl.

of کُھُل *kahl*) Full-grown men, i.e. from 30 to 50.

A *kūhūlat*, Cowardice, laziness.

A *kūhūh*, (v. n. of کُھُ) Being decrepit. Breathing in another's face, making the sound کُھ *kah*.

P *kūhnīn*, Old.

P *kihe*, Name of a fortress in Sīstān.

A *kuha'*, A being weak or cowardly.

P *kahyānā*, The herb piony.

P *kahech*, Name of a fortress in Sīstān.

P *kaher*, A wild apple, medlar.

P *kahilā*, Name of a champion of Irān.

P *kahūla*, Name of a medicinal bark.

P *kahīm*, Old, decrepit.

P *kihīn*, (or کِهِنِه *kihīna*) Least, less, younger. The little finger. A medlar.

P *kay*, When? A great king. A strong giant, genie. Any one of the four elements. Clear, pure, innocent, elegant, graceful. Noble, excellent. Just. *kay kubād*, Cyaxares. *kay khusrān*, Darius the Mede. *kay khusrān*, Cyrus or Chosroes; the three first kings of the Kayānian or second Persian Dynasty. *Kāi*, Who? which? what?

A *kay*, That, in order to, in order that. How?

A *kayy*, (v. n. of کَوِي) Marking with a brand. Cauterizing the skin. Stinging (as a scorpion). Looking intently at. A mark burnt upon the skin. A cautery.

A *kayy*, (v. n. of کَا) Fearing. Weak, pusillanimous (man).

P *hiyā*, A king, protector, defender. A hero, champion. A lord, master. A lord marcher, landgrave, margrave. A peasant. Powerful. Work, labour. The four elements. Pure, clear, innocent. Heat, cold, dryness, or moisture. The mouth. Mastich.

P *kayābād*, Power, dominion.

A *kayāt*, (v. n. of کَا) Dreading, fearing. Weak, pusillanimous, timid.

A *kisā*, Folly, stupidity, with badness of disposition, and an impediment in the speech.

P *kayājūr*, Wise, learned.

P *hiyā-khura*, (or کِهْیَا-کُھْرَا) Divine light imparted to enable kings to govern.

P *kayākhan*, Working slowly, doing any thing imperceptibly, by degrees. Soothing expressions, flattery, with an intention to deceive.

P *kiyāda*, Dishonourable, infamous. Disgrace, infamy.

P *hiyār* or *huyār*, Slowness, laziness. Name of a plant. *bi hiyār*, Brisk, cheerfully.

P *kayārā*, Grief, trouble. A longing for any thing (particularly in women). Blackness of

face from having any thing tight about the neck.

P *kayōrash*, A son of Kay Kubād.

P *kay armīn*, A son of Kay Kubād.

P *kiyārang*, Pure, fair, white, clear.

P *kiyāzand*, A great king.

A *kiās*, (pl. of کَاس *kas*) Cups filled with wine. Drinking-cups.

A *kayāsāt* or *hiyāsāt*, (v. n. of کَاس for کِیس) Being quick, ingenious. Sagacity, ingenuity, quickness of parts, vivacity; cunning. صاحب *sāhib hiyāsāt*, Ingenious, sagacious.

A *kayāsīm*, Persons of the tribe of Kay-sam (now extinct).

A *kayyās*, Languid. One who walks with his thighs wide apart.

P *kiyāgh*, Grass.

A *kayākī*, (pl. of کِهْکَا *kaykāt*) Eggs.

P *kayāgin*, Repugnant, contrary, absurd, improper. Rugged, uneven.

A *kayyāl*, A measurer of grain, weighman. A title given to a certain silly man who was perpetually weighing dust.

A *kayālīj*, (and کِهْآلِجَة *kayālījat*) (pl. of کِهْآلِجَة *kayālījat*) Measures of wheat.

A *kayyālī*, Fees for weighing.

P *kayān*, A star. The point made by the compasses at the centre of a circle. (pl. of کِی *kay*) Great kings. The surname of the second dynasty of the Persian kings. *Kiyān*, Who? what persons? *Kiyānand*, Who are they? *Sam-e'khiyān*, Name of a Persian book. *Kuyān* or *hiyān*, A round tent propped by one column.

A *hiyān*, (v. n. of کَان for کُون) Becoming surety for another. Being, existing. Existence, state, mode of being.

P *kayānā*, The elements. Heat, cold, dryness, and moisture. Root, foundation. A landgrave.

A *hiyānat*, (v. n. of کَان for کُون) Becoming surety for. Suretiship.

P *kiyān-khura*, (or کِهْیَا-کُھْرَا) Divine light, whereby kings reign well, or people are instructed.

P *kiyānand*, Who are?

P *kayānī*, Royal. *hamari kayānī*, A royal girdle, a precious belt or cincture.

A *kiyāniyāt*, Medicine, physic.

P *kayāniyān*, The second Persian dynasty.

P *kib*, Twisting, bending. Confused.

A *kasīb*, Afflicted, distressed, melancholy.

P *kibū*, Name of a large bird called دینار *dīnār*. Name of a small motley-coloured bird which builds a hang-nest in trees.

P *kebidan*, To twist, turn, turn on one side, deviate, to go from place to place.

P *kaypā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Silver.

P *kīpā*, A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice. A pudding.

P *kaypānīdan*, To light a candle. *Kāpānīdan*, To incline. To administer justice.

P *kay-pushīn*, A son of Kay Kubād.

P *kīpū*, Lettuce. Ignorant. The chaffinch. A butterfly.

A *kayyat*, A place where the skin is cauterized or branded.

P *kīt*, A bee. Astonished. How much, how great. Of what kind or quality.

A *kayta* or *kayti*, Only. Thus. *kayta wa kayta*, In this or that way.

A *kayyit*, (or کِهْیِت *kayt*) (pl. اکِهْیَات *ak-yāt*) Ingenious, shrewd, clever.

P *kītū*, Name of a bird said to feed on gravel and sand instead of grain.

A *kaysar*, Much, many. Liberal, munificent.

P *kīsa*, Dross of silver.

P *kīj*, An ass which has lost his tail. A quadruped, the lower part of whose mouth is swollen.

P *kīch*, Distracted, scattered. A species of silken cloth. Small, little. Slow. Name of a country near Sīstān. *kīch kīch*, By little and little, slowly.

P *kīcha*, A lane or narrow road or street.

A *kayh*, (v. n. of کَاح for کِیج) Making an impression (a sword). *Kayh* or *kīh*, Thick (teeth).

Kayh, (also کِهْج *kayhun ahyahu*) A rough, hairy, gross man. *Kīh*, (pl. اکِهْیَا *akyāh* and کِهْیُوح *kuyūh*) The side of a mountain. *Kāyah*, Roughness. Thickness.

P *kīkh*, Matter which collects in the corner of the eye; dirt which settles on the hands and feet.

A *kīkhān*, (pl. of کُوح *kūkh*) Huts of reed.

P *kaykhurs*, A species of vetch.

P *kaykhusrān*, Cyrus. A great monarch.

P *kaykhusravī*, Name of a note in music.

A *kaykham*, Great king (a royal title).

P *kay-khnrur*, Treasure.

P *kayd*, A king of Kanūj, whose daughter is said to have been married to Alexander. Solder.

A *kayd*, (v. n. of کَاد for کِید) Deceiving, laying snares, entrapping, plotting mischief. Adapting, adjusting, addressing, applying a remedy. Exerting one's self liberally. Being near. Dying. Vomiting, casting forth. Being menstruous (a woman). Using harshness and severity. War. Striking fire (a steel). The loud croak of a raven. Deceit, fraud, stratagem. Malignity, malice. *kaydu'llāh*, The recompense of God in kind to those who act deceitfully. *lā kayda wa lā hamman*, Neither stratagem or serious design (is purposed by me).

P *kaydupā*, Name of a queen of Barda.

A *kay-abān* or *kay-zubān*, A liar.

P *kīr*, Penis. *kīr wa khāye*, Penis et testes.

A *kīr*, (pl. اکِهْیَا *akyār*, کِهْیَا *kiyarat*, and کِهْیَا *kīrān*) A smith's bellows.

A کیر *kayyir*, A horse cock-tailed when running.
 A کیران *kān*, (pl. of کور *kūr*) Camels' saddles.
 (pl. of کیر *kīr*) Smiths' bellows.
 P کیرآورد *kīr-āvar*, (or کیرآورد) Large-yarded.
 A کیرة *kiyarat*, (pl. of کیر *kīr*) A smith's bellows.
 P کیرخ *kīrah*, A desk or support for a book.
 P کیردارو *kīr-dārū*, Fern, brake.
 P کیرکاشی *kīr-kāshī*, (or کیرمان) A dildo.
 P کیرو *kīrū*, Custody, care, retention. Memory.
 Getting the knowledge of a secret.
 P کیریان *kīriyān*, An offering by way of expiation or protection from misfortune.
 P کیر *kīr*, Felt-cloth.
 A کیران *kīzān*, (pl. of کوز *kūz*) Cups, goblets.
 A کیرس *kays*, (v. n. of کاس for کیرس) Being clever, shrewd (a boy). Excelling in genius. Sagacity, ingenuity, intellect, reason. Coition (especially with moderation and circumspection, without overstraining the natural powers, or touching uncleanness). Medicine. Goodness, beneficence. *Kīs*, (pl. of اکياس *akyās* and کيسة *kiyasat*) A purse. The membrane which envelopes the fetus in the womb. The scrotum. کيس تفریک *kīsī tafriḥ*. A red camelot bag for rubbing the body in a bath.
 P کيس *kīs*, A wrinkle, fold.
 A کيس *kayyis*, (pl. of کيسی *kīsā* and اکياس *akyās*) Ingenious, sagacious, prudent; cunning, shrewd, sly, crafty.
 A کيسان *kaysān*, Imposture, perfidy, treachery.
 A کيسان *umm kaysān*, The knee. A kick on the backside. Measure, quantity.
 A کيسانیة *kaysānīyat*, Name of a sect of schismatics called روافض *ranāfiz*. A sect of those who hold the two principles, who maintain that all things were created from water, fire, and earth.
 A کيسبة *kaysabat*, A wolf.
 A کيسة *kiyasat*, (pl. of کيس *kīs*) Purses.
 P کيست *kīst*, Who or what is he?
 P کيستار *kīstār*, Torment, torture. A screw.
 P کيستان *kīstān*, An oil or wine-press. A churn.
 P کيستو *kīstū*, The colocynth or wild gourd.
 P کيسر *hesar*, Saffron.
 P کيسر گونه *kaysar-gūna*, The herb poley.
 A کيسم *kaysam*, The father of a tribe extinct.
 P کيسنه *kīsana*, A rope. A clew of thread from the distaff.
 P کيسو *kayṣū*, The herb poley.
 A P کيسوم *kaysūm*, (pl. of اکاسم *akāsīm*) (A garden) full of herbs, moist and verdant. Dry herbage in large quantities.
 P کيسه *kīsa*, A purse either for money or for enclosing letters (when sent to persons of distinction they are generally made of rich silk and muslin). A kind of small sack made of goats' hair, which they put upon their hands, and use in the manner of a flesh-brush; a purse of money containing about 500 dollars. A complete horse-load.

کيسه بصابون زدن *kīsa ba sāvūn zadan*, To expend.
 کيسه دوختن *kīsa dokhtan*, To wait for, to expect.
 کيسه صورت کشادن *kīsa-i sūrat kushādan*, To be metamorphosed, to undergo a transformation.
 P کيسه بر *kīsa-bur*, A catpurse.
 P کيسه دار *kīsa-dār*, A purse-bearer. A letter-carrier. A forestaller, regrater.
 A کيسی *kīsa*, Ingenious, clever (woman). (pl. of کيس *kayyis*) Clever, shrewd, sly.
 P کيش *kaysh*, Matrimony. A dowry. Muslin, fine cotton cloth. Filth. *Kesh*, Faith, religion, sect. A quiver, case for bows and arrows. A feather, particularly of an arrow. A kind of animal of whose skin they make fur-garments. The box-tree. A kind of linen-garment. A word used to drive away birds; also at chess, as when the king is in check. Name of a city in the isle of Ormuz. (in composition it denotes) Practising: as, ظلم کيش *zulm-kesh*, Oppressive. کافر کيش *kāfir-kesh*, Prone to infidelity. A mistress, a sweetheart.
 P کيشمند *kayshmand*, (in zand and Pāzand) Strong, powerful.
 A کيس *kays*, Extreme avarice. A swift pace. *Kays*, (and کيسان *kaysān*) (v. n. of کاس for کيس) Abstaining, being cautious from fear. Eating (especially alone or much). Feasting (with any one). Making haste. *Kīs*, Narrow-minded, very covetous. Short and fleshy. *Kīyas*, Very muscular.
 A کيس *kayyis*, Narrow-minded, very covetous. Short and full of flesh.
 A کيس *kīyass*, Very muscular.
 A کيسی *kaysā* or *kīsa*, One who lives alone, and eats alone, caring only for himself.
 A کيع *kayē*, (or کيعوعه *kayēu'at*) (v. n. of کاع for کيع) Declining, forbearing, abstaining from timidity.
 A کيعر *kaygar*, Fat (whelp).
 P کيع *kīgh*, Matter in the corners of the eyes.
 P کيعا *kayghā*, Distress, affliction. Pain.
 P کيعباد *kay-ghubād*, Just, equitable, steadfast in the truth. Name of the greatest of the ancient kings of Persia. (It is now written کيقباد *kay-kubād*).
 A کيف *kayf*, (v. n. of کاف for کيف) Cutting. Hilarity, good humour, high spirits produced by drinking or chewing bang. *Kayfa*, How? How! How, in what manner. کيف شاء *kayf shā*, At his pleasure. فکيف *fa kayfa*, How then! How much the more.
 P کيفال *kifāl*, A scoundrel: a loose, dissolute fellow. A frequenter of stews. Fond of wine and women.
 P کيفانیدن *kifānidan*, To incline. To administer justice.
 A کيفة *kīfat*, A section, segment. A patch in the front skirt of a shirt.
 P کيفتن *kiftan*, To do justice. To incline.
 P کيفر *kayfar*, A return for good or evil, repayment, reward, exchange. Thirst for revenge. Repentance. A river. A vessel of a peculiar form,

in which sour coagulated milk is prepared. Calamity, affliction, injury, oppression. Name of a certain impregnable fort. *Kayfar* or *kīfar*, A stone placed on the battlements of a fortress, ready to be rolled on any assailant.
 P کيفسام *kayfasām*, The keeping of a secret.
 A کيفما *kayfamā*, In whatever manner, in whatsoever way.
 P کيفوس *kayfūs*, Connivance, lenity.
 P کيفه *kayfu*, The palm of the hand.
 A کيفي *kayfi*, Intoxicated. Any thing of an intoxicating nature.
 A کيفية *kayfiyat*, Quality, mode, story, statement, account, relation, state, detailed circumstances, particulars, news. Hilarity, mirth caused by drinking.
 کيفيت تسخير *kayfiyati tashhīr*, The manner of attack.
 کيفيت راسخه *kayfiyati rāsikha*, A fixed, permanent quality.
 کيفيت عارضيه *kayfiyati ʿārizīya*, A moveable or accidental quality.
 P کيقباد *kaykubād*, A great king. Name of a king of Irān.
 P کيك *kayk*, A flea. کيك در پاچه افکندن *kayk dar pācha*, (پاچه *pāza*, or شلوار *shalwār*) *afkandan*, To throw a flea into (another's) trousers, (met.) To disturb, disquiet, render fidgety. *Kik*, A man. The pupil of the eye. *Kiyak*, A kind of fruit. A cat. An ash-coloured horse.
 A کياء *kayhā*, Worthless, good for nothing.
 P کياوس *kay-kāvus*, Just, noble. Name of a king of Persia.
 A کيکة *kayhat*, (or کيکيه *kaykīyat*) (pl. کياي *kayāki*) An egg.
 P کيکن *kīkin* or *kīkan*, Darkness. Solder.
 P کيکير *kaykīr*, (کيکيز *kīkīz*) کيکيش *kaykīsh*, or *kīkīsh* The herb rocket.
 A کيل *kayl*, (v. n. of کال for کيل) Measuring (grain). Measuring out to any one. Weighing (money). Satisfying (as regards measure). Computing or measuring (one thing by another). Failing (as a flint and steel to strike fire). A measure of grain; also of other dry goods and liquids. Heat, also cold, with certain modifications of both. Sparks struck with flint and steel.
 P کيل *kīl*, Crooked. Anxious, longing. Dressed in a warm blanket. *Kiyal*, Name of a fruit. A medlar.
 A کيل *kayyil*, Refuse, chaff. The best and choicest of any thing.
 A کيلا *kay lā*, Lest, that not.
 A کيلة *kaylat*, Measure. *Kilat*, Any thing measured. The mode of measuring.
 A کيلجة *kaylajat*, (pl. کيلجة *kayālījat* and کيال *kayālīj*) A corn-measure of 3 lbs. 3 qrs., or 1 and 7/8ths of a *mana*.
 P کيلدار *kayl-dār*, One who over-sees the measurement of grain, or an officer employed to attend the measurement of grain.
 P کيلک *kīyalak*, A medlar.

P کیلان *kīlakān*, A certain black medicinal wood from the shores of the Caspian. A sort of leek.
P کیلو *kīlū*, A pond, ditch. A place on the bank of a river or other piece of water where the Muhammadans ease and purify themselves before performing their religious ablutions. *Kiyālū*, Amedlar.
P کیلواس *kīlūās*, Name of a city, the birth-place of the Hindū saint شاکمونی *shākmūnī*.
G کیلوس *kaylūs*, Chyle.
P کیله *kīla*, A measure of corn.
A کیم *kīm*, (in Himyaritic) A master, an owner.
A کما *kaymā*, Why? In order to.
P کچاک *kī* or *kaymāk*, A sort of surcingle with which they secure the loads of asses and camels. Name of a city in Tartary, and of a river. Cream.
P کیمال *kīmāl*, A weasel. A certain furred animal.
A کیمان *kīmān*, (pl. of کومه *kūmat*) Hillocks, heaps.
A کیمانی *kīmānīy*, An alchemist. A deceiver.
P کیمخاب *kīmkhāb*, Brocaded silk.
P کیمخت *kīmukht*, The back-leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. A wrinkled skin. کیمخت ماه *kīmukhti māk*, The sky.
P کیمختی *kīmukhtī*, Made of kīmut.
P کیمخواب *kīmukhnāb*, Brocade.
A کیمار *kaymar*, Name of غالب *ghālīb*, grandfather of the satirical poet فرزدق *farazdaq*.
A کیموح *kaymūh*, Imminent, impending. Earth.
G کیموس *kaymūs*, Humour. Chyme.
P کیمونستان *kīmūnistan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To request, beg, ask.
P کیمیاء *kīmīyā*, Fraud, deceit, art. Chemistry, alchemy; the philosopher's stone. Lead. Love. The sagacity of an instructor, or guide. Elixir. The basis of gold and silver. اکبر *kīmīyāsi akbar*, The grand alchemy, the philosopher's stone or tincture, of which they say معدوم و مشهور الاسم *ma'dūm wa mashhūr al-ism*, A name celebrated, but the existence unknown. P کیمیا جان *kīmīyā jān*, Wine. A کیمیا معانی *kīmīyāsi ma'ānī*, The chemistry of meanings, i.e. the study of truth. اهل کیمیا *ahli kīmīyā*, An alchemist. A deceiver, cheat.
A کیمیا اثر *kīmīyā-āsar*, Effective as chemistry.
P کیمیاگر *kīmīyāgar*, An alchemist. A deceiver. A lover.
P کیمیاگری *kīmīyāgarī*, Love. Alchemy.
A کین *kayn*, (v. n. of کان *kan* for کین *kīn*) Being humble and submissive. (pl. کینون *kuyūn*) A caruncle, gland within the matrix.
P کین *kīn*, Hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. Revenge. کینة ایرج *kīnāsi iraj*, (or کین ایرج *kīnī iraj*) Name of the nineteenth note of the bārbud.
P کینة سیاوش *kīnī siyāwush*, (or کین سیاوش *kīnī siyāwush*) Name of the twentieth note of the bārbud. کین گرفتن *kīn giriftan*, To conceive resentment. K'in, (for کین *kīn*, written also کابین *kābīn*) Which, for, because, that this.

A کینا کینا *kīnā kīnā*, Chinchina, a medicinal bark.
P کینال *kīnāl*, A sot, drunkard.
A کینة *kaynat*, The lote-tree. Security, caution, bail. K'inat, Bad situation, plight, ill-luck.
P کین توز *kīn-toz*, One who foment dissensions and law-suits; malevolent-minded.
P کین گذار *kīn-guzār*, A revenger of injuries; full of fury, athirst for vengeance.
P کینور *kīn'ar*, Malevolent, inimical.
A کینونة *kaynūnat*, (v. n. of کان *kan* for کون *kūn*) Being, existing. Happening, coming to pass.
P کینه *kīna*, Hatred, rancour, malevolence. کینه داشتن *kīna dāshdan*, To hate. کینه کشیدن *kīna kashīdan*, To take vengeance. باکس کینه گرفتن *bā has kīna giriftan*, To conceive hatred against any one. کینه خوا *dushmanī kīna-khnāh*, A mortal foe. سینه پر کینه *sīnāsi pur kīna*, A breast full of enmity or revenge.
P کینه خوا *kīna-khnāh*, Malevolent, vindictive.
P کینه خواهی *kīna-khnāhī*, Malevolence, vindictiveness, thirst for vengeance.
P کینه کش *kīna-kash*, Revengeful. Name of the twelfth day of the month.
P کینه کشی *kīna-kashī*, Vindictiveness, revenge.
P کینه گاه *kīna-gāh*, A field of battle. Any place of quarrel.
P کینه ور *kīnawar*, Hostile, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, rancorous.
P کیو *kayū*, Lettuce. A bier. Cause, motive.
P کیوان *kaywān*, The planet Saturn; likewise his orbit. A bow. The seventh heaven.
A کیوچ *kuyūh*, (pl. of کچ *kāch* or کچ *kāch*) Mountain-sides.
P کیود *kayūd*, (or کیود *kayūd*) Cause, motive, matter.
P کیوس *kayūs*, Name of an island where they sold عذرا *azrā*, mistress of وامق *wāmīk*. Name of the brother of Anoshīrwān. K'iyos, Curved, crooked.
P کیوغ *kayūgh*, Clay unmixed with straw.
A کیول *kayyūl*, The rear of an army, the rear-rank. Timid, pusillanimous. High or projecting ground. Gold-filings. Refuse, chaff. The best and choicest of any thing.
P کیومرث *kayūmars*, (also کیومرث *kayūmart*) Name of the first of Adam's offspring who ever exercised regal authority. He is generally considered as the first king of the Peshdadian dynasty, and is sometimes confounded with Adam and Noah.
A کیون *kuyūn*, (pl. of کین *kayn*) Caruncles.
P کیوه *kaywa*, Lettuce. Name of a plant that bears a fragrant fruit. K'wa, A kind of cotton-shoe used chiefly in Persia by prize-runners.
A کیوی *kayanīy*, Belonging to the particle کی *kī*, That, in order that.
A کیه *kayh*, (v. n. of کا *kā* for کیه *kīe*) Desiring a person to breathe in one's face (to discover if he be drunk).
P کیه *kiya*, Mastich.
A کیه *kayyih*, A man odious and shunned on account of his deceitfulness.

A کیه *kayhā*, An old fat she-camel.
P کیهان *kīhān* or *kayhān*, The world.
P کیهان خدیو *kīhān-khidiw*, Lord of the world. The universal monarch, i.e. God.
P کیه کیه *kayha kayha*, (or کیه *kayha*) So-and-so.
P کیهونستان *kīhūnistan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To spring up, to grow, to be fresh and green.
P کیهوئیدن *kīhūsidan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To come up, to grow.
P کیه *kīha*, The bramble. A kind of ivy.
A کئی *kay*, Fearful.
P کئی *kīi*, Who art thou?
A کتیب *kasīb*, Afflicted, distressed, melancholy.
A کیتة *kaysat*, (v. n. of کا *kā* for کیا *kīā*) Fearing. Weak, pusillanimous (man).
P کیش *haorkiyish*, Conqueror, tyrant, oppressor.
A کییکه *kuyaykat*, (and کییکه *kuyaykiyat*) (dim. of کیکه *kaykat*) A little egg.
A کین *kaysin*, How many?

ت

گ *gāf*, (called کاف فارسی *kāfi fārsī* or کاف عجمی *kāfi ʿajamī*) The twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, the power of which is precisely that of *g* before *a*, *e*, *o*, *u*. In manuscripts it is often confounded with ک *kāf*, as well in sound as shape; and some words will be found indifferently spelled with either. It is interchangeable with غ *ghayn*.
P گاباره *gābāra*, A cavern or a cleft in a rock. A herd of cows.
P گاخواره *gākhwāra*, A cradle.
P گادن *gādan*, To embrace, lie with.
P گاده *gāda*, Lain with, depucelated.
P گار *gār*, A particle which, subjoined to a word, denotes agency or possession: as, آمرزگار *āmurzgār*, خدمتگار *khidmatgār*, سزگار *sazgār*, سستگار *sitamgār*.
P گاری *gārī*, Frail, unsteady, inconstant (thing).
P گاز *gāz*, Shears, scissors. Pincers, tweezers, snuffers. The teeth; biting the lips or any other part with the teeth; biting, chewing. Seizing, taking away. Pasturage. A cavern in a rock. A hole or trench dug in the ground as a shelter for men and cattle. A hermitage on the top of a hill.
P گازر *gāzur*, A bleacher, fuller. A wagtail.
P گازرک *gāzurak*, A wagtail.
P گازرگاه *gāzur-gāh*, (The bleaching-ground) Name of a place at Shirāz where the Shaykh Sādī lies interred; also of a place in Harāt, containing the remains of Kh'ājah Abdu'llāh Ansārī.
P گازری *gāzurī*, Bleaching. گازری کردن *gāzurī kardan*, To wash, bleach, or full.
P گاز *gāza*, A small gardener's hut covered with a coarse cloth (to which the world is sometimes compared). A swing. A cradle. A hermitage on a hill. The lurking-place of a hunter.

P گازي *gāzī*, Name of a sweet-smelling flower.
 P گاز *gāj*, A place, situation. A stage.
 P گاشاک *gāshāk*, A sausage made of the small guts stuffed with meat and condiments.
 P گاشتن *gāsh-tan*, To turn, cause to revolve.
 P گاف *gāf*, Name of the letter گ. Boasting.
 A crack, fissure. Exceeding bounds.
 P گاقا *gāqā*, Any thing given at entertainments with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats.
 P گال *gāl*, Far, distant. The pod in which the cotton is produced. A sort of millet. A jackal. A cock. Rolling, tumbling. Deceit, fraud, imposture. A species of spider. Dung hanging to the wool of a sheep's tail.
 P گالبنگ *gāl-bang*, Name of an intoxicating herb growing amongst wheat.
 P گاله *gāla*, Far, distant. A ball of carded cotton. A bag made of wool and hair.
 P گالچه *gāl-cha*, A magpie.
 P گام *gām*, A step, pace. The distance between the feet in walking. A foot's length. A cubit. The jaw. The palate. The uvula. A bridle. A village.
 P گام زدن *gām zadan*, To step. گام نهادن *gām ni-hādan*, To go, to travel.
 P گاموس *gāmūs*, A buffalo.
 P گامیدن *gāmīdan*, To go, walk, step, travel.
 P گامیش *gāmesh*, A buffalo.
 P گان *gān*, Coition. A whore. Worthy, fit, proper. A tyrannical king. Joining, uniting. گان دادن *gān dādan*, To play the whore. *Gān* at the end of a word terminating in silent *h* he forms the plural number when the *h* is dropped; as from ایستاده *istāda*, Standing, is formed ایستادگان *istādagān*, Those who are standing.
 P گانداده *gān-dāda*, An infamous boy. A whore.
 P گانگه *gān-gāh*, The nuptial-bed.
 P گانور *gānūr*, A fruit-basket.
 P گانه *gāna*, A redundant particle used after numerals: as, هفت گانه *haft gāna*, Seven.
 P گانی *gānī*, A whore. An infamous boy.
 P گاو *gāu*, *gāo*, *gāw*, or *gār*, A bull. A bullock. A cow. A drinking-vessel made in the shape of an ox. Bold, intrepid. A land-measure of about six miles. گاو دیاس *gāvi diyās*, A threshing-ox. گاو زادن *gāv zādan*, To inherit. To derive advantage from. گاو زر *gāvi zar*, (or گاو زرین *gāvi zarrīn*) A golden cup made in the form of an ox. Name of the golden calf made by سامری *sāmīrī*, a relation of Moses. گاوی زرین *gāvi zarrīn*, Name of a green-coloured animal of the beetle-kind. گاوی زمین *gāvi zamīn*, The energy implanted by the Creator in the heart of the earth. گاوی سفالین *gāvi sifālīn*, An earthen vessel made in the shape of an ox. گاوی سیمین *gāvi simīn*, A silver cup made in the form of an ox. گاوی هار *gāvi hār*, (or گاوی ورزا *gāvi warza*) A working-ox. گاوی فالک *gāvi falah*, The sign Taurus. گاوی کلبه ران *gāvi kulba-rān*, A ploughing-ox.

گاوگردون *gāvi kohī*, The mountain-cow.
 گاو *gāvi gardūn*, The sign Taurus. A draught-ox.
 گاوی گیلن *gāvi gīlīn*, An earthen vessel made in the form of an ox. گاوی نه لیسیده *gāvi na tīsīda*, Proud, vain; untaught, ignorant of the world (an unlicked cub).
 P گاو آب *gāv-āb*, Green scum collected on the surface of stagnant pools, duck-weed.
 P گاواره *gāwārā*, A cradle. A herd of oxen.
 P گاواهن *gāv-āhan*, A ploughshare.
 P گاوبان *gāwbān*, A herdsman. A bullock-driver. A blacksmith.
 P گاوبنده *gāv-banda*, A neatherd.
 P گاوبیشه *gāv-besha*, The world.
 P گاوبشت *gāv-pusht*, The sky.
 P گاوپلنگ *gāv-palang*, A cameleopard.
 P گاوپیکر *gāv-payhar*, (or گاوچهر *gāv-chīhr*) The mace of Farīdūn, having a head like that of an ox.
 P گاوتازی *gāv-tāzī*, Threat, intimidation.
 P گاوچشم *gāv-chashm*, or گاوچشمه *gāv-chashma*, Ox-eye (a plant). A fragrant forest-herb resembling camomile. A kind of wild grape. Large-eyed.
 P گاود *gāwid*, (in zand and Pāz.) The wild ox.
 P گاودشتی *gāv-dash-tī*, A wild bull or cow. A deer.
 P گاودل *gāv-dīl*, Ignorant, foolish.
 P گاودم *gāv-dum*, A cow-tail. A trumpet, tube. Any thing thick at one end and thin at the other. Acclivity, descent.
 P گاودنبال *gāv-dumbāl*, A cow-tail. Any thing broad at one end and narrow at the other.
 P گاودوش *gāv-dosh*, (or گاودوشنه *gāv-doshna*, or گاودوشه *gāv-doshna*) A vessel for milking, having a broad mouth and narrow bottom. A milking-pail. A churn.
 P گاودی *gāwdī*, Ignorant, foolish.
 P گاودیده *gāv-dīda*, A kind of bread.
 P گاور *gāwr*, An infidel. *Gāwar*, The opoponax.
 P گاورزا *gāwarza*, An ox yoked to the plough.
 P گاورس *gāwars*, Millet. A kind of vetch.
 P گاوارسی *gāwarsi sim*, (A silver vetch) A star.
 P گاوارسی نقره کون *gāwarsai nuhra-gūn*, The lustre of a sword. The milky-way.
 P گاوارشیر *gāwar-shīr*, Gum of the opoponax.
 P گاورنگ *gāv-rang*, King Farīdūn's mace.
 P گاوریش *gāv-rīsh*, (Cow-beard) A fool.
 P گاوزاد *gāv-zād*, Unexpected good fortune, an inheritance.
 P گاوزبان *gāv-zabān*, Bugloss, ox-tongue (an herb). A plaster. A kind of bread.
 P گاوزر *gāv-zar*, A cup made of gold.
 P گاوزنه *gāv-zana*, An ox-goad.
 P گاوزور *gāv-zor*, Rude, brutal, an able wrestler.
 P گاوزوری *gāv-zorī*, Violence.
 P گاوزهره *gāv-zahra*, A stone found in the gall-bladder of an ox, considered as an antidote against poison. A coward.
 P گاوسار *gāv-sār*, Like an ox. Ox-headed. Name of Farīdūn's mace.

P گاوسر *gāv-sar*, (or گاسره *gāsra*) Farīdūn's mace.
 P گاوسنگ *gāv-sang*, A stone found in the gall-bladder of an ox. An ox-goad.
 P گاوش نلیسیده *gāwsh na tīsīda*, Proud, vain. Ignorant of the world.
 P گاوشنگ *gāv-shang*, An ox-goad. A sort of pot-herb.
 P گاوشید *gāvshēd*, Name of a dreadful dragon, said to have long infested Persia, but killed at length by Cyrus; in commemoration of which event, they add, he built a splendid آتشگاه *ātish-gāh*, or temple to the sun or fire.
 P گاوشیر *gāv-shīr*, Gum of the opoponax-tree.
 P گاوعنبر *gāv-ambar*, Ambergris; the Persians believe it to be the excrement of the sea-cow, thrown on shore by the waves, and there concreted by the sun. Sādī calls a stupid man گاوعنبر *gāv-ambar*, The ambergris-bullock.
 P گاوک *gāwak*, A little ox. A tike or a louse infesting cattle. A kind of mule.
 P گاوکار *gāv-kār*, A sown field.
 P گاوکون کردن *gāv kūn hardan*, To purify. To ease nature.
 P گاوکي *gāwakī*, A kind of mule.
 P گاوگون *gāv-gūn*, (Ox-like) Stupid, dull.
 P گاوماده *gāv-māda*, A cow.
 P گاوماشنگ *gāu mashang*, Grain like a vetch.
 P گاومیش *gāu-mesh*, A buffalo.
 P گاونر *gāv-nar*, A bull.
 P گاوو *gāvū*, A mountain-ox.
 P گاوه *gāwa*, A wooden wedge. A chief magistrate. The master of a family.
 P گاوهیدن *gāwahīdan*, To agitate, shake.
 P گاوهی *gāwe*, One bull or cow.
 P گاویزن *gāwīzan*, A beautiful yellow pigment made from the gall of an ox. The gall of an ox.
 P گاودش *gāwīsh*, A vessel for holding milk.
 P گاه *gāh*, Time. Place (always in composition). A throne. A golden seat. A noun of time and place. A crucible (for melting gold). The dawn. A bed. A large cushion. The sign Capricorn. An alligator. Office, dignity, public employment. A ditch dug for planting or preserving vines. A dimple in the chin. A bridegroom, wooer, suitor. Sometimes, now and then. گاه آن *ān gāh*, In that time. گاه تختگاه *takht-gāh*, A throne. Residence of a prince. گاه تیهی *tihi-gāh*, The waist. گاه دستگاه *dast-gāh*, A workhouse, shop. گاه شکارگاه *shikār-gāh*, A place proper for hunting, a chace. گاه عبادتگاه *ibādāt-gāh*, A place of worship. گاه منزل *manzil-gāh*, A caravansera, inn, lodging, or halting-place. گاه بگاه *gāh ba gāh*, (or گاه گاه *gāh gāh*) Sometimes, at times, from time to time, now and then. گاه و بی *gāh u bī gāh*, Well-timed or ill-timed, at every turn, at all times. In season and out of season.
 P گاهبارها *gāh-bārha*, (or گاهبارها *gāhambārha*) The six days or periods in which (according to the

cosmogony of the ancient Persians) God created the world. The first period, called in the language of the Zand *مید یوزرم midyūzaram*, embraces an interval of forty days (forty-five days, *Hydrē*), in which God is said to have created the heavens. The second period is called *مید یوسمه midyūsama*, and is made to comprise a space of sixty days, in which God created the waters. The third period, called *پیتی سیه piti sahim*, includes an interval of seventy-five days, in which the earth was created. In the fourth period, called *ایا تهریم ayyā tahrīm*, the duration of which is limited to thirty days, the trees and grass were created. The fifth period, called *مید یاریم maydiyārīm*, consists of eighty days, in which the animal tribes were created. In the sixth period, called *همشپتامه dim hamshpatamahdim*, which lasted for seventy-five days, man was created.

P *گاه گاهی gāh gāhe*, Sometime or other.
P *گاهنگان gāhangān*, The milky-way.
P *گاهواره gāhwarā*, A cradle.
P *گاه گاهی gāhe*, Sometimes. *گاه گاهی gāhehi* Whenever.
P *گاهیدن gāhīdan*, To embrace, to copulate.
P *گاهین gāhīn*, Root of sweet cane.
P *گایان gāyān*, A buffalo. Coition.
P *گایا gāya*, Coition.
P *گایدن gāyīdan*, To embrace, copulate.
P *گایدیة gāyīda*, A woman depucelated.
P *گاب gab*, Large and thick.
P *گاباره gabāra*, A herd of oxen.
P *گابمین gabmīn*, (in zand and Pāzand) Low back (*پشت past*). (according to another reading) The back (*پشت pusht*).

P *گبر gabr*, A guebre, ancient Persian, one of the Magi of the sect of Zoroaster, a priest of the worshippers of fire. A pagan, infidel. A plant resembling ginger. A vest. A stone. *Gabr* or *gabar*, A corslet or coat of mail. A helmet. *Gabar*, A kind of transparent stone, whence cups and the like are made. A tent supported by a column. Name of a city.
P *گبرآباد gabr-ābād*, (Habitation of fire-worshippers) The suburbs of Ispahān.

P *گبرکی gabraḱī*, A vessel for holding wine.
P *گبرونت gabrūnat*, Raining.
P *گبری gabrī*, The Magian religion. Paganism.
P *گبز gabz*, Any thing thick, gross, dense.
P *گبست gabast*, Poison of a serpent. A kind of bitter herb. A kind of wild gourd.
P *گبنا gabnā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A man.
P *گبه gabba*, A cupping-glass.
P *گبها gabhā*, Grass, herbage.
P *گپ gap*, Idle report, gossip, chit-chat, news, false rumour. Word, saying. Thick, gross, dense; large.
P *گپتن guptan*, (for گفتن *gufṭan*) To say, speak.
P *گت gut*, Great, large, grand.
P *گترم gutrum*, Vain, idle conversation.
P *گته guta*, Great, large, grand.
P *گج gaj*, A species of white earth used in building;

also of which they make lime. Advantage, convenience. Self-admiration, folly. A fool. Spurning, kicking.

P *گجرات gujrāt or gujarāt*, Guzerat.
P *گجیل gajil*, Name of a certain quarter in Tabriz; also of a burial-ground.

P *گچ gach*, A kind of white earth of which they make lime. Plaster.

P *گچ بر gach-bar*, A plasterer. A hodman.
P *گچ پز gach-paz*, A lime-burner.
P *گچری gachrī*, A dish of rice and beans.
P *گچک gichak*, Name of a musical instrument.
P *گچکاری gach-kārī*, Whitewash.
P *گچگر gachgar*, A plasterer.
P *گچگری gachgarī*, Plastering, working in plaster.
P *گچن gachan*, Passed, elapsed.
P *گچه gacha or gachcha*, A stammerer.
P *گد gad*, A beggar. Begging, mendicity.
P *گداد gadā*, Poor, indigent, beggarly. *گدا کردن gadā kardan*, To beggar, impoverish, ruin.

P *گداختن gudākhṭan*, To melt, liquify; clean, purify, clarify. To be melted.
P *گداخته gudākhṭa*, Melted. Purified, clarified.
P *گداد gadā*, A worn or patched habit. A wide garment.

P *گدازه gudāra*, A lofty summer-house. A balcony. Planks on which is laid the terrace of a house.
P *گداز gudāz*, Liquefaction. Melted. Mild, gentle, affable. Anguish. (in comp.) Melting, consuming. *جگر گداز jigar-gudāz*, Melting the liver.
P *سوز و گداز soz u gudāz*, Burning and consuming.

P *گدازان gudāzān*, Melters, refiners (of gold).
P *گدازانیدن gudāzānīdan*, To cause to melt.
P *گدازش gudāzish*, Liquefaction. Consumption.
P *گدازنده gudāzanda*, A melter, dissolver. A solvent, dissolvent. *گدازنده ظلم و فسق و بدع gadāzandasi zulm u fīsq u budāʿ*, The destroyer of injustice, iniquity, and impiety (innovation, heresy).

P *گدازیدن gudāzīdan*, To melt. To be melted.
P *گداهش gadāsh*, A horn. An antler.
P *گداتبع gadā-tabʿ*, Beggarly-natured; greedy.
P *گدا غازی gadā-ghāzī*, A rope-dancer.
P *گدای gadāy*, Poor, a mendicant.
P *گدایه gadāya*, Beggary, mendicity.
P *گدائی gadāyī*, Beggary, mendicity.
P *گدر gadr*, A warlike instrument.
P *گدرک gadrah*, An instrument of war.
P *گدست gidast*, A span.

P *گدک gadak*, Little. The ventricle of a sheep or kid (stuffed with meat and dressed), a haggess.
P *گد گدی gud gudī*, Tickling. A call to goats.
P *گدمن gadmīn*, (in zand) Light, illumination.
P *گده gada*, The wards of a key.
P *گدیور gadīvar*, A beggar.
P *گدیو gadīya*, Begging, mendicity. A beggar.
P *گذار guzār*, A passage, transit, passing. A ferry. Haste, expedition. Payment. Desertion. A

broker, factor. A beam, joist. Pasturage. A lancet. (in comp.) Passing. Passing by, remitting. Paying, performing, satisfying. *خراج گذار kharāj-guzār*, Who pays tribute, tributary. *خنجر سینه گذار khanjari sīna-guzār*, A dagger piercing the breast. *شکر گذار shukr-guzār*, Giving, or a giver of thanks. *مال گذار māl-guzār*, A moralist. *مال گذار māl-guzārī*, A farmer, renter. *مصلحت گذار maslahat-guzār*, (or *مصلح مصلح masālih-guzār*) Expert in business.

P *گذارا guzārā*, A ferry, ferry-boat.
P *گذارانیدن guzārānīdan*, To cause to pass.
P *گذاردن guzārīdan*, To pass. To cause to pass. To pay, perform, satisfy. To clean, purge. To discern, distinguish.

P *گذارش guzārīsh*, A quitting, leaving, passing. Payment. Tribute. Representation, explanation. Petition. *گذارش کردن guzārīsh kardan*, To suggest.

P *گذارنده guzāranda*, A passer, transmitter. A messenger, bearer. Who causes to pass.
P *گذاره guzāra*, Passing, penetrating.

P *گذاری guzārī*, (in compos.) Performance. *شکر گذاری shukr-guzārī*, Thanksgiving.

P *گذاردن guzārīdan*, To pass by. To cause to pass. To transact. To pay.
P *گذاشتن guzāshṭan*, To quit, leave, relinquish, forsake, dismiss, discharge, leave off, cease, put away, place. To perform. To allow, let, suffer, permit. To pay.

P *گذاشتنی guzāshṭanī*, Proper to be relinquished.
P *گذاشته guzāshṭa*, Passed by. Left off.

P *گذاف guzāf*, A vain, rash, inconsiderate word, falsehood, lie. Useless act. *با گذاف ba guzāf*, With impunity. *لاف و گذاف lāf u guzāf*, Boasting.

P *گذر guzar*, Pass thou. Passing by. A passage, ferry, ford. A pass, passage, way. *گذر کردن guzar kardan*, To pass. *Guzir*, A carrot.

P *گذرا guzarā*, Passing. Livelihood, maintenance, employment.

P *گذر آب guzar-āb*, A canal, aqueduct. A ford.

P *گذران guzarān*, Passing by. Exceeding.
P *گذرانیدن guzārānīdan*, To cause to pass, to present. To raise (a disturbance). To live, to get along. *پیغام گذرانیدن payghām guzārānīdan*, To deliver a message.

P *گذربان guzarbān*, A ferryman. An officer who collects the customs at the ferries. A guardian at a pass, a road-watch.

P *گذرش guzarīsh*, Sigh, complaint; accusation.
P *گذرگاه guzar-gāh*, A ferry, ford, passage.

P *گذرنامه guzar-nāma*, A passport, safe-conduct.
P *گذریدن guzarīdan*, To pass by. To omit, to leave undone.

P *گذشت guzasht*, A road, a pass. After. Other, beside. Fetching the last breath. *از گذشت آن az guzashti ān*, After that.

P *گذشتگان guzashtagān*, The ancients.

پ *guzashtan*, To pass, pass by, outstrip, precede, proceed, go on, advance, ascend, surpass. To cross over, to abandon. To pass by a fault. To die. *ایام گذشته* *guzashta*, Past, elapsed. *ayyāmi guzashta*, Time past, past days.

پ *gar*, If. Scab, mange. Purpose, design, intent. Power, strength. Felicity. A performer, workman, maker (when added to nouns, as "er" in plasterer): as, *آهنگر* *āhangar*, A blacksmith. *کفشگر* *kafshgar*, A shoemaker. *گر خشک* *gari khushk*, Dry scab. *Gir*, A smith's bellows. Take. *Gur*, Ruptured. Name of a river.

پ *garrā*, Confined, not free. A slave. A barber. A term of abuse. A sort of harrow.

پ *girād*, An old garment.

پ *garārūn*, Ring-worm, dry scab.

پ *gurāz*, A hog, a boar. A rake, a harrow. A shovel, spade. A large iron mace. A shepherd or buffalo-driver's staff. A heat, to which women in labour are subject. A phial, or traveller's bottle. A chink, crevice. Growth, increase. A haughty air in walking. A cushion or pillow. A brave man.

پ *gurāzān*, A polisher. One who walks pompously. A pompous air. (pl. of *gurāz*) Boars. Hogs. Sturdy wrestlers.

پ *gurāzanda*, A proud, stately walker.

پ *gurāza*, A boar. Name of a champion of Iran.

پ *gurāzidan*, To march, walk pompously.

پ *garās*, A mouthful.

پ *girāsīdan*, To be necessary. To cheat.

پ *garāsh*, A scratch. Distracted, disturbed.

پ *garāshīdan*, To scratch. To disturb, confuse. To be disturbed, confused.

پ *garāmī* or *gīrāmī*, Precious, excellent. Dear, beloved. Revered.

پ *gīrāmīdan*, To honour, respect.

پ *girān*, Heavy, weighty, ponderous. Slow. Great, important. Difficult. Precious, dear, valuable. Gain, profit. Penury. *بی گران* *bī girān*, (or *bī girāna*) Immense, infinite. *بی گران* *bī girān-bahā*, Of high price, of immense value, sumptuous. *Gurān*, A handful of corn as cut by the reaper.

پ *girān-bār*, Heavy-laden. Fruit-bearing (tree). Pregnant (woman or animal). Wealthy.

پ *girān-pāy*, Slow-footed.

پ *girān-pusht*, Strong, sturdy. A porter. Arrogant, proud, silly.

پ *girān-jān*, Oppressed in mind, unhappy, unfortunate. Wearied with life. Poor, sick. Slow, sluggish, tremulous with age. Lazy. Proud. A sweet beverage made of water, flour, and honey.

پ *girān-jānī*, Affliction. Misfortune. Laziness. Pride.

پ *girān-khātīr*, Afflicted at heart.

پ *girān-khānāb*, One who goes to sleep late and rises late, a heavy sleeper.

پ *girān-khāwār*, A great eater, a glutton.

پ *girān-dast*, Heavy-handed, slow.

پ *girāndan*, To look, behold.

پ *girān-dar*, Slow-running (horse).

پ *girān-dūd*, Dark cloud, fog, mist.

پ *girān-rikāb*, A bold rider. (A horse or a man) going slowly and heavily. One who does not flinch from the impetuous assault of his enemy. Grave, sedate. *گیران رکاب شدن* *girān-rikāb shudan*, To attack impetuously. To die.

پ *girān-sāl*, Old, aged, great in years.

پ *girān-sāti*, Old age.

پ *girān-sāya*, Of exalted dignity.

پ *girān-sar*, Proud. The commander of an army. Heavy (dragoons). A numerous army.

پ *girān-sirīsh*, Proud. Grave, sedate, dignified. Slow, tardy, languid.

پ *girān-sang*, Heavy, weighty. Grave, dignified. Precious, valuable. Low-spirited. Patient, contented.

پ *girān-sayr*, Slow-going, heavy-moving. *کشتی گران سیر* *kashī-i girān-sayr*, A slow-sailing ship.

پ *girān-einān*, Slow (man or horse).

پ *girān-gosh*, Heavy of hearing, deaf.

پ *girān-goshī*, Heaviness of ear.

پ *girān-māyagī*, Preciousness. Excellence of birth. Weightiness.

پ *girān-māya*, Precious. Of noble birth. Weighty, ponderous.

پ *girānī*, Heaviness, weight, gravity. Importance. Scarceness, dearth, dearness. *گرانی* *girānī*, Heaviness of hearing, deafness.

پ *girānīdan*, To be heavy, grave, ponderous. To weigh, or guess the weight of, anything in the hand. To make heavy. To augment the price of. To esteem, to think highly of, extol. *Gurānīdan*, To make one take or hold any thing.

پ *girānīda*, Poor. Oppressed.

پ *garāwūs*, (or *گراوس*) An oil-mill.

پ *girāh*, Inclination, will. Inclined. Like.

پ *garāy*, Mentioned, recorded. A title of the princes of Tartary. *Girāy*, Inclination, wish, desire; intention, preparation. Diminution. Merchandize. Heavy. Seizing by the hand, the feet, the waist, or the hem of the garment. Attacking, pretending to strike or throw stones; threatening. Inclining, propense. Examining, investigating.

پ *garrāy*, A barber. A slave.

پ *girāyistan* or *garāyistan*, To incline towards, to love. To intend, prepare, or make for. To explore, examine. To happen. To behold. To rebel. *Girāyistan*, To move any thing up and down whilst weighing it. To scatter, disperse. To macerate or soften hides.

پ *girāyish* or *garāyish*, Inclination, desire, will, wish. Disobedience, rebellion.

پ *girāyīdan* or *garāyīdan*, To have an

inclination or affection, to love. To examine, prove, try. To weigh in the hand; to lay out of the hand. To intend. To contend, endeavour. To attack. To compose, accord, tune (the string of an instrument). To lessen, diminish. To estimate, esteem, think. To involve, to wrap round, to cover. To disobey, rebel.

پ *gurbāk*, A wide dish.

پ *gurbāl* or *garbāl*, A sieve.

پ *gurbuz*, (or *گربز* *gurbij*) A deceiver, seducer, flatterer, cheat. Artful. Ingenious, skilful, intelligent. Strong, invincible.

پ *gurbuzī*, Fraudulence, seduction, deception. Intelligence, wisdom. Greatness, valour.

پ *gurbagū*, Name of a fragrant shrub.

پ *gurba*, A cat. Wild thyme. Name of an odoriferous tree called *بید مشک* *bīdi mushk*. *گربه* *gurbā*, A cat.

پ *gurbāsi ābī*, An otter. *گربه از بغل افکندن* *gurbāsi ābī*, Throwing the cat from under the arm; letting the cat out of the bag, discovering the secret. Leaving off deceitful ways. *گربه در* *gurbā dar*, To practise deceit. *گربه در زندان کردن* *gurbā dar زندān kardan*, To be extremely avaricious. *گربه دشتی* *gurbāsi dashī*, A kind of panther or wild cat. Bog-rush. *گربه مسکین* *gurbāsi mishkīn*, A wicked rogue.

پ *gurbā-bīd*, A species of willow.

پ *gurbā-chashm*, Grey-eyed.

پ *gurbā-chashmī*, Grey-eyedness.

پ *gurbā-dala*, A ferret, marten, weasel.

پ *gurbāsān*, (or *گربه گون* *gurbā-gūn*) Cat-like, wily, cunning, deceitful.

پ *gurbā*, Trefoil.

پ *garat bāyad*, (for *گرترا باید* *gar turā bāyad*) If thou meanest (if it must be to thee).

پ *gurj*, Georgia. Native of Georgia.

پ *gurjstān*, Georgia.

پ *gurjī*, A Georgian. A servant boy. A hut. A kind of dog.

پ *girach*, Mortar, plaster.

پ *garchand*, How much soever.

پ *garcha*, Although, though, notwithstanding. Certainly, indeed. *Gurcha*, A cottage. A dungeon. A subterranean excavation.

پ *gurihtan*, To fly, escape, flee for refuge.

پ *gard*, Turning round. Revolving. The celestial globe. Fortune. The sun. Dust, earth. Flying dust. Advantage, profit, emolument. Reflexion, inversion, repercussion, refraction. Lighting. Joy, mirth. Sadness, sorrow. A kind of silk. A fragrant smell. *گرد آفتاب* *gardī āftāb*, Atoms which appear playing in the sun-beams. *گرد* *gard*, To trample under foot. To annihilate. *گرد زمرود* *gardī zumurrud*, A sprouting beard. *Gird*, Round. A circle, orbit, circumference, circuit, rotundo. Environs, parts adjacent. A collection, assembly. A city. A tent, pavilion. *گرد آمدن* *gird āmadan*, To convene, meet together.

To accumulate, collect, mount up. *گرد آوردن gird āwardan*, To accumulate. *گرد راه girdi rāh*, The circuit of a road. *گرد رو girdi rū*, The contour of the face. A woman's ornament worn about the face set with jewels. *گرد شهر girdi shahr*, Suburbs. *گرد کار گشتن girdi kār gashtan*, To engage in, to attempt or commit any thing. *گرد کردن gird kar-dan*, To collect, assemble, bring together. To make round, to encompass, environ. To wrinkle, shrink, contract. To wager, especially at a horse-race. To put in. *گرد گشتن gird gashtan*, To go round. *گرد داراب داراب gird-dārāb*, The city of Dārāb. *Gurd*, Strong, brave, valiant; a hero. *گرد زابل girdi zābul*, The hero of Zābul, i.e. Rustam. *Girad*, (for *gird*) He may take. *Girid*, Crete or Candy. *گردا girdā*, Returning, wheeling, encircling. A boy's top. *Girdā*, Pretence, pretext, excuse. *گرد آب gird-āb*, A whirlpool, abyss, gulf, vortex. *Gurd-āb*, A wave. *گرد آباد girdābād*, The city of Madāin, founded by Tahmūras and finished by Jamshed. *گردار gar-dār*, Scabby, mangy. *گرداس gurdās*, An oppressor, tyrant. *گرداش gurdāsh*, An oppressor, tyrant. *گرداگرد gard-ā-gard*, Step by step. Continually revolving. *Gird-ā-gird*, Round about, round and round. The winding of a river, road, or mountain. Parts, sides, boundaries. *گرد آلوده gard-ālūda*, Soiled with dust. Encumbered with riches or worldly cares. *گردان gardān*, Turning, winding, changing, inverting, converting. One who turns or goes round. Conjugation, inflexion. Meat parboiled and roasted with spices. *گردان شدن gardān shudan*, To revolve, turn round. *گردون گردان girdūni gardān*, The spheres, the heavenly heavens. *گردون کُردان kubbasī gardūni gardān*, The vault of heaven (perpetually) revolving. *گردان داد gardānād*, May (God) effect it! *گرد اندام gird-andām*, Of a middling stature, square, compactly built. *گرداندن gardāndan*, To turn round. *گردانک gardānak*, The pointers (two stars in the Bear). *گردانه gardāna*, An iron ring (to which any thing is suspended). *Girdāna*, A child's go-cart, leaning against which it learns to walk. *گردانیدگی gardānidagi*, A rolling about. *گردانیدن gardānidan*, (transitive of *گردیدن girdidan*) To change, alter, avert, convert, divert, drive round, surround. To cause to become. To represent as becoming, to regard as. *آواز گردانیدن āwaz gardānidan*, To make inflections of the voice, i.e. to sing, modulate, shake, quaver, or trill. *بر گردانیدن bar gardānidan*, To invert, transpose. *بچرا گردانیدن ba charā gardānidan*, To lead to pasture. *گردانیده gardānida*, Turned round. Meat par-

boiled and roasted.

گردانیه gardāniya, Name of a note in music. *گرداوا girdāwā*, A patrol. *گرد آوار gird-āwar*, All round, round. *گرد آوردن gird āwardan*, To assemble, collect. *گرد آوری gird-āwarī*, A drawing together. *گرداوژند gurdānjund*, Name of a champion. *گرد باد gird-bād*, (or *گردباده*) A whirlwind. A demon. *گرد باد آسا gird-bād āsā*, Like a whirlwind. *گرد بالش gird-bālsh*, (or *بالین*) A small pillow laid under the cheek. A large cylindrical pillow. *گردبان gardbān*, A leader, commander-in-chief. The tree of paradise. An artificer's wooden block fixed in the ground for polishing his work. A shirt-collar; neck and breast of a shirt. *گردبر girdbur*, A wimble, gimlet. *گرد بر آوردن gard bar āwardan*, To raise a dust. To trample down, destroy. *گرد بر آورده gird bar āwarda*, Vaulted, domed. *گرد بگرد gird ba gird*, All round. *گرد بندن gard-bandan*, Collar, neck-ornament. *گرد پای gird-pāy*, The space about the foot of a throne or other seat. *گرد پای حوض گردیدن gird-pāyi hawz gardidan*, To wander about any place incognito in search of any thing. *گرد پای نشستن gird pāy nishastan*, To sit in a square posture. *گرد پستان gird-pistān*, Round-breasted maiden. *گرد پوش gird-posh*, Bed-clothes. *گرد پیش gird-pesh*, All round. *گرد خوان gird-khwan*, A circular table. *گردر gardar*, Hard ground at the foot of a mountain. Hilly ground. A city. *گردران gird-rān*, A fleshy thigh. An easy life. Root of the thigh, groin. *گردش gardish*, Revolution, turning round, reversion, conversion, motion. Turn, change. A bend. *گردش آسمان gardishi āsmān*, Revolution of the heavens. *گرد شب gard-shab*, Darkness of the night. *گردشنده girdshanda*, Reptiles. *گردک girdak*, (dim. of *گرد gird*) A small royal tent. A large round tent. A bride's chamber. An enigma. A rich cake. A sum, total, whole, collection. *گردکنا gird-kunā*, A collector. Surrounding. *گردگان girdgān*, A walnut. The ball of a pellet-bow. Any thing round. *گردگاه gird-gāh*, The navel. *گردگیران gird-giribān*, A shirt, a shift. *گرد گشتگی gird-gashtagi*, A going round. *گردگی girdagi*, Roundness, rotundity. *گردگیر gurd-gir*, A conqueror of heroes. The title of the son of Afrās-yāb. *گردمانه girdmāna*, Seed of mezereon. *گردن gardan*, The neck. A pole. Strong, robust, firm, powerful. A brave, stout man; a hero. Strength, power. *گردن خاریدن gardan khāridan*, To scratch the neck; (met.) To seek an excuse.

گردن شتر gardan zadan, To decapitate. *گردن shutur*, A camel's neck; (met.) A purse full of gold. *گردن نهادن gardan nihādan*, To place the neck, i.e. to submit, obey. *با خون لشکر در bā khūni lashkar dar gardani u*, With the blood of the (whole) army on his neck, i.e. he was the cause of their destruction. *با شمشیر و کفن بر bā shamshir u kafun bar gardan*, With a scimeter and a winding-sheet about (his) neck. *گردنا gardanā*, A spit. A go-cart, in which a child learns to walk. A boy's top. Meat parboiled and then roasted with spices. The peg of a musical instrument. *گردنای چرخ gardanāyi charkh*, The sky. *Girdanā*, A spit. The kneepan. A red rose. A deep dish. *گردناج gardanāj*, Meat parboiled and roasted. *گردناک gardnāk*, Full of dust, dusty. *گردنامه gird-nāma*, An incantation written upon a bit of paper, accompanied by the name of a slave who may have run away from his master, which, being hidden under a stone or in the ground, is supposed to have the power of preventing his escape and obliging him to return. A die for coining, the impression on money. *گردنان gardanān*, (pl. of *گردن gardan*) Strong, powerful, illustrious. *گردنان بنظم gardanān bi nazm*, Illustrious poets. *گردنای گردنای gardnāy*, A boy's top. *Girdnāy* or *gardnāy*, A red rose. A child's go-cart. *گردن بسته gardan-basta*, Chained or fastened by the neck. *گردن بسته و دل شکسته gardan-basta u dil-shikasta*, With the neck in chains and a broken heart. *گردن بند gardan-band*, A chain, collar, neck-lace, ornament for the neck. *گردن فراز gardan-firāz*, Stretching the neck. Long-necked. *گردنکش gardan-hash*, Exalting the neck, i.e. proud, haughty, refractory, disobedient, stubborn, obstinate. *گردن کُشان gardan-kushāni nazm*, Poets of distinguished merit. *گردنکشی gardan-kashī*, Pride, arrogance, presumption, stubbornness. *گردنکشی کردن gardan-kashī kardan*, To rebel. *گردنگت gardang*, A fool, idiot. A cuckold. *گردنگل gardangal*, A fool. *Gardangul*, A rolling-pin. *گرد نواحی gird-nawāhī*, Environs. *گردنه gardana*, A rolling-pin. A saw worked by two men. A musical instrument. Name of an herb. *گردنها gardanhā*, (pl. of *گردن gardan*) Necks. *گردنی gardanī*, A horse-cloth. A blow on the nape of the neck. *گردنی کردن gardanī kardan*, To disobey, to rebel. *گردو girdū*, A nut, a walnut. *گردون gardūn*, A wheel. Heaven, the celestial globe or sphere. Chance, fortune, and her re-

volving wheel. A chariot, calash, chaise. A child's go-cart, by which he learns to walk. A gun-carriage. A cobweb. **گردون** *gurdūn*, Fortune smiling on the base, and preparing adversity (for the deserving). **گردون مینا** *gurdūn mīnā*, The azure sky.

گردون اقتدار *gurdūn-iktīdār*, Powerful as heaven.

گردونچه *gurdūncha*, (or **گردونچه کودک** *gurdūn-chasi kūdah*) A child's go-cart, by which it learns to walk.

گردون سرشت *gurdūn-sirisht*, Proud, conceited, pompous, dignified. Slow, negligent. Absurd.

گردونه *gardūna*, A chariot, calash, gig.

گردۀ *garda*, Powder used by painters, which, tied in a cloth, they rub over the outlines of their designs pricked on paper, and which passing through the holes transfers a dotted outline of the subject to another piece of paper; also the pricked paper. A shield. **Girda**, A kind of round cake, but not thin. Any thing round. A round pillow. A round yellow patch sewed upon a garment to distinguish a Jew. All, the whole. Watch, guard. **گردۀ چرخ** *girdasi charkh*, (or **گردۀ گردون** *girdasi gurdūn*) The sun and moon. **Gurda**, A kidney. The reins. Courage.

گردۀ آلو *girda-ālū*, A fruit like an apricot.

گردۀ بالش *girda-bālīsh*, A round pillow.

گردۀ بان *girdubān*, One who claps his hands upon meat on a table, to prevent it from being carried off. A watchman.

گردۀ بر *girda-bur*, A wimble, augur, gimlet.

گردۀ پیچ *girda-pech*, A circuit, surrounding, investing, besieging. Herb-seeds dressed with meat.

گردیدن *gardīdan*, To turn, become, return, change. To be inverted, converted. To go round, walk about, saunter. To be surrounded, embraced, comprehended. To embrace. To stretch one's self (especially when waking from sleep). **از حال گردیدن** *az hāl gardīdan*, To change one's state or condition.

باز گردیدن *bāz gardīdan*, To turn back, to retire. **گردیده** *gardīda*, Become, changed. Surrounded. Tumbled down, revolved.

گرز *gurz*, A mace of gold, silver, or iron. A club, battle-axe. A pestle. Penis.

گرز بردار *gurz-burdār*, A mace-bearer.

گرز دمن *garazdamīn*, (zand & Pāz.) An enemy.

گرزیدن *gurazīdan*, To help, aid; tend the sick.

گرزده *gar-zada*, Smitten with scab, scabby.

گرزش *garzish*, A cry against injustice, remonstrance, supplication, the groans of the oppressed.

گرم *gurazm*, Name of a brother of Isfandiyār.

گرمزمان *garazmān* or *garzmān*, The highest heaven. Heaven.

گرمزن *garzan*, Crown of the old Persian kings.

گرزه *garza*, A very venomous kind of serpent.

Gurza, A large wooden club. A mace. A large-headed serpent. Ravenous, fierce. **Membrum virile**. **گرزه گاو پیگر** *gurzasi gāu-paykar*, (گرزه گاو *gurzasi gāu-chihr*, *gurzasi gāu-sār*, or *gurzasi gāu-sar*, or *gurzasi gāu-mesh*) The mace of king Faridūn, which had the figure of an ox's head on the top of it.

گوزیدن *gurazīdan*, To help, assist. To cure.

گوزین *girzīn*, A rich crown worn by the ancient kings of Persia. A basket. A pointed arrow.

گرس *gurs*, Hunger. Dirt upon the body or linen. Curled hair; a ringlet.

گروست *garast*, Full of drink, intoxicated.

گروستن *giristan*, To weep, to cry.

گروستودن *garastūdan*, A steelyard for weighing large weights.

گروستون *garastūn*, A large public standard or weighing engine.

گروسنکی *gursnāgī*, Hunger.

گروسنه *gursna* or *gurusna*, Hungry, furnished.

گروسنه چشم *gursna-chashm*, Hungry-eyed.

گروسنه چشمان *gursna-chashmāni kan'ān*, An epithet of the brethren of Joseph.

گروسیان *garsiyān*, Name of a certain stone.

گروسیوز *garsevaz*, Name of Afīrāyāb's brother.

گروش *girish*, An amorous glance or gesture.

گروشاسب *garshāsh*, (گروشاسب *garshāsf*, or *garshash*) Name of an ancestor of Rustam.

گروشاسب *garshash*, Name of the son of Tahmāsh.

گروشال *gurshāl* or *girshāl*, An animal between a wolf and a jackal, or between a bear and a jackal.

گر غست *gar ghasht*, Name of a plant resembling spinach.

گرفت *girift*, He took or seized. Capture, seizure, detention, sequestration, fine, mulct. A handle, catch, clutch. A fault, sin, crime (for which one is reviled). Blame, reproach, taunt. Objection, criticism. Observation, watch. An eclipse of the sun or moon. A thrust with a spear. Friction. Shaking with the fingers, or pressing upon the finger-board of a musical instrument, so as to produce a tremulous sound. A small shrill trumpet.

گرفت کردن *girift kardan*, To shake upon a musical instrument. To turn away from.

گرفتار *giriftār*, A captive, prisoner, slave; involved (in trouble). A commencement.

گرفتار کردن *giriftār kardan*, To take prisoner, carry off captive.

گرفتاری *giriftārī*, Captivity, bondage, imprisonment, embarrassment.

گرفتگاه *girift-gāh*, The handle, hilt, or grasping-place (of a sword, knife, and the like).

گرفتگی *giriftagī*, Capture, seizure, detention, imprisonment. The setting of a broken bone. A contraction. An impediment.

گرفتگی آواز *giriftagī āwāz*, Hoarseness. **گرفتگی شکم** *giriftagī shikam*, Costiveness, constipation.

گرفتگی *giriftam*, I admit, take it (for granted).

گرفتگی *giriftan*, To take, seize, catch, snatch.

To make prisoner. To intercept. To rebuke. To begin. To set a broken bone. To close up. To undergo an eclipse. To make (a dwelling). **باز گرفت** *bāz giriftan*, To keep back, retain. **بر گرفت** *bar giriftan*, To take up, to pick up. **ماه گرفت** *lunar* *animāh*, A lunar eclipse. **بر خود گرفت** *bar khud giriftan*, To take upon one's self. To assume airs, presume, arrogate. **پیش گرفت** *pesh giriftan*, To anticipate. To undertake. **در دل گرفت** *dar dil giriftan*, To conceive (fear) in the mind. **در میان خود گرفت** *dar miyāni khud giriftan*, To contain or restrain one's self. **زیر پای گرفت** *ziri pāy giriftan*, To trample under foot. **فال بد گرفت** *fāli bad giriftan*, To take a bad presage. **قوت گرفت** *kūrat giriftan*, To gain strength; to prevail. **ناخن گرفت** *nākhun giriftan*, To pare the nails.

گرفتگی *giriftanī*, Criticism.

گرفته *girifta*, Taken, received, seized, captured. Adopted, assumptive. Blamed, reproached. Obstructed, shut, closed. Eclipsed. A prisoner, captive. Blame, reproach, contumely. A crime, sin. A mulct, fine. A boasting, bragging; a foolish saying or action. A thrust, stab. Wages, price of labour. Avaricious, stingy, sordid; a niggard.

گرفته *girifta*, To reproach. To pierce. To boast. **گرفته شدن** *girifta shudan*, To be eclipsed.

گرفته *girifta*, Polite, well-bred. **گرفته پای** *pāy-girifta*, Fled, escaped. Baked, kneaded.

گرفته *pisari girifta*, An adopted son. **گرفته پند** *pand-girifta*, Admonished; taking advice.

گرفته *darham girifta*, Contracted, drawn together.

گرفته *girifta-khātir*, Afflicted at heart.

گرفته *girifta-dam*, Asthma. Asthmatic.

گرفته *girifta-zabān*, Stammering, having an impediment in speech.

گرفته *girifta-lab*, Tongue-tied, dumb. Silent. Silence.

گرگ *garg*, Scabby, mangy. **Gurg**, A wolf.

گرگ *gurgi simin-sum*, A strong, able-bodied man.

گرگ *gurgi fusūngar*, The world. The sky.

گرگابی *gurgābī*, A kind of sandal or shoe.

گرگ آشتی *gurg-āshī*, An insincere peace.

گرگ آشنائی *gurg-āshnāī*, Hollow friendship.

گرگان *gurgān*, A desert. Name of a city.

گرگانج *gurgānj*, The metropolis of Khwārazm.

گرگاو *gurgāv*, A kind of shoe or sandal.

گرگ *gurg-band*, Conquered, made captive; a prisoner. Light (not heavy).

گرگ *gurg-band kardan*, To take prisoner. To oppress. To render light.

گرگ *gargaj*, A redoubt in front of a fort.

گرگ دو *gurg-dav*, A trot like that of a wolf.

گرگ دیزه *gurg-dexa*, A dun colour. Satin.

گرگر *gargar*, One of the names of God. A throne. Name of a town in the province of Azarbayjān. **Girgir**, A species of bean or pea. **Gur-**

gur, A whisper, what is said aside.

پ *گرت مست* *gurg-mast*, A beloved object, cruel and fickle.

پ *گرتن* *gargan*, The scab. *Gargin*, One who has a cutaneous eruption. Scabby. *Gurgun*, Unripe corn gathered for food.

پ *گرتنج* *garganj*, The capital of Khwārazm.

پ *گرتوز* *gur* or *gargūz*, Governor of a province.

پ *گرتوی* *gargoy*, Name of a champion and ally of Afrasyāb.

پ *گرتی* *gurgi*, Wolfishness.

پ *گرتیج* *girgij*, Name of a certain city.

پ *گرتین* *gurgin*, Scabby, mangy. *Gurgin*, Name of a champion.

پ *گرتینه* *gurgina*, A fur-garment.

پ *گرم* *garm*, Warm, hot. Choleric, fiery. Ardent, active, zealous. Thronged, busy (market). Anguish, vexation. Haste, despatch. *گرم شدن* *garm shudan*, To grow warm. To fly in a passion. *گرم کردن* *garm kardan*, To make hot. To excite, inflame, put in a rage. *گرم و سرد* *garm u sard*, Hot and cold, ups and downs, prosperity and adversity. *گرم و سرد چرخ* *garm u sardi charkh*, The sun and moon. Accidents of fortune. *Gurm* or *garm*, Grief, sorrow, affliction, distress of mind. Taking little when much is required. *Gurm*, The rainbow.

پ *گرمā* *garmā*, Heat, warmth, sultriness.

پ *گرمابان* *garmābān*, A hot-bath. A bath-keeper.

پ *گرمابدار* *garmāb-dār*, A bagnio-keeper.

پ *گرمابه* *garmāba*, A hot bath.

پ *گرمابه بان* *garmābān*, Keeper of a hot-bath.

پ *گرمایی* *garmāi*, Warmth, heat.

پ *گرمā زده* *garmā-zada*, Smitten with heat.

پ *گرمافزایی* *garmā-fizāy*, Increasing heat. Name of the third month in the era of Yazdagird, corresponding to May.

پ *گرماله* *garmāla*, Name of a certain medicine.

پ *گرمāوه* *garmāwa*, A hot bath.

پ *گرمāوابان* *garmāwabān*, Keeper of a hot bath.

پ *گرمāهی* *gar-māhi*, (Scab-fish) A shad.

پ *گرمāیل* *girmā-il*, Name of one of the princes who were compelled to perform the office of cook to the tyrant Zabbāk.

پ *گرم جوشی* *garm-joshī*, Warmth of affection.

پ *گرمخانه* *garm-khāna*, A hot-house, subterranean dwelling for warmth.

پ *گرم خون* *garm-khūn*, Of a hot blood; lively. An ardent lover. Wine containing much alcohol.

پ *گرمخیز* *garm-khez*, An early riser. Quick, active. One who passes part of the night in prayer.

پ *گرمدان* *garmdān*, A kind of fruit.

پ *گرم دلان* *garm-dilān*, Ardent lovers.

پ *گرم ران* *garm-rān*, A furious driver.

پ *گرم روان* *garm-ravān*, Quick travellers. Impatient lovers.

پ *گرمسیر* *garm-ser*, A warm climate. A winter-habitation in low grounds. Waiting impatiently.

پ *گرمش* *garmish*, Heat. A fever.

پ *گرمک* *garmak*, Boiled beans. An early melon. (dim. of *گرم* *garm*) Somewhat hot, warmish.

پ *گرمگاه* *garm-gāh*, A warm place. Mid-day.

پ *گرمه* *garma*, Fruits which ripen early (especially melons); first-fruits. Hot or white bread.

پ *گرمه بیز* *garma-bez*, (or *wez*) A fine sieve.

پ *گرمی* *garmi*, Heat, warmth. Briskness of market. The venereal disease.

پ *گرمیت* *garmiyat*, Heat, warmth, ardour.

پ *گرمیج* *gur-mekh*, A large pin or stake to which they fasten the heel-ropes of horses.

پ *گرمی خونابه* *garmi-khūnāba*, Excessive weeping.

پ *گرمیدانه* *garmī-dāna*, A rash, prickly heat.

پ *گرمیدن* *garmīdan*, To be hot, wax warm.

پ *گرمیج* *gurinj*, A wrinkle. The corner of a house. *Gurinj* or *guranj*, Rice.

پ *گرمیچار* *gurinjār*, A rice-ground.

پ *گرمی شیر* *gurinj ba shir*, Rice with milk.

پ *گرمی زنده* *gurinda*, A sort of brush used by weavers to apply paste or size to their warp.

پ *گرمگت* *garang*, The rendezvous of an army; a field of battle. *Giring*, Broken to pieces.

پ *گرمه* *garna*, (or *گرمی* *garni*) Unless. *Gurna*, Name of an herb.

پ *گرمو* *giraw* or *girar*, A wager, stake, bet. A pledge, pawn, earnest. A contract. *گرمو بردن* *giraw burdan*, To win the game, carry off the stakes.

گرمو بستن *giraw bastan*, (گرمو دادن) *giraw dādan*, To lay up a treasure, to amass wealth. To knot the hair. *گرمو کشیدن* *giraw kashidan*, or *گرمو نهادن* *giraw nihādan* To wager, bet.

پ *گرموانیدن* *girmānīdan*, To cause to bet. To make believe.

پ *گرموچه* *gurūcha*, Gristle, a tendon.

پ *گرمودار* *giraw-dār*, A layer of bets. A holder of stakes.

پ *گرمور* *girmar*, Fit, proper, necessary, expedient.

پ *گرمور فرتاش* *girmar-fartāsh*, Whose existence is necessary.

پ *گرموزة* *gurūza*, An assembly, concourse.

پ *گرموس* *gurūs*, A ringlet or braid of hair. Dirt on the body or clothes. Hunger.

پ *گرموغ* *gurogh*, A lie.

پ *گرموگان* *girawgān*, A wager, stake. A slave. *Gurūgān*, The male organ of generation.

پ *گرموگر* *garūgar*, An attribute of God, signifying, "Who grants our desires."

پ *گرموند* *girmvand*, Pustules on the lips (which are said to rise in consequence of horrible dreams). The ringworm or tetter excoriating the skin and becoming white.

پ *گرموه* *guroh*, A troop, squadron, company, band, levy of people, crew. A body of travellers. *گرموه کبت انگبین* *gurohi kabti angubīn*, Swarm of bees.

پ *گرموه ساگان* *gurohi sagān*, Pack of hounds. *گرموه* *guroh*, In troops, company by company.

پ *گرموه شداگی* *guroh-shudagi*, Association, a unit-

ing in a body, confederation.

پ *گروهه* *giroha*, The clew of thread as formed upon the spindle. *Guroha*, A ball, bowl, globe, or any spherical figure. A ball of thread, ball for a cannon, balista, or cross-bow. The head, crown of the head. A kind of sweetmeat. An assembly, concourse, multitude of people.

پ *گروپی* *giran-i*, Pledged, pawned. *Gurni*, Name of a kinsman of Afrasyāb.

پ *گرویدگی* *giranīdagi*, Admiration, adoration, adherence, attachment.

پ *گرویدن* *giranīdan*, To follow, admire, obey, adore. To believe, confide in. To form a sincere alliance with any one. To be attached. To pledge.

پ *گرویده* *giranīda*, Attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated. A believer. Confiding.

پ *گره* *gara*, A cup or ewer. Mouldiness. *Girih*, A knot, a knur (as in a thread or on wood), a knob, a joint. A button or any thing for fastening garments. An abscess. A knuckle. Articulation. Three finger-breadths. A difficulty. The seed of a thorny tree used for tanning. The heart. *گره بر گره* *girih bar girih*, Knot upon knot, difficulty upon difficulty. *گره بر گوش زدن* *girih bar gosh zadan*, To be deaf or hard of hearing. *گره بستن* *girih bastan*, To knot, to concrete (as honey).

پ *گره زبان* *girihi zabān*, Impediment in the speech.

پ *گره زدن* *girih zadan*, To lay up a treasure, to amass wealth. To knot the hair. *گره گرفتن* *girih giriftan*, To be tied (as the tongue), and unable to articulate. *گره گوشت* *girihi gosht*, A gland in the body, kernel in the flesh.

پ *گره بر* *girih-bur*, A cutpurse.

پ *گره بر باد* *girih bar bād*, (Difficulties to the wind) Indifference to worldly concerns.

پ *گره بند* *girih-band*, A coat-button. The waist-band of drawers. One who ties a knot.

پ *گرهچه* *giriha*, (or *گرهک* *giriha*) A little knot.

پ *گرهکشا* *girihi-kushā*, A looser of knots. A solver of difficulties.

پ *گره گردان* *girih-gardān*, Name of a game.

پ *گرهه* *giriha* or *giriha*, A little knot. A joint in an herb. *Guruha*, A ball. A company of people.

پ *گری* *garī*, Any standard of measure, whether for land, cloth, grain, liquids, or time. A measure of time, twenty-two minutes and thirty seconds. The itch, scab. *Gire*, (for *گره* *girih*) A knot. The neck.

پ *گری* *giri*, Weep thou; weeping. The neck. A mountain. (for *گری* *giri*) Thou mayest take.

پ *گریا* *giryā*, Weeping: one who weeps.

پ *گریال* *giryāl*, A round flat plate of bell-metal, used in the east as a bell to strike the hours upon.

پ *گریا لقا* *giryā-likā*, A monstrous appearance, a hideous figure.

پ *گریان* *giryān*, Weeping, crying excessively. Causing to weep. A weeper. *گریان شدن* *giryān shudan*, To weep, bewail. *Guryān*, The fire-place

or furnace of a hot-bath. A sacrifice or offering made for deliverance from calamity.

P گريانیدن *giryānidan*, To cause to weep.

P گريبان *giribān*, A collar, the opening or breast of a garment. A pocket. گريبان دامن کردن *giribān dāman kardan*, To meditate, to be wrapt in ecstasy.

P گريبان گير *giribān-gir*, An accuser, a plaintiff. An apologist.

P گريباني *giribānī*, A kind of loose vest. A leathern binding sewed to the collar of a coat.

P گريچ *gurīch*, (or گريچه *gurīcha*) A hut, hovel, cottage, cell. A small building set upon posts.

P گريچه *gurīcha*, A sort of sweetmeat.

P گريختن *gurekhtan*, To fly, flee, run away. To escape. To take refuge, retire, retreat.

P گريخته *gurekhta*, A fugitive.

P گريد *girid*, The island of Crete or Candy.

P گريز *gurez*, Flying, a fugitive. Flight. Deviation, regression, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting. The general or leader of an army. An eloquent man. A part of a beam projecting beyond a wall. گريز داشتن *gurez dāshtan*, To dispense with. گريز نداشتن *mārā az shumā gurez nist*, You are indispensable to us, we cannot do without you.

P گريزان *gurezān*, Taking flight. گريزان شدن *gurezān shudan*, To fly.

P گريزاندن *gurezāndan*, To put to flight. To cause to escape. گريزاندن در *dar gurezāndan*, To cause to take refuge.

P گريزانيدن *gurezānidan*, To put to flight.

P گريزگاه *gurez-gāh*, Time or place of fleeing. A place of escape. An asylum, place of refuge, retreat.

P گريزنده *gurezanda*, A fugitive. Quicksilver.

P گريزي *gurezi*, Flight.

P گريزیدن *gurezidan*, To fly, to flee.

P گريس *giris*, Deceit, fraud, artifice.

P گريستن *girstan*, To weep, cry, bewail. گريستن هوا *girstāni hanā*, Weeping of the atmosphere, i. e. raining.

P گريسنگ *garīsang*, A ditch, a hollow place in the ground. *Gurīsang*, The note of the nightingale. The shout made by a party of religious mendicants.

P گريسه *girīsa*, Fraud, deceit.

P گريسيدن *girisidan*, To deceive, defraud, cheat.

P گريش *garesh*, Name of a little, long-legged, and swift animal.

P گريغ *gurigh*, Flying: a fugitive. Flight.

P گريفتن *gureftan*, To flee, to run away.

P گريگاه *giri-gāh*, That part of the pilaw which touches a neck of mutton when stewing in a pot.

P گرينده *giryanda*, A weeper, a wailer.

P گريو *giriv*, A stake, pledge, hostage.

P گريواره *girivāra*, A necklace.

P گريواره *girenāza*, A string of beads.

P گريوان *girivān*, A collar.

P گريودوم *garayūdum*, Perfidy, treachery.

P گريون *garīwan*, Scab, ringworm.

P گريوه *garīna* or *girīna*, A low hill. A high bank, high ground, a mound of earth which has been worn into gullies by the rain.

P گريه *giryā*, A plaint, lamentation. Crying, weeping, tears. گريه کردن *giryā kardan*, To weep, to cry. گريه کنان و سينه زدن *giryā-kunān u sina-zanān*, Bewailing and beating the breast. گريه زار *giryā zu zārī*, Weeping and wailing.

P گز *gaz*, The tamarisk-tree. A yard for measuring cloth. A cubit, a length of 24 finger-breadths, or six hands. A ramrod. A sort of arrow or dart without wing or point, the two ends being small and the middle thick. گز شايدگان *gazi shāyggān*, (or گز ملک *gazi mulk*) A measure equal to half the height of a man of ordinary stature (used chiefly in Khurāsān). (in comp.) Biting, pungent. گز زبان *zabān-gaz*, Biting the tongue, acrid. *Giz*, A tooth.

P گزا *gazā*, Biting. Hurtful. Harm, loss.

P گزار *guzār*, A pass, passage. A surgeon's lancet or cupping-instrument. The outline of a drawing. Payment of debt. Performance of prayer. Sleep, dream. (imper. of گزارشتن *guzāshstan*) Leave thou. (in composition) Who leaves, quits, or pays.

P گزارا *guzārā*, Paying. An utterer of words.

P گزاردن *guzārdan*, To quit, leave. To pay, discharge. To draw the outline of a picture.

P گزارده *guzārda*, Discharged, paid (debt).

P گزارش *guzārish*, The interpretation of a dream; explanation. Utterance. A quitting, a leaving. A discharging, paying.

P گزارش گر *guzārishgar*, An interpreter of dreams. One who transmits, brings, conveys, carries. One who agrees or consents.

P گزارشن *guzārishn*, Interpretation of a dream; explanation. Utterance. A quitting, discharging.

P گزارش نامه *guzārish-nāma*, (or گزارش نامه *guzār-nāma*) A book on the interpretation of dreams. A commentary.

P گزارنده *guzāranda*, Who leaves or quits. Who causes to pass. A payer. A speaker. A drawer of pictures.

P گزاره *gazāra*, A thing, substance, fact, history. *Guzāra*, The interpretation of dreams. Explanation. Excess, much.

P گزاره نامه *guzāra-nāma*, A book containing the interpretation of dreams. A commentary.

P گزاریدن *guzāridan*, To pay, perform, or satisfy. To speak. To sketch, draw an outline, mark, or trace. نقطه گزاریدن *nuhta guzāridan*, To put a dot.

P گزار *guzāz*, The uneasiness which men suffer from heat, passion, and the like.

P گراستن *guzāstan*, To curry hides, dress skins. To lay stones.

P گزارشتن *guzāshstan*, To pass by. To quit, leave. To pay a debt or fine, make a present on the renewal of a lease and the like. To transmit, remit an offence.

To make a sketch of a drawing, to mark or trace.

P گزاف *gizāf* or *guzāf*, Foolish, vain, idle, extravagant. Very much, innumerable, extreme. بگزاف *ba guzāf*, At random, by guess. بگزاف ستاندن *ba guzāf satāndan*, To take, to buy any indefinite quantity, without weight, measure, or number. بگزاف

ba guzāf farokhtan, To sell in the gross.

P گزافنگان *gazāf-rangān*, Quickness, activity.

P گزافه *gizāfa*, Innumerable, much. Boundless. Vanity, an idle, foolish saying or action.

P گزان *gazān*, Biting, pungent. *Guzān*, Choosing.

P گزانگبین *gaz-angubīn*, Basrah honey, manna; bitter honey.

P گزانیدن *gazānidan*, To cause to bite. To injure.

P گزاورنگان *gazāv-rangān*, Quickness, haste.

P گزاورنگان *gazāw-rangān*, Haste, speed, activity.

P گزاه *gazāwa*, A litter for camel or elephant.

P گزای *gazāy*, Who wounds or injures.

P گزایان *gazāyān*, Injurious, hurtful, detrimental.

P گزایستن *guzāyistan*, To pass, pervade.

P گزایش *gazāyish* or *gizāyish*, A stick for driving cattle. A twisting, contortion. *Guzāyish* or *gazāyish*, Fit, proper.

P گزر *gazar*, A carrot. *Guzar*, A passage, transit. A scrip. A dream. *Guzir* or *guzar*, Remedy, help.

P گزرد *guzard*, A remedy, help, or cure. لا گزرد *lā guzard*, Remediless.

P گزردن *guzardan*, To apply a remedy.

P گزرنامه *guzar-nāma*, A book on the interpretation of dreams.

P گزره *gazura*, An herb called سرزیره *sarzirā*.

P گزف *gazf* or *guzf*, Pitch or tar. Silver burnt black. Goldsmiths' black (a kind of composition).

P گزک *gazah*, A relish (eaten with wine), a devil. Nipped with cold.

P گزلیک *gizlik*, A small long-handled knife. A sort of penknife with a crooked point, and narrow at the other end, chiefly brought from Egypt.

P گزم *gazm*, The tamarisk-tree.

P گزما *gazmā*, A kind of sorrel.

P گزمازک *gazmāzak*, (or گزمازو *gazmāzū*) The fruit of the tamarisk-tree.

P گزند *gazand*, Loss, injury, damage, mishap, misfortune, ruin, calamity. A fatal accident in consequence of witchcraft.

P گزند رسان *gazand-rasān*, Injurious, hurtful.

P گزند رسانی *gazand-rasānī*, Injuriousness.

P گزندگی *gazandagī*, Mordacity, bite, sting.

P گزنگبین *gazanubīn*, Manna.

P گزند *gaznand*, A sack filled with straw.

P گزنه *gazna*, A nettle.

P گزنی *gaznay*, Wet and withered (winter-plant).

P گزیت *gazit* or *gizyat*, An annual tax exacted by government. Capitation-tax paid by Jews and Christians. *Guzit*, Chosen, approved.

P گزید *gazid*, A gift, present, douceur, bribe. A tribute imposed by conquerors. *Guzid*, Selected,

chosen, distinguished. A game like leap-frog.

P گزید *gazīdgar*, Tributary, subject.

P گزیدگی *gazīdagī*, A bite, a sting.

P گزیدن *gazīdan*, To bite. To sting, prick with a needle. To wound with weapon or tongue. To cut off. To fear. To imagine. *Guzīdan*, To choose, select, prefer. To assist.

P گزیده *gazīda*, Bitten. Alarmed, afraid. Vexed, indignant. Imagined. *Guzīda*, Chosen, excellent. Peculiar, private. A selection. Assistance. Name of a boy's game. گزیده اخبار *guzīda-i akhyār*, Chosen above all people, the most excellent of the just. گزیده شاهان *guzīda-i shahān*, The best of kings. گزیده ای شاه عالم و گزیده بنی آدم *ay shāhi ʿālam u guzīda-i banī ādam*, O king of the world, and chosen of the sons of Adam!

P گزیر *gazīr* or *gizīr*, A *vazīr*. The superintendent or collector of the revenue. A hero, champion. *Guzīr*, Aid, help, remedy. Escape. گزیر کردن *guzīr kardan*, To help. ناز گزیر *nā guzīr*, Remediless, helpless.

P گزیره *guzīra*, A remedy, help, cure.

P گزین *gazīn*, Biting. A nettle. *Guzīn*, Electing, choosing. Chosen. گزین خلوت *khalvat-guzīn*, Fond of solitude, solitary, retiring from the world.

P گزینش *guzīnish*, Approbation. Property, peculiarity. Chosen.

P گزیننده *guzīnanda*, A chooser.

P گزینه *gazīna*, An iron or wooden mallet. A coppersmith's hammer. A storehouse, treasury. A thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth for making tents or for clothing for the poor. *Guzīna*, Choice, excellent, chosen, approved. Property, innate quality.

P گزینی *guzīnī*, Property, quality, disposition.

P گزیه *gizya*, A poll-tax, capitation-tax.

P گزازه *guzāz*, The crop or gizzard of a bird.

P گزدهم *gazdaham*, Name of a champion of Persia.

P گزف *gazf*, Pitch. Silver burnt black.

P گزفم *gazfm*, Sorrow, distress of mind. A large-stemmed and leafy tree, called the gnat-tree.

P غم گسار *gusār*, Carrying away, removing. غم گسار *gham-gusār*, Removing grief, i.e. A friend. غم گسار *gham-gusār*, Whodrinks wine. غم گسار *gham-gusār*, Who experiences sorrow.

P غساردن *gusārdan*, To quit, leave. To drink (wine). To experience (sorrow).

P غسارده *gusārda*, Left, quitted.

P غست *gast*, Ugly, shameful, base, displeasing.

P غستاخ *gustākh*, Arrogant, presumptuous, bold, rash, audacious, uncivil, rude, impudent, cruel.

P غستاخانه *gustākhāna*, Impudently. Rashly.

P غستاخ دست *gustākh-dast*, Quick, dexterous.

P غستاخی *gustākhi*, Arrogance, want of urbanity or politeness, rudeness, freedom, familiarity.

P گستر *gustar*, A bed. A bolster, a pillow. The black or white thorn. (in comp.) Spreading, strew-

ing, scattering, diffusing. A spreader, strewer, scatterer. گستر ضیا *ziyā-gustar*, Light-diffusing. وفا گستر *nafā-gustar*, A propagator of religion, one of the true believers. گستر خان مکرمت *khāni mahramat-gustar*, A most merciful prince.

P گستراندن *gustarāndan*, (and گسترانیدن *gustarānidan*) To spread, strew. To cause to spread.

P گسترانیده *gustarānīda*, Strewn, spread.

P گستردن *gustardan*, To expand, diffuse; to make (a bed). To spread. To arrange.

P گسترده *gustardani*, A bed, cushion, carpet, &c.

P گسترده *gustarda*, Spread (bed). A foundation.

P گسترش *gustarish*, Any thing that may be spread; a carpet.

P گستریدن *gustarīdan*, To spread. To arrange.

P گستوان *gustunān*, Horse-armour.

P گسته *gasta*, The dung of horses and the like.

Gusta, Starving, hungry.

P گستهم *gustaham*, Name of the grandson of Minūchihr; also of a certain champion of Irān.

P گستی *gasti*, Ugliness, deformity.

P گسختن *gusikhtan*, To break, tear, pull, or twist off. To burst, be broken.

P گسستگی *gusistagi*, Breach, interruption.

P گسستن *gusistan* or *gustustan*, To break off. To be broken or twisted off.

P گسسته *gusis* or *gustusta*, Broken, broken off.

P گسسته رود *gusista-rūda*, Griped in the bowels.

P گسسته مهار *gusista-mahār*, Ungovernable.

P گسسته نور *gusista-nūr*, The new moon. A drinking-vessel in the form of a ship.

P گسل *gusil*, A breaking. Breaking, tearing.

P غم گسل *jān-gusil*, Heart-breaking. غم گسل *gham-gusil*, Destroying care.

P گسله *gusila*, A bit broken off, a fragment.

P گسلیدن *gusilīdan*, To break.

P گسن *gusn*, Hunger.

P گسنامار *gus-nāmār*, Extreme hunger.

P گسندۀ *gusanda*, Desire, appetite. Pith of a tree.

P گسنگی *gusnagi*, Hunger.

P گسنة *gusna*, Hungry.

P گسی *gusi*, Dismission, discarding, a sending away. A bidding farewell. Sloth, heaviness, torpor.

P گسیختن *gusikhtan*, To snap asunder, separate.

P گسیخته *gusikhta*, Broken off.

P گسیل *gusil*, Dismission. Farewell. A breaking, tearing. گسیل کردن *gusil kardan*, To send away.

P گسیلا *gusilā*, Bending, doubling. Nuxvomica.

P گش *gash*, Delicate, handsome, genteel. The

blandishments and coquetry of girls; the elegant air of a pretty woman. Joy, gladness. A boat.

Interruption, hindrance, impediment. *Gish*, The heart. *Gush*, Humour or temperament of the body,

of which there are four: as, گش زرد *gushi zard*, (Yellow humour) Bile; گش سفید *gushi safed*, (White humour) Phlegm; گش سرخ *gushi surkh*,

(Red humour) Blood; گش سیاه *gushi siyāh*, (Black

humour) Bile, gall.

P گشاد *gushād*, He opened. Wide. Victory, conquest. Happy, well. Happiness. Discharging an arrow. گشاد کار *gushādi kār*, The opening or accomplishing of an affair.

P گشادگی *gushādagi*, Width, space, openness.

P گشادن *gushādan*, To open.

P گشاد نامه *gushād-nāma*, A royal mandate, diploma, patent, or privilege. Lettering or title-page.

P گشاده *gushāda*, Opened. Open.

P گشاده دل *gushāda-dil*, Open-hearted, liberal.

P گشاده زبان *gushāda-zabān*, Eloquent.

P گشاد هنگامان *gushād-hangāmān*, Four seasons.

P گشاسب *gushāsb*, Name of an ancient king of Persia (the same as گشتاسب *gushtāsb*).

P گشاک *gushāk*, An arm long from the shoulder to the elbow.

P گشب *gushb*, Leaping. A leaper, jumper.

P گشت *gasht*, It came to pass. Walking, strutting, looking about, surrounding, going round (especially guards patrolling), perambulation, recreation, amusement, diversion. Erasure, obliteration. State, condition, posture of affairs. A pumpkin.

The bitter purging apple. گشت کوه و دشت *gashti koh u dasht*, A tour through hills and deserts.

گشت گذار کردن *gasht u guzār kardan*, To take a walk. To wander, stray, stroll, saunter.

P گشتا *gushā*, Heaven.

P گشتاسب *gushtāsp*, Name of a king of Persia (Darius Hystaspes). A channel by which communications of divine grace are made from the Creator to the creature.

P گشت بر گشت *gasht bar gasht*, Fold upon fold. A certain creeping plant.

P گشتاسب *gushtāsb*, An ancient king of Persia.

P گشت سلامی *gasht-salāmī*, A tax exacted by the *kāzis* when on a circuit.

P گشتک *gashtak*, A beetle.

P گشتگی *gashtagi*, Perversion, perverseness.

P گشتن *gashtan*, To turn, return, change, alter, repeat, renew. To become, to be changed, converted, perverted. To twist. To go away, depart.

P گشتن روی *gashtani rūy*, A distemper attended with convulsions. Asquint of the eye, twist of the nose or mouth to one side. A wrinkle. باز گشتن *bāz gashtan*,

To return, come back. *Gishtan*, To bend, incline.

P گشته *gashta*, Returned, converted, perverted.

Inverted, reversed. Become, formed. Firm. Changed.

Squint-eyed. *Gushta*, Hungry.

P گشتی *gashti*, Watch, sentinel, patrol. Gladness, happiness, health. A merry, sportive air.

P گشاسب *gashasb*, Splendour, lustre. (in comp.) A worshipper. Leaping, jumping. Name of a king.

P گشف *gashf*, Pitch. Silver burnt black. Goldsmiths' black.

P گشن *gashn*, *gashan*, or *gushn*, Much, abundant, numerous. *Gushn*, The male of any animal.

A male palm-tree. A desire for the male. Pregnancy, gestation. Fruitfulness of a palm-tree. به گشن آمدن *ba gushn āmadan*, To be in heat (a bitch). دادن گشن *gushn dādan*, To give the male (to any animal). To sprinkle the female palm-tree with the male flowers. گرفتن گشن *gushn giriftan*, To take the male. To be impregnated.

P گشنیز *gushn-buz*, A he-goat.

P گشن خواه *gushn-khnāh*, In want of the male. *gushn-khnāh shudan*, To be in heat.

P گش نشین *gash nishin*, The fourth of the month.

P گشن ناک *gushn-nāk*, Pregnant.

P گشنه *gushna*, Hungry.

P گشني *gushnī*, The act of generation. Application of the male flowers of the palm to the female.

P گشني کردن *gushnī kardan*, To engender, to cover.

P گشن یافته *gushn-yāfta*, Taken the male, covered, lined, impregnated (female).

P گشني داده *gushnī-dāda*, Fructified, impregnated (female palm-tree).

P گشنیز *gashniz*, A mirthful, sportful, joyous air. Joy, mirth. Joyful. *Gishniz*, Coriander-seed.

P گشنیز حصرم *gishniz-hisrim*, Grape-wine.

P گشودن *gushudan*, To open.

P گشي *gashī* or *gashshī*, Health, happiness. *Gash-shi*, A graceful air in walking.

P گطا *gatā*, A trap-ball stick.

P گفت *guft*, He said, he spoke. A word, saying, speech, discourse. Any thing thick and dense.

A garment of a close texture. گوي *guft u gūy* or *goy*, گفت و گو *guft u gū*, or گفتگو *guft-gū* Conversation, common talk, discourse, rumours,

reports, news; disputes, jarring pretensions, lawsuits, squabbles; superfluity of words; also eloquence. شنید *guft u shunīd*, Speaking and hearing, question and answer, dialogue, conversation, conference, debate, controversy.

P گفتا *guftā*, He said.

P گفتار *guftār*, Speech, conversation; a saying. A chapter. شکر گفتار *shakar-guftār*, Speaking sweetly, eloquent.

P گفتاریدن *guftārīdan*, To speak.

P گفتان *guftān*, A locust, or a bird like it. A green fish.

P گفتگو *guftgū*, Parley.

P گفتن *guftan*, To say, speak, call, relate, rehearse, repeat. To tell. To compose (a poem). To open, cleave. باز گفتن *bāz guftan*, To state fully, openly.

P گفتني *guftanī*, Fit to be said or spoken.

P گفته *gufta*, Said, related, spoken. A speech.

P گفته شدن *gufta shudan*, To be related or published.

P گفتي *guftī*, Speech.

P گل *gil*, Clay, mud. گل ارمني *gili armanī*, (or گل سرخ *gili surkh*) Bole armoniac. گل اتریس *gili ikritus*, Cretan earth. گل پارسى *gili pārī*,

A kind of clay with which women wash their heads. گل پرورده *gili parvarda*, The human body. گل خراساني *gili hikmat*, Lute, cement.

گل خراساني *gili hikmat*, Lute, cement.

گل *gili khurāsānī*, A kind of chalk which they eat. گل زرد *gili zard*, A kind of yellow clay brought from the neighbourhood of Constantinople.

گل سرشوي *gili sar-shūy*, Persian earth used for cleansing the head. گل سفید *gili safed*, Chalk.

گل شاموسی *gili shāmūsī*, Samian earth. گل قبرسی *gili kubrusī*, Cyprus clay. گل مختوم *gili makhtūm*, (or گل نبشته *gili nibishta*) Sealing-clay or wax, the earth of Lemnos, ruddle.

گل مصری *gili misrī*, Egyptian clay. گل *Gul*, A rose. A flower. Embers. A red colour. Snuff of a lamp or a candle. Albugo. A seton, an issue. A mark made by burning. Balls of charcoal used for burning the tobacco in a hooka.

The caput mortuum of tobacco left on the tile of a hooka after smoking. Good fortune. گل ارده *guli urba*, Name of a medicinal plant. گل آسمان *guli āsmān*, The sun. گل اشرفی *guli ashrafī*, Calendula.

گل آیین کردن *gul-āyīn kardan*, To fill to the brim. گل اورنگ *gul awrang*, Name of a flower. گل بی فرمان *gul bā farmān*, A violet.

گل بی فرمان *gul bā farmān*, A reddish rose growing in the meadows. The anemone. گل پارسی *guli pārī*, A very red and fragrant rose. گل پیاده *guli piyāda*, Any flower that grows on a small plant. Wild flowers.

گل تر *guli tar*, A fresh rose. The cheek or hand of the fair sex. گل جعفری *guli jafarī*, Tagetes patula. گل خیرا *guli hajar*, Fire. گل خیرو *guli khayrū*, (or گل خیرو *guli khayrū*) Chinese and Persian hollyhock. گل دورنگ *guli du rang*, The rose of two colours (pale yellow and red).

گل رعنا *guli raḡnā*, A sort of rose, yellow within and red without. گل زرد فلک *guli zardī falak*, The sun. گل سرخ *guli surkh*, A red rose. گل سنگ *guli sang*, Lichen. گل سورجان *guli sūranjān*, Flower of the hermodactyl-plant. گل سوری *guli sūrī*, A remarkably beautiful and odoriferous Persian rose.

گل سوسن *guli sūsan*, A lily. گل شدن *gul shudan*, To become manifest. To arrive at the summit of greatness. گل صد برگ *guli sad barg*, The hundred-leaved rose. گل صد برگ آسمان *guli sad bargi āsmān*, The world-illuminating sun. گل طره *guli turra*, Poinciana pulcherrima.

گل عباس *guli abbās*, Name of a plant, marvel of Peru. گل عجائب *guli ajāzib*, Name of a flower (Hibiscus mutabilis). گل فرنگ *guli farang*, Name of a flower (Vinca Rosea). گل قبرسی *guli kubrusī*, A Cyprus rose. گل قهجه *guli kahba*, A red and yellow rose. گل کاجیره *guli kāchira*, (or گل کاجيله *guli kājila*) A kind of saffron-flower used for dyeing. گل کردن *gul kardan*, To extinguish, to snuff (a candle). To become apparent, manifest. گل کوزه *guli kūza*, A wild rose. گل گرفتن *gul giriftan*, To snuff a candle. گل گیتی *guli gitī*, A particular species of rose. گل مشکین *gulimakhmal*, Globeamaranth. گل مشکین *guli mishkīn*, Narcissus. گل مکرر *guli mukarrar*, Syrup of roses. گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل مکرر *guli mukarrar*, Syrup of roses. گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل نشاط *guli nishāt*, Grape-wine.

گل یوسف *guli yūsuf*, The anemone.

P گلاب *gilāb*, Clay and water. *Gulāb*, Rose-water. Julap.

P گلاب پاش *gulāb-pāsh*, A bottle for sprinkling rose-water. A rose-water bottle, generally of silver or gold.

P گلابدان *gulābdān*, A vessel for rose-water.

P گلابی *gulābī*, Rose-colour. A flagon. A kind of sweetmeat.

P گلاج *gulāj*, A Persian cake of flour, honey, and sesame-oil. A delicate confectionary made of starch and eggs.

P گلاگونه *gulāgūna*, A red paint for the face.

P گل آلوده *gil-ālūda*, Bedaubed with clay.

P گلالة *gulāla*, A shirt. A long lock of hair hanging loose. A bunch of flowers. A nosegay.

P گلان *gulān*, A kind of cake fried in butter and eaten with syrup. Shaking a carpet or skirt of a garment. (pl. of گل *gul*) Roses.

P گل اندازی *gil-andāzī*, An embankment of earth with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir.

P گل اندام *gul-andām*, Slender, graceful, delicate.

P گلاندان *gulāndan*, To strew, to scatter.

P گلانیدن *gulānīdan*, To shake (a carpet, or the skirts of one's garment). To scatter.

P گلاه *galāh*, Black.

P گلبار *gulbār*, Name of a city.

P گل باغ *gul-bāgh*, Paradise.

P گل بام *gulbām*, A loud shout or noise made by a concourse of mendicants or travellers. The noise of a kettle-drum.

P گلبانگ *gulbāng*, A loud shout. The war-cry of "Allah! Allah!" The note of the nightingale.

P گلبت *galbat*, A large boat or ship.

P گلبدن *gul-badan*, With a body like a rose (epithet of a mistress). A kind of silken cloth.

P گلبرگ *gul-barg*, A rose-leaf. A mistress.

P گلبرگه *gulbargah*, A place in the Deccan.

P گل بشکر *gul ba shakar*, Conserve of roses.

P گلبن *gul-bun*, A rose-bush. The foot of a tree. The root of a rose-tree.

P گلبنگ *gulbang*, The noise of a drum.

P گل به شکر *gul ba shakar*, Conserve of roses.

P گلbez *gul-bez*, Scattered rose-leaves.

P گلپایگان *gulpāyagān*, Name of a city in Irāk.

P گل پیاده *gul-piyāda*, A kind of inodorous rose.

P گل تراش *gul-tarāsh*, Snuffers.

P گلتنک *gil-tang*, Viscous clay.

P گل چشم *gul-chashm*, Troubled with albugo.

P گل چکان *gul-chagān*, A kind of fire-work.

P گل-چغان *Gul-chigān*, Name of tree.

P گلچه *galcha*, A magpie. *Gilcha*, A quail. *Gulcha*, A small rose or flower, a floweret, floret.

P گل چهره *gul-chihra*, Name of the mistress of a man called اورنگ *awrang*.

P گل چین *gul-chīn*, Gathering roses or flowers.

A gardener. Name of a certain woman.

P گلخ *galkh*, A wrinkle.

P گل خال *gul-khāl*, Spotted. Flowered.

P گل خبج *gul khaj*, A round lump of dough.

P گلخن *gul-khan*, The fire-place in a bath; stove.

P گلخن تاب *gul-khan-tāb*, One who lights the furnaces of baths.

P گلخوچه *gulkhocha*, Tickling.

P گل خور *gul-khkur*, A horse's halter.

P گل خوردنی *gil khmurdanī*, Chalk.

P گلدار *gil-dār*, Full of clay. *Gul-dār*, Possessing roses. A rose-garden. Spotted. Flowered.

P گلدان *guldān*, A flower-pot.

P گلدرخت *gul-dirakht*, A rose-bush. Barberry.

P گلدسته *gul-dasta*, A handful of roses; a nose-gay. A minaret whence people are called to prayer.

P گلرخ *gul-rukh* (or *رخسار*, *rukhsār*) Rosy-cheeked.

P گلرعن *gul-raenā*, A beautiful, delicate-scented rose. Rouge with which ladies paint their cheeks.

A bed of roses in full blow.

P گل رنگ *gul-rang*, Rose-coloured, roseate.

P گل رو *gul-rū*, Rosy-faced, red-faced, ruddy.

P گلروی *gul-rūy*, Rosy-faced, ruddy, having a blooming complexion. A mistress, sweetheart.

P گل روی *gul-rūī*, Rosy-facedness.

P گلریز *gul-rez*, A kind of silken stuff.

P گلزار *gil-zār*, Clay, mud. A miry place. *Gul-zār*, A garden of roses. Name of a note in music.

P گل زریون *gul zaryūn*, Name of a city and river in Turkistān.

P گل ساز *gil-sāz*, A worker in clay.

P گلست *galast*, Dead-drunk.

P گلستان *gulistān*, A rose-garden. A flower-garden. A celebrated Persian book in prose and verse, by Shaykh Saadi Muslihu'd dīn ash' Shīrāzī. Sādi was born at Shirāz, the capital of Persia Proper, A. D. 1175, and spent most of his life in travelling as a dervish. He died A. D. 1291, aged 116. رشک گلستان *rashki gulistāni iram*, The envy of the gardens of Iram.

P گلستو *gulistū*, A flower-garden.

P گل سرخ *gul-surkh*, A red flower. The world-illuminating sun.

P گلسون *gulsūn*, A net in which women confine their hair. A row of pearls.

P گلشاه *gil-shāh*, King of the earth. Name of the first monarch of the Peshdādian dynasty, called also *kayūmars*. Adam. *Gulshāh*, Name of the mistress of ورقه *warka*.

P گلشکر *gul-shakar*, (گل با شکر) *gul bā shakar*, or *ba shakar*) Conserve of roses.

P گلشن *gulshan*, A rose or flower-garden. A delightful spot; a place where a person enjoys himself. Florid, cheerful, agreeable. گلشن قدس *gul-shani kuds*, The highest heaven. گلشن کردن *gul-shan kardan*, To recreate or amuse one's self. To sing, dance, and be happy.

P گلشن سراي *gulshan-sarāy*, A garden-palace.

P گلشو *gil-shū*, A depilatory used in baths.

P گلشه *gil-shah*, The king Kayūmars. Adam.

Gulshah, Name of the mistress of ورقه *warka*.

P گلشهر *gulshahr*, Name of the wife of پیران *wisa*, commander of the forces of Afrāsyāb.

P گلزار *gul-gizār*, Rosy-cheeked.

P گلر *gilghar*, An architect. *Gulghar*, A fine

down or wool, combed from the roots of a species of goat bred in Tibet, of which shawls are made.

P گلغچه *gul-ghincha*, Tickling. *Gul-ghuncha*, A rose-bud. A red paint for the face, rouge, fard.

P گلغنده *gulghunda*, Cotton ready for spinning.

P گلغونده *gulghūnda*, A ball of cotton ready for spinning. A fat, lazy, sluggish fellow.

P گلغونه *gulghūna*, Paint for the face, fard.

P گلغچه *gulghīcha*, Tickling.

P گلغام *gul-fām*, Of a rose colour. A mistress.

P گلشاهان *gul-fishān*, Scattering roses. Agreeable, pleasant.

P گلفشنگ *gulfahshang*, Water which petrifies in the form of icicles.

P گلقد *gul-hand*, Candied conserve of roses.

P گل قند عسلی *gul-handi easālī*, Conserve of roses made with honey.

P گلک *gulak*, (dim. of گل *gul*) A little rose. A floweret. A satire, lampoon, abuse. A reddish sort of gum.

P گلک انار *gulaki anār*, A pomegranate-flower.

P گلکار *gil-kār*, A worker in clay. A potter.

P گلکاری *gil-kārī*, A working in clay. گلکاری کردن *gil-kārī kardan*, To work in clay. *Gul-kārī*, Flowering. Flower-painting.

P گلکج *gulhaj*, A lump of dough.

P گلکونده *gulkunda*, Golconda (in India).

P گلکوی *gil-kūy*, Mud in the street.

P گلکیش *gul-kesh*, The cock's-comb flower.

P گلگجه *gul-gaja*, Certain ceremonies ordained to be performed upon infants.

P گلگشت *gul-gasht*, A pleasant place for walking or recreation, especially blooming with roses and other flowers. An evening walk. Name of a charming place near Shirāz in Persia.

P گل گل *gal gal*, A very acid kind of citron.

Gulgul, Name of an Arabian gum, bdellium.

P گلگندم *gilgandum*, Name of a medicinal root.

P گل گنده *gul ganda*, Name of a very stinking plant, which women render sweet, and eat in order to become fat.

P گلگورستان *gul-goristān*, A fungus.

P گل گولی *gul gūlī*, A walk in a garden in spring.

P گلگون *gul-gūn*, Of a vermilion colour. Paint for the face. A goblet of wine. A bright bay horse, especially one belonging to Shirīn, the mistress of Farhād.

P گلگون چرخ *gulgūni charkh*, The sky.

P شیر گلگون *sheri gul-gūn*, A tawny lion.

P گلگونه *gul-gūna*, Cosmetic. Rosy-cheeked.

P گلگونه آدم *gul-gūna-i adimi*, Rose-coloured.

adam, An epithet of Muhammad. چرخ گلگونه *gul-gūna-i charkh*, A ruddiness in the sky after sunset.

P گلگیر *gul-gir*, Snuffers.

P گل لاله *gul lāla*, The anemone.

P گل لحنه *gul lahana*, Cauliflower.

P گلیم *galmiz*, The fin of a fish.

P گلیمار *gulmar*, Name of a fragrant flower. A kind of arrow-head.

P گلپوژ *galmūj*, A species of lizard.

P گلپوش *gulamūsh*, A species of the willow.

P گل مبره *gil-muhra*, A ball of clay for a cross-bow. The terrestrial globe. Man.

P گل میخ *gul-mekh*, A large-headed, rose-shaped nail fixed in gates. A spike-nail, tent-pin. A stud, tack.

P گلنار *gulnār*, Sour cherry. Pomegranate-flowers.

P گلناری *gulnārī*, Of the colour of the pomegranate-flower.

P گلناری رنگ *gulnārī-rang*, Carnation-coloured.

P گل نا فرمان *gul nā farmān*, A violet.

P گلناک *gilnāk*, Muddy, miry, clayey (place).

Gilnāk or *gulnāk*, A fortification, a castle or fortress. *Gulnāk*, A rose-garden; a flower-bed.

P گلنده *gulanda*, A woman of bad character.

P گلنسرین *gul-nasrīn*, Camomile-flowers.

P گل نفسی *gul-nafsī*, A sweet smell. Pleasant conversation.

P گلنگبین *gulangubīn*, A conserve of roses made with honey.

P گلو *gulū*, The neck, gullet, throat.

P گلو آسیا *gulūyi āsyā*, The hopper of a mill.

P گلو سرخ *gulūyi surkh*, The gullet.

P گلو روشن کردن *gulū roshan kardan*, To hem, to clear the throat.

P گلو فرو آمدگی *gulū furo āmadagī*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

P گلو *gulū*, A catarrh in the throat.

کنج شایگان. Name of one of Khusraw's treasures. *ganji shāyqān*. Name of another of Khusraw's trea-

asures. **گنج عروس** *ganji ʿarūs*, Name of the first of Khusraw's treasures; also of a musical note. **گنج فریدون** *ganji farīdūn*, Name of a note in music. **گنج کاوس** *ganji kāvus*, Name of a musical note. **گنج گاو** *ganji gāv*, (**گنج گاو** *ganji gāvān*, and **گنج گاو میش** *ganji gāwmesh*) Name of one of Jamshed's treasures, dug up in the reign of Bahram, and distributed amongst the poor. Name of a note in music. **گنج** *Ginj*, A proud, conceited man. Astonished, surprised, bewildered. **گنج** *Gunj*, Space, room, capacity. A proportion, or ration, observed where large numbers are to be served with provisions, so that they may all share alike.

گنج *gunjā*, Capability of being contained. **گنجار** *ganjār*, Rouge for the face. **گنجاره** *ganjāra*, Rouge for the face. Sesame. **گنجانیدن** *gunjānīdan*, To cause to be held. **گنجایش** *gunjāyish*, Capacity, holding, containing. Profit. Room to contain, stowage. **گنجایش پذیر شدن** *gunjāyish-pazīr shudan*, To be contained. **گنجایش داشتن** *gunjāyish dāshtan*, To have room or stowage, to be able to contain. **گنجائی** *gunjāi*, The power of containing. **گنجبار** *ganj-bār*, One of Khusraw's treasures. **گنج بخش** *ganj-bakhsh*, Liberal, lavish. **گنجدار** *ganj-dār*, A treasurer. Name of a note in music.

گنجر *ganjar*, Rouge, fard for the face. **گنجره** *ganjara*, Red paint for the face. **گنج ریزي** *ganj-rezi*, A scattering of treasure. **گنجشک** *gunjishk*, A sparrow. A chick. Any small bird. **گنجه** *ganj-gāh*, A high note in music. **گنجلیج** *gunjulunj*, Any thing small. **گنجور** *ganjūr*, A treasurer. A rich man. Treasure. A treasury.

گنجور *ganjwer*, (in zand and Pāz.) A treasurer. **گنجه** *ganja*, Name of the city where شیخ نظامی *shaykh naẓāmī* was born. An ass without a tail; docked. Saddle-bags.

گنجیدن *gunjīdan*, To be contained or held. To hold exactly, to be filled. To be gathered in (corn). **گنجیده** *gunjīda*, Contained, held, stowed. **گنجیفه** *ganjīfa*, Pack of cards. Game of cards. **گنجینه** *gunjīna*, A treasury, magazine, granary, barn. Any place for holding provisions. A pantry. Revenue. A pocket-book.

گنجینه دار *gunjīna-dār*, A treasurer. **گنجینه داری** *gunjīna-dārī*, Treasurership. **گنجینه نه** *gunjīna-nih*, A treasurer. **گنجینه نبی** *gunjīna-nihī*, Treasurership. **گند** *gand*, Any thing fetid, bad smell, stink, funk. **گند بغل** *gandi baghal*, Stench of the arm-pits. **گند بیدستر** *gundi būdastar*, Testicles of the beaver. **گند سگ** *gundi sag*, Orchis. **گند** *gandā*, Any thing putrid, stinking, fetid. **گنداب** *gandāb*, Fetid, stagnate water: a ditch.

گندآور *gund-āvar*, A brave man, commander. **گندای** *gandāy*, Stinking. **گندای** *Gundāy*, A diviner. **گند بیدستر** *gund būdastar*, Castor. **گندز** *gandij*, Name of a fortress built in Babylon by Zakhāk.

گندش *gandish*, Sulphur, brimstone. **گندک** *gandak*, Brimstone. Gunpowder. **گندگی** *gandagī*, Filth, stink, stench. Putrefaction. **گندگیاه** *gand-giyāh*, Name of an herb of which bears are fond.

گندلاش *gandalāsh*, A stinking kind of herb. A rotten egg.

گندم *gandum*, Wheat. **گندم دیوانه** *gandumī dīwāna*, Tares, darnel. **گندم کرمانی** *gandumī kirmānī*, Vermicelli.

گندم با *gandum-bā*, (Wheat-food) A dish called **حلیم** *halīm*, made of wheat.

گندمک *gandumak*, Lingula vulvæ.

گندم کون *gandum-gūn*, Wheat-colour, i.e. brown.

گندم گونی *gandum-gūnī*, Tawiness, brownness.

گندم گونی وام *gandum-gūnī vām*, Brown-coloured, of the colour of wheat, tawny.

گندم مایه خشک *gandum māyāsi khushk*, Wheat coarsely ground.

گندمه *gandama*, A wart. A freckle. **گندمه** *Ganduma*, A kind of grain deprived of the husk.

گندن *gandan*, To rot, stink. To wax hot.

گندنا *gandanā*, A leek. Chives.

گندنازار *gandanāzār*, A bed of leeks.

گندنا گون *gandanā-gūn*, Of a bright green.

گندنا گوهر *gandanā-gaḥhar*, A colocynth.

گندنه *ganda*, Fetid, stinking, rotten. Ruptured.

گنده شدن *ganda shudan*, To stink. **گنده** *Gunda*, Coarse, thick. A wart. Hashed meat. A lump of dough. Marrow.

گنده *Gunda*, A shoemaker's board. A pit in which hunters conceal themselves from the sight of wild beasts. **گنده** *Gunda*, A clew or ball of wool.

گنده پشم *gunda-si pashm*, A clew or ball of wool. **گنده خمیر** *gunda-si khamīr*, A lump of dough. **گنده کردن** *gunda kardan*, To paint, figure with needle-work. To cut, clip, pare.

گنده بغل *ganda-baghal*, One whose arm-pits emit a stench.

گنده بوی *ganda-boy*, Smelling bad, stinking.

گنده بهار *ganda-bahār*, Rain in cold weather.

گنده پیچ *gunda-pech*, A spinning-wheel; a reel; a piece of wood or hand-reel for winding cotton. A potter's wheel (turned by the hand).

گنده پیر *ganda-pīr*, A decrepit old woman.

گنده پیر کابل *ganda-pīrī kābulī*, Name of a celebrated enchantress who lived in Kābul.

گنده خایه *ganda-khāya*, A stale egg.

گنده دهن *ganda-dahan*, Stinking-breathed.

گنده فیروزه *ganda-firoza*, Olibanum.

گنده مغزی *ganda-maghzi*, Pride, insolence, boast, bluster. Foolish, absurd talk. Harshness,

severity. Any one in whom these qualities appear.

گندیدگی *gandīlagī*, Putrefaction.

گندیدن *gandīdan*, To stink, to putrefy.

گندیده *gandīda*, Putrid, fetid, stinking.

گنر *ganar*, Name of a place where a battle was fought by Mahmūd Ghaznavi.

گنگ *gang*, The Ganges. Name of a temple in China, and of another in Turkistān. Any thing bent or distorted; one born crooked. Wind in the body brought on by melancholy. Handsome, fine. Name of several cities; and of a certain mountain and island. **گنگ** *Gung*, Dumb. One who converses by signs. Stupid. An earthen pipe for conveying water under ground. **گنگ ده زبان** *gungī dah zabān*, (or **صد زبان** *sad-zabān*) A red rose.

گنگار *gungār*, A serpent that has just changed his skin, that has recently cast his slough.

گنگ بهشت *gang bihisht*, A fort in Babylon.

گنگ دژ *gang-dij*, Name of a fortress in Babylon. Name of a place in the East.

گنگ دژ هخت *gangidijhukht*, (*dijhikht*, **دژ هرخ** *dijhurj*, *dijhirj*, *dijharaj*, or **دژ هوخت** *dijhukht*) Jerusalem. An idol-temple.

گنگل *gangal*, Play, joke, jest.

گنگلاج *gangalāj* or *gunglāj*, A stammerer.

گنگلاجی *ganglāji*, Stammering, stuttering.

گنگی *gunjī*, Dumbness.

گنوار *ganwār*, A thief, robber, plunderer.

گنور *ganūr*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān.

گنوره *gunūra*, A workman, a mechanic.

گناه *gunah*, (for **گناه** *gunāh*) A sin, crime. **نیم گناه** *nīm gunah*, Half a crime, a peccadillo.

گناه گار *gunahgār*, A sinner. A criminal. **نهایت گناه گار** *nihāyat gunahgār*, An arrant villain.

گناه گاری *gunahgārī*, A fine for crimes and misdemeanours.

گنیز *gunīz*, A glutton.

گار *gar*, A ditch, or any low or hollow place.

The sun. Venerable, respected. A hero; bold, warlike, powerful; a chieftain. **گو** *Go*, A cow. **گو** *Gū*, A ball. A button. Dung. Little, small. **گو** *Gū*, (though by some *go*) (verbal noun, and imp. of **گفتن** *guf-tān*) Saying. Say thou. Suppose. Although. A word, speech. **گو دروغ** *durogh-go*, A liar. **گو معجز** *muʿjiz-go*, Speaking miracles, expressing himself admirably. **گو گفت و گو** *guft u gū*, Conversation.

گوا *gurā*, A witness.

گوا ب *gawāb*, A ditch. The socket of the eye.

گوا چو *gawāchū*, (or **گواچه** *gawācha*) A swing.

گوار *gawār*, A race of gipsies in India. **گوار** *Gūnār*, A thing easy of digestion. Digesting. **خوش گوار** *khvush-guwar*, Sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. Wholesome, salubrious.

گوارا *gunwārā*, Digestible. Agreeable, pleasant. Digesting. Approval, consent. Bearing, enduring, submitting to. **گوارا کردن** *gunwārā kardan*, To consent, approve. **زود گوارا** *zūd-gunwārā*, Quick of di-

gestion. *دیر گوارا* *dir-guārā*, Slow of digestion.

P *گواران* *guārān*, Agreeable, easy of digestion.

P *گوارانیدن* *guārānidan*, To help digestion. To cook. *فرو گوارانیدن* *furo guārānidan*, To digest.

P *گوارائی* *guārāi*, Wholesomeness, digestibility.

P *گوارش* *guārish*, (or *گوارشت* *guārisht*) Any electuary for assisting digestion.

P *گوارندگی* *guārāndagi*, Wholesomeness.

P *گوارنده* *guārānda*, Wholesome, easy of digestion. That which digests. *طعام نا گوارنده* *ta-ēami nā guārānda*, Meat overloading the stomach; difficult to be digested. *هوايش گوارنده* *hawayash guārānda*, Its salubrious air.

P *گوارون* *guārūn*, A disease of the skin, scab.

P *گواره* *gawāra*, A bee-hive. A herd of oxen or buffaloes. (for *گهواره* *gahnwāra*) A cradle. *Gunāra*, Digesting. Meat light and easy of digestion.

P *گواریدن* *guārīdan*, To digest, to be digested.

P *گواز* *ganāz*, (or *گوازه* *ganāza*) A large wooden mortar in which they beat off the husk of rice. *Ganāz*, (*gunāz*, or *گوازه* *ganāza*) An ox-goad.

P *گواژه* *ganāja*, A jest, joke, fun, merriment. Jovial, jolly, jocose. A woman's coif.

P *گواش* *gu* or *gavāsh*, Quality, species, colour.

P *گواشتن* *guvāshstan*, To digest.

P *گواشمه* *gavāshma*, A large veil of fine linen.

P *گواشیر* *gavāshir*, Name of a country in which are produced white turquoise-stones of little value. Gum of the opoponax-tree.

P *گواک* *gavāk*, A wagtail.

P *گوال* *guvāl*, A closet. A carp. *Gunāl* or *gavāl*, Increase, augmentation, growth. Gain, acquisition. A sack. A rubbing, polishing, refurbishing. A herdsman.

P *گوالنده* *guvālānda*, A crawling infant.

P *گوالیار* *gavāliyar*, Gualior, in India.

P *گوالیدگی* *guvālīdagi*, Increase, growth.

P *گوالیدن* *guvālīdan*, To creep, as an infant upon hands and knees. To wave from side to side in walking. *Gunālīdan* or *gavālīdan*, To grow up, to come to maturity.

P *گوان* *gavān*, (pl. of *گو* *gav*) Valiant warriors.

P *گوانچی* *gavānchi*, A hero, a captain or commander of an army.

P *گوانگله* *gū-angula*, A button and loop. A kind of knot. The sun.

P *گواه* *guvāh*, An evidence, witness, testimony. *گواه آوردن* *guvāh āvardan*, (or *گرفتار* *giriftan*) To take to witness; to bring evidence, to invoke.

P *گواه دروغ* *guvāhi durogh*, A false witness.

P *گواهی* *guvāhi*, Testimony, evidence. *گواهی دادن* *guvāhi dādan*, To give evidence, to attest.

P *گوائی* *guvāi*, Testimony, evidence.

P *گوباره* *go-bāra*, A herd of oxen. A cow-stall.

P *گوبان* *gobān*, A herdsman.

P *گوبشا* *gobashā*, (in zand and Pāz.) Honey.

P *گوبیا* *gobiya*, (in zand and Pāz.) The tongue.

P *گوپال* *gūpāl*, An iron mace. A throne of iron or wood. Name of a Scythian warrior.

P *گوپان* *gopān*, A herdsman.

P *گوپیازه* *gūpiyāza*, A kind of food in Balkh.

P *گوت* *gawt*, The hips or buttock.

P *گوچ* *ganuch*, Gum.

P *گوچه* *gan-chāh*, A shallow ditch or trench.

P *گوچه* *gan-cha*, Threads on the edge of a garment.

P *گوچی* *gan-chi*, A deep trench.

P *گود* *gand*, Deep; a ditch; low-lying ground. *Gunad*, (a contraction of *گود* *gūyad*) He says.

P *گوداب* *gūdāb*, (or *گوزاب* *gūzāb*) Syrup of dates boiled down. A dish of meat, rice, vetches, and walnuts, on which a condiment of vinegar and syrup is poured. Food dressed under roast meat.

P *گودر* *gawdar*, (or *گودره* *gawdara*) The young of the wild cow. A calf. A calf-skin. *Gawdar*, A fawn. A species of goose. A plant growing amongst wheat and barley. Name of a son of Shāpur; also of a wrestler.

P *گودرز* *gūdarz*, Name of a bird which frequents the banks of rivers. Name of two kings of the Ashkānian dynasty. Any two bodies which never separate, and yet are never found close together (a term chiefly applied to the heavenly bodies).

P *گوده* *gūda*, Reins, kidneys. Marrow, kernel.

P *گوده بخرام* *gūda ba harām*, Lazy, sluggish, do-nothing.

P *گور* *ganr*, A pagan, infidel, guebre, or worshipper of fire. Name of a city in Bengal, now in ruins.

P *گور* *Gor*, A wild ass, the onager. A tomb, grave, sepulchre, monument. A desert, a plain without water. Wine, mirth, hilarity, the pleasures of the table. A miser. Name of a Persian king of the Sassanian dynasty (called Bahrām gor).

P *گوربا مدفون* *gori bū madfūn*, (or *گور نا مدفون* *gori nā madfūn*) (Tomb of the unburied one) The fish which swallowed Jonah. *گور غریبان* *gori gharībān*, A burying-place for strangers. *گور نفس* *gori nafs*, (Grave of the soul) The human body. *در گور کردن* *dar gor kardan*, To bury, inter, entomb.

P *گوراب* *gorāb*, A horse-course. A cupola raised over a tomb. Short socks worn under stockings in the winter-season. A false appearance of water on a sandy plain common in hot countries, mirage. Name of a city.

P *گورابه* *gorāba*, A cupola raised over a tomb. Name of a place where Rustam's father is interred.

P *گورا گور* *gor-ā-gor*, Very swift, active, quick.

P *گوران* *ganrān*, (pl. of *گور* *ganr*) Pagans, infidels. *Gūrān*, The rendezvous of an army. An assembly-room. Rice browned in the oven.

P *گورب* *gorab*, Short socks.

P *گوربان* *gorbān*, Keeper of a burial-ground.

P *گورب بافک* *gorab-bāfak*, Name of a bird which builds a stocking-form hanging-nest in trees.

P *گورجا* *gor-jā*, A burial-ground, cemetery.

P *گورجستان* *gūrjistān*, Georgia, a province ly-

ing between the Euxine and Caspian Seas.

P *گورجی* *gūrjī*, A Georgian.

P *گورچشم* *gor-chashm*, A kind of silken stuff in which are woven spots like the eyes of the wild ass.

P *گورخان* *gor-khān*, Name of an Emperor of China.

P *گورخانه* *gor-khāna*, A sepulchre, a tomb. A cavern. An empty room without a window; a cell.

P *گورخر* *gor-khar*, The onager or wild ass.

P *گورد* *ganard*, A beetle.

P *گوردين* *gordīn*, A rough carpet. A dress worn by dervishes.

P *گورس* *gūrs*, Hunger.

P *گورستان* *goristān*, A burying-ground. A hermit's cell.

P *گورشکاونه* *gor-shikāwana*, One who digs up dead bodies and carries off the grave-clothes.

P *گورك* *gūr-k*, Beauty. *Gūrah*, A stone on which washers beat their linen.

P *گورکن* *gor-kan*, A grave-digger. A digger up of graves in order to strip dead bodies.

P *گورگانی* *gūrgānī*, Goats' leather.

P *گورگندم* *gor gandum*, A kind of wheat.

P *گورگور* *gorgor*, Very swift, active, quick, nimble. Name of a certain bird.

P *گورگیا* *gor-giyā*, (or *گورگیا* *gor-giyāh*) Camels' hay, bog-rush.

P *گورماست* *gor-māst*, New cheese prepared from wild asses' milk.

P *گورن* *ganarnīn*, Household furniture. Immoveable effects. A ditch, a furrow.

P *گوره* *ganra*, Name of a tribe in Hindūstān.

P *گوري* *gorī*, Avarice. A lively, dancing pace, like that of the wild ass. An easy, agreeable life. Jovial cheerful in company.

P *گوز* *ganz*, A walnut. *گوزکنا* *ganzi kunā*, The thorn-apple. *Gūz*, A walnut. A fart. Bad. Bdelium.

P *گوزارغ* *gūzi urugh*, A rotten nut. *گوزازکن* *gūz az kuni khar*, Wind from the anus of an ass (a proverb applied when nothing is expected).

P *گوز بلغار* *gūzi balghār*, A filbert. *گوز دادن* *gūz dādan*, (or *زادن* *zadan*) To fart. *Gavaz*, A fallow deer.

The mountain-ox.

P *گوز آب* *ganz-āb*, A dish of walnuts, vetches, and rice.

P *گوزاز* *gūz-āz*, A bird like the nightingale.

P *گوز آکند* *ganz-āgand*, A dried apricot stuffed with walnut-kernels.

P *گوزبان* *goz-bān*, The crupper of a saddle.

P *گوز بن* *ganz-bun* or *gūz-bun*, A walnut-tree.

P *گوزد* *ganxad*, A beetle.

P *گوزده* *gūzada*, A red kind of gum.

P *گوززن* *gūz-zan*, One who breaks wind.

P *گوزستان* *ganzistān*, A place full of nut-bushes.

P *گوز شکسته* *ganz-shikasta*, The sky.

P *گوزغه* *ganzagha*, A cotton-pod.

P *گوزک* *gūzak*, The heel.

P *گوزگانی* *gūzgānī*, (or *گوزگانی*) Goats' leather.

P گوز گره *gan-z-girih*, A sort of ornamental button.
 P گوز گند *gūz-gand*, Vain-boasting, idle talk, lie.
 P گوز گندم *gan-z gandum*, Name of a plant.
 P گوزن *gan-azn*, A kind of mountain-ox. A deer, doe, elk.
 P گوزنخ *gan-zanakh*, A dimple in the chin.
 P گوزه *goza*, A cotton-pod. The silkworm's cone. The head of a poppy.
 P گوزهر *gan-zahr*, The dragon's head or tail. The sphere of the moon.
 P گوزه منخ *goza-mukh*, The spathe of the date-flower.
 P گوزی *gūzī*, Badness.
 P گوزیدن *gūzīdan*, To break wind.
 P گوزینه *gan-zīna*, A sweetmeat made of walnuts.
 P گوزاب *gojāb*, Syrup of grapes or dates.
 P گوآده *gūjāda*, A kind of red gum.
 P گوساله *go-sāla*, A calf. A young camel or elephant. Young in years. A dolt, a blockhead.
 P گوساله فلک *gosālasi falah*, The sign Taurus.
 P گوساله پرست *gosāla-parast*, A calf-worshipper.
 P گوسپند *gospand*, A sheep, a ram. A goat.
 P گوسپند چران *gospand-charān*, A shepherd.
 P گوسپند کشان *gospand-kushān*, (Sheep-slaying) Name of a certain Muhammadan festival called
 عید قربان *ēdi kurbān*.
 P گوست *gost*, A breach, break. A large drum.
 P گوسفند *gosfand*, A sheep. A ram. A goat.
 P گوش *gosh*, The ear. (from گوشیدن *goshīdan*) Hearing. A hearer, listener. A spy, emissary, informer. A corner. Look, sight. Desire, expectation. Custody, preservation. Name of an angel. Name of the fourteenth day of the month.
 گوش افتادن *gosh uftādan*, To be deaf. گوش بشنفتن *gosh ba shinfetan*, To give ear to any thing. گوش برداشتن *gosh bar dāsh-tan*, To expect, to wait for. To give up hope, to despair. گوش بردار داشتن *gosh bar dar dāsh-tan*, To expect, to wait for. گوش خاریدن *gosh khāridan*, To scratch the ear, (met.) To wait, tarry. To think, meditate. گوش دادن *gosh dādan*, To give or lend an ear. گوش داشتن *gosh dāsh-tan*, To give ear. گوش زدن *gosh zadan*, To prick up the ears, to listen attentively. گوش شدن *gosh shudan*, To listen, pay profound attention. گوش کردن *gosh kardan*, To hear, listen. گوش نهادن *gosh nihādan*, To listen, attend to. To leave, abandon.
 گوش موش *goshi mūsh*, Mouse's-ear (a plant). گوش هوش *goshi hosh*, The ears of the understanding. *Gūsh*, A mustachio, whisker.
 P گوشاسب *gūshāsb*, Sleep. A dream. Pollution. The nightmare. A youth whose beard has scarcely begun to appear.
 P گوشان *goshān*, Juice pressed from grapes.
 P گوشانه *goshāna*, An ambush, lurking-place.
 P گوش آوائی *gosh-āwāī*, One who understands and remembers all he hears.
 P گوش بدر *gosh bi dar*, Expecting impatiently.

P گوش بریدگی *gosh-burīdagī*, A cutting off of the ear.
 P گوش بریده *gosh-burīda*, Crop-eared.
 P گوش بستر *gosh-bistar*, A race whose ears were so large as to serve for a mattress and a counterpane.
 P گوش پیچ *gosh-pech*, Twisting the ears. Punishment. A cap covering the ears against cold. An ornament worn in the turban.
 P گوش پیچیده *gosh-pechīda*, One who has had his ears pulled or twisted. A scholar, pupil, schoolboy.
 P گوشت *gosht*, Flesh, meat. Pulp of fruit.
 P گوشت گرفتن *gosht giriftan*, To gather flesh, to wax fat. گوشت مرده *goshti murda*, Proud flesh. *Ganasht*, Name of a note in music.
 P گوشتاب *goshtāb*, (Meat-water) Gravy.
 P گوشتاب *gosh-tāb*, A twisting of the ears as a punishment. Castigation. Any thing worn round the head to keep the ears warm.
 P گوشتابه *goshtāba*, Minced-meat soup.
 P گوشتاسپ *gūsh-tāsp*, Pollution; the nightmare. A bird's beak.
 P گوشت آگنده *gosht-āganda*, Meat-pie, sausage.
 P گوشت آوه *gosht-āwa*, Gravy, soup.
 P گوشت آویز *gosht-āvez*, A flesh-market.
 P گوشت آهنگ *gosht-āhanj*, (or آهنگ *āhang*) A flesh-hook. A trident, eel-spear. A little spit. A kite.
 P گوشت پاره *gosht-pāra*, Bit of meat; a kernel.
 P گوشت خوره *gosht-khura*, Carnivorous.
 P گوشت دار *gosht-dār*, Full of flesh, corpulent.
 P گوشت ربا *gosht-rubā*, (or گوشت ربای *gosht-rubāy*) A kite, crow. A flesh-hook.
 P گوش تر شدن *gosh tar shudan*, To listen.
 P گوشت رفته *gosht-rafta*, Lean, emaciated.
 P گوشت فروش *gosht-farosh*, A seller of meat.
 P گوشتکوب *gosht-kob*, A butcher's cleaver.
 P گوشتمند *goshtmand*, Fleishy, made of flesh.
 P گوشت ناک *gosht-nāk*, Fleishy. Pulpy.
 P گوشت ناکي *gosht-nākī*, Fleishiness.
 P گوشتین *goshtīn*, Fleishy, fat. Meat-dishes.
 P گوشچی *goshchī*, A listener, hearer. A spy, watchman, sentinel, emissary, informer.
 P گوش خارک *gosh-khārah*, (or خارک *kharak*) Any thing which scratches the ear. An earwig.
 P گوش خبه *gosh-khaba*, (or گوش خیه *gosh-khaya*) An ear-pick. An earwig.
 P گوش خاز *gosh-khaz*, (or گوش خازک *gosh-khazak*) Scolopendra, millipede. An earwig.
 P گوش خورده *gosh-khurdā*, Boxed on the ears.
 P گوشدار *gosh-dār*, Guardian, keeper, preserver.
 P گوش زد *gosh-zad*, What strikes the ear: hearsay.
 P گوش سرائی *gosh-sarāy*, One who remembers or thoroughly understands all he hears.
 P گوش سوراخ *gosh-sūrākh*, One whose ears are bored.
 P گوشک *goshak*, (dim.) A little ear. The uvula.
 P گوش گذار *gosh-guzār*, A hearer. Heard.
 P گوش لب *gosh-lab*, One whose beard has not

yet sprouted.

P گوشمال *gosh-māl*, Chastisement, especially that of schoolmasters upon boys by rubbing their ears.
 P گوشماهی *gosh-māhī*, A small Indian shell with which they ornament bridles. Tortoiseshell. A cup made of mother-of-pearl.
 P گوشوار *goshwār*, An ear-ring (befitting the ear).
 P گوش واره *gosh-wāra*, An ear-ring. A large pearl (the only one in the shell). An embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban. Total, aggregate amount. Abstract of an account. Boring the ears of female children. گوشواره *gosh-wāra-i falah*, The ear-ring of the sky, i.e. the new moon.
 P گوشه *gosha*, An angle, corner, nook, closet. Retirement, privacy, side. The handle of a vessel. A button-hole, loop, or noose. A species of wicker travelling-basket. A notch (at the end of a bow, into which the string goes). The womb. گوشه شکسته *gosha-i jāmi shikasta*, The new moon. گوشه جگر *gosha-i jigar*, The lobe of the liver. گوشه چشم *gosha-i chashm*, The corner of the eye. گوشه چیزی *gosha-i chize*, Extremity or point of a thing. گوشه دهان *gosha-i dahan*, Corner of the mouth. گوشه زمین *gosha-i zamīn*, Corner of the earth, tract of land. گوشه کمان *gosha-i kamān*, The notch for the string at the end of a bow. گوشه گرفتن *gosha giriftan*, (or گوشه باغي گرفتن *gosha-i bāghe giriftan*) To seek retirement, court privacy. To retire, withdraw. گوشه گوشه *gosha gosha*, (They searched for it) from corner to corner. گوشه سه *sih gosha*, A triangle.
 P گوشه گیر *gosha-gīr* (Possessing a corner), or گوشه نشین *gosha-nishīn* (Sitting in a corner), Solitary. A hermit.
 P گوشیار *goshiyār*, Name of a learned man under whom the celebrated ابن سینا *ibn sīnā* (Avicenna) studied medicine.
 P گوشیدن *goshīdan*, To listen, hear, hearken.
 P گو که *gū or go hi*, Although.
 P گوگت *gog*, A button. A wart. A calf.
 P گوگار *gūgār*, (or گوگال *gūgāl*) A beetle.
 P گوگال ناک *gūgāl-nāk*, Full of beetles.
 P گوگرد *gūgird*, Sulphur, brimstone.
 P گوگردانک *gū-gardānak*, A tumble-dung.
 P گوگه *goga*, A coat-button. A calf. A wart.
 P گول *gawl*, A dervish's coarse woollen garment. Gol, A fool. Stupid, rude, unlearned, ignorant. An owl. Fraud, deceit. A pond containing little water. A ball. گول زدن *gol zadan*, To play the fool, to play tricks.
 P گولاج *golāj*, A kind of sweetmeat.
 P گولاد *gūlād*, Name of a champion of Irān.
 P گولاک *gūlāk*, A fuller's beetle.
 P گولان *gawlān*, A medicine made from the root of boxthorn.
 P گولانج *gūlānj*, A kind of sweetmeat. A very thin sort of cake eaten in soup.

P *gol-band*, (in Gilān) Swaddling-bands.
P *gol-haj*, (Foolish pilgrim) A pilgrim travelling on foot to Mecca; also a pilgrim ignorant of the rites to be performed there.
P *golakh*, (کوخن) Stove of a bath.
P *gūlyhuncha*, Red paint for the face.
P *golak*, The kotwāl's treasure-pot. A till, a drawer. *Gūlak*, Root of assafoetida.
P *golandāz*, A cannonier, bombardier.
P *golandāzī*, Gunnery.
H *gola*, A store-house for keeping grain, salt, and the like.
P *gola*, A ball in general. A cannon-ball. A cotton-pod. The silkworm's cocoon. A poppy-head. A hedgehog. A porcupine. An earthen pitcher for water.
P *gola-andāz*, A cannonier, gunner.
P *golī*, Folly, thoughtlessness. *Golī* also *gūlī*, A ball, bullet, bowl, orb, pill.
P *gūlīdan*, To bark (as a dog).
P *gom*, The bog-rush.
P *gūmā*, Name of a plant used as a topic, and cure for ear-ache, ague, &c. (Pharnaceum Mollugo).
P *gū ma bāsh*, Say, let it not be. Leave done, if it cannot happen it won't happen.
H *gūmtī*, Name of a river in India.
P *ganmist*, Name of a book that descended to a Magian priest named *jar mist*.
P *gūmashūn*, (in zand) Them, these.
P *gūman*, (in zand and Pāzand) This.
P *goma*, A hovel made of reeds or straw.
P *gūn*, Colour. Species. Form, kind, mode, manner, fashion, law, rule, regulation. Like, resembling. (When added to nouns it implies a similitude of colour): as, *gul-gūn*, Rose-coloured. *lāla-gūn*, Of the colour of, or like, the tulip. *diḡar-gūn hardan*, To make of another colour. *Gurīn*, Name of a city in Persia.
P *gūnā*, Colour. Paint for the face. Form, figure, habit, mode, manner, rule, law, regulation. (in zand and Pāzand) A lamb.
P *gūnāb*, Paint or wash for the face.
P *gūn-ā-gūn*, Of different kinds, species, sorts, or colours. *kutubī gūn-ā-gūn*, Various authors, all sorts of books, a miscellany.
P *gūnāgūnī*, Variety.
P *gūwīnī*, Noble, excellent, brave, courageous. Dear, precious.
P *gūn jada*, A cricket.
P *gūnasta*, Buttocks of man or horse.
P *gūnand*, A packing-needle. A sack-maker.
P *gūna*, Colour. Species. Form, figure, external appearance, mode, manner, kind. The cheek. The buttocks. Various, diversified. Red paint for the face. *gūna gūna*, (or *gūn gūn*) Of different kinds, of various sorts. *gūna gūna shudan*, To be distinguished

by genus or species, to be of different sorts. باز کردن *bāz gūna* (or *nāz gūna*) *kardan*, To overset, turn topsy-turvy. To reserve. *du gūna*, Double, of two kinds. *yak gūna*, Simple, in one manner.
P *gūna gūn*, Of various kinds or colours.
P *gūnyā*, A perpendicular, a mason's or carpenter's rule. An architect's line.
P *gan-wāra*, A herd of oxen. A cradle.
P *gūh*, Human dung. *Gurah*, A witness.
P *gūh-tīn*, Inspector, or cleaner of privies.
P *gūhdān*, A necessary, jakes, privy.
P *gohar* or *ganhar*, A gem, jewel, pearl, precious stone. Lustre of a gem or sword. Root, origin. Of a noble family. Essence, substance, form. Offspring. Any hidden virtue. Intellect, wisdom. A substitute. *gohar* *gohar* was the title of the late Great Mogul, Shāh Aālam, before he ascended the throne. *ganhari ādam*, The origin and substance of man. Earth, dust. The offspring of Adam. *ganhari āsmān*, The origin and matter of the firmament. The stars. *ganhari tar*, A liquid pearl, (met.) A tear. *ganhar-khānāsi khez*, (or *ganhar-khāy*) An epithet of Muhammad. *ganhar suftan*, To begin a discourse, to tell a story. *ganhar shiastan*, To befriend (as fortune). To laugh. *ganhari mirrikkh-sifat*, A live coal. *ganhari mutahhar*, Any thing pure and excellent. *ganhari mulk*, A prince. A king. *ganhari nīm-suft*, A half-bored pearl, (met.) A discourse, imperfect, or but partially understood.
P *ganhar-ājīn*, Set with pearls, filled with jewels. Brave, mettlesome.
P *ganharān*, (pl. of *gohar*) The elements.
P *ganhar-andoz*, Collecting jewels.
P *ganhar-tāb*, A transparent summer-garment, worn by ladies. A wreath, fillet. A veil adorned with gold.
P *ganhar-dār*, Bright, glittering (sword).
P *ganhar-zāy*, Nobly-born. Good, benevolent, virtuous. Just. Prudent. Skilful. Generous, bold. Eloquent.
P *ganhar-kash*, A female ornament for the wrists or arms, of gems, gold, or silver.
P *ganhargar*, A jeweller.
P *ganhar-gish*, Bold, courageous.
P *ganhar-nisār*, (or *ganhar-rez*) Scattering gems.
P *ganharī*, Generous, noble. High-bred (horse). Innate, essential. Adorned with gems. A dealer in precious stones, connoisseur in gems, jeweller. *asbi ganharī*, A generous horse.
P *ganharūlan*, To exchange, barter.
P *gūh-ghaltān*, (Tumble-dung) A beetle.

P *gūh gardān*, Name of a game.
P *gūhīn*, A ditch, a channel.
P *gūy*, A ball, golf-ball, globe, sphere, button; any thing globular. *Dung. Gūy* or *goy*, Saying. A speech, word. *gūy burdan*, To bear away the ball, to excel. *gūyi angula*, A button with the loop. A button-hole. A particular kind of coat-button. The sun. *gūyi zar*, The sun. *gūyi sākin*, The terrestrial globe. A dot, a diacritical point. *gūyi sim*, The moon. *gūy shudan*, To place the head on the knee, to watch narrowly. *bihoda-goy*, (or *yāfa-goy*) A trifling babbler, idle talker. *mazammatt-goy*, (or *ayb-goy*) Satirical, censorious. A facetious man, a jester, an agreeable story-teller.
P *goyā* or *gūyā*, Saying, speaking. A speaker, singer. Loquacious, talkative. The tongue. A singing-bird. Well-tuned (instrument). Thus, in this manner, as you would say, as it were. Chiefly, principally, apparently, probably. *khvush-goyā*, Speaking elegantly (as a man), distinctly (as a parrot); singing melodiously (as a bird). *andalibi goyā*, The sweet-singing nightingale. *goyā shudan*, To speak. *goyāyī gahnwāra*, (or *goyāyī mahd*) Jesus Christ (speaking in the cradle).
P *goyāh*, Talkative, loquacious.
P *goyāsi*, Conversation, talk.
P *gūy-bāz*, A player at trap-ball or at shinty. One who throws several balls in the air successively and catches them. Name of the nineteenth day of the month.
P *garver*, A desert. A vapour which appears like water in a desert. The prefect of a city.
P *garvīs*, A churn or the staff.
P *garvest* or *gun'ist*, A blow, kick.
P *garvīsta*, Beaten, pounded.
P *garvīsa*, A milk-churn or the stick.
P *garvīsh*, (or *garvīsha*) A churn. A churn-stick. *Gūyish*, A word, a speech, discourse.
P *gūyah*, A button. A little ball.
P *gūy-gardān*, (or *gūy-gardānah*) A beetle, a tumble-dung.
P *gūyand* or *goyand*, They say.
P *gūyandagi*, A dialect. A mode of speech.
P *gūyanda*, An orator, speaker; a singer. The tongue. An instrument well tuned.
P *gūya*, A cavern, place of shelter.
P *gūyī*, (or *gūyī*) Thou shouldst say.
P *gūyīdan* or *goyīdan*, To speak.
P *gah*, Time. Place. A throne. A crucible. Quickly. *khvāb-gah*, A sleeping-place. *gah gah*, Sometimes. *Guh*, Dung, excrement.
P *gihān*, The world.
P *gahbār*, (or *gahbārā*) The six days or periods of the creation.

پ *guhar*, Race, stock, family. Offspring. Essence, quality. Wisdom, intelligence. Substitute, exchange, recompense. Root, origin, form, substance. A gem, jewel. *گهر عقد فلک guhari eḥdi falah*, The stars. *گهر بار guhar-bār*, Raining or scattering gems.

پ *guhar-pāra*, A piece of a gem. A precious pearl.

پ *guhar-pāsh*, Strewing jewels.

پ *guhar-parvar*, Nourishing pearls, i.e. the shell in which they grow. *مادر گهر پرور mādari guhar-parvar*, Mother of an incomparable daughter.

پ *guhar-khānāsi asti*, A phrase denoting nearness to the Deity.

پ *guhar-rez*, Sprinkling, scattering gems.

پ *guhar-gustar*, A faithful adviser.

پ *guharī*, Adorned with gems. A dealer in precious stones. High-bred (horse). Recompense.

پ *gahzan*, A shoemaker's tool.

پ *gahla*, Uncoined gold or silver.

پ *guhñ*, A worm bred in trees, wood-louse.

پ *gahambār*, (or *gahambār hā*) The six days of the creation. (See *گاه بارها gāh-bār hā*).

پ *gahnāragī*, Cradled (infant).

پ *gahnwāra*, A cradle. *گهواره فنا gahnwā-rasi fanā*, The cradle of mortality, i.e. the present transitory world.

پ *gahūlī*, Exchange, barter.

پ *gahūlīdan*, To barter, exchange.

پ *gay*, Name of a speckled bird whose wings are used in feathering arrows. *Gī*, taking the place of mute *h*, is an affix employed to form the abstract noun: as, *بخشندگی bakhshandagī*, Liberality, from *بخشیده bakhshanda*, Liberal; *خوانندگی khwā-nandagī*, Perusal, from *خواننده khwānanda*, A reader; *مردانگی mardānagī*, Manliness, from *مردانه mardānā*, Manly; *همسایگی ham-sāyagī*, Vicinity, from *همسایه ham-sāya*, A neighbour.

پ *giyā*, Dry herbage. Enclosure of a village.

پ *gayākhun*, A doing slowly, deliberately.

پ *giyārang*, A general or commander.

پ *giyāzār*, A meadow, place full of grass.

پ *giyā-shūr*, The milk of any plant.

پ *giyāgh*, Grass, herbage.

پ *giyāh*, Green herbage, grass; also dry hay. *گیاه آبگینه giyāhi ābgīna*, A plant used in giving a lustre to glass. *گیاه اخضر giyāhi akhzar*, Green herbage. *گیاه شتر giyāhi shutur*, Tragacanth, which camels like. *گیاه قیصر giyāhi kaysar*, The herb melilot. *گیاه نمناک giyāhi namnāh*, Purslain.

پ *giyāhān*, (pl. of *giyāh*) Grasses.

پ *giyāhnāh*, Grassy, full of grass.

پ *giyāhnāhī*, Grassiness.

پ *gaybur*, A kind of spear-head.

پ *gipā*, A sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice; a sausage, pudding.

پ *gipāsi*, A seller of sausages.

پ *giti*, The world. Time, fortune.

پ *giti-ārāy*, World-adorning: the ornament of mankind. A beautiful Basrah rose, which preserves its leaves a long time (when withered they put these roses amongst clothes and linens, which give them a perfume resembling a mixture of musk and ambergris).

پ *giti-bān*, Protector of the world, king.

پ *giti-pijūh*, Worldly. A king.

پ *giti-satān*, Conqueror of the world.

پ *giti-satānī*, Conquest of the world.

پ *giti-faroz*, World-illuminating.

پ *giti-namā*, Shewing the world; implying a mirror supposed to be in possession of Alexander the Great, which represented every transaction on the face of the earth.

پ *giti-naward*, Who has travelled the world over. The sun. Alexander. A horse.

پ *gij*, (or *gija*, or *gich*) A fool pleased with, or praising himself. Light or giddy-headed, one that has the vertigo. Distracted.

پ *gijida*, Astonished, confounded, amazed.

پ *gid*, A kite. Spiritless, dastardly.

پ *gidi*, Stupid, a blockhead.

پ *gīr*, (imper. of *gīrftan*) Take, seize, hold. Rebuke, chiding. A bitter taste (in an almond or walnut). (in compos.) Seizing, taking. Keeping, holding. A captor, taker, seizer. *شیرگیر sher-gīr*, A conqueror of lions. *غافلگیر ghāfil-gīr*, One who surprises the unwary. *شمشیر عالم sham-shīri ālam-gīr*, A world-subduing scimeter.

پ *gīrā*, One who holds or is held firmly. Prehensile. A captive. Detention, captivity. Treating, handling. A cough. *میراثگیر mīrās-gīrā*, Who takes an inheritance, i.e. an heir.

پ *gīr-ā-gīr*, Take, seize, hold fast.

پ *gīrānīdan*, To cause to take. To hold together.

پ *gīrāsi*, Grasp, seizure. The power of taking or laying hold; prehension, prehensility.

پ *gīrah*, A desk or support for a book.

پ *gīr-dār*, Take and hold. The confused clamour of combatants; battle.

پ *gīrftan*, To take.

پ *gīram*, I take, take for granted, allow, admit.

پ *gīranda*, A taker.

پ *gīrang*, Name of a place in Khurāsān.

پ *gīrūj*, The herb restharrow.

پ *gīr u dār*, Take and hold. The confused noise of combatants; battle, combat. Absolute authority, dominion.

پ *gīrīy*, Name of a champion of Irān.

پ *gīra*, A basket.

پ *gīrī*, A taking, a handling.

پ *gīryān*, Sacrifice, ransom. Weeping.

پ *gīz*, The pine-tree.

پ *gisū*, (or *gis*) A ringlet of hair, a forelock, a side-lock, curl. *گیسوی عنبر آمیز gīsūyi*

ambar-āmez, Locks fragrant as amber.

پ *gisū-band*, A hair-fillet. A purse.

پ *gisū-dār*, An old man of authority. An aged prince.

پ *gisīna*, Belonging to the hair.

پ *gil* or *gel*, The country called Gilān. (in the dialect of Gilān) A subject, peasant, plebeian.

پ *gilān*, Name of a country and city between the Caspian and Euxine; also of a warlike tribe, and of a mountain.

پ *gilānī*, A native of Gilān.

پ *gil-dārū*, Name of a certain medicinal wood, black without and green within, found on the shores of the Caspian Sea.

پ *gelak*, (in the dialect of Gilān) A subject, plebeian, villager, peasant.

پ *gilū*, Name of a mountain.

پ *gīla*, Name of a place.

پ *gelī*, Native of Gilān. Name of a tribe.

پ *gīmyā*, A kind of garment of fine texture.

پ *gīn*, (a contraction of *āgīn*, Filled) A particle added to substantives, forms adjectives of possessions: as, from *غم gham*, Sorrow; *غمگین ghamgīn*, Sorrowful, filled with sorrow.

پ *gīna*, (for *āgīna*) A glass. A mirror.

پ *gev*, Warlike, brave. Name of the son of *gudarz*. *Gayū*, A speaker. The tongue. Chiefly, principally, apparently, probably.

پ *gīwar*, An historian. Common sense.

پ *gevgūn*, Name of a champion of Irān.

پ *gayūmars*, Name of the first monarch.

پ *gena*, A kind of cotton-shoe used chiefly in Persia by prize-runners. *Gīra*, Name of an ancient king.

پ *giyah*, Fresh grass.

پ *giyahā*, (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) Grass.

پ *gayhān*, The world. Time. Fortune.

پ *giha*, The bramble (red or black).

پ *lām*, The twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-seventh of the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 30; and in the ephemerides it expresses night, the planet Saturn, and the opposite aspect in astrology; and is also an abbreviation of *sharwāl*, the tenth Arabian month. It is interchangeable with *ب*, *ث*, *ج*, *ز*, *ر*, *س*, *ف*, *ع*, *ن*, and *م*; and in poetry it is the emblem of a ringlet of hair.

پ *la*, (a particle of asseveration) Surely, verily, certainly. It is also employed in swearing: as, *لا عمريک la gumrika*, By thy life! It marks the dative when followed by the affixed pronouns: as, *لاک laka*, To thee; *لاهُ lahu*, To him; *لنا lanā*, To us; *لاکم lakum*, To you. It may sometimes be rendered

by "from:" as, *سمعت له صراخاً samītu lahu surāḥhan*, I heard from him a cry. (*La* becomes *li* before the pronoun of the first person singular: as, *لي li*, To me). It serves also to express wonder and admiration, as *يا لها ya lahā*: and is occasionally employed with the vocative case; as, *يا يزيد ya la zaydin*, O Zayd (help)! *Li*, (an inseparable particle, denoting the genitive as well as the dative case) That, to, unto, for. By, because of, against, on account of, belonging to. Therefore, in order to. On, upon. After. In favour of (opposed to *علي galu'*, Against). *لرب li'r rabbi*, Of, or to, the Lord; and also, because of the Lord. *للتأديب li't tasdīb*, For instruction or correction. *لنفسه li nafsihi*, For himself. *لله li'llāh*, By God; for God. *لله ورسوله li'llāhi wa li rasūlihi*, For the love of God and his apostle. *كتبته خمس خلون katabtuhu li khamsin khalanna*, I wrote him, five (nights) being passed, i.e. on the fifth of the month. (This particle is often prefixed likewise by way of pleonasm or expletive, without having any precise meaning).

لا لا la, A particle expressive of multiplication: as, *دولا du lā*, Double. Boasting, bragging, vain-glory.

لا لا la, No, not, not at all. (for *ليس laysa*) It is not. *لا إله إلا الله la ilāha illa'llāh*, There is no god but God. *لا شيء la shay*, Nothing. *بلا bilā*, Without. *لا ولا wa lā*, Neither. *Lā* is the correct name for *أليف*.

لاسي lāsī, (with the article *اللاء allāsi*) (pl. of *اللاتي allatī*) (The women) who.

لاسي lāsā, A dealer in pearls.

لا أبال la ubāl, I don't care, I fear not.

لا أبالي la ubālī, I fear not. Fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant. Fearless.

لاسة lāsāt, (fem. of *لأي lāsā*) The wild cow. A shield.

لاسامة lāsāmat, (v. n. of *لثم lūm*) Being inglorious, ignoble, sordid. Meanness, sordidness.

لاب lab, The sun. Request, supplication.

لاب lab, (pl. of *لابة labat*) Black stony places.

لا بأس la bāsa, It is not bad; there's no harm.

لا أباه la bā lahu, (for *لا أباه la abū lahu*)

He has no father.

لابة labat, (pl. *لاب lab*) A place full of stones (especially black). Black she-camels congregated.

لابث labis, A delayer, dilatory.

لابد labid, Much wealth. *اللابن al labid*, The lion. *Lābud*, A key for tuning an instrument.

لا بده la budda, No flight or escape. Necessarily, infallibly. Entirely. It cannot be but.

لا برلا la bar lā, Fold upon fold. Manifold, multiplied. A kind of confection of almonds, nuts, and a little fine flour.

لابس labis, Clothed: one who puts on clothes.

لا بلا la ba lā, Manifold, multiplied.

لابا لها labā laka, By all means, of necessity.

لابن labin, Who abounds in or gives milk.

لابة labinat, (pl. *لوابن labīn*) The breast or udder.

لابة labā, A supplication, prayer, request, desire. A word. Submission. Confession of weakness. A demonstration of sincere friendship. Ridicule, irony, jest, joke, any thing facetious. Adulation, flattery, coaxing. A root. Any thing entwined about another from head to foot. *لابة كردن labahardan*, To ask, pray, petition. To jest, ridicule.

لابيدن labīdan, To boast, brag. To ask, pray.

لاسة lāsāt, The wild cow. A shield.

لات lāt, Name of an idol worshipped of old by the pagan Arabians. *Lāta*, (for *لا lā*) (or *لات lāt*) (for *لا lā*) (or *لات lāt*) It is not time.

لاتب lātīb, Firm, sticking. Necessary.

لاتيخ lātīh, Ingenious, intelligent, skilful.

لا ترمā la tara mā, Especially.

لاتو lātū, A boy's top. A trap, snare. A paddle. Steps; a ladder.

لاتي lātī, (with the article *اللاتي al lātī*) (fem. of *اللاتي allatī*) (The women) who.

لاسه lās, (fem. *لاسة lāsē*) Entangled herbage.

لا ثاني lā sānī, Incomparable, without a second.

لاثم lāsim, (pl. *لثم lūsm*) A breaker, hurter.

لاج lāj, A bribe. Naked. A bitch.

لا جرم lā jaram, Undoubtedly. Necessarily, of necessity, indispensably, by all means. Consequently, of course.

لاجل li ajli, Because of. *لاجل ماله وجماله li ajli mālihi wa jamālihi wa fazlihi*, On account of his wealth and his beauty, and his learning and his perfection. *لاجل li ajli*, On my account. *لاجل ذلك li ajli zāliha*, On that account, on account of that.

لا جواب lā janāb, Incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted.

لا جورد lā janard, Lapis lazuli.

لا جورد خم lā janard-khum, Azure vault.

لا جوردي lā janardī, Azure, cerulean.

لا جوردي سقف lā janardī sahf, The sky.

لا جوردي نقاب lā janardī-nikāb, Mourning.

لا جوردينه خم lā janardīna-khum, The sky.

لاجي lāji, A refugee.

لاح lāch, A deception, a trick; a jest.

لاچار lā chār, Helpless, destitute, poor.

لاچارگي lā chāragī, Forlornness, helplessness, destitution. Poverty.

لاحي lāchī, Common cardamoms.

لاچين lāchīn, A servant, slave.

لاح lāhh, Narrow (place).

لا حاصل lā hāsīl, Unproductive, profitless.

لاحب lāhib, An open, beaten road.

لاحيج lāhij, Sticking, remaining fast.

لاحد lāhid, (A grave) dug in upon one side, or which has a niche cut in one side.

لاحسة lāhisat, Calamitous (year).

لاحظة lāhizat, (pl. *لواظ lūāẓ*) Glancing (eye).

لاحق lāhik, Who or what touches or reaches unto. Adhered, conjoined, adjoining, affixed. An appendage. A name of several horses. *أبو لاحق abū lāhik*, (Father reacher or overtaker) A falcon.

لاحل lā hall, Difficult, not to be solved, abstruse.

لاحم lāhim, (pl. *لواحم lūāhim*) (A hawk) which eats flesh. Who feeds with meat. One who gives or possesses meat (*لحم lahm* or *laham*).

لا حين lāhin, One who pronounces vowels improperly. Who perceives the true meaning of a speech.

لا حوس lāhūs, Unfortunate, unhappy.

لا حول ولا قوة إلا بالله lā hawla wa lā kūwata illā bi'llāh, There is no power nor strength except in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate. (It is uttered also to drive away evil spirits).

لاحي lāhī, A rebuker, reprover, chider.

لاخ lākh, Cotton or silk put into an ink-holder. Hard. A rock, a stone. Much, copious, numerous. (in composition it signifies "place") *سنگلاخ sang-lākh*, A stony place.

لاخ lākh, Wry-mouthed.

لاخ lākhkh, Narrow, choked up (valley).

لاخراج lā kharāj, Rent-free, allodial.

لاخشه lākhisha, (or *لاخشته lākhishta*) Vermicelli, or long slices of paste put into broth.

لا خطر على قلب الناس lā khatara gala' kal-bi'n nās, It never entered into the heart of men; it is incomprehensible.

لاخه lākha, A piece, a patch.

لاخه دوز lākha-doz, A mender of old clothes.

لاخير lākhez, A flood; a torrent.

لا دل lād, An incrustation, plastering of a wall. Earth, dust. A wall. Rows of bricks or turfs in a wall. A foundation. Root. Reason, cause, motive. The gum-herb ladon. A flower; a rose. Soft, thin silk. The cultivation or improvement of a place. A fortress. The city of Lār.

لا دة lādd, An adversary, an antagonist.

لا درز lād-raz, A partition made of wattles.

لا درزه lād-raza, A wall.

لا دعوي lā da'wa, A release, acquittance.

لا دم lādim, A mender, a patcher.

لا دن lādan, The gum-herb lada.

لا دنة lādina, A kind of grass from the outer coat of whose stalk they make ropes.

لا دروا lā danā, Incurable, irremediable.

لا دة lāda, Idiot, fool, blockhead. A bitch.

لا دة lāzat, (pl. *لاذن lādh*) A dress of red China silk.

لا ذقية lāzikiyat, Laodicea, or Lattakia, a seaport on the coast of Syria.

لاذن lāzan, Moisture adhering to the hair and beards of goats whilst feeding on a certain herb called *كلسوس kalsūs* or *كستوس kastūs*.

لار lār, Name of a country in Persia. Name of a city in the same province, four days' journey from Bandar Abbās.

لارجان lārjan, Name of a mountain in Tabas.

ristān, in which there is a petrifying well.

لارده *lārda*, A quail.

لارنگ *lārang*, A kneading-trough.

لارو *lārū*, Southernwood.

لاروده *lārūda*, (or لاروره *lārūra*) A quail.

لاري *lārī*, Name of a Persian silver coin.

لا ريب *lā rayb*, No doubt. Undoubted. Infallible. Unquestionably, infallibly, certainly.

لا ريب *lā raybī*, Indubitable.

لا ز *lāz*, (or لازوي *lāzūrī*) Lazarus.

لا زال *lā zāla*, (in prayer) May it never fail! may it last for ever! Not deficient.

لا زب *lāzib*, Firm, solid. Firmly adhering. صار الشيء *tīni lāzib*, Adhesive mud. ضربت لارب *sāra'sh shay'su zārbata lāzibin*, The thing was done necessarily.

لا زق *lāzih*, Adhering, coalescing, adhesive.

لازم *lāzim*, Necessary, urgent, indispensable, obligatory, important. Proper, suitable. Inseparable, inherent, adhering. An attendant, hanger-on. Necessarily, in consequence. (in gram.) Intransitive or neuter. لازم الاداء *lāzimu'l adā*, Necessary to be done. لازم الانقياد *lāzimu'l inkiyād*, Necessary to be obeyed. لازم البناء *lāzimu'l binā*, Indeclinable (word). لازم التقديم *lāzimu't takdīm*, Proper to be prefixed or placed over. لازم التكرم *lāzimu't takrīm*, (or لازم الرعايه *lāzimu'r ri'āya*) Honourable, worthy of reverence. لازم شدن *lāzim shudan*, To be necessary. لازم مهم *mu-himm u lāzim shudan*, To be urgent; to be of great consequence. لازم گرفتن *lāzim giriftan*, To adhere, stick close. لازم الوقا *lāzimu'l wakā*, Necessary to be preserved, carefully to be watched or kept. لازم متعدي *lāzim muta'addī*, Neuter and active, intransitive and transitive (verb). لازم فعل *fi'li lāzim*, A neuter or intransitive verb.

لازمة *lāzimat*, (pl. لازم *larwāzim*) Necessary (thing). Contumelious (word). Necessity, exigence. Obligation, debt.

لازم گیر *lāzim-gīr*, One who abides in, and who keeps close to.

لازم گیرنده *lāzim-gīranda*, One who regards as obligatory and indispensable.

لازم ملزوم *lāzim malzūm*, Intimate friendship.

لازمی *lāzīmī*, Any thing that is necessary.

لا زوال *lā zawāl*, Imperishable, eternal.

لا زوردي *lāzwardī*, (لا زوردي *lāzwardī*) Of a blue colour, of the colour of lapis lazuli.

لا زوق *lāzūk*, A plaster left on a wound till it be healed.

لاژ *lāj*, Name of a village in Khurāsān.

لاژورد *lājward*, Lapis lazuli.

لا س *lās*, Refuse of silk or lint. Coarse silk. The female of any animal. A bitch.

لا سخن *lā sukhan*, Silent, taciturn. Abuse, improper talk.

لا ساع *lāsīc*, Who or what stings.

لا سکوي *lā sakwī*, Name of a melodious bird.

لا سيمًا *lā siyamā*, Especially.

لاش *lāsh*, A dead body, carcase. A kind of bread. Devastation, plunder, laying waste a country. Spoil, plunder, booty. A mean fellow unworthy of credit. Ruined, undone. Small, little, mean, base, ignoble. Nothing. الرأي اللاش *ar'ra-syu'l lāsh*, A vain, foolish notion.

لا شبيه *lā shabih*, Incomparable, unequalled.

لا شك *lā shakk*, Without doubt. Indubitable.

لاشه *lāsha*, A carcase. One reduced to skin and bones. Rude, rough. Slow, negligent. A shoulder.

لا شيء *lā shays*, Nothing, a trifle, of no value.

لا شیدن *lāshīdan*, To strew, to scatter.

لا صف *lāsif*, A stone whence comes antimony.

لاصق *lāsik*, Adhering, joined, adhesive. Low (building), as if cleaving to the ground.

لاط *last*, (v. n. of لاط *lāt*) Commanding. Urging, importuning. Wounding with an arrow. Striking with a stick. Dunning, exacting. Looking after one, following him with one's eyes till he disappears. Fleeing, passing rapidly by without casting a look behind. Being severe upon.

لاط *lāt*, The act of persevering in.

لاط *lātt*, Impure, dirty. لاط ملط *lātt mulitt*, One filthy himself, and whose associates are filthy.

لا طائل *lā tāsil*, Useless, unprofitable.

لا طاة *lātat*, Sodomites, people of Lot.

لا طاع *lātiḡ*, One who licks, a lick.

لا طم *lātim*, A striker, boxer.

لا طی *lātiḡ*, A refugee. Cleaving to the ground.

لا طئة *lātiḡat*, An incurable wound in the pericranium, or from the bite of an insect.

لا ط *lāz*, A driving away any one who is near. A dunning, exacting rigorously. Gloom, sadness.

لاوع *lā'w*, (pl. لاوع *lā'wūna*, لاعة *lā'wat*, and الواع *alwā'w*) Fearful, timid. Distempered, impatient, from love or disease. هاع *hā'wun lā'wun*, Trembling, cowardly. Impatient. Greedy. Bad, wicked.

لا عاقل *lā ākil*, Foolish, stupid.

لا عب *lā'ib*, A player, gamester.

لا عبة *lā'ibat*, Name of a certain milky plant.

لا عة *lā'at*, A prudent, discreet woman. One who inflames a lover with words, but permits no liberties. An ass, astonished, stupefied, and fearfully agitated by maternal affection. (pl. of لاوع *lā'w*) Fearful, timid. Distempered.

لا عی *lā'ij*, Ardent, passionate (love).

لا عط *lā'it*: as, مارا لاعت *marra lā'itan*, He passed by the wall (of a house), or the side (of a hill).

لا علاج *lā ilāj*, Incurable, remediless, hopeless.

لا عن *lā'in*, One who drives away. One who curses and pours forth imprecations.

لا عی *lā'ī*, Terrified by the slightest trifle. One who licks with the tongue. ما بالدار لاعي *mā bi'd dār lā'ī harwin*, There is no plate-licker (i. e. nobody) in the house.

لا عية *lā'iyat*, A shrub of a yellow colour which kills fish. It is a strong purgative and vomitive.

لا غ *lāgh*, A jest, burlesque. Deception, deceit, fraud, imposition. Cowardice, heartlessness.

لا غب *lāghib*, Weak and foolish (man).

لا غر *lāghar*, Lean, meagre, gaunt, slender, poor. لا غر شدن *lāghar shudan*, To be or grow lean.

لا غر کردن *lāghar kardan*, To make lean.

لا غر میان *lāghar-miyān*, Slender-waisted.

لا غري *lāgharī*, Leanness.

لا غريدن *lāgharīdan*, To grow thin, poor, lean.

لا غون *lāghūn*, A hare.

لا غية *lāghiyat*, (v. n. of لغی *lagī*) Blundering, erring (in speech). Talking triflingly and nonsensically. Obscene (discourse). A base, shameful, rash, obscene, or foolish saying.

لا غیدن *lāghīdan*, To trifle, to jest.

لا غينه *lāghīna*, Tithymal, sea-lettuce.

لا غيه *lāghiya*, A plant bearing a flower like the aniseed flower (Tithymal).

لا ف *lāf*, Praise. Boasting, self-praise, bragging. لا ف زدن *lāf zadan*, To praise, vaunt, boast, commend one's self. To traduce.

لا ف *lāf*, (v. n. of لاف *lāf*) Eating gracefully.

لا فح *lāfih*, (pl. لواف *lawāf*) Scorching (wind).

لا فزن *lāf-zan*, A boaster, a braggart.

لا ف زنی *lāf-zanī*, Boasting. لا ف زنی نمودن *lāf-zanī namūdan*, To boast, brag, bluster, swagger.

لا فظة *lāfizat*, The sea (as that which throws up amber, &c.). A mill. A millstone. The world. (A bird) feeding young ones. A dunghill-cock. A sheep which runs readily to be milked when called.

لا فی *lāfi*, Boastful, braggart.

لا فیدن *lāfīdan*, To boast, to vaunt. To talk nonsense. To fail in keeping one's promise.

لا فیس *lāfis*, (or لا قیس *lākis*) Name of a demon which, during the hour of prayer, suggests wicked thoughts to the mind.

لا فح *lākih*, Distressing, cruel (war). (pl. لواف *lawākih*) A camel which has been covered and holds.

لا قس *lākis*, A railer. Itch, mange.

لا قط *lākit*, One who picks up; a gatherer. An emancipated slave. A mender of clothes; a darning.

لا قطة *lākitat*, (fem. of لاقط *lākit*) Low, despicable (man or woman). لاقطة الحمى *lākitatu'l hasu'*, The crop of a bird (as enclosing gravel).

لا ک *lak*, Lac, a kind of lake produced from lac, used for dyeing red. A parget-trough, or any place in which they make plaster or mortar; also a kneading-trough. A tortoise. A wooden cup. Spoiled, ruined. Bad, useless, good for nothing.

لا ک پشت *lak-pusht*, A tortoise. لا ک پشت دریائی *lak-pushti daryāi*, The sea-turtle.

لا ک پشت صحرائی *lak-pushti sahrāi*, The land-tortoise.

لا کچه *lākcha*, Vermicelli, macaroni, or long

slices of paste put into broth.

أ لأكز *lākiz*, A striker.

أ لأكلام *lā kalām*, Without a word; indisputably, no question: let it pass, agreed, no more to be said.

أ لأكلام باقي *lā kalām bākī*, Undisputed balance.

أ لأككن *lākan*, Name of a mountain on the confines of Russia.

أ لأكين *lākin*, But.

أ لأكلي *lākī*, A seeker of faults; critical, malevolent.

أ لأكل *lasāl*, (for لأكلي *lasālī*) Pearls, gems.

أ لأكال *lasāl*, A seller of pearls.

أ لال *lāl*, A ruby. Red. Inflamed. Darling, dear. An infant boy. To-morrow. Dumb. Name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla Amandava*).

أ لالā *lālā*, Incomparable. The anemone. The water-lily. The chief servant, intrusted with the education of his master's sons: a major-domo. A slave. Babbling, prating. A grain resembling sesame. A certain plant brought from the neighbourhood of Mecca. Shining, resplendent.

أ لا لا *lā lā*, No, no, not at all.

أ لالأس *laslās*, A dealer in pearls. Excessive joy.

أ لالأساس *laslāsas*, A pearl-merchant.

أ لالأسات *laslasat*, (v. n. of لالأس Q) Glancing her eye (a woman). Blazing (flame). Wagging the tail (a deer). Pouring out, shedding (tears). Desiring the male (a she-goat). ما أفعله ما لالأسات الفور *mā af'aluhu mā laslasatī'l fūr*, I'll not do it as long as the deer continues to whisk her tail, i. e. ever.

أ لالأسار *lālā-sarā*, A eunuch who has the chief superintendence of the women.

أ لالأسل *lālāsāl*, A pearl-merchant.

أ لالان *lālān*, (pl. of لال *lāl*) Dumb (people).

أ لالأسات *lāsālat*, Pearl-dealing. The wild cow.

أ لالاس *lālas*, A kind of red silken stuff of a delicate texture. The face. Love, friendship.

أ لالأساگ *lāl sāg*, Name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*).

أ لالأك *lālāk*, A cock's comb. A crest. A crown. A shoe or slipper. A fritter.

أ لالاکا *lālākā*, A slipper, sandal. A cock's comb. A crown.

أ لالانگ *lālāng*, Broken victuals which poor people carry away from an entertainment.

أ لالā *lālā*, A tulip. Any wild flower. A passionate lover. The lip of a mistress. لالاسي دختري *lālasi duhhtarī*, The anemone.

أ لالاروخ *lālā-rukh*, Tulip, vermilion-cheeked.

أ لالازار *lālāzār*, A bed or garden of tulips.

أ لالاسار *lālā-sār*, Name of melodious bird.

أ لالاسان *lālāsān*, Tulip-like.

أ لالاسارā *lālā-sarā*, A eunuch.

أ لالاجون *lālā-jūn*, Of a tulip-colour.

أ لالاراش *lālārash*, Like a tulip.

أ لالاسلي *lasālī*, (pl. of لالاس *lasāl*) Pearls.

أ لالاي *lālāi*, Redness, rubicundity.

أ لالام *lām*, (v. n. of لالām) Consolidating, healing

(a wound), cementing, mending, soldering (a broken vessel), repairing (any thing). Receiving into favour. Putting good feathers or wings to an arrow. Charging with meanness and avarice. An arrow furnished with the wing called لوام *lūām*. A person, a figure. (pl. of لامة *lāmāt*) Coats of mail closely woven.

أ لام *lām*, The ragged garments of a dervish. Ornament, decoration, dress. A tree green and hanging down. Boasting. A composition of drugs against fascination and evil eyes. A sash or belt.

أ لام *lām*, The letter ل *lām*; (and hence, from the similitude) Crooked, curved, twisted, bent (especially in body, *lalī* implying a straight erect shape). The article ال *al*, The. A ringlet. A wing. Culpable, criminal, obnoxious to punishment or censure; doing any thing which deserves it. Strong, vehement, violent. The person or stature of man. Fear, dread. Nearness.

أ لامالف *lām alif*, This compound character لا *lā* some Arabian grammarians consider as the 29th letter of the alphabet; and support it by saying, that Muhammad denounced eternal damnation to all who refused to adopt it as such.

أ لامان *lāmān*, Bragging, boasting. Active, ready, nimble. Adulation, flattery. A musical mode of reciting verses. (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) Bread.

أ لامان *lāmān*, Ignoble, knavish, avaricious.

أ لاماني *lāmānī*, Flattery, adulation. A lie. Vain boasting. A request, prayer, petition. Singing verses. A flatterer. Any thing fastening a fillet or head-dress. One who accompanies verses with song. The being clad in a coat of mail.

أ لامة *lāmāt*, (v. n. of لوم) Being inglorious, ignoble, or sordid. Baseness, sordidness, avarice.

أ لامة *lāmāt*, A coat of mail closely woven.

أ لامة *lāmāt*, Any thing deserving of reproof. Fear, dread. A coat of mail.

أ لامة *lāmāt*, Malignant (eye). Dreaded thing.

أ لامج *lāmij*, One who eats much, and indulges much in venery.

أ لامچه *lāmcha*, A charm against evil eyes.

أ لامح *lāmih*, Who looks slyly, but attentively. Shining, glancing, glittering.

أ لامحاله *lā mahāla*, Inevitable. Inevitably, assuredly, undoubtedly.

أ لامح *lāmih*, The father of نوح *nūh*, Noah.

أ لامس *lāmīs*, Touching, feeling. A feeler, a groper. One who strokes with the hand. امرأة لا تمس *imrasatun lā tamnaḡu yada lāmīsin*, An immodest woman, an adultress. رجل لا يمس *rajulun lā yamnaḡu yada lāmīsin*, A spiritless, powerless man, making no resistance.

أ لامسة *lāmīsat*, Touch, sense of feeling. قوت

أ لامسة *hūrati lāmīsa*, The sense of touch.

أ لامشگر *lāmishgar*, A tree having a large smooth stem and thick foliage, called the gnat-tree.

أ لامطع *lā matmaḡ*, Hopeless, desperate.

أ لامع *lāmīḡ*, Who or what shines. Bright, flashing, splendid. لامع الانوار *lāmīḡu'l annār*, The vibrating rays of light, luminous, resplendent. آثار لامعة *āsār lāmīḡatu'l annār*, Most clear or striking signs and miracles.

أ لامعة *lāmīḡat*, The bregma of a new-born child.

أ لامق *lāmīh*, One who gives a slap on the eye.

أ لامك *lāmāk*, A piece of cloth worn over the turban. Lamech, the father of Noah.

أ لامكان *lā makān*, Inexistent, with no abode.

أ لامة *lāma*, A piece of cloth worn over the turban. Whatever fastens the head-dress. An ornament. A thing entwined about another from head to foot. A corslet of iron. Spiritless.

أ لامی *lāmīy*, Belonging to the letter ل *lām*, or to the end of a word; as, اضافت لامیة *izāfati lāmīya*, The regimen of two nouns: in which the first is pronounced with كسر *kasr* or short *i*; as, شب تاریک *shabī tārik*, A dark night. أ العظم اللامي *al ʿazmu'l lāmīy*, A forked bone at the root of the tongue called hyoides os.

أ لان *lān*, A wall round a house. An area. A fold or enclosure for cattle. A ditch, furrow, pit. Ingratitude, insincerity. A tremor from excess of pain. Affixed to nouns, it denotes abundance or place; as, نمك لان *namaklān*, A salt-warehouse.

أ لان *lān*, Name of a country and people adjacent to Armenia. *Lāna*, (for الان *alān*) Now.

أ لان *lasanna*, Perhaps. *Lisanna*, Because, since, in order to.

أ لاندن *lāndan*, To move, shake, agitate. To totter, stagger. To tumble. To bark.

أ لا نسلم *lā nusallim*, We do not grant or admit.

أ لانظر *lā nazīr*, Incomparable, unequalled.

أ لانم *lā nam*, (a contraction of لا نسلم *lā nusallim*) We do not grant or yield.

أ لانه *lāna*, A nest. A bee-hive. A hen-coop. Vain, empty. Idle, lazy, negligent. Spiritless. Singing. A shout, noise, cry. Torn to pieces, broken to pieces. Driven away. A guide.

أ لاني *lu annī*, (or لا انني *lā annanī*) Haply I.

أ لانیدن *lānūdan*, To move, agitate, shake.

أ لاو *lāu*, Plaster, whitewash. Submission. Flattery. Supplication, request. A jest, joke. A small piece called the cat, which is struck in the game of tipegat or hockey.

أ لاروا *lasarās*, Distress, trouble. A wild cow.

أ لاراث *lā nāris*, Heirless, leaving no heir.

أ لاراث محال *lā nāris-mahāl*, Revenue arising from persons dying without heirs.

أ لا والله *lā na'llāh*, No, by God

أ لاوذ *lāwaz*, Name of a son of Shem.

أ لاروشير *lāwarshīr*, Gum of the opoponax-tree.

Food given to boys.

أ لاروشير *lāwashīr*, Gum of the opoponax-tree.

أ لاروك *lāruh*, A kneading-trough. A wash-tub.

A thin round cake.

أ لا ولد *lā walad*, Without offspring, childless.

أ لا و نعم *lā wa naʿam*, No and yes.

أ لاؤون *lāsūna*, (or with the article *اللاؤون* *al lāsūna* and *اللاوو* *allāwū*) (pl. of *الذي* *allāzī*) (The men) who.

أ لاوة *lāwa*, Supplication, request. Trick, fraud. Adulation, flattery. A jest, joke. A kite. The game of tipcat. *لاوة كرده* *lāwa kardan*, To supplicate.

أ لاوي *lāwīy*, A Levite. Levitical.

أ لاوياء *lāwīyā*, A kind of plant. A mark set on cattle, a brand.

أ لاویدن *lāwīdan*, To ask. To boast, vaunt.

أ لاه *lāh*, A kind of red silken stuff.

أ لاه *lāh*, God.

أ لاهة *lāhat*, A serpent.

أ لاهز *lāhiz*, A mountain or rising ground making a road narrow. *لاهر* *dāsira-tu'l lāhiz* A spot upon a horse's jaw below the ear.

أ لاهزان *lāhizāni*, (du. of *لاهز* *lāhiz*) Two mountains almost meeting, leaving only a narrow pass.

أ لاهف *lāhif*, Injured, afflicted, sad, sighing (man or woman). *لاهف القلب* *lāhifu'l kalb*, Pained at heart.

أ لاهم *lāhumma*, (for *اللهم* *allāhumma*) O God!

أ لاه نور *lāhnor*, Lahore in the Panjāb.

أ لاهوت *lāhūt*, Divinity.

أ لاهوتي *lāhūtī*, Divine.

أ لاهور *lāhor*, Lahore in the Panjāb.

أ لاهورة *lāhūra*, Cucumber or melon-parings.

أ لاهون *lāhūna*, (pl. of *لاهي* *lāhī*) Men or boys lazy, lounging, trifling away time. Those who, if they do wrong, do it thoughtlessly, not designedly.

أ لائي *lāsa'*, (fut. *يلائي* *yalsā'*) He was slow.

أ لائي *lāsy*, (v. n. of *لائي* *lāsi*) Being slow, tardy; retained, contained. Hanging back. Adverse fortune, indigence. Delay, slowness. *Lasa'*, (pl. *الأساء* *al-asā'*) A bull, a wild ox. Adverse fortune.

أ لاي *lāy*, A speaker. A complainer, lamenter. A kind of silken stuff brought from India and China. Black, viscous mud. Sediment, lees. One-half of a horse-load. A valley between mountains. A fold, ply. *دو لاي* *du lāy*, Double, twofold.

أ لائب *lāsib*, (pl. *لوايب* and *لواوب*) Thirsty.

أ لايتبدل *lā yutabaddal*, Incommutable.

أ لايتحمل *lā yutahammal*, Intolerable.

أ لايتغير *lā yataghayyar*, Unalterable.

أ لايتناهي *lā yatanāha'*, Boundless.

أ لائس *lāsīs*, Entangled (herbage). A lion.

أ لايجوز *lā yajūz*, Prohibited, illicit, unlawful.

أ لاسي *lāsīh*, Evident, clear, appearing. Bright, splendid (star). Flashing (lightning).

أ لاسية *lāsīhat*, Any thing evident. Clearness, splendour. Proof.

أ لايحيى *lā yuhsa'*, Innumerable.

أ لايجل *lā yuhall*, Unlawful, illegitimate.

أ لايدرك *lā yudrah*, Incomprehensible.

أ لا يذاب *lā yuzāb*, Indissoluble.

أ لا يزال *lā yazāl*, Eternal, durable, unfading.

أ لاس *lāsīs*, A glutton, an epicure.

أ لا يستان *lāyistān*, A miry place.

أ لا يصبر *lā yusbar* or *لا يطاق* *lā yutāk*, Intolerable.

أ لائط *lāsīt*, A Sodomite, one of Lot's people.

أ لائع *hāsīg* *lāsīg*, Trembling, cowardly. Bad, wicked. Impatient, greedy.

أ لائعة *lāsīgat*, (An ass) whose affection for her foal is mingled with stupefaction and fear.

أ لا يعد *lā yuʿadd*, Innumerable. *مفاسد لا يعد* *mafāsidi lā yuʿadd*, Innumerable evils.

أ لا يعقل *lā yaʿqil*, Insane. Mad, drunk.

أ لا يعلم *lā yaʿlam*, It means nothing.

أ لا يعني *lā yaʿnī*, Unmeaning, absurd. Obscene.

أ لا يساغ *sāsīgh* *lāsīgh*, (Food or wine) which flows gently down the throat.

أ لا يغلب *lā yughlab*, Invincible, unconquered.

أ لا يفوت *lā yafūt*, Immortal.

أ لا يفهم *lā yufham*, Unintelligible.

أ لائق *lāsīh*, Worthy, proper, suitable, capable, adapted, consistent, convenient, congruent; congruous, decent, due, fit for, able, qualified.

أ لائقه *lāsīkāna*, Worthy, proper. Suitably.

أ لائك *lāsīk*, A seeker of faults, critical; cynic.

أ لائل *lāsīl*, in comp., as, *لايل* *laylun lāsī-lun*, A night long and dark. Misfortune.

أ لائم *lāsīm*, (pl. *لوام* *lūwam*, and *لوام* *lūwām*, and *لائم* *luyyam*) A blamer, censurer, reprover. An accuser of any thing mean or criminal. *رئ لائم ملیم* *rubbu lāsīmīn mulīm*, Many (or oftentimes) a censurer is himself deserving of censure.

أ لائمة *lāsīmat*, Reproof, accusation, censure.

أ لا يموت *lā yamūt*, Immortal.

أ لاين *lāyin*, A short, narrow-sleeved shirt.

أ لائي *lāyīnāh*, Filled with black mud.

أ لا يبغي *lā yambaghī*, Indecent, impertinent.

أ لا يند *lāyanda*, A complainer. A vain talker.

أ لا ينفك *lā yunfakk*, Indissoluble, inseparable.

أ لا ينكسر *lā yankasir*, Infrangible.

أ لايني *lāyīnī*, A short shirt with narrow sleeves worn at work. A short vest worn by dervishes.

أ لاي *lāya*, A kind of silk stuff brought from India and China. Speech. Black, adhesive mud. Sediment at the bottom of a cistern. Half a horse-load. A valley between two mountains.

أ لائي *lāyī*, Of, belonging, or relating to the particle of negation *لا* *lā*, Negative, negatory.

أ لا يدين *lāyīdan*, To talk idly. To complain.

أ لب *lab*, The lip. Edge, margin. Shore, bank, coast. A blow on the nape of the neck with the open hand edgewise. *لب آتش نشان* *labi ātish-fishān*, Lips scattering fire. The lips of one who pours forth sighs and groans; also curses and imprecations. The lip of a mistress. *لب آفتاب* *labi āftāb*, Sunshine intercepted by a shadow.

أ لب *lab bar lab*, Full, stuffed. Brimful. *لب را*

چشمه خضر ساختن *lab rā chashmasi khizr sākh-tan*, To drink incessantly. *لب خضر* *labi khuzrā*, The horizon, welkin's bound. *لب در* *labi dar*, The lips of a door, i. e. a bolt, bar, or any thing which keeps a door shut. The post or cheek of a gate. *لب دریا* *labi daryā*, Sea-shore. A mighty river or sea. *لب سفید کردن* *lab safed kardan*, To smile. *لب کشتیگاه* *labi kashṭīgah*, Edge of a sword. *لب لپان* *labi lapān*, The shining brightness of a sword. *لب و لجه* *lab u lahja*, Conversation.

أ لب *lab*, A lioness.

أ لب *labb*, (v. n. of *لب*) Standing, stopping, remaining in a place. Putting on the poitrel or breast-harness. Steadiness, assiduity. Facing another (a house). Striking (any one) on the throat. One who stands still. One who sticks close. *لب ط* *labb tabb*, Assiduous, attentive, industrious. *Lubb*, (pl. *الباب* *albāb*, *الب* *alubb*, and *البب* *al-bub*) The heart, soul, mind. (pl. *البوب* *lubūb*) Marrow, kernel of an almond or walnut: pith of a tree. The best part of any thing. Understanding, genius, judgment. *لب جوز* *lubbi jarz*, Kernel of a nut.

أ لب *labs*, (v. n. of *لبأ*) Milking the biestings from a sheep. Giving biestings to drink. Boiling biestings. The first milk after delivery, biestings. The first watering of a sown field. The first draught.

أ لبأ *libas*, Biestings, first milk after delivery.

أ لباب *labāb*, A little green fodder. A small quantity, less than a mouthful. *Libāb*, (pl. of *لبيب* *lubīb*) Prudent, intelligent. *Lubāb*, Pure, unsullied, untarnished, unmixed (nobility, reputation). *لباب القمح* *lubābu'l kamh*, Starch. *Labābi*, There is no harm.

أ لبابة *labābat* or *lubābat*, (v. n. of *لب*) Being intelligent, ingenious. Intelligence, judgment.

أ لبأة *labasat*, *lubasat*, (لباة *labāt*, or لباعة *labā-sat*) (pl. *لبات* *labāt*) A lioness.

أ لبات *labāt*, (pl. of *لباة* *labāt*) Lionesses.

أ لببات *labbāt*, (pl. of *لببة* *labbat*) The throats of animals where they are stuck. Excellent women who love their husbands.

أ لباث *labās*, (v. n. of *لبث*) Delaying, tarrying. Slow-paced (horse). Delay.

أ لبائة *labāsat*, (v. n. of *لبث*) Delaying. Delay.

أ لبا *libāj*, Foolish. Weak.

أ لباچه *labācha*, A mantle. An outer garment. A judge's robe.

أ لباخ *libākh*, A striking, buffeting. Wrestling.

أ لباخية *lubākhīyat*, (A woman) full of flesh, unblemished in body, tall, and handsome.

أ لباد *labād*, Any garment worn over all in wet weather. *Lubād*, A yoke for oxen.

أ لباد *labbād*, A felt-manufacturer or vender.

أ لبادة *lubbādat*, A short, thick woollen coat worn in rainy weather. A wrapper.

P لباده *labāda*, A cloak for rain. *Lubāda*, A yoke.
 A لبادي *labāda*, (Camels) suffering from a disease in the throat. *Lubāda*, (or لبادي *lubbāda*) A kind of bird which is taken when lying on the ground. An assembled throng.
 A لباس *libās*, (pl. البسة *albisat*) A garment, vesture, robe, apparel. Drawers. A spouse, husband, or wife. An assembling, flocking together. Mixture, confusion. لباس البأس *libāsu'l bas*, Deep distress. لباس التقوي *libāsu't takwa*, The robe of piety. A thick, rough garment. Bashfulness, shame, modesty. A covering for the nakedness. Religion, faith. لباس الجوع *libāsu'l jūc*, Extreme hunger. لباس عنبرسا *libāsirāhib*, (P لباس عنبرسا *libāsi gambarsā*) Black clothing. لباس الرجل *libāsu'r rajul*, A wife. لباس المرأة *libāsu'l marsat*, A husband. لباس الاخلاص *ikhlas-libās*, Clothed with sincerity and candour. P زن بد لباس *zani bad-libās*, A slatternly, untidily-dressed woman.
 A لباس labbās, Possessed of a great deal of clothing. A mixer. A thorough dissembler.
 P لباسي *labāsi*, Forgery.
 P لباسن *labāshan*, (or لباسه *labāsha*) An instrument for holding a horse's lip or nose while shoeing, a farrier's twitch.
 A labākat, (v. n. of لبك *libk*) Being intelligent, clever, skilful: mental abilities. Fitting well (a garment).
 A labākat, A body, heap, multitude. Sheep mixed with other sheep.
 P lab-ā-lab, Lip to lip. Brimful.
 A labālib, The bleating of sheep.
 P labān, A kind of gum. A partner in labour. (A slave or beast of burden) that has toiled long in service. (pl. of لب *lab*) Lips.
 A labān, Breast, bosom: brisket or chest of any cloven-hoofed animal. *Libān*, (v. n. of لبين *libin*) Sucking. (pl. of لبون *labūn*) Milch (camels or ewes). *Lubān*, Frankincense. Benzoin. Any cone-bearing tree. Juniper-gum. Work undertaken from generous motives, not from necessity.
 A labbān, A brick-maker. A milk-seller.
 A lubānat, (pl. لبان *lubān*) An affair undertaken gratuitously. Want, necessity in any high and arduous affair.
 A lubāyat, A sort of the tree امطى *umtiy*.
 A labāsin, (pl. of لبون *labūn*) Milch (camels or ewes).
 A labab, (pl. الباب *albāb*) The throat, that part in particular about which they hang ornaments, or where they slaughter animals. Poitrel, breast-harness of a horse. A small heap (of sand).
 P lab-basta, With closed lips.
 A labat, A lioness.
 A labbat, The throat, especially the sticking-place in animals. Excellent (woman), loving her husband; lovely, elegant.
 A labt, (v. n. of لبث *libth*) Twisting (the hand).

Striking on the breast, belly, or ribs with a stick.
 A labas, (v. n. of لبث *libth*) Delaying, tarrying. Delay. *Labis*, A delayer; tedious, dilatory.
 A lubsat, A delay, stay, stop, halt.
 A labj, (v. n. of لبع *libj*) Throwing on the ground, strewing. Striking with a stick. *Labaj* or *lubaj*, (pl. of لبع *libj*) Traps for wolves.
 A lubjat, *labajat*, or *lubujat*, A forked trap made of iron for catching wolves.
 P lab-charā, Fruits and sweetmeats handed about at an entertainment, and which people eat slowly when chatting together. Food in general for man or beast.
 A labh, (v. n. of لبع *libj*) Growing old (a man). *Labah*, Fortitude, strength, bravery. An old man.
 A labkh, (v. n. of لبع *libj*) Laying snares. Taking. Beating. Killing. Using ill in word or deed.
 P lab-khā, One who bites his lip: fastidious, fretful. A prig.
 A labakhat, A large tree which bears fruit resembling dates, sweet, but disagreeable.
 P lab-khand, (or خنده *khanda*) Smiling agreeably: of a gracious, cheerful countenance.
 A labd, (v. n. of لبد *libd*) Carding or teasing (wool), moistening it and stuffing it into the head of the sheath to save the sword-belt. *Libd*, (pl. الباد *albād* and لبود *lubūd*) Felt-cloth; any kind of carpeting or saddle-cloths made of it. Business. *Labad*, (v. n. of لبد *libd*) Having a violent pain and tightness in the throat from eating too freely of the plant صليان *silliyān* (a camel). Stopping, remaining. Sticking, cleaving to. Wool. ما له لبد ولا سيد *mā lahu labad na la sabad*, He has neither woollen-cloth nor hair-cloth, i.e. he has nothing. *Lubad* and *libad*, One who keeps close at home; sluggish in seeking a livelihood. *Lubad*, Much wealth. Name of the last vulture of Locman. (This Locman was sent on an apostolic mission by the tribe of ادع *ad*, and is said to be a different person from Locman the sage and fabulist). ابو اللبد *abū'l lubad* or *libad*, The lion.
 A labadan, Closely (like felt), pell-mell.
 A lubbad, Much wealth.
 A libdat, A piece of woollen-cloth united together without weaving. Felt. A lion's mane. The inside of the thigh. A patch on the breast of a shirt. A string or line round the collar of a shirt. A locust. A number of men in one place. A shoot of the tree صليان *silliyān*. ذولبد *zū libdat*, A lion. لا بد من لبد الأسد *amna min libdati'l asad*, More unapproachable than the lion's mane. *Lubdat*, A crowd, mass of people packed together. Felt.
 A lubada' or *lubbada*, A kind of bird.
 A lubbada', Assembled (people).
 P lab-rez, Brimful, running over. سر نثار *sar-nisār u lab-rez shudan*, To be too full and overflowing.

A labz, (v. n. of لبز *libz*) Eating fast and greedily. Striking violently; hitting on the back with the hand. Driving. Calling bad names. Putting on a veil worn across the nose by the Arabian women. Going a gentle pace, the whole foot touching the ground (a camel). *Libz*, (v. n. of لبز *libz*) Anointing a sore with an embrocation.
 A labs, (v. n. of لبس *libis*) Proposing to one any thing obscure or confused, mystifying. Mixture, confusion, ambiguity. *Libs*, A covering, especially that of the kaabah, or square temple of Mecca. The covering of a camel-palankin. A kind of dress. The membrane of the brain. *Lubs*, (v. n. of لبس *libis*) Putting on a garment. Enjoying long the company (of a wife), or the society (of a friend). لبس المسوح *lubsu'l musūh*, The wearing of sackcloth.
 A labasā, (v. n. of لبس *libis*) A great misfortune.
 P labsān, Like a lip. Name of an herb eaten with sour milk. Wild mustard.
 A libsat, A mode of dressing, costume. A kind of dress. *Lubsat*, Obscurity, mystification, doubt. *Labasat*, A kind of pot-herb.
 A labt, (v. n. of لبث *libth*) Falling flat. Being seized with epilepsy. Throwing (on the ground). Striking the ground with the fore-feet (a camel).
 A labtat, A rheum in the head. *Labatat*, The gait of one who limps or is spindle-shanked. The pace of any quadruped where the fore-feet move at once.
 A labgan, (or ضبعاً *zabgan* labgan) With impunity, unrevenged (blood was spilt).
 A labk, (v. n. of لبك *libk*) Softening (as cake amongst broth, or a leathern bottle). Being intelligent, skilful, ingenious, worthy, proper, fit. Fitting well (a garment). Ingenuity, quickness. *Labik*, Intelligent, clever, skilled, glib-tongued. Finely clad. A garment which fits well.
 A labkat, Ingenuity, quickness. *Labikat*, (A woman) well versed in the lore of looks.
 A labk, (v. n. of لبك *libk*) Mixing (flour with honey). Taking (pudding) with the fingers. Mixing, confounding. A mixture. *Labik*, Any thing mixed or confused.
 A labkat, A mixture. *Labakat*, A bit or mouthful (of steeped bread or of dates, butter, and coagulated milk).
 P lablāb, A conjurer. *Liblāb*, Ivy.
 A lablāb, Ivy, bind-weed, pellitory.
 A lablab, Bleating (ram). *Lablab* or *lublub*, Benevolent, kind to domestics or neighbours.
 A lablabat, (v. n. of لبب *libb*) (A sheep) licking tenderly her new-dropt lamb. Being scattered. Being tender-hearted and affectionate. The rattling of a goat at rutting-time. Separation, discrimination. Parental affection.
 P lablabū, Beet boiled and eaten with whey and garlic.

٢ لب لعل *lab-laḡl*, Lip-ruby, or ruby-lipped.
 ١ لبم *labam*, Inequality in the shoulders.
 ١ لبن *labn*, (v. n. of لبن) Giving milk to drink.
 Striking; bruising the breast (with a stick or a brick). Making brick. Eating voraciously. *Libn*, *labin*, or *libin*, A brick or tile. *Libn* or *lubn*, (pl. of لبن *labūn*) (Ewes or camels) having plenty of milk in the udder. *Laban*, (v. n. of لبن) Having plenty of milk in the udder (a ewe). Being seized with a pain in the neck from the pillow. (pl. البان *albān*) Milk. Coagulated sour milk. Gum, or any juice exuding from a tree. Quicksilver. بنات لبن *banāti laban*, Lacteal glands. *Labin*, Fond of, or drinking milk. A gore in the side of a shift. The breast of a shirt. (pl. of لبنة *labinat*) Bricks.
 ١ لبنان *lubnān*, Mount Libanus.
 ١ لبناية *lubnāniyat*, Great, important (affair).
 ١ لبنة *libnat* or *labinat*, Breast of a shirt. A brick or tile. A mural quadrant. *Lubnat*, A large mouthful or morsel. *Labinat*, (A sheep) abounding in milk. A gusset in a shirt. (pl. لبن *labin*) A square brick.
 ٢ لبع *labanj*, A kind of plane-tree.
 ٢ لبنك *labang*, A timber or ship-worm.
 ٢ لبنة *labna*, An insect which injures grain. *Lubna*, Part of an astrolabe.
 ١ لبني *lubna'*, A tree which emits a gum from which a fumigating perfume is made. عسل اللبني *عاسل* *casalū 'l lubna'*, Liquid gum-storax.
 ٢ لبني *labanī*, Storax. Any thing made of milk and curd.
 ١ لبنيات *labanīyāt*, Aliments made of milk.
 ١ لبوء *luba*, (lubus, or لبوء *lubūs*) (pl. of لبوة *lubūat*) Lionesses.
 ١ لبوات *lubunāt*, (pl. of لبوة *lubūat*) Lionesses.
 ١ لبوب *lubūb*, (pl. of لب *lub*) Kernels. Piths.
 ١ لبوة *lubūat*, (لبوة *lubnat*, *libnat*, or *lubunat*) A lioness.
 ١ لبوخ *lubūkh*, Fulness of flesh.
 ١ لبود *labūd*, A tike or sheep-louse. *Lubūd*, (v. n. of لبود *lubūd*) Stopping, remaining. Adhering, cleaving (to the earth); sticking. Lighting (a bird on the ground). (pl. of لب *libd* or لبدة *libdat*) Felt-cloths.
 ١ لبودي *lubūdiy*, A dealer in felt, a felt-maker.
 ١ لبوس *labūs*, Coat of mail. Clothing, raiment.
 ١ لبون *labūn*, (or لبونة *labūnat*) (pl. لبان *libān*, لبن *libn*, *lubn*, and لبائن *labāsin*) (Cattle) with milk in the udder, milch. ابن اللبون *ibnu 'l labūn*, (fem. ابنة اللبون *ibnatu 'l labūn*) A young camel two years old. بنات لبون *banātu labūn*, Young dwarfish thorny plants called عرفت *gurfut*.
 ٢ لبوة *labwa*, Rennet for curdling milk.
 ١ لبي *laby*, (v. n. of لبي *laby*) Consuming much meat.
 ٢ لبي *labī*, A slice of bread or melon. *Labe*, Yes, sir; hey.
 ٢ لبياب *labyāb*, A great river.
 ١ لبيب *labīb*, (pl. التباء *alibbā*) Prudent, intel-

ligent, wise, sagacious, acute. Industrious, attentive, assiduous, who sticks to his work. Dressed in a cloak.
 ١ لبيبة *labibat*, A kind of cloak. A sleeveless vest, tunic, or shirt.
 ١ لبيث *labīs*, (as خبيث *khabīs labīs*) Wicked, malignant.
 ١ لبيثة *labīsat*, (v. n. of لبت *labat*) Delaying. A multitude out of different tribes and nations.
 ١ لبيج *labīj*, A herd of camels about a tent.
 ١ لبيك *labīkh*, Flethy.
 ١ لبيخة *labīkhat*, A bag of musk.
 ٢ لبيد *labīd*, Boast, brag. A historian. A poet.
 ١ لبيد *labīd*, A small woollen sack (which, filled with food, they hang round the neck of a horse). Name of a poet. *Labīd* or *lubayd*, Name of a bird.
 ٢ لبيدن *labīdan*, To boast, to brag.
 ٢ لبيدي *labīdī*, Poetry; story-telling.
 ١ لبيرة *labīrat*, Name of a province in Spain.
 ١ لبيس *labīs*, Often worn, threadbare (dress). Clothed, clad. Like, resembling. Name of a fish.
 ٢ لبيش *labīsh*, (لبيشة *labīsha*, or لبيشن *labīshan*) Barnacles for holding a horse's nose when shoeing, a farrier's twitch.
 ١ لبيق *labīk*, Intelligent, clever, skilled. Glib-tongued. Fitting well (garment).
 ١ لبيقة *labīkat*, (A woman) well versed in the lore of looks: coquettish.
 ١ لبيك *labbayk*, What dost thou want with me? What wouldst thou have? Here I am: I wait your commands.
 ١ لبيكة *labīkat*, A multitude. A mixture of sheep. A dish of meat, flour, sliced sour curd or oxygal, dates, and butter. (See بكيلة *bakīlat*).
 ١ لبين *labīn*, (A horse) fed with milk. ابولين *abū lubayn*, Membrum virile.
 ٢ لبينا *labīnā*, A certain musical mode.
 ١ لبينة *labīnat*, (Cattle) having plenty of milk in the udder. The breast of a shirt.
 ١ لبيني *lubayna'*, The devil's daughter; a woman's name. ابولين *abū lubayna'*, A name of the devil.
 ٢ لب *lap*, A large mouthful.
 ٢ لپاچه *lapācha*, An outer garment. Breaking.
 ٢ لپان *lipān*, Splendid, shining, glittering.
 ٢ لپچور *lapchūr*, Large-lipped.
 ٢ لپ لپ *lap lap*, The noise made in taking soup or lapping.
 ١ لات *lat*, A hammer. A mace, battle-axe. A stick. A knock, blow, thump, flagellation. A part, fragment. A piece, as a piece of cloth and the like. One half of a folding-door. Linen. The belly. Name of a river.
 ١ لات *latt*, (v. n. of لات *lat*) Breaking. Bruising, pounding, braying small. Moistening, rendering fluid a ptisan, and mixing it up with fat. Collecting, drawing close, tying tight, causing to adhere closely together. Making firm. Being united in friendship. A blow, stroke, bastinado. Punishment.

(pl. لتوت *lutūt*) Along-necked glass drinking-vessel.
 ١ لات *lat*, (v. n. of لات *lat*) Beating on the breast. Striking (with a stone). Going. Being deficient. Lying with. Fixing the eyes upon (any thing). Bringing forth. Voiding dung. Breaking wind.
 ١ لاتات *lutāt*, Bark of trees pounded small. Any thing triturated, broken, pounded, or mixed.
 ١ لاتاح *lutāh*, Intelligent, clever.
 ٢ لاتات *lat-ā-lat*, In pieces. Fragile.
 ٢ لاتانبان *lat-ambān*, A glutton. A term of abuse.
 ١ لاتب *latb*, (v. n. of لاتب *latb*) Adhering, sticking. Being firm, fixed. Spearing. Tying tight. Putting on clothes. Girding a housing on a horse.
 ١ لاتح *lath*, (v. n. of لاتح *lath*) Striking the face or body of any one with gravel, so as to leave marks. Tearing out (an eye). Casting a look. Lying with. Spoiling of every thing. Striking with the hand. Clever, intelligent. *Latah*, (v. n. of لاتح *lath*) Being hungry. Hunger. *Latih*, Ingenious, intelligent, skilful.
 ١ لاتحان *lathān*, Hungry, starved. Intelligent.
 ١ لاتحة *latahat*, Ingenious, intelligent.
 ١ لاتحي *latha'*, Hungry, starved (woman).
 ١ لاتح *lathk*, (v. n. of لاتح *lath*) Staining, contaminating. Splitting, cleaving. Cutting (with a scourge). Peeling, skinning.
 ١ لاتحان *lathkhān*, Hungry, famished.
 ١ لاتيحة *latikhāt*, Ingenious, skilful (man).
 ١ لاتد *latd*, (v. n. of لاتد *latd*) Striking (with fist).
 ٢ لاتر *latar*, A certain weight, half a من *man* of Tabriz. A vessel for holding wine.
 ٢ لاترة *latra*, A part, fragment. A man rendered indolent by fat. Rent, torn in pieces. Old. Low, base, vile. *Lutra*, By-words used by two persons and not understood by others. One who tells whatever he hears. Expelled, ejected, driven off.
 ٢ لاترة لاترة *latra latra*, In pieces, piecemeal.
 ١ لاتز *latz*, (v. n. of لاتز *latz*) Striking on the breast or jaws with the fist in fighting. Pushing, thrusting, beating off.
 ١ لاتغ *latgh*, (v. n. of لاتغ *latgh*) Striking (with the fist). Biting (as a serpent).
 ٢ لاتك *latak*, Name of a game.
 ٢ لات لات *lat lat*, In pieces, piecemeal.
 ١ لاتللة *latlatat*, Perjury.
 ١ لاتم *latm*, (v. n. of لاتم *latm*) Piercing in the nostril with a spear. Throwing, darting. Striking, beating. *Latam*, A wound.
 ١ لاتن *latin*, Sweet.
 ٢ لاتنبار *latambār*, (لاتنبار *latambān*, or لاتنبار *latambar*) Lazy; slothful. A glutton. Ignorant.
 ١ لاتنة *latnat*, Any thing necessary to be done.
 ١ لاتنة *lutunnat*, A hedgehog.
 ١ لاتوب *lutūb*, (v. n. of لاتوب *lutūb*) Being firm, fixed. Sticking close to. Piercing with a spear. Tying tight. Putting on raiment.
 ١ لاتوت *lutūt*, (pl. of لات *latt*) Long-necked drinking-decanter made of glass.

P **لته** *latta*, Linen-rags.
 P **لته لته** *lata lata*, Piecemeal. Broken in bits.
 A **لتي** *latayya* or *lutayya*, (dim. of **التي** *allatī*) The little she who. Misfortune.
 A **لتي** *latīm*, A proper name.
 L **لتي** *latīn*, Latin.
 A **لتي** *latīz*, One who moves not from his place.
 A **لث** *lass*, (v. n. of **لث**) Being importunate.
 Remaining (in a place). Hitting, reaching, getting to. (Raining) for several days. Dew.
 A **لثا** *lasz*, (v. n. of **لثا**) Thrusting his muzzle into a pot (a dog) and lapping the contents.
 A **لثا** *lasa'*, (v. n. of **لثا**) Being very wet (dress).
 A **لثاة** *lasāt*, The uvula. A sort of tree.
 A **لثات** *lisāt*, (pl. of **لثة** *lisat*) Gums.
 A **لثام** *lisām*, A veil or a fillet bound over the mouth to disguise the face or to keep out the dust.
 A **لثة** *lisat*, (pl. **لثات** *lisāt* and **لثي** *lisa'*) The gum. A kind of tree.
 A **لثد** *lasd*, (v. n. of **لثد**) Filling a dish with grated bread levelled ready for the reception of milk or broth. Laying (furniture or wares) side by side.
 A **لثدة** *lislat*, A crowd, stationary multitude.
 A **لثط** *last*, (v. n. of **لثط**) Throwing lightly or gently. Abusing, reviling in an under tone. A throw. A slight blow (especially slap on the back). A slow and gradual voiding of excrement.
 A **لثعة** *lascat*, That part of the lip which adheres to the roots of the teeth.
 A **لثغ** *lasgh*, (v. n. of **لثغ**) Making (any one) stammer, or looking on (him) as a stutterer. *Lasagh*, (v. n. of **لثغ**) Stammering, stuttering, being large-tongued, pronouncing **غ** *ghayn*, **ي** *yā*, or **ل** *lām*, instead of **ر** *rā*; or **ث** *thā* instead of **س** *sā*.
 A **لثعاء** *lasghas*, (fem. of **لثغ** *alsagh*) A woman who has the defect above-mentioned.
 A **لثعة** *lasghat*, The defect in the pronunciation of the letters mentioned above. *Lasaghat*, The mouth.
 A **لثق** *lasah*, (v. n. of **لثق**) Being moist. Being calm, with much dew (a day). Moisture. *Lasih*, (A bird) wet with dew or water.
 A **لثلاث** *lastās*, (and **لثلاثه** *lastāsāt*) Slow, tardy; one who recedes from what he was expected to do.
 A **لثلثة** *lastasat*, (v. n. of **لثلث** Q) Wavering, being inconstant in any business. Giving a little rest. Working, making (a camel) toil. Detaining, hindering. Tumbling (in the sand). Being obscure in speech. Importunity. Sojourn. Weakness. Several days' rain.
 A **لثم** *lism*, (v. n. of **لثم**) Kissing. Veiling the mouth. Breaking stones with the foot (a camel). Giving a blow (on the nose) with the fist. Bruising, wounding (as stones do a camel's foot). *Lusm*, (pl. of **لثم** *lāsim*) Camels breaking stones with their feet.
 A **لثمة** *lismat*, A manner of veiling the mouth.
 A **لثوي** *liswīy*, Pertaining to the gum, gingival.
 A **لثي** *lasy*, (v. n. of **لثي**) Drinking (water) spa-

ringly. Licking (a pot) violently. Dirtying, soiling (a garment). *Lasa'*, (v. n. of **لثي**) Being moist and dewy. Distilling gum or juice (a tree). Thin gum or exudation which distils from a tree. Moisture, dew. The tread of a boot in water or blood. Adhesive, viscous (grease of milk). Dirt. *Lasī*, Moist (garment). (A tree) which distils gum or juice. *Lisa'*, (pl. of **لثة** *lisat*) The gums.
 A **لثي** *lasīy*, Greedily fond of the gum *lasa*.
 A **لثياء** *lasyās*, (A woman) who sweats in front or all over her body.
 A **لثية** *lasyat*, (A woman) who sweats about the privities, or over the whole body. *Lasiyat*, A tree, or gum which distils from a tree.
 A **لثيبة** *lasyāmyat*, A costly kind of habit.
 P **لج** *luj*, A kick. Dispute, quarrel. A cross rent. A wound from a blow with the foot.
 A **لج** *lajja*, (fut. **يلج** *yalajju*) He was litigious.
 A **لج** *lujj*, A great crowd. The rugged part of a mountain. Plenty, especially a great body of water. A sword. Side of a channel or valley. **ادهم** *adhamu lujjun*, Intensely dusky-coloured (camel).
 A **لجاء** *lujas*, (v. n. of **لجاء**) Taking refuge. An asylum, place of refuge. A frog.
 A **لجاة** *lijāb*, (pl. of **لجة** *luj, lij, or lujbat*) Ewes whose milk fails four months after yeanning.
 A **لجاة** *lujābat*, (v. n. of **لجاة**) Beginning to fail four months after delivery (a sheep's milk).
 A **لجاة** *lujasat*, A female frog.
 P **لجاء** *lujāj*, Quicksilver.
 A **لجاء** *lujāj*, (v. n. of **لجاء**) Quarrelling, wrangling. Contest, litigation, quarrel, squabble. **في لجاء** *fī lujāj*, (or **على لجاء** *ala' lujāj*) Importunely. *Lijāj*, Hard riding.
 A **لجاء** *lajjāj*, A brawler; litigious fellow.
 A **لجاة** *lujājat*, (v. n. of **لجاة**) Disputing, quarrelling. Contention, litigation. Importunity. Adulation. Palpitation of the heart from hunger.
 A **لجاء** *lijāz*, (v. n. of **لجاء**) Doing any thing successively and by degrees. Disputing, contending, wrangling. Glue, isinglass.
 A **لجاف** *lijāf*, The threshold of a door. A stone projecting from a mountain (over a cave's mouth).
 A **لجام** *lijām*, (from P **لجام** *lijām*) (pl. **لجم** *lujm* and **الجمعة** *aljimat*) A bridle, reins. A mark resembling a bridle made upon cattle by burning. A menstuous cloth. Name of a famous horse. **لفظ** *lafaza lijāmahu*, He desisted from what he was doing (from fatigue). *Lujām*, Any thing from which one takes a bad omen. Inclination, affection.
 A **لجان** *lujān*, (v. n. of **لجان**) Being stubborn and lazy. Being slow, sluggish (a camel). *Lijān*, Stubbornness, refractoriness (in a camel).
 A **لجب** *lujab*, (v. n. of **لجب**) Making a noise, shouting. Roaring agitation (of the sea); voices of men. *Lajib*, (or **لج** *lujab*) Noisy (cloud). (A host) numerous, tumultuous, and uproarious.

A **لجة** *laj, lij, luj, laja, laji, or lijabat*, (pl. **لجاة** *lijāb*) (A ewe) with much, or little milk. A ewe four months after yeanning, and whose milk has dried up.
 A **لجة** *lijat*, (v. n. of **لجاة**) Creeping into (a hole).
 A **لجة** *lajjat*, Noise, vociferation, clamour. *Luj-jat*, A large body, multitude. Plenty (of water), the great deep, middle of the sea; an abyss. Silver. A looking-glass, mirror.
 A **لج** *lujaj*, (pl. of **لجة** *lujjat*) Large bodies, multitudes. Bodies of water, mighty deeps. Silvers.
 A **لجة** *lujajat*, Quarrelsome, contentious.
 A **لج** *lujh*, A hole in the bottom of a well or channel of a river. *Lajah*, A pimple in the inner corner of the eye. A flux from the eye.
 A **لجذ** *lajz*, (v. n. of **لجذ**) Eating, pasturing (as cattle). Cropping the pasture with the tip of the tongue. Taking or receiving little. Asking again and again after having received a present. Rousing, stirring up. Licking a pot (a dog).
 A **لجز** *lajiz*, Extensively drawn out, or ductile. Tenacious, adhesive, viscous, clammy, roapy.
 A **لجف** *lajf*, A blow, stroke. Adigging at the foot of the hiding-place of a deer. *Lajaf*, (pl. **لجاف** *aljāf*) A well or trench in a stable. A cut in the side of a well, through which some part of the water runs off. Any part round the bottom of a well eaten away by the water. A well narrow at top and wide at bottom. A dam, mound, weir. The channel of a torrent. A trench cut at the side of a deer's covert.
 P **لجلاج** *lajlāj*, One who gives instruction in games of hazard. Name of the author of the game of chess. Irresolute, perplexed, hesitating. Tonguetied; a stammerer. Silver. Quicksilver.
 A **لجلج** *lajlaj*, Any thing embarrassing, or in which one errs; obscure, doubtful, shifting, uncertain. **الحق والباطل** *al hakk ablaj, wa'l bātīl lajlaj*.
 A **لجلجة** *lajlujat*, (v. n. of **لجلج** Q) Repeating words, being tautological.
 P **لجلجة** *lajlaja*, An aromatic electuary.
 P **لجم** *lajm*, Black mud at the bottom of a pond.
 A **لجم** *lajm*, (v. n. of **لجم**) Sewing (a garment). Unripe grapes. *Lujm*, A frog. Air, atmosphere. *Lajam*, Any thing from which one takes a bad omen. That part of a horse's cheek which is covered by the headstall. A frog. *Lujam*, A large and venomous kind of lizard. A frog. *Lujum*, (pl. of **لجام** *lijām*) Reins, bridles.
 A **لجمة** *lujmat*, An extensive and flat mountain. The side of a valley. *Lajamat*, That part of a horse's cheek which is pressed by the headstall.
 A **لجن** *lajn*, (v. n. of **لجن**) Licking. Mixing leaves of trees with meal or barley as food for cattle. *Lajan*, (v. n. of **لجن**) Sticking, hanging by. Leaves shaken from trees for fodder. *Lajin*, Filth.
 P **لجن** *lajan* or *lajin*, Black mud or clay in the bottom of a pond. Any thing mixed up with clay.

أ لجنه *lajnat*, Many men consenting to, and approving any thing.

أ لجوج *lajuj*, (or لوجة) Litigious, quarrelsome.

أ لجون *lajūn*, Stubborn and lazy (camel). *Lujūn*, (v. n. of لجن) Being stubborn and lazy. Being heavy and sluggish (a camel).

أ لحي *luorlijjīy*, Deep (sea), fathomless (ocean).

أ لحي *lajif*, Broad-headed arrow. Door-post.

أ لحي *lajifat*, (du. لحي) A door-post.

أ لجن *lajin*, Leaves shaken from trees for feeding camels. Foam of a camel. *Lujayn*, Silver.

أ لحي *luch*, Face, cheek, complexion. *Luch*, Naked.

أ لحي *lachah*, A square mantle which women wear doubled into a triangular form.

أ لحي *lahh*, (v. n. of لحي) Being very close and intimate (relationship). A near relation. ابن عمي *ibnu ammī lahhan*, (or ابن عمي *ibnu ammī lahkin*) A very near relation.

أ لحي *lihāṣ*, (v. n. 3 of لحي) Opposing, contending with. The bark of a tree or of a stick.

أ لحي *lahūdat*, A piece of meat. A mistake in reading or inflecting a noun or verb.

أ لحي *lahhās*, A greedy lick.

أ لحي *lahhāsāt*, A lioness.

أ لحي *lahāsīm*, (pl. of لحي *luhsūm*) Narrow water-courses.

أ لحي *lahāsi*, An affair of great importance. Misfortune, calamity. Mixture, confusion.

أ لحي *lahāz*, The outer corner of the eye. *Lihāz*, (v. n. 3 of لحي) Observing attentively, looking through half-shut eyes. Look, glance, view, observation. Sense, respect. A mark burnt under the eyes of sheep. A feather plucked from the wing. The feathered part of an arrow.

أ لحي *lihāf*, (pl. لحي *luhuf*) An upper garment. A blanket, coverlet, quilted counterpane. A wife. *lihāfi chashm*, The upper eyelid.

أ لحي *lahāk*, (v. n. of لحي) Overtaking, reaching to, touching. A collapse. *Lihāk*, A bow-case.

أ لحي *lihām*, Metallic cement, solder. (pl. of لحي *lahm*) Meats, bits of meat.

أ لحي *luhām*, A meat-seller, vender of flesh.

أ لحي *luhān*, One who pronounces very badly.

أ لحي *luhānat*, Error in pronouncing words.

أ لحي *luhānat*, One who pronounces badly.

أ لحي *lahāniyat*, An inaccurate mode of reading.

أ لحي *lahb*, (v. n. of لحي) Beating, wearing (a road). Proceeding straight; passing briskly on, going forward. Throwing on the ground. Lying with (a woman). Drawing the bark off a tree, or the flesh from a bone. Being sleek and plump (a horse's back). Cutting (meat) the long way. Striking (with a sword). Making an impression, marking the way. Making (a road) clear. A wide and clear road. *Lahab*, (v. n. of لحي) Being emaciated with age. *Lahib*, Beaten (path), broad (road).

أ لحي *luhbatān*, A doll, a puppet.

أ لحي *lahz*, (v. n. of لحي) Striking (with a staff). Taking the bark off a branch. *lahz*, (v. n. of لحي) Striking. Hurting (the eye). Wounding with an evil eye. Fleeing for refuge. *Luhz*, Corner of a house. Corner of the eye. *Luhz* or *lahz*, (pl. لحي *alhāj*) The socket of the eye. A hollow, a cavity. *Lahij*, Narrow (place).

أ لحي *lahah*, (v. n. of لحي) Having the eyelids glued together by viscous matter. *Lahih*, Narrow (place).

أ لحي *lahd*, (v. n. of لحي) Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead. Burying (the dead). Inclining towards. Deviating from; becoming an infidel. *Lahd* or *luhd*, (pl. لحي *alhād* and لحي *luhūd*) A place dug in the side of a grave, a sepulchral niche, a catacomb.

أ لحي *lahz*, (v. n. of لحي) Being importunate. Striking on the breast with the fist. *Lahaz*, (v. n. of لحي) Being avaricious. Being of a sour, crabbed temper. *Lahiz* or *lihiz*, Avaricious, narrow-minded.

أ لحي *lahs*, (v. n. of لحي) Licking (a dish). Eating, corroding (as a moth or locust). *asraṣ min lahsi' l kalb anfulu*, Quicker than a dog can lick his nose.

أ لحي *lah* or *luhsat*, (v. n. of لحي) Licking.

أ لحي *luhsūm*, A narrow water-course.

أ لحي *lahs*, (v. n. of لحي) Engaging in, sticking (to business). Hunting after or publishing news by little and little. *Lahas*, A shrinking of the upper eyelid.

أ لحي *luhasān*, Velocity. A running, leaping.

أ لحي *lahz*, (v. n. of لحي) Sprinkling, pouring (water). Thrusting, poking, driving.

أ لحي *lahz*, (v. n. of لحي) Looking through half-shut eyes, or through the outer corner of the eye.

أ لحي *laha-ūn*, (v. n. of لحي) Looking through half-shut eyes, or through the outer corner of the eye.

أ لحي *lahzat*, One look, glance. A moment. The twinkling of an eye. Name of a part of Tihāma abounding in lions. *lāw lahzatan*, But for a moment, if only for an instant, though but a glance.

أ لحي *luhze*, One moment. Straightways.

أ لحي *lahf*, (v. n. of لحي) Covering with a cloak or coverlet. Licking (with the tongue). *Lahf*, Foot of a mountain. Cleft of the buttocks. *Luhuf*, (pl. of لحي *lihāf*) Upper garments. Bow-cases.

أ لحي *luhfāt*, (v. n. of لحي) Losing part of one's flock. *Lihfat*, A mode of putting on a cloak.

أ لحي *lahk*, (v. n. of لحي) Joining, adhering. Reaching, overtaking, attaining to. *Lahak*, Any thing following and joining another. (pl. لحي *alhāk*) Part of a valley or bank of a river which is sown after the overflowing waters subside. Dates

or figs produced under others.

أ لحي *lahk*, (v. n. of لحي) Putting one thing into another, and making them to adhere closely. Putting medicine into another's mouth. Drenching. Licking (honey). *Lahik*, Qui lente sperma fundit.

أ لحي *luhakā*, (or لحي *luhakāt*) An animal like a lizard, livid, shining, swift, and short-tailed.

أ لحي *lahlah*, Narrow (place).

أ لحي *lahlahat*, (v. n. of لحي Q) Remaining fixed, without moving from the spot. Dry bread, crust.

أ لحي *luhm*, (v. n. of لحي) Feeding (one) with meat. Gnawing or picking (a bone). Fixing, establishing, doing firmly and well. Soldering (gold or silver). (pl. لحي *alhum*, لحي *luhūm*, لحي *lihūm*, and لحي *luhmān*) Flesh, meat. Pulp, heart, core. *Lihm*, (v. n. of لحي) Abiding in a place. *Laham*, (v. n. of لحي) Longing for meat. Coming into a place. Hanging by, sticking to. Being fleshy about the body. Flesh. *Lahim*, Carnivorous. A lion. A house where people meet for slanderous gossip.

أ لحي *luhmān*, Slices of meat.

أ لحي *luhmat*, A piece of meat. A bruising match, fisticuffs. *Lahmat* or *luhmat*, Woof of a web. That part of prey which is given to a hawk, his reward. *Luhmat*, Propinquity, relationship. The fleshy skin of the head.

أ لحي *luhn*, (v. n. of لحي) Speaking or reading in a tuneful pronunciation or recitative, chanting. Inclining to one. Deviating, pronouncing the vowels erroneously. Saying any thing to one which he understands, but is unintelligible to every other person. Understanding, perceiving a thing said by another. (pl. لحي *alhūn* and لحي *luhūn*) A sound, note, tone. Melody, modulation. An error in pronouncing the vowels, cacophony. The signification of a word. *si lahn*, The thirty notes in music as arranged by the celebrated musician Bārbud. (See لحي). *Lahan*, (v. n. of لحي) Being intelligent, sagacious, understanding what is said. Reading incorrectly, pronouncing badly.

أ لحي *luhnat*, One who pronounces badly. *Lahanat*, One who pronounces very incorrectly. *Luhanat*, One who charges others with inaccuracy in pronunciation.

أ لحي *luhn*, (v. n. of لحي for لحي) Stripping the bark off a branch. Reviling, reproaching.

أ لحي *luhūb*, (v. n. of لحي) Being open (way).

أ لحي *luhrajat*, (v. n. of لحي Q) Confusing, puzzling, mystifying.

أ لحي *luhūh*, A kind of Arabian cake.

أ لحي *luhūd*, Deep down (water of a well). *Luhūd*, (pl. of لحي *lahd*) Niches dug in the side of tombs.

أ لحي *lahwas*, Desirous, wishful, greedy. *Lahūs* (A person or fly) fond of any thing sweet.

أ لحي *luhūk*, (v. n. of لحي) Following, reaching. Being thin, slender, and lank. Arrival. Conjunction, touch, adhesion.

A لحم *luhūm*, (pl. of لحم *lahm* or لحم *lahm*) Meats.
 A لحن *luhūn*, An error or inaccurate mode of pronouncing the vowels. (pl. of لحن *lahn*) Sounds, notes, keys, tunes, modulations, melodies.
 A لحي *lihanīy*, Belonging to beard or jaw.
 A لحي *lahy*, (v. n. of لحي *lahi*) Peeling (a tree). Reprehending, reproaching. Confounding, cursing. Speaking evil of, traducing. (pl. of لحي *alhi* and لحي *luhiy*) The chin. Bark. *Laha'*, (pl. of لحي *alhi* and لحي *luhiy*) The part where the beard grows; jaw, chin. *Liha'* or *luha'*, (pl. of لحمية *lihyat*) Beards.
 A لحمية *lihiy* or *luhiy*, (pl. of لحمية *lihyat*) Beards.
Luhīy, (pl. of لحمية *luha'*) Chins. Jaws.
 A لحيان *lihyān*, Drops of water. A furrow made by a torrent, a ditch, gutter, gully.
 A لحيانى *lihyāniy*, Large or long-bearded.
 A لحيب *lahīb*, Thin of flesh on the back.
 A لحمية *lihyat*, (pl. of لحمية *liha'* and *luha'*) Beard, mustachio, or whisker. لحمية التيس *lihyatu't tays*, Goats'-beard (a shrub). لحمية الحمار *lihyatu'l himār*, (Ass's-beard) The plant maidens'-hair.
 A لحيج *lahij*, Fraud, guile, deceit. ما فيه لحيج *mā fīhi lahiyās*, There is no deceit in him (or it).
 A لحيج *luhayyās*, Revocation, repeal, reversal.
 A لحيج *luhayzās*, A treasure.
 A لحيص *lahīs*, Narrow, strait. Calamitous.
 A لحيظ *lahīz*, Alike, resembling, equal to.
 A لحيف *lahif*, An outer garment. *Lahif* or *luhayf*, Name of a horse belonging to Muhammad.
 A لحم *lahīm*, Fleishy. One who has meat in the house. Killed, slain. Like, resembling. Suitable, befitting.
 P لkh, A bulrush.
 A لkhkh, (v. n. of لkh) Being tearful (an eye). Being obscure, confused, barbarous, and unintelligible. Pursuing upon the mountains. Inclining in excavating. Anointing with perfume. Giving a blow. Inquiring (news).
 P لkhā, A shoe, slipper, sandal.
 A لkhās, A gallipot for holding medicines. An instrument, or the skin of a fish, by means of which a sternutatory is injected into the nostrils. Moist (female pudendum). *Likhās*, (v. n. 3 of لحي) Cultivating mutual friendship. Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing by presents. Opposing, contradicting, dissenting from. Instigating, setting by the ears. Lying, colouring with falsehoods. Soaked bread, or the soaking of bread. Pap for children.
 A لkhās, (pl. of لحمية *lakhasat*) Pimples in the inner part of the eye.
 A لkhāf, (pl. of لحمية *likhāf*) Thin whitish stones.
 A لkhākīk, (pl. of لحمية *luhkhākīk*) Cracks in the ground.
 A لkhām, Bones.
 A لkhāmat, (v. n. of لحم) Being very fleshy (the face). Being thick and hard.
 A لkhāb, (v. n. of لحم) Marrying. Smit-

ing upon the cheek, slapping, boxing. *Lakhab*, A kind of tree.
 A لkhkh, A dirty, stinking woman.
 P لkh, An iron mace. An iron hook used in driving or managing an elephant. A stick, a scourge. Flagellation. Somewhat, some, a little. A piece, bit, part, portion. A shoe, slipper, sandal. Hose worn over boots to keep them clean. Leather for making soles. Strife, contention. Breaking in pieces. A butcher's knife. An iron helmet. A horse's mane. A gad-fly. لkh jigar, A piece of one's liver (applied generally to a beloved child). لkh sang-lakht, Solid rock.
 A لkh, Great, large, corpulent. A woman abused so that both passages have become one.
 لkh sakhtun lukhtun, Excessive (heat).
 P لkhātān, (pl. of لkhāt) Parts, portions.
 P لkhāt-doz, Mender of old clothes.
 P لkhātā, A piece, part, portion.
 P لkhātina, A place raised upon wooden pillars seven or eight yards high, where they sleep on account of the dampness of the ground.
 P لkhātihā, Parts, portions. Trifles.
 P لkhāj, A white humour congealed about the eyes.
 A لkhijāt, Blear, dirty (eye).
 A لkhjam, An open road. A large-bellied camel. Frigidioris vulvæ mulier.
 P لkhchorlakhach, Vitriol, copperas. Potash.
 P لkhcha, Flame, live coals.
 A لkhz, A sharp knife.
 P لkhshān, Slipping, sliding. Clear. Plain, level.
 P لkhshish, A slip, slide.
 P لkhshak, A kind of frumenty. A certain sweetmeat. A stone on which a man sits and slides to the bottom of a mountain. Level ground frozen over, on which boys slide.
 P لkhsha, A live coal. A spark of fire. A kind of frumenty. Fallen down in a slippery place.
 P لkhshidan, To slide.
 A لkhsh, (v. n. of لkhsh) Examining the eye of a camel to see if she be fat or not. *Lakhas*, (v. n. of لkhsh) Having a hard fleshiness of the upper eyelid. Becoming swollen round about (the eye). A hard fleshiness of the upper eyelid. *Lakhis*, Very fleshy (udder), with difficulty milked.
 A لkhshās, (An eye) swollen round about.
 A لkhshāg, Languor, relaxed habit of body.
 A لkhshf, (v. n. of لkhshf) Branding with a broad mark. Thin foam or froth. Thin fresh butter. A hard blow.
 A لkhshfat, (pl. of لkhshf) A thin whitish stone. A brand on cattle. Posteriors, backside.
 A لkhshkūk, (pl. of لkhshkūk) A gap or crack in the earth, like the hole of a field-mouse.
 P لkhshlak, Weak, feeble, languid, lean.

A لkhkhāniy, One who speaks badly.
 A لkhkhāniyat, Rudeness of speech.
 A لkhkhakhat, A kind of aromatic unguent.
 P لkhkhakha, A cephalic medicine. *Lakh-lakha*, (or لkhkhāyi *ambari*) A ball composed of aloë-wood, musk, and camphor. The hours of the night.
 A لkhkh, A cutting, amputation. A box, a blow. *Lukhm*, A kind of fish.
 A لkhkhmat, Languor, heaviness. *Lakhamat*, A back-sinew. A difficult pass over rough ground. *Lakhamat* or *lukhamat*, Heavy, dull.
 A لkhkh, White matter which collects within the foreskin of an uncircumcised lad, or in the sheath of an ass. *Lukhn*, (pl. of لkhkh *alkhan* and لkhkh *lakhnā*) Stinking, uncircumcised. *Lakhan*, (v. n. of لkhkh) Being stinking, rank, rancid, or rotten. Rank smell of female pudendum : of arm-pit or groin.
 A لkhkhā, Rank, uncircumcised (girl).
 A لkhkhnat, The fleshy part below the shoulder-blades.
 A لkhkh, (v. n. of لkhkh for لkhkh) Injecting medicine or snuff into the nostrils of any one.
 A لkhkhā, A prating woman, gossip. (An eagle) which has the upper beak longer than the under one. (A she-camel) having one knee larger than the other. Wide (woman).
 A لkhkhūkh, Vicious, blemished (root, stock).
 A لkhkh, (v. n. of لkhkh) Giving one's property. Making one sneeze, putting medicine into his nose or mouth. Much nonsensical talk. *Lakha'*, An instrument, or the skin of a fish, by means of which a sternutatory is introduced into the nostrils. Flabby and moist (pudendum). *Lakhī*, (A camel) having one knee larger than another.
 A لkhkhīfat, The noise of running water, the sound of wind or of an eagle flying, or of one being strangled.
 A لkhkh *ladu*, *lad*, or *lud*, To, with, nigh, at.
 A لkhkh *ladd*, (v. n. of لkhkh) Contending with animosity. Disputing at law; gaining a suit at law or victory in the field; being a formidable or severe enemy. Confining, imprisoning. Pouring medicine into the corner of the mouth of a sick man : giving a drench. Taking in medicine at one corner of the mouth. A sack, bag. *Ludd*, Lydda in Palestine. (pl. of لkhkh *aladd*) Bold (antagonists).
 A لkhkh *ladā*, To, with, nigh, at.
 A لkhkh *lidāt*, (pl. of لkhkh *lidat*) Contemporaries.
 A لkhkh *lidād*, Bold, unfair antagonists.
 A لkhkh *luddāgh*, A sharp thorn, a sting.
 A لkhkh *luddāghat*, A curse, cutting speech. A troublesome, disagreeable fellow.
 A لkhkh *lidām*, (v. n. of لkhkh) Patching a garment or shoe. A patch (on a boot or garment).
 A لkhkh *lidān*, (pl. of لkhkh *lidān*) Limber (spears).
 A لkhkh *ladānat*, Limberness (of a spear).

أ **لدة** *lidat*, (v. n. of ولد) Bringing forth (as a woman). A birth-day. (pl. **لدون** *lidūn* and **لدات** *lidāt*) Coeval, contemporary, born at the same time.
 أ **لدح** *ladh*, (v. n. of لدح) Striking or slapping with the hand on the back.
 أ **لداد** *ladad*, Litigation.
 پ **لدروہ** *ladrūh*, Name of a fort in India.
 أ **لدس** *lads*, A throw. A blow with the hand. Gentle lowing or bleating. A licking, lapping.
 أ **لدغ** *ladgh*, (v. n. of لدغ) Stinging (a scorpion). Biting (a serpent). Using a cutting expression.
 أ **لدغاء** *ladaghā*, Detractors, slanderers.
 أ **لدغة** *ladghat*, A sting or venomous bite.
 أ **لدغي** *ladgha*, Detractors, slanderers. (pl. of **لدغي** *ladigh*) Bitten by a serpent.
 أ **لدك** *ladh* or *ladak*, A sticking close, adhering.
 أ **لدم** *ladm*, (v. n. of لدم) Beating. Giving a box or a blow. Striking with any thing hard. Striking the bosom or face (as a woman in grief). Making dough flat by striking it. Mending, patching (a garment). The sound of a stone falling to the ground. Weak in mind, dull. *Ladam*, The honouring or acknowledging as a relation; whence this formula in confirming any alliance, **الدم الدم** *al ladama'l ladama*, Your honour will be our honour. (pl. of **لادم** *ladim*) Strikers. Menders.
 أ **لدمة** *ladmat*, A part, portion.
 أ **لادن** *ladn*, (pl. **لادن** *ladn* and **لادان** *ladān*) Flexible, limber (spear). *Ladun*, Soft, ill-dressed (meat). *Ladun*, *ladan*, *ludun*, *ludn*, *ladin*, or *ladni*, To, with. Nigh, near. At.
 أ **لادنة** *lu* or *ladunnat*, A thing needful to be done.
 پ **لادني** *ladunī*, Inspired, infused (knowledge).
 أ **لادود** *ladūd*, An adversary, opponent. (pl. **الذدة** *aliddat*) A medicine poured through a tube into the corner of the mouth of a sick person: a drench. A pain in the mouth or throat. *Ludūd*, (v. n. of **لذ**) Pouring medicine into the corner of the mouth of a sick person. Giving a drench. Taking in medicine at one corner of the mouth.
 أ **لدون** *lidūn*, (pl. of **لدة**) Born at the same time.
 أ **لدونة** *ludūnat*, (v. n. of **لدن**) Being supple, flexible, and limber.
 أ **لادوني** *ladanīy*, Pertaining to the particle **لدي**.
 أ **لادي** *lada*, To, with, nigh, near, after, at. Whither? **لاديك** *ladayka*, Near or with thee.
 أ **لاديد** *ladīd*, (pl. **الذدة** *aliddat*) Medicine poured into the corner of the mouth. A drench.
 أ **لاديدان** *ladīdāni*, The two sides of the neck below the ear. Banks of a river. Sides of a valley.
 أ **لاديدة** *ladīdat*, A gay, flourishing garden.
 أ **لاديس** *ladīs*, (pl. **الداس** *aldās*) Fat, firm in flesh.
 أ **لادغ** *ladigh*, (pl. **لدغي** *ladgha*) Bitten by a serpent. Stung by a scorpion.
 أ **لاديم** *ladīm*, A worn or tattered garment; also one mended.
 أ **لاذ** *lazz*, Sweet, agreeable (water). **اللاذ** *al*

lazz, Sleep. *Luzz*, (pl. of **اللاذ** *lazīz*) Sweet, pleasant, delectable. Wines.
 أ **لاذات** *lazzāt*, (pl. of **لاذ** *lazzat*) Delights.
 أ **لاذات حسية** *lazzāti hissiya*, Pleasures of sense.
 أ **لاذاذ** *lazzāz*, (or **لاذادة** *lazzāzat*) (v. n. of **لاذ**) Taking delight in, finding (a thing) agreeable. Being sweet and delicious. **اللاذ** *hādīmū'l lazzāz*, The destroyer of pleasure, i. e. death. *Lizzāz*, (pl. of **لاذ** *lazīz*) Sweet, delicious, delightful. Wines.
 أ **لاذاع** *lazzāc*, A liar, promise-breaker.
 أ **لاذة** *lazzat*, (pl. **لاذات** *lazzāt*) Pleasure, delight, enjoyment, content, sweetness, deliciousness; taste, flavour, relish, savour. **اللاذة** *al lazzat*, Wine.
 أ **لاذج** *lazzj*, A sipping. A being importunate.
 أ **لاذع** *lazz*, (v. n. of **لاذع**) Burning, scorching, singeing. Paining the heart (love). Making a mark by burning. Reproaching with words.
 أ **لاذعة** *lazzat*, One mark made by the cautery, a dot with the end of the branding-iron; one reproach.
 أ **لاذلان** *lazzlāz*, Quick, expeditious at work. **اللاذلان** *al lazzlāz*, The wolf.
 أ **لاذلة** *lazzlat*, A being quick at work.
 أ **لاذلك** *lazzlika*, Because, on account of.
 أ **لازم** *lazzm*, (v. n. of **لازم**) Affording pleasure, causing surprise. Dwelling, being fixed (to a spot). Breaking stones with his feet (a camel). Kissing.
 أ **لازمة** *lazzamat*, One who keeps always at home.
 أ **لازوب** *lazzūb*, A remaining, a stopping.
 أ **لازي** *lazzi*, (v. n. of **لازي**) Being assiduous, adhering to, cleaving unto. *Lazī*, Who.
 أ **لازيز** *lazīz*, (pl. **لاز** *lazz* and **لاز** *lazīz*) Sweet, full of juice, delicious, savoury, tasteful, pleasant, delightful. **اللازيز** *al lazzīz*, Wine.
 پ **لار** *lar*, A water-course. Arm-pit. Poor, thin, meagre. *Lur*, Name of a people of large stature dwelling in the open fields. The men of Kohistān. Ability, wish, will, object. A lamb. Name of a city.
 پ **لارد** *lard*, A race-course, public place.
 پ **لارز** *larz*, Tremor, fear, terror.
 پ **لارزان** *larzān*, Trembling, tremulous.
 پ **لارزانان** *larzānā*, (or **لارزانان**) Terrifying.
 پ **لارزانیدن** *larzānīdan*, To make tremble, frighten.
 پ **لارزش** *larzish*, Shivering, quaking, trembling.
 پ **لارزماهی** *larz-māhī*, The torpedo.
 پ **لارزه** *larza*, A shaking, shivering, trembling, quaking. Tremor. The paroxysm or cold fit of an ague. An earthquake. **لارزه گرفته** *larza giriftan*, To shiver. **لارزه زده شده** *larza-zada shuda*, Struck with a tremor, seized with a shivering fit.
 پ **لارزي** *larzī*, Ague, cold fit of an ague.
 پ **لارزیدن** *larzīdan*, To tremble, shiver, quake.
 پ **لارس** *lars*, A blow, cuff, kick. *Lurs*, Pity, commiseration. Playing (on an instrument) with a plectrum or bow.
 پ **لارستان** *luristān*, A country in Persia.
 پ **لرك** *lurk*, Sour milk thickened by boiling, *Lurak*, A bow for cleaning and separating cotton.

پ **لارلار** *larlar*, A name of Omnipotence.
 أ **لاز** *lazz*, (v. n. of **لاز**) Fastening, joining, glueing together. Adhering. Tying, binding. Piercing with a spear. The ring of a door. **لاز** *kazzun*, Dry, shrivelled (man). A miser. **لاز شر** *lizzu sharrin*, Addicted to evil.
 أ **لاز** *lazz*, (v. n. of **لاز**) Giving. Filling. Feeding (camels) well. Bringing forth.
 أ **لازاب** *lizzāb*, (pl. of **لازب** *lazīb*) Few, small.
 أ **لازار** *lizzāz*, The bar of a door. One inveterate in his hatred against his enemy.
 أ **لازاق** *lizzāk*, Glue. Coition. **لازاق الذهب** *lizzākū'z zahab*, Gum-ammoniac. A certain medicine made from the urine of children; also of one leek-coloured, brought from Armenia. **لازاق الحجر** *lizzākū'l hajar*, (or **لازاق الرخام** *lizzākū'r ruhām*) A medicine extracted from a certain stone.
 أ **لازام** *lazām*, (or **لازمة** *lazāmat*) (v. n. of **لازم**) Being necessary, ensuing of necessity. Remaining constantly firm. Being assiduous, inseparable, adhering steadily. **لازام سببة** *subbat lazām*, An eternal reproach. *Lazāmi*, Contumelious (expression). *Lizām*, (v. n. of **لازم**) Being conjoined, individual, adhering. Death. Number, reckoning. Assiduous, attentive. An equitable judge. A judge who makes a just decision between what is right and wrong.
 أ **لازائز** *lazzāiz*, Breast-bones.
 أ **لازب** *lazzb*, (v. n. of **لازب**) Adhering, having his several parts united. Becoming hard (clay). (pl. of **لازبة** *lazzbat*) Straits, difficulties. *Lizb*, A narrow path. *Lazib*, (pl. **لازاب** *lizzāb*) Few, small.
 أ **لازبات** *lazzbāt*, (pl. of **لازبة**) Straits, difficulties.
 أ **لازبة** *lazzbat*, Difficulty, penury, want, scarcity.
 أ **لازج** *lazzaj*, (v. n. of **لازج**) Being drawn out (any thing viscous). Being joined, glued together; adhering. Being greedy. *Lazij*, Tenacious, adhesive, viscous, ropy, stringy, ductile.
 أ **لازجة** *laz* or *lazijat*, A man who keeps at home.
 أ **لازاز** *lazzaz*, (v. n. of **لازاز**) Fastening, joining, glueing together. Tying, binding. The bar of a bar.
 أ **لازق** *lazziqa*, (fut. **يلزق** *yalzaku*) (It) adhered.
 أ **لازق** *lizzk*, Contiguous, adjoining, close to the side. **لازقي** *lizzkī*, My companion (as being close to my side). *Lazak*, Whatever grows up on a rainy morning and adheres to the lower parts of stones.
 أ **لازك** *lazzk*, Coalescence (of the lips of a wound).
 أ **لازم** *lazzm*, (v. n. of **لازم**) Being necessary, necessarily following. Being assiduous, adhering steadily, or inseparably. Keeping, observing strictly. Sticking close to. **لازمه** *lazimah*, It stuck to him. *Lazam*, A distinction (between what is right and wrong). *Lazim*, A judge who makes a decision between right and wrong.
 أ **لازمان** *lazzmān*, (or **لازمة** *lazmat*) (v. n. of **لازم**) Being necessary, following as a thing of course. Remaining steady. Being assiduous, inseparable, adhering.
 أ **لازمة** *lazzamat*, Always fixed on one object.

A لزن *lazzn*, Narrowness of circumstances, bad fortune, an indigent situation. (pl. of لزنة *lazznat* and *lizznat*) Straits, difficulties, distresses. *Lazzn* or *lazzan*, (v. n. of لزن) Pressing upon one another (people in a narrow spot, or round a watering-place). *Lazzn* or *lazzin*, (A well or drinking-place) beset by a throng of people.

A لزنة *lazznat* or *lizznat*, (pl. لزن *lazzn*) Indigence, scarcity, a life of distress. لزنة ليلة *lazznatun laylatun* or *lizznatun*, A night of intense cold or great scarcity.

A لزوب *lazzub*, (v. n. of لزب) Adhering tenaciously. Being firm, settled. Stinging (as a scorpion). Dearth, scarcity.

A لزوجة *lazzujat*, Adhesiveness, viscosity.

A لزوز *lazzuzun*, (عجوز *ajuzun*) An old woman.

A لزوق *lazzuk*, A plaster, sarcocolla (a Persian medicine for wounds). *Luzzuk* (v. n. of لزق) Adhering, sticking.

P لزوم *lazzum*, A weak bow for practising with.

A لزوم *lazzum*, (v. n. of لزوم) Necessarily following, behoving. Being inseparable adhering steadily, keeping close. Necessity, compulsion, obligation. Necessary connection. Expediency, behoof. Imposition of a task upon one's self. Debt. قدوم بهجت *hudumi bahjat-lazzum*, (His) fortunate or auspicious arrival.

A لازجة *lazzijat*, One who keeps much at home.

P لازجة *lazzicha*, A clew of thread.

P لازير *lazzir*, Clever, expert, wary.

A لازيز *lazziz*, (pl. لزازيز *lazzaziz*) The breast-bone, where the flesh is thickest. لازيز شمر *lazzizu sharrin*, Addicted to evil.

A لازيق *lazzik*, An inseparable companion.

A لازيقاء *lazzaykah*, Whatever grows up in a rainy morning and adheres to the lower parts of stones.

A لازيقا *lazzayha*, Any thing agreeable (in speech), (which adheres or is remembered).

P لازيم *lazzim*, Black mud at a pond's bottom.

P لزن *lazzan*, Mud at the bottom of a pond.

A لاس *lass*, (v. n. of لاس) Cropping herbage. Eating. Licking.

A لاساس *lassas*, Early grass which cattle can just crop with their lips. A kind of forage.

A لساس *lussas*, A kind of forage.

A لساس *lassas*, Stinging; a stinger.

A لسام *lassam*, (v. n. of لسم) Tasting (any thing).

A لساما *lassama*, (ما لسم لساما *ma lassama lassaman*, He tasted nothing.

A لسان *lassan*, (pl. السن *alsun*, السنة *alsinat*, and السن *busn*) The tongue. Language, dialect, idiom, diction, speech, brogue, jargon. Tongue of a balance, or of a buckle. Flame of fire. A mission; an epistle. Style of a book. An interpreter. A ready spokesman (for the people). The hilly ground of Kūfa. لسان الله *lassan allāh*, The word of God. لسان الابل *lassan al-ibl*, A kind of medicinal plant. لسان البحر *lassan al-bahr*, Sebestens. لسان السان *lassan al-sanr*, Ox-tongue. A sole. لسان الحمل *lassan al-haml*, Plantain.

لسان السبع *lassan al-sab'*, Name of a plant. لسان الصدق *lassan al-sidq*, A high encomium. Suitable praise. لسان العصفير *lassan al-ʿasfīr*, Seed of the ash. لسان الفرس *lassan al-faras*, Horse-tongue (an herb). لسان القلزم *lassan al-kulzum*, Tongue or bay of the Egyptian Sea. The Red Sea. لسان الكلب *lassan al-kalb*, The herb dogs'-tongue. لسان الزمار *lassan al-mizmar*, Head of the windpipe, larynx. لسان النار *lassan al-nār*, Tongue of fire, i.e. lambent flame without smoke. لسان حال *lassan al-hāl*, In language (expressive) of (one's) state or condition (as a haggard countenance, or tattered garments, in contradistinction to language uttered by the lips, and which is called لسان حال *lassan al-hāl*). لسانين *lassanayn*, Two-tongued, bilingual. Deceitful.

لسانان *lassanan*, Verbally, orally.

A لسان *lassan*, Eloquent. *Lussan*, An herb.

P لسانا *lassan-ashnā*, A philologist, linguist.

P لسانائي *lassan-ashnāi*, Philology.

A لسانية *lassaniyat*, Eloquence.

A لاسب *lassab*, (v. n. of لاسب) Stinging (as a scorpion). Striking (with a scourge). Licking (honey). Adhering, persisting in.

A لاسبية *lassabat*, Bite of serpent, sting of scorpion. المرأة عقرب حلوة الاسبية *al marsat akrahbulnatu'l lassbat*, Woman is a scorpion with a sweet sting.

P لست *last*, Firm, strong. Good, handsome.

A لست *lastu*, (from the negat. verb لايس *laysa*) I am not.

لاست برتكم *la lastu bi rabbikim*, Am I not your Lord? (spoken by the Almighty when He entered into covenant with Adam and his seed, Kur'an, ch. vii. See Maracci or Sale in loc. Allusion to this transaction is not unfrequent among the mystic poets of Persia, in such expressions as لست *rozi a last*, عهد الست *ahdi a last*, &c.)

A لسد *lassd* or *lassad*, (v. n. of لسد) Sucking (as a kid). Licking (a plate).

A لسس *lassus*, Expert managers of camels.

A لسع *lassa*, (v. n. of لسع) Stinging (as a serpent or scorpion). Reproaching. Travelling.

A لسة *lassa*, A scorpion's sting. *Lusa*, One who has a reproachful tongue.

A لسيق *lassik*, Close, contiguous, near, adjoining. هو لسيقي *huwa lassik*, He is my companion (close to my side). لساك *lassak*, (v. n. of لسيق) Having the lights adhering to the side from excessive thirst (a camel).

A لسلادي *lassadi*, A camel's bunch cut.

A لسليلة *lassilat*, A camel's bunch cut.

A لسم *lassam*, (v. n. of لسم) Being dumb, silent from stammering in speech and from ignorance. Keeping (the road). Tasting.

A لسن *lassn*, (v. n. of لسن) Taking hold of another's tongue. Sucking (a damsel's) tongue. Making (a shoe) tapering to a point. Overcoming in argument. Stinging (as a scorpion). *Lisn*, Idiom, tongue, language. *Lusin*, (pl. of لسن *lassin* and of

لسن *alsan*) Eloquent. (pl. of لسان *lassan*) Tongues. *Lasan*, (v. n. of لسن) Being eloquent. Eloquence. *Lasin*, Eloquent. Sharp-pointed like a tongue.

A لسناء *lassnā*, Talkative, tongued (woman).

A لسو *lassu*, The act of eating voraciously.

A لسوب *lassub*, (or لسوب *lassub*) Whatever is or may be licked; hence, any thing, somewhat.

A لاسوع *lassu*, A woman who hates her husband. *Lusu*, Fissures, gaps.

A لسيق *lassik*, (v. n. of لسيق) Adhering, sticking.

A لسيغ *lassig*, Stung (by a serpent or scorpion).

A لسيعة *lassi*, A kind of herb.

A لسيق *lassik*, An inseparable companion.

P ليش *lassh*, Mud at the bottom of a pond.

A لاش *lassh*, (v. n. of لاش) Driving, compelling. Sumach. A kind of pease.

P لاشتن *lasshtan*, To sport, play, amuse. *Lishtan*, To lick.

P لاشك *lasshk*, A bit or piece. *Lashk* or *lishk*, Dew, hoar frost.

P لشكر *lashkar*, An army. لشكر كشيدان *lashkar kashidan*, To muster or lead an army. لشكر مور شمار *lashkari mur-shumār*, An army numerous as ants. لشكر پيش *pesh lashkar*, Advanced guard, van, forlorn hope. لشكر پس *pas lashkar*, The rear.

P لشكر بزو *lashkar-pizūh*, A spy, a scout.

P لشكر خلاص *lashkar-khalās*, A trull, strumpet.

P لشكر شكن *lashkar-shikan*, (or لشكر شكن *lashkar-shikūf*) A conqueror of armies.

P لشكر كش *lashkar-kash*, A commander, general.

P لشكر كشي *lashkar-kashī*, Generalship.

P لشكر گاه *lashkar-gāh*, A camp, parade, or any place where an army is quartered or manœuvres.

P لشكر نشين *lashkar-nishin*, A military station.

P لشكر نويس *lashkar-navis*, Paymaster-general.

P لشكري *lashkari*, A soldier. Any thing belonging to an army: military. An officer.

P لشك صفت *lashk-sifat*, Like hoar frost.

P لشك لشك *lashk lashk*, In pieces.

P لشكه *lashka*, A bit, a piece. Dew.

P لشكه لشكه *lashka lashka*, In pieces.

A لشلاش *lasshāsh*, Disturbed in the bowels. Timid (man).

A لشلشة *lasshāshat*, Commotion in the bowels. Disquietude. A going to and fro in fear and alarm.

A لشن *lassh*, *lashan*, or *lashin*, Soft, nice, delicate. Plain, smooth, even. *Lashan*, A prop, support.

A لشو *lasshu*, (v. n. of لشو for لاشو) Becoming wretched after having been in a high station.

A لشي *lasshiy*, Abounding in new milk.

A لاص *lass*, (v. n. of لاص) Shutting a door. Doing any thing sily. *Liss*, *lass*, or *luss*, (pl. لصوص *lusu*s and لصاص *lassas*) A robber.

A لصاص *lassas*, (fem. of لاص *lass*) (A sheep) whose one horn projects forwards, the other backwards. Close-thighed (woman). Narrow (forehead).

A لصاب *lassab*, Narrow passes between hills.

A **لصّات** *lassāt*, (pl. of **لصّة**) Female thieves.
 A **لصاص** *lasās*, The act of robbing: robbery.
 A **لصاص** *lasāsīs*, (pl. of **لصّة**) Female thieves.
 A **لصب** *lisb*, (pl. of **لصاب** *lisāb* and **لصوب** *lusūb*)
 A fissure in a mountain, or narrow pass or valley
 between hills (greater than **شعب** *shīb* and less
 than **لهب** *lihīb*). **Lasab**, (v. n. of **لصب**) Sticking
 fast (a sword in the scabbard). Adhering (skin to
 the flesh from leanness). Being tight upon the finger
 (a ring). **Lasib**, A kind of barley. Avaricious.
 A **لصّة** *lassat*, (fem. of **لصّ** *lass*) (pl. **لصّات** *las-
sāt* and **لصاص** *lasāsīs*) A female robber.
 A **لصت** *last*, *list*, or *lust*, (pl. **لصوت**) A robber.
 A **لصاص** *lasas*, (v. n. of **لصّ**) Robbing. Robbery.
 Closeness of shoulder-blades, teeth, or thighs.
 A **لصف** *lasf*, (v. n. of **لصف**) Shining, lighten-
 ing. Joining together (stones in pavements), lay-
 ing (stones upon each other in a building). Whip-
 ping an arrow-head about with a bruised sinew.
 Agreeing, being suitable. **Lasaf**, The caper-tree.
 A substance resembling a cucumber springing from
 the root of the capers. A sort of date. Hares'-ears
 (an herb). Dryness and adhesiveness of skin.
 A **لصق** *lish*, The side. **لصقي** *lishī*, (or **بلصقي**
bi lishī) A companion (as close to one's side). **La-
sah**, (v. n. of **لصق**) Having the lights adhering to
 the side from excessive thirst (a camel).
 A **لصلصة** *laslasat*, A setting in motion. Motion.
 A **لصو** *lasw*, (v. n. of **لصو** for **لصا**) Joining one's self
 to another to avoid suspicion. Accusing, convicting.
 A **لصوب** *lusūb*, (pl. of **لصب** *lisb*) Narrow paths
 between mountains.
 A **لصوت** *lusūt*, (pl. of **لصت** *last*) Robbers.
 A **لصوز** *lusūz*, Robbers.
 A **لصوص** *lusūs*, (v. n. of **لصّ**) Robbing. (pl. of
لصّ *lass* and **لصص** *luss*) Robbers.
 A **لصوصة** *lusūsāt*, The being a robber: robbery.
 A **لصوصيّة** *lusūsiyat*, (v. n. of **لصّ**) Robbing.
 Robbery, the profession of a robber.
 A **لصوغ** *lusūgh*, (v. n. of **لصغ**) Cleaving to the
 bones from leanness (the skin).
 A **لصوق** *lusūh*, (v. n. of **لصق**) Adhering, being
 joined to. Conjunction, adhesion.
 A **لصيف** *lasīf*, Lightning. Effulgence.
 A **لصيق** *lasīh*, An inseparable companion.
 A **لص** *lazz*, A man who drives away, or who
 commands to drive away.
 A **لضلاض** *lazlāz*, Intelligent (guide).
 A **لضلضة** *lazlāzat*, A looking to right or left.
 A **لضم** *lazm*, A being inconvenient, troublesome.
 A **لضو** *lazw*, (v. n. of **لضا** for **لصو**) Being clever,
 intelligent (as a guide through sandy deserts).
 A **لضي** *lazy*, (v. n. of **لضي**) Being added,
 joined, attached.
 A **لضيّ** *khazīy bazīy lazīy*, Impotent.
 A **لظ** *latt*, (v. n. of **لظ**) Being assiduous, adhe-
 ring steadily to, sticking close. Joining, fastening

to. Clapping the tail between the legs (as a camel
 when going to run). Denying (a debt). Loosing,
 letting drop (a veil). Covering, veiling. Closing,
 bolting (a door). Concealing, suppressing (news).
 (pl. **لطايط** *litāt*), Any thing hung round the neck
 (especially a necklace of dyed colocynth-berries).
 A **لظا** *latz*, (v. n. of **لظا**) Adhering to, or being
 near the ground. Striking (with a stick). Beat-
 ing, thumping (the back).
 A **لظاة** *lutāt*, A place, ground. Robbers near
 at hand. The forehead, or the middle of it. A weight,
 load. **دائرة اللظاة** *dā'iratu'l latāt*, A star on the
 forehead of a horse.
 A **لظاخة** *lutākhāt*, Whatever falls from the hands
 or mouth in eating.
 A **لظايط** *latāt*, A year of scarcity, when gifts and
 presents are forgotten to be made. **Litāt**, A salient
 point from the side or summit of a mountain. (pl. of
لظا *latt*). Necklaces made of dyed colocynth-berries.
 A **لظاع** *lattā'ē*, A lick of his fingers in eating.
 A **لظافة** *lutāfat*, (v. n. of **لظف**) Being small,
 slender, yet handsome. Slimness, slenderness. Grace,
 elegance, beauty. Pleasantness, facetiousness, wit.
 A **لظام** *litām*, (v. n. 3 of **لظم**) Buffeting each
 other. Giving a blow, box, slap, or cuff.
 A **لظائف** *latā'if*, (pl. of **لظيفة** *latīfat*, Jests,
 jokes. **لظائف الجيل** *latā'ifu'l hiyal*, Arts of finesse.
 A **لظائم** *latāsim*, (pl. of **لظيمة**) Perfume-boxes.
 A **لظاب** *latab*, (v. n. of **لظب**) Adhering (as skin
 to the flesh from leanness).
 A **لظطة** *lattat*, Vermicelli.
 A **لظث** *lats*, (v. n. of **لظث**) Striking (with the
 palm of the hand, a broad stick, or a stone). As-
 sembling, collecting. Being severe, distressing (af-
 fair). Being overloaded (a camel). Mischief.
 A **لظح** *lath*, (v. n. of **لظح**) Striking (gently on
 the back) with the palm of the hand. Throwing
 (a man) on the ground. (Any thing) becoming
 dry, or worn down (no vestige remaining).
 A **لظح** *lathh*, (v. n. of **لظح**) Staining, defiling,
 contaminating. Defaming, accusing. Striking with
 the hand. A small part (of a cloud). **Latikh**, Un-
 cleanly in diet. Badly fed.
 A **لظخة** *lutakhāt*, (pl. **لظخات** *lutakhāt*) A fool.
 A **لظس** *lats* and *latas*, (v. n. of **لظس**) Strik-
 ing, dashing (as stone against stone). Striking with
 any thing broad. Pelting (with stones). Bruising.
 Kicking. Boxing.
 A **لظط** *latat*, (v. n. of **لظط**) Denying (a debt).
 Dropping out (teeth) being worn to the stumps.
 A **لظع** *latē*, (v. n. of **لظع**) Licking. Kicking
 (the backside). Giving one a blow (upon the eye).
 Striking with a stick. Hitting (the mark). Estab-
 lishing, confirming. Erasing (a name). Having
 no water (a well). **لظعة اصبعه** *lata'ē isba'ahu*, He
 died. (pl. **الظاع** *altā'ē*) The jaw. **Lata'ē**, Whiteness
 in the interior part of an Ethiopian's lips. Thin-

ness of lips. A wearing away of the teeth to the
 roots. A lack of flesh about the female privities.
 A **لظعاء** *lat'ā'ē*, Toothless (old woman). (A wo-
 man) small, lean, or skinny about the privities.
 A **لظف** *latf*, (v. n. of **لظف**) Being small, slen-
 der, yet elegant. **Lutf**, (v. n. of **لظف**), Approach-
 ing, drawing near. Being propitious, favourable
 (God). Being small, slender (but elegant). The
 grace or protection of God. Gentleness, humanity,
 graciousness, goodness, favour, courtesy, kindness,
 benignity, bounty, generosity, benevolence. **لظف**
لطف *lutf hardan*, To do a favour, confer an obli-
 gation. A **لظفا وكرما** *lutfan wa karaman*, Gra-
 ciously, generously. **Lataf**, A benefit, favour, kind-
 ness. A small quantity (of food).
 A **لظفان** *latfān*, Kind, gentle, courteous.
 A **لظفة** *latāfat*, A present, an offering.
 A **لظفي** *lutfī*, Adopted, brought up in the family.
 A **لظلط** *littit*, Toothless, decrepit (she-camel or
 old woman). One who has large thick teeth.
 A **لظم** *latm*, (v. n. of **لظم**) Slapping (the face)
 buffeting. Joining, glueing together. A blow, box,
 slap on the face. **لظم لظم** *latm latm*, Had one wearing a bracelet slapped
 me . . . (indignantly said by a lady who had re-
 ceived a slap from a menial).
 A **لظمة** *latmat*, A blow.
 A **لظمي** *latamīy*, Aromatic.
 A **لظو** *latw*, A fleeing to a rock or cave.
 A **لظو** *lutw*, A cleaving (to the earth).
 A **لظوخ** *latūkh*, Filth, defilement, stain.
 A **لظي** *laty*, (v. n. of **لظي**) Cleaving to the ground.
 Supposing (any thing to be in another's possession).
 Being oppressive, distressing.
 A **لظيخ** *littikh*, A fool; foolish.
 A **لظيف** *latīf*, Elegant, graceful. Beautiful,
 agreeable, lovely, genteel, gallant, pleasant. Gen-
 tle, benign, benevolent, affable, kind, courteous.
 Thin, delicate, slender with elegance. (A speech)
 having an occult or mysterious meaning, a quaint
 saying. Acute, quick-sighted, penetrating, know-
 ing occult subjects. **اللطيف** *al latīf*, God.
 A **لظيفة** *latīfut*, (fem. of **لظيف** *latīf*) Elegant,
 fine. Delicate, delicious. (pl. **لظائف** *latā'if*) A
 jest, joke, pleasantry, jeu d'esprit. **لظيفه بر طرف**
لظيفه *latīfa bar taraf*, Jest. **لظيفه كردن**
لظيفه *latīfa kardan*, To laugh at, jest.
 A **لظيف طبع** *latīf-tab'ē*, Of gentle disposition.
 A **لظيف مشرب** *latīf-mashrab*, Facetious.
لظيفه كوي *latīfa-gūy*, Facetious, witty.
 A **لظيم** *latīm*, (pl. **لظم** *lutum*) Cut with blows.
اللطيم *al latīm*, A camel's colt. (The Arabian shep-
 herd has a peculiar ceremony in weaning the young
 camel. When the proper time arrives, he turns the
 colt towards the rising star Canopus, and saying,
 "Seest thou Canopus? from this moment you taste
 not, by Allah, one other drop of milk;" gives it a

slap on the cheek, drives it from the mother, and sends it to feed on herbage with the rest of the herd). A horse distinguished by a white mark on the cheek. An orphan (deprived of both parents, or of the father; a motherless child being called عَجِيّ *ʿajīy*). The ninth horse in a race (when ten is the number started). Musk, or any odour with which they perfume the temples. A stallion-camel. لطيم *latīm* *latīm*, Used in calling sheep to be milked.

أ لطيمة *latīmat*, A perfume-box. Musk. A market where perfumes are sold. A troop of camels carrying perfumes and fine cloths.

أ لظ *lazz*, (v. n. of لظ) Importuning, urging, harassing. Being assiduous, persevering. Repelling, driving away. A bad-tempered, grasping fellow. لظ كظ *lazzun kazzun*, An ill-tempered man.

أ لظا *lazas*, A small thing, a trifle.

أ لظلاظ *luzlāz*, Warm (day). Ill-tempered (man).

أ لظلة *lazlāz*, (v. n. of لظ Q) Coiling, writhing, or twisting (as a serpent). Tossing and turning the head with indignation.

أ لظه *lazzh*, A slap with the palm of the hand.

أ لظي *laza'*, (v. n. of لظي) Blazing, sending forth a flame (fire). Hell, or hell-fire. Fire, flame.

أ لظيظ *lazīz*, (v. n. of لظ) Being assiduous, persevering. Urging, importuning.

أ لظان لك *laḡan laka*, May you rise from your fall (a formula of benediction when any one stumbles)!

أ لظع *laʿe*, (v. n. of لظع) Shining (as the vapour of *sarāb*). Greedy. Hot, lascivious.

أ لظع *liḡā*, (pl. of لظعو *laʿw*) Bad-tempered and low-bred. Gluttons.

أ لظع *liḡāb*, (v. n. 3 of لعب) Playing, joking, toying. *Luḡāb*, Spittle. Slaver running from the mouth (of an infant). Snot, mucus, sliminess, viscosity. لظع الشمس *luḡābu 'sh shams*, (Saliva of the sun) Floating substances in the air during warm weather, resembling spider's webs, gossamer. لعب لظع *luḡābi ʿankabūt*, A spider's web. Drawing, painting. لظع غاو *luḡābi ḡāw*, (or لعب لظع *luḡābi ḡawazn*) Brightness of the sun or of lightning. Morning-light. Snow. Dew. لعب لظع *luḡābi laḡl*, The sun. لعب لظع سان *luḡābi laḡl-sān*, Red wine. لعب لظع مگس *luḡābi magas*, Honey. Wine. لعب لظع النحل *luḡābu 'n nahl*, Honey.

أ لظع *laʿāb*, A player. An instructor in any game or exercise.

لظع ناك *luḡābnāk*, A slaverer, slabberer.

أ لظعي *luḡābiy*, Slimy, snotty, ropy, stringy.

أ لظعة *laḡāt*, A bitch.

أ لظع *luḡā*, Herbage when just sprouting.

أ لظعة *luḡāʿat*, Endive. Young grass, excellent pasture quickly eaten up. Fruitfulness of a year (in grass). The world. A draught of wine.

أ لظعة *laʿāʿat*, One who makes an ineffectual effort to sing.

أ لظع *luḡāk*, The lickings of the lips or teeth.

أ لظعة *laʿāmiḡat*, (or لظميظ *laʿāmiḡ*) (pl. of لظميظ *luḡmūz*) Greedy, gluttonous people.

أ لظان *liḡān*, (v. n. 3 of لعن) Execrating, cursing (one another). Pronouncing judgment, sentencing (as a judge). A malediction, curse. Exclusion from society. (pl. of لعنة *luḡnat*) Curses.

أ لظانية *laʿāniyat*, A malediction, curse. Exclusion from society.

أ لعب *laḡb*, Play, sport. *Laḡb*, *liḡb*, and *laḡib*, (v. n. of لعب) Playing. *Liḡb* and *laḡib*, Addicted to play. *Laḡab*, (v. n. of لعب) Slaving, drivelling (as an infant). *Laḡib*, Play, sport, game. *Luḡab*, (pl. of لعبة *luḡbat*) Games, sports.

أ لعباء *laḡbās*, Name of a place, whence are brought the dogs called لعبانية *laḡbāniyat*.

أ لعبان *laḡbān*, Given to play, playful.

أ لعبة *laḡbat*, One game. Any sort of game.

لعبت *laḡbatī barbarī*, Hermodactyls. لعبت زرنج *laḡbatī zarnīkh*, The world-illuminating sun.

لعبت معلقة *laḡbatī mutallaka*, (or لعبت معلقة *laḡbatī muḡallaha*) The mandrake. *Liḡbat*, A mode of play. *Luḡbat*, Play of any kind (as chess or cards): a game. Any thing with which one plays (as dice). A ludicrous man, of whom they make game. A puppet, doll, or plaything. *Luḡabat*, Addicted to play.

أ لعبتان *luḡbatān*, (Pers. pl. of لعبة *luḡbat*) Dolls, puppets. لعبتان ديدة *luḡbatāni dīda*, The pupils of the eyes.

لعبت باز *luḡbat-bāz*, A player, comedian, buffoon, punch, punchinello. A player of puppets. A fascinator, conjurer. لعبت باز شطرنج *luḡbat-bāzi shatranj*, A player at chess.

لعبت باز *luḡbat-bāzī*, Play, amusement; comedy, theatrical representation: ombres chinoises.

أ لعبي *luḡbiy*, Ludicrous, belonging to play.

أ لظعة *laḡat*, Beautiful, chaste (woman).

أ لظع *laḡas*, A being slow and heavy.

أ لظعة *laḡamat*, (v. n. of لظع Q) Delaying, hesitating. Considering attentively, descreying, perceiving. Not daring, being deficient, coming short.

أ لظع *laḡ*, (v. n. of لظع) Entering, occurring, forcing a way into the mind. Giving pain (a blow), making the skin smart. Inflaming, paining (love).

أ لظعدن *laḡdan*, The gum-herb lada.

أ لظعة *laḡamat*, (v. n. of لظع Q) Delaying. Considering attentively. Not daring, coming short.

أ لظعي *laḡamīy*, Greedy, covetous.

أ لظع *laḡ*, (v. n. of لظع) Lying with. Licking (her) colt (a camel). Striking on the breast with the fist.

أ لظع *laḡ*, (v. n. of لعس) Biting. *Luḡs*, (pl. of لعس *alḡas* and of لعساء *laḡsās*) Blackish-lipped.

Laḡas, (v. n. of لعس) Being ruddy, with a mixture of black. Blackness of the lips, natural or artificial (sometimes esteemed a beauty in Arabia).

أ لظع *laḡsās*, (fem. of لعس *alḡas*) A girl of a dark complexion, with a mixture of red; also one blackish-lipped. Blackish (lip).

أ لظع *laḡas*, Difficulty, hardness, severity. Gluttony, guzzling, swilling.

أ لظع *laḡz*, A taking (with the tongue).

أ لظع *laḡt*, (v. n. of لظع) Burning, cauterizing, branding in the neck. Wounding (with an arrow or a malignant eye). Feeding, grazing (camels). Making haste. Asking for, and taking care of, the whole of one's due. (pl. العاط *alḡāt*) A line on the face, such as the Ethiopians disfigure themselves with. *Luḡt*, The side of a wall or mountain parallel to which they travel.

أ لظع *laḡās*, (A sheep) marked with a black line in the neck.

أ لظعة *luḡtat*, A malignant eye; fascination. Blackness mixed with red on a falcon's head. Blackness across a sheep's neck. Black or yellow lines, with which a woman paints her cheeks. A black mole or ornamental patch on the face. Archery.

أ لظعة *laḡzamat*, A devouring (of flesh).

أ لظع *laḡika*, (fut. يلغ *yalḡaku*) He licked.

أ لظع *laḡh*, (v. n. of لعق) Scraping a dish with the fingers; licking a plate or the fingers. Dying. لظع *laḡika fulānun isbaḡahu*, So-and-so licked his finger (a phrase denoting, He died). لعق *waḡikun laḡikun*, Greedy, gluttonous.

أ لظعة *laḡhat*, One lick or one scrape. A little, lick (of spring-grass). *Laḡhat* or *luḡhat*, (v. n. of لعق) Scraping with the finger, licking. *Luḡhat*, Any thing licked. A ladleful.

أ لظع *liḡhit*, Foul-mouthed, scurrilous (woman).

لعل *laḡl*, A gem, a ruby of the most brilliant lustre. A species of red rose. The vermilion lips of a lovely woman. Red wine; called also لعل مزاب *laḡli muzāb* or *mazāb*, (لعل روان *laḡli ravān*, or لعل سفته *laḡli sufta*) Liquid ruby. Blood. لعل لعل *laḡli āb-dār*, (or لعل خوشاب *laḡli khwush-āb*) A most brilliant ruby. The lip of a mistress.

لعل *laḡl az sang dādan*, (or لعل زادن *zādan*) To acquire any thing with great difficulty.

لعل *laḡl bā tabarḡad juft kar-dan*, To speak agreeably. لعل پيازي *laḡli piyāzī*, A kind of ruby red and white. لعل پيازي *laḡli paykānī*, A ruby of the size of an arrow-head worn in the ear.

لعل *laḡli shakar-bār*, Lip of a mistress. لعل فلک *laḡli falak*, The world-illuminating sun. لعل قباي *laḡli kabāʿī*, Drunkenness.

لعل *laḡli kah-rubā*, Lip of a mistress. لعل لعل *laḡli nā sufta*, (An unbored ruby) Original airs or compositions. An agreeable discourse on a new topic.

أ لعل *laḡalla* or *laḡal*, Perhaps, haply, would that. لعل *laḡallī*, (and لعلني *laḡallānī*) Perhaps I. لعلك *laḡallaka*, Perhaps thou.

أ لعل *laḡlā*, Pusillanimous, timid. A coward.

لعل طراز *laḡl-tarāz*, He who creates rubies and imparts to them their lustre.

أ لعل *laḡla*, A wolf. The semblance of water

appearing over a plain. Name of an Arabian tree and of a mountain. (See لعا *laḥā*).

أ لعة *laḥat*, (v. n. of لعل Q) Shining (the vapour *sarab*). Being restless (from hunger or any other cause). Moving, shaking. Breaking (bones). Grief, affliction. Anguish through hunger.

پ ل قبا *laḥl-kabā*, The thread of a crimson robe. Blood. The liver. Red wine.

پ ل كين *laḥl-gūn*, (or رنگين *laḥl-rangīn*) Ruby-coloured, ruddy, rosy. A species of red rose.

پ ل ماهي *laḥl-māhī*, A kind of red-boned fish.

پ ل لعل *laḥla*, A tulip.

پ ل لعلين *laḥlīn*, Ruby, ruby-coloured. Set with rubies. Name of a red and white flower.

أ لعم *laḥam*, Saliva.

أ لعماظ *laḥmāz*, A taking of a bone in the mouth. A stripping of the flesh from a bone with the teeth. A vain boaster.

أ لعمظ *laḥmaz*, Greedy. A gluttonous man.

أ لعمظة *laḥmazat*, Gluttony. The taking of a bone in the mouth. A stripping of the flesh from the bone with the teeth.

أ لعموظ *laḥmūz*, A humble companion, parasite, feast-hunter. *Laḥmūz*, (or لعموظة *laḥmūzat*) (pl. لعموظة *laḥmūzat* and لعميظ *laḥmīz*) A glutton.

أ لعم *laḥana*, (fut. يلعن *yalḥanu*) He cursed.

أ لعم *laḥn*, (v. n. of لعن) Cursing, imprecating. Driving away (from any thing good). Pulsion. *Abayta'l laḥna*, A formula of congratulation or compliment, implying, you have done nothing, or will do nothing deserving of censure.

پ لعم كردن *laḥn kardan*, To curse. أ لعم *Luḥan*, (pl. of لعمنة *luḥanat*) Those who execrate or speak ill of.

أ لعم *laḥanna*, Perhaps. لعني *laḥannī*, (or لعني *laḥannī*, Perhaps I.

أ لعمنة *laḥnat*, (pl. لعنات *laḥanāt* and لعنات *laḥanāt*) Imprecation, curse, anathema. لعنة الله عليه *laḥnatu'llāh ḡalayhi*, (لعنة الله عليه *laḥnatun ḡalayhi*, or لعنة الله عليه *ḡalayhi'l laḥna*) May the curse of God be upon him (an imprecation generally added to the name of the devil, or any worthless wretch). شيطان لعنت ماب *shayṭāni laḥnat-maṣāb*, The accursed devil. پ لعنت ماب *laḥnat ba ḥeck*, So so, better than bad. لعنت كردن *laḥnat kardan*, To curse. To excommunicate. أ لعم *Luḥnat*, Execrable, accursed. *Luḥanat*, (pl. لعن *luḥan*) One who execrates, curses, or speaks ill of others.

أ لعني *laḥnatī*, Cursed.

أ لعو *laḥw*, (pl. لعاء *laḥā*) Bad-tempered and low-bred. A glutton. Greedy. Lecherous.

أ لعوب *laḥūb*, Playful (woman). Beautiful (girl).

أ لعوة *laḥwat*, A bitch. Greedy (she-wolf or bitch). *Laḥwat* or *luḥwat*, Excess (of hunger). A blackness round the nipple.

أ لعوس *laḥūs*, Something, any thing. *Laḥmas*, A wolf. A man suddenly devouring any thing; greedy.

أ لعوض *laḥwaz*, A jackal.

أ لعوق *laḥwah*, Ignorant. *Laḥūk*, Licked. An electuary, or any medicine which may be licked or sucked, a linctus, a lambative.

أ لعوقة *laḥūhat*, Activity, expedition at work.

أ لعى *laḥa*, Of a bad disposition or stock. A glutton. Greedy. Lecherous.

أ لعيرة *laḥīyat*, Bread baked of millet.

أ لعين *laḥīn*, Detested, execrable, abominable, accursed, anathematized, excommunicated. Driven out of society. (A woman) who curses others. A wolf. A scarecrow. Deformed, transformed into any vile shape. Destroyed, ruined, covered with shame and ignominy. اللعين *al laḥīn*, (Satan), the accursed. رجل لعين *raḡul laḥīnun*, A scarecrow.

پ لغ *laḡh*, Bald, having no hair. A desert without vegetation. An addle egg.

أ لغا *laḡha*, (v. n. of لني) Blundering, making mistakes (in speech or in pronunciation). Talking triflingly and nonsensically. Being addicted to any thing (as drinking); drinking much (without satisfying thirst). Making a noise.

أ لغاب *laḡhāb*, The worst feather of an arrow. An arrow badly trimmed.

أ لغابة *laḡhābat* or *luḡhābat*, Folly, weakness.

أ لغات *laḡhāt*, (pl. of لغة *luḡhat*) Tongues, languages, brogues, dialects, idioms. Forms, modes of writing and pronouncing words.

أ لغاسين *laḡhāsīn*, (pl. of لغسون *luḡhsūn*) The insides and roots of noses.

أ لغاديد *laḡhādīd*, (pl. of لغدود *luḡhdūd*) The parts of the mouth about the throat and jaws.

أ لغاز *laḡhghāz*, A slanderer.

أ لغاظ *laḡhāt*, (v. n. of لغط) Making a confused, unintelligible noise (people).

أ لغاف *laḡhghāf*, A hectorer, blusterer, bully.

پ لغام *luḡhām*, A bridle, a bit.

أ لغام *luḡhām*, The foam of a camel's mouth.

أ لغانين *laḡhānīn*, (pl. of لغنون *luḡhnūn*) The fleshy parts between the palate and throat.

أ لغب *laḡhb*, (v. n. of لغب) Becoming fatigued, tired, weary. Corrupting, injuring, causing mischief. Relating any thing wide of the truth. Thrusting his muzzle into a pot (a dog). The weakest of a bird's quills near the belly. A bad arrow, roughly polished. A vicious pronunciation. Weak, foolish (man). Flesh between the fore-teeth. *Laḡhab*, The hair of the neck. اخذ بلغب *akhaza bi laḡhabi rakabatihi*, He apprehended or understood it.

أ لغة *luḡhat*, (pl. لغات *luḡhāt*, لغون *luḡhūn*, and لغها *luḡha*) Tongue, idiom, speech, language, dialect; word, vocable. A dictionary, lexicon, vocabulary. An error in pronunciation. لغة في *luḡhatun fi*, Another or a less accurate mode of writing: as, صدغ *sudgh* for صدغ *sudgh*, زدق *zidk* for صدق *sidk*, &c. اهل لغت *ahli luḡhat*, The writer of a dictionary, a lexicographer. علم لغت *ilmi luḡhat*, Lexicography. كتاب لغت *kitābi luḡhat*, A

dictionary, vocabulary (literally a book of words).

أ لغسون *luḡhsūn*, (pl. لغاسين *laḡhāsīn*) The inside and root of the nose.

أ لغد *laḡhd*, (v. n. of لغد) Driving (camels) into the right road. Keeping in order. Restraining (from any thing). Pricking the ears. *Luḡhd*, (لغدود *luḡhdūd*, and لغديد *luḡhdīd*) (pl. الغاد *alḡhād* and لغاديد *laḡhādīd*) The flesh about the throat and jaws; also the lobe and the interior part of the ear.

أ لغدة *luḡhdāt*, Name of a grammarian of Isfahān.

أ لغذي *laḡhzamīy*, A violent eater, glutton.

پ لغز *laḡhz*, A slip, stumble, fall.

أ لغز *laḡhz*, (v. n. of لغز) Changing, inverting, distorting. *Luḡhz*, *laḡhaz*, *luḡhaz*, or *luḡhuz*, (pl. الغاز *alḡhāz*) An enigma, riddle; any thing occult, ambiguous, or mysterious, difficult to be understood; any speech liable to misinterpretation, or to give offence. *Luḡhz*, *laḡhz*, or *laḡhaz*, (pl. الغاز *alḡhāz*) The hole of a lizard, rabbit, field-mouse, or mole (as formed in an intricate manner). A labyrinth, maze, crooked path, meander.

پ لغزان *laḡhzān*, Slipping down. Slippery.

پ لغزاني *laḡhzānī*, Slipperiness.

پ لغزانیدن *laḡhzānīdan*, To make any thing slip, slide, or fall. To lubricate.

پ لغزش *laḡhzish*, A slip, slide. Offence. Anger.

پ لغزناك *laḡhznāk*, A slippery place.

پ لغزیدن *laḡhzīdan*, To slipe, slide, fall. To drink. To milk.

پ لغسر *laḡh-sar*, Bald-headed. Scald.

أ لغط *laḡht*, A court in front of a house. *Laḡht* or *laḡhat*, (v. n. of لغط) Making a loud noise, uttering a cry. Cooing (a turtle-dove, or the bird *katā*). (pl. الغاط *alḡhāt*, A confused noise, indistinct voices.

أ لغف *laḡhaf*, (v. n. of لغف) Making up (meat) into balls and eating (it).

أ لغفاء *luḡhafās*, (pl. of لغيف *laḡhīf*) Companions of thieves.

أ لغفة *luḡhfāt*, A morsel, a mouthful.

أ لغلغ *laḡhlaḡh*, A stork or similar bird.

أ لغلغات *laḡhlaḡhat*, (v. n. of لغلغ Q) Stuttering, being barbarous in speech. Tautology. Moistening (a bread-pudding) in soup.

أ لغم *laḡhm*, (v. n. of لغم) Foaming (camel), throwing saliva out of his mouth. Relating uncertain news. *Laḡham*, A little perfume or unguent. The veins or nerves of the tongue. Extreme heat, restlessness, or disturbance.

پ لغم *laḡham*, Reins, a bridle.

أ لغماء *laḡhmās*, White-faced (sheep).

أ لغن *laḡhn*, Juvenile warmth and sprightliness. *Luḡhn*, The flesh between the palate and the throat. The flesh about the ear and neck. The gristly part of the ear. A lie. جئت بلغن غيرك *jūta bi luḡhni ḡhayrika*, (Spoken to one when you understand not what he says).

أ لغن *laḡhanna*, Perhaps.

أ *لغنون* *lughnūn*, (pl. *لغانيين* *laghānīn*) A nerve within the ear. The flesh between the palate and throat. The inside of the nose. Root of the nose.

أ *لغني* *laghannī*, (or *لغني* *laghannanī*) Perhaps I.

أ *لغو* *laghw*, (v. n. of *لغا* for *لغو*) Talking triflingly and nonsensically. Barking (a dog). Swearing rashly. Moistening (a cake) in soup. Being disappointed, cut off from hope, despairing. The barking of a dog. The cry of the bird *katā*. Thoughtless and improper conversation. A blunder, mistake. Battology in prayer. Any thing contemptible, low-priced, of small value. A camel's colt or sheep, small and of little or no value.

أ *لغوب* *lughūb*, Foolish, weak. *Lughūb* also *laghūb* (v. n. of *لغب*) Being exceedingly tired, greatly fatigued. Fatigue.

أ *لغوبة* *lughūbat*, Folly, weakness.

أ *لغوس* *laghwas*, A wolf, a greedy eater, gobbler. A robber, villain. A kind of fattening herb. A delicate, slender plant, which trembles from its delicacy and flexibility.

أ *لغوسة* *laghwasat*, Any uncertain news or information, of which nothing sure is known.

أ *لغون* *lughūn*, (pl. of *لغة* *lughat*) Tongues, idioms.

أ *لغونه* *laghūna*, Decoration, ornament, dress.

أ *لغوي* *laghwa'*, Foolish, trifling talk. The cry of the bird *katā*.

أ *لغوي* *lughawīy*, (pl. *لغويون* *lughawīyūn*) Belonging to language. A lexicographer. The literal meaning (of a word). *معناي لغوي* *maḡnāyi lughawī*, The literal sense (of a passage).

أ *لغي* *laghy*, (v. n. of *لغى*) Barking (a dog). *Lagha'*, Talk of which no account is made. A blunder, mistake. Any thing mean, little, contemptible; spoken rashly. *Lugha'*, (pl. of *لغة* *lughat*) Words, vocables. Idioms, phrases.

أ *لغيب* *laghīb*, Bad or spoilt (feather).

أ *لغية* *lughayyat*, (dim. of *لغة* *lughat*) A little error, a trifling inaccuracy. A trivial word.

أ *لغيث* *laghis*, Mixed, adulterated; a mixture. Wheat and barley mixed. A poisoned bait set for a vulture.

أ *لغيزاء* *lughayza'*, or *لغيزي* *lughghayza'*, Enigma.

أ *لغيظ* *laghit*, (v. n. of *لغظ*) Making a confused noise, uttering unintelligible sounds (people). Cooing (a turtle-dove).

أ *لغيف* *laghif*, (pl. *لغفاء* *lughafā'*) A friend, an intimate companion. An abettor of thieves; one who takes care of their concerns, without accompanying them in their robberies; a receiver of stolen goods.

أ *لغيفة* *laghifut*, Gruel or porridge so thick that it can scarcely be stirred with a ladle.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Involving, wrapping, folding. Joining, adding one thing to another. Assembling, collecting. Mixing in battle (two hosts). Refusing to give another his due. Being thick and

entangled (trees). Eating many kinds of food, mixing them together in a disgusting manner. Being reckoned amongst, belonging to. A crowd of different sorts of people. *جاءوا بلقهم* *jāwū bilaffihim* or *bi liffihim*, They came with their mixed multitude.

Liff, (pl. *لغوف* *lufuf*, A crowd, multitude, troop, legion, body of men. A sort or kind of men. A body of false witnesses packed together from various places. *كنا لقا* *kunnā liḡā*, We were congregated in one spot. *جاءوا من لغف* *jāwū wa man lagf* *liḡfuhum*, They came with all that were reckoned to belong to them. *Liff* or *lagf*, A garden thickly planted with trees. (pl. *الغاف* *alfāf*) Thick, entangled trees. *Luff*, (pl. of *الغف* *alagf*, and *لغاف* *lagfā'*) Thick, fleshy-thighed. Tall, plump girls.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Peeling off the bark of trees. Denuding. Diverting (one from any pursuit). Striking (with a stick). Railing at, traducing (the absent). Paying the whole that one owes; or something short. Remaining over.

أ *لغاف* *lagfā'*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Peeling off the bark. Denuding. A thing of little moment, a trifle. Something short of one's due. Rubbish or furniture on the ground. Ground, earth.

أ *لغاف* *lagfā'*, (fem. of *الغف* *alagf*) Plump-thighed (woman). Plump thigh. Thick, entangled (foliage).

أ *لغات* *lagāt*, Ill-tempered, foolish.

أ *لغاف* *lagfā'*, A well-known plant resembling the brinjal or egg-plant. Fruit of the *يبروح* *yabrūh*.

أ *لغاف* *lagfā'* or *lagfā'*, A pot-herb.

أ *لغاف* *lagfā'*, Eloquent.

أ *لغافة* *lagfāzat*, Any thing thrown out, especially from the mouth. A thing uttered. A word dropped from the mouth. Remains (of any thing).

أ *لغاف* *lagfāz*, Eloquence.

أ *لغاف* *lagfā'*, A cloak or upper garment of a man or woman. A covering, carpet, quilt. A tablecloth. The front teat of a quadruped.

أ *لغافة* *lagfāzat*, A patch upon a garment.

أ *لغافة* *lagfāzat*, (pl. *لغائف* *lagfāzif*) Any kind of bandages, swathes, or rollers wrapped round the feet of a corpse, mummy, &c. A wrapper. Outside cover of a letter, an envelope.

أ *لغاف* *lagfā'*, Two cloths sewed together.

أ *لغاف* *lagfā'*, A fillet or veil which covers the tip of the nose or only the mouth.

أ *لغائف* *lagfāzif*, (pl. of *لغافة* *lagfāzat*) Swathes for the feet, rollers. Wrappers, covers, envelopes.

أ *لغافة* *lagfāzat* or *liḡfat*, A garden studded with trees. *Liffat*, A light, sprightly, and pretty woman.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Twisting, bending, rolling. Peeling, barking. Turning away the face from (any body). Leading away, diverting, preventing from following (his plan). Putting (feathers) askew (upon an arrow). Striking (cattle) cruelly and indiscriminately. *Lift*, A rape, turnip. One half of any thing. Side, edge, margin. A

cow. The genitals of a lioness. Foolish (woman). Inclination, proneness. A friend.

أ *لغاف* *lagfā'*, (fem. of *الغف* *alagf*) Crooked-horned (she-goat). Squinting (woman).

أ *لغافة* *lagfāzat*, One who strikes cattle cruelly and indiscriminately.

أ *لغافة* *lagfāzat*, Vile, mean, ignoble.

أ *لغيفة* *laghifut*, A dish of turnips.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (and *لغف* *lagf*, or *لغف* *lagf*) A thick lip like the lip of a camel, dirty, or hanging down when angry. A piece of meat without bone. A woman of loose character.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, Affliction, wretchedness.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (and *لغف* *lagf*) One who hangs his lip from extreme anger.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, Thick-lipped.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (and *لغف* *lagf*) (v. n. of *لغف* *lagf*) Burning (fire). Striking slightly, but briskly (with a sword). Being full of virulence (poison).

أ *لغف* *lagf*, A giving a blow on the head.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Ejecting, throwing out (of the mouth). Pronouncing, articulating (words).

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Dying. A word, vocable. Pronunciation. *لفظ* *lafz* u *maḡna'*, Pronunciation and signification.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (v. n. of *لغف*) (A word) resembling another in sound and sense.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, Explicitly, distinctly pronounced.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (pl. *الغاف* *alfāf*) Word, speech, saying.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, Enunciative. Verbal.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Covering the head (grey hairs).

أ *لغف* *lagf*, A stuttering, stammering. The distortion of a vein in the fore-arm which disables a man from working.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Sewing two things together. Being unable to find what one seeks. Setting about any thing which one intends to finish. Finding and taking. Catching nothing (a hawk let loose). *Lifh*, One part, side, or edge of two pieces sewed together.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, Smoke, soot.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, Weak, infirm.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, Infirmed, weak.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (v. n. of *لغف* Q) Eating voraciously. Tottering from a distortion of the sinews (a camel's leg).

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (v. n. of *لغف*) Binding a fillet over the nose or mouth. Binding, fastening.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (A woman) staring, looking about. Perverse, ill-tempered, and foolish. (A she-camel) braying when milking, and giving it with reluctance. (A married woman) who has children by another husband.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, Scorching wind.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, (pl. of *لغف*) Assembled crowds.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, A kind of thick soup.

أ *لغف* *lagf*, Thrown out. Spoken, pronounced.

أ لفيعة *lafīcat*, Patch, addition to a garment.
 أ لفيف *lafif*, Wrapped, folded, involute. Complex. A crowd, mixed multitude, or congregation out of every tribe. Mixed grain. The doubly imperfect Arabic verb; where infirm letters are separated it is then called لفيف مفروق *lafifi mafrūk*, (Complex separated) as in وقى *naka*, He preserved; and when united it is called لفيف مقرون *lafifi makrūn*, (Complex joined) as in شوي *sha-na*, He roasted.

أ لفيفا *lafifan*, Assembled from every tribe.
 أ لفيقة *lafifat*, Flesh on a camel's rump.
 أ لفيك *lafik*, Ill-tempered. Foolish.
 أ لفيئة *lafiat*, A piece of meat without bone.
 P ل *lah*, Destitute of hair, bald. An addle egg. ل *lah u tak*, A desert, a wild uncultivated country. *Lah* or *luk*, Cheating, deceiving.
 أ ل *lahk*, (v. n. of لقي) Striking with the hand. Striking on the eye. A crack in the ground. P دق *dakh u lahh kardan*, To clap the hands, to applaud; to make a noise.

أ P ل *lihā*, Face, form, visage, countenance.
 P حور ل *hūr-likā*, With a face like an angel, i.e. beautiful. خورشيد ل *khurshed-likā*, With a face like the sun.

أ ل *lihā*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting, encountering, being opposite; lighting or hitting upon. Thrown into. (pl. of لقوة *lahwat* or *lihnat*) Soon conceiving (as women or she-camels). Female eagles. لقاء *liqā*, The meeting of God: day of judgment.

أ لقاءة *likāsat*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting. One meeting or encounter. (An inaccurate word).

أ لقاءة *lahāt*, A meeting. The middle of the road.
 أ ل *lahāh*, (v. n. of لقم) Taking the male and conceiving (a she-camel). Being impregnated with the flowers of the male and bearing fruit (a female palm-tree). The male palm-flowers. A masculine or noble tribe (such in Pagan times being so distinguished, who had never known captivity, nor a dependence upon kings). *Likāh*, Sperma admisarii. A milch-camel. A she-camel that has a colt two or even three months' old. (pl. of لقحة *lik-hat*) Souls. Minds. (pl. of لقوح *lakūh*) Male camels. (pl. of لقحة *lik-hat* and *luk-hat*) Milch-camels.

أ ل *lahhāh*, One who causes the fructifying energy to be imparted to a she-camel or palm-tree.

أ ل *lihās*, A railing, a calling names.

أ ل *lahāt*, Stalks of corn left uncut by the reapers, being missed by the sickle. *Likāt*, (v. n. of لقط) Meeting from opposite quarters. Being left in the field by the reapers (stalks of corn). بلقاط *likātihi*, Over against, opposite him. *Lukāt*, Ears of corn picked up. لقاط السنب *lukātu's sumbul*, Gleanings of corn.

أ لقاطة *lukātāt*, Any thing gathered from off the ground. Gleanings, pickings. Sweepings, rubbish.

أ ل *lihāc*, A coarse garment or covering.

أ ل *lahkāc*, A fly.

أ ل *luhkācāt*, Sounds from the bottom of the throat.

أ ل *luhkācat*, Ready and prompt at giving an answer. A fool. A railer, slanderer, giver of ill names, or nicknames.

أ ل *lahālīk*, (pl. of للاق *lahlāk*) Storks.

أ ل *lahānat*, (and لقانية *lahāniyat*) Quickness of apprehension.

أ ل *lihāyat*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting.

أ ل *lahab*, (pl. ل *alkāb*) A title of honour, style, surname, addition; a nickname.

أ ل *laks*, (v. n. of لقت) Mixing. Taking (any thing) quickly and entirely.

أ ل *lah-h* or *lahah*, (v. n. of لقم) Taking the male and conceiving (a she-camel). *Lakah*, A mountain. The fructifying sperm taken from the male to be put into any thing else. That by which a palm-tree is fructified. *Lihah* (pl. of لقحة *lik-hat*), and ل *luhkah*, (pl. of لقوح *lakūh*) Milch (camels).

أ ل *lik-hat*, An eagle. A crow. A woman giving suck. (pl. ل *likāh*) Soul. *Lik-hat* or *lah-hat*, (pl. ل *likahand* ل *likāh*) Milch (camel).

أ ل *lukh*, (v. n. of لقر) Striking on the breast or neck in fighting.

أ ل *laks*, (v. n. of لقس) Accusing, reproaching, treating opprobriously. Inclining, drawing (one) towards. اللقس *al laks*, Itch, scab. *Lakas*, (v. n. of لقس) Being ill inclined toward any thing, being disturbed, perplexed. Being spoiled and depraved. *Lakis*, A slanderer, reviler; ridiculer; fomenter of discord. One who calls men by nicknames. Intelligent. A man who is never in one stay.

أ ل *lukish*, Old, dried-up (leathern bottle).

أ ل *laks*, (v. n. of لقص) Burning, scorching (the skin). *Lakas*, (v. n. of لقص) Being narrow and tight. Being disturbed (the mind). Being impure (the soul). *Lakis*, Narrow. Loquacious, verbose. Prone to evil.

أ ل *lakt*, (v. n. of لقط) Gathering, picking from the ground. Mending or darning (a garment). *Likt*, (v. n. of لقط) Escaping the reaper's sickle (stalks of corn). *Lakat*, Any thing picked up or gleaned from the ground. A little, somewhat. A species of odoriferous pot-herb. لقط السنب *lakatu's sumbul*, Gleaning of corn. لقط المعدن *lakatu'l maḡdan*, Particles or small pieces of gold in the mine, or mixed with ore.

أ ل *lukatā*, (pl. of لقيط) Foundling-boys.

أ ل *luktat* or *lukatat*, Any thing gathered from off the ground. Property which a person finds on the ground and takes away to preserve it in the manner of a trust; stray, trove. A foundling.

أ ل *lahc*, (v. n. of لقع) Throwing away. Hitting (with a pebble). Flinging (camel's dung at any one). Hurting, wounding with a malignant eye. Biting (a serpent). Overcoming in talk or

disputation. Taking up with its proboscis (a fly).

أ ل *lakaḡān*, (v. n. of لقع) Passing quickly.

أ ل *lukaḡat*, One who speaks foolishly. One who terrifies by opprobrious and abusive words.

أ ل *lakf*, (v. n. of لقف) Seizing, snatching eagerly (like a hungry man). لقف *lakfun*, Of a quick genius. *Lakaf*, (v. n. of لقف) Falling, ruinous (wall or cistern), bursting at the lower part. (pl. ل *alkāf*) Side of a well or cistern. *Lakif*, (A well) tumbled down or sunk at the bottom. A weak structure of bad bricks. A well constructed of weak and bad materials. A well full of water, which flows as soon as dug. Quick, intelligent (man).

أ ل *lahafān*, A snatching, taking eagerly.

أ ل *lahakat*, Wells narrow at top. Those who strike with the palm of the hand (on the eyes).

أ ل *lahlāk*, (pl. ل *lahālīk*) A stork. Sound, voice. للاق *lahlāk bakhāk*, Talkative.

أ ل *lahlah*, A stork. The tongue.

أ ل *lahlakat*, (v. n. of لقلق Q) Crying tremulously. Moving, shaking, agitating. Chattering (a stork). The voice of a stork. A continued sound or motion of the jaws; or thrusting out the tongue (of a serpent). Eloquence, pronunciation.

أ ل *lakm*, (v. n. of لقم) Blocking (up the road). Eating fast, gobbling. Eating or swallowing leisurely (any thing). *Lakam* or *lukam*, The middle or main part of the road. *Lukam*, (pl. of لقمة *lukmat*) Morsels, gobbets, mouthful.

أ ل *lukmān bin bācūrā*, Name of a certain wise man, by some said to have been a son of Job's sister or aunt: by others, to have been a disciple of David: by others, a judge in Israel: while others declare him to have been an emancipated Ethiopian slave. He is the author of some Arabian fables, and is supposed by many to be the same as Æsop.

P ل *lukmānī*, Locmanic; wise, sage.

أ ل *lukmat* or *lukmat*, A mouthful, morsel. A kind of globular fritter made of flour, dried grapes, and oil; also mixed with new wine, and fried with sesame-oil. P ل *lukmasi āhan kashīdan*, (To get a taste of iron) To receive a sabre-wound. To be fettered. أ ل *lukmasi khalifa*, (Caliph's bonne bouche) Name of a sweetmeat.

P ل *lukma-shumār*, One who attends feasts uninvited, and counts the number of mouthful.

P ل *lukma lukma*, In mouthful.

أ ل *lakn*, (v. n. of لکن) Perceiving, understanding. Quickness of apprehension. *Likn*, A side, edge, border, margin, coast. A pillar, prop, buttress. Sharp, quick, intelligent (lad). *Lakan*, (v. n. of لکن) Having a quickness of apprehension. *Lakin*, Who soon comprehends or easily retains.

أ ل *laknat*, Quickness of apprehension.

أ ل *lakw*, (v. n. of لقا for لقو) Bringing on the

disease لقوة *lakwat*.

ا لقوة *lakwat*, A disease or distortion of the mouth. القوة ذو *zū'l laknat*, Name of a certain eagle. A black eagle. *Lakwat* or *likwat*, (pl. لقاء *likā* or لقاء *alkā*) A female eagle. A light, nimble, active woman. Soon conceiving (woman or camel).

ا لقوح *lahūh*, (pl. لقاء *likāh*) A he-camel. (pl. لقح *lukkah*) A she-camel that has taken the male. A she-camel that is milked. (This word is used for two or three months after foaling).

ر لقوم *lukūm*, A kind of fritter made of flour, butter, and honey.

ا لقوماش *lahūmāsh*, (or لقومه *lakūma*) Nicomachus, the father of Aristotle.

ا لقي *luky*, *liky*, or *luha'*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting. *Laka'*, (pl. القاء *alkā*) Any thing thrown away as worthless.

ا لقي *lukiy*, Any person or thing one meets. Thrown into, hitting, or lighting on. شقي لقي *shakīyun lakīyun*, Miserable, abject. *Lukiy*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting.

ا لقيان *lik* or *luhyān*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting.

ا لقيان *lakīyāni*, Two persons meeting together.

ا لقيان *lihyānat* or *luhyānat*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting, encountering. *Luhyānat*, One meeting.

ا لقية *lukyat*, (v. n. of لقي) Meeting. A meeting, an encounter.

ا شقي لقي *shakīh lakīh*, Deformed.

ا لقيط *lakīṭ*, Picked up. A child exposed to chance, a foundling-boy. An old well upon which one alights unawares.

ا لقيطة *lakīṭat*, A contemptible man or woman; one of the meanest rank. بنو اللقيطة *banū'l lakīṭat*, Name of a tribe.

ا لقيطي *lukhayṭa'*, A tell-tale, whisperer, spy.

ا لقيف *lakīf*, Quick, intelligent (man). (A well) fallen in at the bottom. Badly-constructed (cistern). A well full of water, which flows as soon as it is dug.

ا لقيم *lukīm*, A globular morsel or any thing similar swallowed.

ا لقيمة *lukaymiyat*, A large sort of wheat.

ا لك *lah*, A hundred thousand. Weak of mind, foolish; idle, foolish words. An old garment in holes. The dress worn by country people. A spot, stain. Bald. Name of a tribe of gipsies. روبيه *laki rūpiya*, A lack of rupees. *Lih*, Name of a well-flavoured bird. *Luh*, The substance commonly called gum-lac, being the nidus of an insect found deposited on the twigs of certain trees in India, and from which a beautiful red lake is extracted, used in dyeing. A red colouring substance produced from gum-lac. A knot, bump, or swelling. Any thing not pared or trimmed. A wound in the belly, an imposthume. A ball. The ankle-bone.

ا لك *luka*, To thee.

ا لك *lakk*, (v. n. of لك) Striking one, espe-

cially on the nape of the neck with the clenched fist. Knocking and beating off. Tearing the flesh from a bone. Mixture. Flesh. A plant used in dyeing. *Lukh*, The expressed juice or residuum of the plant لك *lakh*, used as a dye. Firm in flesh. *Lukh* or *lakh*, The scrapings of skins dyed with the juice lukh, used in fastening knife-handles.

ا لك *lahs*, (v. n. of لك) Striking. Paying the whole of what is due. Throwing prostrate.

ا لك *laka*, A stopping, staying, abiding.

ا لك *lakā*, (A baker's) kneading-trough. A stain upon cloths. A soft kind of skin. Goats' leather. A red flower. A shoe or slipper. Undressed leather. *Lakā* or *lukā*, Sediment of lac, used in fastening knife-handles. *Lukā*, A red colouring substance produced from gum-lac. An inhabited country, region, district. A window.

ا لك *laka'*, A being greatly addicted, cleaving to.

ا لك *lukkā*, Leather coloured with lukk.

ا لك *lakāt*, A thing spoilt, good for nothing.

ا لك *lukās*, A sparkling stone amidst plaster.

Pustules in the mouth of a camel.

ا لك *lukkās*, Pargeters, workers in plaster.

ا لك *lukāsīy*, White, very bright.

ا لك *likāz*, A piece of brass or cloth put into the axle-hole of a pulley when grown too wide in order to tighten it (technically, a bush or box).

ا لك *lukūpī*, Dirty, slatternly (woman).

ا لك *lakāḡat*, A being mean, sordid, dirty.

ا لك *likāf*, A thick coarse cloth placed under an ass's pack-saddle.

ا لك *likāh*, (pl. لك *lukah*) Compression, squeezing, crowding. Fleishy or fat (she-camel). Fleishy (camels). (pl. لك *lakīh*) Closely arrayed, compact (squadrons). Firm in flesh.

ا لك *lukālīk*, Thick, firm-fleshed (camel).

ا لك *lukām*, Shameless, impudent, bold, saucy. Name of a mountain.

ا لك *lakhām*, Hard (hoof) breaking stones.

ا لك *lahāma*, (or لك *lahāna*) As sheep's pudding, chitterling, sausage. Penis.

ا لك *lahāsi*, Red colour, red.

ا لك *lahs*, (v. n. of لك) Striking. Overloading, oppressing. *Lakas*, (v. n. of لك) Adhering to any one (dirt). Having pustules in the mouth (a camel). The pustules themselves.

ا لك *lakisat*, Fat (she-camel).

ا لك *luk-h*, A striking with the fist on the chin.

ا لك *lahd*, (v. n. of لك) Striking with hand or foot. Driving away. *Lahad*, (v. n. of لك) Adhering (dirt). *Lahid*, Avaricious, narrow-minded.

ا لك *lahad*, A kick, cuff, blow. لك *lahad zadan*, To strike, kick, cuff. To tread, trample.

ا لك *lahad-zada*, Kicked, cuffed. Trod.

ا لك *lahad-zan*, Striking. A kicker.

ا لك *lahad-kob*, Kicking. Kicked, trodden.

ا لك *lahz*, (v. n. of لك) Striking with the fist

on the breast or jaws in fighting. *Lakiz*, Avaricious.

ا لك *lahis*, Stubborn, obstinate, untractable.

ا لك *lahz*, A blow with the clenched fist.

ا لك *lak*, (v. n. of لك) Stinging (as a serpent or scorpion). Striking the udder with his head (a sucking lamb). Eating, drinking. Bite, puncture. *Lih*, A dwarf. *Laka*, (v. n. of لك) Being mean, sordid, dirty. Adhering (especially mud or dung, and hardening). *Luka*, Worthless, criminal, sordid, avaricious, abject, slavish, servile, base, mean, despicable. Lascivious. Careless, heedless, inattentive. Filth, dirt. A slave. An infant. A fool. A horse. The young of any quadruped. A colt. The two sons of Aliy, Hasan and Husayn. يا لك *yā luha*, O wretched, sordid, abject!

ا لك *lahḡas*, Mean, servile (woman).

ا لك *luhaṡat*, A mare.

ا لك *lahfū*, A tribe of Ethiopians.

ا لك *likah*, A sour plum.

ا لك *lukak*, (pl. of لك) Firm-fleshed (camels).

ا لك *likal*, A pear.

ا لك *lahlah*, Idle talk. *Liklik*, A mill-hopper.

ا لك *lahlah* or *luhluk*, Thick and short (camel).

ا لك *lahlaka*, Vain, idle talk. *Liklika*, A mill-hopper.

ا لك *lakm*, (v. n. of لك) Driving, knocking off. Striking with clenched fist. *Lakum*, To you, yours.

ا لك *lakmat*, A blow with the fist.

ا لك *lakan*, Any bason or vessel in which the hands, feet, or body are washed. A candlestick. A censer. A chafing-dish. A cotton-cover or screen for a candle. A fire-steel. A large grate.

ا لك *lahan*, (v. n. of لك) Speaking barbarously (especially bad Arabic). A bason, a bowl.

ا لك *lākin*, (or لك *lākinna*) But, still, notwithstanding, nevertheless.

ا لك *luknat*, (v. n. of لك) Stammering, stuttering. Pronouncing (Arabic) barbarously. Impediment in speech.

ا لك *luhnūnat*, A stammering, a stuttering.

ا لك *lah upak*, Running up and down. An old carpet; household furniture, especially when worse for the wear. Rude, unskilful, inexpert. *Luk u puh*, Coarse, thick, rough, untrimmed.

ا لك *luku puhī*, Thickness, coarseness.

ا لك *lahūḡ*, Abject, wretched, mean, servile.

ا لك *lukūnat*, (v. n. of لك) Pronouncing (Arabic) barbarously.

ا لك *laka*, Spot, stain. Red dye, lac. Timid.

ا لك *lah-han*, Hunger. A fast-day.

ا لك *laka'*, (v. n. of لك) Being greedy. Stickling close to. *Likay*, That, so that, in order to.

ا لك *lakīy*, Addicted to.

ا لك *lahīḡ*, Abject, wretched, mean, servile.

ا لك *lahīḡat*, Mean, servile (wench).

ا لك *lahīk*, (pl. لك *likāh*) Closely arrayed, compact (army). Flesh. Firm in flesh. Liquid pitch.

Name of a certain slender tree.

- أ لكة *lukaykat*, Fleishy, firm (she-camel).
 أ ليلا *likaylā*, So as not.
 أ ليما *likaymā*, That, so that. So as not.
 پ لكين *lukin*, A coarse woollen cloth.
 پ لك *lag*, Pain, trouble, sorrow, affliction, suffering. Imprisonment: a prison. A stick. Flagellation.
 پ لگام *ligām* or *lugām*, A bridle; the bit. لگام *lugām khā'idan*, To champ the bit. To be refractory. لگام دادن *lugām dādan*, To attack.
 پ ريز لگام *lugām-rez*, Slack-rein, full-speed.
 پ لگلگ *laglag*, A stork.
 پ لگله *lagala*, A kick, blow with the foot.
 پ لگن *lagan*, A brazen or copper pan in which the hands are washed; also in which they bake.
 پ لگور *lagūr*, A tribe of gipsies living in the vicinity of Harāt.
 أ لوقت *li'l waqt*, Suddenly, extempore.
 أ لله *li' llāh*, (for *li' llāh*) For God. الله العظيم *li' llāhi'l 'azīm*, By the great God, for the love of God. الحمد والمنة *li' llāhi'l hamd wa'l minnat*, To God be the praise and glory (or thanks).
 پ لم *lam*, Mercy, forgiveness. Rest; tranquillity.
 أ لم *lam*, Not. When prefixed to the aorist it gives it the preterite signification: as, لم ينصر *lam yansur*, He did not assist. لم يخلق مثلها في البلاد *lam yukhlak misluhā fī'l bilād*, The like hath not been created on earth. لم يزل *lam yazāl*, (fem. لم يزلت *lam yazālīya*) Eternal. *Lam* is sometimes pleonastic. لمة *Lima*, Wherefore? For that which.
 أ لمة *lamm*, (v. n. of لم) Assembling, collecting what had been dispersed. Repairing, mending, restoring. Eating one's own substance, and that of one's friends. Descending, alighting at.
 أ لمة *lams*, (v. n. of لم) Stealing, taking the whole. Striking the hand on. Looking askance, glancing at.
 پ لمة *lamā*, Nightshade, foxgrapes.
 أ لمة *lamā*, Surely not. *Limā*, (from ل *li* and ما *mā*) For that which, whereas. Why? Wherefore?
 أ لمة *lammā*, Not yet, never. Why? If not. When. لم يزل *lammā yazrib*, He has not yet struck.
 أ لمة *lumāt*, (pl. of لمة *lumāt*) Bodies of men, from three to ten. Peers, equals, contemporaries.
 أ لمة *lammāt*, pl. of لمة, Fortunes. Misfortunes.
 أ لمة *lamāj*, A small bit, morsel, taste, sip.
 أ لمة *lammāh*, One who looks slyly but attentively. Shining, glancing. *Lummāh*, Intelligent birds of prey.
 أ لمة *limākh*, A striking, a giving of blows.
 أ لمة *limāzā*, (comp. of ل *li*, ما *mā*, and ذا *zā*) For what reason? why? wherefore?
 أ لمة *lamāz*, A defamer (of one present).
 أ لمة *hawāhu lamāsi*, He cauterized his diseased part.
 أ لمة *lumāsāt*, Necessity, but not extreme.
 أ لمة *lamāz*, Something. Any thing. Whatever is tasted with the tip of the tongue.

- أ لمة *lumāzat*, Shreds of meat about the teeth; remains in the corners of the mouth after eating.
 أ لمة *limāc*, (pl. of لمة *lumcāt*) Parts of a plant beginning to wither and turn white.
 أ لمة *lammāc*, Bright, glittering (sword).
 أ لمة *lammācāt*, A desert where the vapour sarāb glitters. The middle of an infant's head, as long as it remains soft. An eagle.
 أ لمة *lamāh*, Aught (I have not tasted).
 أ لمة *lamāh*, A small bit, morsel, taste. *Lumāk* or *limāk*, A collyrium used for clearing or brightening the eyes.
 أ لمة *la* or *lumāl*, Collyrium for the eyes.
 پ لمة *lam-ā-lam*, Up to the brim.
 أ لمة *limām*, (pl. of لمة *limmat*) Locks of hair flowing below the ears. لمة *limāman*, (He) seldom (visited) us. Sometimes, from time to time.
 أ لمة *lumāt*, A peer, equal, cotemporary. A chief, leader, exemplar. A body of men, from three to ten.
 أ لمة *lammāt*, Fortune; misfortune. Vehemence, intensity. A little. A slight touch (of insanity). *Limmat*, (pl. لم *limam* and لمة *limām*) A head of hair, locks flowing below the ears (that which flows to the shoulders is called لمة *jummat*). The ragged appearance of the head of a stake which has been much thumped by a mallet. *Lummat*, A companion, partner, fellow-traveller. Companions, friends. A company, from three to ten. Of the same age. Like, resembling; a match. A leader.
 پ لمة *lamtur*, Uneven, rough. Strong-bodied. Coarse, thick. Fat. Idle, tardy, languid.
 أ لمة *lam tara mā*, Especially.
 أ لمة *lamj*, (v. n. of لمج) Eating with the fore-teeth, or with the corners of the mouth. Lying with. سمج *samjun lamjun* or *samijun lamijun*, Deformed, base.
 أ لمة *lumjat*, A whet before dinner.
 أ لمة *lamh*, (v. n. of لمج) Looking at slyly, glancing the eyes at any object. Shining, twinkling (star), flashing (lightning). A glance, twinkling of an eye, instant. لمج *lamhu'l basr*, The twinkling of an eye. لمج *lamhun bāsirun*, Any thing clear.
 أ لمة *lamuhān*, (v. n. of لمج) Shining, twinkling (a star), flashing (lightning).
 أ لمة *lamhat*, A glance with the eye; a wink. Lightning. (pl. ملام *malāmih*) Similitude, resemblance. *Lumhat*, (pl. لمج *lumah*) A shining spot.
 أ لمة *lamha lumha*, Every moment.
 أ لمة *lamd*, (v. n. of لمد) Beating, lashing, boxing, slapping. Humility, submission.
 أ لمة *lamdān*, Humble, submissive.
 أ لمة *lamz*, The stealing of a glance.
 أ لمة *lamz*, (v. n. of لمز) Defaming, accusing, reproaching. Winking, making a signal with the eye. Striking, pushing, thrusting, beating off, bruising. Trampling upon. Appearing (as grey hairs).
 أ لمة *lamzat*, A wink. *Lumazāt*, A slanderer

(of the absent).

- پ لمة *lamzadan*, To sleep soundly. To stretch out.
 پ لمة *lams*, Soft, tender, delicate.
 أ لمة *lams*, (v. n. of لمس) Touching, handling, feeling. Lying with. Prying into the mysteries of heaven, and longing to overhear. The sense of feeling or touch. *Lumus*, (pl. of لمة *lamūs*) Camels which must be felt before it is ascertained if they be fat or not. Spurious.
 أ لمة *lamsh*, Play. Folly, trifle.
 پ لمة *limishk*, A sort of curd eaten with fresh milk and salt.
 أ لمة *lams*, A dish resembling فالوذ *fālūz*, without sweetness, which children eat with date-honey. (v. n. of لمة) Eating of, partaking of, the afore-said dish. Taking up (honey) on the point of the finger and eating it. Pinching.
 أ لمة *lamt*, Agitation, commotion. A spearing.
 أ لمة *lamtat*, Name of a country famous for shields of solid leather soaked in milk for a year.
 أ لمة *lamz*, (v. n. of لمظ) Rolling the tongue about the mouth to pick the teeth. Licking the lips. Tasting. Giving one his due. *Lamaz*, Whiteness on the under lip of a horse.
 أ لمة *lumzat*, Whiteness on the nether lip of a horse. A little white on the fore or hind-foot of a horse. Any white spot. The heart's core. A bit of meat. A particle of butter taken on the finger.
 أ لمة *lamc*, (or لمة *lamcān*) (v. n. of لمع) Shining, glittering, glancing, twinkling, flashing, glaring. Going off with. Pointing at. Moving his wings in flight (a bird). Going out of the door. Convulsions (of death).
 أ لمة *lamaçāt*, Splendours, effulgencies.
 أ لمة *lamcāt*, One flash. Splendour, brilliancy. The glare of the sun. *Lumcāt*, (pl. لمع *limāc*) Part of a plant beginning to wither. Part of a limb remaining dry during the performance of ablutions. Any part untouched by water when making ablution. A glossiness on the human body. A competency, a sufficiency to support life. A crowd, a congregation.
 أ لمة *lamcāzāt*, Greedy (man). A lick.
 پ لمة *lamghān*, Name of a quarter of the city of Ghaznī; or of a city near Ghaznī.
 أ لمة *lamk*, (v. n. of لمك) Striking (especially with the palm upon the eye). Writing. Obliterating. Looking steadily at. *Lamak*, The greater part or the middle of a road. *Lumuk*, (pl. of لمك *lāmik*) Those who strike upon the eye with the open hand.
 أ لمة *lamk*, (v. n. of لمك) Kneading leaven. A collyrium for clearing or brightening the eyes.
 پ لمة *lamak*, Lamech, the father of Noah.
 أ لمة *lamlam*, Numerous (tribe or host).
 أ لمة *lamlamat*, (v. n. of لمم *Q*) Wishing, desiring. Turning round, causing to revolve.
 أ لمة *lamlūm*, A crowd, a company.
 أ لمة *lamam*, (v. n. of لمم) Being on the verge

of sin, without positively committing it. A slight touch of madness. Venial sins. *Limam*, (pl. of *لَمَة* *limmat*) Locks flowing below the ears.

أ *liman*, (from *ل* *li* and *من* *man*) To him or to them who. To whom? whose?

أ *lamr*, An eating of the whole.

أ *lamūh*, One who looks slily but attentively. Glittering, bright, shining.

أ *lamūs*, (pl. *لُمُس* *lumus*) (A camel) which must be felt before it can be known if she is fat. Spurious, one whose gentility is doubtful.

أ *lamūsat*, A road through which one must grope or feel one's way.

أ *lamūs*, A liar. An impostor. A defamer. One who winks or makes signs with the eye.

أ *لَمُوقَة* (*bayt*) *limu'allifih*, A verse of the author (i.e. such as the reader can perceive is not borrowed, but the composition of the author).

أ *lamūm*, (or *لَمُومَة* *lamūmat*) (A house) which holds many people and supports them.

أ *limah*, Wherefore?

أ *lamhaj*, Rich and sweet (milk).

أ *luma'*, (v. n. of *لَمِيَ*) Having brown or blackish lips. *Lama'*, *luma'*, or *luma'*, A brown or blackish colour of the lips (in some instances esteemed beautiful in Arabia).

أ *limmīy*, Pertaining to *لَم* *lima*, Why?

أ *lamyās*, Black or brown-lipped (female).

أ *limmīyat*, State of why or wherefore.

أ *lamij*, A great eater. One who indulges much in venery. *سَمِج* *samij lamij*, Deformed.

أ *lam yasal*, (or *لَم يَزَلِي* *lam yasalī*) Unchangeable.

أ *lamīs*, (A woman) soft to the touch. A woman's name. *Lumays*, Name of a man.

أ *lamīk*, One whose eyes are anointed with collyrium.

أ *lan*, Not, it shall not be that, certainly never (from *لَا* *lā*, Not, and *أَنْ* *an*, That). *لَنْ تَرَانِي* *lan tarānī*, (Thou shalt never see me) Boasting, bragging. (Why it means this is not very obvious).

أ *lambān*, A used-up strumpet who acts as a procuress. *Lumbān*, Name of a village near Ispahān.

أ *lambār* or *lambur*, Strong, fat. Buttocks.

أ *lambak*, Name of a cup-bearer. *Lumbak*, Fat and unwieldy.

أ *lumbos*, The inside lining of the cheek.

أ *lamba*, Any thing round like an orange or an apple. *Lumba*, Fat. Large.

أ *lamba-sar*, (Round-head) Name of a mountain in Māzandarān.

أ *lanj*, A proud or graceful air in walking. Pulling up and carrying from place to place. Tearing any thing from the ground, eradicating. Hanging, suspending. *Lunj*, The cheek, the inside (according to some, the exterior part) of the cheek. The lower parts of the face, the mouth and chin.

A lip. A cripple, without the use of hands or feet.

أ *lanjā*, A pulling out, a tearing up.

أ *lanjā*, A cripple, without hands or feet.

أ *linjān*, Name of a district in Ispahān, abounding in rice-grounds and gnats.

أ *lanja*, A proud air in walking, a waving from side to side. Pulling up and carrying away.

Lunja, Lip. Environs of the mouth. A cripple.

أ *lanjīdan*, To pull up by the roots, to eradicate. To chide, reproach; to mock, ridicule, or point at with the fingers. To wave from side to side in walking, with a swagger. To diffuse odour.

أ *land*, Membrum virile. A boy, youth, son.

Lünd, Vain boasting. A grumbling from anger.

أ *lundā*, Murmuring.

أ *lundish*, Murmur.

أ *land-hor*, (Offspring of the sun) Name of a great king in Hindūstān.

أ *lundān*, To boast. To murmur, mutter.

أ *lantī*, Name of the son of Yūnān.

أ *li nufsihi*, For his (or its) own sake.

أ *lang*, Lame. Maimed. The halting of a caravan for a day or two. Penis. *Ling*, The leg, from the groin to the tip of the toe. The ankle.

Lung, A cloth worn round the loins and passed between the legs.

أ *langāh*, An opprobrious, reproachful, contemptuous, or disagreeable word.

أ *langān*, Halting, limping. Sneezing.

أ *langān-raftajī*, Lameness in walking, a limping, halting mode of going.

أ *langar*, An anchor. A stay or rope for supporting a tent. The house or monastery of the Calendars or Muhammadan monks. A wall of stone, brick, wood, or clay round the tomb of a distinguished person. An alms-house. Worthless, mean, fraudulent, deceitful, disliked by every body. Strong. Majesty, authority.

لَنْگَرَانْدَاخْتَن *langar andākhthan*, (لَنْگَرَانْدَاخْتَن *niḥādan*, or *زَدَن* *zadan*) To cast anchor.

لَنْگَر بَرِآوردَن *langar bar āwardan*, (or *بَرِداشْتَن* *bar dāshthan*) To weigh anchor.

أ *langar-khāna*, An hospital or bedehouse for the entertainment of the poor and indigent. A house or arsenal where anchors are stored.

أ *langar-gāh*, An anchorage, sea-port.

أ *langari*, Provisions distributed to the poor. A kind of drinking-glass.

أ *lang-zan*, Bow-legged.

أ *langan*, Hunger. A fast kept by Hindūs.

أ *lungota*, A narrow strip of cloth which poor people wear about their waists.

لَنْگَوْتَة بَسْتَن *lungota bastan*, To tie on the lungotah; to renounce the world.

أ *langī*, Lameness. *Lunjī*, A cloth worn round the loins and passed between the legs.

أ *lungīdan*, To halt, lame, limp. To roll, wallow (as a horse or dog).

أ *lar*, The lip. An eminence. Bile. A kind of sweetmeat. Name of a town in Māzandarān. *Lū*, A repository, any vessel containing somewhat. *Lū* or *lo*, A ply, fold. *دو لُو* *du lū*, Two-fold, double. *سه لُو* *sih lū*, Threefold, triple. *کَشَف* *kafshi yak lū*, A single-soled or unlined shoe.

أ *law*, If, but if, did but, had but. That. *لَو* *law* *kāna*, Had (he or it) been. *لَو لَا* *law lā*, If not, unless, but for.

أ *law lam*, If not, unless. *وَلَو* *walaw*, Although, notwithstanding, even then.

أ *law sallam*, Although he surrendered or submitted. When used as a noun, *لَو* *law* takes tashdīd: as, *اَكْثَرْتُ مِنَ اللُّو* *aksarta minī'l lawr*, You multiply or deal too plentifully in ifs.

أ *livās*, The twisting or coiling of a serpent. The winding (of a river, of a valley, or channel). (pl. *اَلْوِيَات* *alwiyat*) Standard, flag, ensign, banner, colours.

A government (of a small district, town, or castle).

أ *livāyi nusrat-iltinā*, The victorious banner. *مِيرِلَو* *mīrilinā*, The governor of a small province or of a city.

أ *bagasū* *bi's siwās wa'l livās*, They sent to implore help.

أ *lawwās*, A kind of bird.

أ *lusāb*, Thirst.

أ *lurāb*, (v. n. of *لَاب* for *لَوَب*) Thirsting. Thirst. Saliva, spittle.

أ *lawābin*, (pl. of *لَابَنَة*) Breasts. Udders.

أ *lawāsat*, The privities of man or woman. Any thing shameful and bad.

أ *allawātī*, (pl. of *اَللَّي* *allatī*) (The women) who.

أ *lurās*, Flour sprinkled on the table under the dough.

أ *lurāsat*, A crowd, company. Floursprinkled on the table under dough. One who mixes in every thing.

أ *lurāh*, A thirsting. Thirst.

أ *lawāhiz*, (pl. of *لَا حِظَة*) Glancing (eyes).

أ *lawāhik*, (pl. of *لَا حِق* *lāhik*, or of fem. *لَا حِقَة* *lāhikat*) Dependencies, appurtenances. Followers, clients, domestics. Consequent upon.

أ *lawāhim*, (pl. of *لَا حِم* *lāhim*) Hawks fond of flesh (*لَحْم* *lahm* or *laham*).

أ *livākhāt*, Butter melted amongst milk.

أ *livāz*, (v. n. 3 of *لَاذ* for *لَوَذ*) Fleeing for refuge to one another. Wrestling against, opposing, contradicting. Using art or fraud.

Larāz, *livāz*, or *lurāz*, (v. n. of *لَاذ* for *لَوَذ*) Taking for one's defence or safeguard.

أ *lawāzi*, Bitter, poignant words.

أ *lawāra*, Name of a town in Hindūstān.

أ *lawwāz*, A seller of almonds (*لَوَز* *lawz*).

أ *lawāzim*, Necessary things, requisites, accompaniments, consequences, inevitable results. Baggage. A fee, perquisite.

أ *lawāzimāt*, Necessaries, requisites.

أ *lawās*, A taste, any thing to be tasted.

لوا *lanwās*, A glutton, an epicure, one who hunts after delicacies.
 لواصة *lanwāsāt*, A small mouthful or morsel.
 لواش *lanwāsh*, A thin cake or biscuit.
 لواشة *lanwāsha*, Barnacles for restive horses, a farrier's twitch.
 لواص *lanwās*, Pure honey. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, water, and honey.
 لواصب *lanwāsib*, Narrow and deep wells.
 لواط *lināt*, The commission of sodomy.
 لواط *lanwāt*, A sodomite (people of Lot).
 لواطاة *linwātāt*, Sodomy, pederasty. **لواطت** *linwātāt kardan*, To commit sodomy, to bugger.
 لواطت كن *linwātāt-kun*, A sodomite, buggerer.
 لواطف *lanwāṭif*, The short ribs next the chest.
 لواف *lanwāṭif*, A maker of carpets. A spinner, particularly of materials for tent-making.
 لوافف *lanwāṭifh*, (pl. of لافف) Scorching blasts.
 لوان *lanwāk*, Something, any thing. **لا ذاق** *lā zāha lanwākan*, He tasted nothing.
 لوانف *lanwākih*, (pl. of لافف *lākih*) (Camels) which have taken the male. (Winds) which drive about rainy clouds, and which shake the trees.
 لوانف *lanwākin*, The lower part of the belly.
 لوانف *lanwāk*, What is eaten or chewed. **ما ذاق** *mā zāha lanwākan*, He tasted nothing.
 لوانب *lanwālib*, (pl. of لولب *lanwālib*) Staples, holes into which a bolt shoots. Screws, vices.
 لوانو *lanwā-lar*, Light, trifling, undignified.
 لوانو *lanwā lanwā*, Light, fickle, inconstant.
 لوانم *lanwām*, The wing or feather of an arrow, especially the best kind. Feathers skilfully set on an arrow. Necessity, need, lack. Unavoidable business. A call of nature.
 لوانم *lanwām*, An accuser, censurer, blamer.
 لوانم *lanwām*, Accusers, blamers.
 لوانم *lanwāni*, (pl. of لامعة *lanwāni*) Lights, rays.
 لوانف *lanwāni*, Perhaps, haply. **لوانف** *lanwāni*, (or لوانف *lanwāni*) Perhaps I.
 لوانف *lanwāhis*, Light, active, swift (persons).
 لوانف *lanwāy*, A standard, banner.
 لوانف *lanwāya*, (pl. of لوانف *lanwāyat*) Portions or messes of meat which one lays by for another.
 لوانف *lanwāsib*, Thirsty camels going round a well without being able to get to it for the crowd.
 لوانف *lanwāyat*, The spear-staff of a banner.
 لوانف *lanwāsih*, (pl. of لوانف *lanwāsih* or لوانف *lanwāsih*) Lights, splendours, luminous appearances.
 لوانف *lanwāsim*, (pl. of لوانف *lanwāsim*) Accusations, reproaches. Slanders. Faults.
 لوانف *lanwāb*, (v. n. of لوانف *lanwāb*) Going round a well without being able to get to it on account of the crowd (thirsty camels). *Lanwāb* or *lūb*, (v. n. of لوانف *lanwāb*) Thirsting. Thirst. *Lūb*, A piece of meat turning and rolling about in a pot. A bee. (Palm-trees or camels) thirsty, remote from water.
 لوانف *lanwāb*, Thirst.

لوانف *lūbā*, A kind of pulse.
 لوانف *lūbān*, A thirsting.
 لوانف *lobān*, Male frankincense reddish, incense, benzoin.
 لوانف *lūbat*, A place full of stones (especially black). Negroes. Ethiopians. People living amongst others without consulting them. Lybia.
 لوانف *lobara*, A wild ram. A wild buffalo.
 لوانف *lūbasha*, Thrashed grain still in the chaff.
 لوانف *lūbiy*, An Ethiopian, Lybian.
 لوانف *lūbiyā*, (لوانف *lūbiya*, and لوانف *lūbā*) A kind of pulse, a species of French bean.
 لوانف *lanwāt*, Ugliness of face. *Lūwat*, A fragrant kind of wood.
 لوانف *lanwt*, (v. n. of لات *lanwt*) Relating, declaring, telling news without being asked. Suppressing, concealing (intelligence).
 لوانف *lot*, Delicious viands. A sort of pastry. A large mouthful. A harsh, disagreeable youth.
 لوانف *Lūt*, Naked, bare.
 لوانف *lotar*, (لوانف *lotarā*, also لوانف *lotara*) A secret mode of conversation. An enigma.
 لوانف *lotu pot*, Sorts of meat and drink.
 لوانف *lanws*, (v. n. of لات *lanws*) Being powerful, strong. Rolling a mouthful or globular fritter in fat. Wrapping (a turban, sash, or fillet round the head). Remaining close at home. Taking refuge, flying to. Rolling any thing in the mouth to masticate it. Macerating, dissolving in water. The semblance of an argument or demonstration. Slowness, tediousness. Wounds. Wickedness. Queries. Hatreds, rancours. Power, strength. Contamination, defilement, impurity.
 لوانف *lanwsā*, (fem. of لوانف *lanws*) Languid, feeble. Gentle (rain) causing grass to be entangled. Slow of speech or gait.
 لوانف *lūsat*, Impetuosity. Languor, weakness, slowness. Relaxedness. Folly, insanity. Abundance of fat or flesh. A ball of cloth used in a game.
 لوانف *zātu lūsatīn*, Fat, fleshy (she-camel).
 لوانف *lanj*, (v. n. of لوانف *lanj*) Rolling (any thing) about in the mouth.
 لوانف *lej*, A country in Irān. *Lūj*, Naked.
 لوانف *lanjās*, Necessity, a necessary thing. Doubt, scruple. A reply (good or bad).
 لوانف *loch*, Squint-eyed.
 لوانف *lanh*, (v. n. of لوانف *lanh*) Rising, appearing, or shining (as the sun, or a star). Flashing (lightning). Turning the colour, tanning (as by travelling, the sun, or thirst). Being manifest. Looking at. (pl. of لوانف *lanh*) A table, plank, or any thing flat, of wood or bone, especially on which any thing is inscribed. A black board used as a slate to write on. The pannel of a door. The shoulder-blade. The air, atmosphere. The brilliant appearance (of a star). **لوانف** *lanhi pā*, The foot-board or treadle of a weaver's loom. **لوانف** *lanhi khāmoshī*, Silence.

لوانف *lanhi du rang*, The world. Time. Fortune. **لوانف** *lanhi mahfūz*, (or لوانف *lanhi mahfūz*) The indelible tables (on which, according to Muhammadan belief, the transactions of mankind have been written by God from all eternity). *Lūh*, (v. n. of لوانف *lanhi*) Thirsting. Thirst. A glance.
 لوانف *lanhi*, Thirst.
 لوانف *lanwāhān*, A thirsting. Thirst.
 لوانف *lanwāt*, One table, plank, or board.
 لوانف *lanwāsh*, (or لوانف *lanwāsh allāh*) God forbid! may God remove all sorrow from him! Bravo! well done!
 لوانف *lanha*, Thirsty (camels).
 لوانف *lanhh*, The act of mixing.
 لوانف *lūkh*, A reed. Hump-backed.
 لوانف *lokhan*, The moon.
 لوانف *lanwad*, (v. n. of لوانف *lanwad*) Being perverse, obstinate, refractory.
 لوانف *lanwāda*, A pannier.
 لوانف *lanwāz*, (v. n. of لوانف *lanwāz*) Fleeing unto, taking refuge. Taking for a protection or fortress. Surrounding, embracing, comprehending. The side or circuit of a mountain. Name of the son of Shem. (pl. of لوانف *lanwāz*) The winding of a vale or a river. A mountain, asylum.
 لوانف *lanwāzān*, A side, border, quarter.
 لوانف *lanwāzāniyat*, A taking refuge with one another. The use of art and fraud. A wrestling or striving with.
 لوانف *lanwāz*, (or لوانف *lanwāz*) Eloquent, ingenious. Nimble, dexterous. Smart, witty, capable of saying piquant things.
 لوانف *lor*, The channel of a torrent, a torrent. A dish made of new milk or sour whey boiled and thickened. The bow of a cotton-dresser. Impudent, shameless. A sort of cheese. Name of a bird. Name of a country, and of a people in India.
 لوانف *lorā*, Cream-cheese. A quicksand.
 لوانف *lorānak*, (or لوانف *lorādar*) An oil-bottle made of skins. A copper vessel for making butter.
 لوانف *loristān*, A country in Persia.
 لوانف *lorah*, A cotton-dresser's bow.
 لوانف *lor-kand*, A gulley made by a torrent.
 لوانف *lora*, A torrent, water-course.
 لوانف *lorī*, Bold, impudent, shameless. A singer, street-beggar. Nice, delicate. Name of a bird. Name of a people in Persia. *Lūrī*, Leprosy.
 لوانف *lanwāz*, (v. n. of لوانف *lanwāz*) Fleeing unto, taking refuge. Eating. Saving one's self, escaping, being delivered. An almond. A kind of sweetmeat.
 لوانف *lanzu'l hind*, The quince. *Lanwiz*, (or لوانف *lanwiz*) Indigent, needy.
 لوانف *lanwāt*, One almond. Preserved fruit.
 لوانف *lanwātān*, The uvula.
 لوانف *loza* or *lanwāz*, Any thing sweet, nice, and delicate, whether to the palate or ear. Deceit.

أ *lanziyāt*, Sweetmeats in which almonds are used, almond-confections.

أ *lawzīnāj*, A confection of almonds.

أ *lawzīna*, Any food in which almonds form a part. *dar lawzīna sīr khnurdan*, (or *dādan*) To eat (or put) garlic with almonds, (met.) To experience an alloy to one's pleasures. To be cheated or gulled. To render another's existence miserable.

أ *laws*, (v. n. of *لاس* for *لوس*) Tasting, hunting after delicacies. Rolling anything round the mouth. Taste. *Lūs*, Meat, food.

أ *los*, Flattery, seduction, deceit. Pretended humility. Adulteration, debasement. Wry-mouthed. A wry mouth. Adhesive mud.

أ *losāna*, Flattery.

أ *losīdan*, To cheat, act dishonestly.

أ *lawsh*, A withered melon. *Losh*, The Grecian painter Zeuxis. *Lūsh*, Leprous. Torn in pieces. Ignorant, stupid. Black thin clay; mud adhering to cattle. Wry-mouthed.

أ *loshā*, Name of the painter Zeuxis.

أ *loshāba*, Sweet, agreeable to the palate or the ear.

أ *loshāra*, Ground worn into gullies.

أ *loshāna*, Sweet, agreeable to the palate or ear. Flattery, adulation. Pretended humility.

أ *lawshab*, A wolf.

أ *loshan*, Black mud at a pond's bottom.

أ *loshnāk*, Full of mud. Muddy water.

أ *laws*, (v. n. of *لاص* for *لوص*) Prying, peeping through the chinks of a door. Swerving, turning aside from. A pain in the ear or throat.

أ *lawsat*, A pain in the back, lumbago.

أ *lawt*, (v. n. of *لاط* for *لوط*) Possessing one's affections, being dear to one. Joining, uniting, bringing together (friends). Aiming at or wounding (with an arrow or malignant eye). Bedaubing with mud, plastering (a cistern) with mud. Hiding. Committing sodomy. A cloak. A man expert and expeditious in business. Profit, usury. Any thing which sticks and adheres. *Lūt*, Lot.

أ *lūtīy*, The people of Lot or Sodom; a sodomite. An impudent, forward fellow; a bravo, bully.

أ *lawz*, (v. n. of *لاظ* for *لوظ*) Driving away one who is near. Dunning, exacting rigorously.

أ *lawc*, (v. n. of *لاع* for *لوع*) Being avaricious, villainous, and cowardly. Tanning, freckling, turning the colour of the skin (the sun).

أ *lawcat*, (v. n. of *لاع* for *لوع*) Afflicting, distempering any one (love). Being indisposed either from disease or fear. A blackness round the nipples. Heat, pain, indisposition arising from love, care, or sickness.

أ *lawgh*, (v. n. of *لاغ* for *لوع*) Rolling (any thing) in the mouth, and then casting (it) out. Sticking close to.

أ *lugh*, Drinking. A milking. A drinker. A milker. A roller.

أ *lughānīdan*, To cause to milk.

أ *lughīdan*, To drink. To milk. To spill.

أ *lawf*, (v. n. of *لاف* for *لوف*) Eating, chewing. Eating dry fodder (cattle). Meat or fodder which is not agreeable. *Lūf*, A certain bulbous plant called صرّاحة *sarrākhāt*.

أ *lūf*, Dragon-wort. The plantelephants'-ear.

أ *lūfā*, A species of the herb sempervivus. Centaury.

أ *lūfa*, Name of a certain plant.

أ *lawk*, (v. n. of *لاق* for *لوق*) Softening with butter. Remaining firm and quiet in a place. Striking (on the eye). Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. *Lawah*, (v. n. of *لوق*) Being a fool. Folly.

أ *lūhā*, The evangelist Luke.

أ *lūhābīn*, Seed of wild rue.

أ *lawhat*, An hour. *Lūhat*, Butter. A dish of fresh dates and butter.

أ *lūkiyūn*, The box-thorn.

أ *lawk*, (v. n. of *لاك* for *لوك*) Rolling any thing in the mouth to masticate it. Chewing any thing hard (as a horse champing the bit). Injuring one's reputation.

أ *loh*, A sort of burden-bearing camel having very little hair. Weak, silly, mean, contemptible. Ivy. Milk boiled to a consistency. One who crawls on hands and knees.

أ *lūkar*, Name of a city in Hindūstān.

أ *lokishwar*, A being who translates perfect souls from the fetters of the brute form into the human form (a notion of the followers of Sāk-yamuni, who are believers in metempsychosis).

أ *lūha*, Cotton separated from the seed. Any kind of flour. The cry of dog or cat. Toasted meal.

أ *lūhīdan*, To crawl on hands and knees like an infant. To stagger or walk uneven.

أ *lol*, Shameless, bold, impudent.

أ *lawlā*, Unless, save, except, but for. Come on!

أ *law lūha*, But for thee (the world would not have been called out of non-existence).

أ *lawlās*, Adversity, affliction. Loss.

أ *lawlāt*, (v. n. of *لوي* Q) Turning the back in flight.

أ *lūlānch*, A kind of sweetmeat.

أ *lūlānah*, (or *lūlānar*) A sort of bottle for keeping oil and the like.

أ *lawlab*, The staple or place into which a bolt goes. A spring. A screw, a vice. Much water flowing through a narrow tube, and spouting out with a noise. An alembick-spout. Any tube or canal through which water flows.

أ *lawlabīy*, Belonging to, or resembling a screw or vice.

أ *lawlac*, Blackness round the nipples.

أ *law law*, A light, frivolous, undignified

man. *Lū lū*, A figure dressed up to frighten children.

أ *luslus*, (pl. *لاسل* *lasālis*) A pearl, gem, jewel. The wild cow. *luslus mahnūn*, A pearl concealed in the shell, (metaph.) An unblemished maid. *luslus munazzad*, Pearls neatly and regularly strung, (metaphorically) Well-set teeth.

أ *luslusān*, Pearl-coloured.

أ *luslus-bār*, Raining, scattering gems.

أ *luslus-pāsh*, Scattering gems. *luslus-pāshi dumūc shudan*, To shed pearly tears.

أ *luslusat*, A single pearl. *abū luslusat*, The slave who assassinated the caliph Omar.

أ *luslusīy*, Pearl-coloured, pearly. A pearl-merchant, a dealer in pearls.

أ *lola*, Flour toasted. A handful of flour kneaded into dough. *Lūla*, A canal, tube, syphon, the pipe or spout of a ewer or alembick. A tobacco-pipe. A reed used by weavers to wind thread upon. *bā lūla kūza*, A flagon with a spout.

أ *lotī*, Nice, delicate. Merry, glad. Intelligent, clever. A public singer. A strumpet. Name of a handsome people called Karajī.

أ *lotī-khāna*, A bawdy-house, brothel.

أ *lūtīn*, A jug, flagon, or any similar vessel with a spout.

أ *luslusīy*, A pearl-merchant.

أ *lawm*, (v. n. of *لام* for *لوم*) Blaming, reprehending, accusing. Reproof. Fear, dread. Fault, error, sin, crime. *lawm u tanbīkh hardan*, (or *lawm hardan*) To accuse. A *Lawam*, A perpetual finding of fault.

أ *lūsm*, (v. n. of *لام*) Being ignoble, inglorious, mean, sordid, avaricious. Covetousness, villainy, vice. *Lusam*, (pl. of *لامّة* *lasmat*) Coats of mail.

أ *lūwam*, (pl. of *لائم* *lāsim*) Blamers, censurers, accusers.

أ *law mā*, If not, unless.

أ *lawmās*, Reproof.

أ *lusamās*, (pl. of *لايم* *lasīm*) Mean, sordid.

أ *lūsmān*, Deserving of, obnoxious to, reproof. (pl. of *لايم* *lasīm*) Mean, sordid, base, grovelling, avaricious.

أ *lawmat*, (v. n. of *لام* for *لوم*) Reproving, blaming. A severe reproof. Any thing deserving of reproof. The choicest honey. *Lūmat*, (A man) accused. Expectation. Delay. *Luwamat*, (A man) who blames others.

أ *lusamat*, One who relates or imitates the actions of another. Plough-gear. A choice piece of household furniture, which one is very reluctant to lend or part with.

أ *lawma*, Reproach, accusation.

أ *lawn*, (pl. *الوان* *alwān*) Colour. Complexion. External form. A species, genus. A kind of palm-tree. Any thing intervening, interposing, or uniting. *kasīru' llawn*, Many-coloured,

variegated; deeply tinged. **لون قليل** *kalīlu'lawn*, Discoloured, of a bad or weak colour.

أ **لونة** *lūnat*, A species of palm-tree.

پ **لوند** *lawand*, Free, independent. A soldier, volunteer, adventurer. Without a fixed residence. A libertine who fears not God nor regards man. Ignorant. Slothful, sluggish, lazy. A frequenter of taverns and stews. A whore. A man who is fond of his wife; gallant. A servant or labourer. A naughty boy. Good news.

ت **لوندرا** *londra*, (ITAL. Londra) London.

پ **لوندزن** *lawand-zan*, A whore. Married to a harlot, wedded to a whore.

پ **لونة** *lawna*, Paint for the ladies.

أ **لاؤوس** *la'ūs*, An epicure, one who hunts after delicacies. Any thing tasted.

أ **لوع** *lūw'ūc*, (v. n. of **لوع** for **لوع**) Being greedy and ill-tempered, and cowardly.

أ **لووطة** *lūwūhat*, Shining of the **سراب** *sarāb*.

پ **لویا** *lūyā*, (or **لویا** *luviyā*) A French bean.

أ **لوه** *lawh*, (or **لوهان** *lawahān*) (v. n. of **لوه** for **لوه**) Shining as the vapour **سراب** *sarāb*. Creating; creation. **Lawh**, The vapour **سراب** *sarāb*.

پ **لوه** *lawa*, A kite. A bird like a partridge.

پ **لوهوار** *lawhāwar* or *lohāwar*, Lahore.

پ **لوهور** *lawhur*, (or **لوهور** *lawhūr*) Lahore.

پ **لوهن** *lohanīn*, An instrument for separating cotton from its seed.

أ **لوي** *lawā'*, (fut. **يلوي** *yālwi*) He bent.

أ **لوي** *lawā'*, (v. n. of **لوي**) Having the cholic. Being crooked (an arrow). Winding (a valley). Withering (herbage). A pain or contortion in the stomach. (for **لای** *lā'i*) (pl. of **التي** *allatī*) Those females who. **Lawī**, Griped in the belly. Crooked, sinuous (arrow or tract of sand). **Līwa'**, (pl. **الوية** *alwiyat*) The extremes of sandy deserts bordering upon more solid ground. (pl. **الواء** *alwā'* and **الوية** *alwiyat*) A distorted hill of sand. The termination of a sand-hill. **Luma'**, Vain things.

أ **لوي** *lawīy*, Withering, dry (herbage). **Luwāy**, A kind of tree. **Lūwīy**, (v. n. of **لوي**) Bending, twisting (a rope).

أ **لوي** *lawwīy*, Pertaining to **لو** *law*, If.

أ **لويطة** *lawīyat*, (pl. **لويطة** *lawāya'*) A part of meat which one lays aside for another.

أ **لويطة** *lawīsat*, A mixed multitude.

أ **لويطة** *lawayjā*, Hope, desire, wish, expectation.

أ **لويط** *lawayhik*, A partridge-hawk.

پ **لويدي** *lawīd*, (**لويدي** *lawīr*) A large cauldron or kettle, especially of brass.

پ **لويضة** *lawīza*, Name of Abel's twin-sister.

پ **لويش** *lawesh*, (**لويش** *lawīshan*, or **لويش** *lawīsha*) A blacksmith's twitch for holding the nose of a horse whilst shoeing.

أ **لويطة** *lawaytat*, A dish of different meats; a hodge-podge.

پ **لا** *lah*, Scent, smell. Wine made from grapes.

La, The pine-tree. Name of a town in Turkistān.

Lih, Any thing old and ready to fall in pieces. **Luh**, A black eagle.

أ **لا** *lahu*, His, to (from, or of) him.

أ **لا** *lahh*, (v. n. of **لا**) Making (the hair) appear delicate, beautifying (it).

أ **لا** *lahā*, To her. **Laha'**, (pl. of **لها** *lahā*) Uvulas.

أ **لاه** *lahā*, (pl. of **لاه** *lahāt*) Uvulas. **Luhā**, A quantity, sum. **لاه مائة** *lahā mī'atin*, The number of a hundred (men).

أ **لاه** *lahāb*, (pl. of **لاه** *lahb*) Spaces between mountains. Fissures. (pl. of **لاه** *lahbān*) Thirsty people. **Luhāb**, (v. n. of **لاه**) Burning, flaming (fire). Being inflamed. Heat of the fire. Flame without smoke. Thirst.

أ **لاه** *lahābat*, (pl. of **لاه** *lahb*) Spaces between mountains. Fissures, narrow passes. **Luhābat**, Flame.

أ **لاه** *lahāt*, pl. **لاهات** *lahawāt*, **لاهات** *lahayāt*, **لاه** *lahā*, and **لاه** *lahā*, The uvula.

أ **لاه** *lahās*, (v. n. of **لاه**) Thirsting. Thirst.

Luhās, (v. n. of **لاه**) Lolling out the tongue (as a dog, either from thirst or fatigue). Burning thirst. Pangs of death. Red points on palm-leaves.

أ **لاه** *luhās*, Those who weave palm-leaves into baskets.

أ **لاه** *luhāsīy*, A person having many red moles on the face.

أ **لاه** *luhād*, A sigh, a sob. Hiccup.

أ **لاه** *lahāzim*, (pl. of **لاه** *lahzam*) Sharp points of spears. Robbers.

پ **لاه** *luhār*, Name of a city.

أ **لاه** *lihāz*, A bit of wood driven into an axle-hole, or into the head of a hatchet, to tighten it.

أ **لاه** *lahāzim*, (pl. of **لاه** *lahzim*) Jaw-bones projecting under the ear.

أ **لاه** *luhās*, (and **لاه** *lahāsa*) A little food.

أ **لاه** *lahāsim*, (pl. of **لاه** *luhsum*) Narrow parts of streams.

پ **لاه** *lahāshum*, An ugly, disagreeable thing.

أ **لاه** *lahācat*, Sluggishness, languor; carelessness (in purchase), a liability to be cheated.

أ **لاه** *lihāf*, (and **لاه** *lahāfa'*) (pl. of **لاه** *lahfa'*) Afflicted, oppressed, suffering (women).

أ **لاه** *lahāk*, A white bull. White. **Lihāk, (pl. of **لاه**) Brown, tawny (camels). Very white.**

أ **لاه** *abyazu la* or *lihākin*, Intense white.

پ **لاه** *luhāk*, Cause, motive, reason, argument.

أ **لاه** *lahhāk*, Name of the brother of Pirān Wisah, Afrāsyāb's general.

أ **لاه** *lahālih*, (pl. of **لاه** *luhluhat*) Widely-extended plains, over which the vapour **سراب** *sarāb* is seen to float.

أ **لاه** *luhām*, A numerous army (as devouring or destroying all opposition).

أ **لاه** *lahāmīm*, (pl. of **لاه** *lahām*) Generous.

پ **لاه** *la* or *luhānūr*, The city of Lahore.

پ **لاه** *lahāwar*, The city of Lahore.

أ **لاه** *lahb*, Flame, blaze. **Lahb** or **lahab**, (v. n. of **لاه**) Blazing, flaming without emitting smoke (fire). **Lihb**, (pl. **الهاب** *alhāb*, **لوهوب** *luhūb*, **لاه** *lihāb*, and **لاه** *lihābat*) The space between two mountains. A fissure or narrow pass. A steep or perpendicular precipice, which it is impossible to climb. **Lahab**, Flame (especially without smoke). Redness. Flying (dust). **لاه** *abū lahab* or *lahb*, Name of one of Muhammad's uncles, of whom mention is made in the Kur'ān.

أ **لاه** *lahbān*, (pl. **لاه** *lihāb*) Thirsty. **Lahabān**, (v. n. of **لاه**) Blazing, flaming without emitting smoke (fire). Excessive heat. Flame without smoke. A hot day. Thirst.

أ **لاه** *luhbat*, Thirst. A burning or shining brightness.

أ **لاه** *lahbarat*, Short, mean-looking (woman); or one whose speech or clamour is unintelligible; or one who walks slow and heavily.

پ **لاه** *lahbala*, Foolish, stupid; unlearned, ignorant, unskilful.

أ **لاه** *lahba'*, (fem. of **لاه** *lahbān*) Thirsty (woman).

أ **لاه** *lahs*, (v. n. of **لاه**) Lolling the tongue (a dog, from thirst or fatigue). **Lahas**, Thirst.

أ **لاه** *lahsān*, Thirsty. **Lahasān**, Thirst.

أ **لاه** *luhsat*, Lassitude; Thirst. A red point on a palm-leaf.

أ **لاه** *lahsa'*, (fem. of **لاه** *lahbān*) Thirsty (woman).

أ **لاه** *lahaj*, (v. n. of **لاه**) Being greedy, devoted, or habitually addicted to. **Lahij**, Greedy, one who hankers after.

أ **لاه** *lahjat* or *lahajat*, The tongue. Voice, sound, tone. **لاه** *fusihu'l lahjat*, Eloquent. **Luhjat**, Breakfast; a whet before dinner.

أ **لاه** *lahjam*, A cup, goblet. A highway, open road, beaten path.

أ **لاه** *luhd*, (v. n. of **لاه**) Oppressing, overwhelming, beating down (a load). Wearing out (cattle) by overworking. Beating, thrusting, pushing; striking on the back or breast in contempt. Accusing, impeaching. Eating or licking with the tongue. Any kind of fissure in the feet or thighs of men or animals. A fissure in the breast of a camel from a blow. A tumour under the shoulder-blades of beasts of burden. A grave, also an indolent, or sedentary man. Ignoble, sordid.

أ **لاه** *lihāzā*, (from **ل** *li* and **هـ** *hāzā*) Because of, therefore, consequently, for this reason.

أ **لاه** *lahzab*, A close joining.

أ **لاه** *lahzam*, (pl. **لاه** *lahāzim*) Sharp, penetrating (spear). Wide pudendum.

أ **لاه** *lahzamat*, A cutting, amputating.

پ **لاه** *lahar*, A tavern, public house, where they sell wine and strong liquors. A brothel.

پ **لاه** *luhrāsp*, A king of Persia, father of Gushtasb. Justice.

أ **لاه** *lahz*, (v. n. of **لاه**) Beginning to come upon

one (grey hairs). Striking on the breast, or on the lump under the ear, with the fist. Piercing the breast (with a spear). (Any young animal) striking the udder of the mother with its head when sucking. Mixing in any society.

▲ لهزة *lahzat*, That part of the jaw under the ear. *Lahizat*, A woman having plump cheeks, or the corners of whose mouth are protuberant.

▲ لهزعة *lahzamat*, (v. n. of لهزم Q) Cutting away the jaw-bone projecting under the ear. Beginning to appear on the cheeks (grey hairs). *Lihzimat*, (pl. لهازيم *lahāzim*) The jaw-bone under the ear.

▲ لهس *lahs*, (v. n. of لهس) Licking (a dish). (A child) pulling or licking the teat without sucking. Running hungrily and eagerly to victuals.

▲ لهسة *luhsat*, A little, somewhat.

▲ لهسم *luhsam*, (pl. لهاسم *lahāsim*) A narrow part of a stream.

▲ لهط *laht*, (v. n. of لهط) Striking with the open hand. Aiming at (with an arrow). Sewing (a garment). Throwing or dashing one upon the ground. Bringing forth. Dashing water on the privities.

▲ لهطة *lahtat*, Doubtful, uncertain news.

▲ لهع *lahac*, (v. n. of لهع) Accommodating one's self to the temper of another; being sociable, free and easy. Twisting the mouth to a side when speaking. *Lahīc*, Accommodating, obliging, affable.

▲ لهف *lahf*, Ah! alas! (a particle of regret). *Lahaf*, (v. n. of لهف) Lamenting (especially for any thing neglected and gone).

▲ لهفان *lahfān*, Injured, oppressed; afflicted, sad, sighing.

▲ لهفت *luhfat* or *lihufat*, A doll, puppet.

▲ لهفتان *luhfātān*, (pl. of لهفت *luhfut*) Dolls.

▲ لهفه *yā lahfahū*, (يا لهفي عليه *yā lahfahū*) *alalayhi*, يا لهفه *yā lahfatu*, (يا لهفي عليه *yā lahfahū*) *alalayhi*, يا لهف *yā lahfā*, (يا لهف *yā lahfahū*) *alalayhi*, يا لهف *yā lahfahū*, (يا لهف *yā lahfahū*) *alalayhi*, or يا لهفتياه *yā lahfātayāhu*) Alas!

▲ لهفي *lahfa*, (pl. لهافي *lahāfa*) and لهاف *lahāf*) Afflicted, oppressed, suffering (woman).

▲ لهق *lahk* or *lahak*, (v. n. of لهق) Being intensely white (but not glossy or shining). *Lahik*, White but not glossy (bull, garment, or hoariness). *Lahik* or *lahak*, (pl. لهاق *lahāh*) A white bull. Whitish. Brown, tawny (camel). *ab-yazu lahak*, (or *lahik*) Intense white.

▲ لهله *lahlah*, Cloth of a fine thread and open texture. Flimsy verse, or other composition. *Luh-luh*, (pl. لهاله *lahālih*) A plain over which the vapour سراب *sarāb* is seen to move to and fro.

▲ لهلهان *lahlahān*, A species of sweet basil.

▲ لهلهة *lahlahat*, (v. n. of لهله Q) Weaving (cloth) slightly. *Luhluhat*, (pl. لهاله *lahālih*) A wide country, over which the vapour سراب *sarāb* floats.

▲ لهم *lahm*, (v. n. of لهم) Swallowing. Liberal, munificent. *Lahm* or *laham*, (v. n. of لهم) Swal-

lowing quickly and at once. *Lihm*, (pl. لهم *luhūm*) Aged (bull). *Lahim*, Voracious, gluttonous. *Luhām*, A glutton.

▲ لهم *lihamm*, Outstripping in the race (a horse). The ocean. Wise, prudent. Liberal, munificent.

▲ لهمة *luhmat*, A handful of barley-meal.

▲ لهم *lihmim*, (*luhmum*, or لهم *lihmīm*) Excellent, fleet (horse). Liberal, munificent (man).

▲ لهموم *luhmūm*, (A camel) giving much milk. Liberal (man). A large number. A vast army. A deep or large wound. Clouds full of rain. Vulva. Female dress or appurtenances.

▲ لهنة *luhnat*, A breakfast; whet or collation before dinner. Any present brought by a traveller.

▲ لهنج *lahanj*, A stone upon which washers beat their linen. A whetstone. Concord, harmony.

▲ لهنك *lahinnaka*, Because thou. Certainly.

▲ لهنة *lahna*, A fool, idiot. A stone. *lahnāsi-jūn-gazā*, A stone which causes any one who looks on it to burst out into a violent fit of laughter.

▲ لهو *lahw*, (v. n. of لهو for لهو) Playing, amusing one's self, passing the time agreeably, unbending. Dismissing, letting alone. Lying with. Play, any thing ludicrous or jocular; whatever diverts the thoughts from any thing serious (especially women or children).

▲ لهو ولعب *lahw u laḥb*, Playing and toying. Sport, amusement, game, fun. *Lahw*, (or لهو *luhūw*) (v. n. of لهو for لهو) Listening to a story and being amused by it.

▲ لهو *lahūn*, One who dismisses any thing, or turns away from it; negligent, careless.

▲ لهوات *lahawāt*, (pl. of لهوة *lahwat*) Uvulas.

▲ لهوب *luhūb*, (pl. of لهب *lihb*) Spaces between two mountains. Clefts between mountains.

▲ لهوة *luhwat*, A woman with whom one plays or toys. *Lahwat* or *luhwat*, (pl. لهي *luha*) What the miller throws with his hand into the hopper. As much gold as the two hands can hold; a thousand pieces of gold or silver. A valuable present.

▲ لهوجة *lahwajat*, (v. n. of لهوج Q) Not dressing (meat) enough, leaving (it) half-cooked. Doing (any business) wretchedly.

▲ لهوق *lahwah*, A vain boaster; who speaks or acts carelessly, or who says but does not. Unpractised, inexperienced.

▲ لهوقة *luhwahat*, (v. n. of لهوق Q) Making a vain boast, putting forth false pretensions. Saying or doing any thing carelessly.

▲ لهم *lahūm*, A glutton. Milch (camel). Liberal (man). Excellent (horse). *Luhūm*, (pl. of لهم *lihm*) Aged (bulls).

▲ لهوي *lahnīy*, Pronounced from the uvula, as *kāf* (by some spelt *qāf*) and ك *kāf*.

▲ لهي *lahā*, (and لهيان *lahyān*) (v. n. of لهي) Loving, delighting in, solacing one's self, diverting by one thing the thoughts of another. Dismissing from one's thoughts, forgetting. Dismissing, abandon-

doing. *Luha*, (pl. of لهوة *luhwat*) Valuable gifts. *miṣṭāsu'l luha*, Munificent, liberal.

▲ لهي *lihī*, Leave, dismissal, discharge, liberty.

▲ لهي *luhiy*, (v. n. of لهي) Loving, delighting in, solacing one's self, diverting one's self. Dismissing from one's thoughts, forgetting. Abandoning. *Luhīy* or *lihīy*, (pl. of لهاة *lahāt*) Uvulas.

▲ لهيات *lahayāt*, (pl. of لهاة *lahāt*) Uvulas.

▲ لهيب *lahīb*, (v. n. of لهب) Burning, blazing without smoke (fire). Ardour, inflammation, heat. The passion of love. Heart-burn.

▲ لهية *luhyat*, A costly present.

▲ لهيد *lahīd*, Tired, jaded (beast).

▲ لهيدة *lahīdat*, Pulse, pottage, panado, neither thick nor thin.

▲ لهيعة *lahīcat*, Sluggishness, languor. Carelessness in making purchases: a liability to be imposed upon. Name of a man.

▲ لهيف *lahīf*, Injured, afflicted. Oppressed, ruined. Sighing. Tall, coarse, and thick. *lahīfu'l kalb*, Pained at heart.

▲ لهيفة *lahīfat*, (pl. لهاف *lihāf*) Sighing, afflicted, injured (woman).

▲ لهم *lahīm*, Death, fate. *Luhaym*, A large kettle or pot. *ummu'l lahim*, Misfortune; fever; fate; death.

▲ لهم *lihhim*, A horse outstripping in a race.

▲ لهي *lay*, A vessel, casket. Clay.

▲ لهي *lī*, To me.

▲ لهي *layy*, (v. n. of لهي) Bending, crooking, turning, twisting (a rope). Inclining (the head). Denying what he ought to say. Concealing, suppressing. Attaining his twentieth year (a youth). Moving, wagging (the tail). Desisting from any thing through indolence. Preferring one to another. Inclining to. Expecting. *Layy* or *līy*, (v. n. of لهي) Delaying, deferring, putting off payment of a debt. *Luyy*, (pl. of لهوي *alwa*) Crooked (horns).

▲ لهياء *liyā*, A kind of white vetch. A fair woman. A sort of fish which supplies good materials for making shields. Land far distant from water.

▲ لهياء *layyā*, (fem. of لهوي *alwa*) Crooked, distorted. Disputatious. Lone, solitary. A place distant from water.

▲ لهياح *lay* or *liyāh*, White. A white wild bull. Morning. *abyazu liyāhun*, Pure white.

▲ لهياخة *liyākhāt*, Butter melted amongst milk.

▲ لهياد *layād*, A thing, any thing.

▲ لهياد *liyāz*, (v. n. of لهياد for لهياد) Taking refuge. Taking for a protection or fortress.

▲ لهياد *liyāzat*, A taking refuge.

▲ لهياس *liyās*, A wittol, a cuckold. One who never moves abroad.

▲ لهياط *liyāt*, Profit, usury. Plaster, lime, mortar. Dung. (pl. of لهيطة *litat*) Barks of canes or reeds.

▲ لهياط *layyāt*, An active man.

▲ لهياع *liyāc*, Violent, strong (wind).

أ *liyāghat*, Foolish, frantic.

أ *layāk*, Perseverance in any business, permanence in. A wide, open, grassy field. *Liyāk*, Flame, heat.

أ *liyākat*, Propriety, fitness, suitableness. Congruence, congruity. Dignity, worth, merit. Skill, ability. Prudence, judgment.

أ *layālī* (pl. of *layl*) Nights. (pl. of *layla*) Scents of black wines. *Laylas*.

أ *lisām*, (pl. of *lasīm*) Mean, sordid, avaricious. Like, equal. *khiyār u lisām*, The good and the bad, the precious and the vile.

أ *layān* or *liyān*, Splendour, brightness (of a sword). Lightning. Flashing, glittering.

أ *layān*, (v. n. of *layn*) Being smooth and soft: softness, gentleness: lenity, smoothness. Conveniency, ease, comfort. *Liyān*, (v. n. of *layn*) Behaving placidly, compassionately, humanely. Being soft and smooth. (v. n. of *layn*) Delaying, putting off payment of a debt. (pl. of *layn*) Certain kinds of palm-trees.

أ *layyān*, (v. n. of *layyān*) Delaying, deferring, putting off payment of a debt. Concealing, suppressing. Inclining to. Expecting. Inclining (the head). Wagging (the tail). Preferring.

أ *layāyil*, (pl. of *layl*) Nights.

أ *lipā*, (or *lipān*) Sheep's tripe stuffed with minced meat and rice.

أ *layyat*, One ply, fold. (pl. of *layyat*) A woman. Union of relations. *al lityat*, Aloe-wood.

أ *layt*, (v. n. of *layt*) Hindering, preventing, diverting one (from a pursuit). Defrauding; diminishing. *layt u laḥall*, Evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *Lit*, Side of the neck. *Layta*, (or *laytā*) Would to God! I wish. Oh! if. *laytī*, (or *laytanī*) Would to heaven that I! *laytaka*, I wish that thou. Sometimes it is used in the sense of *najattu*, I found.

أ *letak*, Poor, indigent, distressed. A slave boy. A girl agreeably plump. One of mean origin. Remainder of any thing, dregs and the like. Confounded, bewildered.

أ *lays*, A lion. A spider that jumps upon flies. Eloquent. *laysu ʿifirrīn*, A strong lion. A forest for lions. A kind of animal that lurks in the ground at the foot of a wall. A well-made, strong, powerfully-built man. Clever, expert at business. An animal resembling a chameleon. *Līs*, A species of plant. Thick herbage. (pl. of *al-lyas*) Brave, strong.

أ *layyis*, Entangled herbage. Strong (camel). A beard black and grey.

أ *laysat*, A strong, stout camel.

أ *lechār*, (or *lechāl*) A confection, electuary, preserved fruits, pickles.

أ *ler*, Slaver running from the lips and cor-

ners of the mouth.

أ *lerat* or *lert*, A helmet. A kind of armour.

أ *lerd*, A kind of armour.

أ *layz*, A fleeing unto, a seeking refuge.

أ *līz*, Soft and slippery ground. Any thing smooth and soft. Drawing a manual instrument across any thing. Mixed. Any thing rare, choice, delicate, good.

أ *lezam*, A kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives of the East exercise their bodies.

أ *līza*, Mixed. Drawing a manual instrument across any thing.

أ *līzīdan*, To mix. To slip, slide.

أ *līs*, (in comp.) Licking (with the tongue).

أ *kāsa-līs*, A plate-licker, glutton.

أ *līs*, (pl. of *al-lyas*) Bold, strong.

Layas, Fortitude, boldness. Imprudence, carelessness, negligence. *Laysa*, Not; is not. Except. *laysa fī d dār ghayrunā dayyār*, There is nobody at home but us. *laysa ka irādātī*, It is not according to my wish.

أ *lespana*, (or *lesanu*) A weaver's reed on which he winds his thread.

أ *līsish*, (from *līsīdan*) Licking.

أ *līsīdan*, (and *līsīstān*) To lick.

أ *līsīdanī*, Capable of being licked.

An electuary. *dārūyī līsīdanī*, A linctus, a lambative medicine.

أ *lays*, (v. n. of *lay*) Being crooked and wry. Bending or shaking (any thing) in order to extract (it).

أ *layt*, (v. n. of *layt*) Being dear to, intertwining (itself) round the heart. Wounding with an arrow or malignant eye. Cursing. Being worthy, deserving. Concealing. Attaching, causing to unite. *Layt* or *lit*, Colour. *Lit*, Skin, bark. Disposition, temper, nature, habit, constitution. (pl. of *layt*) Barks of canes. Bows. Canes.

أ *laytān*, (or *laytān*) Satan.

أ *layt*, (pl. of *layt*) Bark of a cane or reed. A bow. A cane. A spear. Disposition, temper, nature, habit, constitution.

أ *layy*, A being timid, cowardly.

أ *layān*, A being vexed, melancholy.

أ *layyat*, Pangs of hunger, starvation.

أ *laygh*, (v. n. of *laygh*) Asking, desiring. *Layagh*, Downright folly.

أ *sayyigh layyigh*, (Wine or food) which glides gently down the throat.

أ *layf*, (v. n. of *layf*) Eating food.

Lif, Fibres, filaments, especially of palm-trees.

أ *lif*, A brush made of palm-tree fibres.

أ *lifānīy*, One with a very large beard.

أ *liyafs*, Bold, brave, courageous.

أ *lifadān*, An inkholder. A shell for holding vermilion.

أ *layk*, (v. n. of *layk*) Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. Adhering. Having the ink adhering to the cotton (an inkstand). Preserving, reserving, keeping. Flying to, taking refuge. Being proper (as an action), fitting well (as a garment). *Lik*, A black substance which they mix with collyriums. *Liyah*, Thin clouds, or the openings in them.

أ *laykat*, (v. n. of *layk*) Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. *Līkat*, Raw silk or cotton put into an inkholder. Clay, or any thing similar, with which they plaster walls.

أ *leh*, But, notwithstanding, nevertheless. A bustard. A measure for corn or dates.

أ *likak*, A bustard.

أ *lekin*, (or *leha*) But.

أ *layl*, (pl. of *layl*) Night. A female, also a young bustard. *layli lāsil*, (or *laylu alyalu*) A long and dark night; that which precedes the new moon. Misfortune. *layl u nahār*, Night and day. *ajban min laylin*, More timorous than a young bustard.

أ *laylan*, In the night-time.

أ *lisallā*, (comp. of *li*, *an*, and *lā*) Lest, that not, in order that not.

أ *laylā*, (or *layla*) (as *laylatu laylā* or *layla*) A long and dark night; that which precedes the new moon.

أ *laylāt*, Night.

أ *laylat*, One night. *laylatu'l kadr*, The night of power (the 27th of Ramazān). *laylāsi zifāf*, The wedding-night.

أ *tilaj*, (or *tilaj*) Indigo-plant.

أ *tīlū*, A pond, a ditch.

أ *tīlūpar*, (or *tīlūpar*) The water-lily.

أ *layla*, (pl. of *layl*) The odour of black wine, or the commencement of its intoxicating influence. Name of a lady frequently alluded to in the East. The loves of *majnūn* and *layla* are celebrated in a fine Persian poem by *nazāmī*. *umm layla*, Black wine. *layli*, Nocturnal. One who does any thing by night.

أ *layliyā*, (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) Night.

أ *līm*, Consent, concord. Peace. Honey.

أ *līm*, Peace, concord. Equal, resembling in form, stature, and disposition.

أ *luyyā*, Accusers, blamers, censurers.

أ *līmū*, (or *līmūn*) A lemon, citron.

أ *līmū-dārū*, Name of a plant or herb which grows in rocky places, and has the odour of a lemon: verberna.

أ *laymūn*, (or *laymū*) A lemon.

أ *līmūnā*, Lemon-juice. A lemon, citron.

أ *līmūn-kāghzī*, A lime.

لِمْوْنِي *limūnī*, Made or imbued with lemon.
 لَيْن *layn*, (v. n. of لَانَ for لَيْن) Being smooth. Being gentle, mild, placid, humane. Soft, smooth, mild, placid. لَيْن هَيْن *haynun laynun*, Easy, convenient. *Līn*, Softness, smoothness. (pl. لَيَان *li-yān*) A kind of palm. حَرْفُ اللَّيْن *harfu'l līn*, A letter of softness, i.e. the diphthong *ay*, *ai*, in such words as *يَوْم* *yawm* or *بَيْت* *bayt*.
 لَئِنْ *la'in*, Certainly if.
 لَئِيْن *layyin*, (pl. لَئِيْنُون *layyinūn* and لَئِيْنَة *al-yinā*) Soft, smooth (thing). لَئِيْن الْجَانِب *layyinu'l jānib*, Of gentle manners.
 لَئِنَة *laynat*, A leathern cushion. *Līnat*, (v. n. of لَيْن) Being smooth. (pl. لَيْن *līn*) A kind of palm.
 لَيْح *līhaj*, A litharge produced in Cyprus.
 لَيْي *līyī*, Soft, as applicable to *و*, or *ي*.
 لِيَو *lev*, The sun.
 لِيَوَان *līwān*, (pl. لَوَائِيْن *lawā'in*) An ante-chamber.
 لِيُوْس *luyūs*, (pl. of لَيْث *lays*) Lions. Spiders.
 لِيَوَك *līwak*, A stout, uncouth young man.
 لِيَوَلَك *levlank*, Butter-milk dried in the sun. *Lerlank* or *layūlank*, Snow.
 لِيَوَة *līwa*, A deceiver, flatterer. Jocular.
 لِيَه *layh*, (v. n. of لَاه for لِيَه) Being covered, veiled, concealed. Being high, eminent, exalted.
 لِيَل *luyayl*, (dim. of لَيْل *layl*) A short night.
 لِيَلَة *luyayliyat*, (dim. of لَيْلَة *laylāt*) A short night.
 لَئِيْم *la'im*, (pl. لَئِيْم *la'im*, and لَئِيْمَان *la'imān*) Vile, abject, mean, base, worthless, inglorious, ignoble, sordid, avaricious, cowardly. A miser. (pl. لَئِيْم *la'im* and لَئِيْمَان *la'imān*) Like, equal.
 لَئِيْمَان *la'imān*, (pl. of لَئِيْم *la'im*) Base.
 لَيَدَان *layedan*, To chew.

مِمْ *mīm*, The twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-eighth of the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 40, and in almanacs is the character for Sunday. It is also a contraction of the month مُحَرَّم *muharram*, and the word مَنْطِق *mantik*, Logic; and when preceded by the letter ع is an abbreviation of عَلَايْهِ السَّلَام *alayhi's salām*. It is interchangeable with ب, ت, ل, ن, and و. *Ma*, (for مَا *mā*), as *إِلَام* *ilāma*, To what?

مِمْ preceded by *fathah* — added to a noun forms a possessive pronoun: as, *پِدَرَم* *pidaram*, My father. *کِتَابَم* *kitābam*, My book. It stands also for *marā*: as, *دِدَانَش بَرْدَم از هوش* *didanash burdam az hosh* for *marā az hosh* *burd*, The sight of her robbed me of my understanding. *زَرَم دَاد* *zaram dād*, He gave me gold. *نِیْسْتَم پَرَوَايِ کَسِ* *nīstam parwāyi kase*, I care for nobody. It occasionally stands also for *man*, as in the first person singular of the tenses of verbs.

It is also prefixed to the second person singular and plural imperative mood to imply "forbidding or dissuading": as, *مَخُور* *makhwur*, Don't eat. *مَگو* *ma gū*, Do not speak. *مَروید* *ma ravīd*, Go not ye. *مَ* *m*, preceded by *zamm*, is added to cardinal numbers to form ordinals: as, *یَکُم* *yakum*, First; *دوم* *dum*, Second; *سِیَم* *sīyum*, Third.
 مَ *mā*, We. Us, our. *از مَ* *az mā*, From us. *پِدَر مَ* *pidari mā*, Our father.

مَ *mā*, Which, what, that which, whatsoever. Somewhat, something. Why, wherefore. Whilst, during, as long as. As much as, as far as. No, not, nothing. How! What! What? Who, he who. Beside, except. *لِتَکُن دَائِرَة مَ* *litakun dā-siratu mā*, Let there be some (or a given) circle. *اِنَّ زَیْدًا مِمَّا اَنْ یَکْتُبَ* *inna zaydan mimmā an yak-tub*, Indeed Zayd is an excellent writer, or of those who write well. *عَالَا عَلیّ مَ کَانَ* *ālā 'alā mā kāna*, According as it was. *مَا لَکَ* *mā laka*, What's the matter? what ails thee? *مَا مِنْ اَحَدٍ* *mā min aha-din*, There is not one. *مَا اَحْسَنَ عَمَرُ* *mā ahsan 'umar*, How excellent is Omar! *مَا ارْشَقَ* *mā arshak*, How rapid! With what velocity it vibrates! *مَا اَزْهَاهُ* *mā azhāhu*, Most superb; how glorious! *مَا اَشْبَهَ* *mā ashbaha*, How like! *مَا اَمُوتَ قَلْبُهُ* *mā amwata kalbuhu*, How dead-hearted he is! *مَا اَوْثَمَ* *mā awsam*, How barren of herbage! *مَا اسْتَطِيعَ* *mā astati'izu*, As far as I can. *مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا* *mā dumtu hayyan*, As long as I live. *مَا بَقِيَ* *mā ba-ha'*, The rest, remainder, arrears, balance. *مَا بَعْدَ* *mā bihi'l ihtiyāj*, Whatever is (or may be) necessary. *مَا اَلْهَاضِرُ* *mā al hāzir*, Whatever comes first to hand. *مَا نَحْنُ فِیْهِ* *mā nahnu fīhi*, The subject which we are about. This particle is frequently added to others, without making any sensible difference of sense: as, *اَمَّا* *ammā*, If, but if. *اِنَّمَا* *innamā*, (for *اِنَّا* *inna*) Because, certainly; although. *اِذَا مَا* *izā-mā*, (for *اِذَا* *izā*) When. *اَيْنَمَا* *aynamā*, Wheresoever. *کَلَّمَا* *kullamā*, As often as. Whatsoever. *کَمَا* *kamā*, As, as if, like, according to. *کَیْفَمَا* *kayfamā*, How? In any manner. *کَیْمَا* *kaymā*, That, in order to. *لَکَیْمَا* *likaymā*, In order to. *مَهْمَا* *mahmā*, As often as. Wherefore.

مَاء *mā*, (originally *māh*) (pl. *امَواة* *am-nāh* and *مِیَاه* *miyāh*) Water. Juice, sap, humour, liquor. Semen, sperm. Splendour, lustre, temper (as of a sword). Clearness (of the face). *مَاءِ اجُوج* *māi ajūj*, Brackish water. *مَاءِ جَارِي* *māi jāri*, Flowing or running water. *مَاءِ جَامِد* *māi jāmid*, Stagnant water. Ice. Jelly. *مَاءِ جَبْن* *māi jubn*, Serum or whey which drops from new-made cheese. *مَاءِ الْحَیْوة* *māu'l hayāt*, Water of life or immortality. *مَاءِ الزَّجَاج* *māu'z zahar*, Sperma. *مَاءِ الزُّجَاج* *māu'z zahar*, Scum or dross which floats on the surface of glass when in fusion. *مَاءِ زَلَال* *māi zulāl*, (ماء) *māi karāh*, or *مَاءِ صَافِي* *māi sāfi*, Pure water. *مَاءِ الشَّعِير* *māu'sh sha'ir*, Barley-water. ماء

مَاءِ الزَّهْرِ *māu'z zahr*, Sperma. *مَاءِ الْعَسَل* *māu'l 'asal*, Water and honey, mētheglin. *مَاءِ الْقَرَع* *māu'l karāc*, Juice of the pumpkin. *مَاءِ اللَّحْم* *māu'l lahm*, Distilled water from (kid's) flesh with spices. *مَاءِ الْمِرَاة* *māu'l mirāt*, Lustre of a mirror. *مَاءِ الْمَطَر* *māi matar*, Rain-water. *مَاءِ الْمُقْتَر* *māi muhtar*, Distilled water. *مَاءِ نَبْع* *māi nab'c*, A fountain, spring, source. *مَاءِ وَرْد* *māi ward*, (or *مَاءِ الْوَرْد* *māu'l ward*) Rose-water. *مَاءِ السَّمَاء* *māu's samā*, Rain-water; *مَاءِ الْبَحْرِ* *māu'l bahr*, Sea-water; *مَاءِ النَّهْرِ* *māu'n nahr*, River-water; *مَاءِ الْبَيْر* *māu'l bisr*, Well-water; *مَاءِ الْعَيْن* *māu'l 'ayn*, Spring-water; *مَاءِ الثَّلْج* *māu's salj*, Snow-water; *مَاءِ الْهَرْد* *māu'l barad*, Hail-water (the seven kinds of water with which the Muhammadans may legally purify themselves). *بَيْتُ الْمَاءِ* *baytu'l mā*, A water-closet. *رَجُلٌ مَاءٍ* *rajulun māsun*, A watery-hearted man. *طَرِيقُ مَاءٍ* *tarīki mā*, An aqueduct.

مَآبِر *masābir*, (pl. of مِثْبَار *misbār* or مِثْبَارَة *misbāra*) Needle-cases. (pl. of مِثْبَر *misbar*) Detractions. *مَآبِيز* *masābiz*, (pl. of مَآبِيز *masbiz*) Tendons of the hams. *مَآسَة* *māsat*, Water. Slanderous (woman). *مَآسَاتِيم* *masātim*, (pl. of مَآسَم *masām*) Mournings. *مَآسَجِل* *masājil*, (pl. of مَآجِل *masājil*) Ponds, ditches. *مَآسَكْهِز* *masakhiz*, (pl. of مَآكْز *maskhaz*) Baits for catching game.

مَآسَدِيب *masādib*, (pl. of مَآسَدَة *masāda* or مَآسَدَة *masadub*) Feasts, entertainments to which one is invited. *مَآسَدِير* *masādīr*, (pl. of مَآسَدِير *masādīr*) Ruptured. *مَآسَاذِين* *masāzin*, (pl. of مَآسَدَة *masad*) Towers of mosques, minarets. *مَآسَارِب* *masārib*, (pl. of مَآسَرَة *masra*, *masri*, or *masrubat*) Things necessary to be done. *مَآسَارِين* *masārīn*, (pl. of مَآسَرَان *masārān*) Lairs of wild beasts.

مَآسَاذِيم *masāzim*, (pl. of مَآسَزِيم *maszim*) Narrow places, passes. *مَآسَاذِيب* *masāzib*, (pl. of مَآسَزَاب *miszāb*) Water-courses, pipes, conduits. *مَآسَاذِيد* *masāsīd*, (pl. of مَآسَدَة *masadat*) Places abounding in lions (*asad*). *مَآسَاكِيم* *masākīm*, (pl. of مَآسَكَة *maskamat*) Prominent hips.

مَآل *masāl*, (v. n. of آل for أول) Returning, retiring. Being carried back, failing. A place whither one returns.

مَآسَالِي *masāli*, (pl. of مِثْلَة *mislat*) Handkerchiefs which women hold in their hands when weeping.

مَآوِد *masāwid*, Misfortunes.

مَآي *māy*, Watery, aqueous.

مَآب *masāb*, (pl. of مَآوِب *masāwib*) (v. n. of اَوْب for اَوْب) Returning. (A noun of place, of which there are great numbers in Arabic, as well as of nouns of time and of instrument, which begin with the letter م). A receptacle, repository, centre or point to which any thing returns, or a

place in which it is contained. Such words are chiefly used in composition : **عزت ماب** *izzat-masāb*, Seat of magnificence, residence of glory ; (also, simply) magnificent, illustrious. **بلاغت ماب** *balāghat-masāb*, Eloquent.

أ مابة *masbāt*, (fem. of **مأب** *masba'*) Abominable. Water which a camel refuses to drink.

أ مابقي *mā bākī*, The remainder, rest.

أ مابيد *masbid*, Place, mansion. Name of a place.

أ مابض *masbiz*, (pl. **مابض** *masābiz*) The back or sinewy part of the knee-joint, the hamstring. The inside of the elbow of a camel.

أ مابلة *masbalat*, A place full of camels.

أ مابوت *masbūt*, Hot in constitution, burning with indignation. Troubled with lumbago.

أ مابور *masbūr*, (An animal) in whose food a needle (**أبرة** *ibrat*) is concealed. Stung by a scorpion. Suspected. Reproached.

أ مابورة *masbūrat*, (A female palm-tree) sprinkled with the male flowers and rendered fruitful.

أ مابوض *masbūz*, Tied. Injured in the tendon of the thigh, and having the leg contracted.

أ مابول *masbūl*, A well surrounded by a parapet. Gotten (as colts, hair, or milk from camels).

أ مابولة *masbūlat*, (A camel) set at liberty from old age. (A camel) drawn and set apart for breeding and for milking.

أ مابون *mābūn*, Infamous ; a catamite. Name of a disease.

أ مابون *masbūn*, Suspected. Infamous. A wretch held in abhorrence. One who suffers himself to be abused contrary to nature.

أ مابة الابتهاج *mā bihi'l ibtihāj*, That in which there is joy.

أ مابيض *masābiy*, Pestiferous. **امراض مابية** *am-rāzi masābiya*, Pestilential diseases.

أ مابين *mā buyn*, (or **مابيني** *mā baynī*) An interval, interstice, space between two bodies. Both sides. Between. Among.

أ مابروين *mā-parwīn*, The herb zedoary.

أ مات *māta*, (fut. **يموت** *yamūtu*, **يما** *yamā-tu*, and **يبيت** *yamītu*) He died, he is dead. He reposed. He slept. He became old and worn.

أ مات *māt*, Astonished, amazed, confounded, perplexed. Conquered, subjected, reduced to the last extremity (especially at chess), receiving shāh māt, or check mate. **أ مات كردن** *māt kardan*, To confound. To check mate.

أ مائة *masāt*, A coming, drawing near. **أ تيت** *ataytu'l amra min masātīhi*, I set about the business in the best manner.

أ مائة *masattat*, (v. n. of **أت**) Overpowering in argument. Breaking the head.

أ مائة *māttat*, (pl. **موات**) Honour, respect. Cause, occasion : means, way of conciliating favour.

أ ماتي *māti*, A drawer of water.

أ ماترنگ *mātirang*, A kind of lizard.

أ ماتع *māti*, Long. Preponderating (scale of a balance). Well-twisted (rope). Excellent. Very red and excellent (wine).

أ ما تقدم *mā takaddam*, What is gone before. The past, antiquity. **أ ما تقدم در ما تقدم** *dar mā takaddam*, In the first place.

أ ماتم *mātam*, Grief, mourning. **أ طعام** *taḡāmi mātam*, A funeral-banquet. **أ لباس ماتم** *libāsi* (or **أ خرقه** *khirkasi*) *mātam*, Mourning-apparel.

أ ماتم *masatim*, (pl. **أ ماتم** *masātim*) A misfortune. An assembly of female mourners, beating their breasts, tearing their hair, face, or garments, and making a melancholy noise, on account of any misfortune, as the death of a friend. It also, sometimes, implies a promiscuous meeting of men or women on any festive occasion.

أ ماتم پرسی *mātam-pursī*, Oblations, funeral-obsequies. Compliments of condolence.

أ ماتم زده *mātam-zada*, Melancholy, almost dead. A mourner.

أ ماتم كده *mātam-kada*, House of mourning.

أ ماتم كنان *mātam-kunān*, Mourners.

أ ماتمي *mātamī*, Mourning, clad in sable.

أ ماتورنگ *māturang*, A lizard, land-crocodile (called in Arabic **ضب** *zabb*).

أ ماتوناء *masṭunā*, (pl. of **أتان** *atān*) She-asses.

أ ماتي *masa't*, Face, appearance. That part of any thing (which can be approached or handled). A place to which one comes, a rendezvous.

أ ماتي *masṭiy*, (the passive participle being used in the sense of the active) Coming, about to come.

أ ماتي وعدة *waḡduhu masṭiy*, His promise (namely God's) is at hand, or will be fulfilled in due season.

أ مائة *masāt*, Whisper, detraction, slander.

أ ماسب *masāsib*, (pl. of **ماسب** *masāb*) Short swords. Plain grounds. Rising lands. Rivulets.

أ ماسد *māsīd*, A spy, scout, observer.

أ ماسير *masāsir*, (pl. of **ماسرة** *masarat*) Glories, excellencies. Signs, memorials. Illustrious acts. Histories, traditions. Places of efficacy. **عساكر ماسير** *asākiri zafar-masāsir*, Victorious armies.

أ ماسرة *masarat* or *masurat*, (pl. **أ ماسير** *masāsir*) Glory, nobility, greatness, hereditary honour.

أ ماسل *māsīl*, Obliterated vestiges of a house.

أ ماسل مثل *misli māsīl*, Extremely like.

أ ماسلة *māsīlat*, A lamp-stand. A lighted lamp.

أ ماسم *masam*, (v. n. of **أثم**) Sinning. Punishing for crimes. Iniquity. **Masim**, Punishment.

أ ماسمة *masamat*, Iniquity.

أ ماسور *masūr*, Recorded, handed down by tradition. Remarkable, memorable. Noble. A history, saying, tradition. (A sword) having a glittering surface, or whose back is made of soft steel, and its edge of male steel ; also an hereditary sword.

أ ماسور *al masūr*, Name of a sword said to have been forged by demons.

أ ماسوم *masūm*, Guilty or suspected (person).

أ مائية *massiyat*, Whisper, detraction, slander. **أ ماج** *māj*, The moon. An historian. **أ ماج و** *māj u māj*, Kissing and licking (as a cat does her kittens).

أ ماز *masz*, Bitter, brackish (water). Foolish. Agitated, disturbed. Battle, slaughter. Agitation.

أ مازج *mājj*, Slaving (old man or camel). A fool. **أ مازج احمق** *ahmak mājj*, A weak, slaving old man.

أ مازج *mājjid*, (A man) conspicuous for honour, nobility, glory. Eminently beneficent and humane.

أ مازج شريف *sharīf mājjid*, Most glorious, noble.

أ مازرا *mā jarā*, (or **أ مازري** *mā jara'*) An accident, event, occurrence, adventure, thing past, state, condition, circumstances.

أ مازريات *mā jarayāt*, Events of past ages.

أ مازشون *mājushūn*, A kind of ship. A coloured stuff. (See **ماجوشون** *mājushūn*).

أ مازجة *mājiḡat*, A whore.

أ مازل *masjal*, (pl. **أ مازل** *masājil*) A place where water lies. A pond, ditch.

أ مازل *mājil*, Water at the foot of a mountain or in a valley. A meeting-place at the gate of Mecca.

أ مازين *mājin*, (pl. **ماجان** *mujjān*) Licentious, insolent, careless and indifferent as to what one says or does, bold, impudent.

أ مازو *mājū*, A gall-nut.

أ مازو *maszūz*, Magog, son of Japhet. That part of Eastern Tartary which borders on China.

أ مازور *masjūr*, Recompensed, paid, remunerated. A sort of vessel. A flower-pot.

أ مازشون *mājushūn*, (from **أ ماه گون** *māh-gūn*) (Like the moon) A ship. A kind of dyed cloth.

أ ماز *māch*, A kiss. A bitch. A beast of burden. A ball of paste boiled amongst soup.

أ مازان *māchān*, Leaning upon. Remaining, stopping. **أ مازان پاي** *pāy-māchān*, A bitch. A ball of paste boiled amongst soup. Asking pardon for not knowing the lesson. (In Persia a custom prevailed, that when a boy could not say his lesson he was obliged to buy something, on which the other boys feasted in a recumbent posture while he continued standing and asking pardon).

أ مازي *māchik*, Study, labour, exertion.

أ مازوچه *māchūcha*, A cup with a spout for pouring medicine down a child's throat.

أ مازين *māchīn*, The Emperor of China.

أ ماز *māh*, The yoke ; also, white of an egg.

أ مازة *māhat*, A court or inner quadrangle.

أ مازش *māhish*, A glutton. Gorged with food. Burning, blistering.

أ ماز *mā hasal*, Any thing collected. The harvest ; harvest of fruit-trees and the like. Profit, income. Result, upshot (of discussion, &c.)

أ ماز *māhiz*, One who possesses or longs for pure milk, unmixed with water (**أ محض** *mahz*).

أ ماز *mā hazar*, Whatever is ready or prepared in haste (particularly victuals).

أ ماحط *māhit*, (A year) of little rain.
 أ ماحق *māhik*, (pl. مواحق *marāhik*) Intense (heat); hot (day); heat (of summer). Keen (sword).
 أ ماحل *māhil*, An informer. (A country or season) barren from want of rain. Changed, altered in body, emaciated. Avaricious, sordid; destitute of a single good quality.
 أ ماحوز *māhūz*, A certain fragrant herb.
 أ ماحي *māhī*, Obliterating, defacing; who or what erases, expunges, or defaces. A name of Muhammad. Mecca.
 P ماح *mākh*, Adulterated gold or silver. A perfidious man: a coward, scoundrel. Despicable. An old man.
 P ماحان *mākhān*, A title of the Emperor of China. Name of a village near مرو *marv*.
 P ماحخي *mākhchī*, A horse between an Arab and a Turkī, commonly called مجنس *mujannas*. An ambling nag. A pack-horse.
 أ مآخذ *masūkhiz*, Nets or other implements by which birds are caught.
 أ مآخذ *masūkhiz*, Bait, or whatever animals are taken with. A place where any thing is taken or derived. A receptacle. Source, origin. أخذ مآخذ *akhza masūkhazahu*, He took entire possession.
 أ مآخرة *mākhīrat*, (pl. مآخِر *marākhīr*) (A ship) ploughing the ocean, cutting the water with a noise. A cut-water, shear-water.
 أ مآخض *mākhiz*, (pl. مآخِض *marākhiz* or مآخِض *mukhkhaz*) (A woman, camel, or sheep) in labour, enduring the pangs of birth. Pregnant (ewe).
 أ مآخط *mākhīt*, One who strips the caul from the head of a new-born camel.
 أ مآخل *mākhil*, Fugitive.
 أ مآخلا *mā khalā*, Besides, save and except.
 أ مآخلاق الله *mā khalaka 'llāh*, That which God has created, i.e. the world, all sorts of men or animals.
 P مآخن *mākhan*, Impure. Vile, naughty. False.
 أ مآخوذ *masūkhūz*, Taken, occupied; held (opinion).
 P مآخور *mākhūz*, A profligate assembly, company of drunkards. A tavern, pot-house, sot's hole. A gambling-house.
 أ مآخور *mākhūr*, (pl. مآخِر *marākhīr* and مآخِر *marākhīr*) (from مآخور *may-khūz*) A tavern, gaming-house, or brothel, or whatever attracts that way. A frequenter of taverns.
 G مآخوليا *mākholiyā*, Melancholy, madness.
 أ مآخير *masākhīr*, Hinder or extreme parts.
 P مآد *mād*, (from مآدر *mādar*) A mother.
 أ مآد *masād*, (v. n. of مآد) Waving to and fro (a young pliant branch). Being young, soft, and succulent (a bough). Tender, soft (branch or plant), delicate (youth). Water before it springs up. مآد *masdun masdun*, Easy, soft (place).
 أ مآد *mādd*, Who or what extends or prolongs.
 A wire-drawer.
 أ مآدام *mā dām*, (or P مآدام *mā dām ki*) (or

مآداميك) During, whilst, so long as, until that.
 أ مآدب *masādīb*, (pl. of مآدبة *masadabat* or مآدب *masdubat*) Feasts, entertainments.
 أ مآدبة *masadabat* or مآدب *masadibat*, (pl. مآدب *masādīb*) A feast, entertainment to which one is invited.
 أ مآدة *masdat*, Soft, tender, delicate (girl).
 أ مآدة *māddat*, (pl. مآدات) Continued augmentation. Matter. Article, point, subject, argument.
 P مآدجين *mād-chīn*, A loop or ouch.
 أ مآدح *mādih*, A praiser, encomiast.
 أ مآدخ *mādiḥh*, Great, excellent, precious.
 P مآدر *mādar*, A mother. مآدر آب و آتش *mādari āb u ātish*, (Mother of water and fire) Who sheds tears of grief. مآدر باغ *mādari bāgh*, The earth. A garden. مآدر بخط *mādar ba khutā*, A term of abuse. مآدر اقبال *ikhālī mādar-zād*, Fortune, prosperity from the cradle.
 أ مآدر *mādir*, One who plasters with clay. Name of a man proverbial for his avarice.
 P مآدر اندر *mādar-andar*, A stepmother.
 P مآدر دخت *mādar dukht*, Mallows.
 P مآدر زاد *mādar-zād*, Innate, congenital, sucked in with the mother's milk. مآدر کور *kūri mādar-zād*, Blind from one's birth.
 P مآدر زادي *mādar-zādī*, Birth.
 P مآدر زن *mādar-zan*, A wife's mother.
 P مآدر اندر *mādarandar*, A stepmother.
 P مآدر *mādīra*, A country in the west, Madeira?
 P مآدری *mādarī*, Maternal.
 P مآدگی *mādagī*, Female nature, feminality.
 P مآدند *mādandar*, A stepmother.
 أ مآدور *masdūr*, (pl. مآدیر *masādīr*) Ruptured.
 أ مآدوم *masdūm*, (Bread) dressed or eaten with meat or fish. اطعمتك مآدومي *atamtuka masdū-mī*, I have put a sop for you in my victuals, i.e. I have made you all the apology in my power.
 P مآدة *māda*, A female. مآدة شیر *mādasī sher*, A lioness. When affixed to a noun it denotes the female, as the word "she" prefixed in English: as, مآدة خرس *khīrs-māda*, A she-bear. مآدة سگ *sag-māda*, A she-dog, a bitch.
 أ مآده *mādiḥ*, (pl. مآد) A praiser, commender.
 P مآدة سگ *māda-sag*, (She-dog) A bitch.
 P مآدگان *mādagān*, (pl. of مآدة *māda*) Females.
 P مآده گاو *māda-gāv*, A cow.
 أ مآدی *māddiy*, Material. عقلت مآدیة *illati māddiya*, A material cause.
 P مآدیان *mādiyān*, A mare.
 أ مآدیر *masādīr*, (pl. of مآدور *masdūr*) Ruptured.
 P مآدینه *mādiṇa*, A female in general.
 أ مآذ *māz*, Good-natured, gay, jovial.
 P مآذر *māzar*, A mother.
 P مآزریون *māzariyūn*, A Persian plant 5 or 6 feet high, bearing green berries like capers, which, being preserved in vinegar, are excellent for the dropsy.
 أ مآزل *māzil*, Weak, languid. One quite content and satisfied to relinquish any thing.

أ مآذنة *maszanat*, (vulg. *miszanat*) A tower belonging to a mosque, from which the crier (مؤذن *muḍḍin*) proclaims the hour of prayer.
 أ مآزون *maszūn*, Dismissed, suffered to depart. Licensed, permitted, allowed. Pained in the ear (آذن *uzn* or *uzun*). A privileged slave.
 أ مآزی *māzīy*, New, white, pure, excellent honey. Arms or armour. A smooth coat of mail. مآزی *māzīy*, White honey, for the procurement of which one has had recourse to assistance.
 أ مآزیانات *māziyānāt* or مآزایانات *māzayānāt*, Places through which water flows, water-courses. Grass growing about rivulets.
 أ مآزیة *māziyat*, A woman. Mild, pleasant wine. A soft breast-plate or corslet. A shining coat of mail.
 P مار *mār*, A serpent. A beating or striking. An accountant. An account-book, register. Sick, unwell. A mother. Name of the governors of Georgia. It is also sometimes used for میار *mayār*, Bring not. مار افعی *mārī afēi*, A viper. مار بدست *mār ba dasti digare giriftan*, To take the snake by another's hand, (met.) To employ another in any perilous business. مار پلاس *mārī palās* or مار پالاس *mār-palās*, A lizard. مار خوردن *mār khur-dan*, To devour a snake, (met.) To suffer grief. مار *mār*, A snake in the sleeve, (met.) A neighbouring foe. مار دو زبان *mārī du zabān*, A double-tongued serpent, i.e. a hypocrite. مار شکم سوراخ *mārī shikam-sūrākh*, A musical pipe with seven stops. مار ضحاکي *mārī zahākī*, A chain, fetter. مار قهقهه *mārī kakhaka*, A basilisk. مار *mār*, An Egyptian spear. مار نه سر *mārī nuh sar*, The nine heavens.
 أ مار *masr*, (v. n. of مار) Exciting enmities, instigating one against another. Filling (a leathern bottle). (v. n. of مثر) Meditating hostility. *Masar*, (v. n. of مثر) Becoming corrupt (a wound).
 أ مار *mār*, (from the Syriac) A lord. A saint. مار یعقوب *mār yaqūb*, Name of a heretical teacher of Christianity, whose followers in the East are called Jacobites to this day. مار سر جیس *mār sar-jīs*, Saint Serjius.
 أ مار *mār*, A passer, walker, goer. Any one, some person. That which passes away, the past. مار البیان *mārū'l bayān*, The before-mentioned, the above-explained.
 P مارا *mārā*, Us. To us.
 P ماراب *mārāb*, Recent good fortune.
 P مار اسپندان *mār ispan-dān*, (مار اسپندان *mār ispan-dān*, or مار اسفندان *mār isfan-dān*) The twenty-ninth day of the Persian month. Name of an angel.
 P مار افسار *mār-afsār*, (مار افسار *mār-afsār*, or مار افسای *mār-afsāy*) A tamer or charmer of serpents.
 P ماران *mārān*, (pl. of مار *mār*) Serpents. Smiths.
 أ مارب *masrab*, The time or place for any ne-

cessary business. *Marrib*, A small place between Sanā and Hazramawt in Yaman, famous for salt.

P *مار بالشی mā-r-bālīshī*, An asp.

A *مأربة masrabat*, *masrubat*, or *masribat*, (pl. *مأرب masārib*) Any thing necessary to be done. Necessity, indigence; (whence the proverb) *مأربة لا حفاوة masrabat lā hafāwat*, Necessity is not importunity, i.e. necessity has no law.

P *ماربین mārbīn*, Name of a district consisting principally of gardens near Ispahān.

P *مارپا mā-r-pā*, Having feet like a serpent.

P *مارپچ mā-r-pech*, Circumvolution.

P *مارتن mā-r-tan*, Having a body like a serpent.

P *مارتول mārtol*, (PORT. Martello) A hammer.

A *مارج mārij*, Flame without smoke.

A *مارجی mārijīy*, (A Christian) perverse in religion.

P *مارچوبه mā-r-choba*, Asparagus. A kind of grass (so called from its resemblance to a snake).

A *مارخ mārikh*, Flowing, current. Who or what causes to flow or run.

A *مارخة mārikhat*, Name of a certain woman who used to assume airs of excessive modesty until she was discovered one day grubbing in a grave: hence the proverb, *هَذَا حَيَاءُ مَارِخَةَ hāzā hayāsu mārikhat*, This is Mārikhat's delicacy (for you).

P *مارخوار mā-r-khūr*, The wild ox. A kind of wild sheep.

A *مارد mārid*, (pl. *مردة maradat*) Contumacious, stubborn, rude, insolent, proud. High, elevated, lofty. Name of a certain fortress; also of a man.

P *ماردي mārdī* or *māridī*, Red.

P *ماردين māridīn*, City and fort in Mesopotamia.

A *مارز māriz*, An asylum, lurking-place.

P *مارسار mā-r-sār*, Name of the tyrant Zabbāk.

P *مارسان mārisān*, An hospital, infirmary.

P *مارستان māristān*, A place abounding with serpents (مار *mār*). An hospital or infirmary (a contraction of *بیمارستان bīmaristān*).

P *مارش mārash*, Name of an old idol-temple.

A *مارض māriz*, Sick, infirm, diseased.

A *مارع māriḡ*, A place full of grass and fodder.

A *مارعة māriḡat*, Name of a king and father of a tribe, whose descendants were called *موارع*.

A *مارغ māriḡh*, A fool.

P *مارفش mārfash*, Name of the tyrant Zabbāk.

A *مارق mārik*, An apostate.

A *مارقة mārikat*, Schismatics.

G *مارقشیا mārkashīā*, The marcasite.

P *مارگزیدگی mā-r-gazīdagī*, A snake-bite.

P *مارگزیده mā-r-gazīda*, Snake-bitten.

P *مارگیاه mā-r-giyāh*, Asparagus.

P *مارگیر mā-r-gīr*, A snake-catcher. Ashrewd rogue.

P *مارماهی mā-r-māhī*, (Snake-fish) An eel.

P *مارمهره mā-r-muhra*, A stone found in the head or brain of a large serpent (sometimes black, sometimes ash-coloured, marked with three lines).

A *مارن mārin*, Limber and hard (spear). The nose, or the point or soft part of it.

P *مارناک mārnāk*, A place full of serpents.

P *مارندر mārandar*, A mother-in-law.

P *مارنه mārina*, Goats'-beard (an herb).

P *مارو māru*, A mother.

A P *ماروت mārut*, Great. Name of a king. Name of an angel, and companion of *هاروت hārūt*.

A *مارورة mā-rurat*, A soft, delicate girl, tremulous from fat. A black and bitter grain growing in wheat.

A *ماروش mā-rūsh*, Created, formed.

A *ماروض mā-rūz*, Troubled with a rheum or running at the nose. Worm-eaten (wood). Possessed by the demons called *اهل الارض ahlu'l arz*. Troubled with convulsions, or epilepsy.

A *ماروضة mā-rūzat*, Worm-eaten (wood).

A *ماروط mā-rūt*, (Leather) tanned or dressed with the bark of the tree *ارطی arta'*; (a camel) fed with its fruit; extremely fond of it; or gripped from eating too much of it.

P *ماروغ mā-rūgh*, A kind of puff or fungus.

A *ماروق mā-rūk*, (Corn) mildewed, smutty.

A *ماروک mā-rūk*, Blighted, mildewed, smutty (corn). Jaundiced (man).

A *ماروک mā-rūk*, An origin, root.

A *مارومة mā-rūmat*, Handsome and well-made (girl). Firm-fleshed. Desert, desolate, empty (place).

P *مارون mā-rūn*, Name of a stone which, when dissolved in vinegar, is good for the eyes. Name of a medicine.

P *ماره māra*, An account. A seal, stamp.

P *ماري māri*, Smitten, slain. Trod. A virgin.

A *ماري māri*, A young bullock smooth and white.

A kind of small narrow-striped cloak. Woollen breeches. A worn garment. A hunter of the bird called *قطا katā*.

P *ماريانه māriyāna*, A bit of sugar. A sweetmeat.

A *مارية māriyat*, White, shining (woman). A cow whose calf is sleek and white. A she-calf smooth and white. Name of the daughter of one Arkam, whose valuable ear-rings are proverbial. (She presented them to the Kaaba). Name of an Egyptian woman, by whom Muhammad had a son called *قطا ابراهيم ibrahīm*. A female of the bird called *قطا katā*. *خذه khuzhu wa law bi hurtaḡ māriyat*, Procure it, though with Māriyat's ear-rings, i.e. at any cost.

A *مارية māriyat*, The bird called *katā*.

P *ماريرة mā-rira*, A mother-in-law.

P *ماز mās*, A chink in a wall or door. A wrinkle. A gall or oak-apple. A purgative medicine. A plait, fold. A twist. One particle or ingredient in ink.

P *مازار māzār*, A druggist, a vender of simples. (for *ميازار mayāzār*) Do not afflict.

A *مازج māzīj*, One who mixes, mixer, mingler.

A *مازح māzih*, A joker, a jester.

A *مازير mā-zīr*, (pl. of *مئزر mīzar*) Aprons.

Breeches, trowsers.

A *مازارأسك māzi rassaka*, Stretch out your neck (pronounced when going to behead a man).

P *مازريون māzaryūn*, Mezereon, spurge-olive.

A *مازفة mā-zifat*, (pl. *مازف mā-āzif*) Excrement, human dung. Dirt, filth.

A *مازق mā-zih*, A narrow place. A close-fought field of battle.

P *مازل māzil*, A mountain in Hindūstān.

A *مازل māzil*, A narrow place, strait.

A *مازم māzim*, (pl. of *مازم mā-āzim*) A narrow place, pass (as between mountains, aut naturæ muliebris); a narrowness of fortune, difficulties in life. A field of battle. *Māzim*, (or *مازمان māzimāni*) Name of a narrow pass between Mecca and Mina, and another between Muzdalifat and Mount Arafāt.

P *مازن māzan*, The back-bone. A groove in the back caused by fatness.

A *مازن māzin*, The eggs of ants. Name of the father of a tribe.

P *مازند māzand*, (or *مازندار māzandar*) (for *مازنداران māzandarān*) Name of a country near the Caspian Sea, to the north of Gilān.

P *مازنین māznīn*, Name of a man who built the fortress of *سنگويه sangūya*, in India, with the co-operation of a woman named *مازينة māzīna*.

P *مازو māzū*, A gall or oak-apple. One particle or ingredient in the composition of ink. The back-bone. A harrow. A roller.

A *مازو māzū*, Worn with labour and vexation.

A *مازورة mā-zūrat*, (for *مازورة māwzūrat* for the sake of rhyming with *ماجورة mā-jūrat*) Laden with sin and guilt, criminal.

P *مازون māzūn*, A certain astringent medication, or constringent lotion, used by women.

P *مازة māza*, The back-bone. The groove down the middle of the back.

P *مازدار māza-dar*, (or *مازة درد māza-dard*) A pain in the back, lumbago.

A *مازي māzi*, Separate, asunder.

P *مازيارة māzyāra*, A sweet dish or confection.

P *مازينة māzīna*, The woman who assisted Māznīn in the erection of the fortress of Sangūyah.

P *ماز māj*, Sport, play, mirth, merriment. *ماز و موز māj u mūj*, The cry of a mouse at the sight of a cat or a snake.

P *مازدر mājdar*, A large serpent.

P *مازديستان mājdīstān*, (in zand and Pāzand) Purity, freedom from sin.

P *ماس mās*, (for *آماس āmas*) Tumour, swelling.

A *ماس māss*, (v. n. of *ماس māss*) Rubbing (a skin or hide). Breeding dissensions. Having much milk in the udder (a camel). Being large or deep (a wound). Being angry, enraged against.

A *ماس māss*, Light, fickle (*man*), one on whom advice or reproof is thrown away. A diamond.

A *ماس māss*, Contiguous, adjacent, touching.

Nearest (kindred). Important, urgent, pressing (business), demanding care and concern.

مَاسَاي *māsāy*, (for مَاسَاي *mayāsāy*) Rest not.

مَاسَبَق *mā sabah*, What precedes or has preceded; any thing past, said, or done.

مَاسْت *māst*, Sour, coagulated milk. Mastich.

مَاسْتَابَة *māstāba*, (مَاسْتَاوَة *māstāwa*, مَاسْتَوَة *māst-wā*, مَاسْتَبَا *māst-bā*, مَاسْتَوَة *māst-wā*, or مَاسْتِينَة *māstīna*) Butter-milk strained, thickened, and dried. A dish dressed with dried sour milk.

مَاسْت دَان *māstdān*, A bottle for churning.

مَاسْت مَایَة *māst-māya*, Rennet for curdling.

مَاسِی *māsih*, A comber. One who indulges much in venery. A liar. A land-measurer. One who curries. (An excrescence on the callous part of a camel's breast) which galls the elbows, yet not so as to fetch blood.

مَاسِیْهَة *māsihat*, A comber, tire-woman.

مَاسِیْهَة *māsihāt*, Name of a celebrated maker of bows of the tribe of *azd*.

مَاسِیْهِي *māsihiy*, A bow-maker.

مَاسِیْهِيَّات *māsihiyāt*, Good bows (named from the maker).

مَاسِدَة *masadat*, (or مَاسِدَة *arz masadat*) A country abounding in lions. A lion's den. (pl. of *asad*) Lions.

مَاسِط *māsit*, Bad, brackish water; a species of plant; or any thing which purges the bowels.

مَاسِک *māsih*, Holding; retentive. قُوَّة مَاسِکَة *kūwāt māsiha*, The retentive faculty.

مَاسِکَة *māsihat*, An interwoven affinity or relationship. The caul on a new-born infant or colt.

مَاسَلَف *mā salaf*, Before-mentioned or done.

مَاسُو *masūw*, Cured, healed (wound).

مَاسَو *mā sanā*, That which is over. Exterior, outside. Besides, moreover, save.

مَاسُوْجَة *māsūcha*, A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.

مَاسُوْر *māsūr*, Bound, imprisoned. Pained by a strangury (اسر *usr*), strangurious.

مَاسُوْر *māsūr*, Any thing mixed.

مَاسُوْرَة *māsūra*, A weaver's reed.

مَاسُوْف *masūf*, Vexed, troubled, grieved, sad. غَیْر مَاسُوْف عَلَیْهِ *ghayr masūf alayhi*, At whom no one has been vexed.

مَاسُوْکَة *masūkat*, A woman circumcised badly.

مَاسِی *māsi*, Fearless, forward, impudent.

مَاسِی *māsi*, One who listens to no advice.

مَاسِیْدَن *māsidan*, To break out in blotches. To coagulate (as milk); to congeal. To lick.

مَاسِیْق *masāsih*, (pl. of مِیْسَاق *misāk*) Birds flapping their wings when flying.

مَاش *māsh*, Pease. Pulse. مَاش عَطَار *māshi cattār*, Name of a small black grain. مَاش هِنْدِی *māshi hindī*, A sort of vetch.

مَاش *māsh*, A small round green pulse. Mean, common household furniture. المَاش خَیْر مِنْ لَاش

al māsh khayr min lāsh, Shabby furniture is better than an empty house.

مَاش *ma-sh*, (v. n. of مَاش) Driving off, thrusting away. Shaving, grazing the ground (rain).

مَاشَاد *māshād*, A woollen garment.

مَاش دَارُو *māsh-dārū*, Ground-pine.

مَاشَرَة *māsharā*, A bloody swelling.

مَاشِرَة *māshirat*, Ground whose vegetation shakes through freshness.

مَاشِرَز *māsharz*, Forceps, pincers.

مَاشِط *māshit*, One who combs; a comber.

مَاشِطَة *māshitat*, (pl. مَوَاشِط *marāshit*) A tire-woman, comber, or dresser (of a bride). A clever woman, good manager.

مَاشِل *māshil*, Lean, spare of flesh.

مَاشُو *māshū*, A sieve, searce, bolting or ranging sieve. A spatle, ladle, skimmer. A coarse woollen garment.

مَاشُوْب *māshūb*, A sieve, searce. (for مِیَاشُوْب *mayāshūb*) Do not distress yourself, be not disturbed.

مَاشُوْر *māshūr*, Things mixed together.

مَاشُوْرَة *māshūrat*, Sawed, split (wood).

مَاشُوْرَة *māshora*, A reed used by weavers to wind their thread upon. Asyphon, pipe, spout. Raw thread or yarn. Any thing mixed. A sort of game.

مَاشُوْرَة عَاج *māshorasi āj*, The neck of a mistress.

مَاشُوْه *māshūh*, A sieve.

مَاشَة *māsha*, Tongs, smiths' forceps; pincers. A weaver's brush. A spade. A small weight. A twelfth of a تُوْلْجَة *tulcha*, weighing $2\frac{1}{2}$ مِشْکَال *mishkāl*.

That part of a match-lock which holds the match.

مَاشِی *māshi*, Any dish made of pease.

مَاشِی *māshi*, (pl. مَاشِیَة *mashāt*) Rich in flocks. A goer, walker, traveller. On foot. A pedestrian. An informer, tale-bearer.

مَاشِیَا *māshiya*, Wild tansy.

مَاشِیَا *māshiya*, (pl. مَوَاشِی *marāshi*) Quadrupeds. Sheep, oxen, or camels. (As he-camel) having many colts. (A woman) having many children.

مَاشِیْر *masāshir*, (pl. of مِشَار *misshār*) Saws. Knobs at the ends of locusts' tails: serrulations.

مَاشِیوَة *māshewah*, A sieve. A strainer.

مَاص *mās*, The moon.

مَاص *masas*, White and noble camels.

مَاص *māss*, Asipper, sucker. وَیْلَی عَلَیْ مَاصَان *waylī gala' māssāni bin māssān*, May my troubles and sorrows light on him!

مَاصَّة *māssat*, A child's disease (hair growing on the back-bone, which, unless removed, prevents digestion).

مَاصِدَق *mā sadak*, That which is true. Any thing which demonstrates, confirms, or verifies.

مَاصِر *masir* or *masar*, (pl. مَاصِر *masāsir*) A place of confinement, a prison.

مَاصِر *māsir*, (A sheep) giving little milk. (pl. مِصَار *misār*) (A camel) which gives her milk slowly.

Whatever separates or intercepts two objects.

مَاصِع *māsiḡ*, Shining, glittering, glancing. Salt (water), small in quantity, and muddy. Going away, departing. Altered, changed. مَاصِعَة الدَّر *māsiḡatu'd darr*, (A camel) whose milk diminishes or dries up.

مَاصِل *māsil*, Small (present), little (milk).

مَاصِیْه *māsih*, One who hurts another's character.

مَاصِر *māzir*, (Milk) becoming sour. Extremely white.

مَاصِیْهَان *māziḡhāni*, (dual) Two veins in the jaw. The roots of the jaws.

مَاصِیْهَة *māziḡhat*, The jaw, that part whence the teeth grow. A fool.

مَاصِیَوِی *māzawīy*, Relating to the past tense.

مَاضِی *māzi*, (pl. f. مَاضِیَات *māziyāt*) Passing away; past. Dead. Swift, fleet, expeditious. Quick, clever, expert. Sharp, piercing (sword). The preterite. A lion. A sword.

الْمَاضِی *al māzi*, The past, time past. مَاضِی الْمَاضِی مَا یَذْکُر *al māzi mā yuzkan*, Of the past nothing is mentioned.

مَاضِی لِسْتَوَارِی *māzi istimrārī*, The imperfect tense. مَاضِی یَعِیْد *māzi ba'īd*, The preter-pluperfect.

مَاضِی قَرِیْب *māzi karīb*, The preterperfect. مَاضِی الْعَزِیْمَة *māzi 'l azīmat*, Successful in his plans.

مَاضِی مَشْکُوْک *māzi mashkūk*, The preterite subjunctive or doubtful preterite. مَاضِی مُطْلَق *māzi mutlak*, Preterite positive or absolute past.

مَاضِی فِعْلِی *fi'li māzi*, The preterite tense. مَاضِیْهِ وَتَمَلَّی سَالِفَ *umami māziya su milālī sālifa*, The ancients, the people of former times.

مَاضِی *māziy*, Relating to the past tense.

مَاطِیْخ *mātiḡh*, (A horse) that runs gently.

مَاطِر *mātir*, (pl. مَوَاطِر *marātir*) Raining, rainy.

مَاطِع *mātiḡ*, Who eats with the fore-teeth.

مَاطِل *mātil*, Name of a celebrated camel.

مَاطُوْر *mātur*, A well situated near another.

Water lying in a level spot, and directed towards a tree that it may not flow away, and be lost.

مَاطُوْرَة *māturāt*, A leathern milk-pail, whose rim (إِطَار *itār*) is made of wood.

مَاطُوْم *māstum*, Bound in the body, costive.

مَاعِیْ *mā'iz*, Swift-paced (ass).

مَاعَدَا *mā gadā*, That which is past. Besides, except. That which follows or remains; sequel, rest.

مَاعِز *mā'iz*, (pl. مَوَاعِز *marā'iz*) A goat (male or female). Goats' leather. Strong, muscular. A man sinewy and strong-built. Shrewd, clever, and able to defend what is behind him.

مَاعِز *mā'iz*, Angry, vexed, sick at heart.

مَاعُوْن *mā'ūn*, (pl. مَوَاعِیْن *marā'īn*) Any kind of household utensils, as kettles, pots, hatchets, or any thing of similar necessary use. That part of a man's effects which was dedicated to pious uses.

Any thing whereby one is benefited. Obedience, submission to God. Kindness, good-will, favour, courtesy. Any thing refused and withheld. Rain.

Water. Leather. اَعْطَاكَ الْمَاعُوْن *a'ṭāka 'l mā'ūna*,

He submitted to you. ضربها حتى اعطت ماعونها *zarabaha hatta' a'at mā'ūnaha*, He beat her till she mended her pace.

أ ماعى *mā'ī*, Tender, soft (meat).

أ ماعية *mā'iyat*, (A woman) enraged and pouring forth invectives.

أ ماع *māgh*, A cormorant, having a black spot on the head. A kind of pigeon, greenish or reddish about the wings, breast, and tail. A mist, a fog.

أ ماعية *māghiyat*, Pleasant-spoken (woman).

أ ما فات *mā fāt*, That which is past.

أ ما فوق *mā fawq*, Beyond, without, above, aforesaid. ما فوق الحد *mā fawha'l hadd*, That which is beyond all bounds.

أ مافوك *maṣfūk*, Weak, deficient in understanding, inverted, subverted. Unfortunate. Flattered by hope, credulous, sanguine (like weak men).

أ مافوكة *maṣfukat*, (Land) wanting rain and yielding nothing.

أ مافول *maṣfūl*, Weak, silly, deficient.

أ مافون *maṣfūn*, Corrupted, tainted, rotten (meat or nut). Silly, deficient in understanding. Pleasing, surprising, and good for nothing. A vain-boaster.

أ ماف *māfa*, The bar of a door.

أ ما في البال *mā fi'l bāl*, (ما في الضمير) *mā fi'z* *amir*, or ما في الفؤاد *mā fi'l fu'ād* That which is in the mind; intention, thought, design, reflection.

أ ما في نفس الامر *mā fi' nafsī'l amr*, What is in the thing itself, i.e. essence, substance, principle.

أ ماق *maṣh*, (or ماق) The inner corner of the eye.

أ ما قبل *mā kibāl*, What precedes; antecedent.

أ ماقاة *mākat*, The inner corner of the eye.

أ ماقاة *maṣakat*, (v. n. of ماق) Sighing, sobbing, breathing with difficulty. A sob. Anger.

أ ماقيت *mākit*, A hater.

أ ماقط *maṣkit*, A field of battle. Difficulty, straits in battle.

أ ماقط *mākit*, (A horse) unable to move from lassitude and attenuation. The freedman of a freedman. The straitest and narrowest part of a battlefield. (pl. مقط *mukut*) A halter or bridle. The rope of a bucket. A diviner who prognosticates by throwing flints and gravel. ساقط بن ماقط بن ساقط *sākit bin mākit bin lākit*, A reproachful mode of expression.

أ ماقوت *mākūt*, Name of a sweetmeat.

أ ماقوط *maṣkūt*, (Meat) dressed with *akit*. Heavy, unwholesome.

أ ماقى *maṣākī*, (pl. of ماقى *maṣākī*) Inner corners of eyes.

أ ماقى *maṣākī*, The inner corner of the eye.

أ ماقى *mākī*, (pl. ماقى *mawākī* or ماقى *ma-ākī*) The outer or inner corner of the eye.

أ ماکان *mākān*, Name of a certain judge. Name of a country.

أ ماکاني *mākānī*, Native of Mākān. A short spear or javelin used by the natives of that country.

أ ماکث *māḥis*, Permanent, durable, abiding.

أ ماکد *māḥid*, (fem. ماکدة) Perennial, unfailing.

أ ماکدة *māḥidat*, Perpetual (spring of water).

(A camel) which gives much milk.

أ ماکدون *māḥadūn*, Macedonia. Nicomedia.

أ ماکر *māḥir*, The day after to-morrow.

أ ماکر *māḥir*, (pl. ماکرة *maharat*) A deceiver, cheat. A troop of camels laden with raisins.

أ ماکس *māḥis*, A collector of tithe or tribute.

أ ماکسين *māḥisīn*, A town in خابور *khābūr*.

أ ماکل *maṣākil*, (pl. of ماکلة *maṣkalat*) Victuals, eatables. ماکل ومشارب *maṣākil u mashārib*, Meats and drinks, eatables and drinkables. در ملابس *dar malābis u maṣākil*, In clothes and food.

أ ماکل *maṣkal*, (v. n. of اكل) Eating. Gaining.

أ ماکلة *maṣkalat* or *maṣkulat*, Aliment, food, any kind of nourishment. A pantry, larder, buttery. مشاة ماکلة *shātun maṣkulatun*, A sheep fit for food.

أ ماکم *maṣkam* or *maṣkim*, (مکمة *maṣkamat*, or *maṣkimat*, (pl. ماکم *maṣākīm*) Protuberant hip.

أ ماکو *māḥū*, A weaver's shuttle.

أ ماکول *māḥūl*, A glutton. A collar. A grown-up youth.

أ ماکول *maṣḥūl*, Eaten, devoured. Meat, food, victuals, viands. Eatable, edible, esculent. Subjects, people.

أ ماکولات *maṣḥūlāt*, (pl. of ماکول) Eatables.

أ ماکوم *maṣkūm*, (Ground) eaten bare. Sad, sorrowful. One who conceals his grief.

أ ماکيان *māḥiyān*, A hen, fowl. ماکیان *māḥiyānī* *biyābānī*, Jungle-fowl. An Ethiopian hen. A woodcock. ماکیان زاغ رنک *māḥiyānī* *zāgh-rang*, Night. ماکیان بر در کردن *māḥiyān* *bar dar kardan*, To be extremely avaricious.

أ مآل *maṣāl*, (v. n. of آل for اول) Returning, retiring. Failing, being deficient. A boundary, goal, any place whence, after reaching it, one immediately returns. Centre, foundation, or substance.

أ مآل *maṣāl*, End, event, consequence, issue, tendency. مآل مقال *maṣālī* *maḥāl*, The substance or tendency of the words.

أ مآل *maṣāl*, Affairs having a happy issue or tendency; fortunate circumstances. مآل احوال *ahwālī* *khayr-maṣāl*, Actions having miserable tendency. مآل حقیقت *maṣāl* *ḥaqīqat*, Sincere friends.

أ مآل *maṣāl*, Absurd, groundless. نقش بی مآل *naḥshī* *bī maṣāl*, Writings without solidity, trifling.

أ مآل *māl*, Quiet, rest, repose. Alike, resembling. A lottery. (in comp. from مالیدن *mālidan*) Wiping. Rubbing. Crushing. رومال *rū-māl*, A handkerchief, face-wiper. مآل عدو *adū-māl*, Crushing foes, exterminating enemies.

أ مآل *māl*, (pl. أموال *amwāl*) Riches, money, property, wealth, possessions, stock, goods, effects, estate. Flocks, herds, cattle. Any thing yielding a revenue to the state. Rent or revenue arising from land. The product of any number multiplied

by itself: thus, 9 is the مال *māl* or square number of 3. (pl. مالة *mālat* and مالون *mālūn*) Rich, affluent. مال اخروي *mālī ukhravī*, Blessings of futurity. مال دنيوي *mālī dunyavī*, Temporal goods. مال تحصيل کردن *māl tahsīl kardan*, To acquire riches. To collect revenue. مال تلف کردن *māl talaf kardan*, To squander wealth. مال زنده *mālī zinda*, Live stock, cattle, flocks. مال صامت *mālī sāmit*, Gold and silver. مال ميري *mālī mirī*, Royal revenue or domains. مال ناطق *mālī nātik*, Live stock. Coined gold or silver. مال صامت و مال ناطق *mālī nātik u mālī sāmit*, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses). مال u jihāt, Rent of the grounds. مال u matā'ē, Money and effects. بيت المال *baytu'l māl*, A treasury, exchequer. Confiscated goods.

أ مآل *maṣāl*, (v. n. of مآل) Coming to pass suddenly and finding one unprepared. Corpulent.

أ مآل *māl*, Tired, wearied, disgusted.

أ ما لا کلام *mā lā kalām*, Unspeakable, inexpressible, unutterable, ineffable.

أ مآل *māl-ā-māl*, Heaped, brimful.

أ مآل اندیشی *maṣāl-andeshī*, Forethought.

أ مآل آنک *mālānak*, A red peach.

أ مآل *mā lā nihāya*, Infinite. مآل *amkinaṣī mā lā nihāya*, Houses innumerable.

أ مآل آور *māl-āwar*, (Carrying off wealth) A name given to Arabian pirates.

أ مآل *mālāy*, (for مآل *mayālāy*) Defile not.

أ مآل *mā lā yatāk*, Insupportable.

أ مآل *mā lā ya'ani*, Foolish, unmeaning.

أ مآل *mā lā yanhall*, Inexplicable.

أ مآل *māl-bakhsh*, Name of the eighth day of the month.

أ مآل *māl-parast*, A votary of mammon.

أ مآل *maṣālat*, A being fat and thick.

أ مآل *maṣlat*, (pl. مآل *miṣāl*) A meadow. A mill or wheel. مآل *maṣalat*, (v. n. of مآل) Coming to pass suddenly, and finding one unprepared.

أ مآل *mālat*, (fem. of مال *māl*) Wealthy (lady). (pl. of مال *māl*) Rich, opulent. (pl. of مائل *mā'il*) Inclined, leaning to.

أ مآل *mālta*, The island of Malta.

أ مآل *mālaj*, (ماله *māla*) A plasterer's trowel.

أ مآل *mālīh*, Salt (water). Salted (fish).

أ مآل *mālīkh*, A fugitive.

أ مآل *māl-khāna*, A treasury, storehouse.

أ مآل *māl-khāwand*, A man of property.

أ مآل *mālīkholiyā*, Melancholy.

أ مآل *māl-dāda*, Bought with a price. A youth, slave.

أ مآل *māl-dār*, Rich, monied; a proprietor.

أ مآل *māl-dārī*, Opulence, wealth.

أ مآل *māl-zāda*, A son of a whore; a pimp.

أ مآل *mālazīm*, That which is necessary. پرسش *prash*

مالزم *pursishi mā lazim*, Necessary inquiry.

مال زمين *māl-zamīn*, Land-security for debt.

مالش *mālīsh*, A rubbing, kneading, polishing, furbishing, friction. Shampooing, tripsis. A furbishing-instrument.

مالشگر *mālīshgar*, A barber: one who scrubs or shampoos the bathers in a warm bath.

مال ضامن *māl-zāmin*, Bondsman for the payment of rent or a debt.

مال ضامني *māl-zāminī*, Security for rent or debt.

مالطة *mālītāt*, Malta.

مالغ *māligh*, (pl. ملاغ *mullāgh*) Impure. A whoremonger.

مال غيبي *māl-ghaybī*, Hidden or lost goods and treasure, which, when found, is the property of the state: treasure-trove.

مالف *maslaf*, A place to which one is accustomed, and with which one is familiar. A leafy tree, the habitual resort of game. Society.

مالق *mālāq*, (from مال *māla*) An implement with which a husbandman smooths ploughed ground. A plasterer's trowel. *Mālīk*, A flatterer.

مالقة *mālāqāt*, Malaga, in Spain.

مالك *maslukh*, A mission, embassy.

مالك *mālīk*, (pl. مالوك *umlūh*) A possessor, occupier, lord, master, proprietor, ruler. (pl. ملاك *mullāk* and ملك *mullak*) A king. A pirate. Name of an angel. Name of the keeper of hell. A title of the Imām of Madīna. مالک الحزین *mālīkū'l-hazīn*, Name of a certain water-fowl.

مالك دينار *mālīkī dīnār*, Name of a certain saint. مالک مالک *mālīkī zamīn*, Lord of the soil.

مالك شدن *mālīk shudan*, To possess. مالک الملك بی همتا *mālīkū'l-mīlki bī hamtā*, The Lord of the incomparable kingdom, i.e. God.

مالك يوم الدين *mālīkū yawmī'd dīn*, Lord of the day of judgment. ابو شجرة ابي *abū mālīk*, Hunger. Old age.

امام مالک *shajarasī abī mālīk*, Pearl-ashes, lye. امام مالک *imām mālīk*, Name of one of the four great Muhammadan lawyers.

بي مالک *bī mālīk*, Without owner, masterless.

مالكانه *mālkhāna*, A sort of sweetmeat from seven kinds of nuts. A sweetmeat made from rice.

مالکانه *Mālīkhāna*, Like an owner, in the manner of an owner. An annual or monthly allowance paid to a زمیندار *zamīn-dār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether it be the state or a جاگیردار *jāgīr-dār*.

تصرف مالکانه *tasarrufī mālīkhāna*, Complete possession, absolute dominion.

مالکة *mālīkat*, A queen. مالکة الزمان *mālīkatu'z zamān*, Queen of the age. Name of Mahmūd Shah's empress.

مالکة *maslu* or *maslakat*, Mission, embassy.

مالکی *mālīkī*, State of master, mastership.

مالکی *mālīkīy*, Royal, kingly.

مالکیت *mālīkīyat*, Possession. Ownership.

مال گانه *māl gāna*, Penis.

مال گذار *māl-guzār*, A landholder, one who holds land under government. A tenant, subject.

مال گذاری *māl-guzārī*, Land-revenue. The state of a renter. Assessed land.

مالم *mā lam*, As long as not, whilst as yet not.

مال مردم خور *mālī mardum-khūr*, Consumer of the property of others; one who borrows and never pays.

مال مست *māl-mast*, Purse-proud, boastful.

مال مستی *māl-mastī*, Pride of wealth.

مالک *mālamk*, Barley-sugar.

مالکا *mālamkā*, A sweetmeat made of rice.

مالخولیا *mālankhūliyā*, Melancholy.

مالندگی *mālandagī*, Friction.

مالو *maslūs*, (or مالو *maslūw*) (Leather) tanned with the bitter shrub الاء *alā*.

مال واجب *māl wājib*, Revenue, rent, dues, estate. مال واجب سرکار *māl wājibi sarkār*, The revenue of the state.

مالوالي *māl-wālī*, A small Lybian lizard.

مالور *mālwar*, Rich, opulent.

مالوس *mālūs*, A green lizard. A sweetmeat.

مالوس *maslūs*, Insane. Demoniocal. Foolish milk (which will not make butter).

مالوع *maslūg*, Insane, mad, foolish.

مالوف *maslūf*, Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship with. Habituated. Ordinary, customary.

مالوفش *maslūfash*, His ordinary residence.

مالوق *maslūh*, An ambassador. Name of a horse. *Maslūh* or *musawlak*, Mad, frantic, insane.

مالوک *maslūh*, An ambassador, legate.

مالول *mālōl*, A grown-up lad. A glutton.

مالولة *maslūlat*, Fatigued, wearied.

مالوم *maslūm*, Sad, mournful, afflicted.

مالون *mālūn*, (pl. of مال *māl*) Rich, monied.

مالوة *maslūh*, Worshipped, adored, deified.

مالوة *mālwa*, A province in central India.

ماله *māla*, A trowel for plastering walls. Any thing with which they smooth ground. A shoemaker or weaver's thread (of the fibres of a palm-tree). A harrow. Brimful. Friction.

مالی *masālī*, (pl. of مثلاة *misālāt*) Handkerchiefs which women hold in their hands when weeping.

مالی *masālīy*, Centrical. Belonging to a future life, or any place to which one necessarily returns.

مالی *mālī*, Filling; who fills, a filler.

مالی *mālī*, Much, many, abundant.

مالی *mālī*, Worth; the quality of becoming or constituting property. Of or belonging to the revenue.

مالی *mālī*, Tanned with the shrub الاء *alā*.

مالی *mālīy*, Pertaining to riches. Wealthy.

مالی *mālīyā*, A tall slender tree, from which they make javelins.

مالیت *masālīyat*, (fem. of مالی *masālīy*) Pertaining to a future life. امور مالی *umūri masālīya*,

Things which appertain to the next life.

مالیة *mālīyat*, Opulence. Finance, exchequer.

مالخولیا *mālīkhūliyā*, Melancholy, madness.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To rub, polish, furbish, smooth.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To shampoo. To chafe. To box the ears. To knead.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To grind. To incrust. To bedaub, anoint, besmear.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To thrust at and wound. To move a knife backwards and forwards (as in slaughtering). To resemble.

مالیدن *mālīdan*, To plough. To throw (one) down.

مالیده *mālīda*, Rubbed. Polished. Shampooed. Broken in pieces. Anointed. Ploughed.

مالیده *mālīda*, Cakes made with flour, milk, butter, and sugar.

مالیز *mālīz*, (and مالین *mālīn*) A leech.

مام *mām*, Mother, mamma.

ماما *māmā*, Mother (old women are so called).

ماما *masmasat*, The bleating (of a lamb).

ماماچه *māmācha*, A midwife.

مامائی *māmāī*, Midwifery. مامائی زنان کردن *māmāī-zi zanān kardan*, To deliver a woman; to receive the infant.

مامائی *masāmīr*, (pl. مومتمیر *mustamīr*) Muharrams.

ما مضی *mā maza*, That which is past. مضی *maza*, That which is past is past, let bye-gones be bye-gones; speak not of the past.

مامک *māmāk*, A little mother.

مامل *masmal*, A place of hope.

ماملک *mā malak*, All that one possesses.

مامن *masman*, A place of security. Name of a town in Irāk.

مام ناف *mām-nāf*, A midwife.

مام نانی *mām-nāfī*, Midwifery.

ماموت *masmūt*, Fixed, appointed for, defined time. اجل ماموت *ajālī masmūt*, An appointed term.

مامود *masmūd*, Boundary, term, end in view.

مامور *masmūr*, Fixed, defined, determined. Ordered, commanded. Any one to whom authority or orders are delegated; a commissary, plenipotentiary. Usage, established custom. حسب الامور *hasba'l masmūr*, Agreeable to orders.

مامور *masmūr*, Ordered, commissioned, deputed. يوم الامور *yanmu'l masmūr*, A day observed by the tribe of بني الحارث *banī'l hāris*.

مامور *masmūrat*, Multiplied, grown numerous.

مامورية *masmūriyat*, Command, order, commission. Submission to a mandate.

ماموس *māmūs*, (or ماموسة) Fire: fire-place.

ماموسة *māmūsāt*, A foolish, unskilful woman.

مامول *masmūl*, Hoped for, expected. Hope.

ماموم *masmūm*, Struck on the crown of the head, wounded in the dura mater, or in the brain.

مامون *māmūn*, A kind of wild mint.

مامون *masmūn*, Rendered secure, preserved. Freed from, exempted. Firm, constant. An uncle by the mother's side. A person in whom confidence is placed, to whom one trusts. The great Almamūn,

son of Hārūn Ar'raṣhīd, and the seventh caliph of the house of Abbas. He reigned from A. D. 813 to 833. **ماه مأمون** *ma-mūn bihi*, Trusted, confided in. **ماه مأمونیه** *ma-mūniyat*, Name of a city in Irāk. **ماه مأمونیه** *māmūniya*, Marchpane, sugared bread. A covering. **ماه مأموه** *ma-mūh*, Pustulous (cattle). Disturbed in mind, bereft of reason. **ماه مامهستان** *māmahistān*, Indian leaf (medicine). **ماه مامی** *māmī*, A mother, matron. **ماه مامیثا** *māmīṣā*, Juice of a kind of poppy. **ماه مامیر** *ma-sāmīr*, (pl. of **مومهر** *muharrams*). **ماه مامیران** *māmīrān*, Swallow-wort. **ماه مان** *mān*, A lord. A family. Household furniture. Hereditary property, an heirloom. A house. Grief, melancholy; disease. Besides. Like, resembling. Agreeable. Eternal, perpetual. (for **ما** *mā*) We, us. Our. (imper. of **ماندن** *māndan*) Remain thou. Do thou resemble. Leave off, let alone, desist. **ماه مان** *ma-n*, (v. n. of **مان**) Striking on the abdomen or lower belly. Carrying burdens or provisions (to others). Being cautious, wary, timid. Minding, regarding, attending to, caring for. Making provision for any undertaking. Preparing, getting ready, expediting. Searching, seeking; taking much trouble. Knowing. (pl. **مومون** *mu-sūn*) A plough-share of wood or iron. The hypochondria. **ماه مان** *mān*, A liar. A plough. **ماه مانا** *mānā*, Alike, equal, resembling. Certainly. You would think or say. Forthwith, quickly, immediately. (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) A name of God. **ماه مانان** *mānan*, Truly. **ماه ماناف** *mānāf*, A midwife. The navel. **ماه مانافی** *mānāfi*, Midwifery. **ماه مانه** *ma-nat*, (pl. **مانات** *ma-nāt* and **مومون** *mu-sūn*) The hypochondria; navel, or the part of the belly surrounding it. Fat adhering to the peritoneum. **ماه مانه** *ma-sannat*, A thing worthy of. A sure indication, an infallible sign or criterion. **ماه مانح** *mānih*, A giver, bestower, liberal man. **ماه ماندگی** *māndaḡi*, Fatigue, lassitude. **ماه ماندن** *māndan*, To remain. To be redundant, superfluous. To be fatigued. To abandon, relinquish, leave, slight, neglect, dismiss. To place. To resemble. To dress, adapt. **باز ماندن** *bāz māndan*, To remain behind. **پای ماندن** *pāy māndan*, To stand firm. **ماه ماند** *mānda*, Remaining, left. Fatigued, tired, wearied. Permitting, dismissing. **مانده شدن** *mānda shudan*, To remain or stand still with fatigue. **عامال مانده** *amal-mānda*, Unequal to any business from fatigue. **مانستار** *mānistār*, The universal spirit. **مانستن** *mānistān*, To resemble. **مانع** *māni*, (pl. **منعه** *manaḡat*) A refuser, denier, forbider, prohibiter. Close-fisted, avaricious.

A stout defender of a fortress. Difficult of access, reserved. Impediment, obstacle, opposition, hindrance. **مانعات رعاف و اسهال الدم** *māniḡātī ruḡāf u is-hālī'd dam*, Styptics. **مانک** *mānk*, The moon. The sun. **مانمن** *mānmin*, (in *zand*) A drinking-cup. **مانند** *mānand*, Like, resembling. Resemblance. As, thus. **مانند دریا** *daryā-mānand*, Like the sea. **ماننداب** *mānandāb*, The rainbow. **مانند آباد** *mānand-ābād*, The region **برزخ**. **ماننده** *mānanda*, Like, resembling. **مانو** *mānū*, Echo. Voice, sound, rumour. The first month of the year according to the æra of Jālū'd dīn. **مانوت** *ma-nūt*, One who is envied. **مانورک** *mānūrak*, A lark. A duck. Name of a medicine. **مانوس** *ma-nūs*, (or **مانوس به** *ma-nūsun bihi*) Familiar, intimate. A companion, associate, friend. A domestic. Name of a man. **الاستعمال مانوس** *ma-nūs'l istiḡmāl*, Any thing commonly used, trite, vulgar. **مانوس شدن و مشرف و مانوس شدن** *musharraḡ u ma-nūs shudan*, To be favoured, honoured, respected. **مانوس سعادت** *saḡadat-ma-nūs*, Happy, the favourite of fortune. **مانوس غزا** *ghazā-ma-nūs*, Inured to war, warlike. **مانوسار** *mānūsār*, One of the assassins of Dārā. **مانوسه** *ma-nūsāt*, Fire. **مانوش** *mānūsh*, Name of a mountain. **مانوف** *ma-nūf*, Hurt in the nose (**انف** *anf*). **مانوک** *mānūk*, A lark. A large duck. **مانوی** *mānanīy*, Manichæan, Manes' disciple. **مانه** *māna*, Household furniture. A house. **مانی** *mānī*, Thou remainest. Thou resemblest. Rare, uncommon. Name of a celebrated Persian painter, the founder of the sect of the Manichæans. **مانی** *mānī*, One who metes out or determines. **مانید** *mānīd*, A sin, fault, failure. Omission. He is dead, at a stand-still (a phrase used at dice). **مانیدن** *mānīdan*, To remain. To resemble. To wander, err. To forget. To quit, forsake, let alone. **مانیستار** *mānistār*, The soul of all. **مانو** *ma-n*, (v. n. of **ماو** *ma-w*) Extending, stretching (a hide or leathern bottle). Intensity, violence, severity. (pl. of **مانوه** *ma-swat*) Low grounds. **مانوا** *ma-swa*, A mansion, dwelling, abode, habitation. **مانوا گرفتن** *ma-swa giriftan*, To reside, make a settlement. **مانوای خواقین** *ma-swāyi kha-wāqīn*, The residence of the princes. **مانوات** *ma-swāt*, (v. n. of **اوی** *awī*) Being tenderly affected to, pitying, compassionating. A habitation. **مانوب** *ma-sāwīb*, (pl. of **ماساب** *ma-sāb*) Places to which one returns. Stages, resting-places. **مانوب** *mu-sawwab*, Round, circular, compact. **مانوب** *Mu-sawwīb*, (Wind) blowing every day. **مانوه** *ma-swat*, Low ground. **مانوید** *ma-swid*, Misfortunes, evils.

ماور *māwar*, (for **میاور** *mayāwar*) Bring not. **ماوراء** *mā warā*, That which is behind, after. **ماوراء النهر** *mā warā'u'n nahr*, That which is beyond (or behind) the river (Oxus), i. e. Transoxiana. **ماوز** *ma-swaz*, (A place) abounding in geese. **ماوق** *mu-sawwīk*, Dilatory about one's food. **ماوقع** *mā wakaḡa*, An accident. **ماولع** *mu-sawlaḡ*, Mad. **ماولق** *mu-sawlaḡ*, Insane, mad. **ماوم** *mu-sawwam*, Large and ugly-headed. **ماوی** *ma-swa* or *ma-swī*, A mansion. An asylum, refuge. **ماوی الابل** *ma-swī'l ibl* A place where camels are kept. **ماوی** *ma-swīy*, (pl. of **ماویة** *ma-swīyat*) Mirrors. **ماوی** *māwīy*, Any copy of verses, of which every distich ends in **ما** *mā*. Watery. **ماویة** *ma-swīyat*, (v. n. of **اوی** *awī*) Being touched, affected, commiserating. **ماویة** *ma-swīyat*, A looking-glass. Name of a woman. **ماه** *māh*, The moon. A month, whether lunar or solar. Name of the twelfth day of every solar month. A mistress. (in *Pahlevi*) A city. A country. **ماه آب** *māhi āb*, Month of October. **ماه** *māhi* **برکوهان** *barkohān*, Name of a note of the *bārbud*. **ماه به ماه** *māh ba māh*, From month to month, every month. **ماه چارده شب** *māhi chārdah shaba*, The fourteenth day of the moon, i. e. full moon. **ماه چو شاخ گوزن** *māhi chu shākhī gawazn*, The new moon. **ماه چهار هفته** *māhi chahār hafta*, A term used to signify non-existent. **ماه خرگهی** *māhi khargahī*, The moon when surrounded by a halo, (met.) A mistress. **ماه سی روزه** *māhi sī roza*, A moon thirty days old, i. e. very small, (met.) A delicate, weak, and sickly mistress. **ماه سیام** *māhi siyām*, **ماه کاشغار** *māhi kashghar*, **ماه کش** *māhi kash*, **ماه مقنع** *māhi muzawwār*, **ماه نخشب** *māhi nakshab* A luminous appearance resembling the moon, produced from a well at the foot of mount Siyām by the juggler Mukanna every night during a period of four months. **ماه سی شب** *māhi sī shaba*, An expression used to denote any thing annihilated, destroyed, vanished. **ماه قصب پوش** *māhi kasab-posh*, (or **دوخته** *dokhta*) A mistress arrayed in fine linen. **ماه کاشغاری** *māhi kashgharī*, A beautiful Turkish damsel. **ماه کنعانی** *māhi kanḡānī*, (Moon of Canaan) Joseph, son of Jacob. **ماه منجوق چتر** *māhi manjūq-chatr*, A golden dome on a pavilion. **ماه نو** *māhi nav*, The new moon. The first month. **ماه یمانی** *māhi yamānī*, The enlightened cheek of the most exalted of creatures, i. e. of Muhammad. **ماه** *māh*, A town or a large village. Water. **ماه القواد** *māhu'l fuṣād*, (Watery-hearted) Cowardly. Stupid. **ماه القلب** *māhu'l kalb*, Foolish, stupid. **ماه ماهر** *māhār*, A camel's halter, a bridle. **ماه آفرید** *māh-āfrīd*, Name of a slave of Irāj.

P ماهان *māhān*, Name of a village dependent on Kirmān. (pl. of ماه *māh*) Moons, months.
 P ماهانه *māhāna*, Monthly. Monthly wages.
 P ماهاني *māhānī*, Name of a medicinal stone.
 P ماه پار *māh-pār*, (Piece of the moon) Lovely.
 P ماه پروار *māh-parwār*, (or پرون *parwīn*) Zedoary, a Chinese root like ginger, but perfumed.
 P ماه پيکر *māh-paykar*, One with a face beautiful as the moon. ماه پيکر درفش *māh-payhari dirafsh*, An epithet of night.
 A ماهه *māhat*, (v. n. of موه *maw*) Being full, overflowing with water (a well). Leaking (a ship). Silly, stupid (woman). (A well) which contains much water. Measles.
 P ماهتاب *māh-tāb*, Moonlight, moonshine. The moon. The face of a mistress. A kind of fire-work. Breath, animal life.
 P ماهتابي *māh-tābī*, A fire-work; blue light.
 A ماهج *māhij*, Thin milk or fat.
 P ماهچه *māhcha*, A little moon. A little gilded globe or crescent on the top of a flag-spear. A pin worn on the head or bosom. A gusset. A small weight, the twelfth part of a توچه *tūlcha*.
 A ماهد *māhid*, Who spreads out. Name of God.
 P ماهر *māhir*, (in zand and Pāz.) To-morrow.
 A ماهر *māhir*, (pl. مهره *maharat*) Acute, ingenious, sagacious, expert, cunning. Skilful in swimming. Master of any art.
 P ماه رمة *māh rama*, Wimble, auger, trepan.
 P ماهروزه *māh-roza*, An almanac, ephemeris. Date, day of the month.
 P ماه فرفين *māh firfin*, Zedoary.
 P ماهگانه *māh-gāna*, (ماهگانی *māh-gānī* or ماهیگانی *māhi-gānī*) A monthly pension; soldier's pay.
 P ماه گرفت *māh-girift*, A lunar eclipse. A freckle or mole on a beautiful face.
 A ماهل *māhil*, Who makes haste, or goes before.
 P ماهلول *māhilū*, Stone-parsley. Jamaica pepper.
 P ماهلوج *māhlūj*, Amomum.
 A ماهن *māhin*, A domestic servant.
 P ماهناک *māhnāk*, Enlightened by the moon. Moonlight.
 P ماهو *māhū*, Ornament, decoration. A stick for driving camels. The name by which the princes of Sīstān are addressed.
 A ماهو *mā hura*, What is that? That which is.
 P ماهوار *māhwar*, (or ماهواره *māhwarā*) Monthly stipend.
 P ماهواري *māhwarī*, The revenue which is collected within a month. Monthly wages.
 P ماهوبدانه *māhūbdāna*, (or ماهودانه *māhūdāna*) A cherry.
 P ماهوبه *māhūba*, A title of the governor of Sīstān.
 P ماهور *māhūr*, Name of a branch of music.
 A ماهول *māshūl*, Inhabited, peopled.
 P ماهويه *māhūya*, Name of a governor of Sīstān under Yazdagird, king of Persia.
 P ماهه *māha*, Moonlight, a night illuminated by the moon and stars. A wimble, auger, gimlet.

Pincers. A small weight, a twelfth of a توچه *tūlcha*. Monthly stipend.

P ماهي *māhī*, Lunar, monthly. A lunatic. A fish. The sign Pisces. ماهي گرفت *māhī giriftan*, To fish. چشمه خضر *māhī u chashmasi khizr*, The tongue and mouth of a mistress.

A ماهي *māhī*, A pourer out of water. A Mede. ماهي *Mā hiya*, (fem.) That which is.

A ماهي *māhiy*, Watery. ماهي القواد *māhiyu'l fusād*, Watery-hearted; cowardly, stupid.

P ماهيابه *māhiyāba*, The jelly of the fish called ماهي اشنه *māhī-ashna*, especially salted.

P ماهي اشنه *māhī-ashna*, A small kind of fish.

P ماهيان *māhiyān*, (pl. of ماه *māh*) Months.

P ماهيان و ساليان *māhiyān u sāliyān*, Months and years. (pl. of ماهي *māhī*) Fishes.

P ماهيانه *māhiyāna*, Monthly wages. Fish-jelly.

P ماهي ياوله *māhiyāwa*, Jelly of salted fish.

P ماهي بلورين *māhī-billawrīn*, A mistress's finger.

P ماهي پشت *māhī-pusht*, Fish-(hog-)backed.

A ماهيت *māhiyat*, Quality, essence, value, intrinsic worth. Nature. State, condition, circumstances.

P ماهي توه *māhī-tawa*, A pan for frying fish.

P ماهيچه *māhīcha*, Slices of paste eaten in soup.

P ماهيچين *māhī-chīn*, A cormorant. A weir.

P ماهي خوار *māhī-khwar*, Piscivorous. An ichthyophagist, fish-eater. A heron, crane.

P ماهي خورد *māhī-khurd*, Agudgeon: small fry.

P ماهي دان *māhī-dān*, Fish-pond, store, stew.

P ماهي دانه *māhī-dāna*, A cherry.

P ماهي دندان *māhī-dandān*, A fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords are made.

P ماهي ربيان *māhī-rabyān*, A shrimp.

P ماهي ريز *māhī-rez*, (or ريزه *reza*) An anchovy.

P ماهيز *māhīz*, The herb mullein.

P ماهيزاد *māhī-zād*, The row or spawn of fish.

P ماهي زرين *māhī-zarīn*, A sand-eel. A skink.

P ماهي زهره *māhī-zahra*, A poisonous yellow-flowering milk grass. (Thrown into water it intoxicates the fish and brings them to the surface).

P ماهي سپهر *māhī-sipīhr*, The sign Pisces.

P ماهي سيم *māhī-sīm*, (or ماهي شيم *māhī-shīm*) A kind of small sturgeon. A shad.

P ماهي فروش *māhī-farosh*, A fishmonger.

P ماهي گرد *māhī-gird*, A turbot: sturgeon: shad.

P ماهي گول *māhī gol*, A carp.

P ماهي گیر *māhī-gīr*, A fisherman. An otter.

P ماهي مار *māhī-mār*, (Fish-snake) An eel.

P ماهي مراتب *māhī-marātīb*, Certain honours of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles. They are denoted by the figure of a fish with other insignia (two balls), carried as ensigns upon elephants.

P ماهينه *māhīna*, Monthly pay or pension.

P ماي *māy*, Any stinging or biting animal, as serpents, leeches, &c. Name of a city in India, which, according to Castellus, was much celebrated

for sorcery. Name of a king of India. (for مياي *mayāy*) Do not come.

A ماي *may*, (v. n. of مأي *māy*) Extending, stretching. Using diligence, straining every nerve. Going deeply into. Budding, beginning to shoot (a tree), putting forth leaves. Making with one's self a hundred. Whispering, and exciting thereby dissensions. ميسان *Misan*, (pl. of مائة *misat*) Hundreds.

P مایان *māyān*, We, us.

A مائة *misat*, (pl. مئآت *misāt*, مئون *misūn*, and مأي *misā'*) A hundred. المائة ابن *ibnu'l misat*, A man a hundred years old (Son of a hundred).

A مائت *māsīt*, Dying. Moribund. موت مائت *mawti māsīt*, A hard, painful, lingering death.

A مائتان *misātānī*, du. of مائة *misat*, Two hundred.

A ما يتحلل *mā yatahallal*, Whatever is dissolvable by liquefaction or concoction.

A مائج *māsij*, Tossed by the waves. Stormy.

A ما يحتاج *mā yahtāj*, What is needed.

P ما يخبوش *māy-khush*, Subacid.

A مائدة *māsīdat*, (pl. موائد *mawāsīd*) A table, especially one covered with victuals. A circle, circumference, circuit, orbit. P مائدة خرگهي *māsī-dasi khargahī*, The joys of Paradise.

P مائدة سالار *māsīda-sālār*, (or مائدة نه *māsī-da-nih*) A table-decker, a sewer.

A مائر *māsīr*, (pl. ميار *muyyār* and مياره *mayyārāt*) Who brings grain from other countries for family-use or sale. A purveyor. (An arrow) light, and which strikes the mark.

A مائره *māsīrat*, Flowing (blood).

A مائس *māsīs*, Who walks proudly, waving from side to side. A calumniator, a whisperer.

A مائع *māsīc*, Melted, fluid. Liquor.

A مائعات *māsīcāt*, Liquids, fluids.

A مائعه *māsīcat*, A certain ottar or perfume exceedingly fragrant. Storax. Oil of myrrh. The forelocks of a horse long and flowing.

A ما يعرف *mā yu'raf*, Whatever is known; all.

A مائق *māsīk*, (pl. موقی *mawha'*) Stupid, silly, mad, foolish. احمق مائق *ahmak māsīk*, An arrant fool, sheer blockhead.

A ما يقرأ *mā yukra*, What is read, legible.

A مائل *māsīl*, (pl. مائله *mālat* and مائل *muyyal*) Inclining, inclined, propense, biased. Who takes delight in, affectionate, partial to, addicted. An eccentric orbit. مائل الخد *māsīlu'l khadd*, Wry-cheeked.

A مائلات *māsīlāt*, Women who walk with a swinging, flaunting, jaunty, or haughty air; or who swerve from obedience to God; or who wear their hair in the fashion called مائله *maylā*.

A مائلة *māsīlat*, (pl. موائل *mawāsil*) A (camel's) bunch. Large (sand-hill). Very branchy (tree). (A woman) waving gracefully when walking.

P مائلتر *māsīltar*, More inclined.

A مایمه *māsyamat*, A cause of widowhood. الحرب المایمه *al harbu māsyamat*, War destroys men,

and bereaves women of their sons and husbands.

أ مائن mā'in, A liar.

پ مايندر māyandar, A stepmother.

أ مأيوس māyūs, Desperate, hopeless. پ مأيوس شدن māyūs shudan, To despair, lose hope.

پ مايون māyūn, Name of Faridūn's cow.

ف مايه māya, Ferment, leaven. Root, origin, principle, essence. Foundation. Wealth, money, cash. A capital in trade, stock, principal. Semen virile. Measure. Quantity, amount. A woman. The female of any animal; and a female camel in particular. Name of Faridūn's cow. A coat-button or loop. Name of a note in music. مایه شب māyāsi shab, Darkness of night. مایه صدق māyāsi sidh, Name of Abū bakr. مایه و سود māya u sūd, Principal and interest.

پ مايه خوش māya-khush, Sweet or agreeable to the taste.

پ مايه دار māya-dār, Thick, solid, strong. Rich. Fermented (bread). (in Gilān) Camp-followers.

پ مايه ستاني māya-satānī, Investment.

پ مايه شیر māya-shīr, Oxygal (i.e. a preparation of sour milk and herbs) put amongst new milk, which sours and coagulates it.

پ مايه گاو māya-gāv, A cow.

پ مائي mā'i, We-ism, wegotism.

أ مائي mā'iy, Watery, aquatic, aqueous. Of or belonging to the particle ما mā, What.

أ مائي mā'yiy, (A place) of unwholesome forage.

أ مائية mā'i-yat, (مائية mā'i-yat, or مائية mā'i-yat) A cat, an animal that mews.

أ مائية mā'i-yat, Essence, quiddity, nature, quality.

پ مائيم mā'im or mā'em, We are.

أ مائين mā'ina, (pl. of مائة mā'i) Hundreds.

پ مائي و ماني mā'i u manī, Pride and egotism.

أ مباءة mābā'at, A dwelling, residence, habitation. The part of the womb where the foetus lies. A spot where cattle lie round a watering-place. A resting-place of camels. A wild bull's haunt. A nest of wild bees.

أ مباءة mābā'ushat, (v. n. 3 of مأش māsh) Taking and prostrating one without reason or resistance.

أ مباءة mābā'jjat, (v. n. 3 of مآج māj) Sallying forth against, descending into the arena.

أ مباح mābah, Allowed. Lawful, allowable. Common property. Any indifferent action, whatever a person may do or let alone; being attended neither with praise nor blame.

أ مباحات mābahāt, (pl. of مباح mābah) Indifferent, allowable (acts). Lawful pleasure, festivity.

أ مباحة mābahat, (v. n. 3 of مآح māh) Shewing sincere friendship. Acting openly with. Feeding (a beast) with the plant ضريع zarī'c pure and neat. Sincerity, purity.

أ مباحث mābahis, (pl. of مبحث mābhas) Places of inquiry or scrutiny. مباحث البقر mābahisu'l bakar, (proverbially) A place whose situation is

unknown. Mubāhis, A disputant.

أ مباحثة mābahasat, (v. n. 3 of مآح māh) Examining, searching. Disputing. A dispute, debate, wager.

أ مباحية mābahiyat, A being lawful.

أ مباحير mābahir, pl. of مبخرة mābkhara, Censers. پ مباد mābād, (and مبادا mābādā) Let it not be,

by no means, away! God forbid! lest.

أ مباداة mābādāt, (v. n. 3 of بدأ bād) Manifesting, discovering (enmity) towards any one.

أ مباداة mābāddat, (v. n. 3 of بدد badd) Bartering goods. Contributing to a general fund.

أ مبادر mābādir, One who makes haste. A youth arrived at maturity.

أ مبادرة mābādarat, (v. n. 3 of بدر badr) Making haste. Outstripping, getting before. Beginning. Attacking. Labouring. Haste, expedition.

أ مبادلة mābādalat, (v. n. 3 of بدل badd) Changing. Exchange, barter. Retaliation, recompense. پ مبادلة کردن mābādala hardan, To exchange, barter.

أ مباداهة mābādahat, (v. n. 3 of بده bade) Coming upon one suddenly.

أ مبادي mābādī, Beginnings, origins.

أ مباداة mābā'asat, (v. n. 3 of بدأ bād) Talking obscenely. Immodesty, obscenity.

أ مباداة mābā'zzat, An outstripping, a preventing.

أ مباداة mābā'zarat, (v. n. 3 of بذر bazar) Squandering.

أ مبادل mābāzil, (pl. of مبدلة mibzalat) Everyday clothes.

أ مبادنة mābāzanat, (v. n. 3 of بذن bahn) Knowing. Confessing. Humbling one's self, submitting.

پ مبار mābār or mubār, A pudding, sausage.

أ مبار mābārr, (pl. of مبر mābarr) Benefits.

أ مباراة mābārāt, (v. n. 3 of برا bira) Opposing, contending. Separating peacefully (a man and wife). Equality.

أ مباراة mābārasat, (v. n. 3 of برأ bira) Dismissing a partner, dissolving partnership. Departing from, leaving. Divorcing, putting away a wife on friendly terms. A dissolution of marriage by mutual consent.

أ مباراة mābārrat, (v. n. 3 of برر berr) Being beneficent, shewing kindness or dutifulness.

أ مبارز mābāriz, (pl. of مبرز mabraz) Fields of battle. Privies. Mubāriz, Prepared, ready for war. A warrior, combatant, brave soldier, hero.

أ مبارزة mābārazat, (v. n. 3 of برز berr) Sallying forth against, descending into the arena. War, battle. پ مبارزت کردن mābārazat kardan, To war.

أ مبارق mābāriq, (pl. of مبرق mabraq) (Camels) which, with uplifted tails, give false signs of pregnancy.

أ مبارك mābārāk, Blessed. Happy, fortunate, auspicious. August. Sacred, holy. Welcome, well.

مبارك mābārak'illāh, Blessed of God. مبارك الدولة mābāraku'd danlat, Blessed by fortune.

مبارك فال mābārak-fāl, Of happy omen, prognosticating felicity. بركة المباركة baklatu'l mubārakat, (The blessed pot-herb) Endive. الليلة المباركة al laylatu'l mubārakat, The middle night of the month

Shaaban. پ مبارك باد mābārak bād, May he be blessed or fortunate! مباركبادي mābārak bādī, Congratulation. Benediction.

أ مباركة mābārakat, (v. n. 3 of برك birk) (God) blessing (man), prospering (him). Blessing, wishing happiness to. Being assiduous, persevering. Long-eared wheat.

أ مباركي mābārakī, A benediction. Good-fortune. Sanctity.

أ مباركة mābārakīyat, Name of a certain fort.

أ ميارم mābārim, (pl. of مبرم mibram) Spindles for distaffs.

أ مبارجة mābāzajat, (v. n. 3 of بزج bazz) Boasting, contending for pre-eminence.

أ مبارمة mābāzamat, Resolution, enterprise.

أ مبارنة mābāzanat, A bringing, adducing.

أ مباسرة mābāsirat, (A she-camel) that thinks of the stallion before she is completely in heat.

أ مباسطة mābāsarat, (v. n. 3 of بسط bast) Laying aside shyness, becoming free and easy. Cheerful conversation, mirth; the feast of reason and the flow of soul. Sauciness, unblushingness, impudence.

أ مباسق mābāsīh, (pl. of مبسق mubsik) Camels which have biestings in their udder before foaling.

أ مباسلة mābāsalat, (v. n. 3 of بسل bast) Attacking one another furiously. Getting round (an enemy) to take advantage of him.

أ مباسم mābāsīm, (pl. of مبسم mubasm) The fore-teeth.

پ مباحش mābāsh, Be it not! Stay not. Lest; perhaps.

أ مباحش mābāshir, A manager, superintendant, supervisor, inspector, commissary, deputy, factor, agent, plenipotentiary. A mare in want of the horse.

أ مباشرة mābāsharat, (v. n. 3 of بشر bash) Directing, managing, superintending personally. Lying with, lying skin to skin. Announcing good news. Management. Superintendency, prefecture, agency, investiture with full power. A beginning. پ مباشرت کردن mābāsharat hardan, To commence. To undertake, take the management of any thing.

أ مباسرة mābāsarat, (v. n. 3 of بصر bashr) Trying who shall see first. Endeavouring to spy; looking from a height. Watching.

أ مباسعة mābā'asat, (v. n. 3 of بضع ba'at) Lying with.

أ مباطشة mābātashat, (v. n. 3 of بطش batsh) Seizing each other by force. Fighting in close combat. Applying a remedy.

أ مباطنة mābātanat, (v. n. 3 of بطن batn) Taking secret counsel with any one.

أ مباع mābā'c, Exposed to sale.

أ مباعدة mābā'adad, (v. n. 3 of بعد ba'd) Removing far. Retiring. Separation, distance, removal; departure of one from another.

أ مباعرة mābā'arat, (v. n. 3 of بعر ba'ar) Dunging upon her milker, whilst being milked (a camel).

أ مباعلة mābā'alat, (v. n. 3 of بعل ba'al) Toying with a spouse; receiving with caresses, agreeing happily (as married people). Taking a husband (بعل ba'al).

Intermarrying (tribes). Sitting with another.
 A مباحة *mubāghāt*, (v. n. 3 of مبغى) Playing the whore. Treating (another) unjustly.
 A مباغته *mubāghatāt*, (v. n. 3 of بغت) Attacking unawares. Happening, befalling unexpectedly.
 A مباغضة *mubāghazāt*, A hating of one another.
 A مباغمة *mubāghamat*, (v. n. 3 of بغم) Speaking softly, gently to one another.
 A مباكاة *mubākāt*, (v. n. 3 of بكى) Contending with, or rivalling in weeping. Weeping together.
 A مباكرة *mubākarat*, (v. n. 3 of بكر) Coming to (any one) in the morning.
 A مبال *mabāl*, The urinary passage, urethra.
 A مبالاة *mubālāt*, (v. n. 3 of بلي) Caring for, heeding, minding, regarding. Consideration. قلة المبالاة *killatu'l mubālāt*, Inattention, indifference.
 A مبالدة *mubāladat*, (v. n. 3 of بلد) Fighting or fencing with sword or single stick.
 A مبالزة *mubālazāt*, A taking any thing together.
 A مبالصة *mubālasat*, (v. n. 3 of بلص) Rushing on.
 A مبالطة *mubālutat*, (v. n. 3 of بلط) Striving or labouring in swimming. Fencing with sword or stick; cudgel-playing. Fleeing, running away from. Reproaching, disgracing. Coming down upon in war.
 A مبالغ *mabāligh*, (pl. of مبلغ *mablagh*) Sums (of money). Perfections. *Mubāligh*, Exaggerated, carried to the highest pitch. *Mulāligh*, Diligent, pains-taking, who does any thing to excess.
 A مبالغة *mubālaghat*, (v. n. 3 of بلغ) Endeavouring, using diligence. Straining every nerve, striving. Dwelling on a subject. Insisting, pressing, urging. Diligence, care, endeavour, effort, exertion. Exaggeration, amplification, intensity, excess. Superiority. Stress. مبالغة نمودن *mubālagha nāmūdān*, To exaggerate. چندان مبالغة نیست *chāndan mubālagha nīst*, 'Tis not of such vast importance.
 A میان *mubān*, Separated, divided.
 A مباني *mabānī*, Edifices, fabrics, structures, buildings. Foundations. تعمیر مبانيء خیرات کردن *ta'miri mabānī-i khayrāt kardan*, To build or repair pious works (as caravanseras or hospitals).
 A مباواة *mubāwasāt*, (v. n. 3 of باء) Being equal, even, quits (in retaliation).
 A مبارک *mubārik*, A meddler in a neighbour's concerns.
 A مباهاة *mubāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of بهی) Disputing for superiority in beauty or any other qualification. Boasting, contending for glory. Vain-glory, pride, arrogance. Glory, honour.
 A مباغت *mubāhit*, A framer of lies.
 A مباهاة *mubāhatāt*, (v. n. 3 of بهت) Framing a lie (بهت *bukt* or بهتان *buktān*).
 A مباهاجة *mubāhajāt*, (v. n. 3 of بهج) Disputing about beauty, boasting against. Conviviality.
 A مباهرة *mubāharat*, A boasting, a glorying.
 A مباحل *mabāhil*, (pl. of مبالة *mubhalat*) She-camels turned loose without a mark. *Mubāhil*, (A

she-camel) free from marks (of burning).
 A مباهلة *mubāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of بهل) Cursing. Wishing mischief to one another. Execration.
 A مباہی *mubāhī*, Glorious, exalted. Proud, vain.
 A مبايضة *mubāyazāt*, (v. n. 3 of باض) Contending with for whiteness (بياض *bayaz*).
 A مبايعة *mubāya'at*, (v. n. 3 of باع) Making a contract of purchase or sale. Inaugurating. Saluting, acknowledging any one invested with authority. Plighting faith, promising obedience. Traffic.
 A مباينة *mubāyanat*, (v. n. 3 of بان) Departing from, relinquishing. Being separated, distinguished.
 A مبيت *mubitt*, One who pronounces an irrevocable divorce.
 A مبتاع *mubtā'ag*, A buyer.
 A مبيح *mubtāj*, (Cattle) whose sides are ready to burst from repletion.
 A مبتدا *mubtada*, (A thing) begun. Beginning, principle, or subject of a proposition. A noun put in the nominative. مبتدا و خبر *mubtada u khabar*, Subject and predicate: substantive and adjective.
 A مبتدر *mubtadir*, One who rushes to seize; one who flies to arms. One who overwhelms.
 A مبتدع *mubtada'ag*, Newly-invented, originated. A new invention. *Mubtadi'ag*, An inventor, innovator, author; a heretic, or broacher of new opinions.
 A طائفة مبتدعة *tā'ifasi mubtadiga*, A sect of heretics.
 A مبتدي *mubtadī*, A beginner, commencer, young scholar, disciple just commencing to learn, tyro. A founder. مبتدیا *mubtadiyan*, At first, in the beginning. Of his own accord.
 A مبتذل *mubtazal*, Used every day, treated as of little value, common, hackneyed; contemptible, base. *Mubtazil*, Clad in an every-day garment. One who does his own servile work. صدق المبتذل *sidku'l mubtazal*, Deep-cutting (sword).
 A ممتبر *mubattar*, Docked; mutilated; incomplete.
 A ممترد *mubtarid*, One who washes with or drinks cold water.
 A ممترك *mubtarik*, (A camel) reclined on the brisket. Who lays any one on his breast. One who makes haste or runs fast.
 A ممتري *mubtarā'*, Hewed (with an axe). *Mubtarī*, A hewer, a cutter of chips.
 A ممتز *mubtazz*, A star by which prognostications are made at the birth of a child.
 A ممتزل *mubtazal*, Burst (bud of palm-flower).
 A ممتسر *mubtasir*, A doer, or one desirous of doing any thing unseasonably. A beginner. One who takes any thing whilst fresh.
 A ممتسل *mubtasil*, A charmer of serpents receiving his hire.
 A ممتسم *mubtasim*, A smiler, or gentle laughder.
 A ممتشر *mubtashir*, A receiver of good news.
 A ممتضض *mubtaziz*, One who does by degrees

(that which he ought).
 A ممتبا *mubtagha'*, (or ممتبغى *mubtagha'*) What is required. Requisition; debt, duty, obligation.
 A ممتبغى *mubtaghī*, A lion.
 A ممتبغيات *mubtaghiyāt*, (pl.) Requisitions.
 A ممتقل *mubtakil*, Pot-herb-eating (ass).
 A ممتكر *mubtakir*, An early riser. One who arrives betimes. A receiver of first-fruits. Present from the beginning of the Muhammadan form of worship, and a hearer of the prefatory oration called خطبة *khutba*, in which they praise God, bless the prophet, and pray for the sovereign.
 A ممتكرة *mubtakirat*, (A female) who bears a male at the first birth.
 A ممتل *mubtil*, A palm-tree which has a shoot ready for transplanting.
 A ممتل *mubattal*, Finely-proportioned (camel).
 A ممتل *mubtall*, One recovering from indisposition; convalescent. Moistened, watered, moist.
 A ممتلا *mubtala'*, Afflicted, sorely tried.
 A ممتلة *mubattalat*, (A woman) elegantly shaped, exquisitely proportioned.
 A ممتلع *mubtala'ag*, Swallowed. *Mubtalig*, A swallower.
 A ممتلى *mubtala'*, Afflicted, unfortunate, tried, or inured to distress. *Mubtalī*, One who insists on an oath or a confession.
 A ممتنى *mubtanī*, A builder. One who causes to build. One who fattens. Founded, erected, built.
 A ممتوتة *mabūtāt*, Divorced finally (wife).
 A ممتورة *mabūrat*, Docked.
 A ممتبج *mubtahij*, Exultant; joyful, full of glee.
 A ممتبر *mubtahr*, Publicly talked of (on the subject, especially, of an amour). *Mubtahr*, One who imputes falsely; or gives to any one the merit of what he does not deserve. Assiduous (in prayer); incessant (in talking).
 A ممتهل *mubtahal*, Cursed. *Mubtahil*, A supplicator. Groaning (in prayer). One who imprecates or pours forth curses.
 A ممتس *mubtasīs*, Sad, full of complaints against fortune. Loath, avêrse, unwilling.
 A ممتوث *mabsūs*, Dispersed, scattered. Spread out. Published, divulged.
 A ممتوثة *mabsūsāt*, (pl. ممتوثات *mabsūsāt*) A thing divulged.
 A ممتور *mabsūr*, Envied. Extremely rich.
 A ممتل *mubajjal*, Much esteemed. Venerable. *Mubajjil*, A reverer, honourer, venerator.
 A ممتب *mabhas*, (pl. ممتبات *mabāhis*) A time and place for disputation, study, or inquiry. Dissertation, investigation, debate.
 A ممتبر *mubahsir*, (Milk) separated into particles, granulated, curdled.
 A ممتبر *mubhar*, Salt as the sea (بحر *bahr*).
 A ممتزج *mubahzaj*, Water at boiling heat.
 A ممتبكة *mubakbhakhat*, (A she-camel) large in

the inner cavities of the body.

أ مبخر *mubakhhkar*, Perfumed. Vaporous. *Mubakhhkir*, Fumous. What makes the breath stink.

أ مبخرة *mabkharat*, A cause of offensiveness of breath (as fasting, for instance). (pl. مباحر *mabā-khir*) A censer for burning incense in.

أ مبخرج *mubakhzaj*, Made to boil fiercely.

أ مبخصة *mibkhazat*, A churn.

أ مبتجل *mubakhhkal*, Very avaricious.

أ مبتجلة *mabkhalat*, An object of avarice. A source of carefulness and solicitude (as children).

أ مبتحوت *mabkhūt*, Fortunate, happy.

أ مبخور *mabkhūr*, Perfumed. Intoxicated.

أ مبخوس *mabkhūs*, Unlucky. Blinded.

أ مبخوص *mabkhūs*, Spare of flesh about the feet.

أ مبخوصة *mabkhūsāt*, (A she-camel) hurt in the fleshy part of the foot, and halting.

أ مبخوق *mabkhūk*, One-eyed.

أ مبدا *mabda'*, A wilderness, a desert.

أ مبدا *mabda*, (mubda, or مبدأة *mabdasat*) Beginning, original, origin, principle, source, head.

أ مبدان *mibdān*, One that grows soon fat.

أ مبدد *mubaddad*, Scattered, dispersed.

أ مبدر *mubdir*, One upon whom the full moon (بدر *badr*) shines brightly.

أ مبدع *mabda*, An invention, discovery, first production. Fiction. The place where any thing new is produced. *Mubda*, One whose beast is tired. Made void, abolished. *Mubdi*, Who first hits upon, strikes out, produces. A creator, author, originator, inventor, founder. Who feigns or tells a lie. A heretic, heresiarch, leader of a new sect; innovator. (A beast) which halts or limps from fatigue.

أ مبدعات *mabda'āt*, (pl. of مبدع *mabda*) Innovations (in a bad sense), revolutions, heresies.

أ مبدل *mubdal*, Changed. المبدل منه *al mubdal minhu*, (in grammar) The word exchanged for something else.

أ مبدل *mubaddal*, Changed, altered. Exchanged. Turned into, metamorphosed.

أ مبدن *mubaddan*, Corpulent, thick, big-bellied.

أ مبدو *mabdan*, A desert place.

أ مبدوء *mabdu*, One on whom the small-pox begins to appear, pitted.

أ مبدوح *mabdūh*, Extensive (plain), wide (area).

أ مبدوء *mabdū*, Name of a horse.

أ مبداه *mibdah*, An improvisatore. *Mubdah*, Extempore, irregular.

أ مبدئ *mubdis*, A beginner, one who does any thing first. An inventor. Who makes manifest.

One of the names of God. مبدئ معيد *mubdi mu'ed*, Skilfully trained, well-broken (horse). An experienced warrior. Practised, well-versed.

أ مبذر *mubazzir*, Prodigal, lavish, unthrift.

أ مبذرق *mubazrik*, Very bashful. Guide, escort.

أ مبذري *mubazziri*, Prodigality, luxury.

أ مبذقة *mubazzikat*, One who deals more in

words than in deeds.

أ مبذل *mibzal*, A worn-out garment. An everyday or working-garment.

أ مبذلة *mibzalat*, (pl. مبازل *mabāzil*) An everyday or working-garment. A threadbare garment.

أ مبذلخ *mubazlikh*, One who promises but does not perform.

أ مبزم *mibzam*, Strong, robust (she-camel).

أ مبزور *mabzūr*, Much.

أ مبذوع *mabzū*, Frightened, timorous.

أ مبذول *mabzūl*, Expended, bestowed, lavished.

A magnificent present. Acceptable. Name of a poet.

أ مبز *mabar*, (imper. negat. of بردن *burdan*) Do not carry, bear, or receive.

أ مبز *mubirr*, Strong. Provident, prudent. Superior to one's companions.

أ مبرا *mabra'*, The place where a pen is cut (generally an inch or so from the point). *Mibra'*, A penknife. A razor. A hatchet; any sharp instrument.

أ مبرا *mubarra'*, Exempted, free, absolved, far removed from.

أ مبرة *mibrāt*, A penknife. A knife with which they trim bows. A plane. A file, a rasp. *Mubrāt*, (A she-camel) which wears a nose-ring.

أ مبرات *mabarrāt*, (pl. of مبرة *mibrāt*) Good works.

أ مبربر *mubarbir*, A lion.

أ مبرة *mabarrat*, (v. n. of بر *br*) Doing good. A public work (as an inn) built by pious Muhammadans. Beneficence. Dutifulness, obedience. Name of a hill near Madīna. *Mubarrat*, Sugar-candy broken to pieces with a hatchet.

أ مبرت *mibrat*, (or مبرر *mubarrat*) Sugar-candy.

أ مبرج *mubarraj*, (A garment) painted or wrought with figures or holes like eyes, or like a tower (برج *burj*). *Mubarrij*, A boaster of his own merits.

أ مبرح *mubarrih*, Severe, heavy, distressing. ضربا مبرحا *zarabahu zarban mubarrihan*, He struck him a violent blow.

أ مبرد *mabrad*, A refrigerative. (Land) hailed upon. *Mibrad*, A file. *Mubrid*, One who comes in the cool. A bringer of any thing cool, or a drinker of cooled liquor. Who or what cools. One who despatches a messenger (بريد *barīd*). A post-master. جئتك مبردا *jistuka mubridan*, I came to you post (or in the cold weather).

أ مبرد *mubarrad*, Chilled. Allowed to cool. Name of a man. *Mubarrad* or *mubrad*, Struck with hail (برد *barad*), hailed upon. *Mubarriid*, Refreshing, cooling, refrigerative.

أ مبردانة *mibridānat*. (See هبردانة *hibridānat*).

أ مبردة *mabradat*, A thing cooling or cooled.

A refrigerative, a refrigerant.

أ مبرذن *mubarzin*, The owner of a dull hack.

أ مبرر *mubarrar*, Justified. *Mubarrir*, Who or what justifies. A sheep which has shining parts on the udder.

أ مبرز *mabraz*, (pl. مبارز *mabāriz*) A field of

battle. An amphitheatre. A privy. A march to battle. *Mubraz*, Published. *Mubriz*, A publisher.

أ مبرسم *mubarsam*, Afflicted with a pleurisy.

أ مبرص *mubarriz*, One who squanders all.

أ مبرطس *mubartis*, One who lets out camels and asses on hire. A broker.

أ مبرطش *mubartish*, A broker, one who effects sales between buyer and seller.

أ مبرطل *mubartil*, Long-shaped.

أ مبرطم *mubartim*, Proud, haughty, irascible.

أ مبرق *mabrah*, The time of the breaking forth of the dawn. *Mubrik*, (pl. مبارك *mabārik*) A camel shewing false signs of pregnancy.

أ مبرقش *mubarkash*, Speckled, spotted, dappled.

أ مبرقط *mubarkhat*, Food saturated with oil.

أ مبرقع *mubarka*, Veiled.

أ مبرقع *mubarkhi*, Name of a note in music.

أ مبرقة *mubarka*, A white-headed sheep. *Mubarkhat*, A white spot on the forehead of a horse spreading over the face.

أ مبرك *mabrah*, (pl. مبارك *mabārik*) A place where a camel reclines.

أ مبركة *mubrikat*, Fire.

أ مبرم *mibram*, (pl. مبرام *mabārim*, A spindle for a distaff. *Mubram*, Twisted, of two threads twined together. Cloth woven with such threads. Firm, strong, doubled. *قضاء مبرم* *hazāsi mubram*, Irresistible fate. *Mubrim*, Strengthening. Urgent, wearisome, importunate. Morose. Insipid in conversation. A gatherer of the fruit of the *عصاة* *zāh*. Who hollows out large stones for making cauldrons; or who hews those stones from a mountain.

أ مبرنتي *mubrantis*, Short. Deceitful. Choleric, caring for nobody. Ready, prepared.

أ مبرندة *mubarnadat*, Very plump (woman).

أ مبرندع *mubrandi*, One who contracts his face.

أ مبرنشك *mubranshik*, Joyful, exulting.

أ مبروة *mabrūwat*, (The ring برة *burat*) passed through the nose of a camel.

أ مبرود *mabrūd*, Cooled. Cold. Struck with hail. (Bread) moistened with cold water.

أ مبرور *mabrūr*, Purified, absolved. Accepted of God, pious. Fair, equitable (bargain).

أ مبروز *mabrūz*, Produced, edited (book).

أ مبروص *mabrūs*, Leprous. A leper.

أ مبروض *mabrūz*, Impoverished by liberality.

أ مبرهن *mubarhan*, Demonstrated, proved. Demonstrative, authentic, evident, manifest.

أ مبري *mubra'*, (A camel) having the ring of copper or hair (برة *burat*) passed through the nose.

أ مبري *mubarra'*, Free, exempted.

أ مبري *mabriy*, Cut, chipped, hewn.

أ مبريل *mubarsil*, Ready for mischief.

أ مبرج *mubazzaj*, Dressed, ornamented, beautified, *Mubazzij*, Who or what adorns or beautifies.

أ مبرز *mibzar*, A bleacher's beetle.

أ مبرغ *mibzagh*, A flea, a lancet.

♣ ميزل *mibzal*, (or ميزلة *mibzalat*) A cullender, wine-strainer, filtre.

♣ ميزم *mibzam*, A tooth.

♣ ميزور *mabzūr*, Possessed of a numerous offspring.

♣ ميزول *mabzūl*, Split.

♣ ميزي *mubzi*, Powerful, able to overcome.

♣ ميزار *mibsar*, A palm-tree which bears dates that will not ripen, and are called يسر *busr*.

♣ ميزاق *mibsaḥ*, Long-uddered (sheep).

♣ ميزام *mibsam*, Who smiles much, or simpers.

♣ ميزير *mubsir*, (A palm-tree) with unripe dates.

♣ ميزيرة *mubassirat*, A wind, forerunner of rain.

♣ ميزسط *mabsat*, An open, spacious place. *Mibsat*, Any place where carpets or cushions are spread.

♣ ميزسط *mubassat*, Expanded, spread. *Mubassit*, One who spreads.

♣ ميزيق *mubsiḥ*, (pl. مباسيق *mabāsik* or مباسيق *mabāsik*) A camel with milk in the udder before delivery.

♣ ميزل *mubsal*, Given over to destruction.

♣ ميزل *mubassal*, (A colocynth) eaten by itself and its flavour detested.

♣ ميزم *mabsam*, A smile. *Mabsim*, The month when smiling; the fore-teeth which then appear.

♣ ميزور *mabsūr*, Troubled with hemorrhoids.

♣ ميزوس *mubsūs*, (A mountain) crumbled to dust. Deprived of a part of one's property.

♣ ميزوط *mabsūt*, Spread, extended, expanded, dilated, stretched out. (The hand) outstretched (in prayer). A certain form of a (camel's) saddle (the reverse of مفروق *mafrūk*). عمارة ميزوط *imārat mabsūtatu's sumāt*, An inn, caravanserai, hospital in the East, where provisions are kept for poor travellers.

♣ ميزشر *mubshar*, Exhilarated with good news. *مؤتم ميزشر* *musaddami mubshar*, Prudent, judicious, behaving with propriety. Expert, skilful. Blending mildness with severity.

♣ ميزشر *mubashshir*, An announcer. A bearer of good news; an evangelist. *مبشر بذا* *mubashshir ba nām*, A title of the Lord Jesus, as announcing (the advent of Muhammad) by name. It is generally supposed that Muhammad or his prompter mistook Paracletos, "Comforter," for Periclutos, "Very illustrious, or greatly praised," which is the meaning of the word محمد *muhammad*. المبشرات *al mubashshirāt*, (Winds) the harbingers of rain.

♣ ميزل *mabshal*, Do not hang up. Do not twist. Do not sleep.

♣ ميزشور *mabshūr*, (An upper garment) handsomely cut out, and of a beautiful colour.

♣ ميزشورة *mabshūrat*, (A woman) of a handsome figure and fine complexion.

♣ ميزشوش *mabshūsh*, Of a cheerful countenance.

♣ ميزشوغ *mabshūgh*, Wet with small, fine rain which does not flow.

♣ ميزشول *mabshūl*, Do not be perplexed. Do not distress. Look not at. Acquaint not yourself with.

♣ مبصر *mabsar*, An evident, convincing proof.

Mubsar, Lightsome, clear, shining. *Mubsir*, Who sees. Clear-sighted. Clear, manifest. Who renders intelligent. Middling, moderate (garment, talk, or pace). One who hangs a curtain before his door. A lion which sees and makes for his prey afar off.

♣ مبصر *mubassar*, Clear, perspicuous. Made manifest. *Mubassir*, One who shews, renders quick-sighted, or causes to understand.

♣ مبصرة *mabsarat*, An evident, convincing proof; undoubted fact. *Mubsirat*, A visible sign or token.

♣ مبصري *mubsirī*, Foresight, prudence.

♣ مبضع *mibzaʿ*, A lancet. A veterinary surgeon's fleam. A penknife. A leather-cutter's paring-knife. *Mubziʿ*, One who carries goods for sale.

♣ مبظة *mabtāʿat*, A hindrance, cause of delay.

♣ مبطان *mibtān*, A slave to his belly. Swelled with over-feeding.

♣ مببطة *mubatbitat*, A hen-partridge. Distant country.

♣ مبطة *mibattat*, A lancet, a fleam.

♣ مبطة *mabta* or *mabtukhat*, A melon-ground. *مبطل* *mubtal*, (or *مبطل* *mubattal*) Abolished, annihilated. *Mubtil*, (or *مبطل* *mubattil*) Who or what invalidates; frustrative; a defacer, destroyer.

♣ مبطل *mubattan*, (A garment) elegantly lined. One whose belly is fallen in (from hunger). (A horse) white about the back and belly.

♣ مبطنة *mubattanat*, Slender-waisted woman.

♣ مبطوش *mabtūsh*, Seized by force.

♣ مبطل *mabtūl*, Paralyzed. A paralytic.

♣ مبطن *mabtūn*, A distended belly. Pained by the cholic, gripped in the belly (بطن *batn*).

♣ مبطي *mubti*, Late, tardy. Lazy, slow. *ميوه مبطة* *mibṭi*, Late fruit.

♣ مبطرة *mubazzirat*, A female circumciser.

♣ مبعار *mibḥār*, A sheep dunging whilst milked.

♣ مبعث *mabḥas*, Mission, embassy.

♣ مبعد *mibḥad*, A traveller, one who goes far from home. *Mubḥad*, Removed to a distance.

♣ مبعار *mabḥar*, The place which contains the dung, the rectum (of a beast). *Mabḥar* or *mibḥar*, A stable, fold, stall. A laystall.

♣ مبعة *mabḥarat*, Fundament (of a beast).

♣ مبعوت *mabḥūt*, Sent. Raised.

♣ مبعوث *mabḥūs*, Sent. Raised (from the dead). Awakened.

♣ مبعوج *mabḥūj*, Cut open.

♣ مبعوض *mabḥūz*, Infested by gnats.

♣ مبعاة *mabḥāt*, A way of asking or seeking.

♣ مبعغ *mubaghbagh*, Mixed, confused. Near. *Mubaghbiḥ*, Near. Quick in doing any thing.

♣ مبعغ *mubghaz*, Hated, hateful.

♣ مبعوشة *mabghūshat*, Land wet by gentle rain.

♣ مبعوض *mabghūz*, Detested, hated. Odious.

♣ مبعوض *mabghūzi jamīʿi jahāniyān*, Hated of all men.

Hated of all men.

♣ مبعولاء *mabghūlā*, (pl. of بغل *baghl*) Mules.

♣ مبعي *mabghiy*, Desired, wished, sought.

♣ مبعي *mibakk*, Talkative.

♣ مبعرة *mabkarat*, A way, a path.

♣ مبعقل *mubkal*, (Ground) producing herbs. *Mubhil*, (Plants) which are putting forth their leaves.

♣ مبعلة *mabkalat* or *mabkulat*, A garden of pot-herbs, a kitchen-garden.

♣ مبعقم *mubakkam*, Dyed with بقم *bakkam* wood.

♣ مبعوث *mabkūs*, Abhorred. Confused: mixed.

♣ مبعور *mabhūr*, Split, burst in the belly.

♣ مبعوع *mabhūʿ*, Reproached, abusively addressed, or falsely spoken of.

♣ مبعي *mubakka*, Preserved, remaining.

♣ مبعيات *mubkiyāt*, Horses which continue to run after others started with them have stopped.

♣ مبعار *mibkār*, Early ripe. Fertile (ground), quick in bearing.

♣ مبعكت *mubakkit*, A woman who bears alternately boys and girls. A striker (with sword or staff). One who terrifies (especially by reproaches). One who silences either by reproof or argument.

One who receives or treats another ungraciously.

♣ مبعكر *mubkīr*, Early spring-rains. One who does any thing early in the morning.

♣ مبعكر *mubakkīr*, A doer of any thing early in the morning. A traveller (especially in the night-time, or before break of day). Who or what causes to rise early. Active in the prosecution of business.

♣ مبعكع *mubakkīʿ*, A cutter in pieces.

♣ مبعكل *mubakkīl*, One who mixes.

♣ مبعكم *mubakkīm*, Mute, dumb. Silencing.

♣ مبعكة *mubakkīʿat*, (woman). (woman).

♣ مبعكي *mubakkī*, Deploable.

♣ مبعكي *mabkiy*, Wept. عليه *mabkiy alay-hi*, Wept over, bewailed, mourned.

♣ مبل *miball*, Firm, resolute (opponent). *Mubill*, A follower. A helper.

♣ مبلال *miblās*, (also مبلالم *miblām*) (A she-camel) silent with lust.

♣ مبلات *muballat*, Well-composed or well-adapted (speech).

♣ مبلت *muballat*, A marriage-portion settled in trust or suretiship.

♣ مبلج *mublij*, Shining and bright (dawn). Who or what renders clear.

♣ مبلح *mublih*, (A palm-tree) with unripe dates.

♣ مبلد *mublīd*, An old cistern or pond.

♣ مبلس *mublis*, Despairing, desperate; broken-hearted, melancholy, wretched, silent with grief.

♣ مبلط *mublīt*, One who lays flag-stones, a pavier. Ruinous, reducing to beggary. Importunate, troublesome; a beggar. *Mublīt* or *mublat*, Reduced to poverty, beggared.

♣ مبلط *muballat*, Paved, flagged (city). *Muballīt*, A pavier.

A مبلع *mablag*, The gullet, swallow. The hole of a privy or sink, gully-hole. *Miblag*, A glutton.
 A مبلعة *mublagat*, A well, smooth, even on the inside, from the surface of the water to the parapet.
 A مبلغ *mablagh*, (v. n. of بلغ) Being good and excellent. (pl. مبالغ *mabāligh*) A sum, ready money. Perfection. Quantity, price, produce; product or quotient in arithmetic. Much, many. Place of arrival. مبلغ مرقوم *mablaghi markūm*, The above-mentioned sum.
 A مبلغي *mablaghe*, A considerable sum.
 A مبلق *muballak*, Planked with teak (the sides of a well dug in loose earth).
 A مبلل *muballil*, Screaming (peacock). A continual roarer. One who wets much.
 A مبلم *mublim*, Swelling. Swollen (lip). Silent, dumb with lust (she-camel). (A she-camel) which has not taken the male.
 A مبلندي *mublandi*, Hardy and fleshy (camel).
 A مبلود *mablūd*, Stupid, stolid, ignorant.
 A مبلوع *mablūg*, Swallowed.
 A مبلوغ *mablūgh*, Involved in difficulties.
 A مبلول *mablūl*, Moistened, watered, wetted.
 A مبلي *mubli*, A wearer, tearer, consumer. An experimenter. A tempter. One who renders happy. A cleaner, purifier. One who has enough; content.
 A مبلي *muballi*, Who causes one to cover or to clothe. One who ties (a camel), without meat or drink, to the grave of (her) deceased master, that (she) might die and accompany him to the other world (a rite of the pagan Arabians). A wearer, tearer, consumer.
 A مبلليات *muballiyāt*, Women who stand round a camel tied to the grave of his deceased master and rend the air with their cries.
 A مبلية *mabliyat*, (A she-camel) tied to the grave of (her) deceased master (a pagan rite).
 A مبين *mubinn*, One who stands or stops. (A hind's lying-place) impregnated with the smell of dung.
 A مبناة *mabnāt* or *mibnāt*, A tanned hide spread out for sitting upon. A portmanteau. A veil.
 A مبنيت *mubannit*, An inquirer, a querist. A person who tells all that he knows.
 A مبنج *mubannaj*, Drugged with بهنگ *bhang*.
Mubannij, Piping (partridge). Giver of hog's bean.
 A مبندي *mubandih*, A musqueteer, fusileer.
 A مبني *mubnis*, Who flees from, shuns evil.
 A مبني *mubannis*, One who retires, stays behind.
 A مبنيش *mubannish*, Remiss, careless.
 A مبنيق *mubannik*, Who stands (in one place). A shortener, polisher (of a speech). An inventor of a lie. One who cuts (the back with a scourge). One who puts any thing round the neck. One who enlarges (a shirt) by inserting a gore. One who makes (a quiver) wide at top and narrow at bottom.
 A مبنيك *mubannik*, A teller of family-secrets.
 A مبني *mubannin*, One who keeps a sheep tied

in order to fatten.
 A مبنور *mabnūr*, Tried, proved, experienced.
 A مبني *mabna'* or *mabnī*, An edifice, fabric. A foundation. *Mubnī*, One who orders or causes to build. A fattener. مبنو فساد *mubnū-i fasād*, A transgressor, author of mischief.
 A مبني *mubannī*, Who builds or rears (with expedition, and well). A builder.
 A مبني *mabnīy*, Built, constructed, formed, founded. (in grammar) Indeclinable (noun).
 A مبنية *mabniyat*, (fem.) Built. مبنية بالكسر *mabniyat bi'l kasr*, Ending in كسر *kasr* or i short —.
 A مبوا *mubawwa*, Habitation, resting-place.
 A مبوب *mubawwab*, Divided into chapters.
 مبنوة ابواب *abwāb mubawwabat*, Different, distinct doors or chapters.
 A مبور *mibnar*, A stallion-camel that distinguishes whether the female is pregnant.
 A مبوش *mubawwish*, Mixed, confused.
 A مبوق *mubawwak*, Vain, foolish (speech).
 A مبول *mibwal*, A vessel for holding urine, urinal, chamber-pot. *Mubwil*, Diuretic.
 A مبول *mubawwil*, Provocative of urine, diuretic.
 A مبنولة *mabwalat*, Any thing diuretic. *Mibwalat*, A urinal, a chamber-pot.
 A مباح *mibhāj*, A beautiful, jolly girl. Fat (camel's bunch).
 A مباحث *mubahhit*, Who or what astonishes, confounds, or distracts.
 A مباح *mubhij*, Joy-inspiring, recreative; cheering. (Ground) luxuriant in herbage, verdant.
 A مباح *mubahhij*, A beautifier. Exhilarant, gladdening. Who looks on as, or declares, beautiful.
 A مبهر *mubhir*, A producer of any thing admirable. Enriched after having been poor. Scorched by the noon-day sun. One who behaves sometimes well, sometimes ill. One who weds a woman of a short slender form, or good family (بهيمة *bahīrat*).
 A مبهرج *mubahraj*, (A well) common to all. (Blood) which may be shed with impunity.
 A مبهرم *mubahram*, Dyed with saffron.
 A مبهرز *mibhaz*, A beater, thruster, trampler.
 A مبهرش *mubahhash*, Quickened (pace).
 A مبهيض *mubhis*, A prohibiter, hinderer.
 A مبهيض *mubhiz*, Troublesome, afflictive.
 A مبهل *mibhal*, Light, active. *Mubhil*, One who sets at liberty, or permits another to do what he pleases. One who caresses.
 A مبهلة *mubhalat*, (pl. مباحل *mabāhil*) (A she-camel) turned loose without a mark.
 A مبهم *mubham*, Shut (door). Occult, unknown. Doubtful, obscure, uncertain. Indeterminate. Silent, dumb. Unintelligible (speech). Any thing prohibited (as marriage between a brother and sister). اسم مبهم *ismi mubham*, The demonstrative pronoun. هذه الآية مبهمة *hāzihī'l āyatu mubhamatun*, This verse (of the Kur'ān) is general and in-

definite. *Mubhim*, One who shuts (a door). Who keeps concealed. Who leaves (any thing) hid or unknown. A diverter from any thing.
 A مبهم *mubahhim*, Who separates or weans. Who remains or dwells (in a place). مبهم البهم *mubahhimu'l baham*, Who weans lambs or kids.
 F مبهم *mabhan*, A place of safety. One's native country or habitation. That part of a house where guests are received. Domestic affairs. The habitation of enchanters or fascinators. A tribe, family. Ancestors. Kindred.
 A مبهوت *mabhūt*, Stupefied, confounded, astonished, struck dumb, mute with astonishment. Defamed, falsely accused.
 A مبهور *mabhūr*, Fatigued, breathless.
 A مبھوظ *mabhūz*, Heavy laden, tired.
 A مبھوک *mabhūk*, Afflicted with leprosy, white morpew, tetter, or ringworm (بھق *bahak*).
 A مبهي *mubhī*, One who renders uninhabitable (a house), who lays waste. An emptier (of a vessel). A tearer (of a garment or tent). Who keeps idle, and does not allow (a horse to travel or go to war).
 A مبهي *mubahhī*, An enlarger of a tent.
 A مبهييات *mubahhiyāt*, Aphrodisiacal medicines.
 A مبيت *mabī*, (v. n. of بات for بيت) Passing the night. A bed-chamber, or sleeping-place.
 A مبيت *mubayyit*, Who surprises (an enemy) by night. Who goes about (business) in the night. A talker, thinker, ponderer by night. One who renders possible, disposes, or prepares. One who peels (a palm-tree).
 A مبيطة *mubayyatat*, Married, housed (woman).
 A مبث *mubis*, An examiner, scrutator.
 A مبج *mubih*, One who discloses (a secret), opens (the mind). Who allows one to follow his inclination. A doer of any thing by common right.
 المبع *al mubih*, The lion.
 A مبج *mubayyih*, Who makes one a confidant in a secret. A cutter and distributor (of meat).
 A مبج *mubikh*, A quencher, extinguisher.
 A مبيد *mubīd*, A destroyer, ruiner. God.
 A مبير *mubīr*, A ruiner. Ruinous, destructive.
 F مبيرة *mabīja*, Name of Afrāsyāb's daughter.
 A مبيض *mabīz*, A place where a bird lays her eggs. *Mubīz*, A bleacher, fuller, whitener.
 A مبيض *mubayyaz*, White-washed, whitened. *Mubayyiz*, A whitener, bleacher, scourer, embelisher. Clad in white. A filler. An emptier.
 A مبيض *mubyazz*, White.
 A مبيضة *mubizat*, (A woman) who brings forth fair or white children.
 A مبيضة *mubayyizat*, One who brings forth a white child. A Muhammadan sect so called because they wear white garments (opposed to the sect called مسودة *musawwidat*).
 A مبيطر *mubaytir*, A veterinary surgeon.
 A مبيع *mabī*, (v. n. of باع for بيع) Selling.

Sold or bought. *Mubīḥ*, One who exposes to sale.

أ مبيع *mubīḥ*, Sold. Bought. Venal.

أ مبین *mubīn*, Manifest, clear, distinct. A divider, separator, distinguisher, or explainer. امر

دين مبین *amri mubīn*, An evident thing. دين مبین *dīni mubīn*, The true religion. *Mubīn*, A divider.

أ مبیّن *mubayyan*, Declared, explained, illustrated. Separated, distributed under distinct heads.

Mubayyin, Illustrative, explanatory. A declarer.

پ مبیناد *mabīnād*, God forbid!

أ مبیوع *mabyūc*, Sold. Bought. Venal. Purchaseable.

أ مبی *mubī*, (fem. مبیدة) Difficult, severe.

پ مپرش *maprīsh*, Do not scatter.

پ مت *mat*, Syrup of grapes or dates.

أ مت *mat*, (v. n. of مت) Extending. Drawing water from a well without a pulley. Seeking an alliance, assaying to establish a connection.

أ مت *mat*, (v. n. of مت) Striking (with a stick). Stretching (a rope).

أ متأم *mutāsam*, Doubly-woven (cloth).

أ متأمة *mutāsumat*, A weaving of cloth double.

أ متاب *matāb*, (v. n. of تاب for توب) Repenting, being converted from sin. Being moved with pity, relenting (as God to man). A place to which one returns.

أ متأبب *mutasabbib*, Hoarse. Full of wonder.

أ متابة *mutābat*, A vowing of repentance.

أ متأبت *mutasabbī*, Burning, glowing (coal).

أ متأبد *mutasabbid*, Wild, frightened, flying.

One who shuns society, a misanthrope. (A dwelling-place) deserted by inhabitants, resorted to by wild beasts. Freckled (by the sun).

أ متأبب *mutasabbis*, Changed, disordered. Soft.

أ متأبب *mutasabbiz*, One who binds the forefoot of a camel with a rope (the knee being bent to the shoulder or thigh). Bound by the cord أباض.

أ متأبط *mutasabbī*, One who carries any thing under the arm. The wearer of a cloak or any other garment, with the right arm clear, ready for action, one end being thrown over the left shoulder.

أ متابع *mutābaḥ*, Firm, strong. *Mutābiḥ*, Continued, following. A follower, imitator. Obedient.

أ متابعة *mutābaḥat*, (v. n. 3 of تبع) Following. Imitating. Conforming one's self to, submitting, obeying. Giving every member its due. Doing any things solidly and certainly. (A field) thoroughly fattening (a camel). Obscquiousness, obedience.

أ متابعت و موافقت *mutābaḥat u mucāfakat*, Mutual conformity, concord, harmony, agreement.

أ متأبب *mutasabbih*, Hid, concealed, lurking, latent. A denier, refuser. Abstinent. Conformable.

أ متأبل *mutasabbil*, A mourner (as Adam for the death of Abel). One who abstains from a spouse (when mourning); one who leads a life of celibacy. A purchaser of camels (أبل *ibl*). (Camels) which feed on green herbage.

أ متأبلة *mutābalat*, (v. n. 3 of تبال) Seasoning (a pot) with herbs and spices (تابل *tābil* or *tābal*).

أ متأبة *mutasabbih*, Haughty. Disobedient.

أ متأبب *mutasabbī*, Refractory, disobedient.

أ متأت *matāt*, That by which water is drawn, or by which a connexion is formed.

أ متأتب *mutasattib*, (A woman) clothed in the garment أتب *itb*. One who puts on a coat of mail.

One who slings a bow upon his back. Armed for battle. Hardened, becoming obdurate. Crucified.

أ متأتی *mutasattī*, Who or what arrives, meets by chance, comes on suddenly, surprises: happening. Mild in behaviour; kind, humane. One who conforms to society. Ready, disposed, prepared. Easy, expeditious (business).

أ متأث *mutasassis*, Wealthy, opulent.

أ متأثر *mutasassir*, Touched, impressed. Afflicted, disturbed. A preferer. An esteemer, thinker.

أ متأثل *mutasassil*, A chooser or receiver of the best of any thing. An accumulator of riches. One who is waxed great, and assumes airs of consequence. Who considers as noble or radical. A well-digger.

أ متأثم *mutasassim*, Penitent. Careful in avoiding sin (أثم *ism*).

أ متأجم *mutasajjiz*, Burning, scorching. Angry.

أ متأجر *matājir*, Wares, goods, merchandize.

أ متأجرة *mutājarat*, The driving on of a trade.

أ متأجل *mutasajjal*, Gathered into one place.

Mutasajjil, Who arrives at an appointed term, or who reaches the mark (أجل *ajal*). Dammed up (water). Divided into herds, flocks, or bevvies.

أ متأجم *mutasajjim*, Scorching (sun, day, or fire). Angry.

أ متأح *mutāh*, Determined, defined. يوم متأح *yawm mutāh*, The day of death.

أ متأح *matāh*, Long (night). Striding (horse).

أ متأحد *mutasahhid*, United; made one.

أ متأخر *mutasakhkhir*, Delayed, deferred, retarded. One who retires or lags behind. The last. Modern. لسان متأخرین *lisāni mutasakhkhirīn*, The language of the moderns.

أ متأخم *mutākhim*, Bordering (country).

أ متأخمة *mutākhamat*, A bordering upon.

أ متأخي *mutasakhkhī*, United in brotherhood.

أ متأخي *mutasakhkhī*, One who acts or receives as a brother. Who studies attentively, pays attention.

أ متأدب *mutasaddab* or *mutasaddib*, Well-bred. Learned.

أ متأدد *mutasaddid*, (Misfortune) befalling any one. Strong, vehement; one who waxes stronger.

أ متأدي *mutasādī*, Reciprocal in giving aid. Prepared for.

أ متأدي *mutasaddī*, Prepared, ready, arranged. (A messenger) who arrives. A payer, performer.

أ متأذن *mutasazzin*, Signified, published.

أ متأذي *mutasazzī*, Injured, vexed, grieved.

أ متأربة *mutārabat*, (v. n. 3 of ترب) Being co-

eval, cotemporary (ترب *tirb*). Being a friend or companion. Associating with one's equals.

أ متأرض *muta-arriḥ*, Whatever occurs, meets, opposes, happens, or befalls. Gravitating to the earth. Fixed to any country (أرض *arz*). Shaved, cropt (grass). Delayed. Contingent.

أ متأركة *mutāarakat*, A dismissing unmolested.

پ متأرة *matāra*, A flexible leathern drinking-bottle or cup used by travellers. An ewer from which they pour water when performing ablutions.

أ متأرخ *mutasāzikh*, Dilatory, slow. One who stops by the way. One who draws back.

أ متأرخ *mutasāzikh*, Who loiters, draws back.

أ متأزر *mutasazzar*, Breeched. Begirt.

أ متأزر *mutasazziz*, Violently-boiling (cauldron).

أ متأزف *mutasāzif*, Short of stature. Adjacent (houses), contiguous (tents).

أ متأزف *mutasāzif*, One who takes close or short steps. Narrow (place). Close, churlish (fellow).

أ متأزق *mutasāzih*, (or متأزق *mutasāzikh*) Reduced to difficulties, hard pressed (in battle).

أ متأزل *mutasāzil*, Oppressed with anguish.

أ متأزم *mutasazzim*, Tried by a season of uncommon scarcity (أزمة *azmat* or *azamat*).

أ متأزي *mutasāzī*, Seated near one another.

أ متأزي *mutasāzī*, One who retires, recedes, or abstains. A restrainer. Hindered. (An arrow) which hits fairly the mark.

أ متأساة *mutāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of نسي obsolete) Hurtling. Despising.

أ متأسد *mutasassid*, Furious as a lion (أسد *asad*).

أ متأسر *mutasassir*, One who seeks a pretext (for delay).

أ متأسف *mutasassif*, Groaning. Anxious.

پ متأسفانه *mutasassafāna*, Filled with grief and lamentation. Grievingly, lamentingly.

أ متأسل *mutasassil*, One who bears a resemblance to (a father).

أ متأسن *mutasassin*, Altered, changed, stinking (water). Affected (by the noisome vapour of a well). One who resembles (a father). A delayer. One who excuses himself or seeks for a pretence.

أ متأسي *mutasāsī*, Reciprocal, mutual in assisting or in comforting.

أ متأسي *mutasassī*, Patient. A receiver of consolation. A follower, imitator. Grieved, distressed.

أ متأشب *mutasashshib*, Mixed, crowded, assembled from all quarters. Adhering (client to his patron). Mixed, intertwined (trees).

أ متأسير *mutasāsir*, Neighbouring, contiguous.

أ متأطر *mutasattir*, Bent.

أ متأطم *mutasattim*, Inflamed with rage, angry. Agitated, raging (sea). Growing dark (night). One who restrains himself (from saying or doing). A snorer. Purring (cat).

أ متأع *matāc*, (pl. أمتعة *amtīcat*) Merchandise, goods. Furniture. Clothes, effects. Utensils. Va-

luables. Any thing refuse, or of which one has the use for a little while. Membrum virile. Lead. Iron. Brass. Copper. Profit, gain, advantage, benefit, use, enjoyment, usufruct. البيت متاع *matāʿu'l bayt*, Household furniture. *Mutāʿ*, Vomited forth.

أ متاع *matāʿib*, (pl. of متعب *matʿab*) Difficulties, toils, vexations, afflictions, evils.

أ متاعة *matāʿat*, (v. n. of متع *matʿa*) Being liberal, beneficent. Being ingenious, witty, or graceful.

أ متاعيس *matāʿīs*, (pl. of متعوس *matʿūs*) Fallen, lost, perished.

أ متأقن *mutaʿaffin*, Injured, impaired, minished.

أ متأق *mutaʿah*, Vigorous, swift. Swift to do evil.

أ متأقنة *mutāʿanat*, A sitting together.

أ متأكد *mutaʿakkad*, Corroborated, strengthened, confirmed. Repeated. *Mutaʿakkid*, A confirmer, strengthener. Repeated.

أ متأكّر *mutaʿakkir*, A digger of a trench (called أكرّة *ukrāt*) for planting trees.

أ متأكّل *mutaʿakkil*, Eaten. Corroded, consumed. An eater, devourer. Glittering (sword).

أ متألّة *mutālāt*, A following in succession.

أ متألّب *mutaʿallib*, Assembled, collected.

أ متأللة *mutāllat*, (v. n. 3 of تلّ *tal*) Seeking a stallion (for one's mare).

أ متألّع *mutālūʿ*, Name of a mountain.

أ متألّف *mutaʿallif*, One who cultivates acquaintance, or conciliates good will of. An exerciser, teacher, or breaker in. Associated, conjoined, familiar, intimate. Fitting, agreed.

أ متألّق *mutaʿallik*, Flashing, shining, glancing (lightning). Dressed, adorned (woman). Trussed, tucked up. One who raises the head (especially when quarrelling, or with any bad design).

أ متألّم *mutaʿallim*, Afflicted, pained, grieved, vexed, troubled, sad. Discontented.

أ متألّى *mutālī*, Camels not foaling till summer. (pl. of متألّى *mutālī* and متألّية *mutālīyat*) Camels followed by their colts. *Mutālī*, Consecutive, a follower (especially one who accompanies another in a song in a high tone of voice).

أ متألّيات *mutālīyāt*, Things consecutive.

أ متأمّ *mitsām*, (A woman) used to bring twins. (A garment) woven with a double thread.

أ متأمّعة *mutāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of نام *nam*) Weaving (a garment) with a double thread (as with silk and cotton). Having a twin-brother. Running course after course (a horse).

أ متأمّ *matāma*, How long? Until when?

أ متأمّ *mitsam*, A woman who bears twins.

أ متأمّم *mutasammir*, Raised to dominion. One who obtains or exercises sovereign power.

أ متأمّمع *mutasammīʿ*, Weak, inconstant.

أ متأمّمّل *mutasammil*, Contemplative, thoughtful, meditative. Considerate. A careful examiner.

أ متأمّمّم *mutasammim*, An assayer, trier. One who proposes to do any thing. Who receives as a

mother (أم *umm*), or supplies a mother's place. One who purifies or rubs his hands, face, and other parts of the body with sand or dust (agrecable to the Muhammadan law), where water cannot be procured, before engaging in religious exercises.

أ متأمّمّة *mutāmamat*, (v. n. 3 of تمّم *tamam*) Contending with in finishing or perfecting any thing.

أ متأمّمّن *mutasammīn*, Who confides in; secure.

أ متأمّمّي *mutasammī*, Buyer of a female slave.

أ متأمّن *mitān*, (pl. of متنّ *matn*) Hard and elevated spots of ground. Sides of backs or loins.

أ متأمّنة *matānat*, (v. n. of متنّ *matn*) Being firm, solid, fixed, constant. Being hard and high (ground). Firmness, solidity. Fortification, castle, stronghold. Obstinacy. A place where figs (تينّ *tīn*) grow.

أ متأمّنة *mutānnat*, (v. n. 3 of ننّ *nn*) Instituting a comparison between two things.

أ متأمّنّة *mutasannas* or *mutasannis*, Of the feminine gender. A soother, caresser.

أ متأمّنّة *mutānahhat*, Opposition in battle.

أ متأمّنّ *mutasannis*, Tamed, familiarized. Domestic. A lion: or one which sees his prey afar.

أ متأمّنّف *mutasannif*, One whose seeks, longs for, pursues, seizes, gets possession of (one after another). Hitherto ungrazed (field).

أ متأمّنّق *mutasannik*, Dainty, nice, squeamish.

أ متأمّنّن *mutasannin*, Pleasing, agreeable. One who studies, desires, or wishes any thing to be acceptable: who makes any one contented.

أ متأمّنّى *mutasannī*, One who behaves with address and attention in any affair; patient and cool in doing business. One who waits, lingers, delays.

أ متأمّنّوب *mutasannab*, (v. n. 5 of آب *ab*) Arriving at night-time. *Mutasannib*, One who arrives during the night. A comer in quest of water.

أ متأمّنّابة *mutānabat*, (v. n. 3 of تاب *tab*) Standing in another's stead.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutānab*, That part of the head which is bound about by a fillet. *Mutānib*, Crowned.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutasannid*, Crooked, curved, bent. Troublesome, burdensome (business).

أ متأمّنّاب *mutasannik*, Averse, hanging back.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutasannil*, An interpreter. First.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutasannih*, One who sighs, crying Ah!

أ متأمّنّاب *mutasannī*, Assembled. One who remains quietly at home. طير متأمّنّاب *tayri muta-sanniyāt*, Birds in flocks.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutasahhib*, Ready, prepared.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutasahhil*, One who marries a wife.

A family-man. Worthy, proper, suited.

أ متأمّنّابة *mutāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of همّم *hamam*) Arriving in that part of Arabia called Tihāmah.

أ متأمّنّابة *mutasahhih*, Sorrowful, apt to sigh.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutasayyab*, (v. n. 5 of آب *ab*) Arriving at night-fall. *Mutasayyib*, One who arrives at night-fall.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutasayyid*, Strengthened, confirmed.

أ متأمّنّابة *mutāyazat*, A contention for victory, superiority, or pre-eminence.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutasayyis*, Tender, softened.

أ متأمّنّابة *mutāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of تأس *tas*) Taking in hand, managing. Procrastinating, delaying, spinning out. Repelling.

أ متأمّنّابة *mutāyazat*, A hastening to do mischief.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutāsim*, (A horse) which renews a race.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutasayyim*, Unmarried (man or woman). Become a widow, widowed.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutasayyī*, One who establishes himself, or who tarries. One who fixes his mind on, or goes in quest of, the very thing or person (آية *āyat*).

أ متأمّنّاب *matāsim*, (pl. of متأمّم *mitām*) Double-woven (cloths).

أ متأمّنّاب *mutibb*, Whatever enfeebles, enervates.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabādd*, Engaged in attacking one another, man to man, in battle. One who takes an associate (بدّ *bidd*) in any thing.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabādir*, One who makes haste and endeavours to get the start. A riser. Emergent.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabādil*, Agreed to take turn about.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabādī*, Rustic, rural, wild.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabārr*, Mutual in conferring benefits.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabāriz*, A champion who comes forth from the crowd to engage with his rival.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabārik*, Blessed (God), revered. Holy. Illustrious. Happy and comfortable.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabāris*, Engaged to release one another, or to dissolve partnership.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabārī*, Mutually contentious, opposed to each other. Rival in dignity.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabāriyāni*, Day and night.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabāziz*, Boastful to each other.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabāzī*, Wide-stepping. One who shakes his hips in walking. One who glories in what he does not possess.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabāshir*, Reciprocal in communicating good news or joyful tidings.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabātis*, Dilatory, slow in travelling. One who lies on the side. Weak-minded. Careless.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabāʿid*, Absent. Distant, remote.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabāghiz*, Full of mutual enmity.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabāghī*, Insolent, rebellious, tumultuous towards or against one another.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabākī*, A residue, remainder.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabākk*, Crowded, thronging.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabākī*, One who forces himself, or is forced to shed tears. One who shams weeping.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabālī*, Engaged in fencing.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabālīh*, One who feigns ignorance.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabālī*, A prover, trier, experimenter.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabāhij*, Gay, flowery (garden).

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabāhil*, Mutual in execrating.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabāhī*, Boastful to each other.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabāsi*, Equally matched.

أ متأمّنّاب *mutabāyish*, A receiver with another.

متبايع *mutabāyī*, United in a mutual covenant. Associated together in commercial transactions, as buyer and seller to one another.

متباين *mutabāsin*, Distant from each other.

متباين *mutabāyin*, Distinct, separate from one another. A link which joins separate bodies. (in arithmetic) Incommensurable.

متبطل *mutabattil*, One who retires from the world on a religious account: a recluse.

متبجح *mutabahhih*, Received into a house.

متبحر *mutabahhir*, Very learned, deeply read, profound (like the sea, بحر *bahr*). Very rich.

متبخر *mutabahhtir*, Apompous, strutting fellow.

متبخّر *mutabahhkhir*, A perfumer of his person.

متبدد *mutabaddid*, Dispersed, scattered, wasted. امرأة متبددة *imrasat mutabaddidat*, A lean woman.

متبدع *mutabaddi*, An innovator, an inventor, author. An arch-heretic, broacher of novelties.

متبدل *mutabaddil*, Changed. One who changes, substitutes, inverts. A receiver of one thing in exchange for another.

متبدي *mutabaddi*, A beginner. A dweller in the desert (بادية *bādiyāt*). One who comes into view.

متبذل *mutabazzil*, A doer of his own drudgery.

متبر *mutabbar*, Ruined, broken. *Mutabbir*, A destroyer, a breaker in pieces.

متبرج *mutabarrij*, Fine, gay, showy in dress.

متبرد *mutabarrid*, Collected, gathered (water). *Mutabarraid* or *mutabarrid*, Washed in cold water.

متبرر *mutabarrar*, Justified. *Mutabarrior*, Pious, devout, dutiful, obedient. True, just.

متبرز *mutabarriz*, One who goes abroad into the fields to ease nature.

متبرص *mutabarras*, (A field) eaten quite bare.

متبرص *mutabarriz*, A receiver (of any thing) by instalments. One who earns a scanty livelihood and fares meanly.

متبرع *mutabarri*, One who supererogates or does voluntarily that which is not obligatory on him.

متبرك *mutabarrah*, Blessed, holy, sacred, sanctified, consecrated. Fortunate, happy, august. أماكن متبركة *amākini mutabarrika*, Holy mansions, sacred places. *Mutabarrik*, Resolved, determined, bent upon.

متبرم *mutabarrim*, Sated, wearied, irked.

متبري *mutabarra*, Freed, absolved. *Mutabarri*, Free, clear. Interposed, intervenient: hinderer.

متبزل *mutabazzil*, Split, cleft, riven. One who taps or broaches.

متببس *muttabis*, Dry, dried.

متبسر *mutabassir*, Cold (day). Benumbed, asل (foot). (A wild bull) which roots up and devours the dry roots of plants.

متبسط *mutabassit*, Extended far and wide, spread abroad. Who ranges, or expatiates at large.

متبسل *mutabassil*, Stern, crabbed. A lion.

متبسم *mutabassim*, Smiling: one who smiles.

Flashing (lightning).

متبش *mutabashbish*, Joyous, merry, blithe.

متبصبص *mutabasbis*, Tail-wagging (dog).

متبصر *mutabassir*, One who contemplates attentively; considerate, prudent, judicious. One who keeps a sharp look out for the new moon.

متبصل *mutabassil*, (Bark) formed like an onion (بصل *basal*), coat upon coat.

متبضض *mutabazziz*, One who recovers (a debt) by degrees, by little and little.

متبضع *mutabazziz*, Flowing, fluid (sweat). Cracked, split (skin).

متبطح *mutabattih*, Extensive (plain). (Water) diffused and widely-spread over a plain.

متبطل *mutabattil*, Bold, brave, courageous.

متبطن *mutabattin*, Interior, internal. One who places (any body) under his belly. One who pierces the middle of any thing, or understands the truth of any matter. One who walks through (a garden). Cattle pasturing at large.

متبع *mutbi*, A follower. Who causes to follow another, or who joins one thing to another. (A ewe, cow, or concubine) followed by her offspring.

متبع *muttabi*, A follower. Diligent in seeking, importunate. A pursuer in battle or in exile. One who overtakes. A client. Under protection.

متبعث *mutaba'is*, Easy-flowing (verse).

متبعص *mutaba'is*, Put in violent motion, writhing, as a snake when trampled on.

متبعض *mutaba'iz*, Divided into parts.

متبعل *mutaba'il*, (A wife) obedient to her lord (بعل *ba'el*), or one who adorns herself for him.

متبعثر *mutabaghshir*, Disordered, confused.

متبعض *mutabaghghiz*, Hostile, inimical; hater.

متبعم *mutabaghghim*, Bleating, lowing.

متبعي *mutabaghghi*, A seeker of a thing lost.

متبكر *mutabakkir*, Profoundly learned. Affluent. Open, wide. One who dwells in a town or village, his family still remaining in the country.

متبكل *mutabakkil*, (An ass) which feeds on pot-herbs (بقل *bahl*). One who goes out to gather herbs, or who feeds his cattle with them.

متبكر *mutabakkir*, One who goes before.

متبكل *mutabakkil*, One who speaks confusedly.

One who overwhelms with blows or reproaches. A plunderer. An opposer, obstructor. Who walks haughtily, a strutting coxcomb.

متبكم *mutabakkim*, Faltering (speech).

متبل *mutbal*, Seasoned with pot-herbs. *Mutbil*, Who or what impairs friendship. Whatever weakens, sickens, or grieves. One who seasons (a pot) with herbs and spiceries (تابل *tābil* or *tābal*).

متبليغ *mutabaltig*, Who affects grace or wit.

متبليج *mutaballij*, Bright (dawn). A smiler.

متبليح *mutaballih*, Fatigued, tired, jaded.

متبليح *mutaballikh*, Proud, lofty.

متبلد *mutaballid*, Stupid, dull. One who claps

the hands. Astonished, stupefied, vexed. Fallen on the ground. Arrived in an uninhabited region. One who takes possession of another's country.

متبلص *mutaballis*, (Cattle) which eat a field bare. One who causes a field to be eaten bare. One who asks for any thing privately. Covetous, desirous.

متبليغ *mutaballigh*, Contented with what one has. (A disease) which gains ground. One who labours to reach (a stage or halting-place).

متبليل *mutaballil*, Moistened, wet. A lion.

متبله *mutaballih*, Ignorant, simple. One who shams ignorance or simplicity. One who wanders about without inquiring the way or taking a guide.

متبن *matban*, A bin for straw (تب *tibn*).

متبن *muttabin*, Dressed in the short breeches. *tubbān*, which barely conceal the nakedness.

متبن *mutabban*, Dyed of a straw-colour. *Mutabbbin*, Intelligent, sagacious. Who fixes the mind or eye, and sees clearly.

متبنة *matbanat*, A straw or hay-loft.

متبج *mutabannij*, Who boasts a noble race.

متبلك *mutabannik*, Stationary, firm, steady.

متبني *mutabanna*, Adopted (son). *Mutabanni*, One who adopts as his son; adoptive (father).

متبوا *mutabawwas*, The place in the womb which contains the foetus. A place where a bull is kept. A spot where cattle lie about a watering-place.

متبواب *mutabawwab*, Appointed as door-keeper. *Mutabawwab*, One who appoints a porter.

متبور *matbūr*, Perishing, ruined.

متبوش *mutabawwish*, Mixed (crowd).

متبوع *matbū'at*, Followed, obeyed. A lord, chief, leader. *متبوع *matbū'at* ummat*, A chief of the people, a high priest.

متبوع *mutabawwi*, One who measures with a fathom (باع *ba'at*). Long-stepped. Long (rope).

متبوق *mutabawwik*, Propagated (murrain).

متبول *matbūl*, Sick, pining (heart).

متبول *mutabawwil*, One who makes water. One who overwhelms with blows and abuse.

متبج *mutabakhij*, Merry, gay, pleasant.

متبهر *mutabakhir*, Breathless from fatigue. Filled. Bright (cloud).

متبش *mutabakhish*, Assembled, convened.

متبهم *mutabakhim*, Doubtful, uncertain. Hidden, concealed, unintelligible, not understood.

متبهنس *mutabahnis*, A stately walker. A lion.

متبيقة *mutabayyat*, A woman who has gotten a husband and home (بيت *bayt*), housed, settled.

متبيّن *mutabayyin*, Whatever renders clear or manifest. Explained, illustrated. Clear, distinct.

متتابع *mutatābi*, Consecutive, successive, coming one after another. Uninterrupted, continual. Who does any thing often; falls into repeated errors; or staggers often (as a drunken man). A camel whose shoulder moves to and fro in walking.

(A man) of an excellent understanding, and of ge-

neral and extensive knowledge. Finely-shaped (horse). Straight, without knots (a branch). **سه روز متتابع** *sih rozimutatabi*, Three following days. **قوافل متتابع الزول** *kanāfilimutatabi*, Troops or caravans alighting one after another.

متتارك *mutatārik*, Mutual in abandoning, desisting, or withholding the hand.

متتال *mutatālī*, One who walks with head erect and stretched-out neck, particularly from pride.

متتالي *mutatālī*, One following another in regular succession. Consequent.

متتام *mutatāmim*, Simultaneous in flocking to. Complete in number, perfect.

متتابع *mutatāyī*, One who rushes or plunges into (vice). Hasty, precipitate in doing any thing. (Wind) which carries off or scatters (dust or leaves). Ready to rise. Quarrelsome: self-opiniated. Vacillating (drunkard). A camel whose shoulder moves to and fro in walking. Quick in succession, distracting, embarrassing (affairs).

متب *mutibb*, What weakens or debilitates.

متبب *mutabbib*, Ruinous, destructive.

متتبّع *mutatabbi*, Diligent in seeking. A searcher. Imitative; an imitator.

متتح *mutatahtih*, Moved, put in motion.

متترب *mutatarrib*, Strewed with earth, soiled.

متترير *mutatarir*, Agitated, moved; reeling.

متترح *mutatarrih*, Grieved, made sad.

متترس *mutatarris*, Armed with a shield.

متترع *mutatarri*, In haste to do evil.

متتررب *mutatarrif*, Blessed with life's comforts.

متتلع *mutatalli*, Who stretches forth the neck, or raises the head to see and hear any thing. One who goes before.

متتلي *mutatalli*, One who follows, pursues, and prosecutes a claim. Consecutive.

متتمم *mutatammim*, Split, apparent (fracture); also without separation. One who walks painfully from a broken bone. Like the tribe of **تميم** *tamim*, in regard to climate, locality, or opinions.

متتخ *mutatannikh*, A sojourner.

متتوج *mutatarwij*, The wearer of a crown (**تاج** *tāj*), crowned.

متتبه *mutatahtih*, A stammerer.

متتبه *mutatahhim*, Who arrives in Tihāma.

متتا *matta'*, Matthew.

متتيع *mutatayyi*, One who rushes headlong into mischief. Self-conceited, opiniated.

متتابر *mutasābir*, Mutual in rushing upon.

متتائل *mutasākīl*, Heavy, slow, sluggish. Gravitating towards the earth. One who grudges to do (any thing) and desists (from it). Cowardly, declining battle.

متتارون *mutasāwin*, An insnarer of game or wild beasts; catching them on all hands. Crafty.

متتائب *mutasāib*, Slothful. Negligent.

متتابت *mutasabbī*, Fixed, established, settled.

A delayer. A performer, finisher.

متتبن *mutasabbīn*, One who carries with both hands, in an apron or skirt of a garment (**ثبنة** *subnat*).

متتتم *mutasattim*, Obscene in talk. Tattered (garment). Dissolved in rags (meat, by overboiling). Ruinous, dilapidated (shallow well).

متتعم *mutasā'im*, Agreeable, pleasant.

متتقى *mutasaffī*, (A mean original) preventive of the achievement of noble actions.

متتقب *mutasakkib*, Bored. Worm-eaten (hide). One who drills holes. A kindler of a fire.

متتليل *mutasallil*, Ruined, overthrown.

متتلم *mutasallim*, Broken in the edges, notched, chipped (sword or earthen dish); pierced through the middle (a wall or vessel); chinky.

متتمل *mutasammil*, Who protects or supports others (especially in meat and drink); who manages the concerns of his dependants. A devourer, eater, or drinker; who or what absorbs or exhausts.

متتني *mutasannī*, Folded, doubled; inflected, complicated. Who goes with the body bent. Long without breadth. Haughty-walking (woman).

متتوب *mutasawwib*, One who says his prayers a second time, and thereby fancies himself entitled to a reward (**ثواب** *ṣawāb*).

متتور *mutasawwir*, Set in motion. Boiling.

متتول *mutasawwil*, One who gets the better of. Reproachful, insolent; one who inflicts wounds by blows. Swarming (bees).

متتوب *mutasawwib*, Indolent, yawning, oscillant. Employed to gain intelligence.

متتاي *mutajāsī*, Seated knee to knee. Seated on the knees.

متتاجف *mutajāhif*, Engaged in fencing, cudgelling, or carrying off the ball in the game of shinty.

متتاجد *mutajādi*, Mutual in quarrel, fighting.

متتاجدل *mutajādil*, Mutually contentious.

متتاجذب *mutajāzib*, Mutual in pulling. Dragged.

متتاجذع *mutajāzi*, Weak (lamb or horse-colt).

متتاجري *mutajāri*, One who goes in company with another. Quarrelsome, contentious.

متتاجزي *mutajāzī*, Importunate creditor, dun.

متتاجسر *mutajāsir*, Brave, magnanimous. Bold, audacious, fierce in contending. One who shakes a stick at another.

متتاجسرة *mutajāsirat*, Swift, active (she-camel).

متتاجعل *mutajā'il*, One who fixes a price or wages. People taking a thing amongst them.

متتاجافي *mutajāfi*, Indifferent or unconcerned. Unsettled. Separate, distant. Removed from its place. Inclined (to one side).

متتاجلة *mutajāllat*, Aged, old (woman).

متتجالد *mutajālid*, Employed in fighting, in fencing, or in sword-exercise together.

متتجالس *mutajālis*, Seated together.

متتجالل *mutajālil*, Disdainful, contemptuous. One who takes the finest and best.

متجالي *mutajāli*, Mutual in making a disclosure of each other's condition.

متجانب *mutajānib*, One who avoids, shuns.

متجانس *mutajānis*, Homogeneous.

متجانف *mutajānif*, Inclined.

متجانن *mutajānin*, Apparently insane.

متجاوب *mutajāwib*, Reciprocal in answering.

متجاور *mutajāwir*, Neighbouring, nigh.

متجاوز *mutajāwiz*, One who transgresses, exceeds, or goes beyond. Who passes by, or forgives. Insolent, extravagant.

متجاول *mutajāwil*, Circumambulant (as two parties preparing to fight or to wrestle).

متجاهد *mutajāhid*, Pains-taking; a striver.

متجاهر *mutajāhir*, One who appears in public.

متجاهل *mutajāhil*, One who pretends to be a fool or ignorant (**جاهل** *jāhil*); who shams stupidity.

المتجبر *al mutajabbir*, The lion.

متجيس *mutajabbis*, Pompous in walking.

متجبن *mutajabbīn*, Curdled (milk), cheesy.

متجدر *mutajādir*, (A bird) ready to fly.

متجحر *mutajāhir*, Sunk in the socket (eye).

متجذب *mutajāddib*, Droughty, barren (year).

One who deems (a thing) irksome.

متجدد *mutajāddid*, Renovated, renewed. New, recent. Dry, milkless (udder).

متجر *matjar*, Commerce. **Mutjir**, A trader.

متجار *muttajar*, A place of business. **Muttajir**, A trader. A medicine-taker.

متجرة *matjarat*, A country or market where trade (**تجارة** *tijārat*) is brisk.

متجرد *mutajarrad*, (v. n. 5 of **جرد** *jarad*, irregular) Being stripped. Nakedness, nudity. **حسن المتجرد** *hasanu'l mutajarrad*, Beautiful when naked. **Mutajarrid**, Stripped. Level (ground). (See **تجرد** *tajarrad*).

متجرس *mutajarris*, A speaker.

متجرع *mutajarri*, One who swallows his cares and griefs. One who swallows by sips or gulps.

متجرف *mutajarri*, (A ram) which, having lost his fat, shakes with leanness. (See **تجرف** *tajarrif*).

متجرم *mutajarram*, Falsely accused. **Mutajarrim**, Completed (year). Past (night). A false accuser. A transgressor. (See **تجرم** *tajarrum*).

متجزى *mutajazzi*, Divided into parts (**جزء** *juzʿ*). Content, satisfied.

متجسد *mutajassid*, Incarnate, embodied. Corpulent, stout. **غیر متجسد** *ghayr mutajassid*, Incorporeal.

متجسس *mutajassis*, A close searcher, spy.

متجسم *mutajassim*, Corporeal, incarnate, incorporate. Large-bodied, corpulent. A chooser (from among other men). One who proposes or engages in any thing great or laudable. Who enters upon the ascent of a mountain, or the most difficult stage of any business. A chooser of a piece of land near a particular district.

متجشع *mutajashshi*, Very greedy, covetous.

متجشم *mutajashshim*, Pains-taking.

أ **متجاشش** *mutajashshir*, One who belches.
 أ **متجاصم** *mutajazzim*, A snatcher with the mouth.
 أ **متجعب** *mutajaʿib*, Thrown prostrate. Dead.
 أ **متجفع** *mutajaʿij*, One who throws himself on the ground from excess of grief.
 أ **متجعد** *mutajaʿid*, Curly (hair). - Wrinkled.
 أ **متجعر** *mutajaʿir*, One who ties the rope جاعر *jiʿār* round his waist when descending into a well.
 أ **متجعم** *mutajaʿim*, Desirous of meat, greedy. Sounding (harp).
 أ **متجفف** *mutajaffif*, Partly dried (garment).
 أ **متجفر** *mutajaffir*, (A kid) four months old.
 أ **متجلب** *mutajallib*, Clamorous, noisy.
 أ **متجلجل** *mutajaljal*, One who crosses a country. Shaken, tottering (foundation).
 أ **متجلد** *mutajallid*, Stubborn, sturdy, hardy.
 أ **متجلس** *mutajallis*, Seated (as a judge).
 أ **متجلبف** *mutajallif*, Lean, emaciated.
 أ **متجلق** *mutajallih*, Open-mouthed (laughter).
 أ **متجلل** *mutajallal*, Covered, clothed. Magnified. *Mutajallil*, Who overcomes, rises superior (in dignity). Seated on horseback. A taker of whatever is best or most illustrious.
 أ **متجلي** *mutajalli*, Illuminated. Splendid. Displayed. Transfigured.
 أ **متجمد** *mutajammad*, Congealed, frozen.
 أ **متجمهر** *mutajammir*, Assembled, met together. Encamped, stationed in the seat of war.
 أ **متجمع** *mutajammir*, Collected, congregated.
 أ **متجمل** *mutajammil*, Comfortable, well off. One who adorns his person. An eater of melted fat.
 أ **متجمي** *mutajammī*, Who draws himself together (under a covering). Congregated, assembled. A taker, hider.
 أ **متجنب** *mutajannib*, One who recedes or retires from, who shuns or avoids. Polluted.
 أ **متجنت** *mutajannis*, One who pretends to belong to another family. Kind, friendly. A bird that drops its wings and sits.
 أ **متجنح** *mutajannih*, Inclined to one side.
 أ **متجنيب** *mutajannin*, Seemingly mad. Furious.
 أ **متجننة** *mutajanninat*, A country so covered with grass that the paths have wholly disappeared.
 أ **متجني** *mutajanni*, A false accuser. A gatherer of fruit.
 أ **متجور** *mutajarvir*, Laid prostrate, fallen on the side. Broken, routed.
 أ **متجورز** *mutajarviz*, One who does any thing slightly. Perfunctory, careless (in prayer). Loose in conversation. A conniver, winker.
 أ **متجوش** *mutajarwish*, Slightly emaciated.
 أ **متجوع** *mutajarwiʿ*, One who starves himself.
 أ **متجوف** *mutajarvif*, Hollow. One who enters.
 أ **متجروق** *mutajarvrik*, Collected, assembled.
 أ **متجاه** *muttajih*, (A notion or idea) which enters the mind.
 أ **متجاهز** *mutajahiz*, Prepared for, equipped.

أ **متجاهم** *mutajahhim*, Stern, ungracious, crabbed.
 أ **متجبي** *muttajī*, (Dates) packed together.
 أ **متجيش** *mutajayyish*, A mustered army (جيش *jaysh*). Agitated, fluttered (spirits).
 أ **متج** *math*, (v.n. of منع) Drawing out, extracting. Drawing (water) from a well. Advancing (the day). Breaking wind. Voiding (dung). Fixing her tail in the sand when laying her eggs (a locust). Throwing down. Cutting. Striking.
 أ **متحاب** *mutahābb*, Bound by mutual love.
 أ **متحات** *mutahātt*, Falling (leaf). Flayed, skinned, excoriated, scratched.
 أ **متحاتين** *mutahātin*, Like, equal, agreeing.
 أ **متحات** *mutahāss*, Reciprocal in animating with desire, in instigating and egging on.
 أ **متحاج** *mutahājj*, Mutually disputatious.
 أ **متحاجر** *mutahājiz*, Intent upon opposing, hindering, or throwing obstacles in each other's way. Mutual in retreating.
 أ **متحاجي** *mutahājī*, Engaged in proposing questions, enigmas, or riddles to one another.
 أ **متحاد** *mutahādd*, Mutual in resisting.
 أ **متحادث** *mutahādīs*, Engaged in conversation, mutual discourse, or talk.
 أ **متحارب** *mutahārib*, Mutual in fighting.
 أ **متحاسب** *mutahāsib*, Engaged in reckoning.
 أ **متحاسد** *mutahāsīd*, Envious of each other.
 أ **متحاسي** *mutahāsī*, Engaged in computation.
 أ **متحاشي** *mutahāshī*, Separate, standing apart from each other.
 أ **متحاض** *mutahāss*, Employed in distributing portions (حصّة *hissat*) amongst themselves.
 أ **متحاضز** *mutahāzz*, Reciprocal in stimulating.
 أ **متحاك** *mutahākh*, Mutually contentious.
 أ **متحاصر** *mutahākīr*, Mean in one's own eyes.
 أ **متحاكم** *mutahākim*, Agreed to go together before the judge (حاكم *hākim*).
 أ **متحالف** *mutahālīf*, Leagued, bound together by oath, covenant, league, or treaty (حلف *hilf*).
 أ **متحالم** *mutahālim*, Falsely meek, demure.
 أ **متحالي** *mutahālī*, Delicate, dainty (dame).
 أ **متحامق** *mutahāmīk*, One who shams the fool.
 أ **متحامل** *mutahāmal*, (v. n. of حمل *haml*, irregular) Putting up with, being patient. A place where the exercise of patience is needed. *Mutahāmil*, Who puts up with trouble, patient.
 أ **متحامي** *mutahāmī*, Cautious, heedful, wary.
 أ **متحاور** *mutahāwir*, Engaged in a dialogue.
 أ **متحاوز** *mutahāwiz*, Mutual in retreating.
 أ **متحاورس** *mutahāwis*, Quick-sighted, eagle-eyed. One who shews himself to be **أحوص** *ahwas*.
 أ **متحايص** *mutahāyis*, A mixer, a mingler.
 أ **متحابب** *mutahābbib*, Loving, fond, affectionate. Granulated. (See also **تحابب** *tahabbub*).
 أ **متحابير** *mutahābjir*, Gripped in the belly.
 أ **متحابس** *mutahābbis*, Self-restrained.
 أ **متحابش** *mutahābbish*, Congregated, met.

أ **متحترش** *mutahatrish*, Assembled, met.
 أ **متحذك** *mutahattik*, A short and quick stepper.
 أ **متحتم** *mutahattam*, Needful. *Mutahattim*, One who prays for good, or augurs well for another. Joyous, light, blithe, An eater of broken bits (حاتمة *hutāmat*): one who clears the table.
 أ **متحجر** *mutahajjir*, Petrified. Stony. Purulent, mattery (wound). (See **تججر** *tahajjur*).
 أ **متحجي** *mutahājji*, Stationary. Greedy.
 أ **متحد** *muttahid*, United, made one.
 أ **متحذب** *mutahaddib*, Benevolent, friendly.
 أ **متحدبة** *mutahaddibat*, A woman who remains a widow that she may look after her children.
 أ **متحدث** *mutahaddas*, A place of conversation, an assembly. *Mutahaddis*, A relater, historian. Any thing happening new.
 أ **متحدر** *mutahaddir*, Fluent, flowing (humour in the eye, or water from a cloud).
 أ **متحسس** *mutahaddis*, An inquirer: inquisitive.
 أ **متحدي** *mutahaddī*, Temperate, abstemious.
 أ **متحدة** *muttahidīyat*, Singleness. Union.
 أ **متحذك** *mutahazzik*, Wise; a wise man.
 أ **متحذلق** *mutahazlik*, Sharp, clever. A boaster.
 أ **متحرب** *mutaharrib*, A lion.
 أ **متحرج** *mutaharrij*, Penitent. One who abstains from wickedness. Escaped from straits.
 أ **متحرد** *mutaharrid*, Separate, solitary, remote from friends.
 أ **متحرس** *mutaharris*, Careful, cautious, watchful, wary, abstemious.
 أ **متحرف** *mutaharrif*, Changed, inverted.
 أ **متحرنة** *mutaharrifa*, A tax on people of particular trades, a professional tax.
 أ **متحرق** *mutaharrik*, Burnt; inflamed.
 أ **متحرك** *mutaharrik*, Moved; moving one's self; moveable. Accented with short vowels. غير **متحرك** *ghayr mutaharrik*, Immoveable. **قواي متحرك** *kuwayi mutaharrika*, Moveable powers.
 أ **متحرم** *mutaharrim*, Forbidden, unlawful. Self-denying. Revered. A refugee. Robber, outlaw.
 أ **متحري** *mutaharri*, A purposer, intender.
 أ **متحز** *mutahazziz*, Cut, notched.
 أ **متحزق** *mutahazzik*, Covetous, close-fisted.
 أ **متحزم** *mutahazzim*, Girt round the waist.
 أ **متحزن** *mutahazzin*, Grieved, afflicted, sad.
 أ **متحسب** *mutahassib*, A seeker of intelligence.
 أ **متحسر** *mutahassir*, Sorrowful; regretful.
 أ **متحسس** *mutahassis*, An explorer, examiner.
 أ **متحسف** *mutahassif*, One who leaves nothing, but eats up all.
 أ **متحشد** *mutahashshid*, Convened, assembled.
 أ **متحشف** *mutahashshif*, Clad in old raiment.
 أ **متحشم** *mutahashshim*, Covered with blushes.
 أ **متحصرم** *mutahasrim*, Close-fisted.
 أ **متحصل** *mutahassil*, A gatherer, acquirer.
 أ **متحصلات** *mutahassilāt*, Productions, products.
 أ **متحصن** *mutahassin*, Who retires to a strong-

hold and fortifies himself there. A refugee. Grown up to be a stallion (حصان *hisān*).

أ متحصنة *mutahassinat*, Chaste (woman).

أ متحصى *mutahassī*, Cautious, wary.

أ متحطم *mutahattim*, Broken. Hot with rage.

أ متحظي *mutahazzī*, Fortunate, favoured.

أ متحف *muthaf*, Dedicated, given. *Muthif*, Giver of a present, maker of an offering (تحفة *tuhfat*).

أ متحفظ *mutahaffiz*, Vigilant, cautious, one who takes heed to himself. One who commits to memory, or recollects one by one.

أ متحفل *mutahaffil*, Met together, assembled.

أ متحفي *mutahaffī*, Transported, filled with joy. Humane, benevolent. Industrious.

أ متحقق *mutahakkak*, Verified, true, sure, certain. *Mutahakkik*, Certain, true. A verifier.

أ متحكك *mutahakkik*, Evil-designed.

أ متحكم *mutahakkim*, Lord paramount, sovereign.

أ متحل *mutahil*, One who makes an exception or saving clause.

أ متحلب *mutahallib*, Milked. Flowing (sweat).

أ متحلل *mutahalkil*, Removing or moved (from place to place). Dispersed, scattered, beat, carded, or teased (as cotton).

أ متحلق *mutahallik*, Seated in a circle (people). Halo-encircled (moon).

أ متحلل *mutahallil*, Melted, dissolved. Sick on returning from a journey. Exceptive in an oath. Released from an oath by an expiation.

أ متحلم *mutahallim*, A dreamer. One who pretends to have had a dream or a vision. One who strives to evince meekness and patience. Fat (camel, child, locust, or Libyan lizard).

أ متحلي *mutahalla*, Adorned (especially with bracelets or other female ornaments). *Mutahallī*, One who decorates. One who finds (a thing) sweet.

أ متحم *mutahham*, (or متحم اللون *mutahhamu'l lawn*) (A horse) of a dark or chesnut-colour.

أ متحمة *muthamat*, A striped stuff of Yaman.

أ متحمة *mutahhamat*, Striped stuff from Yaman.

أ متحهم *mutahamhim*, Neighing (horse).

أ متحامد *mutahamid*, Praised. Commendable. One who lays another under obligation.

أ متحامير *mutahammir*, One who calls, or is called, an ass. A speaker of the Himyaritic dialect.

أ متحامس *mutahammis*, A steady resister. Intrepid (in battle). Unflinching (in religion).

أ متحامض *mutahammiz*, (A camel) which feeds on the salt and bitter plant حمض *hamz*.

أ متحمل *mutahammil*, The bearer of a burden. One who supports or suffers patiently. Capable of bearing. One who moves a camp. Affable, considerate, enduring.

أ متحنت *mutahannis*, One who abstains from or discards sin. A renouncer of idolatry.

أ متحنط *mutahannit*, Buried with sweet herbs.

أ متحنف *mutahannif*, A follower of the sect of

حنيفة *hanīfa*, i. e. true, orthodox in religion. Self-circumcised. A renouncer of idolatry. Inclined to.

أ متحانك *mutahannik*, One who passes the turban-sash under his chin (حناك *hanak*).

أ متحانن *mutahannin*, Tender, full of pity.

أ متحني *mutahannī*, Curved, bent.

أ متحوب *mutahawwib*, One who refrains from crimes. One who, from being rich, has become poor; and from being poor has again become rich.

أ متحور *mutahawwir*, Quick, hasty. Passionate.

أ متحوز *mutahawwiz*, Coiled (serpent). Assembled. Retired, gone aside.

أ متحوس *mutahawwis*, Intrepid, bold, dauntless. Sorrowful, sad; querulous.

أ متحوش *mutahawwish*, Retired to a distance, absent, separated. Ashamed.

أ متحوف *mutahawwif*, One who chips away.

أ متحوي *mutahawwī*, Collected, contained, comprised. Round, circular.

أ متحير *mutahayyir*, Astonished, stupefied, wondering. Amazed, thunderstruck. Dim (sighted). Wandering, driven here and there, erratic. Flowing water, whirling in an eddy. Filled with water. *كوكب متحير* *kar-kabi mutahayyir*, A wandering star, a planet. *متحير شدن* *mutahayyir shudan*, To be lost in amazement, to be thunderstruck.

أ متحير *mutahayyiz*, Congregated. Coiled (serpent). A deserter to the enemy.

أ متحيش *mutahayyish*, Fearing, frightened. Hasty in running. Increased. Overflowing.

أ متحيض *mutahayyiz*, A woman who abstains from public prayer through ceremonial uncleanness.

أ متحيف *mutahayyif*, One who pares (anything) round the edges.

أ متحين *mutahayyin*, Elapsed, going by, past (time). Perished. One waiting for his meal.

أ متح *matkh*, (v. n. of متن) Removing, extracting. Carrying off. Placing at a distance. Striking. Cutting. Being firm, fixed. Lying with. Fixing her tail in the ground when laying eggs (a locust). Voiding (dung).

أ متحك *mutikhhk*, One who puts acid or ferment (into a mass of paste). A good kneader.

أ متحائل *mutakhātīl*, Reciprocal in cozening.

أ متحادع *mutakhādīc*, One who affects to have been duped. Mutual in deceiving.

أ متخاذل *mutakhāzil*, Averse from, disinclined to help each other. Weak in the leg.

أ متخارج *mutakhārij*, (A company of fellow-travellers) who make up a common purse for the expenses of their journey. Mutual in dividing (one party taking the house, and the other the lands).

أ متخازر *mutakhāzir*, One who looks through half-shut eyes in order to discern more accurately.

أ متخاسي *mutakhāsi*, Employed in pelting each other with stones.

أ متخاشي *mutakhāshī*, Timid, fearful, timorous.

أ متخاصر *mutakhāsir*, Hand in hand in walking.

أ متخاصل *mutakhāsil*, Mutually emulous in throwing the javelin, or in archery.

أ متخاسم *mutakhāsīm*, Disputatious, mutually contentious. An adversary, opponent in a law-suit.

أ متخاصمين *mutakhāsimayn*, (obl. du. of متخاصمان *mutakhāsimāni*) Plaintiff and defendant.

أ متخاطر *mutakhātīr*, Engaged in betting.

أ متخاطي *mutakhātī*, Apt to err or blunder.

أ متخاف *mutakhāff*, Active, nimble, light.

أ متخافت *mutakhāfit*, A reader in a low tone.

أ متخافف *mutakhāff*, Light, agile.

أ متخال *mutakhāl*, Mutually friendly.

أ متخالج *mutakhālīj*, Occupant of the mind.

أ متخالس *mutakhālīs*, Mutual in snatching.

أ متخالع *mutakhālīc*, Separated, divorced (man and wife). Mutually perjured.

أ متخالف *mutakhālīf*, Opposed, opposite; adverse.

أ متخالف الأبعاد *imādī mutakhālīfu'l ab'ād*, Columns at opposite distances, i. e. facing each other.

أ متخالل *mutakhālīl*, Amicable, very friendly.

أ متخامص *mutakhāmīs*, Distant, retired, removed. The payer of a debt. Waning (night).

أ متخاوش *mutakhāwīsh*, Lean.

أ متخاوص *mutakhāwīs*, One who winks to look more steadily.

أ متخاوض *mutakhāwīz*, Remote, far distant.

أ متخايل *mutakhāyal*, (fem. متخائلة *mutakhāyalat*) (Ground) overspread with luxuriant herbage.

أ متخبر *mutakhabbir*, A picker up of news.

أ متخبس *mutakhabbīs*, A receiver of spoil.

أ متخبط *mutakhabbīt*, A destroyer. Mad, silly. Possessed by the devil. A wanderer.

أ متخبك *mutakhabbīk*, High, sublime, lofty.

أ متخبي *mutakhabbī*, A pitcher of a tent.

أ متختر *mutakhattir*, Muddled, fuddled.

أ متختم *mutakhattim*, The wearer of a seal-ring (خاتم *khātam*), or of a turban. A concealer. Silent.

أ متخذب *mutakhaddib*, Long, slim, weak-headed.

Hasty, precipitate. Neither a fast nor slow walker.

أ متخدد *mutakhaddid*, Covered, closed. Lean.

أ متخذ *muttakhaz*, Taken. *Muttakhiz*, A taker, receiver, selector, chooser, assumer, associater. A preparer, dresser (of victuals). A commencer.

أ متخرج *mutakhharrij*, A successful and advanced student in polite literature.

أ متخرد *mutakhharid*, Modest, bashful, silent.

أ متخرص *mutakharris*, An utterer of falsehoods.

أ متخرق *mutakhharik*, Torn, pierced. Chinky. A liar. Open-handed, liberal. *متخرق السربال* *mutakhhariku's sirbāl*, One whose clothes have been torn by a long journey.

أ متخرقة *mutakhharikat*, A womb injured by the foetus and which does not conceive in consequence.

أ متخرم *mutakharrim*, Who or what tears up by the roots, and cuts off. Bold in wickedness.

Burst (stitch). Split. Of the sect called خرمية *kharmīya*.

khurramiyat. (See also تخرم takharrum.)

أ متخرب mutakhazib, Swollen, tumid; fat.

أ متخزع mutakhazzi, A lagger behind, or deserter of his friends. A receiver of his share.

أ متخزل mutakhazil, Hindered, let, leaving off (work). (A cloud) piled one part upon another. A slow, heavy walker.

أ متخشب mutakhashshib, (A camel) fed on sticks or dry fodder (خشب khashab).

أ متخشخش mutakhashkhish, Rattling (arms), or rustling (papers). Concealed (amongst trees).

أ متخشع mutakhashshi, Humble, subdued.

أ متخشيل mutakhashshil, Thrown away; vile.

أ متخشيم mutakhashshim, Spoiled, stale, stinking (meat). Drunk: a drunkard.

أ متخشين mutakhashshin, Becomes rough. Rugged. Clad in rough clothing. Rude in speech, uncivil.

أ متخشى mutakhashshi, Awed by, afraid of.

أ متخضر mutakhassir, One who prays in the night, and, when tired, places his hands against his sides.

أ متخصص mutakhassis, Appropriated, made one's own. Peculiarized. Specially noted.

أ متخضض mutakhazhiz, Moved, stirred up.

أ متخضد mutakhazzid, Bent double.

أ متخضرع mutakhazri, Covetous.

أ متخضرم mutakhazrim, Cream which will not turn into butter on account of the cold.

أ متخضع mutakhazzi, Humbled, subdued.

أ متخطر mutakhattir, (An arrow) passed beyond, or fallen wide of the mark.

أ متخطرب mutakhattrif, One who walks with wide steps. Good-natured, liberal.

أ متخطف mutakhattif, A seizer, spoiler.

أ متخطى mutakhatti, Overstepped, crossed over (boundary). One who steps or over-strides.

أ متخفر mutakhaffir, Ashamed, extremely bashful. A refugee. One who asks for a guide (خفرة khufarat). A guardian, protector.

أ متخفس mutakhuffis, Thrown or fallen down. Asleep on one side.

أ متخفف mutakhaffif, Booted.

أ متخلخل mutakhalkhil, Scattered, routed (army).

(A woman) with rings upon her ancles.

أ متخلس mutakhallis, A seizer, snatcher.

أ متخلص mutakhallis, Saved, rescued, escaped.

أ متخلع mutakhalli, Disjointed, separated, scattered. Addicted to drink. A shambling walker.

أ متخلف mutakhallif, Remaining or left behind. A promise-breaker. An opponent.

أ متخلق mutakhallik, A teacher of polite learning. One who perfumes himself with خلق khalik. An inventor of lies. Sedulous in adopting the habits of another.

أ متخلل mutakhallil, One who uses a toothpick (خلل khilal) after eating. (See also تخلل takhallul).

أ متخلى mutakhalli, Free, disengaged.

أ متخم mutakhim, Heavy, indigestible (food).

أ متخم mutakhim, Oppressed at the stomach, incommenced by indigestion.

أ متخمة mathkhamat, (Food) which turns upon the stomach and produces indigestion.

أ متخمر mutakhammir, Veiled (woman).

أ متخبط mutakhammit, Swollen with pride or anger. Imperious. A powerful conqueror. Stormy (sea). Noisy (stallion).

أ متخنث mutakhannis, Flexible, limber, lithe. Soft-spoken (like a woman).

أ متخنس mutakhannis, A backbiter. Concealed, absent. One that lags behind.

أ متخنشة mutakhannishat, A woman who has still some remains of youth.

أ متخنطى mutakhanti, Indecent, obscene.

أ متخوت mutakharrit, Diminished, impaired. One who visits time after time.

أ متخوس mutakharwis, One whose flesh stands out with fat.

أ متخوص mutakharwis, A receiver of gifts one after another.

أ متخوص mutakharwis, Compelled to, or who summons all his energies to ford (a river).

أ متخوع mutakharwi, A diminisher. One who blows his nose or vomits.

أ متخوف mutakharwif, Terrified, impressed with fear. A diminisher, lessener.

أ متخوق mutakharwik, Enlarged, widened. Separated, apart from each other.

أ متخول mutakharwil, An observer of signs. (See also تخول takharwil).

أ متخون mutakharwin, One who attends to, or looks after. A loser.

أ متخيّل mutakhayyal, (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage. Mutakhayyal, One who imagines, suspects, or fancies (good or evil). Whatever answers to an idea conceived of it. Cloudy

(sky). (Clouds) threatening rain. One who thinks highly, but falsely of himself. Fantastic, imaginary.

أ متخيّلة mutakhayyilat, Imagination, fancy.

أ متخيّم mutakhayyim, One who pitches his tent.

أ متداعم mutadāsam, Infamous: a catamite. Mutadāsim, Accumulated and weighing down.

أ متدابّر mutadābir, Mutual in deserting, turning the back, or opposing.

أ متدائر mutadāsir, Old (vestige).

أ متداخل mutadākhil, Inserted, introduced within each other, dove-tailed, mortised, compact.

أ متدارس mutadāris, A fellow-student.

أ متدارك mutadārah, Continuous, uninterrupted. Verse in which two letters inflected with vowels occur between two which are quiescent; as in the feet

متفاعِلون mutafāʿilun, فعلون faʿūlun faʿal, فعلون faʿūlun ful. Mutadārik, One who has overtaken or gotten. Possessed of. What comprehends.

أ متداعك mutadāʿik, Intermixed in battle.

أ متداعي mutadāʿi, Engaged in disputes, con-

tests, or mutual provocation. A propounder of riddles. Who approaches, menaces (as an enemy). (A wall) which threatens ruin. Who agrees to, or takes advice.

أ متدافّ mutadāff, Mounted on each other.

أ متدافع mutadāfi, Employed in pushing and thrusting each other, or repulsing in battle.

أ متدافن mutadāfin, Employed in burying one another; agreed in concealing amongst themselves.

أ متدافي mutadāfi, (An overloaded beast) which totters. A taker in turn. Intelligent.

أ متدافق mutadākk, Close, exact in reckoning.

أ متدأكس mutadākis, Much. Ill-tempered.

أ متدأكى mutadāki, Thrusting, thronging.

أ متدالغ mutadālih, Two (or more) persons who carry a burden between them upon a stick.

أ متدامج mutadāmi, Reciprocal in assisting.

أ متدامل mutadāmil, Mutually reconciled.

أ متداني mutadāni, Near, adjacent.

أ متداول mutadāwal, Bandied to and fro. Mutadāwil, People who make a thing pass from hand to hand, or take turn and turn about. Current.

أ متداولة mutadāwalat, (fem.) Common, known, customary, usual. Mutadāwalatan, Alternately.

أ متداوم mutadāwim, One who renders perpetual. Who or what revolves.

أ متداومة mutadāwamat, A circuit, circle.

أ متداوي mutadāwi, One who doctors himself.

أ متداين mutadāyin, Mutual in giving credit.

أ متدبّر mutadabbir, One who considers attentively, or who understands well. Well regulated.

أ متدبّق mutadabbik, Caught with birdlime.

أ متدثر mutadassir, Wrapped up in a cloak or in the upper garment called دثار disār. A vaulter on horseback. Leaping (stallion). Infamous.

أ متدجج mutadajjiz, Armed at all points.

أ متدحرج mutadahdir, (or متدحرج mutadahrij) Tumbled, rolled about, wallowing.

أ متدحى mutadahhi, Ambling, galloping (horse). Expanded, spread, extended.

أ متدخدخ mutadakhdik, Shrunk, shrivelled.

أ متدخدل mutadakhkhil, Allowed to enter, introduced. Who or what enters by little and little. One who enters very busily into matters.

أ متدخن mutadakhkhin, Smoked. Discoloured by smoke. Smelling of smoke (دخان dukhān).

أ متدريج mutadarrij, Gradually advanced.

أ متدرج mutadarri, Clad in mail or quilted vest.

أ متدرّعة mutadarriʿat, (A woman) dressed in a shift, smicket, or smock (درع dirʿ).

أ متدرى mutadarri, Insolent, domineering.

أ متدريّ mutadarri, One who conceals himself in order to deceive.

أ متدع mutadāʿi, Quiet, steady. Mild, placid.

أ متدع mutadāʿi, One who complains of one limb, the rest of his body being well.

أ متدعّر mutadaʿir, Blackish, variegated, dirty-coloured, discoloured (face).

أ متدعكس mutadaʿhis, A leader of the dance

with joined hands (after the manner of the Magi).

A متدعي *mutadā'ī*, One who claims, pretender.

A متدقيق *mutadāffih*, Wide-spread (water): shed.

A متدفن *mutadaffin*, Buried. Hid, concealed.

A متدكبل *mutadukhlil*, Haughty, disdainful, arrogant. A blandisher.

A متدللث *mutadallis*, One who rushes upon or into. Fallen on the face.

A متدلس *mutadallis*, Concealed. A little eater. (Cattle) which lick any thing in play. Entering into darkness.

*A متدلف *mutadallif*, One approaching. A lion marching leisurely.

A متدللن *mutadullih*, (A torrent) rushing at once.

A متدلك *mutadallik*, One who rubs himself with a fragrant substance, or who rubs the body (as in washing). Fit, suitable, apt.

A متدلل *mutadallil*, Pleasant, jocular (fellow).

A متدلمس *mutadalmis*, Bald in front.

A متدله *mutadallih*, Insane, dement.

A متدلي *mutadallī*, Jocose, merry. Descended.

Approached, near. Pendulous, hanging (from a tree).

A متدمر *mutadammir*, Perishing. Indignant.

A متدمع *mutadammi*, Ready to shed tears.

A متدمل *mutadammil*, Manured, dunged (land).

A متدمن *mutadammin*, Defiled with ordure.

A متدنس *mutadannis*, Dirty, soiled, nasty, filthy. Bad-tempered. Blemished, tarnished (character).

A متدني *mutadannis*, One who urges on to that which is low and base.

A متدني *mutadannī*, One who approaches or draws near by little and little.

A متدوم *mutadawrim*, One who expects, awaits.

A متدون *mutadawrin*, Mean, contemptible.

A متدوة *mutadawrih*, Corrupted. Changed, altered. Scarce of provisions. Waxed thick.

A متدهدم *mutadahdim*, Fallen, dropping out.

A متدهدة *mutadahdih*, (or متدهدي *mutadahdī*) (A stone) rolled, tumbled over.

A متدهقن *mutadahhin*, Appointed chief of the husbandmen (دھقان *dihkān*). A cultivator.

A متدهكر *mutadahhir*, Tumbled, rolled. Rushing upon. Shaky, tremulous.

A متدهكم *mutadahkim*, One who rushes headlong (into a thing). Proud, insolent, domineering.

A متدهم *mutadahham*, Concealed. Contracted.

A متدهن *mutadahhin*, One who anoints his person with unguent (دهن *dihn*). Fat, unctuous.

A متدي *mutadī*, A receiver of money, as the expiation of homicide. (It is called دية *diyāt*.)

A متديت *mutadayyis*, A pimp, pander.

A متديين *mutadayyin*, Orthodox, upright, firm in religion. A borrower, debtor. Indebted.

A متذاب *mutazāib*, Any thing formed in the shape of a wolf (especially such a figure thrown before a she-camel, which makes her give suck to a colt not her own). (Wind) which blows every

way, and veers to every point of the compass.

A متذابح *mutazābih*, Employed in cutting each other's throats.

A متذاكر *mutazākir*, Mindful of one another.

A متذامر *mutazāmir*, Strenuous in exciting one another to battle. Excited, roused.

A متذامم *mutazāmmim*, Mutual in casting blame.

A متذاوق *mutazāwīk*, A receiver of meat or drink. Mutual in receiving spear-wounds.

A متذائل *mutazāsil*, Mean, despicable.

A متذايل *mutazāyil*, Low (condition).

A متذبذب *mutazabzib*, Put in motion.

A متذبللة *mutazabbilat*, (A woman) whose walk resembles that of a man.

A متذرع *mutazarrī*, A great talker. (See تذرع).

A متذري *mutazarrī*, Winnowed. Married into a high family. Mounted on the top or pinnacle.

A متذعب *mutazā'ib*, Terrified (by demons).

A متذعزع *mutazā'iz*, Squandered (wealth).

A متذعر *mutazā'ir*, Terrified, frightened.

A متذعلب *mutazā'lib*, Who slinks off secretly.

Lightly clad. Laid down, reclining on the breast.

A متذقق *mutazakkīh*, One who takes pains to shew himself a villain.

A متذقط *mutazakkīt*, A taker by degrees.

A متذكر *mutazakkir*, A rememberer, recorder, recollector. One who remembers advice.

A متذكرة *mutazakkirat*, A masculine woman.

A متذللغ *mutazalligh*, Useless, unprofitable.

A متذللل *mutazallil*, Humble, suppliant: meek.

A متذمر *mutazammir*, Self-blamed (for neglect). Altered, changed. Angry. Threatful.

A متذمم *mutazammim*, Blushing, ashamed.

A متذنب *mutazannib*, One who allows the end (ذنب *zanab*) of the turban-sash to fall down the side or back of the head. One who takes the road.

A متذوق *mutazawrih*, A taster again and again.

A متذى *muttaziz*, Chid, blamed, reproved.

A متذيل *mutazayyil*, Proud, stately, who lets his train (ذيل *zayl*) sweep the ground. One who wears an every-day garment. One who does his own servile work.

A متذيلة *mutazayyalat*, (Land) slightly rained on.

A متذئي *mutazayyis*, (Meat) dissolved by boiling, and falling from the bone. Putrid, ulcerated (flesh) separating from the bone. Swollen (face).

A متر *matr*, (v. n. of متر) Cutting off, amputating. Throwing. Stretching (a rope). Lying with. Voiding (dung).

A متر *mutirr*, A cutter. A banisher, driver into exile. One who throws away.

A متر *matrā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Rain.

A مترابط *mutarābit*, Perennial, unfailing.

A مترابل *mutarābil*, Leonine, lion-like.

A متراجع *mutarājī*, Returned, brought back.

A متراجم *mutarājim*, Engaged in flinging stones at one another.

A متراح *mitrāh*, (pl. متراح *matārīh*) (A camel) which soon ceases to give milk.

A متراخي *mutarākhi*, Dilatory, slow, relaxed.

A متراث *mutarādd*, Reciprocal in contending, driving, repelling. Agreed to dissolve a contract.

A مترادف *mutarādīf*, Successive, uninterrupted, at the heels of one another. United by intermarriages. Synonymous. A verse terminating in two quiescent letters.

A متراش *mutarāss*, Mutually communicative of secrets.

A متراسل *mutarāsīl*, Reciprocal in sending news, keeping up an epistolary correspondence.

A متراص *mutarāss*, Set in close array, adhering.

A متراصع *mutarāsī*, Billing (sparrows).

A متراصف *mutarāsīf*, Standing in a row or file.

A متراضع *mutarāzīkh*, Engaged in pelting one another (with stones).

A متراضي *mutarāzī*, Contented with each other.

A متراطن *mutarātin*, Engaged in conversing in a barbarous idiom, i.e. not in Arabic.

A متراغي *mutarāghī*, (Camels) braying together, some from one place, some from another.

A متراش *mutarāssīf*, (or متراشم *mutarāssīm*) Compassionate, full of pity, tender, affectionate.

A مترافد *mutarāfīd*, Mutual in giving help.

A مترافع *mutarāfī*, Mutually agreed to refer a matter to an umpire or judge.

A مترافق *mutarāfīk*, A fellow-traveller.

A مترافى *mutarāfīs*, Unanimous, quite agreed. Mutual in helping: help-mate.

P متراك *matrāk*, Name of a lunar mansion.

A متراكب *mutarāhib*, Piled one upon another. Firm, strong.

A متراكض *mutarākiz*, Simultaneous in making (horses) run towards any one.

A متراكل *mutarākil*, Mutual in kicking.

A متراكم *mutarākim*, Accumulated, heaped up.

A مترامي *mutarāmī*, Occupied in shooting together. (See also ترامى *tarāmī*).

A متراوح *mutarāwīh*, Beneficent, benevolent, now giving with this hand, now with that.

A متراوغ *mutarāwīgh*, Engaged in a struggle or wrestling together.

A متراصص *mutarāhis*, Firmly-rooted (rock).

A متراهن *mutarāhin*, Mutual in depositing stakes, pledges, or wagers.

A مترائي *mutarāi*, Who contemplate one another. One who stands opposite, who views himself (in a mirror). Optical. (A palm-tree) which exhibits dates of various kinds. (See ترائي *tarāi*).

A مترب *matrab*, (v. n. of ترب) Having much earth. Holding earth in the hand. Being covered with earth. Cleaving to the ground. Becoming poor. Suffering loss. *Mutrib*, (or مترب *mutarrib*)

One who throws or sprinkles earth (تراب *turāb*).

A متررب *mutarrib*, Strewed, soiled with dust.

▲ مترتب *mutarabbib*, Assembled. One who claims to be the owner. A bringer up, educator.
 ▲ متربة *matrabat*, Poverty, beggary.
 ▲ متربث *mutarabbis*, Slow, tedious.
 ▲ متربجة *mutarabbijat*, (A woman) affectionate and careful (of her children). Foolish.
 ▲ مترجم *mutarabbih*, Bewildered.
 ▲ مترخ *mutarabbikh*, Loose, relaxed.
 ▲ متردد *mutarabbid*, Cloudy (sky). Austere, crabbed. A lion.
 ▲ مترص *mutarabbis*, One who expects and waits for. A forestaller, regrater.
 ▲ متربض *mutarabbiz*, Laid prostrate, killed. One who crumbles bread into gravy.
 ▲ مترع *mutarabba*, A spring-habitation, a place where cattle pasture in the spring. *Mutarabbie*, Fattened with spring-grass. One who sits four-square.
 ▲ مترق *mutarabbih*, One who suspends (any thing from the neck).
 ▲ مترتل *mutarabbil*, Leafy, verdant (tree). (See also ترتل *tarabbul*).
 ▲ مترتلة *mutarabbilat*, Fleishy-breasted (woman).
 ▲ مترتي *mutarabbi*, One who gives food and nourishment. One who educates. Educated, instructed, trained. A preserver (of fruits or roots). Preserved.
 ▲ مترتب *mutarattib*, Firm, settled; ordered, established. Arranged. One who runs in, upon, or against; who springs or rises. Suffering, affected.
 ▲ مترتل *mutarattil*, One who sings with a sweet voice. A slow reader or speaker.
 ▲ مترتم *mutarattim*, One who binds a string round his finger to put him in mind of something.
 ▲ مترتن *mutarassin*, Rouged, farded.
 ▲ مترج *mutarraj*, Red, orange-coloured.
 ▲ مترجج *mutarajjih*, Prevalent or preponderating. Moved to and fro in the air. Vibrative.
 ▲ مترجرج *mutarajrij*, Agitated, trembling, tottering, moving to and fro. Vibrative, oscillatory.
 ▲ مترجج *mutarajjiz*, Loud, rumbling (thunder). Slow-moving (watery cloud). A singer of the kind of verse called رجز *rujaz*.
 ▲ مترجف *mutarajjif*, Moveable, tremulous.
 ▲ مترجل *mutarajjil*, One who goes on foot: a pedestrian. One who descends (into a well). (See ترجل *tarajjul*).
 ▲ مترجم *mutarjam*, Interpreted, translated. *Mutarjim*, A translator, interpreter.
 ▲ مترجمة *mutarjimiyat*, A translation.
 ▲ مترجي *mutarajji*, Hoping, full of hope.
 ▲ مترح *mutarih*, One who hears and sees constantly what is disagreeable.
 ▲ مترح *mutarrah*, (A garment) dyed of a full deep colour. Anxious, painful (life). Small (stream). Sad, mourning. *Mutarrih*, One who makes sad.
 ▲ مترح *mutarahrik*, Straddling to stale.
 ▲ مترحل *mutarahkil*, Mounted and ready to depart or emigrate. A traveller. One who pre-

sents what is disagreeable.

▲ مترحم *mutarahhim*, Compassionate, merciful, tender, pitiful, moved to pity.
 ▲ مترحي *mutarahhi*, Coiled up (serpent).
 ▲ مترخص *mutarahkhis*, One who obtains leave. One who takes with ease.
 ▲ متردد *mutaraddid*, Repulsed, rejected, refused. Who opposes or resists; adverse. Comer and goer; saunterer, wanderer. Irresolute, ambiguous, perplexed, hesitating. Discomposed. Short, squat.
 ▲ متردس *mutaraddis*, Fallen (into a well).
 ▲ متردم *mutaraddam*, Part (of a garment) covered with a patch. *Mutaraddim*, Threadbare (garment). A patcher. Patched.
 ▲ متردي *mutaraddi*, Fallen (into a well or from a mountain).
 ▲ متردية *mutaraddiyat*, A sheep fallen from a height (whether killed or not). Veiled (girl).
 ▲ مترز *matriz*, A shield.
 ▲ مترز *mutriz*, Whatever hardens (as running, a horse's flesh). (A woman) who makes a hard solid mass (of paste).
 ▲ مترزن *mutarazzin*, Honoured, revered. Firm, steady, stedfast, grave.
 ▲ مترس *matars*, Be not afraid. The bar of a door. A parapet of wood or earth, a palisade. A ninepin. A scarecrow.
 ▲ مترس *mitras*, (pl. متارس) A bolt, bar.
 ▲ مترس *mutarris*, One who arms (himself or another) with a shield (تارس *tars*).
 ▲ مترسب *mutarassib*, What deposits sediment.
 ▲ مترسة *mitrasat*, A shield, coat of mail, or thing) which defends.
 ▲ مترسل *mutarassil*, One who does (any thing) leisurely. A letter-writer.
 ▲ مترسم *mutarassim*, One who searches for the vestiges (of a house). One who studies or commits to memory.
 ▲ مترشف *mutarashshif*, A sipper, a sucker.
 ▲ مترشي *mutarashshi*, Mild, gentle, kind.
 ▲ مترص *mutras*, Firm. A well-poised scale.
 ▲ مترص *Mutris*, (or مترص *mutarris*) One who strengthens or confirms; one who rectifies or equals.
 ▲ مترصد *mutarassid*, One who contemplates, or gazes at. A watcher, expecter, explorer. Vigilant.
 ▲ مترصب *mutarazzib*, Who kisses (as a lover).
 ▲ مترصع *mutarazzih*, Bruised, pounded, crushed.
 ▲ مترصص *mutarazziz*, Broken into coarse lumps.
 ▲ مترضي *mutarazzi*, One who contents and gives satisfaction. One who begs, or is anxious, that any thing may be acceptable.
 ▲ مترطم *mutarattim*, One who keeps in his excrement, costive, constipated.
 ▲ مترع *mutra*, Full. *Mutrie*, One who fills.
 ▲ مترع *mutarrie*, Who shuts (a door).
 ▲ مترعة *zū matraḡatin*, (A man) neither making haste nor angry; calm, sedate.

▲ مترع *mutaraḡeis*, Decked with ear-rings.
 ▲ مترع *mutaraḡie*, Sprightly.
 ▲ مترعظ *mutaraḡiz*, One who tries to make a camel's load equal when it leans on one side.
 ▲ مترعي *mutaraḡe*, Pasturing, out at grass.
 ▲ مترغب *mutaraḡhib*, Expectant, waiting for.
 ▲ مترغم *mutaraḡhim*, Angry, in a passion.
 ▲ مترف *mutraf*, Blest with affluence, and allowed to enjoy himself without interruption. Left to himself, and doing what he pleases. Proud, haughty, acknowledging no superior. *Mutrif*, One who obstinately perseveres in disobedience. *Mutriff*, (or مترف *mutarrif*) (Riches) seducing and ruining (a man). A bestower of the comforts of life.
 ▲ مترفض *mutaraffiz*, Scattered, dispersed, and going off. Torn up, broken.
 ▲ مترفع *mutaraffie*, Lifted up, raised, proud.
 ▲ مترفع *mutaraffigh*, Who leads an easy life.
 ▲ مترفق *mutaraffik*, Benevolent, friendly.
 ▲ مترقة *mutaraffih*, One who lives a pleasant life.
 ▲ مترقب *mutarahkib*, One who contemplates, observes. One who expects, desires, or wishes with a degree of avidity. A guardian.
 ▲ مترق *mutarahrik*, Inclined, disposed to leanness or obesity. Brilliant, shining, glistening.
 ▲ مترقش *mutarahkish*, Decorated, adorned.
 ▲ مترقص *mutarahkis*, Moved up and down.
 ▲ مترع *mutarahha*, Room for reproach and ridicule. *Mutarakkie*, A gainer, or one who tries to gain.
 ▲ مترقيق *mutarahkik*, Compassionate, tender.
 ▲ مترقن *mutarahkin*, Tinged with privet.
 ▲ مترقي *mutarahki*, Ascended. Advanced.
 ▲ متركب *mutarahkab*, Inserted, infixed, mounted, set. *Mutarakkib*, Mounted one on another.
 ▲ متركح *mutarahkih*, Tedious, slow, sluggish, dilatory. Seated at ease. Wide, roomy. Handy, expert.
 ▲ متركل *mutarahkil*, One who sets his foot on any thing (as on a spade when digging).
 ▲ متركن *mutarahkin*, Firm, strong, well-established. Grave, staid, steady, sedate.
 ▲ مترمم *mutaramrim*, Silent, mute. One who moves the lips without speaking.
 ▲ مترمز *mutarammiz*, One who speaks by signs. Tumultuous, disordered, confounded.
 ▲ مترمع *mutarammie*, Agitated (with passion). Defiled by his own ordure.
 ▲ مترمق *mutarammik*, Who sips at intervals.
 ▲ مترمل *mutarammil*, Widowed. Stained with gore. Mean, contemptible.
 ▲ مترمم *mutarammim*, Dispersed, separated.
 ▲ مترمي *mutarammi*, A shooter at a mark.
 ▲ مترمخ *mutarannih*, One who staggers (from drink). One who drinks a little.
 ▲ مترمخ *mutarannikh*, One that sticks his claws in and adheres firmly. Weak, contemptible.
 ▲ مترمق *mutarannik*, Troubled, muddy (water).
 ▲ مترمم *mutarannim*, A singer, hummer, war-

bler. Cooing (dove).

أ مترنين *mutarannin*, Sonorous, resounding.

أ مترني *mutarannī*, A lover who gazes without ceasing on his mistress.

أ مترع *mutarawih*, (A plant) high, tall, shot upwards. (A tree) which has put forth leaves a second time. One who raises (a wind) with a fan. (Water) which has contracted a smell from a neighbouring substance. One who goes in the evening.

أ مترع *mutaranni*, Terrified, alarmed.

أ مترع *mutaranni*, (A horse) rolling himself.

أ متروك *matrūk*, Left, relinquished, abandoned.

Rejected, abolished, obsolete, neglected, fallen into disuse. *الاستعمال* *matrūku'l istiḥmāl*, Unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. مال متروك *māl matrūk*, The estate of a person deceased.

أ متروكات *matrūkāt*, Moveables, any thing left behind one (either when leaving a place or dying). Unnecessary baggage.

أ مترهب *mutarakhhib*, One who dedicates himself to the service of God; one who leads the life of a monk (راهب *rāhib*). A threatener.

أ مترهل *mutarakhil*, Loose, soft, flabby.

أ متري *mutrī*, One who does things successively, with intermissions between each.

أ متروند *mutarassid*, Delicate (plant), tremulous from its own weight.

أ متربع *mutarayyī*, (The vapour *سراب* *sarāb*) floating up and down and glittering. Shining (butter on the top of a pudding). Who delays or protracts. Assembled (people). Astonished. One who lubricates his body with unguents.

أ متريف *mutarayyif*, Arrived at a rich and fertile country (such as they denominate *ريف* *rif*).

أ متربق *mutarayyih*, (The vapour *سراب* *sarāb*) shining on the sands of the desert.

أ متز *matz*, (v. n. of متر) Voiding (excrement).

أ متزاحف *mutazakhif*, (Antagonists) advancing mutually to fight each other.

أ متزاحم *mutazāhim*, Crowded, squeezed together, thronging (people).

أ متزأر *mutazasir*, Roaring, growling (lion).

أ متزاور *mutazāwir*, Reciprocal in paying visits. Turned from, declined.

أ متزاول *mutazāwil*, Fellow-worker, joint-labourer.

أ متزايد *mutazāyid*, Increased, augmented, multiplied. Verbose, talkative.

أ متزايغ *mutazāyigh*, Inclined towards one another.

أ متزایل *mutazāyil*, Distant, departing. Transitory. Separated, removed from. Damaged. Decomposed. Scattered. Ashamed of.

أ متزبد *mutazabbid*, Foamy, frothy. Hasty in swearing. One who takes cream or butter.

أ متزبع *mutazabbī*, Malignant, irate, furious.

أ متزبي *mutazabbī*, One who digs (a pit for a lion, *زبية* *zuhyat*) and decoys (him into it).

أ متزانت *mutazattil*, Adorned (bride).

أ متزجي *mutazajji*, Content (with little).

أ متزحج *mutazahjih*, Distant, absent.

أ متزحف *mutazahhif*, One who advances.

أ متزحل *mutazahhil*, One who departs, retires.

أ متزحلف *mutazahlif*, Rolled. Retired.

أ متزحن *mutazahhin*, Slow, dilatory. Reluctant, unwilling, forced against one's will.

أ متزخر *mutazakhkhir*, Full, swelling (sea).

أ متزير *muttazir*, Criminal, faulty.

أ متزير *mutazarrir*, (A garment) furnished with buttons (*زر* *zirr*), by which (it) may be fastened.

أ متزري *mutazarri*, A slanderer of his brother.

One who reproves or rebukes.

أ متزع *muttazī*, Stedfast in self-control.

أ متزعزع *mutazazī*, Shaken, agitated.

أ متزعم *mutazā'im*, Teller of falsehoods, liar.

أ متزغم *mutazagghim*, Who speaks in a rage.

أ متزفي *mutazaffa*, Timorous, frightened.

أ متزقم *mutazakhim*, Who swallows gradually.

Extremely voracious. Who makes up mouthsful.

One who drinks milk to excess.

أ متزكر *mutazakhir*, (A child) in good condition.

One who grows, thrives. Full, filled (child's belly).

أ متزكي *mutazakki*, Grown. An alms-giver.

أ متزليج *mutazallij*, Slidden. A toper (of wine).

أ متزليح *mutazallih*, Tasting; a taster.

أ متزليخ *mutazallikh*, Thrown down. Slidden

down a declivity or a slippery place.

أ متزالزل *mutazalzal*, Convulsed by an earthquake.

Mutazalzil, Shaking, quaking.

أ متزاع *mutazallī*, Cracked, chapped (hand).

أ متزلف *mutazallif*, One who advances, pre-

cedes, goes before. Separated, scattered.

أ متزاللق *mutazallik*, Slidden, slipped, fallen down.

Slippery. Sleek, florid, and well-liking. Smart, trim.

أ متزمر *mutazammir*, Piping (male ostrich).

أ متزمنم *mutazamzim*, Braying (camel).

أ متزامل *mutazammil*, One who wraps up close,

or hides himself in his garment.

أ متزمن *muttazin*, A receiver of weighed or counted

(money). (Verse) of a just measure, accurate.

أ متزنتير *mutazantir*, A pompous walker.

أ متزاني *mutazannih*, One who carries himself

above his condition. One who speaks freely, openly,

also imperiously. A drinker of water time after time.

أ متزانيخ *mutazannikh*, Haughty, proud-spoken.

أ متزاند *mutazannid*, Reduced to a dilemma,

nonplused, unable to reply. Angry.

أ متزندق *mutazandik*, Turned Guebre (*زنديق* *zindīq*), become a worshipper of fire; impious.

أ متزنتير *mutazannir*, Begirt with a girdle or zone

(*زنا* *zunnār*). Slender, fine. Pounded small.

أ متزويج *mutazawrij*, Who takes a wife: wived.

أ متزويد *mutazawrid*, One who makes provision

(*زاد* *zād*) for a journey.

أ متزور *mutazawwir*, Roaring (lion).

أ متزاهد *mutazahhid*, Pious, devout, religious.

أ متزاهل *mutazahlik*, White: pure; bright. Fat.

أ متزائد *mutazayyid*, Increased, raised (price of provisions). One who affixes, or adds a commentary or supplement.

أ متزايي *mutazayyih*, (A woman) dressing, adorn-

ing; also who tinges (her) eyes with a collyrium.

أ متزاييل *mutazayyil*, Dispersed, scattered.

أ متزايين *mutazayyin*, Dressed, adorned.

أ متزايي *mutazayyī*, Habited, garbed.

أ متس *mats*, (v. n. of متس) Voiding excrement. Seeking (grass) in order to root (it) up.

أ متساعل *mutasāil*, Reciprocal in asking.

أ متسابق *mutasābih*, Engaged in contest for a wager. Mutual, reciprocal in taking precedence.

أ متسائل *mutasātil*, Joined, connected, arriv-

ing, or following each other.

أ متساجل *mutasājil*, Mutually boastful.

أ متسار *mutasārr*, Reciprocal in communicating secrets (*سر* *sirr*).

أ متسارع *mutasāri*, Simultaneous in making haste. One who makes haste.

أ متسافح *mutasāfih*, A fornicator.

أ متسافد *mutasāfid*, Engendering (beasts).

أ متسافط *mutasāfit*, Green, unripe (date).

أ متساقب *mutasākib*, Near each other, adjacent.

أ متساقط *mutasākit*, Fallen. One who throws himself into. Falling step by step.

أ متساقى *mutasākī*, Mutual in giving drink.

أ متساکر *mutasākīr*, One who shams drunkenness.

أ متسالف *mutasālīf*, Connected by affinity, related by marriage (as the husbands of two sisters).

أ متسالم *mutasālim*, At peace together.

أ متسامح *mutasāmih*, Mutually indulgent.

أ متسامع *mutasāmī*, One who pretends to hear. Published, revealed. Hearing from each other.

أ متسامي *mutasāmī*, Mutually ambitious for pre-eminence.

أ متساند *mutasānid*, Assembled under different standards. One who leans or stays himself upon.

Auxiliary to one another.

أ متساور *mutasāwir*, Who attack or leap on one another. Manifest, apparent. One who shews himself.

أ متساوق *mutasāwih*, (Camels) which follow each other. Quiet. Gregarious.

أ متساوك *mutasāwih*, Tottering (lean cattle).

أ متساوي *mutasāwī*, Equal, parallel, straight.

أ متساوية الاضلاع *mutasāwiyatu'l azlā*, Equilateral.

أ متساهل *mutasāhil*, Easy toward each other.

أ متساهم *mutasāhim*, Engaged in casting lots.

أ متساير *mutasāyir*, Associated in travel.

أ متسابق *mutasāyif*, Engaged in fencing.

أ متسايل *mutasāyil*, Confluent (troops).

أ متسبغ *mutasabbikh*, Assuaged (heat).

أ متسبب *mutasabsib*, Flowing (water).

أ متستتر *mutasattir*, Concealed, hidden. Veiled.

Cautious. One who keeps (a thing) at a distance.

أ متسجم *mutasajjim*, Rainy (sky).

٨ متسحب *mutasahhib*, Coquettish.
 ٨ متسحر *mutasahhij*, Excoriated, scratched.
 ٨ متسحر *mutasahhir*, One who rises or sets out before daybreak, and breakfasts at that early hour.
 ٨ متسحن *mutasahhin*, One who sees a thing to be good, or who finds it so.
 ٨ متسخر *mutasakhkhir*, A despiser, jeerer, mocker. One who compels (another) to obey. Obligated to work for nothing, angariated.
 ٨ متسخط *mutasakhkhit*, Incensed. Discontented, considering as small. One who gives unseasonably. Disapproving. A disliker. Sharp, keen (glance).
 ٨ متسخي *mutasakhkhi*, Unwillingly liberal.
 ٨ متسدي *mutasaddi*, Ascending. Seated on the upper part. A follower. A weaver.
 ٨ متسرب *mutasarrib*, Who creeps into a hole.
 ٨ متسريل *mutasarbil*, Dressed in a shirt, shift, or covering for the body (سريل *sirbāl*).
 ٨ متسرير *mutasarriir*, A keeper of a concubine.
 ٨ متسرير *mutasarriir*, Active, quick, hasty.
 ٨ متسرم *mutasarrim*, Separate, divided.
 ٨ متسرط *mutasarmit*, (Hair) thin and few.
 ٨ متسرول *mutasarwil*, In breeches, breeched.
 ٨ متسري *mutasarrī*, One who keeps privately a female slave. One who plumes himself on his liberality; anxious to shew his generosity.
 ٨ متسطر *mutasattir*, Vain boaster, empty talker.
 ٨ متسع *mutasag*, What makes up the number nine. One who waters a camel on the ninth day.
 ٨ متسع *muttasag*, Wide place, widest part. *Mutasag*, Large, broad, spacious. Dilated. Diffused (water). The contents of any place.
 ٨ متسعب *mutasaghib*, Viscid, ropy, stringy (honey or syrup). Thick (phlegm or spittle).
 ٨ متسعر *mutasaghir*, Lighted, flaming (fire).
 ٨ متسعر *mutasaghir*, Grown old and decrepit. Ended (life). (See *tasaghir*).
 ٨ متسفر *mutasaffir*, About to take a journey.
 ٨ متسقط *mutasaffit*, Imbued with: an imbibor.
 ٨ متسفل *mutasaffil*, Descended. Brought low. Low, ignoble, mean.
 ٨ متسقط *mutasakhit*, One who seeks for the worst part of any thing, or who hunts after faults. A picker-up of news by little and little.
 ٨ متسقف *mutasakhif*, Roofed. Created bishop.
 ٨ متسقي *mutasakhi*, Soaked, imbued: bibulous.
 ٨ متسكع *mutasakhi*, A wanderer, stroller.
 ٨ متسكين *mutasakhin*, Poor, impoverished.
 ٨ متسليب *mutasallib*, (A widow) in mourning.
 ٨ متسليج *mutasallij*, A great drinker.
 ٨ متسليح *mutasallih*, Cased in armour, armed.
 ٨ متسلسل *mutasalsil*, Joined, linked together. Water flowing like a chain. Badly-woven (cloth).
 ٨ متسلط *mutasallit*, Despotic, absolute. Invested with paramount authority.
 ٨ متسليع *mutasallig*, Split, cracked, chapped.
 ٨ متسلف *mutasallif*, A borrower. A receiver

of money per advance for goods to be delivered.
 ٨ متسلق *mutasallik*, A climber of a wall. Restless in bed from pain or grief.
 ٨ متسلل *mutasallil*, A withdrawer, tarrier behind. Who or what slips out secretly and unobserved.
 ٨ متسلم *mutasallam*, Delivered, consigned. *Mutasallim*, One who receives any thing delivered, and keeps it in possession. A vicar, a locum tenens, a lieutenant to the governor of a province, sent before to take possession for his superior, and manage affairs till his arrival. Who keeps in the right road.
 ٨ متسلي *mutasalli*, Comforted, solaced.
 ٨ متسم *muttasim*, One who sets a mark upon himself whereby he may be known; signed, sealed.
 ٨ متسبت *mutasammat*, The front of a shoe from below the latchet forwards.
 ٨ متسمج *mutasammij*, Who gives grudgingly.
 ٨ متسبط *mutasammit*, Hung up, suspended.
 ٨ متسمع *mutasammig*, A hearer, listener.
 ٨ متسبك *mutasammik*, Exalted, excellent.
 ٨ متسمل *mutasammil*, One who drinks up the remains of water in a vessel. (See *tasammul*).
 ٨ متسمن *mutasammim*, Fattened, waxed fat.
 ٨ متسمي *mutasammī*, Self-named. Called, named, denominated, designated. High.
 ٨ متسمن *mutasannim*, Seated, perched upon. One who pounces on suddenly and unawares.
 ٨ متسنه *mutasannih*, Several years old. Old, changed, corrupted, rotten. Mouldy (bread).
 ٨ متسنى *mutasannī*, Old, corrupted. Changed, altered. One who stays many years. One who takes matters easily and quietly. (See *tasannī*).
 ٨ متسوخ *mutasawrikkh*, Fallen (in the mire).
 ٨ متسود *mutasawrid*, A man who marries.
 ٨ متسور *mutasawrir*, A wearer of bracelets.
 ٨ متسوق *mutasawrik*, A buyer, seller, trader. A frequenter of the market (سوق *sūk*), a market-man.
 ٨ متسوك *mutasawrik*, Who uses a dentifrice.
 ٨ متسوم *mutasawrim*, Distinguished by a mark or distinctive badge (سما *simu*) in battle.
 ٨ متسوي *mutasawni*, Straight. Even, level.
 ٨ متسهل *mutasakhil*, Easy. Smooth.
 ٨ متش *matsh*, (v. n. of متش) Separating, dividing with the fingers. Milking (a camel) feebly. A defect in the sight. White specks on the nails.
 ٨ متشاعم *mutashūim*, One who considers as unfortunate or bad. A foreteller of evil. One who goes towards the left side of a person or thing.
 ٨ متشابر *mutashābir*, Separated from each other only by the breadth of a span (شبر *shibr*).
 ٨ متشابك *mutashābik*, Intricate (affair).
 ٨ متشابه *mutashābih*, Like, resembling. Conformable. Allegoric, parabolical. Intricate, difficult (a verse of the Kur'ān), of uncertain meaning.
 ٨ متشابهات *mutashābihāt*, (pl. of متشابهة *mutashābihat*) Similies, allegories, metaphors. Doubts, ambiguities, intricacies.

٨ متشابهة *mutashābihat*, (fem. of متشابه *mutashābih*), Like. Comparison, resemblance.
 ٨ متشاتم *mutashātim*, Full of mutual revilings.
 ٨ متشاجر *mutashājir*, Mutually hostile, contentious. (See also *tashājir*).
 ٨ متشاح *mutashāhh*, Mutually tenacious.
 ٨ متشاحس *mutashāhhis*, Discordant (men), unharmonious (music). (See also *tashāhhis*).
 ٨ متشاحس *mutashāhhis*, Distinct, different, diverse, separate.
 ٨ متشادف *mutashādif*, Bent, curved (bow).
 ٨ متشارجات *mutashārajāt*, Girls of same age.
 ٨ متشارش *mutashārish*, Mutually hostile.
 ٨ متشارك *mutashārik*, Associated in partnership; a partner.
 ٨ متشازب *mutashāzib*, One who waits for or catches whatever he can get; every one for himself.
 ٨ متشازر *mutashāzir*, Regardant of each other askance or with half-shut eyes.
 ٨ متشاطي *mutashāzī*, Full of mutual revilings.
 ٨ متشاع *mutashā'ir*, A partner.
 ٨ متشاعر *mutashā'ir*, One who pretends to be, or who fancies himself a poet; a poetaster.
 ٨ متشاغل *mutashāghil*, People who keep one another employed.
 ٨ متشاف *mutashāff*, A drinker of the contents of a cup. A taker of the whole.
 ٨ متشاق *mutashākk*, Vexatious, troublesome to one another.
 ٨ متشاكس *mutashākis*, Mutually cruel, hostile.
 ٨ متشاكل *mutashākil*, Suitable, agreeable to one another.
 ٨ متشاكى *mutashākī*, Mutually querulous.
 ٨ متشام *mutashāmm*, Simultaneous in smelling at. Approximated.
 ٨ متشان *mutashānn*, Old, dried-up (leathern-bottle). Shrivelled (skin). Commingled.
 ٨ متشاور *mutashāwir*, Engaged in consultation.
 ٨ متشاوس *mutashāwis*, One who looks through half-shut eyes, or screws his face from pride or anger.
 ٨ متشاوط *mutashāwiz*, Reciprocal in cursing.
 ٨ متشاوف *mutashāwif*, A slighter. Fearful.
 ٨ متشاويل *mutashāwil*, Reciprocal in spearing.
 ٨ متشايغ *mutashāyig*, Associated together, following each other. A partner.
 ٨ متشابت *mutashabbis*, One who grasps strongly, or infixes his nails or claws.
 ٨ متشبع *mutashabbig*, Boasting, vain-glorious, priding himself on what he does not possess. One who pretends to be satisfied when he is not. One who cats often. Abundant, replenished. A diligent searcher, skilful hunter.
 ٨ متشبك *mutashabbik*, Mixed, intermixed, intertwined, jumbled together.
 ٨ متشبه *mutashabbih*, Similar, resembling.
 ٨ متشبي *mutashattī*, One who winters.
 ٨ متشجع *mutashajji*, Proud of his courage.

۱. *mutshih*, A smiter (with a javelin).
 ۲. *mutashahhit*, (A wounded man) rolled or wallowing in his own blood.
 ۳. *mutashakhhis*, Separated: distinct.
 ۴. *mutashaddikh*, Broken (pate or apple).
 ۵. *mutashaddid*, Hard, strong. Severe. Difficult. Stingy, avaricious.
 ۶. *mutashaddih*, One who aims at, affects eloquence. Who mouths much in speaking.
 ۷. *mutashazzir*, One who passes the train of a garment through the legs and tucks it up to the breast. A lion.
 ۸. *muttashir*, One who requests that his teeth may be sharpened and made thin by the female professor of this art.
 ۹. *mutasharrib*, Imbibing: what drinks up, bibulous. Spreading: contagious.
 ۱۰. *mutasharrid*, Dispersed, put to flight.
 ۱۱. *mutasharrit*, Attentive, regardful.
 ۱۲. *mutasharriʿ*, Skilled in law: orthodox.
 ۱۳. *mutasharriʿ*, Honoured. High-minded. Handsome. (See *tasharruf*).
 ۱۴. *mutasharrik*, Basking in the sun, exposed to the sun. Sun-beat.
 ۱۵. *mutasharrik*, A partner, sharer.
 ۱۶. *mutasharrim*, Ripped, torn.
 ۱۷. *mutasharri*, A sectary.
 ۱۸. *mutashazzir*, Provoked, angry.
 ۱۹. *mutashazzin*, An opponent in a controversy. Prepared, ready. Rough, hard, thick.
 ۲۰. *mutashazzī*, Splintered, shivered.
 ۲۱. *mutashagʿib*, Divided, branched.
 ۲۲. *mutashagʿis*, Soiled with dust. Dispersed, scattered. A little eater. Matted (hair).
 ۲۳. *mutashagʿir*, Hairy (unborn foetus).
 ۲۴. *mutashagʿil*, Kindled, lighted: fiery.
 ۲۵. *mutashaghghir*, (A camel) that travels well. Far gone in wickedness.
 ۲۶. *mutashaffiʿ*, An intercessor, advocate.
 ۲۷. *mutashaffi*, Appeased, pacified.
 ۲۸. *muttashik*, One who cuts (meat) into long slices after (it) has been parboiled.
 ۲۹. *mutashakkak* or *mutashakkik*, Split into several parts. Vivid, glaring (lightning).
 ۳۰. *mutashakkir*, Grateful, thankful.
 ۳۱. *mutashakkik*, Doubting, scrupulous.
 ۳۲. *mutashakkal*, Formed. Produced. Transformed. Beautiful. Half-ripe (grape). *Mutashakkil*, Like, resembling.
 ۳۳. *mutashakkī*, A complainer, bemoaner, lamenter: querulous. Afflicted, pained, diseased.
 ۳۴. *mutashalshil*, (A boy) making water drop by drop. (A sword) dripping with blood. (Urine) coming away drop by drop. Lean, spare.
 ۳۵. *mutashammit*, Disappointed of booty.
 ۳۶. *mutashamkhir*, Proud, haughty.
 ۳۷. *mutashammir*, Prepared, become ready

for. (A gum) sticking close to the roots of the teeth.
 ۳۸. *mutashammiz*, Contracted, knit (brow). Changed (colour of the face).
 ۳۹. *mutashammis*, Exposed to the sun. Strong, powerful. Very avaricious.
 ۴۰. *mutashammis*, One who restrains himself. Wrinkled, puckered, contracted, shrivelled.
 ۴۱. A horse whose paunch is loaded with green fodder.
 ۴۲. *mutashammil*, Covered, concealed. Dressed in over-alls, surtout, or upper coat.
 ۴۳. *mutashammim*, One who smells gently.
 ۴۴. *mutashannij*, Shrivelled, wrinkled.
 ۴۵. *mutashannij*, Mounted on horseback. Armed: prepared for battle. (See *tashannuʿ*).
 ۴۶. *mutashannif*, Decked with ear-rings.
 ۴۷. *mutashannin*, Old, worn out. Dried, shrivelled, wrinkled, wizened, shrunk, contracted.
 ۴۸. *mutashanniz*, Dressed in a turban.
 ۴۹. *mutashannir*, Ashamed.
 ۵۰. *mutashannish*, Disturbed, disordered.
 ۵۱. *mutasharwit*, One who tires his (horse).
 ۵۲. *mutasharwif*, Combed, dressed (damself). (See also *tasharwuf*).
 ۵۳. *mutasharrik*, Wishful, desirous.
 ۵۴. *mutasharrik*, Beset with thorns.
 ۵۵. *mutasharrik*, Altered: unrecognisable.
 ۵۶. *mutashahhid*, One who makes a profession of faith. (See *tashahhud*).
 ۵۷. *mutashahhil*, Faded (complexion).
 ۵۸. *mutashahhaʿ*, Desired, longed for. *Mutashahhī*, Desirous, eager, longing more and more.
 ۵۹. *muttashī*, (A sick person) restored to health. Healed, consolidated (broken bone).
 ۶۰. *mutashayyikh*, A pretender to, or an assumer of, the character of a *shaykh*, i.e. of an elder, a venerable or learned person.
 ۶۱. *mutashayyit*, Burnt, scorched, parched. Lean by reason of excessive venery.
 ۶۲. *mutashaytin*, Devilish, satanical.
 ۶۳. *mutashayyic*, A sectary of Ali; sheah.
 ۶۴. *mutashayyim*, Entered (into). Like unto (a father). Grey, hoary.
 ۶۵. *mutasābb*, One who drinks the remains of water in a pot (*subābat*).
 ۶۶. *mutasābī*, Amorously inclined.
 ۶۷. *mutasātt*, Fighting together.
 ۶۸. *mutasādif*, One who meets with.
 ۶۹. *mutasādik*, Mutually sincere, true.
 ۷۰. *mutasādim*, Struck together, clashed.
 ۷۱. *mutasārim*, Sundered, severed.
 ۷۲. *mutasāʿib*, Difficult, hard, untractable, troublesome.
 ۷۳. *mutasāʿid*, Superior, above. Difficult (thing). Ascended, on the move upwards.
 ۷۴. *mutasāghir*, Little in one's own esteem.
 ۷۵. *mutasāfih*, Mutual in shaking hands.
 ۷۶. *mutasāfik*, Mutual in shaking hands

on striking a bargain.
 ۷۷. *mutasāfin*, (A company of travellers) dividing amongst themselves (water in the desert).
 ۷۸. *mutasāfi*, Mutually honest, upright.
 ۷۹. *mutasālih*, At peace together.
 ۸۰. *mutasālikh*, One who shams deafness.
 ۸۱. *mutasāmm*, One who shams deafness.
 ۸۲. *mutasāwil*, Mutual in assaulting, leaping at, springing upon, attacking, assailing.
 ۸۳. *mutasāyih*, Mutual in crying aloud. Split, cracked (sword-sheath).
 ۸۴. *mutasabbib*, Poured out; falling.
 ۸۵. *mutasabbih*, An early comer, who arrives betimes. One who sleeps, amuses himself, or eats in the morning.
 ۸۶. *mutasabbir*, One who affects patience (*sabr*), or who imposes a restraint on himself.
 ۸۷. *mutasabsib*, Elapsed, well-nigh spent. Scattered; lost.
 ۸۸. *mutasabbī*, A gay deceiver.
 ۸۹. *mutasattic*, One who goes to and fro. Irresolute, vacillating.
 ۹۰. *mutasattim*, A leaper, passer rapidly by.
 ۹۱. *mutasahhif*, An incorrect reader.
 ۹۲. *mutasaddid*, Facing, standing opposite.
 ۹۳. *mutasaddir*, Seated in the chief seat.
 ۹۴. *mutasaddic*, Importunate, troublesome. Cleft, split, divided. Scattered.
 ۹۵. *mutasaddif*, Face-averted.
 ۹۶. *mutasaddik*, A giver or asker of alms.
 ۹۷. *mutasaddī*, One who turns away the face, opposes, or objects. One who attempts, presumes, dares, is intent upon. Any inferior officer of government, a clerk, accomptant.
 ۹۸. *mutasarrikh*, One who roars: screamer.
 ۹۹. *mutasarraf*, Whatever is in one's power or possession. *mutasarraf fihi*, Possessed, used. *ghayr mutasarraf*, Out of one's power (as a bird in the air, or a fish in the water). *Mutasarrif*, A possessor, occupant, enjoyer, master. A taker. One who uses his own discretion. Guilty of embezzlement. Profuse, extravagant. Dexterous. Declined. *qūt mutsarraf*, The thinking faculty.
 ۱۰۰. *mutasarrim*, Cut off, rescinded. Dexterous, clever.
 ۱۰۱. *mutasāʿid*, High. Hard, difficult.
 ۱۰۲. *mutasāʿir*, Spherical. Wry (face).
 ۱۰۳. *mutasāʿic*, Separated, divided, dispersed (especially those who quit the line of battle). Thinned, broken (rank). Timid, pusillanimous, cowardly, abject, dejected. One who loses (friends). Dissipating, disastrous (fortune).
 ۱۰۴. *mutasāʿlik*, Poor, indigent. Moulded.
 ۱۰۵. *muttasif*, Praiseworthy. Qualified, endued, marked with an epithet. Described. A describer. Mutually laudatory.

A متصفح *mutasaffih*, One who looks at the broad or outside of a thing. Searcher, examiner, inspector.
 A متصقق *mutasaffih*, (A camel) that moves from side to side. Irresolute, vacillating. One who encounters, opposes, meets.
 A متصل *muttasil*, Contiguous, adjoining, conjunct, near, continual. Conjunctive. One who accosts a person courteously. The letter, *nav*.
 A نسب متصل *nasabi muttasil*, An unbroken line of ancestry.
 A متصلًا *muttasilan*, Continually. Contiguously.
 A متصلة *muttasilat*, An affixed pronoun.
 A متصلصل *mutasalsil*, Loud, rumbling (thunder). Clattering, tinkling, jingling (ornaments).
 A متصليع *mutasallig*, (The sun) breaking forth from behind a cloud and reaching the meridian.
 A متصليف *mutasullif*, A boaster, braggart.
 A متصليق *mutasullik*, Crying (woman in labour). Wallowing (beast). Plunging in water.
 A متصلي *mutasulla*, (A stick) straightened by fire. *Mutasulli*, Burnt. Warmed (at the fire).
 A متصير *mutasummir*, One who exposes himself to the sun. Strong, powerful. Very avaricious. Imprisoned, confined, kept in durance.
 A متصيع *mutasummie*, Stained with blood, and sticking together (feathers of an arrow).
 A متصنع *mutasannig*, Adorned, decorated. One who shews off his skill. Anxious to pass off well. Specious; one whose words and actions agree not.
 A متصنف *mutasannif*, Excoriated (lip). (A plant) ready to burst into leaf.
 A متصوب *mutasannib*, Heavy, falling (rain). High ground sloping downwards.
 A متصوح *mutasarrih*, Divided, parted (hair).
 A متصور *mutasarrir*, Imagined. *Mutasarrir*, An imaginer, conceiver. Considerate, reflective. (A blow or stab) which inclines or verges towards. Imagined. Imaginable, conceivable, possible.
 A متصوع *mutasarririg*, Dispersed (people). Dishevelled (hair).
 A متصوف *mutasarrif*, Obscure, mystical (speech). A *sufi*, *sophi*, or mystic.
 A متصوق *mutasarririk*, (or متصوك *mutasarririk*) Bedaubed with one's own dung.
 A متصون *mutasarrin*, Careful (of one's self).
 A متصوي *mutasarrir*, Sloping.
 A متصيد *mutasayyid*, Devoted to hunting.
 A متصير *mutasayyir*, Who takes after his father.
 A متصيف *mutasayyif*, A summer-sojourner.
 A متضاجم *mutazajim*, Wry-mouthed. An opponent, resister.
 A متضاحك *mutazāhik*, Laughing together.
 A متضاد *mutazāld*, Mutually opposed, contrary.
 A متضار *mutazārr*, Suited. Mutually injurious.
 A متضارب *mutazārib*, Distracted, fighting together, beating one another.
 A متضارس *mutazāris*, Uneven, skew (building).
 A متضاعف *mutazāyif*, Increased to twice as

much, doubled.

A متضاغط *mutazāghit*, Crowded, huddled.
 A متضاغن *mutazāghin*, Full of mutual enmity.
 A متضاف *mutazāff*, (A herd of camels running to water) pressing, crowding on one another.
 A متضافر *mutazāfir*, Confederate, auxiliary.
 A متضاف *mutazāfit*, Compact, firm (flesh).
 A متضافن *mutazāfin*, Mutual in giving help.
 A متضام *mutazāmm*, Joined, heaped, compact. Drawn towards, assembled round.
 A متضايغ *mutazāyif*, Near, close to the side. Narrow (river). (See تضايغ *tazāyuf*).
 A متضايق *mutazāyik*, Narrow, straitened (in mind or place).
 A متضائل *mutazāsil*, Slender, small, contemptible.
 A متضبيب *mutazabbib*, Fat, short-necked (boy).
 A متضبط *mutazabbat*, One who seizes by force.
 A متضجر *mutazajir*, Distressed, oppressed, injured, afflicted, lamenting. Restless.
 A متضجع *mutazajig*, Indolent, sitting still.
 A متضج *muttazih*, Manifest, evident, clear.
 A متضحك *mutazahhik*, A laughter, mocker.
 A متضحي *mutazahki*, A diner in the forenoon.
 A متضرب *mutazarrib*, Beaten. Agitated, disturbed, uneasy, shaking.
 A متضرج *mutazarrij*, Stained with blood. Rostrate (cheek). Wide-spread (lightning's flash).
 A متضرر *mutazarir*, Scattered. Injured, harmed, oppressed.
 A متضرع *mutazarriig*, Humbled; a suppliant.
 A متضرم *mutazarrim*, Kindled (fire or rage).
 A متضع *muttazig*, Humbled, lowly: lowered, disgraced. Mean, despicable, vile.
 A متضعف *mutazazig*, Submissive, one who humbles himself. A suppliant. Shaken, overthrown.
 A متضعف *mutazazif*, Regarded as weak, obscure and contemptible. *Mutazazif*, One who looks on as weak (ضعيف *za'if*). Obscure, despised.
 A متضلع *mutazullig*, Filled, satiated, gluttoned.
 A متضمع *mutazammikh*, (A body) anointed with sweet unguent.
 A متضمد *mutazammid*, Bandaged (wound).
 A متضمير *mutazammir*, Fallen away, wrinkled, shrunk, wizened (face). Slender about the middle.
 A متضمن *mutazammīn*, What comprehends, contains, includes. A surety, bondsman, sponsor.
 A متضوع *mutazarriz*, Meandrous (river).
 A متضور *mutazarrir*, One who throws himself from side to side in a conflict. One who writhes (from pain, &c.). (See تضور *tazarrur*).
 A متضوع *mutazarrig*, (Musk) fragrant when stirred. (See تضوع *tazarrug*).
 A متضوك *mutazarririk*, Besmeared (with one's own dung).
 A متضوي *mutazarrir*, Any one standing in the dark, that, by the light of a fire, he may see people.
 A متضج *mutazayyih*, One who comes to a cis-

tern after the greater part of the water has been drunk. Diluted, thinned (milk). A drinker of milk mixed with water (ضياح *zayāh*).
 A متضيع *mutazayyig*, Fragrant (musk).
 A متضيف *mutazayyif*, Near setting (sun). Inclined. Become a guest (ضيف *zayf*).
 A متضيق *mutazayyih*, Hemmed in, straitened.
 A متطابق *mutatābik*, Suited, agreeable to.
 A متطارش *mutatārish*, A feigner of deafness.
 A متطارق *mutatārik*, (Camels) which follow one another and tread in each other's steps.
 A متطاطي *mutatastis*, One who hangs his head. Low, trodden (ground).
 A متطاعم *mutatāgim*, Billing (doves).
 A متطاعن *mutatāgin*, Mutual in spearing.
 A متطال *mutatāll*, Eager to see, on tip-toe.
 A متطامن *mutatāmin*, Quiet. Confident.
 A متطاون *mutatānih*, Engaged in throwing date-stones at each other.
 A متطاوع *mutatāwag*, Diligent. Laborious, painstaking. Humble, submissive, obedient, compliant.
 A متطاول *mutatāwil*, Eager to see, on tip-toe. Lofty from pride. Victorious. Long.
 A متطاهر *mutatāhir*, Cleansed, purified.
 A متطايير *mutatāyir*, Scattered, flying about here and there. Sky-covering (cloud).
 A متطبت *mutatibb*, A practitioner in medicine.
 A متطبيب *mutatabbib*, A student of the art of medicine. A medical practitioner.
 A متطبع *mutatabbiig*, Implanted by nature, innate. One who forces himself to do a thing contrary to his nature. Full, filled (river or cup).
 A متطابق *mutatabbik*, Agreeable to, suitable.
 A متطخيط *mutatahhtikh*, Black. A black cloud. Clouds piled one upon another. Weak-sighted.
 A متطرب *mutatarrib*, One who moves briskly from joy or pain. A singer. One who makes cheerful and exhilarates.
 A متطرح *mutatarrih*, A tired, languid pace.
 A متطرز *mutatarriz*, Embroidered (hem).
 A متطرس *mutatarris*, Squeamish, dainty, fastidious, choice, nice, particular.
 A متطرش *mutatarrish*, Convalescent.
 A متطرف *mutatarrif*, (A camel) grazing at the edge of a field, and not mixing with the others.
 A متطرق *mutatarrik*, Who opposes, meets, encounters, thwarts. A leader, conductor.
 A متطرم *mutatarrim*, A stammerer, stutterer. A speaker in a low tone or whisper.
 A متطعم *mutatagim*, A taster, trier, sipper.
 A متطغم *mutataghghim*, One who shams ignorance or folly.
 A متطقل *mutataffil*, An uninvited guest.
 A متطلب *mutatallib*, Inquisitive. A seeker.
 A متطلس *mutatallis*, Erased, cancelled.
 A متطلع *mutatallig*, One who looks at, waits for. Informed, apprized of. (See تطلع *tatallug*).

المتطالق *mutatallik*, Culled, chosen. (See تطلق.)
 المتطال *mutatali*, Anointed, smeared, daubed.
 المتطمس *mutatammis*, Obliterated, erased.
 المتططن *muttatin*, Accustomed to; frequenter.
 المتطوَّح *mutatawih*, A wanderer, vagrant.
 المتطوع *mutatawwi*, Obedient. A volunteer (in a holy war). A doer of works of supererogation.
 المتطوِّف *mutatawwif*, One who moves round.
 المتطوَّق *mutatawnih*, Adorned with a chain or a collar: collared.
 المتطوِّل *mutatawnil*, A favourer, benefactor.
 المتطوي *mutatawni*, Coiled up (serpent).
 المتطهر *mutatahhir*, Purified, cleansed, washed. Sanctified.
 المتطهِّل *mutatahhil*, Stale, stinking (meat). Changed (colour or taste of water).
 المتطهِّم *mutatahhim*, One who loathes (food). Sated, wearied, tired, disgusted.
 المتطيب *mutatayyib*, Embalmed. Perfumed.
 المتطيخ *mutatayyikh*, Defiled, dirtied.
 المتطيِّر *mutatayyir*, Who views as a bad omen.
 المتطيين *mutatayyin*, Bedaubed with mire.
 المتظالم *muta-ālim*, Employed in injuring one another. Reciprocal in complaining of injuries.
 المتظاهِر *mutazāhir*, Joined back to back. Mutually auxiliary. One who throws (another) on his back (ظهر *zahr*).
 المتظايب *mutazabib*, Slightly impressive.
 المتظارب *mutazarrib*, An affecter of elegance.
 المتظارمة *mutazarmitat*, Muddy, clayey (soil).
 المتظافر *mutazaffir*, Victorious, triumphant.
 المتظليل *mutazallil*, Shaded, over-shadowed.
 المتظالم *mutazallim*, Darkened, obscure. Injured, oppressed, aggrieved. A wronger. A complainer of wrongs. P متظالم داد خواه *mutazallimi dād-khāh*, An oppressed person demanding justice. A متظالمين *mutazallimīn*, (pl. oblique) Accusers; complainers of wrong and injustice.
 المتظانن *mutazannin*, (or متظني *mutazanni*) One who thinks, opines, surmises, or suspects.
 المتظاير *mutazahir*, A pronouncer of a formula of divorce upon his wife. Protected, propped up, backed. One who goes at noon.
 A متع *mat*, (v. n. of متع) Advancing (as the day). Being tall, long. Dipping, preponderating (a scale). Enjoying, reaping the advantage. Carrying away. Matع or متع (v. n. of متع) Regarding (one) as a liar. Being elevated (the vapour of a deep red (wine). Being liberal and beneficent. Being ingenious. Being graceful and elegant. Mitع or متع (pl. of متعة *mitcat* or متعة *mutcat*) Fruits, advantages. Victuals sufficient. Mattاعا, May (God) grant, or permit freely to enjoy!
 A متعاب *muta-ātib*, Mutually recriminative.
 A متعاد *muta-ādd*, In number over (10,000).
 A متعادل *muta-ādil*, Parallel to each other.

A متعادي *muta-ādī*, Mutually hostile. Inconvenient (place). (See تعادي *ta-ādī*).
 A متعادية *muta-ādiyat*, Stony (ground) full of hollows; uneven with stones or clods.
 A متعائر *muta-ārr*, One who lies awake and rolls on his bed, howling and making a noise.
 A متعارض *muta-āriz*, Contrary, opposed to each other. Engaged in imitating, or doing any thing like one another. Conflicting, contradictory.
 A متعارف *muta-ārif*, Well known to each other. Common usage.
 A متعاريبة *muta-ārifīyat*, Celebrity, notoriety.
 A متعازل *muta-āzil*, Remote, removed, retiring, receding, withdrawing from each other.
 A متعازي *muta-āzī*, Reciprocal in consoling or exhorting to the exercise of patience.
 A متعاسر *muta-āsir*, Difficult. Hard, firm. Mutually perplexed.
 A متعاشر *muta-āshir*, Intimate, familiar, mixed.
 A متعاشي *muta-āshī*, One who feigns blindness, ignorance, purblindness, or nyctalopia.
 A متعاطف *muta-ātif*, Inclined to each other.
 A متعاطي *muta-ātī*, One who takes any thing to eat or drink. Mutual in sending presents.
 A متعاظل *muta-āzil*, Fastened together when coupling (dogs or locusts).
 A متعاظم *muta-āzim*, Proud, haughty, pompous. Equal in greatness.
 A متعاطي *muta-āzī*, Mutually injurious.
 A متعاقب *muta-ākib*, Successive, following, pursuing. Subsequent. Afterward. متعاقب الورد *muta-ākibu'l-wurūd*, Coming successively. ثمرات متعاقبة *samarāti muta-ākiba*, Fruits following in their seasons.
 A متعاقد *muta-ākīd*, Leagued, confederate.
 A متعاقر *muta-ākīr*, Reciprocal in wounding or killing. Rival in hamstringing cattle.
 A متعاقم *muta-ākīm*, Successive, alternate.
 A متعاكر *muta-ākīr*, Mixed together pell-mell.
 A متعاكس *muta-ākīs*, Inverted, turned.
 A متعاكظ *muta-ākīz*, Engaged in a contention for glory. Mutually contentious or boastful. خدای متعال *khudāyi muta-āl*, The most high God.
 A متعال *muta-āl*, High, sublime. P خدای متعال *khudāyi muta-āl*, The most high God.
 A متعال *muta-āl*, A hard camel-driver.
 A متعالم *muta-ālim*, Known to each other; known of all.
 A متعالی *muta-ālī*, High, lofty, exalted. One who draws near.
 A متعاس *muta-āmis*, A feigner of ignorance.
 A متعاش *muta-āmish*, Negligent, remiss.
 A متعامل *muta-āmil*, United by commerce.
 A متعامی *muta-āmī*, One who shams blindness.
 A متعانق *muta-ānik*, Mutual in embracing.
 A متعاود *muta-āwid*, Returned home in a tumultuous manner (two contending parties).
 A متعاور *muta-āwar*, Borrowed. *Muta-āwir*,

Reciprocal, alternate in doing (any thing).
 A متعاوض *muta-āwiz*, Acceptor of a substitute.
 A متعاوِّك *muta-āwīk*, Engaged in combat.
 A متعاون *muta-āwin*, Leagued for mutual aid.
 A متعاونة *muta-āwanat*, A middle-aged and strong woman.
 A متعاهد *muta-āhid*, Confederate, covenanted.
 A متعايب *muta-āyib*, (or متعاير *muta-āyir*) Employed in mutual upbraidings.
 A متعب *mut-āb*, Fatigued, tired. *Mut-āib*, One who fatigues or overworks. Toilsome. A filler (of a vessel). Broken again (a bone, after having been consolidated). An owner of jaded cattle.
 A متعيب *muta-ābbib*, Addicted to wine.
 A متعبة *mat-ābat*, A place of fatigue.
 A متعبد *muta-ābbad*, A place of worship. *Muta-ābbid*, Devout, religious overmuch. Refractory, stubborn (camel). One who fatigues by driving. One who receives as a servant (عبد *abd*).
 A متعبدات *muta-ābbadāt*, The ceremonies and sacrifices prescribed in the pilgrimage to Mecca.
 A متعبس *muta-ābbis*, Frowning, crabbed, austere.
 A متعبدل *muta-ābbil*, Prevented. Not prohibited from any thing.
 A متعة *mitcat* or متعة *mutcat*, (v. n. of متع) Performing the ceremonies at Mecca, making the sacred visitation called عمرة *umrat*. Taking a wife on the condition of dismissing her after a few days cohabitation. (pl. متع *mita* and متع *muta*) Use, enjoyment, advantage, benefit. A moderate supply of provisions, enough to live upon. Game or food which one is permitted to enjoy. A rope and a leathern bucket. *Mutcat*, (v. n. of متع) Carrying away. A present to a woman divorced from her husband. A bucket, an urn. A rope for buckets. متعة الحج *mutcatu'l-hajj*, A performing of the sacred visitation called عمرة *umrat* along with the pilgrimage. متعة الطلاق *mutcatu't-talāk*, Money and clothes given to a wife at the time of divorce.
 A متعيب *muta-āttib*, Angry, scolding, chiding.
 A متعنت *muta-āttit*, Inconstant, unstable in one's words.
 A متعبد *muta-āttid*, Ready, skilful (in any art).
 A متعيق *muta-āttik*, Quick, instantaneous.
 A متعته *muta-āttih*, One who feigns ignorance or stupidity. Confused, stupid, bereft of sense. (See تعته *ta-āttuh*).
 A متعتي *muta-ātti*, Proud, exorbitant.
 A متعتر *muta-āssir*, A stutterer, stammerer.
 A متعق *muta-āssik*, Confused, mixed (clouds).
 A متعكل *muta-āskil* or متعكش *muta-āskash*, Very branchy and laden with clusters (palm-tree).
 A متعلب *muta-āslib*, Lean, in bad condition.
 A متعجب *muta-ājjib*, Astonished, amazed. Filled with admiration. Wonderful, strange.
 P متعجبان *muta-ājjibāna*, Wondrous.
 A متعجج *muta-ājjiz*, (A house) full of smoke.

١ متعجّر *muta'ajjir*, Wrinkled with fat (belly).
 ٢ متعجّس *muta'ajjis*, Proud, haughty.
 ٣ متعجل *muta'ajil*, Hasty, one who seizes hastily. One who sends home milk to his friends before the milking is finished.
 ٤ متعجن *muta'ajjin*, (A camel) filled with fat.
 ٥ متعجّنة *muta'ajjinat*, Fat (she-camel) that gives little milk. A crowd, multitude.
 ٦ متعجّه *muta'ajjih*, One who feigns ignorance.
 ٧ متعدد *muta'addid*, Many, various. In number over (10,000). Ready, prepared, expeditious.
 ٨ متعديّ *muta'addi*, Who or what passes by, or from one to another. Active, transitive, causal (verb). A transgressor, wicked wretch, scoundrel. (People) infected by a contagious disorder: dying one after another.
 ٩ متعذر *muta'azzir*, Difficult, impossible. Stained, besmeared. Effaced (vestige). An apologist. Deserving of pardon. (See *تعذر ta'azzur*.)
 ١٠ متعذر *muta'azzil*, Patient under reproof.
 ١١ متعرب *muta'arrib*, One who lives amongst, and becomes like an Arabian. Not a pure Arabian.
 ١٢ متعرج *muta'arrij*, Oblique, scalene (edifice).
 ١٣ متعرّز *muta'arrir*, Scabby, mangy (camel).
 ١٤ متعرّز *muta'arriz*, Troubled, perplexed.
 ١٥ متعرّس *muta'arris*, Fond of his wife.
 ١٦ متعرّش *muta'arrish*, A permanent resident.
 ١٧ متعرّص *muta'arris*, Stayer, dweller, resident.
 ١٨ متعرّض *muta'arriz*, An opposer, hinderer, with-stander. One who causes pain or trouble. Averse.
 ١٩ متعرّف *muta'arrif*, A pryer into another person's secrets, curious to know. One who confesses.
 ٢٠ متعرق *muta'arrik*, (or *متعرم muta'arrim*) One who picks a bone clean.
 ٢١ متعزّب *muta'azzib*, Bachelor, unmarried.
 ٢٢ متعزّز *muta'azziz*, Rare, precious, excellent.
 ٢٣ متعزّو *muta'azzih*, Unkind, severe.
 ٢٤ متعزل *muta'azzil*, Dismissed, cashiered, removed from office. Retired.
 ٢٥ متعزّي *muta'azzī*, Pertaining, belonging to. One who claims relationship (true or false).
 ٢٦ متعس *muta'ais*, (God) destroying (any one).
 ٢٧ متعسر *muta'assir*, Difficult, impossible, intricate, hard to be explained. Pressing (necessity).
 ٢٨ متعسر الحصول *muta'assiru'l husul*, Difficult to be obtained, arduous. *متعسر المرور muta'assiru'l mur-rur*, Difficult to pass, hard to be got over.
 ٢٩ متعسس *muta'asas*, One who hunts or prowls by night. Prowling (wolf).
 ٣٠ متعسف *muta'assif*, One who goes in darkness and uncertainty. A griper, oppressor, extortioner. Vexed at a loss.
 ٣١ متعسّق *muta'assih*, Extremely desirous or greedy: a diligent seeker.
 ٣٢ متعسكر *muta'askir*, Quick. Hard and patient.
 ٣٣ متعسن *muta'assin*, Like (his father).
 ٣٤ متعشب *muta'ashshib*, Fed on, or fattened

by green herbage or grass (*عشب ushb*).
 ٣٥ متعشّق *muta'ashshik*, A lover, sweetheart.
 ٣٦ متعشّم *muta'ashshim*, Dried up, withered.
 ٣٧ متعشيّ *muta'ashshī*, One taking his supper. Purblind at night.
 ٣٨ متعصب *muta'assib*, Attached to one's people; helping them. (See also *تعصب ta'assub*.)
 ٣٩ متعصر *muta'assir*, Expressed, squeezed out (juice). A refugee.
 ٤٠ متعصم *muta'assim*, Protected, kept safe.
 ٤١ متعصى *muta'assī*, Who beats off with a stick. Rebellious. Difficult, intricate (affair).
 ٤٢ متعطّر *muta'attir*, Perfumed, highly scented.
 ٤٣ متعطّش *muta'attish*, One who pretends to be athirst. Wishful, desirous, eager, curious.
 ٤٤ متعطّف *muta'attif*, Indulgent, favourably inclined. One who throws a cloak over himself.
 ٤٥ متعطّل *muta'attil*, Idle, unemployed.
 ٤٦ متعطّلة *muta'attilat*, Unadorned (woman).
 ٤٧ متعطّي *muta'attī*, One who begs a present.
 ٤٨ متعظ *muta'atiz*, Admonished. One who takes admonition in good part, or follows advice.
 ٤٩ متعظّم *muta'azzim*, Proud, haughty, stately.
 ٥٠ متعفّج *muta'affij*, Obliquely moving (camel).
 ٥١ متعفّر *muta'affir*, Soiled with dust, dusty.
 ٥٢ متعفّف *muta'affif*, Chaste, continent, abstemious. Studying to keep one's self pure.
 ٥٣ متعفن *muta'affin*, Putrid, stinking, noisome. Rotten (rope).
 ٥٤ متعفيّ *muta'affī*, Utterly demolished.
 ٥٥ متعقّب *muta'akhkib*, Punished for faults.
 ٥٦ متعقّد *muta'akhhid*, Consolidated, fastened together. Concreted. (See also *تعقّد ta'akhhud*.)
 ٥٧ متعقّف *muta'akhkif*, Crooked, curved, bent.
 ٥٨ متعقل *muta'akhkil*, Intelligent, wise, learned.
 ٥٩ متعقّم *muta'akhkim*, A goer to and fro.
 ٦٠ متعكّب *muta'akhkib*, Solicitous, anxious about.
 ٦١ متعكّز *muta'akhkiz*, Propped by crutch or staff.
 ٦٢ متعكّس *muta'akhkis*, A crawler, as a viper.
 ٦٣ متعكّش *muta'akhkish*, Twisted up (hair).
 ٦٤ متعكّظ *muta'akhkiz*, Intricate, difficult, perplexed (business). (See *تعكّظ ta'akhkuz*.)
 ٦٥ متعكّف *muta'akhkif*, Crisp, curled (hair). Devoted. One who restrains himself.
 ٦٦ متعكّن *muta'akhkin*, (Abelly) wrinkled from fat.
 ٦٧ متعلّق *muta'allah*, A place where any thing may be suspended. An interest. *Muta'allik*, Belonging to, dependent upon, connected, touching, concerning. Sticking close. A kinsman. A dependant. Suspended, hanging to. Addicted, dedicated, attached. Possessed of a bare subsistence.
 ٦٨ ليس المتعلّق كالماتّق *laysa'l muta'allik ha'l muta-annik*, He who is dependent on a bare subsistence is not as he who may eat whatever he fancies.
 ٦٩ متعلقات *muta'allikāt*, (pl. of *متعلّقة muta'al-likat*) Dependencies, appurtenances, circumstances. Children, family, domestics.

٧٠ متعلّل *muta'allil*, A cajoler. One who offers a reason or excuse. (See *تعلل ta'allul*.)
 ٧١ متعلّم *muta'allim*, Taught, instructed. One who applies himself to learn. A learner, scholar, disciple. A teacher.
 ٧٢ متعلّي *muta'allī*, High. One who ascends gradually. (See *تعلّى ta'allī*.)
 ٧٣ متعلّج *muta'ammij*, Tortuous in one's gait.
 ٧٤ متعلّمّد *muta'ammid*, Serious, attentive, earnest.
 ٧٥ متعمرط *muta'amrit*, A robber who carries off all he can lay his hands on.
 ٧٦ متعمسّ *muta'ammis*, Perplexed, uncertain.
 ٧٧ متعّمّق *muta'ammik*, Carried far in a discourse. Spruce in dress, foppish.
 ٧٨ متعلّل *muta'ammil*, Studious, pains-taking.
 ٧٩ متعلّمّم *muta'ammim*, Dressed in a turban.
 ٨٠ متعلّمّن *muta'ammīn*, An abider, stayer.
 ٨١ متعلّنت *muta'annit*, One who seeks the fall, depression, or humiliation of another.
 ٨٢ متعلّنّد *muta'annid*, A seeker of another's ruin.
 ٨٣ متعلّنك *muta'annik*, (Sand) difficult to pass.
 ٨٤ متعلّنيّ *muta'annī*, Tired, jaded, fatigued.
 ٨٥ متعلّوب *mat'ūb*, Fatigued: oppressed: vexed.
 ٨٦ متعلّوث *muta'arwis*, Confounded; amazed.
 ٨٧ متعلّوج *muta'annij*, Bent, crooked, curved.
 ٨٨ متعلّود *muta'annid*, Accustomed, used to.
 ٨٩ متعلّوذ *muta'anniz*, One who takes refuge.
 ٩٠ متعلّور *muta'annir*, Mutual in borrowing.
 ٩١ متعلّوس *mat'ūs*, (pl. *متاعيس*) Fallen, perished.
 ٩٢ متعلّو *muta'annik*, Averted, turned away from. Hindered, let.
 ٩٣ متعلّيت *muta'akhhit*, Neat, spruce, fastidiously so. Foolish, senseless, destitute of reason.
 ٩٤ متعلّيد *muta'akhhid*, Continually engaged in the same act. Attentive to.
 ٩٥ متعلّيب *muta'ayyib*, A reproacher, accuser.
 ٩٦ متعلّيد *muta'ayyid*, Cruel, unjust, tyrannical. Angry, enraged. A false accuser. A threatener.
 ٩٧ متعلّيش *muta'ayyish*, Possessed of a sufficiency to support life, who has just enough to live upon. Supported by his own industry.
 ٩٨ متعلّيط *muta'ayyit*, Barren for several years (camel). (See *تعيط ta'ayyut*.)
 ٩٩ متعلّيل *muta'ayyil*, Pompous in one's gait.
 ١٠٠ متعلّين *muta'ayyin*, Public, open, plain, manifest, conspicuous. Certain, determined, constituted, appointed, deputed. One who follows with the eye, pierces, influences, or fascinates with malignant looks. Pierced full of small holes (a leathern-bottle or bag). The same thing continually hanging over or adhering. New (leathern-bottle). One who receives (any thing) after a delay given.
 ١٠١ متعلّينه *muta'ayyana*, A station, post, command.
 ١٠٢ متغابن *mutaghābin*, Mutually fraudulent.
 ١٠٣ متغابيّ *mutaghābī*, Heedless, remiss.
 ١٠٤ متغاز *mutaghāzz*, A disputant, combatant.
 ١٠٥ متغازل *mutaghāzil*, Mutually engaged in amo-

متفاسح *mutafāshih*, One who makes room for another (in an assembly). Comfortably seated.
متفاسد *mutafāsīd*, Mutually alienated.
متفاسي *mutafāsī*, Ready to break wind.
متفاشع *mutafāshigh*, Open, manifest.
متفاسح *mutafāsīh*, Pompously eloquent.
متفاضل *mutafāzil*, Engaged in a dispute about excellence. Mutually ambitious of superiority.
متفاح *mutafākih*, Joined back to back.
متفاحد *mutafākīd*, In search of one another.
متفاس *mūtafākis*, Engaged in pulling each other by the hair.
متفاهم *mutafākim*, Great, weighty (affair).
متفال *mitfāl*, Stinking-breathed (woman).
متفالي *mutafālī*, Reciprocal in lousing.
متفاني *mutafānī*, Destructive of each other (in war): mutually exterminatory.
متفاوت *mutafāwīt*, Distinct, separate, distant, different. Interrupted. (See **تفاوت** *tafāwut*).
متفاض *mutafāwiz*, Associated. A partner.
متفاد *mutafāyīd*, Mutually beneficial.
متفائل *mutafāsil*, An augurer, diviner.
متفتت *mutafattit*, Broken in pieces, crumbled. Dropped off.
متفتح *mutafattih*, Opened, set wide open.
متفتش *mutafattish*, A searcher, examiner.
متفتغ *mutafattigh*, Broken, crushed.
متفتف *mutaftif*, An idle fellow who saunters about and retails the sayings of women.
متفتق *mutafattik*, Split, cleft, unsewed.
متفتل *mutafattil*, Twisted (rope).
متفتي *mutafattī*, A lad with the air of a man.
متفجر *mutafajjir*, Freely flowing (water).
Bright (morning). Generous, liberal.
متفجس *mutafajjis*, Lofty, haughty, proud.
متفجع *mutafajjiġ*, Afflicted, sorrow-struck.
متفكة *matfahat*, An apple-orchard.
متفح *mutafuhkij*, Seated with open legs.
متفحس *mutafuhhis*, A pompous walker.
متفحش *mutafahhish*, Obscene or vain talker.
متفحص *mutafahhas*, Questioned, examined.
Mutafahhis, An inquisitor, investigator, examiner.
متفحل *mutafahhil*, Decently clothed and well fed. Fruitless (tree). (See **تفحل** *tafahhul*).
متفحت *mutafakhhhit*, Astonished, astounded.
One who has the gait of a dove (فاحته) fākhita.
متفخذ *mutafakhhkiz*, Dilatory, laggard.
متفخر *mutafakhhkīr*, Proud, vain-glorious.
متفخز *mutafakhhkiz*, Proud, lifted up, boastful.
متفخذ *mutafazzhiz*, Aquadruped ready to stale.
متفر *mutfar*, (A field) grazed whilst the grass is yet short. **Mutfir**, One who has long hairs growing out of the nostrils. Budding (tree).
متفر *muttafir*, Many, numerous; augmented.
متفرث *mutafarris*, Dispersed (people).
متفرثة *mutafarrisat*, Palpitating, fluttering, fainting (pregnant woman).

أ متفرج *mutafarrij*, One who looks, examines, walks about, or gazes around. A spectator. One who unbends in the company of friends.

أ متفرد *mutafarrid*, Alone, sole, by one's self.

أ متفارس *mutafarris*, A judger from signs or appearances. A physiognomist. One who pretends to be an expert horseman (فارسي *fāris*).

أ متفارش *mutafarrish*, (A bird) which hovers with expanded wings in one place ready to alight.

أ متفرط *mutafarrit*, One who takes the lead.

أ متفرع *mutafarriḡ*, Produced, originated. Derived, propagated, branched out, ramifying. Very branchy (tree). Grafted. Belonging to, depending upon. A suitor for a lady of rank.

أ متفرعات *mutafarriḡāt*, Dependencies. Derivatives, pertinents, appurtenances.

أ متفرغ *mutafarrigh*, At leisure: vacant, empty.

أ متفرق *mutafarraḡ*, (v. n. 5 of فرق) Being divided, separated. A place of division and separation. *Mutafarrik*, Separate, distinct, different, divided, dispersed, scattered, confused, dissipated, ruined. *متفرقات* *mutafarrikāt*, Scattered things.

أ متفرقة *mutafarrikat*, Horse-guards, spearmen, or archers attending a king when he travels.

أ متفرقع *mutafarkīḡ*, One who makes a smacking noise with the fingers.

أ متفروية *mutafurrikiyat*, Dispersion.

أ متفرك *mutafurrik*, A stumbler. A stammerer.

أ متفري *mutafurrī*, Split, cut, divided. Separated. Flowing (fountain).

أ متفسيح *mutafussih*, Spacious, roomy. One who makes room for. Comfortably and widely seated.

أ متفسيح *mutafassihk*, (Meat) done to rags. (See تفسيح *tafassukh*.)

أ متفشيح *mutafashshij*, One who sits straddlingly.

أ متفشح *mutafashshigh*, Well-clad. (See تفشح).

أ متفشل *mutafashshil*, Running (water).

أ متفشي *mutafashshī*, Wide (wound). Prevalent, spreading (disease).

أ متفصيح *mutafassih*, Eloquent, rhetorical. One who takes great pains to appear eloquent.

أ متفصد *mutafassid*, Fluent, flowing.

أ متفصم *mutafassim*, Broken, but unsevered.

أ متفصي *mutafassī*, Rescued (from oppression).

أ متفصص *mutafazziz*, Covered with grease.

أ متفصض *mutafazziz*, Broken (seal). Scattered.

أ متفצל *mutafazzil*, Excellent, eminent. One who pretends to, and assumes a superiority to his fellows. A benefactor. Clad daily in the same dress.

أ متفطر *mutafattir*, Split, cleft, divided.

أ متفطن *mutafattin*, Considerate, thoughtful.

أ متفطع *mutafazzīḡ*, Shameful (business).

أ متفغم *mutafayghim*, Expanded (flower).

أ متفق *muttafiḡ*, Consenting, agreeing, consentient, agreed. Corresponding, concurring (testimonies). Confederated, conspired. United, uniform. Nearly related. An accomplice, conspira-

tor. Happening. The fifth circle in prosody. متفق

عليه *muttafiḡ alayhi*, Agreed on.

أ متفكح *mutafakkih*, Opened, expanded (flower). Ready (for mischief).

أ متفكد *mutafakkid*, Deprived of, or in search of a lost or missing object.

أ متفكر *mutafakkir*, One who digs a trench for palm-trees. A country full of holes and ditches.

أ متفكرة *mutafakkirat*, A country abounding in wells or ditches.

أ متفكس *mutafakkis*, Overturned, fallen on.

أ متفكع *mutafakkihḡ*, Withered, hard (plant).

أ متفكه *mutafakkih*, Skilled in the divine law.

أ متفكي *mutafakkis*, (A cloud) emptied of rain. (See تفكي *tafakkus*.)

أ متفكر *mutafakkir*, Contemplative, thoughtful; given to consideration; serious, pensive, grave. Amazed. *قوت متفكرة* *kūwati mutafakkira*, Contemplation, the reflecting power.

أ متفكك *mutafakkik*, Weakened (by insanity).

أ متفككة *mutafakkikat*, (A mare) in want of the male.

أ متفكن *mutafakkīn*, Penitent, contrite: grave.

أ متفكه *mutafakkih*, Astonished, amazed. Penitent, contrite. (See تفكه *tafakkuh*.)

أ متفمل *mutfil*, What causes to smell disagreeably.

أ متفملت *mutafallit*, Escaped, liberated; free.

أ متفمل *mutafallij*, Cracked, chapped (foot).

أ متفملع *mutafallīḡ*, (or متفلق *mutafallik*) Cleft.

أ متفلق *mutafallik*, Separated into particles from sourness (milk). (An egg) broken in pieces.

أ متفلك *mutafallik*, Round, spherical.

أ متفقل *mutafallil*, Broken, notched (sword or knife). Routed (host).

أ متفنيق *mutafannik*, Delicately brought up.

أ متفكنة *mutafannikat*, Foolish, silly (woman).

أ متفنان *mutafannin*, Possessed of a variety of sciences, modes, ways, or arts.

أ متفني *mutafannī*, Vicious.

أ متفوت *mutafarwit*, Escaped, passed by.

أ متفوق *mutafarwih*, (A colt) which sips or sucks milk by little at a time. One who carefully reads a little at a time. Superior. Comfortably off.

أ متفول *mutafarwil*, One who augurs.

أ متفوة *mutafarwih*, One who opens his mouth to speak. A speaker.

أ متفه *mutfah*, Obedient, tractable (camel).

أ متفهر *mutafakhhir*, Opulent, wealthy.

أ متفهب *mutafakhhik*, Diffused, widely-extended (lightning). Flowing (blood).

أ متفهم *mutafakhhim*, One who understands by little and little. Intelligent.

أ متفهبق *mutafayḡhik*, Diffuse in talk or prayer.

أ متفهد *mutafassid*, Inflamed, burnt.

أ متفيط *mutafayyiz*, One who pours out (his whole soul).

أ متفيل *mutafayyil*, Erroneous in his opinion.

Fat. (See تفيل *tafayyul*.)

أ متفهر *mutafayḡhīr*, Breathless, tired (man or horse). In easy circumstances.

أ متفهبق *mutafayḡhik*, Diffuse in speech.

أ متقابل *mutakābil*, Opposite: face to face.

أ متقاتل *mutakātil*, Mutually slaughterous.

أ متقاع *mutakādiḡ*, Employed in spearing one another. (See تقاع *takāduḡ*.)

أ متقادم *mutakādam*, (in law) Such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates somewhat similar to our statutory limitation. *Mutakādim*, Ancient, antique, prior to.

أ متقاذف *mutakāzif*, (A horse) that gallops apace. Employed in pelting one another. Abusive.

أ متقار *mutakārr*, Mutually agreed. At rest.

أ متقارب *mutakārib*, Near to each other, proximate. A kind of poetical measure, in which the metre فعولن *faʿūlun* is repeated eight times, or فعولن فعولن *faʿūlun faʿūlun faʿal*, Twice.

أ متقاربة *mutakāribiyat*, Proximity.

أ متقارش *mutakārish*, Intermixed in battle.

أ متقارض *mutakāriz*, Mutual, reciprocal in bestowing praise or censure. (See تقارض *takāruz*.)

أ متقارظ *mutakāriz*, Mutually encomiastical.

أ متقارع *mutakāriḡ*, Engaged in casting lots.

أ متقارن *mutakārin*, Joined, united together.

أ متقاسم *mutakāsim*, Confederate, leagued, sworn to each other. Agreed to divide (property) amongst themselves.

أ متقاص *mutakāss*, Mutual in retaliating.

أ متقاصر *mutakāsir*, Unequal to the performance of a thing. One who pretends to be short.

أ متقاصف *mutakāsiḡ*, Dashed to pieces, wrecked (ship). Assembled, come together.

أ متقاضي *mutakāzī*, An exacter or receiver (of payment of a debt); a dun. Importunate.

أ متقاطر *mutakātir*, Whatever drops or trickles. Coming in a train, one after another.

أ متقاطع *mutakātiḡ*, Parted from each other.

أ متقاعد *mutakāqid*, Sedentary, stationary, inactive. Whosoever abstains, desists, or recedes. (A garrison-soldier) exempted from joining the army.

أ متعاس *mutakāḡis*, A receder, one who hangs back. One whose back goes in and breast sticks out.

أ متعافس *mutakāfis*, Engaged in rushing at and pulling one another's hair.

أ متعافط *mutakāfiṡ*, Mutually helpful (in coitu).

أ متقال *mutakāll*, One who considers as small, few, or trifling (قال *kalīl*). High (sun).

أ متقامر *mutakāmīr*, Engaged at a game of dice, or in play for a wager.

أ متقاود *mutakāwid*, Lofty, towering.

أ متقاول *mutakāwil*, Engaged in a chat.

أ متقاوم *mutakāwīm*, Up in arms mutually.

أ متقاوي *mutakāwī*, One who bids against another. One who passes the night fasting.

أ متقابل *mutakāyil*, Released from a contract

by mutual agreement.

A متقبب *mutakabbib*, One who enters a dome, vault, arch, or alcove (قببة *kubbat*).

A متقبص *mutakabbis*, Slack, not stretched (rope).

A متقبض *mutakabbiz*, (A lion) prepared to spring. One who restrains himself. (See تقبض.)

A متقبي *mutakabbī*, Dressed in the tunic قباء.

A متقتر *mutakattir*, Armed, ready (for battle). Angry, enraged. (See تقتر *takattur*.)

A متقطن *mutaktik*, Swift, rapid (nocturnal journey in search of water).

A متقتل *mutakattil*, Modest, compliant. Come about his business. (See تقتل *takattul*.)

A متقخر *mutakahhiz*, Rude, harsh-spoken.

A متعجن *mutakahzin*, Thrown prostrate, fallen.

A متقحل *mutakahhil*, Withered, dry-skinned (old man). Wretched and miserable.

A متقحم *mutakahhim*, Violent, precipitant.

A متقدد *mutahaddid*, Divided, dispersed. Split, cut. Dried. Ragged. Lean.

A متقدر *mutahaddir*, Measured, proportioned. Pre-ordained. Ready, prepared.

A متقدس *mutahaddis*, Purified, made holy.

A متقدم *mutahaddim*, One who goes before or leads the way. One who approaches or stands before any person. Higher, more prominent (than any other). Excelling, superior (in bravery). Ancient, anterior, antique, past, preceding. An ancient, ancestor. A chief, president, principal, governor. An offering, present.

A متقدما *mutahaddaman*, In old time, long ago.

A متقدمين *mutahaddamin*, The ancients.

A متقدي *mutahaddī*, A lion. A pompous walker.

A متقذر *mutahazzir*, A dirtier (of his clothes). Shunned by mankind on account of his nastiness.

One who holds in abhorrence all filth and impurity.

A متقذع *mutahazziz*, One who prepares mischief.

A متقرب *mutakarrib*, One who approaches or fears (God). One who has free access to a king.

A royal relation or favourite. Adjacent, near, allied to. (See تقرب *takarrib*.)

A متقرح *mutakarrih*, Ulcerated, eaten of sores. Prepared, ready.

A متقرد *mutakarrid*, Separate, detached from the rest (a bit of a cloud).

A متقرر *mutakarrir*, Confirmed, established. (See تقرر *takarrur*.)

A متقشر *mutakarrish*, Assembled together. Pure, clear of every thing improper. (See تقشر.)

A متقسط *mutakarrit*, Adorned with ear-rings.

A متقزع *mutakarriḡ*, One who rolls over from side to side when laid down.

A متقرف *mutakarriḡ*, Peeled (tree or scab).

A متقرفة *mutakarḡisat*, Wrapped (old woman).

A متقرة *mutakarriḡ*, Squalid, dirty (fellow).

A متقري *mutakarriḡ*, Addicted to sacred reading; devout, holy, pious.

A متقزح *mutakazzih*, Shot in every direction, ramified (plant).

A متقزز *mutakazziz*, Averse from impurity; free from dirt and filth.

A متقزع *mutakazziz*, (A horse) ready to run.

A متقسط *mutakassit*, Engaged in making an equal distribution.

A متقشس *mutakashis*, A listener.

A متقشيم *mutakassim*, A scatterer. Scattered.

A متقشر *mutakashshir*, Peeled, barked (tree).

A متقشط *mutakashshit*, Clear, serene (sky).

A متقشع *mutakashshiḡ*, Dispelled, scattered, disappearing, vanishing (clouds). Flabby, flaccid.

A متقشيف *mutakashshif*, Scantily fed and coarsely clad. One who cares nothing for dirt and filth.

A متقصد *mutakassid*, Broken (spear). Dead.

A متقصاص *mutakassis*, A tracker of steps. One who remembers a speech or story (قصة *kissat*).

A متقضع *mutakassiḡ*, (A sore) full of matter.

A متقصف *mutakassif*, Dashed in bits (ship).

A متقصل *mutakassil*, Cut up, divided.

A متقضم *mutakassim*, Broken.

A متقضي *mutakassī*, Diligent in inquiring. One who gets to the end (قضي *kuswa*).

A متقضب *mutakazzib*, Cut, lopped, pruned. Long-rayed (sun).

A متقضيض *mutakazziz*, Pouncing (hawk).

A متقضع *mutakazziḡ*, Cut, divided.

A متقضي *mutakazzi*, Finished, ended. Extinct, annihilated. Pouncing (hawk).

A متقطب *mutakattib*, Grim, truculent, austere.

A متقطر *mutakattir*, Prepared (for battle). Sweetly-scented, perfumed. (See تقطر *takattur*.)

A متقطع *mutakattiḡ*, Cut into several parts. (Wine) diluted with (water).

A متقطي *mutakatti*, (A full bucket) slow and tardy in ascending.

A متقعد *mutakaḡid*, Unable or loth to do any thing. (See تقعد *takaḡud*.)

A متقعر *mutakaḡir*, Deep well. Carried far in a speech. (See تقعر *takaḡur*.)

A متقعط *mutakaḡit*, One whose hair curls much. Hard, strong, vehement.

A متقفف *mutakaḡif*, Moved from its place. Fallen (wall). A mountain-slip.

A متقفر *mutakaḡiz*, Fallen prostrate.

A متقفع *mutakaḡiḡ*, Removed with noise. Distant (journey) taxing the traveller's strength.

A متقفر *mutakaffir*, A follower, imitator.

A متقفرز *mutakaffiz*, Tinged with privet. Covered with a glove (قفاز *kuffāz*), gloved.

A متقفس *mutakaffis*, A leaper, hopper, skipper.

A متقسط *mutakaffit*, Ready, prepared for business.

A متقفع *mutakaffiḡ*, Contracted, wrinkled.

A متقفف *mutakaffif*, One who trembles, whose teeth chatter with cold. Withered (grass).

A متقفل *mutakaffil*, Stingy, close-fisted.

A متقفي *mutakaffī*, A follower or tracker of another's steps: an imitator. (See تقفي *takaffī*.)

A متقلب *mutakallib*, Turned inside out; converted, inverted. Expert, dexterous in business.

A متقلد *mutakallid*, Adorned (with a necklace). Girt (with a sword). One who carries (a spear).

A متقلس *mutakallis*, Dressed in the high-crowned cap or turban, called قلنسوة *kalansuwat*.

A متقلص *mutakallis*, Shrivelled, shrunken.

A متقلع *mutakalliḡ*, Uprooted, displaced.

A متقلع *mutakallif*, Riding an unbroke nag.

A متقمر *mutakammir*, A winner at dice. A visitor by the light of the moon (قمر *kamar*).

A متقمص *mutakammis*, Dressed in a shirt.

A متقمع *mutakammaḡ*, The head and parts about the mouth (of a horse). *Mutakammīḡ*, (An ass) shaking his head and driving away the flies.

A متقمم *mutakammim*, (A stallion) covering.

A متقمن *mutakammīn*, Kind, complaisant.

A متقن *mutakin*, One who manages with propriety: one who does (any thing) firmly and well.

A متقن *mutakin*, Sure of, certain. Known.

A متقن *mutakkin*, One who waters (the ground) with thick, and muddy water.

A متقنب *mutakannib*, Setting (sun).

A متقنز *mutakanniz*, A hunter.

A متقنص *mutakannis*, Fond of the chase: hunter.

A متقنع *mutakanniḡ*, Dressed in coif or cap.

A متقوب *mutakawrib*, Bald from an old scab. Excoriated. A serpent that has cast his slough.

A متقوت *mutakawrit*, Nourished, maintained.

A متقوح *mutakawriḡ*, Mattery, ichorous (sore).

A متقور *mutakawwir*, Writhing, coiled (snake). Elapsed (greater part of the night).

A متقوس *mutakawwis*, Bowed, bent, curved. Arched (eyebrow). Armed with a bow (قوس *kaws*).

A متقوض *mutakawwiz*, Routed, broken (army). Ruined (building). (See تقوض *takawwuz*.)

A متقوع *mutakawwiḡ*, A walker as if on thorns.

A متقوعس *mutakawwis*, Broken, decrepit (old man). Desolate (house).

A متقوف *mutakawrif*, One who checks another when speaking, desiring him to say this or that.

A متقول *mutakawwil*, A teller of lies of another.

A متقوم *mutakawrim*, Of great value. Straightened, rectified, corrected.

A متقوي *mutakawwī*, Strong, courageous.

A متقهر *mutakahkir*, Retreated: retrograde.

A متقهل *mutakahhil*, Poor, miserable. A man whose skin is dried upon his bones.

A متقي *mutakī*, Abstinent, abstemious, temperate, sober. Cautious. God-fearing, pious.

A متقمع *mutakayyih*, Purulent (sore).

A متقيد *mutakayyid*, Diligent, pains-taking.

One who imposes restraints on himself.

A متقيص *mutakayyiz*, (A wall) fallen in ruin.

A متقيط *mutakayyiz*, Who passes the summer.

A متنقيل *mutakayyil*, One who drinks or sleeps at noon. Like, resembling. Collected (water).

A متنقین *mutakayyin*, Decorated, adorned.

A متنقی *mutakayyis*, One who vomits.

P متنك *math*, An orange.

A متنك *math*, (v. n. of متنك) Cutting. A section, segment. A kind of plant whose juice they concrete. *Math*, *muth*, or *mutuh*, The proboscis or penis of a fly. The urethra of the penis; also the frænum. A nerve in the breast or nipple. The clitoris, or its nerve. That which the female circumciser leaves. A pasty, pancake fried with eggs and herbs. A lily, iris, or narcissus. *Math* or *mith*, An orange.

A متنك *mutukh*, A vein inside the penis at the lower part of the gland, and is latest in healing after circumcision.

A متنكأ *muttakas*, A day-bed, couch, sofa, cushion, or any thing upon which people recline.

A متنكأ *mathās*, The clitoris. An uncircumcised woman; also one who is unable to retain her urine. A woman whose two passages have been made one.

A متنكأ *mutakāsīl*, Difficult, troublesome.

A متنكأ *mutakābir*, Proud, haughty, affected.

A متنكأ *mutakātib*, Engaged in a mutual correspondence by letter. (See تكتب *takātub*.)

A متنكأ *mutakātib*, Successive, consecutive.

A متنكأ *mutakātim*, Reciprocal in concealing (one's secrets).

A متنكأ *mutakāsir*, Increased, multiplied. Mutually boastful about numbers or wealth.

A متنكأ *mutakāsif*, Thick, surcharged.

A متنكأ *mutakādir*, A looker on attentively.

A متنكأ *mutakāzib*, Mutually false, lying.

A متنكأ *mutakārim*, Honourable, pure.

A متنكأ *mutakārih*, Unwilling, reluctant.

A متنكأ *mutakāri*, One who takes on hire.

A متنكأ *mutakāsīl*, Indolent, slothful.

A متنكأ *mutakāshif*, Mutually communicative of each other's failings.

A متنكأ *mutakāss*, Thronging, crowded (folk).

A متنكأ *mutakāzz*, Mutually hostile, inimical.

A متنكأ *mutakāfī*, Equal, correspondent.

A متنكأ *mutakāshis*, Short, dwarfish.

A متنكأ *mutakālib*, Furious, rageful against one another.

A متنكأ *mutakālim*, Engaged in conversation together after having been distant.

A متنكأ *mutakāmil*, Entire, perfect, complete.

A متنكأ *mutakāwih*, Unkind, mutually injurious.

A متنكأ *mutakāwis*, Compressed, huddled together. (in poetry) A succession of four letters inflected with vowels, as ضربني *zarabanī*.

A متنكأ *mutakāwil*, One who pretends to be short. One who hangs back or desists.

A متنكأ *mutakāhil*, Negligent, remiss. Lazy. Related to the tribe of كهلان *kahlān*.

A متنكأ *mutakāyid*, Mutually deceitful, insidious.

A متنكأ *mutakāyis*, Sagacious, quick. One who boasts of his sagacity.

A متنكأ *mutakāyil*, Reproachful towards one another. Measuring to one another.

A متنكأ *mutakabbib*, Fallen prostrate, prone.

A متنكأ *mutakabbid*, Meridian (sun). Ready, prepared for. Thick (milk).

A متنكأ *mutakabbir*, Proud, haughty, arrogant. Lofty. A name of God.

P متنكأ *mutakabbirāna*, Haughtily, proudly.

A متنكأ *mutakabbib*, Wrapped up, muffled up in one's garment.

A متنكأ *mutakabbū'*, Perfumed, scented.

A متنكأ *mutakattib*, Drawn up in squadrons.

A متنكأ *mutakattif*, High-shouldered. One who shrugs his shoulders (كتف *katif*) in walking.

A متنكأ *mutakattil*, Dwarf-paced.

A متنكأ *mutakassir*, Multiplied. Enriched. Who makes a great display of what he does not possess.

A متنكأ *mutakassim*, Mute with astonishment. Bent double. Hidden. Halted, pausing.

A متنكأ *mutakahhil*, Anointed with eye-powder.

A متنكأ *mutakaddih*, Scratched, clawed.

A متنكأ *mutakaddir*, Turbid; disturbed, afflicted.

A متنكأ *mutakaddis*, (A horse) going as if overloaded. (See تكدس *takaddus*.)

A متنكأ *mutakazzib*, The inventor of a lie. One who takes pains to tell lies. One who charges with falsehood.

A متنكأ *mutakarrib*, Picker of the dates كراية.

A متنكأ *mutakarrij*, Musty, mouldy (bread).

A متنكأ *mutahardis*, Contracted, compressed.

A متنكأ *mutahardim*, Terrified, running in fear.

A متنكأ *mutakarriir*, Reiterated, repeated. Irresolute, wavering. The letter ر *rā*.

A متنكأ *mutakarsif*, Inserted, dove-tailed.

A متنكأ *mutakarriḡ*, A performer of ablutions before prayer.

A متنكأ *mutakarfis*, Drawn together.

A متنكأ *mutakarrim*, One who makes pretensions to generosity. Honoured, praiseworthy.

A متنكأ *mutakarrih*, Fastidious, disgusted with. Crabbed, grim, hideous, sad.

A متنكأ *mutakarrī*, Asleep.

A متنكأ *mutakassib*, Bent on making money.

A متنكأ *mutakassir*, Broken in pieces.

A متنكأ *mutakassī*, Clothed in a camelot.

A متنكأ *mutakashshih*, Who lies with a woman.

A متنكأ *mutakashshif*, Uncovered, exposed.

A متنكأ *mutakashshis*, One who eats roast meat dry. (See تكشش *takashshus*.)

A متنكأ *mutakaḡib*, Swelling (bosom).

A متنكأ *mutakaḡiḡ*, Timid, cowardly.

A متنكأ *mutakaḡnish*, One who plunges in.

A متنكأ *mutakaffir*, Armed, clad in armour.

A متنكأ *mutakaffif*, One who takes with out-

stretched hand (كف *kaff*).

A متنكأ *mutakaffil*, A surety, bail, bondsman.

An officer who examines accounts and seals them.

A متنكأ *mutakaffis*, Pompous, stately walker.

A متنكأ *mutakaffī*, Tall (tree), long (grass).

A متنكأ *muttakāfāl*, One to whom aught is entrusted.

A متنكأ *mutakallih*, Incessantly-flashing (sky). Crabbed, grim, grinning, shewing the teeth.

A متنكأ *mutakallid*, Hard and thick.

A متنكأ *mutakallis*, A swift or hard runner.

A متنكأ *mutakallīḡ*, Assembled. Sworn.

A متنكأ *mutakallif*, A meddler in what concerns him not. Pains-taking, striving. One who attempts more than is required. A troubler.

A متنكأ *mutakallil*, Crowned. Whatever comprehends, encloses, covers. Slightly flashing (cloud).

A متنكأ *mutakallam*, A place for speaking. *Mutakallim*, A speaker, orator, declaimer; an advocate. A spokesman. *Mutakallim*, (or نفس متكلم *nafsi mutakallim*) (in gram.) The first person. متكلم *mutakallim* *malih*, An eloquent orator.

A متنكأ *mutakalliz*, One who delays payment, or asks for credit. (See تكوّل *takallus*.)

A متنكأ *mutakallī*, A lagger in the rear.

A متنكأ *mutakammish*, Quick, expeditious. Contracted, wrinkled, puckered (skin).

A متنكأ *mutahamkim*, Drest in a round cap.

A متنكأ *mutahammil*, Perfect, complete.

A متنكأ *mutahammim*, Covered. Stupefied.

A متنكأ *mutahammin*, Ambushed; liar-in-wait.

A متنكأ *mutahammih*, A wanderer, roamer.

A متنكأ *mutahammis*, (Ground) which hides from view. One who disapproves, dislikes.

A متنكأ *mutahammī*, Cased in armour. Brave.

A متنكأ *mutakannis*, Concealed in a cave. Entered into a tent, or the camel-litter hawda.

A متنكأ *mutakanniḡ*, Close-chained (prisoner).

A متنكأ *mutakannif*, Enclosing, hemming in.

A متنكأ *mutakannih*, Arrived at the summit, limit, or boundary (كنة *kunh*).

A متنكأ *mutakannī*, Described by a metonymy.

A متنكأ *mutakarvir*, Tucked up, ready for. Gathered. Fallen on the ground. Trickled.

A متنكأ *mutakarwiz*, Collected, assembled.

A متنكأ *mutakarwis*, Inverted, head-down.

A متنكأ *mutakarwiḡ*, Sprained, pained, dislocated in the wrist (كوع *kūḡ*).

A متنكأ *mutakarwif*, Belonging to Kūfa.

A متنكأ *mutakarwil*, Assembled (against).

A متنكأ *mutakarwin*, Become, brought into existence (كون *kawn*), bred, engendered. Shaken.

A متنكأ *mutakarwih*, Confused, disordered.

A متنكأ *mutakarwī*, Entered a narrow place.

A متنكأ *mutakahhif*, Caverned (mountain).

A متنكأ *mutakahhin*, A predictor, prophet.

A متنكأ *muttakih*, Supported, propped. One who leans, reclines, or sits (especially from the heels);

laid down to sleep.

أ *mutahidan*, To murmur. To chide one in a muttering strain.

أ *mutakayyis*, Anxious to make a display of wit, though destitute of it.

أ *mutakayyif*, Described, defined in form and quality. One who blemishes or tarnishes.

أ *mutakayyil*, A lagger in the rear.

أ *matl*, The act of moving, agitating.

أ *mitall*, Any thing throwing one upon the ground. Hard, firm (spear); (a man or camel) strong in body. (A man) erect (in prayer). *Mutill*, One who binds or leads by the hand. Who distils, or causes any thing liquid to drop.

أ *mutalāsim*, Restored to favour. Healed.

أ *mutalāhh*, Jealous of each other.

أ *mutalāhiz*, (People in a mob) upsetting one another. Thick, close together (trees).

أ *mutalāhiz*, Mutually looking back.

أ *mutalāhik*, Successive, following in a continued series, reaching, touching. Added, augmented (one following another).

أ *mutalāhik*, Inserted, stuck close together, let into one another.

أ *mutalāhikat*, Robust (she-camel).

أ *mutalāhimat*, (A wound) inflicted on the fleshy part of the head, and which does not penetrate the pericranium. Close, impervious (woman), from extreme fleshiness.

أ *mutalāhī*, Disputations, captious with one another, mutually abusive.

أ *mutalāzik*, Contiguous, continued.

أ *mutalāshī*, Vanishing, annihilated; vain, of no moment, worthless. An inquirer, searcher.

أ *mutalātis*, Dashed together (waves).

أ *mutalātif*, Mutually benevolent.

أ *mutalātim*, Employed in buffeting one another. Compressed, battered, dashed together, agitated (as the waves).

أ *mutalācin*, Engaged in cursing or invoking maledictions on each other.

أ *mutlāf*, Profuse, prodigal, lavish.

أ *mutalāfik*, (A community) whose affairs are well-ordered.

أ *mutalāfī*, Who understands, attains to.

أ *mutalākī*, Met together face to face.

أ *mutalāslī*, Glittering, resplendent.

أ *mutalāwim*, Mutually recriminative.

أ *mutalānī*, Agreed, of one opinion. Convened, assembled.

أ *mutalāhī*, Engaged in play, amusing one another, or in soothing care or grief.

أ *mutalāyis*, Of an excellent disposition. Conniving, connivent.

أ *mutalabbib*, Girt about the waist. One whose skirt is tucked. Ready, prepared.

أ *mutalabbis*, Dilatory, tardy, tedious.

أ *mutalabbid*, Stationary, cleaving to the ground. Adhering, sticking together, felted, impacted, matted (wool or hair); caked (dung).

أ *mutalabbis*, Clothed, clad, dressed. (Food) sticking to the hand.

أ *mutalabbī*, Lain down, rolling on the ground. Turned towards. Bewildered.

أ *mutalabbih*, Confused, intricate.

أ *mutalabbīn*, Dilatory, tardy, tedious.

أ *mutalattikh*, Stained, defiled.

أ *mutaluslis*, Uncertain, irresolute. Laid down, rolling on the ground.

أ *mutalassim*, One whose mouth is veiled.

أ *mutlij*, One who opens or keeps open. Who or what relaxes the mind or takes recreation.

أ *muttalij*, One who enters, or allows to enter. Allowed to enter.

أ *mutalajjiz*, A pretender, one who lays claim to any one's goods.

أ *mutalajjif*, One who digs down to water. Honey-combed through age (a well), and therefore tearing the leathern buckets which are let down.

أ *mutalajlij*, A stammerer, stutterer. Irresolute, vacillating. Shaking. A taker, receiver.

أ *mutalajjim*, Bridled (horse).

أ *mutalajjin*, Partial in washing the head.

أ *mutalahiz*, Avaricious, narrow-minded. Tucked up for travelling or fighting. (See تلخز.)

أ *mutalahhif*, One who takes or makes up a sheet (حاف *lihāf*).

أ *mutalahhik*, Consecutive, in a line.

أ *mutalahhī*, One who passes the turban-sash under the chin (حية *lihyat*).

أ *mutalahhkhis*, Explained, declared.

أ *mutlad*, Riches, hereditary wealth; slaves or cattle brought forth in the family and descending by way of heritage. A slave brought from a distance when a boy, and reared amongst the Muhammadans. *Mutlid*, Possessed of hereditary wealth; master of slaves or cattle bred in his own house.

أ *mutallad*, Old, ancient. *Mutallid*, One who collects or assembles. Who wards off, prevents.

أ *mutaladdad*, The neck. *Mutaladdid*, One who looks right and left.

أ *mutaladdim*, (A garment) burst, torn. (A shoe) in want of a patch. (See تلدّم *taladdum*).

أ *mutaladdin*, Slow, tedious, dilatory.

أ *mutalazziz*, Who delights in; relishes.

أ *mutalazziz*, An elegant and quick walker. One who looks right and left.

أ *mutalazzij*, Ductile, limber. Viscous, ropy. Partially washed (head), not clean.

أ *mutalazzih*, (A mouth) watery from eating pomegranates or plums.

أ *mutalassin*, Lent (camel's colt in order to suck). Flaming (fire).

أ *mutalassinat*, A camel that takes a

liking for another's colt. Camels set free.

أ *mutallis*, One who softens or smooths.

أ *mutalassis*, A robber, freebooter.

أ *mutalattikh*, Defiled, dirtied, soiled.

أ *mutalattit*, A denier (of a debt due).

أ *mutalattif*, Toothless from age.

أ *mutalattif*, Kind, favourably inclined.

أ *mutalattim*, An apostate, a renegade. Dark, ash-coloured (face).

أ *mutalattī*, A watcher for his enemy.

أ *mutalazliz*, Writting, coiled (snake).

أ *mutalazzi*, Blazing, flamy (fire).

أ *mutlig*, Advanced (day). One who raises the head or stretches out the neck (to hear or look at any thing). A beautiful woman.

أ *muttalig*, Ignorant of any person's situation, particularly if dead or alive.

أ *mutalagagib*, An incorrigible player.

أ *mutalagsim*, One who takes time, dilatory. One who examines well, attentive.

أ *mutalagizjat*, Hot, lascivious (woman).

أ *mutalagzim*, An eater, taster.

أ *mutalagis*, One who devours greedily.

أ *mutalagis*, Hard upon one.

أ *mutalagig*, A plucker of buds of plants.

أ *mutalagif*, Ready to leap in or over.

أ *mutalagig*, One who moves or rolls about. (Honey) viscous, running into a thread. (See تلعلع *talaglug*.)

أ *mutalaglim*, Slow, calmly diligent.

أ *mutalagim*, Concreted, candied (honey). Viscous and ropy (honey). (See تلقي *talagim*.)

أ *mutalaghghib*, A remover, driver away.

One who tires and fatigues.

أ *mutalaghghid*, Enraged, indignant, angry.

أ *mutalaghghim*, A furious eater, a glutton.

أ *mutalaghghif*, Prepared to leap.

أ *mutalaghghim*, One who moves the parts round the mouth when speaking.

أ *matlaf*, A dangerous place. A desert.

Mitlaf, Profuse. *Mutlif*, A destroyer, ruiner. A consumer, prodigal.

أ *mutalaffit*, One who turns his head and embraces in one view all the circumstances.

أ *mutalaffiz*, A pronouncer, articulator.

أ *mutalaffi*, Covered, wrapped in a garment. Silvered with grey hairs. (See تلأف *talaffu*.)

أ *mutalaffif*, Wrapped in a garment.

أ *mutalaffik*, Joined, united.

أ *mutalaffim*, One whose mouth or nose is veiled with the veil لاف *lifām*.

أ *mutalakkib*, Titled, surnamed.

أ *mutalakkit*, A gatherer, picker up.

أ *mutalakkig*, A prater, babbler.

أ *mutalakkif*, (or *mutalakkim*) A camel that turns his fore-hoofs out in walking.

A half-starved wretch who devours gree lily.

أ متلن *mutalakhin*, Taught; a learner by heart.
A picker up.
أ متلني *mutalakhī*, One who arrives, meets, or encounters, or visits. Conceiving (woman).
أ متلكد *mutalakkid*, Joined, firm, compact. Coherent. (See *تلكد talakhud*.)
أ متلكي *mutalakkī*, One who stops or delays.
أ متلمم *mutalammij*, A taster. One who breaks or takes a whet. One who licks his lips.
أ متلمم *mutalammikh*, An obscene talker.
أ متلمس *mutalammis*, One who asks again and again. كواه المتلمسة *kawa'hu'l mutalammisat*, He branded (or cauterized) him on the sore place.
أ متلمم *mutalammaz*, One who smiles. *Mutalammiz*, One who rolls the tongue about the mouth after eating to clear away any remains of meat.
أ متلممة *mutalammazat*, A mode of tying together the fore-legs of a camel so that they rub against one another.
أ متلمع *mutalummī*, A snatcher, seizer.
أ متلمق *mutalummih*, A taster, eater.
أ متلومي *mutalummiz*, (The earth) covering, concealing. One who chooses for himself.
أ متلومي *mutalummī*, Faded (colour). Of the colour of wheat.
أ متلوث *mutalanwis*, Dirtied, stained, defiled.
أ متلوص *mutalanwis*, Twisted, inverted.
أ متلوط *mutalanwit*, Addicted to sodomy.
أ متلول *matlūl*, Thrown prostrate. Plump, round, and sleek (bull).
أ متلوم *mutalanwim*, Slow, dilatory, patient.
أ متلون *mutalanwin*, Changeable, variable. Of different hues, various. *متلون شدن mutalanwin shudan*, To be altered, to change colour.
أ متلون مزاج *mutalanwin-mizāj*, Capricious.
أ متلوة *mutalanwih*, Tremulous, flickering.
أ متلوة العقل *matluhu'l aql*, Insane.
أ متلوي *mutalanwī*, Bent, distorted. Face-averted. Scattered. Flashing.
أ متلوي *mutalakhīb*, Bright, blazing (fire).
أ متلوي *mutalakhis*, (A dog) that lolls out his tongue from thirst. (A man) making haste, breathing hard.
أ متلوي *mutalakhisan*, Ardently, wishfully.
أ متلوي *mutalakhif*, Agitated, grieved, sad.
أ متلوي *mutalakhik*, Intensely white.
أ متلوي *mutalakhim*, Who devours or gulps up.
أ متلوي *mutalakhin*, One who takes a whet.
أ متلوي *mutalakhī*, A player, sporter. Playful, sportive. Forgetful, negligent.
أ متلي *mutlī*, (or متلية *mutliyat*) (pl. متلي *matlī*) A camel followed by her colt.
أ متليات *mutallayāt*, Camels with their young.
أ متليث *mutalayyis*, Bold, fierce, lion-like.
أ متلين *mutalayyin*, Gentle, placid, benign. Bland, fawning.
أ متم *mutamm*, Something superadded to a

measure already full. The place at which the navel is cut. *Mutimm*, A completer, perfecter. A woman with child, gone her full time. The full moon.
أ متماعر *mutamāsir*, Mutually boastful.
أ متماثر *mutamātir*, (Sparks) which fly here and there. Engaged in pulling different ways.
أ متماثل *mutamāsil*, Convalescent. Coequal.
أ متماجد *mutamājid*, Contentious about glory.
أ متماجع *mutamājin*, (also متماجن *mutamājin*) Saucy, impudent, obscene amongst themselves.
أ متماحك *mutamāhik*, Mutually litigious.
أ متماحل *mutamāhil*, Long. Extensive (desert). Tall and tremulous. (A house) distant from other dwellings. Changed in body. *أمور متماحله umūri mutamāhila*, Affairs long, tedious, and trying.
أ متماح *mutamādh*, Mutually laudatory.
أ متماح *mutamādhik*, Great, excellent, precious. One who does every thing expeditiously. Disobedient. Lazy, laggard.
أ متمادي *mutamādī*, One who perseveres in, continues, prolongs, or protracts. Lengthened out, protracted. Contentious, disputatious.
أ متماز *mutamārr*, Occupied in wrestling.
أ متماز *mutamāris*, Distracted, quarrelsome, fighting themselves.
أ متماز *mutamāriz*, One who shams sickness.
أ متمازي *mutamāzī*, Doubtful, uncertain of. Litigious, quarrelsome, disputatious.
أ متماز *mutamāzz*, Separate, wide apart.
أ متمازح *mutamāzih*, Engaged in mutual jesting.
أ متمازي *mutamāzī*, Distinct. Separate, asunder.
أ متماس *mutamāss*, Contiguous, in contact.
أ متماسح *mutamāsih*, Sincere, upright towards each other. Striking hands in making a bargain.
أ متماسك *mutamāsik*, Powerful. Holding fast.
أ متماشق *mutamāshik*, Pulling different ways.
أ متماشي *mutamāshī*, Walking out together.
أ متماصع *mutamāsi*, Engaged in fighting.
أ متماطر *mutamātir*, (or متماظ *mutamāzz*) (A cloud) which pours forth rain one while, and ceases the next. Rained on in one place, but not in another.
أ متماكس *mutamākis*, A bidder against another.
أ متمالك *mutamālik*, Able; who has in his power.
أ متمالي *mutamālī*, Unanimous. Assembled.
أ متماوت *mutamāwit*, One who feigns to be dead. A hypocrite in religion.
أ متماهلك *mutamāhik*, Engaged in mutual quarrel.
أ متمايح *mutamāyih*, Staggering (drunkard).
أ متماير *mutamāyir*, Broken off (friendship).
أ متمايط *mutamāyit*, Distant, absent, retired. Alienated from one another.
أ متمايل *mutamāyil*, Waving from side to side.
أ متماين *mutamāsin*, A hypocrite. False (lover).
أ متامة *matmatat*, The courting of an alliance.
أ متمتع *mutamattī*, Possessed of, enjoying, delighting in. One who remains at Mecca, and performs the solemnities (متعة *mut'at*) there.

أ متمل *mutamassil*, A propounder of parables. One who applies a metaphor or adage. An imitator. Like, resembling. One who retaliates.
أ متماجد *mutamājjid*, Glorified.
أ متماجس *mutamājjis*, Become a fire-worshipper.
أ متماحق *mutamahhik*, Effaced, abolished. Diminished, decreased, waned. Burned.
أ متماحك *mutamahhik*, Morose, quarrelsome.
أ متماحل *mutamahhil*, Sly, deceitful, insidious.
أ متماخك *mutamahhikhik*, Who extracts marrow.
أ متماخك *mutamahhikhir*, One who catches the wind at sea. One who turns his back to the wind.
أ متماخك *mutamahhikhish*, Much shaken.
أ متماخك *mutamahhikhiz*, Shaken (churning milk).
أ متماخك *mutamahhikhit*, Who blows his nose. One who walks in a tottering, staggering way.
أ متماحي *mutamahhikhī*, Abstinent, refraining, clear from. One who complains. Who asks pardon.
أ متماح *mutamaddij*, Extended, widened.
أ متماح *mutamaddih*, Boastful. A fisher for compliments. (See *تماح tamadduh*).
أ متماحد *mutamaddid*, Extended, outstretched.
أ متماحد *mutamaddil*, One who wipes himself with a napkin (منديل *mindil*).
أ متماحد *mutamaddin*, Rich, comfortably off.
أ متماحد *mutamaddih*, Boastful, vain-glorious.
أ متماحد *mutamadhin*, One who fills or receives a cruise of oil (مدھن *mudhun*).
أ متماحد *mutmir*, Rich in dates (تمر *tamr*).
أ متماحد *mutammar*, Fed with dates. Become dry (date). (A palm-tree) loaded with dry dates.
أ متماحد *mutamarriid*, Stubborn, disobedient, rebellious. Beardless. One who outstrips, gets before.
أ متماحد *mutamarriis*, Mischief-maker. Rubbed.
أ متماحد *mutamarriis*, Fled, gone: pulled off.
أ متماحد *mutamarriiz*, Languid, dull, heartless.
أ متماحد *mutamarrit*, Fallen off (hair).
أ متماحد *mutamarri*, Quick, expeditious. A seeker of pasture. One who moves his nose in a rage.
أ متماحد *mutamarragh*, A place where a horse rolls. *Mutamarrigh*, Wallowing (horse). Slippery (place). (See *تمرغ tamarrugh*).
أ متماحد *mutamarrah*, Dyed with saffron. *Mutamarrikh*, (A horse) which is becoming fat.
أ متماحد *mutamarmir*, A trembler, totterer. Shaking. Quaking (sand).
أ متماحد *mutamarrin*, Used, accustomed to. On the edge. Exceeding, much, excessive.
أ متماحد *mutamarriis*, A pretender to humanity.
أ متماحد *mutamarri*, Adorned, decorated.
أ متماحد *mutamazir*, One who milks the stroakings. *Mutamazzir*, (or متماز *mutamaziz*) One who sips or sucks by little and little.
أ متماحد *mutamaziz*, Splitting with rage.
أ متماحد *mutamazih*, Torn, rent (garment).
أ متماحد *mutamazmiz*, Driven here and there, scattered. Scared. Moving preparatory to rising up.

A **مُتَمَزِّز** *mutamazzin*, Well-deserving. Accustomed, habituated. (See **تَمَزَّن** *tamazzun*.)
A **مُتَمَسِّح** *mutamassih*, One who rubs one thing against another. (See **تَمَسَّح** *tamassuh*.)
A **مُتَمَسِّح** *mutamassihk*, Metamorphosed.
A **مُتَمَسِّك** *mutamassik*, Retentive, hold-fast, tenacious. One who holds back.
A **مُتَمَسِّس** *mutamassis*, Old, torn (garment).
A **مُتَمَشِّر** *mutamashshir*, Apparently rich. Verdant (leaf). (See **تَمَشَّر** *tamashshur*.)
A **مُتَمَشِّش** *mutamashshish*, One who gnaws the end of a bone and sucks the marrow.
A **مُتَمَشِّع** *mutamashshic*, A remover of filth from himself. One who eats the whole contents of a dish.
A **مُتَمَشِّش** *mutamashshih*, Torn (garment). Retiring (night). Peeled, denuded.
A **مُتَمَشِّش** *mutamashshī*, Running, set a going.
A **مُتَمَسِّر** *mutamassir*, One who milks the afterings. One who milks with the thumb and fore-finger. Lost. A follower. Scattered. (See **تَمَسَّر** *tamassur*.)
A **مُتَمَسِّرَات** *mutamassirat*, Scattered (camels). A blaze on a horse's face, narrow in one part and broad in another.
A **مُتَمَسِّص** *mutamassis*, One who sucks or sips.
A **مُتَمَزِّز** *mutamazzir*, Like unto a Muzarite. Angry with the Muzarites (an Arabian tribe).
A **مُتَمَزِّض** *mutamazmiz*, A rinser of his mouth.
A **مُتَمَزِّز** *mutamazzi*, Transmitted, passed by.
A **مُتَمَطِّر** *mutamattir*, (A horse) carried rapidly along. Name of a horse and of a mare. (See **تَمَطَّر**.)
A **مُتَمَطِّط** *mutamattit*, Yawning. (See **تَمَطَّط**.)
A **مُتَمَطِّط** *mutamattih*, A taster, lick. One who smacks his tongue against the palate.
A **مُتَمَطِّط** *mutamatmit*, Extended. Thick, muddy.
A **مُتَمَطِّط** *mutamatti*, A strutter. Long (day).
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamazze*, Moving (shadow). Licking; a lick. One who delays or puts off.
A **مُتَمَعِّد** *mutama'id*, Fresh (date).
A **مُتَمَعِّد** *mutama'idid*, Distant (habitation). Coarsely fed, and roughly clad.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutama'gir*, (Colour) changed (by anger). Falling (hair).
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutama'giz*, Contracted (brow).
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutama'gis*, Gripped in the bowels.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutama'git*, Bald from sickness.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutama'gih*, Carried far in speech. Deep, profound. Bad-tempered.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutama'gik*, Wallowing (horse).
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutama'gic*, Stretched, extended. Divulged (secret). Pompous, strutting.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutama'ghis*, Gripped in the belly.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutama'ghit*, (A horse or a camel) which outstretches his fore-feet when running. (See **تَمَزَّط** *tamaghghut*.)
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutama'ghī*, Soft, flabby (leather).
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamakhit*, Mutually inimical.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamakhis*, Fainted, swooned.

A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamakhis*, Fainted, swooned.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamakkih*, A sipper at several times.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamih*, (Pasture) which fattens.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamakhis*, Slow, tedious, dilatory.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamakhir*, Tinged with vermilion.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamakkih*, A sucker up of the whole. Hard upon a debtor.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamakhiat*, Short squat (woman).
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamakkin*, Powerful, possessed of great authority. Placed, established, inhabiting, residing, fixed, located. Firmly seated. An inhabitant. **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamakkināni wilāyat*, Inhabitants of the country; peasants. **مُتَمَزِّع** *ismi mutamakkin*, A noun declinable in all three cases, a triptote. **مُتَمَزِّع** *ghayr mutamakkin*, Incapable of inflexion. **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamakhini amkan*, A diptote (or noun of two or three cases, see Arab. Grammar). **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamakhini mabnī*, An adverb or preposition.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamakhi*, Moist with sweat. (A horse) that scratches his eye against his knee.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamallih*, A manufacturer or vender of salt (**مِلْخ** *milh*). One who cries out well done!
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamallihk*, One who tears out (an eye). Weak in the back.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamalliz*, Rid, escaped (from any one). (See **تَمَزَّز** *tamalluz*.)
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamallis*, Polished, smoothed, shining. Escaped, past. One who hangs back.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamallis*, Escaped, set free.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamallit*, Unfeathered (arrow).
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamalligh*, One who shams folly.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamallih*, Kind, gracious; a flatterer, fawner. Bland.
مُتَمَزِّع *mutamallikāna*, Soothingly, blandly.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamallik*, Possessed of, made ruler.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamallil*, Swift, quick in walking. Restless through pain. (See **تَمَزَّل** *tamallul*.)
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamalmil*, Uneasy, restless in bed.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamalliz*, Crammed, filled.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamalli*, Tedious, dilatory. One who enjoys life.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutmam*, Complete, perfect, entire.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutammam*, Over and above a medium. Name of a poet. **Mutammim**, A completer, perfecter, finisher. Who gives to one whatever he gains at dice. One whose gaming arrow wins time after time. A consumer, destroyer. One who runs to despatch a wounded man. One who hangs an amulet round the neck of an infant to protect it against fascination or enchantment. Split, burst, cracked. The complement of a circle (in mathematics).
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamanni*, One who refrains or holds back. Victorious, bold, triumphant. Firm, strong.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamanni'āni*, A young she-camel and a kid.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamannin*, Enfeebling: a weakener.

Apparently weak and tired.

A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamannī*, One who wishes, hopes, asks, or prays. A reader of manuscript. A liar. An inventor, feigner. (in gram.) The optative mood.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamanniyāt*, Objects of desire.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamannij*, Boisterous, dashing, swelling, surgy, raging: overflowing, boiling over.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *matmūr*, Provided, stocked with dates.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamannil*, Rich, wealthy, opulent.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamannin*, Liberal to dependants.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamahhid*, Waxen powerful, able.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamāhhir*, Quick, ingenious, intelligent. (A lion) clever at tearing his prey.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamahhis*, Plunged (into water).
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamahhik*, Frequent at (the wine).
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamahhik*, One who adorns, decorates, or does (a thing) well and handsomely.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamahhil*, Gentle, deliberate, slow.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutmahill*, Long, straight, and well-proportioned.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamahmih*, Who desists, abstains.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *matmūr*, A pizzle (hard and stiff).
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutmasirr*, Long, strong (spear). Hard and stiff (pizzle).
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamayyiz*, Separated, distinguished. Distinct. Discriminating. Splitting with rage.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamayyis*, A stately walker.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutamayyic*, Melted; fluid, fluent.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutmasill*, Tall. Erect, well-made.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *matn*, (v. n. of **مَتَن**) Striking on the side of the back. Striking, striking hard. Drawing out lengthwise. Travelling through a country. Castrating (a ram). Travelling (with any person) the whole day. Swearing. Stitching. Lying with. A severe blow. Marriage. (pl. **مَتَان** *mitān*) A hard or elevated piece of ground. A steady, hard man. That part of an arrow from the feathers to the middle. One side of the back or loins. Text of a book. The middle (of a road). A fortress, castle, bulwark.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutinn*, Remote, far distant.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutanāsh*, A lagger far behind.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutanātif*, Plucked, falling (hair).
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutanātil*, Long, entangled (grass).
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutanāsir*, Scattered, fallen here and there. Sick. Moribund.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutanāsil*, Poured forth.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutanājis*, One who scatters.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutanājih*, One who dreams true.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutanājikh*, Dashing, splashing.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutanājiz*, Mutually combative.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutanājish*, Engaged in bidding against each other to raise the price; a sweetener.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutanājil*, Combative, disputatious.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutanāji*, Engaged in private chat.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutanāhib*, Agreed together upon a time for combat or other matters.
A **مُتَمَزِّع** *mutanāhir*, Who fly at one another's

throats (نحر *nahr*). Facing (houses). Devious.
 A متناذر *mutanādh*, Dispersed, flying in disorder.
 A متنادس *mutanādis*, Abusive of each other.
 A متنادم *mutanādim*, Engaged in familiar talk. Seated together at a banquet of wine.
 A متنادي *mutanādi*, Engaged in calling out to one another. Assembled, collected.
 A متناذر *mutanāzar*, A lion. *Mutanāzir*, Mutual in admonishing or deterring.
 A متنازع *mutanāza*, Disputed. *متنازع فيه* *mutanāza fīhi*, The thing disputed about, the subject of controversy. *Mutanāzi*, Engaged in a dispute among themselves. Seizing a thing together.
 A متنازق *mutanāzih*, Mutually reproachful.
 A متنازك *mutanāzik*, Reciprocal in spearing.
 A متنازل *mutanāzil*, Descending together into the arena. Fighting together.
 A متناسب *mutanāsib*, Similar, proportionate.
 A متناسف *mutanāsif*, Engaged in private communications.
 A متناسق *mutanāsik*, Arranged, closely joined.
 A متناسل *mutanāsil*, Begotten in succession.
 A متناسي *mutanāsi*, One who pretends to forget.
 A متناشأ *mutanāshib*, Joined, connected. Hanging, clinging together.
 A متناشد *mutanāshid*, (A poem) rehearsed amongst people. *Mutanāshid*, Engaged in repeating verses together.
 A متناشي *mutanāshī*, Overcome with wine.
 A متناص *mutanasih*, Mutual in admonishing.
 A متناصف *mutanāsif*, Just, mutually equitable.
 A متناضل *mutanāzil*, Emulous of each other in darting and shooting.
 A متناطح *mutanāṭih*, Mutual in butting.
 A متناطي *mutanāṭī*, Anxious to excel a rival. Engaged in bandying words.
 A متناظر *mutanāzir*, Opposed, looking at one another face to face. (See تناظر *tanāzur*.)
 A متناعم *mutanā'im*, Benevolent; a benefactor. Tender, delicate.
 A متناعي *mutanā'ī*, One who stimulates his comrade to vigorous exertion in battle by announcing the death of his friend.
 A متناغر *mutanāghir*, One who shews dislike. A producer of something unknown or disapproved.
 A متنافذ *mutanāfiz*, Engaged in a law-suit, going together before a judge.
 A متنافر *mutanāfir*, Timid, fleeing in a panic. Going together before a magistrate.
 A متنافز *mutanāfiz*, Leaping together.
 A متنافس *mutanāfis*, Desirous, wishful, eager, particularly when competitory.
 A متنافط *mutanāfit*, Scum-casting (boiling pot). One who eats burnt hair in a season of scarcity.
 A متنافي *mutanāfi*, Engaged in, studious of, compassing each other's destruction, or driving each other away.

A متناقض *mutanākhiz*, Contradictory. A promise-breaker. One who untwists a rope. One who demolishes a building.
 A متناكث *mutanākhis*, Discordant, inimical. Mutual in breaking promises.
 A متناكح *mutanākih*, Allied by intermarriages.
 A متناكد *mutanākid*, Mutually severe, harsh.
 A متناكر *mutanākir*, One who shams ignorance. Mutually hostile.
 A متناكف *mutanākhif*, Engaged in exchanging words, or talking by turns.
 A متناوب *mutanāwib*, Observant of time and turn in drawing water or any thing else.
 A متناو *mutanāwih*, Contrary, opposite (winds). Facing (two mountains).
 A متناوش *mutanāwīsh*, One who puts forth his hand to take something. (See تناوش *tanāwush*.)
 A متناول *mutanāwal*, Taken. Eaten. *Mutanāwīl*, One who takes or carries off. An eater.
 A متناولات *mutanāwalāt*, Viands.
 A متناوم *mutanāwim*, One who feigns sleep.
 A متناهب *mutanāhib*, Dust-raising (camel).
 A متناهد *mutanāhid*, (Travellers) who make up a joint purse.
 A متناهز *mutanāhiz*, Simultaneous in hastening, ambitious to get before each other.
 A متناهض *mutanāhiz*, Reciprocal in assailing or preparing for battle.
 A متناهي *mutanāhī*, Finished, terminated. Arrived at the utmost extreme, gaining any point. A comer or bringer of intelligence. Stagnating or regorging (water). Averse from any thing prohibited. Mutual in prohibiting or in checking. Provident, prudent, sagacious.
 A متنايك *mutanāyih*, (An eyelid) closed in sleep. Fast asleep.
 A متناي *mutanāī*, Retired far asunder.
 A متنايب *mutanābbih*, (Water) set a-flowing.
 A متنايب *mutanābbij*, Swollen and high (bone).
 A متنايبز *mutanābbiz*, Scurrilous, abusive.
 A متنايبط *mutanābbiṭ*, One who fetches or brings out. Like a نبطي *nabatīy*.
 A متنايبع *mutanābbi'ī*, Water flowing by degrees.
 A متنايبل *mutanābbil*, Possessed of, or bearer of, arrows. A taker. (See تنابل *tanābbul*.)
 A متنايبه *mutanābbih*, Waking from sleep. Circumspect, aware, animadverting, turning the attention towards, recollecting, remembering, diligent. One who receives advice, and profits by it.
 A متنايبس *mutanābbis*, One who calls himself a prophet: a pseudo-prophet. Name of an Arabian poet.
 A متنايبه *matnat*, A hard hill, high, rugged ground.
 A متنايبك *mutanāttikh*, One in whose head lice are sought and found.
 A متنايبن *mutanātin*, One who abandons relations, and associates with strangers.
 A متنايبس *mutanāssir*, Scattered.

A متنايبس *mutanājjis*, A scrutinizer, examiner.
 A متنايبس *mutanājjih*, One who despatches easily; successful.
 A متنايبس *mutanājjid*, Borne off, taken. High.
 A متنايبس *mutanājjiz*, One who expedites (any thing) properly and successfully. (See تنجز *tanājjuz*.)
 A متنايبس *mutanājjis*, Polluted, defiled.
 A متنايبس *mutanājjī*, Seeker of forage or water.
 A متنايبس *mutanājjim*, An astronomer. One who counts the stars from wakefulness or love.
 P متنايبس *mutanājjani gospanḍi*, A kind of dish (pulaw) made of goats' flesh.
 P متنايبس *mutanājjusha*, Mint, spearmint.
 A متنايبس *mutanājjī*, One who seeks the highest ground. (See تنجي *tanājjī*.)
 A متنايبس *mutanākhis*, An examiner (into news).
 A متنايبس *mutanākhil*, A false pretender to.
 A متنايبس *mutanākhnikh*, The repeater of a sound, as *ah ah*, to clear the throat.
 A متنايبس *mutanākhha'*, A place to turn to. A place of profit. *Mutanākhī*, Removed (from his place). Reclined.
 A متنايبس *mutanākhnikh*, (Fat) oppressive to the stomach.
 A متنايبس *mutanākhkhik*, One who spits.
 A متنايبس *mutanākhkhil*, A sifter. A picker, chooser of the best.
 A متنايبس *mutanākhkhim*, One who spits, hawks, or blows his nose.
 A متنايبس *mutanākhnikh*, Recumbent (camel).
 A متنايبس *mutanākhkhī*, Boastful, vain-glorious.
 A متنايبس *mutanāddih*, Strayed from the fold.
 A متنايبس *mutanāddikh*, Vain, arrogant. One who pretends to be full.
 A متنايبس *mutanāddis*, A searcher into news. Fallen on the ground, and laying the hand on the mouth. (See تندس *tanḍis*.)
 A متنايبس *mutanāddil*, One who uses a napkin.
 A متنايبس *mutanāddim*, Penitent, contrite.
 A متنايبس *mutanāddī*, Liberal beyond others. (A tree) glittering with dew. (See تندي *tanāddī*.)
 A متنايبس *mutanāzzir*, Timorous, cautious.
 A متنايبس *mutanāzzir*, One who claims relationship to the tribe of نزار *nizār*.
 A متنايبس *mutanāzzī*, One who makes haste.
 A متنايبس *mutanāzzil*, Slow in descending.
 A متنايبس *mutanāzzah*, A charming, delightful place. *Mutanāzzih*, Pure, free (from vice or stain).
 A متنايبس *mutanāzzī*, Prone to evil.
 A متنايبس *mutanāssib*, A claimer of relationship.
 A متنايبس *mutanāssir*, Untwisted (rope). Fallen to pieces. (See تنسر *tanāssur*.)
 A متنايبس *mutanāssis*, A receiver (of good).
 A متنايبس *mutanāssi*, Loose (tooth).
 A متنايبس *mutanāssif*, One who prostrates his rival in wrestling.
 A متنايبس *mutanāssik*, Arranged, threaded.
 A متنايبس *mutanāssik*, Pious, devout.

A متنبس *mutanassim*, Who perceives, gets wind of. Fragrant, sweet-scented. (See تنسم *tanassum*.)
 A متنشب *mutanashshib*, Fixed in the heart.
 A متنشير *mutanashshir*, Spread abroad.
 A متنشير *mutanashshiz*, Hard, severe. Ready.
 A متنشير *mutanashshit*, One who rides a horse, and dismounts when he is tired. Brisk, lively, active.
 A متنشير *mutanashshigh*, A groaner inwardly.
 A متنشير *mutanashshif*, Bibulous, spongy.
 A متنشم *mutanashshim*, A beginner. Soft and gentle in seeking knowledge.
 A متنش *mutanashshi*, One who rises to begin, who stirs about his business.
 A متنش *mutanashshi*, One who perceives a smell, and becomes intoxicated.
 A متنصب *mutanassib*, Erect, upright, on the feet. Highly-raised (dust).
 A متنص *mutanassah*, Well-sewed. Patched (garment). Well-watered (camel). *Mutanassih*, One who listens to advice. A sewer, patcher.
 A متنصر *mutanassir*, Turned Christian (نصراني *nasrani*). One who endeavours to assist another.
 A متنصف *mutanassif*, A servant. (See تنصف *tanassif*).
 A متنصل *mutanassil*, Absolved, acquitted, declared innocent. (See تنصل *tanassul*).
 A متنبي *mutanassi*, Married into a high tribe.
 A متنص *mutanazzih*, One who exculpates himself. Who keeps himself clear. Bubbling (fountain).
 A متنص *mutanazziz*, A praiser, approver. One who recovers a debt. (See تنص *tanazzuz*).
 A متنبي *mutanazzi*, Whatever emaciates.
 A متنطس *mutanattis*, Curious, inquisitive, accurate, neat, nice, dainty. (See تنطس *tanattus*).
 A متنطع *mutanattic*, Attentive, industrious, pains-taking; a careful inspector. (See تنطع *tanattic*).
 A متنطف *mutanattif*, Decked with ear-rings. Tarnished, blemished. (See تنطف *tanattuf*).
 A متنطق *mutanattik*, A speaker. Girded.
 A متنطيط *mutanatnit*, Distant, gone to a distance.
 A متنظر *mutanazzir*, One who grants a delay. One who waits, or expects. A beholder.
 A متنظف *mutanazzif*, Neat, nice, spruce, clean, delicate. Anxious to be neat and clean.
 A متنظم *mutanazzim*, Arranged, well-strung.
 A متنعل *mutana'ail*, Fitted with shoes, shod.
 A متنعيم *mutana'aim*, Soft and delicate. Affluent, fortunate, an enjoyer of the delights and comforts of life. Salubrious, agreeable (country). An inquirer (for any person). One who walks barefoot. One who stretches every nerve, exerts himself to the utmost. A furious driver (of cattle).
 A متنعع *mutana'azic*, Distant, retiring. Agitated. Scattered. Tortuously moving.
 A متنعر *mutanaghghir*, Indignant, full of rage.
 A متنعش *mutanaghghish*, Tottering, nodding.
 A متنعيس *mutanaghghis*, Uncomfortable (life).
 A متنعض *mutanaghghiz*, Moved, shaken (head).

A متنعيم *mutanaghghim*, A low reader or singer.
 A متنعف *mutanaffiz*, A vain boaster, bouncer.
 A متنعف *mutanaffih*, Intervenant, intermedial.
 A متنعف *mutanaffikh*, One who blows with the mouth, or who makes the noise *ukh ukh*.
 A متنعف *mutanaffiz*, Passed by or through.
 A متنعف *mutanaffir*, Averse, abhorring.
 A متنعس *mutanaffis*, Possessed of breath. An animal. Single. (See تنفس *tanaffus*).
 A متنعش *mutanaffish*, Erect (feather), bristled (hair). Soft within. (See تنفش *tanaffush*).
 A متنعض *mutanaffiz*, One who examines (a place) well to know what is there.
 A متنعيط *mutanaffit*, Enraged, fired. Blistered.
 A متنعف *mutanaffigh*, Blistered with labour.
 A متنعف *mutanaffih*, One who draws forth a mole from its hole, called نافقاء *nāfikā*.
 A متنعف *mutanaffil*, One who does more than the law requires. One who takes more of the spoil (انفال *anfāl*) than his companions.
 A متنعب *mutanakkib*, Covered with a veil.
 A متنعف *mutanakkis*, One who gains love, conciliates affection. One who makes haste.
 A متنعف *mutanakkih*, Fallen away in flesh.
 A متنعف *mutanakkid*, Ready-money paymaster.
 A متنعف *mutanakkiz*, A rescuer, deliverer.
 A متنعف *mutanakkir*, An examiner, searcher.
 A متنعف *mutanakkis*, A disgracer, disparager.
 A متنعف *mutanakkiz*, Burst, split. (Blood) falling drop by drop. (See تنقض *tanakkuz*).
 A متنعف *mutanakkil*, Translated, transported; copied, portable. Refreshed with a crust or cake after a glass of wine. One who makes (any thing) a نقل *nahl*, or accompaniment to wine.
 A متنعف *mutanakkī*, A chooser, picker.
 A متنعف *mutanakkib*, One who avoids or shuns. Reclined, pitched. One who slings a quiver or bow across his shoulder. A name common to two poets.
 A متنعف *mutanakkid*, Grieved, afflicted.
 A متنعف *mutanakkir*, Disguised, altered, travesty, incognito. Changed for the worse.
 A متنعف *mutanakkiz*, Twisted. Stingy. Distressed when on a journey.
 A متنعر *mutanammir*, Surly, sulky, growling.
 A متنعس *mutanammis*, One from whose face the hairs are plucked up: smooth-faced.
 A متنعل *mutanammil*, In motion like ants.
 A متنعبي *mutanammī*, High-soaring (hawk).
 A متنعو *mutanawwih*, Shaken, waving, flapping.
 A متنعو *mutanawwid*, Shaken, waving (bough).
 A متنعور *mutanawwir*, Illuminated. One who sees (a fire) at a distance. Anointed with the depilatory unguent called نورة *nūrat*. Routed.
 A متنعو *mutanawwi*, Various, of different kinds, sorts, or forms. One who walks before, proceeds on a journey. Shaken (tree). (Any thing) divided into different parts or qualities. Distant.

A متنعو *mutanawwik*, Neat, spruce (in dress).
 A متنعو *mutanawwim*, Sleepy. A dreamer.
 A متنعو *mutanawnih*, One who desists, refrains.
 A متنعيب *mutanayyib*, Old, aged (she-camel). One who tears up grass by the root.
 A متو *matw*, (v. n. of متو for متو) Stretching (a rope). Going quick.
 A متو *mutawās*, Assembling, crowding.
 A متواتر *mutawātir*, Successively, one after another, distinctly (as chronologies, or quotations). Verse in which is found a moveable letter between two quiescents; as, مفاعيلن *mafā'ilun*.
 A متو *mutawāsib*, Mutual in rushing.
 A متو *mutanawās*, Who advances by degrees.
 A متو *mutawādd*, Fond of, loving each other.
 A متو *mutawādi*, At peace together.
 A متو *mutanawāris*, Possessed of by inheritance.
 A متو *mutawārid*, Successive, one following another, continued, consecutive.
 A متو *mutawārik*, Seated on the buttock.
 A متو *mutawārī*, Withdrawn, lurking, abscending; concealed, retired.
 A متو *mutawāzif*, Square with each other in reckoning. Equal in contributing.
 A متو *mutawāzin*, Equal in weight.
 A متو *mutawāzī*, Parallel (lines).
 A متو *mutawāsif*, Engaged in mutually praising, describing, recounting, or relating.
 A متو *mutawāsīl*, Joined, fastened together: connected with one another. Arrived, come forth.
 A متو *mutawāsī*, Engaged in commending, enjoining, or charging each other. (Grass) growing together.
 A متو *mutawāzikh*, Emulous of each other in giving water or in travelling.
 A متو *mutawāzic*, Submissive, obedient, humble, respectful, affable, complimentary, com-
 plaisant. Distant.
 P متو *mutawāzicāna*, Respectfully.
 A متو *mutawātih*, Engaged in fierce strife.
 A متو *mutawātikh*, Agreed among themselves to take (any thing).
 A متو *mutawātid*, Steady, strong, permanent, solid. United in close succession.
 A متو *mutawātis*, Agreed. High (billow).
 A متو *mutawātī*, Agreed together.
 A متو *mutawā'id*, Bound to each other by mutual promises: promising to one another.
 A متو *mutawāfir*, Abundant, copious, many.
 A متو *mutawāfik*, Agreed, leagued, confederate. (in arithmetic) Commensurable.
 A متو *mutawāfi*, Arrived in great number.
 A متو *mutawākih*, Proud, insolent (to others).
 A متو *mutawākis*, Like one short-necked.
 A متو *mutawākic*, Fallen o'er one another.
 A متو *mutawākif*, Face to face (foes).
 A متو *mutawākiz*, Confused (business).

A متواكف *mutanākif*, Declined, turned from.
 A متواكل *mutanākil*, Trusting to, relying upon one another.
 A متوالد *mutanālid*, Waxed numerous (seed).
 A متوالي *mutanālī*, Continued, successive, consecutive, following one after another.
 A متواليات *mutanāliyyāt*, (pl.) Consequences.
 A متوالية *mutanāliyyatan*, Uninterruptedly.
 A متواني *mutanānī*, Slow, tedious, dilatory, weak, feeble, tired, falling short.
 A متواهب *mutanāhib*, Mutually bounteous.
 A متواهس *mutanāhis*, One mending his pace.
 A متواهق *mutanāhik*, A fellow-traveller. Equal, matched. Equal-paced.
 A متوايل *mutanāyil*, Crying woe to one another.
 A متواسم *mutanāsīm*, Harmonious (song).
 A متوآبد *mutanabbid*, One who has a very malignant eye. Uncomfortable, leading a wretched life.
 A متوبل *mutanbal*, Seasoned with herbs.
 A متوتج *mutawattih*, Little given (to wine).
 A متوتر *mutawattir*, Hard (sinew or neck).
 A متوئب *mutawassib*, One who rushes upon and seizes unjustly.
 A متواسك *mutawassik*, Firm, steady in business.
 A متوآج *matūj*, Long (declivity). A well from which water may be drawn by the help of a pulley.
 A متوآج *mutawaj*, Crowned (as the king of the Persians, معمم *muḡammam* implying turbaned, which was the practice of the Arabian princes).
 A متوآج *Mutawajj*, One who crowns.
 A متوآجد *mutawajjid*, Indisposed, unwell, complaining of sleeplessness, &c. Sad.
 A متوآجر *mutawajjir*, A swallower (of medicine). One who sips water unwillingly.
 A متوآجز *mutawajjiz*, A purchaser. One who transacts or seeks to do business, or sell his wares.
 A متوآجس *mutawajjis*, One who hears and attends to a low sound.
 A متوآجع *mutawajjiḡ*, Pained. Grieved for. A singer of the marsiya for the dead.
 A متوآجن *mutawajjin*, Submissive; a suppliant.
 A متوآجه *mutawajjih*, Turned, or going towards; a traveller. One who attends to, or favours. Inclined. Attentive. Bent (as an old man). Routed.
 P متوآجه شدن *mutawajjih shudan*, To set out.
 A متوآجى *mutawajjī*, One who inflicts a blow with the hand or a knife.
 A متوآجى *mutawajjī*, (A horse) hurt in the hoof.
 A متوآح *matūh*, A drawer of water. A well from which the water may be drawn without the help of a pulley. عاقبة متوآح *ahabat matūh*, The ridge of a long or extensive mountain.
 A متوآحد *mutawahhid*, Singular, unparalleled, alone, unique. Sole, solitary. المتوآحد *al-mutawahhid*, An epithet of God.
 A متوآخش *mutawakhsh*, Hungry, empty-bellied. Desolate, deserted. Scared away. Ready to

decamp (as one scared or startled).
 A متوآخل *mutawakhil*, Grown miry : bemired.
 A متوآخم *mutawakhim*, Waxed warm (cattle).
 A متوآخن *mutawakhin*, (A belly) become big.
 Contemptible. Perished.
 A متوآخي *mutawakhī*, Quick, expeditious.
 A متوآخم *mutawakhkhim*, Unhealthy, unwholesome, indigestible. Noisome.
 A متوآخي *mutawakhkhī*, One who seeks what is right, who strives to please.
 A متوآد *mutūd*, (v. n. of متد) Sojourning, tarrying, abiding.
 A متوآدد *mutawaddid*, Affectionate, loving.
 A متوآدر *mutawaddir*, Squandered, wasted (property). Fallen into difficulty.
 A متوآدس *mutawaddis*, Clad with verdure. One who feeds his flocks in the herbage وداس *widās*.
 A متوآدع *mutawaddiḡ*, Meek, quiet, placid. Pained in one limb. (See تودع *taradduḡ*.)
 A متوآدف *mutawaddif*, (A goat) on a hill-top.
 A searcher, inquirer after news.
 A متوآدن *mutawaddin*, Softened, smooth (hide).
 A متوآدى *mutawaddi*, (Intelligence) concealed and kept back. (See تودو *taraddus*.)
 A متوآذف *mutawazzif*, A short stepper.
 A متوآذل *mutawazzil*, One who cuts (meat) without dividing (it).
 A متوآزن *mutawazzin*, Sly, crafty.
 A متوآرخ *mutawarrih*, Moist, soft.
 A متوآرد *mutawarrid*, (Horsemen) arrived in troops. Coming to water. A lion.
 A متوآرس *mutawarris*, One who anoints his body with the plant ورس *vars*.
 A متوآرط *mutawarrit*, Fallen into trouble or ruin.
 A متوآرع *mutawarriḡ*, Continent, abstinent, keeping aloof. Rejected, repulsed.
 A متوآرق *mutawarrih*, (A camel) fed on leaves.
 A متوآرك *mutawarrik*, One who rests his buttock on his foot at prayer. (See تورك *tawarruk*.)
 A متوآرم *mutawarrim*, Swollen.
 A متوآرن *mutawarrin*, One who rubs much oil.
 One who brings up delicately.
 A متوآرة *mutawarrih*, Stupid, unskilful.
 A متوآرى *mutawarri*, Hidden, lurking; fugitive.
 A متوآزر *mutawazzir*, Chosen to be vazir. One exercising this office.
 A متوآزع *mutawazziḡ*, A divider. Distributed.
 A متوآزم *mutawazzim*, One who treads firmly.
 A متوآزى *mutawazzī*, Filled (leathern bottle).
 A متوآسخ *mutawassikh*, Dirtied, soiled (clothes).
 A متوآسد *mutawassid*, One who puts (a thing) under his head to serve as a pillow. (See توسد.)
 A متوآسط *mutawassit*, Seated in the midst. Midway. Gotten into the middle of. A mediator, umpire. Moderate, neither long nor short. One who takes the medium between good and bad. A writer who leaves the middle of the leaf blank.

A متوآسطة *mutawassitat*, Name of a sect.
 A متوآسع *mutawassig*, Seated at one's ease.
 A متوآسف *mutawassif*, Excoriated, peeled. Moulded. (See توسف *twassuf*.)
 A متوآسل *mutawassil*, Studious of obtaining nearness of access; or of recommending one's self to the divine notice and favour. An intercessor, mediator. A camel-stealer. One who confides in, or relies upon. Adjoining, conjoined.
 A متوآسم *mutawassim*, Marked, characterized. A physiognomist. (See توسم *tanassum*.)
 A متوآشع *mutawashshih*, Girt with the belt وشاح *wishāh*, or with a baldrick.
 A متوآشيز *mutawashshiz*, Prepared (for mischief).
 A متوآشيع *mutawashshiḡ*, (A flock) scattered about right and left and feeding on a mountain. Numerous.
 A متوآشع *mutawashshigh*, An evil-doer.
 A متوآشوش *mutawashwish*, Agitated, moved.
 A متوآشين *mutawashshin*, Diminished (water).
 A متوآشكي *mutawashshī*, Conspicuous (grey hair).
 A متوآصب *mutawassib*, Sick, ailing, unwell.
 A متوآصف *mutawassif*, Described, celebrated.
 A متوآصل *mutawassil*, Desirous of becoming united. Joined, united: connected, related, depending on. Arrived. A dependant, connexion.
 A متوآصم *mutawassim*, Broken down (by fever).
 A متوآصا *mutawazzas*, A place where they wash before prayer: a lavatory. A privy.
 A متوآضح *mutawazzih*, Open, clear, manifest, conspicuous. One who keeps in the middle of the road. One who does not enter into a crowd. Whitish (camel). The hypochondria.
 A متوآضر *mutawazzir*, Nasty, greasy (dish).
 A متوآضم *mutawazzim*, One who lies with.
 A متوآصين *mutawazzin*, Mean, contemptible.
 A متوآضى *mutawazzī*, One who washes before prayer. Grown (boy or girl).
 A متوآطد *mutawattid*, Firm, steady. Heavy.
 A متوآطن *mutawattin*, An inhabitant, resident, native, dweller. One who applies, gives the attention to, fixes the mind upon.
 A متوآطى *mutawattir*, One who treads underfoot.
 A متوآع *mutūḡ*, (v. n. of متع) Being high and not yet begun to decline, being at its height (the day). Enjoying, reaping the fruits of. ورو *waw*.
 A متوآعد *mutawāḡad*, Terrified, frightened, alarmed. *Mutawāḡid*, A threatener, menacer.
 A متوآعير *mutawāḡir*, Rough, uneven (road). Bewildered, confused. (See تورع *tawāḡur*.)
 A متوآعل *mutawāḡil*, Mounted on a hill.
 A متوآعن *mutawāḡin*, Waxed fat (camel or sheep). One who takes all.
 A متوآغهر *mutawāḡghir*, Angry, hot with rage.
 A متوآغيل *mutawāḡghil*, One who travels far.
 A متوآغيم *mutawāḡghim*, Angry, enraged.
 A متوآغين *mutawāḡghin*, Intrepid in battle.
 A متوآفد *mutawāḡfid*, Eminent, overtopping.

أ متوفر *mutawaffir*, Many, numerous, plentiful, copious, much, abundant, exuberant.

أ متوفر *mutawaffiz*, Restless on one's pillow.

أ متوفر *mutawaffih*, Successful, prosperous.

أ متوفى *mutawaffa'*, Received to the mercy of God, deceased, dead, defunct. **ف** متوفى *tanābiḡi yāri mutawaffa'*, The family of a deceased friend. **أ** *Mutawaffi*, One who pays or receives the whole of what was due. God taking to himself the souls of the just. Dead, defunct.

أ متوق *mutawrak*, Desired, wished. Wistful.

أ متوق *mutawakkih*, Overbearing, insolent.

أ متوقد *mutawakkid*, One who kindles. Kindled, lighted (flame). Sparkling, glittering. Quick, clever, witty. Easily excited.

أ متوقر *mutawakkir*, Respected. Gentle, patient.

أ متوقر *mutawakkiz*, Restless, unable to sleep.

أ متوقش *mutawakkish*, Shaking.

أ متوقص *mutawakkhis*, Hard-paced (horse).

أ متوقع *mutawakkig*, An expectant.

أ متوقف *mutawakkif*, Slow, tardy, delaying, lingering. One who waits for: persevering.

أ متوقل *mutawakkil*, Ascended, perched on a hill.

أ متوقم *mutawakkim*, A killer (of game). A terrifier. A rememberer. (See **توقم** *tanakkum*.)

أ متوقن *mutawakkin*, Ascended, perched on a hill. One who takes pigeons in their nest.

أ متوقى *mutawakkī*, Timid, cautious. **×**

أ متوكيد *mutawakkid*, Standing. Prepared.

أ متوكر *mutawakkir*, Crammed, filled (bird's crop, lad's belly, or leathern bottle).

أ متوكز *mutawakkiz*, Filled. Ready for mischief. Propped, leaning. One who waits upon or to.

أ متوكف *mutawakkif*, One who minds, attends, waits upon, looks after. One who waits for another in hope of some advantage.

أ متوكل *mutanakkil*, Trusting in God, resigned to one's fate. One who confides in another, as feeling unable to manage his own affairs.

أ متوكن *mutanakkin*, A sojourner (anywhere).

أ متوكى *mutanakkis*, Supported by (a staff).

أ متولد *mutanallid*, Begotten, born.

أ متولن *mutanallin*, One who cries for help.

أ متولة *mutanallih*, Amazed, stupefied: sad.

أ متولي *mutanallī*, Superintendant or treasurer of a mosque; an administrator or procurator of any religious or charitable foundation. A prefect, governor. One who turns his back, retires, or recedes; a fugitive. Near; a kinsman, a friend; who receives as such. **ف** متولى *mutanallī chīra-zabān*, The planet Mercury.

أ متوم *mutanwam*, Adorned with a necklace.

أ متومز *mutanammiz*, Brisk, leaping in walking.

أ متومك *mutanammih*, Received to friendship.

أ متون *mutūn*, (v. n. of **متن**) Remaining (in a place). Text of a book (in opposition to scholia).

(pl. of **متن** *matn*) Rugged hills. Sides of haunches.

أ متوة *mutanwih*, A destroyer. A confounder.

أ متوهث *mutawahhis*, Far gone into.

أ متوهج *mutawahhij*, Kindled, burning (fire). Glittering (gem). Diffused (odour).

أ متوهك *mutawahhid*, One who lies with.

أ متوهكر *mutawahhir*, An interrupter (of a speaker). Far gone (night, winter). Slipped (sand-hill).

أ متوهز *mutawahhiḡ*, One who treads heavily.

أ متوهس *mutawahhis*, A slow, heavy walker.

أ متوهط *mutawahhit*, Sunk (in the mire).

أ متوهق *mutawahhik*, Extremely hot (gravel). One who interrupts a speaker.

أ متوهل *mutawahhil*, One who seeks to mislead.

أ متوهلم *mutawahhim*, Thinker, imaginer, doubter.

أ متوهن *mutawahhin*, Weak, languid (affair).

أ متوي *mutnī*, Dissipator, squanderer (of cash).

أ متويل *mutawayyil*, A detester, abhorrer.

أ متة *math*, (v. n. of **متة**) Letting down (a bucket). Seduction. *Matah*, A close secret. A facility of being deceived, credulity.

ف متة *mata* or *matta*, A gimlet, wimble, auger. A moth. A weevil.

أ متهاتر *mutahātir*, Mutually contentious, giving the lie to one another.

أ متهاتم *mutahātim*, Contentious, quarrelsome.

أ متهاتن *mutahātin*, Continuous, gentle rain.

أ متهاجر *mutahājir*, Removed, separate from one another, mutually alienated.

أ متهاجم *mutahājim*, An assailant.

أ متهاجن *mutahājīn*, (or **متهاجي** *mutahājī*) Mutually satirical.

أ متهادد *mutahādd*, Following in succession.

أ متهادر *mutahādir*, (or **متهادم** *mutahādim*) Reciprocal in permitting murder to go unpunished.

أ متهادن *mutahādin*, Right, well-arranged.

أ متهادي *mutahādī*, Mutually liberal.

أ متهارش *mutahārish*, Irritated (dogs).

أ متهارط *mutahārit*, Mutually reproachful.

أ متهارم *mutahārim*, One who feigns extreme old age or decrepitude.

أ متهافت *mutahāfit*, (A crowd) rushing consecutively. Old, worn out. Fallen to pieces.

أ متهاكل *mutahākīl*, Disputatious, strifeful.

أ متهالك *mutahālik*, Fallen. One who runs headlong to ruin. Engaged in destroying each other.

Restless, full of tossings in bed. One who walks flippantly, and waves from side to side. Strong.

أ متهام *mithām*, A frequent goer to Tihāmah.

أ متهامس *mutahāmis*, Mutual in the communication of secrets.

أ متهامش *mutahāmish*, Mixed pell-mell.

أ متهانف *mutahānif*, An ironical smiler.

أ متهاوش *mutahāwish*, Mixed (crowd, mob).

أ متهانن *mutahānin*, One who despises, neglects, or holds cheap. Negligent, incurious.

أ متهاوي *mutahāwī*, Fallen upon each other.

أ متهايج *mutahāyij*, Hand to hand in fight.

أ متهايط *mutahāyit*, Convened, assembled.

أ متهايي *mutahāyis*, Agreed together.

أ متهابب *mutahabbib*, Worn, rent (garment).

أ متهابج *mutahabbij*, Troubled with swellings.

أ متهابد *mutahabbid*, One who extracts, bruises, and boils seeds of the colocynth (**هبد** *habd*).

أ متهابش *mutahabbish*, Assembled, collected. One who toils for his family.

أ متهابل *mutahabbil*, A provider for his family.

أ متهابب *mutahabbib*, Shaken from side to side, tottering.

أ متهابي *mutahabbī*, Weak-sighted. One who shakes his hand; empty.

أ متهابر *mutahattir*, Ignorant.

أ متهابك *mutahattik*, Torn. Careless about honour, damaged in one's reputation.

أ متهابم *mutahattim*, Broken (front teeth).

أ متهابته *mutahattih*, One who gives himself to trifling pursuits. A stammerer, a stutterer.

أ متهابتي *mutahattis*, Torn, cut, worn (coat).

أ متهابجد *mutahajjid*, A watcher or riser at night, wakeful. Asleep at night.

أ متهابجر *mutahajjir*, Like to one who has been obliged to make a **هجرة** *hijra*, i. e. to flee his country. One who travels in the heat of the day (**هجير** *hajir*).

أ متهابس *mutahajjis*, Unleavened (bread).

أ متهابجنة *mutahajjinat*, A palm-tree bearing fruit for the first time.

أ متهابجي *mutahajjī*, One learning his alphabet.

أ متهابج *mutahaddij*, (A camel) fond of her colt. Unable to speak, struck dumb.

أ متهابدد *mutahaddid*, A terrifier, threatener.

أ متهابدك *mutahaddik*, A reproacher, terrifier.

أ متهابدكر *mutahadkir*, Satiated with milk so as to be overcome with drowsiness therefrom. Different sorts of milk mixed together. A leaper, jumper.

أ متهابدكرة *mutahadkirat*, Summer-made butter.

أ متهابدل *mutahaddil*, Pendulous, dangling.

أ متهابدم *mutahaddim*, Pulled down, ruined, destroyed, demolished, in ruins. Angry and menacing.

أ متهابدمة *mutahaddimat*, A decrepit old woman or she-camel.

أ متهابدي *mutahaddī*, Guided (by God) aright. One who finds the road, or right direction.

أ متهابذرة *mutahazkhirat*, Flaunting (woman).

أ متهابذكر *mutahazhir*, Sated with milk. Glad.

One whose flesh and bones shake when walking.

أ متهابذي *mutahazziz*, Burst (ulcer).

أ متهابزر *mutaharrir*, Howling, whining (dog).

أ متهابرش *mutaharrish*, Dispelled (cloud).

أ متهابرع *mutaharriḡ*, (A spear) levelled at a foe.

أ متهابري *mutaharris*, (Meat) boiled to rags.

أ متهابري *mutaharrī*, A beater, a cudgeller.

أ متهابزج *mutahazzij*, Twanging (bow-string).

أ متهابزرز *mutahazziz*, Shaken (tree by the wind).

أ متهابزع *mutahazziz*, Quick, swift, expeditious. Austere, crabbed. (See **تهزع** *tahazzuḡ*.)

A متہزمت *mutahazzim*, (A stick) broken with a crash). Thunder. A thunder-cloud.
A متہزہز *mutahazhiz*, Rejoiced (heart).
A متہزئ *mutahazzis*, A giber, sneerer, scoffer.
A متہسسم *mutahassim*, Broken, split.
A متہسپس *mutahas-his*, Clashing (mail).
A متہشم *mutahashshim*, Favourably inclined. Broken. Weak, languid.
A متہشش *mutahashhish*, Sprightly, lively.
A متہشہشہ *mutahashhishat*, Loving (wife).
A متہضم *mutahazzim*, Injurious, unjustly hurtful.
A متہطّر *mutahattir*, Dilapidated, ruined (well).
A متہطرس *mutahatris*, A stately walker.
A متہطل *mutahattil*, (or متہطلس *mutahatlis*) Convalescent. (A thief) who uses artifice in stealing.
A متہطلي *mutahutli*, Convalescent.
A متہق *mutahakkik*, Light, silly. (See متہق.)
A متہقل *mutahakhil*, Who treads heavily.
A متہقم *mutahakkim*, One who swallows large mouthfuls. Triumphant.
A متہکر *mutahakkir*, Amazed, astounded.
A متہککة *mutahakkikat*, (A woman near delivery) large-breasted and relaxed about the haunches.
A متہکم *mutahakkim*, Proud. (See متہکم.)
A متہکن *mutahakhin*, Penitent, sorrowful.
A متہلب *mutahallib*, Stripped of bristles.
A متہلز *mutahalliz*, One who has tucked up his skirts. Ready, prepared. A strutter.
A متہلس *mutahallis*, Attenuated, lean.
A متہلل *mutahallil*, Cheerful, exulting (countenance). Bright, flashing (cloud).
A متہم *mut-him*, One who goes into a sultry country. One who finds the air unhealthy. A thinker, conjecturer, doubter, or who suspects (falsely).
A متہم *muttahim*, Suspected, accused, arraigned. One who suspects.
A متہم *mutahkim*, Intense (heat). (A camel) which refuses to eat disagreeable pasture.
A متہمرش *mutahamrish*, Shaking, moving.
A متہمش *mutahammish*, Slow-flowing (spring).
A متہمط *mutahammit*, One who seizes unjustly.
A متہممع *mutahammic*, One who shams weeping.
A متہمک *mutahammik*, Pains-taking.
A متہمم *mutahammim*, A seeker, searcher: louser.
A متہمی *mutahammis*, Torn, worn (coat).
A متہمخ *mutahannij*, Quickened (fetus).
A متہمد *mutahandim*, Properly adapted.
A متہمی *mutahanni*, Refreshed with food.
H متہوت *mat'hūt*, An occasional tax raised to disburse the expenses of repelling invasions and paying indemnities for robberies.
A متہود *mutaharwid*, Converted to repentance. Returned to duty. Turned Jew. Slow in talking.
A متہور *mutaharwir*, Violent, furious. Rash, inconsiderate. One who rushes upon, stumbles, or falls upon any thing by accident. Gone by, elapsed (greater part of winter, or of night). Ruined, fallen down.

P متہورانہ *mutahawwirāna*, Rashly, bravely.
A متہوش *mutahawwish*, Mixed, jumbled.
A متہوع *mutahawwi*, One who shams vomiting. Forced to vomit.
A متہوک *mutahawwik*, Astonished, stupefied. Falling into the pit of perdition. Fallen into difficulties from inattention.
A متہول *mutahawwil*, Scared at the figure of a wolf. One who wounds with a malignant eye.
A متہوم *mutahawwim*, Nodding (drowsy man).
A متہیب *mutahayyib*, Timid, fearful. Formidable.
A المتہیب *al mutahayyab*, (The dreaded) A lion.
A متہیث *mutahayyis*, A giver, bestower.
A متہیج *mutahayyij*, Raised (dust).
A متہیج *mutahayyir*. (See متہور *mutaharwir*).
A متہیض *mutahayyiz*, Twice-broken (bone).
A متہیج *mutahayyic*, A tyrant, oppressor. One who hastens to do evil. Spread.
A متہیج *mutahayyir*, Restless.
A متہیج *mutahayyiz*, Exposed to the wind هوف.
A متہیل *mutahayyil*, Poured out.
A متہیم *mutahayyim*, Astonished.
A متہی *mutahayyis*, Ready, prepared for.
A متہیئة *mutahayyi-at*, A camel that rarely fails to conceive after taking the male.
A متی *maty*, (v. n. of متی) Extending, drawing out. Travelling far. *Mata'*, In the middle. *Matu'* or *muta'*, When? When, if at any time. From. *mata' mā*, Whensoever. *hatta' mata'*, (or *ilā' mā*) *mata'* Till when? how long?
A متی *matta'*, Matthew. When?
A متیاح *mityāh*, A restless, turbulent man, meddler. Determined, predestined (affair).
A متیاسر *mutayāsir*, One who apports the flesh of a slaughtered camel. One who takes the left.
A متنام *mitsām*, Twin-bearing (woman).
A متیامن *mutayāmin*, One who goes to the right. One who arrives in Yaman.
P متیت *matit*, A weaver's comb.
A متیجة *mittijat*, Name of a city in Africa.
A متیج *mityah*, A meddler in a matter which concerns him not. Fallen into trouble or affliction. (A horse) which curvets or leans to a side. قلب
متیج *kalb mityah*, A heart inclined towards every thing. *Mutyah*, Determined, defined, measured.
A متیج *mittikh*, Long and limber (branch).
A متیجة *matyukhat* or *mityakhat*, A branch of a palm-tree. Stalk of a bunch of dates.
A متیجة *mittikhat*, The branch of a palm-tree. Stalk of a bunch of dates. A staff. A slender hammer.
A متتد *muttasid*, One who goes to work gently.
A متتر *mutsir*, One who fixes his eye upon. A striker (with a stick).
A متیر *mutir*, One who repeats often.
A متئس *muttasid*, Despairing, despondent.
A متئیس *mutayyis*, A breaker in of a horse.
A متیسر *mutayassir*, Easy, happily despatched

(business). Cold (day). Ready.
A متیع *muti*, One vomiting again and again.
A متیع *mutayaffi*, A climber of a hill. Exalted.
A متیقظ *mutayakkiz*, Awake. Vigilant, attentive, prudent, alert. *mutayakkiz*, Sure of, certain, certified.
A متیقن *mutayakkhin*, Sure of, certain, certified. An explorer, examiner.
P متیل *mitel*, A lamp called *pih-soz*.
A متئم *mutsim*, Twin-bearing (woman).
A متئم *mutayyam*, Subdued, conquered by love. *Mutayyim*, A reducer to slavery or servitude. (Love) rendering (a man) obsequious (to his mistress).
A متئا *mata'mā*, Whenever.
A متئم *mutayammim*, One who uses sand when water is not to be had for performing ablutions. One who makes preparation.
A متئم *mutayammim*. (See تئم *tayammun*).
A متئن *matin*, Strong (castle). Firm, solid, obstinate. Sententious. Text (of a book). قلعہ متئن
hal'asi matin, A strong fortification.
P متئن *mitin*, A spade, a shovel.
A متیوساء *matyūsā*, (pl. of تیس *tays*) He-goats.
A متیه *matyah*, A desert where one becomes lost.
A متیهة *matihat*, *mutihat*, or *matyahat*, A desert in which one loses one's self.
A متی *muttasī*, Quiet, meek, placid.
P مٹ *mas*, Syrup of grapes or dates.
A مٹ *mass*, (v. n. of مٹ) Wiping the (hands) with a linen cloth, or rubbing them with herbs in order to clean them). Rubbing (the mustachios) with ointment or pomatum. Removing matter or proud flesh from a sore. Exuding (as a leathern bottle). Imbibing moisture.
A مٹاب *masāb*, The place at the brink or parapet of a well where the water-drawer stands. The middle of a well, cistern, or pond; also the place into which the water runs from the reservoir or spring. A place of rendezvous where scattered people assemble. Wherever a hunter spreads his nets. A premium. *Musāb*, Rewarded. P مٹاب
عند الله *inda'llāh musāb shudan*, To be recompensed by God; to receive a present.
A مٹابة *masābat*, A place to which one returns again and again. A place where people assemble. An inn, caravansera. Where a hunter spreads his nets. The middle of a well where the water collects. The stone-work round a well. A step, degree, point. Manner, likeness. Extent.
A مٹابة *musābatat*, (v. n. 3 of ثبت) Knowing with certainty. Fixing, corroborating.
A مٹابة *musābarat*, A persevering in, sticking to.
A مٹار *musār*, (Land) turned up with a plough.
A مٹاعب *masā'ib*, Canals, conduits.
A مٹاغية *musāghamat*, (v. n. 3 of ثعم) Kissing.
A مٹافل *musāfil*, One who, having no milk, eats solids, as corn or herbs; a feeder on cerealia.
A مٹافلة *musāfalat*, (v. n. 3 of ثفل) Sitting toge-

ther, or keeping company with.

أ مشافين *musāfin*, A familiar, intimate friend.

أ مشافنة *musāfanat*, (v. n. 3 of ثقف) Sitting or keeping company with. Helping.

أ مشافيد *masāfid*, Lining for clothes.

أ مشاقب *masāhib*, (pl. of مشقب *mishab*) Wimbles, gimlets, augers, or other boring instruments.

أ مشاقف *musāhif*, Clever, intelligent.

أ مشاقفة *musāhafat*, (v. n. 3 of ثقف) Contending with (any one) in regard to skill and genius.

أ مشاقيل *masāqil*, (pl. of مشقال *mishāl*) Weights. Gold coins of a certain weight. Provisions (especially made up into loads for travellers or armies). عليه مشاقيله *alaka' alayhi masāqilahu*, He asked him for provisions. He threw on him his provisions.

أ مشاكيل *masākil*, (or مشاكيل *masākil*) (pl. of مشكل *mushkil*) Bereaved (mothers).

پ مثال *misāl*, A royal mandate.

أ مثال *misāl*, (pl. امثلة *amsilat* and مثل *musul*) Similitude. Like for like; a requital, retaliation. Like, resembling. A command, order. (pl. مثل *musl* and *musul*) An example, model. History, fable, description. A form, figure, mode, manner, definite quantity. A bed, or any place on which one reclines. (in gram.) The conjugation of an assimilated verb. مثال بدر *misāli badr*, Resembling the full moon. مثال عالم *alāmi misāl*, The region of fiction, the world of fancy. A dream, vision, بي مثال *bi misāl*, (أ عديم المثال *adīmu'l misāl*) Incomparable. دريا مثال *daryā-misāl*, Like the sea. أ مثال *masālib*, (pl. of مثلبة *maslubat* or *maslubat*) Vices, defects, faults. *Musālib*, (A horse) fed upon old pasturage called ثليب *salīb*, or the plant of that name.

أ مثالة *masālat*, (v. n. of مثل) Standing erect. Being excellent.

أ مثالث *masālis*, (pl. of مثالسة *maslisat*) Third strings of lutes.

أ مثاليج *masālij*, (pl. of مثلجة *maslajat*) Ice-houses. Snow-cellars.

أ مثالي *misāliy*, Like, resembling.

أ مثامنة *masāminat*, Name of eight kings of Himyar. *Musāmanat*, (v. n. 3 of ثمن) Agreeing together about a price.

أ مثانة *masānat*, The bladder. The place which holds the foetus.

أ مثاني *masānī*, The first section (of the Kur'an). Verses repeated to avert evil. Any number less than 200 verses of the Kur'an. The knee and elbow-joints of cattle. (pl. of مشي *masna'*) Second strings of lutes. The windings of a river. (pl. of مشنة *masnāt* or *misnāt*) Plaits, folds. المثاني *al masānī*, The whole Kur'an.

أ مشاورة *musāwarat*, A rushing impetuously.

أ مشاوي *masāwī*, (pl. of مشوي *maswa'*) Hotels.

أ مشاهاة *musāhāt*, Conversation: conference.

أ مشبت *musbat*, Bound about with the girth

ثبات *sibāt*. Bed-ridden with disease, and unable to move. (in grammar) The affirmative verb. *Mus-bit*, One who establishes, fixes, confirms, ratifies, or gives a sanction to. Heavy, bed-ridden. Affirmative. One who knows with certainty. Continually tormenting (disease).

أ مثبت *musabbat*, Established, proved, confirmed, written. *Musabbat*, One who reduces to writing. A fixer, establisher, prover.

أ متبج *musabbaj*, Confused and involved (speech or writing). *Musabbij*, One who confounds and obscures (writing).

أ متبجة *musabbajat*, An owl. An eagle.

أ مشبر *masbir*, An assembly, place where people meet and sit. Any place where sand breaks off. Any place where a woman or animal is delivered. A place of slaughter.

أ مشبر *musabbir*, One who keeps back.

أ مشبط *musbit*, (A distemper) which leaves little or no interval from pain.

أ مشبط *musabbat*, Who or what diverts or hinders (from business).

أ مشبنة *masbanat*, A bag in which women keep their mirrors and other toilette-articles.

أ مشبور *masbūr*, Ruined. Imprisoned. Foolish.

أ مشبي *musabbī*. (See تشبية *tasbiyat*.)

أ مشج *masj*, (v. n. of مشج *masj*) Mixing. Giving food. Giving liberally. Exhausting (a well).

أ مشج *misajj*, An eloquent orator, or preacher.

أ مشجج *musajjaz*, (as وطب مشجج *watbi musajjaz*) A bottle whose butter will not concrete in churning.

أ مشجر *musajjar*, Knotty, jointed (reed or cane). *Musajjir*, An enlarger, extender, or amplifier. One who sets water a-flowing.

أ مشجل *musajjal*, One who has a flagging, loose, pendulous belly. Capacious (bag).

أ مشجم *musjim*, Incessantly and heavy (rain). Continuing, lasting.

أ مشخج *musakhbaj*, Flabby, loose in the flesh.

أ مشخن *mushkhin*, Enfeebling (wound). One who makes a great slaughter (of the enemy). One who strives or does to excess.

أ مشحنة *mushkhanat*, A thick, bulky woman.

أ مشد *masd*, (v. n. of مشد *masd*) Hiding, concealing (amongst stones). Peeping through chinks, observing the motions of an enemy, or the actions of others. Appointing a spy.

أ مشدم *musaddam*, (A vessel) whose mouth is covered with a cloth (for straining).

أ مشدن *musdan*, Afflicted with a bodily defect.

أ مشدن *musaddan*, Flethy, corpulent, heavy. *Musaddanu'l yad*, Short-handed, stingy.

أ مشدنة *musāddanat*, Flethy, heavy (woman).

أ مشرة *masrāt*, Whatever multiplies or increases (wealth, or causes ثروة *sarwat*).

أ مشراد *misrād*, A stone, bone, or iron instrument with which cattle are slaughtered. Bread

crumbled into broth.

أ مشرب *musrib*, A blamer, chider, reprover. Very fat (wether). Stingy, avaricious.

أ مشرب *musarrab*, Mixed, confused. Chid. Ruined. *Musarrib*, One who folds up. A chider, rebuker, reprover. A mixer, corrupter.

أ مشرر *musarsir*, A babbler, prater. A glutton.

أ مشرد *misrad*, A culinary vessel in which the pudding ثريد *sarid* is prepared.

أ مشرد *mussarad*, Slightly rained on (field).

أ مشرد *musarrid*, One who slaughters (cattle) with a stone, a bone, or a blunt instrument.

أ مشرر *musarrir*, A sprinkler and moistener.

أ مشرطلا *musartilan*, Trailing on the ground.

أ مشرطم *musartim*, (A ram) fat to the extreme.

أ مشرم *musrim*, (A disease) rendering toothless.

أ مشرنتي *musrantī*, Luxuriant. Flethy (body).

أ مشرنتي *musrantī*, Heavy-bodied (man).

أ مشرود *masrūd*, (A wounded man) borne from the field. Crumbled. (A field) slightly wet with rain. Dyed (garment).

أ مشري *musrī*, Rich, affluent. Fruitful (womb). (A cloud) which moistens and softens (the ground). Moist, irriguous (land).

أ مشري *musarrī*, A moistener (of corn or cake). A sprinkler (of the earth). Clothed in a skin-garment. One who smites to the ground. (See ثرية.)

أ مشط *mast*, A pressing of any thing to the ground with the hand.

أ مشطع *musattī*, One who breaks; a breaker.

أ مشطوع *mastū*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ مشع *masa* or *masa*, (v. n. of مشع *masa*) Walking awkwardly (a woman). *Masa*, An awkward gait in a woman.

أ مشعاء *masā*, An awkward air in walking in a woman. A stinking hyena.

أ مشعب *masgab*, (pl. مشاعب *masā'ib*) A canal, conduit. *Musgab*, (Water) which flows through a pipe or canal.

أ مشعر *mus'ir*, One who observes or notices any novelty (as a spy or informer).

أ مشعل *mas'al*, (A place) swarming with foxes (ثعلب *saglab*). *Mus'il*, Dense (crowd of water-drawers). Many (strangers or guests). Important and perplexed (business). Contrary, repugnant.

أ مشعلب *musaglib*, (fem. مشعلبة *musaglibat*) A tract of country abounding in foxes (ثعلب *saglab*).

أ مشعلة *mas'alat*, A country overrun with foxes.

أ مشعجر *mus'anjār*, Midst of the sea. كالقارورة *ka'l kararat fi'l mus'anjār*, As a pond (compared) to the ocean. *Mus'anjir*, Flowing (blood or tears). A dish dripping with fat.

أ مشعند *mus'asidd*, A soft, smooth-skinned youth.

أ مشعغ *musaghsigh*, Unable to speak plain.

أ مشعر *musghar*, One whose milk-teeth have been cast. *Musghir*, (A child) getting, also shedding, the milk-teeth (ثغر *saghr*).

أ مشغ *musghim*, A filler (of a vessel). (A head) white as the herb *saghām*. Who fills with joy, or inflames with rage. (A valley) producing the wild anise.

أ مشغور *masghūr*, (A child) shedding teeth. Bruised in the mouth.

أ مشغى *musghī*, One who makes (a sheep or a goat bleat). A giver (of any thing).

أ مشفأة *misfāt*, A tripod-shaped branding-iron. A woman who has buried three or more husbands.

أ مشفأة *musaffāt*, A woman whose husband has two other wives. A woman who has buried three or more husbands.

أ مشفأر *misfār*, (A horse) which shakes the saddle backwards. Infamous (man).

أ مشفان *misfān*, (A camel) chafing the side with the callous elbow-joint.

أ مشفد *musaffid*, One who lines (a coat of mail) with cloth.

أ مشفر *misfar*, Infamous (man). *Musfir*, One who fits a leathern crupper (*safir* or *safar*) under the tail (of a horse). (A goat) kidding. One who gives a kick on the posteriors.

أ مشفرف *musaffir*, Who drives or pricks forward.

أ مشفرك *musafrik*, (Milk) not yet coagulated.

أ مشفل *musfil*, Sediment-leaving (wine).

أ مشفيل *musaffil*, One who eats (wheaten food) with milk. (See *تشفيل tasfil*.)

أ مشفن *musfin*, An intimate companion. Whatever renders (the hand) callous: indurating.

أ مشففى *misfu*, (or *مشففى musaffu*) A man who has buried three or more wives. *Musfi*, (or *مشففى musaffi*, One who puts (a kettle) on a trivet.

أ مشففة *musaffiyat*, Thrice-married (woman).

أ مشكال *mishkāl*, (pl. *مشكائل masākīl*) The weight of a thing. A gold coin. A weight of a dram and three-sevenths. A kind of flute. *mishkālī zarra* (or *حبة habba*) A very little thing.

أ مشكالى *mishkālī*, A kind of linen or flax.

أ مشكاب *mishkab* or *miskab*, A large, spacious road. *Miskab*, (pl. *مشكائب masākīb*) A wimple, or other boring instrument. Sagacious, penetrating. *Mushib*, What makes bright; a kindler, illuminator.

أ مشكوب *musakhab*, Pierced. *Musakhib*, One who perforates often, or pierces full of holes. The kindler of a fire. Conspicuous (grey hairs).

أ مشكوبة *musakhabat*, Pierced, bored (pearl).

أ مشكف *musakhif*, A straightener (of a spear).

أ مشكل *mushkāl*, Weighed down with debt. Overloaded. *Mushkil*, Oppressive, distressing, painful (load, sleep, disease, or guilt). Pregnant (woman).

أ مشكول *musakhal*, Oppressed, heavy laden. Rendered heavy, marked with tashdeed (a word). *Musakhal*, Who overloads. One who renders or calls (a thing) heavy.

أ مشكولة *musakhalat*, Heavily-laden (woman). A heavy stone for steadying a carpet, coverlet, &c.

أ مشكوب *maskūb*, Bored, drilled, perforated. *sy mask*, Liquorice.

أ مشكال *miskāl*, Bereaved (mother).

أ مشكل *mushkāl*, (pl. *مشكائل*) Bereaved (mother).

أ مشكلة *maskalat*, (A spear) which occasions bereavement. *Mushkilat*, (A poem) written upon such a subject; an elegy.

أ مشل *masl*, (v. n. of *مثل*) Punishing (one) quickly (as an example). Giving warning to others, by mutilating the nose, ears, and the like. Standing respectfully (before a superior). Sticking to the ground. Falling from one's place. Comparing, likening. Being like, equal to, resembling. *Misl*, Similitude. Alike, equal. *مثل ذلك misl zālik*, Like to this, the same with that. *مثل عطار بدون misli cutārid būdan*, To be an able minister, governor, or secretary, like Mercury. *مثل misluhu*, Like him or it. *Masal*, (pl. *امثال amsāl*) A fable, tale, parable, apologue, proverb, adage, example, instance, case in point, comparison, simile, allegory, metaphor. Alike, equal, resembling. *مثل سائر masali sāsir*, A current proverb. *مثل كفتن masal kuffan*, To relate pleasant stories, tell tales. *مثل هذا hāzā masaluhu*, This resembles it, it is the same with that. *Musul*, (pl. of *مثال misāl*) Examples. Commands, orders. Beds, couches.

أ مشل *musill*, One who orders a ruinous thing

(*مثل sillat*) to be repaired. Rich in wool or sheep.

أ مثلاً *masalan*, For example, for instance.

أ مثالات *masalāt*, Proverbs. *Musulāt*, (pl. of

مثلة muslat and *musulat*) Punishments.

أ مثلاً *masalā hi*, As if.

أ مثلبة *maslabat* or *maslubat*, (pl. *مثالب masālīb*) Injury, reproach, fault, blemish.

أ مثلة *maslat* or *masulat*, A public or exemplary punishment. *Muslat*, (v. n. of *مثل*) Making an

example of (a homicide) by mutilating (him) in the

nose, ears, lips, or extremities, and leading (him) about

the streets mounted on an ass. Being like, resembling.

Muslat or *musulat*, Exemplary punishment.

أ مثلة *masallat*, A shade; a shady place, especially

in the desert. A place where they water camels

after being two days without drink.

أ مثلث *maslas*, The third string of a lute. In

three. *Muslas*, Amounting to three. *Muslis*, Be-

come three. An informer against his friend to the

king (as affecting three, friend, sovereign, and self).

أ مثلث *musallas*, Made into three, or into a

third. Triangular; a triangle. An aromatic wine

(composed of new wine boiled to a third part, and

then mixed with sweet herbs). Marked with three

points, trebly pointed, as *ث sā*. Inflected with

either of the three vowels *a, i, u*: as, مقبرة *mah-*

barat, *makbirat*, or *makburat*, A burial-place. An

aromatic electuary. *مثلث النعمة musallasu'n ni-*

mat, The prophet Idris, as endued with three gifts,

royalty, wisdom, and prophecy. *مثلث حاد الزوايا*

musallasi haddu'z zawāya, Acute-angled triangle.

مثلث قائم الزاوية musallasi kā'imu'z zāwiyat, Right-

angled triangle. *مثلث متساوي الاضلاع musallasi*

mutasāwī'l azlāc, Equilateral triangle. *مثلث*

musallasi mutasāwī's sākayn, Iso-

sceles triangle. *مثلث مثالا musallas maslā*, Alle-

gorical fable. *مثلث مختلف الاضلاع musallasi*

mukhtalifu'l azlāc, Scalene triangle. *مثلث منفرج*

musallas munfarīju'z zāwiyat, Obiuse-angled

triangle. *Musallis*, Triangular, triple. Who calls

or makes three. A compounder of the aromatic

electuary *مثلث musallas*. (A date) one-third ripe.

An informer against his friend to the king. The

third horse (in a race).

أ مثلثة *maslisat*, The third string of a lute.

أ مثلثة *musallasat*, (fem. of *مثلث musallas*)

Composed of three. Triangular. *مثلثه أبي* *mu-*

sallasasi ābī, (or *مائي māī*) The watery three,

Cancer, Scorpio, and Pisces. *مثلثه آتشي* *musal-*

lasasi ātishī, (or *ناري nārī*) The fiery three, Aries,

Leo, and Sagittarius. *مثلثه بادي* *musallasasi bādī*,

(or *هوائي hanwāī*) The airy three, Gemini, Libra,

and Aquarius. *مثلثه خاكي* *musallasasi khākī*,

The earthy three, Taurus, Virgo, and Capricorn.

أ مشلي *muslij*, Snowy (day). Caught in the

snow. One who does any thing in snowy weather.

Who or whatever gladdens and cheers. (See *اثلج*.)

أ مثلجة *maslajat*, An ice-house, snow-cellar.

أ مثلط *maslat*, A place where the liquid dung

(*مثلط salt*) of an elephant is voided.

أ مشلوع *musalla*, (and *مثلوع musallagh*) Unripe

broken dates fallen from the palm-tree.

أ مشلل *musallil*, Collector, gatherer (of money).

أ مشلوث *maslūs*, Any thing of which a third

part has been taken. A three-threaded rope. Thrice-

ploughed (land).

أ مشلوسة *maslūsāt*, A large water-bottle made

of three skins, one within another.

أ مشلوج *maslūj*, Snowed upon. Cold (water).

أ مشلوج القواد *maslūju'l fu'ād*, Cold-hearted, dull.

أ مشلوجة *maslūjat*, A snowy place.

أ مشلى *musla'*, (fem. of *امثل*) Excellent (woman),

best deserving of imitation. Most like the truth.

أ مشلية *maslīyat*, Similitude, resemblance.

أ مشم *masamm*, The place where they cut the

navel of a horse. *مشم مقم misamm mikamm*, (or

مشمه misammātun mikammātun) One who

scrapes all together, good or bad; who eats of every

thing. *Misamm*, Very pure. A keeper or guard-

ian to one who has no keeper. One who strengthens

the interests of a feeble tribe. One who impove-

riches (or breaks the back) of him who has no

helper (no back). *Musimm*, (A man) grown old.

أ مشمات *masmās*, A confused affair. Motion,

agitation. *Mismās*, (v. n. of *مثم Q*) Disturbing,

perplexing (any business). Moving here and there.

Plunging head first into water. Feeding (a wick)

with oil. Putting in motion. Giving a little rest.

▲ **مَسَامْمَت** *masammāt*, The place where they cut a horse's navel. *Misammāt*, One who scrapes all together, good and bad. Who eats of every thing.

▲ **مَسْمَاسَت** *masmasat*, (v. n. of **مَسَمْتُ** Q) Disturbing, perplexing. Moving here and there. Seizing the whole. Exuding (a leathern-bag). Supplying (a wick) with oil.

▲ **مُسْمِج** *musmij*, A maker of various-coloured vests.

▲ **مُسْمِجَات** *musmijāt*, A female embroiderer.

▲ **مُسْمِير** *musmir*, Fruit-bearing (tree). Loaded with ripe fruit (a tree). Opulent, increased in wealth. Fruitful, bearing plenty of fruit. Who multiplies or augments. (A leathern-bottle) which has particles of butter sticking to the side. **غَيْر مُسْمِير** *ghayr musmir*, Unfruitful, barren, sterile.

▲ **مُسَامْمِير** *musammir*, One who gathers leaves and fruit for cattle. Fruit in an incipient state appearing on the tree after the blossoms have dropt off. Opulent, become rich.

▲ **مُسْمَاعِيد** *musmaʿidd*, Handsome-faced.

▲ **مُسْمَاحِيد** *musmaghidd*, Fat (kid).

▲ **مَسْمِيل** *masmil*, An asylum, a place of refuge. *Musmil*, Pleasant (country). Frothy milk.

▲ **مُسَامْمَل** *musammal*, Deadly poison. *Musammil*, Frothy milk. The braying of an ass.

▲ **مَسْمَلَات** *masmalat*, A large well or public cistern whence water may be drawn. *Mismalat*, Mud at the bottom of a well. A lock of wool used in anointing a scabby sheep. A basket of palm-leaves (for holding **أَقِط** *ahit*). A shepherd's scrip.

▲ **مُسْمَن** *musman*, Precious. *Musmin*, Consisting of eight. Sold. Who waters his camels on the eighth day. Who gives the full price for any thing.

▲ **مُسَمَّمَن** *musamman*, Octangular, eight-sided, eight-fold. Distressingly hot, feverish. *Musamin*, One who makes in the form of an octagon.

▲ **مَسْمَنَات** *mismanat*, A bag, a wallet.

▲ **مَسْمُود** *masmūd*, Water drawn off or drunk almost up by a great concourse of people. A man self-ruined by giving away his wealth. Exhausted, drained by women.

▲ **مَسْمُور** *masmūr*, Abundant, plentiful (riches). (pl. **مَسْمُورُونَ** *masmūrūn*) Numerous (people).

▲ **مَسْمُوح** *masmūgh*, Relaxed, enervated, flabby.

▲ **مَسْمُوم** *masmūm*, (A chink) stopped with **مَحْم**.

▲ **مَسْن** *masn*, (v. n. of **مَسَنَ**) Hurting in the bladder, or in that part which holds the fœtus. Deceiving, cheating, giving a false account. *Masan*, (v. n. of **مَسَنَ**) Suffering from a complaint in the bladder, being unable to retain one's urine. Caruncles in women. *Masin*, Pained in the bladder.

▲ **مُسِنَّ** *musinn*, (A man) worn out with age.

▲ **مَسْنَاء** *masnāʿ*, (A woman) unable to retain (her) urine; weak in the bladder.

▲ **مَسْنَات** *masnāt*, A bending. A distich. Subtraction (in arithmetic). Power, strength. *Mas-*

nāt or *misnāt*, (pl. **مَسَانِي** *masānī*) A plait, fold, or bending. A tetrastic. Song, vocal music. A rope made of twisted hairs or wool. A book which, beside the Bible, contains Jewish chronicles; Mishna.

sy **مَسْنَان** *masnān*, A species of mezereon.

▲ **مَسْنَط** *musannit*, A divider, splitter, cleaver.

▲ **مَسْنَوِي** *masnanī* or *masnarī*, Rhyme, poetry composed of distichs corresponding in measure, each consisting of a pair of rhymes, and besides which the distichs have distinct poetical endings. This species of poetry is called **مَزْدُوج** *muzdanaj* (or wedded). A book of moral doctrine written in this species of metre. P **مَسْنَوِي خَوَان** *masnarī-khwnān*, One who recites aloud this book. A **صَاحِب**

مَسْنَوِي *sāhib masnanī*, A writer of such moral poems.

▲ **مَسْنَوِيَّة** *masnanīyat*, Weakness. Return.

▲ **مَسْنَا'** *masna'*, Two and two. (pl. **مَسَانِي** *masānī*, The winding of a river. The second chord or string of a lute. A distich. Divided, separated. **مَسْنَا' لَآيَادِي** *masna' l'ayādī*, A benefit twice conferred. Portions remaining of a slaughtered camel distributed to those who had no share in the game of **مَيْسَر** *maysar*.

▲ **مَسْنَا'** *musanna'*, Doubled, two-fold. (A noun) of the dual number. (A letter) marked with two points, double-dotted (as **ت** *te*). A copy. The second. Junior or younger (as distinguished from the father of the same name). *Musannī*, Who makes two, a doubler. One who marks (a letter) with two diacritical points (as **ت** *te* or **ي** *ye*).

▲ **مَسْنِي** *masnīy*, Doubled, bent, folded. (Cloth) of two threads. Twice-ploughed (land).

▲ **مَسْنَا'** *masnā'*, (in construction) (for **مَسْنَوِي** *masnawī*) A habitation. **أَكْرَمَ مَسْنَا'** *akrama masnāhu*, He received him hospitably.

▲ **مَسْنُوب** *masnub*, Lazy, slow.

▲ **مُسْنِيب** *musnib*, A recompenser, rewarder.

▲ **مُسْنِيب** *musarrib*, Returned, converted. A repayer, returner of a loan.

▲ **مَسْنُوبَة** *masnubat* or *masnabat*, A reward, recompense, remuneration.

▲ **مُسْنِيب** *musarrib*, One who raises (dust), excites (tumults), levies (war). Who compels (camels) to rise. An examiner (of the Kur'ān to discover the true meaning of a passage). Tumultuous.

▲ **مَسْنُورَة** *masnarat*, A country abounding in bulls.

▲ **مُسُول** *musul*, (v. n. of **مَسَلَ**) Comparing, likening. Becoming like. Standing respectfully (before a superior). Sticking to the ground. Falling from one's place. Moving, removing.

▲ **مُسُولَات** *musulāt*, (pl. of **مُسْلَة** *muslat* or *musulat*) Punishments.

▲ **مَسْوَط** *maswūt*, Troubled with a rheum.

▲ **مَسْنَا'** *masnā'*, (pl. **مَسَانِي** *masānī*) A dwelling, habitation, resting-place. An inn. **أَبُو الْمَثْوِي** *abū l'maswā'*, A landlord, host. A guest. **أُمُّ الْمَثْوِي** *ummu l'maswā'*, The female occupant of a house.

A landlady. *Muswī*, Name of Muhammad's spear.

▲ **مَسْنَوِي** *masnīy*, Buried.

▲ **مُسَيَّاب** *musayyab*, Deflowered, depucelated.

▲ **مُسِير** *musīr*, One who forces into a more violent motion. A plougher or turner up (of the ground). (Wind) driving (the clouds), or raising (a dust).

▲ **مُسِيرَة** *musīrat*, A ploughing heifer.

▲ **مَسْيَال** *masyal*, A country which abounds in the plant **سِيل** *sīl*. *Masīl*, Like. Excellent, choice. Great. *Musayl*, (dim. of **مِثْل** *misal*) Somewhat like. **هَذَا مِثْلُ هَذَا** *hāzā musaylu hāzā*, This is something like that.

▲ **مَسْنُوب** *masnūb*, Taken with a fit of yawning.

P **مَج** *maj*, An historian. Name of a poet. The moon. Crooked.

▲ **مَجْج** *majj*, (v. n. of **مَجَّ**) Spitting out (saliva or wine). (for P **مَاش** *māsh*) A kind of pot-herb round and green. *Mujj*, Drops of honey upon stones.

▲ **مُجَاسَة** *mujāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of **جَاءَ** for **جِئَ**) Contending and exceeding in frequency of coming.

▲ **مُجَاب** *mujāb*, Answered, replied to, accepted. **مُجَابُ الدَّعْوَةِ** *mujābu'd daʿwat*, One favoured with answers to prayer. A proper name.

▲ **مُجَابَّة** *mujābbat*, (v. n. 3 of **جَبَّ**) Boasting, exaggerating (about beauty or food).

▲ **مُجَاسَاة** *mujāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of **جِئَ**) Sitting together knee to knee.

▲ **مُجَاسِي** *mujāsī*, Seated knee to knee.

▲ **مَجَاج** *majāj*, A tree bent; or boughs cut therefrom. A bunch of dates (dry). A kind of mushroom. *Mujāj*, Saliva running from the mouth. Honey. Millet. **مَجَاجُ الْعِنَب** *mujāju'l ʿinab*, (Grape-spittle) Wine. **مَجَاجُ الزَّهْن** *mujāju'l muzn*, Rain. **مَجَاجُ الْخَل** *mujāju'n nahl*, Honey. **خَبْرُ مَجَاجَا** *khabaza mujājan*, He baked bread from millet.

P **مَجَاجَنْت** *majājang*, (or **مَجَاجَنْتْ**) A dildo.

▲ **مَجَّاح** *majjāh*, Proud, pompous.

▲ **مَجَاحِر** *majāhir*, (pl. of **مَجَحَر**) Hiding-places.

▲ **مُجَاحَسَة** *mujāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of **جَسَّ**) Pressing (as a crowd). Preventing, obstructing.

▲ **مُجَاحَشَة** *mujāhashat*, (v. n. 3 of **جَشَّ**) Contending, fighting, pushing one another about.

▲ **مُجَاحَفَة** *mujāhafat*, (v. n. 3 of **جَحَفَ**) Squeezing, thronging (as a crowd). Going near, approaching.

▲ **مُجَاد** *mijād*, (v. n. 3 of **مَجَدَ**) Contending for glory; boasting. *Mujād*, Well-wrought.

▲ **مُجَادِد** *mujādd*, One who disputes a point of right. One who co-operates with another.

▲ **مُجَادَاة** *mujādāt*, The act of asking a gift.

▲ **مُجَادَبَة** *mujādabat*, (v. n. 3 of **جَدَبَ**) Having a barren (year).

▲ **مُجَادَاة** *majādat*, (v. n. of **مَجَدَ**) Being conspicuous for honour, nobility, or glory.

▲ **مُجَادِدَة** *mujāddat*, (v. n. 3 of **جَدَّ**) Disputing a point of right. Opposing, being hostile.

▲ **مُجَادَاة** *mujādaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of **جَدَعَ**) Wrangling, disputing, reproaching, reviling.

ing near. Keeping up a good correspondence with neighbours. Becoming a neighbour. Taking under protection as a client. Remaining in the temple devoutly employed. Neighbourhood. Intimacy.

أ مجاوز *mujāwiz*, One who passes over, transgresses, exceeds bounds. Transitive (verb). مجاوز *mujāwizu'l hadd*, Immoderate, excessive.

أ مجاوزة *mujāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of جاز for جوع) Transgressing, exceeding. Forgiving, passing over (a fault). Passing by. Crossing over. Causing to pass by. Transition. A departure from.

أ مجاعة *mujāwaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of جاع for جوع) Hungering, being hungry.

أ مجاولات *mujāwalāt*, Rounds (in boxing).

أ مجاولة *mujāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of جال for جول) Going round (one another when fighting, boxing, or wrestling) to seize an advantage.

أ مجاوي *mujāwī*, A caller (of camels) to water.

أ مجاهاة *mujāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of جها for جهو) Boasting against, vying with in glorying.

أ مجاهد *mujāhid*, A labourer, endeavourer, striver. A warrior (in the cause of religion).

أ مجاهدات *mujāhadāt*, (pl. of مجاهدة *mujāhadat*) Holy wars. Conflicts, struggles. Infiictions.

أ مجاهدة *mujāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of جهد) Fighting (especially against infidels, in defence of the faith).

أ مجاهرة *mujāharat*, (v. n. 3 of جهر) Carrying on open hostilities, being an undisguised enemy. Calling to in a loud voice. Reproaching, reviling. Proclaiming, revealing.

أ مجاهر *mujāhiz*, A wealthy merchant. مجاهر *mujāhizi arwāh*, A name of God; also of Muhammad. مجاهر كان *mujāhizi kān*, The sun.

أ مجاهضة *mujāhazat*, (v. n. 3 of جهض) Preventing, keeping back. Causing to make haste.

أ مجاهل *majāhil*, (pl. of مجهل) Trackless plains.

أ مجاهلة *mujāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of جهل) Vying with in ignorance.

أ مجاهيض *majāhiz*, (pl. of مجهض *mujhiz*) (Camels) casting their young.

أ مجاهيل *majāhil*, (pl. of مجهول) Unknown.

أ مجاية *mujāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of جاء) Trying to beat any one in frequency of coming. Comparing, confronting, collating. Agreeing, conforming.

أ مجاية *mujāyāt*, A facing, confronting.

أ مجاية *mujāyatat*, (v. n. 3 of جيت, not used)

Calling (camels) to water; also checking (them) by the words جوت جوت *jawt jawt*.

أ مجايضة *mujāyazat*, (v. n. 3 of جاض for جيبض) Boasting against, contending for glory.

أ مجاعة *majāḡat*, (pl. of مجاعة) Barren years.

أ مجائل *majāsil*, (pl. of مجال) Assemblies.

أ مجابة *majābat*, (Ground) rich in mushrooms.

أ مجبال *mijbāl*, Coarse-shaped (woman).

أ مجباب *mujabbab*, (A horse) white from the knees downward. *Mujabbib*, A fugitive from battle.

أ مجبة *majābbat*, A highway, clear road.

أ مجبر *mujbar*, Compelled, forced. *Mujbir*, One who forces unwillingly. One who considers as entire; one who refers or ascribes to a renovation or recruiting. *Mujbir*, (or مجبر *mujabbir*) A setter of broken bones.

أ مجبل *mujbil*, (A horse) digging up the ground with his feet. One who goes toward a mountain.

أ مجبن *mujbin*, One who discovers (a person) to be a coward (جبان *jubān*). Coagulated (milk).

أ مجبن *mujabbīn*, One who imputes to cowardice. One who makes, calls, or considers as a coward.

أ مجبنة *majbanat*, Rough, rugged ground. Whatever makes a man a coward (as children).

أ مجبوب *majbūb*, One whose virile organs have been cut away; castrated. Thrown into a well.

أ مجبوبة *majbūbat*, A wallet consisting of one skin sewed over another.

أ مجبور *majbūr*, Constrained, forced. Consolidated (broken bone). Re-established after having been in distressed circumstances.

أ مجبورة *majbūrat*, The city of Madina.

أ مجبوس *majbūs*, Willingly, promptly obeyed.

أ مجبول *majbūl*, Formed by nature, innate. A great or large man.

أ مجببة *mujabbih*, One who receives (any thing) ungraciously, or who treats with contempt.

أ مجبي *mujbī*, A seller of corn yet unripe.

أ مجبي *mujabbī*, Who bends the body downward; who stands with the hands on the knees; whose face touches the ground.

أ مجتاب *mujtāb*, A passer by. Dressed in a shirt.

أ مجتاح *mujtāh*, Ruinous, destructive: destroyer.

أ مجتاز *mujtāz*, A traveller. Fond of escape.

أ مجتاف *mujtāf*, Stinking, fetid (carcase).

أ مجتب *mujtibb*, A traveller through, or a viewer of, cities. Dressed in a tunic (جبة *jubbat*).

أ مجتبر *mujtabir*, A setter of broken bones.

أ مجتبه *mujtabih*, A denier. A reprobater.

أ مجتبي *mujtabū*, Chosen. *Mujtabī*, A chooser. A collector.

أ مجتف *mujtahif*, A seizer, a plucker. One who takes up (pudding) with three fingers. One who exhausts a well.

أ مجتدي *mujtadī*, One who begs a gift.

أ مجتار *mujtarr*, Dragged, drawn. Ruminant.

أ مجتارح *mujtarīh*, One who labours to gain.

أ مجتارر *mujtarir*, One who draws. Ruminant.

أ مجتارس *mujtaris*, One who gets, or tries to get.

أ مجتارم *mujtarim*, Guilty, criminal. An estimator by guess of the produce of a palm-tree. One who strips (a palm-tree) of (its) dates. One who labours for his family.

أ مجتري *mujtaris*, Bold, endued with fresh courage. المجترى *al mujtaris*, (The bold) A lion.

أ مجتز *mujtazz*, Clipped, shorn. *Mujtizz*, A clipper, shearer.

أ مجتزر *mujtazir*, One who slaughters or skins

(a camel). (See اجتزر *ijtizār*.)

أ مجتزر *mujtazir*, A cutter of (corn or dates). A sheepshearer. (See اجتزر *ijtizār*.)

أ مجتزع *mujtaziz*, A cutter or breaker (of branches from a tree).

أ مجترم *mujtazim*, An estimator of the produce of (a palm-tree) by looking at it. A receiver, taker. A buyer (of the best sort).

أ مجتزى *mujtazis*, Content, satisfied.

أ مجتري *mujtazī*, One who demands a recompense (جزاء *jazā*) for his labour.

أ مجتسس *mujtiss*, (or مجتسس *mujtasis*) A toucher, handler, feeler. An inquirer after intelligence.

أ مجتشي *mujtashis*, Disagreeing (country).

أ مجتعل *mujtaḡal*, Effected, performed, come to pass. *Mujtaḡil*, A taker. A putter, placer, or layer of one thing upon another. A doer, performer. A constituter, appointer. A possessor. A beginner.

أ مجتفي *mujtafi*, A tearer up, thrower away.

أ مجتلب *mujtalib*, One who carries from place to place (especially slaves or cattle for sale); a dealer, drover. الدائرة المجتلبة *ad'dāsiratu'l mujtalibat*, Name of a form of Arabian verse.

أ مجتلط *mujtalit*, A snatcher.

أ مجتلف *mujtalaf*, Reduced to indigence by a calamitous year. *Mujtalif*, An extirpator.

أ مجتلل *mujtalil*, One who gathers (camel-dung for firing). A picker of the best.

أ مجتمر *mujtamir*, A burner of aloes.

أ مجتمع *mujtamaḡ*, A place where things are heaped or collected together. A place of meeting.

Mujtamiḡ, Convened, assembled, come together. Agreed in opinion. (A man) arrived at full strength.

أ مجتما *masha' mujtamiḡan*, He walked fast.

أ مجتن *mujtann*, (or مجتنن *mujtanin*) Covered.

أ مجتنب *mujtanab*, Shunned, scorned. *Mujtanib*, Remote, far removed. One who abstains from, declines, shuns, flies. Polluted.

أ مجتنح *mujtanīh*, Inclined. (See اجتناح.)

أ مجتني *mujtana*, Gathered (crop). *Mujtani*, A gatherer (of a crop).

أ مجتور *mujtarir*, Neighbouring, adjacent.

أ مجتوي *mujtarwī*, An abhorrer, detester, loather; out of humour with (a climate).

أ مجتهد *mujtahid*, One who strives hard to acquire correct and sound views, pains-taking. The highest degree to which the learned in the law attain, and was formerly conferred by the colleges.

أ مجتهر *mujtahir*, A cleaner (of a well). One who considers (any thing) as great or respectable. One who looks at (a woman) unveiled.

أ مجثات *mijṡas*, (or مجثة *mijassat*) An iron tool for pulling up palm-shoots. A gimlet, an auger.

أ مجثث *mujassis*, The metre مستفععلن فاعلاتن *mustafēlun fāḡilātun fāḡilātun*.

أ مجثيم *majsim*, Place of squatting or sitting.

أ مجثمة *mujassamat*, (A bird or beast) confined

to one spot and shot at till killed.

- أ مجثي *majsi*, Who or what causes to kneel.
 أ مجثيل *majsiill*, Erect, upright, standing.
 أ مجج *majaj*, A relaxation of the jaws. The ripening of a grape. *Majuj*, Drunkards. A bee.
 أ مجج *majh*, (v. n. of مجج) Being proud, boasting. *Majah*, Joy, gladness.
 أ مجج *mujihh*, Pregnant and near delivery.
 أ مجج *mujhid*, Stunted (plant), not growing.
 أ مججر *majhar*, (pl. مجاهر *majāhir*) A hiding-place, asylum, shelter, den. *Mujhir*, Who or what forces to take refuge. (See أ جحر *ijhār*.)
 أ مجحظ *mujahliz*, One who fixes the eyes on.
 أ مجحف *mujhif*, Who or what carries away, or goes off with. An approacher. Pressing.
 أ مجحفة *mujhifat*, A calamity, misfortune.
 أ مجخل *mujakhal*, Thrown on the ground. *Mujakhal*, Who throws another on the ground.
 أ مجحهم *mujahhim*, A steadfast looker at.
 أ مجحن *mujhan*, Short (herb) stunted for want of watering. *Mujhin*, (or مجحن *mujahhin*) Stingy to domestics, half-starving them. One who feeds with unwholesome aliment.
 أ مجحود *majhūd*, Denied, unacknowledged.
 أ مجحوش *majhūsh*, Smitten, wounded on the side.
 أ مجحوف *majhūf*, Troubled with flux, fluxed.
 أ مجحخر *mujahkhkhir*, One who makes wide (the mouth of a well).
 أ مجحكي *mujahkhkhī*, Bent (old man). Far-spent (night). (See أ جحكة *tajkhiyat*.)
 أ مجد *majd*, (v. n. of مجد) Excelling in glory. Finding a pasture abounding in grass and feeding nearly to satiety (camels). Satiating, or nearly satiating (camels) with green pasture. Overcoming, excelling. Glory, grandeur, greatness, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. Praise (to God). صاحب مجد *sāhib majd*, Glorious, magnificent. زيد مجده *zida majdahu*, May his glory be increased!
 أ مجد *mujadd*, Renewed. *Mujidd*, Solicitous, laborious, diligent, pains-taking. (See أ جداد *ijdad*.)
 أ مجداب *mijdāb*, Land seldom yielding well.
 أ مجداح *mijdāh*, The sea-shore.
 أ مجدار *mijdār*, A scarecrow.
 أ مجداف *mijdāf*, (pl. مجاديف *majādīf*) A bird's wing. An oar, a scull.
 أ مجدال *mijdāl*, Litigious.
 أ مجذب *mujdib*, Distressed from scarcity of provisions. Barren (ground). Scarce, barren (year).
 أ مجدح *mijdah*, A ladle or spatula with which they mix medicines or gruel. A cautery on the thigh of a camel. *Mijdah* or *mujdah*, The bull's eye (a star). *Mujdih*, A mixer up of a ptisan.
 أ مجدح *mujaddah*, (Wine) stirred with a stick.
 أ مجدّد *mujaddud*, Renewed. Repaired. (Cloth) of different-coloured stripes. A poem devoid of a description of one's own feelings, and an eulogium from beginning to end. *Mujaddid*, One who re-

- news or makes afresh. A weaver of a garment of many colours. One who cuts off a camel's udder.
 أ مجدداً *mujaddadan*, Again, afresh, newly.
 أ مجدرا *mujdar*, A country where small-pox rages. *Mujdar* or *mujdir*, Ground which abounds with the herb جدر *jadr*.
 أ مجدّر *mujaddar*, Pitted with small-pox.
 أ مجدرة *majdarat*, Convenient, suitable, deserving, worthy, proper, fit. A country where the small-pox rages. فعل *innaku la majdara-tan an yafʿala*, Truly it is meet he should do (it).
 أ مجدع *mujdiʿ*, One who gives (to a child) unwholesome food.
 أ مجدّع *mujddaʿ*, Entirely eaten up (herbage). Crop-eared (ass). *Mujaddiʿ*, Who says to another, may your hand or nose be cut off!
 أ مجدف *mijdaf*, A bird's wing. An oar.
 أ مجدّف *mujaddif*, Ungrateful for the blessings of God, blasphemous in the enjoyment of them. A blasphemer. عليه *mujaddaf ʿalayhi*, Stinted in his circumstances, destitute of the comforts of life.
 أ مجدل *majdal*, A troop or body of men. *Mijdal*, (pl. مجادل *majādil*) A strong castle, a fort or citadel. Litigious (an instrument of litigation).
 أ مجدوب *majdūb*, Drawn, extended, abstracted, attracted. Severe (year). Desolate, barren (country).
 أ مجدوح *majdūh*, Stirred (ptisan). Blood drawn from live cattle (which the pagan Arabians used to eat in times of scarcity).
 أ مجدود *majdūd*, Happy, fortunate. Dignified. Wealthy. Cut (cloth). One who has a celebrated ancestor (جدّ *jadd*).
 أ مجدور *majdūr*, Spotted with small-pox. Spare, lean. Fit, worthy, deserving.
 أ مجدوف *majdūf*, Cut, clipped. (A skin-bottle) lopped in the extremities. مجدوف الكتين *majdūf al hummayn*, Short-sleeved.
 أ مجدول *majdūl*, Slender-boned in the hands and feet. Firmly-twisted (rope).
 أ مجدولة *majdūlat*, Elegantly-limbed (girl). Slender (leg). Firmly-woven (coat of mail).
 أ مجدوة *majdūh*, Astonished, amazed.
 أ مجدي *mujdi*, A giver, sufficer. Bleeding (wound).
 أ مجذاء *mijzāʿ*, A long taper stick used in an Arabian game. A beak.
 أ مجذاف *mijzāf*, An oar.
 أ مجذافة *mijzāfat*, An oar.
 أ مجذام *mijzām*, One who decides or cuts short.
 أ مجذامة *mijzāmat*, One who decides or cuts short. One who suddenly breaks off friendship.
 أ مجذير *mujzir*, A wild cow possessed of a calf.
 أ مجذر *mujazzar*, (A man) short and thick at his extremities. (A camel) very fleshy about the joints and ends of the bones.
 أ مجزع *mujzaʿ* or *mujazzaʿ*, Inconstant, irresolute, unsteady.
 أ مجزف *mujzif*, Swift-flying (bird).

- أ مجذفة *mujzifat*, A short-stepping woman.
 أ مجزم *mijzam*, Afflicted with the disease جذام.
 أ مجزّم *mujazzam*, Amputated. Leprous.
 أ مجذوب *mujzūb*, Drawn, attracted. Torn or carried away, abstracted. Lessened, diminished. *majnūn u ākil*, *majzūb u kāmīl*, The foolish and the wise, the defective and the perfect.
 أ مجزؤ *majzūz*, Cut or broken off. Abrupt, interrupted. عطاء غير مجذؤ *atāʿi ghayr majzūz*, Uninterrupted liberality.
 أ مجذؤيّ *majzūziy*, One who adheres to one man, depends on him alone for victuals, and is obnoxious to him on that account. One who, when travelling, never leaves his luggage.
 أ مجزور *majzūr*, Squared (in arithmetic).
 أ مجزوف *majzūf*, One whose feet are cut off.
 أ مجزوم *majzum*, Leprous, infected with leprosy. Afflicted with elephantiasis (جذام *juzām*).
 أ مجزي *mijzi*, Firm, erect. (A young camel) fat about the bunch. A lifter up (of a stone).
 أ مجر *majr*, (v. n. of مجر) Purchasing a foetus in the belly of a sheep or camel. Purchasing a male camel with the foetus in the belly of a she-camel. Selling corn before ripe or in the ear for a like quantity of wheat by conjecture. Selling without weight or measure (dates hanging on a palm-tree). Playing at dice. Being thirsty. Much, many. A numerous army. Interest, usury. Understanding. Thirst. The foetus of a camel or sheep. *Majar*, (v. n. of مجر) Filling (the belly) with water, yet not enough to quench the thirst. Becoming large in the ewe's belly (a foetus). Unquenchable thirst.
 أ مجرّ *majarr*, A large beam on which the cross-beams rest. *Mijarr*, An instrument dragged along the ground to level it, a harrow. *Mujirr*, One who slits the tongue of a young camel to prevent its sucking. One who pierces with a spear and leaves it in the body. One who permits (a man) to do what he pleases. One who allows (a debtor) a respite. (A camel) which chews the cud. One who imitates a predecessor.
 أ مجرا *majraʿ*, A channel, canal, aqueduct. Track or course of a ship. Direction, aim. One day's journey; also a ship's way in twenty-four hours.
 أ مجري آب *majrāyi āb*, A water-course. The urethra, urinary passage. أ مجري ماء *majrāyi māʿ*, A water-course. مجري نهر *majrāyi nahr*, Bed of a river. أ مجرا بستن *majrā bastan*, To point (a gun). أ مجرا كردن *majrā kardan*, To explain. أ *Mujraʿ*, Made to flow, rendered current. Allowance, premium; deduction. Obeisance, respect, visit, audience.
 أ مجراز *mijrāz*, A barren waste.
 أ مجرّاشة *mujrasashshat*, (Camels) fleshy and fat.
 أ مجرائي *mijrāʿi*, One who pays his respects, i. e. servants, ministers, or the like.
 أ مجرّاب *mujarrab*, Expert, skilled, versed, ex-

perienced. Proved, examined (as medicine), tested, assayed (as coin). A lion. *Mujarrib*, A trier, prover, experimenter, assayer.

A *mujarbiz*, (مجرّب القوائم *mujarbazū'l harāsīm*) (A horse) that carries his head low, and places his hind-feet in the prints of his fore-feet.

A *majrat*, (A sheep) very big with young, and so lean as to be scarce able to stand.

A *majarrat*, The galaxy or milky-way.

A *majratāni*, Two accidents to which sheep are exposed, i.e. severity of seasons, and wandering or being lost in the night.

A *mujarrih*, One who wounds severely.

A *mujarrad*, Stript, bare, naked, denuded. Drawn (sword). Experienced, tried. Unmarried. Solitary, alone. Mere, only. The yard of any solid-hoofed animal. *بمجرد النظر bi mujarradi'n nazar*, At a mere glance. *بمجرد كمان ba mujarradi gumān*, On a mere suspicion. *حسن المجرد hasanu'l mujarrad*, Beautiful when nude. *Mujarrid*, One who lays bare or strips naked.

A *mujarradāt*, (pl. fem. of *مجردة mujarrad*) Incorporeal beings, angels.

A *majradāni* (مزد *muz*) *majradāni*, Two days or two months since.

A *mujardib*, One who claps his hands upon meat to prevent its being carried off the table.

A *mujardah*, Long-headed (boy).

A *mujardal*, Ready to fall.

A *mujarradi*, Solitude, solitariness.

A *mujarradiyat*, Solitude. Nakedness.

A *mujarraz*, Experienced, proved, tried.

A *mujarrir*, One who pulls very hard.

A *mujriz*, Lean, emaciated (she-camel).

A *mujarras*, Expert, skilled, versed. *Mujarris*, A trier, prover, experimenter. A speaker.

A *mujriḡ*, A drinker, absorber (of water). (pl. مجارب *mujarib*) A camel giving only a sip of milk.

A *mujarraḡ*, (A rope) of which one of the threads is over-twisted. *Mujarriḡ*, One who causes to drink (water) or to forget (grief).

A *mujarraḡ*, Stripped of all; one whose whole property has been swept away. *Mujarriḡ*, Whatever carries away (as a river part of its banks). One who pours out well.

A *mijrafat*, A scavenger's wooden shovel.

A *majarg*, Pressing (post-horses, carriages, or ships); compelling one to work without hire.

A *mujrim*, Culpable, criminal; a sinner.

A *mujarram*, Entire, complete (year). *Mujarrim*, Who completes a year. Who comes out of.

A *mujramizz*, A year wherein much rain falls after a great drought in the spring. Drawn together, shrunk.

A *mijran*, A place where dates are dried, a date-kiln. A great glutton.

A *mujarran*, Made supple and pliable.

A *mujransam*, High, prominent (pubes).

A *mujrūh*, Wounded. Reproached. Reprobated, confuted, convicted of false evidence.

A *majrūd*, Torn off, skinned, unbarked, peeled, denuded. (Ground) infested by locusts. Gripped in the belly from eating locusts (جراد *jarād*).

A *majrūr*, Marked with *جرر jarrr*. Dragged.

A *majrūz*, (A field) bare after harvest.

A *majrūs*, Any letter of the alphabet except the soft ones (حروف لين *hurūfi līn*).

A *mujrawash*, Middling-sided.

A *majrūf*, (A camel) marked on the thigh.

A *majrūm*, Large-bodied.

A *mujarrih*, A publisher, divulger.

A *mujrahidd*, A fast goer. Long (night).

A *mujarhim*, Keen, diligent, active.

A *majra'*, (v. n. of *جري jarri*) Mooring (a ship). A ship's course. A place where any thing flows.

The last letter of a word. The inflexion of the last consonant of a distich to which all the others rhyme.

Mujra', (v. n. 4 of *جري jarri*) Causing to flow, allowing to proceed. Conjugated, declined. *Mujra'* or *majra'*, A place where any thing runs. *Mujri*, Who causes to flow or run. An executor, one who causes any order to be obeyed. A name of God. A bitch with her puppies (جرو *jarri*), or a female wild beast followed by her young.

A *mijri*, A vessel in which drugs are kept.

A *majriy*, Declined (noun).

A *mujriyat*, A bitch with her whelps.

A *mujrasishsh*, Thick-sided.

A *mijazz*, A sickle. Shears. *Mujizz*, (Grain, flock, or palm-tree) ready to cut or shear.

A *majzas*, *mujzas*, (مجزاة *majzasat*, or *mujzasat*) (v. n. of *جزأ jaza*) Contenting. Enriching. اجزأت *ajzastu* عنك *ajzastu'anka majzasat* (مجزأة *majzasat*) *fulānin*, I did without you, I supplied your place.

A *mujazzas*, Divided into portions.

A *mijzāḡ*, Extremely impatient.

A *mijzab*, Outwardly moral and virtuous.

A *mujazbaz* or *biz*, Hard-trotting (horse).

A *mujzir*, (pl. مجازر *majāzir*) A slaughter-house or place (especially for camels). *Mujzir*, (A camel) for slaughter. One who gives a sheep or goat to be killed. A palm-tree with fruit ripe for gathering. Decrepit (man) in life's last stage.

A *mujzirat*, A slaughter-house for camels.

A *mujziḡ*, Who or what causes one to lament. Who or what strikes with terror. Who or what renders impatient.

A *mujazziḡ*, (A cistern) which has little water in it. One who cuts meat in pieces. *Mujazziḡ* or *mujazzaḡ*, (Dates) two-thirds ripe. A date-stone rubbed until a part becomes white. Any thing wherein there is black and white.

A *mijzafat*, A fishing-net.

A *mujzil*, Liberal, a great giver.

A *mijzam*, Full (bottle).

A *mujazzim*, A filler (of a bottle). A coward: weak. One who keeps silence. Shrewd, clever.

A *majzūs*, Deprived of a portion.

A *majzūr*, Slaughtered (camel).

A *majzūz*, Clipped, shorn, cut, mowed.

A *majzūl*, (The foot متفاعلي *mutafā'ilun*) cut down to measure *متفعلين mutfa'ilun* in the measure *kāmil* (Perfect).

A *majzūm*, Cut, amputated, broken off. Marked with the character *جزم jazm*.

A *mujzi*, Satisfying, sufficing (food). (A man) sufficient for whatever he is commanded.

A *majas*, A place where an apothecary brays any thing.

A *mujass*, Any part felt: the pulse.

A *majassat*, (pl. مجاس *majās*) The pulse or any part felt. ضيق الجسة *zayyiku'l majassat*, Narrow in the chest.

A *mijasad*, Those parts of a garment which touch the body. *Mujasad*, (pl. مجاسد *majāsīd*, Red. (Cloth) dyed with saffron.

A *mujassad*, (Cloth) dyed with saffron. (A voice) harmonious, true, in tune. بروج مجسدة *burūj mujassadat*, The four signs of Sagittarius, Pisces, Gemini, and Virgo.

A *mijastī*, The title of Ptolemy's celebrated work on astronomy, so called by the Arabians, who, adding the article ال *al* to the *Μεγιστή* of the Greek title *Σύνταξις Μεγιστή*, thus form the word *المجسطي al mijastī* or *almajistī*.

A *mijastī-gushāy*, Able to explain the *Mijastī*.

A *mujassam*, Rendered corporeal, clothed with a body, incarnate. Corpulent. Massy, solid. مجسم ذاتي عشر قاعدة *mujassam zā isnatay'ashshara kū'idā*, An equilateral pentagon.

مجسم عدس *mujassami* *adad*, A lentiform body. مجسم كثير *mujassami* *kasīru'l kanā'id*, A solid polyhedron.

مجسم متساوي *mujassami mutasānī*, A plain solid. مجسم متساوي الاضلاع *mujassami mutasānī' lazlaḡ*, An icosaedron.

مجسم متوازي السطوح *mujassami mutawāzī's sutūh*, A solid parallelopipedon. *Mujassim*, One who clothes with a body.

One who renders large and corpulent. A *majūsāt*, Hard (ground).

A *mijashsh*, (or *mijashshat*) A hand-mill. *Mujishsh*, One who grinds into coarse pieces.

A *mijshāb*, Gross victuals.

A *mijshab*, A piece of wood on which clothes are laid. A man, thick, stout, and courageous.

A *mujashshab*, One who lives poorly.

A *mijshar*, A cistern from which no water is drawn.

A *mujashshar*, (A flock) led far from home.

A *mujashsharat*, A herd of horses turned

out to pasture.

أ مجشم majsham, A falcon's perch. *Mujshim*, One who causes to labour. A lion.

أ مجشيم mujashshim, One who pays attention to any thing, pains-taking.

أ مجشوب majshub, Broken into large pieces. Coarse fare.

أ مجشور majshur, (A camel) troubled with the dry, husky cough جشرة jushrat.

أ مجشوش majshush, Broken, coarsely pounded.

أ مجشونة majshunat, Active, bustling (woman).

أ مجصاص mujassas, Plastered with lime. *Mujjassis*, A plasterer. (A whelp) opening the eyes.

أ مجضض mujazziz, One who goes with a quick pace. Prepared to fight.

أ مجزائر mujzairr, A preparer of mischief; one who raises himself by villainy. Tall, strong.

أ مجع majع, (v. n. of جمع) Being impudent, immodest. *Mijع*, Foolish, insane. One who, when set down, will hardly take the trouble to rise.

أ مجعار mijear, (A man) of a dry nature.

أ مجعب mijeb, A powerful wrestler, who throws down his antagonists, but is not thrown down himself.

أ مجعة mujeat, (v. n. of جمع) Eating dates with milk, or eating dates and drinking milk upon them. *Majeat*, *mujeat*, or *mujat*, Foolish, ignorant. *Mijeat*, *mujat*, or *mijat*, Foolish (woman). *Mujeat* or *majeat*, One who, when set down, can hardly rise. *Mujeat*, *mujat*, *majeat*, or *mijeat*, Immodest (woman).

أ مجعثن mujacsan, Compact.

أ مجعد mujac, Thick (pottage). *Mujac*, One who curls hair.

أ مجعر majear, The fundament of a bird.

أ مجعرة majearat, Any thing which causes a drying up of the moisture of the body.

أ مجعل majcal, (v. n. of جعل) Putting, placing. Doing, constituting, appointing. *Mujcal*, A fixer or payer of wages (جعل جع). One who takes a pot off the fire (with the cloth جعال جعال). (A bitch) in heat. (Water) infected by dead beetles. (A country) swarming with beetles (جعل جع).

أ مجعم majcam, A refuge. *Mujcam*, A tearer up.

أ مجعول majcul, Constituted, affected. Made.

أ مجعوم majcum, Destitute of appetite.

أ مجفأة mujfat, (Cattle) turned from pasture, not suffered to graze.

أ مجفر majfar, Anti-aphrodisiacal (food). *Mujfar*, Large-bellied (horse). *Mujfir*, One who leaves off (work). A dismitter or abandoner (of a friend).

أ مجفّر mujaffar, Stinking-bodied (man).

أ مجفرة majfarat, (Food) which checks venery, anti-venereal. Fasting.

أ مجفف mujaffaf, Dried. *Mujaffif*, Desiccative.

أ مجففة mujaffifat (pl. مجففات mujaffifat) Any thing acrid which dries up. A desiccative.

أ مجفل mujfil, Hard-blowing (wind).

أ مجفن mujaffin, Much addicted to venery.

أ مجفوّ majfuv, (or مجفّى majfiy) Injured.

أ مجفّظ mujfasizz, On the point of death.

أ مجكر mukir, A haggler, stickler for a price.

أ مجل majl or majal, (v. n. of مجل) Blistering or contracting serous pustules (as the hand from hard labour). Becoming hard and well (a hoof that had been cut by a stone). Collecting between the skin and the flesh (water). *Majl*, (pl. of مجلة majlat) Thin skins covering watery blisters. *Mijl*, Cattle swelled with repletion.

أ مجيل mujill, One who reveres, magnifies, or considers as illustrious and estimable. The produce of a single birth. Who gives much, or shews a great deal. (See اجلال izlal.)

أ مجلاّ mujalla', Polished, furbished, rendered clear and bright. Illustrated, manifested.

أ مجلاح mijlah, Hardy (she-camel).

أ مجلب mujlib, Clamorous, noisy. One who bends or goes towards. A follower and driver (of a horse). (A wound) covered with a thin skin whilst healing. One who covers (the wooden frame of a camel's saddle with moist leather). A helper. (See اجلاب izlab.)

أ مجلب mujallib, Very noisy. Loud (thunder).

أ مجلبة majlubat, An attracting cause.

أ مجلبة mujallibat, A scold, a termagant.

أ مجلة majlat, (pl. مجال mijal and مجل majl) Thin skin covering a watery blister or pustule.

أ مجلّة majallat, (pl. مجال majall) A book (especially of abstract science).

أ مجلب مجلب mujaljub, Collected, thronged (camels).

أ مجلجل mujaljal, Rumbling (thunder-cloud). Extremely clever, faultless. (A camel) that has attained his full strength. (A camel) around whose neck little bells are suspended. *Mujaljlil*, Who vibrates with the hand or finger (the strings of an instrument). Thundering (cloud). Very loud-voiced, who can be heard to a great distance. A lord, prince, or powerful man. Bold, brave. Great, immense (numbers).

أ مجلج mujallah, Eaten up (pasture). *Mujal-lil*, Voracious.

أ مجلّجّة mujalukhidd, One who throws or stretches himself upon the ground.

أ مجلد mijlad, (pl. مجاليد majalid) A leathern strap with which hired mourners strike their cheeks.

أ مجلّد mujallad, (A book) bound in leather. A volume, tome. (A bone) whereon nothing is left save the skin. A certain quantity of a load known in weight and measure. A horse callous to the lash. *Mujallid*, A book-binder. A skinner, flayer (of a camel).

أ مجلّدة mujalladat, One book; a bound volume. (A bone) covered only with skin.

أ مجلّز mujalliz, One who folds, wraps round, strengthens the handle of a knife, by binding it with

the nerve of a camel's neck. Who lays or lets down. One who stretches out.

أ مجلس majlas, (v. n. of جلس) Sitting down. *Majlis*, (or مجلسة majlisat) (pl. مجالس majālis) An assembly, congregation, convention, congress, council, consistory, conference, convivial meeting, conversation. Time and place of assembling. A judgment-seat, tribunal. *Majlisi hukumat*, A judgment-hall. *Majlisi raks*, A ball-room; a ball. *Mujlis*, One who causes to sit down.

أ مجلس افروز majlis-afroz, (Banquet-illumination) Wax-lights. Wine. Name of a note in music.

أ مجلسي majlisi, An assessor.

أ مجلب مجلب mujlazibb, Passing away; past. Wicked. A stream collecting much.

أ مجلف mujallaf, Destroyed, ruined. Any thing torn from the side of another. That of which something remains. (A man) whose cattle and effects are destroyed by a murrain or other calamity. *Mujallif*, (A severe season) destructive to cattle.

أ مجلل mujallil, (A cloud) which wets the earth generally. Whatever completely covers or envelopes.

أ مجلندي mujlanda', Conquering; superior.

أ مجلنظي mujlanza', Laid on the back with the feet raised.

أ مجلّو majlūw, Polished, splendid, bright. مرآت mir-ātī majlūwa, A clean or clear mirror.

أ مجلوب majlūb, (A slave) led about for sale.

أ مجلّوة majlūwat, A bride with unveiled face.

أ مجلوت majlūt, Lank about the buttocks.

أ مجلود majlūd, (v. n. of جلد) Being light, nimble (man). Covered with hoar frost.

أ مجلّوز majlūz, Compact in the body. Sound in judgment.

أ مجلوف majlūf, Peeled. Burnt (bread).

أ مجلوم majlūm, Shaved, shaven.

أ مجلّوه majlūh, (A house or tent) destitute of door or curtain.

أ مجلى majla', (pl. مجالى majālī) The fore part (of the head), which is most liable to become bald. *Mijla'*, Baldness from the forehead to the crown. *Mujli*, A wanderer, exile. One who sends into exile. Eased of grief; liberated.

أ مجلّى mujalla', Illustrated, manifested. Polished; furbished. Made clear, clean, or bright. *Mujallī*, A polisher. Looking with a keen eye (as an eagle at his prey). Who or what illustrates, explains, declares. A revealer of his thoughts. The horse which comes in first at a race.

أ مجلّيات mujalliyāt, Detergent medicines.

أ مجلق mijlik, A laughter with open mouth.

أ مجّم majamm, The breast. واسع البحر wāsi-عul majamm, Wide in the chest. *Majamm* or *majimm*, The part of a well where the water lies. *Mujamm*, (A horse) set at liberty. *Mujimm*, Who fills (a measure), heaps (it) up. A giver of, or

refresher with, rest. Approached, drawn near, present. (See اجمام *ijmām*.)

أ مجماً *majmas*, (A horse) marked with a plain white spot on the forehead.

أ مجماًج *majmāj*, Relaxed, enervated, flabby.

أ مجممة *majmmat*, A cause of repose.

أ مجمجة *majmajat*, (v. n. of مجم Q) Confounding, not making distinct (letters). Stammering, telling a story in a confused manner.

أ مجمداً *mujmil*, One who refuses to engage in any competition or game from avarice. One who does little good. An umpire, arbitrator. One entering on the month جمادى *jumāda*.

أ مجمداً *mujammad*, Congealed, frozen.

أ مجمر *mijmar*, (or مجمرة *mijmarat*) (pl. مجامير *majāmīr*) A censer for incense, chafing-dish. Incense. P مجمر آتش *mijmari ātish*, A chafing-dish. The sun. A مجمر نقره پوش *mijmari nukra-posh*, The world. A *Mujmar*, (v. n. 4 of جمر) Making up, arranging (a fire). Incense. Wood of aloes. *Mujmir*, One who throws perfume in the fire. A perfumer of a garment. (A horse) leaping with the feet bound. The hard hoof of a horse.

أ مجمر *mujammir*, One who cuts away the pith of the palm-tree called جمار *jumār*. Who throws the little stones or pebbles called جمار *jimār*.

أ مجمرة *majmarat*, A smith's forge of clay.

أ مجمزم *mujammiz*, One who rides a swift she-camel called جمّازة *jammāzat*.

أ مجماع *majmaʿ* or *majmīʿ*, (pl. مجاميع *majāmiʿ*) A place of assembly. A concourse, crowd, convention, congregation, meeting. A collection, heap, pile. A book of miscellanies, a magazine. مجمع النهرين *majmaʿu'n nahrayn*, Confluence of two rivers. *Mujmaʿ*, Collected, brought together. (Property) amassed, kept together. Resolved upon, undertaken, set about. Firm, decided, made up (opinion). *Mujmiʿ*, A collector, container. Who keeps secretly. A resolver, determiner. Barren (year). One who binds the udders of a camel round with a cloth. أ مجمع *mujammaʿ*, Collected. Resolved, decreed. *Mujammīʿ*, Who collects diligently. Assembled for prayers on a Friday. A counter (of money).

أ مجمة *majmaʿat*, A place of meeting. A desert. A sand-hill. *Mujmaʿat*, The prayer called خطبة *khutba*, free from any gap, chasm, or flaw.

أ مجمة *majmaʿat*, A desert through which people travel in bodies (from fear of danger or losing the way).

أ مجمة *mujamʿalat*, Knotty-fleshed (woman).

أ مجمل *mujmal*, Collected into a small compass.

A summary, compendium. *Mujmil*, One who collects what has been dispersed. One who sums up (an account). One who abounds in good actions.

A melter of fat. An earnest seeker. Rich in camels.

أ مجمل *mujummil*, An adorer, beautifier, or able executer. One who, for a long while, keeps up

a standing army.

أ مجملاً *mujmalan*, In substance.

أ مجمم *mujammam*, One whose hair is brought together and tied in a knot.

أ مجممة *mujammimat*, A woman who allows not her hair to hang down.

أ مجموع *majmūʿ*, Collected, assembled, convened, contained. Clenched (fist). Content, tranquil. All, the whole, every one. مجموع بني آدم *majmūʿi banī ādam*, All the sons of Adam, mankind.

أ مجموعاً *majmūʿan*, Totally, on the whole.

أ مجموعة *majmūʿat*, (fem.) Collected, assembled, contained. All, the whole. A collection, magazine, compendium, miscellany. A crowd, assembly. A tray. A compound perfume. A form in printing.

أ مجموع دار *majmūʿ-dār*, One who checks or audits the account of the revenue-collector in each district (an Indian phrase). A record-keeper.

أ مجمول *majmūl*, Predicate of a proposition.

أ مجموم *majmūm*, Rested, refreshed, recruited.

أ مجمهرة *mujamharat*, Firmly-built (she-camel).

أ مجن *mujn*, (v. n. of مجن) Caring not what one says or does.

أ مجن *mijann*, (pl. مجان *majānn*) A shield, a buckler. A lady's belt or leathern girdle. له المجن *kalaba lahu zahra'l mijann*, He renounced his friendship. *Mujann*, Insane, frantic.

أ مجناً *mujnas*, A shield without any iron in it (so called from its convexity).

أ مجناة *mujnasat*, A grave.

أ مجنب *majnab*, (v. n. of جنب) Leading at the side (a captive or a horse). *Majnab* or *mijnab*, Much, many, numerous, plentiful. *Mijnab*, A shield. A veil, curtain. The extreme parts of the countries bordering upon Arabia; also the frontiers of Arabia which march with them. A kind of door on which the gatherer of honey stands. A tool resembling a toothless comb. *Mujnab*, A shield. *Mujnib*, Foreign. Exposed to the south wind.

أ مجنّب *mujannab*, (A horse) led at the side.

Mujannib, One who leads (a horse or captive) at the side. Who or what renders averse, or causes to abstain. (A horse) whose foot turns inwards.

أ مجنّبة *mujannabat*, Advance guard of an army.

أ مجنّبتان *mujannibatāni*, The wings of an army.

أ مجنّة *majannat*, Fury, insanity. A place where any thing is hid. A district haunted by demons. *Mijannat*, A shield. له المجنّة *kalaba mijannatahu*, He discarded shame, and did whatever he pleased, uncontrolled.

أ مجنّج *mujnih*, Inclining; one who gives a propensity towards, or a favourable opinion of.

أ مجنّج *mujannah*, (In poetry) when, in the same distich or hemistich, words occur at the beginning and at the end which are anagrams to each other.

أ مجنّد *mujannad*, Assembled, mustered (troops).

Mujannid, One who assembles (an army).

أ مجندل *mujandal*, Trampled, trodden. *Mujandil*, One who throws prostrate.

أ مجنّز *mujanniz*, A layer of a corpse on a bier.

أ مجنّس *mujannas*, Composed of different kinds.

Mujannis, One who arranges in classes, or who classifies. One who renders homogeneous.

أ مجنّف *mijnaf*, Inclined, biased, leaning. *Mujnif*, One who deviates from the right way; unjust, unfaithful (in respect of a will or testament). One who detects such deviation.

أ مجنّك *mujannik*, A hurler (of stones) from a balista (مجنّيق *manjanīk*).

أ مجنّكة *majnakat*, (v. n. of مجنّك Q) Hurling (stones) from a balista (مجنّيق *manjanīk*).

أ مجنّن *mujannin*, Maddening, dementating.

أ مجنوب *majnūb*, (A horse) led by the side (جنب *jamb*), in opposition to مركوب *markūb*, which signifies one ridden. Affected with a pleurisy or pain in the side. Whatever is brought by the south wind (جنوب *janūb*, as rain, or change of air).

أ مجنوبة *majnūbat*, A cloud propelled by the south wind.

أ مجنوح *majnūh*, (A camel) whose ribs (جوانح *javānih*) are broken by overloading.

أ مجنوز *majnūz*, Covered. Collected. A corpse.

أ مجنون *majnūn*, (pl. مجانين *majānīn*) Possessed by a demon. Foolish, insane, mad, dement, furious, outrageous. A fanatic. A maniac. A demoniac. Desperately in love. Tall (palm-tree). Name of a celebrated Eastern lover. مجنون وعقل *majnūn u ʿāqil*, The foolish and the wise.

أ مجنونة *majnūniyat*, Insanity. Demonianism.

أ مجنّه *mujannah*, as طبق *tabakī mujannah*, A tray, waiter, or dish made of Indian reeds.

أ مجني *mujnī*, A gatherer of fruit. (A tree) which has ripe fruit ready for plucking. Ripe fruit. Ground abounding in fruits, corn, herbage, mushrooms, &c. Plentiful (herbage).

أ مجنيّ *majnīy*, Gathered (fruit).

أ مجو *majw*, A lentil.

أ مجواب *mijwāb*, A cutting-instrument, knife.

أ مجواد *mijwād*, The doer of an excellent thing; also the proclaimer or praiser of such an action.

أ مجوب *mijwab*, An iron instrument for cleaving or tearing any thing asunder. Shears. A shield, buckler. A fire-grate. A chafing-dish.

أ مجوّب *mujawwab*, (A field) partially watered by rain. *Mujawrib*, A bringer, bearer. One who makes a shirt open at the breast (حبيب *jayb*).

أ مجوبة *majūbat*, An answer.

أ مجوجن *mujanjan*, Stinking water.

أ مجوح *mijwah*, A universal destroyer.

أ مجود *majūd*, Parched with thirst. (A field) well watered by rain. *Mujūd*, (v. n. of مجد) Finding a pasture plenteous in grass, and feeding almost to satiety (camels).

أ *mujanwad*, Smitten with love. Full of desire. Well made or done. *Mujanwid*, Learned, good. An elegant writer; a lover of learning, rhetorician, philologist. A player on an instrument. A singer, especially one who intones the Kur'ān. A payer (of money). Fast-going (horse).

أ *mujarwar*, Thrown down, levelled with the ground. *Mujarwir*, One who accuses of injustice. A beater. One who levels with the ground. One who throws down or away.

أ *mujanwaz*, Lawful, or deemed so: tolerated. *Mujanwiz*, One who holds, proves, or asserts to be lawful. One who dismisses, or permits to pass or go.

أ *majūs*, (pl. of *majūsīy*) Magi, fire-worshippers. Small-eared.

أ *majūse*, One worshipper of fire.

أ *majūsīy*, (or *majūsī*) (pl. *majūs*) A fire-worshipper: a follower of Zoroaster.

أ *majūsīyat*, The religion of the Magi.

أ *mujarwi*, One who allows (another) to hunger, or who famishes (him).

أ *majrawat*, Hunger, need, famine.

أ *majūf*, Timid, fearful.

أ *majūf*, Thick, large-bellied.

أ *mujanraf*, Hollowed. Concave, vaulted. Hollow, empty (fellow). (A horse) white or speckled about the belly. *Mujarwif*, One who hollows out or makes concave (*ajwaf*).

أ *mujarrah*, Crooked-jawed. *Mujarwih*, One who collects or assembles together. One who cries out to.

أ *mijwal*, A shield. A kind of small vest worn by girls. Ornamental rings (worn by women round their ankles). Good money. Silver. A silver crescent in the middle of a necklace. An amulet or any similar thing for averting evil. A white cloth held in the hand by him to whom the gaming arrows are given. The onager, wild ass. *Mujūl*, (v. n. of *mijl*) Blistering or contracting serous pustules (as the hand from hard labour).

أ *mujarwil*, A great traveller, vagrant.

أ *mujūn*, (v. n. of *majn*) Not caring about what one says or does. Being hard and thick. Boldness, impudence, brazenness.

أ *majūs*, Terrified.

أ *majūf*, Terrified. Hungry.

أ *mujarhar*, Adorned, set with gems.

أ *mujri*, One who hangs a kettle.

أ *mujja*, The plant *barghast*, resembling spinach, generally found on the banks of running streams.

أ *mijhār*, One who speaks openly, clearly.

أ *mijhāz*, (A camel) used to miscarry.

أ *mijhab*, Shameless.

أ *mujahjah*, A lion.

أ *mujhad*, Longed for, desired. *Mujhid*,

One who overloads (a horse). A vexer, disturber, injurer. The owner of a tired and overloaded beast. A soaker, dissolver. Desirous of meat; one who eats much and often. Who does a thing violently. Very grey, hoary. A quick goer. (See *ijhād*.)

أ *majhadat*, A scarce, distressing season.

أ *mijhar*, Aloud, open, or clear speaker. *Mujhar*, Sonorous, clear, distinct (speech, tone). *Mujhir*, One who speaks openly and publicly. An intoner.

أ *mujhiz*, Quick, sudden (death).

أ *mujahhaz*, Endowed. Despatched. *Mujahhiz*, A decker (of a bride), fitter out (of a traveller), furnisher (of a funeral).

أ *mujhish*, A leaper, riser up. A trembler, fearer, dreader. One who orders to make haste. Ready to cry.

أ *mujhaz*, An abortive camel's colt. *Mujhiz*, Overcoming, superior. One who causes to make haste or to retire quickly. A remover. (pl. *majāhiz*) Miscarrying (camel).

أ *majhal*, A desert without way-marks (literally, a place of ignorance). *Mijhal*, (or *mijhalat*) A piece of wood for stirring new wine. Ignorant. A lion.

أ *majhalat*, Any thing indicative of ignorance. A cause of ignorance (*jahl*).

أ *mujhim*, Entered upon the middle or latter part of the night. (A sky) without rain.

أ *mujja-nā*, A dish made of the herb *mujja* or *barghast*.

أ *majhūd*, Oppressed with labour or vexation, fatigued. (Food) longed for. Work, labour, trouble, endeavour, study, care. Milk from which the butter has been extracted.

أ *majhūr*, Cleansed, cleaned. (A well) built, frequented. Strongly pronounced. Any of the letters contained in the artificial words, *ظل قو*, *زيل*, *harvin*, *rabaz*, *izghaz*, *jund*, *muti*.

أ *majhūl*, (pl. *majāhūl*) Unknown. The passive voice. *Majhūl* is a term applied to the letters and *nāw* and *yā*, when the former has the sound of "o" in "stone," and the latter that of "e" in "there." *majhūli mutlak*, Very indolent or useless. *مجهول النسب ونا معلوم* *majhūlu'n nasab na nā ma'lūmu'l hasab*, Unknown by birth and profession (or character).

أ *majhūli*, Ignorance.

أ *majhūliyat*, Name of a sect.

أ *mujhī*, Open (road). Serene, cloudless (sky). (A tent) destitute of a curtain. Who or what comes out, apparent. Stingy, giving nothing.

أ *mujahlī*, An enlarger, extender.

أ *mujhiyat*, (A woman) not conceiving, and going away from (her husband).

أ *majī*, (or *majīy*) (v. n. of *جاء* for *جاء*) Coming, arriving. Bringing. Arrival.

أ *mujayyas*, One who stools during coition. Premature in effusion or consummation.

أ *mujayyasat*, A woman whose natural passages have become one from too frequent intercourse with men; burst. (There are, in Arabic, several words having this signification.)

أ *mujīb*, One who listens to, grants, accepts, takes well, humours, complies with, consents, or gives an answer. Obedient. An auditor. Easily-milked (teat).

أ *mujayyib*, A maker of a *جيب* *jayb*, i. e. collar or breast (of a shirt or other garment).

أ *mujīh*, Ruinous, destructive.

أ *majīd*, A quick step.

أ *majīd*, Glorious, honourable, noble. High, exalted. Sacred. *رب مجيد* *rabbi majīd*, Most glorious God. *Mujīd*, Possessed of a swift horse (*jarād*). One who says or does any thing good or excellent. Near, at hand (death).

أ *majīdan*, To wash, clean. To fry. To seize, snatch. To pluck, twitch, pinch. To walk fast.

أ *mujīr*, A protector from oppression.

أ *mujayyar*, Small and deep (cistern); or one plastered with lime (*jayr*).

أ *mujīz*, A permitter, giver of leave, approver. A granter of liberty, giver of quarter. A lord. A helper. A guardian of an orphan. A privileged slave, one allowed to trade. One who leaves behind, relinquishes. Who cuts off. Who allows to come and go. Who sends, transmits; dismisses; gives way; causes to penetrate. Passing away (life). One who undertakes to supply or refresh with water.

أ *mujayyish*, One who levies an army.

أ *mujayyiz*, Who declines, turns from.

أ *majī*, A dish of milk and dates. *Mujī*, Starved. One who allows to starve.

أ *mujīf*, Hollow. (A blow or stab) which penetrates to the interior. One who shuts.

أ *mujīl*, One who causes to go round: who distributes in a circle, gives all around.

أ *mujayyim*, A writer of the letter *jīm*.

أ *mujaynik*, (dim. of *manjanīk*) A small balista.

أ *majī*, (v. n. of *جاء* for *جاء*) Coming, arriving. Happening, coming to pass.

أ *majīy*, (A leathern bottle) sewed with a double seam on either side.

أ *machāchang*, A dildo.

أ *macharg*, Ordering to work gratuitously.

أ *machafs*, Do not stick.

أ *machak*, A lentil. Mountain-almond.

أ *muchagān*, Eyelashes.

أ *muchalka*, A bond, note of hand, agreement, recognizance, engagement, promise.

أ *mucha*, An eyelash.

أ *muchcha*, Name of a wild pot-herb resem-

bling spinage.

پ *muchcha-nā*, Soup of the herb *مُحْچِه*.

پ *machidan* or *michidan*, To walk with a pompous or graceful air. To see.

أ *mahh*, (v. n. of *مَحَّ*) Being worn (garment). A worn-out old garment. *Muhh*, The yolk of an egg. The purest part of any thing.

أ *mukābā*, Caution, care. Kind behaviour. An abatement in price. Dissimulation. A market for small wares. *بِي مُحَابَا* *bī mukābā*, Without respect (of persons or circumstances).

أ *mukābā*, (or *mukābāt*) (v. n. 3 of *حَبَا* for *حَبَا*) Shewing respect of persons, winking at, conniving. Aiding. Distinguishing by special favour. Vying with in acts of liberality. Respect, regard. Friendship, affection. *مُحَابَاةُ الْحَنِيِّ* *mukābatu'l hafīy*, Dregs or rind of Indian dates.

أ *mukābbat*, (or *mukābabat*) (v. n. 3 of *حَبَّ*) Loving, shewing regard or friendship.

أ *mahābir*, (pl. of *مَحْبَر*) Ink-horns.

أ *mahābis*, (pl. of *مَحْبَس*) Coverlets.

أ *muhābasat*, An imprisoning, confining.

أ *mahābiz*, (pl. of *مَحْبُز* *mahbaz*) Cross-sticks in a hive to which the combs are fixed.

أ *mahābīb*, (pl. of *مَحْبُوب* *mahbūb* or *مَحْبُوبَة* *mahbūbat*) Lovers. Friends. Mistresses.

أ *mahābīs*, (pl. of *مَحْبُوس*) Prisoners.

أ *mahātāt*, (v. n. of *مَحَّت*) Becoming hard. Being very hot (a day).

أ *muhātānat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَتَّن*) Being equal or well-matched.

أ *mihāj*, (v. n. 3 of *مَحَجَّ*) Granting delay for the payment of a debt. Delaying payment.

أ *mahājī*, (pl. of *مَحْجَة*) Clear, open roads.

أ *muhājāt*, (v. n. 3 of *حَجَا* for *حَجُو*) Propounding riddles to each other.

أ *muhājījāt*, (v. n. 3 of *حَجَّ*) Pleading a cause. Bringing proof or arguments (*حُجَّة* *hujjat*).

أ *mahājir*, Secret places. (pl. of *مَحْجَر* *mahjir*) Sockets, environs, or corners of eyes. (pl. of *مَحْجَر* *mahjir* or *mihjar*) The environs of a town.

أ *muhājāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of *حَجَز*) Restraining, taking one from another (to prevent fighting).

أ *muhājīf*, One who uses a leathern shield (*حِجْفَة* *hajafat*). An opponent, combatant.

أ *muhājāfat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَجَف*) Opposing, hindering, repelling.

أ *mahājīm*, Name of a certain antidote.

أ *mahājīm*, (pl. of *مَحْجَم* *mihjam*) Cupping-glasses. (pl. of *مَحْجَمَة* *mahjamat*) Parts to which the cupping-glass is applied.

أ *mahājīn*, (pl. of *مَحْجَن* *mihjan*) Clubs with curved heads.

أ *muhājī*, A propounder of riddles.

أ *mahāh*, Sourish land. *Mukāh*, Hunger.

أ *mahhāh*, A liar, a deceiver. One who soothes and pleases by fair words.

أ *muhādd*, A hinderer, opposer. Contiguous, adjacent, bordering.

أ *muhāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَدَّ*) Hindering, preventing, opposing, resisting. Enraging. Numbering. Adjoining, being contiguous.

أ *muhādasat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَدَث*) Conversing, discoursing together. Polishing, furbishing. Conversation, narration.

أ *muhādalāt*, A wrestling, a striving with.

أ *muhādīha*, Go on prosperously.

أ *muhāzāt*, An answering to; a facing.

أ *muhāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَذَرَ*) Being cautious of each other. Caution.

أ *muhāza'*, Opposite.

أ *mahāzīr*, Cautions. Alarms.

أ *mahār*, A place to which one returns. *Mahār*, (or *mahārat*) A return, a coming back.

أ *muhārib*, A warrior, combatant.

أ *muhārabat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَرَب*) Fighting, waging war. Opposing. War, battle, combat.

أ *muhāraba kardan*, (or *مَحَارَبَة* *mahārat*) To war, to fight. *جَنْگ و مَحَارَبَة* *jang u muhāraba kardan*

أ *mahārat*, (pl. of *مَحَارَات* *mahārāt*) A shell, or any thing similar (as a bone). The shoulder-joint. The palate. A turning-place. The hollow of the ear. The part lying between the excrescence

نَسر *nasr* and the fore part of the hoof. A sort of travelling-litter. A line, stripe. Side, tract, quarter.

أ *mahārid*, Lips of men, camels, or horses. *Muhārid*, (or *مَحَارِدَة*) (A camel) giving little milk.

أ *muhāradat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَرَد*) Having little milk (a camel). Being scarce of rain (a year).

أ *muhāriz*, Keeper, guardian, governor.

أ *muhārizi hisn*, Governor of a fort.

أ *muhārazat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَرَز*) Jestings, joking in a manner approaching to raillery and abuse.

أ *muhārasat*, A keeping, preserving.

أ *muhārashat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَرَش*) Exasperating, irritating, setting by the ears.

أ *muhārazat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَرَض*) Continuing at, dwelling upon (any work). Darting at each other arrows untrimmed and pointless.

أ *muhāraf*, Unfortunate. Prohibited, debarred, excluded.

أ *muhārafat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَرَف*) Being destitute of victuals; finding difficulty in buying any. Requiring, repaying. Being cut off from all comfort or enjoyment. Inserting into a wound the probe called *مَحْرَاف* *mihraf*.

أ *muhārahat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَرَق*) Lying with (a woman) on (her) side.

أ *mahārim*, Things unlawful. Dangerous times. (pl. of *مَحْرَم* *muharram*) Months of Muharram. (pl. of *مَحْرَمَة* *mahramat* or *mahrumat*) Wives.

أ *mahārimu'l layl*, Dangers of the night (by which the timid are deterred from travelling).

أ *mahārin*, (Bees) sticking to honey.

أ *mahārib*, Jewish oratories. High altars. Upper parlours.

أ *mahārim*, (pl. of *مَحْرَم*) Muharrams.

أ *mahārin*, Honeys. (pl. of *مَحْرَان* *mih-rān*) Cotton-seeds. Bees adhering to the cross-sticks in the hive.

أ *mahāz*, (v. n. of *مَحَز*) Lying with.

أ *muhāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَزَب*) Confederating, joining one's self to a party (*حِزْب* *hizb*).

أ *muhāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَزَّ*) Endeavouring earnestly after. Curiously prying or using every effort to get a knowledge of.

أ *mahāzim*, (pl. of *مَحْزَم* *mahzim*) The girth-places in animals.

أ *muhāsib*, A keeper or settler of accounts. An examiner, auditor of accounts. Engaged together in calculation.

أ *muhāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَسَب*) Reckoning with, calling to account. Considering attentively. Computation, calculation, adjustment of accounts. Arithmetic. *مُحَاسَبَة* *muhāsaba*

kardan, To compute, make up, or settle accounts.

أ *muhāsaba-dār*, One whose accounts are under scrutiny.

أ *muhāsaba-talab*, One demanding a settlement of accounts.

أ *mahāsin*, (pl. of *حَسَن* *husn*) Good works, laudable actions, virtues, merits. Benefits.

The comely parts of the body, personal charms. Beauties. The beard and mustachios, or whiskers.

أ *muhāsanat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَسَن*) Boasting, glorying of goodness or beauty.

أ *mahāsin-shumārī*, A funeral oration or eulogy.

أ *mahāsh*, Goods, effects, furniture. *Mahāsh* or *mihāsh* People of different tribes assembling and entering into a league or covenant around a fire. *Muhāsh*, Burnt (bread) or roasted meat.

أ *mahāshsh*, (pl. of *مَحْشَة*) Podices.

أ *muhāshāt*, (v. n. 3 of *حَشَى*) Excepting (any thing) out of a number.

أ *muhāshānat*, (v. n. 3 of *حَشَن*) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

أ *mahāshis*, Coarse, rough garments.

أ *mahāshī*, (pl. of *مَحْشِي* *mihsha'*) Stuffings or pads used by women to give a swelling appearance to the breast or hips.

أ *mahās*, (v. n. of *حَاص* for *حِصص*) Turning away from, swerving. Fleeing.

أ *mahhās*, Shining, flashing (lightning), glittering (vapour). A desert requiring much exertion to cross.

أ *muhāss*, One who divides a thing with another; who takes his *حِصَّة* *hissat* (share).

أ *muhāssat*, A dividing with another.

أ *mahāsir*, The nearest roads. *Muhāsir*, A besieger. *مُحَاصِرَة* *muhāsir*

sufuli muhāsirin, A besieger.

The ranks (or lines) of the besiegers.

أ محاصرة *muhāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of حصر) Surrounding, besieging, besetting, investing, beleaguering, sitting down before a fort. Circumscribing. A siege, circumvallation, blockade.

أ محاض *muhāz*, (v. n. of حاضر for حاض) Having her courses (a woman). *Mihāz*, (pl. of محض *mahz*) Milks unmixed with water.

أ محاضة *muhāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of حض) Instigating, compelling (each one his companion).

أ محاضر *mahāzir*, Comes to water. (pl. of محضر *mahzur*) Inhabited places, quarters. Public documents. *Muhāzir*, Ready, present; who stands before you.

أ محاضرة *muhāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of حضر) Appearing before, or against, another; pleading against or arraigning one (before a judge). Conversing, discussing, disputing. Endeavouring to excel in number or strength. Overcoming and taking away another's right. Sitting opposite with joined knees. Selling fruits before they are ripe (i.e. disposing of future property for present wants, a thing forbidden by the Muhammadan law).

أ محاضن *mahāzin*, (pl. of محضن *mahzun* or *mahzin*) The nests of hens sitting.

أ محاط *mahāt*, An enclosure, fold. *Muhāt*, Surrounded. Comprehended. Known.

أ محاطب *muhātīb*, (A camel) eating thorns.

أ محاطي *muhāziy*, (pl. of محظية *mahziyat*) Concubines, kept mistresses.

أ محافاة *muhāfāt*, A disputing, a contending.

أ محافد *mahāfid*, (pl. of محفد *mahfid*) Roots of camels' bunches. Stripes upon linen. Palaces.

أ محافر *mahāfir*, (pl. of محفر *mihfur* or محفرة *mihfarat*) Spades, implements for digging.

أ محافرة *muhāfazat*, (v. n. 3 of حفر) Sitting opposite another with joined knees. Being near.

أ محافظ *muhāfiz*, A defender, keeper, guardian, commander, governor, warden. قوت محافظه *kū-rati muhāfiza*, The retentive powers, memory.

أ محافظاة *muhāfazat*, (v. n. 3 of حفظ) Preserving, keeping in custody. Persevering in, being assiduous. Prohibiting, repelling. Being cautious, abstaining. Custody, preservation, guardianship, protection, observation. Shame, a sense of honour.

أ محافل *mahāfil*, (pl. of محفل *mahfil*) Assemblies. *Muhāfil*, Careful of one's reputation.

أ محافه *muhāfu*, (a corruption of محفة *mihaffa*) A litter in which women travel.

أ محاق *ma, mi, or muhāk*, Wane of the moon. The three last nights of the lunar month; the dark period between the old and the new moon, when she is seen neither morning nor evening.

أ محاق *muhākh*, Cattle unproductive the past year, and which have not given milk. An opponent, antagonist at law.

أ محاكاة *muhākkat*, (v. n. 3 of حق) Contending.

Contention at law about one's own rights. Hostility.

أ محاكل *mahākīl*, (pl. of محقلة *mahkalat*) Sown fields, arable lands. *Muhākīl*, A sower.

أ محائلة *muhākalat*, (v. n. 3 of حقل) Selling corn before being ripe or in the ear. Receiving winnowed or clean grain in payment. Letting a field for cultivation for a third or other part of the produce. The sale of corn before ripe or in the ear, in exchange for a like quantity of wheat by guess, which kind of sale was prohibited by Muhammad.

أ محاكاة *muhākāt*, (in Persian محاكا *muhākā*) (v. n. 3 of حكي) Relating, telling. Resembling, being like. Imitating, mimicking, saying or doing the words or acts of another. Tying (a knot) firm.

أ محاكية *mahākat*, A weaver's shop.

أ محاكة *muhākkat*, (v. n. 3 of حك) Opposing, resisting. Rubbing sides together.

أ محاكاة *muhākadat*, A leaning upon, relying.

أ محاكرة *muhākarat*, A litigating, a disputing.

أ محاكمة *muhākamāt*, (v. n. 3 of حكم) Citing before the judge (حاكم *hākim*).

أ محاكي *muhākī*, An imitator, mimic, mocker. Talking (bird, as a parrot, starling, &c.).

أ محال *mahāl*, (v. n. of محل) Informing against one before the king. Fraud, art, machination. A large pulley used in drawing water. The middle of the back, the vertebræ. Power. A kind of female ornament. (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) The joints of a camel's back. Large pulleys used for drawing water. *Mihāl*, (v. n. 3 of محل) Deceiving. Seeking to effect by stratagem. Displaying enmity. Litigating. Destroying. Endeavouring to deceive. Examining into, looking to the end of any business. Contending with another for superiority in strength. Management. Exertion, industry. Power, strength. Deceit, fraud. Dispute, contention. Enmity. Pain, punishment. Vengeance. Destruction. Michael, a proper name. *Muhāl*, Impossible, absurd.

أ محال *muhālī mutlak*, Very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.

أ محال *mahāl*, (pl. of محالة *mahālat*) Streets, squares, courts, wards, places, houses, districts, departments. Land or public fund producing a revenue to the government: as, ف محال نمك *namah-mahāl*, Duties arising from salt. محال آلتما سرکار *mahālī āltamghā surkār*, Lands held in free gift from government. أ (pl. of محل *mahall*) Places where one alights or rests. *Muhāl*, One who goes down with another to any place, who lives along with him.

أ محالاة *muhālāt*, (v. n. 3 of حلي) Playing, jesting, joking with. Behaving kindly.

أ محالات *muhālāt*, (pl. of محال) Impossibilities.

أ محالبة *muhālabat*, (v. n. 3 of حلب) Milking together (with another). Assisting one another.

أ محالة *mahālat*, (v. n. of محل) Being barren for want of rain. (pl. محال *mahāl* and محاول *ma-*

hāwil) A large pulley for drawing water. Vertebræ of a camel's back. Machination, fraud, craft. Power. A plank or scaffold on which a plasterer stands. لا محالة *lā mahālatā*, There is now no escape, it becomes necessary; of necessity; there is no remedy. Undoubtedly.

أ محاللة *muhāllat*, (v. n. 3 of حل) Going down with another to any place; living together.

أ محالدار *mahāl-dār*, An officer appointed under the cutwal (police-magistrate) for the prevention of crimes and abuses: a policeman: ward-beadle.

أ محالف *muhālīf*, A confederate, sworn ally.

أ محالفة *muhālafat*, (v. n. 3 of حلف) Entering into an agreement, confirming by oath. Serving continually, diligently attending on.

أ محالقي *mahālīq*, (pl. of محلق *mihlak*) Razors.

ف محال كوفي *muhāl-gūfī*, A talking of nonsense.

أ محاليد *mahālīd*, Camels, whose milk goes off.

أ محام *muhāmm*, Stedfast, constant.

أ محاماة *muhāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of حى) Prohibiting, commanding to abstain. Repelling, guarding, defending. Paying attention (to a guest).

أ محاممة *muhāmmat*, (v. n. 3 of حم) Asking, requiring. Approaching, going near.

أ محامد *mahāmid*, (pl. of محمدة *mahmidat*) Laudable actions or qualities.

أ محامقة *muhāmahat*, (v. n. 3 of حمق) Assisting, abetting, countenancing in any act of folly.

أ محامل *mahāmīl*, (pl. of محمل *mahmil*) Those things which carry the loads on either side of a camel. Velvets, satins (especially those which are sent annually to the temple at Mecca). Camel-liters in which females travel. (pl. of محمل *mihmal*) Sword-belts. Baldricks. محامل الذكر *mahāmīlu'z-zahar*, Veins at the root, or the skin of the penis.

أ محاملة *muhāmalat*, (v. n. 3 of حمل) Lifting up together, or conjointly.

أ محاملي *mahāmīli*, A maker of those things wherein camels' loads are carried, and which are called محامل *mahāmīl*.

أ محانة *mahānat*, The bend of a river.

أ محانث *mahānis*, Iniquitous, sinful events.

أ محانق *mahānīq*, (pl. of محنق) Lean (camels).

أ محاني *mahānī*, (pl. of محنية *muhniyat*) Windings of a river. Curvatures, bends.

أ محانيق *mahānīq*, Lean (camels). Fat (camels).

أ محاوراة *muhāwārat*, (v. n. 3 of حات for حوت) Striving, contending with. Repelling, resisting. Consulting, deliberating, conferring together. Promising. Appointing a time and place for a sale.

أ محاوراة *muhāwadat*, (v. n. 3 of حاد for حود) Attacking frequently (fever).

أ محاوراة *kulikat mahāwiruhu*, His affairs were in confusion.

أ محاورات *muhāwarāt*, (pl. of محاوراة *muhāwarat*) Dialogues, conversations.

أ محاوراة *muhāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of حار for حور)

Holding a dialogue. Conversation, conference. A reply. Idiom, usage, common speech, phraseology. *مُحَاوَرَةٌ* *muhāwarasi bahs u jadal*, A disputation, an animated discussion.

أ *مُحَاوَرَةٌ* *muhāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of *حاز* for *حوز*) Conversing, mixing together. Treading, trampling. Commerce, business (with any one).

أ *مُحَاوَشَةٌ* *muhāwāshat*, (v. n. 3 of *حاش* for *حوش*) Instigating, exciting, provoking. Keeping out of the way of the rain of a thunder-cloud in whatever part it might chance to fall.

أ *مُحَاوَسَةٌ* *muhāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of *حاص* for *حوص*) Looking amorously through half-shut eyes.

أ *مُحَاوِطَةٌ* *muhāwatat*, (v. n. 3 of *حاط* for *حوط*) Leaving, quitting, retiring from. Coming round a person, seeking to obtain some advantage from him.

أ *مُحَاوِلٌ* *mahāwil*, (pl. of *مَحَالَةٌ* *mahālat*) Large pulleys for drawing water.

أ *مُحَاوِلَةٌ* *muhāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of *حال* for *حول*) Sharpening one's look, gazing steadily. Wishing, desiring, seeking.

أ *مُحَاوِيٌ* *mahāwī*, Collections, miscellanies.

أ *مُحَاوِيٌ* *mahāwīj*, Needy, indigent (persons).

أ *مُحَايَاٌ* *mahāyā*, (pl. of *مَحْيَاٌ* *mahyā*) Times when, or places where, any one lives. Lives.

أ *مُحَايَاةٌ* *muhāyāt*, (v. n. 3 of *حي*) Resuscitating (a fire) by blowing. Nutriment for a child.

أ *مُحَايَاةٌ* *muhāyadat*, A shunning, an avoiding.

أ *مُحَايِسٌ* *muhāyis*, Diligent to entrap, astute, sly, guileful. Overpowering, overcoming.

أ *مُحَايَاةٌ* *muhāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of *حاص* for *حيص*) Seizing insidiously, overcoming by stratagem.

أ *مُحَايِزٌ* *mahāyiz*, (pl. of *مَحْيِزَةٌ* *mahīzat*) Menstruous cloths.

أ *مُحَايَاةٌ* *muhāyahat*, A hating, an envying.

أ *مُحَايَاةٌ* *muhāyanat*, (v. n. 3 of *حان* for *حين*) Fixing certain (a time). Agreeing, bargaining by the hour, or time (*حين* *hīn*).

أ *مُحَابٌّ* *muhabb*, Beloved. *Muhibb*, One who loves, chooses, or prefers. Grain-producing (corn). Kneeling (camel). Distempered with fatigue or labour; short-breathed. Hurt, and lying down, and not rising until killed or cured. Restive, refractory (camel). A lover, friend. *مُحَبِّ صَادِقٌ* *muhibbi sādiq*, (or *مُحَبِّ مَخْلَصٌ* *muhibbi mukhlis*) A sincere friend (a mode of subscribing familiar letters).

أ *مُحَبَّرٌ* *mihbūr*, Quickly-producing (ground).

أ *مُحَبَّبَانَةٌ* *muhibbāna*, Friendly, like a friend.

أ *مُحَبِّبٌ* *muhabbib*, One who makes a friend.

أ *مُحَبَّبَةٌ* *muhabbabat*, The city of Madīna.

أ *مُحَبَّةٌ* *mahabbat*, Love, affection. Friendship, esteem, benevolence. *مُحَبَّةٌ مَشَارَكَةٌ* *mahabbatimushārika*, Mutual love. *مُحَبَّةٌ بِأَلْحَبَّةٍ* *bi'l mahabbat*, Lovingly, affectionately. *Muhabbat*, The city of Madīna.

أ *مُحَبَّةٌ آمِيزٌ* *mahabbat-āmez*, Friendly.

أ *مُحَبَّةٌ نَامَةٌ* *mahabbat-nāma*, Friendly letter.

أ *مُحَبَّرٌ* *muhbajirr*, Thick.

أ *مُحَبِّبٌ* *muhabbib*, One who lives poorly.

أ *مُحَبَّرٌ* *mihbar*, (pl. *مُحَبَّرَاتٌ* *mahābir*) An ink-holder. *Muhbir*, A signer, marker. One who makes glad.

أ *مُحَبَّرٌ* *muhabbar*, Marked on the body with flea-bites. (Arrows) well-shaven and dight. Painted, printed (garment). *Muhabbir*, One who does (any thing) in an elegant and ornate style. Name of a certain Arabian poet.

أ *مُحَبَّرَةٌ* *mahbarat*, A cause of joy and gladness. *Mahbarat*, *mihbarat*, or *mahburat*, An ink-holder.

أ *مُحَبَّرَةٌ* *muhabbarat*, (A sheep) in whose eye are black and white specks.

أ *مُحَبَّرَةٌ* *mahburat*, An ink-holder.

أ *مُحَبَّرٌ* *muhabram*, Pomegranate-soup.

أ *مُحَبَّسٌ* *mahbas*, (v. n. of *حبس*) Keeping back, detaining. Imprisoning. Prohibition, hindrance. *Mahbis*, A prison. A pound, dam. *Mihbas*, An embroidered cover. Bed-furniture. A counterpane. *Muhbas*, Imprisoned. (A horse) bequeathed for pious uses. *Muhbis*, One who throws into prison. A deviser for pious uses, prohibiting alienation.

أ *مُحَبَّسٌ* *muhabbis*, One who lays a counterpane or coverlet on a bed. A detainer, preventer.

أ *مُحَبَّشٌ* *muhabbish*, A collector, gatherer.

أ *مُحَبَّشَةٌ* *muhbishat*, (A woman) who brings forth (a child) black as an Ethiop (*حبش* *habash*).

أ *مُحَبَّزٌ* *mihbaz*, (pl. *مُحَبَّزَاتٌ* *mahābiz*) A cross-stick in a bee-hive to which the combs are fixed; a stick with which they drive away the drones. A bow with which they separate cotton.

أ *مُحَبَّبٌ* *muhabbah*, Crisp or curly-haired. Striped (stuff).

أ *مُحَبَلٌ* *mahbal*, Time of conception; period of gestation. The first book. *Mahbil* or *mahbal*, The womb. The mouth of the womb. The vagina. *Muhbil*, One who impregnates: impregnating.

أ *مُحَبَلٌ* *muhabbal*, Thick, bushy, curly (hair). A rope. *Muhabbil*, Productive of pregnancy.

أ *مُحَبَّنِيٌّ* *muhbantī*, Short, fat, big-bellied.

أ *مُحَبَّنِيٌّ* *muhbanza*, Filled with rage, irate.

أ *مُحَبُّوبٌ* *mahbūb*, Beloved, loved, liked, amiable. Affectionate. Lovely. Thrown into trouble.

أ *مُحَبُّوبٌ قُلُوبٌ عَالِيَانٌ* *mahbūbi kulūbi ʿālamiyān*, Delight of mortal hearts. *مُحَبُّوبٌ زَرٌّ* *zari mahbūb*, Purest gold. أ *مُحَبُّوبٌ أُمٌّ* *umm mahbūb*, A serpent.

أ *مُحَبُّوبَةٌ* *mahbūbat*, (fem. of *مُحَبُّوبٌ* *mahbūb*) Beloved. A sweetheart, mistress, lovely woman. The city of Madīna.

أ *مُحَبُّوبٌ* *muhbanbat*, Ignorant, soon provoked.

أ *مُحَبُّورٌ* *mahbūr*, Glad, happy. Marked on the skin by a flea-bite, &c. *مُحَبُّورٌ خَاطِرٌ* *mahbūru'l khātir*, Of a cheerful mind, good-humoured.

أ *مُحَبُّوسٌ* *mahbūs*, Detained, arrested, confined, imprisoned. (A horse) bequeathed for pious uses.

أ *مُحَبُّوسٌ* *mahbūs-khāna*, A prison-house.

أ *مُحَبُّوكٌ* *mahbūk*, Firmly woven. (A horse) strong, firm on his legs.

أ *مُحَبُولٌ* *mahbūl*, A wild beast for which a net has been laid, though it be not yet taken.

أ *مُحَبُونٌ* *mahbūn*, Dropsical.

أ *مُحَبِّينٌ* *muhbasinn*, Enraged, irate.

أ *مُحَّةٌ* *muhhat*, The yolk of an egg.

أ *مُحَتٌّ* *maht*, (v. n. of *محت*) Enraging. Sultry (day). Hard. Vehement, excessive. (pl. *مُحَوَّتٌ* *muhūt* and *مُحَتَّاءٌ* *muhātāʿ*) Intelligent, ingenious, clever. Pure, sincere.

أ *مُحَتَّاتٌ* *mihtāt*, A palm-tree whose dates are scattered. *Muhtāt*, (A horse) compact, firmly knit.

أ *مُحْتَاجٌ* *muhtāj*, Necessitous, needy, indigent. In need of. *مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَيْهِ* *muhtāj ilayhi*, The person or thing needed.

أ *مُحْتَاصَةٌ* *muhtāsāt*, Impervious (she-camel).

أ *مُحْتَاطٌ* *muhtāt*, Surrounded, besieged.

أ *مُحْتَالٌ* *muhtāl*, Subtle, crafty. A deceiver.

أ *مُحْتَالَةٌ* *muhtālat*, A bawd, procuress.

أ *مُحْتَبَسٌ* *muhtabas*, Contained, detained, imprisoned. *Muhtabis*, A restrainer, detainer. Refraining. Kept back, withheld. Strangurious. *مُحْتَبَسٌ بِنَفْسِهِ* *muhtabis bi nafsīhi*, Possessed of self-controul.

أ *مُحْتَبَكٌ* *muhtabak*, Well-woven. *Muhtabik*, A fastener, strengthener. One who draws his back and legs together with a bandage (*حَبَكَةٌ* *hubkat*).

أ *مُحْتَبَلٌ* *muhtabal*, Caught in a net, netted. The foot-joint or pastern (of a horse). *Muhtabil*, One who hunts or catches with a net.

أ *مُحْتَبِيٌّ* *muhtabī*, One who binds or strings up his legs to his hamis with a sash.

أ *مُحْتَتَشٌ* *muhtatish*, Fierce, ready for fight.

أ *مُحْتَتِنٌ* *muhtatin*, Correspondent, resembling.

أ *مُحْتَتَثٌ* *muhtasas*, (or *مُحْتَتَّ* *muhtass*) Instigated, excited. *Muhtasis*, An exciter, instigator.

أ *مُحْتَجٌّ* *muhtajj*, An arguer, pleader, debater.

أ *مُحْتَجِبٌ* *muhtajib*, Veiled, retired, secluded.

أ *مُحْتَجِجٌ* *muhtajij*, A pleader of a cause. A bringer of proofs (*حُجَّةٌ* *hujjat*).

أ *مُحْتَجِرٌ* *muhtajir*, Stony (ground). One who constructs a chamber or closet (*حُجْرَةٌ* *hujrat*) for his own special use. (See *اِحْتِجَارٌ* *ihtijār*).

أ *مُحْتَجِزٌ* *muhtajaz*, The girthing-place, the waist. *Muhtajiz*, One who fastens round the middle (a girdle or drawers). One who goes to *حِجَازٌ* *hijāz*, or Arabia Petrea. Assembled, gathered together.

أ *مُحْتَجِزَةٌ* *muhtajizat*, A palm-tree whose clusters of dates are in its centre.

أ *مُحْتَجِمٌ* *muhtajam*, Swollen with blood. *Muhtajim*, One who applies the cupping-glass. A cupper. One who requires cupping.

أ *مُحْتَجِنٌ* *muhtajin*, One who draws (a thing) towards himself with the hooked club *مُحِجِنٌ* *mihjan*. One who scrapes (money) together and keeps (it).

أ *مُحْتَدٌ* *mahtid*, Root, origin. Nature.

أ *مُحْتَدٌّ* *muhtadd*, Keen, vehement, fierce (in anger or in battle); precipitate, impetuous. Flight, escape, retreat. *لَا أَجِدُ مِنْهُ مَحْتَدًا* *lā ajid minhu muhtad*.

taddan, I find no escape from it.

أ *مُتَدِيم* *muhtadim*, Burning (fire); scorching (heat); scorchingly-hot (day). Filled with rage. (Blood) very red, inclining to black.

أ *مُتَذِر* *muhtazir*, Cautious, wary.

أ *مُتَذِي* *muhtazī*, An imitator, doing as another does. Fitted with shoes, shod.

أ *مُتِير* *muhtir*, Frugal, economical.

أ *مُحْتَر* *muhattir*, One who provides a feast for the builders. One who fastens a skirt to a tent.

أ *مُحْتَرِب* *muhtarib*, Engaged in mutual war.

أ *مُحْتَرِث* *muhtaris*, A tiller, ploughman, husbandman. A gainer, earner.

أ *مُحْتَرِز* *muhtariz*, Cautious, careful, wary.

أ *مُحْتَرِس* *muhtaras*, Guarded. *Muhtaris*, One who guards against. A nocturnal sheep-stealer.

أ *مُحْتَرِس* *muhtaris min mislihi* *wa huwa hāris*, One who defends himself from his fellow, whilst he is the more dangerous of the two.

أ *مُحْتَرِص* *muhtaris*, Greedy. Pains-taking.

أ *مُحْتَرَف* *muhtaraf*, A place where one earns by one's labour. *Muhtarif*, An artificer.

أ *مُحْتَرِفَة* *muhtarifa*, Tax on trades or professions. Duty on tea, paid by people of particular occupations.

أ *مُحْتَرِق* *muhtarik*, Set on fire, burnt.

أ *مُحْتَرِق سَاز* *muhtarik-sāz*, Setting on fire.

أ *مُحْتَرِك* *muhtarik*, One who sticks close to the withers (*حَارِك* *hārik*) of his camel.

أ *مُحْتَرَم* *muhtaram*, Honoured, venerable, sacred, revered, respected. *وزير محترم* *wazīr muhtaram*, An honoured prime-minister. *Muhtarim*, One who maintains his honour (*حُرْمَة* *hurmat*).

أ *مُحْتَرِز* *muhtaziz*, One who cuts in notches.

أ *مُحْتَرَم* *muhtazim*, Girt about with a rope. Tightly-girthed (horse). Clothed. Armed.

أ *مُحْتَزِن* *muhtazin*, Grieved, sad, amazed.

أ *مُحْتَسِب* *muhtasib*, A reckoner, a calculator, accountant. The superintendent of the police, who examines weights, measures, and provisions, and prevents unlawful games, drinking, and the like.

أ *مُحْتَسِبِي* *muhtasibī*, Administration of the police, or the office of Muhtasib.

أ *مُحْتَش* *muhattash*, Excited against.

أ *مُحْتَشِد* *muhtashid*, Prepared. One who withholds not aid, personal exertion, or money. Assembled together, present.

أ *مُحْتَشَم* *muhtasham*, Powerful, great, attended by many followers or clients. *Muhtashim*, Bashful (from respect).

أ *مُحْتَشِي* *muhtashī*, Filled, crammed, stuffed.

أ *مُحْتَشِيَة* *muhtashiyat*, (A woman) who wears artificial stuffings (called *حَشِيَّة* *hashīya*) to give a protuberance to the bosom or hips.

أ *مُحْتَصِد* *muhtasid*, A reaper of corn.

أ *مُحْتَصِر* *muhtasir*, A lion.

أ *مُحْتَضِر* *muhtazar*, Nigh unto death, dying. *Muhtazir*, A hurter, injurer. One who comes in per-

son, present. Arrived in town from the country or from a journey. Running (horse, youth, hind).

أ *مُحْتَضِن* *muhtazan*, Taken in the arms, embraced. Kept back (from business). The body, from the arm-pits to the short ribs. *Muhtazin*, One who takes in the arms, or embraces. A hinderer (from business). (A sheep) lying down.

أ *مُحْتَضِي* *muhtazī*, A kindler of a fire.

أ *مُحْتَطَب* *muhtatab*, A wood-pile, a place where wood for fuel is kept. *Muhtatib*, A gatherer of wood. (A camel) which feeds on dry thorns, twigs, or sticks. (See *احتطاب* *ihtitāb*.)

أ *مُحْتَضِر* *muhtazar*, Made up of branches into a fold for camels. *Muhtazir*, A builder of the fold called *حظيرة* *hazīrat*.

أ *مُحْتَضِي* *muhtazī*, Fortunate. Court-favourite.

أ *مُحْتَفِد* *muhtafil*, Sharp, keen (sword). Swift. Ready to serve and to obey.

أ *مُحْتَفِر* *muhtafar*, Dug, excavated, hollowed out. *Muhtafir*, A digger (of a well).

أ *مُحْتَفِز* *muhtafiz*, Tucked up and ready for work. (See *احتفاز* *ihtifāz*.)

أ *مُحْتَفِظ* *muhtafiz*, A preserver. Provoked to anger. Cautious.

أ *مُحْتَفِف* *muhtaffif*, One who covers or wraps himself up (in a garment). One who eats whatever is on the table or in the pot. (See *احتفاف* *ihtifāf*.)

أ *مُحْتَفِفَة* *muhtaffifat*, (A woman) who makes smooth (her face) by twitching out the hairs.

أ *مُحْتَفِل* *muhtafil*, A place or time of meeting; a council, assembly. *Muhtafil*, Assembled. One who takes care of, or gives attention to. (A channel) filled with water. Manifest. (See *احتفال* *ihtifāl*.)

أ *مُحْتَفِن* *muhtafin*, A seizer, a taker. A rooter up. (See *احتفان* *ihtifān*.)

أ *مُحْتَفِي* *muhtafi*, A tearer up, puller away of the papyrus plant (*حَفَا* *hafā*).

أ *مُحْتَفِي* *muhtafi*, Barefoot. A tearer up. A caresser. (See *احتفاء* *ihtifā*.)

أ *مُحْتَق* *muhtakk*, Straight stab, direct thrust.

أ *مُحْتَقِب* *muhtakib*, One who removes or puts away. One who stores up. (See *احتقاب* *ihtikāb*.)

أ *مُحْتَقِد* *muhtakid*, Deficient, failing (rain).

أ *مُحْتَقِر* *muhtakar*, Vile, base, mean. *Muhtahir*, One who looks upon as contemptible.

أ *مُحْتَقِق* *muhtakik*, Who hits fair and kills (prey). Slender, lank (horse). Wrangling, engaged in altercation. (See *احتقاق* *ihtikāk*.)

أ *مُحْتَقِن* *muhtakin*, One who labours under a retention of urine. (See *احتقان* *ihtikān*.)

أ *مُحْتَكِر* *muhtakir*, A forestaller, regrater.

أ *مُحْتَكِك* *muhtakik*, (A horse) rubbing (against a post). See *احتكاك* *ihtikāk*.)

أ *مُحْتَكِم* *muhtakim*, A ruler, a governor.

أ *مُحْتَكِي* *muhtaki*, One who ties a knot.

أ *مُحْتَكِي* *muhtakī*, Firm, steady, settled.

أ *مُحْتَلِب* *muhtalib*, A milker.

أ *مُحْتَلِج* *muhtalij*, A taker of his due.

أ *مُحْتَلِز* *muhtaliz*, A taker of his due.

أ *مُحْتَلِط* *muhtalit*, A swearer. Enraged, fiercely contentious. Quick, impetuous, restless. Confused in speech, disturbed in mind.

أ *مُحْتَلِك* *muhtalik*, A shaver (of the head).

أ *مُحْتَلِل* *muhtalil*, One who descends, alights off a journey, stays, and lives with.

أ *مُحْتَلِم* *muhtalim*, A dreamer. Polluted. Arrived at the age of puberty.

أ *مُحْتَم* *muhtamm*, Solicitous, anxious, sad. Unable to sleep.

أ *مُحْتَمَة* *muhtammat*, Sleepless (eye).

أ *مُحْتَمِد* *muhtamid*, Intensely hot (day). One who confers obligations.

أ *مُحْتَمِس* *muhtamis*, Pugnacious, fighting (cocks).

أ *مُحْتَمِش* *muhtamish*, Inflamed with rage. Rushing to battle, fighting (cocks).

أ *مُحْتَمَل* *muhtamal*, Suspected, conjectured. Suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable. Suffering patiently. Enraged. Kindled. *Muhtamil*, A taker up of a burden. One who takes upon himself. One who departs from the house. A buyer of a captive. Patient. Suspected, conjectured. Hoped for, probable. *مُحْتَمَل الصَّيْدَيْنِ* *muhtamilu'z ziddayn*, Capable of a double (or contrary) interpretation.

أ *مُحْتَمَلَات* *muhtamilāt*, Suspicions. Possibilities.

أ *مُحْتَمِي* *muhtamī*, One who shuns or restrains himself; cautious, abstinent (sick man).

أ *مُحْتَمِج* *muhtanjiz*, Inclined. Bent.

أ *مُحْتَمِك* *muhtanik*, An overcomer, conqueror, subduer. A rooter up, extirpator. Expert, experienced, firm. (Locusts) devouring herbage. (See *احتناك* *ihtinak*.)

أ *مُحْتَوِر* *muhtūr*, One who sucks a very little at a time on account of scarcity.

أ *مُحْتَوِش* *muhtūsh*, Excited with joy and lively spirits. *Muhtawish*, (A band of hunters) driving in a body, frightening. Intercepting, surrounding.

أ *مُحْتَوَم* *muhtūm*, Fixed, decreed.

أ *مُحْتَوِي* *muhtanī*, Comprising; who or what comprises. A collector, assembler, comprehender, embracer, occupier.

أ *مُحْتَي* *muhta'*, Firm, well-made (horse).

أ *مُحْت* *muhtiss*, An exciter, instigator. One who renders greedy.

أ *مُحْتَة* *muhtasat*, An urging, spurring.

أ *مُحْتِث* *muhtassis*, An instigator, inciter, urger. One who renders greedy.

أ *مُحْتِث* *muhtas-his*, An instigator. Who shakes, wags. (Lightning) flashing, moving with velocity.

أ *مُحْتَل* *muhtal*, Unwholesomely fed (suckling).

أ *مُحْتَل* *muhtal*, Adverse (fortune).

أ *مُحْتَلَة* *muhtalat*, A mother who feeds her infant with unwholesome aliment.

أ *مُحْتَو* *muhtūw*, Sprinkled, scattered (earth).

أ *مُحْتَج* *muhtaj*, (v. n. of *مَحَج*) Flaying. Rubbing (a rope) to soften (it). Copulating. Churning. Rub-

bing one thing off another. Sweeping violently (wind). Lying.

أ *muhijj*, One who sends to Mecca to perform the ceremonies of pilgrimage.

أ *mahjas*, An asylum, place of refuge.

أ *mahjāt*, Worthy, fit, proper (the same for all genders and numbers).

أ *mihjāj*, Quarrelsome, litigious. A probe for a wound. An implement for levelling ground.

أ *mihjām*, One who recedes or hangs back exceedingly; a great coward.

أ *muhajjab*, Separated by a curtain (حجاب *hijāb*). Veiled, secluded. Kept back.

أ *mahajjat*, (pl. *mahājji*) A highway, a straight road. Any thing established by proof. Thesis, proposition.

أ *muhajhij*, A retreator or retiree. One who restrains himself from speaking.

أ *mahjar*, Any thing forbidden. *Mahjir* or *mihjar*, (pl. *mahājir*) A garden planted with trees. The socket, environs, or corner of the eye. An eye peeping out from under a veil, or through the folds of a turban. The environs of a town.

أ *muhajjar*, (The moon) cloud-encircled. (A camel) marked with the cautery round the eye.

أ *muhjil*, One who binds with a tether the right fore-foot (of a camel).

أ *muhajjal*, Sunk in the socket (the eye). Shining, splendid (applied to the blest in heaven). Marked white by the *صار sirār* (the teat of a camel). (A horse) having one hind-foot white (if all the four are white it is expressed by *مُحَجَّلُ الْارْبَعِ muhaj-jalu'l arba'a*; if the two hind and one fore, *مُحَجَّلُ الثَّلَاثِ muhajjalu's salāsa*; if the hind right, *مُحَجَّلُ الْيَسْرِي muhajjalu'l yusra*, the left, *مُحَجَّلُ الْيُسْرِي muhajjalu'l yusra*).

أ *mihjam*, (pl. *mahājim*) A cupping-glass or horn. A lancet. Thin, fine. *Muhjim*, Pusillanimous. One who draws or diverts one from.

أ *mahjamat*, (pl. *mahājim*) The part to which the cupping-glass is applied. *Mih-jumat*, A cupping-glass or horn.

أ *mihjan*, (pl. *mahājīn*) A hook-headed club. *Muhjan*, Small and weakly (plant). *Muhjin*, The herb *ثمام sumām* coming into leaf.

أ *mihjanat*, A curved stick, hooked club.

أ *mahjūb*, Veiled, covered, retired, prevented going abroad. Modest. Blind from birth.

أ *mahjūba*, A bar for fastening a door. *مُحْجُوبَةُ أَحْمَد mahjūba'si ahmad*, The hamza of *أحمد ahmad*, i. e. the letter *alif*.

أ *mahjūj*, Resorted to, sought after. The temple of Mecca. Purpose, intent, design.

أ *mahjūr*, Prohibited, forbidden. An inhibited slave.

أ *mahjūz*, Foot-bound. Struck on the waist. Girded with a waistband.

أ *mahjūf*, Pained in the root of the lower jaw.

أ *mahjūl*, White-footed (horse). Intercepted.

أ *mahjūm*, Cupped (man). Stout, bulky (man). Muzzled (camel).

أ *muhjī*, Covetous, avaricious.

أ *mahjūy*, Enigmatical.

أ *mahah*, (v. n. of *مَحَّ*) Being worn (a garment).

أ *mahadd*, Flight, escape. *لَا مَحَدَ lā mahadd*, There is no flight or retreat, it becomes necessary. *Muhidd*, A sharpener. One who points the eye towards. A widow mourning (her husband).

أ *muhdib*, One who gives a propensity or kind inclination. Who makes hump-backed.

أ *muhaddab*, Convex. *Muhaddib*, One who raises the back, or makes gibbous or convex.

أ *muhdis*, A fornicator. Polluted by any accident, and disqualified thereby for prayer. (God) causing (an event) to happen. Any thing new, strange, disagreeable, or iniquitous. One who affords a refuge to a criminal. A polisher, furbisher.

أ *muhaddas*, Sound, judicious in relating or distinguishing the actions or sayings of Muhammad. An orthodox believer in Muhammadan traditions. *Muhaddis*, One who produces something new, an inventor, an innovator. A narrator, relater. A collector, compiler, reporter of Muhammadan traditions. A believer in tradition.

أ *muhaddasāt*, Histories, accidents.

أ *muhdasat*, Any thing new, strange, disagreeable, or iniquitous.

أ *muhdij*, One who binds on the *حَدَج hidj* or camel-litter.

أ *muhaddij*, Who looks stedfastly at.

أ *muhaddad*, Terminated, bounded, limited. Pointed, peaked. Sharpened, whetted. *Muhaddid*, One who circumscribes, confines, or limits. (See *تَحْدِيد tahdīl*.)

أ *muhdir*, One who doubles up or hems the lower part of a garment. (See *إِحْدَار ihdār*.)

أ *muhaddir*, Who or what causes to descend or to precipitate; precipitant.

أ *muhadraj*, Smooth, sleek. A whip.

أ *mahdis*, A question, a demand. Intention, proposition, wish, desire.

أ *muhdih*, Who or what surrounds, encircles, goes round.

أ *muhaddih*, Clear-sighted. Who or what surrounds or encircles.

أ *muhdalat*, (A bow) curved at the end.

أ *muhadlik*, One who rolls his eyes.

أ *mahdūd*, Limited, bounded, separated, terminated, defined, definite. Prohibited, debarred, excluded. Unfortunate. Punished, chastised, bastinadoed according to law.

أ *mahdūdāt*, Legal punishments;

bastinadoes.

أ *muhdī*, Pains-taking.

أ *mihzā*, A reviler, reproacher.

أ *muhazzir*, A threatener, inspirer of fear. An admonisher, warner, cautioner, prohibiter.

أ *muhazrif*, Smooth, even (solid or cloven hoof). Full (vessel).

أ *muhzil*, Who or what makes the hair fall off, and produces a redness round the eyelids.

أ *muhazlik*, One who displays or boasts of his own cleverness. A taker.

أ *muhazlim*, Swift, quick-paced. One who fills a bottle. (See *حَذْلَة hazlamat*.)

أ *mihzam*, A sharp sword.

أ *mahzūn*, Predestinated, fore-ordained.

أ *mahzūr*, Formidable. Well-guarded.

أ *mahzūrat*, (v. n. of *حَذَرَ*) Avoiding, shunning, fearing. A misfortune, calamity (as being a thing dreaded). War. Caution. Terror. A bugbear, scarecrow, hobgoblin. *أَبُو مَحْذُورَة abū mahzūrat*, (Father of terror) Name of *سَمُرَة بِن مَعِيَر samurat bin mi'yar*, the Mu'ezzin of Muhammad.

أ *mahzūrī*, Caution. Warning.

أ *mahzūf*, Taken away, cut off, elided (syllable from a word, or foot from a verse). Docked (horse). Mutilated. A bottle, wine-skin.

أ *mahzūh*, Cut.

أ *muhzī*, A giver of a shoe (*حِزَاء hizā*). One who gives part of booty.

أ *muhirr*, Warm, hot, sultry (day). The owner of thirsty camels.

أ *mihrāb*, (pl. *mahārīb*) The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; a kind of high altar. A parlour, hall, or upper chamber. The neck of a beast. The chief seat at an entertainment. The royal closet or chamber. Warlike. Angry. A field of battle. *مِحْرَاب جَمَشِيد mihrābi jamshed*, The sun. Fire. The cup or mirror of Jam, Solomon, or Alexander the Great, which, according to the eastern fabulists, represented the whole world. *مِحْرَاب شُكْر بُورَة mihrābi shakarbūra*, A triangular kind of pasty made with sugar.

أ *mahrāt*, Worthy, fit, suitable.

أ *mihrās*, (or *mihras*) A coal-rake or malkin for ovens. A plough.

أ *mihraj*, Bitterly cold (night).

أ *mihraf*, A surgeon's probe.

أ *mihrah*, The cause of a fire (as lightning or a thunderbolt).

أ *mihrah*, A poker for stirring a fire.

أ *mihrān*, (pl. *mahārīn*) Honey. A honey-comb. A bee adhering to the cross-stick in a hive. Cotton-seed.

أ *mihrab*, Warlike. *Muhrib*, One who shews the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy). One who stirs up (a battle). Flowering (palm-tree).

أ **محرّاب** *muharrab*, A lion. *Muharrib*, An exasperator. An instigator. A sharpener of spear-heads.

أ **محرّبة** *mihrabat*, A warlike people.

أ **محرّبة** *muharbisat*, (A country) abounding in chameleons (حرباء *hirbāʿ*). Rough, rugged (ground).

أ **محرث** *mikras*, A plough. *Mukras*, Overworked, lean (beast). One who overworks his beast.

أ **محرّج** *muhrij*, One who renders criminal or miserable. Who reduces to difficulties, or leads into sin. Who forbids or makes unlawful.

أ **محرّج** *muharraj*, (A dog) dressed in a collar of small shells (called **حرج** *hirj*). *Muharrij*, One who reduces to straits, who presses hard upon. One who forbids or makes unlawful. One who takes an oath. One who decorates a collar with little shells.

أ **محرّج** *mahrid*, The withers of a horse. A place where a cut is made. *Muhrid*, Swift, rapid. One who makes or who does alone.

أ **محرّج** *muharrad*, Bent, arched, curved. (A house) built of reeds (حردى *hurday*). *Muharrid*, A restrainer. One who angers. A bender, a twister.

أ **محرّج** *muharrar*, Written, inscribed. Consecrated to God. **محرّج دارم** *muharraru dārimin*, A kind of serpent. *Muharrir*, A writer, accomptant. A giver of liberty. A modest, also a neat or graceful speaker. One who devotes to the service of God. **محرّج فلان** *muharrirāni fuluk*, The moon, Mercury, Venus, the sun, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn.

أ **محرّز** *muhriz*, One who obtains a reward and enjoys the benefit of it. (A place) affording security. A strengthener. Cautious. Abstinant. **أبو محرّز** *abū mihriz*, (Father Wary) A sparrow.

أ **محرّز** *muharriz*, A careful preserver.

أ **محرّزة** *muhrizat*, Chaste (woman).

أ **محرّزق** *muharzak*, Straited. Imprisoned.

أ **محرّس** *muhris*, One who remains in one place a whole age (حرس *hars*).

أ **محرّش** *muharrish*, A provoker, exasperator. One who sets (men or dogs) by the ears.

أ **محرّص** *muharris*, An exciter to greediness.

أ **محرّص** *mihraz*, A vessel in which they keep ashes of alkali (حرض *hurz* or *huruz*). *Muhraz*, Distracted (with love). *Muhriz*, (Love or grief) preying upon one. The begetter of a wretched progeny.

أ **محرّص** *muharraz*, Lean from love or grief. Unable to rise. *Muharriz*, An instigator, exciter, provoker. A dyer (of a garment) with saffron. A dealer in ashes or alkali. (A garment) old and worn at the edges.

أ **محرّضة** *mihrazat*, A vessel in which they keep ashes or alkali.

أ **محرّف** *mahrif*, A place where one turns or moves about in. A place where one's gains are made. Deliverance from calamity. *Muhrif*, Well, in good condition, increased in wealth. One who makes (a camel) lean. One who toils for his family. One who requites good or evil.

أ **محرّف** *muharraf*, Inverted, transposed. An anagram. Diagonal, slant. *Muharrif*, A transposer (of letters). An anagrammatist. A maker or mender (of a pen). One who accommodates his religion to his favourite lusts or worldly schemes. Who or what causes to turn aside.

أ **محرّق** *mihrak*, A file. *Muhrak*, Inflamed, burnt. *Muhrik*, A maker of the gruel or pottage **حروقة** *harūkat*. *Muhrik*, Giving warmth, burning.

أ **محرّق** *muharrak*, Burned. Boiling (water). *Muharrik*, An incendiary. Whatever causes thirst. Name of a man; also of an idol.

أ **محرّقة** *muhrakat*, A burnt-offering, holocaust.

أ **محرّص** *muharkas*, Close (texture).

أ **محرّك** *mahrak*, The upper part of the root of the neck. *Muhrik*, A mover, stirrer up, adviser.

أ **محرّك** *muharrak*, (in grammar) A word inflected with two or more *fathas*: as, **مطر** *matar*, **حسنة** *hasanat*. *Muharrik*, A mover, inciter, persuader. Stimulant, motory. One who marks (a consonant) with a vowel. **محرّك الفتنة** *muharriku'l fitnat*, An exciter of sedition.

أ **محرّك فساد** *muharriki fasād*, A promoter of mischief, tumult, insurrection, or war. **محرّك قوت** *kūnati muharrika*, Motive or moveable power.

أ **محرّم** *mahram*, Unlawful, forbidden. A spouse, consort, confidant, intimate friend. **محرّم ذومحرّم** *zū mahram*, Any one to whom the **حرم** *haram* or women's apartments are open (as a father, or a son). **محرّم ذومحرّم** *zū mahram*, (or **محرّم رحم** *rahim mahram*) One with whom marriage is unlawful. **محرّم نأ** *nā muhram*, A stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the haram. A *Muhrim*, A prohibiter, interdicter. Unlawful. One who cultivates peace and friendship. Intimate; admitted to the female apartments. Conscious, sensible. Entered on the sacred month *Muharram*, during which it is unlawful to fight. One who assumes the pilgrim's garb **أحرام** *ihram*. One who, having resolved on pilgrimage, lays himself under peculiar restrictions. A menstruous woman.

أ **محرّم** *muharram*, Forbidden. Venerable, dignified. The sacred enclosure of Mecca. Untanned (hide). Stiff, not softened (bull's pizzle, used for a scourge). Semi-tractable (camel). The soft part of the nose. A bodice, that part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. (pl. **محارم** *mahārim*, **محارم** *mahūrīm*, and **محرمات** *muharramāt*) Name of the first month of the Muhammadan year, during which fighting is prohibited. *Muharrim*, One who forbids, interdicts, or declares unlawful. One who binds fast (a scourge). One who dresses leather improperly. (See **تحرّم** *tahrīm*.)

أ **محرمات** *mahrumāt*, Inviolable things.

أ **محرمات** *muharramāt*, Things prohibited. Months of *Muharram*.

أ **محرمة** *mahramat* or *mahrumat*, (pl. **محرمات** *mahrumāt* and **محارم** *mahūrīm*) Any thing venera-

ble, sacred, inviolable, prohibited by God. Repulse, disappointment. A wife.

أ **محرّم** *muharmid*, (A well) full of black mud.

أ **محرّمة** *mahramīyat*, The state of being a confidant; intimacy, trust, confidence.

أ **محرّن** *mihran*, A bow for dividing cotton.

أ **محرّج** *muhranjam*, A great number, numerosity.

أ **محرّفات** *muhranfizāt*, Excellent (verses).

أ **محرّف** *muhranfish*, Swollen. Inflamed with rage. Ready for mischief.

أ **محرّوب** *mahrūb*, Robbed, plundered.

أ **محرّوت** *mahrūt*, The root of benzoin.

أ **محرّوس** *mahrūs*, Root of the assafœtida.

أ **محرّوس** *mahrūs*, Ploughed, tilled (ground).

أ **محرّوحة** *mahrūhat*, (A woman) hit on the **حرج**.

أ **محرّور** *mahrūr*, Freed from being a slave. Hot, choleric, furious. Libidinous. Written. **محرّور المزاج** *mahrūru'l mizāj*, Of a warm temperament.

أ **محرّوري** *mahrūrīy*, Hot, choleric.

أ **محرّوس** *mahrūs*, Guarded, preserved, kept.

أ **محرّوس بيت** *bayti mahrūsu'l hamālī*, A house guarded on all sides. **ممالك محروسة** *mamāliki mahrūsa*, Countries occupied by any sovereign.

أ **محرّوسة** *mahrūsat*, A garrisoned city. A capital, the metropolis of an empire.

أ **محرّوص** *mahrūs*, Greedily desired, coveted. (A pasture) grazed, cropped close.

أ **محرّوض** *mahrūz*, Worse, viler. Reprobated.

أ **محرّوف** *mahrūf*, Inverted, changed. Deprived of part of one's property.

أ **محرّوق** *mahrūh*, Burnt, inflamed. One, the top of whose thigh is dislocated. A roasting-spit.

أ **محرّوقة** *mahrūkat*, Fuel. A keen sword.

أ **محرّوم** *mahrūm*, Prohibited, forbidden. Debarred, excluded (from hope or favour), frustrated, disappointed, repulsed: deprived of the support of life: unlucky, unable to earn any thing: unfortunate; spoiled, plundered. Prevented by shame from begging. Venerable.

أ **محرّومي** *mahrūmī*, Disappointment.

أ **محرّومية** *mahrūmīyat*, Prohibition, frustration, disappointment.

أ **محرّي** *mihra'*, Vulva.

أ **محرّي** *maharī*, A dromedary.

أ **محرّي** *mahrīy*, Worthy, suitable.

أ **محرّ** *mahz*, (v. n. of **محرّ**) Lying with. Smiting on the breast with the fist.

أ **محرّ** *mahazz*, A moment. A groove. A cut. *Mihazz*, Reproachful, cutting, severe in language.

أ **محرّان** *mihzān*, Grieved, sad.

أ **محرّاب** *muhazzib*, A distributor in parts, especially (of the Kur'ān) into sixty sections (**أحزاب** *ahzāb*). A collector of troops, crews, or gangs.

أ **محرّزة** *mahzarat*, A guessing, an estimating.

أ **محرّزق** *muhazrak*, Confined, imprisoned.

أ **محرّز** *muhazzaz*, Notched, serrated. *Muhaz-ziz*, A notcher, engraver, borer.

أ **محر** mahzim, (pl. **محر** mahāzim) The girth-place of an animal. *Mihzam* or *mihzamat*, A girth. *Muhzim*, One who girths (a horse).

أ **محر** muhzan, Sad, grieved, saddened. *Muhzin*, (or **محر** muhazzin) A causer of grief, an afflicter.

أ **محر** muhazzan, Saddened, grieved.

أ **محر** muhazwir, Provoked to anger, enraged.

أ **محر** muhazwī, Erect. Restless. Broken.

أ **محر** mahzūk, Narrow-necked (water-pot).

أ **محر** mahzūm, Packed, made into bales.

أ **محر** mahzūn, Vexed, afflicted, grieved.

أ **محر** muhza'il, Collected, heaped together.

أ **محر** mahs, (v. n. of **محر**) Currying (leather).

أ **محر** mihass, A curry-comb. *Muhiss*, A discernor, feeler, seer. A comber.

أ **محر** mahsa', The mouth.

أ **محر** mihṣāb, A banker's counter.

أ **محر** mihṣāt, An ox used in drawing water.

أ **محر** mihṣān, An instrument of doing good; a benefactor: beneficent.

أ **محر** muhsib, Sufficient. A satisfier. A frequent giver.

أ **محر** muhassab, Propped with pillows. Honoured. Sufficed, supplied with a sufficiency. *Muhassib*, One who gives sufficiently, so as to cause the receiver to say **حسبي** ḥasbī, it is enough for me.

أ **محر** mahsabat or mahsibat, (v. n. of **محر**) Thinking, imagining. *Mihṣabat*, A small pillow.

أ **محر** mahassat, A cause of burning. *Mihassat*, A curry-comb.

أ **محر** muhassad, Greatly envied. *Muhassid*, One who envies greatly.

أ **محر** mahsar or mahsir, The face. Nature. A place of experiment. The inner part or heart. **كريم الحسر** karīmu'l mahsar, Well-trying, proved. *Muhsir*, One who dims his sight by looking long. One who tires his camel.

أ **محر** muhassar, Troubled, despised.

أ **محر** mihṣarat, A besom, broom, brush.

أ **محر** muhassak, Extremely covetous.

أ **محر** muhassil, One who does less than he ought. One who throws himself away.

أ **محر** mahsamat, What cuts off or cauterizes.

أ **محر** muhsin, One who does good, and obliges; a benefactor. One who knows well. A proper name.

أ **محر** kuramāsi muhsinīn, Generous nobles.

أ **محر** muhassan, Beautiful (face). *Muhassin*, Who acts properly. An approver.

أ **محر** muhsanāt or muhsināt, Ladies, beautiful, fair, and chaste.

أ **محر** mahsanat, Any thing conducive (to health and to comeliness). *Mahsinat*, Any thing good, fair, excellent.

أ **محر** muhsinī, Of or belonging to Muhsin. **أخلاق محسن** akhlāki muhsinī, Muhsin's Morals or Ethics (title of a book written in Persian).

أ **محر** mahsūb, Computed, reckoned, car-

ried to account.

أ **محر** mahsūd, Hated, envied.

أ **محر** mahsūr, Dim-sighted. Wearied, fatigued. One who sighs.

أ **محر** mahsūs, Perceived, felt. Known. (A locust) scorched, nipped, or killed by the cold.

أ **محر** mahsūf, Enriched, blessed with abundance. Clean (dates) picked from the refuse. Reprobated, discarded, contemptible.

أ **محر** mahsūl, Despised. Vile, useless, unavailable, unserviceable.

أ **محر** mahsūm, (A child) badly fed, deprived of (its) nutriment.

أ **محر** mahsh, (v. n. of **محر**) Burning, blistering (the skin). Peeling, drawing off the skin. Carrying off all before it (a torrent). Indulging to excess in eating or venery.

أ **محر** mahashsh, A scythe. A place abounding with hay, also with any thing agreeable. *Mahashsh* or *mihashsh*, A hay-loft, sack, or other place where it is kept. A heap or collection of dung. *Mihashsh*, Bold, brave. One who kindles war, expert in warfare. A scythe, hay-sickle. A poker.

أ **محر** muhshish, One who goes a foraging, or collects hay. (A woman) who has a withered foetus in the womb. Dried, withered (hand). (See **أحشاش**.)

أ **محر** mihshā, (or **محر** mihshā) (pl. **محر** mahāshī) A kind of coarse or shaggy garment; any covering which wraps round the body; breeches or drawers of white cloth. A white apron.

أ **محر** mahshūt, The nethermost part of the belly, where the digested food lies ready to be excreted. The fat of the intestines of quadrupeds.

أ **محر** mahashshat, Land abounding in hay. (pl. **محر** mahāshsh) Podex. *Mihashshat*, A poker. A loft or place where hay (**حشيش** ḥashīsh) is kept.

أ **محر** mahshar or mahshir, Place of assembly; last judgment. Destruction of cattle by severity of a season.

أ **محر** muhshif, (A palm) producing bad dates.

أ **محر** muhashshif, One who looks attentively through half-shut eyes.

أ **محر** mahsham, A place where a great man's retinue is assembled. *Muhshim*, A venerator, honourer. (See **أحشام** ihshām.)

أ **محر** muhashshim, One who puts in a rage, wrings, or says any thing which gives another pain; who causes to blush.

أ **محر** muhshin, One who makes (a bottle) stink by keeping any thing in it a long time.

أ **محر** mahshūw, Filled, stuffed, crammed.

أ **محر** mahshūd, A man whose nod is obeyed, to whose service people flock from all quarters.

أ **محر** mahshūr, Collected, congregated. Thickly-feathered (arrow). Large, stout.

أ **محر** mahshūsh, Swollen-sided (camel).

أ **محر** mahsha', The stomach and viscera.

Mihsha', (pl. **محر** mahāshī) Stuffings used by women to give a swelling appearance to the breast or hips (in modern phrase called a bustle).

أ **محر** muhashsha', Illustrated by marginal notes. *Muhashshi*, One who trims the edge of a garment with fringe or lace. Who or what causes to pant or puff. **محر الكلاب** muhashshiyatu'l kilāb, (A hare) making the hounds pant.

أ **محر** mahshiy, Stuffed, farced. Full, close, mealy, fleshy (date).

أ **محر** muhshasinn, Angry, enraged.

أ **محر** mahs, (v. n. of **محص**) Running (a deer). Stamping, striking the ground with the feet. Throwing out the feet (as an animal when slaughtering). Making great exertions in going. Purifying (gold by fire). Voiding (dung). Polishing, furbishing. Flashing, shining (lightning). Flying from. (A horse) strong in body, hardy by nature. *Mahis*, Even, smooth-worn, slender (rope).

أ **محر** muhiss, Who gives another his share (**حصّة** hissat). One who cashiers.

أ **محر** mahṣāt, Stony, gravelly ground.

أ **محر** mihṣāf, (A horse) which passes rapidly by and throws the gravel about.

أ **محر** mihṣāl, An iron implement for shaving arrows, and making them smooth and dight.

أ **محر** muhassab, The place where pilgrims throw pebbles in the valley of Mina. Covered with pimples, measly. *Muhassib*, One who strews with gravel, or throws sand into any place or thing.

أ **محر** mahsabat, A pebbly, gravelly place.

أ **محر** mihṣad, A reaping-sickle. *Muhsad*, Closely-twisted (rope). Any plant dried whilst standing and not yet cut. **محصد الرأي** muhsadu'r rāy, Of a clear, sound judgment. *Muhsid*, (Corn) ready for cutting. A strengthener. One who twists firmly (a rope).

أ **محر** muhassad, Steady, firm in mind.

أ **محر** muhsar, Prohibited, hindered, prevented. Besieged, invested. Constipated, costive. *Muhsir*, A camel, the orifice of whose teats is very narrow. A besieger. A hinderer, preventer. Impedimental.

أ **محر** muhassar, The tying-place of a shoe, the latchet.

أ **محر** mahsarat, A perforated vessel whereon they lay new cheese to be strained and dried in the sun. *Mihṣarat*, A small saddle or riding-cushion.

أ **محر** muhasram, Of little estimation (a poet). Butter which will not unite on account of the cold. *Muhasrim*, Covetous.

أ **محر** mihṣaf or muhsif, (A horse) running, passing swiftly by, and scattering the gravel as he goes. *Muhsif*, One who manages or settles any thing judiciously. One who twists firmly (a rope), or weaves well.

أ **محر** muhsil, (or **محصل** muhassil) (A palm-tree) bearing green or unripe dates.

محصل *muhassal*, Collected, acquired, brought together. **محصل الكلام** *muhassalu'l kalām*, (or **محصل كلام** *muhassali kalām*) The sum or substance of a speech. **مuhassal**, (or **محصلاً** *muhassalan*) Upon the whole, to sum up all, to conclude. **Muhassil**, A collector, gatherer, acquirer. A collector of revenue, tax-gatherer. A dun. A farmer of the customs. A man who collects mineral earth, and sifts it in search of gold. One who produces or makes manifest. A guard placed over a person as a restraint, to prevent his escape, or to enforce the payment of a demand. A reader; digester, one who gives the substance (of an oration).

محصلانه *muhassilāna*, Fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer.

محصلة *muhassilat*, (A woman) who collects (mineral earth, and sifts it in search of gold).

محصة *mihsamat*, An iron mallet.

محسن *mihsan*, A lock, bolt. A basket. **Muhsan**, Guarded, preserved. Chaste, continent. Wedded, married. **Muhsin**, A defender. Chaste, continent.

محسن *muhassan*, Surrounded by a wall. Fortified. **Muhassin**, One who fortifies, defends, or surrounds with a wall. A preserver, keeper. Chaste. Who marries a wife (so keeping himself chaste).

محسنة *muhsanat*, (A woman) joined in matrimony. Kept from men. **Muhsanat** or **muhsinat**, Chaste, modest (woman). **محسنة الفرج** *muhsinatu'l furj*, Chaste (woman), who defends her honour.

محسوب *mahsūb*, Pustulous, pimpled.

محسود *mahsūd*, Cut, reaped. Harvest.

محصور *mahsūr*, Besieged, beleaguered, surrounded, shut or hemmed in. Restrained, compressed: bounded. Constipated, costive. (A camel) covered with the cushion **حصار** *hisār*.

محسوري *mahsūrī*, Confinement, durance.

محصوص *mahsūs*, Naked. Shaven (hair).

محصول *muhassal*, One whose abdomen is prominent, as that of a pregnant woman.

محصول *mahsūl*, (v. n. of **حاصل**) Remaining over and above. Collected. Harvest, in-gathering, crop; the produce or sum of any thing. Profit. Tax, duty, excise, custom, postage.

محصولات *mahsūlāt*, (pl. fem.) Corn, fruits.

محصولدار *mahsūl-dār*, Fruitful, rich, fertile. An officer employed to prevent the clandestine removal of the produce.

محصون *mahsūn*, Fortified, defended.

محصى *muhṣi*, Who causes to break wind.

محصى *muhṣi*, A numberer. A writer. Comprehending, knowing, acquainted with. Powerful.

محصى *mahṣī*, Afflicted with gravel (**حصاة** *hasāt*) in the bladder, calculous.

محض *mahz*, (v. n. of **محض**) Possessing milk unmixed with water. Giving pure milk to drink. Shewing sincere affection and good will. (pl. **محاض** *mihāz*) Milk unmixed with water. Pure, unmixed, unalloyed. Sincere love. Only, mere, simple. **خير**

محض *khayri mahz*, Unalloyed good, the summum bonum. **Mahaz**, (v. n. of **محض**) Drinking pure milk. **Mahiz**, Possessed of pure milk. Greedy. Pure milk.

محضاً *mihza*, (or **محضاء**) A coal-rake or poker.

محضاً *mahzan*, Merely, purely, solely, wholly.

محضاج *mihzāj*, A poker for the fire. One who deviates from the road. A fuller's beetle.

محضاب *mihzab*, A coal-rake, malkin; poker. A fomentor of war or sedition. A frying-pan.

محضج *mihzaj*, A poker for stirring the fire. One who deviates from the road.

محضر *mahzar*, Presence, approach. Nearness. A regal court. An inhabited place. Persons present. A place where people meet or sit together.

A place to which one returns for water. A register, the record of a court of judicature, the decree of a judge, the minute or attestation of a notary.

Any document attested by a number of witnesses, attestation, testimony. Nature, temper, disposition. **حسن المحضر** *hasanu'l mahzar*, One who speaks well of the absent. **كريم المحضر** *karīmu'l mahzar*, Of a noble disposition. **Muhzir**, A mace-bearer, serjeant, beadle, or officer employed to cite before a judge: a summoner.

محضرب *muhazrab*, Filled. **Muhazrib**, One who bends (a bow) greatly; twists hard (a rope); or distends (a bag) by filling.

محضرم *muhazram*, A man who has lived half his life a Pagan and half a Muhammadan. **Muhazrim**, A bad pronouncer (of the vowels).

محضر نامة *mahzar-nāma*, A summons to appear. A muster-roll, list of those present.

محضض *muhazzaz*, Anointed with the juice of box-thorn. **Muhazziz**, An exciter, provoker.

محضن *mahzan* or *mahzin*, (pl. **محاضن** *mahāzin*) The nest of a hen sitting. **Muhzin**, A despiser, contemner, scorner. A defrauder of (a man's) right.

محضنة *mihzanat*, A shallow dish made of clay for the use of pigeons.

محضر *mahzūr*, Arrived at one's accustomed home. Spoiled, tainted, infected, or haunted by **جن** *jinn* (milk or sheep-fold).

محضی *mihzu*, A forge built of clay.

محضیر *mihzīr*, (A horse) running much.

محط *maht*, Snot.

محط *mahatt*, The end of a period or sentence, a full point. The place where people deposit their baggage when lighting off a journey. An anchorage for shipping. **Mihatt**, (or **محطة** *mihattat*) An iron or wooden instrument with which they draw figures (on leather): also with which the Arabs trace figures on their arms. Pustulous (face).

محطب *mihtab*, A pruning-hook, a bill. **Muhtib**, Woody (place). (A vine) ready for pruning.

محطرب *muhatrab*, Strong, firmly-built (man).

محطيم *mihtam*, A lion.

محطم *muhattin*, A great breaker.

محطير *muhatmir*, Enraged, full of anger.

محطور *mahtūr*, Thrown prostrate.

محطوط *mahtūt*, Lowered, abated. Lean (haunches). Troubled with a disease in which the spleen adheres to the side. **محطوط القدر** *mahtūtu'l kadr*, Depressed in dignity, lowered in rank.

محطار *mihzār*, A sort of green fly.

محطرب *muhazrab*, Firmly-twisted (rope). Hard in body. Narrow-minded.

محظني *muhzambī*, A man soon angry.

محظور *mahzūr*, Forbidden, unlawful. Confined, restricted.

محظورات *mahzūrāt*, (pl. fem.) Illicit things.

محظوظ *mahzūz*, Favoured by fortune, blest. Glad, cheerful, contented, pleased, delighted, happy. **غير محظوظ** *ghayr mahzūz*, Discontented, unhappy.

محظي *muhza*, Preferred. **Muhzi**, One who prefers or favours (one beyond others).

محظب *muhzasibb*, Fat. Choleric, soon angry. Full-bellied.

محظية *mahziyat*, (pl. **محاطي** *mahāziy*) The concubine of a married man.

محف *muhiff*, One who neglects the hair, or allows it to become dishevelled. One who overloads (a horse). (See **احفاف** *ihfāf*.)

محفار *mihfār*, A digging implement, spade.

محفة *mihaffut*, A species of travelling-litter or couch for the women, resembling the **هودة** *hawda*, but not arched.

محفد *mahfid*, (pl. **محافد** *mahāfid*) Origin, race, lineage. A manger, crib. A king's palace. The lower part of a camel's bunch. Embroidery on a garment. **Mihfad**, A vessel for measuring corn. A manger. The hem of a garment. A basket. **Muhfid**, Fast-going (camel or ostrich). (A servant) running to do any thing. Who causes or orders to travel quick.

محفر *mihfar*, (or **محفرة** *mihfarat*) (pl. **محافر** *mahāfir*) A digging implement, spade.

محفس *muhaffis*, Who moves himself in bed. Disjoined, separated. (A woman) adorning her legs with rings.

محفض *muhaffaz*, Very dry (ground). **Muhaffiz**, One who throws away. (See **تحفيض** *tahfīz*.)

محفظ *muhfaz*, Provoked to anger. **Muhfiz**, Who or what provokes to anger.

محفظ *muhaffiz*, Who or whatever causes to commit to memory.

محفظة *mahfazat*, A magazine, hoard. **محفظة ادراك** *mahfazasi idrāk*, Where any thing is perceived or kept in mind.

محقف *muhaffif*, A weaver (of a garment). Indigent, distressed. One who covers or wraps up (any thing) in a garment.

محفل *mahfil* or *mahful*, (pl. **محافل** *mahāfil*) A place or time of meeting: an assembly, congregation, council, convention, congress, society, chorus. A pulpit, tribunal. **محفل قضا** *mahfili kazā*,

A court of justice, tribunal of the Kāzī or Judge.

أ محفل *muhaffal*, Adorned. *Muhaffil*, A decorator. A collector.

أ محفلة *muhaffalat*, (A sheep) left unmilked several days that (she) may appear to greater advantage when exposed to sale.

أ محفن *mihfun*, Who can hold much in his hands.

أ محفود *mahfūd*, A master, one served.

أ محفور *mahfūr*, Dug, excavated. Carved. One whose teeth are hollow or worn. A mark, a stigma. Name of a town on the coast of the Mediterranean where carpets were made.

أ محفوظ *mahfūz*, Guarded, protected, preserved, kept safe. Committed to memory.

أ محفوف *mahfūf*, Girt, encompassed. Oppressed by poverty.

أ محفي *muhfi*, One who makes bare the feet. Possessed of a beast with a worn hoof. One who neatly trims (his mustachios). Strict in inquiry, importunate in asking. Benevolent, friendly.

أ محق *makh*, (v. n. of محق) Abolishing, making void, cancelling, effacing, obliterating. Burning, scorching. Depriving of a blessing.

أ محقق *muhikk*, One who confirms and establishes. A speaker of the truth. (See احقاق *ihkāk*.)

أ محقان *mikhān*, One who makes water after a long retention of urine.

أ محقب *muhkab*, A fox. *Muhkib*, Barren, without ore (mine). Dry (season). One who allows another to ride behind him. One who conforms (his opinion) to that of others. (See احقاب.)

أ محقد *mahkid*, Root, origin. Nature. *Muhkid*, Who causes hatred. One who searches for mines, but finds none.

أ محقر *muhkir*, A despiser.

أ محقر *muhakkar*, Despised. Poor, low. A trifle. *Muhakkar*, A despiser.

أ محقرات *muhakkarāt*, Trifles.

أ محقرة *mahkarat*, (v. n. of حقر) Being vile, contemptible. Regarding as such. Vileness, baseness.

أ محقرة *muhakkarat*, A despicable thing, a trifle.

أ محقف *mihkaf*, Who neither eats or drinks.

أ محقق *muhakkak*, Ascertained, confirmed, authenticated, certified, notorious, known for truth. Firmly woven (cloth). A kind of writing. *Muhakkik*, A verifier, affirmer, confirmer. One who knows or regards as true. An asserter or teacher of truth, a philosopher. An appealer to the Kur'ān, and not to tradition. One who renders necessary.

أ محققانه *muhakkikāna*, Truly, accurately.

أ محققة *mahkalat*, (pl. محاق *mahākil*) Arable land; a sown field. A tith.

أ محقن *mihkan*, A churning-bottle or bag having thick milk, upon which they pour fresh milk. A clyster-pipe. *Muhkin*, One who restrains (urine). One who collects different kinds of milk that they may become sweet when blended together.

أ محقنه *mihkana*, A syringe, clyster-pipe.

أ محقو *makhkūw*, Gripped in the belly. Indisposed in the hypochondria.

أ محقور *makhkūr*, The letters ج د قطب *jaddukatbin*.

أ محقوق *makhkūh*, Worthy, fit, proper.

أ محقون *makhkūn*, Retained, confined, kept in.

أ محقوي *makhkīy*, Indisposed in the hypochondria (حقو *hakw*). Gripped in the belly.

أ محك *makhk*, A brawl. *Mahik*, A wrangler.

أ محك *mihakhk*, A touchstone, a test. محك *mihakki*

زرايمان *mihakki zari imān*, The touchstone of the gold of faith, i. e. the black stone at Mecca. محك *mihakki*

زربن *mihakki zarbin*, A touchstone for gold. The black stone at Mecca. محك صبر *mihakki sabr*, The touchstone of patience.

أ محكان *makhkān*, A brawler. Morose, fitful.

أ محكد *makhkid*, Origin, root, principle. Refuge, asylum. *Muhkid*, One who leans against. One who hangs back.

أ محكك *muhakkak*, Rubbed. A scrubbing-post for scabby camels. *Muhakkik*, One who scratches very hard.

أ محكل *muhkil*, Dark, doubtful, difficult (affair). An exciter (of mischief).

أ محكم *muhkam*, Fortified, strengthened, firm, robust. Stuck fast, impeded, entangled. Clear, perspicuous, incontrovertible. Strong. *Muhkim*, A strengthener, fortifier.

أ محكم *muhakkam* or *muhakhim*, Wise, discreet. Unshaken during martyrdom. *Muhakhim*, A prohibiter, hinderer. One who invests with power and authority. An experienced old man.

أ محكمات *muhkamāt*, (pl. fem. of محكم *muhkam*) Incontrovertible, plain, perspicuous, not ambiguous (verses of the Kur'ān); or such as have not been abrogated.

أ محكمة *mahkamat*, A tribunal, a court of justice, town-house or hall. *Muhkamat*, (fem.) Firm. Clear, perspicuous (thing). Unrepealed, unabrogated (verse or chapter of the Kur'ān).

أ محكمية *muhakkimat*, Name of a sect.

أ محكمي *muhkamī*, Firmness, strength.

أ محكوك *makhkūh*, Erased, cancelled. Rubbed.

أ محكوم *makhkūm*, Ordered, commanded. Empowered, ordained, invested with supreme power. Subjected, under command. Bridled, curbed (horse). A servant. محكوم به *makhkūm bihi*, The predicate of a proposition. محكوم عليه *makhkūmun alayhi*, Judicially condemned. The subject of a proposition.

أ محكومون *muhakkamūn* also *muhakkimūn*, A name given to certain individuals, who chose death rather than apostatize.

أ محكي *makhkīy*, Related, told. Written. محكي عنه *makhkīyun ganhu*, Told of him.

أ محل *mahl*, (v. n. of محل) Injuring by slander. Laying snares, informing against any one (before the king). Being barren for want of rain (a sea-

son). Want of rain. Unprofitable, useless (person). Fraud, deceit, treachery. Dust. Adversity, straits, distress. Dearth, scarcity. (Land) dry and barren for want of rain. *Mahil*, Driven until exhausted by fatigue. *Muhul*, (pl. of محال *mahāl*) The joints of the back.

أ محل *mahall*, (v. n. of حل) Descending, lighting off a journey, staying, dwelling. Any place where one resides; a building, house, mansion. A palace. A place, post, situation, station, district, quarter. A delay, deferring. Time, opportunity. Opportune, suitable, apropos. محل صفا بخش *mahalli safā-bakhsh*, A pleasant, delightful spot.

أ محل *mahalli* أرادته *zikri mahall u irādasi hāl*, A trope, the containing for the contained. غير محل *ghayr mahall*, Unworthy. محل آخر *fi mahalli ākhar*, In another place. محل آخر *min mahalli ākhar*, From another place. محل آخر *mursal ila' mahalli ākhar*, Sent to another place.

أ محل *Mahill*, (v. n. of حل) Being due, necessary. The appointed term for payment of debt, or for making a sacrifice. A place of sacrifice. *Muhill*, (A woman) mourning the death of her husband (fixed by the Muhammadan law to 110 days, during which time she was not permitted to remarry). About to enter upon those months when fighting was permitted (after the expiration of the sacred months, during which war was forbidden). One wholly regardless of matters which are deemed sacred. Deserving of punishment. (A sheep) having milk after eating spring-grass. Lawful.

أ محلا *muhallā*, Small pieces of meat roasted and sprinkled with lemon-juice. A fried melon.

أ محلاء *mihlās*, An iron instrument for scraping off hair or for flaying.

أ محلاب *mihlāb*, A milking-pail.

أ محلاة *mihlasat*, An instrument for braying antimony, or for applying it to the eyes. An iron instrument for removing the dirt and hair from a hide.

أ محلات *mahallāt*, (pl. of محلة *mahallat*) Streets, squares. *Muhillāt*, A kettle, mill, knife, hatchet, pitcher, dish, and fire-steel (as with those utensils a man may travel without the assistance of others).

أ محلاج *mihlāj*, An iron instrument with which they separate cotton from the seeds. A baker's rolling-pin. Light (ass).

أ محلال *mihlāl*, A place where people assemble and sit down.

أ محلب *mahlab*, A kind of grain resembling cherry-stones growing in Azarbayjān (Armenia). Honey. حب الحلب *habbu'l mahlab*, A kind of aromatic or spice. *Mihlab*, A milking-pail. *Muhlib*, One who assists in milking, or allows another to milk. A helper. (See احلاب *ihlāb*.)

أ محلب *mihlab*, Name of a fragrant tree, of which the people of Nahlāwand make whip-handles.

أ محلبة *mahlabat*, A place where the grain mah-

lab grows.

▲ محلة mahlat, Barren (ground).

▲ محلة mahallat, A street or quarter of a city. A parish. An inn, station, any encampment or halting-place for travellers. Muhillat, A knoll which has room to hold one or two houses.

▲ محلتان muhillatāni, (dual of محلة muhillat) A pot and a hand-mill.

▲ محلة mihlaj, (or محلة mihlajāt) A table on which they separate cotton from the seed. Mihlaj, The axis of a pulley. Light (ass). Muhlaj, Ready (money).

▲ محلل muhalhal, A prince or chief of a tribe. A man endued with bulk and valour.

▲ محلس muhlas, A journey on which one does not tire. ما هوألا محلس على الدبر mā huna illā muhlasun ʿala' d dubar, He is made to stick to this business as close as a saddle-cloth to the camel's back. Muhlis, One who covers (a camel) with a cloth under the saddle. Rain falling incessantly in small drops. (See احلاس ihlās.)

▲ محلسة muhlisat, Land whereon the grass stands as thick as the pile of the carpet حلس hils.

▲ محل سراي mahal-sarāy, Women's apartments.

▲ محلط muhlit, Vehement in swearing.

▲ محلف muhlif, Who exacts an oath and binds one by it. A doubtful affair, about which people swear differently. غير محلف ghayr muhlif, Undoubted, pure, clear (colour). كيت محلف humayt muhlif, A colour partly bay, partly chesnut. (See احلاف).

▲ محلف muhallif, One who exacts an oath.

▲ محلفان muhlifāni, Two stars which rise before Canopus.

▲ محلق mihlah, (pl. محالق mahālik) An instrument of shaving; a razor. Hairy, shaggy (vest).

▲ محلق muhallah, Scraped, shaven, shorn. (A date) two-thirds ripe. A shaving-place, a place in Mina where the pilgrims shave their heads. Muhallih, One who shaves (his head) much. Partially ripe (date). Lean (sheep). Not full (vessel).

▲ محلقة mihlakat A shaving-instrument, razor.

▲ محلقم muhalhim, Half-ripe (date).

▲ محلقن muhalhin, Dates two-thirds ripe.

▲ محل كيوي mahal-gūy, An apposite speaker.

▲ محلل muhallal, A place whither any one frequently goes. Lawful. A small matter. Water frequented and made muddy by camels. Muhallil, One who makes lawful. One who marries a thrice divorced woman that she may lawfully return to her former husband. One who solves, resolves, renders justice. A solvent. One who obtains leave to run in a race on which bets are laid, paying nothing if beaten, but gaining something if he outstrips the rest.

▲ محلات muhallilāt, Medicines which, by their subtilty, dissolve and dissipate any morbid and stagnate fluid; solvents.

▲ محلم muhlim, Dreaming. A dreamer.

▲ محلم muhallim, One who renders meek and long-suffering, or who enjoins meekness.

▲ محلكك muhlankik, Black, pitchy.

▲ محلوب mahlūb, Milked (animal). Tanned with the plant حلب hullab (a leathern bottle).

▲ محلوت mahlūt, Shaved, shaven.

▲ محلوج mahlūj, (Cotton) cleared of the seed.

▲ محلوس mahlūs, Skinny (female privities).

▲ محلوف mahlūf, Sworn. Mahlūf, (or محلوفة mahlūfat) (v. n. of حلف) Swearing.

▲ محلوفاء mahlūfās, An oath. لا ومحلوفائه lā wa mahlūfāsihi, No, I swear it.

▲ محلق mahlūh, Shaved, shaven.

▲ محلول mahlūl, Dissolved. Discussed (a medical phrase). Loosed, absolved. Permitted. Vacant, empty. Legitimate, lawful. A solution.

▲ محلولك muhlawlik, Black, pitchy.

▲ محلة mahalla, (properly محلة mahallat) A quarter, part of the town, district, division. Review, muster. The community.

▲ محلة دار mahalla-dār, A police-officer under the cutwal.

▲ محلي muhlī, An anointer of the eyes. One who makes or discovers (a thing) to be sweet.

▲ محلى muhalla, Sweetened. Polished, adorned, dressed. Ornamented with jewels, elegant. Written out. Praised, commended. Muhallī, One who decorates the hilt or sheath of a sword. A sweetener. One who describes or portrays (a man) by (his) form, mien, or external appearance.

▲ محم muhamm, An iron or brazen vessel tinned, in which they warm water. Muhimm, A warmer (of water). A measurer, definer. Near, at hand. Whatever throws into a fever, or renders one concerned and anxious. One who makes black. A washer with cold and warm water. Hot, feverish. Infected with an epidemical fever. A kinsman.

▲ محماح mahmāhi bahbāhi, An exclamation denoting loss, destruction, or termination.

▲ محماصة mihmāsāt, A dexterous female robber.

▲ محماق mihmāh, (A woman) frequently bringing forth foolish children.

▲ محمة mahammāt, Any object of aim or pursuit. The cause of fever. Mahammāt or muhimmat, (A district) infected by an epidemical disorder, especially amongst camels: feverish (country). Muhimmat, A pressing necessity. Present, immediate want. Whatever brings grief.

▲ محمم muhammij, One who contracts the eye to look more stedfastly; who looks earnestly at; whose eyes are sunk; who rolls the eyes in terror. Whose countenance changes with rage.

▲ محمم mohmah, (or محماح mahmāh) Light, flighty. Close, stingy, avaricious.

▲ محممة mahmahat, (v. n. of محم Q) Being sincere in friendship.

▲ محمم muhamhim, Neighing (horse).

▲ محم mahmid or mahmad, (v. n. of حمد) Praising. Muhmid, One who acts laudably, and deserves commendation.

▲ محم muhammad, Highly praised. Praise-worthy. A proper name, particularly that of the great Arabian pseudo-prophet, which, by Europeans, is variously spelt and pronounced, as Muhammad, Mahommed, Mahomet, Mahmut, Mehmet, Mahound, &c., &c. Muhammad, A great praiser.

▲ محمة mahmidat or mahmadat, (v. n. of حمد) Praising. An illustrious or laudable action. Fame, renown. Praise, eulogy.

▲ محمة ساز mahmada-sāz, One who returns thanks to, and praises God.

▲ محمدي muhammadiy, Muhammadan.

▲ محمر mihmar, (pl. محامير mahāmīr) A pack-horse. An instrument for stripping off hair or a skin. One who will not give until after much importunity. Ignoble, base. Muhmir, A camel in whose belly the foetus is doubled and does not come out till she is dead. A quick goer.

▲ محمر muhammar, Called an ass. Muhammir, One who calls (another) an ass. One who speaks in the Himyarit dialect. One of the sect called Muhammīrat. One who writes in red characters.

▲ محمر muhmarr, Red.

▲ محمرة muhammirat, The sect of Alkhurramīyah (opposed to مبيضة mubayyizāt).

▲ محمش muhmish, (or محمش muhammish) One who puts in a passion. One who adds fuel to fire.

▲ محمص muhammas, Parched (pea or vetch). Muhammī, A toaster (of pease or vetches).

▲ محمص mahmaz or muhmaz, A place where camels feed on the bitter plant called حمض hamz. Muhmiz, (Land) fruitful in bitter and saltish plants.

▲ محمطرة muhamtarat, (Camels) heavily laden.

▲ محمق muhmik, One who discovers folly in another, or exhibits signs of it himself. A woman, the mother of a foolish son. Lank (horse). A sufferer from a disease resembling the measles. A mare whose breed is not surpassed.

▲ محمقات muhmikāt, Light and misty (nights).

▲ محمقة muhmikat, (A woman) who brings forth a foolish son.

▲ محمل mahmil, (pl. محامل mahāmīl) That by which any thing is supported. That which carries the two loads of a camel. A camel-litter in which females travel. Velvet, satin, cloth (especially that sent annually to the temple of Mecca). That in or on which any thing reliance can be placed. A basket in which grapes are carried to the drying-house. Mihmal, A sword-belt, baldrick. The fibres of a tree. Muhmil, One who loads, or helps to load. Dropping milk without conceiving (woman, camel).

▲ محمل muhammal, Carried, borne. Muhamil, A bearer, a carrier (of a letter).

▲ محملق muhamlik, Open-eyed, staring.

أ **محمم** *muhammim*, A payer of the marriage-settlements after a divorce. Who blackens the face with coal. Black (head) after shaving. Bearded (youth). A fledgeling.

أ **محمنة** *mahmanat* or *mukminat*, (A place) abounding with a small species of tike.

أ **محمود** *mahmūd*, Praised. Laudable. Name of a man. Name of an elephant mentioned in the Kur'an.

أ **محمودة** *mahmūdāt*, (P **محمودة**) Scammony.

أ **محمودي** *mahmūdī*, A silver coin equal to about 8½ pence English. An Afghān tribe.

أ **محموراء** *mahmūrā*, (pl. of **حمراء** *himār*) Asses.

أ **محموز** *mahmūz*, Tart (wine). Sharp, brisk.

أ **محموز ابنان** *mahmūzu'ibanān*, Strong, powerful.

أ **محموسة** *mahmūsāt*, Stolen (sheep).

أ **محموق** *mahmūh*, Small-poxed or measles.

أ **محمول** *mahmūl*, Loaded, freighted. Carried, borne. Tolerated, allowed. Fortunate in being mounted on a brisk mule. A foetus.

أ **محمولة** *mahmūlat*, A sort of dusky-coloured wheat, very prolific. A cargo, burden: lading.

أ **محموم** *mahmūm*, Warmed. Thrown into a fever, feverish. Definite, decreed, determined.

أ **محمي** *mahmī*, A lion. *Muhma'*, Heated (iron). *Muhmī*, A preserver, defender. A heater (of iron).

أ **محمي** *mahmīy*, Protected, guarded. Heated (iron). Feverish. A lion.

أ **محمية** *mahmiyat*, (v. n. of **حمي**) Abstaining through a nice sense of honour. Protecting, guarding, defending. Debarring.

أ **محمية** *mahmīyat*, A protected city, i.e. a metropolis or other distinguished place.

أ **محن** *mahn*, (v. n. of **محن**) Striking, lashing. Trying, proving, tempting. Wearing out (a garment). Giving, bestowing. Lying with. Cleaning (a well) from mud. Stripping off bark. Smoothing (leather). *Mahan*, Fatigue from being employed, or from travelling all day. Smooth, soft. *Mihan*, (pl. of **محنة** *mihnāt*) Afflictions. **عالم پر محن** *ālamī pur mihan*, A world full of troubles.

أ **محنّا** *muhanna'*, Bent, crooked, hooked.

أ **محنّب** *muhannab*, (A horse) curved or bent in the loins and pastern. Bent double with age.

أ **محنة** *mihnāt*, (pl. **محن** *mihan*) Moil, toil, drudgery. Calamity, misfortune, affliction, misery, evil, inconvenience, sorrow, teen, perplexity, labour, trouble, sore trial, temptation. **محنتها کشیدن** *mihnathā kashīdan*, To suffer misfortunes. **محنت دنیا** *mihnati dunya'*, The cares of the world.

محنت زده *mihnāt-zada*, Distress, wretched.

محنت کش *mihnāt-kash*, Afflicted: moiling.

محنت کشی *mihnāt-kashī*, Misery, suffering.

محنت کشیده *mihnāt-kashīda*, Oppressed.

أ **محنّتي** *mihnati*, Laborious, difficult. Unfortunate. Tried by afflictions.

أ **محنّس** *muhnis*, One who renders wicked and perjured. One who leads from falsehood to truth.

An infamous wretch.

أ **محنّج** *muhnij*, One who distorts; a wrestler: a prevaricator, perjurer. (See **احناج** *ihnāj*.)

أ **محنة** *mihnajat*, An instrument, utensil, tool.

أ **محنّز** *muhniẓ*, One who gives less water and more wine, or vice versa.

أ **محنّذي** *muhanzī*, Reproachful, contumelious.

أ **محنّش** *mihnash*, One who toils and gains much.

Muhnish, A hastener. One who makes recede.

أ **محنّط** *muhnat*, Dead. **Muhnīt**, The plant **ریمس** *rims* when come to maturity. A burier of the dead with odours (**حنوط** *hanūt*).

أ **محنّط** *muhannit*, A burier of the dead with odours (**حنوط** *hanūt*). Ripe (plant **ریمس** *rims*).

أ **محنّظي** *muhanzī*, Abusive, opprobrious.

أ **محنّق** *muhnāq*, Filled with indignation. **Muhnīk**, One who puts in a passion. Lean (ass from much beating). (See **احناق** *ihnāk*.)

أ **محنّك** *mihnāk*, The string with which the palate of a new-born infant is rubbed. A farrier's twitch. **Muhnāk**, Experienced, proved, tried. **Muhnīk**, Who or what renders expert.

أ **محنّك** *muhannah*, A child whose palate has been rubbed with bruised dates, honey, or any thing similar, that it may be excited to suck more willingly. Experienced, proved, tried. **Muhannīk**, Improving (trial). (See **تحنيك** *tahnīk*.)

أ **محنوة** *mahnūwat*, The bend of a river.

أ **محنّوج** *mahnūj*, Firmly-twisted (rope).

أ **محنّود** *mahnūz*, (A horse) thrown into a sweat by being exercised in the sun.

أ **محنّوش** *mahnūsh*, Bitten by a serpent; stung by a reptile. Driven against one's will. Obscure, mean, of no reputation. Instigated, stirred up.

أ **محنّوك** *mahnūh*, (An infant) whose palate (**حنك** *hanāk*) has been rubbed with chewed dates or honey that it may be induced to suck.

أ **محنّون** *mahnūn*, Mad, insane. Possessed by an evil spirit. Epileptic.

أ **محنّي** *muhnī*, Affectionate (mother who refuses a second marriage from a regard to her children).

أ **محنّي** *muhanna'*, Bent, curved, hooked. **Muhannī**, A bender.

أ **محنّي** *muhannis*, Who dyes his beard with privet.

أ **محنة** *mahnīyat*, (pl. **محنّي** *mahnī*) The bend or winding of a river. Crooked, uneven (ground). A pail made of a camel's skin, a part of which being filled with sand dries, and then remains as a saucer, or as the scale of a balance.

أ **محو** *mahn*, (v. n. of **محو** for **محو**) Erasing, cancelling, obliterating, defacing, annulling, effacing, annihilating. Being effaced and obliterated. Erasure, obliteration. Blackness upon the moon. Effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. Distracted with terror or grief, mad from love. **محو شدن** *mahv shudan* (or **گردیدن** *gardīdan*), To be effaced.

أ **محواة** *mahnāt*, A country full of serpents.

أ **محوال** *mihwāl*, Extremely absurd.

أ **محوّب** *muhawwib*, From rich become poor, and from poor waxed rich again.

أ **محوّة** *mahwat*, Erasure, obliteration, effacement (especially by rain). A shower. The west wind. Disgrace, shame. An hour.

أ **محوّت** *muhūt*, (pl. of **محت** *maht*) Very hot days. Pure, sincere. Intelligent, clever.

أ **محوّج** *mahūj*, Distant (bill). **Muhwij**, Poor, indigent. Who or what makes poor and needy.

أ **محوّح** *muhūh*, (v. n. of **محوّح**) Being worn (dress).

أ **محوّور** *mihwar*, The axis (of a pulley). An axle-tree (of wood or iron). The pin on which the tongue of a buckle turns. A branding-iron. A rolling-pin.

أ **محوّور** *muhawwar*, (Bread) made round. Lined with red leather. Very white (flour). (A dish) whitened with grease. **Muhawwir**, Who makes white and bright. **محوّور الثياب** *muhawwiru's si-yāb*, A bleacher, fuller.

أ **محوّرة** *mahnarat* or *mahnurat*, An answer. **Mihwarat**, A baker's rolling-pin.

أ **محوّرة** *muhwarrat*, A large wooden bowl greasy with butter and shining.

محو شده *mahv shuda*, Effaced, obliterated.

أ **محوصل** *muhansal*, One whose abdomen is very prominent.

أ **محوّض** *muhawwaz*, A small ditch for watering palm-trees. Built (reservoir). **Muhawwiz**, A maker of a reservoir (**حوض** *hawz*).

أ **محوّضة** *muhūzat*, (v. n. of **محوّض**) Being pure, unmixed, sound in nobility.

أ **محوّط** *muhawwat*, Surrounded by a wall (**حائط** *hāit*). **Muhanwīt**, Who goes round or revolves. One who encloses with a fence. A guardian.

أ **محوّق** *mahūh*, Swept. Rubbed, smoothed. (A country) thin of herbage for want of rain.

أ **محوّق** *muhawwak*, Large-glanded (man).

أ **محوّقة** *mihwakat*, A granary or barn-besom.

أ **محوّكة** *mahwakat*, A battle, conflict.

أ **محوّل** *mahūl*, An informer, sycophant. Dry, barren, afflicted with dearth (soil). **Muhwil**, (A camel) bringing forth a male after a female, or vice versa. (A child) one year old.

أ **محوّل** *muhannal*, Changed. Conferred. **Muhawwil**, A turner, changer, converter. (A camel) not conceiving. (See **تحويل** *tahnūl*.)

أ **محوّنة** *muhūnat*, Abolition, obliteration. Deficiency, damage. An unlucky affair.

أ **محوّي** *muhawwa'*, Adjacent (tents). **Muhawwī**, A seizer, apprehender.

أ **محوّي** *mahwīy*, Collected, comprehended.

أ **محي** *mahy*, (v. n. of **محي**) Erasing.

أ **محيّا** *mahya'*, Life. (pl. **محيّا** *mahāya'*) The time when, or the place where, one lives. **محيّاي** *mahyāya' wa mamātī*, My life and my death.

أ **محيّا** *muhayya'*, The countenance, face, cheek. Created, saluted (king).

A *mahyāt*, A place infested by serpents.
 A *mihyās*, Narrow in the vulva.
 A *mihyān*, A time, period, season.
 A *muhīs*, One who turns up and examines the ground (in search of any thing).
 A *mahid*, (v. n. of *حيد* for *حيد*) Turning away from. Bend, curvature. Asylum, place of refuge.
 A *muhayyir*, One who amazes, astonishes.
 A *mahīs*, (v. n. of *حاص* for *حيص*) Turning away, swerving. Flying, escaping, retreating. Shining, glittering (helmet). Polished (spear). Strong (camel). An asylum, place of refuge.
 A *mahīz*, (v. n. of *حاض* for *حيض*) Having the courses (a woman). The menses. Vulva.
 A *mahīzat*, A menstruous cloth.
 A *muhīt*, Who or what contains, surrounds, encircles, or embraces. One who comprehends, or knows; well acquainted with. Perishing. Periphery of a circle. *محيط دائرة* *muhīti dā'ira*, Circumference of a circle. *محيط علما* *muhītu ʿilman*, Who knows well. *محيط بحر* *bahri muhīt*, Ocean.
 A *muhayyil*, One who cries *حي على الصلوة* *hayy ʿala's salāt*, Come to prayer.
 A *muhayyif*, One who takes any thing by the side or edge and lessens it.
 A *mahīk*, Slender, sharp-pointed (spear). Swept. Rubbed smooth.
 A *muhīh*, Who or what makes an impression, tells, or produces an effect. Penetrating, effective (sword or speech).
 A *muhīl*, A cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. One-year old. One who appoints another to receive a debt. (A woman or camel) bringing forth a male after a female, or vice versa.
 A *muhīl*, Fraud, deceit, knavery.
 A *mihyam*, Acute, ingenious (boy).
 A *muhyin*, One who stops (in a place). (See *احيان* *ihyān*.) *Muhīn*, A destroyer.
 A *muhayyin*, One who fixes the time for milking. A destroyer.
 A *mahyūs*, One whose father and mother were both born of a handmaid.
 A *muhyi*, (or *muhyiyat*) A reviver, giver of life. (A camel) having lively colts. *محيي الدين* *muhyi'd dīn*, The reviver of religion. (See *احياء* *ihyā*.)
 A *muhayyi*, A reviver; hence one of the names of God. One who salutes or creates a king by pronouncing *حيّاك الله* *hayyāk allāh*, May God give you life!
 P *makh*, Fire. A wasp. Adhesive, sticking. Do not adhere. Annihilated, reduced to nothing, vanished. *Makh* or *mukh*, A bridle or its bit, with which they break young or wild horses. *Mukh*, A date-tree. A wasp. A weevil.
 A *makhkh*, Soft, smooth. Softness, flabbiness, flaccidness. *Mukhkh*, (pl. *مخاخ* *mikhākh* and

mikhakhat) The brain, marrow; pulp; kernel. The purest or best part of any thing. Fat (of the eye). *مخ البيض* *mukhkhū'l bayz*, Yolk of an egg.
 A *mukhā*, Moka, a sea-port of Arabia.
 A *mukhābat*, (v. n. 3 of *خبا*) Teasing by asking questions.
 A *mukhābarat*, (v. n. 3 of *خبر*) Letting land to another for part of the produce. Sowing land on condition of receiving part of the produce.
 A *makhābiz*, (pl. of *مخبرة*) Bakehouses.
 A *makhābit*, (pl. of *مخبط* *mikhbat*) Sticks with which leaves are knocked off a tree.
 A *makhābi*, (pl. of *مخبية* *makhbiyat*) Places where things are laid up or concealed.
 P *mukhāt*, Turkomān musk (an herb).
 A *mukhātil*, A deceiver, cheat, cozenner.
 A *mukhātalat*, (v. n. 3 of *ختل*) Cheating, cozening, or endeavouring to do so.
 A *mukhātamāt*, A finishing, concluding.
 A *mukhātanat*, (v. n. 3 of *ختن*) Connecting one's self by marriage.
 A *makhātim*, Measures for dry goods (usually marked with a seal).
 A *mikhākh*, (pl. of *مخ* *mukhkh*) Marrows.
 A *mukhākhāt*, Marrow, juice in bones.
 A *makhādī*, (pl. of *مخددة*) Bolsters, pillows.
 A *mukhāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *خد*) Being enraged against, opposing, thwarting.
 A *mukhādīsh*, A cat, a scratcher.
 A *mukhādīshat*, (v. n. 3 of *خدش*) Excoriating. Scratching each other.
 A *mukhāda*, Deceived. *Mukhādi*, A deceiver.
 A *mukhādaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of *خدع*) Deceiving, circumventing. Endeavouring to deceive. Abandoning, forsaking.
 A *makhādīm*, Ministers, servants, domestics, slaves. Eunuchs. Families.
 A *mukhādanat*, (v. n. 3 of *خدن*) Acting towards as a friend (*خدن* *khīdn*).
 A *makhādīm*, (pl. of *مخدوم* *makhdūm*) Lords, masters, persons served or waited on.
 A *makhāzil*, (pl. of *مخدول* *makhzūl*) Mean men; rabble. Destitute, poor, indigent.
 A *makhārij*, (pl. of *مخرج* *makhraj*) Times or places of going out. Expenses, outgoings, disbursements. The parts (of the mouth or throat) from which letters are uttered.
 A *mukhārajat*, (v. n. 3 of *خرج*) Gambling with the fingers, playing at the game called in Italy *la morre*. Agreeing with a servant to pay his wages monthly. Rebelling.
 A *makhāriz*, Seams, sutures.
 A *mukhārashat*, (v. n. 3 of *خرش*) Scratching one another. Seizing and taking from another against his will.
 A *makhāris*, Points of spears.

A *mukhārasat*, A bartering, swoping.
 A *makhārīt*, (pl. of *مخراط* *mikhṛāt*) Camels suffering from the disease *خرط* *kharat*.
 A *mukhāraf*, Prohibited, debarred, excluded, disappointed.
 A *mukhārafat*, (v. n. 3 of *خرف*) Spending the autumn with. Bargaining with any one for the autumn-harvest (*خريف* *kharīf*).
 A *makhārim*, (pl. of *مخرم* *makhṛim*) Roads through rocky grounds. Beginnings of night. Brows of hills, the projecting summits of mountains. Openings of valleys betwixt mountains: places of egress.
 A *makhārīt*, (pl. of *مخراط* *mikhṛāt*) Camels troubled with the complaint *خرط* *kharat*. Snakes which have cast their slough.
 A *makhārīh*, (pl. of *مخراق* *mikhṛāh*) Twisted wreaths, with which they playfully strike one another when dancing.
 A *mukhāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of *خزي*) Disgracing, endeavouring to render another more ignominious than one's self.
 A *makhāzīk*, (pl. of *مخزق* *mikhṣak*) Sticks or skewers tipped with pointed iron, used for transfixing dates or figs.
 A *mukhāzamat*, (v. n. 3 of *خزم*) Taking possession of a road, meeting, intercepting. Taking two roads but meeting at the same place.
 A *makhāzin*, The highest (roads). (pl. of *مخزن* *makhzan*) Storehouses, magazines.
 A *makhāzī*, Ignominies, disgraces.
 A *mukhāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of *خسا* for *خسو*) Playing with nuts at odd or even.
 A *mukhāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of *خسا*) Throwing stones at one another.
 A *mukhāshāt*, (v. n. 3 of *خشي*) Being afraid of each other. Rivaling any one in fearing. Dismissing unmolested.
 A *mukhāshafat*, (v. n. 3 of *خشف*) Driving (camels) all night. Making a noise when striking (an arrow). Hastening to violate a treaty.
 A *mukhāshanat*, (v. n. 3 of *خشن*) Behaving roughly or severely to.
 A *makhāsīr*, (pl. of *مخصرة* *mikhṣarat*) Wands or staves to lean upon. *مخاصر الطريق* *makhāsīru'l tarīk*, The nearest road.
 A *mukhāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of *خصر*) Taking (a companion) by the hand and walking together. Going different ways and meeting at the same place. Walking by the side.
 A *mukhāsīm*, Adverse, contentious. An antagonist, opponent.
 A *mukhāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of *خصم*) Contending. Enmity, altercation, opposition, struggle.
 A *makhāz*, Camels amongst which the stallion has been turned loose until he has served them all. *Makhāz* or *mikhāz*, (v. n. of *مخض*) Labouring in the birth (a she-camel). Pains of

labour. Camels in foal, or ten months gone. (pl. of مخاضة *makhāzat*) Fords. *مخاض ابن makhāz*, A camel's colt entering into the second year.

أ مخاضة *makhāzat*, (pl. مخاض *makhāz* and مخاوض) A ford, shallow place where people cross.

أ مخاضة *mukhāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of خض) Making a bargain of sale or purchase. Returning like for like, compensating.

أ مخاضرة *mukhāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of خضر) Selling fruit, corn, or pot-herbs before full-grown.

أ مخاضعة *mukhāzaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of خضع) Speaking gently, politely, amorously (to ladies).

أ مخاضنة *mukhāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of خضن) Soothing, coaxing with gentle, amorous words. Reviling each other outrageously.

أ مخاط *mukhāt*, Snot. مخاط الشيطان *mukhātu'sh shaytān*, Atoms like cobwebs playing in the sun during the hottest part of the day.

أ مخاطب *mukhātab*, One spoken to by another. The second person. Titled, named, styled. شخص مخاطب *shakhsi mukhātab*, The person spoken to. *Mukhātīb*, A speaker, one who converses with or addresses another. The second person.

أ مخاطبة *mukhātabat*, (v. n. 3 of خطب) Speaking. Speech, address, discourse, conversation.

أ مخاطبية *mukhātabīyat*, A being addressed.

أ مخاطة *mukhātat*, Sebestens.

أ مخاطرة *mukhātarat*, (v. n. 3 of خطر) Hazarding a battle; laying bets, gaming, putting any thing at risk, throwing one's self in the way of danger, exposing to danger. Being near, obtaining sovereignty. Danger, peril, risk, hazard.

أ مخاطم *makhātīm*, (pl. of مخاطم *makhṭīm*) Noses.

أ مخاطة *mukhāta*, Sebestens.

أ مخافة *makhāfat*, (v. n. of خاف for خوف) Dreading. (pl. مخافات) Fear, terror. Danger.

أ مخافتة *mukhāfatat*, (v. n. 3 of خفت) Speaking softly, whispering to another; telling a secret, reading low or mutteringly. A low, whispering tone.

أ مخافضة *mukhāfazat*, The act of depressing.

أ مخال *muḡimmi mukhāl*, One who has celebrated uncles paternal and maternal.

أ مخالة *mukhālāt*, (v. n. 3 of خلى) Leaving, abandoning, letting alone. Wrestling with, endeavouring to throw down. Endeavouring to deceive.

أ مخالات *mukhāllāt*, (pl. of مخالة *mukhāllat*) Demonstrations of friendship.

أ مخالب *makhālib*, (pl. of مخلب *mikhlab*) Talons, claws of rapacious birds or beasts.

أ مخالبة *mukhālabat*, A deceiving, a cajoling.

أ مخالة *makhālat*, (v. n. of خال for خيل) Imagining, thinking. Presuming, being self-opiniative, proud. Having a vain persuasion or false opinion.

أ مخالة *mukhāllat*, (v. n. 3 of خل) Cultivating friendship, shewing an affection, doing a favour.

أ مخالجة *mukhāljat*, (v. n. 3 of خلع) Affecting the mind with anxiety.

أ مخالصة *mukhālasat*, (v. n. 3 of خلص) Acting candidly. Sincerity, candour, affection.

أ مخالط *mukhālīt*, A partner. A mixer.

أ مخالطة *mukhālatat*, (v. n. 3 of خلط) Conversing, mixing together in society. Mixing with, meddling. Lying with. Worrying the flock (a wolf).

Being perplexed (in mind), confused, insane. Giving a headache or crop-sickness. Conversation, commerce, intercourse. Mixture.

أ مخالعة *mukhālaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of خلع) Desiring her husband to divorce her (a wife). Staking (one's garments) at play. Divorcement.

أ مخالف *mukhālīf*, Contrary, opposite, repugnant, adverse, dissentient, contradicting. An enemy. One who leans on his left foot, or who walks on one side. مخالف مال *mukhālīfī māl*, Generous, munificent. P مخالفان امرأه *mukhālīfāni amri ilāhi*, Opposers of the divine command.

أ مخالفة *mukhālafat*, (v. n. 3 of خلف) Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Visiting (a woman) in the absence of her husband or master. Accompanying, keeping close to. Repugnance, contradiction, opposition, contrariety, transgression, disobedience, contravention, rebellion, enmity. Discord. P مخالفت *mukhālafat kardan*, To oppose, contradict, dissent from, confute, resist, disobey, rebel against.

أ مخالفة بين الرجلين *al mukhālafat bayna'r rijlayn*, Dancing.

أ مخالف مال *mukhālīf-māl*, One who crushes his opponents.

أ مخالقة *mukhālakat*, (v. n. 3 of خلق) Shewing kindness or good will, being humane.

أ مخالطة *mukhālamat*, A cultivating of friendship.

أ مخالي *makhālī*, (pl. of مخالة) Provender-bags.

أ مخاليق *makhālīf*, (pl. of مخلاف) Cantons or districts into which Arabia Felix is divided.

أ مخاليق *makhālīk*, (pl. of مخلوقة) Created things.

أ مخامر *mukhāmīr*, Latent, hidden (disease).

أ مخامرة *mukhāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of خمر) Absconding, hiding one's self. Harboursing a secret grudge.

Residing constantly (at a place). Abiding. Being near one another. Selling a free man as a slave.

Mixing with, interfering in. Beclouding, disturbing (the mind). Giving a headache or crop-sickness.

أ مخانة *makhānat*, (v. n. of خان for خون) Deceiving, acting treacherously.

أ مخانق *makhānik*, (pl. of مخنق *mikhnak*) Chains for the neck, collars, necklaces.

أ مخاوة *mukhāwatat*, (v. n. 3 of خات for خوت) Stealing a look at, turning the face suddenly towards one.

أ مخاوذ ملاوذ *mukhāwīz mulāwīz*, Difficult, intricate (affair).

أ مخاودة *mukhāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of خاذ for خوذ) Opposing, resisting. Agreeing with, conforming to.

أ مخاوشة *mukhāwashat*, (v. n. 3 of خاش for خوش) Raising (one's side) to a height from the bed.

أ مخاوشة *mukhāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of خاص for خوص) Shewing and conferring (applied to merchants when exchanging or fixing a price). Winking or shutting the eyes in order to look more steadily.

أ مخاوض *makhāwīz*, (pl. of مخاضة *makhāzat*) Fords, shallows.

أ مخاوضة *mukhāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of خاض for خوض) Making (a horse) ford a stream.

أ مخاوب *makhāwīf*, (pl. of مخافة *makhāfat*) Dangerous or dreadful places. Scarecrows.

أ مخاوفة *mukhāwafat*, (v. n. 3 of خاف for خوف) Overcoming by intimidation.

أ مخايخ *makhāsiḡh*, Choice, excellent (camels).

أ مخايرة *mukhāyārat*, (v. n. 3 of خار for خير) Being superior (to another).

أ مخائل *makhāsil*, Marks, indexes, signs.

أ مخايلة *mukhāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of خال for خيل) Promising rain (a cloud). Opposing, contending, disputing for superiority.

أ مخيب *mukhibb*, One who makes a horse amble.

أ مخبا *makhbas*, A place where any thing is hid.

أ مخبأة *mukhbasat*, (A girl) kept closely concealed from view and yet unmarried.

أ مخبأة *mukhabbat*, (A woman) kept strictly concealed.

أ مخبب *mukhabbīb*, A deceiver, seducer.

أ مخبة *makhabbat*, Lowest part of a valley.

أ مخبت *mukhbbī*, Humble, submissive.

أ مخبث *mukhbīs*, A corrupter. One who associates with rascally company. Wicked, corrupt. Obscene, foul-mouthed.

أ مخبثان *makhbasān*, Impure, wicked, corrupt. One whose companions are impure and corrupt.

أ مخبثة *makhbasat*, Corruption, villainy. A cause of impurity or maliciousness.

أ مخبب *mukhabbhab*, Fat, handsome (camel).

أ مخبر *makhbar*, The knowledge of any thing by evidence or declaration. The interior. A place of trial or probation. *Mukhbīr*, An announcer, signifier, certifier, teller of news. *mukhbīrī sādīk*, Bringer of sure news, true reporter.

أ مخبر *mukhabbīr*, A giver of information.

أ مخبراني *makhbarānīy*, One who knows any thing by report.

أ مخبرة *makhbarat*, A water-closet. *Makhbarat* or *makhburat*, A place of trial. The knowledge of a thing. The interior of any thing.

أ مخبز *makhbaz*, (or مخبرة) A bakehouse.

أ مخبصة *mikhbasat*, A kind of ladle.

أ مخبط *mikhbat*, (pl. مخابط *makhābit*) A stick with which a tree is stripped of its leaves. *Mukhbat*, Vexed. Sick. *Mukhbbī*, One who hangs his head.

أ مخبب *mukhabbat*, Disordered in the intellect, disturbed. *mukhabbīt li'l ʿaql*, Disturbing the brain.

أ مخبل *mukhbīl*, One who leads (a horse) to go to war; also (camels, sheep) to receive in return

part of the milk, hair, or wool.

▲ **مخبّل** mukhabbal, Epileptic, mad, insane, possessed by a demon. Mutilated in the extremities. Name of several poets. *Mukhabbil*, A corrupter. A depriver of a limb or of reason. Time; fortune. ▲ **مخبور** makhbūr, Nicely-seasoned (meat). ▲ **مخبوز** makhbūz, Baked (bread). ▲ **مخبوط** makhbūt, (A leaf) shaken from a tree. Troubled with a cold at the beginning of winter. ▲ **مخبول** makhbūl, Disturbed in mind. Epileptic. ▲ **مخبون** makhbūn, Doubled and sewed up (a garment). Concealed under the arm-pit or under the garment (the hand). (Provisions) laid up against a scarcity. (in poetry) A foot, whose second quiescent letter is dropt.

▲ **مخبي** mukhbī, (or **مخبي** mukhabbī) One who pitches a tent (**خباء** khibā).

▲ **مخبّس** mukhbassinn, Shrunk, drawn together.

▲ **مخّة** mukhkhat, Marrow.

▲ **مخت** mukht, Hope.

▲ **مخت** mukht, One who diminishes or damages. Ashamed, blushing.

▲ **مختار** mukhtār, Chosen, selected. Most excellent, supreme, highest. Absolute, independent. A chooser. A free agent. Invested with power and authority; a ruler, master. ▲ **مختار حق** mukhtārī hakk, Chosen of God (an epithet of Muhammad). ▲ **انت بالختار** anta bi'l mukhtār, It is you to choose, the choice rests with you.

▲ **مختار نامه** mukhtār-nāma, Written power, a power of attorney.

▲ **مختاري** mukhtārī, Independence, authority.

▲ **مختال** mukhtāl, Self-important, haughty, vain, proud, looking round in self-admiration. (A cloud) which promises rain.

▲ **مختاله** mukhtāla, A deceiver, impostor.

▲ **مختان** mukhtān, Deceived.

▲ **مختبا** mukhtabar, Place of concealment.

▲ **مختبر** mukhtabar, Proved. *Mukhtabir*, Expert. ▲ **مختبز** mukhtabaz, A bakehouse. *Mukhtabiz*, One who feeds with bread (**خبز** khubz). A baker.

▲ **مختبس** mukhtabis, Possessed of by conquest. A spoiler. A lion.

▲ **مختبط** mukhtabit, One who asks with impotency a favour for nothing. One who shakes the leaves off a tree.

▲ **مختبل** mukhtabil, Who or what impairs or depraves the mind. Restless.

▲ **مختبي** mukhtabī, Hid, concealed, lurking. A hider, concealer.

▲ **مختتم** mukhtatim, A finisher, concluder.

▲ **مختتن** mukhtatin, Self-circumcised.

▲ **مختتي** mukhtati, Absconding for fear or shame: timid. A deceiver. A seizer.

▲ **مختتي** mukhtatī, Broken by sorrow or disease. Deficient, defective. A vender of wares piecemeal.

▲ **مختنة** mukhtatisat, Dreadful (desert), where

neither sound is heard or landmark seen.

▲ **مختدر** mukhtadir, Closely concealed.

▲ **مختدع** mukhtadā, Deceived, circumvented. *Mukhtadi*, A deceiver. An evil-wisher.

▲ **مختداف** mukhtadif, One who snatches hastily. One who cuts a garment.

▲ **مختدم** mukhtadim, One who serves himself. One who employs or seeks to employ as a servant.

▲ **مختدر** mukhattir, Intoxicating, fuddling (drink).

▲ **مخترج** mukhtarij, An extractor, drawer forth.

▲ **مخترجة** mukhtarajat, A she-camel equal to a full-grown male in size and strength.

▲ **مخترش** mukhtarish, A scratcher. One who seeks a provision for a family.

▲ **مخترس** mukhtaris, A framer of lies. One who puts (what he wants) into his wallet.

▲ **مختراط** mukhtarit, One who draws (a sword). One who strips the leaves from a branch, or grapes from a stalk, by drawing it through the hand.

▲ **مختراع** mukhtara, Invented. Coined (word). *Mukhtari*, An inventor, author. A commencer, founder. One who does any thing de novo. A defrauder, cheat. A cleaver. One who lends a riding-horse for a time.

▲ **مختراعات** mukhtara'āt, Inventions, novelties.

▲ **مختراف** mukhtaraf, Gathered (fruit). *Mukhtarif*, A gatherer of fruit.

▲ **مختراق** mukhtarak, The time or place of passing. A (ship's) course. A place whence or whither the wind blows. A desert, wilderness. *Mukhtarik*, One who passes by. Hard-blowing (wind). An inventor of a lie.

▲ **مخترم** mukhtaram, Removed by death. *Mukhtarim*, A destroyer, extirpator, snatcher, tearer off.

▲ **مختزع** mukhtazi, Who or what tears (any one) away from his family.

▲ **مختزق** mukhtazik, Unsheathed (sword).

▲ **مختزل** mukhtazil, Separate, solitary. One who cuts, tears, separates, or throws away.

▲ **مختزن** mukhtazan, Stored, hoarded, preserved. *Mukhtazin*, One who keeps a secret. A hoarder of wealth. One who takes the shortest road.

▲ **مختشب** mukhtashib, A hewer out roughly (of a bow or arrow). A composer of careless, unpolished verses thrown off at once.

▲ **مختشع** mukhtashi, Humble, humbled.

▲ **مختص** mukhtass, Appropriated, proper, peculiar, special, private. Chosen, selected, elected.

▲ **مختصان** mukhtassān, (Pers. pl. of **مختص** mukhtass) Intimates, familiars, chosen friends.

▲ **مختصر** mukhtasar, Abbreviated, abridged, contracted. Mean, trivial, small. A compendium, epitome, digest. Title of a book. ▲ **مختصر کردن** mukhtasar kardan, To abridge. ▲ *Mukhtasir*, One who goes a little way. An abridger, epitomist. A taker (by the hand). (See **اختصار** ikhtisār.)

▲ **مختصران** mukhtasarān, (Pers. pl.) Mean, low-

spirited persons.

▲ **مختصف** mukhtasif, A doubler or sewer (of a slipper). One who covers (his body) with leaves sewed together.

▲ **مختصم** mukhtasim, Engaged in altercation. A disputant, wrangler.

▲ **مختصى** mukhtasī, A gelder. One who castrates himself, a self-castrator.

▲ **مختضب** mukhtazib, Dyed, tinged. One who paints himself. A Pict.

▲ **مختضر** mukhtazar, Dead in the flower of his age. *Mukhtazir*, A reaper of green corn. (See **اختصار** ikhtisār.)

▲ **مختضع** mukhtazi, Humble, depressed, submissive. One who passes quickly by.

▲ **مختضم** mukhtazim, A cutter, amputator. A giver. One who breaks wind. (A sword) which cuts (the scabbard).

▲ **مختط** mukhtatt, (or **مختطط** mukhtatit) One who draws a line or marks out. Downy-cheeked.

▲ **مختطب** mukhtatib, One who asks (a woman) in marriage. One who invites (another man) to marry, and offers (him) one of his family.

▲ **مختطف** mukhtatif, A snatcher, seizer, carrier off. Departing, quitting (fever).

▲ **مختطي** mukhtati, A stepper, advancer.

▲ **مختفئ** mukhtafiz, Who descends or alights.

▲ **مختفضة** mukhtafizat, Self-circumcised (girl).

▲ **مختفق** mukhtafik, (Vapour or lightning) in motion. Loud-blowing (wind).

▲ **مختفي** mukhtafi, Hidden: absconding, lurking. A bringer out, drawer forth, publisher. A digger up of dead bodies. A secret murderer.

▲ **مختل** mukhtal, Emaciated, attenuated. Corrupted; disturbed, confounded, confused, depraved; ruined (business by negligence). Indigent; in need. Tart, acid. A sewer together. Excessively thirsty.

▲ **مختلب** mukhtalib, A deceiver.

▲ **مختلج** mukhtalaj, Drawn, carried off. Weaned. Fleshless (face). One about whose origin people dispute. *Mukhtalij*, A drawer away, abstracter. Trembling. Winking.

▲ **مختلس** mukhtalas, Snatched, carried off. *Mukhtalis*, A seizer, drawer to himself, stealer.

▲ **مختلط** mukhtalit, Perplexed, confused (business). Obscure, unknown (genealogy). A camel whose flesh is interlarded with fat. Mixed. Fat. (See **اختلاط** ikhtilāt.)

▲ **مختلع** mukhtali, A spoiler, robber.

▲ **مختلعة** mukhtali'at, (A woman) who asks her husband to grant her a divorce with her marriage-settlements. A libidinous woman.

▲ **مختلف** mukhtalaf, Conflicting (opinion); disagreement, contrariety of sentiment. **تربيع مختلف** tarbi' mukhtalaf, An irregular quadrangular figure, a trapezium. *Mukhtalif*, Diverse, different, discordant, various. Intricate. Troubled with diarrhoea. Become the successor or representative (**خليفة** khilāf).

khalīfat). One who moves to and fro, or turns here and there. One who visits the wife of his friend in his absence. *مختلفة الاضلاع mukhtalifatu'l azlāʿ*, A scalenetriangle. *مختلفة باصناف baasnāfi mukhtalifa*, In different manners, multifarious. *طوائف مختلفة tarāʿifi mukhtalifa*, Various sorts of people.

أ *مختلق mukhtalak*, Well-made, completely formed. Invented, fabricated. A lie, fiction. *Mukhtalik*, A deviser, forger (of a lie). Well-made, well-formed. Adapted, accommodated, suited, proper.

أ *مختلم mukhtalim*, A chooser, selector.

أ *مختلون mukhtalūna*, (pl. of *مختلي mukhtali*) Mowers of hay, foragers, grass-cutters.

أ *مختلي mukhtali*, Sharp (sword). A forager. A lion.

أ *مختم mikhhtam*, A nut which, when rubbed smooth, they shoot off.

أ *مختّم mukhattam*, Carefully sealed. (The leg of a quadruped) marked with the least white.

أ *مختّم mukhtamm*, A sweeper (of the house). A cleaner (of a well). A cutter.

أ *مختمر mukhtamir*, Fermented. Fermenting (wine); leavening (dough). White-headed (sheep or horse).

أ *مختتب mukhtanis*, One who turns down the mouth of a bottle in order to drink.

أ *مختنق mukhtanak*, Narrow (place). *Mukhtanik*, Strangled, throttled. A horse, the blaze of whose forehead reaches to his chin.

أ *مختوّ makhtūn*, (The fringe of a garment) twisted by way of ornament.

أ *مختوم makhtūm*, A bear.

أ *مختوم makhtūm*, Sealed. Finished, concluded. A dry-measure called *صاع sāʿ*. *طين مختوم tīni makhtūm*, Sealing-wax or clay. *مختوم الابصار makhtūmu'l absār*, Whose eyes are sealed, blind.

أ *مختون makhtūn*, Circumcised.

أ *مختوي mukhtanī*, Rendered weak in mind. A traveller (over a country). A striker of a spear into the belly (of a horse). A taker, seizer. (A wild beast) which steals and eats (a calf).

أ *مختّاء mikhṣāʿ*, A honey-gatherer's bag.

أ *مختّر mukhsir*, One who leaves (butter) unmelted. (See *اختار ikhsār*.)

أ *مختّم mukhasam*, A lion. Plump-faced, fleshy.

أ *مختّم mukhassam*, (or *مختمة mukhassamat*) Broad-toed (shoe). *Mukhassim*, Who makes broad.

أ *مخج mahj*, (v. n. of *مخج*) Drawing, moving (a bucket) about in a well till (it) fills with water. Lying with.

أ *مخجّج mukhajkhij*, One who draws his body together through fear; absconding, concealing one's self. Violent (wind). One who moves quick and leans to a side. One who lies with. One who conceals his thoughts.

أ *مخجل mukhjil*, Who or what banishes sorrow. Astonishing, confounding. (A valley) luxu-

riant with herbage. *Mukhjil*, (or *مخجل mukhaj-jil*) One who makes ashamed, or puts to the blush.

أ *مخخة mikhakhat*, (pl. of *مخ مخ mikhkh*) Marrows.

أ *مخّذ mukhidd*, A furrow-maker; digger.

أ *مخدة makhadat*, Aid, help, favour, protection.

أ *مخدة mikhaddat*, (pl. *مخّات makhādd*) A bolster; pillow. A coultter.

أ *مخّذج mukhdaj*, (A camel foetus) imperfectly formed. Deficient in the hand, i.e. avaricious, stingy. *Mukhdij*, (A she-camel) going the full time, yet bringing forth an imperfect foetus. (A summer) having little rain.

أ *مخّدد mukhaddid*, Shrivelled, wrinkled (flesh or skin). Lean, scraggy. Who or what makes lean. A splitter.

أ *مخّدر mukhdar*, Concealed behind a curtain. *Mukhdar* or *mukhdir*, (A lion) hidden by a thicket. *Mukhdir*, One who arrives on a rainy day. Quiet at home or in a nest. Who or what stupefies and benumbs the limbs.

أ *مخّدر mukhaddar*, Veiled, concealed, kept in. *Mukhaddir*, Narcotic. Who keeps concealed.

أ *مخّدرات mukhaddirāt*, Narcotics, anodynes.

أ *مخّدرّة mukhaddirāt*, (or *مخّدرّة mukhḍarāt*) A matron, a virtuous lady (true to the marriage-bed, and always veiled when going abroad); a young virgin kept retired, behind the curtain. *مخّدرات پردۀ عصمت mukhaddirāti pardasi ʿismat*, Concealed behind the veil of chastity, i.e. modest women.

أ *مخّدش mikhdash*, The space between the shoulders of a camel, the withers.

أ *مخّدش mukhaddish*, Who or what scratches very much with the nails. A cat. The space between the shoulders of a camel.

أ *مخّدع mikhdaʿ* or *mukhdaʿ*, A storehouse, place where any thing is laid up. *Mukhdiʿ*, A layer up, preserver. (See *اخذاع ikhdāʿ*.)

أ *مخّددع mukhaddaʿ*, Often circumvented in war, and thereby gaining experience. *Mukhaddiʿ*, A remarkable deceiver.

أ *مخّدم mikhdam*, A sharp sword. *Mukhdim*, One who orders to serve; one who gives a servant. One who begs or hires a servant (*خادم khādīm*).

أ *مخّدم mukhaddam*, Possessed of many domestics or followers. The tying-place of a lady's drawers at the ankle. (A horse) having white circles round the feet. *Mukhaddam*, (or *مخّدمة mukhad-damat*) That part of the foot where they bind the fetter *خدمة khadamat*.

أ *مخّدد mukhdūd*, Cauterized (camel).

أ *مخّدر mukhdūr*, Retired, kept behind the curtain. (A lion) concealed in a brake.

أ *مخّددع mukhdūʿ*, Cut in the vein *اخذع akhdāʿ*.

أ *مخّدوم mukhdūm*, Served, waited on (by slaves or familiar spirits). A lord, master. A little boy, an infant. A eunuch. *مخّدوم كائنات mukhdūmi kāsināt*, Lord of all beings, Omnipotence.

أ *مخّدومي makhdūmī*, My lord or master.

أ *مخّدوميّة makhdūmīyat*, The condition of being served or waited upon. Lordship.

أ *مخّدي mukhdi*, One who walks step by step.

أ *مخّذق mukhazriq*, A fast goer. A filler (of a vessel). A sharpener (of a sword). One who has a fit of purging. One who mutilates the extremities.

أ *مخّذع mukhazzaʿ*, Minced, chopped small, but without separation. Roast meat. (A tree) bitten or cut off at the top or extremities. *Mukhazziʿ*, A circumciser.

أ *مخّذعة mikhzaʿat*, A knife.

أ *مخّذف mikhzaf*, The handle of that by which the bow-case is united to the quiver.

أ *مخّذفة mikhzafat*, A stick slit at the end for throwing stones, a sling. Podex.

أ *مخّذقة makhzakat*, The anus.

أ *مخّذل mukhzil*, (A doe) staying with her young.

أ *مخّذل mukhazzil*, One who causes a breach between friends. A despiser. An abandoner.

أ *مخّزم mikhzam*, A sharp sword.

أ *مخّزم mukhazzam*, Sharp, keen (sword). *Mukhazzim*, One who cuts in pieces.

أ *مخّذول makhzūl*, Abandoned, forsaken; disappointed, frustrated; contemptible, vile.

أ *مخّزى mukhzī*, A humbler, tamer, one who renders obsequious (man or beast).

أ *مخر mahṣr*, (v. n. of *مخر*) Passing through the sea (a ship); ploughing it with a dashing noise. Cutting the waves (as a swimmer). Wearing away the axle-hole, playing in it (the axis of a pulley). Being copiously watered (land). Taking the choicest of household stuff. Incommoding a camel (abundance of milk), causing her to be milked much. Bringing water into grounds (for cultivation). *بنات مخر banātu mahṣr*, White clouds before summer.

أ *مخّر mukhīr*, Who causes to fall, or throws down. Who cuts (the hand) with a sword so that it drops off.

أ *مخرّاة makhṣat*, (or *مخرّاة makhṣāt*) A privy.

أ *مخرّاش mikhṣāsh*, A hooked stick. A shoe-maker's implement for marking leather.

أ *مخرّاط mikhṣāt*, (pl. *مخرّيط makhṣārit*) A camel whose milk habitually comes away in a clotted state. A snake which casts its slough every year.

أ *مخّراق mikhṣāk*, A man with a handsome figure, whether tall or not. A wild bull. A lord. Liberal. Expert, skilful. A twisted wreath, with which they playfully strike one another when dancing. *هو مخّراق حرب huwa mikhṣāk harbin*, He is active in battle, he fights valiantly.

أ *مخّران mahṣrān*, Name of a Christian monastery or church, so called after the architect.

أ *مخّرب mukhrib*, Who or what desolates or lays waste; a destroyer, desolater.

أ *مخّرب mukharrib*, Corrupted (word). Slit-eared. *Mukharrib*, Who destroys all around, far and wide. *مخّرب معمر mukharribi maṣmūr*, A

ravager of cultivated countries.

أ مخربة mukhribat, An empty bee-hive. A she-camel left unfettered for the purpose of being milked.

أ مخربص mukharbis, A man who is a subtle calculator, who enters into the minutiae of things.

أ مخربق mukharbiq, A tearer (of a garment). One who cuts small, or minces. A corrupter, spoiler.

أ مخربة mukharbakat, (A woman) subject to syncope in coitu.

أ مخرة makhrat, mikhrat, or mukhrat, A chosen, selected thing. Any thing issuing from the belly and smelling offensively.

أ مخرت makhrat, A straight or right road.

أ مخرج makhrāj, (v. n. of خرج) Going out in a hostile manner, sallying forth against. (pl. مخارج makhārij) Time and place of going forth. An organ of excretion. A necessary, privy. Utterance, pronunciation, or rather the part from which a letter is uttered. P مخرج pas, The hinder vent, anus. Mukhraj, (v. n. 4 of خرج) Producing, drawing out, bringing forth. Expelling. Led out, ejected, exported, carried forth. Time and place of leading forth. Mukhrij, Expelling; an expeller. A leader forth, bringer, thruster, or digger out. One who pays tribute. One who hunts a black and white ostrich (called اخراج akhraj).

أ مخرج mukharraj, Instructed in learning and politeness. (A field) partly covered with herbage. (A year) partly barren, partly fruitful. Mukharrij, A tutor, instructor of youth. One who covers part of a tablet with writing, but not the whole.

أ مخرد mukhrid, Bashful, silent, or speaking in a low voice from modesty. Inclined to laughter, raillery, or any thing ludicrous.

أ مخردل mukhardal, Chopped small (meat). Prostrated. Epileptic. Mukhardil, Greatly shaken (palm-tree), yet having large unripe dates remaining upon it. A cutter (of meat) in small pieces.

أ مخرز mikhrāz, A shoemaker's awl.

أ مخرز mukharraz, Any insect whose wings look as if perforated with stitch-holes (خرزة khurzat).

أ مخرس mukharris, One who dresses or gives the food خرسة khursat to a woman in child-bed.

أ مخرش mikhrash, A hooked stick. A shoemaker's implement for drawing lines on the leather.

أ مخرش mukharrish, (Corn) shooting forth its first ears.

أ مخرشة mikhrrashat, A shoemaker's implement for drawing lines on leather.

أ مخرس mikhras, A spear, especially the head.

أ مخراط mikhrat, A turner's lathe. Mukhrit, Who draws together (a purse). (pl. مخاريط makhārīt) (A camel or a sheep) troubled with a disease (خرط kharat) which coagulates their milk.

أ مخرط mukharrit, A purgative, cathartic (medicine).

أ مخرطم mukhartam, (A boot) pointed at the toe. Mukhartim, One who strikes on the خرطوم

khartūm (proboscis, trunk, nose, or snout).

أ مخرج mukharraj, Changeable, capricious.

أ مخرف makhrāf, (v. n. of خرف) Gathering fruit in autumn. The date-picking. A fruit-garden. An avenue between rows of palm-trees. An open level road. Mikhrāf, A basket into which the choicest dates are picked. Mukhrif, One who begins the autumn. (A she-camel) which brings forth a colt in the autumn (خريف kharīf).

أ مخرفة makhrāfat, A fruit-garden, orchard. An open road. A way through rows of palms; avenue.

أ مخرفج mukharfaj, Wide, ample (garment). Copious (draught of milk).

أ مخرفش mukharfash, Mixed.

أ مخرق makhrāh, An extensive desert without water. A stone beside a cistern, whereon they stand in drawing water. Mukhrik, A striker with astonishment, a confounder.

أ مخرق mukharrah, Rent, torn. Mukharrik, A render, tearer. A great liar.

أ مخركة makhrakat, (v. n. of خرق) Telling a lie. A twisted wreath, with which they playfully strike each other when dancing.

أ مخرم makhrim, (pl. مخارم makhārim) The brow of a hill, the projecting summit of a mountain, a ness. The fore part of a torrent. Mukhrim, (Death) snatching (one) away.

أ مخرمة mukharramat, Crop-eared (sheep).

أ مخرمد mukharmid, Fixed, assiduous. Silent, looking on the ground.

أ مخرمية makhrimiyat, Metempsychosis, transmigration of souls. A certain licentious sect.

أ مخربق mukhrambiq, Silent, mute. مخربق لينباع mukhrambiq li yambāq, One who fixes his eyes on the ground that he may spring on his adversary unawares.

أ مخرنشم mukhranshim, Proud, high in his own opinion. Ill-coloured and emaciated. Contracted in the limbs.

أ مخرنطم mukhrantim, Haughty, tossing the nose.

أ مخرنقة mukharnikat, A country swarming with leverets (خرنق khirnik).

أ مخروب makhrūb, Split. Wasted, plundered.

أ مخروقة makh or mukhrusat, A privy, jakes.

أ مخروت makhrūt, Split in the nose or lip.

أ مخروق mukhrāwrik, One who goes about on a camel. Light. Clever, dexterous.

أ مخروز makhrūz, Sewn, stitched.

أ مخروش makhrūsh, (A camel) marked with the oblong impression خراش kharāsh.

أ مخروط makhrūt, Unbarked, peeled. Planed, turned in a lathe. Conical. One who has a long face and thin beard. Purged with green food (a camel).

أ مخروط mukhrāwrit, Swift (camel).

أ مخروطة makhrūtāt, A cone. A beard, light upon the cheek, smooth at the point, and long.

أ مخروطي makhrūtī, Conical, tapering.

أ مخروعة makhrū'at, Furious (she-camel). Marked in the ear with the mark خرع kharaq.

أ مخروف makhrūf, Plucked, pulled, gathered (dates). Watered by the autumnal rain.

أ مخروق makhrūh, Disappointed, debarred from the comforts of life.

أ مخروم makhrūm, (Verse) of the measure فعولن fa'ūlun reduced to عولن eūlun, and مفاعلتن mu-fā'alatun cut down to فاعلتن fā'alatun.

أ مخري makhra', Name of a village in Hijāz possessing villages and forts.

أ مخزاب mikhzāb, Swollen with fat (camel).

أ مخزاج mikhzāj, Covered with collops of fat.

أ مخزة makhzāzāt, The form of a hare.

أ مخزر mikhazzir, One who straitens.

أ مخزرق mukhazzrik, Fast, long-stepping (beast).

أ مخزع mukhazzīq, Who or what cuts.

أ مخزق mikhzāq, (pl. مخازق makhāzīq) A kind of wooden stick with a sharp iron head, which runs through several (dates) at once, kept by a date-seller. The purchaser receives for his money as many dates as he can spit, be they many or few.

أ مخزم mukhazzam, (A bird) whose bill is perforated. Mukhazzim, Who puts on a خزيمة.

أ مخزن makhzan, A storehouse, storeroom, magazine, treasury, granary, cellar. مخزن الاسرار makhzanu'l asrār, A repository or keeper of secrets.

أ مخزول makhzūl, Broken-backed.

أ مخزوم makhzūm, Pierced in the nose. (A bird) perforated in the bill. Name of the founder of a tribe.

أ مخزون makhzūn, Stored up, hoarded.

أ مخزي mukhzī, Who or what covers with shame or ignominy. A despiser; a depressor, afflicter, ruiner.

P مخستان mukhistān, A grove of palm-trees.

أ مخسر mukhsir, A loser. Detrimental.

أ مخسر mukhassir, One who causes loss; injurious, detrimental. A seducer.

أ مخسف mukhsif, One who discovers a spring in a rock flowing forth incessantly. Blind (eye).

أ مخسف mukhassaf, A lion.

أ مخسل mukhassal, Rejected, reprobated, wicked, vile, useless, unserviceable.

أ مخسن mukhsin, One become ignominious after having been in high repute.

أ مخسور makhsūr, Injured, damaged.

أ مخسوع makhsūq, Removed to a distance.

أ مخسوف makhsūf, (A spring or well) dug in a rock and perennial.

أ مخسول makhsūl, Rejected, reprobated. Useless, unserviceable.

أ مخسي mukhsī, (or مخسي mukhassī) A player at odd or even with nuts.

أ مخش mikhashsh, Bold in the night-time. An intrepid horse. Penis.

أ مخشاة makhsāt, (v. n. of خشي) Fearing: fear.

أ مخخش mukhashkhish, A producer of sound by the collision of hard bodies or dry substances,

as papers, new clothes, or arms.

أ مخشع mukhshīc, A humbler, depressor.

أ مخشف mukhshaf, A frozen place. *Mikhshaf*, A lion. A meddler in any business. (A road-guide) fearless in the night, conducting with expedition. *Mukhshif*, (A doe) which has a fawn.

أ مخششف mukhashshif, One who breaks with violence. A road-guide. Troubled with the scab or scald, and going straddlingly on that account.

أ مخشل mukhashshal, Rejected, discarded. Adorned with jewels.

أ مخشم mukhashsham, Very drunk. *Mukhashshim*, Pungent, intoxicating, overpowering (smell).

أ مخشن mukhashshin, Irritating: exasperator.

أ مخشنة mukhashshat, (v. n. of خشن) Being rough.

أ مخشوب mukhshūb, Polished (sword). Unpolished (sword). Ill-dressed (meat). Bread without meat.

أ مخشوش mukhshūsh, A camel in whose nose the wooden ring خشاش khishāsh has been inserted.

أ مخشول mukhshūl, Rejected, discarded. Low, base, despicable.

أ مخشوم mukhshūm, Drunk, intoxicated.

أ مخشي mukhashshī, Fear-inspiring, terrific.

أ مخشية mukhshiyat, (v. n. of خشي) Fearing.

أ مخصاب mikhsāb, Fertile, fruitful (land).

أ مخصال mikhsāl, A reaping-hook, a sickle.

أ مخصب mukhsib, (A country or people) fruitful, rich in produce. Plenteous (year).

أ مخصر mukhassar, Slender, thin. Slim or hollow (sole of a shoe). Narrow-wristed (hand). A man hollow and narrow in the middle (of the foot).

أ مخصرة mikhsarat, (pl. مخاصر mukhāsir) Any thing taken in the hand to lean upon (as a staff); or for a public speaker to lean upon (as a wand).

أ مخصص mukhassis, One who appropriates or makes his own. (See تخصيص takhsīs.)

أ مخصف mikhsaf, A cobbler's awl. *Mukhsif*, A quick goer.

أ مخصف mukhsasif, A strong and good sewer. Bad-tempered. One who makes great pretensions to what he is not entitled.

أ مخصل mikhsal, A sharp sword.

أ مخصوف makhsūf, (A shoe) made of several layers or soles of leather. Smooth (sky). Bi-coloured, black and white.

أ مخصور makhsūr, Injured, damaged.

أ مخصوص makhsūs, Peculiar, special, particular, proper, specific, belonging to. Private, domestic, intimate. Addicted, dedicated; peculiarly ascribed or attributed to. ف مخصوص دم بودن mukhsūsī dam būdan, To have only the last breath remaining in the body.

أ مخصوصا makhsūsan, Specially, particularly.

أ مخصوصية makhsūsīyat, Property, peculiarity, speciality. Friendship.

أ مخصى makhsa', The place of castration.

أ مخصي mahksiy, Gelded. A eunuch.

أ مخض mukhz, (v. n. of مخض) Churning (which is done by shaking milk in a leathern bag or bottle). Shaking any thing violently. Moving (a bucket) in a well (till it fills). Braying (a he-camel).

أ مخض mukhkhaz, (pl. of ماخض mākhiz) In travail, experiencing the pains of birth (women, camels, or sheep).

أ مخضب mukhhab, A vessel in which colouring matter is kept, a dyeing vat.

أ مخضب mukhazzab, Tinged, dyed, imbued. *Mukhazzib*, One who colours or dyes well.

أ مخضد mukhzzad, A voracious eater.

أ مخضر mukhazzar, Verdant, made green. Blest. *Mukhazzir*, One who makes green.

أ مخضر mukhzarr, Green, verdant.

أ مخضر mukhazrab, Eloquent.

أ مخضرة mukhzarat, A verdant spot.

أ مخضم mukhazram, Spurious, born of a concubine, one who knows not his father. A man who has lived half his life a Pagan and half a Muhammadan (such was the poet لبید labīd). Held in little estimation. A mulatto, one born of a white father and a black mother. Water betwixt heavy and light. Insipid (meat). (Meat) difficult to be discovered, whether of a male or female animal. Uncircumcised.

أ مخضومة mukhazramat, Circumcised (woman). (A she-camel) mutilated in the upper part of the ear.

أ مخضع mukhzi, One who humbles, abuses, makes submissive. (Old age) making one to stoop. One who accosts (a woman) in gentle, soft terms.

أ مخضفة mukhzzifat, Wine (as causing a man to break wind without blushing).

أ مخضل mukhzzal, Sharp (sword). *Mukhzzal*, Easy, pleasant (life). *Mukhzzil*, Soft, tender, delicate.

أ مخضيل mukhazzil, Soft, tender, delicate.

أ مخضل mukhzzal, (A hillock or a knoll) wet with dew. Easy, pleasant (life).

أ مخضم mukhzzam, Any thing eaten with the front-teeth. *Mukhzzam*, Blest with the conveniences of life. *Mukhzzim*, (Water) slightly brackish, drunk by cattle, though not by men.

أ مخضم mukhazzam, Abundantly blest with pleasures or conveniences of life.

أ مخضن mikhzan, Who wears out his cattle by much labour.

أ مخضوب mukhzzūb, Tinged, stained, dyed.

أ مخضود mukhzzūd, (A tree) cleared of its thorns. Unable to rise.

أ مخضوع mukhzzūc, Depressed, humbled. A vassal.

أ مخضون mukhzzūn, Dismissed (manliness).

أ مخضونة mukhzzūnat, Pregnant (woman).

أ مخط mukht, (v. n. of مخط) Being shot off, piercing through (as an arrow). Drawing (a sword or a bow). Blowing the nose. A short garment. The caul or membrane covering the head of a new-

born camel. Ashes. A quick step. The resemblance of a son to his father. *Makhit*, (pl. امخاط amkhāt) A generous prince.

أ مخط mikhatt, A style, or any instrument of iron or wood for writing or drawing lines; a ruler.

أ مخطاط mikhtāt, Any rule for making straight lines. A tablet whereon a thing is drawn or written.

أ مخطب mukhtib, (Game) which approaches, and presents its side to the hunter. Who calls (any body) to witness or sanction a marriage. (A gourd) becoming yellow, with green streaks.

أ مخطر mukhtir, One who puts any thing into another's head. One who rushes into danger against an adversary, or goes out to fight him. One who puts (his estate) at hazard upon two gamblers. Equal (in dignity). آخر مخطر ākhiru makhtarin, The end of a treaty.

أ مخطرب mukhtarib, A liar. One who bends (a bow) greatly. One who twists firmly (a rope). One who lives wretchedly.

أ مخطرف mukhatrif, A fast walker, a taker of long steps. A striker (with a sword).

أ مخطرفة mukhatrifat, Loose-skinned (woman).

أ مخطط mukhattat, (A garment) marked with stripes, striped. (A young man) whose beard begins to appear. Handsome, comely. *Mukhattit*, One who draws straight lines. One who weaves or marks cloths with stripes. One who draws lines well or writes elegantly. A little eater.

أ مخطف mukhtaf, (A horse) clung in the belly. *Mukhtif*, (An arrow) which flies wide of the mark. Fallen or clung together.

أ مخطل mukhtil, Indecent in talk.

أ مخطم makhtam, A woman. A wife. *Makhtim* or *mikhtam*, The nose, snout, or beak.

أ مخطم mukhattam, Haltered (camel). Marked on the nose (a beast of burden). *Mukhattam* or *mukhattim*, Half-ripe dates streaked. *Mukhattim*, One who puts a halter (on a camel or horse). Who overcomes with words. Name of a poet.

أ مخطوب makhtūb, Affianced, betrothed, promised. Entitled.

أ مخطوبة makhtūbat, Affianced (lady).

أ مخطور makhtūr, Imagined, conceived.

أ مخطوط makhtūt, Striped, channelled, grooved.

أ مخطوف makhtūf, Lank-bellied. (A camel) burnt with a mark shaped like the iron خطاف.

أ مخطوم makhtūm, Haltered (camel). (A camel) marked on the nose or face. مخطوم خطام makhtūmu khitāmin aw khitāmāyn, Marked with one mark or two marks.

أ مخطي mukhtī, One who sins through mistake, without design: one who blunders, or acts improperly. One who sins intentionally.

أ مخطي mukhtī, One who causes to step or go.

أ مخفف mukhiff, Light, easy, nimble. One who removes or alleviates another's burden. Pos-

sessed of light, active cattle.

أ مخفار *mikhfār*, Extremely bashful (woman).

أ مخفر *mukhfir*, Who sends with, or gives one a guide (خفرة *khufarat*). A promise-breaker.

أ مخفر *mukhaffir*, A patron, protector. A guide. One who puts to the blush.

أ مخفس *mukhffis*, Soon inebriating (wine). An obscene talker.

أ مخفيس *mukhaffis*, A mixer of water with wine.

أ مخفش *mukhaffish*, One who throws down and tramples on. One who cleaves to the ground. A desolater. Infirm (body).

أ مخفض *makhfaz*, The place of circumcision in a female.

أ مخفض *mukhaffiz*, One who does (any thing) gently and lightly. (See تخفيض *takhfīz*.)

أ مخفف *mukhaffaf*, Alleviated, made light. Contemptible. (A consonant) having a short for a long vowel, or a *tashdīd* removed. هـى مخفف *hāsi mukhaffaf*, The gentle aspirate, as the *h* at the end of such Persian words as خانه *khāna*, &c., like the "h" in Messiah. *Mukhaffif*, Who alleviates, makes light. One who marks (a consonant) with a long vowel for a short one.

أ مخفق *mikhfuk*, A broad sword. *Mukhfik*, One who nods the head. (See اخفاق *ikhfāk*.)

أ مخفقة *mikhfakat*, A scourge, or any thing twisted, with which they strike one another playfully when dancing.

أ مخفوض *makhfūz*, Depressed, submissive. (in grammar) Marked with خفض *khafz*, i.e. a short *i*.

أ مخفوضة *makhfūzat*, Circumcised (girl).

أ مخفوع *makhfūʿ*, Insane. Afflicted with a burning pain from hunger.

أ مخفوف *makhfūf*, Alleviated. (A consonant) marked with a short for a long vowel.

أ مخفوق *makhfūk*, Affected with a palpitation of heart (خفقان *khafukān*). Mad.

أ مخفي *mukhfīy*, Hidden, concealed, covered, occult, clandestine, private. Suppressed. Secretly.

أ مخلل *mukhlīl*, A disturber, interrupter, corrupter, spoiler. Who disappoints, does not pay, or perform. One who reduces to poverty. (A commander of a garrison) who neglects or starves his soldiers. Who carries off, goes away with. Who deserts, abandons (his station). Poor, destitute. Pricked, turned (wine). (A palm) which bears bad or unripe dates. One who leads his camels forth to pasture on the herb خلل *khullat*. Any one whose camels are thus pasturing. (A camel) which feeds on the sweet plant خلل *khullat*. مـخل صلح *mukhlīl sulh*, A disturber of the peace.

پ مـخلل *mukhallā*, A dish made of brinjals and baked meat, which, together with a few slices of lemon, is eaten with thin cakes.

أ مـخلل *mukhallāʿ*, Empty. Dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. مـخلل بالطبع *mukhallāʿ*

bi't tab, Unceremonious, easy, free.

أ مـخللة *mikhllāt*, (pl. مـخلالي *makhālī*) A proven-der-bag hung round (a horse's) mouth, a nose-bag. أ مـخللاط *mikhllāt*, A busy-body, meddler.

أ مـخللاف *mikhllāf*, One who never keeps his promise. (pl. مـخلاليف *makhālīf*) A township or district, such as those into which Arabia Felix is divided.

أ مـخلب *mikhlab*, (pl. مـخلاب *makhālīb*) A nail, claw, hooked talon of a rapacious bird or beast. A reaping-sickle without teeth. *Mukhlīb*, Leafy (vine). (Water) troubled with stiff, black mud.

أ مـخلب *mukhallab*, Deceived. Deep-coloured, highly-painted (vest). *Mukhallīb*, A deceiver.

أ مـخلبس *mukhalbis*, Who or what makes mad.

أ مـخللة *mukhillat*, Ground growing خللة *khullat*.

پ مـخلج *makhhlaj*, Name of a herb which intoxicates any quadruped that eats of it.

أ مـخلخل *mukhalkhal*, That part of the leg on which the ornament خلخال *khalkhāl* is worn; the ankle. *Mukhalkhīl*, One who strips a bone.

أ مـخلد *mukhlid*, Stationary, settled. Strongly attached. Inclined to. Rendering perennial.

أ مـخلد *mukhallad*, (A man) favoured with a green old age, and still capable of serving. Eternal, durable, permanent. Adorned with ear-rings or bracelets. *Mukhallīd*, Fixed, settled. One who gives perpetuity.

أ مـخلس *mukhlis*, Mixed (green and dry grass, or black and grey hair).

أ مـخلص *makhlas*, An asylum. A place of escape. A surname adopted by poets, which they generally introduced into the last couplet of the غزل *ghazal*, or ode. It also denotes this last couplet, which is sometimes called شاه بيت *shāh bayt*, or the royal distich. *Mukhlās*, Pure, unsullied. *Mukhlīs*, Sincere, candid, pure, real, loyal, unfeigned. مـحب مـخلص *muhibbi mukhlīs*, A sincere friend, loving affectionately. (This is often used in letters, and is synonymous with most devoted, affectionate, humble servant.

أ مـخلص *mukhallīs*, A liberator, deliverer, saviour. One who demonstrates sincere affection.

پ مـخلصانه *mukhlīsāna*, Sincere, friendly, candid. Sincerely, like a sincere friend.

أ مـخلصة *mukhlīsāt*, The seed or grain of a certain herb called توروز اوتی *tūrūz otī*.

أ مـخلط *mikhlat*, (or مـخلط مزيل *mikhlat mizyal*) A busy-body, meddling, officious person.

أ مـخلط *mukhallat*, Well mixed. *Mukhallīt*, A mixer. A confounder, disturber, perplexer.

أ مـخلع *mukhallaʿ*, Paralytic. Distant between the hips. Weak, loose, relaxed. Apparently mad or silly. In the metre called بسيط *basīt* (Simple), مـستغـلـ mustafʿilun, changed to مـفعولـ mafʿūlun. *Mukhallīʿ*, A remover, drawer forth. A straddler.

أ مـخلف *makhhlaf*, Roads through the valley of Mina, by which pilgrims pass. *Mukhlaf*, Depraved,

corrupted. *Mukhlīf*, One who substitutes, causes to succeed or follow. A restorer, returner, replacer; mender (of a garment). A corrupter. Offensive, smelling disagreeably. Untrue to his word. One who stretches out his hand and claps it to his sword. One who draws water for his family. Dry (hay) which puts forth young herbage. One who removes the girth from before the sheath (of a camel). (Stars) obscured by clouds, yet not followed by rain. One who repairs a loss, and recruits himself. A camel ten years old. مـخلف عام *mukhlīfi ʿām*, A camel one year less. مـخلف عامين *mukhlīfi ʿāmayn*, Two years less. مـخلف ثلاثة اعوام *mukhlīfi salāsāt aʿwām*, One three years under ten. (See اخلاف *ikhllāf*.)

پ مـخلف *mukhlaf*, A young pigeon. A handsome lad.

أ مـخلف *mukhallaf*, Deceived. Any thing left behind (when dead). *Mukhallīf*, One who leaves behind. One who appoints a vicegerent or successor (خليفة *khalīfat*). One who turns the backside to (another) in contempt. One who ties a camel's teat that the milk may not run out.

أ مـخلقات *mukhallāfat*, (pl. fem. of مـخلف *mukhlīf*) Heritages, effects bequeathed or left.

أ مـخلقة *makhhlafat*, A willow-ground. A road. A place where travellers alight, a stage. Any thing which imparts to the mouth an offensive smell. *Mukhlīfat*, A she-camel which gives signs of pregnancy when that is not the case.

أ مـخلق *mukhlak* or *mukhlīk*, Thread-bare (garment). *Mukhlīk*, One who wears out (a garment). Who puts a worn garment on another person.

أ مـخلق *mukhallak*, Well-shaped, perfectly-formed. Neatly-finished (arrow). *Mukhallīk*, One who forms well, completes, makes smooth or level. One who anoints with the spice called خلوق *khalūk*.

أ مـخلقة *makhhlakat*, Any thing well adapted or fitted. Worthy, fit, proper.

أ مـخلوجة *makhhlūjat*, (A spear) vibrated from right to left. A just opinion.

أ مـخلوط *makhhlūt*, Mixed, confused, blended.

أ مـخلوع *makhhlūʿ*, Rejected by friends. Deposed, cashiered. (A quadruped) affected with a twisted hough.

أ مـخلوف *makhhlūf*, Troubled with dysentery.

أ مـخلوق *makhhlūk*, Created, formed, produced, brought forth. Smoothed, polished (arrow). Worn (garment). (Verses of one man) falsely attributed to another.

أ مـخلوقات *makhhlūkāt*, (pl. of مخلوقة *makhhlūkat*) Creatures: created beings.

أ مـخلوقة *makhhlūkat*, (pl. مـخلائق *makhālīk*) A creature, a created thing.

أ مـخلوقية *makhhlūkiyat*, Condition of a created being (reverse of خالقية *khālīkiyat*, Creativeness).

أ مـخلول *makhhlūl*, Perforated, bored. (A ca-

mel's colt) having the tongue slit, and so weaned. Patched. Lispering, childish language.

أ مخلول *mukhlawlik*, Plain, level, smooth. Worn out, effaced (vestige).

أ مخلي *mikhla*, A reaping-hook, a sickle for cutting fodder. *Mukhlī*, One who desolates, lays waste. One who empties or finds empty. Alone (with another); who retires to, or appoints one to meet in, a solitary place. Peculiar, happening singularly. (Ground) rich in forage. A feeder of cattle with it.

أ مخلص *mukhallū*, Dismissed, liberated, set free, left at liberty, let alone. *Mukhallī*, One who liberates, sets free.

أ مخم *mukhimm*, Corrupted, stinking (meat).

أ مخمة *mikhmat*, A besom, a broom.

أ مخم *mukhammaj*, Depraved in morals.

أ مخمة *makhmakhat*, Extracting marrow.

أ مخمد *mukhmīd*, Who or what quenches a fire, or allays the paroxysm of a fever. Quiet, silent.

أ مخمر *mukhmīr*, A coverer, concealer, suppressor (of evidence). One who leavens (dough). Who conceives or turns a thing in the mind. A giver of possession. One who enters. A hater. Neglective, regardless of. (A country) plentiful in wine.

أ مخمر *mukhammar*, Fermented. Half-drunk (with wine). *Mukhammir*, One who leavens. A baker. A maker of wine. A concealer.

أ مخمرة *mukhammarat*, (A woman) highly scented with perfume. White-headed and black-bodied (sheep).

أ مخمس *mukhmīs*, An owner of camels which water once in five days. *جاءوا مخمس* *jā'u mukhmāsa*, They came in fives.

أ مخمس *mukhammas*, Quintupled. Pentangular. A pentagon. A kind of verse of five lines. *Mukhammis*, The maker of a pentagon.

أ مخمسة *mukhammasat*, A matter regarding the law of inheritance, about which five persons disagreed; namely, علي *aliy*, عثمان *usmān*, مسعود *mas'ūd*, زيد *zayd*, and ابن عباس *ibn abbās*. It related to a mother, sister, and grandfather.

أ مخمصة *makhmasat*, (v. n. of *خمس*) Being hungry. Emaciating (hunger). Falling away (the belly). Hunger, wretchedness.

مخل *makhmal*, Velvet. *مخل كور* *makhmalī gory*, (or *مخل كور* *makhmalī gury*) A kind of velvet. *مخل دو خوابه* *mukhmali du khwāba*, Velvet with two faces.

أ مخل *mukhmal*, Plushy, pily (garment).

أ مخمن *mukhammin*, A speaker by conjecture.

أ مخمور *makhmūr*, Drunk, quite intoxicated. Crop-sick. Covered over.

أ مخموس *makhmūs*, (A garment) of five cuts; a spear (so long). Five-thread (rope).

أ مخول *makhmūl*, Halt, lame.

أ مخوم *makhmūm*, Swept. Imprisoned in a

hen-coop. *الخموم القلب* *al makhmūmu'l kalb*, Free from hatred or envy.

مخميدن *makhmīdan*, To clean cotton.

أ مخن *makhn*, (v. n. of *مخن*) Drawing water from a well. Weeping. Peeling, barking. Marriage. A short, active man. A tall man.

أ مخن *mikhann*, A tall man. Fruitful (year).

أ مخنات *mikhnnās*, (A woman) broken down and bent double.

أ مخناف *mikhnnāf*, A worthless stallion, unable to propagate. A man whose palm-trees and land bear badly though sprinkled and cultivated by his own hands.

أ مخنب *mukhnib*, Lame. Perished. A weakener. A destroyer. One who cuts.

أ مخنية *makhnabat*, Separation from kindred.

أ مخنة *makhnat*, A short, active woman.

أ مخنة *makhannat*, The nose, or tip of it. A sound made through the nose. The narrowest place of a channel. The middle of a court or house. The entrance to a road. The embouchure of a stream from high ground. A privilege, right. An open high road. An evident proof, an argument. Alimant, food. The best pasture. *مخنة القوم* *makhannatu'l kawm*, The sacred rights or privileges of the people. *Mikhannat*, A plentiful year.

أ مخنتب *mukhantab*, Short-bodied, dwarfish.

أ مخنت *mukhannas*, Bent. Weak, impotent, without power of propagation. A hermaphrodite. A fool, blockhead, knave, good-for-nothing fellow. Effeminate, abject, infamous. An old catamite. *Mukhannis*, One who bends.

أ مخنتي *mukhannisī*, Sodomy.

أ مخنجل *mukhanjil*, One who weds a silly woman.

أ مخندق *mukhandik*, One who cuts a ditch (*خندق* *khandah*) as a means of defence.

م مخندة *makhanda*, Reptiles, serpents, insects. Creeping things, little beasts. *Mukhinda*, An undutiful, disobedient son. Joined, glued.

أ مخنيس *mukhnīs*, One who leaves behind.

أ مخنشة *mukhannashat*, A woman about whom are still some remains of youth.

أ مخنشل *mukhanshil*, Tremulous from age.

أ مخنيع *mukhni'ī*, A humbler, depressor.

أ مخنع *mukhanna'ī*, Tamed, broke in, quiet. *Mukhanni'ī*, One who cuts with a hatchet.

أ مخنق *mukhnak*, That part of the neck where one is strangled. *Mikhnak*, (pl. *مخناق* *makhnānik*) A collar, ornament, or chain for the neck.

أ مخنق *mukhannak*, Strangled. The part of the neck where strangulation takes place. *مخنق النضر* *mukhannaku'l khasr*, Slender-waisted (youth). *Mukhannik*, A strangler, hangman.

أ مخنقة *mikhnakat*, Collar, ornament, neck-chain.

أ مخنتن *mukhannin*, Plenteous (year).

أ مخنوق *makhnūh*, Hanged, strangled.

أ مخنون *makhnūn*, Mad, crazed.

أ مخني *mukhnī*, Obscene (in speech), abusive. A destroyer, ruiner. (A meadow) full of herbage. (A locust) full of eggs. Long, protracted (season).

أ مخوخ *mukhrikh*, (Water) hidden, and little.

أ مخود *mukhawwid*, A quick goer. One who takes up (any thing, as a bit of meat).

أ مخور *mukhūr*, (v. n. of *مخور*) Passing through the sea (a ship), ploughing it with a dashing noise. Cutting the waves (a swimmer). Wearing away the axle-hole so as to play loosely in it (the axis of a pulley).

أ مخوش *mukhawwish*, One who diminishes.

أ مخوص *mukhawwis*, A receiver (of a gift), though small. (Hoariness) appearing. (See *مخوص*).

أ مخوصة *mukhawwisat*, (Ground) which produces thorny plants with split or jagged leaves.

أ مخوض *makhūz*, Pregnant (sheep). *Mikhnaz*, A pole used in stirring wine.

أ مخوض *mukhawwiz*, One who fords (a river). One who mixes or stirs up.

أ مخوط *mukhūt*, (v. n. of *مخوط*) Penetrating, piercing (an arrow). Drawing (a sword). Making haste. Removing, taking away, snatching. Extending. Blowing the nose.

أ مخوع *mukhawwi'ī*, One who diminishes, detracts, or carries away. (A river) breaking down or eating away its banks. One who weakens (by beating). A payer (of a debt).

أ مخوف *makhūf*, Dangerous, formidable, dreadful, horrible, frightful, tremendous.

أ مخوف *mukhawwaf*, Frightened, terrified, deterred. *Mukhawwif*, One who terrifies. Terrific.

أ مخوفات *makhūfāt*, (pl. of *مخوفة*) Dangers.

أ مخوفة *makhūfat*, (fem. of *مخوف* *makhūf*) Formidable, dreadful. Dangerous, infested (road).

أ مخوق *mukhawwih*, A dilater, enlarger.

أ مخول *makhūl*, Marked with many moles on the body. *Mukhwil* or *mukhwal*, One who has celebrated maternal uncles (*خال* *khāl*).

أ مخون *mukhawwīn*, An accuser of perfidy. Who or what diminishes. One who tends upon.

أ مخوي *mukhawwī*, Cattle (waxed fat. (A camel) whose belly is distant from the ground when reclining. One who prepares food for a woman in child-bed. (See *مخوية* *takhwiyyat*).

أ مخيالة *mikhayālāt*, A cloud portending rain.

أ مخيب *mukhayyib*, One who endeavours to balk another in his expectations: frustrative.

أ مخيخ *makhikh*, (A bone) full of marrow.

أ مخيخة *makhikhāt*, (A sheep) fat, full of marrow.

م مخيد *makhīd*, Any thing which creeps or moves on the belly, or jumps about. A flea. A bug. An undutiful son.

م مخيدن *makhīdan*, To tremble, be moved or agitated, slip, slide, shake. To creep on the belly. To adhere, stick close to. To jump. To extend, reach, touch; to pull or pluck. To stand on end

(as the hair or plumage from terror or rage). To be undutiful, disobedient.

مخيدة *makhīda*, A creeping thing, reptile. (A son) undutiful, disobedient to his parents.

مخير *makhīr*, Milk mixed with water.

مخير *mukhayyar*, Left to free choice. Indifferent. A kind of coarse camelot or hair-cloth.

مخير بازار *mukhayyar bāzār*, A bargain made on condition that the purchaser may, if he choose, return the goods within a certain time. A *Mukhayyir*, One who gives an option or choice. Bountiful, charitable, liberal. (dim. of مختار *mukhtār*) Partly a free agent.

مخير *makhīz*, A spur.

مخيس *mukhayyas*, Subdued, humbled. A prison; name of a prison in Irāk built by Aliy. *Mukhayyis*, A subduer, humbler, conqueror.

مخيسة *mukhayyasat*, (Camels) fed for slaughter.

مخيز *makhīz*, Churned (milk). *Mukhīz*, One who leads or drives (a horse) into water.

مخيط *makhīt*, A place where a serpent creeps. Sewed (garment). *Mikhīyat*, A needle.

مخيط *mukhkhayt*, Sebestens.

مخيطا *makhītā*, Sebestens.

مخيف *mukhīf*, (A wall) threatening to fall. *Mukhīf*, Fear-inspiring, terrible, formidable, dreadful. المخيف *al mukhīf*, The lion.

مخيف *mukhayyif*, Terrible. One who renders formidable. (See تخويف *takhrīf*.)

مخيل *makhīl*, One who has many moles (on the face). Worthy, fit, suitable. *Mukhīl*, Proud, vain, arrogant. Apt, convenient, adapted, well made, properly disposed. (A cloud) threatening rain. Habituated, accustomed (to horses).

مخيل *mukhayyal*, Fancied, imagined. *Mukhayyil*, One who imagines, fancies, doubts, is deceived, conjectures from physiognomy, conceives a good omen. One who directs his suspicions towards. (A cloud) which, by previous thunder and lightning, promises rain. One who places the figure of a man near a camel's colt to frighten away the wolf. One who hangs back (from friends).

مخيلة *mukhīlat*, (v. n. of خال for خيل) Imagining, thinking. Imagination, opinion. Pride. Any thing from which a conjecture is formed. *Mukhīlat*, A natural aptitude. Clouds portending rain.

مخيلة *mukhayyalat*, Fancy, imagination.

مخيم *mikhīyam*, A gathering up of the swaths of corn. *Mukhām*, One who pitches a tent.

مخيم *mukhayyam*, Tented. An encampment; camp. *Mukhayyim*, One who pitches a tent, or who enters a tent. A sojourner.

مخبوط *makhbyūt*, Sewed (garment).

مخيول *makhīyūl*, Marked much with moles.

مد *mad*, Wire. The 6th day of a month.

مد *madd*, (v. n. of مدّ) Extending, stretching, lengthening. Lifting up the eyes towards any ob-

ject. Drawing. Granting a delay; bearing patiently. Being tall. Being high, advanced (the day). Increasing, swelling (a river). Manuring (land). Supplying, feeding. Helping, assisting. Adorning. Giving (camels) water sprinkled with meal called مديد *madīd*. Putting ink into a standish. Taking ink from the inkstand. A peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. Extension, prolonging, delaying. (pl. مدود *modūd*) The flow of the tide. Abundance of water, a flood. (for مدّ *madda*) The mark ٷ placed sometimes over ʾ alif, which gives it a long broad sound. حرف المدّ *harfu'l madd*, A letter of extension: as, ʾ after fatha, و after zamma, and ي after kasra. قدر مدّ البصر *hadru maddi'l basar*, As far as the eye can reach. مدّ و جزر *madd u jazr*, Flux and reflux (of the sea), tides. *Mudd*, (pl. امداد *amdād*, مددة *midadat*, and مداد *midād*) A certain dry-measure used in Egypt, Syria, and other parts, about two handfuls, and weighing two ritls, or a ritl and a third. مدّ النبيّ *muddu'n nabīy*, One-fourth of a صاع *sāʿ*.

مداء *midās*, (v. n. 3 of مدي) Filling.

مداءلة *mudāsulat*, (v. n. 3 of دأل) Cheating, cozening, or endeavouring to do so.

مداب *madābb*, (pl. of مدبّ *madabb*) Places where things flow or creep.

مدابح *madābih*, (pl. of مدبحة *mudabbihat*) Hump-backed (sand-hills).

مدابر *modābar*, Nobly descended, whether on the father or the mother's side. *Mudābir*, Hostile, inimical. One who makes unfortunate throws at dice, or draws an unlucky gaming arrow. Unlucky (throw).

مدابرة *mudābarat*, (v. n. 3 of دبّر) Opposing, being adverse to, carrying on hostilities. Forgetting or neglecting the interests of a friend. Having a galled back. Being very rich. Slitting the ears of camels or sheep, so that part hangs backward. (A sheep) slit in the ear, with part hanging down behind. Dying.

مدابغ *madābigh*, (pl. of مدبغة *madbaghat*) Skins thrown into a tan-pit.

مداجاة *mudājāt*, (v. n. 3 of دجا for دجو) Counterfeiting, dissembling, deceiving; wheedling, flattering. Neither refusing nor consenting. Neither binding nor setting free.

مداجرة *mudājarat*, A flying away, running off.

مداجنة *mudājanat*, (v. n. 3 of دجن) Feigning, dissembling, acting hypocritically.

مداجي *mudājī*, One who harbours a grudge.

مداح *maddāh*, An encomiast, panegyrist.

مداحلة *mudāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of دخل) Deceiving, betraying, lying in wait. Outbidding at a sale (fraudulently to enhance the price). Throwing down in wrestling. Telling a fiction and concealing the truth. Injuring, oppressing.

مداحي *maddāhī*, Panegyric, encomium.

مداخل *madākhil*, (pl. of مدخل *madkhal*) Entrances, places of access. *Mudākhil*, One who undertakes or enters into any business. Intimate, interior. Wadding, stuffing. A high hill overhanging marshy ground.

مداخلة *mudākhalat*, (v. n. 3 of دخل) Entering into, engaging or taking part in, intermeddling. Being intimate with. Undertaking (business). Becoming a proselyte (to a wrong belief). Being inward, innermost. Taking hold of one (an erroneous notion). Access, ingress.

مداد *midād*, (v. n. 3 of مدّ) Extending, lengthening out. Dung, manure. Ink. A supply, a feeder (as oil for a lamp). A way, path, or religious sect. Similitude. (pl. of مد *mudd*) Certain dry-measures. مداد السموات *midādu's samāwāt*, The number of the heavens. مداد قيس *midādi kays*, A kind of game.

مداد *maddād*, Long-striding (horse).

مدار *madār*, Do not have or hold.

مدار *madār*, A centre, a place of turning or returning, a boundary or goal. A place within which any thing revolves. An orbit. A pivot. The centre of the earth. A place where any one stops or stands; station, seat. مدار الجدي *madāru'l jady*, Tropic of Capricorn. مدار سرطان *madāri saratān*, Tropic of Cancer. مدار عا *madār ʿalayhi*, That round which any thing turns. A pivot. مدار المهام *madāru'l mahāmm*, The minister, i.e. the centre of affairs. Name of a celebrated Mussulmān saint. عزت مدار *izzat-madār*, Seat of glory; magnificent.

مدارا *mudārā*, Humility. Civility, politeness. Dissimulation.

مداراة *mudārasat*, (v. n. 3 of درأ) Repelling one another. Treating courteously.

مداراة *mudārāt*, (v. n. 3 of دري) Dissembling. Cheating. Treating kindly. Affability, courtesy, lenity, gentleness. Deceit, dissimulation, circumvention. Concord.

مدارة *midārat* or *mudārat*, A skin cut in a circular form, and, when sewed, used in drawing water. An embroidered apron.

مدارج *madārij*, Steps, degrees, ascents.

مدارس *madāris*, (pl. of مدرسة *madrasat*) Colleges, academies, public schools. مدارس و بقاء *mudāris u bihāʿ*, Colleges and monasteries. *Mudāris*, A doctor, reader, learned man. One who mixes with sin and defiles himself therewith. One who returns to bad habits which he had once abandoned.

مدارسة *mudārasat*, (v. n. 3 of درس) Studying, giving or taking a lesson. Study.

مداركار *madār-kār*, Principal of affairs.

مداركة *mudārahat*, (v. n. 3 of درك) Prosecuting without intermission. *Mudārihat*, (fem.) Insatiable in lust.

مداره *madārih*, (pl. of مدرة *midrah*) Princes, chiefs of families, military commanders.

أ مداري *madārī*, (and مداري *madārīy*) (pl. of مدري *midra'*, مدارة *midrāt*, or مدرية *midriyat*) Horns. *Mudārī*, A dissembler.

أ مداريم *madārim*, (pl. of مدرام *midrām*) Be-daubed with filth.

أ مداس *madās*, A kind of rustic shoe. *Madās*, (or مداسة *maddās*) A floor where grain is trodden out.

أ مداسة *maddās*, The nose.

أ مداش اليد *maddāshu'l yad*, Weak-handed.

أ مداص *madās*, A pearl-fishery. A place where a diver plunges. A descending into the water, or a coming upon any thing suddenly.

أ مداعة *mudā'āt*, (v. n. 3 of دعو *daw*) Con-tending with. Provoking. Proposing riddles to each other, puzzling one another with questions. Demolishing, ruining, destroying.

أ مداعة *mudā'abat*, (v. n. 3 of دعب *dab*) Playing together, jesting with another.

أ مداعس *madā'is*, (pl. of مدعس *mad'is*) Lances.

أ مداعسة *mudā'asat*, A fighting with a spear.

أ مداعصة *mudā'asatan*, Forcibly, perforce.

أ مداعق *madā'iq*, Water-courses (in valleys); channels hollowed out by torrents.

أ مداعك *mudā'ik*, Quarrelsome, litigious.

أ مداعكة *mudā'akat*, (v. n. 3 of دعك *dak*) Con-tending, fighting. Rubbing, chafing. Being foolish, stupid.

أ مداعلة *mudā'alat*, (v. n. 3 of دعل *dawl* obsolete) Circumventing one another.

أ مداعي *madā'ī*, (pl. of مدعاة *mad'āt*) Invi-tations to banquets. *Mudā'ī*, One who calls out to; contentious, quarrelsome.

أ مداعير *madā'ir*, (pl. of داعرة *dā'irat*) Palm-trees not taking the fructifying pollen; barren.

أ مداعيق *madā'iq*, (Horses) treading down men in a hostile incursion.

أ مداعة *maddāghat*, (in Morocco) The temples.

أ مداغشة *mudāghashat*, A petitioning, request-ing, desiring greatly. A crowding one upon ano-ther (especially round a watering-place). A hasty watering, drinking a small quantity. A lying in wait, ensnaring, treachery.

أ مداغصة *mudāghasat*, (v. n. 3 of دغص *daghṣ*) Com-manding to make haste. Instigating, urging.

أ مداعل *madāghil*, Mid-channels or valleys.

أ مدافاة *mudāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of دفي *dafi*) Rushing up-on, or killing (a wounded man).

أ مدافاة *mudāffiat*, (v. n. 3 of دف *daf*) Hastening to despatch (a wounded man).

أ مدافع *madāfi'*, (pl. of مدفع *madfu'*) Canals, conduits. (pl. of مدفع *midfu'*) Cannons, pieces of ordnance. *Mudāfā'*, Resisted, opposed (chieftain). *Mudāfi'*, One who repels, averts, hinders, or molests.

أ مدافعة *mudāfa'at*, (v. n. 3 of دفع *daf*) Repulsing, defending one's self, resisting, averting, prohibi-ting, checking. Protracting, delaying, making te-dious. Deferring payment of a debt.

أ مدافع *madāfi'*, (pl. of مدفأة *madfā'*) Warm regions.

أ مداق *madāh*, A circus, field of battle, or place for single combat. The place where a serpent lies coiled up, or where it moves about.

أ مداق *madākh*, (pl. of مدق *midakkh*, مدقة *madakhat*, *midakhat*, and مدق *mudukh*) Instruments with which any thing is bruised. Wooden mallets used in dressing cotton; stockers for milling cloths. Subtilties, minutiae.

أ مداقعة *mudākhāt*, (v. n. 3 of دق *dak*) Calculating with accuracy, going minutely (through accounts with any one). Making flour (دقيق *dahik*).

أ مداقيس *madākis*, pl. of مدقس *madqis*, Strong camels.

أ مداقيع *madāki'*, Camels which, in pasturing, eat the grass clean off the ground.

أ مداك *madāh*, (v. n. of داك *dak* for دوك *dūk*) Bray-ing small (colours, odours). A stone upon which such substances are brayed. *Mudāh* or *madāh*, A place abounding with cocks (ديك *dik*).

أ مداكاة *mudāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of دكا *dakā*) Thronging, pressing, crowding one another.

أ مدالاة *mudālāt*, (v. n. 3 of دلو *dalu* or دلي *dali*) Behav-ing kindly. Curing a disease, applying a remedy.

أ مدالث *madālis*, Fields of battle. مدالث

madālisu'l rādī, The channel of a river.

أ مدالسة *mudālasat*, (v. n. 3 of دلس *dals*) Deceiv-ing, circumventing, acting darkly or fraudulently.

أ مدالكة *mudālahat*, (v. n. 3 of ذلك *dalik*) Putting off (a creditor). Detaining lawfully.

أ مدام *midām*, Thronging, overpowering (army).

أ مدام *mudām*, Perpetual, continual, perennial, unceasing, lasting long, fixed, established. Always. A continued but gentle rain. Wine. مدام الوقت *mudāmu'l waqt*, Continually. مدام دور *dawri mu-dām*, Perpetual motion. P مدام مست *masti mu-dām*, Intoxicated with wine, drunk.

أ مدامة *mudāmat*, Wine.

أ مدامجة *mudāmajat*, A dissembling, flattering.

أ مدامرة *mudāmarat*, A watching (all night).

أ مدامسة *mudāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of دمس *dams*) Lying hid. Covering, concealing.

أ مدامع *madāmi'*, The inner corners of the eye.

أ مداملة *mudāmalat*, A treating with kindness.

أ مدامي *mudāmi*, Eternal.

أ مدان *madān*, Egyptian basil. Deeply in debt.

أ المدان *al madān*, Name of an idol. *Mudān*, Judged, condemned. Deeply in debt.

أ مدان *madlān* or *muddān*, Deeply in debt. *Middān*, Salt water.

أ مداناة *mudānāt*, (v. n. 3 of دنا *dna* for دنو *dnu*) Com-ing between two things. Bringing near. Straining, binding hard (a fetter).

أ مدانس *madānis*, Impurities.

أ مدانيس *madānis*, Squalid, sordid (fellows).

أ مداواة *mudāwāt*, (or مداوا *mudāwa'*) (v. n. 3 of دوي *dawi*) Curing a disease, remedying, administer-ing to the sick. Bringing aid, assisting.

أ مداورة *mudāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of دار *dār* for دور *dūr*) Curing, adjusting, administering. Going round along with another. Watching one to see how he will manage a business.

أ مداوسة *mudāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of داس *dās* for دوس *dūs*) Trampling, treading upon each other.

أ مداولة *mudāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of دال *dāl* for دول *dūl*) Giving riches and happiness (God). Causing (days) to revolve.

أ مداوم *mudāwim*, Assiduous, persevering.

أ مداومة *mudāwamat*, (v. n. 3 of دام *dām* for دوم *dūm*) Being assiduous, constant, unremitting, persisting in. Assiduity, continuance, perpetuity.

أ مداوي *mudāwa'*, One to whom remedies are applied, or assistance is brought; cured, healed. *Mudāwī*, A healer.

أ مداهة *mudāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of دهى *dahī*) Dissembling, practising mutual deception on each other.

أ مداهرة *mudāharat*, (v. n. 3 of دهر *dahr*) Agreeing with any one for a long period (as مشاهرة *mushā-harat* means, Agreeing by the month).

أ مداهل *madāhil*, Horrible deserts.

أ مداهن *madāhin*, (pl. of مدهن *madhun*) Oil-bottles, cruses. *Mudāhin*, A hypocrite, liar, impostor.

أ مداهنة *mudāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of دهن *dahn*) Cover-ing, acting hypocritically, dissembling. Varnish-ing over, cheating. Despising advice. Hypocrisy, lying, imposture.

أ مداهي *mudāhī*, A dissembler, cheat, deceiver.

أ مدائح *madāsih*, (pl. of مدح *madḥ*) Laudable acts. Praises, encomiums.

أ مدائن *madāsin*, (pl. of مدينة *madīnat*) Cities. مدائن كسري *madāsinī kisra'*, The cities of Chos-roes, i. e. Ctesiphon or Madāin. In the reign of Noshiravān there were seven cities called Madāin.

أ مداين *mudayīn*, A creditor. A debtor.

أ مداينة *mudāyanat*, (v. n. 3 of دان *dān* for دين *dīn*) Lending, giving credit. Dealing in credit, owing one another, as debtor and creditor.

أ مدائني *madāsinīy*, Of the city of Ctesiphon.

أ مدائين *madā'in*, (pl. of مديان *midyān*) Those who lend much. Those who run deeply in debt.

أ مدب *madabb* or *madibb*, (pl. مداب *madābb*) The place where any thing flows or creeps. مدب

madabbu's siba', The place of one's birth or childhood. *Mudibb*, One who pushes (a child) on gently, pleasantly. One who governs with justice.

أ مدبابة *madbāt*, Land swarming with locusts.

أ مدببة *madabbat*, A country full of, or infested with, bears (دب *dubb*). A bear-garden.

أ مدبج *mudabbaj*, Ornamented with brocade. Illuminated (frontispiece of a book). Ugly, ill-shaped (in head and body). A sort of owl.

أ مدبج *mudabbih*, A keeper at home. One who stoops. (See تدبج *tadbih*.)

أ مدبجة *mudabbihat*, Hump-backed (sand-hill).

أ مدبر *mudbir*, One who retires. One who turns

his back. One whose affairs are in a bad train, who is retrograding in the world. (See ادبار *idbār*.)

مدبّر *mudabbar*, Ably conducted, properly managed (business). A slave set at liberty after the death of his master. *Mudabbir*, A governor, rector, moderator, director, administrator. A master; a scribe. Prudent; ingenious. مدبّر امور جمهور *mudabbiri umūri jumhūr*, A minister or director of public affairs. مدبّر تدبیر *mudabbiri tadbīr*, One who makes a declaration of freedom, to be established after his decease. P مدبّران فلک *mudabbirāni falak*, The planets Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.

مدبّرات *mudabbirāt*, Angels. Powers. The commonalty.

مدبیری *mudbirī*, Adversity, ill-luck, misery.

مدبّیس *mudabbis*, A hider. Hidden.

مدبّیغ *mudabbigh*, Tanned, dressed (skin).

مدبّیغ *madbaghat*, (pl. مدابّیغ *madābigh*) A skin thrown into a tan-pit. *Mudbaghat* or *madbughat*, A tan-pit.

مدبّی *mudbih*, Who causes any thing to stick close. Who glues.

مدبّی *mudabbih*, Who takes (birds) with bird-lime (دبّی *dibh*).

مدبّو *madbūw*, (A field) eaten up by locusts.

مدبّوبة *madbūbat*, (A country) infested by bears.

مدبور *madbūr*, Wounded, galled (especially in the back). Wealthy. Overtaken by a westerly wind (دبور *dabūr*) which blows towards night.

مدبوش *mudbūsh*, (A field) eaten up by locusts.

مدبوغ *madbūgh*, Tanned (bag, skin-bottle).

مدبول *madbūl*, Dressed, tanned. Manured (land). Made up into mouthsful.

مدبی *madbu'* or *mudbī*, Full of small locusts or ants (دبی *duba'*).

مدبّی *mudabbis*, A hider, concealer.

مدبّی *madbiy*, (A field) eat up by locusts.

مدبّیة *mudbiyat*, (A country) abundant in small locusts or ants (دبی *duba'*).

مدّة *maddat*, One extension or prolongation. *Middat*, Pus, matter. *Muddat*, A space of time, a long season. End, limit, term. A penful of ink.

مدّة العمر *muddati ʿumr*, A lifetime. مدّة العمر *muddatu'l ʿumr*, During life. P مدّتی چند *muddate chand*, (or مدّتی *mudathā*) For a long space of time.

مدّسار *mudassar*, (Stones) piled over a body slain.

مدّسن *mudassin*, Flying (bird); or which hops from place to place. One which builds in a tree.

مدّج *muddaj*, A certain sea-fish (called likewise مشق *mushakh*)

مدّجان *midjān*, Dark, murky (night).

مدّج *mudajjaj* or *mudajjiz*, Cased in armour.

مدّج *Mudajjiz*, Cloudy (sky).

مدّج *mudajiz*, Dark (night).

مدّجل *mudajjal*, (A camel) well nigh covered with pitch. A sword covered with gold. *Mudajjal*,

One who gilds with gold or silver so as to give the appearance of those metals.

مدّجن *mudjin*, Raining incessantly. Unintermittent (rain or fever). (See ادّجان *idjān*.)

مدّجوم *madjūm*, Sad.

مدّجوة *madjūnat*, (A she-camel) accustomed to carry water for the purpose of irrigation.

مدّجه *mudajjih*, Lurking (hunter).

مدّجی *mudjī*, Dark (night).

مدّح *madh*, (v. n. of مدّح) Praising. Praise, eulogium, encomium, commendation; approbation, applause, recommendation. مدّح نفس کسر مشعر *madhi nafs kasri mashʿar*, (مشر *maʿshar*?) Self-commendation breaks ceremony, i.e. is disgusting.

مدّحاة *midhāt*, A child's curricule, or any vehicle in which it is dragged along.

مدّح آور *madh-āwar*, A praiser, encomiast.

مدّحة *midhat*, (v. n. of مدّح) Praising. Praise, encomium. A laudable action, any thing deserving commendation.

مدّح خوان *madh-hwān*, Eulogie: a eulogist.

مدّحرج *mudahrāj*, Round. مدّحرج البعر *mudahrājū'l baʿr*, The coldest days in winter. *Mudahrīj*, (pl. دهارج *dahārij*) A revolver.

مدّحص *madhas*, The nest of the katā.

مدّحض *mudhiz*, One who causes to slide. One who renders void or fruitless. One who turns (a die or lot) after being thrown.

مدّحضة *madhazat*, A slippery place.

مدّحق *mudhik*, A repeller, driver away.

مدّحقب *mudakhhib*, Who throws behind him.

مدّحل *mudhil*, One who enters and hides in a crypt or cave, narrow at top and wide at bottom.

مدّحلط *mudahlit*, One speaking confusedly.

مدّحلم *mudahlīm*, One who throws from a mountain or into a well.

مدّحمر *mudahmir*, A filler (of a bottle).

مدّحمل *mudahmil*, Who rolls on the ground. Who lays prostrate, or places under.

مدّحور *madhūr*, Driven to a distance.

مدّحوس *madhūs*, Troubled with a whitlow or abscess at the finger's end. (A house) full of people.

مدّحی *madha'*, A place in the sand where an ostrich lays her eggs.

مدّخ *madkh*, (v. n. of مدّخ) Assisting. Magnitude, grandeur. Complete aid or support.

مدّخاء *mudakhās*, (pl. of مدّیح *madikh*) Excellent, precious, great.

مدّخدخ *mudakhdikh*, A subduer, humbler. A restrainer, prohibiter, averter. A demolisher, breaker. One who goes quick with short steps.

مدّدخ *muddakhar*, Sound (judgment).

مدّدخ *mudakhris*, One who explains.

مدّدخه *mudkhasat*, Fat, fleshy (young woman).

مدّدخل *madkhal*, (v. n. of مدّخل) Going in, entering into. Entrance, access. A port, gate, porch, vestibule. The time or place of entering. A mode

of conducting one's affairs. *Midkhal*, A key. *Mudkhal*, (v. n. 4 of مدّخل) Introducing, inserting. Introduced, sent, or let out. Spurious, illegitimate; worthless, base. An initiation into any art; an introductory treatise. The place of introduction. *Mudkhil*, One who introduces or inserts.

مدّدخل *muddakhil*, One who enters.

مدّدخلی *madkhalī*, Entrance, admission.

مدّدخمر *mudakhmir*, A filler (of a bottle). One who covers, veils, hides, conceals.

مدّدخمس *mudakhmas*, Hidden, concealed. *Mudakhmis*, A dissembler.

مدّدخن *madkhan*, A place where smoke issues.

مدّدخن *Mudkhin*, Hard-grained (corn). Smoky (fire).

مدّدخن *muddakhin*, Smoky (fire).

مدّدخن *mudakhkhin*, Smoking (fire).

مدّدخنة *midkhanat*, Chafing-dish, brazier, censer.

مدّدخول *madkhūl*, Entered. Return, gain, profit. Lean, emaciated, labouring in mind.

مدّدخولة *madkhūlat*, Rotten within (palm-tree).

Married (woman).

مدّداد *madad*, Assistance, aid, succour, support.

مدّداد *madadu'l jaysh*, Reinforcements of an army. P مدّداد کردن *madad kardan*, To assist, relieve, help, succour. To patronize.

مدّداد *Mudud*, (pl. of مدّید *madīd*) Extended, lengthened out. Tall.

مدّداده *midadat*, (pl. of مدّد) Certain dry-measures.

مدّد جویی *madad-josī* or *jūzī*, Search for aid.

مدّد خواة *madad-khnāh*, One who asks aid.

مدّد رس *madad-ras*, An assistant, helper.

مدّدگار *madadgār*, Assistant, protector, ally.

مدّدگاری *madadgārī*, Assistance, help, aid.

مدّد معاش *madad maʿāsh*, Land granted in perpetuity under the royal seal.

مدّدر *madr*, (v. n. of مدر) Making a tank water-proof by closing up the chinks with mud. *Madar*, (v. n. of مدر) Having the belly distended. A clod, piece of dry clay (of which they build walls). A distension of the belly or hypochondria. (equiv. to مدار *madār*) A centre. Cities, towns. اهل المدر *ahlu'l madar wa'l nabar*, Towns-people and country-folk (people of houses and tents).

مدّدر *madar*, Tear not, do not rend.

مدّدر *mudirr*, A woman who whirls her spindle with velocity. Diuretic. (See ادرار *idrār*).

مدّدراء *madrās*, (A woman) who has a large swelled belly. A hyena. بنو مدّدر *banū madrās*, Town-folk.

مدّدرة *midrāt*, A horn. A comb. A pin for fixing a woman's hair.

مدّدرات *mudirrāt*, Diuretics, urinatives.

مدّدرار *midrār*, Very rainy (cloud).

مدّدراس *midrās*, A college, academy, school.

مدّدرام *midrām*, Bedaubed with filth.

مدّدران *midrān*, Dirty. Soiled (hand or clothes). (A deer) which feeds on dry herbage.

مدّدرب *muddarib*, One who advances into an

enemy's country through the narrow mountain-passes (درب *darb*) from the regions of روم *rūm*.

أ مدرّاب *mudarrab*, Trained, expert, disciplined, inured to hardship. A lion. A camel accustomed to travel through mountainous straits. *Mudarrīb*, One who inures. An exciter. Patient, endued with fortitude in war.

أ مدرّب *mudarbīj*, Softened.

أ مدرّب *mudarbīh*, One who runs off in terror. Who bends the back and submits.

أ مدرّب *mudarbīkh*, (A female pigeon) which bends or extends the back and submits (to the male). Submissive, bending (man). -

أ مدرّة *madarat*, A single clod, a lump of dry clay (of which they build walls). A city, town. A country. مدرّتي *madaratī*, My own town or village.

أ مدرّة *mudirrat*, (A woman) who whirls (her) spindle with great velocity.

أ مدرّج *madraj*, A road by which one walks. *Mudrīj*, One who rolls or folds up. (See ادراج.)

أ مدرّج *mudarrīj*, One who rolls or folds up. Tormenting, troublesome. (See تدريج *tadrīj*.)

أ مدرّجة *madrajāt*, A way, mode, manner, institution, procedure. A country where the Asiatic woodcock (دراج *durrāj*) breeds.

أ مدرّب *mudardīb*, One who runs off and looks back in terror. (See درّبة *dardabat*.)

أ مدرّس *madars*, Bar of a door. Scarecrow.

أ مدرّس *midras*, A book (as that by which one is taught). *Mudris*, A user, studier (of a book); an exerciser, teacher by reading.

أ مدرّس *muddaris*, One who cons or reads.

أ مدرّس *mudarras*, Experienced, well taught. *Mudarris*, An academical lecturer, doctor, professor, teacher, instructor, schoolmaster.

أ مدرّسة *madrasat*, (pl. مدرّس *madāris*) An university, college, academy, public school.

أ مدرّع *midraḡ*, A short shirt of coarse wool. *Mudriḡ* or *mudarraḡ*, A piece of water around which the herbage has been eaten up and carried off.

أ مدرّع *mudarriḡ*, (A man) who puts on a coat of mail, or (a woman) a shift (درع *dirḡ*). Preferred; excellent, clear.

أ مدرّعة *midraḡat*, A jerkin made of coarse wool. The seat of a saddle, of which the fore and hinder parts are visible.

أ مدرّعف *mudraḡiff*, Ready for a journey.

أ مدرّع *mudarkīḡ*, One who flees, goes swiftly, runs from danger. A receiver of benefits from others, and who yet speaks of them with malevolence.

أ مدرّقل *mudarkīl*, A quick goer. (See درّقة.)

أ مدرّك *mudrak*, Comprehended. مدرّك و *mudrak u mudraj*, Comprehended and contained. *Mudrik*, One who comprehends or understands; comprehensive.

أ مدرّكة *mudrikat*, One who comprehends or understands. (A girl) come to maturity. A protu-

berance between the shoulders; a rising made by the application of a cupping-glass. *Mudrikat*, (or مدرّكة *kūrati mudrika*) The understanding, intellectual powers; memory.

أ مدرّكية *mudrikīyat*, Comprehensiveness, apprehensiveness, the faculty of comprehension.

أ مدرّمة *mudarramat*, Compact or soft (coat of mail or kirtle).

أ مدرّمس *mudarmis*, Silent. A concealer.

أ مدرّمك *mudarmik*, A runner. (See درّمكة.)

أ مدرّن *mudrin*, Dry (wood). (See ادّران.)

أ مدرّنفق *mudranfīḡ*, Hasty, quick in walking.

أ مدرّنقع *mudrankīḡ*, Swift of flight; a fugitive. One who receives benefits from others, yet speaks of them with malevolence.

أ مدرّوس *madrūs*, Defaced, obliterated, indistinct. Worn out. A worn garment. Insane.

أ مدرّوع *madrūḡ*, Partially eaten off (field).

أ مدرّوك *madrūḡ*, Understood, apprehended.

أ مدرّة *midrah*, (pl. مدرّة *madāriḡ*) A prince, chief of a family, commander of an army; tribune. A spokesman. Glib-tongued. Nimble-handed.

أ مدرّة باز *madara-bāz*, A retail-dealer.

أ مدرّهم *mudarham*, Monied, rich.

أ مدرّهم *mudrahimm*, Aged and tottering.

أ مدرّي *midra'*, (pl. مدرّي *madārī*) A horn; the horn of a young buck, hart, or doe. A spit. An instrument for parting the hair, a comb. A hair-pin.

أ مدرّي *mudrīs*, (A camel) whose milk flows after colting.

أ مدرّي *muddarī*, A deceiver.

أ مدرّي *madarīy*, A citizen (especially of Madar in Arabia).

أ مدرّية *midriyat*, A horn.

أ مدرّية *madarīyat*, (Spears) armed with sharp horn heads, or heads of bone.

أ مدرّس *mads*, (v. n. of مدرّس) Rubbing a skin.

أ مدرّس *mudsij*, (or مدرّس *mudassij*) An animal-cule which spins a web like a spider.

أ مدرّس *muddasij*, A spider.

أ مدرّس *midsar*, One who indulges much in venery.

أ مدرّسع *madsaḡ*, A narrow place. The entrance into the gullet. *Midsaḡ*, A leader, conductor.

أ مدرّسف *mudsif*, A pimp, pander.

أ مدرّسق *mudsiḡ*, A filler.

أ مدرّسم *mudsim*, A stopper, corker (of a bottle).

أ مدرّسوس *madsūs*, Hidden. Anointed with pitch.

أ مدرّسي *mudasī*, An exciter. A seducer, corrupter. A receiver (of tradition); a relater (of another's sayings).

أ مدرّش *madsh*, (v. n. of مدرّش) Eating little. Giving little. Somewhat, any thing. *Madash*, (v. n. of مدرّش) Having the nerves of the hand flexible, with little flesh. Dimness of the eyes from heat or hunger. A slenderness of the fore-leg and celebrity in travelling. The cutting of the feet (of a horse) by striking one against another. A redness

and roughness of face.

أ مدرّشاء *madshās*, Flexible-handed (female).

أ مدرّشة *madshat*, Lightness (of flesh).

أ مدرّصص *mudasdis*, A shaker of a sieve.

أ مدرّعا *muddaḡā*, (in construction) for مدرّعي *muddaḡā'*, Whatever is alleged, pretended, or meant. Desire, wish. Meaning, suit, view, object, scope. A complaint.

أ مدرّعة *madḡāt*, An invitation to a banquet.

أ مدرّعاس *midḡās*, (pl. مدرّعاس *madāḡis*) A stiff spear. A beaten path.

أ مدرّعة *madḡat*, A cocoa-nut without the kernel, used as a drinking-vessel.

أ مدرّعث *mudḡis*, A leaver of a residue. A chooser. A thief. A traveller to a far country.

أ مدرّعثر *mudḡsir*, A demolisher.

أ مدرّع *mudḡdaḡ*, Filled (dish). *Mudḡdiḡ*, One who runs softly. Who fills a dish. (See ددعة.)

أ مدرّع *mudḡar*, A dirty colour, especially of an elephant.

أ مدرّعمر *mudḡrim*, A runner with short steps.

أ مدرّعس *madḡas*, A thing desired or desirable. Copulation. *Midḡas*, (pl. مدرّعس *madāḡis*) A lance; whoever pierces with it. A beaten road.

أ مدرّعس *mudḡas*, A place in the desert where they dress victuals or bake bread. An oven. *Mudḡas*, One who thrusts through with a spear.

أ مدرّعس *mudḡsij*, Swift, quick-going.

أ مدرّعسق *mudḡsik*, One who rushes on others. (See ددعة *dasakat*.)

أ مدرّعص *mudḡas*, One whose feet are beat and scorched by the sun's heat. *Mudḡis*, (Heat) destructive (to any one).

أ مدرّعق *mudḡih*, One who spurs his horse.

أ مدرّعك *midḡah*, Quarrelsome, squabbling, litigious. A rubbing or polishing instrument.

أ مدرّعكس *mudḡakis*, (People) dancing with joined hands, after the manner of the Magi.

أ مدرّعل *mudḡlij*, One who collects water (in a cistern). (See ددعة *daḡajut*.)

أ مدرّعلق *mudḡlik*, One who engages in business. One who goes over a matter and knows it.

أ مدرّعمر *mudḡim*, One who leans upon.

أ مدرّعمس *mudḡmas*, Concealed.

أ مدرّعصص *mudḡmis*, (Water) full of tadpoles.

أ مدرّعن *mudḡan*, Bad-tempered. Ill-fed.

أ مدرّعنكر *mudḡankir*, Suddenly rushing (torrent). A bringer of any thing shameful.

أ مدرّعو *madḡūr*, Invited. Called, styled. مدرّعو له *madḡūr un lahu*, A person prayed for, or upon whom a benediction is pronounced.

أ مدرّعوج *madḡūj*, Mad, insane.

أ مدرّعوق *madḡūḡ*, Worn, beaten (path).

أ مدرّعوك *madḡūḡ*, (A place) worn down by a multitude. Offensive and noisome from a stagnation of water or urine.

أ مدرّعي *mudḡī*, One who adopts as his son.

أ مدعى *mudda'ay*, (in construction مدعى *mud-dā'ay*) An intention, design, purpose, proposal, cause, reason, subject, object. مدعى عليه *mudda'ay 'alayhi*, A criminal; the defendant in a suit at law. P مدعى بيان کردن *mudda'āyi bayān kardan*, To explain one's pretensions, to open a cause. مدعى مدعى نو پیدا کردن *mudda'āyi tasyīd kardan*, To support pretensions, to prove an allegation. مدعى نو پیدا *mudda'āyi nur paydā*, A new invention, fresh argument. مدعى عاقل *ta'alluli 'aql* u مدعى بی دلیل *mudda'āyi bi dālil*, A weak pretext, argument without proof. A مدعى، An adversary in a law-suit, prosecutor, plaintiff, suitor, claimant. A pretender, boaster (of birth or courage). One who challenges a rival to fight, announcing his own name and family. One who causes another not to be called by his real father.

أ مدعى *mad'ay*, Spurious, of doubtful pedigree.

أ مدغج *mudaghaj*, Imposthumated.

أ مدغج *mudaghdağh*, Accused, impeached. A tickler. A pincher. (See مدغدة *daghdaghat*.)

أ مدغر *mudaghghar*, Dirty (colour).

أ مدغرة *madgharat*, A fierce battle, whose characteristic is giddy boldness or temerity.

أ مدغش *mudghish*, Who enters the dark.

أ مدغص *mudghis*, An exasperator. A fighter.

أ مدغفق *mudaghfhik*, Plentiful (year), comfortable (life). (Rain) heavy at first. (See مدغقة.)

أ مدغل *mudghil*, Hidden (place). A deceiver. A spoiler, marrer. (See ادغال *idghāl*.)

أ مدغم *mudgham*, Concealed. Inserted (one letter in another). *Mudghim*, see ادغام *idghām*.

أ مدغم *muddaghim*, One who inserts (one letter into another).

أ مدغم *mudaghamar*, (or مدغمس) Concealed.

أ مدغمش *mudaghmish*, A fast walker.

أ مدغور *madghūr*, An infant whose palate has been raised with the finger.

أ مدق *mudiff*, Consecutive, uninterrupted, successive. (See ادفاف *idfāf*.)

أ مدقة *madfasat*, A warm country. *Mudfasat*, Camels fat and hairy.

أ مدقة *mudaffasat*, Camels fat and hairy.

أ مدفاع *midfā'ay*, A camel which has biestings in the udder before birth.

أ مدفان *midfān*, (A man or a camel) who goes where there is no occasion. Concealed (well). Worn out (leathern bottle or bag).

أ مدفر *midfar*, Compact (host).

أ مدفع *madfa'ay*, (v.n. of دفع) Pushing, thrusting, driving away, beating off. Any place through which water flows, a canal, conduit. *Midfa'ay*, (pl. مدافع *madāfi'ay*) Cannon, artillery. Any thing by which (an enemy) is repulsed.

أ مدفع *mudaffa'ay*, Repulsed, outcast. Abject, base, contemptible, poor. A guest sent on by one tribe to another. Noble, high-bred.

أ مدفعة *madfa'at*, A means of repelling.

أ مدقف *mudaffif*, (A camel's bunch) which overhangs both sides. A hastener. One who hastens to despatch (a wounded person).

أ مدقق *mudfih*, Who empties at once.

أ مدقق *mudaffih*, One whose hands give freely.

أ مدفن *madfan*, A place of burial.

أ مدفن *muddafan*, Covered, concealed. *Mud-dafin*, A concealer. (A slave) absconding, especially when afraid of being sold.

أ مدفس *mudafnis*, Heavy, scarce able to move.

أ مدفوع *madfū'ay*, Repulsed, driven off.

أ مدفوق *madfūh*, (Water) poured out.

أ مدفون *madfūn*, Buried, interred, concealed, hid (treasure under ground).

أ مدفى *mudfi*, One who gives away warm clothing. (See ادفاء *idfā'ay*.)

أ مدفي *mudfi*, One who rushes upon and kills (a wounded man). (See ادفاء *idfā'ay*.)

أ مدفنة *mudfīsat*, (or مدفنة *mudaffīsat*) Camels fat and hairy. A number of camels.

أ مدق *madh*, (v.n. of مدق) Breaking (a stone).

أ مدق *midakh*, (*muduhk*, مدقة *midakhhat*, or *madakhhat*) (pl. مدائق *madākh*) An instrument in which any thing is bruised; a wooden mallet used in dressing cotton; an instrument with which corn is threshed; a washer or bleacher's beetle; the pestle of a mortar. *Mudikh*, One who bruises, or beats small, thin, and fine. (See ادقاق *idkāk*.)

أ مدقاع *midkā'ay*, Covetous, greedy.

أ مدقس *midkas*, (pl. مداقيس *madākīs*) Strong (camel). *Midaks*, Silk.

أ مدقع *mudhi'ay*, Depressive (poverty). Whatever prostrates or lays flat. Lean, meagre. Swift. Fugitive. Cleaving to the ground.

أ مدقق *mudakkak*, Pounded, pulverized. *Mudakkik*, One who pounds well. Intimately acquainted with the minutiae of things.

أ مدققة *mudakkakat*, A dish made of meat minced or bruised, and formed into balls.

أ مدقل *mudkil*, (A sheep) lean and slender-boned. (A palm) which bears bad dates.

أ مدقم *mudhim*, Mulier laxo pudendo.

أ مدفوق *madkūh*, Pounded, pulverized. Driven firmly into the ground.

أ مدك *midakh*, Robust (man) treading firmly, and able to work.

أ مدكة *midakhhat*, (A maid-servant) capable of much labour, a maid of all work.

أ مدكدك *mudakdak*, (A place) worn down by a multitude. Noisome and offensive from a quantity of camel's dung and urine.

أ مدكش *mad-kash*, A wire-drawing machine. A smith.

أ مدكك *mudakkak*, (A colocynth) eaten with dates or aught beside.

أ مدكوبة *madkūbat*, A fierce battle.

أ مدكوع *madkū'ay*, (A horse or camel) troubled with a cough or disease in the breast.

أ مدكوك *madkūh*, Hectic, consumptive. Troubled with a hectic complaint. Low and flat in the hip-bone (a horse).

أ مدكوكة *madkūhat*, Land free from slopes, and in which the plant رمث *rims* grows.

أ مدل *madl*, Contemptible, despicable, mean, base. Thick milk. *Midl*, Small-bodied, slender.

أ مدلل *mudill*, More powerful, superior (to companions). (See ادلال *idlāl*.)

أ مدلبة *madlabat*, A country fruitful in plane-trees (دلب *dulb*). A race of negroes or Ethiopians.

أ مدلت *mudlis*, Who covers, clothes, hides.

أ مدلج *madlaj*, A place or trough at the mouth of a well, into which the water, when drawn up, is poured. *Mudlij*, One who sets out in the beginning of the night. المدلج *al mudlij*, (or المدلج *abū mudlij*) A hedgehog.

أ مدلج *muddalij*, One who travels towards the end of the night.

أ مدلجة *madlajat*, A place or trough at the mouth of a well, into which the water, when drawn up, is poured. The lair of a wild beast. *Midlajat*, A pail in which milk is carried.

أ مدلس *mudlis*, One who finds the plants ادلاس *adlās*. (A country) rich in such plants.

أ مدلس *mudallis*, A concealer of the faults of merchandise on sale. A producer of incomplete or false evidence (in support of an allegation).

أ مدلس *mudallis*, One who makes (a cuirass) bright and smooth. One who copulates externally.

أ مدلظ *midlaz* or *midalz*, One who thrusts violently forward.

أ مدلع *mudli'ay*, One who lolls out the tongue. Swag-bellied.

أ مدلع *muddali'ay*, Lolled, lolling (tongue).

أ مدلف *mudlif*, At high words with another.

أ مدلك *midlak*, An instrument with which a thing is rubbed.

أ مدلنظي *mudlanzī*, Fleishy, but firm.

أ مدلوج *mudlūj*, A bracelet worn above the elbow, an armet. An amulet fastened about that part of the arm against fascination.

أ مدلوك *madlūh*, Puzzled by many questions. (A horse) with flat or lean buttocks. (A camel) worn out or weak in the knees with travelling.

أ مدلول *madlūl*, Directed, guided right. Proved. Demonstration, proof.

أ مدله *mudallah*, Insane, distracted with love, or who forgets what he has done, or what has been done to him. *Mudallih*, Infatuating, dementing.

أ مدلهث *mudalhis*, One who outstrips.

أ مدلهم *mudlahimm*, Dark (night). Pitchy black. Old, aged.

أ مدلي *mudli*, One who prepares an argument or proof (at law). (See ادلاء *idlā'ay*.)

أ **مذقون** *mudahhanūn*, Persons about whom are the signs of wealth.

أ **مذهور** *madhūr*, The land-produce, as distinguished from the salt, in Bengal.

أ **مذهورون** *madhūrūna*, (or **مذهور بهم** *madhūrūn bihin*) Visited by, or enduring, adverse fortune.

أ **مذهوش** *madhūsh*, Astonished, astounded, amazed, confounded, confused, thunderstruck.

ف **مذهون** *madhūn*, A tanned hide.

أ **مذهون** *madhūn*, Anointed (beard). (A field) wet superficially with rain.

أ **مذق** *mudakhī*, Who calls (any one) ingenious. A dishonourer. Who inflicts misfortune.

أ **مدي** *mudy*, (pl. **امداء** *amdā*) A kind of dry-measure used in Syria and Egypt. **مدا**, A boundary, term, period, goal. A butt for archers. Distance, intervening space. The extent to which the eye can reach; ken. A species of tree. A film floating on stagnant water. **مدي الايام** *mada'l ay-yām*, At all times. **قدر مدي البصر** *hadru mada'l basar*, As far as can be seen. **مدا**, *mada*, or **مدا**, (pl. of **مدي** *madyat*, *midyat*, and *mudyat*) Large knives.

ف **مدي** *madī*, (for **مده** *madih*) Do not give.

أ **مدي** *mudī*, (fem. **مديّة** *mudīyat*) Sick, diseased, ailing.

أ **مدي** *madīy*, (pl. **امديّة** *amdiyat*) A place enclosed with stones (especially a lake or a well). The conduit through which water flows from a reservoir. Water running from a cistern which stagnates and corrupts.

أ **مديان** *midyān*, (pl. **مداين** *madā'in* and **مدايين** *madāyīn*) One who runs deep into debt. One who lends much.

أ **مديّة** *mad, mid, or mudyat*, (pl. **مدي** *mad, mid, or muda*) A large knife. The handle of a bow. **مديّة**, A boundary, term.

أ **مديّث** *mudayyas*, Broke in, tame, quiet.

أ **مديح** *madīh*, (pl. **مدايح** *madā'ih*) A praise-worthy act. Praise.

أ **مديح** *madīkh*, (pl. **مدايح** *mudakhās*) Excellent, precious, great.

أ **مديح** *midīkh*, Excellent, precious, great.

أ **مديد** *madīd*, (pl. **مدد** *mudud*) Long, extensive. Extended, lengthened out. Tall of stature. A kind of long measure in verse. Water on which meal is sprinkled and given to camels. Grass, forage, hay, straw.

أ **مدير** *muḍir*, Who turns round, converts, surrounds. One who goes or drives round. The chief of a province.

أ **مديق** *madīk*, (Cattle) loathing forage.

أ **مديق** *mudaykh*, (dim. of **مدق** *mudukh*) A little mortar.

أ **مديك** *madīk*, (A place) plentiful in cocks.

أ **مديل** *muḍil*, One who assists, and gives victory or good fortune (**دولة** *darlat*).

أ **مديم** *mudīm*, Troubled with a hemorrhage at the nose. (See also **ادامة** *idāmāt*.)

أ **مديمة** *mudīmat*, (Ground) watered by continual, gentle rain (**ديمة** *dīmat*).

أ **مدين** *madyan*, Midian, a city in Arabia Petrea. The place of Jethro, called by the Arabians **شعيب** *shu'ayb*. **مدين**, A debtor. A lion. A servant, a slave. Recompensed, requited. **مدين**, A recompenser, requiter. (See **ادانة** *idānat*.)

أ **مديين** *mudayyīn*, Tolerant in religious matters.

ف **مدينا** *madīnā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A city.

أ **مدينة** *madīnat*, (pl. **مدائن** *madā'in*, **مدن** *mudun*, and *mudn*) A city. A maid-servant. **مدينا** in Arabia, where Muhammad was buried, formerly called Yatrib. It is also named **مدينة النبي** *madīnatu'n nabīy*, (or **المدينة النبوية** *al madīnatu'n nabariyyat*) The city of the prophet, or simply **المدينة** *al madīnat*. **مدينة السلام** *madīnatu's salām*, The city of peace, i.e. Baghdād. **انا ابن مدينتها** *ana' bnu madīnatihā*, I am thoroughly acquainted with all that relates to her.

أ **مديني** *madyanīy*, A Midyanite. **مديني**, An inhabitant of any other city than Madīna (as Baghdād, Isfahān, &c.). Town-bred (bird, &c.).

أ **مديون** *madyūn*, Indebted, involved in debt.

أ **مديونة** *madyūnat*, A maid-servant, handmaid.

أ **مدي** *mudī*, Sick, ailing. What makes sick.

أ **مذ** *miz, muz, or muza*, From, since (in a past sense). In (in a present sense). **مذ يومان** *muz yar-māni*, Since two days.

ف **مذ** *muz*, A lord, a master (used in composition, as **اسفندار مذ** *isfundārmuz*).

أ **مذ** *mizā*, (v. n. of **مذي**) Toying with (any one) until a seminal effusion occurs. A mixed and mirthful assembly of men and women. Panderism to one's own wife. (pl. of **مذية** *mazīyat*) Women.

أ **مذ** *mazzā*, Addicted to **مذي** *mazy*.

أ **مذرة** *muzāsarut*, Refractoriness (in a wife).

ف **مذاب** *muzāb or mazāb*, Melted.

أ **مذاب** *muzāb*, Liquefied, liquid, melted. ف **لعل** *lagli muzāb*, (or **مذاب** *yākhūtī muzāb*) Aliquid ruby, i.e. red wine; implying also sweetness.

أ **مذاب** *muzā'asab*, (A boy) whose locks dangle over his forehead. (A pack-saddle) furnished with a bit of skin called **ذوابة** *zūābat*.

أ **مذابة** *mazābat*, (A country) swarming with wolves (**ذئب** *zīb*).

أ **مذابح** *mazābih*, (pl. of **مذبح** *mazbah*) Places of sacrifice: altars.

أ **مذابير** *muzābir*, A goer, traveller.

أ **مذاخر** *mazākhīr*, The intestines, the lower part of the belly. The veins.

أ **مذار** *mazād*, A spacious, luxuriant meadow.

أ **مذار** *mizār*, Tell-tale, tale-bearing (woman).

أ **مذار** *muzārr*, Vicious (she-camel).

أ **مذاررة** *muzārrat*, (v. n. 3 of **مذار**) Spiting her colt (a camel). Being vicious (a she-camel).

أ **مذارع** *mazāri'c*, (pl. of **مذارع** *mizrā'c*) Districts which lie between a cultivated country and a desert. Legs (of beasts of burden). Palm-trees near houses. **مذارعة** *muzāra'fat*, (v. n. 3 of **ذرع**) Selling by the cubit or ell (**ذراع** *zirā'c*). Mixing.

أ **مذارف** *mazārif*, Lachrymal ducts.

أ **مذارع** *mazāri'c*, (pl. of **مذارع** *mizrā'c*) Districts lying between cultivated and desert lands. Feet of beasts of burden. Palm-trees near houses.

أ **مذاع** *mazzā'c*, Chinky. One who cannot keep a secret. A liar. Perfidious. A promise-breaker. Unsteady, moving about (as a shadow). Qui semen genitale vel urinam emittit ante tempus.

أ **مذاقة** *muzā'ffat*, (v. n. 3 of **ذق**) Hastening to despatch a wounded man.

أ **مذاق** *mazāh*, (or **مذاقة** *mazākat*) (v. n. of **ذاق** for **ذوق**) Tasting. Taste. The palate. **صاحب مذاق** *sāhib mazāh*, A voluptuary; an epicure.

أ **مذاق** *mazzāh*, Insincere in love.

أ **مذاقنة** *muzāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of **ذقن**) Hemming in, reducing to straits.

أ **مذاكرة** *muzākarat*, (v. n. 3 of **ذكر**) Remembering (one). Conferring together. Commemorating, recollecting. Conversation, conference.

أ **مذاكي** *mazākī*, Six-year-old (horses).

أ **مذاكير** *mazākīr*, (pl. of **مذاكر** *zakar*) Penes.

أ **مذال** *mazāl*, (v. n. of **مذل**) Being unable to keep a secret. **مذال**, The verse called **كامل** *kāmil* or **بسيط** *basīt* lengthened out in the last foot by two letters. Long (coat of mail).

أ **مذال** *mazzāl*, Restless in bed, a troublesome bed-fellow. Greatly addicted to **مذي** *mazy*.

أ **مذالة** *muzālat*, An air-assuming maid-servant.

أ **مذام** *mazāmm*, (pl. of **مذمة** *mazammāt*) Contemptible things.

أ **مذانب** *muzānīb*, (A mare) on the point of colting. A camel in the hindermost part of a herd.

أ **مذانبة** *muzānabat*, (v. n. 3 of **ذنب**) Being near foaling (a mare).

أ **مذانة** *muzānnat*, (v. n. 3 of **ذن**) Questioning.

أ **مذاهب** *mazāhib*, (pl. of **مذهب** *mazhab*) Ways by which one goes. Sects. Institutes. Gilded (thongs).

أ **مذاهنة** *muzāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of **ذهن**) Disputing, contending, vying about genius (**ذهن** *zihn*).

أ **مذار** *muzā'ir*, Audacious, refractory (wife). (A camel) which deserts her new-born colt.

أ **مذايع** *mazāyī'c*, (pl. of **مذيع**) Blabbers.

أ **مذب** *mazabb or mizabb*, A keeper, defender, protector of his women or harem.

أ **مذبيب** *muzabbīb*, (A horseman) who travels fast and alone. A long thirst, in consequence of which one makes haste to a distant watering-place.

أ **مذبة** *mazabbat*, (A place) infested with flies (**ذباب** *zūbāb*). **Mizabbat**, Any thing for driving away flies, a fly-flap.

أ **مذبح** *mazbah*, (pl. of **مذبح** *mazābih*) That part in the throat where they generally slaughter ani-

mals. An altar; any place where an animal is sacrificed. A field of battle; an amphitheatre, or any place where they fight and kill one another. The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays for the people with his face turned towards Mecca; a kind of high altar. A Christian's library. A fissure in the earth about a span in size. *Mizbah*, A sacrificing or slaughtering knife.

▲ *muzzabih*, A slayer, slaughterer.

▲ *muzabbih*, One who leans forward so much that his head is lower than his posteriors.

▲ *muzabzib* or *muzabzab*, (Any thing) hanging and floating in the air; suspended; fluctuating, hesitating, irresolute. *بعض مذبذبين اهل* *bagʿi muzabzabīni ahli taklīd*, Some irresolute people, imitators of others.

▲ *muzabbar*, Written. Finely-painted (garment). *Muzabbir*, A writer.

▲ *muzbil*, Whatever emaciates, shrivels, makes lean, languid, and weak; withering (blast).

▲ *mazbūb*, Infested with flies, tormented by flies (*ذباب* *zubbāb*). Furious, insane, mad.

▲ *mazbūh*, Slaughtered, sacrificed, slain, killed. One whose throat is covered by a beard. Pure, lawful (food).

▲ *mazbūr*, Written.

▲ *mazbūl*, Dried, withered, shrivelled.

▲ *mazah*, A chafing of the thighs, hips, or groins by violent exercise. Honey produced from pomegranate-flowers. A splitting of the testicles from rubbing against any thing.

▲ *muzahzih*, A fast goer with short steps. Dust-scattering (wind).

▲ *mazakh*, Pomegranate-flower honey.

▲ *mazkhāt*, (A country) without trees.

▲ *muzzakhir*, A horse that reserves his full speed till after the others have broke down.

▲ *mazkhūr*, Stored up, hoarded, collected.

▲ *mazar*, (v. n. of *مذر*) Being addle (an egg), rotten (a nut). Being indisposed. *شذر مذر* *shazara mazara*, Dispersed (camels) straying up and down. *Mazir*, Rotten, addle, stinking (egg).

▲ *mizrāt*, A fan. A wooden-teethed instrument used in winnowing corn.

▲ *mizrāʿ*, (pl. *مزارع* *mazāriʿ* and *مزاريع* *mazāriʿ*) A district or a town between a cultivated country and a desert.

▲ *mizrab*, The tongue.

▲ *muzarrab*, Sharpened, edged. Poisoned (sword). *Muzarrib*, A sharpener, whetter.

▲ *mazirat*, A rotten egg. A nasty woman.

▲ *mizarrat*, An instrument for separating the grain from the straw, a flail, thrashel.

▲ *muzarrah*, Watered (milk or honey). *Muzarrih*, One who rubs (meat) with cantharides (*زراح* *zurrah*) as a poison. (See *تذريح* *tazriḥ*.)

▲ *muzriʿ*, One who measures by the ell, cubit, or arm. (See *أذراع* *izrāʿ*.)

▲ *muzzariʿ*, One who puts forth his arms (*أذراعان* *zirāʿāni*) from beneath his vest.

▲ *muzarraʿ*, (An animal) distinguished by shining black streaks upon the fore-legs. Wounded in the brisket, so that the fore-legs are stained with blood. A swift horse, one that enables his rider to pierce the game, so that the horse's fore-legs are stained by the blood of the game. One whose mother is nobler than the father. Strangled. *Muzarriʿ*, A strangler. One who confesses. One who stretches out the arms or hands when going along (as people when they have got good news to tell). (Rain) penetrating the ground to the depth of a cubit. (See *تذريع* *tazriʿ*.)

▲ *muzarraʿat*, A female hyena striped on the fore-legs.

▲ *muzarrif*, Shedding (tears). Exceeding, above (a hundred). (See *تذريف* *tazrif*.)

▲ *muzriḥ*, Muting (bird).

▲ *muzzariḥ*, A mixer up of antimony with the juice of the herb *ذرق* *zurak*.

▲ *muzarrak*, (Milk) mixed with water.

▲ *mazrahāt*, (v. n. of *مذر* *Q*) Throwing. *Muzriḥat*, Land which produces the herb *ذرق* *zurak*.

▲ *mizranwāni*, (dual) The prominent extremities of the buttocks. The extremes or horns of a bow. Both sides of the head.

▲ *mazrūb*, Sharpened, whetted.

▲ *mazrūr*, Pounded, pulverized. Scattered.

▲ *mazrūʿ*, Measured with ell or cubit.

▲ *mazrūf*, Shed, fallen (tear).

▲ *mizraʿ*, A fan; also a pronged instrument for winnowing corn. *Muzrī*, see *أذراع* *izrāʿ*.

▲ *muzriʿ*, A camel that lets her milk flow.

▲ *muzarri*, A scatterer. A ventilator. An encomiast. (See *تذرية* *tazriyat*.)

▲ *mazʿ*, (or *mazʿat*) (v. n. of *مذع*) Telling one part and concealing another (of news or any transaction). Scattering (urine). Flowing at the tops of mountains (springs). Colouring, glossing over. Taking oath.

▲ *muzʿābbīn*, Flowing in a line, as the hairs of a hyena's mane.

▲ *mizʿān*, Docile, tractable (camel).

▲ *muzazʿaʿ*, A bastard. An adopted son. *Muzazʿiʿ*, A squanderer. A blab. (See *ذعذعة* *dhazdhaʿ*.)

▲ *muzʿir*, A terrifier.

▲ *muzazʿarat*, Mad, furious (she-camel).

▲ *muzʿif*, A killer. Instant (death).

▲ *mazʿūr*, Frightened.

▲ *mazʿurat*, Mad, furious (she-camel). (A woman) in dread of being suspected.

▲ *mazʿūf*, Poisoned (victuals). Drugged with poison (*ذعف* *zaʿf*).

▲ *muzaffaf*, Light and swift (arrow). *Mu-*

zaffif, One who hastens to despatch a wounded man.

▲ *mazfūrat*, (A garden) fragrant with wild rue (*ذفراف* *zafrāʿ*).

▲ *mazfūf*, Ready prepared, at hand.

▲ *mazh*, (v. n. of *مذق*) Mixing (milk) with water. Shewing feigned (affection).

▲ *mazhūt*, Stained with dung of flies.

▲ *mizhār*, (A woman) who bears male children. A trackless waste, which none but a bold man will assay to cross.

▲ *muzhir*, A remembrancer. (A woman) who bears male offspring (*ذكر* *zakar*). Hard, adverse (times). Dangerous (road), sore (calamity).

▲ *muzzakir*, A rememberer. A reminder.

▲ *muzakhar*, Masculine. A male sword, i.e. made of bright, well-tempered steel (such as they supposed to have been made by the Genies). Hard, adverse (fortune). Dangerous (road). *مذكر* *muzakhar*, A hen-pecked husband. *Muzakhir*, An adviser, admonisher, remembrancer. (See *تذكير* *tazhīr*.)

▲ *mazharat*, Any thing worthy to be remembered (especially sacred). Mention, relation. *Muzharat*, Masculine (woman).

▲ *muzakharat*, Masculine (woman). Sore (calamity).

▲ *mazkūbat*, A virtuous woman.

▲ *mazkūr*, Remembered, recorded, mentioned; expressed, related. *مذكور الاوصاف* *mazkūrul awṣāf*, Above described.

▲ *mazkūrāt*, (pl. of *مذكورة* *mazkūrat*) Discourses, relations, matters mentioned. Sundry petty allowances made to the zamindārs and others at the close of the accounts of the annual settlement (a term used chiefly in India).

▲ *mazkūrī*, Independent talukdārs who paid their own rents to government. Recollection.

▲ *muzkī*, One who kindles a fire. One who appoints spies. (See *اذكاء* *izkāʿ*.)

▲ *muzakhi*, (pl. *مذاكي* *mazākī*) Six-year-old horse. (See *تذكية* *tazkiyat*.)

▲ *muzhiyat*, (A cloud) frequently raining.

▲ *mazl*, (v. n. of *مذل*) Being unable to keep (a secret). Being oppressed and wearied by the charge of a secret. Being liberal. Sleeping, being torpid (as the foot). Languor, torpor. *مذل* *mazlu'n nafs* (or *يد* *yad*), Liberal. *Mizl*, Small-bodied (man), spare of flesh. *Mazal*, (v. n. of *مذل*) Being heart-sick, wearied, melancholy, and restless. *Mazil*, One who cannot keep a secret. Heart-sick, melancholy. Weak, feeble. Liberal.

▲ *muzill*, Who renders vile or abject; who discovers one to be so. Debasing. A name of God.

▲ *mazallat*, (v. n. of *ذل*) Being abject and submissive. Baseness, contempt. *عير المذلة* *ayru'l mazallati*, A peg, pin, nail.

▲ *muzlaʿibb*, Reclined, lying on the breast.

♂ مذلغ *mizlagh*, The penis.
 ♀ مذلح *muzlah*, Pronounced with the tip of the tongue. *Muzlih*, see اذلح *izlāh*.
 ♀ مذللك *muzallak*, Sharpened at the point. (Milk) mixed with water. *Muzallik*, One who makes sharp, or who renders ready or voluble in speech.
 ♀ مذلل *muzallal*, Broke in, tame, quiet. A palm-tree whose clusters of dates are left on the tree. (A tree) whose fruits hang low within reach of the hand. *Muzallil*, A vilifier. A humbler, debaser. One who leaves clusters of dates on the tree.
 ♀ مذلول *mazlūl*, Humble, submissive.
 ♀ مذللي *mizla'*, Restless, unquiet (men).
 ♀ مظم *mizamm*, Motionless. *Muzimm*, Who becomes contemptible, despicable, vile, mean, base. Incapable of moving from weakness. Faulty, damaged, vitiated, despised on that account; suspected. (See اظم *izmām*.)
 ♀ مظمة *muzmāt*, Game hit with a shot.
 ♀ مضماد *mazmāz*, Loud-voiced, clamorous.
 ♀ مظمة *mazammāt*, (v. n. of ذم) Blaming. Blame, scorn, contempt, satire, abuse. Any thing deserving censure, fault. Right, justice, what is due. Protection. مظمة ذو *zū mazammatin*, Heavy, burdensome. *Mazimmat*, Grief and shame (for the neglect of any duty). اخذتني مظمة *akhazatnī minhu mazimmat* or *mazammāt*, I was ashamed of him. مظمة مظمة *azhib mazimmatahum bi-shay-sin*, Give them something. مظمة مظمة *kaza' mazammatahu* or *mazimmatahu*, He did him a favour from shame, or in fear of censure.
 ♀ مظمة *mazmazat*, (v. n. of مضمذ Q) Lying.
 ♀ مظمة مظمة *mazmazīy*, Ingenious, subtile, elegant. Jocular, good-natured.
 ♀ مظمة *muzammar*, That which is between the shoulders. بلغ المظمة *balagha' l-muzammar*, It reaches to the shoulders, it presses heavily. *Muzammir*, One who thrusts his hand into the matrix of a camel to ascertain whether her foal in embryo be male or female. One who helps a camel to bring forth.
 ♀ مظمة *muzammam*, Very much blamed.
 ♀ مظمة مظمة *mazmūm*, Despised, scorned. Mean, base, blameable.
 ♀ مظمة *mizmīz*, A great liar.
 ♀ مظمة *miznab*, A ladle, spoon. A rivulet of water brought from one garden to another. *Muznib*, Criminal, faulty. A sinner.
 ♀ مظمة *muzannib*, One who goes tail (ذنب *zanab*) foremost. (A camel) pained at delivery and extending her tail. (A date) ripening about the stalk.
 ♀ مظمة *mazang*, A wooden key. Teeth of a key. Wards of a lock. Bar of a door.
 ♀ مظمة *mazsub*, One whose sheep are carried off by the wolf (ذئب *zib*). Attacked by a sore throat (ذئبة *zibat*).
 ♀ مظمة *miznab*, A vessel for melting things.
 ♀ مظمة *muzanrab*, Melted, liquefied. *Mu-*

zawwab, One who decorates (a boy) with forelocks.
 ♀ مظمة *miznabat*, A ladle, a spoon.
 ♀ مظمة *mizwah*, One who compels, forces, or treats with severity.
 ♀ مظمة *muzawwih*, Wasteful, unthrifty.
 ♀ مظمة *miznad*, The tongue. A manger. The horn of a bull.
 ♀ مظمة *muzanwid*, A driver.
 ♀ مظمة *mazsum*, Disgraced, blamed.
 ♀ مظمة مظمة *mazsub*, Afraid of the wolf (ذئب *zib*). One whose flocks have suffered by the wolf. Indisposed from a sore throat (ذئبة *zibat*).
 ♀ مظمة مظمة *mazsub*, Drugged with deadly poison.
 ♀ مظمة *mazhab*, (v. n. of ذهب) Going, walking, passing along. (pl. مظمة *mazāhib*) A sect, religious order. A religious opinion. Canon, law, rule, institution, regulation; rite, ceremony. Root, origin, principle. A way through which one goes. A place where they wash before prayer. مظمة مظمة *bad-mazhab*, A miscreant. ♀ *Muzhab*, Gilded. The Kaaba. A horse of a reddish dun colour. Name of a horse. ♀ demon that causes one to splash and waste the water in the performance of ablutions. *Muzhib*, A remover, carrier away. A gilder.
 ♀ مظمة *muzahhab*, Gilded. Worked with gold thread. *Muzahhib*, A gilder. A gold-embroiderer.
 ♀ مظمة *muzhin*, Who or what causes to forget, or draws away the attention.
 ♀ مظمة *mazy*, (v. n. of مذي) Turning (a horse) to grass. Experiencing a seminal effusion from toying and playing. Water which flows from the mouth of a conduit out of a cistern. *Mazy*, (mazī, or مذي *mazīy*) A seminal effusion, the effect of contact or lewd imaginations. مظمة مظمة *mazī āwardan*, To indulge in secret vicious practices; to onanise.
 ♀ مظمة مظمة *mizyāc*, (pl. مظمة *mazāyic*) Full of chinks, a blabber, revealer of secrets.
 ♀ مظمة *muzsib*, Afraid. One who adorns a boy with forelocks (ذؤابة *zuābat*).
 ♀ مظمة *muzib*, A melter. Predatory. An able, skilful manager.
 ♀ مظمة مظمة *mazīyat*, (or مظمة *mazyat*) (pl. مظمة *mazīyāt* and مظمة *mizāc*) A woman.
 ♀ مظمة *muzayyikh*, A humbler, subduer.
 ♀ مظمة *mazyakhat*, Wolves.
 ♀ مظمة *muzid*, One who helps to drive.
 ♀ مظمة *maziz*, A liar.
 ♀ مظمة *muzsir*, An exasperator. A compeller. An exciter, instigator. (See مظمة *izār*.)
 ♀ مظمة *muzic*, A divulger, publisher. A robber, carrier off. (See مظمة *izācat*.)
 ♀ مظمة *mazih*, (Milk) mixed with water.
 ♀ مظمة *mazil*, Unable to keep a secret. Weak, feeble. Restless from bodily indisposition. Soft iron.
 ♀ مظمة مظمة *muzayyal*, (A tent or robe) having a long flap or train (ذيل *zayl*). Clad in an every-day garment, and doing one's own servile work.

♂ مظمة *mazim*, (and مظمة *mazyūm*) Vitiated.
 ♀ مظمة *mar*, Measure, number. Calculation, computation. A symbol or counter used by the natives of the East, to facilitate the adding up of large sums, and set against every hundred according to some, and according to others against every fifty. Since, because, only, solely. A particle seldom used, placed by way of pleonasm before Persian nouns, denoting the genitive, dative, or accusative; and sometimes used as a particle of restriction. *Mir*, A friend.
 ♀ مظمة *marr*, (v. n. of مر) Passing through or by, departing. Persevering, continuing. Being subject to bile. Haltering (a camel). Rendering bitter. Diffusing over the surface of the ground. A rope. A mattock, spade, or shovel; also the handle. (pl. of مظمة *marrat*) Times, turns. مظمة مظمة *marru'd duhūr*, The lapse of ages. مظمة مظمة *gala' marrayi'd duhūr*, Continually. مظمة مظمة *jistuhu marran an marrayn*, I came to him once or twice. *Murr*, (pl. مظمة *amrār*) Bitter. Myrrh. Bitterness. (pl. of مظمة *murrat*) Certain bitter trees or herbs.
 ♀ مظمة *marz*, (v. n. of مر) Tasting (food). Lying with. *Marz*, *mirs*, or *murs*, (pl. مظمة *marṣuna*) A man, the human species. A wolf. *Maras*, (v. n. of مري) Resembling a woman in appearance or in talk, having a feminine carriage. Finding (vic-tuals) wholesome and easy of digestion.
 ♀ مظمة *marā*, To me. *Mirā*, Friendship. The sun. The world. An equal draught.
 ♀ مظمة *mirās*, (v. n. of مري 3) Disputing. Doubting, suspecting.
 ♀ مظمة *murāsāt*, (v. n. of رأي 3) Feigning, acting hypocritically, making a false show.
 ♀ مظمة *marāsāt*, (v. n. of مرؤ 3) Being easy of digestion (meat). Being salubrious. Digestion.
 ♀ مظمة *mirsab*, A repairer, a mender.
 ♀ مظمة *murābasat*, (v. n. of ربا 3) Shunning. Observing, guarding. Being ware of, fearing.
 ♀ مظمة *murābāt*, (v. n. of ربا 3 for ربو) Being affable, courteous, civil, polite, or dissimulating.
 ♀ مظمة *murābahat*, (v. n. of ربح 3) Gaining, making a profit. Allowing a profit or advantage.
 ♀ مظمة *marābiz*, (pl. of مريض) Sheep-folds.
 ♀ مظمة *marābit*, (pl. of مربوط *marbat* or *marbit*) Places where cattle are tied; stables, stalls. *Murābit*, Quiet, still. Posted on an enemy's frontier. One who appoints or despatches.
 ♀ مظمة *murābatat*, (v. n. of ربط 3) Hovering with a corps of cavalry about an enemy's frontier. Being patient and steadfast.
 ♀ مظمة *murābitin*, Name of an Arabian dynasty which reigned in Africa and Spain.
 ♀ مظمة *marābiḥ*, (pl. of مربع *marbaḥ*) Spring-habitations.
 ♀ مظمة *murābaḥat*, (v. n. of ربع 3) Assisting in lifting or placing a load by joining hands with

another, applying the shoulders. Bargaining with one for the spring-season (like مصايفات *musāyafat*).

▲ *marābiḥ*, (pl. of *مربع mirbāḥ*) The first spring-rains.

▲ *marṣāt*, The looks, countenance. Worthy, deserving. *في امرأة العين fi marṣati'l ayin*, (She is beautiful) in the look or eyes; appearing (beautiful) to the eye. *Mirṣāt*, (pl. *مراي marāṣi* and *مرايا marāya*) A looking-glass, mirror.

▲ *marṣat*, A woman, wife. A she-wolf. The looks, countenance. Well adapted or fitted. Wholesomeness, digestibility.

▲ *marrāt*, (pl. of *مرة marrat*) Times, turns. Several times, repeatedly.

▲ *marātib*, (pl. of *مرتبة martabat*) Steps. Grades. Degrees, gradations of rank. Watch-towers. Times. Affairs. Particulars.

▲ *marātij*, Narrow ways.

▲ *marāṭiḥ*, (pl. of *مراع marāḥ*) Meadows.

▲ *marās*, The fundament of a horse.

▲ *marāṣi*, (pl. of *مراصة marsiyat*) Dirges.

▲ *murājahat*, (v. n. 3 of *راجع*) Contending with any one in estimating or guessing. Excelling, overcoming.

▲ *marājic*, (pl. of *مرجع marjiḥ*) Lower parts of shoulders. *Murājic*, (A woman) who returns to her friends on the death of her husband.

▲ *murājaḥat*, (v. n. 3 of *رجع*) Returning. Replying. Returning from one journey to undertake another. Repeating, doing over and over again. Taking a woman home, or re-marrying one formerly divorced. *دستور مراجعت dastūri murājaḥat*, Licence, dismissal, permission to return.

▲ *marājil*, (pl. of *مرجل mirjal*) Cauldrons, pipkins, kettles. (pl. of *ممرجل mumarjal*) Cloths or garments admirably coloured or embroidered.

▲ *marājim*, Foul language.

▲ *murājamat*, (v. n. 3 of *رجم*) Using all one's might in talking, running, or fighting. Warding off or averting.

▲ *marājih*, Heavily-laden (palm-trees). (Camels) which travel with a light, ambling pace. Mild and gentle (men).

▲ *marāḥ*, A place to and from which people go in the evening. *Mirāḥ*, Cheerfulness, gladness. *Murāḥ*, A place where cattle are lodged at night.

▲ *marāhil*, (pl. of *مرحلة marhalat*) Stations, stages, days' journeys.

▲ *murāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of *رحل*) Assisting in loading or in preparing (a horse) for a journey. Road-expenses.

▲ *marāhil-nishin*, A planet. A traveller.

▲ *marāhim*, (pl. of *مرحمة marhamat*) Compassions. Favours. Kindnesses, gifts. *أرباب مرحام* *arbab marāhim u ishḥāk*, Compassionate and merciful men.

▲ *marāḥa*, (pl. of *مرح*) Lively, sprightly.

▲ *marāḥiz*, (pl. of *مرحاض mirhāz*) Washers' beetles.

▲ *murākhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *رخي*) Making soft, loose, and relaxed. Being near delivery. Keeping at a distance from.

▲ *marākhī*, (pl. of *مركاء mirkhā*) (Mares or she-asses) of a long or quick pace.

▲ *marād*, The neck. A place through which camels pass to and fro in pasturing. *Murād*, Wished, willed, signified. Desire, wish, will, intention, design, end, scope. About, nearly. *فهو المراد fahwa'l murād*, Then the object is attained. *Murād*, (or *المراد al murād*) A proper name, Morad or Amurath.

▲ *mirād*, A stone which shews many colours when exposed to the sun, and to which wonderful properties are ascribed.

▲ *marrād*, (pl. of *مرايد marārid*) The neck.

▲ *marādd*, (pl. of *مرود muridd*) Camels which drink oft, and are oppressed thereby.

▲ *murādāt*, (v. n. 3 of *ردى*) Fighting with stones. Soliciting. Diverting from, carrying away. Treating kindly. Affability, courtesy, gentleness.

▲ *murādāt*, (pl. fem. of *مراد murād*) Things desired. Desires, intentions, wishes.

▲ *murād-bakhsh*, Giver of one's desires.

▲ *marādāt*, (v. n. of *مرد*) Exceeding all bounds in daring, disobedience, insolence, and pride.

▲ *murāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *ردى*) Repelling.

▲ *murādasat*, (v. n. 3 of *ردس*) Striking one another with stones.

▲ *marādigh*, (pl. of *مردغة mardaghat*) The parts lying between the neck and collar-bones. Fruitful, flourishing gardens. *ذات مرادغ* *zāti marādigh*, Fat (she-camel).

▲ *murādaf*, Followed. *Murādif*, Synonymous.

▲ *murādafat*, (v. n. 3 of *ردف*) Riding upon one another (locusts). Following one another, succeeding. Carrying double (a horse). Acting as viceroy or vicerent (*ردف ridf*).

▲ *marāda*, (pl. of *مرداء mardā*) Barren, sandy grounds which produce nothing. *Marādī*, Breeches, drawers. The legs of a camel or elephant. (pl. of *مردى mirda*) Stones, missiles.

▲ *murādī*, Favourably, agreeably to one's wish. Change, small money. (pl. of *مراديات murādiyat*) Obtaining one's wishes.

▲ *marādīy*, (pl. of *مردى murday*) Oars. *Murādīy*, Voluntary, spontaneous.

▲ *marār*, A kind of white thorn.

▲ *marār*, A kind of rope. *Mirār*, (v. n. 3 of *مر*) Being drawn out. Wrestling, striving to throw another on the ground. Going along with, accompanying. (pl. of *مرة marrat*) Times, turns. *مرا* *mirāran*, Often, frequently, many times; sometimes, now and then. *ذات المرار* *zātu'l mirār*, Many

times. *Murār*, A species of bitter but choice tree or plant, which shrivels the lips and bares the teeth of camels when eating it: hence the grandfather of Amru'l kays was called *أكل المرار ākilu'l murār*.

▲ *marārat*, (v. n. of *مر*) Being bitter. Saying any thing disagreeable. Bitterness. (pl. *مراير marāsir*) The gall-bladder. *مراة الموت marāratu'l mant*, The bitterness of death.

▲ *marārī*, A hempen-rope.

▲ *marārī*, (pl. of *مرواة*) Barren deserts.

▲ *mirārīyat*, Biliousness, bile.

▲ *marārīd*, (pl. of *مراء marrād*) Necks.

▲ *marāz*, (or *مرازة marāzat*) Weight.

▲ *marāzāni*, Both breasts.

▲ *marāzibat*, (pl. of *مرزبان marzubān*) Princes, satraps. Lord-marchers.

▲ *murāzaghat*, (v. n. 3 of *رزع*) Wrestling with one another. Spearing each other.

▲ *murāzamat*, (v. n. 3 of *رزم*) Doing one thing immediately after another, as eating hastily mouthful of different kinds of victuals. Eating one day meat, another honey or dates, and a third milk-dishes. Pasturing (a camel) in two fields alternately. Offering up thanks to God after a meal, or between every mouthful. Remaining long at home. Buying any thing at market which does not fill a dish or sack. Bringing together, uniting.

▲ *murāzin*, An inhabitant of the same house with another. One who alights at the same time with another.

▲ *murāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of *رزن*) Dwelling in the same abode with another. Alighting together.

▲ *marāzī*, A medicine mixed with tutty.

▲ *marāzīb*, (pl. of *مرزاب mirzāb*) Ships long and wide.

▲ *marāzih*, (Camels) worn out, decaying.

▲ *mirās*, A horse which bites the heads (رأس *raṣṣ*) of others in running, or keeps ahead in fleetness. A camel lean except about the head.

▲ *marās*, Strength. *Mirās*, (v. n. 3 of *مرس*) Managing (affairs), applying with great attention, involving one's self (in them). Struggling with; grappling. Applying a remedy, giving medicine. Strength, vigour.

▲ *mirās*, (pl. *مرايس marāsis*) A horse which bites or kicks the heads of others whilst running before them. A leader, chieftain. A strong head.

▲ *marrās*, Robust, potent. Long (night).

▲ *murāsas*, Lean except about the head.

▲ *murāsāt*, A swimming together.

▲ *marāsib*, (pl. of *مرسب*) Columns.

▲ *marāsāt*, Hardness, vehemence, strength.

▲ *murāssat*, (v. n. 3 of *رأس*) Beginning along with another. Going together before a judge.

▲ *murāsaghat*, (v. n. 3 of *رأس*, not in use) Catching (an adversary in wrestling) by the wrist or the ankle (*رأس rusgh* or *rusugh*).

أ *murāsīl*, One who sends a letter or message. A woman, who, when repudiated, or learning the death of her husband, dresses to allure another, and sends to him. An old woman, or one whose husband is dead. Hairy-legged (woman).

أ *murāsālat*, (v. n. 3 of *رسل*) Writing a letter, or sending a messenger to (another). Keeping up a correspondence. The letter or summons of a judge, a citation.

أ *marāsīm*, Marks, signs, vestiges, customs, usages. Laws, conditions, agreements, pactions, conventions, covenants, obligations, observances, duties, prescriptions. *adāsi marāsīmī tahānī*, Paying compliments of congratulation. *ifāsi marāsīm*, Fulfilling the laws, performing one's duty.

أ *marāsī*, (pl. of *مرساة* *mirsāt*) Anchors. Ports, harbours, anchorages. *alqat alshab marāsīha*, The clouds cast their anchors, i.e. remained stationary and poured forth rain.

أ *marāsīl*, (pl. of *مرسل* *mursal*) Traditions traced or referred immediately to the prophet. (pl. of *مرسال* *mirsāl*) Pleasant-paced camels.

أ *marāsīm*, (pl. of *مرسوم* *marsūm*) Edicts.

أ *mirāsh*, Vomiting. A vomit.

أ *murāshāt*, (v. n. 3 of *رشا* for *رشو*) Helping, assisting. Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing by presents. Conniving, favouring.

أ *marāshib*, Clay with which they stop the mouths of wine-jars that the aroma escape not.

أ *murāshat*, A small due, a trifling claim.

أ *marāshid*, Straight roads. Firm resolutions, steady designs.

أ *marāshif*, (pl. of *مرشف* *marshaf*) Places of sucking or sipping.

أ *murāshakat*, (v. n. 3 of *رشق*) Walking or travelling along with another.

أ *marāsīd*, (pl. of *مرصد* *marsad*) Places of observation, ambushes.

أ *murāsadat*, (v. n. 3 of *رصد*) Seizing an opportunity of invading or attacking.

أ *marāsīg*, (pl. of *مرصع* *mursi*) Palm-trees having young ones.

أ *marāz*, (pl. of *مراض* *marāz*) A hard low-lying place holding water. *Mirāz*, (pl. of *مريض* *marīz*) Sick, diseased, ill. *Murāz*, Blight, destructive to fruits.

أ *murāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of *رضي*) Striving to please and be agreeable; contending who shall please most. Being pleased and satisfied with each other.

أ *marāzib*, Sweet spittles.

أ *marāzikh*, (pl. of *مرضخة* *mirzakhat*) Stones with which they pound date-stone skins.

أ *murāzakhat*, (v. n. 3 of *رضخ*) Giving unwillingly. Throwing, or contending in throwing stones. Pelting one another with stones.

أ *marāzīg*, (pl. of *مرضع* *marza*) Teats,

nipples. (pl. of *مرضع* *murzi*) Wet-nurses.

أ *murāzaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of *رزع*) Suckling (a child), either one's own or that of another. Delivering a child to a wet-nurse. Sucking a pregnant mother. Having a foster-brother.

أ *marāza'*, (pl. of *مريض* *marīz*) Sick.

أ *marāzīg*, (pl. of *مرضع*) Wet-nurses.

أ *mirāt*, An unfeathered arrow. (pl. of *مريت* *marīt*) Unfeathered arrows.

أ *murātāt*, What falls when combing or pulling out hairs: combings.

أ *murātānat*, (v. n. 3 of *رطن*) Addressing (another) in a barbarous tongue, i.e. in any language besides the Arabic.

أ *mirāg*, Fat, grease.

أ *murāʿāt*, (v. n. 3 of *رعي*) Observing, regarding. Considering, reflecting; viewing attentively. Attending to, listening. Shewing pity and mercy. Taking care of, preserving, guarding, maintaining. Looking to the end of any affair. Contemplating any thing, especially the setting stars. Feeding, pasturing (along with another). Abounding in pasture (ground). Regard, respect.

أ *marāʿat*, (v. n. of *مرع*) Abounding in good pasture (a valley).

أ *murāʿiz*, A chider, reprover.

أ *murāʿazāt*, (v. n. 3 of *رعز*) Being drawn together, wrinkled, or contracted.

أ *marāʿif*, The nose and the environs. *gala' raghmīn min marāʿifhi*, Against his inclination.

أ *marāʿī*, (pl. of *مرعى* *marʿa*) Pastures. *Murāʿī*, An observer, guardian, keeper. A supporter.

أ *marāgh*, A (horse's) rolling-place.

أ *marāghib*, Necessaries of life. Women perplexed, embarrassed about the means of living. *Murāghib*, Desirous, wishful, inclined, propense.

أ *murāghabāt*, (pl. of *مراغبة* *murāghabat*) Affections, desires, wishes, hankerings.

أ *murāghabat*, (v. n. 3 of *رغب*) Expressing a wish. Desire, wish, affection, propensity.

أ *marāghat*, A place where (a horse) rolls himself about or sleeps. A she-ass that resists not the males. A steward or manager of an estate.

أ *marrāghat*, One that tumbles or wallows.

أ *murāgham*, A place of refuge. A fortress. Agitated, disturbed. *Murāghim*, Unwilling.

أ *murāghamat*, (v. n. 3 of *رغم*) Flying in a rage (at a spouse). Abandoning (friends or family), relinquishing. Carrying on a war openly with (any one). Being inimical, hostile.

أ *marāgha*, Name of a city in Azarbayjān.

أ *marāghī*, (Camels) giving frothy milk.

أ *marāghīdan*, To roll or wallow.

أ *murāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of *رفا* for *رفو*) Agreeing. Consolidating, healing (as a wound). Being united, soldered.

أ *murāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of *رفا*) Behaving mildly. Shewing respect, acting kindly.

أ *marāfid*, (pl. of *مرفد* *mirfad*) Goblets, large bowls (generally filled on the arrival of strangers. *Murāfid*, Reciprocal, mutual in aiding.

أ *murāfadat*, (v. n. 3 of *رfd*) Assisting one another, affording mutual aid.

أ *marāfiz*, The open parts of valleys through which streams run. High places.

أ *murāfiʿ*, Mutually agreed to go together before a judge: referring a case to him.

أ *murāfaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of *رفع*) Citing before a judge, carrying on a law-suit, accusing, having recourse to justice. Having business or dealing with. Throwing into trouble and difficulty. Sparring, pitying, leaving alive or remaining. An action, law-suit. Statement of a case.

أ *marāfik*, Sinks for carrying off foul water, drains for receiving rain-water. Privies. (pl. of *مرفق* *mirfaq*) Elbows. *Murāfik*, A fellow-traveller, a fellow-companion.

أ *murāfakat*, (v. n. 3 of *رفق*) Travelling in company with. Assisting. Company, society.

أ *marāfid*, Sheep whose milk never ceases.

أ *marākh*, (pl. of *مرق* *marakk*) The soft parts of the belly. *marākhku'd dubbi'l akbar*, The 17th star in the Great Bear.

أ *murākhāt*, An acting circumspectly.

أ *murākhīb*, A looker after, observer.

أ *murāhabat*, (v. n. 3 of *رهب*) Guarding. Observation. Contemplation, meditation. Partiality. In the versification of *muzāriʿ* and *muktazab*, the alternate occurrence of the measure *mafāʿilun* and *mafāʿilun*.

أ *murāhat*, Wool plucked out, pelt-wool. Herbage plucked up to give to a camel.

أ *marāhid*, (pl. of *مرقد*) Tombs. Beds.

أ *murākahat*, A drinking of wine frequently.

أ *marākī*, (pl. of *مرقاة*) Steps, stairs.

أ *marāk*, Unlearned, foolish. Deceived by words. Played upon, ridiculed.

أ *marākīb*, (pl. of *مركب* *markab*) Carriages, vehicles, ships, horses: machines or animals by which people are borne from place to place.

أ *marākībīy*, A ship-master. A waggoner, a drayman.

أ *marākiz*, The sides of a tank.

أ *murāhazat*, A riding a race with.

أ *marākil*, (pl. of *مركل*) Ways, roads.

أ *marākī*, (pl. of *مراكية* *murākīyat*) Plants of the salt and bitter species called *hamz*. *Murākī*, Perennial, firm, unfading.

أ *murākīyat*, A kind of the *حمض* plant.

أ *marām*, (v. n. of *رام* for *روم*) Seeking anxiously. Desire, wish, intention, aim, purpose, design. A place of search. Ascent. *hasba'l marām*, Agreeable to one's desire.

أ مرامة *murāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of رمي) Contending with in throwing the javelin or shooting arrows.

پ مرام بخش *marām-bakhs*, Satisfying desires.

أ مرامر *murāmīr*, Vain, false, idle, trifling. Soft, delicate, and tremulous. مرارة *murāmīrū'bn murrat*, Name of the inventor of the Arabic character now in use.

أ مرامق *murāmīq*, A person who cherishes little remains of regard for another.

أ مرامة *murāmakat*, (v. n. 3 of رمق) Glancing at. Being just kept alive. Doing business ill.

أ مرامي *marāmī*, Flings, throws. Projectiles. Instruments of war by which stones or other missiles were projected to a distance. Turrets, battlements. Deserts, perilous places. الغربة *marāmī'l ghurba*, The tossings of peregrination.

أ مراميم *marāmīm*, Feathered arrows.

پ مران *marān*, That (opposed to this). A particle seldom used, placed by way of pleonasm before Persian nouns, denoting the genitive, dative, or accusative. Drive not. *Murān*, A tall and slender tree from which they make arrows.

أ مران *mirān*, (v. n. 3 of مرن) Giving false signs of pregnancy (a camel).

أ مرن *murrān*, A tree of which they make spears. (pl. of مرن *murrānat*) Hard and limber (spears).

أ مرانة *murānāt*, (v. n. 3 of رنا for رنو) Treating kindly, being affable and courteous to one another.

أ مرانة *marānat*, (v. n. of مرن) Being hard and smooth. Being accustomed (to any thing), continuing at, being assiduous about it. Becoming hard (as the hand with labour). Smoothness.

أ مرنانة *murrānat*, (pl. مرن) A spear somewhat hard and limber. A tree of which spears are made.

پ مرانية *murānaya*, Name of a diuretic herb, having leaves like those of jasmine.

أ مراوح *marāwih*, (pl. of مروحة *mirwahat*) Fans.

أ مروحة *murāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of راح for روح) Doing (two things) alternately. Standing first (on one foot) and then on the other. Turning from side to side.

أ مرأود *murāwīd*, A suitor, importunate wooer.

أ مرأودة *murāwadat*, (v. n. 3 of راد for رود) Asking, requiring, desiring, begging, soliciting, wooing. Wish, desire.

أ مراوذة *marāwizat*, Natives of مرو *marv*.

أ مروضة *murāwizat*, (v. n. 3 of راض for روض) Endeavouring to conciliate, coaxing, soothing. Sel-ling by description and not by sample.

أ مروغ *murāwigh*, Sly, cunning, astute.

أ مروغة *murāwighat*, (v. n. 3 of راغ for روع) Using art or fraud, deceiving. Wrestling, striving with.

أ مروافة *murāwafat*, The being kind and friendly.

أ مرواق *murāwīq*, One whose tent or portico (رواق *rawāq*) joins another's; next-door neighbour.

أ مروؤون *murāwūn*, (pl. of مرأوي) Hypocrites.

أ مرواي *marāwī*, (pl. of مروي *mirwā*) Ropes

for fastening loads on camels.

أ مرأهة *murāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of رها for رهو) Speak- ing gently. Drawing near. Consenting, agreeing.

أ مرأهص *marāhis*, Ranks, degrees, dignities.

أ مرأهصة *murāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of رهص) Seiz- ing an opportunity of pouncing upon a debtor.

أ مرأهق *murāhīq*, (A lad) near the age of pu- berty. One who comes towards the end of an ap- pointed time (especially to perform the ceremonies of Mecca).

أ مرأهقة *murāhakat*, (v. n. 3 of رهق) Approach- ing the age of puberty. Arriving at Mecca when the ceremonies of the pilgrimage are nearly finished.

أ مرأهم *marāhim*, (pl. of مرهم *marham*) Plasters.

أ مرأهن *murāhin*, A bettor, layer of wagers.

أ مرأهنة *murāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of رهن) Contend- ing, depositing the bets (especially at a horse-race). Betting, wagering.

أ مرأهي *marāhī*, (pl. of مرهاة) Swift horses.

أ مرأهي *marā'ī*, The looks. المرأهي *marā'ī*, Apparently. *bi marān minnī*, Within sight of me. *hasanu'l marā'ī*, Good- looking (man). *rasu murān*, A long- beaked or snouted head. *marān*, Within sight.

أ مرأيا *marāya*, The lacteal veins. (pl. of مرأة *mirāt*) Looking-glasses. (pl. of مرأي *marīy*) (Cam- els) abounding in milk, which streams out on pressing the dug.

أ مرأياة *murāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of رياء, not used) Fearing, avoiding. Watching.

أ مرأياحة *murāyahat*, Quiet, repose, ease, tran- quillity. Joy on the certain acquisition of a thing.

أ مرأير *marāsir*, (pl. of مرير *marīr*) Barren grounds. Long, slender, but firmly-twisted ropes. (pl. of مرارة *marārat*) Gall-bladders.

أ مرأيس *marāsis*, Strong heads. *Murāsis*, One who lags behind in battle. Fat only about the head.

أ مرأيس *marāsi*, (pl. of مرض *marāz*) Hard low-lying places which hold water.

أ مرأيفة *murāyafat*, (v. n. 3 of راف for ريف) Suspecting, casting suspicion.

أ مرأيل *murāsil*, One who goes quick, like a young ostrich (رأل *ra'il*).

أ مرأيل *marāsi*, (pl. of مرأة *mirāt*) Looking- glasses. *Murāsi*, (pl. of مرأون *murāwūn*) A hypocrite.

أ مرأب *marābb*, One who calls the people to- gether. A house, mansion, residence, resort. A place full of herbage.

أ مرأب *marbas*, (or مرأبة *marbasat*) A hill, or high place whence any thing may be seen.

أ مرأب *marbās*, A ladder, stairs.

أ مرأب *mirbāb*, A place full of herbage.

أ مرأب *mirbāz*, One who makes many blunders in a speech: extremely talkative.

أ مرأب *mirbāz*, (pl. of مرأب *marābīz*) A place yielding early spring-grass. A fourth of the plun- der, which in Pagan times was the chief's share.

(A camel) accustomed to bring forth a colt in the spring. (according to some) (A camel) delivered of her first colt. Of a middling stature.

أ مرأب *mirbāl*, (Ground) abounding in ربول.

أ مرأب *murabbab*, Preserved in syrup. Brought up, educated. *Murabbīb*, A bringer-up, a tutor. A maker of preserves or rob (رب *rub*).

أ مرأبة *marabbat*, Rule, dominion. *Murabbat*, A preserve, confection.

أ مرأبت *murabbī*, A bringer-up (of a child). One who pats or soothes (an infant) to rest.

أ مرأب *murbi*, A begetter of dwarfish children.

أ مرأب *mirbad*, A camel-stable. A place where dates are dried.

أ مرأب *murbad*, Ash-coloured.

أ مرأب *murbiz*, A cutter off. (See أرباذ.)

أ مرأب *murbish*, Leafy (tree). Split.

أ مرأب *marbiz* or *marbaz*, (pl. مرأب *marā- biz*) A fold or other place for sheep. The part in which the intestines lie. *Marbiz*, (v. n. of ررض) Bringing (cattle or sheep) into a fold, folding them.

أ مرأب *marbat* or *marbit*, A place where cattle are tied: a stable. *Mirbat*, (or مرأبة *mirbatat*) A chain, ligament, string, rope; a bridle, halter, reins.

أ مرأبة *mirbatat*, A leathern thong with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle.

أ مرأب *marba*, (pl. مرأب *marābīz*) A spring- habitation, any place where one resides, or cattle pasture in that season. *Mirba*, A pole held by a man at each end, with which they lift burdens.

أ مرأب *Murba*, Attacked by a quartan ague. *Murbi*, A fever which returns every fourth day. A camel which foals in the spring, or is followed by her colt. The sail of a ship filled by the wind. (See أرباع.)

أ مرأب *murabbāz*, Squared. Square, quadran- gular. An epigram or song of four verses or four lines, a quatrain. پ مرأب *murabbāz kardan*, To square, make quadrangular. مرأب نشستن *murabbāz nishastan*, To sit cross-legged like a tailor

(in the manner of the Asiatics). أ مرأب *gashari murabbāz*, A body of horse, squadron. پ مرأب *murabbāz khānāsi nūr*, The Kaaba, or temple of Mecca. أ مرأب *Murabbī*, A maker of a quad- rangular or square figure.

أ مرأبة *marbaḥat*, (Ground) abounding with jerboas (يربوع *yarbūʿ*). *Mirbaḥat*, A pole held by a man at each end, with which they lift burdens.

أ مرأبة *murabbāḥat*, Square (figure).

پ مرأب *murabbāz-nishīn*, A sweetheart.

أ مرأب *murbaḥ*, Allowed to drink his fill. *Mur- bigh*, One who allows (camels) to drink at pleasure.

أ مرأب *murabbāḥ*, Larded (bread).

أ مرأب *marbūb*, Educated. Possessed, in the power of another. (A leathern bottle) seasoned by a sweet confection to give it an agreeable flavour.

أ مرأب *marbūs*, Hindered, let, prevented.

أ مرأب *marbūs*, Waited for, expected.

أ **مربوط** *marbūt*, Bound, fastened, tied. Spell-bound, impotent. Contained, inherent, depending upon. Polished, classical, and grammatical (language). Contented. Name of a village near Alexandria, the inhabitants of which are remarkably tall. **مربوط** *tāsi marbūta*, Tā closed (ة). **مربوط اللسان** *marbūtu'l lisān*, Tongue-tied.

أ **مربوع** *marbūc*, Attacked by a quartan ague (ربع *ribc*). Middle-sized (man).

أ **مربوعة** *marbūcat*, Land (watered by vernal rains).

أ **مربوق** *marbūk*, Fast caught in a noose or lasso, entangled in a net or loop (بكة *ribkat*).

أ **مربويا** *marbūyā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A sweet melon. (according to others) An island.

أ **مربي** *marbā*, A place where one is brought up and educated. *Murbī*, Receiver of interest, usurer.

أ **مربيا** *marbā*, Educated. Patronized. Preserved (fruit or ginger); a confection. *Murabbī*, A patron. An educator, a bringer up. A confectioner, preserver of fruits.

أ **مربي** *marbīy*, Educated, brought up. Increased, multiplied.

أ **مرقيات** *murabbayāt*, Confections, preserves made of the inspissated juice called **رب** *rub*.

أ **مرقن** *murbasinn*, Elevated, situated aloft.

أ **مرقة** *marat*, A she-wolf. A woman.

أ **مررة** *marrat*, (v. n. of مر) Being subject to bile.

أ **مرارة** *marrat*, Haltering (a camel). Rendering bitter. Diffusing over the surface of the ground. (pl. **مرار** *marr*, **مرار** *mirār*, **مرور** *murūr*, and **مررات** *marrāt*)

One time or turn, once. One transit or passage.

أ **مررة ذات** *zāta marratin*, Once, one time (I met him).

أ **مررة عن** *marratan*, One after another, again and again.

أ **مررة جيش و مرة عيش** *marratan jaysh wa marratan aysh* (or *aysh*), Sometimes war and sometimes peace; now labour and now rest.

أ **مررة المسلسلة** *marratu'l musalsalat*, The constellation called Andromeda. *Mirrat*, Gall, bile.

(pl. **مرر** *mirar*, and **امرار** *amrār*) Strength, hardness of body; power, potency. The understanding. Firmness of mind, solidity of judgment. The twist of a rope.

أ **مررة ذو** *zū mirratin*, The archangel Gabriel. *Murrat*, (pl. **مurr** *murr* and **امرار** *amrār*) A species of bitter tree or herb.

أ **مررة ابو** *abū murrat*, Father of bitterness or sorrow, i. e. the devil.

أ **مرت** *mart*, Alive. *Murt*, Distracted, dispersed.

أ **مرت** *mart*, (pl. **امرات** *amrāt* and **مروت** *murūt*) A solitude barren of all herbage. A man destitute of hair on his eyebrows.

أ **مرتأب** *murtasab*, United. Covered over. Forgiven.

أ **مرتاج** *mirtāj*, (pl. **مرايح** *marātij*) A bar, bolt, or instrument which shuts a door. A lane, slum, alley.

أ **مرتاج** *murtāh*, The horse placed fifth in a race.

أ **مرتاش** *murtāsh*, In good condition, in easy circumstances (whose nest is well-feathered).

أ **مرتاض** *murtāz*, Exercised, disciplined.

أ **المرتان** *al murratāni*, Severity and bitterness. **المرتان** *lakiya minhu'l murratayn*, He received from him sorrow and bitterness.

أ **مرتب** *murattab*, Put in order, arranged; regulated, prepared. Garnished. **مرتب على الحروف** *murattab ala'l hurūf*, Arranged alphabetically.

Murattib, A setter in order, arranger, director.

أ **مرتب** *murtabb*, A benefactor. One on whom favours are conferred.

أ **مرتبا** *murtabas*, An observatory, watch-tower.

أ **مرتبان** *martabān*, (or **مرتباني** *martabānī*) A vessel of the finest porcelain which poison cannot penetrate; a jar, pot, vessel.

أ **مرتبة** *martabat*, (pl. **مراتب** *marātib*) A step, stair. A stage, story (of a house). A watch-tower on the summit of a hill. Office, employment, charge.

أ **مرتبة** *kamāl martaba*, Perfectly, completely. **مرتبة** *yak martaba*, Once, one time.

أ **مرتبة** *murtabis*, Divided, scattered.

أ **مرتبة** *murtabis*, Close, compact (flesh).

أ **مرتبة** *murtabat*, Tied, bound. *Murtabit*, One who keeps (a horse) equipped for war.

أ **مرتبة** *murtaba*, A spring-habitation. *Murtaba* or *big*, Of a middling stature. (See **ارتباع** *irtibāc*).

أ **مرتبة** *murtabih*, Netted (deer). Entangled in any intricate business. (See **ارتباق** *irtibāk*).

أ **مرتبة** *murtabin*, One who ascends a high place.

أ **مرتبة** *murtabis*, One who ascends a high place to take a view. (See **ارتباء** *irtibā*).

أ **مرتبة** *murtass*, Fallen down from weakness. (A wounded man) carried from the field.

أ **مرتبة** *murtasid*, Seated upon bales of merchandise laid side by side, waiting for the beasts of burden destined to carry them.

أ **مرتبة** *murtaj*, Unable to pronounce. (A field) full of plants. Litharge, dross of silver.

أ **مرتبة** *murtajj*, Agitated, trembling, raging.

أ **مرتبة** *murtajih*, Moved backwards and forwards, up and down in the swing, or see-saw. Shaking (buttocks). Inclined.

أ **مرتبة** *murtajiz*, Thundering. A composer or reciter of a poem written in metre called **رجز** *rajaz*.

أ **مرتبة** *murtajis*, Trembling (edifice). Thundering (sky). Braying (camel).

أ **مرتبة** *murtajal*, Spoken extempore. *Murtajil*, One who seizes by the foot. An extempore speaker. A collector of many locusts for roasting.

أ **مرتبة** *murtajis*, Trembling (edifice). Thundering (sky). Braying (camel).

أ **مرتبة** *murtajal*, Spoken extempore. *Murtajil*, One who seizes by the foot. An extempore speaker. A collector of many locusts for roasting.

أ **مرتبة** *murtajis*, Trembling (edifice). Thundering (sky). Braying (camel).

أ **مرتبة** *murtajim*, Accumulated, heaped up.

أ **مرتبة** *murtajī*, Full of hope. Fearful.

أ **مرتبة** *murtahiz*, Shamed, disgraced.

أ **مرتبة** *murtahil*, Migratory.

أ **مرتبة** *murtakhh*, Overcharged with drink.

أ **مرتبخش** *murtakhish*, Agitated, shaking.

أ **مرتبخش** *murtakhish*, A valuer or buyer cheap.

أ **مرتد** *murtadd*, An apostate, renegade.

أ **مرتدح** *murtadah*, Width, space, room, liberty.

أ **مرتدع** *murtadi*, (A garment) dyed with saffron, or perfumed with unguent. (An arrow) broken when hitting the mark. (A camel) of full age.

أ **مرتدغ** *murtadigh*, Fallen into thin clay.

أ **مرتدف** *murtadif*, One who rides behind another on horseback. A follower, comer after.

أ **مرتدي** *murtadi*, Dressed in a long robe or cloak.

أ **مرتق** *murtazah*, Riches, wealth, that where-by one is profited. *Murtazik*, A stipendiary.

أ **مرتزم** *murtazam*, Laid close to the ground, as it were glued to the earth.

أ **مرتسم** *murtasam*, Painted, embroidered. *Murtasim*, Obedient to any prescription or law. One who prays to God, saying, **الله أكبر** *allāh akbar*, God is great. Religious. Venerable. Proud.

أ **مرتشي** *murtashī*, Corrupted by presents, suborned, bribed. A taker of bribes (**رشوة** *rishnat*).

أ **مرتصف** *murtasif*, One whose teeth are closely set. A lion.

أ **مرتصق** *murtasik*, (A nut) whose kernel is difficult to be separated from the shell.

أ **مرتصع** *murtazikh*, An inelegant speaker.

أ **مرتضي** *murtaza*, Agreeable. Chosen, approved. A title of Aliy. *Murtazī*, One who makes choice of, or approves. Content, satisfied.

أ **مرتضي** *murtaziy*, Belonging to **مرتضي** *murtaza*.

أ **مرتطم** *murtatim*, Thrown (in the mud), stuck fast, and unable to get out. A troublesome, embarrassed business. (See **ارتطام** *irtitām*).

أ **مرتع** *martac*, A meadow, spacious and luxuriant in spring-herbage. *Murtic*, Fruitful, rich in produce, lacking nothing.

أ **مرتعش** *murtacis*, Adorned with ear-rings.

أ **مرتعد** *murtacil*, Trembling, dreading.

أ **مرتعس** *murtacis*, Terrified, quaking.

أ **مرتعش** *murtacish*, Trembling, frightened.

أ **مرتعض** *murtacis*, Writhing (wounded serpent). Shaken (cloth). Vibrated (spear). (See **ارتعاض** *irticāz*).

أ **مرتعي** *murtacī*, Pasturing, feeding, grazing.

أ **مرتغب** *murtaghib*, A supplicator, beseecher.

أ **مرتقد** *murtafid*, A gainer, receiver of profit.

أ **مرتفع** *murtafic*, Elevated, exalted, high, aggrandized. Removed. Put in the nominative case.

أ **مرتفق** *murtafak*, A couch. An inn or caravansery. *Murtafih*, Who leans on the elbow or a cushion. Full (cistern). Firm, solid, durable.

أ **مرتقب** *murtakib*, A guardian, keeper. A watcher. A waiting expectant.

أ **مرتقش** *murtakish*, Mixed in battle.

أ **مرتقع** *murtakic*, Attentive to, mindful.

أ **مرتقن** *murtakin*, Tinged with saffron.

أ **مرتقي** *murtaka*, A place of ascent; ascent.

Murtakī, Ascended, borne upward.

▲ *مرتك martak*, Litharge of silver. One who speaks indistinctly (as a drunken man), although at other times eloquent.

▶ *مرتك murtak*, Litharge or dross of silver.

▲ *مرتك murtakh*, One who is reputed eloquent, but who, when he begins to speak, stammers. Relaxed and thin-marrowed (camel).

▲ *مرتكب murtakib*, Mounted; borne. One who engages in, attempts, perpetrates, commits (a crime). One who encounters.

▲ *مرتكة murtakihat*, (A dish) quite full of bread and milk.

▲ *مرتكز murtakiz*, Beating (artery). Firm, steady, fixed. (See ارتكاز *irtikāz*.)

▲ *مرتكس murtakis*, Inverted, subverted. Precipitated. Collected in a crowd. (See ارتكاس *irtikās*.)

▲ *مرتكض murtakaz*, A reservoir (of water), a place where it is collected. *Murtakiz*, Disturbed, confused. (See ارتكاض *irtikāz*.)

▲ *مرتكم murtakim*, Heaped up, piled. *مرتكم murtakamū't tarīk*, The middle of the road.

▶ *مرتكو martakū*, A sparrow.

▲ *مرتكا' murtaka'*, One in whom confidence is placed; faithful, trustworthy; a helper. A place of confidence. *Murtakī*, One who relies upon, trusts to. Firm, fixed, immovable.

▲ *مرتتل murattil*, One who intones or pronounces a discourse with a clear, melodious voice.

▲ *مرتتمز murtamiz*, Agitated (assembly).

▲ *مرتتمس murtamis*, A plunger.

▲ *مرتتمض murtamiz*, Ill at ease, sick at heart, sad. (See ارتتماض *irtimāz*.)

▲ *مرتتمل murtamil*, Defiled. Mean, base.

▲ *مرتتمم murtamim*, An eater, devourer.

▲ *مرتتمي murtamī*, Thrown, cast forth. A guard, watchman. *هو مرتتم لنا huwa murtamin lanā*, The advanced guard, forlorn hope, those who clear the way for an army.

▲ *مرتتة mirtanat*, (or *مرتتة murattanat*) Bread kneaded with lard. Buttered (bread).

▶ *مرتو mar tu*, For thee, on thy account.

▲ *مرتوم martūm*, Bruised (nose). Broken-nosed.

▲ *مرتوي murtanī*, One whose thirst is quenched. Moistened. Thick, strong (rope or joint).

▲ *مرتيس murtahis*, Full (river). Crowding (people). (See ارتيس *irtihās*.)

▲ *مرتيش murtahish*, A thin, limber bow that vibrates greatly. (See ارتيش *irtihāsh*.)

▲ *مرتين murtahan*, Pledged; a pledge, gage. *Murtahin*, A receiver of a pledge, a pawnee.

▲ *مرت mars*, (v. n. of *مرت*) Rubbing (dates) in order to peel (them). Steeping, softening, or dissolving (in water). Beating. Causing (a lamb or kid) to emit an offensive smell, as to excite the aversion of its dam. (An infant) mumbling and sucking (its fingers). *Maras*, (v. n. of *مرت*) Be-

ing gentle, patient, mild towards an opponent. *Maris*, Mild, gentle, patient towards an adversary.

▲ *مرت muriss*, The owner of a worn rope, or of old decayed furniture.

▲ *مرتة marsāt*, (v. n. of *رثي*) Lamenting (any person), pronouncing a funeral eulogium. (pl. *مراتي marāsi*) A funeral-oration, elegy, dirge.

▲ *مرتد marsad*, A lion. A noble or magnanimous man. Name of a companion of Muhammad. Name of a king that reigned in Yaman 600 years.

▲ *مرتط mursit*, One who sits or rides languidly.

▲ *مرتفع mursa'inn*, A low-skirted cloud.

▲ *مرتقم marsim* or *mirsam*, The nose.

▲ *مرتقم murassam*, Wetted by gentle rain.

▲ *مرتقن murassan*, Watered by frequent showers.

▲ *مرتود marsūd*, (Goods) ranged side by side.

▲ *مرتوم marsūm*, Bruised or sore about the nose. Broken and bloody. (The foot of a camel) wounded by striking against a stone.

▲ *مرتون marsūn*, Watered by frequent showers.

▲ *مرتية marsiyat*, (v. n. of *رثي*) Lamenting (any one), pronouncing a funeral eulogium. An elegy, dirge. A funeral-oration sung during the Muharram in commemoration of the descendants of Aliy.

▶ *مرتية marsiya giriftan*, To sing a dirge or make a doleful noise in the manner of the female mourners in the East.

▶ *مرتية خوان marsiya-khwnān*, A repeater of the *Marsiya*. *مرتية خواني marsiya-khwnānī*, The repetition or singing of the *Marsiya*.

▶ *مرج marj*, Confines. Earth, ground, land. A field with raised borders for planting or sowing. Heel or wrist of a man, pastern of a beast. *مرج پاي marji pāy*, The foot towards the heel. *Marj* or *murj*, Name of a city in Kohistān.

▲ *مرج marj*, (v. n. of *مرج*) Sending to pasture, allowing (cattle) to feed at liberty. Mixing. (God) permitting (the seas) to flow and mingle together. A meadow, pasture. Confines, marches bordering upon an enemy's country. *مرج هرج harj marj*, Disturbance, mixture, confusion. *Maraj*, (v. n. of *مرج*) Mixing, confounding. Moving, playing (a wide ring on the finger). Being disturbed, perverse, confused, mixed, or confounded. One or more camels feeding without a keeper. Marshmallows.

▲ *مرج murijj*, (A mare) near the birth.

▲ *مرج murjas*, (pl. *مرجون murjasun* or *مرجون murjann*) Delayed, put off.

▲ *مرجة marjāt*, Hope.

▶ *مرجادة marjāda*, (or *مرجاوة marjāwa*) A skin stuffed with straw used for crossing rivers.

▲ *مرجاس mirjās*, A stone tied to a rope and let down into a well in order to move the mud, which being carried off by the flux, the remaining water becomes pure; also a stone with which they fathom the depth of a well, whether there is water in it or not.

▲ *مرجام mirjām*, (A camel) extending the neck when travelling, going with rapidity. An engine for casting stones, a balista. (A horse) making the dust fly.

▶ *مرجان marjān*, Life, soul. A step-son. A robust man. A small pearl. Coral.

▲ *مرجان marjān*, A kind of spring pot-herb. *Murjān*, The halibut. A kind of red coral.

▶ *مرجان پرورده marjān-parwarda*, The lip of a mistress. Grape-wine.

▲ *مرجانة marjānat*, A woman's name, Morgiana.

▶ *مرجان دانده marjān-dāna*, Coral-grain; a bead.

▲ *مرجائي murjā'iy*, Of the sect *مرجية murjiyat*.

▲ *مرجيب murajjab*, Honoured, venerable. Propped (tree). Firm, established, solid. *Murajjib*, One who props the branch of a tree. (See *ترجيب*.)

▲ *مرجج murajjah*, Most excellent, superior. *Murajjih*, One who gives that which preponderates, who more than compensates.

▲ *مرجحن murjahinn*, Heavy, ponderous (millstone, legion, or sword).

▲ *مرجج murajjaz*, Measured prose without rhyme.

▲ *مرجس mirjas*, Braying (camel).

▲ *مرجع marja*, (v. n. of *رجع*) Bringing back, restoring. A return. Time or place of return. A place of reference. Refuge. Repetition. Ultimate object. *Marji*, (v. n. of *رجع*) Returning. Bringing back, restoring. A return (to God). (pl. *مراجع marāji*) The lower part of the shoulder. *Murji*, Profitable (merchandise, journey, or voyage), such as yields a return.

▲ *مرجة marji'at*, (v. n. of *رجع*) Returning.

▲ *مرجف murjif*, One who makes a noise. One who spreads false or seditious reports. *المرجفان al murjifāni*, (dual) The water-jug and ewer, which are handed round after dinner, and, by being struck against each other, announce the termination of the repast. *المرجفون في المدينة al murjifūn fi'l madīnat*, Propagators of seditious rumours in the city.

▲ *مرجل marjal*, (pl. of *رجل rajul*) Men. *Marjal* or *mirjal*, A kind of striped Arabian garment. *Mirjal*, (pl. *مرجل marājil*) A large cauldron, pot, kettle, or pipkin. A comb. *Murjil*, A woman who bears male offspring. (See *ارجل irjāl*.)

▲ *مرجل murajjal*, (Cloth or tapestry) worked with human figures. Marked. Made of the skin of one leg, and full (bottle). (Locusts) which leave their marks upon fields. *Murajjil*, A strengthener. (See *ترجيل tarjil*.)

▲ *مرجم mirjam*, Strong. (A horse) which makes the dirt fly when running.

▲ *مرجم murajjam*, (A speech) liable to uncertainty or suspicion; any thing doubtful or rejected. *Murajjim*, One who strikes furiously with stones. (See *ترجيم tarjim*.)

▶ *مرجمك marjamah*, A lentil.

▶ *مرجو marjū*, A lentil.

A **مرجؤ** *marjūn*, Hoped for, expected, sought.
 A **مرجوب** *marjūb*, Revered, honoured.
 A **مرجوح** *marjūh*, Preponderating, superior.
 A **مرجوحة** *marjūhat*, A swing, a see-saw.
 A **مرجوحية** *marjūhiyat*, Preponderance.
 A **مرجوسة** *marjūsāt*, Confusion, perplexity, pother.
 A **مرجوع** *marjūʿ*, Returned, referred, brought back. An answer to a letter.
 A **مرجوعة** *marjūʿat*, A reply to a letter.
 A **مرجول** *marjūl*, Skinned from the foot to the head. Seized by the foot (**رجل** *rijl*). Tethered.
 A **مرجوم** *marjūm*, Stoned. Execrable. The devil.
 A **مرجون** *marjasuna*, (pl. of **مرجو** *marjaʿ*) Last. Delayed, suspended, put off.
 A **مرجونة** *marjūnat*, A dry and hollow gourd wherein women keep their cotton; a calabash.
 A **مرجي** *murjis*, (or **مرجي** *murjī*) One who delays doing what he promises.
 A **مرجيى** *marjiy*, Shaken, agitated. *Murjiy*, One who defers to do what he promises. Near her delivery.
 A **مرجئة** *murjisat*, Near her delivery. *Murjisat*, (or **مرجية** *murjiyat*) Name of a sect who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary, and faith sufficient. Name of a tribe.
 P **مرچ** *marich*, Pepper.
 A **مرح** *marh* or *marah*, The stitch-holes of a wallet. *Marah*, (v. n. of **مرخ**) Being cheerful, sprightly, active (man or horse). Strutting about. Excessive joy, boisterous mirth. Frowardness, pride. *Marih*, (pl. **مرحي** *marhaʿ* and **مراحي** *marāhi*) Exulting, immoderate in joy, sprightly.
 A **مرحاض** *mirhāz*, (pl. **مراحيض** *marāhiṣ*) A place where rubbish or excrement is thrown. A privy. A washer or a bleacher's beetle. Water, especially a place where clothes are washed.
 A **مرحان** *marahān*, (v. n. of **مرح**) Being corrupted, hurt (eye), and running copiously. Joyousness, gladness. Weakness.
 A **مرحب** *marhab*, Amplitude, largeness. Spacious, wide. **مرحباً وسهلاً** *marhaban wa sahlān*, (or **مرحباً بك الله وسهلاً** *marhaban biha'llāhu wa sahlān*) May God grant you amplitude and convenience! or, You are welcome, may your arrival be happy! (a form of salutation, for which they generally use simply **مرحباً** *marhaban*, Hail! welcome! God bless you! live for ever!) P **مرحبا کردن** *marhabā kardan*, To applaud, to clap the hands.
 A **مرحبة** *marhabat*, (v. n. of **مرحب**) Saying, you are welcome.
 A **مرحبة** *mirhat*, Magazine, store (of currants, &c.).
 A **مرحض** *murhaz*, Washed (garment).
 A **مرحضة** *mirhazat*, The place or vessel in which they wash the body before the performance of religious ceremonies.
 A **مرحل** *mirhal*, Robust, fit for travelling (camel). *Murhil*, A possessor of many she-camels fit

for burdens. (See **ارحال** *irhāl*.)
 A **مرحل** *murahhal*, Ordered off, commanded to depart. A kind of garment marked with the figures of saddles. Saddled (camel). Unsaddled (camel).
Murakhil, Who sends away, who orders to depart.
 A **مرحلة** *marhalat*, (pl. **مراحل** *marāhil*) A day's journey. An inn or halting-place for travellers.
 A **مرحّم** *murahham*, Very much pitied. *Murahhim*, Very merciful, full of pity.
 A **مرحمة** *marhamat*, (pl. **مراحم** *marāhim*) Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour. A present.
 P **مرحمت کردن** *marhamat kardan*, To have compassion. **بي مرحمت** *bī marhamat*, Unmerciful.
 P **مرحمت گستري** *marhamat-gustarī*, The exercise of mercy.
 A **مرحوض** *marhūz*, Washed. Thrown into a sweat by an attack of fever.
 A **مرحول** *marhūl*, Saddled (camel).
 A **مرحوم** *marhūm*, Pitied. One who finds pity. One whom God has taken into his mercy, the defunct of happy memory.
 A **مرحومة** *marhūmat*, Defunct, deceased (woman).
 A **المرحومة** *al marhūmat*, The city Madīna.
 A **مرحى** *marhaʿ*, A field of battle. (pl. of **مرح** *marih*) Sprightly, merry. *Marhaʿ*, (or **مرحياً** *marahayyan*) is applied to an archer who hits a mark, as **مرحى** *barhaʿ* implies one who misses.
 A **مرحّی** *murahhī*, A millwright.
 A **مرخ** *markh*, (v. n. of **مرخ**) Anointing (the body with oil). Playing, jesting, joking. A kind of Arabian tree which emits fire when rubbed by another called **عفار** *afār*. *Marikh*, Soft, limber (tree). One who anoints his body much.
 A **مرخ** *murrahk*, A wolf.
 A **مرخاء** *markhāʿ*, (pl. **مراخی** *marākhī*) (A mare or she-ass) of a long pace. Swift, sprightly (she-camel).
 A **مرخة** *murkhat*, (pl. **مرخ**) An unripe date.
 P **مرخشة** *marakhsha*, Unhappy, unfortunate. Dying. *Markhisha*, A word.
 A **مرخص** *murakhkhas*, Permitted to leave, allowed (to depart). Licensed. P **مرخص نا** *nā murakhkhas*, Unpermitted. Unlawful. Intoxicated.
 A **Murakhkhis**, One who gives leave. One who frees from trouble. One who renders easy or remiss.
 A **مرخم** *murkhim*, (**مرخمة** *murkhat*, or *murakhkhamat*) (A hen) sitting on eggs.
 A **مرخم** *murakhkham*, Abbreviated, contracted. Adorned with marble, marbled. *Murakhkhim*, A stone-cutter. A smooth, specious talker.
 A **مرخّی** *markhiy*, Loose, flowing.
 P **مرد** *mard*, A man, hero. Brave, bold. A male.
مرد آسمى *mardi asī*, A nobleman. **مرد خدا** *mardi khudā*, A man of God. A priest of the Magi. **مرد غریب** *mardi gharīb*, A foreigner. A stranger. **مرد دانه وار** *mardi mardānāwār*, Like a man of courage. **مرد نبرد** *mardi nabard*, A soldier, a man of war. **مرد**

مرد *mardi nek-nām*, A celebrated man, one of illustrious reputation. *Murd*, He died. Dead, deceased. Stagnant. **مرد خرد** *khurd murd*, Extremely small or minute. *Murad*, A sickle. A myrtle.
 A **مرد** *mard*, (v. n. of **مرد**) Rubbing or moulding (bread or medicines) with the hand. Softening, steeping, dissolving. Sucking, mumbling the nipple (an infant). Cutting. Driving, pushing. Rowing. Tearing to pieces the reputation (of another). The fruit of the **اراک** *arāk* tree, fresh, tender, and ripe. *Murd*, (pl. of **امرد** *amrad*) Leafless (trees). Beardless (youths). (Horses) having little hair about their heels. *Marad*, (v. n. of **مرد**) Becoming smooth, bare, bald, beardless. After having been beardless, getting a beard. Eating habitually dates softened and dressed in milk.
 A **مردّ** *maradd*, (v. n. of **ردّ**) Returning, answering, reducing, restoring, remitting. Repelling, rejecting, throwing back (upon one). Reprobating, refuting. A place to which one returns. *Muridd*, (pl. **مردّ** *marādd*) (A camel) whose udder is swollen in consequence of lying on wet ground. Long unmarried. Long on a journey. Libidinous. Angry. (The sea) rolling many waves. (A camel) which drinks often, and is oppressed with it. (A ewe) full of milk before yeanning.
 A **مرداء** *mardāʿ*, (fem. of **امرد** *amrad*) Leafless, bare (tree). Barren, sandy ground producing nothing. Bright-faced (girl). (A mare) with no long hairs about the feet. Destitute of hair about the privities. *Muradāʿ*, (pl. of **مردید** *marīd*) Insolent, stubborn, obstinate, perverse.
 P **مرداب** *mardāb*, An extensive and deep lake or pond. *Murdāb*, (Dead water) A backwater. Creek.
 A **مرداة** *mirdāt*, A stone thrown; any thing which breaks or dashes to pieces (as a stone from a warlike machine). The upper millstone. A stone on which a lizard sits. Hardy (she-camel). A cloak.
 P **مرداد** *murdād*, Name of a month. Name of an angel. Name of the 7th and 8th day of the month.
 P **مردار** *murdār*, A dead carcass, carrion. Impure, dirty, polluted. Obscene.
 P **مردارخانه** *murdār-khāna*, A point of the table in the game of **نرد** *nard*, whence it is not possible to extricate one's self; lurch, limbo.
 P **مردار خوار** *murdār-khūwār*, An eater of carrion. A carrion-crow or vulture.
 A **مردار سنج** *murdār-sanj* (or **مرداسنج** *murdāsānj*) (from P **مردار سنگ** *murdār-sāng*), Dross of lead.
 A **مرداریة** *mardāriyat*, Name of a sect.
 A **مرداس** *mirdās*, A hard and broad substance with which any thing is smoothed. A stone with which they fathom the depth of a well to ascertain whether there be water in it or not. The head.
 P **مرد آسا** *mard-āsā*, Like a man, tall, manly.
 P **مرد اسفرم** *mard isfiram*, A kind of wild myrtle from which a vermifuge medicine is prepared.

P *murdāsang*, Litharge, dross of lead.
 P *mardāsh*, History, narration. A garden.
 P *mard-afkan*, Overthrowing men, i. e. a hero, warrior, champion. Strong, heady wine.
 A *mirdām*, A worthless fellow or thing.
 P *mardān*, (pl. of *mard*) Heroes, warriors. *mardāni* *gulwī*, The planets. Seven illustrious personages in the invisible world.
 P *mardānagī*, Manhood. Manliness, courage, prowess. *carsa-i mardānagī*, A field of battle. Arena, place of exercise.
 P *mardāna*, Brave, manly. Courageously, vigorously. What belongs to a man (as male apartments, *zanāna* denoting the women's apartments). *mardāna kardan*, To remove women from their apartments that men may enter.
 P *mardānī*, Masculine (woman).
 P *mard-avzan*, (Man-overthrowing) Brave, warlike. Generous, heady wine.
 P *mard-bāz*, An adulteress, strumpet.
 P *mard-bāzi*, Adultery, whoredom.
 P *mardubān*, A staircase. A ladder.
 P *mard-bacha*, Son of a brave man.
 A *maradat*, (pl. of *mārid*) Stubborn, obstinate, rebellious. Devils.
 A *maraddat*, Return; profit, emolument.
 A *muraddad*, Reprobated, ruined. Irresolute, perplexed in mind. Reiterated. *Muraddid*, One who drives to and fro. One who revolves in his mind. A repeller.
 P *murdareh*, A kind of sand used by goldsmiths for polishing; small gravel. Hereditary effects left at death.
 A *mirdas*, Any hard and broad stone with which any thing is smoothed.
 P *mard-shināsi*, Knowledge of men.
 P *murd-shūy*, A washer of dead bodies.
 A *mirda*, (A dart) which has lost its head. One who loses his labour, who returns unsuccessful. (An arrow) with a small notch. Sluggish (seaman). Short. One on whose body remains of perfumed unguent (*rad*) are found.
 A *muradda*, (A garment) perfumed with fragrant unguents (*rad*).
 A *mardaghat*, (pl. *marādigh*) That which is between the neck and collar-bone. The flesh or muscle between the top of the shoulder and the breast-bone. A fruitful, flourishing garden.
 A *murdif*, One who seats (another) behind him. (See *irdāf*).
 A *mardakūsh*, (from *murd* *gosh*) Marjoram. Saffron. A kind of aromatic of a reddish black colour, with which women perfume their combs.
 P *mardak*, A little man, a manikin. A low fellow, puppy. Vile, base.
 P *murdagān*, (pl. of *murd*) The dead.

P *mardgosh*, Marjoram.
 P *mardagī*, Sodomy. *Murdagī*, Death.
 P *mard-gīr*, A crooked-bladed weapon.
 P *mard-gīrān*, Name of a festival celebrated by the ancient Persians during the five last days of the month *isfandārmud*, at the close of the year, during which the women are permitted to rule the men and treat them as they please. A paper written at that season in the fields, as a charm against noxious insects.
 A *mardalat*, (v. n. of *Q*) Doing any thing carelessly, slovenly, or weakly.
 P *mardum*, A man. A polite, civilized man. Civil, humane. The pupil of the eye. *mardumi chashm*, The pupil of the eye.
 A *murdim*, Continued (watering or fever). Silent, quiescent.
 A *muraddam*, Burst and mended, old and patched (garment). *Muraddim*, A repairer (of a garment). Who carries on and finishes his discourse.
 P *mardum-āzār*, Man-tormenting.
 P *mardum-āzārī*, Oppression.
 P *mardum-āmez*, Humane, polite.
 P *mardum-āhang*, A sort of weapon.
 P *mardum-hhwar*, A cannibal.
 P *mardum-khez*, Producing men.
 P *mardum-dar*, (Man-tearing) Who or what tears to pieces and devours mankind.
 P *mardum-zād*, A man, son of a man.
 P *mardumah*, A little man, dwarf, makiin. A vetch, a pea. *mardumaki chashm*, The pupil of the eye.
 P *mardum-kush*, A murderer.
 P *mardum-gazā*, (Man-biting) A tyrant.
 P *mardum-giyā*, A plant, the produce of China, said to resemble a man and woman, and to which many wonderful effects are attributed.
 P *mardum-giyāh*, The mandrake.
 P *mardum-nawāzī*, Courtesy.
 P *marduma*, The pupil of the eye.
 P *mardumi*, Manliness, humanity, courtesy, politeness, bravery, civility, generosity.
 A *mirdan*, The spindle of a distaff. *Muridin*, Dark, obscure, shady. Stinking (sweat).
 P *murdan*, To die, expire. To be extinguished, go out. To be offered in sacrifice.
 P *mard-nā-rasīda*, Unblemished (virgin), who has not known a man.
 A *mardūd*, (v. n. of *رد*) Returning. Rejecting, repelling, confuting. Returned, restored. Rejected, thrown back, repulsed, excluded, reprobated, confuted. Long unmarried. One, the term of whose journey has been very long.
 A *mardūdat*, A divorced woman returned to her father's house. A razor folded into the handle.
 A *mardūdiyat*, Repulse, rejection.
 P *mardūs*, A Damascens scallion.

A *mardūs*, (in Morocco) A locust.
 A *mardūc*, Infected, tinctured, stained. Tinctured with saffron. One on whose body remains of perfumed unguent are discovered. Fallen back, relapsed (sick man).
 A *mardūn*, A kind of wasp. Patched.
 P *murda*, Dead, defunct. A corpse.
 P *murda-dil*, Cold-hearted, lifeless.
 P *murda-dilī*, Lifelessness.
 P *murda-rī*, Effects of a dead person.
 P *murda-rīk*, Effects of a dead person. Useless, worthless, good for nothing.
 P *murda-sang*, Litharge of lead.
 P *murda-shū*, A washer of the dead.
 P *murda-farosh*, Name of a caste whose business is to carry the dead.
 P *murda-gosh*, Sweet marjoram.
 P *murdawār*, As dead, like one dead.
 P *mardī*, Manliness, virility, valour. Bold, brave, warlike. *Murde*, A man, a certain man.
 A *mirda'*, (pl. *marādī*) A stone thrown. Any thing which dashes to pieces (as a stone from a warlike machine). *mirda' l'harb*, A bold man, brave in war.
 A *mardīy*, Aimed at or struck with a stone. *Murdiy*, (pl. *marādīy*) An oar.
 A *marz*, A softening (of bread) in water.
 A *murazz*, Wet with dew, or with a gentle mizzling rain. *Murizz*, (A day) wetting with dew.
 A *marzūz*, Wet with dew or small rain.
 A *marzūl*, Reprobated, discarded.
 A *murza'*, Tired, jaded. Thrown on the highroad. Exposed (boy).
 A *mirar*, (pl. of *marrat*) Times, turns. (pl. of *marrat*) Bodily powers. Biles. Bitter things.
 P *marz*, A limit, border, boundary of a country. A region, district. A kind of intoxicating liquor; beer. A field with a raised border; land. Cultivated. Coition. *Marz* or *murz*, The hole of the fundament. *Murz*, A mouse.
 A *marz*, (v. n. of *مرز*) Pressing gently with the tips of the fingers without giving pain (when painful it is expressed by *hars*). Disparaging, disgracing. Striking with the hand. Giving part (of a mass of leaven or paste).
 P *mirzā*, A Persian title. When it is put after a proper name it usually means 'prince'; as, *ibrāhīm mirzā*, Prince Ibrahim: but when it appears before, it means a gentleman only; as, *mirzā ibrāhīm*, Mr. Ibrahim.
 A *murazza*, (pl. *murazzaun*) Most beneficent, munificent. Those whose chiefs are dead.
 A *mirzā*, A defamer, disparager, accuser.
 P A *mirzāb*, (pl. *marzāb*) A canal, conduit, water-pipe. A long ship, a man-of-war.
 A *mirzāmat*, Young, active, and sprightly (she-camel): also one quiet and that eats much.

مرزان *murzān*, The narcissus.
 مرزان گوش *marzān-gosh*, Mouse-ear (a plant).
 مرزائی *mirzāi*, An under jacket with long loose sleeves and open cuffs.
 مرزبان *marzbān*, *marzabān*, or *marzubān*, (pl. مرزبانة *marzāibat*) A general of the confines, governor on the borders of a hostile country, lord-marcher, margrave, landgrave. A landed proprietor. مرزبان الزارة *marzubānu'z zasrat*, The lion.
 مرزبة *marzabat*, A way. Regimen, government. The office of مرزبان *marzubān*. *Mirzabat*, An iron rod. A blacksmith's sledge hammer.
 مرزبة *mirzabbat*, A clod-crushing mallet.
 مرزبوم *marzubūm*, Confines of a hostile country. Any place where one resides. هر مرزبوم *har marzubūm*, All countries, every where.
 مرزقة *mirzat*, A piece of paste. *Mirzat* or *marzat*, (v. n. of مرز) Arriving at, acquiring plenty of. *Murzat*, A kite or kind of eagle.
 مرزقة *marazzat*, A rice-ground.
 مرزتان *marzatāni*, The two little protuberances just above the soft part of the ears.
 مرزح *marzah*, A long way to travel. Level ground. *Mirzah*, A vine-prop.
 مرزق *murazzaz*, Polished (helmet), glazed (paper). (Meat) dressed with rice (رز *ruzz*).
 مرزغان *marzaghān*, (or مرزغن *marzaghan*) Hell. A chafing-dish. A burial-place.
 مرزگون *marzgūn*, The penis.
 مرزم *mirzam*, Name of three stars: one in the right shoulder of Orion; the second in the hind dexter foot of the Canis Major; and the third in the neck of Canis Minor. The two last are expressed by the dual المرزمان *al mirzamāni*. *ummu'l mirzam*, The north; the wind. *Murzim*, A lion.
 مرزن *marzan*, A mouse.
 مرزنجوش *marzanjūsh*, Sweet marjoram.
 مرزنگوش *marzangosh*, Mouse-ear (an odoriferous plant). A white rose. Purslain. The ringlets of a mistress.
 مرزو *marzū*, (or مرزوي *marzūy*) A field with a raised border.
 مرزوان *marzor* or *marzarān*, General of the confines, governor on the border of a hostile country.
 مرزوبوم *marzūbūm*, Limits or boundary of a country. A place where one resides.
 مرزوق *marzūh*, Supplied with food, fed. Happy, fortunate. Acquired by art. مرزوقات *marzūhāt*, Riches, estates.
 مرزوم *marzūm*, Broken down by disease.
 مرزة *marza*, A mouse. A lamp. A trowel. Origany.
 مرزة گوش *marza-gosh*, Mouse-ear (a plant).
 مرزة *marziat*, (v. n. of رزأ) Receiving benefits. Diminishing, lessening. Injury, detriment, misfortune, evil.
 مرزیه *mirzih*, A weak voice. A vine-prop.

مرزج *marj* or *mirj*, Name of a fire-worshipper.
 مرس *mars*, Name of a man. Name of a fruit.
 مرس *mars*, (v. n. of مرس) Steeping, soaking, or dissolving (in water). Rubbing (dates) in the hand. Sucking the fingers (as an infant). Wiping the hands with a napkin. Slipping off the wheel and hitching between it and the cheek of the pulley (a rope). One who applies strenuously to any thing. هم على مرس واحد *hum ala' marsin wāhidin*, They are of the same sort or genus. *Maras*, (v. n. of مرس) Having the rope sticking fast between the cheek and the wheel (a pulley). (pl. of مرسة *marasat*) Ropes. *Maris*, Mode, habit, manner, fashion. One who fights bravely, or who applies vigorously to any thing.
 مرسة *mirsat*, (pl. مراسي *marāsi*) An anchor.
 مرسال *mirsal*, (pl. مراسيل *marāsīl*) Easy-going. A short arrow. Despatched. A messenger.
 مرسب *marsab*, (pl. مراسب *marāsib*) A column. Intelligent. Patient. *Mirsab*, The sword of Muhammad. One of the swords sent by Bilkis as a present to Solomon.
 مرسة *marsat*, (v. n. of مرس) Soaking (dates) in water, and rubbing and softening (them) with the hand. *Marasat*, (pl. مرس *maras* and امراس *amrās*) A rope.
 مرست *marast*, May it not remain! perish it!
 مرستع *murassī*, (or مرستعة *murassīcat*) Troubled with a distemper in the eyelids.
 مرستع *murassagh*, Confused (idea, mind).
 مرسل *mursal*, Sent to others. Let loose. Allowed to fall (hair). An ambassador. A prophet, apostle. (pl. مراسيل *marāsīl*) (Any tradition) which a collector or reporter of traditions (محدث *muhaddis*) relates to a تابعي *tābi'iy*, or follower of Muhammad's associates, who, when quoting or repeating it, simply asserts, "The apostle of God said," without adducing the name of the صحابي *sahābiy* (companion of Muhammad to whom the prophet delivered the saying). نبي مرسل *nabī'ī mursal*, The prophet sent, i.e. Muhammad. مرسل اليه *mursal ilayhi*, He to whom (any person or thing) is sent. *Mursil*, A sender (of an ambassador). One who unlooses (the hair); dismisses (a man), lets loose (a beast), lets fall (a blow), lets (a mouthful) descend (down his throat).
 مرسلات *mursalāt*, (pl. of مرسل *mursalat*) (Women) sent. Letters, missives. المرسلات *al mursalāt*, Winds. Angels. Horses.
 مرسله *mursalat*, (fem. of مرسل *mursal*) Sent. A letter. A necklace, that part of it which hangs down the bosom.
 مرسله بند *mursala-band*, A clasp for a necklace.
 مرسله پیوند *mursala-paywand*, A pen.
 مرسلین *mursalīn*, (oblique pl. of مرسل *mursal*) Prophets. Apostles. سيّد المرسلین *sayyidul mursalīn*, Prince of the apostles, i.e. Muhammad.

شيخ المرسلين *shaykhu'l mursalīn*, Noah.
 مرسام *mirsam*, A particular sort of camel's pace.
 مرستم *murassam*, Striped (cloth). مرستم عليه *murassam alayhi*, Ordered to keep close at home, under arrest.
 مرسن *marsin* or *marsan*, The middle of the camel's nose, across which the halter goes. The human nose, also the bridge or gristle. على رغام مرسنه *ala' raghami marsinihi*, Against his inclination.
 مرسوم *marsūm*, Signed, marked, notified, described; prescribed. Accustomed. Persuaded. (pl. مراسيم *marāsīm*) A mandate. Pay, stipend, salary.
 مرسوم امان *marsūmi amān*, Royal letters of security. مرسوم داغ وفاداري *marsūmi dāghī wafādārī*, Impressed with the mark of sincerity, i.e. faithful, religious, worthy of confidence or trust.
 مرسوم بی مرسوم *bī marsūm*, Without pay, stipend, or salary.
 مرسوم خوار *marsūm-khwar*, A stipendiary.
 مرسون *marsūn*, Haltered (horse).
 مرسی *marša'* or *mursa'*, A place where any thing stands firmly. A port, anchorage. *Mursa'*, (v. n. 4 of رسا for رسو) Causing to stand still. Confirmed, established, fixed. *Mursī*, (God) who causes to stand fast.
 مرسیه *mursiyat*, Name of a city in the west.
 مرش *marsh*, (v. n. of مرش) Scratching with the nails. Rubbing or scraping with the ends of the fingers. Hurting, injuring by unkind words. Ground whose surface has been soaked by rain, or which, when rained upon, soon runs with water. *Marash*, The herb ladies' bed-straw.
 مرشاء *marshā*, (fem. of امرش *amrash*) Evil, malignant. A wounding, biting animal. (Ground) abundant in produce.
 مرشة *mirashshat*, An instrument (especially a weaver's instrument) with which they sprinkle.
 مرشک *mirshah*, (or مرشکه *mirshahat*) A saddle-cloth. *Murshih*, A camel attended by her young.
 مرشد *marshad*, The right way. A firm resolution. *Murshid*, A guide to the right way, i.e. to salvation. An instructor, director, monitor. *Murshid*, (or مرشد راه *murshidī rah*) A guide of the road.
 مرشدي *murshidī*, Instruction in religion.
 مرشف *marshaf*, (pl. مراشف *marāshif*) A place of sucking or sipping.
 مرشوش *marshūsh*, Sprinkled.
 مرص *mars*, (v. n. of مرص) Pressing with the hand (a woman's bosom). *Maras*, (v. n. of مرص) Outstripping others.
 مرصاد *mirsāl*, A broad, open way. A place where an enemy is watched.
 مرصاع *mirsā*, A boy's top or gig which he either throws from his hand or whips on the ground. A piece of wood used for flattening any thing.
 مرصافة *mirsafat*, A hammer.
 مرصد *marsad*, A place of observation or lying in wait. *Mursid*, Land rained upon, and from

which vegetation is looked for.

أ مرصص *murassas*, Covered with lead. Washed over with tin (رصاص *rasās*).

أ مرصع *mursi*, (pl. مراصع *marāsi*) A palm-tree having young ones.

أ مرصع *murassa*, Covered with gold, set with jewels. أ مرصع الفرس *faras murassa* فرس *'s sunan*, A horse, the hairs of whose fetlock are entangled. أ مرصع *shamsheri murassa*, A scimeter studded with gems. أ *Murassi*, A composer, arranger. One who works or sets (a garment or crown) with gold and precious stones.

أ مرصعينة *murassa'ina*, Set, studded.

أ مرصق *mursak*, A nut whose kernel it is very difficult to separate from the shell.

أ مرصن *mirsan*, An iron for branding cattle.

أ مرصود *marsūd*, (A field) wet with one shower. (A star) whose station is known by observation.

أ مرصوص *marsūs*, Soldered. Compact, firm, indissoluble. (A well) lined with lead (رصاص *rasās*). أ مرصوصة *bunyāni marsūsasi sidh u safā*, The fabric cemented by sincere love.

أ مرصوف *marsūf*, Joined together (stones).

أ مرصوفة *marsūfat*, Narrow, impervious (woman).

أ مرصون *marsūn*, (A limb) marked with the cautery. A limb pricked with a needle, upon which wood is afterwards rubbed.

أ مرض *marz*, (v. n. of مرض *mariz*) Falling sick. A disease in the heart. Doubt. Darkness. Loss, detriment. Hypocrisy, deceit. Debility, languor, lukewarmness. أ مرض *Maraz*, (v. n. of مرض *mariz*) Falling sick. Being weak from overstraining (the eye). (pl. أمراض *amrāz*) Disease, sickness, indisposition, malady, distemper. Hypocrisy. Doubt, unbelief. Loss, detriment. Darkness. Languor, debility. أ مرض جبلي *marazi jibilī*, (ذاتي *zātī* or أصلي *asli*) A disease from nature. أ مرض زهرة *marazi zahra*, Jaundice. أ مرض ساقط *marazi sākit*, The falling sickness, epilepsy. أ مرض عارض *marazi āriz*, An accidental indisposition. أ مرض الموت *marazu'l mart*, The last illness. أ مرض *Mariz*, Sick, diseased. Pained at heart.

أ مرضا *marzā*, (in regimen for مرضي *marzī*) (pl. of مريض *mariz*) Sick, infirm. أ مرضاي أمت *marzāyi ummat*, The weaker part of the nation.

أ مرضاة *marzāt*, A being pleased, satisfied.

أ مرصاح *mirzāh*, (or مرصاح *mirzākh*) A stone with which they break date-stones, and the like.

أ مرصافة *mirzāfat*, A hot stone thrown into milk in order to warm it.

أ مرصقة *murizzat*, Thick milk. (Meat or drink) which throws one into a violent perspiration. أ مرصقة *Murizzat* or *mirazzat*, Dates stoned and steeped in milk.

أ مرصخة *mirzakhat*, (pl. مراصخ *marāzikh*) A stone with which they break the covering of dates.

أ مرصع *marza*, A teat, a nipple. Any place sucked. أ مرصع *Murzi*, (pl. مراصع *marāzi* and مراصع *marāzi*)

(A mother) having a sucking infant or young. A wet-nurse.

أ مرصو *marzūn*, Agreeable, acceptable.

أ مرصوح *marzūh*, (A date-stone) crushed.

أ مرصود *marzūd*, (Wares) piled on one another.

أ مرصوض *marzūz*, Broken, pounded, crushed. (Ground) beaten and made hard with flints.

أ مرصوف *marzūf*, (Meat) roasted on a hot stone. (A pot) set a boiling by throwing in this stone.

أ مرصوفة *marzūfat*, The stomach or tripe of an animal cleaned, and used, for want of a pot, to cook food in on a journey.

أ مرصوم *marzūm*, (A beast of burden) infirm, having the nerves contracted. Firmly built with stone.

أ مرصون *marzūn*, (Stones) placed one upon another in a building or otherwise.

أ مرضي *marzā*, (pl. of مريض *mariz*) Sick, ill. أ دار المرضي *dāru'l marzā*, A hospital, infirmary.

أ مرضي *marzī*, Agreeable, acceptable, anything in which one takes a pleasure. Laudable. Will, assent, pleasure. أ سلطان مرضي *sultāni marzīyū'l akhlāk*, A monarch of excellent principles.

أ مرط *mart*, (v. n. of مرط *marṭ*) Pulling out hairs. Collecting, making haste. Casting forth (excrement, or a foetus). أ مرط *Mirt*, (pl. مروط *murūt*) A kind of short shift (cloak or breeches) of wool or coarse silk. أ مرط *Murt*, (pl. of امرط *amrat*) Hairless-cheeked (men). Thin-eyebrowed. Weak-eyed, watery-eyed. Light, active of body. أ مرط *Marat*, (v. n. of مرط *marṭ*) Having the cheeks or other parts of the body smooth, without hairs. Having weak eyes. أ مرط *Murut*, (An arrow) without wings.

أ مرطب *martab*, Green, verdant (soil). أ مرطب *Murtib*, Humid, moist, wet. Fresh (date). (A field) abounding with green herbage. Laden with fresh dates (a palm-tree).

أ مرطب *murattib*, Who or what makes moist.

أ مرطبان *martabān*, A glazed vessel.

أ مرطبة *martabat*, Sweet (well) lying between saline (springs).

أ مرطبة *miratat*, Light-bodied (men). Thin-eyebrowed (men). Watery-eyed (men).

أ مرطل *murtil*, Tall (man). Soft, gentle.

أ مرطلة *martalat*, (v. n. of مرطل *Q*) Staining, bedaubing (with mud). Injuring by slander. Moistening (rain). Continuing to do any thing bad. Persevering in any work.

أ مرطم *murtam*, Shut up, confined. Costive.

أ مرطوب *martūb*, Moist, humoral. أ مرطوب *martūbu'l mizāj*, Of a humid complexion.

أ مرطوم *martūm*, Confined, shut up.

أ مرطومة *martūmat*, (A woman) suspected.

أ مرطي *marata*, A pace, faster than تقريب *tah-rīb*, slower than أذهب *izhāb*. Swift (she-camel).

أ مرطي *martiy*, (A hide) tanned with arta-bark.

أ مرطيس *martis*, A blue medicinal stone.

أ مرع *mar*, (v. n. of مرع *mar*) Anointing (the head)

plentifully. Combing (the hair). Plenty of forage. أ مرع *Mur*, (pl. of مرعة *murcat* or *muraqat*) Asiatic woodcocks. أ مرع *Muri*, One who wants or seeks fodder.

أ مرعاة *marcāt*, Pasture, a meadow.

أ مرعان *murcān*, (pl. of مرعة *murcat* and *muraqat*, Asiatic woodcocks.

أ مرعيب *muraqib*, Fat, whose dripping falls.

أ مرعبة *marqabat*, A desert or any place striking with terror: any thing causing sudden fright.

أ مرعبل *muraqbal*, Torn or worn (garment).

أ مرعة *murcat*, Fat, grease. أ مرع *Murcat* or *muraqat*, (pl. مرع *mur* and مرعان *murcān*) A species of the attagen, or Asiatic woodcock.

أ مرعاس *muraqas*, A roost-cock having hairy plumage under his wattles. Furnished with ear-rings.

أ مرعد *murcad*, (A high tumulus of sand) liable to roll down. أ مرعد *Murcid*, Thundering (cloud).

أ مرعد *muraqid*, Importunate, urgent in proposing questions.

أ مرعز *marciz*, (مرعز *marcizā*, *mir-cizā*, مرعزي *marcizza*, or *mircizza*) Fine wool under the coarser hair of goats (of such the Cashmere shawls are made).

أ مرعس *mirgas*, A low wretch who picks up a miserable subsistence from a dunghill.

أ مرعش *marqash* or *murqash*, A kind of dove which flies high with sweeping circles.

أ مرعل *mirgal*, A sharp sword.

أ مرعل *muraqal*, Best of cattle or other property.

أ مرعوب *marqūb*, Terrified. Terrible.

أ مرعوث *marqūs*, Held in little repute.

أ مرعون *marqūn*, Indisposed and pained in the head by the heat of the sun. Weak, hanging down.

أ مرعي *marqa*, (v. n. of رعي *ri*) Feeding, being pastured. Forage. Pasture. A piece of pasture.

أ مرعي *marqiy*, Pastured; tended upon. Turned to graze. Governed. Guarded, observed. أ مرعي *masālihi marqiyā*, Matters worthy of attention. أ مرعي *marqī dāshān*, To observe.

أ مرغ *margh*, A species of grass of which animals are exceedingly fond. Name of a city. أ مرغ *Murgh*, A bird, fowl. The sun. A lump or branched stick of ginger. أ مرغ *murghi āb*, (or مرغ *murgh-ābī*) An aquatic bird, water-fowl. أ مرغ *murghi āzar-afroz*, The fire-kindling bird, i.e. the phoenix. أ مرغ *murghi āftāb-alam*, Fire. أ مرغ *murghi ilāhī*, The spirit, reasonable soul. أ مرغ *murghi bāgh*, The garden-bird, i.e. the nightingale. أ مرغ *murghi bām*, The nightingale. The turtle-dove. أ مرغ *murghi chaman*, A forest-bird. The nightingale. أ مرغ *murghi khānagī*, A domestic fowl. أ مرغ *murghi khush-khūn*, The nightingale. أ مرغ *murghi dil*, The heart, understanding. أ مرغ *murghi rangīn-tāj*, The cock. أ مرغ *murghi roz*, The bird of day, the sun. أ مرغ *murghi zar*, The sun. أ مرغ

cup made in the form of a bird. مرغ زند خوان *murghi zand-khān*, The nightingale. مرغ زیرک *murghi zīrak-sār*, Name of a black melodious bird; a starling. مرغ سحر *murghi sahar*, The morning-bird, i.e. the nightingale. The cock. The turtle-dove. A devout man who rises betimes. مرغ سحر خوان *murghi sahar-khān*, The cock. The nightingale. The turtle-dove. مرغ سدره *murghi sidra*, The angel Gabriel. مرغ سليمان *murghi sulaymān*, The bird of Solomon, i.e. the hoopoo. مرغ شب آویز *murghi shab-āvez*, Name of a bird which is said to suspend itself by the claws, and to cry *hak hak* the whole night, till the blood drops from its mouth. مرغ شب آهنگ *murghi shab-āhang*, (or مرغ شبخیز *murghi shab-khez*) The nightingale. مرغ شب و روز *murghi shab u roz*, The moon and sun. مرغ صبح خوان *murghi subh-khān*, or مرغ شب خوان *shab-khān*, The nightingale. The cock. مرغ طرب *murghi tarab*, The nightingale. A musician. A singer. A carrier-pigeon. مرغ عیسی *murghi ʿīsā*, A bat. مرغ فلک *murghi falak*, angel. مرغ گوشت ربا *murghi gosht-rubā*, A kite. مرغ لب *murghi lab*, A word, speech. مرغ مطرب *murghi mutrib*, The nightingale. A musician. A singer. مرغ نامه *murghi nāma*, A carrier-pigeon. مرغ نامه آور *murghi nāma-āvar*, The hoopoo. A carrier-pigeon. A postman, courier. مرغ یاقوت پر *murghi yākūt-par*, An epithet of fire. مرغ این انجیر زیست *murghi in injir nīst*, He is not a bird for this fig, i.e. he is not a fit person for this undertaking. مرغ فیل پیل *pīl-murgh*, (or مرغ فیل *fīl-murgh*) The turkey, or elephant-bird. مرغ شتر *shutur-murgh*, The ostrich, or camel-bird.

مرغ *margh*, (v. n. of مرغ) Eating grass. Standing in the grass. Foaming at the mouth (a camel). Rolling in his pasture (a horse). Spitling, slaver. A collection of sheep-dung. A garden; particularly one abounding in plants. *Maragh*, (v. n. of مرغ) Being rolled in the dirt (reputation). *Marigh*, (Hair) which needs ointment.

مرغ *murragh*, Frothing young camels. مرغاب *murghāb*, Name of a river. مرغامة *mirghāt*, An instrument for taking off froth. مرغاد *murghādd*, Enraged, returning no answer. Sick, infirm. One who gets not his fill of sleep. Confused, perplexed in mind, irresolute. مرغامة *mirghāmat*, A woman who provokes her husband, an instrument of provocation, a shrew. مرغان *murghān*, (pl. of مرغ *murgh*) Birds. مرغانی اولی *murghāni ūlī ajniha*, Winged birds. Angels. مرغان سدره *murghāni sidra*, (or مرغان عرش *murghāni ʿarshi*) Angels. مرغ آب *ābi murghān*, A fountain between Shirāz and Ispahān. مرغانه *murghāna*, A bird's egg. مرغیب *murghib*, Opulent, affluent. مرغاب *muraghghib*, One who renders greedy.

مرغبار *murgh-bāz*, A cock-fighter or feeder. مرغة *marghat*, A garden full of plants. مرغیث *murghis*, Who gives suck. مرغث *muraghghas*, The place of the ring on the finger. مرغ دل *murgh-dil*, Chicken-hearted, timid. مرغز *marghaz* or *marghuz*, Name of a place. مرغزار *marghzār*, A place abounding with the grass. مرغ *margh*; a verdant lawn, mead, meadow. مرغزار عقی *marghzārī ʿukba*, The amber heaven. مرغ زبانک *murgh-zabānak*, The produce of the plant called sparrows'-tongue. مرغزن *marghazan*, A burying-ground. مرغس *murghis* or *murghas*, One who enriches or benefits himself, and who lives luxuriously. Affluence, ample means, command of luxuries. مرغش *muraghghish*, One who enriches and benefits himself, who lives in ease and luxury. مرغک *murghak*, A little bird, chicken. مرغک دانا *murghaki dānā*, The wise bird, i.e. the parrot. مرغم *margham* or *marghim*, The nose. مرغمة *marghamat*, (v. n. of مرغم) Being soiled, dirtied. Nauseating, disliking. A kind of game. مرغوا *marghanā* or *murghunā*, An evil; a bad situation; unfortunate omen. An imprecation. مرغوب *marghūb*, Desired, coveted. Desirable, amiable, lovely, estimable, excellent, beautiful. مرغوث *marghūs*, Teased by petitions. مرغوثة *marghūsāt*, A female that is sucked. مرغوس *marghūs*, Happy, blest. Rich. مرغوسة *marghūsāt*, (A woman) bearing many children. Confusion, perplexity. مرغول *marghūl*, (or مرغوله *marghūla*) Locks twisted, plaited, or curling. Crisp, curly hair. A fold, wrinkle. Noise, clamour. A sweet, melodious voice. A trill, shake, quaver. Alacrity, mirth, glee. مرغیه *murgha*, An egg. مرغی *muraghghī*, Unintelligible (word). مرغاف *mar* or *murfas*, Station, mooring of a ship. مرغاف *mirfāk*, (A camel) whose elbow strikes his side. (A she-camel) pained by the binding of her dugs (which is done to prevent her being milked, or the colt from sucking); bleeding at the udder. مرغاف *mirfāl*, One whose garments trail on the ground, and who swings the arms much in walking. مرغفد *mirfal*, A large goblet, cup, or dish (generally filled on the arrival of strangers). Quilting, or any kind of stuffing used by women to give the hips more prominent appearance. *Murfid*, A tumbler, a rope-dancer. A maker of stuffing for saddles. (See رفادة *rifādat*.) مرغفش *mirfash*, A fan, ventilator. *Murfish*, Luxurious, intemperate in the use of women or in the pleasures of the table. مرغفشة *mirfashat*, A shovel, spade. مرغفص *muroffaz*, Poured out. Scattered. مرغف *marfak*, *marfik*, or *mirfak*, (v. n. of مرغف) (رفق) Aiding, assisting. Being benign, gentle, easy. Advantage, gain, profit. The elbow. *Marfik*, A place upon which a person leans with the elbow. A gutter on a house-top. مرغفكة *mirfakat*, A cushion, bolster, pillow, or any thing upon which a person leans. مرغفكة *muraffakat*, (As sheep) white to the elbows. مرغفو *marfū*, Darned. مرغفوت *marfūt*, Broken, brayed, bruised. مرغفوض *marfūz*, Rejected, thrown away. (A camel) turned loose to pasture at liberty. مرغفوع *marfūʿ*, Exalted, raised, honoured. Redressed. Marked with the vowel point *—u*. Highly-valued (garments); also such as are laid one over another. Arrived, brought near. A particular pace. مرغفوعة *marfūʿat*, (A thing) brought near. مرغفوعة *marfūghat*, Close, impervious (woman). مرغفوق *marfūh*, Pained in the elbow. مرغفه *muraffah*, Quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous. مرغفه البال *muraffahu'l bāl*, (and مرغفه الحاطر *muraffahu'l khātir*) Contented in mind, easy at heart. مرغفه الحال *muraffahu'l hāl*, In easy circumstances. *Muraffih*, A giver of ease and quiet. (See ترفیه *tarfih*.) مرغ *mark*, (v. n. of مرغ) Making plenty of broth. Piercing rapidly, transfixing with a spear. Pulling wool or pelt off a skin. Flesh sticking to skin which has been stripped off. The chant of men or women-singers, especially of the meaner rank (as strollers). A putrid skin. (pl. مروق *murūk* and امرق *amrāk*) A beard of corn. مرغف *fī markika*, On thy account, for thy fault (has this misfortune overtaken him). *Mirk*, Stinking wool. *Murk*, Bald (wolves). *Marak*, (v. n. of مرغ) Bearing nothing after having been fruitful (a palm). Becoming addle (an egg). Broth. Blight of corn. مرغ *marakh*, (pl. مرغ *marākh*) The soft part of the belly, or lobe of the ear. *Murikh*, Elegant (writer). Thin-hoofed (horse). مرغ *mar* or *mirkasat*, A staircase or ladder. مرغ *markūt* or *mirkāt*, (one being the name of the place, the other the name of the instrument) (pl. مرغ *marākī*) A staircase. The step of a staircase. The round of a ladder. مرغ *mirkāk*, A baker's rolling-pin. مرغ *mirkāl*, Swift; prancing (she-camel). مرغ *markab*, (or مرغ *markabat*) A watch-tower, or high place whence observation is made. مرغ *murakhab*, That part of a hide drawn off the head and neck when skinning. مرغ *marakat*, A quantity or a kind of broth. مرغ *markad*, A soothing, quieting medicine. مرغ *markad*, A bed, sleeping-place. A sepulchre, tomb, grave. *Murkid*, Soporiferous, narcotic. A plain road. مرغ *mirkidda*, Expeditious, diligent, active (in business). One who begins to nod over his work.

^A **مرقسى** *markasīy*, Related to the tribe of بنو امرئ القيس *banū amrī' l kays*.
^P **مرقشيشا** *markashishā*, The marcasite-stone.
^A **مرقص** *murkis*, One who persuades to dance.
^A **مرقط** *murakhat*, Speckled, spotted.
^A **مرقع** *murakha*, Patched, mended, botched. Ragged, clad in rags. **مرقع** *Murakhi*, A patcher, botcher.
^A **مرعان** *marka'an*, (fem. **مرعانة**) Foolish.
^P **مرقع دار ابليس** *murakha-dāri iblīs*, A diabolical sect. An agent for the devil. Sinful practices carried on under the mask of piety. Thou art a factor of Satan. Thou perpetratest wickedness under the garb of religion.
^A **مرقق** *murakkak*, Thinned, sharpened, whetted.
^A **مرقل** *murkil*, (or **مرقلة**) Prancing (she-camel).
^A **مرقم** *mirkam*, A pen, style for writing with.
^A **مرقوم** *markūm*, Written, described, inscribed, computed. Above-mentioned, aforesaid. Sealed (letter). Marked, especially with orthographical points. (A cauterized horse) marked in the legs.
^P **مرقوم کردن** *markūm kardan*, To inscribe.
^A **مرقومة** *markūmat*, Land having few plants.
^P **مرقون** *markūn*, Name of a priest of the Magi who maintained the doctrine of three principles.
^A **مرقون** *markūn*, Marked; written; aforesaid.
^A **مرقي** *markīy*, Fascinated: guarded by magic.
^A **مرقيا الانف** *markayā' l anf*, Sides of the nose.
^A **مرك** *marik*, A rank old catamite.
^A **مرك** *murakh*, (Ground) wet with small rain.
^A **مركاح** *mirkāh*, (A saddle) slipping backwards (from the back of a horse).
^A **مركب** *markab*, (v. n. of **ركب**) Riding. Being carried or borne. (pl. **مراكب** *marākib*) A horse, camel, carriage, ship, or any thing in which one is carried. ^P **مركب جم** *markabi jam*, Solomon's vehicle, i. e. the wind. **مركب جمام** *markabi jamām*, A horse that quickly devours his corn.
^A **مركب** *murakkab*, Compounded, composed, mixed. (An animal) of a mixed breed. Placed, mounted, set (as a stone in a ring): fixed. A horse borrowed on condition that half the spoil be given to the lender. A mixture, compound. Ink. A kind of orange. Root, origin, the place where any thing is produced. **مركب جهل** *zahli murakkab*, Gross ignorance. **مركب كرم** *harimu' l murakkab*, Of a noble origin. **مركب اسنادي** *murakkabi isnādī*, (or **مركب تام** *murakkabi tamm*) A sentence complete in itself and independent.
^A **مركبات** *murakkabāt*, Compound medicines.
^A **مركز** *markaz*, (vulg. *margiz*) A centre, centre of a circle. A place of residence, halting-place, military camp. ^P **مركز خورشيد** *markazi khurshid*, The fourth heaven. The world. **مركز الدائرة** *markazu' d dāsira*, Centre of a circle.
^P **مركز راين** *markaz rāyan*, (in zand and Pāz.) Any number of crimes deserving of death.
^A **مركض** *mirkaz*, A malkin or coal-rake. Chips,

fuel. A tinder-box.
^A **مركضة** *mirkazat*, The arm of a bow. A horse that kicks up the earth with his feet.
^A **مركضتان** *mirkazatāni*, The two arms of a bow.
^A **مركل** *marhal*, (pl. **مراكيل** *marākīl*) A way, road. The side of a horse, that part touched by the spur or by the heel in riding. **Mirkal**, The foot.
^A **مركلان** *markalāni*, (du.) Both sides of a horse.
^A **مركلة** *murakhalat*, Worn, beaten (path).
^A **مركن** *mirkan*, A vessel, of earth or stone, in which clothes are washed, a wash-tub.
^A **مركن** *murakkan*, Large (udder); large-dugged.
^A **مركو** *markūw*, A large and small cistern.
^A **مركوب** *markūb*, Ridden (horse). (A carriage, animal, road) by or on which one travels. A spade.
^A **مركوز** *markūz*, Fixed, fastened. Infixed, implanted. Hid, buried. Comprehended, concentrated. Wish, desire.
^A **مركوض** *markūz*, (A horse) put to his speed.
^A **مركوك** *markūk*, Trimmed, neatly finished (leathern bottle).
^A **مركوم** *markūm*, Piled, heaped, accumulated.
^P **مرك** *marg*, Death. **مرك فرشته** *firishtasi marg*, The angel of death, called **مرداد** *murdād*.
^A **مرك راحت رسان** *margi rāhat-rasān*, Death bringing rest. **مرك طبيعي** *margi tabī'ī*, A natural death.
^A **مرك ماهي** *margi māhī*, Any thing by which fish are intoxicated and caught. **مرك مفاجات** *margi mufājāt*, Sudden death. **مرك موش** *margi mosh*, Rats'-bane. Realgar. **Murg**, Snot.
^P **مركامرك** *marg-ā-marg*, (or **مركامركي** *marg-ā-margī*) A plague, pestilence.
^P **مركامركي زدگي** *marg-ā-margī-zadagī*, A being smitten with pestilence. **مركامركي زده** *marg-ā-margī-zada*, Smitten with pestilence.
^P **مركامركي ناك** *marg-ā-margī-nāk*, Pestilential.
^P **مركو** *murgū*, A sparrow.
^P **مرم** *maram*, (for **مرهم** *marham*) A plaster.
^A **مريم** *murimm*, Silent. (A camel) full of marrow. Inclined to play. (See **ارمام** *irmām*.)
^A **مرمة** *mirmāt*, A small or weak arrow; also one with a broad point for learning to shoot. **Mirmāt** or **marmāt**, A cloven hoof; a substance growing in the division of a sheep's hoof.
^A **مرمات الاخبار** *murammasātu' l akhbār*, False news, groundless reports.
^A **مرمات** *murimmāt*, Misfortunes, troubles.
^A **مرماخوز** *marmākhūz*, (or **مرماخوزي** *marmākhūzī*) A species of merow.
^A **مرمار** *marmār*, A juicy pomegranate without pulp. Soft, delicate, and tremulous.
^A **مرمارة** *marmārat*, A soft and delicate girl tremulous from fat.
^A **مرماش** *mirmāsh*, A woman who winks much with the eyes, or one who beautifies her eyes.
^A **مرمة** *marammat*, (v. n. of **رم**) Mending, repairing (a house). Cropping with the lips shoots of

trees (a cow). Devouring. Reparation, repair. ^P **مرمت کردن** *marammat kardan*, To mend, repair. **A Marammat** or **mirammāt**, The lips of a cow or any animal dividing the hoof.
^P **مرمت خواست** *marammat-khvwāh*, Wanting repair.
^A **مرمته** *murmisat*, (Land) producing **ریمس** *rims*.
^A **مرمد** *murammad*, (Meat) laid upon the coals (to broil). (Bread) baked upon the ashes.
^A **مرمد** *urmadd*, Blear-eyed.
^P **مرمر** *marmar*, Marble. A juicy pomegranate without pulp. Soft, delicate, and tremulous. A certain cut or fashion of a woman's dress.
^A **مرمرة** *marmarat*, (v. n. of **مرمر** Q) Being angry. Letting (water) flow on the surface of the ground. Copious rain.
^A **مرمریت** *marmarīt*, A sore calamity.
^A **مرمریس** *marmarīs*, Evil, misfortune, sore calamity. Any thing slippery, shining, even, or smooth. Long (neck). Hard. Bare, unproductive (land).
^A **مرمس** *marmas*, A grave, a tomb.
^A **مرمش** *murammash*, Blear-eyed.
^A **مرمض** *marmiz*, A place for roasting meat.
^A **مرمعات** *muramma'āt*, Idle reports.
^A **مرمعة** *murammi'at*, A desert.
^A **مرمعل** *murma'ill*, A follower of the right road.
^A **مرمغل** *murmaghill*, Tanned (hide).
^A **مرمق** *murmak*, (or **مرمق** *murammak*) One who lives badly; in a mean, miserable condition.
^A **مرمل** *marmal*, (v. n. of **رمل**) Running, going fast, between a walk and a run. **Mirmal**, A kind of small fetter. **Murmal**, Made of woven, plaited palm-leaves (a sofa). **Murmil**, A lion.
^A **مرمل** *murammal*, Well stirred up (dish of dates and butter). **Murammil**, A lion.
^A **مرمنة** *marmanat*, A pomegranate-orchard.
^A **مرمساء** *marmūsā*, A confusion of things.
^A **مرمسة** *marmūsāt*, (A well) fenced with a wooden parapet or cover.
^A **مرمورة** *urmūrat*, A soft girl tremulously fat.
^A **مرموز** *marmūz*, Expressed by signs.
^A **مرموض** *marmūz*, (A sheep) split and roasted in the skin on a hot stone covered with ashes.
^A **مرموع** *marmū'at*, Afflicted with lumbago.
^A **مرموق** *marmūk*, Looked back on, glanced at.
^A **مرمول** *marmūl*, Flimsily woven. Covered or strewn over with sand (**رمل** *raml*), sanded.
^A **مرمهز** *urmahazz*, Any thing wished for. **Murmahizz**, Light, not heavy.
^A **مرمی** *marmā*, An object shot at, game.
^A **مرمی** *marmīy*, Thrown, cast. **المرمی بالربة** *al marmīy bi'r ribat*, Suspected, thought badly of.
^A **مرمید** *urmāsidd*, Passing by, proceeding. Quick of apprehension, skilful.
^A **مرمیس** *urmīs*, A rhinoceros.
^A **مرن** *marn*, (v. n. of **مرن**) Anointing the worn part of a camel's hoof. Dashing (on the ground). Fleeing from an enemy. Softened or smoothed lea-

ther. A soft fur garment. A kind of plant. The side. A present. Flight from an enemy. *Maran*, Two pieces of wood leaning against the trunk of a palm-tree, on which the man who watches them sleeps. *Marin*, Custom, mode, manner, usage, habit. Tumult, clamour. War, battle.

أ *murinn*, Twanging (bow), chirping (bird).

أ *mirnān*, A stiff, hard, sounding bow.

أ *marnab*, (A garment) woven with a mixture of hare's pile. (A country) abounding in hares (أرناب *arnab*). A large mouse.

أ *marnabānīy* or *murnabānīy*, (A garment) of the colour of a hare (أرناب *arnab*).

أ *murinnat*, A twanging bow. A bow.

أ *maranj*, Name of a fort in Hindūstān.

أ *murannah*, The best aloes. A staggerer.

أ *marnahat*, The prow of a ship.

أ *marnu'at*, The sound of a multitude of voices, either in mirth or brawling. Convenience, ease, comfort. Liberty. A fruitful season: flourishing garden or mead. Part of meat, drink, or plunder.

أ *murannak*, Broken-winged (bird). *Murannik*, Dim-sighted from hunger.

أ *marang*, Name of a fort in India.

أ *marangu*, A porcupine.

أ *marw*, Name of a fragrant herb. A fire-striking stone. Name of a city in Khurāsān. *Marav*, (the negative imper. of *raftan*) Go not.

أ *marw*, A species of hard white flints full of fire. A kind of fragrant herb.

أ *murū*, (pl. of *marī*) Gulleys.

أ *murnā*, A good omen. Prognostication of happiness. *murāyī neh*, A good omen. The twenty-second note of the barbud.

أ *murūsat*, The being brave and manly.

أ *marwārīd*, A pearl. *marwārīd bastan*, To be promoted to a new situation. To blush, be ashamed.

أ *marwān*, Name of the ninth caliph of the house of Abbās.

أ *murannab*, (or *mirnab*) A vessel in which milk is left to thicken. A churn.

أ *marwat*, A single hard and white fire-flint. *al marwat*, The mountain of Mecca, so called from its flints.

أ *murusat*, (or *murūrat*) (v. n. of *murū*) Being bold, masculine, manly, vigorous. Manhood, virility, fortitude. Human nature; humanity. Generosity, politeness. أ *bi murūnat*, Inhuman, uncivil, rude, unpolished.

أ *marūt*, A solitude wholly destitute of vegetation. *Murūt*, (pl. of *مرت*) Desolate wastes.

أ *murūtat*, Smoothness of ground. Scantiness of eyebrows. Scarcity of herbage.

أ *marwas*, The fundament of a horse.

أ *murūj*, (pl. of *مرج* *marj*) Meadows.

أ *murannaj*, Current, saleable. Usual.

Murawrij, A seller (of merchandise). *مرّوج امتعة* *murawrij amti'as*, A retailer of science.

أ *marūh*, Light, sprightly (horse). Excellent, admirably formed for shooting (bow). *Mirnah*, (pl. of *مروحة* *mirnahat*) Fans, ventilators.

أ *murawhah*, Perfumed, highly scented.

Murawih, A perfumer, vender of perfumes.

أ *marwahat*, (pl. *مراويح* *marāwih*) A desert.

أ *marāwih* or *mirnah*, A fan.

أ *marūhh*, Oil, unguent for the body.

أ *marwkhush*, Name of a sweet herb.

أ *marwad* or *murnad*, (v. n. of *راد* *rad*)

Assisting, favouring; being benevolent, kind,

easy. Going gently. Driving gently. A light, gentle, slow pace. *Mirwad*, A bodkin with which the

collyrium is applied to the eyes. The iron axle of a pulley. A hinge or joint in a horse's bit. *Murūd*, (v. n. of *مرد*)

Being accustomed, brooding over; being intent upon. Exceeding all bounds in wickedness, insolence, obstinacy, or pride. Obstinacy.

أ *murūd*, A pear. A guava.

أ *murūdat*, (v. n. of *مرد*) Being bare, beardless. After having been beardless, getting a beard.

أ *murūdakat*, Blooming (girl).

أ *murūr*, (v. n. of *مرّ*) Passing by, through,

over, or across. Being borne along. Persevering, continuing. Departing, proceeding. Walking, marching. Elapsing. Passage, pass, avenue, transition, transit. (pl. of *مرّة* *marrat*)

Times, turns.

أ *murūri zamān*, Lapse of time. أ *murūr kardan*, (or *murūr u*

gubūr kardan) To proceed, pass, cross. أ *murūr gala'lbahr kardan*, To cross the sea.

أ *marūrā*, To or for him.

أ *marawrāt*, (pl. *مراوي* *marāwī*) A barren desert.

أ *mararīshk*, Seed of *marv*.

أ *marv-rūd*, Name of a river.

أ *marawra*, (pl. of *مرواة*) Deserts.

أ *mararayāt*, (pl. of *مرواة*) Deserts.

أ *marwariya*, Wild endive. Bitter lettuce.

أ *murūz*, A people in *hari* or *Aria*.

أ *marwazīy*, Belonging to the city of *Marv*.

أ *marūziyat*, (in Morocco) Mutton dressed with honey, almonds, currants, saffron, and pepper.

أ *marūs*, A pulley, the rope of which sticks between the wheel and the cheek.

أ *marosulan*, To apply a remedy, give medicine. To be accustomed. To be afflicted.

أ *marosh*, Shine not, enlighten not.

أ *murūsh*, Scratches.

أ *marv shāhjān*, (or *شاهجان* *shāhjān*) The city of *Marv* in Khurāsān.

أ *marūs*, Swift (she-camel).

أ *marūz*, Broke in, trained (colt).

أ *murūt*, (pl. of *مرط* *mirt*) Short smocks

of wool or silk.

أ *murawwag*, Endued with accuracy, sagacity, and penetration. An expert physiognomist. *Murawīg*, Formidable, dread-inspiring.

أ *murūk*, (v. n. of *مرق*) Passing through and coming out on the other side (an arrow). (pl. of *مرق* *mark*) Beards, piles, or awns of an ear of corn.

أ *murawhak*, Strained, racked, filtered.

Bright, clear. Porticoed (house). أ *ābi murawhak*, Clear, filtered water.

أ *mirwal*, Extremely slabbery (man). A bit of weak rope.

أ *marūn*, Conquered, subjected. *Murūn*, (v. n. of *مرن*) Being smooth and somewhat hard

Being addicted to, persevering in.

أ *marasun*, (pl. of *مرس* *mars*, *mir*, or *mur*) Men

أ *murūnat*, (v. n. of *مرن*) Being smooth and hardish. Softness, smoothness with plianthood.

أ *marasūs*, Hurt on the head (أرأس *ras*). Large-headed. One whose lust is in his head. A subject, tenant. A common man.

أ *murawhak*, A perfumer.

أ *mirwa*, (pl. *مراوي* *marāwī*) A rope for fastening a load. *Murwī*, Thirst-quenching (water).

أ *marwīy*, Related, affirmed, told. Alleged in the words or on the faith of another. One whose thirst is quenched. *Marwīy* or *marawīy*, Belonging to the city of *Marv*. أ *san-bun marwīyun*, Cloth manufactured at *Marv*.

أ *marah*, (v. n. of *مره*) Being diseased (the eye) for want of collyrium. Being white within the eyelids (the eye). *Marīh*, Spoiled, weak. *مره*

marihu'l fusād, Sick, low, faint-hearted.

أ *marra*, Calculation, number, measure.

أ *marhās*, (fem. of *امرأه* *amrah*, pl. *مره* *murh*) (A woman) sore-eyed from neglecting to anoint with collyrium.

أ *mirhāt*, (pl. *مراهي* *marāhī*) Swift (horse).

أ *murhib*, Appalling.

أ *murahbal* or *murahbil*, Unintelligible.

أ *murhat*, Shining whiteness, brightness.

A ditch filled with rain-water.

أ *murhij*, Rain-portending (star).

أ *marhasat*, Dignity, high degree, rank.

أ *murahhat*, Swelled, swollen.

أ *murhaf*, A sword thin and keen at the curve where the execution is done. Gauntbellied (horse).

أ *murhak*, One whom others pursue in order to kill. Overtaken.

أ *murahhak*, One of whom a bad opinion is conceived, to whom madness or villainy is imputed. A man followed by others; one on whom they depend. One whom guests hang upon.

أ *murahhal*, Swollen.

أ *marham*, (pl. *مراهم* *marāhim*) A plaster, any dressing for wounds. Salve.

P مرهم *marham-bahā*, A surgeon's fee.
 A مرهمة *marhamat*, A putting on of a plaster.
 A مرهس *murahmas*, Concealed, secret.
 P مرهم نه *marham-nih*, Who applies a plaster.
 A مرهوب *marhūb*, Dreadful, dreaded. A lion.
 A مرهود *marhūd*, Weak, loose (concern). Remiss, doubtful, uncertain in carrying on business.
 A مرهوس *marhūs*, (A horse) hurt in the feet by the stones and limping.
 A مرهوف *marhūf*, Thin, slim, slender-bodied.
 A مرهوك *marhūk*, Ground or bruised very small. Weak, silly, or perplexed (business).
 A مرهوم *marhūm*, Watered by a gentle rain.
 A مرهون *marhūn*, Pledged, pawned. مرهون *marhūni minnat*, Bound in gratitude.
 A مريم *maris*, Easy of digestion, wholesome (food).
 A المري *al maris*, The gullet. هنيئ مري *hanis maris*, (or هنيئ مري حميد *hanis maris hamūd*) Easy of concoction or digestion.
 A مري *mary*, (v. n. of مري) Milking, pressing the teats. Whipping or spurring (a horse) to increase (his) speed. Inflicting (blows). Drawing out. (A horse) striking (the ground) with the forefeet (either from sprightliness or pain). Dissolving (a cloud) into rain (wind). Denying a debt or any thing which one knows.
 P مري *mire*, Labour, diligence. Equality in power or rank. An agreement, league (particularly in mischief). Litigation, law-suit. Good news.
 A مري *murra'*, (fem. of امر *amarr*) Bitter.
 A مري *marīy*, (pl. ماري *marāya'*) (A camel) full of milk, which flows on pressing the dug.
 A مري *muriy*, A kind of sourish stomach-water for creating an appetite or promoting digestion. A kind of condiment eaten with bread.
 A مرياء *maryā*, Place of seeing, watch-tower.
 A مرياع *miryā*, (A she-camel) returning from pasturing alone. One which lets her milk flow.
 G مريافلن *muryāfilun*, Millefoil.
 A المريان *al murrayāni*, The colocynth and marine wormwood.
 A مريب *murīb*, Doubtful, apocryphal. Suspected, scandalous. Sly, deceitful.
 A مريية *miryat* or *muryat*, The galloping of a horse, especially when urged by the spur. A copious effusion of milk from the udder of a camel. Doubt, ambiguity. Altercation, contention.
 A مريية *murriyat*, Bitterness.
 A مريث *murayyas*, Dull, heavy (eyed).
 A مريج *marīj*, Confused, involved, intricate (business). A limber twig of a palm-tree entering amongst the branches. (pl. امرجة *amrijat*) A small white bone in the middle of a horn.
 T مريج *marrij*, The river Ebrus in Thrace.
 A مريج *marih*, Shaken by the wind. Wet with rain (a garden).
 A مريج *mirrih*, (pl. مريجين *mirrijin*) Sprightly, jovial.

A مريخ *marikh*, (pl. امرخة *amrikhat*) A soft bone inside the horn of an animal.
 A P مريخ *mirrikh*, The planet Mars. A fire-brand, torch. Iron, steel. A long arrow with four wings or feathers, with which they shoot to a great distance. Litharge of silver. A fool. Soft, limber (tree). P مريخ آفتاب علم *mirrikhī āftāb-alam*, A blazing fire. مريخ زحل خوار *mirrikhī zuhal-khwar*, The embers of a fire-brand. مريخ وكيوان *mirrikh u kaynān dūdan*, To see Mars and Saturn, (met.) To see charcoal half-lighted in a chafing-dish. مريخ ذنب فعل *mirrikh zanab-fi'l*, (or مريخ ذنب فعل زحل سيما *mirrikh zanab-fi'li zuhal-simā*) Fetters for a horse.
 A مريخ *murayyakh*, Litharge of silver. A small bone in the inside of a horn.
 P مريخ سلب *mirrikh-salab*, Scarlet raiment. Clad in scarlet.
 A مريد *marid*, (pl. مراد *muradā*) Stubborn, obstinate, contumacious, perverse, disobedient, insolent, proud. A date softened and dressed in milk. *Murid*, Desirous, willing. One who wills or is the author of any thing. A scholar, disciple, the obsequious follower of another. A studious man, philosopher, hermit, soph, santan.
 A مريد *mirrid*, Very stubborn.
 A مريداء *muraydā*, A thin membrane between the navel and pubes.
 P مريدانه *muridāna*, Like a scholar, scholar-like.
 P مريدن *maridun*, To freeze, congeal.
 A مريدي *murīdī*, Scholarship, discipleship.
 A مريد *marir*, (pl. مريائر *marāsir*) Robust, strong, Barren ground. Purpose, design, intention.
 A مريد *murayyar* or *yir*, Oppressed with fat.
 A مريراء *murayrās*, A black bitter grain found in wheat. A soft, delicate girl tremulous from fat.
 A مريرة *marirat*, The twist of a rope. A firmly-twisted rope. A rope long and slender. Greatness of soul. Resolution, determination; design, intention.
 A مريرة *mirriyat*, Design, intention.
 P مريزبانك *murizbānk* or *murizabānah*, A kind of medicine, called likewise كلان *khūb kalān*.
 A مريس *maris*, Steeped, soaked (date). Crumbled, grated, or sliced bread for putting in milk or broth. Any thing slippery and shining.
 A مريس *marissis*, A fierce lion.
 A مريش *marish*, Feathered, winged (arrow).
 A مريش *murayyash*, Feathered, winged (arrow). Hairy and fleshless (camel). Printed or embroidered (stuff). Weak-backed (man). (A camel-litter) held together by thongs of undressed leather.
 A مريشة *murayyashat*, Fleshless (she-camel).
 P مريشم *maresham*, A plaster for a sore.
 A مريض *mariz*, (pl. مراض *mirāz*, مرضي *mar-za'*, and مراض *marāza'*) Sick, ill, infirm, diseased. مريض و صاحب فراش *mariz u sāhibi firāsh*, Sick and bed-ridden. قول مريض *karli mariz*, A fee-

ble expression. Unsound doctrine.

A مريضة *marizat*, Sick (woman). Weak, dim (eye). Unhealthy (country). Slight (wind). Feeble and obscure (sun, this word being feminine).

A مريت *marit*, (pl. امراط *amrūt* and مراط *mirāt*) Featherless (arrow). The part between the point of the fetlock and the hoof. A certain vein in the body, in the dual called مريطان *maritāni*.

A مريطاء *muraytās*, A thin internal membrane reaching from the navel to the pubes. The part between the breast or navel and the pubes. A vein which swells when any one bawls. The part of the lower lip which is exposed. The mustachios. The part which surrounds the hair between the nether lip and the chin. The arm-pit.

A مريط *murayta'*, The palate. The uvula.

A مريع *marīc*, (pl. امرع *amru'c* and امراع *am-rāc*) Fertile, abounding in grass and water (place).

A مريع *murayyagh*, Soiled with dust or earth.

A مرييق *murrayh*, Saffron.

A مرييق *murayyah*, Delighted constantly with.

A مريقة *murayhat*, Broth made of acid milk.

A مريكة *murislat*, (A she-ostrich) having young.

A مريم *maryam*, (A woman) who loves the conversation of men with a pure affection. مريم عور *maryami gūr*, The branch of a vine in the autumn.

مريم ابن *ibn maryam*, The son of Mary, i.e. Jesus Christ. مريم ابو *abū maryam*, A police-officer, tip-staff. مريم بخور *bukhūri maryam*, The herb sowbread.

مريم حضرت *hazrati maryam*, The Virgin Mary.

A مرين *murin*, (pl. مرينون *murinūn*) One who loses many of his cattle by murrain.

A مرينا *abū marīna'*, Name of a fish. بنو مرينا *banū marīna'*, Hiraits in Mesopotamia.

A مرينة *murinat*, The lamprey.

A مريية *murayyah*, (Vapour) shining and fading.

A مري *maris*, Manly, strong, brave. Light, easy of digestion. (pl. امرئة *amrisat* and مرو *murus*) Gullet, meat-pipe. مري *Murayy*, (dim. of مري *maris*) Amanikin.

A مري *marīy*, Human. Related to امرو القيس *amrusul kays* (a name common to several poets, and companions of Muhammad).

A مريية *marisat*, Healthy, salubrious (country). *Murayyat*, (dim. of مري *marisat*) A little woman.

P مز *maz*, Suck thou.

A مز *mazz*, (v. n. of مز *māz*) Sucking. Hard, difficult. *Mizz*, Excellence. Measure, quantity. له مز *lahu mizzun* *alayka*, He excels thee.

Muzz, (Wine or a pomegranate) having a mixture of sweet and acid. Sweet wine.

A مزاء *muzzā*, A kind of wine. Sweet wine.

A مزابر *muzābar* or *muzābir*, Hairy, shaggy, pily, plushy, covered with nap (as new cloth).

A مزابق *muzābak*, Washed or overlaid with quicksilver (زئبق *zibak*), quicksilvered.

A مزابل *mazābil*, (pl. of مزبل *Dunghills*).

A مزابنة *muzābanat*, (v. n. of زين *zayn*) Selling with-

out weight or measure (corn in the ear, or dates still hanging on the palm-tree). This is forbidden by the Muhammadan law, as depending on conjecture. Repelling, resisting one another.

أ مزاة *muzāt*, Tyrants. Giants.

أ مزاج *mizāj*, Temperament, complexion, constitution, habit of body, disposition, temper. A mixture, any thing mixed; whatever is mixed with wine. (interrogatively) How do you do? How is your health? مزاج شريف *mizāji sharīf*, A noble disposition, an excellent constitution. P مزاج گوهران *mizāji ganharān*, The elements. مزاج نا خوش *mizāji nā khush*, Indisposition, malady. مزاج تيز *tez-mizāj*, Impatient, choleric. أ مكرور المزاج *mahrūru'l mizāj*, Of a hot or fiery temperament. مستقيم مزاج *mustakīm-mizāj*, Serene, even, equable.

P مزاج دان *mizāj-dān*, Knowing the temperament. A confidant.

P مزاج گوي *mizāj-gūy* or *goy*, Complimentary.

P مزاج گير *mizāj-gīr*, Agreeable, suited to the temper, constitution, or taste.

أ مزاح *mizāh*, (v. n. 3 of مزح) Playing, jesting with. A joke. *Muzāh*, (or مزاحاة *muzāhat*) (v. n. of مزح) Jest with. A joke, jest, fun, frolic.

أ مزاح *mazzāh*, Playful, gay, jocose. A jester.

أ مزاحرة *muzāharat*, The being inimical, hostile.

أ مزاحف *mazāhif*, (pl. of مزحف *muzhaf*) Tracks of serpents. Parts where drops of rain fall. *Muzāhaf*, (Verse) in which one letter between two others is dropped (so that they are brought together).

أ مزاحكة *muzāhakat*, A removing, putting away.

• أ مزاحم *muzāhim*, Inconvenient, preventive, hindering, molesting. Impediment, obstacle. P مزاحم شدن *muzāhim shudan*, To molest, to be troublesome. أ أبو مزاحم *abū muzāhim*, An elephant. A bull with broken horns. Name of the first Turkish commander who fought with the Arabians.

أ مزاحمة *muzāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of مزح) Hindering, preventing from taking effect: disturbing, pressing upon, especially in a crowd. Hindrance, prevention, impediment, let, obstruction, molestation. A crowd, mob, throng. Approaching to fifty.

أ مزاحرة *muzākharat*, Boast, a glorying against.

P مزاد *mazād*, Name of a game.

أ مزاد *mazād*, Auction, a selling to the highest bidder. (pl. of مزادة *mazādat*) Large water-bottles made of a double skin, and sometimes covered with a third. P مزاد کردن *mazād hardan*, To raise the price, bid above. أ *Muzād*, Increased, augmented.

أ مزادة *mazādat*, (pl. مزاد *mazād* and مزائد *mazā'id*) A large water-bottle made of a double skin, and enclosed sometimes in a third, to prevent in warm countries the exhalation or evaporation of the water. A purse, bag, scrip, or any thing similar in which they carry provisions. A ewer.

أ مزار *mazār*, (v. n. of زار for زور) Visiting. A place of visitation; hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave.

Visitation, a visit. مزار سعادت مدار *mazāri sa'adāt-madār*, The glorious sepulchre.

أ مزارة *mazārat*, (v. n. of زار for زور) Visiting. (v. n. of مزور) Being strong, brave, and undaunted. Becoming firm (a date).

أ مزارة *muzārrat*, A biting (of one another).

P مزارستان *mazāristān*, A burying-ground.

P مزار سنگ *mazār-sang*, A tomb-stone.

أ مزارع *mazāric*, (pl. of مزدراع *muzdara'ic* and مزدرة *muzdara'at*) Sown fields, lands in tillage. *Muzāric*, A sower.

أ مزارة *muzāra'at*, (v. n. 3 of زرع) Giving a field to sow. Furnishing seed to sow.

أ مزاريع *mazāri'ic*, (pl. of مزروع *muzrū'ic*) Things sown, seeds.

أ مزاريق *mazāriq*, (pl. of مزراق *mizraq*) Javelins, demi-lances.

أ مزازة *mazāzat*, Food partly sweet, partly sour. Abundance, plenty.

أ مزاع *mazzā'ic*, A hedgehog.

أ مزاعة *muzā'at*, Any thing dropped (as particles of cotton when teasing).

أ مزاعلة *muzā'alat*, (v. n. 3 of زعل) Rendering brisk and lively. Shoving, displacing, tearing up.

أ مزاعم *mazā'icim*, Matters of doubt or opinion.

أ مزاعمة *muzā'amat*, A crowding, thronging.

أ مزاق *mizāq*, Very swift (she-camel).

أ مزاكنة *muzākanat*, (v. n. 3 of زكن) Approaching, amounting nearly to. Sitting knee to knee, keeping company with. Remaining near to. Conjecturing, guessing.

أ مزالف *mazālif*, (pl. of مزلفة *mazlafat*) Villages situated between deserts and cultivated districts. Steps, stairs.

أ مزاملة *muzāmalat*, (v. n. 3 of زمل) Making the loads equal on both sides of a camel.

أ مزامنة *muzāmanat*, (v. n. 3 of زمن) Appointing a time, agreeing with one by time (زمان *zamān*).

أ مزامير *mazāmīr*, (pl. of مزمار *mizmār*) Flutes, psalteries. (pl. of مزموور *mazmūr*) Psalms, canticles.

أ مزان *muzzān*, Dressed, adorned.

أ مزاناة *muzānāt*, (v. n. 3 of زني) Fornicating.

أ مزانحة *muzānahat*, A contending in praise.

أ مزاجوة *muzānajat*, (v. n. 3 of زاج for زوج) Coupling, joining, marrying, wedding.

أ مزاد *mazāwid*, (pl. of مزود *mizwad* and مزادة *mazādat*) Wallets in which provisions are carried. رقاب المزارد *rikābu'l mazāwid*, Foreigners. Barbarians. Persians.

أ مزاولة *muzānalat*, (v. n. 3 of زال for زول) Remedying, curing. Wishing, desiring, seeking, asking.

أ مزاهر *mazāhīr*, (pl. of مزهر) Kinds of lutes.

أ مزاهمة *muzāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of زهم) Approaching to (fifty). Quitting, leaving. Separation. Opposition, hostility. Approximation.

أ مزايا *mazāya'*, (pl. of مزية *mazīyat*) Excesses. Excellencies.

أ مزائد *mazā'id*, (pl. of مزادة *mazādat*) Large water-bottles made of double skins.

أ مزايضة *muzāyudat*, An increasing mutually.

أ مزايلة *muzāyalat*, A departing from, quitting.

أ مزايين *mazāyin*, (and مزايين *mazāyin*) (pl. of مزان *muzzān*) Dressed, adorned.

أ مزيب *muzibb*, Rich, opulent.

أ مزيبب *muzabbib*, Wealthy, affluent.

أ مزبد *muzbid*, Foaming (sea).

أ مزبر *mizbar*, A pen, implement for writing.

أ مزبراني *mazbarānīy*, (A man or lion) fat between the shoulders.

أ مزبرة *mazbarat*, (A place) swarming with wasps, hornets, or bees (زنبور *zumbūr*). *Muzibrat*, (in Morocco) A pruning-knife.

أ مزبرج *muzabraj*, Adorned, dressed.

أ مزبب *muzabbah*, (Base coin) washed over with quicksilver (زئبق *zibah*) to make it pass current.

أ مزبلة *mazbalat* or *mazbulat*, A dunghill. Any place where they throw the filth or sweepings of a house. A necessary. An osier basket (especially on a carriage).

أ مزبور *mazbūr*, Written. Above-mentioned.

أ مزبوران *mazbūrāni*, The two (persons) aforesaid.

أ مزبورة *mazbūrat*, (A well) constructed of stones.

أ مزبورون *mazbūrūn*, (pl.) The before-mentioned. اشقيائى مزبورون *ashkiyāsi mazbūrūna*, The aforesaid robbers.

أ مزبوق *mazbūk*, Plucked (beard).

أ مززة *mazzat*, Sweet wine. One suck. Wine of an agreeable sharp taste. *Muzzat*, Pricked wine, having a disagreeable acidity.

أ مزج *mazj*, (v. n. of مزج) Mixing, diluting wine (with water). Attacking each other (men or dogs). *Mazaj* or *mizj*, Honey. A bitter almond.

أ مزج *mizajj*, A short spear.

أ مزجاة *muzjāt*, (fem. of مزجي *muzja'*) A small matter, a thing of little value. Inconvenient, unfit. أ مزجاة *bizā'at muzjāt*, A small capital in trade.

أ مزجال *mizjāl*, An arrow yet unfurnished with head or wing.

أ مزجرة *mazjarat*, A scarecrow.

أ مزجل *mizjal*, A short spear.

أ مزجوج *mazjūj*, (A bucket) not made round, but whose lips are sewed together.

أ مزجور *mazjūr*, Repressed. Driven off.

أ مزجي *muzja'*, Small, insignificant (thing).

أ مزجى *muzajja'*, (A ship) driven forward. *Muzajji*, One who connects himself with strangers (to his family or tribe).

أ مزح *mazh*, (v. n. of مزح) Playing, jesting. An ear of corn. Spikenard.

أ مزحاف *mizhāf*, Limping, tired (camel).

أ مزحزح *muzahzah*, Removed.

أ مزحف *mazhaf*, (pl. of مزاحف *mazāhif*) (A place) where serpents crawl. *Muzhif*, (A fatigued horse) dragging his legs.

A mazhal, (v. n. of زحل) Declining, receding, departing from. A place to which one retires. A mazham, Much pressed or thronged. A mazhūr, (A miser) oppressed, groaning when asked to give any thing.

A mazakhhkhat, The privities of a woman. Mazakhhkhat or mizakhhkhat, A woman.

A muzakhraf, Ornamented, varnished. Deceitful. Muzakhrif, A deceiver, cheat, liar.

A muzakhrifāt, Idle tales, lies.

A muzkhif, Vain-glorious, proud.

A muzakhlīb, A buffoon, wag, one who ridicules or plays upon another.

A mazd, (v. n. of مزد) Rubbing (bread) until (it) becomes soft. A mode of coition. Cold.

A muzd, A reward, premium, salary, wages, hire. A goat. muzdi dandān, Money distributed to the poor at a time of feasting. Any thing valuable (as pelisses or a horse) presented after an entertainment. ba muzd dādan, To let on hire.

A mizdāt, A little hole into which boys throw nuts in a kind of game.

A muzdān, Adorned, decorated.

A muzdabid, Possessed of cream or fresh butter (زبد: zūbd).

A muzd-bar, One who works for wages.

A muzdajir, A prohibiter. Forbidden, repulsed. One who augurs from birds.

A muzdaham, A thronged, crowded place. mahanun muzdahamun alayhi, A crowded place. Muzdahim, Crowding. A crowd.

A muzdarid, A swallower (of a mouthful).

A muzdaraʿ, (or muzdaraʿat) A sown field. Muzdariʿ, A cultivator, sower.

A muzdaraʿ, Despised. Muzdarī, A despiser. al muzdarī, The lion.

A mizdaʿ, Quick in doing any thing.

A mizdagh, (or muzdagha) A pillow, bolster.

A mazdafān, Name of a city where they make pottery.

A muzdafar, A deep-fetched breath. The part from which a horse's neigh proceeds.

A mazdakān, Name of a city in Kohistān.

A mazdah, Name of a heresiarch.

A muzdalif, An approacher, bystander.

A muzdalifat, Name of a place near Mecca, between mount Arafāt and the valley of Mina.

A muzdawaj, Coupled, united, wedded.

A muzdūr, A mercenary, hired labourer.

A muzdūrī dev, A hireling of the devil, i. e. one who engages in useless or injurious acts. A clerk in the exchequer.

A muzdawir, Visited.

A muzdūrān, One who performs beneficent actions, builds hospitals, or caravanseras; one who is influenced by the hopes of an eternal

reward, and is supposed to deserve it.

A muzdūrāna, Like a hired servant.

A muzdūrī, Bodily labour. Wages, hire.

A muzdūrī kardan, To work for hire.

A muzda, Reward, salary, wages, hire.

A muzdahā, (pl. of مزد muzd) Rewards.

A muzda-bar, A mercenary, hireling.

A muzdahid, One who esteems as moderate, who thinks (any thing) little (زهيد: zahid).

A muzdahir, One who keeps (a thing) with care, being fond of it. (See izdihār.)

A muzdahaf, Carried away, abolished, ruined. Muzdahif, One who carries off. One who turns his face. A liar. (See izdihāf.)

A muzda-gīr, A hirer.

A muzdahaʿ, Vain, proud.

A mazr, A kind of drink made from barley and millet, a species of beer or ale.

A mazr, (v. n. of مزور) Sipping in order to taste. Filling (a leathern bottle) so that no inequality appears on the surface. Pinching gently. Being angry against. A very moderate draught. A polite, graceful, ingenious, witty man. Mizr, A fool. Root, origin. Beer made from barley or millet.

A mizrā, A slanderer, detractor.

A mizrāb, A canal of water.

A mazrāt, A chiding, censuring, defaming.

A mizrāf, Swift (she-camel).

A mizrāk, A javelin, demi-lance. A camel that moves his load backwards.

A muzarraj, Intoxicated with wine.

A mazrah, Low and even ground.

A mazrad, The gullet. Mizrad, A rope fastened round a camel's neck to prevent him bringing up his food when chewing the cud, and throwing it on his rider.

A mazraʿat, mazruʿat, or mazriʿat, A field sown, or ready prepared for it. P mazraʿa khāk, The ground. Bodies of men or animals. The grave. muzraʿa dāna soz, (Grain-consuming field) The world.

A muzurkash, Made of gold-wire.

A mazrūd, Choked, squeezed (throat).

A mazrūdāt, (Coat of mail) of iron rings.

A mazrūʿ, Sown, cultivated. Seed.

A mazra, A lamp or lamp-holder.

A mazriyat, Censure, chiding, defaming.

A muzrasimm, Costive, constipated. Contracted within itself.

A muzrasinn, Cold (morning).

A mazaz, (v. n. of مزز) Becoming excellent and eminent. Quiet, calm procedure, slow movement. Abundance. Time.

A mazʿ, (or muzʿat) (v. n. of مزع) Running swiftly; springing lightly. Separating cotton with the finger. A quick, light pace, between a walk and a run.

A mizʿāj, A restless woman.

A mizʿāfat, A serpent.

A mizʿāmat, A serpent.

A mizʿat, Some cotton or feathers. Muzʿat or mizʿat, A bit of meat given to a hawk when training. Slice of meat, bit plucked off. Remains of water. A bit of grease. A little water, a draught.

A muzʿij, Startling.

A muzʿaʿ, Strained, filtered.

A muzʿaf, Brackish (well). Muzʿif, Sudden death. Death-inflicting (sword).

A muzʿafar, Tinctured with saffron. Tawny (lion). A kind of pilaw. A kind of sweet beverage, made of water, flour, and honey.

A mizʿak, An implement for ploughing or turning up the ground. Rapid (journey). Strong, hard (pull at a bow).

A mazʿam, Matter of doubt or opinion. A thing on which no reliance can be placed.

A muzʿamat, (A she-camel or ewe) full of fat; also destitute of fat.

A mazʿūk, Terrified. Much salted (meat). (Ground) moistened with a shower.

A muzʿiy, An informer, accuser, whisperer.

A muzghib, Downy, callow (little bird).

A muzghaf, Gluttonous, greedy.

A muzghasidd, Enraged, angry.

A mizʿaffat, A camel-litter, in which the bride is carried to her husband's house.

A muzʿaffat, Pitched, anointed with pitch.

A muzʿaffar, (or muzʿaffarat) A deep-fetched breath. One who breathes deeply.

A mazfūr, Strongly, firmly-jointed (horse).

A muzfūf, Conducted, brought.

A mazfīy, Timorous, frightened.

A mazh, (v. n. of مزق) Tearing (cloth). Slandering, defaming. Muting (a bird). Mizah, A piece torn from cloth.

A mazhat, (v. n. of مزق) Tearing. Mizhat, A piece torn from any thing. Muzhat, Name of a little bird.

A muzahzak, Finished with despatch.

A muzakhkah, Shorn, but not plucked (skin). Shorn, clipped, polled (head).

A muzakhakat, Large (she-camel).

A mazhūk, Skinned from head to foot.

A mazhat or mizhit, A small mosque.

A muzakhkin, A physiognomer.

A muzakhū or muzakū, A sort of food.

A mazhūbat, Picked up (woman).

A mazhūt, Filled (bottle). Thought upon, turned over in the mind. (A locust) full of eggs. Affected severely by cold.

A mazkūm, Troubled with a rheum.

A muzakkaʿ, Purified. Cleared, justified.

Muzakki, One who purifies his possessions by consecrating a part thereof to pious uses.

P مزگ mazg, A bitter almond-tree.
 P مزگت mazgit, A house of prayer, mosque.
 P مزگه mizga, A foul wind. A dark sky.
 P مزگی mazgī, Sweetness, flavour.
 A مزل muzill, One who causes to slide.
 A مزلاج mizlāj, A bar, bolt, or latch of a door opened by the hand. A lank-hipped woman.
 A مزلاق mizlāh, A bolt or a bar of a door. (A mare) accustomed to slip her foal.
 A مزلة mazillat, (v. n. of زل) Slipping, sliding, falling. Blundering in speech. Mazillat or mazallat, A slippery place.
 A مزلاج muzallaj, Few, small. One who introduces himself amongst, and associates with, those to whom he does not belong. Mean, inferior, vile. A miser. Spurious, mixed (grain).
 A مزلاع muzallaع, One who has the skin torn off the foot.
 A مزلعب muzlaعب, A swollen, dashing torrent.
 A مزلفة mazlafat, (pl. مزالف mazālif) A country mid-way between a desert and a cultivated district, between one watered and one without water.
 A مزلق mazlak, A slippery place.
 A مزلفة mazlakat, A slippery place. Mizlakat, The buttocks of a horse.
 A مزليل muzallil, Abundant in kind acts.
 A مزالم muzallam, Well-proportioned (horse). Smooth, straight, justly-formed (arrow or staff). Slit-eared. Light, active. Short, dwarfish. Ingenious, clever. Small-bodied (mountain-goat). Badly fed.
 A مزلامه muzallamat, Good-sized, portly (woman).
 A مزلاهم muzlahimm, Light, active.
 A مزلاهم muzlasimm, Goer, traveller, passenger. One who advances bolt upright. Firm, durable.
 A مزمار mizmār, (pl. مزامير mazāmīr) A flute, pipe, shawm, psaltery. A good voice for singing.
 A مزمار الراعي mizmāru'r rāعī, Shepherds'-pipe.
 A مزمجير muzamjir, Roaring (lion).
 P مزمان mazmazān, Sucking a little at a time.
 A مزمنة mazmazat, (v. n. of مزمز Q) Shaking to and fro, putting in motion.
 A مزمغ muzmig, Constant: resolved, intent upon.
 A مزمعة muzammīعat, Modus coeundi.
 A مزممل muzammal, Muffled up, concealed in one's garments. سورة المزمل sūratu'l muzammal, Name of a chapter in the Kur'ān.
 P مزمل muzammil, A brass cock.
 A مزممل muzammil, One who wraps up and hides in his garments.
 A مزمملة muzammalat, An earthen jar, or any thing similar in which water is cooled, a chatty.
 A مزمن muzman, Ruined, desolate, deserted. Muzmin, Lasting, of long continuance. Chronic, chronical. Paralytic.
 A مزمور mazmūr, (pl. مزامير mazāmīr) A psalm, canticle. A pipe, flute. A song, singing.
 A مزموقة mazmūkat, Plucked (beard).

A مزموم mazmūm, Reined (camel), bridled.
 A مزميج muzmahijj, (Pasture) beautifully green.
 A مزماهير muzmahirr, Very angry. Very cold (day). Red (eye). Twinkling (star). Chattering (teeth).
 A مزماهيل muzmahill, Pure (water). Erect, setup.
 A مزمايج muzma:ijj, Enraged.
 A مزمن mazn, (v. n. of مزن) Going where one likes. Shining, being clear (the countenance). Filling (a bottle). Praising, extolling, preferring. Praising (one) in the royal presence. Preceding. يوم مزن yawmi maznin, A day of flight from an enemy.
 Muzn, A cloud. A white cloud. A watery cloud.
 حب المزن habbu'l muzn, Hail. Mazan, Custom, habit. Situation, condition, state. Mode, manner.
 P مزنا miznā, (in zand and Pāz.) A pair of scales.
 A مزنة muznat, Part of a white cloud. Rain.
 مزنة ابنه ibnu muznata, The new moon.
 A مزنج muzannaj, Small (gift or draught).
 A مزنجية maznajat, Natives of Ethiopia, Zingies.
 A مزند muzannad, Narrow (in mind), strait, tight (garment). Avaricious, tenacious, covetous, stingy. A bastard. Muzannid, A liar. (See تزئيد.)
 P مزنده mazanda, A sucker. A sort of water-bottle. Any thing that may be sucked.
 A مزنرة muzannarat, Tall and jolly (woman).
 A مزنگو mazangū, A porcupine which kills snakes without eating them.
 A مزنم muzannam, Small camels. (A camel) whose ears are slit and hang down. A bastard. An intruder into a society with which he is unconnected.
 A مزنوق maznūh, (A horse) fastened with the cord or twitch called زنق zunāk. Name of a horse.
 A مزني muzaniy, Of the tribe of Muzaynat.
 P مزو mazū, Food for the sick.
 A مزواج mizwāj, (A woman) who marries often.
 A مزواد mizwād, A traveller's provision-bag.
 A مزوير muzanbar, Nappy, shaggy (garment).
 A مزوچ muzanwaj, Married, wedded, conjoined, associated. Muzanwaj, One who joins (a man and woman) in wedlock, who splices (them).
 A مزود miznad, A traveller's provision-bag.
 A مزود muzanwad, Stocked with provisions.
 A مزور mazūr, Visited.
 A مزور muzanwar, Adulterated, falsified; false. Crooked, oblique. A camel in whose brisket there is a crookedness, caused by the hand of the accoucher in drawing him forth. Lie, falsehood. مزور muzanwar fahwa', Falsified in sense. Muzanwir, A liar, knave, cheat, falsifier.
 A مزوزكة muzawzikat, Quick, active (woman).
 A مزوق muzawwak, Painted, washed, stained. (Any iron substance) plated with gold or washed with quicksilver.
 A مزون mazūn, (with the article ال al) The country of عمن gumān in Arabia. Muzūn, (v. n. of مزن) Going where one pleases.
 A مزود mazūd, Terrified. Timid, fearful.

A مزه mazh, (v. n. of مزه) Playing, jesting.
 P مزه maza, Taste, savour, smack, relish. مزه بي maza dāshtan, To have a flavour. مزه خوش bī maza, Insipid, tasteless, flavourless, rapid.
 مزه khmrush-maza, Well-flavoured, sweet, delicate.
 A مزهد muzhid, (fem. مزهدة muzhidat) Poor, indigent. افضل الناس مؤمن مزهد afzalu'n nās mu'min muzhid, The best of men is a poor believer.
 A مزهر mizhar, (pl. مزاهر mazāhir) A kind of lute struck with a bow. One who kindles a fire to attract guests.
 A مزهف mizhaf, A ladle or spatula with which they mix medicines or gruel. Muzhaf, Carried off. A lie. Muzhif, A liar. (See ازهاف izhāf.)
 A مزهق muzhak, Killed, destroyed. Muzhik, A murderer, destroyer. One who goes fast.
 A مزهو mazhūn, Proud, elated, vain.
 A مزي mazy, (v. n. of مزي) Being proud.
 A مزي mazy, Elegant. Ingenious, clever.
 A مزيال mizyāl, An ingenious, witty, sprightly man. One who mixes in matters.
 A مزيبر muzaybar, Shaggy, nappy (cloth).
 A مزيية maziyat, (pl. مزايا mazāya) Excess, superabundance. Excellence.
 A مزييت mazit, (Food) dressed with oil (زيت zayt), especially with olive-oil.
 A مزيج maziij, A bitter almond.
 A مزيح maziḥ, Jocular, merriment.
 P مزيد mazid, He sucked.
 A مزيد mazid, Increase, augmentation. مزيد فيه mazid fihī, Augmented, increased (conjugation: as, استنصر istansara, He demanded assistance, from نصر nasara, He assisted).
 P مزيدين mazidan, To taste, suck, sip. To crop with the lips.
 P مزيده mazida, Name of a game.
 A مزيير maziir, (pl. امازير amāzir) Strong, bold, fearless, intrepid. Ready in the despatch of business. Polite, elegant.
 A مزيير muzir, Roaring (lion).
 A مزيير mazir, Excellent, eminent. Little, few. Hard, difficult. عزيز مزيير aziz mazir, Difficult.
 A مزيقياء muzaykiyā, A name given to a king of Yaman, who used to put on two new garments every day, and tear them at night, unwilling to wear them himself a second time, or to allow them to be worn by any one else.
 A مزييل mizyal, An ingenious, witty, agreeable, sprightly man. Muzil, One who takes away. A remover. فاقة مزيل fakāsi muzilu't tākā, Poverty enervating the powers. P مزيل gulābi muzilu's sudūع, Rose-water removing the headache.
 A مزيين muzayyan, Adorned, dressed, having the hair cut or dressed. Muzayyin, A dresser, especially a barber. (dim. of مزدان muzdān) Somewhat decorated, partially adorned.

▲ **مزینة muzaynat**, Name of an Arabian tribe.
 ▲ **مزینة muzayyināt**, A tirewoman.
 ▲ **مزیوت mazyūt**, (Food) dressed with oil (زیت zayt), especially olive-oil.
 ▲ **مژ مج maj**, Bent, bowed, crooked. *Muj*, The eye-lashes. A dark cloud; any thing darkening the air.
 ▲ **مژد mujd**, The planet Jupiter. Joyful tidings.
 ▲ **مژدقان majdāqān**, Name of a city in Kohistān.
 ▲ **مژدک majdak** or *mujduk*, Name of a pretended prophet, a native of Nishāpūr, who appeared in the reign of Kubād, king of Persia, and father of Noshirawān. He adopted the doctrine of the principles of light and darkness, and the worship of fire; and taught, moreover, the community of women and of property. Vast numbers embraced his opinions, amongst whom was the king himself. The impostor, however, was at length put to death in the reign of Noshirawān with 80,000 of his followers.
 ▲ **مژدگان mujdagān**, Good news. Eyelashes.
 ▲ **مژدگانی mujdagānī**, Good news. A present for bringing good news.
 ▲ **مژده mijda** or *mujda*, Glad news, joyful tidings. Joy, gladness. **مژده کردن mijda kardan**, (مژده آوردن mujda āwardan, or مژده دادن mujda dādan) To bring or announce good news, to give the first intelligence of any thing wished for. To give advice or counsel. **مژده مرا مژده mijda mar turā**, I give you joy; I congratulate you.
 ▲ **مژدها mujdahā**, (pl. of مژده) Glad tidings.
 ▲ **مژده فرمای mujda-farmāy**, (or رسان rasān) A messenger, bringer, or relater of good news.
 ▲ **مژده گانی mujdagānī**, A reward to a bringer of good news.
 ▲ **مژده دار mujdamār**, A bearer of good news.
 ▲ **مژگان mujgān** or *mijgān*, The eyelids or the hairs, the eyelashes.
 ▲ **مژمیز mijmiz**, A meat-tainting fly. A gadfly.
 ▲ **مژنگت majang**, Disagreeableness. Deformity, ugliness. Effeminate. A sodomite.
 ▲ **مژو mijū**, Underwood-fuel in baths. A lentil.
 ▲ **مژه mijā** or *mujā*, The eyelid, the hair of the eyelid, an eyelash.
 ▲ **مژیده majīda**, A game like leap-frog.
 ▲ **مس mas**, A sort of fetter. Great, noble, sir, lord, master. *Mis*, Copper. **مسیهای زراندود mis-hāyi zar-andūd**, Gilded coppers, (metaphor.) Insincere professions of esteem or good-will. *Mus*, Hindrance, impediment.
 ▲ **مسس mass**, (v. n. of مسس) Touching, handling, feeling. Pressing, being urgent and important (business). Touch. **مسس من الجنون massun mini'l junūn**, A touch of insanity. **مسس الحمى massu'l humma'**, A touch of fever. *Muss*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A penknife. A razor.
 ▲ **مساء masā**, (v. n. of مساء) Being froward, saucy. Keeping the middle of the road. Exciting discord. Delaying, proceeding slowly. Deceiving, circum-

venting. Being given to, persevering in. Deferring, putting off. Stilling (a boiling pot). Mollifying by gentle words. Being rent (a garment). The middle of a road.

▲ **مساء masā**, Evening. **مساء امس masā-am-sin**, Yesterday-evening. **مساء الخير masā'l khayr**, Good evening. **مساء صبح subh u masā**, Morning and evening.

▲ **مساءة masāsat**, (v. n. of ساء for ساء) Grieving, saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil. Crime, vice. Slander, detraction.

▲ **مساءب mis'ab**, A skin in which they keep honey. A large leathern bottle; also the case in which it is kept. A great water-drinker.

▲ **مساءبة musābbat**, (v. n. 3 of سب) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

▲ **مساءبة musābahat**, A swimming along with. **مساءب masābiḡ**, (pl. of مسابة masabaḡat) Countries swarming with beasts of prey (سابع sabuḡ).

▲ **مساءبة musābaḡat**, (v. n. 3 of سبع) Indulging in venery. Bragging of one's powers in this line. Obscene talk, ribaldry. Reproaching, abusing each other.

▲ **مساءبة musābakat**, (v. n. 3 of سبق) Getting the start in a race, surpassing, overcoming, excelling, straining every nerve against another; happening before. Overtaking, preceding.

▲ **مساءتات musātāt**, (v. n. 3 of ستو for ستو) Playing at a game where they kick on the backside.

▲ **مساءترة musātarat**, A veiling, a concealing.

▲ **مساءتيق masātiḡ**, (pl. of مستقة mustahat) Fur pelisses with long sleeves.

▲ **مساءتلة musātalat**, A following in succession.

▲ **مساءجة musājāt**, (v. n. 3 of سجا for سجا) Touching, handling, feeling. Applying a remedy.

▲ **مساءجد masājīd**, The (seven) members with which adoration is paid; namely, the hands, knees, feet, and forehead. (pl. of مسجد masjid) Places of worship. Mosques. **مساءجد ومدارس masājīd u madāris**, Muhammadan mosques and colleges.

▲ **مساءجرة musājarat**, A cultivating friendship.

▲ **مساءجلة musājalat**, (v. n. 3 of سجال) Contending with another, emulating, rivalling in running or in drawing water.

▲ **مساءح massāḡ**, (and مساح الارض massāhu'l arz) A geometrician. A land-measurer.

▲ **مساءحة misāhat**, (v. n. of مسح) Measuring (ground). Measurement or survey of land. Mensuration. **علم المساحة ilmu'l masāha**, The science of measurement, geometry.

▲ **مساءحت دار misāhat-dār**, A land-measurer.

▲ **مساءحة انتفخ intafakha masāhiruhu**, He exceeded his limits.

▲ **مساءحلة musāhalat**, (v. n. 3 of سحل) Going on the sea-shore (ساحل sāhil). Walking arm in arm.

▲ **مساءحين masāhin**, Stones containing gold and silver ore. Stones on which swords are whetted.

▲ **مساءحة musāhanat**, (v. n. 3 of مسكن) Meeting. Mixing agreeably together, cultivating a friendly intercourse. Examining the exterior form, or softness and beauty of the skin.

▲ **مساءحي masāhī**, (pl. of مسكة mis-hāḡ) Iron shovels.

▲ **مساءحيق masāhīḡ**, (pl. of مسحاق mis-hāḡ) Thin cuticles or membranes covering the outside of the skull. (pl. of منسحق munsaḡhik) Flowing (tears).

▲ **مساءحيق السماء masāhīḡu's samā**, The membranes of heaven, i.e. thin clouds. **مساءحيق من الشحم masāhīḡ mini'sh shahm**, The grosser parts of fat which adhere to the intestines.

▲ **مساءحفة musāhḡafat**, (v. n. 3 of مسحف) Abetting each other in folly.

▲ **مساءد mis'ad**, A bottle or skin in which they keep honey or butter.

▲ **مساءد misād**, (pl. of مسد masad) Ropes made of the fibres of the palm-tree or other substance. **مساءد هو احسن misād huwa ahsan** شعر منك sharar in minka, He is sprucer about his hair than you.

▲ **مساءر masār**, (pl. of مسرة misarrat) Whispering-trumpets, speaking-trumpets. **مسارر Musār**, A teller of a secret (سر sirr).

▲ **مساءرب masārīb**, (pl. of مسربة misribat) Pastures.

▲ **مساءرة musārrat**, A whispering in the ear.

▲ **مساءرح masārīḡ**, (pl. of مسرح masrah) Large and rich pastures.

▲ **مساءرارة musārarat**, The telling of a secret.

▲ **مساءرعة musāraḡat**, A making haste.

▲ **مساءرة musārahāt**, (v. n. 3 of سرق) Stealing a look at, turning the face suddenly towards.

▲ **مساءري musārī**, A lion.

▲ **مساءرع masārīḡ**, (pl. of مسراع misraḡ) Very swift.

▲ **مساءس masās**, Touch thou. *Lā masāsi*, Touch not. *Misās*, (v. n. 3 of مسس) Touching. Lying with. Mutual contact. Coition. **لا لمسās**, I will not touch or be touched.

▲ **مساءسة musāsāt**, (v. n. 3 of مسسو, not used) Despising, blaming, scoffing, railing at.

▲ **مساءتاة musātāt**, An oppressing, treating harshly.

▲ **مساءتب masātīb**, (pl. of مسطبة mastabat or mistabat) Anvils. Benches, forms, seats long and wide. Concealed wells covered with earth.

▲ **مساءطر masātīr**, (pl. of مسطر mistar) Rulers.

▲ **مساءعة musāḡāt**, (v. n. 3 of سعى) Contending, striving (with another). Soliciting (a servant maid) to commit whoredom.

▲ **مساءعید masāḡīd**, (pl. of مسعد masḡad) Degrees of happiness. *Musāḡīd*, Name of a man.

▲ **مساءعدة musāḡadat**, (v. n. 3 of سعد) Helping. Favour, assistance, aid.

▲ **مساءعر masāḡīr**, (pl. of مسعر misḡar) Chips. Pokers for stirring the fire. Arm-pits and groins (of camels).

▲ **مساءعيف musāḡīf**, Near, neighbouring, adjacent.

▲ **مساءعة musāḡafat**, (v. n. 3 of سعف) Helping, assisting, acting in a friendly manner. Going near.

أ *masā'ī* *masā'ī* (pl. of *masā'ī*) Endeavours, labours, laudable studies, works, attempts. *masā'ī jamīla*, Virtuous efforts.

أ *masā'ir* (pl. of *misār*) Pokers, pieces of wood with which the fire is stirred.

أ *masāyih*, A passage, road, way.

أ *masāf*, Distance. The nose. *Musāf*, Dead (child).

أ *musāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سفا* for *سفا*) Charging (any one) with folly. Reviling, abusing, calling bad names.

أ *masāfat*, Distance, interval, part of a road or journey. Space; a journey. A day's journey, as far as a loaded camel can travel with ease, i. e. eight parasangs. *masāfat ba masāfat*, From stage to stage.

أ *musāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سفع*) Whoring. Whoredom, debauchery.

أ *masāfir*, That part of a face which is uncovered. *Musāfir*, A traveller, passenger, temporary sojourner. *musāfirāni nālā*, Holy men, travellers to heaven.

أ *musāfarat*, (v. n. 3 of *سفر*) Travelling. Dying. Being contrary (as one wind sweeping away what another brings). *as-hūbi musāfarat*, Travellers.

أ *musāfir-khāna*, An inn.

أ *musāfi*, A whoremonger. One who makes a furious attack. A lion. One who embraces or hugs. A combatant, fencer.

أ *musāfaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of *سفع*) Flapping the wings (a bird).

أ *musāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سفه*) Railing at, reproaching. Charging (any one) with folly. Sitting down before a barrel, and drinking hour after hour without measure. Keeping on the road at a hard pace (a camel).

أ *masāh*, (v. n. of *ساق* for *ساق*) Driving. Impulse, momentum.

أ *muwāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سقي*) Letting a vineyard or palm-plantation for part of the produce.

أ *masāhit*, Places where things fall.

أ *musāhatat*, (v. n. 3 of *سقط*) Throwing. Becoming deficient or languid; failing, breaking down (a horse when running). Reciting any thing alternately with another. Causing to fall.

أ *masāh* or *misāh*, Tenacity, avarice. *Ma, mi*, or *musāh*, Any place that holds water. *Misāh*, Whatever fastens or makes fast, a fastener. Goodness.

أ *musāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سكو*, not in use) Being importunate, troublesome, dunning.

أ *musāhāt*, Places which hold water.

أ *masāhat*, (v. n. of *مسك*) Holding (water) well (a leathern bottle). *Masāhat* or *misāhat*, Avarice, stinginess.

أ *musāhatat*, (v. n. 3 of *سكت*) Bidding to keep silence. Keeping mutual silence. Vying

with another in keeping silence.

أ *masākin*, (pl. of *maskan* or *maskin*) Habitations. *masākinī ʿulamā u marātini fuḡalā*, The mansions of the learned and residence of men of science, i. e. universities, colleges. *Musākin*, An inhabitant.

أ *musākanat*, (v. n. 3 of *سكن*) Living in the same house with (any one).

أ *masākin*, (pl. of *مسكين*) The poor.

أ *musāl*, The side of a man's beard; the side from the neck to the haunch.

أ *masāl*, (pl. of *misallat*) Large packing-needles.

أ *masālat*, (pl. of *مسائل*) A question, query, proposition, problem.

أ *masālat*, A handsome length of face.

أ *masālih*, (pl. of *maslahat*) Frontier-garrisons, forts at the entrance into a country.

أ *masālikh*, (pl. of *مسلك*) Slaughter-houses.

أ *musālif*, (pl. of *mislafat*) Harrows. *Musālif*, A fellow-traveller. One who does things equal to another.

أ *musālafat*, (v. n. 3 of *سلف*) Traveling (with another); doing (any thing) equal (to him). Preceding.

أ *masālik*, (pl. of *مسلق*) Ladders.

أ *masālik*, (pl. of *مسلك*) Ways, paths.

أ *musālim*, Cultivator of peace and amity.

أ *musālamat*, (v. n. 3 of *سلم*) Cultivating peace or friendship. *musālama hardan*, To salute one another.

أ *masālit*, (pl. of *مسلاط*) Wards of a key.

أ *masālik*, (pl. of *مسلوقة*) Broths, soups.

أ *masām*, Holes. Chinks. The ducts or canals of the body. *masāmmi binī*, The nostrils. *masāmmu'ljasad*, The pores of the body.

أ *musāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سبي*) Boasting, contending for glory. Opposing, contending.

أ *masāmat*, A broad thick piece of wood at the bottom of the two posts of a door. A wooden bar in front of a camel-litter.

أ *musāmih*, Negligent, slow, lenient, easy.

أ *musāmahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سهم*) Acting with lenity, pardoning. Lenity, connivance, negligence. Langnor, coolness. *musāmaha u kusūr hardan*, (or *musāmaha hardan*) To neglect, to be careless.

أ *musāmīr*, One who attends evening conversations held by moonlight.

أ *musāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of *سمر*) Holding conversations by moonlight.

أ *masāmārī*, (in Morocco) Seller of nails.

أ *masāmīʿ*, (pl. of *مسمع*) Ears.

أ *masāmīʿat*, Descendants of *mismaʿ*, the father of a tribe.

أ *masāmīh*, (pl. of *سميح* *samh* or *سماح*)

mismāh) Beneficent, liberal, easy, meek, humane.

أ *masāmīr*, (pl. of *مسامير*) Nails, spikes.

أ *masānn*, Aged (camels).

أ *musānāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سنو* for *سنو*) Agreeing (with one) by the year (*sanat*). Giving annually. Satisfying, soothing, making happy, acting kindly, humanely. Bearing fruit every other year.

أ *musānnat*, (v. n. 3 of *سن*) Following the female (a male camel) desirous of covering.

أ *musānatat*, (v. n. 3 of *سنت*) Exploring a country in search of herbage.

أ *musānahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سبح*) Coming on the left of the hunter (game).

أ *masānid*, (pl. of *masnad*) Thrones. (pl. of *musnad*) (Stories) attributed to, or allegations made on, the evidence of another; predicated. *Musānid*, (A camel) whose chest or fore-end is prominent.

أ *musānadat*, (v. n. 3 of *سند*) Assisting, helping. Compensating, requiting. In verse, pointing the *ridf* with a vowel different from the other hemistich.

أ *masānif*, (pl. of *مسنف* *musnif*) (Horses) taking the lead of the others.

أ *musānahat*, (v. n. 3 of *سنة*) Bargaining by the year. Giving annually. Bearing every other year (a palm-tree). A stipend, salary; a thing paid, promised, or agreed on by the year.

أ *masānid*, (pl. of *musnad*) Allegations made on the authority of others.

أ *musāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of *سوي*) Equalling, levelling. Being equal to, like, comparing (one thing with another). Being worth. Equation, evenness, equality. *musāwāt shudan*, To be equal. To be neutral.

أ *musāwadat*, (v. n. 3 of *ساد* for *سود*) Contending for dominion. Vying in blackness. Whispering in the ear. (A camel) eating or endeavouring to eat grass (when short and difficult to be crop). Driving away (a lion). Circumventing.

أ *masāwir*, (pl. of *مسورة* *miswarat*) Leather cushions.

أ *musāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of *سار* for *سور*) Assailing, springing upon another, committing an assault. Seizing the head.

أ *musāwaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of *ساع* for *سوع*) Doing or agreeing about (any thing) by the hour.

أ *musānafat*, (v. n. 3 of *سوف* for *ساف*) Whispering in the ear, communicating a secret. Lying with. Delaying, putting off.

أ *musānakat*, (v. n. 3 of *ساق* for *ساق*) Boasting against (any one) in the market-place. Contending with (another) about driving. Vying with in reference to the hardness of one's leg (*ساق*).

أ *musānim*, One who bids against another in order to enhance the price.

أ *musānamat*, (v. n. 3 of *سام* for *سوم*)

Bidding against, raising the price upon (another). Bidding, making an offer.

أ مساوي *masānī*, (pl. of مساءة *masā'at*) Crimes. Reproaches, accusations. P مساوي کردن *masānī hardan*, To slander. To criminate. A مساوي, Equal, parallel, equivalent. Neutral, impartial.

أ مأساة *masānīsat*, (v. n. of ساء for ساء) Grieving, saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil.

أ مأساة *musāhāt*, A being careless, inaccurate.

أ مأساة *musāharat*, (v. n. 3 of سهر) Watching (with another). Keeping any one watching.

أ مأساهل *musāhil*, Negligent, careless: easy, indifferent. P مأساهل شدن *musāhil shudan*, To be careless.

أ مأساهلة *musāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of سهل) Treating gently. Neglecting, acting in a loose, negligent manner. Negligence. P مأساهلة کردن *musāhalat hardan*, To neglect; to connive at, overlook.

أ مأساهم *musāhim*, Concerting with. A companion, a second. A partner.

أ مأساهمة *musāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of سهم) Casting lots, drawing arrows (with any one).

أ مأساية *masāyat*, (v. n. of ساء for ساء) Grieving, saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil.

أ مأسايح *masāih*, (pl. of مأسحة *masāhat*) Ringlets. Bows.

أ مأساية *musāyarat*, A going along with.

أ مأسائف *masā'if*, Years. Dearth, famine.

أ مأساية *musāyafat*, (v. n. 3 of ساف for سيف) Fencing, duelling, using the broad sword.

أ مأسائل *masā'il*, (pl. of مسألة *mas'alat*) Questions. Propositions. Problems. (pl. of مسيل *masīl*) Channels through which water flows.

أ مأسائية *masāsiyat*, (or مأسائية *masāsiyat*) (v. n. of ساء for ساء) Grieving, saddening. Displeasing, disgusting. Doing evil.

أ مأسايح *masāyih*, (pl. of مأساح) Sycophants.

أ مأسب *misabb*, Foul-mouthed, reproachful.

أ مأسبا *masba*, (v. n. of سبأ) Buying wine to drink. Striking, lashing, flogging. Skinning. Burning, scorching. Taking by the hand, shaking hands. A way, a road.

أ مأسبار *misbār*, A surgeon's probe. A tent for a wound. A painter's brush, a pencil.

أ مأسبب *musabbab*, Caused. Excellent, select. Reviled, reproached, execrated. *Musabbib*, One who gives cause, or occasions a reason. مأسبب *musabbibu'l asbāb*, Causer of causes, i.e. God. مأسبب حقيقي *musabbibi hakikī*, The true cause, i.e. God.

أ مأسببة *ibil musabbabat*, Choice and splendid camels (because the beholder on seeing them exclaims in astonishment, كاتلها *kātalaha 'llāh*).

أ مأسببة *masabbat*, A reviler of men.

أ مأسبت *musbit*, Soporific, narcotic. Still, motionless. Who enters on the Sabbath (سبت *sabt*).

أ مأسبت *musabbit*, Abortion-producing (camel or sheep). Soporific, narcotic.

أ مأسبتات *musabbitāt*, Opiates, hypnotics.

أ مأسبج *musabbaj*, Wide, ample (garment).

أ مأسبج *musabbah*, Strong, stout (cloak). *Musabbih*, A praiser of God; teller of his beads.

أ مأسبجة *musabbihat*, The fore-finger.

أ مأسبجل *musabhil*, A full-grown whelp.

أ مأسبب *musabbid*, One whose head is unwashed and unoled.

أ مأسبرة *masbarat*, Form, shape, mode, manner.

Musarat, (v. n. of سبر) Probing to the bottom.

أ مأسبرت *musabrat*, Hairless (man).

أ مأسبرد *musabrid*, (A camel) which casts forth a hairless foetus.

أ مأسبب *musabbit*, (A camel or a sheep) which has cast her young.

أ مأسبتر *musabtir*, One who sees commands executed; an overseer, inspector, superintendent.

أ مأسبع *musba*, Left to one's self to do what one pleases. A bastard. One, whose mother being dead, is nursed by another. One whose paternal ancestors have been in servitude for four or five generations. One who, having been turned loose among wild beasts (سبع *sabu*), has become like one of them. A seven-months' child.

أ مأسبعة *masba'at*, (pl. مأسابع *masābi*) (A country) swarming with lions and other ferocious beasts.

أ مأسبع *musbig*, Clad in a large coat of mail. (God) making complete and pouring down benefits.

أ مأسبغ *musabbigh*, (A camel) which drops a foal already covered with hair.

أ مأسبغل *musbaghill*, Wide, shining (coat of mail).

أ مأسبكر *musbakir*, A boy of a straight, elegant shape, either tall or middle-sized. Long (hair). Who stretches himself along. Who lies on the side.

أ مأسبل *musbil*, The sixth or fifth gaming arrow. Penis. The Lybian lizard. The month of Zū'l hijjat. One who allows his garment to trail along the ground through pride. *Musbil* or *musbal*, Long-mustachioed (man).

أ مأسبب *musabbal*, A deformed, stinking old man. *Musabbil* or *musabbal*, Long-mustachioed.

أ مأسبنتا *musbantā*, Who has a long-shaped head.

أ مأسبند *masor musband*, Unable to quit home.

أ مأسبوت *masbūt*, Dead. Enraptured, overjoyed, in an ecstasy, swooning, fainting. One whose head is shaved.

أ مأسبور *masbūr*, Handsomely formed, of a comely shape or appearance.

أ مأسبوت *masbūt*, Attacked by fever.

أ مأسبوعة *masbū'at*, (A wild cow) whose young has been devoured by wild beasts (سبع *sabu*).

أ مأسبوق *masbūk*, Outstripped in a race.

أ مأسبوك *masbūk*, Cast in a mould.

أ مأسبوة *masbūh*, Delirious from old age.

أ مأسببة *musabbah*, An old dotard. Eloquent.

أ مأسبتر *musbasirr*, One who travels under cover of night.

أ مأسبة *massat*, A sort of game.

أ مأسب *mast*, Drunk, intoxicated. Libidinous, lustful, wanton, furious. An animal in rut. مأسب *masti kharāb*, Exceedingly intoxicated, dead drunk. مأسب خراب و آلوده میء ناب *masti kharāb u ālūdaṣi mūyi nāb*, Excessively drunk and polluted with neat wine. مأسب شدن *mast shudan*, To be inebriated. مأسب شراب غرور *masti sharābi ghurūr*, Intoxicated with the wine of temerity, i.e. rash. مأسب مدام *masti mudām*, (or مأسب مدمن *masti mudmin*) Perpetually drunk. *Must*, Trouble, distress of mind, complaint, lamentation. Root of galangale.

أ مأسبتر *mustasir*, One who chooses or prefers.

أ مأسبجر *mustasjar*, Hired, rented. *Mustasjir*, A tenant, hirer, farmer, renter. A servant.

أ مأسبجل *mustasjil*, One who begs delay.

أ مأسبحد *mustashid*, One who remains alone or separate. One who gives attention, who knows.

أ مأسبحد *mustashhid*, One who hangs the head from badness of sight or from pain.

أ مأسبحد *mustashhiz*, One who hangs the head on account of badness of sight or from pain. Quiet, tranquil. Humble, submissive. Long hair.

أ مأسبخر *mustashhir*, One who remains behind: a loiterer, lagger.

أ مأسبذب *mustasidib*, A cultivator of the belles lettres or humanities (ادب *adab*).

أ مأسبدي *mustasdi*, One who begs assistance, implores relief. A taker, exacter, extortioner.

أ مأسبذن *mustaszin*, One who asks leave.

أ مأسبتار *mastār*, Name of a fragrant but extremely bitter herb. *Mustār*, Wine new and acid.

أ مأسبرب *mustasrab*, Overloaded with debt. *Mustasrib*, Firmly-twisted (rope).

أ مأسبرض *mustasriz*, Rankling and mattery (sore). Sticking in or to the ground. فسيل مأسبرض *fasil mustasriz*, A shoot of a palm-tree taking root.

أ مأسبزق *mustaszhak*, Narrow, confined.

أ مأسباس *mustasās*, One of whom a gift is asked, or whose society is sought after.

أ مأسباسد *mustasasad*, Excited, stimulated. *Mustasid*, Bold, fearless, intrepid. One who rushes upon and attacks fiercely, like a lion (أسد *asad*). Full-grown (plant).

أ مأسباسر *mustasasir*, One who surrenders himself a prisoner or captive (أسير *asir*).

أ مأسبشرة *mustasshirat*, (A lady) who calls (a female) to sharpen and make thin her teeth.

أ مأسباصل *mustasasal*, Extirpated, uprooted. *Mustasil*, An extirpator. Firmly-rooted (plant).

أ مأسباف *mustāf*, A place smelled. The place of smelling: the nose.

أ مأسباكل *mustaskil*, One who takes (a thing) to eat. One who devours the weak, i.e. extorts from them their possessions.

أ مأسبكله *mustaskilat*, Oppressors, devourers.

^A **مستأمر** *mustamir*, One who asks advice, takes counsel, and deliberates.

^A **مستأمم** *mustasim*, One who regards as a mother (أم *umm*). One who receives as high priest, or chief director of religious ceremonies (امام *imām*).

^A **مستأمن** *mustamin*, One who places confidence in. One who considers as faithful and sure. One who implores protection, and takes refuge.

^A **مستأمي** *mustami*, A buyer or receiver of a handmaid (امة *amat*).

^A **مستأنس** *mustanis*, Accustomed, habituated. Tamed (wild beast). Familiar. One who looks or knows well. One who asks leave.

^A **مستأنف** *mustanaf*, New, recently passed (day). *Mustasni*, A beginner, a commencer. An anticipator; anticipatory.

^P **مستأنه** *mustāna*, Intoxicated. Like a drunkard.

^A **مستأنى** *mustāni*, Patient, waiting.

^A **مستأهل** *mustashil*, Worthy, suitable, apt, fit. One who takes or eats the fat of meat.

^A **مستبحر** *mustabhir*, Wide-spread. Verbose, full of talk, extensive as the sea (بحر *bahr*).

^A **مستبذ** *mustabidd*, One who acts alone. Possessed of, or a claimant of, exclusive right or property.

^A **مستبدع** *mustabdi*, One who considers as new, original, or wonderful (بدع *badī*).

^A **مستبدل** *mustabdil*, Desirous to exchange. One who takes as a substitute (بدل *badal*).

^A **مستبذر** *mustabzir*, Swift, passing rapidly along.

^A **مستبر** *mustabir*, One who probes a wound.

^A **مستبرز** *mustabriz*, One who calls forth, challenges, or makes (a person or thing) appear.

^A **مستبرئ** *mustabris*, Anxious to know the whole of a thing. (See also استبرأ *istibrā*.)

^A **مستبسل** *mustabsil*, One who throws himself fearlessly into danger, regardless of his life.

^A **مستبشر** *mustabshir*, Glad, rejoiced at good news. A communicator of good news.

^A **مستبصر** *mustabsir*, One who considers attentively, searches into any thing occult. Acute, penetrating, circumspect. Open, manifest.

^A **مستبضع** *mustabzi*, One who arranges his wares and exposes them to sale in a market. **مستبضع تمر** *ka mustabziḡi tamrin ila' hajar*, Like one sending dates for sale to Hajar (a part of Arabia where that fruit abounds. Coals to Newcastle).

^A **مستبطن** *mustabtin*, One who places (a thing or person) under himself, especially under his belly, and holds (it or her) there. One who keeps a thing closely hidden. Whatever passes inside or lines.

^A **مستبعد** *mustabad*, Regarded as far off; difficult, unattainable. *Mustabid*, Who deems a thing to be far off. Desirous of being at a distance.

^A **مستبعيل** *mustabail*, (A place or a palm-tree) which has become a بعل *baʿl*. A married man.

^A **مستبعي** *mustabai*, A borrower of a dog for the chase, or a horse for the course.

^A **مستبغى** *mustabghī*, Desirous, wishful: a seeker.

^A **مستبىق** *mustabiq*, One who excels, gets the start of, or endeavours to outstrip.

^A **مستبقى** *mustabqī*, One who reserves, preserves, keeps alive, or leaves a remainder. Ashamed.

^A **مستبكي** *mustabkī*, One who forces to weep.

^A **مستبيل** *mustabill*, Recovering, convalescent.

^P **مستبذ** *mustband*, One labouring under sorrow, distress of body or mind. Unable, on account of some circumstance, to leave his home.

^A **مستبىح** *mustabhiḡ*, Glad, joyful.

^A **مستبي** *mustabī*, One who leads captive.

^A **مستبيت** *mustabīt*, Poor (without a lodging).

^A **مستبيح** *mustabih*, An extirpator, destroyer. One who makes lawful. One who finds lawful.

^A **مستبيع** *mustabiḡ*, Who commands a sale.

^A **مستبيل** *mustabīl*, About to make water, or desirous to make water. One who causes to make water, and receives the urine in his hands; (hence the adage expressive of a brave man) **يستبيل الأسد** *yastabīlu' l asad*, He receives urine from the lion.

^A **مستبين** *mustabīn*, Become evident. One who knows for certain, one who has a subject clear before him. **مستبين مرسوم** *mustabīni marsūm*, A term applied to all regular deeds and contracts.

^A **مستتب** *mustatibb*, (Business) well arranged, in an excellent train.

^A **مستتبع** *mustatbiḡ*, One who wishes to follow.

^A **مستتر** *mustatar*, A hiding-place, a place of shelter. *Mustatir*, One who hides himself, or absconds. Careful, wary.

^A **مستتلى** *mustatlī*, Who calls one to follow.

^A **مستتم** *mustatimm*, A performer, finisher. One who wishes or desires any thing to be supplementary in number or quantity. Who asks for any thing to finish another, as wool to complete a web.

^A **مستثبت** *mustasbit*, Patient, steady. Solicitous for stability (ثبوت *subūt*).

^A **مستثقل** *mustashul*, Oppressed with sleep, disease, or guilt.

^A **مستثمد** *mustasmid*, Drained, exhausted. One who seeks favours and benefits.

^A **مستثنا** *mustasna'*, (and in regimen *mustasna*) Excepted from any common rule. Selected, excellent, extraordinary. *Mustasni*, Who makes an exception from a general rule: exceptive.

^A **مستثيب** *mustasīb*, One who asks for a reward (ثواب *sarāb*). One who demands restitution.

^A **مستثير** *mustasir*, An exciter, rouser, stirrer up.

^A **مستجاب** *mustajāb*, Heard; accepted. Agreeable. **مستجاب الدعوات** *mustajābu'd daḡwāt*, One whose prayers are answered.

^A **مستجاد** *mustajād*, Regarded as good, approved.

^A **مستجد** *mustajidd*, One who renews or renovates. One who considers as new. Clad anew.

^A **مستجدي** *mustajdi*, An asker; a petitioner for a gift (جدا *jada'*).

^A **مستجير** *mustajirr*, One who submits to the guidance of another. A drawer, dragger.

^A **مستجرح** *mustajriḡ*, Depraved, corrupt.

^A **مستجري** *mustajrī*, One who takes (another) for his agent or deputy (جري *jarīy*).

^A **مستجيز** *mustajizz*, (Wheat) ready to cut.

^A **مستجبل** *mustajbil*, (A bitch) in heat.

^A **مستجفي** *mustajfi*, Who regards as hard, severe.

^A **مستجلب** *mustajlib*, In need of, or requiring to be dragged from its place.

^A **مستجمر** *mustajmir*, Encamped for a long time in an enemy's country. (See استجمار *istijmār*.)

^A **مستجمع** *mustajmiḡ*, Met together. Desirous of assembling. (See استجماع *istijmāḡ*.)

^A **مستجون** *mustajunn*, Possessed of a demon. *Mustajinn*, Covered.

^A **مستجمل** *mustajhil*, One who considers as ignorant, thinks lightly, despises. (See استجبال *istijbāl*).

^A **مستجيد** *mustajīd*, Who calls or finds (a thing) good (جيد *jayyid*). A seeker of something good. Desirous of procuring a swift horse (جواد *janād*).

^A **مستجير** *mustajir*, One who implores protection; a refugee. A suppliant.

^A **مستجير** *mustajiz*, Desirous of water for cattle or fields. One who asks leave or a gift.

^A **مستجيش** *mustajish*, One who asks for troops.

^A **مستجيع** *mustajīḡ*, One who is never seen except hungry, or appearing so.

^A **مستحاض** *mustahūz*, Collected in a pond.

^A **مستحاضة** *mustahāzat*, A woman who still suffers a loss of blood after that the period of the monthly discharge has elapsed.

^A **مستحال** *mustahāl*, Crooked, distorted (bow). (A field) neglected for one or more years.

^A **مستحالة** *mustahālat*, (A man) the end of whose leg is crooked.

^A **مستحب** *mustahabb*, Loved, liked, approved. *Mustahibb*, Loving, affectionate; who holds dear.

^A **مستحث** *mustahiss*, An exciter, urger onward.

^A **مستحجر** *mustahjir*, Petrified, turned to stone.

^A **مستحد** *mustahidd*, One who sharpens, a whetter. One who shaves off the hair of his privities. Incensed, enraged.

^A **مستحدث** *mustahdas*, Discovered, found out. Novelty, invention. *Mustahdis*, One who learns news; or who discovers (a thing) to be new.

^A **مستحرم** *mustahrim*, Sacred, inviolate.

^A **مستحسر** *mustahsir*, Fatigued, tired.

^A **مستحسن** *mustahsan*, Approved, laudable, beautiful, elegant. *Mustahsin*, One who regards as fair and good (حسن *hasan*); an approver.

^A **مستحصد** *mustahsad*, Firmly-twisted (rope). *Mustahsid*, (Corn) ready for the sickle, requiring to be reaped. (See استحصاد *istihsād*.)

^A **مستحصر** *mustahsir*, One who comprehends; or endeavours. A besieger. **مستحصر مشكلات** *mustahsiri mushkilāti masā'il*, Desirous of

comprehending the difficulties of questions.

أ مستحصف *mustahsif*, Firm, solid (business). Hard (times). A narrow hole.

أ مستحضر *mustahzar*, Ready, acquired. *Mustahzir*, One who forces to run. Returned to one's self.

أ مستحط *mustahitt*, One who beats down (a price), a cheapener. Desirous of having an abatement.

أ مستحيف *mustahiff*, A taker of the whole.

أ مستحفر *mustahfir*, (A channel) requiring to be excavated.

أ مستحفظ *mustahfiz*, One who commits, or wishes (any one) to commit to memory. A guard, protector, governor. A garrison.

أ مستحق *mustahakk* or *hikk*, Worthy, deserving, entitled to. Meritorious. A pensioner. A creditor.

أ مستحقر *mustahkar*, Viewed as contemptible. *Mustahkir*, One who regards as contemptible.

أ مستحکم *mustahkim*, Firm, solid.

أ مستحل *mustahall*, Deemed lawful. *Mustahill*, One who makes, deems, or wishes to make lawful.

أ مستحلب *mustahlab*, Milked. *Mustahlib*, A milker. One who wishes to milk.

أ مستحلس *mustahlis*, Fixed in one spot.

أ مستحلف *mustahlif*, One who exacts an oath.

أ مستحلك *mustahlik*, Black, pitch-dark.

أ مستحکم *mustahamm*, A place in which to wash.

أ مستحش *mustahmish*, Slender (bow-string). Inflamed with rage.

أ مستحض *mustahmiz*, (Milk) slow in thickening.

أ مستحمل *mustahmil*, (A month) which supports people with difficulty. *مستحمل*

أ مستحinn *mustahinn*, A she-camel. Much excited. A great dancer.

أ مستحنط *mustahnit*, One who hates intensely.

أ مستحیر *mustahir*, One who demands a reply. A heavy cloud driven to and fro by the wind. A road lying across a desert, tending no one knows where.

أ مستحيرة *mustahirat*, A greasy dish.

أ مستحيل *mustahil*, Impossible, absurd. Full.

أ مستحيل الانداس *mustahilu'l indirās*, Indelible.

أ مستحيلات *mustahilāt*, Impossibilities.

أ مستحيلة *mustahilat*, (A field) uneven, full of hollows. Crooked (bow). (A field) left a year or more.

أ مستحبر *mustahhbir*, An inquirer, querist, asker of questions. *مستحبران احوال mustahhbirāni ahwāl*, (Pers. pl.) Inquirers into matters.

أ مستخدم *mustahdam*, Employed for hire. *Mustahldim*, One who employs many domestics.

أ مستخرج *mustakhraj*, Drawn out, extracted. A place where any thing is extracted. *Mustakhrij*, One who extracts, draws forth, brings out, or wishes so to do.

أ مستحس *mustakhiss* or *mustakhass*, Base, mean, vile. Ugly, ill-favoured.

أ مستحظة *mustakhtisat*, A camel that conceives not the first year.

أ مستحيف *mustakhiff*, One who considers as

light (خفيف *khafif*); who makes light; a despiser.

أ مستخفي *mustakhfi*, Who hides himself.

أ مستخلص *mustakhkhas*, Taken clean away.

Mustakhkis, One who appropriates exclusively. One who seeks to escape. A collector of tribute.

أ مستخلف *mustakhlif*, A drawer of water.

أ مستخمر *mustakhmir*, One who takes for a servant, who employs as a domestic. Given to wine (خمر *khamr*), a hard drinker.

أ مستد *mustadd*, Stopped, stuffed, corked.

أ مستدار *mustadār*, A ring, a circumference.

أ مستدام *mustadām*, Perpetual, continual, ancient, immemorial. Assiduous, constant.

أ مستدبر *mustadbir*, One who recedes, turns back. One who looks to the end. A chooser.

أ مستدخل *mustadkhil*, One who wishes to enter, engage in, or intermeddle with.

أ مستدعي *mustad'ī*, Wished, desired, sought.

Mustad'ī, Calling for. Petitioner, wisher, desirer.

أ مستدفئ *mustadfi*, Clad in warm raiment.

أ مستدق *mustadakh*, A thin part or place. The slenderest part of the arm or leg. *Mustadihk*, Subtile, minute, small, slender.

أ مستدل *mustadall*, Convinced by argument.

أ مستدمي *mustadmī*, Troubled with a bleeding at the nose. One who, by politeness and kind attentions, contrives to get money from a debtor.

أ مستدير *mustadīr*, One who surrounds or draws a circle. Round, circular, spheric, globular.

أ مستديم *mustadīm*, Assiduous. Perpetual. Ancient. Gentle towards a debtor. (See استدامة *istidāma*.)

أ مستدين *mustadīn*, One who asks or receives on credit. A judge. One who sues for justice.

أ مستذاق *mustazāk*, Proved by a specimen.

أ مستذرع *mustazri*, Concealed. One who makes use of as a means (ذريعة *zarī'at*).

أ مستذري *mustazrī*, (A she-goat) in want of the male. One who seeks shelter.

أ مستذكر *mustazkir*, One who calls to mind, who recollects. A keeper.

أ مستذكي *mustazkī*, Fiercely burning (flame).

أ مستذل *mustazill*, Who renders, or considers contemptible (ذليل *zālī*). A subjugator.

أ مستذم *mustazimm*, One who does any thing which brings down scorn upon him.

أ مستذمي *mustazmī*, One who asks and receives.

أ مستذنب *mustaznib*, A follower, who treads at the tail (ذنب *zanab*) of. Finished, completed.

أ مستير *mistar*, A veil, a covering.

أ مستر *musattir*, A concealer, a hider.

أ مستراح *mustarāh*, A place of arrival. A place of rest. A necessary; place for easing nature.

أ مستراد *mustarād*, A place where camels pass to and fro in pasturing.

أ مستربع *mustarbi*, Accumulated (sand). Raised (dust). Applying to business, close at work, plodding. Travelling well (camel).

أ مسترة *musattarat*, Shut up, guarded (damsel).

أ مسترجل *mustarjil*, Desirous of walking or being on foot (رجل *rijl*).

أ مسترجي *mustarja'*, Hoped, wished.

أ مسترحل *mustarhil*, Desirous that one should travel to him.

أ مسترحلة *mustarhalat*, Excellent (she-camel).

أ مسترخص *mustarkhis*, One who estimates or buys at a cheap (رخيص *rahhis*) price.

أ مسترخي *mustarkha'*, Relaxed. *Mustarkhī*, Pendulous. Relaxed, flabby. A laxative.

أ مسترد *mustaradd*, Restored.

أ مستردف *mustardif*, One who begs permission to ride behind, to be a رديف *radif*.

أ مستردل *mustarzal*, Rejected, disapproved.

Mustarzil, One who views or finds contemptible.

أ مسترزي *mustarza'*, Despicable, contemptible.

أ مسترسل *mustarsal* or *mustarsil*, (Hair) hanging down straight. Affable, easy, polite.

أ مسترشع *mustarshah*, A place where long grass is cropped. A place for rearing small cattle.

أ مسترشد *mustarshid*, One who seeks direction (رشد *rushd*). A traveller in the right road.

أ مسترشي *mustarshī*, One who asks a present (for an opinion to be given, or for a decree to be passed). Obsequious, obedient to the will of another.

أ مسترضع *mustarzi*, One who seeks a wet-nurse.

أ مسترط *mustarat*, Swallowed. The swallow, throat, gorge, gullet, oesophagus.

أ مسترعف *mustar'if*, (A horse) which precedes, outstrips. (See also استرعاف *istir'āf*).

أ مسترعل *mustar'el*, (Sheep) which follow one another in a flock. One who marches in front of a troop. A possessor of camels. A shepherd.

أ مسترعي *mustar'ī*, One who desires (another) to pasture or take care of (cattle). A keeper.

أ مسترفد *mustarfid*, A petitioner for assistance.

أ مسترفض *mustarfiz*, Wide (valley).

أ مسترفع *mustarfi*, Desirous of lifting up or carrying off. A carrier off. (A table) requiring to be cleared (the meal being ended).

أ مسترق *mustarīh*, Carried off, removeable. Weak, feeble. A listener, an eavesdropper. مسترق العنق *mustarīku'l unuk*, Short-necked.

أ مسترقة *mustarīkat*, The five supplementary days added to the twelfth month of the Persian year.

أ مسترقع *mustarkī*, (A garment) requiring to be mended, in want of a patch (رقة *ruk'at*).

أ مسترو *mastarū*, Mezereon-root.

أ مستروح *mustar'ih*, One who smells (any thing fragrant), snuffs up. One who rests quiet, who takes repose. Who acquiesces with (a friend).

أ مسترهن *mustarhin*, One who demands a hostage or a pledge. A receiver in pawn, a pawnee.

أ مستري *mustarī*, A lion.

أ مستريح *mustarīh*, Easy, comfortable (life). Quiet, manageable (horse).

A مستريض *mustariz*, (A country) rich in gardens (روضة *ranzat*), an extensive flourishing district. Irriguous (valley). Happy in mind.
 A مستزاد *mustazād*, Increased, augmented.
 A مستزري *mustazra'*, Despised, scorned. *Mustazrī*, A despiser, scorner.
 A مستزمر *mustazmir*, Wrinkled, contracted. Appearing little and contemptible.
 A مستزبر *mustazir*, One who requests a visit.
 A مستساق *mustasāgh*, (Meat or drink) which glides easily down the throat.
 A مستسخر *mustashkir*, A mocker, scorner, derider.
 A مستسر *mustasirr*, Hidden, concealed.
 A مستسري *mustasrī*, A traveller by night. One who picks out the best (of cattle).
 A مستسعد *mustas'ad*, Rendered happy, blessed, favoured, gratified. *Mustas'id*, Who considers as a happy presage. Desirous of happiness. A seeker, a petitioner for help.
 A مستسعي *mustas'ay*, Studious, pains-taking.
 A مستسقي *mustashkī*, A drawer of water. A water-carrier. Dropsical.
 A مستسل *mustasill*, One who unsheaths.
 A مستسلف *mustaslif*, Desirous of borrowing or of receiving an advance on goods before delivery. One who marries the wife of a deceased brother.
 A مستسلم *mustaslim*, Humble, submissive.
 A مستسمن *mustasmin*, One who desires, supposes, or discovers to be fat (سمين *samīn*). One who asks for butter (سمن *samn*).
 A مستسمي *mustasmī*, One who goes a hunting.
 A مستسن *mustasann* or *sinn*, Trodden (way).
 A مستسند *mustasnid*, Who leans on; supported.
 A مستسهل *mustas-hil*, One who makes smooth or easy. One who considers as smooth or easy.
 A مستشار *mustashār*, Consulted.
 A مستشجات *mustash-hajāt*, Crows.
 A مستشرط *mustashkrit*, Spoiled, ruined.
 A مستشرف *mustashrif*, Erect, upright, lofty. Tall (horse). Attentive to any thing lest it suffer damage. One who takes a view of. Fraudulent, depriving another of his due. (See استشراف.)
 A مستشري *mustashrī*, Attentive to business, adhering to regulations. Important, weighty (affair). Angry, wrathful. Contentious.
 A مستشزر *mustashzir*, One who ascends or becomes high. One who twists the wrong way. (A rope) twisted the wrong way.
 A مستشعر *mustash'ir*, Full of hair, hairy (unborn foetus). One who puts on an inner garment (شعار *shī'ār*). Timid, fearful, but concealing one's fears.
 A مستشفي *mustashfī*, In search of health.
 A مستشلي *mustashlī*, Angry, displeased. One who calls for help when in danger. A deliverer.
 A مستشير *mustashīr*, A stallion (camel) which discovers when the female is pregnant, and turns from her. One who consults or asks advice. (See

استشارة *istishārat*.)

A مستشيط *mustashīt*, Enraged, passionate. (A pigeon) swift of flight. (A camel) grown fat. Expeditious. An immoderate laughter.
 A مستصرخ *mustasrikh*, One who cries for help.
 A مستصرف *mustasrif*, Desirous that (God) might change, prevent, or avert. A confiscator.
 A مستصعب *mustas'ib*, Difficult (business). One who finds (a thing) difficult (صعب *sagb*).
 A مستصفي *mustasfa'*, Purified, clarified, brightened. *Mustasfī*, A chooser, selector, or taker of the best part or the whole: who exhausts entirely.
 A مستصلح *mustaslih*, Happening well, agreeable, pleasing. A wisher for peace, desirous of composing matters. Requiring or capable of becoming adjusted and set to rights.
 A مستصوب *mustaswib*, One who regards as reasonable. One who requires what is reasonable.
 A مستصيف *mustasif*, One who takes clean off.
 A مستضام *mustazām*, Defrauded, oppressed.
 A مستضي *mustazhī*, One who does any thing, or comes, when the forenoon is pretty far advanced.
 A مستضرب *mustazrib*, Thick, candied (white honey). A deceiver. Libidinous (she-camel).
 A مستضرع *mustazri'ig*, Humble, suppliant.
 A مستضيل *mustazhīl*, One who makes all the inquiry he can about a thing.
 A مستضيئ *mustazi'*, A seeker of light or advice.
 A مستضيف *mustazif*, A complainant, plaintiff, one who implores help. One who wishes for a hospitable invitation (ضيافة *ziyāfat*).
 A مستطاب *mustatāb*, Good, agreeable, elegant. Gracious. كتاب مستطاب *kitābi mustatāb*, An excellent book.
 A مستطار *mustatār*, (A horse) put to full gallop. (A bird) let fly. Dispersed. (See استطاراة *istitārat*.)
 A مستطب *mustatibb*, One who begs a prescription or remedy from a physician (طبيب *tabīb*).
 A مستطرد *mustatrid*, One who appears to fly in order to draw an enemy into an ambush.
 A مستطرف *mustatraf*, Bred from another's cattle. (A plant) bursting from the pod. Newly acquired (wealth). Soon tired of one's companions. (A camel) which migrates from one pasture to another. Time lately past. *Mustatrif*, One who receives or considers as new. Pleased with a novelty.
 A مستطرفة *mustatrafat*, Any thing bred from another's cattle, a cross-breed.
 A مستطرق *mustatrik*, Desirous of borrowing a stallion. Desirous of divining by means of pebbles through a soothsayer.
 A مستطعم *mustat'am*, The lips (of a horse), or the environs. *Mustat'im*, One who asks for food. (See استطعام *istit'ām*.)
 A مستطلع *mustatli'ig*, One who looks intently. (See استطلاع *istitlā'ig*.)
 A مستطلق *mustatli'ik*, One who leaves (a she-ca-

mel) at liberty to pasture where (she) pleases without being milked. Loose (belly).

A مستطير *mustatir*, Diffused, flying abroad (dust). Furious, excited (dog or she-camel).

A مستطيل *mustatīl*, One who carries himself high, behaving proudly. A subduer, conqueror, killing more of the enemy than losing of his own men. Long. A parallelogram. The letter ض *zād*. فجر مستطيل صبح كاذب *fajri mustatīli subhī kāzib*, The long false light of the morning-crepuscle, i. e. a long twilight before dawn.

A مستظل *mustazill*, Seated in the shade (ظل *ẓill*). A seeker of shade. (See استظلالة *istizlāl*.)

A مستظير *mustazhir*, One who implores help. Aided, holpen.

A مستظير *mustazir*, (A bitch) in heat.

A مستع *mista'ig*, Diligent, prompt, expeditious.

A مستعار *musta'ār*, Borrowed. Passed from hand to hand.

A مستعام *musta'ām*, A sailing ship. A raft.

A مستعان *musta'ān*, Whose aid is begged. God.

A مستعبر *musta'abar*, Admonished, taught by example. *Musta'bir*, One who takes example, receives admonition. One who desires an interpreter to explain a dream. Flowing (tear). Sad, grieved.

A مستعبرة *musta'barat* or *musta'birat*, (A woman) not beloved by (her) husband.

A مستعجل *musta'ajil*, One who hastens, accelerates, impels, or stimulates. Name of a rapidly fattening drug. *Musta'jilan*, In haste. Quickly, speedily.

A مستعجلة *musta'ajalat*, Short and near (road). *Musta'jilat*, Name of a fattening plant.

A مستعجم *musta'ajim*, Unable to speak Arabic distinctly. Silent, mute, dumb. Strange, outlandish, unintelligible (jargon).

A مستعد *musta'idd*, Prepared, arranged, put in order. Prompt, ready. Able, capable, apt, fit, proper, worthy. مستعد قبول *musta'iddi kabūl*, Ready or fit to receive or agree. مستعد نفرين *musta'iddi nafrīn*, Worthy of contempt, abominable. مستعد کردن *musta'idd hardan*, To make ready, to prepare.

A مستعدي *musta'adī*, One who begs help.

A مستعذب *musta'azib*, One who gives sweet water to drink. (See استعذاب *istizāb*.)

A مستعزر *musta'azir*, Seizing, spreading (scab).

A مستعرب *musta'arib*, One who becomes as an Arab. An obscene talker. A cow in want of the bull.

A مستعربة *musta'aribat*, One not a pure Arab. One who has become an inhabitant of the desert.

A مستعرض *musta'ariz*, Desirous of exhibiting or presenting. (See also استعراض *istiz'ār*.)

A مستعرف *musta'arif*, Desirous of knowing.

A مستعز *musta'izz*, Prevalent (disease). Hardened (sand). (See استعزاز *istiz'āz*.)

A مستعسل *musta'asil*, One who asks for honey.

A مستعصم *musta'asim*, One who takes fast hold. A proper name. مستعصم بالله *musta'asim bi'llāh*,

The title of the 37th caliph of the house of Abbās.

- أ مستعصي *mustaʿṣī*, Rebellious, sinful.
 أ مستعطى *mustaʿṭī*, A petitioner for a gift.
 أ مستعظم *mustaʿẓam*, Regarded as great. *Mustaẓim*, One who regards as great. (See استعظام.)
 أ مستعفف *mustaʿṭif*, Chaste, abstemious.
 أ مستعقب *mustaʿqab*, A person or thing followed. *Mustaqib*, A railer at any one, searcher into his faults. Following. (See استعقاب *istiʿqāb*.)
 أ مستعكد *mustaʿkid*, Fat (lizard or camel). Crouching (game). (See استعكد *istiʿkāḍ*.)
 أ مستعلب *mustaʿlib*, Stinking (meat).
 أ مستعلج *mustaʿlij*, Thick-skinned.
 أ مستعلف *mustaʿlif*, In want of provender.
 أ مستعلم *mustaʿlim*, Curious, anxious to know.
 أ مستعلي *mustaʿlī*, High, elevated. الحروف المستعلية *al hurūfu'l mustaʿliyat*, The letters مضطط خفق.
 أ مستعم *mustaʿim*, One who takes as a paternal uncle (عم *amm*). Dressed in a turban.
 أ مستعمر *mustaʿmir*, A peopler, colonizer.
 أ مستعمرش *mustaʿmirish*, Who regards as a fool.
 أ مستعمل *mustaʿmal*, Applied, used, employed; current, not obsolete (word). Second-hand. *Mustaʿmil*, A user, employer.
 أ مستعند *mustaʿnid*, (A horse or camel) too strong for the reins. (See استعند *istiʿnād*.)
 أ مستعز *mustaʿniz*, Retired to one side.
 أ مستعهد *mustaʿhid*, A party to a covenant or treaty (عهد *ahd*). (See استعهد *istiʿhād*.)
 أ مستعير *mustaʿir*, A borrower. Alone. Shaped like an ass (عير *ayr*). المستعير الحسن *mustaʿiru'l husn*, A kind of bird. (See استعارة *istiʿārat*.)
 أ مستعين *mustaʿin*, One who asks assistance.
 أ مستعاث *mustaʿhās*, Called upon for help. Convoked. المستعاث به *al mustaʿhās bihi*, A person called upon. المستعاث عليه *al mustaʿhās alayhi*, A defendant. المستعاث له *al mustaʿhās lahu*, Time, affair, occasion, emergency for which one is convoked.
 أ مستعنت *mustaʿhiss*, One who dresses a wound, and makes it discharge matter.
 أ مستعذر *mustaʿghdir*, (A spot) become a ditch.
 أ مستعذي *mustaʿghzī*, One who prostrates.
 أ مستغرب *mustaʿghrab*, Wonderful. Foreign. Rare. *Mustaʿghrab* or *mustaʿghrib*, A violent laughter. *Mustaʿghrib*, One who behaves in a strange, outlandish manner. Amazed.
 أ مستغرق *mustaʿghrak* or *mustaʿghrik*, Immersed, plunged, drowned. *Mustaʿghrik*, Who fills (any thing); comprehends the whole. Who employs his whole strength (about a work). A great laughter. المستغرق فسق وفجور *mustaʿghriki fish u fujūr*, Plunged in vice and debauchery. (See استغرق.)
 أ مستغزر *mustaʿghzir*, One who gives somewhat in order to receive more.
 أ مستغش *mustaʿghishsh*, False, insincere, fraudulent. Who looks on one as such.

- أ مستغشي *mustaʿghshī*, One who wraps himself in a garment so as neither to be seen or heard.
 أ مستغفر *mustaʿghfir*, One who asks pardon.
 أ مستغل *mustaʿghall*, A farm or estate which produces corn (غلة *ghallat*). *Mustaʿghill*, A receiver of corn or fruits. (See استغلال *istighlāl*.)
 أ مستغلب *mustaʿghlib*, (Herbage) full grown and entangled. Prevalent, predominant.
 أ مستغلظ *mustaʿghliz*, (An ear of corn) swelling with grains. One who declines buying (cloth) on account of (its) coarseness (غلظ *ghilaz*).
 أ مستغلق *mustaʿghliq*, One who makes a close bargain, by selling (any thing) on condition that (it) shall not be returned. Goods sold on these terms. Difficult to be understood, obscure (speech).
 أ مستغلقة *mustaʿghlakat*, A fortress.
 أ مستغمد *mustaʿghmid*, Covered, veiled, overcast.
 أ مستغني *mustaʿghnī*, Rich, independent, able to do without: boastful, proud, lofty, haughty, supercilious, disdainful. One who derives advantage. Content, satisfied, acquiescing.
 أ مستغنيث *mustaʿghnis*, Complainant, plaintiff.
 أ مستغير *mustaʿghir*, A plunderer. Fat. (See استغارة *istighārat*.)
 أ مستفاد *mustaʿfād*, Benefited. Received, acquired. Understood, meant, intended. Required.
 أ مستفاض *mustaʿfāḍ*, (or مستفاض فيه *mustaʿfāḍun fihi*) Diffused, divulged, revealed.
 أ مستفتر *mustaʿftir*, Led (horse).
 أ مستفتي *mustaʿfī*, A consulter of a مفتي *mufī*: one who demands a فتوى *fatwa*.
 أ مستفحل *mustaʿfihl*, Serious, weighty (affair). (See استفحال *istifhāl*.)
 أ مستفخذ *mustaʿfkhiz*, Flap-eared. Quiet.
 أ مستفخر *mustaʿfkhir*, A buyer of (any thing) splendid (فاخر *fākhir*). Proud, vain, conceited.
 أ مستفرخ *mustaʿfrikh*, A pigeon that chooses a place where to hatch her young (فرخ *farkh*).
 أ مستفرد *mustaʿfrid*, Alone in doing any thing. (See استفرد *istifrād*.)
 أ مستفرع *mustaʿfriḥ*, One who commences a work. (See استفراغ *istifrāḡ*.)
 أ مستفرغ *mustaʿfrigh*, An emetic. One who puts forth all his strength.
 أ مستفرغة *mustaʿfrighat*, (A camel) which yields milk in abundance. (A horse) at full speed.
 أ مستفرمة *mustaʿfrimat*, (A woman) who uses the constrictive medicament or lotion فرمة *farmat*.
 أ مستفريه *mustaʿfrih*, One who procures an excellent or lively nag (فاريه *fārih*).
 أ مستفزز *mustaʿfizz*, A despiser, scorner. An eradicator. (See استفزاز *istifzāz*.)
 أ مستفسر *mustaʿfsir*, In need of explanation.
 أ مستفص *mustaʿfiss*, One who extracts.
 أ مستفصل *mustaʿfzil*, Superfluous, redundant. One who leaves a residue. One who exacts of a debt more than what is due, an extortioner.

- أ مستفزع *mustaʿfziḥ*, One who finds (an affair) to be difficult and disagreeable (فزع *faziḥ*).
 أ مستفقهة *mustaʿfkihat*, The leader of a band of hired female mourners.
 أ مستفل *mustaʿfil*, Low, descending.
 أ مستفل *mustaʿfill*, One who takes a little out of a great deal.
 أ مستفلي *mustaʿflih*, One who escapes.
 أ مستفلي *mustaʿflī*, In need of lousing.
 أ مستفین *mustaʿfinn*, One who distributes under various heads, genera, or classes (فنون *funūn*).
 أ مستفهم *mustaʿfhim*, Desirous to understand.
 أ مستفيد *mustaʿfid*, (A student) anxious to profit in any science. Intent on the acquisition of wealth. One who imparts advantage. A gainer.
 أ مستفيض *mustaʿfiz*, One who seeks plenty of water. Diffused, spread abroad. Favoured, obliged.
 أ مستفيق *mustaʿfik*, Very sleepy (man).
 أ مستفيه *mustaʿfih*, Gluttonous; who eats much after fasting.
 أ مستقب *mustaʿbah*, Disapproved. Inelegant. Odious. *Mustaʿbih*, One who regards as ugly.
 أ مستقبل *mustaʿbal*, A figure well delineated.
 أ مستقبل *mustaʿbil*, One who advances to meet or greet. Future. Future tense of a verb. زمان مستقبل *zamāni mustaʿbil*, Time future.
 أ مستقبلات *mustaʿbilyāt*, Future events. Future tenses.
 أ مستقة *mustakat*, (pl. مسائق *masātik*) A fur garment having long sleeves. A bow or any thing similar with which a musical instrument is struck.
 أ مستقتل *mustaʿtil*, Anxious for, or fearless of, death; seeking to be killed.
 أ مستقد *mustakidd*, Continuous, persevering. Even, level. (See استقداد *istikhād*.)
 أ مستقدر *mustakdir*, One who beseeches (God) that (he) would providentially arrange (for good).
 أ مستقدم *mustakdim*, Very true, unquestioned. Preceding, going, or desirous of going before. Bold.
 أ مستقدر *mustakzar*, Dirtied. Regarded as dirty. أ جامه مستقدر البطانة *jāmaʿ mustakzaru'l bitāna*, A garment dirty in the lining or the inside.
 أ مستزير *Mustakzir*, Who regards as dirty, or abominates.
 أ مستقر *mustakarr*, A permanent dwelling-place, settled abode. *Mustakirr*, One who has a fixed residence. Firmly fixed. Rested, reposed.
 أ مستقرع *mustakriḥ*, A borrower of a stallion. (A she-camel or cow) in want of the male. Hard (hoof). Smooth (tripe).
 أ مستقص *mustakiss*, Who asks (one) to retaliate. Anxious for retaliation (قصاص *kisās*).
 أ مستقصي *mustakṣī*, Earnest, pains-taking, persevering. One who commits excess.
 أ مستقفل *mustakfil*, Avaricious.
 أ مستقل *mustakill*, (vul. *mustakil*) Peculiar, precise, express, special, particular. Absolute, despotic, independent. Competent. Invested with ple-

nipotentary powers. Stable, firm, durable. A taker up and carrier of the water-pot قلة *kullat*. High, elevated (sky). Soaring (bird). Trembling, seized by a fever, tremor, or rage. (People) moving from a place, going all away. مستقل ناموس *mustakil nāmūs*, A particular law. مستقل مزاج *mustakilli mizāj*, Persevering.

أ مستقلاً *mustakilan*, Absolutely, expressly.
أ مستقلات *mustakilat*, Peculiars.
أ مستقوس *mustakwis*, Arched (eyebrow).
أ مستقى *mustaka'*, A place for drawing water. *Mustakī*, A drawer of water.

أ مستقيد *mustakid*, Obsequious, submissive. A demander of retaliation (قود *harad*); one who petitions a judge to punish a homicide with death.

أ مستقيل *mustakīl*, Desirous that one should rescind (an agreement or bargain).

أ مستقيم *mustakīm*, Right, straight. Erect, bolt upright. Faithful, true, loyal. Resolute. Well constituted, having a good tendency. Who marks his goods with the price. مستقيم القامة *mustakī-mu'l kāmāt*, Of a just proportion, of an erect figure. خط مستقيم *khatti mustakīm*, A right line.

مستكار *mas-kār*, (or مستكارة *mas-kāra*) Any thing inebriating. One always drunk.

أ مستكبر *mustakbir*, Proud, haughty. One who esteems as great and grand (كبير *habīr*).

أ مستكثر *mustaksir*, One who increases.

أ مستكرم *mustakrim*, A searcher for, asker, finder, or doer of any thing generous or honourable. One who has attained rank and honours.

أ مستكراه *mustakrah*, Abominable, disagreeable. *Mustakrih*, Who abominates, detests. Who does any thing unwillingly. (See استكراه *istikrah*.)

أ مستكري *mustakrī*, A hirer, a renter.

أ مستكشف *mustakshif*, Desirous of uncovering. Manifest.

أ مستكف *mustakiff*, Assembled round (any thing) to look at (it). (See استكفاف *istikfāf*.)

أ مستكفات *mustahaffāt*, Fountains. Camels collected together.

أ مستكفي *mustahfi*, One who desires (another) to do (a thing) effectually or sufficiently.

أ مستكلب *mustaklib*, One who imitates the barking of a dog. (See استكلاب *istiklāb*.)

أ مستكلى *mustaklis*, Very grassy (land). One who begs a respite or delay.

أ مستكمل *mustakmil*, A seeker after perfection.

أ مستكين *mustakinn*, Concealed, covered.

أ مستكينة *mustakinnat*, Hatred, rancour.

أ مستكوي *mustakwī*, In need of the cautery.

أ مستكير *mustakīr*, One who makes haste. A carrier of a bundle (كارة *kārat*).

أ مستكين *mustakīn*, Quiet, humble.

أ مستل *mastal*, A narrow road.

أ مستلب *mustalab*, Robbed, stripped, spoiled.

Mustalib, A robber, spoiler. Name of the sword

of Amr bin kulsūm.

أ مستلبث *mustalbis*, One who thinks, regards as slow or dilatory (لابث *lābis* or لبت *labis*).

أ مستلب *mustalbin*, One who asks milk.

أ مستلبى *mustalbis*, A sucker of biestings.

أ مستلج *mustalijj*, Obstinate in swearing. (See also استلج *istiljā*.)

أ مستلح *mustalhih*, An adopter, taker. One who invites to union.

أ مستلحم *mustalhim*, Broad (way). A follower. A lion. (See استلحام *istilhām*.)

أ مستلذ *mustalizz*, One who relishes.

أ مستلزم *mustalzim*, A causer, producer, exacter, demander. Cause, principle, motive; author.

أ مستلسم *mustalsim*, A seeker.

أ مستلطف *mustaltif*, One who fastens (any thing) on his arm or to his side. (See استلطف *istilṭaf*.)

أ مستلطم *mustaltim*, Desirous of slapping.

أ مستلعب *mustalṭib*, Anxious to play.

أ مستلغى *mustalghī*, A listener to words.

أ مستلف *mustalfis*, One who comes to the end, or takes all. (See استلف *istilfās*.)

أ مستلفج *mustalfaj*, Poor, bankrupt. Sinking and bereft of consciousness through fear. Lean, and cleaving to the ground from weakness.

أ مستلقى *mustalkī*, Lying or laid supine.

أ مستلهم *mustalhim*, Desirous of revelation.

أ مستلح *mustalhi*, A hearer, listener. One who looks narrowly. Thirsty.

أ مستلسم *mustalsim*, (A man) who marries into a mean or worthless family. Who has base-born or inglorious (sons-in-law). One who has a wicked (father). Who puts on a coat of mail (لأمة *lāmat*).

أ مستلسم *mustalim*, Obnoxious to censure, accused.

أ مستمتع *mustamtī*, An enjoyer of fruit or advantage, a usufructuary. One who remains at Mecca and performs the solemnities there, combining حج *hajj* and عمره *umrat*.

أ مستمجد *mustamjid*, Who or what contains much: or who wishes and takes much.

أ مستمخض *mustamhiz*, One who asks for pure milk without water (مخض *mahz*).

أ مستمخر *mustamkhir*, One who faces the wind for refreshment.

أ مستمخض *mustamkhiz*, (Milk) slow in acquiring the consistency of butter.

أ مستمد *mustamidd*, A petitioner for aid against an enemy. One who takes a penful of ink.

أ مستمر *mustamarr*, Firm, steady, lasting, durable.

أ مستمر *baḡidu'l mustamarr*, Unflinching, unblenching, unwearied in hostility. يوم نحس مستمر *yanmu nahsin mustamarrin*, A day of protracted evil fortune. Wednesday at the end of a month.

Mustamirr, Continuing, persevering, persisting, lasting long. Constant, continual, abiding. Firm, powerful (incantation); or vain and passing away.

أ مستمر *mustamir*, One who finds (food) whole-

some and digestible.

أ مستمسك *mustamsik*, One who apprehends, seizes, holds fast. One who restrains himself.

أ مستمشي *mustamshī*, A taker of a cathartic medicine. Troubled with a flux.

أ مستمصل *mustamsil*, Aperient, purgative.

أ مستطر *mustamtar*, A conspicuous place. *Mus-tamtir*, In need of rain. One who prays for rain. One who asks a favour (from a friend). Rained upon. Quiet, silent.

أ مستمع *mustami*, A listener, hearer. مستمع مقال *mustamiḡi makāl*, A listener to words or speeches.

أ مستمع *mustamiḡan*, In order to hear.

أ مستمعز *mustamiḡiz*, Pains-taking.

أ مستمكت *mustamkit*, Purulent (sore).

أ مستمكل *mustamkil*, Marrying (man).

أ مستمکن *mustamkin*, Firm, keeping his place. Powerful, able.

أ مستمل *mustamill*, Tired, disgusted.

أ مستلم *mustamlih*, One who thinks (a thing) beautiful (مليح *malih*).

أ مستلمي *mustamli*, Who desires one to indite.

أ مستمن *mustaminn*, One who asks a favour.

أ مستمنح *mustamnih*, One who begs a gift.

أ مستمند *mustmand*, Poor, wretched, miserable, unhappy, afflicted, melancholy, lamentable, plaintive. A poor, unfortunate man. A complainant.

أ مستمند *mustmandāna*, Wretchedly, like a poor wight: belonging to poverty or distress.

أ مستمهل *mustamhil*, Who craves a delay.

أ مستمهي *mustamhī*, A breaker of the ranks.

أ مستميت *mustamūt*, (A bold man) who exposes (himself) at the risk of his life, who courts death. Over head and ears (in business). A seeker in every way. Fat after having been lean. The white of an egg or pellicle which covers it.

أ مستميت *mustamīs*, The white of an egg or a pellicle that covers it.

أ مستمع *mustamih*, One who asks for a gift, or begs intercession (معي *mayh*).

أ مستمیز *mustamiz*, Separate, apart.

أ مستميك *mustamīk*, Who regards as a fool.

أ مستميل *mustamīl*, Very wealthy. Inclined. (See استمالة *istimālat*.)

أ مستن *mustann*, A lion.

أ مستناء *mustanās*, Sued for a gift.

أ مستنام *mustanām*, A place where (water) lies.

أ مستنبح *mustambih*, Who makes (a dog) bark.

أ مستنبط *mustambit*, One who causes to overflow. One who acquires knowledge in the law by ingenuity and study. (See استنباط *istimbāt*.)

أ مستنبل *mustambīl*, One who asks for arrows. One who takes the best part (of a thing).

أ مستني *mustambis*, An inquirer (after news).

أ مستنتر *mustantir*, One who pulls forth. One who forces out the last drop.

أ مستنبل *mustantil*, One who precedes, goes

before the ranks. Prepared, ready to do.

أ مستنثي *mustanti*, Thick, many (pimples).

أ مستنخ *mustansij*, Loose, slackened, low-hanging (one side of a camel-load).

أ مستنسر *mustansir*, Who draws water up the nostrils. Who sucks or attracts, and then ejects with great vehemence.

أ مستنجد *mustanjis*, One who draws out. One who goes up to, meets, or follows.

أ مستنجي *mustanjih*, Desirous of success.

أ مستنجد *mustanjid*, One who implores help. Strong after weakness. Bold after fear.

أ مستنجز *mustanjiz*, Desirous that one should fulfil his promise.

أ مستنجد *mustanjic*, Well, grown fat by meat well digested.

أ مستنجل *mustanjil*, Moist, springy (land).

أ مستنجي *mustanjī*, One who cuts up a tree by the roots. (See استنجا *istinjā*.)

أ مستنحس *mustanhis*, One who asks news.

أ مستنخب *mustankhib*, A chooser.

أ مستنخ *mustankhij*, Soft, flaccid.

أ مستند *mustanad*, Supported. A prop. *Mustanid*, One who leans against and supports himself.

أ مستندس *mustandis*, One who obtains his right and due.

أ مستندة *mustandih*, Right and straight.

أ مستنزل *mustanzal*, Removed from office, degraded. A habitation. *Mustanzil*, One who sends or lets down. Who receives hospitably; or places in an inn or caravansera (منزل *manzil*).

أ مستنسب *mustansib*, One who mentions the pedigree of any one. (See استنسب *istinsāb*.)

أ مستنسخ *mustansikh*, A transcriber.

أ مستنسر *mustansir*, Vulturish, vulturine.

أ مستنسي *mustansi*, One who craves a delay for payment of a debt, or asks for sale on credit.

أ مستنشا *mustansha*, Hoisted (standard); erect (cairn or heap of stones to shew the road).

أ مستنشد *mustanshid*, One who requests (another) to repeat verses or a poem.

أ مستنشط *mustanshit*, Shrivelled (skin or hide).

أ مستنشك *mustanshik*, One who snuffs up water.

أ مستنشي *mustanshis*, A smeller, one who perceives by the smell. An inquirer (after news).

أ مستنشي *mustanshi*, Sweetly scented. Drunk.

أ مستنشئة *mustanshi-at*, A priestess; she-augur.

أ مستنصت *mustansit*, Anxious for silence.

أ مستنص *mustansih*, Desirous of obtaining advice; a consulter. One who considers as a faithful admonisher (ناصي *nāsih*).

أ مستنصر *mustansir*, One who asks aid.

أ مستنصف *mustansif*, One who receives from another payment of a debt or what is due, both parties then remaining equal or quits.

أ مستنصل *mustansil*, A drawer out, a producer. (Heat) which causes (the down of the thistle) to

fall off. (See استنصال *istinsāl*.)

أ مستنق *mustanizz*, One who asks a favour.

أ مستنطق *mustantik*, Engaged in conversation. (God) making rational, the bestower of the gift of speech. Desirous of speaking.

أ مستنظر *mustanzir*, One who craves delay.

أ مستنعت *mustançit*, Who requests one to describe or distinguish by an epithet (نعت *naçt*).

أ مستنفع *mustanfij*, Who or what excites wrath, or elicits displeasure.

أ مستنفذ *mustanfid*, An exhauster, evacuator. One who wastes his strength.

أ مستنفر *mustanfar* or *mustanfir*, Frightened, flying (ass). (See استنفر *istinfār*.)

أ مستنفض *mustanfiz*, One who pries in every nook and corner. (See استنفاض *istinfāz*.)

أ مستنفع *mustanfik*, One who expends, lays out.

أ مستنقه *mustanfih*, Reposed, rested.

أ مستنقذ *mustankiz*, A rescuer, deliverer.

أ مستنقش *mustankish*, A painter, a limner.

أ مستنقص *mustankhis*, (A purchaser) anxious to lower the price of an article.

أ مستنقع *mustankaç*, (A place) where ablutions are made. (A place) where water stagnates. An udder which at milking-time is empty, and at other times full. Changed (colour). Soaked, dissolved (in water). Stagnant (water). *Mustankic*, Stagnate (water). Become yellow (water in the body). Elevated (voice). On the point of going out (the last breath). (See استنقاع *istinkāç*.)

أ مستنقه *mustankih*, One who perceives and understands. A seeker, inquirer, querist.

أ مستنك *mustankih*, One who marries. One who lies with.

أ مستنكر *mustankar*, Ignored: disallowed, disapproved of. Disagreeable, displeasing. *Mustankir*, One who ignores, denies, disowns, disavows. Who inquires (of another) that which he does not know.

أ مستنكف *mustankif*, Ashamed, indignant. Proud, haughty. (See استنكاف *istinkāf*.)

أ مستنكه *mustankih*, One who desires (another) to breathe, in order to discover by the smell whether he has drunk wine.

أ مستنوق *mustannik*, A plagiarist.

أ مستنوك *mustannik*, Foolish, stupid.

أ مستنبح *mustanhij*, A follower of the steps of another. (A highway) made open, clear.

أ مستنهر *mustanhir*, Flowing freely, widely spread, diffused. One who directs the course (of a river) through solid ground. A reprover.

أ مستنفض *mustanhiz*, A rouser, an exciter, one who bids (another) rise to do (any thing).

أ مستني *mustaniz*, Setting (star).

أ مستنبح *mustanib*, A wailer. A howler.

أ مستنير *mustanir*, Shining, glancing, sparkling. One who seeks for light. Who terrifies, and causes to run or flee. A conqueror, overcomer.

أ مستنيس *mustanīs*, One who remains behind. A despiser. (See استناسة *istināsāt*.)

أ مستنيع *mustanīç*, One who precedes or takes the lead. Waving (branch).

أ مستنيم *mustanīm*, A sleeper. One who pretends to be asleep. Who rests, acquiesces, trusts to.

أ مستور *mastūr*, A reptile. One who makes acknowledgment.

أ مستوبد *mustawbid*, One who finds it hard to live, pinched with want. Unacquainted with a place.

أ مستوبق *mustawbih*, Perishing.

أ مستوبل *mustawbil*, Heavy, unwholesome (air or meat). One who discovers or who fancies (a country) to be unhealthy.

أ مستوبى *mustawbi*, One who finds (a country) pestilential, infected, and unhealthy.

أ مستوثر *mustawsir*, Who asks much (of any thing). Filled with admiration.

أ مستوثق *mustawsih*, One who takes a bond or agreement (وثيقة *wasika*). Solid, firm, steady, constant. Established, confirmed (authority).

أ مستوثن *mustawsin*, Fat. (See استيثان *astithān*.)

أ مستوجب *mustanjib*, Who makes or judges to be necessary. One who condemns to death. Meriting, proper, worthy of. An author, cause, motive. *mustanjibu's sanwāb*, Deserving reward, meritorious. *صلح و صلاح مستوجب الفلاح* *salh u salāhi mustanjibu'l falāh*, Peace and tranquillity, increasing prosperity. *مستوجب السرور* *mustanjibu's surūr*, Glad, rejoicing, giving joy.

أ مستوجف *mustawjif*, Maddening (love).

أ مستوحش *mustawhish*, Desert, desolate, dreary (place). Afflicted.

أ مستوحل *mustawhil*, (A place) clayey or muddy.

أ مستوخم *mustawkhim*, Heavy and unwholesome (climate or food).

أ مستوخي *mustawkhī*, Who asks news.

أ مستودع *mustawdaç*, Deposited, committed, commended. A person with whom, or a place where, any thing is intrusted or deposited. *المستودع* *al mustawdaç*, That part of Paradise where Adam and Eve were placed. The womb. The grave. *Mustawdiç*, Who desires any one to preserve any thing committed to his care. One who commits or recommends.

أ مستودق *mustawdik*, (A mare) a horsing.

أ مستودي *mustawdī*, (A man) who acknowledges (what he owes).

أ مستور *mastūr*, Covered, concealed, hid, veiled. Whatever covers or veils. Good, honest, abstaining from what is unlawful. *مستور شدن* *mastūr shudan*, To lie hid, be veiled, abscond, disappear, be suppressed.

أ مستورة *mastūrat*, A chaste matron. *تاج المستورات* *tāju'l mastūrāt*, The crown of ladies or matrons (a title often given to sultanas or princesses).

أ مستورخ *mustawrih*, Wet (ground).

أ مستورد *mustawrid*, Present, drawn near, at

hand, standing before. A bringer.

أ مستورط *mustawrit*, Got into difficulty.

أ مستوري *mastūrī*, Modesty.

أ مستوري *mustawrī*, A striker of fire from steel.

أ مستوزر *mustawzir*, Who chooses (any one) as a vizier or counsellor. Who carries away (any thing). (See استيزار *istizār*.)

أ مستوزع *mustawziʿ*, One who beseeches (God) to inspire (a person with any sentiment).

أ مستوزي *mustawzi*, Self-opiniated. Erect.

أ مستوسخ *mustawsiḥ*, Nasty, dirty.

أ مستوسع *mustawsiʿ*, Broad, wide, ample.

أ مستوسق *mustawsiḥ*, Assembled (camels).

أ مستوسن *mustawsin*, Drowsy, sleepy, comatose.

أ مستوشرة *mustawshirat*, (A woman) who asks that her teeth may be sharpened.

أ مستوشع *mustawshiʿ*, A drawer of water.

أ مستوشم *mustawshim*, Desirous that one should prick figures on your hand or other part of the body with a needle, in order to rub the punctures over with woad, indigo, or other colour.

أ مستوشي *mustawshī*, One who touches a horse with his heel that he may quicken his pace. (See استيشاء *istishāʿ*.)

أ مستوصف *mustawsiḥ*, One who asks for a medical prescription (وصف *wasf*).

أ مستوصل *mustawsil*, Desirous of joining.

أ مستوصلة *mustawsilat*, A woman who requests that another's hair may be added to take out her own.

أ مستوصي *mustawsi*, One who receives a charge, command, last will, or testament (وصية *wasīyat*).

أ مستوضح *mustawziḥ*, Desirous that one should make any thing evident. One who endeavours to discover any thing distinctly, by holding the hand over the eyes to keep off the glare of light. An explainer, narrator.

أ مستوضع *mustawziʿ*, Desirous of having (any thing) lowered (in price).

أ مستوزم *mustawzim*, Injurious, hurtful.

أ مستوطن *mustawtan*, A settled abode. *Mustantin*, Accustomed to a place, naturalized.

أ مستوطى *mustawti*, One who finds any thing soft, agreeable, easy, convenient.

أ مستوظف *mustawzif*, Who takes the whole.

أ مستوعب *mustawʿib*, A taker (of the whole). One who cuts off almost the whole nose.

أ مستوعر *mustawʿir*, One who finds or thinks (a way) rugged and difficult (وعر *waʿr*).

أ مستوعل *mustawʿal*, A refuge on a rock to which the mountain-goat (وعل *wuʿil*) repairs.

أ مستوعي *mustawʿī*, Who cuts up by the root. A taker of the whole.

أ مستوغل *mustawghil*, A washer of the arm-pit. One who washes his groins.

أ مستوفد *mustawfid*, Seated on the ends of his toes. (See مستوفز *mustawfiz*.)

أ مستوفز *mustawfiz*, A taker or a payer of the

whole or a deal of what is due.

أ مستوفز *mustawfiz*, Seated on the toes, in a crouching attitude, ready to spring up. On the watch, prepared to take advantage.

أ مستوفض *mustawfiz*, One who goes quick, runs, make haste. Who causes to make haste or drives up. One who sends (another) abroad, or who banishes. Scattered (camels).

أ مستوفك *mustawfik*, One who beseeches (God) to be propitious; and wishes to be directed by him. A director. A bringer of assistance.

أ مستوفي *mustawfi*, The principal officer of a detachment. An examiner, auditor of accounts.

أ مستوفي *mustawfi*, Many, much. A receiver of the whole of a thing due; a payer of the whole.

أ مستوفي كرى *mustawfigarī*, Clerkship, audit.

أ مستوك *mustawkih*, Hard, callous.

أ مستوكف *mustawkad*, A fire-place or hearth. *Mustawhid*, A kindler (of fire). Kindled.

أ مستوكر *mustawkir*, A receiver (of the produce of a palm-tree for food). Fattened (camel).

أ مستوكر *mustawkih*, An expectant; held in expectation by hopes. (A sword) in need of sharpening.

أ مستوكف *mustawkif*, A stander. Who desires one to stand; also to stop or restrain another.

أ مستوكة *mustawkih*, Obedient, submissive.

أ مستوكث *mustawkis*, One who breakfasts.

أ مستوك *mustawkih*, Close-fisted, disinclined to give. Fat, thick (young bird).

أ مستوكع *mustawkiʿ*, Well-sewed, water-proof, not leaky (leathern bottle). Strong (stomach).

أ مستوكف *mustawkif*, One who lets the water fall in drops when making his ablutions.

أ مستوكي *mustawkī*, Waxed fat. Full (leathern bottle). Costive, constipated.

أ مستول *mustawl*, Shaven on the head. Stripped of flesh.

أ مستولي *mustawlikh*, Moist, wet (ground).

أ مستولغ *mustawligh*, Careless about disgrace or reproof.

أ مستولي *mustawli*, One who overcomes, subdues, takes possession of, or surmounts. Powerful, predominant, paramount.

أ مستوهب *mustawhib*, One who asks a gift.

أ مستوهر *mustawhir*, Sure of (a thing), having examined (it) thoroughly. Mad, silly. Affrighted.

أ مستوهل *mustawhal*, Timid. Weak, languid. *Mustawhil*, Timid.

أ مستوي *mustawaʿ*, The common gender. A level spot. *Mustawī*, Equal, straight, direct, even, level. Completed, finished. Moderate. Ripe, mature, of full intellect. Temperate. On the top or summit. Who ascends (to heaven). Seated firmly on horseback. Conspicuous, apparent. Prevailing over. A possessor.

أ مستويا *mustawīyan*, Equally, directly.

أ مستو *musta*, Food given to hunting birds.

Force, oppression. Grief, sadness. Name of a medicinal herb. *Masituh*, Do not dispute.

أ مسته *mustih*, Large-buttocked (man).

أ مستهام *mustahām*, Astonished, distracted, unsteady (mind). Insane from love.

أ مستهان *mustahān*, Despised, abject, base.

أ مستهتر *mustahṭar*, Given to wine, and unconcerned about aught beside. Absorbed in frivolous pursuits, indifferent to the opinion of others; mad.

أ مستهتك *mustahṭik*, Regardless of any slur cast upon one's character.

أ مستهجن *mustahjan*, Corrupt, mongrel. *Mustahjin*, One who regards as ugly and base.

أ مستهجع *mustahdaj*, Haste, a making haste. *Mustahdij*, Quick, hasty.

أ مستهذف *mustahdaf*, High, raised (pubes). *Mustahdif*, Elevated, erect (thing); high (target); prominent (buttocks). Broad (pillar).

أ مستهدي *mustahdī*, Who seeks direction.

أ مستهزئ *mustahzi*, A sneerer, scoffer, mocker.

أ مستهش *mustahishsh*, A despiser. One who regards as light, nimble, or active.

أ مستهضب *mustahzib*, Dry (ewe).

أ مستهطع *mustahṭiʿ*, One who stretches the neck straight out and lowers the head.

أ مستهكم *mustahkim*, Proud, domineering.

أ مستهل *mustahall*, Visible (new moon). *Mustahill*, Visible (new moon). Very rainy (cloud or sky). Squalling, crying (new-born infant). (A speaker) who raises or lowers his voice. One who draws a (sword). Cheerful, bright (countenance).

أ مستهلك *mustahlīk*, Ruinous, destructive. A consumer, squanderer (of money).

أ مستهم *mustahimm*, Sorrowful. Solicitous anxious about the concerns of others.

أ مستهنع *mustahnīʿ*, Unable to reply.

أ مستهنى *mustahnī*, One who begs assistance. One who asks for a present.

أ مستهيت *mustahis*, One who abounds, who does much. A doer of mischief.

أ مستي *mastī*, Drunkenness, intoxication. Wantonness, lust. The rutting season. Pride.

أ مستيسر *mustaysir*, Easy, quick, expeditious; prepared, well disposed, arranged.

أ مستيقظ *mustaykiz*, Watchful, awake. Vigilant, provident. Rattling, jingling (necklace).

أ مستيقن *mustaykin*, One who knows for certain, sure of; who searches into, and explores.

أ مستين *mustaymin*, Prosperous, acting or happening fortunately. Who adjures, desires, or causes another to take an oath (يمين *yamīn*).

أ مستمند *mustāmand*, Fettered. Name of a place in India whence salt is brought.

أ مستيهر *mustayhir*, One who sticks to, perseveres in. An examiner, explorer. A barterer. One who knows for certain. Alarmed, stupefied.

أ مستيسئ *mustaysis*, Despairing, desperate.

A **مسحجة** *misajjat*, A plasterer's wooden trowel.
 A **مسيح** *musjih*, One who forgives, acquits.
 A **مسجد** *masjad*, (pl. **مساجد** *masājid*) That part of the forehead which touches the ground in the adoration called **سجدة** *sajda*. *Masjid* or *masjud*, (pl. **مساجد** *masājid*) A mosque, temple, place of worship. **مسجد جامع** *masjidi jāmiʿ*, (or simply **جامع** *jāmiʿ*) The great or general mosque, where prayers are said every Friday. **المسجد الحرام** *al masjidu'l harām*, (or **مسجد شريف** *masjidi sharīf*) The temple of Mecca. **المسجد الأقصى** *al masjidu'l aksa'*, The temple of Jerusalem, or the Turkish mosque there. **مسجد الخيف** *masjidu'l khayf*, A shrine in the valley of Mina near Mecca.
 A **المسجدان** *al masjidāni*, (du.) The two mosques, i.e. of Mecca and Madina.
 A **مسيجر** *misjar*, Chips for lighting an oven.
 A **مسيجر** *musajjar*, Set loose, flowing (hair).
 A **مسيجع** *masjaʿ*, Intent, aim, design. A place of destination, whither one tends. Middle of the road.
 A **مسيجع** *musajjaʿ*, Rhythmical prose. *Musajjiʿ*, One who speaks in rhythmical prose. (The Arabians consider it as a great beauty in oratory to make their periods similar in rhyme and cadence.)
 A **مسيجف** *musjif*, Dark (night). *Musjif*, (or **مسيجف** *musajjif*) One who lets drop (a curtain).
 A **مسيجل** *musjal*, Free, or permitted to all. (A time) when no one stood in fear of another.
 A **مسيجل** *musajjal*, Proved, authenticated, and sealed by a judge. *Musajjil*, (A judge) who sets his hand and seal to any sentence or decision.
 A **مسيجوح** *masjūh*, Nature. Side, face, surface.
 A **مسيجوحة** *masjūhat*, Nature.
 A **مسيجود** *masjūd*, Adored, worshipped.
 A **مسيجور** *masjūr*, Swollen. The sea. (Pearls) threaded together in rows, and hanging equally down. Kindled, burning. Quiet, extinct. Milk diluted with water, the latter prevailing. **بحر مسيجور** *bahr masjūr*, A swelling sea. The celestial waters.
 A **مسيجوم** *masjūm*, A she-camel that straddles when milked, and carries her head high. Flowing (tears, or the like).
 A **مسيجومة** *masjūmat*, (Land) watered by rain.
 A **مسيجون** *masjūn*, Imprisoned, incarcerated.
 A **مسيجير** *musjahirr*, Shiny (water-cloud). White.
 A **مسيجي** *musajji*, One who covers (a dead body) with a garment.
 A **مسيجير** *musjairr*, Hard.
 A **مسيح** *mas-h*, (v. n. of **مسح**) Wiping. Drawing the hand over the surface of any liquid, or over the head, in order to wipe it. Handling, stroking, rubbing. Anointing. Cutting off. Striking. Being chafed (the thighs). Flattering, cajoling. Measuring (ground). Making (a camel) do his day's work; tiring (him), galling (his) back and emaciating (him). (God) creating any thing agreeable or beautiful; any thing deformed or hateful. A lie. **مسح**

الرأس *mas-hu'r rass*, A wiping of the head. **مسح**
الرقبة *mas-hu'r rakabat*, A wiping of the neck (rites observed by the Muhammadans before engaging in prayer). **مسح اللحي** *mas-hu'l luha'*, A stroking of the beard (a practice among the Arabs on a reconciliation taking place). **مسح**, (pl. **مسوح** *musūh* and **امساح** *amsāh*) A coarse cloth of hair or wool, of which they make saddle-cloths for beasts of burden. A hair-cloth, sackcloth. The middle of a road. A highway. **ماسح**, (v. n. of **مسح**) Hurting the hams by the friction of coarse raiment. The friction of the inside of the thighs.
 A **مسيح** *misahh*, (A horse) at full gallop. *Musihh*, Hard and dry (dates).
 A **مسيحاء** *mas-hāʿ*, (fem. of **امسح** *amsah*) (A woman) whose legs and hips are small, whose breasts are flat, and the sole of whose foot is even (not concave). Blind of an eye. Wandering, strolling, lying (female). Galled in the hams by the friction of a coarse garment. Red (earth). Lean (ground). (A place) level and covered with small gravel, where no plants grow.
 A **مسيحاة** *mis-hāt*, (pl. **مسيحاحي** *masāhi*) A shovel, a spade, especially of iron.
 A **مسيحاج** *mis-hāj*, An ass running under full speed. A woman who swears much and breaks her oath.
 A **مسيحة** *mas-hat*, A little, somewhat. A way, path. *Mus-hat*, One unction.
 A **مسيحت** *mus-hat*, Riches dissipated. *Mus-hit*, A destroyer, extirpator. A gainer by injustice.
 A **مسيح** *mis-haj*, An ass running below full speed. An ass that bites much. A file or rasp.
 A **مسيح** *musahhaj*, (An ass) bitten and excoriated by other asses.
 A **مسيحار** *musahhar*, Fascinated, enchanted, amused, deluded by witchcraft. Endued with lungs or lights. In need of meat and drink. Hollowed, hollow.
 A **مسيكة** *musahsihat*, (A stab) which causes much blood to flow.
 A **مسيك** *mas-hat*, (v. n. of **مسك**) Slaughtering expeditiously. Turning a lamb loose with its dam. Diluting (wine with water). Choking any one (food). The throat.
 A **مسيكف** *mas-haf*, A snake's track on the ground.
 A **مسيكة** *mis-hufat*, An instrument by which the flesh is stripped from off the bone.
 A **مسيحل** *mis-hal*, A file. A plane. An eloquent orator. The tongue. A bridle, bit. A wild ass, onager. A ring on either side of a bridle-bit. Excessive liberality. A public whipper or executioner. A smart, active cup-bearer. A sieve. The mouth of a large water-bottle or wallet. Versed in the Kur'an. A clean cotton garment. Intrepid, enterprising. One who does any thing alone. An aqueduct or spout from which the water rushes furiously. A bold resolution. A rope of a single twist. Heavy rain. A man's cheek. **ركب مسك** *rakiba mis-*

halahu, He spoke diffusively, readily, or eloquently. He followed his own erroneous courses.

A **مسيحان** *mis-halāni*, (dual) Two little rings about the bit or snaffle of a bridle. *Mus-hulān*, (or **مسيحاني** *mus-hulāniy*) Tall (youth), with long and lanky locks.

A **مسيح** *mus-hin*, (A horse) finely-shaped, in good condition, beautiful.

A **مسيحة** *mis-hanat*, An instrument with which any fragrant substance is brayed or stones broken.

A **مسيحفر** *mus-hanfir*, Wide, spacious, open (town). Intelligent, skilful (man). Straight (road).

A **مسيحك** *mus-hanhik* or *hak*, Jetty (hair).

A **مسيحوب** *mas-hūb*, Dragged, drawn, trailed.

A **مسيحوت** *mas-hūt*, (Riches) squandered away. **مسيحوت الجوف** *mas-hūtu'l janf*, Of an insatiable appetite. Oppressed with indigestion. Large-paunched.

A **مسيحور** *mas-hūr*, Bewitched, enchanted, fascinated. Unwholesome (food). (A place) noxious by reason of excess of rain or scarcity of forage.

A **مسيحوط** *mas-hūt*, (Wine) diluted with water.

A **مسيحوف** *mas-hūf*, Consumptive (man).

A **مسيحوق** *mas-hūk*, Brayed, bruised.

A **مسيحونيا** *mas-hūkūniyā*, Dross of glass.

A **مسيحول** *mas-hūl*, Small and contemptible. Even and spacious (place). Name of a camel.

A **مسيح** *maskh*, (v. n. of **مسح**) Changing, metamorphosing into a more deformed shape (especially men into apes). Emaciating, galling (a camel's back) by excessive labour. Adopting the thoughts of any other, but changing some of his words: plagiarism. Rendering insipid. Ugly, mis-shapen, changed into a meaner form, metamorphosed.

A **مسيحاة** *miskhāt*, A poker, any thing for stirring the fire. Chips, fuel.

A **مسيح** *musahkhhad*, Pale, sallow, heavy, obtuse (man). Of a full and puffed habit of body.

A **مسيح** *maskhar*, (v. n. of **مسخر**) Ridiculing.

A **مسيح** *musahkhhar*, Taken, subdued, conquered. *Musahkhhir*, One who compels to work for nothing, guilty of angariation. A taker (of a town). A subduer, breaker in.

A **مسيخرة** *maskharat*, A buffoon, fool, jester, droll, wag, facetious fellow. A man in masquerade. A pleasantry, any thing ridiculous or mirthful; sport. **مسيخرة كردن** *maskhara kardan*, To ridicule or deride; to play the buffoon, to laugh at others; also to be laughed at.

P **مسيخري** *maskhargi*, Jest, buffoonery, fun.

A **مسيخرين** *musahhrin*, (in Morocco) The bearers of the emperor's mandates from place to place.

A **مسيخط** *maskhat*, (v. n. of **مسخط**) Waxing wroth, being angry. Indignation, fury, displeasure.

A **مسيخفة** *mushkhifāt*, (Ground) thin of herbage.

P **مسيخ كردة** *maskh-karda*, Metamorphosed into a vile shape.

A **مسيخم** *musahhkhām*, Filled with hatred.

A مسخن *mushkan*, Heated, hot (water).
 A مسخن *musakhkhan*, Hot, heated (water). *Musakhkhin*, Heating, calefactory, calefacient.
 A مسخنة *mishkanat*, Cauldron, copper, boiler.
 A مسخوت *maskhūt*, Smooth, bald, bare, shiny.
 A مسخوط *maskhūt*, Transformed, metamorphosed. Hatful, disagreeable, odious. Incensed. مسخوب و *maskhūt u maghzūb*, Odious (to God).
 A مسحول *maskhūl*, Discarded, reprobated. Low. Weak. Unknown (star).
 A مسخية *mishkiyat*, A sort of carpet.
 A مسد *masd*, (v. n. of مسد) Twisting (a rope) well. Persevering, prosecuting diligently a journey. Tiring, wearying. مسد حسنة *hasanatu'l masd*, (A girl) well formed by nature. *Masad*, (pl. مساد *misād* or امساد *amsād*) The fibrous bark of the palm-tree; a rope made of it, or of any other substance firmly twisted. An iron axis.
 A مسد *masadd*, A chink, hole. Name of a garden. *Musidd*, One who hits the nail on the head, who attains any end. One who acts rightly, or speaks reasonably.
 A مسداة *misdat*, An instrument or loom whereon a weaver stretches the warp.
 A مسدد *musaddad*, Well directed; rectified. One whose affairs are managed with judgment and success. *Musaddid*, One who directs properly. Who points (a spear) well.
 A مسدس *musaddas*, Composed of six. Verse consisting of six lines. Six-sided, hexagonal. Cubic. A cube, hexagon. مسدس عالم *musaddasi ʿālam*, The six sides of the world, viz. up and down, fore and aft, right and left.
 A مسدع *misdaʿ*, One who goes where he pleases. A road-guide.
 A مسددم *musaddam*, (A camel) allowed to range at liberty. Libidinous (stallion). (A stallion) muzzled to prevent his biting. Wide-spreading, diffused (water).
 A مسدوح *masdūh*, Supine. Laid on the face.
 A مسدود *masdūd*, Shut, closed, corked, plugged.
 A مسدوم *masdūm*, Libidinous (stallion).
 A مسدي *masdaʿ*, (or مسدي *musaddaʿ*) (Cloth) fitted to the loom, stretched upon the warp.
 A مسر *masr*, (v. n. of مسر) Drawing out, extricating from difficulties. Accusing, impeaching (people), or setting (them) together by the ears.
 P مسر *masar*, Ice.
 A مسر *musirr*, A concealer, hider, one who keeps private. A divulger, publisher.
 A مسرة *masrasat*, Land full of locusts.
 A مسراع *misraʿ*, Very swift for good or evil.
 A مسربة *masrabat*, (pl. مسارب *masārib*) A meadow, pasture. *Masrabat* or *musrabat*, The ring of the anus. A veranda or portico. *Masrubat*, Fine or soft hairs stretching from the breast to the navel.
 A مسربح *musarbakh*, Distant, remote.

A مسربة *musarbatat*, A melon slender and long.
 A مسرة *misrat*, An instrument (volume or roll) in which any secrets are contained.
 A مسرة *masarrat*, (v. n. of مسر) Being cheerful. Making glad. Cheerfulness, gladness, joy. Briskness, liveliness, happiness. The extremities of odoriferous herbs. *Misarrat*, (pl. مسار *masār*) A whispering-trumpet.
 A مسراج *musarraj*, Saddled (horse). Combed.
 A مسرجة *masrajat* or *musrajat*, A lamp, a vessel holding oil and a wick.
 A مسراح *masrah*, (pl. مسارح *masāriḥ*) A wide pasture, pasturage. *Misrah*, A comb.
 A مسرد *misrad*, A saddler's awl or needle.
 A مسرد *musarrad*, (Leather) strengthened by sewing. Woven (coat of mail). Stitched (leather).
 A مسردببة *musardabiyat*, (from P سرداب *sardāb*) An ice-house: a place for keeping water cool.
 A مسردح *musardah*, Turned loose, allowed to go where one likes.
 A مسردق *musardah*, (A house) surrounded by the curtain سرادق *surādīk*: (a tent) so screened.
 A مسررس *musarras*, Intricate, difficult to decipher. Compactly-bound (book).
 A مسرط *masrat* or *misrat*, The gullet.
 A مسرع *misraʿ*, Swift to do evil or good. *Musriʿ*, Quick, swift, nimble, expeditious.
 A مسرف *musrif*, Extravagant, profuse, lavish.
 A مسرق *musrik*, Short-necked.
 A مسرط *musarmat*, Long-bodied (camel).
 A مسرو *masrus*, Abounding in locusts' eggs.
 A مسرو *masrūr*, Overspread with small locusts.
 A مسروب *masrūb*, Affected by tightness at the chest from inhaling the fumes of silver.
 A مسروح *masrūh*, The vapour سراب *sarāb*.
 P مسرود *masrūd*, An invocation. An incantation, fascination.
 A مسرود *masrūd*, (Leather) strengthened by sewing. Perforated. Stitched. Woven (coat of mail).
 A مسرور *masrūr*, Glad, joyful, cheerful, exulting, gay, happy. One whose navel-string is cut. Name of the headsman of the caliph Hārūn Ar rashid.
 A مسروف *masrūf*, Worm-eaten (timber).
 A مسروق *masrūh*, Stolen, robbed. Surreptitious.
 A مسرول *musarwal*, (A pied-horse) white-legged to the knees and houghs (dressed in stockings).
 A مسرولة *musarwalat*, (A dove) plumaged about the legs and feet.
 A مسرهج *musarhaj*, Firmly-twisted (rope).
 P مسرة چرخ *masirasi charkh*, The moon.
 A مسرهده *musarhad*, Fat (camel's bunch).
 A مسري *masraʿ*, (v. n. of مسري) Travelling by night. The nocturnal journey to heaven said to have been made by Muhammad.
 A مسط *mast*, (v. n. of مسط) Wringing (wet cloth). Striking with a scourge. Squeezing with the hand a leathern bottle, or the intestines, in order

to force out their contents. Thrusting the hand into the matrix of a camel to extract the seed deposited there by a sorry sire. Purging, moving the bowels.
 A مسطار *mistār* or *mustār*, New, also sour wine; heady wine. Raised (dust).
 A مسطبة *mastabat* or *mistabat*, (pl. مساطب *masātib*) A long and wide bench, or rather a stone platform, raised two or three feet above the ground, on which the Orientals recline. A smith's anvil.
 A مسطح *mistah*, An open place on a plain where corn or dates are dried. The pillar, pole, or other wooden work of a tent. A broad piece of wood fixed on a vine-prop. A large smooth stone surrounded by other stones in order to collect water. A baker's rolling-pin. A bread-plate or basket. A mat made of palm-leaves. A large frying-pan in which wheat is toasted. A traveller's water-pot.
 A مسطح *musattah*, Superficial; levelled (ground); level, even. An open plain. Broad, flat (nose). مسطح الاول *musattahu'l anwal*, (and مسطح الثاني *musattahu's sānī*) First term and second term (in mathematics). *Musattih*, Who equals or makes level.
 A مسطر *mistar*, (pl. مساطر *masātir*) A geometrical rule by which right lines are drawn, a ruler. Parallel threads strained on a piece of pasteboard, used by those who copy manuscripts for ruling lines.
 A مسطر *musattar*, Written; a writing. *Musattir*, A writer; amanuensis. Appointed, delegated. Despotic, absolute.
 A مسطع *mistaʿ*, Eloquent.
 A مسطع *musattaʿ*, (A camel) marked on the neck with an oblong figure.
 A مسطن *musattan*, Firmly-planted (column).
 A مسطوح *mastūh*, Stretched supine. Killed.
 A مسطور *mastūr*, Written, described, specified.
 A مسطوع *mastūʿ*, Raised (dust). Diffused (odour). Spread (dawn).
 A مسع *misʿ*, The north wind.
 A مسعاة *masʿat*, (pl. مساعي *masāʿi*) Study, pains. A laudable endeavour or act. Greatness, nobility, the ne plus ultra of glory and nobility.
 A مسعار *misʿār*, (pl. مساعير *masāʿir*) A poker, piece of wood with which fire is stirred. One who stirs up strife, a breedbate.
 A مسعام *misʿām*, (or مسعام *musʿāmm*) Rapid (current of water).
 A مسعاب *musʿab*, Permitted, allowed; lawful.
 A مسعد *musʿad*, Happy. Propitious. August. (This form is not admitted by the best authorities).
 A مسعر *masʿar*, The thinnest part of a camel's tail. *Misʿar*, A poker with which the fire is stirred. A horse that throws his legs out wide, and is restless and impatient. Long (neck). Strong, vehement. مسعر الحرب *misʿaru'l harb*, A raiser of war, seditious man. *Musʿar*, Fixed, estimated, rated. *Musʿir*, One who stirs up war. *Musʿur*, The thinnest part of a camel's tail.

A **مستعر** *musacir*, A judge or administrator.
 A **مسطع** *muscut* or *misat*, An instrument by which sternutatives are injected. A snuff-box.
 A **مسل** *masal*, The throat; where one coughs.
 A **مسة** *musagan*, A big double-skin bucket.
 A **مسةود** *mas'ud*, Happy, fortunate, rendered fortunate, prosperous, blessed; favourable; august.
 A **مسةودي** *mas'udi*, Happiness, prosperity.
 A **مسةور** *mas'ur*, Scorched by the blast **سوم** *samum*. Furious. Thirsty. Greedy of meat, although the belly be filled.
 A **مسةوع** *mas'uw*, Mildewed, smutty (wheat).
 A **مسةوف** *mas'uf*, (An infant) ulcerated on the head or face.
 A **مسةوي** *mas'uy*, A man who walks much, going here and there. Strong, indefatigable.
 A **مسةيب** *musghib*, Hungry.
 A **مسةيب** *musghabb*, (or **مسةيب** *musaghghab*) Allowed, permitted.
 A **مسةيبة** *masghabat*, A being hungry. Hunger.
 A **مسةبل** *musaghal*, Easy (thing).
 A **مسةد** *musghad*, (A camel's colt) filled with milk and fat.
 A **مسةغم** *musaggham*, (or **مسةغم** *musgham*) Well fed. A youth tenderly brought up, delicate, in a good habit of body.
 A **مسةغم** *masghum*, Well fed and plump (boy).
 A **مسةف** *musaff*, Changed (colour). **مسةف** *Musiff*, A weaver of mats from palm-leaves. Attentive to minute details. (See **اسفاف** *isfāf*).
 A **مسةف** *musaffih*, One who does a thing that yields him no advantage.
 A **مسةفر** *misfar*, (A camel) strong for travelling. One who travels much.
 A **مسةفرة** *misfarat*, A besom, broom, brush. **مسةفيرة** *Misfirat*, Red (she-camel).
 A **مسةفارة** *musaffarat*, A clew or ball of thread.
 A **مسةفسف** *musafsaf*, Fine, sifted (flour). **مسةفسف** *Musafsif*, Mean, avaricious, a small giver. (Wind) which sweeps the ground and scatters the finer dust.
 A **مسةفط الرأس** *musaffatu'r ras*, One whose head is shaped like the casket or box **سفة** *safat*.
 A **مسةفك** *misfak*, Talkative, verbose.
 A **مسةفن** *misfan*, A hatchet, axe, or planing-instrument. A spade or implement with which they rake over ground which has been sowed.
 A **مسةفوح** *masfuh*, Poured out. (A camel) sent forth. Extended, drawn forth. Ample, spacious. Coarse, thick.
 A **مسةفور** *masfur*, Above-mentioned, specified.
 A **مسةفوع** *masfuc*, One whose eye is sunk in the socket. Viewed with a malignant eye.
 A **مسةفوك** *masfuk*, Shed, spilled (blood).
 A **مسةفه** *musfah*, (A channel or valley) full of water. **مسةفه** *Musfih*, Tiresome (food) which obliges one to drink much. (See **اسفاه** *isfah*).
 A **مسةفه** *musaffih*, One who calls another a fool.

A **مسةفي** *musfi*, A calumniator, tale-bearer. (Wind) which carries away the dust.
 A **مسةقاب** *mishab*, A camel accustomed to bring forth males (**سقب** *sakb*).
 A **مسةقاة** *maskat* or *mishat*, A place or vessel from which a bird drinks. The part of the belly where water in drops collects. **مسةقاة**, An utensil out of which water is poured or any thing is sprinkled.
 A **مسةقار** *mishkar*, A date-tree whose juice flows.
 A **مسةقاط** *mishat*, Accustomed to cast her young.
 A **مسةقام** *misham*, Often sick, infirm, ailing.
 A **مسةقاب** *mishab*, A camel that has brought forth a male (**سقب** *sakb*). **مسةقاب**, Near.
 A **مسةقسق** *musaksik*, One who ascends a tripod and recites verses alternately with another.
 A **مسةقط** *maskat*, (v. n. of **سقط**) Falling. The lower part of a tent or bird's wing. A place where sands break off. **مسةقط** in Arabia. **مسةقط** or **مسةقش**, A place, especially where any thing falls.
 A **مسةقط الرأس** *maskitu'r ras*, A native country (where one falls at birth). **مسةقش**, A dam which casts her young. Who or what causes to fall, lowers, abases, debases; dishonouring, degrading.
 A **مسةقطة** *maskatat*, (v. n. of **سقط**) Falling. A patron, asylum, protection, refuge. Any act by which one is lowered in public estimation. A place where a sand-hill breaks off.
 A **مسةقع** *mishaq*, Eloquent, high-voiced.
 A **مسةقف** *musakhaf*, Roofed, floored. Long, tall.
 A **مسةقفف** *muskhaff*, (Hair) dirty and staring.
 A **مسةقم** *mushim*, Who or what makes sick.
 A **مسةقوط** *maskut*, Fallen (date).
 A **مسةقوم** *maskum*, Sick.
 A **مسةقوي** *maskariy*, (or **مسةقي** *maskiy*) Corn well watered. (A field) watered by art or by a rill.
 A **مسةقي** *maskiy*, Imbued, saturated, soaked.
 A **مسةك** *mask*, (v. n. of **مسك**) Seizing, holding fast, retaining, restraining. Supporting, sustaining. (pl. of **مسوك** *musuk*) Leather, especially of lamb or kid. **مسةك البر** *miskul barr*, (or **مسةك الجن** *miskul jinn*) Names of plants. **مسةك**, A place which holds water. (pl. of **مسةكة** *masakat*) Bracelets or ankle-rings of tortoiseshell or ivory. **مسةك**, (pl. of **مسةكة** *mishat*) Particles of musk. **مسةك**, (pl. of **مسةكة** *mushat*) Aliments (as keeping the body together). (pl. of **مسةكة** *musakat*) Tenacious, avaricious. **مسةك**, Avaricious, stingy.
 A P **مسةك** *misk*, Musk. **مسةك غالية** *ghaliya-misk*, Civet. **مسةك صابوني** *misk-sabuni*, A musky soap-ball.
 A **مسةكان** *maskan*, An earnest-penny.
 A **مسةكة** *maskat*, A piece of leather. **مسةكة**, A bit of musk. Muscadell wine. **مسةكة**, That by which any thing is held. (pl. of **مسةك** *musak*) Food (as keeping together the body). An excellent understanding. Covetousness, stinginess. Good, goodness. Remains, residue. A well dug in hard

ground, through which water does not subside. The hard ground itself. **مسةكة**, A bracelet or ankle-ring of tortoiseshell or ivory. A well dug in hard ground; also the hard ground itself. The caul on the head of a new-born infant or colt. **مسةكة** *hasakatun masakatun*, Strong, strenuous. **مسةكة**, (pl. of **مسةك** *musak*) Avaricious. One who holds any thing in his gripe and will not part with it. **مسةكة**, Stinginess.
 A **مسةكت** *mushit*, One who orders silence, or strikes dumb. One who ceases to speak.
 A **مسةكت** *musakhat*, The last gaming arrow. **مسةكت**, Silencing, who or what puts to silence.
 A **مسةكر** *mushir*, Inebriating. Any intoxicating liquor. **كل مسةكر حرام** *kullu mushirin harāmun*, Every thing intoxicating is forbidden.
 A **مسةكر** *musakkar*, Made drunk, crop-sick.
 A **مسةكرات** *mushirāt*, Intoxicating drinks.
 A **مسةكة** *musakhiyat*, A country where one easily loses the way.
 P **مسةكل** *miskal*, A sort of Jew's harp.
 A **مسةكان** *maskanorhin*, (pl. of **مسةكان** *masākin*) Dwelling, habitation, house. **مسةكان**, Poor, miserable.
 A **مسةكان** *maskan*, An allayer, quieter. **مسةكانات** *maskhināt*, Anodynes.
 A **مسةكانة** *maskanat*, Poverty, misery. Humility, modesty. **مسةكانة وضراعت** *maskanat u zarāyat*, Humbleness and submission. **مسةكانة** *ahli maskanat*, Modest, humble.
 A **مسةكوب** *maskub*, Poured out, shed. (Water) poured out and flowing over the ground's surface.
 A **مسةكور** *maskur*, Intoxicated, drunken. Concealed, veiled (eye).
 A **مسةكوك** *maskuk*, Coined, struck. Studded with nails. **مسةكوك سكة** *maskuk sikhasi*. . . . Stamped with the die of
 A **مسةكون** *maskun*, Habitable, inhabited. Pacified. **مسةكون غير مسةكون** *ghayr maskun*, Uninhabited.
 A **مسةكون ربع** *rub'ei maskun*, The four quarters of the world. P **مسةكون شذن** *maskun shudan*, To be pacified, to become pleased.
 P **مسةكة** *masha*, Fresh butter.
 A **مسةكي** *mishiy*, Musky. Dark, musk-coloured.
 P **مسةكين** *mishin*, Musky, musk-coloured.
 A **مسةكير** *mishir*, Very apt to be intoxicated.
 A **مسةكين** *mishin* or *maskin*, (pl. of **مسةكين** *masūkin*) Indigent, wretched, a pauper. Humble, suppliant. A poor man or woman, a beggar, miserable wretch.
 A **مسةكينة** *mishinat*, Poor, indigent (woman). The city of Madīna.
 A **مسةكيني** *maskinī*, Poverty, misery.
 A **مسةكينية** *mishiniyat*, Beggary.
 P **مسةكر** *misgar*, A coppersmith, worker in brass.
 A **مسةل** *masl*, A flowing, running. **مسةل**, (pl. of **مسةل** *amsilat*, **مسةل** *musul*, and **مسةلان** *mustān*) The channel of a torrent or flux of water. **مسةل**,

(pl. of *masīl*) Channels of streams.

أ *maslāʿ*, Melted butter.

أ *maslāt*, Consolation.

أ *mislākh*, A skin, raw hide. A serpent's slough. A palm-tree whose dates drop whilst green.

أ *mislās*, (A palm) stript of its branches.

أ *mislāt*, The tooth or ward of a key.

أ *mislāh*, Eloquent, glib-tongued.

أ *muslān*, (pl. of *masal* and *masīl*) Places through which water flows.

أ *muslib*, (or *musallib*) Abortion-producing (woman or camel).

أ *masalat*, (also *masālāt*) A question, proposition, problem. An action, thing.

أ *misallat*, (pl. *masāl*) A large needle for sewing sacks.

أ *musallah*, Armed for war.

أ *muslahibb*, Broad, open, extended (road). Straight.

أ *masluhat*, (pl. *masālih*) A frontier-garrison, a fortification at the entrance into a country. Armed (men), warlike (people). Guards, guardians. A dangerous place, where it is necessary to carry arms (*silāh*).

أ *maslahk*, (pl. *masālikh*) A place where they slaughter and skin (animals).

أ *muslahimm*, Proud, refractory.

أ *muslis*, Abortion-producing (camel).

أ *musalsal*, Enchained, linked, concatenated, sewed, or fastened together, coherent, successive, consecutive, placed in order. Badly-woven (cloth). Striped, painted (stuff).

أ *musallat*, Appointed, set over. Conquered, subdued. *Musallit*, A governor, a ruler. P *musallit shudun*, To overcome, rule over, be superior.

أ *mislaʿ*, A leader or guide of men or cattle.

أ *musallaʿ*, Cleaved, split. A wild bullock, to whose tail are fastened pieces of the wood *salāʿ* and *ushar*, which being set on fire, generally made them run up a mountain (a superstitious ceremony among the Pagan Arabs, in order to obtain rain in a dry season). A piece of wood thus tied and kindled.

أ *musalʿaf*, Thick.

أ *muslif*, (A woman) of five and forty.

أ *mislafut*, A harrow. Any instrument used in levelling ground. A plasterer's trowel.

أ *mislah*, Eloquent. A scaling-ladder.

أ *maslah* or *maslik*, Way, path, track. Passage. Institution, regulation. Series, line.

أ *musallah*, Lean, slim, thread-like paper.

أ *maslahat*, A border torn off a garment.

أ *muslim*, A musulman, a true believer in the Muhammadan faith, a Moslem.

أ *musallam*, Consigned, intrusted, given in charge. Free, dispensed with, exempted from

public burdens. Complete, sound, safe, entire, whole.

Certain, secure. *musallammu'l in-sāf*, Tenacious of equity. *tabībī musallam dawā*, An excellent physician, certain of curing. P *sukhanāni muharrar u musallam*, Words certain and true. *musallam kardan*, To grant a dispensation. A *Musallim*, One who keeps safe, preserves in liberty, or rescues. One who delivers (any thing to a person). One who submits to, and acquiesces in, the judgment of another. One who salutes, pronounces a benediction or salutation. One who blesses the memory (of the departed), saying, *as-salām galayhi*, Peace be with him! The herald of peace. The lieutenant of a new governor sent before him to take possession till his arrival.

P *muslimān*, (Pers. pl. of *muslim*) Orthodox believers, Mussulmāns, Moslems.

TP *musulmān*, A musulman, believer.

P *musulmānī*, Muhammadism.

أ *muslimat*, A Muhammadan woman.

أ *muslimīn*, (pl. oblique of *muslim*) Muhammadans, faithful; believers, Moslems.

أ *muslantih*, A wide, open field.

أ *muslankī*, Supine, laid on the back.

أ *maslūb*, Seized, snatched away. Spoiled, stripped. Erred. Forgotten. Robbed of one's senses.

أ *maslūt*, Shaved on the head. Stripped of flesh.

أ *maslūkh*, Skinned, flayed (sheep). Galled, made raw. Finished (month).

أ *maslūs*, Insane, foolish.

أ *maslūt*, Thin of hair about the jaw.

أ *maslūʿ*, Afflicted with *silʿat*.

أ *maslūʿat*, A highway, straight road.

أ *maslūf*, Levelled (ground): harrowed.

أ *maslūk*, Boiled. Name of a certain day observed by the Arabs.

أ *maslūkat*, (pl. *masālik*) Broth.

أ *maslūh*, Beaten, walked, trodden (path).

Inserted, put into.

أ *maslūl*, Unsheathed. Consumptive.

أ *maslūm*, Bitten by a serpent. (A hide) tanned with bark of the tree *salam*.

أ *maslūmāʿ*, Fruitful in *salam* trees.

أ *muslahimm*, Changed in colour.

أ *musallī*, One who solaces, or who makes content and happy. The third horse in a race.

أ *muslahibb*, Hard and plenteous rain.

أ *misamm*, One who eats all he can get hold of. *Musimm*, (A day) distressingly hot with a pestilential blast (*samūm*).

أ *musammā*, Called, named.

أ *mismāt*, A sandal made especially for climbing rocks in pursuit of the mountain-goat.

أ *musammāt*, Names, denominations.

P *mas*, (*mismājang*, or *مساچنگ*)

masmāchang) An artificial penis, a dildo.

أ *mismāh*, Liberal, bountiful.

أ *mismār*, (pl. *masāmīr*) A nail, pin, peg, stake. A skilful manager of camels.

أ *mismārīy*, Clavated, nail-shaped.

أ *mis* or *masmās*, A confused business.

أ *mismāh*, A forked tent-pole.

أ *masammāt*, as *ahl al-misāmāt* or *musimmat*, Relations, friends, intimates.

أ *masmah*, Width, breadth, amplitude.

أ *musmadirr*, Long and straight (road). Well-arranged (discourse).

أ *musamrat*, Long-headed.

أ *masmasat*, (v. n. of *Q*) Being disturbed, disordered. Confusion, intricacy.

أ *musammāt*, (A royal mandate) having effect, efficacious, received, and obeyed everywhere. (in poetry) A poem in which the rhyme of one line is different from all the rest.

أ *masmaʿ*, A place where any thing is heard, a place within hearing. *Mismaʿ*, (pl. *masāmiʿ*) The ear, organ of hearing. The ear of a bucket. The handle in the middle of a bucket, or of a basket for drawing up earth, to which the rope is fastened. Name of the father of a tribe. *Mismaʿ* or *masmaʿ*, The ear-hole. *Musmaʿ*, Made to hear. Accepted, approved, heard, listened to, attended to. Clever. *Musmiʿ*, One who makes to hear. A fetter, pinion, manacle.

أ *masmaʿan*, Within hearing.

أ *musammaʿ*, Fettered, or having a log tied to the neck. *Musammīʿ*, Obscene, foul-mouthed.

أ *musmiʿat*, A female singer.

أ *musmaʿill*, Long (camel).

أ *musmaghillat*, Long (she-camel).

P *masmakār*, (*masmakrān*, or *masmakūra*) Long birthwort.

أ *musmakirr*, Extremely hot (day).

أ *musmakāt*, Heavens, lofty skies.

أ *musmin*, (fem. *musminna*) Naturally fat.

أ *musammīn*, Fattening.

أ *musmanat*, (fem.) Naturally fat.

أ *musammanat*, (fem.) Fat by art or care, fattened.

أ *masmūr*, Fixed together with nails. Lean and spare, but having the bones and muscles firmly knit together. Checkered (life).

أ *masmūrat*, A wench firmly knit together and brawny.

أ *masmūt*, (A kid) whose hair is scalded off with water, and prepared for roasting.

أ *masmūʿ*, Heard. Audible.

أ *masmūh*, Long. High. Strong (rope).

أ *masmūkāt*, Skies.

أ *masmūl*, Blinded, knocked out (eye).

أ *masmūm*, Killed or injured by poison. Infected (meat), poisoned (sword), envenomed (ar-

row). Venomous. (A day) distressingly sultry by the blowing of the hot wind **سوم samūm**.

▲ **مسمة musammah**, Mad with love. A fool, idiot.

▲ **مسهم musamahaj**, (A horse) middle-sized, with well-proportioned limbs.

▲ **مسهمر musmahirr**, Penis.

▲ **مسهمل musmahill**, Slender round the belly.

▲ **مسمة musammā**, Named, called, styled. Entitled, denominated. Inscribed. **Musammī**, One who gives a name; denominative.

▲ **مسمة musammīyan**, Nominally; by name.

▲ **مسهمل musmasill**, Lank in the belly. Old, worn out (garment). Name of a bird.

▲ **ماسن masn**, A flagellation, a stroke with a scourge. **Masan**, (v. n. of **مسن**) Being hard and thick. Fearlessness.

▲ **مسن misann**, A whetstone, an instrument for sharpening. **Musinn**, Aged, stricken in years.

▲ **مسناة musannāt**, A bank, mound, or dike.

▲ **مسناع misnā**, A beautiful she-camel.

▲ **مسناف misnāf**, A camel which shakes forward or backward the saddle (which is fastened on by the strap called **سناف sināf**). A camel wearing the poitrel or breast-harness **سناف sināf**.

▲ **مسنبة masnabat**, Wickedness. Greediness.

▲ **مسنب musambakh**, One who travels at mid-day. Distant, remote.

▲ **مسنة musinnat**, An aged female.

▲ **مسنت musnit**, Barren, unproductive (soil). Scarce, barren (season). Visited by a barren season.

▲ **مسنجم musannaj**, Striped (stuff).

▲ **مسند masnad**, A scoundrel, lying rascal.

▲ **مسند masnad**, (pl. **مسائد masānid**) A throne. A large cushion on which they recline. A prop, support. **مسند سلطان masnadi sultān**, A royal throne. **مسند أسودگان masnadi āsūdagān**, The grave. The world. **مسند جم masnadi jam**, The wind. **مسند عزت dar masnadi izzat**, On the throne of glory, glorious. ▲ **Musnad**, (pl. **مسائد masānid** and **مسائيد masānīd**) Attributed to, related, alleged (on the authority of another). Predicated. Reared, propped. Spurious, a bastard. Time, an age, fortune. The Himyaritic character, which differs from the common Arabic or Niskhi. (in gram.) The subject. **مسند اليه musnad ilayhi**, The subject of a proposition. **مسند به musnad bihi**, The predicate of a proposition. **Musnid**, Who causes to lean. One who makes an allegation on the authority of another.

▲ **مسند آرا masnad-ārā**, Adorning the throne, i. e. a king. **مسند آرای قصر متین دین masnad-ārāyi kasri matini dīn**, The ornament of the throne of the impregnable palace of religion (a title given sometimes to a chief priest).

▲ **مسندة musannadat**, Propped up (faggots).

▲ **مسند گاه masnad-gūh**, A support, asylum.

▲ **مسند نشین masnad-nishīn**, Sitting on the

throne, i. e. a reigning prince. **مسند نشین شدن masnad-nishīn shudan**, To sit upon a throne, to fill the chief seat, to reign.

▲ **مسنادي musnadiy**, A follower of the **مسائد masānid**, to the exclusion of the **مراسيل marāsīl** and **مقاطيع makāti**. A proper name.

▲ **مسنسن musansan**, Beaten, trodden (road).

▲ **مسنطل musantal**, Weak in going; a stumbler. One who waves the head up and down, unable to keep himself still, paralytic. Large-bellied.

▲ **مسنف musnif**, (pl. **مسائف masānif**) (A horse) which takes the lead of the others.

▲ **مسنفه musnafat**, (A she-camel) whose saddle is bound by the girth called **سناف sināf**. **Musnifat**, A mare outstripping horses. A young she-camel ten months gone with foal, and whose udder swells. Barren (ground). Lean (she-camel).

▲ **مسنگت masang**, Unfair play at dice. Boast.

▲ **مسنم musnim**, (Ground) productive of the plant **اسنم isnām**.

▲ **مسنم musannam**, (A hovel or grave) shaped like an ass's back. (A camel) turned loose and never ridden (allowed to get a hunch).

▲ **مسنم masnūm**, Watered (ground).

▲ **مسنوت masnūt**, An intimate companion who flies in a rage without reason.

▲ **مسنون masnūn**, Changed, altered in smell or colour. Fetid (mud). Smooth, clear (faced). Long-faced and long-nosed. Polished, sharpened (sword). (Land) eat bare of grass. Circumcised. Rendered legal, legalized, lawful, adopted into use. **قاعد قاعدتة kā'idat masnūna**, A canon or rule; in law an evangelical council.

▲ **مسنة musannah**, Mouldy (bread).

▲ **مسني masniy**, Watered (ground).

▲ **ماسن masn**, (v. n. of **مس** for **مسو**) Being restive, stubborn (an ass). Extracting the seed from the uterus of a camel.

▲ **مسوء musū**, (v. n. of **مسأ**) Being froward, saucy. Keeping the middle of the road. Exciting discord. Delaying, proceeding slowly. Deceiving, circumventing. Being given to, persevering in. Defering, putting off. Stilling (a boiling pot). Mollifying by gentle words. Being rent (a garment).

▲ **مسواط misrāt**, A horse that requires the whip (سوط **sawt**) to make him gallop. A harrow. A spoon with which things are mixed.

▲ **مسواك misrāk**, A dentifrice, especially one made from a certain kind of tree.

▲ **مسوچ musanraj**, Circularly-cut (garment).

▲ **مسوچر musanjar**, (A dog) with the log **ساجور sājur** tied to his neck. (Hair) hanging down.

▲ **مسوح musūh**, (v. n. of **مسح**) Travelling, roaming. (pl. of **مسح mis-h**) Coarse cloths of hair or wool, of which they make saddle-cloths for beasts of burden. Highways. Sackcloths.

▲ **مسود musarwat**, An intestine filled with ca-

mel's blood, roasted and eaten; a black pudding. **Musarwad**, A chooser of a chief, lord, or prince. One who blackens or marks with black.

▲ **مسودة musradd**, Black (in the face, from grief).

▲ **مسودة maswadat**, Water upon which there is a yellow tint. **Muswidat**, A woman the mother of black children.

▲ **مسودة musarwadat**, (fem. of **مسود musarwad**) Blackened. A black thing. A note or memorandum-book, the first sketch, conception, or rough draught of any thing, with many blottings and corrections. **Musarwidat**, Name of a Muhammadan sect (the sect of Abbās), so called because they dressed in black.

▲ **مسور masūr**, Walked, trodden (road). Lived with (man). **Miswar**, A leathern cushion.

▲ **مسور musarwar**, Built (wall). Enclosed by a wall (**سور sūr**), walled. Adorned with bracelets (**سوار sinār**). The part encircled by a bracelet.

▲ **مسورة miswarat**, A leathern cushion.

▲ **مسوس masūs**, Brackish, not salt or fresh. Water which hands have touched. Water which allays excessive thirst. Whatever allays thirst. Pure, sweet water. The bezoar-stone.

▲ **مسوس musarwis**, Worm-eaten (tree). (A tree) which breeds worms (**سوس sūs**).

▲ **مسوط miswat**, A ladle or spatula for mixing things. A certain imp which stirs men to anger.

▲ **مسوع musarwa**, Permitted, allowed; lawful.

▲ **مسوع musarwagh**, Permitted, allowed; lawful.

▲ **مسوف masūf**, Furious (stallion-camel). **Miswaf**, A scent-bottle, or box for holding perfumes.

▲ **مسوف musarwif**, One who does what he likes without let, hindrance, check, or opposition.

▲ **مسوفة musarwifat**, (A well) of which it is affirmed that water will surely be found in it: or whose water when smelled is nauseated. Disobedient (wife), who promises to do well and does not.

▲ **مسوق masūh**, Rudely and violently driven.

Misrak, A stick or switch for striking a horse.

Muswik, (A camel) which follows or presses on the game, enabling the hunter to catch it.

▲ **مسوكة misvakat**, A whip.

▲ **مسوك musūk**, (pl. of **مسك mask**) Skins of lambs or kids. **هم في مسوك الثعالب hum fī musūki's sa'ālib**, They are terrified.

▲ **مسوم musarram**, Signed, marked. Sent to pasture. **مسومة حجارة hijarat musarramat**, Pebbles which have on them an impress like seals; or marked white and red. **Musarvim**, One who makes a mark. One who turns his horse loose to graze.

▲ **مسود masūd**, Afflicted with **سواد susād**.

▲ **مسوف masūf**, Furious, rampant (he-camel).

▲ **مسوون muswūn**, (pl.) Well, healthy, entire.

▲ **مسوي musarwa**, Made level, even, and smooth. **Musarwī**, One who makes any thing even, level, and straight.

A **mus-hab** or **mus-hib**, A horse going with long steps; also going at full gallop. A blabber, a great talker. **Mus-hab**, Deprived of sense from love, fright, disease, or the bite of a serpent.

A **mus-habat**, Deep (well), or one whose water is so sandy as to be undrinkable.

A **mas-haj**, A place where the wind blows. **Mis-haj**, A prater, babbler, trifling speaker. Eloquent, high-voiced.

A **musahhad**, Rendered sleepless, roused.

A **mas-haf**, (Meat) creating (thirst).

A **mas-hak**, A violent wind or its current. **Mis-hak**, Light, active, fleet (horse). Eloquent, rapid in utterance.

A **mas-hakat**, Current of a strong wind.

A **mus-hal**, Purged, troubled with a diarrhoea. **Mus-hil**, Laxative, aperient, purgative, cathartic. A purge (in India called a mussaul).

mus-hilāti balgham, Medicines which carry off phlegm, phlegmagogues. **مسيلات سودا** **mus-hilāti sandā**, Medicines which expel the bile, melanagogues. **مسيلات صفرا** **mus-hilāti safrā**, Medicines which expel bilious fæces, cholagogues.

A **musahhal**, Lightened. Made easy, softened. **Musahhil**, A loosener, solvent.

A **mus-ham**, (A horse) of ignoble breed. Emaciated, lean (from love). **Mus-him**, Talkative.

A **musahham**, A garment marked with stripes resembling arrows (**sahm**). Plaited.

A **musahhamat**, (Camels) affected with the disease called **suhām**.

A **mas-hūf**, Tormented with an unquenchable thirst (**suhāf**).

A **mas-hūm**, (A camel) affected by the disease **suhām**. Scorched by the summer-heat.

A **mas-y**, (v. n. of **مسي**) Extracting the prolific seed from the matrix of a camel. (Heat) wasting (flocks). Going on an easy journey. Stroking (with the hand). **Misy** or **musy**, Evening. **مسي امس** **mysu amsin**, Yesterday evening.

A **misī**, Made of copper. A sort of dentifrice or colouring for the teeth used in Hindūstān.

A **musī**, A sinner, criminal, malefactor, evil-doer. Injurious.

A **musayy**, (dim. of **مسا**) A little evening.

A **musayyan**, As the evening began.

A **misyah**, (pl. **masāyih**) A sycophant going about to sow dissensions.

A **misyah**, (A she-camel) which goes to pasture without a keeper. One that leaves her colt for the wild beasts to eat. A camel badly looked after. A camel employed in the transport of wares. **مسياع** **misyah**, A prodigal, a spendthrift.

A **misyah**, Bereaved (mother).

A **musayyānāt**, In the evening hours.

A **musayyab**, Set at liberty. Given.

A **masijat**, A thorn-fenced enclosure.

P **musicha**, A sort of bird white like a turtle or duck, but larger, making with its wings a hissing noise when flying.

A **masih**, Smooth, bare. A rough towel.

The bare part of a coin, either unstamped or where the impression has worn off. One who measures or travels much. Sincere. Sweat. A liar. Silver. Anointed. Wiped, cleaned. One who indulges much in venery. **المسيح** **al masih**, The anointed, the Messiah, our Lord Jesus Christ. **المسيح الدجال** **al masihu'd dajjal**, (or simply **دجال** **dajjal**) Antichrist.

مسيح القدمين **masihu'l hadamayn**, One whose feet are flat (not concave at the soles).

A **missih**, One who measures much. One who travels much. Antichrist.

A **musayyah**, Striped (garment or locust). A highway from which many distinct lanes branch off. The wild ass.

P **masihā**, Christ, the Messiah. A Christian.

A **masihā-nafas**, Possessed of the breath of the Messiah (an expression used to imply a skilful physician; as if endowed, like the Messiah, with the power of recovering the sick or recalling the dead by a breath.)

P **masihārār**, Christ-like: or a Christian.

A **masihāsī**, Christ-like. Of the Messiah. The office or works of the Messiah.

A **masihat**, A bow. A ringlet of hair.

A **masihīy**, Christian. Appertaining to Christ. **ملت مسيحية** **millati masihīya**, The Christian religion. The Christian people.

A **masihh**, Metamorphosed, changed into a meaner shape. Deformed, ugly. Weak. Foolish. A monster. Tasteless, insipid (meat or fruit).

A **masid**, (in Morocco) A school.

P **masidan**, To pluck, gather, cull. To wash, squeeze, wring, press, extort, wrench, twitch. To make haste, walk fast.

A **masir**, (or **masirat**) (v. n. of **سار**) Going, walking, proceeding on a journey, travelling. A journey. **مسيرة يوم** **masiratu yawmin**, A day's journey.

A **musir**, One who leaves a remainder (of meat or drink, the same being called **سور** **sūr**).

A **musayyar**, (Cloth) woven with stripes (like thongs). A kind of sweetmeat. A journey. A pleasant or celebrated place, worthy of a traveller's curiosity.

A **masis**, (or **missisa**) (v. n. of **مس**) Touching, handling, feeling. Touch.

A **masit**, Impure water, especially at the bottom of a cistern. Clay, mud. A small stream.

A stallion which covers to no purpose.

A **masitat**, Impure water, especially at the bottom of a cistern. A small stream. A well of sweet water spoiled by bad water running into it. Water flowing between a well and a cistern and

becoming fetid.

A **musayyat**, A small stream.

A **musaytir**, A keeper, guardian, governor, commander, inspector. Invested with authority.

A **misayah**, A plasterer's trowel.

A **musif**, Girt with, or bearing a sword. Deprived of a child by death, bereaved (father).

A **musayyaf**, (Coin) plain on the sides, free from any impression.

A **masifat**, (pl. of **سيف** **sayf**) Swords.

A **masik**, Avaricious, tenacious, close-fisted. Hard ground which holds water. Food. An excellent understanding.

A **missik**, Avaricious, tenacious, close-fisted. (A bottle or bag) which holds water well.

A **masikat**, (Ground) of a solid stratum, which holds water, and does not allow it to percolate.

A **masil**, (pl. **مسائل** **masāsil**, **مسل** **musul**, **امسلة** **amsilat**, and **مسلان** **muslān**) A channel. A flux or stream of water.

A **masalāt**, (v. n. of **سأل**) Asking, praying.

A **musaylimat**, Name of a famous impostor, to whom the epithet **كذاب** **kazzāb**, "liar," is usually affixed.

P **misin**, (or **misina**) Made of copper.

A **masūd**, Afflicted with the disease **سواد**.

A **massul**, Asked, begged, desired, demanded, interrogated. A petition: any thing sued for. **مستول عنه** **massul canhu**, (Any person or thing) inquired after.

A **massulāt**, Questions, queries.

A **musī**, A sinner, evil doer.

A **masksh**, (v. n. of **مش**) Milking (a camel), but leaving part in the udder. Taking (any thing) by little and little. Rubbing (the hands), cleaning or wiping (them) of grease. Mixing or rubbing (any thing) until (it) dissolves. Gnawing the extremity of a bone, in order to suck out the marrow. Litigation, law-suit.

A **masha'**, A yellow carrot or similar plant.

A **maskhā**, (v. n. of **مشى**) Being remarkable for a numerous offspring (a woman). Laxative, aperient (medicine).

A **maskhā**, A fast goer, a vigorous walker. An informer. (A camel) going well, unfatigued. (A she-camel) affected with a whitespeck on the eye.

A **mushāāt**, (v. n. 3 of **مشا** for **مشاؤ**) Going before, preceding. Getting the start off.

A **maskhāt**, (v. n. of **مشى**) Being willing: wishing, desiring.

A **mushāamat**, (v. n. 3 of **شام**) Sitting on the left hand. Going to the left. Arriving in Syria.

A **maskābir**, (pl. of **مشبر** **maskbar** and **مشبرة** **maskbarat**) Notches or other marks upon an ell-measure, to mark the half-yard, quarter, &c. A low-lying stream into which water flows from every part.

A **maskābih**, (pl. of **شبه** **shabah**) Resem-

blances, forms, figures, pictures, images. *Mushābih*, Like, resembling.

أ مشابهاً *mushābahāt*, (pl. of مشابهة *mushābahat*) Similitudes, semblances. Doubtful or different things.

أ مشابهة *mushābahat*, (v. n. 3 of شبه *shabha*) Resembling. Similitude, resemblance. Comparison of things similar. Probability.

أ مشابه *mashābih*, (pl. of شبه *shabha*) Resemblances.

أ مشاة *mishāt*, (pl. of مشائي *mashā'i*) A vessel by which they take mud out of wells.

أ مشاة *mushāt*, (pl. of ماشي *māshī*) Walkers, pedestrians. Spies, whisperers.

أ مشاة *mushātāt*, (v. n. 3 of مشاة *shitā*) Agreeing with (another) for the winter (شتاء *shitā*): doing any thing during that season.

أ مشاة *mashātigh*, Dangerous places; perils.

أ مشاة *mushātamat*, (v. n. 3 of مشاة *shim*) Reviling, abusing one another. Rudeness, reproachfulness. ف مشاة *mushātama ḥardan*, To rail at.

أ مشاة *mashājib*, (pl. of مشجب *mishjab*) Wooden clothes-horses.

أ مشاة *mushājiz*, (v. n. 3 of مشج *shaj*) Fighting; breaking or endeavouring to break another's head.

أ مشاة *mashājir*, (pl. of مشجر *mishjar*) The wooden works of camel-litters open at top.

أ مشاة *mushājarat*, (v. n. 3 of مشجر *shajr*) Resisting, opposing, controverting. Gnawing a tree (an animal). Pasturing, tending cattle.

أ مشاة *mushāhhat*, (v. n. 3 of مشح *shah*) Acting in an avaricious, grasping manner (towards any one). Litigation, altercation.

أ مشاة *mushāhazat*, (v. n. 3 of مشحذ *shahdh*) Lifting and twisting (her) tail much (a camel in travail).

أ مشاة *mushāhin*, Troublesome (enemy). Heretical. An innovator.

أ مشاة *mushāhanat*, A hating of one another.

أ مشاة *mushāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of مشحس *shahs*) Endeavouring, but unsuccessfully, to mend a broken dish.

أ مشاة *mushāhhalat*, (v. n. 3 of مشخل *shakh*) Behaving sincerely, treating with pure affection.

أ مشاة *mushād*, Carried up, built.

أ مشاة *mushāddat*, (v. n. 3 of مشد *shad*) Opposing, resisting. Seizing or contending with vehemence.

أ مشاة *mashādin*, or مشادين *mashādīn*, (pl. of مشدين *mushdin*) (Does) whose young are full grown.

أ مشاة *mashādih*, Employments, engagements which distract and confound.

أ مشاة *mashār*, (v. n. of مشور *shur*) Taking (honey) from a hive. A hive of bees. *Mushār*, Signified, indicated. مشاة *mushār ilayhi*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid, touched upon before, related above. A person or thing consulted. مشاة *māzīy mushār*, White honey, in the gathering of which assistance has been rendered.

أ مشاة *mushārūt*, (v. n. 3 of مشري *shari*) Making a contract of purchase or sale. Quarrelling, disputing.

أ مشارب *mashārib*, (pl. of مشرب *mashrab*) Dispositions. (pl. of مشربة *mashrabat* and *mashrubat*) Dining-rooms, parlours. Places whence water is fetched. (pl. of مشربة *mishrabat*) Drinks, things in general which are potable. Drinking-vessels.

أ مشاربة *mushārabat*, (v. n. 3 of مشرب *sharab*) Drinking with or to another.

أ مشارة *mashārat*, (v. n. of مشور *shur*) Taking (honey) from a hive. Fatness and comeliness. (pl. مشاور *mashāwir* and مشائر *mashā'ir*) Part of a sown field.

أ مشارة *mushārrat*, (v. n. 3 of مشر *shar*) Injuring (another), being malignant or adverse.

أ مشارات *mushārijāt*, (Girls) of the same age.

أ مشارة *mushārajat*, (v. n. 3 of مشرج *sharj*) Resembling one another.

أ مشارة *mushāriz*, Malicious, ill-disposed. Sharp (iron instrument), cutting whatever passes across it.

أ مشارة *mushārazat*, (v. n. 3 of مشرز *shariz*) Contending, striving, disputing, litigating. Being malignant, bad-tempered.

أ مشارة *mushārasat*, A giving hard treatment.

أ مشارة *mushāratat*, (v. n. 3 of مشروط *sharṭ*) Stipulating with each other, entering into mutual conditions.

أ مشارة *mashāriḥ*, (pl. of مشرع *mashraḥ* and مشرعة *mashraḥat*) Streets, broadways.

أ مشارة *mashārif*, Arabian villages on the banks of the Euphrates rich in pastures. Eminences, high places.

أ مشارة *mushārafat*, (v. n. 3 of مشرف *sharf*) Contending with concerning nobility or glory. Being near. Hanging over, impending.

أ مشارة *mashārik*, Eastern places.

أ مشارة *mushārah*, Common, shared in common. Mutual, reciprocal. *Mushārik*, An associate, partner. A wind close to the north-east.

أ مشارة *mushārahat*, (v. n. 3 of مشرك *sharik*) Entering into partnership. Being partner. Co-partnership. Community, society, association, participation, communication, correspondence. مشاركة *mushārahātī dīniya*, Religious fellowship.

أ مشارة *mashāra*, A border round a sown field.

أ مشارة *mashārīt*, (pl. of مشراط *mishrāt*) Beginnings of things. Surgeons' lancets or scarificators.

أ مشارة *mashāsh*, A decoction of honey poured upon a plate to harden. Piss not.

أ مشارة *mushāsh*, Soft earth. Soul, mind, nature, disposition, temperament. Light, active, dextrous, expert in serving. Root, origin. (pl. of مشاشة *mushāshat*) Tops of marrow-bones, the ends sucked.

أ مشارة *mushāshat*, (pl. of مشاش *mushāsh*) The head of a soft bone which may be gnawed. Hard ground wherein clean wells are dug, and which always remain full. The inside of the ground. A road through loose earth and soft stones. A mountain wherein are land-springs.

أ مشاة *mishāt*, (pl. of مشط *mushut* or مشط *mu-*

shutt) Combs.

أ مشاة *mushātasat*, (v. n. 3 of مشط *shat*) Walking opposite on different sides of a stream.

أ مشاة *mishātāt*, The art of combing. *Mushātāt*, Hairs which fall in combing; hair-combings.

أ مشاة *mashshātāt*, A comber, waiting-maid, bride-dresser, or tire-woman.

أ مشاة *mushāttat*, (v. n. 3 of مشط *shat*) Receding from what is right and true. Striving to exceed in injustice. Contending with any one in going far away.

أ مشاة *mushātir*, A next-door neighbour.

أ مشاة *mushātarat*, (v. n. 3 of مشطر *shatir*) Halving. Being next-door neighbour. Milking with one teat.

أ مشاة *mashshātagī*, Art of attiring a bride.

أ مشاة *mushātin*, One who draws up a bucket with a couple of ropes.

أ مشاة *mushāḥ*, Divulged. Common to all. Undistributed (portion).

أ مشاة *mushāḥabat*, (v. n. 3 of مشعب *shab*) Removing far off. Dying.

أ مشاة *mashāḥat*, A being divulged, published.

أ مشاة *mashāḥir*, Holy places at Mecca. The five senses or inlets of knowledge. *Mushāḥir*, A poetaster, petty poet.

أ مشاة *mushāḥarat*, (v. n. 3 of مشعر *shar*) Contending with, or excelling in poetry. Lying or sleeping together under one inner garment. A meeting of poets.

أ مشاة *mashāḥil*, (pl. of مشعل *mash'al*) Lanterns. Torches. Flames, lights, splendours. (pl. of مشعلة *mash'alat*) Places for lanterns or fires.

أ مشاة *mashāḥilīy*, An executioner.

أ مشاة *mushāghib*, An evil-doer. A defamer. A stirrer up of mischief. مشاة *zū mashāghib*, Seditious, troublesome; breedbate.

أ مشاة *mushāghabat*, (v. n. 3 of مشغب *shagh*) Injuring. Defaming. Squabbling, raising tumults.

أ مشاة *mushāgharat*, (v. n. 3 of مشغر *shagr*) Contracting the double treaty of marriage called مشغار *shighār*. Joining together to oppress one (two men).

أ مشاة *mashāghil*, Employments.

أ مشاة *mashāfir*, (pl. of مشفر *mishfar* or مشفار *mashfar*) Lips of camels or men.

أ مشاة *mushāfaḥat*, (v. n. 3 of مشفع *shaf*) Asking of one another the right of pre-emption of property adjoining their own.

أ مشاة *mashāfil*, (pl. of مشفلة *shafila*) Tripes.

أ مشاة *mushāfih*, A speaker face to face.

أ مشاة *mushāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of مشفه *shaf*) Bringing near. Speaking to one's face, lip to lip.

أ مشاة *mushāk*, A servant, domestic.

أ مشاة *mashshāk*, A practiser.

أ مشاة *mashākḥ*, (pl. of مشقة *mashakḥat*) Afflictions, inconveniences, hardships.

أ مشاة *mushākāt*, (v. n. of مشقو *shiq*) Applying one's self to, persevering in any thing with much trouble. Opposing, contending. Disputing about misery (مشقاء *shakā*).

أ مشاققة *mushākat*, Whatever falls from hair or wool when combed, combings.

أ مشاققة *mushākat*, (v. n. 3 of شق) Contending, quarrelling, opposing. Contention, opposition.

أ مشاققة *mushākat*, (v. n. 3 of شق) Railing at, reproaching one another. Being crabbed, austere.

أ مشاذقة *mushāzat*, (v. n. 3 of شذ) Being hostile, inimical, hating one another.

أ مشاقر *mushāqir*, Sand sliding down into low-lying ground. The hardest kind of sand. Places where the plant عرفج *arfaj* grows.

أ مشاكرة *mushākarat*, (v. n. 3 of شكر) Beginning to converse or tell a story. Evincing gratitude (شكر *shukr*), shewing that one is grateful.

أ مشاكسة *mushākasat*, (v. n. 3 of شكس) Being peevish, crabbed, difficult.

أ مشاكيل *mushākīl*, Resembling; suitable, apposite, convenient. *mushākīl u muwāfiq*, Suitable and convenient.

أ مشاكلة *mushākalat*, (v. n. 3 of شكل) Agreeing with, suiting. Resembling, favouring. Resemblance, conformity.

أ مشاكهة *mushākahat*, (v. n. 3 of شكه) Resembling, being like. Being near, neighbouring. Being a friend, companion, or cotemporary.

أ مشال *mushāl*, Raised, lifted up, cocked.

أ مشام *mushāmm*, The smell. The palate. ديار *diyār* *shāmi jannat-mushām*, The country of Damascus redolent of Paradise.

أ مشامة *mushāmat*, The left hand or side. Any place towards the left.

أ مشامة *mushāmat*, (v. n. 3 of شم) Smelling one another. Approaching, appearing in sight (of an enemy). Looking at, prying into, snuffing.

أ مشامع *mushāmiḡ*, (pl. of مشعة) Candlesticks.

أ مشان *mishān*, A rapacious wolf. A clamorous, impudent woman. Name of a mountain. *Mushān*, A kind of date. *Mushān* or *mishān*, A sweet kind of fresh date.

أ مشانب *mushānib*, Sweet, fresh mouths.

أ مشانقة *mushānakat*, (v. n. 3 of شنق) Mixing one's flocks or goods with those of another.

أ مشاوب *mushāwab*, (pl. مشاوب *mushāwib*) A case or covering for a glass-bottle.

أ مشاوذ *mushāwiz*, (pl. of مشوذ) Turbans.

أ مشاوير *mushāwir*, (pl. of مشارة *mushārat*) Parts of a sown field. *Mushāwir*, A counsellor, senator. *mushāwirīn*, (oblique pl.) Counsellors.

أ مشاورة *mushāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of شار for شور) Consulting, asking advice. Counsel, consultation, deliberation, conference.

أ مشاوس *mushāwis*, (or مشاوش *mushāwish*) Water in a deep well, scanty and scarcely discernible.

أ مشاوظة *mushāwazat*, (v. n. 3 of شاذ for شوظ) Abusing one another, calling one another ill names.

أ مشاولة *mushāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of شال for شول) Elevating, raising, lifting. Attacking one another

with spears.

أ مشاويذ *mushāwiz*, (pl. of مشواذ) Turbans.

أ مشاهة *mushāhāt*, A resembling, taking after.

أ مشاهة *mushāhāt*, (A place) full of sheep.

أ مشاهد *mushāhid*, (pl. of مشهد *mashhad*) Places where people assemble. Sacred. *Mushāhad*, Seen, witnessed, beheld. *Mushāhid*, One who sees, views, or contemplates; a spectator.

أ مشاهدة *mushāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of شهد) Seeing, contemplating. Sight, vision, contemplation, speculation, ocular demonstration. Revelation. A testimony. *mushāhadāt ghaybiya*, Contemplations or visions of future, absent, or invisible things. *mushāhāda kardan* (or نمودن *namūdan*), To see, witness, contemplate, behold, look at, consider.

أ مشاهرة *mushāharat*, (v. n. 3 of شهر) Bargaining by the month (شهر *shahr*). Paying monthly. Monthly wages. Allowances to zamindārs.

أ مشاهلة *mushāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of شهل) Reproaching, railing at one another. Injuring each other.

أ مشاهير *mashāhīr*, (pl. of مشهور *mash-hūr*) Celebrated, notorious.

أ مشايحة *mushāyahat*, (v. n. 3 of شاح for شيع) Being diligent, striving (in business). Taking heed to one's self, abstaining. Fighting.

أ مشايخ *mashāyikh*, (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*) Aged men. Sheiks. Elders, doctors, priors, abbots, holy persons, dervishes.

أ مشايخي *mushāyikhī*, Sanctity, piety.

أ مشاير *mashā'ir*, (pl. of مشارة *mashārat*) Parts of a sown field.

أ مشايصة *mushāyasat*, A contention for glory. Mutual distance or aversion.

أ مشايغ *mushāyig*, A follower, adherent.

أ مشايعة *mushāyagat*, (v. n. 3 of شاع for شيع) Following, adhering to. Assisting. Calling (camels or sheep) when lagging behind.

أ مشائم *mashā'im*, Disastrous, unfortunate things. (pl. of مشيمة *mashimat*) Membranes in which fetuses are wrapped, secundines.

أ مشائين *mashā'in*, Shameful things, vices.

أ مشائي *mashā'i*, (pl. of مشاة *mishāt*) Baskets by which they raise mud out of wells.

أ مشائية *mashā'iyat*, (v. n. of شاء for شئ) Willing, wishing, desiring.

أ مشاييط *mashā'yit*, (pl. of مشياط *mishyāt*) (Camels) which soon fatten.

أ مشائيم *mashā'im*, Unlucky (persons).

أ مشب *mishabb*, (A sheep or ox) in his prime. An old ox. *Mushibb*, A lion.

أ مشب *mushabbah*, Peeled, skinned. A stout, coarse, rough garment.

أ مشبر *mashbar*, (or مشبرة *mashbarat*) (pl. مشابر *mashābir*) A notch or mark set upon an ell or yard-measure to shew the half, quarter, &c. A low-lying stream into which water falls.

أ مشبرق *mushabraq*, (Cloth) badly woven and cut. From every surrounding part.

أ مشبرم *mushabram*, Any particle frayed and fallen from a rope or string; flue.

أ مشبع *mushbaḡ*, Saturated, sated, satiated. *mushbaḡu'l'ḡahl*, Of full intellect.

أ مشبك *mushabbak*, Latticed, grated, netted, reticulated. *mushabbak-kalḡa*, A censor. The sky.

أ مشبل *mushbil*, (A lioness) with her young.

أ مشبم *mushabbam*, Gagged (kid); muzzled.

أ مشبوب *mashbūb*, Grown up, adult. Stirred, blazing (fire). (A beautiful object) which excites love or admiration.

أ مشبوح *mashbūh*, One whose arms are wide apart. Large-boned. Broad in the arms.

أ مشبورة *mashbūrat*, Liberal, generous (woman).

أ مشبوك *mashbūk*, Caught, fixed, entangled.

أ مشببه *mushabbah*, Obscured, ambiguous, intricate. Compared, likened. Like, resembling. *mushabbah bihi*, That whereunto a thing is likened.

أ مشبي *mashbiy*, (or مشبي *mushbī*) The father of an intelligent lad.

أ مشت *masht*, Abundant, full, overflowing. Thick, gross, coarse. Name of a town near Ghaznin. *Musht*, The fist. A blow with the clenched fist. A handful. A handful of people, a few. A hammer. Root of galangale. Little, mean. He rubbed. Rubbed. *mushti āb*, A gulp of water. *mushti ātishī*, A handful of fire, (met.) Tyrants. Fire-worshippers. *mushti khāk*, A handful of earth. The terrestrial ball, the world. Man. *musht zadan*, To strike the fist, to box.

أ مشت *mushitt*, A disperser; separator.

أ مشتا *mashta'*, Winter-quarters. Caverns.

أ مشتاة *mashtāt*, Winter-quarters.

أ مشتار *mushtār*, A gatherer of honey.

أ مشتا سنك *mushtā-sang*, A stone with a hole by way of handle, either held in the hand or thrown when fighting. The stone of a sling.

أ مشتا افشار *musht-afshār*, A soft kind of gold capable of being moulded by the hand. A small golden scent-box held by great people in the hand. New wine (called *mustār*).

أ مشتاك *mushtāk*, Full of desire, wishing, longing, anxious to see an absent friend.

أ مشتاكانه *mushtākāna*, Desirous of seeing.

أ مشتاك *mushtākī*, Vehement desire, longing.

أ مشتبك *mushtabik*, Perplexed, intricate, intermixed, mixed, confused. Latticed, grated, reticulated, made like a net (*shabakat*).

أ مشتببه *mushtabih*, Obscure, doubtful, intricate.

أ مشتبها *mushtabihāt*, Obscure, ambiguous (sentences). Doubtful, intricate (affairs).

أ مشتبها *mushtabihāt*, An ambiguous matter.

A **مشتت** *mushattat*, Separated, divided, scattered.
 A **مشتجر** *mushtajir*, A disputant, squabblor.
 A **مشتد** *mushtadd*, Waxed strong, potent.
 A **مشتدح** *mushtadah*, Facility, convenience, ability of doing any thing.
 A **مشتدخ** *mushtadikh*, Broken (hollow thing).
 A **مشتدق** *mushtadik*, Wry-mouthed in speaking.
 A **مشتراط** *mushtarit*, One who fixes a condition.
 A **مشتريف** *mushtarif*, Erect, upright, standing up. Tall (horse).
 A **مشتراك** *mushtarak*, Shared. Common, paying tribute to two masters (as in the case with some frontier-towns). Common to many. **حس مشترك** *hissi mushtarak*, Common sense. **لغت مشتركة** *lu-ghati mushtaraka*, A word of many significations, common to many senses. P **شكار مشترك** *shikār mushtarakast*, The game is in common. A **Mushtari**, A partner in trade, associate, accomplice. Common to many. Complex. Synonymous. One who talks to himself; a misanthrope.
 P **مشت رند** *musht-rand*, (or **مشت رنده** *musht-randa*) A carpenter's plane, hand-plane.
 P **مشترو** *musht-rū*, A kind of mezereon.
 A **مشتري** *mushtari*, Bought. **Mushtari**, A buyer, purchaser. The planet Jupiter. A kind of bird.
 A **مشتري** *mushtariy*, Relating to a buyer (مشتري).
 P **مشت زن** *musht-zan*, Boxer, bruiser, pugilist.
 P **مشت زني** *musht-zanī*, Fisticuffs, boxing.
 P **مشت سنگ** *musht-sang*, Sling-stone: missile.
 A **مشتعل** *mushtagal*, Kindled, set on fire.
 A **مشتغل** *mushtaghil*, Far-advanced (into the desert). Proud, overbearing. Numerous, many, that cannot be numbered. Large, vast (account). Difficult, intricate (affair).
 A **مشتغل** *mushtaghil* or *mushtaghal*, Employed, occupied, engaged, busied.
 P **مشتفشار** *mushtafshār*, A soft kind of gold capable of being worked in the hand like wax. New wine.
 A **مشتفي** *mushtafi*, Convalescent.
 A **مشتق** *mushtakh*, Derivative, derived (as one noun from another). **اسم مشتق** *ismi mushtakh*, A derivative noun. **اسم غير مشتق** *ismi ghayr mushtakh*, A primitive, underived noun.
 A **مشتق** *mushtakik*, One who derives (one noun from another). A taker of a half. A squabblor, brawler.
 A **مشتكر** *mushtakir*, Violent, stormy (wind). (See **اشتكار** *ishtikār*.)
 A **مشتكل** *mushtakil*, Doubtful, obscure, difficult.
 A **مشتكى** *mushtaka*, Any thing complained of. Suspected. **Mushtakī**, Pained, or complaining of a pain. A complainer, lamenter.
 A **مشتم** *mushtam*, Grim (lion).
 A **مشتمة** *mashtamat* or *mashtimat*, (v. n. of **شتم**) Reproaching, reviling, cursing, vilifying.
 A **مشتمر** *mushtamir*, Diligent, pains-taking.
 A **مشمول** *mushtamil*, Whatever surrounds, embraces, comprehends, contains, comprises.

P **مشتان** *mushtan*, To rub.
 P **مشتنگ** *mushtang*, A thief, robber. Poor.
 P **مشتو** *mushtū*, A sort of red clay (گل *gil*) or red flower (گل *gul*).
 P **مشتواره** *mushtwāra*, As much as can be held in the hand: a handful. A handful of wheat or barley in the ear. A small joiner's plane.
 A **مشتور** *mashtūr*, One whose eyelids are weak and inverted.
 A **مشتوم** *mashtūm*, Reproached, reviled, cursed, treated contumeliously.
 A **مشتوي** *mushtawa*, A place for cooking.
 P **مشته** *mashta*, Selling any thing by trick and artifice. **Mushta**, A wooden instrument with which they strike the bow-string when preparing cotton for spinning. An oblong piece of wood or bone used by shoemakers in smoothing the soles. The handle of any tool or weapon.
 A **مشتهر** *mushtahar* or *mushtahir*, Proclaimed. Called, named. Famous. **Mushtahir**, One who celebrates, proclaims abroad.
 A **مشتي** *mushtahi*, Longed for, lusted after: desirable. **Mushtahī**, One who loves, wishes, desires, longs for, hankers after.
 A **مشتيات** *mushtahiyāt*, (pl. fem.) Desires, wishes, appetites. **مشتيات نفسانيه** *mushtahiyāti nafsanīya*, Carnal desires.
 P **مشتي** *mushtī*, A garment of fine cloth. Fine cloth of cotton or silk. A handful. A small number or quantity, a few. **مشتي آتشی** *mushtisi ātishī*, Tyrants, oppressors. Fire-worshippers. **مشتي خاك** *mushtisi khāk*, The world. A handful of people. **مشتي زياد** *mushtisi ziyād*, Adverse, dissentient, opponents. Poor, contemptible. **مشتي غبار** *mushtisi shār*, Stars, planets. **Mushtisi ghubār, A company of persons. The earth.
 A **مشتي** *mushtī*, Sufficient for the winter.
 A **مشتج** *mashtj*, (v. n. of **مشتج**) Mixing. Disturbing. **Mashāj** or *mashtij*, (pl. **امشاج** *amshāj*) Mixtures.
 A **مشتجاذ** *mishjāz*, A sling for stones.
 A **مشتجب** *mishjab*, A three-legged piece of wood on which they hang clothes, a clothes-horse.
 A **مشتجب** *mushajjib*, Coarse, homely (in diet).
 A **مشتجج** *mushajjaj*, Broken-skulled. Split (post).
 A **مشتجر** *mashtjar*, (A place) planted with trees, a grove. **Mishjar**, A camel that browses upon trees. A three-footed piece of wood upon which they hang clothes. A bleacher's block. **Mishjar** or *mashtjar*, The wooden frame-work of a camel-litter. A smaller kind of travelling vehicle and open. **Mushjir**, (Ground) which produces trees. Abundant in trees.
 A **مشتجار** *mushajjar*, (A garment) figured with trees and leaves. Any thing after the fashion of a tree.
 A **مشتجرة** *mashjarat*, (Ground) planted with, or abounding in, trees (**شجر** *shajar*).
 A **مشتجع** *mashji*, Stark mad.
 A **مشتجع** *mushajji*, Courage-inspiring.**

A **مشجو** *mashjūr*, Sad, grieved, melancholy.
 A **مشجوب** *mashjūb*, Perished, destroyed.
 A **مشجوج** *mashjūj*, Wounded in the pate, broken-headed. Split (post).
 A **مشجوع** *mashjūc*, Excelled in intrepidity.
 A **مشح** *mashah*, A chafing of the inside of the thighs by walking, or of the hams by a rough garment.
 A **مشحاذ** *mish-hāz*, A spacious hillock. Level ground. The summit of a mountain.
 A **مشحج** *mish-haj*, The wild ass.
 A **مشحد** *mish-haz*, A whetstone. A hard driver.
 A **مشحشم** *mushahshah*, Worthless, good for little.
 A **مشحط** *mash-hat*, (v. n. of **شحط**) Diluting (wine or milk). Being distant, absent. Retiring, receding. Outstripping, getting the start of. Slaughtering (a camel). Being estimated beyond the value. Propping (a palm-shoot). Stinging (a scorpion). Filling (a vessel). Voiding dung. Chirping (a bird). **Mish-hat**, A vine-prop.
 A **مشحهم** *mushahham*, (Bread) baked or stuffed with lard (**شحم** *shahm*), larded. **Mushahhim**, One who has much fat in the house, or has fat camels.
 A **مشحنزر** *mush-hanzir*, Prepared to reproach or revile. A slow grower.
 A **مشحنظر** *mush-hanzir*, Prominent-eyed.
 A **مشحون** *mash-hūn*, Filled, charged. Full. Freight (ship). Driven back. **دل صفا مشكون** *dili safā-mash-hūn*, A heart replete with purity; also of content or happiness.
 A **مشحن** *mush-hasinn*, Provoked, enraged.
 P **مشح** *maskkh*, An example, a copy to write after; an exercise.
 P **مشخش** *mashakhsh*, Do not trip or stumble.
 A **مشخص** *mushakhkhas*, Ascertained, certain. Stipulated, agreed. A fine, amercement.
 A **مشخل** *mishkhal* or **مشخلة** *mishkhalat*, A strainer.
 A **مشخلبة** *mashkhalabat*, (in Irāk) A white spheric shell, resembling a pearl; a necklace made of such shells strung on the fibres of the palm-tree; also a girl wearing such necklace.
 P **مشخنة** *mushakhna*, A kind of sweetmeat.
 A **مشخوم** *mashkhūs*, Disturbed, disquieted.
 A **مشحن** *mushkhasinn*, Enraged, angry.
 A **مشدح** *mashtdah*, Vulva.
 A **مشدخ** *mishdakh*, Any implement for breaking.
 A **مشدخ** *mushaddakh*, Broken (head). Burst by pressing (date). Decollated. The place of decollation.
 A **مشدد** *mushaddad*, Strengthened. Tied together. A letter marked with the sign of duplication — تَشْدِيد *tashdīd*.
 A **مشدن** *mushdin*, (pl. **مشادن** *mashādīn* and **مشادين** *mashādīn*) (A doe) mother of a grown fawn.
 A **مشدود** *mashtūd*, Bound, tied, fastened, begirt.
 A **مشدونة** *mashtūnat*, (A girl) kept at home till past her bloom.
 A **مشدوه** *mashtūh*, Astonished, amazed, thunderstruck. Employed.

A pruning-hook. *mishzab*, A pruning-hook.
 A *mushazzab*, Lopt, pruned. Tall, well-shaped, and handsome (man). Long-bodied (horse).
 A *mishr*, Very ruddy (man). *Mashar*, (v. n. of *مشر*) Putting forth green and tender branches or suckers about the root (a tree). One who goes with a graceful, sprightly air. *أذهبه مشرا* *azhabahu masharan*, He reviled, ridiculed, disparaged him.
 A *mishrās*, A crooked iron slightly pricking an ass between the shoulders.
 A *mishrāt*, (pl. *مشاريط* *mashārīt*) A lancet or scarificator. A beginning. Make, structure.
 A *mishrāk*, A place exposed to the sun.
 A *mashrab*, (v. n. of *شرب*) Drinking. Imbibing. A reservoir of water, or any place out of which they drink. Water. A beverage. (pl. *مشارب* *mashārib*) Nature, temper, humour. Sect, religion. *لطيف مشرب* *latif-mashrab*, Of an amiable disposition, affable, good-natured.
 A *musharrah*, Mixed, deeply imbued. The letters *ر*, *ز*, *ض*, *ظ*, and *ذ*.
 A *mashrabat* or *mashrubat*, (pl. *مشارب* *mashārib*) A dining-room, parlour. A banquet. A veranda, portico, or gallery. A window. A place whence they fetch water. A handful of water. Soft ground; also verdant. *Mishrabat*, A drinking-vessel.
 A *mashrat*, An ear beautifully shaped. Raiment, dress. A leaf ere it has become green and rough. A shoot resembling a palm-leaf from about the roots of the tree *عِزَات* *izāt*, and of many other trees; also a soft, tender branch or twig. Name of a bird. *ما احسن مشرة الارض* *mā ahsana mashratu'l arz*, How beautiful is the face of the ground! *امراة مشرة الاعضاء* *imrasat mashratu'l a'azā*, A woman who has quenched her thirst.
 A *musharraaj*, Drawn (purse-string).
 A *musharjaaj*, Lengthened, elongated. A sledge-hammer or a square block of wood rounded or bevelled at the edges.
 A *musharjaaj*, A long hammer.
 A *mashrah*, Privities of a female.
 A *musharrah*, (Meat) cut into bits.
 A *musharrar*, (Meat) dried in the wind.
 A *musharraz*, Tied together. Intricate, mazy.
 A *mushris*, The owner of camels which feed on the thorny shrub *شريس* *shirs*.
 A *mushrisat*, A place where the dwarfish thorny mountain-shrub *شريس* *shirs* grows.
 A *musharsafat*, White-sided (sheep).
 A *musharshir*, A lion.
 A *mishrat*, A lancet or fleam.
 A *mushartih* or *mushartah*, A traveller, a wanderer over the earth.
 A *mushraa*, Levelled, pointed (spear).
 A *mashraa* or *mashrua*, A place where cattle are watered.
 A *mashraf*, (pl. *مشارف* *mashārif*) An

eminence, high place. *Mushraf*, A tower or lofty building on an eminence. *Mushrif*, Imminent, impending, overhanging. Erect, upright, tall, high. Near, at the point of. One who raises or ennobles. An examiner, inspector, observer. An officer in a treasury who authenticates accounts and writings.
 A *musharraaf*, Exalted, honoured, ennobled. (A house) ornamented with pinnacles, turrets, or battlements. A margin, brink, edge.
 A *mashrifiy* or *mashrafiy*, Belonging to, or produced in, the villages of *مشارف* *mashārif*.
 A *mashrik*, The east, sun-rising. P *مشرق* *mashrik*, Dawn. Sunrise. A *Mushrik*, Bright, shining.
 A *musharraah*, (Meat) dried in the sun. (A garment) dyed red. Plastered red (edifice). An oratory, place dedicated to prayer. The mosque of Khayf. The market of Taif. *Musharrik*, One who dries (meat) in the sun. One who turns to, or verges towards, the east (*شرق* *shark*).
 A *mashrikāni*, (dual) The east and west. The summer and winter solstices. *بعد المشرقين* *bugdu'l mashrikayn*, The distance between the east and west. The distance between Cancer and Capricorn.
 A *mashrahat*, *mashrikat*, or *mashrukat*, A place where they sit to bask in the sun.
 A *mashrikāy*, Oriental, eastern.
 A *mushrah*, Shared. A thing common to many. *Mushrik*, One who makes a partner, admits into partnership. One who believes in a plurality of gods, a polytheist, idolater, pagan. One who talks to himself like a mopish, melancholy man.
 A *musharraah*, Shared. Common to many. (A shoe) furnished with latches or strings (*شراك*).
 A *mushrikāy*, A polytheist, idolater, pagan.
 A *mushrikān*, (pl. of *مشرک*) Infidels.
 A *musharmit*, Ragged (garment).
 A *mashrüb*, Drunk; imbibed; potable.
 A *mashrübāt*, (pl. fem.) Drinkables.
 A *mashrüh*, Explained, declared, illustrated. Above-mentioned. Wine or any beverage. The vapour called *سراب* *sarāb*. P *بر منوال مشروح* *bar minwālī mashrüh*, In the aforesaid manner.
 A *mashrūhan*, Agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially.
 A *mashrūsāt*, Scabby-lipped (camels).
 A *mashrūs*, Cut.
 A *mashrūt*, Cut open. Agreed upon, stipulated. Pledged, under obligation. Conditional. Contingent. (in India) A settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the zamindārs. (Lands or grants) appropriated in whole or in part to particular uses.
 A *mashrūtāt*, Contingencies.
 A *mashrūa*, Begun, commenced. Legal, just, prescribed by law. Levelled, pointed (spear). A kind of cloth of silk and cotton mixed, in which Muhammadans are allowed to pray.

A *mashrūf*, Excelled in nobility.
 A *mashrūm*, Split in the nose.
 P *mashrūnitān*, (in zand) To gather.
 A *mushrahiff*, One whose hair is dishevelled. Barefoot. Pale, pallid.
 A *mishrik*, A place where they sit exposed to the sun. (A door) pervious to the rays of the rising sun. The door of repentance in heaven.
 A *mashash*, (v. n. of *مش*) Having a cartilaginous excrescence on the pastern (a horse); the excrescence itself. A white speck coming on the eye of a camel.
 A *mushiss*, (A camel) scarce of milk.
 A *masht*, (v. n. of *مشط*) Combing. Mixture. *دائم المشط* *dāsimu'l masht*, A fawner, flatterer. *Masht*, *misht*, *musht*, *masht*, *mushut*, or *mushutt*, (pl. *امشاط* *amshāt* and *مشاط* *mishāt*) A comb. *مشط الذئب* *mushtu'z zish*, Name of a plant. *مشط الراعي* *mushtu'r rā'ī*, Shepherd's comb, the teasle. *Musht*, A mark impressed upon camels. The shoulder-blade. Small bones in the upper part of the feet. The instrument by which the web is stretched in working. The cover of a jar. *Mashat*, (v. n. of *مشط*) Having collops of fat upon his sides (a camel). Becoming hard from labour, or having a thorn run into it (the hand).
 A *mushattab*, Furrowed (sword-blade). Striped (garment). (Ground) hollowed by the flux of water. A stuffed and quilted saddle-cloth.
 A *mashtat*, A comb made of box-wood. *Mishtat*, Mode or style of combing. *مشطة الرجل* *mishtatu'r rijl*, The upper part of the foot.
 A *mashtūb*, Grooved (sword-blade). Swollen with fat (loins or buttocks of a horse).
 A *mashtūr*, Halved, bi-sected, divided in two. Bread smeared over with condiment. In the verse called *رجز* *rajaaz*, three parts out of six dropped.
 A *masht*, (v. n. of *مشط*) Choosing a country (for one's residence). Snatching. A piece of a thorn sticking in the skin. *Mashz* or *mashaz*, (v. n. of *مشط*) Being hurt (in the hand) by a sharp thorn or any thing similar. Having galled thighs. Having his sinews seen through the skin (a horse). *Mashiz*, Pierced in the hand with a thorn or splinter.
 A *mashzat*, Any thing obscure: doubtful intelligence. *Mishzat*, A splinter, chip, fragment.
 A *mushazzaz*, Erect and stiff.
 A *mishzaf*, A talker little to the purpose.
 A *mashe*, (v. n. of *مشع*) Collecting, acquiring, gaining. Seizing, drawing away, carrying off. Travelling leisurely. Milking (sheep). Teasing (cotton). Striking (with a rope). Eating (a cucumber). Emitting (urine or sperm).
 A *mishāil*, (pl. *مشاعيل* *mashā'īl*) A leather vessel placed upon four feet, in which the Nomade Arabs keep their palm-wine.
 A *mushānn*, One with dishevelled hair.

أ **مشعب** *marshab*, A path, covered way, by-road. A mark impressed on a camel. **مشعب الحق** *marshabu'l hakk*, The way of truth. *Mishgab*, An instrument with which they mend broken vessels. A gimlet, a boring instrument.

أ **مشعب** *marshab*, Patched. Marked with the sign **شعب** *shab*.

أ **مشعبة** *marshabat*, (A dish) mended with several pieces.

ف **مشعبدان** *marshabidāni hukka'si sabz*, The sun and moon. The planets.

أ **مشعبز** *marshabiz*, A juggler, conjurer.

أ **مشعة** *marshat*, A bit of teased cotton.

أ **مشعشع** *marshashash*, (in versification) When one of the two inflecting vowels of the foot **وتد** *watad* has been dropped.

أ **مشعر** *marshar*, (pl. **مشاعر** *marshā'ir*) A place dedicated to religious ceremonies, or where sacrifices are offered. The rites of the temple of Mecca. Trees growing in smooth ground, affording shelter in winter and shade in summer. External sense (as hearing or seeing). **المشعر الحرام** *al masharu'l harām*, Muzdalifa. *Mush'ir*, One who signifies, indicates, makes sign, or gives information; whatever denotes or bears marks of. Hairy, shaggy.

أ **مشعراني** *marsharānīy*, Hairy.

أ **مشعرة** *marsharat*, A rendezvous of poets.

أ **مشعشع** *marshashash*, (Shade) light, not dense. Mixed, diluted (wine).

أ **مشعل** *marshal*, A torch, flambeau, lantern. A fire-grate. A light-house. *Mish'al*, (pl. **مشاعل** *marshā'il*) A leathern vessel placed upon four feet, in which the Scenite Arabs keep their palm-wine. A strainer. *Mush'al*, Kindled, lighted. *Mush'il*, One who kindles (a fire). An incendiary. Numerous and scattered (swarm of locusts).

أ **مشعلة** *marshalat*, (pl. **مشاعل** *marshā'il*) Any place for a lantern or fire. *Mush'ilat*, Scattered, dispersed (army). Scattered (locusts).

ف **مشعلبي** *marshalchī*, A torch-bearer.

ف **مشعلة** *marshala*, A lantern, link, torch, flambeau. **مشعلة خاوري** *marshalasi khāwarī*, (روز, *roz*, or **صبح** *subh*) The world-illuminating sun. **مشعلة** *marshala*, (كيتي فروز *giti-furoz*) The world-illuminating sun. An epithet of Muhammad.

أ **مشعنب** *marshanab* or *marshanib*, (A ram) whose horns are bent backward over the head.

أ **مشعوذ** *marshawaz*, Bewitched, enchanted, fascinated: deceived by conjuring or magical arts. *Mushawiz*, A juggler, conjurer.

أ **مشعور** *marshūr*, (مشعورة *marshūrat*, or شعوراء *shū'arā*) (v. n. of **شعر**) Knowing, perceiving, understanding, noticing, remarking.

أ **مشعوف** *marshūf*, Desperately in love. Foolish, mad, crazed. Terrified.

أ **مشعون** *marshūn*, Disbevelled (hair). **مشعون**

مجنون *marshūn majnūn*, Insane.

أ **مشغ** *marshgh*, (v. n. of **مشغ**) Eating (a cucumber) slowly, leisurely. Striking. Stigmatizing, reproaching, reviling. *Mishgh*, Red earth, ruddle.

أ **مشغاب** *marshghab*, Riotous; a mischief-maker.

أ **مشغاة** *marshghat*, A piece of worn cloth, rag. A lump of clay into which they fix thorns, and, when dry, use it as a card for dressing flax.

أ **مشغزب** *marshaghzib*, One who trips up his rival in wrestling.

أ **مشغل** *marshghal*, Busied, occupied, employed. *Mushghil*, One who busies himself.

أ **مشغلة** *marshghalat*, (pl. **مشاغل** *marshāghil*) Business, employment, occupation. Pastime. A place of business. A school.

أ **مشغنب** *marshaghnab* or *marshaghnib*, (A goat) whose (horns) bend backwards.

أ **مشغوف** *marshghūf*, Inflamed with love, distraught, foolish, frantic, mad.

أ **مشغول** *marshghūl*, Busied, occupied, employed, wholly dedicated to, diligent, anxious about.

أ **مشغولي** *marshghūlī*, Occupation, employment.

أ **مشغوم** *marshghūm*, A camel abounding in milk.

أ **مشفار** *mishfār*, The lip of a camel.

أ **مشفتر** *mushfatir*, Trembling with horror. One whose skirts are tucked up. Diligent, prepared for business, alert, despatchful. One whose hair stands on end. Erect. Raised (dust).

أ **مشفق** *mushaffah*, Disappointed in every thing.

أ **مشفر** *mishfar* or *marshfar*, (pl. **مشافر** *marshāfir*) The lip of a camel (though sometimes applied to men). Prohibition. Strength. Vehemence. A district of ground or of sands.

أ **مشفر** *mushaffir*, Narrow, scanty (subsistence).

أ **مشفش** *mushafshaf* or *mushafshif*, Weak, foolish, light, hasty. Bad-tempered, vicious. Tremulously sensitive, jealous.

أ **مشفق** *mushfik*, Kind, gracious, pitiful, compassionate, sympathetic, tender. Timid, fearful.

أ **مشفق** *mushaffah*, Small (present). Badly woven.

ف **مشفقانة** *mushfikāna*, Mercifully, pitifully.

أ **مشفلة** *mishfalat*, (pl. **مشافل** *marshāfil*) Tripe.

أ **مشفوع** *mashfū'ah*, Furious, insane. United, paired.

أ **مشفوف** *mashfūf*, Clear, pellucid, diaphanous.

أ **مشفوة** *mashfūh*, (A well or a dish) surrounded by a throng. A man who requires to be importuned with questions before any thing can be elicited from him. Little, few, exhausted.

أ **مشق** *marshk*, (v. n. of **مشق**) Piercing suddenly with a spear; striking, beating, lashing, or eating with velocity. Tearing. Writing, drawing the letters. Combing. Chafing the skin (a new garment). Drawing (a thong) every way in order to stretch it. Leaving more meat than what one has eaten. Eating gently. Eating up the best parts (of forage). Being tall and slender (a girl). Milking a little. An example, a copy to write after; an

exercise. Practice, usage, use. Red-dyeing earth, ruddle. Moduscoeundi. *Mishk*, Red-dyeing earth, ruddle. Spare, lean. *Mushk*, (pl. of **امشق** *amshak*) Chafed between the thighs. *Mashak*, (v. n. of **مشق**) Being galled between the thighs (a man). *Mishak*, (pl. of **مشقة** *mishkat*) Locks, tufts of wool.

أ **مشق** *mashakk*, A nick, slit, cranny, opening.

أ **مشقا** *mashkas*, The parting of the hair on the head. *Mishkas*, A comb.

أ **مشقا** *mishka'*, A comb.

أ **مشقاء** *mashkā*, (fem. of **امشق** *amshak*) Galled between the thighs. *Mishkā*, A comb.

أ **مشقاءة** *mishkā'at*, A comb: bodkin for the hair.

أ **مشقة** *mashkat*, The mark of a tethering rope on the leg of an animal. Width, space between the legs of an animal. A crack in the hoof. A bad scratch. *Mishkat*, (pl. **مشق** *mishah*) A tuft of wool. Hair-combings, wool-combings. A torn garment. *Mushkat*, A chafe-gall between the thighs, and a liability to it from their form.

أ **مشقة** *mashakhat*, (v. n. of **مشق**) Being difficult and troublesome. Throwing into difficulties. *Mashakhat* or *mishakhat*, Inconvenience, trouble, labour, pains, toil, affliction, adversity, pain, distress, misfortune.

أ **مشقار** *mushakhar*, A leathern water-bottle. A large cup or goblet.

أ **مشقص** *mishkas*, An arrow with a broad long point for shooting wild beasts.

أ **مشقص** *mushakkis*, A butcher.

أ **مشقق** *mushakkah*, Cracked, split.

أ **مشقوق** *mashkūh*, Reprobated, cursed.

أ **مشقوق** *mashkūh*, Split, cleft, riven.

ف **مشقولية** *mashkūliya*, Wāmik's mother-in-law.

أ **مشقي** *mashkī*, Acquired by practice.

أ **مشقي** *mishka'*, A comb.

ف **مشك** *mashk*, A sheep-skin tanned or not, especially for carrying butter-milk or water. **مشك چرمي** *mashkicharmī*, Vulva. *Mushkormishk*, Musk. **مشك** *mushki* *azfar*, The finest kind of musk. **مشك** *mushki bilād*, Civet. **مشك تاتاري** *mushki tātarī*, Musk of Tartary. **مشك تبت** *mushki tubt* or *tabut*, Musk of Tibet (of a very superior quality). **مشك تركماني** *mushki turkmānī*, Root of the cyperis (an Indian plant like ginger, having, when chewed, the virtues of saffron). **مشك دواني** *mushki danānī*, A fire-arrow. **مشك زمين** *mushki zamīn*, Musk of the earth, galangale. **مشك نافة** *mushki nāfa*, Exquisite musk. **مشك موي** *mūyi mushk-būy*, Hair scented with musk. **مشك بستن** *mushk bastan*, To tie the hands behind the back.

أ **مشك** *mashakk*, A place of joining.

أ **مشكاة** *mishkāt*, A hole in the wall not quite through, a niche (in which a lamp is placed).

أ **مشكار** *mishkār*, (Cattle) full of milk.

ف **مشكبار** *mushk-bār*, Diffusing musk. Lock, curl, or ringlet of a mistress.

P *mushk-bīd*, Flower of the willow.
P *mushk-dāna* or *mishk-dāna*, Name of a fragrant berry which they bore and pass through with a thread. Name of the 22d note of the barbud.
P *mashk-dar*, Name of an animalcule which eats holes into a leathern bottle.
P *mushk-dām*, A black singing bird.
P *mashk-doz*, A leathern-bottle stitcher.
P *mashkar*, Do not hunt.
A *mushkir*, (An udder) full of milk.
A *mashka* or *mushkirat*, Grass which causes a great increase of milk. *Mushkirat*, Milky (herb).
P *mushk-sār*, (or *mushk-sāra*) (A place) sweetly smelling, perfumed with musk.
P *mushk-fām*, Musk-coloured: black, jetty. The locks of a mistress.
P *mushk-faroshān*, Venders of musk, (metaphorically) Polite, amiable men.
P *mushk-fishān az kafā*, Who emits a fragrant smell from the mouth in speaking.
P *mushkah*, Galangale. A field-mouse.
A *mushakkah*, Thrown into doubt.
P *mashkul*, A thief, a robber.
A *mushkil*, Difficult, hard, painful; intricate. Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous. A difficulty.
P *mushkilu't tashkīr*, (A town) hard to be taken.
A *mushakkal*, Formed. Well-shaped. Beautiful, handsome.
A *mushkilāt*, (pl. fem.) Difficulties.
P *mushkil-pasandān*, Those who are fond of difficulties.
A *mushkilat*, (fem. of *مشكل*) Difficult, obscure. A doubtful proposition, problem.
P *mushkil-hushā*, Solver of difficulties.
P *mushk-mālī*, Name of the twenty-fourth note of the barbud.
P *mushk-moy*, Black-haired.
P *mashkan*, Do not break. Be not impetuous or severe. Be not disturbed.
P *mushk-nāb*, Exquisite musk.
P *mushk-nāfu*, A musky-smelling plant.
P *mushkinah*, A bird about the size of a partridge, generally found on the banks of rivers. A ditch, a low-lying place.
P *mashkū*, A small leathern bag or bottle.
Mushko, (*mashko*, or *mushkoy*) A palace built by Khusraw Parvez, king of Persia, in which he lived with his consort Shirin. A temple, shrine of an idol. The female apartments in a palace. An upper chamber, gallery, or balcony on the top of a house. A garden.
A *mashkūr*, Complained of.
A *mashkūr*, Thanked. Praised. Acknowledged, rewarded. Worthy of thanks or praise, laudable, agreeable, acceptable. Liberated. **الفت المشكور** *al liftu'l mashkūr*, (in Morocco) A large

kind of rape-root.

A *mashkūrī*, Reward. Thanking.
P *mashkūfa*, (or *mashkūfī*) A confection of almonds and sugar.
A *mashkūh*, Doubtful, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. Run through with a spear.
P *mashkūl*, A small water-bottle or bag.
A *mashkūl*, A verse in which the second and seventh letters are dropped; as when *فاعلاتن* *fā'ilātun* is reduced to *فاعلات* *fā'ilātu*.
P *mashkūla*, A little water-vessel. *Mushkūla* or *mishkūla*, A small bit of musk.
P *mashkoya*, An idol-temple. The princesses' apartments. Name of a note in music.
P *mashkōī*, Name of a note in music.
P *mushkī*, Dark bay, verging to black.
A *mushkī*, One who pacifies, or who stills a complaint (*شكاية* *shikāyat*).
A *mashkīy*, Complained of. Suspected.
P *mushkīdan*, To gnaw. To murmur.
P *mushkīza*, A small water-bottle.
P *mushkīn*, Musky. Black, dark, jetty.
P *mushkīni rafā-dār*, The narcissus.
P *mushkīn-chāh*, (*مشكين چه*) *mushkīn-chah*, or *mushkīn-jar* A mole on the face of a mistress.
P *mushkīn-khitām*, (Wine) of a musky flavour.
P *mushkīn-sinān*, (Black points of spears) The eyelashes of a mistress.
P *mushkīn-fām*, Black-coloured.
P *mushkīnak*, A kind of sweetmeat.
P *mushkīn-hulāh*, (or *كله* *hulah*) A black cap. The raven locks of the fair.
P *mushkīn-muhra*, The earth.
P *mashg*, A milk-bottle or water-bottle made of a sheep-skin. *Mishg*, Musk.
A *mashl*, A little milking.
A *mishall*, Active in serving; social, cheerful, friendly. An ass that pursues (the female).
A *mushallah*, Stripped. An antechamber in a bath where the bathers leave their clothes; the stripping-room. *Mushallih*, A stripper.
A *mushalshal*, Distilling, dropping.
P *mishshalarwz*, A sweet-pulped apricot.
A *mashlul*, Dried, withered (hand).
A *mushallu'*, Slender.
A *mishlik*, A laughter with open mouth.
A *mushimm*, Averse, alienated.
A *mishmāl*, The outward covering of the body, a wrapper.
A *mushammat*, Created, saluted (king).
Mushammit, One who blesses or congratulates.
A *mushmakhrir*, A high mountain.
A *mishmaz*, A turban-sash.
A *mushammir*, One who tucks up his apron or trousers. Alert, active, expeditious. Expert.

A *mushamraj*, Reared with care.
A *mushamrah*, Cut, burnt in bits (garment).
A *mushammas*, Exposed to the sun.
A *mashmash* or *mishmish*, An apricot.
P *mashmashā*, (in zand) A kind of apricot.
A *mashmashat*, A steeping of medicine (in water). Lightness, agility, swiftness.
A *mushammaq*, Waxed, smeared with wax. Wax-cloth, cerecloth.
A *mashmaqat*, (v. n. of *شيع*) Playing, jesting. A joke. *Mishmaqat*, A candlestick.
A *mushmaqill*, A sprightly she-camel. Long (camel). Tall, light, and elegant (man). Sharp, sour (milk).
A *mishmal*, A short sword worn under the garment. *Mishmal*, (or *mishmalat*) A garment of coarse velvet which quite covers the body.
A *mashmūt*, Mixed.
A *mashmūc*, Ambergrised (musk).
A *mashmūl*, Comprehended, contained, surrounded. Common, universal. Blown upon or shaken by the north wind (*شمال* *shamāl* or *shimāl*). Refrigerated, cooled (wine). (Wine) cold to the taste. (A man) of an excellent disposition.
A *mashmūm*, Smelled. Perfumed, odoriferous, musky, fragrant. Tried, proved. Musk.
A *mushmasizz*, Terrified, horror-stricken.
A *mashn*, (v. n. of *مشن*) Striking gently (with a sword or scourge). Scratching, excoriating, grazing the skin. Lying with. Rubbing with the hand in order to make smooth. Giving.
A *mashnas*, (v. n. of *شنأ*) Hating. (sing. and pl. mas. and fem.) Ugly, deformed in countenance, disagreeable, although liked. A hater of mankind, a misanthrope.
A *mishnā*, Hated by all.
A *mashnasat*, (v. n. of *شنأ*) Hating.
A *mashnat*, An excoriation, scratch. A broad wound but not deep.
P *mishanj*, A meat-fly. *Mushanj*, A grain.
A *mushannaj*, Wide, ample, roomy.
A *mushannakh*, A palm cleared of prickles.
A *mushannat*, Roasted (meat).
A *mushannaf*, Decked (with ear-rings).
A *mushunnah*, Cut into slices, as a cake dressed with oil amongst meat.
A *mashnakat*, A hanging-place, gallows.
A *mashang*, A thief or robber. A kind of rope. *Mushang* or *mashang*, A sort of grain.
P *mashangi talkh*, A bitter pea.
P *mashangak*, A thief. *Mushangak*, A species of grain.
P *mishnav*, Listen not.
A *mashnūr*, Hated, detested.
A *mashnūr*, Hated, disliked (though fair).
A *mashnūat*, (v. n. of *شنأ*) Hating.

A مشنوع *mashnūc*, Notorious, well-known.
 A مشنوفة *mashnūfat*, (A woman) decked with a nose-jewel: (a camel) with a rein through the nose.
 A مشنوق *mashnūh*, (A camel) reined up tight. Hanged. Tall (man).
 A مشني *mashniy*, Hated, disliked.
 A مشو *mashw*, Aperient, laxative (medicine).
 P مشو *mashw*, (imper. of شدن *shudan*) Be not thou. *Mashū*, (imper. of شستن *shustan*) Do not wash. *Mushū*, Pease.
 A مشو *mashw*, Aperient, laxative (medicine).
 A مشواذ *mishwāz*, (pl. مشاوذ) A turban.
 A مشوار *mishwār*, (v. n. of شار for شور) Offering (cattle) for sale; riding (a horse) backwards and forwards by way of shewing him off to a buyer. A place where horses are exposed to sale. A piece of wood to which the combs in a hive are fastened, or with which the honey is taken out. The string of a large bow, with which they beat cotton. The inside of any thing; also the outside. Fatness. The cud. The yard (of a horse).
 A مشواره *mishwārat*, A bee-hive.
 A مشواع *mishwāc*, Chamber of oven or furnace.
 A مشوال *mishwāl*, A stone which is lifted up as a trial of strength.
 A مشوذ *mishwāz*, A turban. A king, lord.
 A مشور *mashūr*, Adorned, decorated. Gathered (honey). *Mishwar*, A piece of wood with which the honey is taken out. A prism.
 A مشور *mushawwar*, Saffron-dyed (garment).
 A مشورة *mashwarat*, Counsel, consultation, advice. P مشورت کردن *mashwarat kardan*, To consult, deliberate. مشورت طلب کردن *mashwarat talab kardan*, To ask advice. A اهل مشورة *ahli mashwara*, A counsellor, one of the counsel.
 A مشوز *mashūz*, Unsteady, restless, and timid.
 A مشوش *mashūsh*, A napkin. Any thing with which the hand is wiped.
 P مشوش *mushūsh*, Oil beat into a consistency with the white of an egg.
 A مشوش *mushawwash*, Disturbed, distressed, uneasy, perplexed. Confused, intricate, embroiled. مشوش الرقوم *mushawwashu'r rukūm*, Confused writing. (An old woman) wrinkled (with age). Melancholy; uncertain. *Mushawwash*, Rough and dangerous (sea).
 A مشوع *mashūc*, Rapacious (wolf).
 A مشوف *mashūf*, Bright (money). Dressed, adorned (with various-coloured wool, &c.) Anointed with pitch (a camel). Furious, raging (stallion).
 A مشوف معلم *mashūf mu'lam*, Bright stamped coin.
 A مشوق *mashūk*, Full of desire. (A leathern bottle) reared against a wall.
 A مشوك *mashūk*, Infected with the disease called شوكة *shawkat*. *Mushwik*, Thorny (tree).
 A مشوكة *mushwikat*, Thorny (tree or land).
 A مشول *mishwāl*, A small sieve. A small sickle.

Mushūl, (v. n. of مشل) Being spare (flesh).
 A مشوم *mashūm*, Unfortunate. Marked with a mole. P اختر مشوم *mashūm-akhtar*, Born under an unlucky planet; ignoble.
 A مشومة *mashumat*, Unlucky (woman).
 A مشوز *mashūz*, Unsteady, restless, and timid.
 A مشوف *mashūf*, Frightened, terrified, timid.
 A مشوفة *mashūfat*, (A foot) ulcerated below.
 A مشوم *mashūm*, (pl. مشائيم) Unfortunate.
 A مشوة *mushawnah*, Deformed, disfigured, ugly-shaped. Viewed with a malignant eye.
 A مشوي *mashwī*, One who roasts meat, or prepares it for dressing. (See اشواء *ishwāc*).
 A مشوي *mashwī*, Roasted. Missed by a stone.
 A مشهر *mushahbar*, Large (headed).
 P مشهد *mash-had*, The city of Tūs, in Khurāsān, together with the adjacent village Sanābād.
 A مشهد *mash-had*, A burying-place for those especially who have been killed in fighting for religion, and therefore a place of holy visitation. A place where people meet. مشهد معطر و مرقد منور *mash-hadi mu'attar u marhadi munawwar*, The holy sepulchre. *Mush-had*, Slain for religion's sake; a martyr. Slain without any mulct or fine being paid. *Mush-hid*, A witness. One who calls for or brings evidence. Standing before. (A woman) present with her husband.
 A مشهدة *mash-hadat* or *mash-hudat*, A place where people meet.
 A مشهر *mushahhar*, Embroidered (upper-garment).
 A مشهرة *mushahharat*, Name of a horse.
 A مشهود *mash-hūd*, Attested, proved. Witnessed. Friday. The resurrection. The day of عرفة *arafat*.
 A مشهودة *mash-hūdat*, Prayer. Evening-prayer. Morning-prayer.
 A مشهور *mash-hūr*, Drawn, brandished (sword). (pl. مشاهير *mashāhīr*) Public, notorious, well-known. Published, divulged, conspicuous. Celebrated, illustrious, noted, famous, glaring. مشهور عالم و معلوم *mashhūr-i ālam u ma'ālūm*, Published to the world, and known to the sons of men.
 A مشهوم *mash-hūm*, Struck with terror. Quick, clever, witty.
 A مشهتي *mushahhī*, Lust-exciting.
 A مشي *mashy*, (v. n. of مشي) Walking, going. Driving. Being directed in one's march, finding one's way. Being rich in cattle. A looseness, flux, purging. مشيا على الاقدام *mashyan ala'l ikdām*, Trusting to his feet (he went). مشيا على وجه *mashyan ala' wajhin*, To go upon the face, i.e. to behave with humility, to approach as a suppliant. P وجه البحر کردن *mashy ala' wajhi'l bahr kardan*, To sail on the face of the sea.
 A مشي *mashy*, Aperient, purgative (medicine).
 P مشيا *mashyā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Butter made of sheep's milk.
 A مشيا *mushayya*, Weak, corrupt. Discordant.

A مشياط *mishyāt*, (A she-camel) soon fattening.
 A مشيا *mishyāc*, Who discovers or blabs all.
 P مشيب *mashīb*, Do not be distressed.
 A مشيب *mashīb*, Grey hair, hoariness.
 A مشية *mashiat*, (or مشية *mashiyat*) Will, pleasure. Will of God, fate. Strength. Puberty.
 A مشية *mishyat*, A mode of walking. Gait. Walking. Direction.
 A مشيح *mashij*, (pl. امشاح) Mixed. A mixture.
 A مشيح *mushih*, One who approaches and keeps off any one who may be behind him. Diligent. Strong and fleet (camel). Broad and prominent-chested (camel).
 A مشي *mashīha*, Diligence in the expediting of business. Mixture, confusion.
 A مشيخاء *mashyukhā*, (مشيخة *mashyakhāt*, or *mashikhāt*) (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*) Seniors, elders, sheiks, old men, princes, presidents, prelates, doctors.
 A مشيد *mashid*, Plastered.
 A مشيد *mushayyad*, Plastered. High-raised (edifice). Firm, solid, strengthened. P آستان مشيد *āsītāni mushayyadu'l arhān*, The palace raised upon lofty columns or strong pillars, i.e. the Ottoman Porte. A *Mushayyid*, An architect.
 A مشيدة *mushayyadat*, High-raised (edifices).
 A مشير *mushīr*, Pointing; any thing that points. A counsellor, senator.
 A مشيرة *mushīrat*, The index or fore-finger.
 A مشيز *mushayyaz*, Red-striped (long cloak).
 A مشيط *mashīt*, Combed (hair).
 A مشيع *mashīc*, Filled (vessel). *Mishyāc*, Malevolent. Worthless. Avaricious.
 A مشيع *mushayyāc*, Bold, strenuous. Hasty. Accompanied, followed.
 A مشيعة *mashīcat*, A bit of teased cotton. *Mish-yācat*, A box or basket of palm-leaves in which women keep their sewing cotton.
 A مشيق *mashīh*, (A garment) worse for the wear. Gaunt-bellied (horse). Spare, lean.
 A مشيم *mashīm*, Marked with a black mole. (pl. of مشيمة *mashimat*) Secundines, after-births.
 A مشيمة *mashimat*, (pl. مشيم *mashīm* and مشائم *mashā'im*) The membrane which enwraps the foetus in the womb, and comes along with the birth. مشيمة *mashīma*, The sun. The sky.
 A مشين *mashīn*, Villainous, worthless.
 A مشين *mushayyan*, Stately, dignified.
 A مشيوخاء *mashyūhā*, Diligence, expedition in any work. Mixture. A difficult business. A work in which expedition is manifested. *Mashyūhā*, (or مشيوخا *mashyūha*) (Land) abounding in Pontic wormwood.
 A مشيوخاء *mashyūkhā*, (pl. of شيخ *shaykh*) Venerable men, elders, sheiks, persons conspicuous for their piety and learning.
 A مشوز *mashūz*, Unsteady, unquiet.
 A مشوم *mashūm*, Unfortunate, ill-omened.

A مشيوم *marshyūm*, Marked with a black mole.
 A مشيئة *marshiat*, (v. n. of شئ *shay*) Willing, wishing, desiring. Desire, will.
 A مص *mas*, (for مصنف *musannif*) An author.
 A مَسَّ *mass*, (v. n. of مَسَّ *mas*) Sucking, sipping.
 A مصاعة *musāakat*, (v. n. 3 of مَدَّ *mad*) Seizing, or vehemently contending with.
 A مصاب *misab*, One who drinks much water, who quenches thirst.
 A مصاب *musab*, Afflicted, hurt. Insane, possessed. Low-spirited. Struck (as an arrow upon the mark). Happened. Found. An affection of the mind. A sugar-cane.
 A مصابة *musābat*, (v. n. of صاب *ṣab* for صوب *ṣub*) Inverting (a sword) to sheath it; (a spear) to strike with it; (or as a camel, the lips) to drink. Causing (a building) to lean. Making verses without much point or meaning in them.
 A مصابة *musābat*, (v. n. 4 of صاب *ṣab* for صوب *ṣub*) Injuring, hurting, afflicting. A misfortune, calamity.
 A مصابح *masābih*, (pl. of مصباح *misbāh*) Goblets from which they drink in the morning.
 A مصابر *musābir*, Patient towards one's fellows.
 A مصابرة *musābarat*, (v. n. 3 of صبر *ṣabr*) Exercising patience (towards one another). Endurance.
 A مصابية *musābiyat*, A calamity, misfortune.
 A مصابيح *masābih*, (pl. of مصباح *misbāh*) Lanterns. The heavenly luminaries. Cups from which they drink in the morning.
 A مصاتة *musāttat*, A debating, a wrangling.
 A مصاحات *musāhāt*, Skins of lambs or kids stuffed and placed before the dams to induce them to let their milk flow freely; tulchans.
 A مصاحب *musāhib*, A companion, associate, friend. The favourite of a prince. An aid-de-camp. Gentle and tractable after having been stubborn and refractory.
 A مصاحبة *musāhabat*, Company, familiarity, society. *Mushāhibat*, A female friend.
 A مصاحر *musāhir*, One who in the desert attacks his companion, yet openly, not unawares.
 A مصاحرة *musāharat*, (v. n. 3 of صحر *ṣahr*) Doing (any thing) plainly, publicly, and openly.
 A مصاحف *masāhif*, (pl. of مصحف *mas*, *mis*, and *mus-haf*) Books, volumes. Kur'āns.
 A مصاخ *mussākh*, A plant coated like an onion.
 A مصاخبة *musākhbat*, A reproving sharply.
 A مصاخذ *masākhid*, Noon-tide heats.
 A مصاخف *masākhif*, (pl. of مصخفة *mas*) Spades.
 A مصاد *masād*, The top or most inaccessible part of a mountain. (pl. of امسدة *amsidat* and ميسان *musīlān*) A high mountain.
 A مصادة *musādāt*, (v. n. 3 of صد *ṣad* for صدو *ṣadu*) Counterfeiting, dissembling, wheedling, flattering. Covering, hiding. Opposing, resisting.
 A مصادر *masādir*, (pl. of مصدر *masdar*) Sources. Infinitives, (more properly) verbal nouns.

A مصادرة *musādarat*, (v. n. 3 of صدر *ṣadr*) Fining, mulcting, amercing. Requiring, demanding. Spoiling, plundering. A mulct (for manslaughter).
 A مصادع *masādiḡ*, (pl. of مصدع *masdaḡ*) Level paths through rough grounds. (pl. of مصدع *misdaḡ*) Arrows having long and broad heads.
 A مصادغة *musādaghat*, (v. n. 3 of صدغ *ṣadḡ*) Going side by side, and step for step. (See مذار *mudārāt*.)
 A مصادف *musādif*, Who finds, meets, falls on.
 A مصادفة *musādafat*, (v. n. 3 of صدف *ṣadf*) Meeting, encountering, finding, lighting on. Happening, occurring, taking place. An encounter.
 A مصادقة *musādakat*, (v. n. 3 of صدق *ṣadq*) Being friendly, cultivating friendship. Sincere and mutual friendship, veracity, sincerity.
 A مصادمة *musādamat*, (v. n. 3 of صدم *ṣadm*) Striking. Beating one another. Collision, blow, knock, shock of combatants.
 A مصار *misār*, (pl. of مصور *masūr*) (Camels) which give their milk slowly.
 A مصار *masār*, Intestines.
 A مصارة *musarat*, A place where a horse is made to gallop.
 A مصاررة *musārrat*, (v. n. 3 of صر *ṣr*) Forcing or detaining against the will.
 A مصارح *musārah*, Clear, open. *Musāriḡ*, One who discloses.
 A مصارحة *musārahat*, (v. n. 3 of صرح *ṣrḡ*) Doing (any thing) openly. Disclosing.
 A مصارحة *musārahatan*, Openly, before another.
 A مصارع *masāriḡ*, (pl. of مصرع *masraḡ*) Arenas, rings for wrestling-matches. *Musāriḡ*, A wrestler.
 A مصارعة *musāraḡat*, (v. n. 3 of صرع *ṣrḡ*) Wrestling, endeavouring to throw down. A contest, struggle.
 P دم مصارعت کردن *dami musāraḡat kardan*, To dare or presume to contend (with another).
 A مصارف *masārif*, (pl. of مصرف *masraf*) Expenses, disbursements. Changes, vicissitudes.
 A مصارمة *musāramat*, (v. n. 3 of صرم *ṣrm*) Separating one from another, cutting, abandoning.
 A مصاري *masārī*, (or مصاري *masārīy*) (pl. of مصري *misrīy*) Town (asses).
 A مصاريع *masārīḡ*, (pl. of مصراع *misraḡ*) Folding-doors. Hemistichs.
 A مصاريف *masārīf*, (pl. of مصروف *masrūf*) Expenses, disbursements, outlays, costs.
 A مصارين *masārīn*, (pl. of مصران *musrān*) The intestines which receive the chyle.
 A مصاص *musās*, The choicest part (of property). A species of plant. *مصاص قوم* *musāsu kanmiḡi*, The flower of his people, of an excellent origin.
 A مصاص *massās*, A sucker.
 A مصاصة *musāsāt*, What is sucked: small thing.
 A مصاطب *masātib*, (pl. of مصطبة *mistabat*) Benches, stone platforms, estrades upon which the people of the East recline.
 A مصاعب *masāḡib*, Difficulties.

A مصاعد *masāḡid*, (pl. of مصعد *masʿad*) Ascents, steps.
 A مصاعرة *musāḡarat*, (v. n. 3 of صعر *ṣʿr*) Turning the face obliquely, making wry faces in contempt.
 A مصاغ *musāḡh*, Cast (gold-chain or jewellery).
 A مصاف *masāff*, (pl. of مصف *masaff*) Ranks. Fields of battle. P درروز مصاف *dar rozi masāff*, In the day of battle. A *Musāff*, Ranged opposite.
 A مصافاة *musāḡāt*, (v. n. 3 of صفا *ṣfa* for صفو *ṣfu*) Behaving, sincerely acting with pure affection towards (any one), making (him) your friend. Pure friendship, sincerity.
 A مصافات *musāḡāt*, Wars, battles.
 A مصافاة *musāḡfat*, (v. n. 3 of صف *ṣf*) Appearing before one another in opposition, especially in battle-array. Standing in a row or rank. Sitting over against each other on opposite benches.
 A مصافح *musāḡfh*, One who fornicates with any woman, bond or free, gentle or simple.
 A مصافحة *musāḡfahat*, (v. n. 3 of صفع *ṣff*) Taking by the hand, joining or shaking hands.
 A مصافق *musāḡfh*, (A camel) that lies first on one side, then on the other.
 A مصافقة *musāḡfakat*, (v. n. 3 of صفق *ṣffq*) Turning (the side), changing or shifting a position. Labouring in the birth (a she-camel). Putting on two garments, the one over the other.
 A مصافي *masāḡfi*, (pl. of مصفى *misfa* or مصفاة *misfāt*) Strainers. *Musāḡfi*, A sincere, beloved friend.
 A مصاقبة *musāḡabat*, (v. n. 3 of صقب *ṣqb*) Being opposite and near.
 A مصاقل *masāḡil*, (pl. of مصقلة *miskalat*) Polishing instruments.
 A مصالة *masālat*, (v. n. of صال *ṣal* for صول *ṣul*) Being proud, insolent, perverse, unjust. *Musālat* or *masālat*, Whatever drops from a jar or exudes from a wound. The serum or whig of milk.
 P مصالح *masālih*, Spicery, drug, ingredient; a compound of various drugs and spices.
 A مصالح *masālih*, (pl. of مصلحة *maslahat*) Affairs. Employments, occupations. Materials. Glory.
 A مصالحة *musālahat*, (v. n. 3 of صلح *ṣlḡ*) Making peace together. Reconciliation, pacification.
 A مصالي *masāli*, (pl. of مصلاة *maslāt*) Bird-nets.
 A مصاليق *masālik*, Great stones. Light camels.
 A مصام *masām*, (and مصامة *masāmat*) A place where a horse stands.
 A مصامد *masāmīd*, (or مصاميد *masāmīd*) Camels whose milk fails not in cold or in dearth.
 A مصامص *masāmīs*, Compact, well-built (horse). Pure. Eminent for birth, dignity, merit. Pious.
 A مصان *masān*, A den. *Musān*, Guarded, preserved. Laid up.
 A مصان *masān*, One who sucks cattle from avarice; hence, مصان يا *yā masān* (fem. مصانة يا *yā massānat*) is used as a term of reproach.
 A مصانع *masāniḡ*, (pl. of مصنع *masnaḡ*) Structures, buildings, forts, cisterns, tanks, &c. *Musāniḡ*,

One who endeavours to conciliate.

أ مصانعة *musānaʿat*, (v. n. 3 of صنع) Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing (by presents). Not putting forth his whole strength in running (a horse). Dissembling, feigning. Bribery.

أ مصاروب *masāwib*, (pl. of مصوبة *masūbat*) Accidents of fortune.

أ مصاولة *musāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of صال for صول) Endeavouring to insult, striving who shall be most insolent, or assault most furiously.

أ مصاهاة *musāhāt*, A mounting or riding on the middle of a horse's back (صهوة *sahwat*).

أ مصاهرة *musāharat*, (v. n. 3 of صهر) Forming a matrimonial alliance, marrying into a family. Affinity, connexion.

أ مصائب *masā'ib*, (pl. of مصيبة *musibat*) Shocks of fortune, afflictions, calamities.

أ مصاية *musāyat*, A little phial. The large crop of a bird.

أ مصايحة *musāyahat*, (v. n. 3 of صاح for صبح) Calling to any one, crying aloud to one another.

أ مصائد *masā'id*, Hunter's nets, snares.

أ مصائر *masā'ir*, (pl. of مصور *masūr*) (Camels) which give their milk slowly.

أ مصائص *masā'is*, (pl. of مصوص *masūs*) (Women) greedy in the enjoyment of a man; suckers.

أ مصائف *masā'if*, (pl. of مصيف *masif*) Summer-residences.

أ مصايقة *musāyafat*, (v. n. 3 of صاف for صيف) Bargaining with any one for the summer (صيف).

أ مصب *masābb*, A place to which water flows.

أ مصباح *misbāh*, A light, lantern, lamp, torch. Broad arrow or spear-head. A she-camel that rises not up to pasture till after sun-rise. Cup, goblet.

أ مصبح *masbah*, The place and time of morning. *Misbah*, A cup from which they drink in the morning. *Musbah*, The morning. A passing of the morning. The place where one is in the morning.

أ مصبع *masbaʿ*, (or مصبعة *masbaʿat*) Pride.

أ مصبح *musbiḥ*, A palm-tree whose dates have begun to acquire a ripe tint.

أ مصبغ *musabbagh*, Tinged, stained, dyed.

أ مصبغة *masbaghat*, A dyeing-house.

أ مصبوء *masbūr*, Blown on by the east wind.

أ مصبوب *masbūb*, Poured out. Gone, obliterated, effaced.

أ مصبور *masbūr*, Taken and kept to be put to death.

أ مصبورة *masbūrat*, A solemn oath.

أ مصبوع *masbūʿ*, Proud, arrogant, haughty, lofty.

أ مصبوغ *masbūgh*, Dyed, tinged, imbued with.

أ مصبي *musbī*, (and مصيبة *musbiyat*) (A woman) who has children, especially boys (صبي *sabīy*).

One who renders frantic with love.

أ مصصة *mussat*, Choicest part (of property).

أ مصت *mast*, (v. n. of مصت) Lying with. Extracting the prolific seed from the uterus of a camel.

أ مصتم *musattam*, Completed, perfected, made

perfect. A closed valley. A turn-again lane.

أ مصتيت *mistit*, Sharp, penetrating, knowing.

أ مصح *mas-h*, (v. n. of مصح) Going. Being broken off, finished. Distilling, dropping (dew). Snatching, seizing. Being old and worn out (a garment). Losing its colour (a plant). Being diminished, drying up (a camel's milk). Healing, curing (the diseased). Decreasing (a shadow).

أ مصح *musihh*, One whose family or flocks are healthy and sound (صح *sahih*).

أ مصحاب *mis-hāb*, Obedient, docile, tractable.

أ مصحاة *mis-hāt*, A cup, a silver goblet.

أ مصحب *mus-hab*, Hairy (bottle or bag). Mad, lunatic. *Mus-hib*, Gentle and tractable after having been stubborn and refractory. Right, straight. One who marches onwards without halting. (Water) covered with a green film. (A man) whose son has attained the age of puberty, and who resembles him. *Mus-hib* or *hab*, A man full of strange imaginings.

أ مصحاة *masahhat* or *masihhat*, A wholesome thing; any thing conducive to health (as occasional abstinence or regular exercise).

أ مصحح *musahhak*, Mended, emended, corrected, made accurate. Cured, made whole. *Musahhik*, A mender. An emendator. A verifier.

أ مصحر *mus-hir*, One who goes forth into the desert (صحراء *sahrā*). A lion.

أ مصحص *musahsih*, One who talks folly; one engaged in trifles, a trifler. Sincere in friendship.

أ مصحف *mus-haf*, *mas-haf*, or *mis-haf*, (pl. مصاحف *masāhif*) A book, volume. A page, written leaf.

أ مصحف *al mus-haf*, The Kur'an. *مصحف* *mus-hafi baghli*, A small pocket-Kur'an. *مصحف* *mus-hafi yākūt*, The Kur'an written in the character Yākūtī.

أ مصحف *musahhaf*, Mis-spelt, wrongly written, inaccurate, incorrect. When words are used, which, upon the changing the diacritical or the vowel-points, have meanings diametrically opposite.

أ مصحنة *mis-hanat*, A large pan or dish.

أ مصحوب *mas-hūb*, Accompanied, associated. *مكتوب محبت مصحوب* *maktūbi mahabbat-mas-hūb*, Letters accompanied with demonstrations of affection. *مكتوب تهديد مصحوب* *maktūbi tahdīd-mas-hūb*, Threatening letters.

أ مصحية *mus-hiyat*, Serene, clear (sky).

أ مصح *maskh*, (v. n. of مصح) Drawing, taking any thing, especially the leaves of the plant *شام* *sumām*. Changing, metamorphosing.

أ مصخذة *maskhadat*, (pl. مصاخذ) Mid-day heat.

أ مصخر *mushkir*, Rocky (place).

أ مصخفة *mishhafat*, (pl. مصاخف) A spade.

أ مصد *masd*, (v. n. of مصد) Lying with. Giving milk. Sucking saliva. Sucking (the mother). Humbling, debasing, degrading. Thunder. Intense cold. Heat. A high, steep mountain. *Masad*, Intense cold. A high hill.

أ مصداق *misdāh*, Whatever verifies: a verifier. *أ مصدام* *misdām*, Bold, brave, capable (literally an instrument) of giving hard knocks and blows.

أ مصدان *musdān*, (pl. of مصاد) High mountains.

أ مصدة *masdat*, Refreshing coolness. Rain.

أ مصدح *misdah*, One who cries aloud, clamorous.

أ مصدر *masdar*, (pl. مصادر *masādir*) Origin, source, spring, theme. The noun of action of the Arabic verb. A departure. A return. A place from whence one returns. *مصدر مميّة* *masdari mīmīya*, A noun of action formed by a م *mīm* marked with a fathah. *Musdir*, The month of *جمادى الأولى*.

أ مصدر *musaddar*, Strong in the breast (صدر *sadr*). One whose sweat falls on his breast. (A sheep or horse) white on the throat or sticking-place. Black-breasted (sheep), the rest of the body being white. Swift (horse), outstripping others. (An arrow) thick from the middle to the point. The first of the gaming arrows without any mark on it. A lion. A wolf.

أ مصدري *masdariy*, Belonging to a source, or the infinitive; having the sense of the verbal noun.

أ مصدريّة *masdariyat*, A certain duty levied on merchants (in Turkey, and other countries).

أ مصدع *masdaʿ*, (pl. مصادع *masādiʿ*) A level path through rough grounds. *Misdaʿ*, Eloquent (orator). Clever, intelligent. (pl. مصادع *masādiʿ*) An arrow having a long and broad head.

أ مصدع *musaddaʿ*, Troubled with a headache (صداع *sudāʿ*). *Musaddiʿ*, One who cleaves asunder. The sword of Zuhayr. Whatever makes the head to ache; cephalalgic.

أ مصدغ *musaddagh*, Marked by a hot iron.

أ مصدغة *misdaghat*, A pillow.

أ مصدق *masdaq* or *misdaq*, (in comp. with ذو *zū*, as) *zū masdahin* or *zū misdahin*, Bold, dauntless. Swift (horse) unfailing in the course.

أ مصدق *musaddik*, A verifier, affirmer. One who believes another. A receiver or collector of alms, or whatever is due to God. One who bestows; also one who asks an alms.

أ مصدق *mussaddih*, (for متصدق) A giver of alms.

أ مصدور *masdūr*, Derived. Issued, despatched. Pained in the breast (صدر *sadr*).

أ مصدوع *masdūʿ*, Troubled with headache.

أ مصدوغ *masdūgh*, (A camel) branded on the temple (صدغ *sudgh*) by a hot iron.

أ مصدوق *masdūh*, Verified, true. Believed.

أ مصدوقة *masdūkat*, A thing verified, truth.

أ مصدوم *masdūm*, Bruised, knocked.

أ مصر *masr*, (v. n. of مصر) Milking with the tips of the three fingers, or with the thumb and fore-finger only. Milking all that is in the udder. Afterings. *Misr*, (pl. امصار *amsār*) A city, a town; a tract or region. Egypt; also its metropolis Cairo. (pl. مصور *musūr*) A limit, boundary, any thing which separates two objects. Any thing intervenient

(as a curtain). Asword. Asheath, case, or repository. Red clay. **مصر** *misri* *zulaikhā-pa-nāh*, The human body, the residence of the soul.

مصر *musirr*, One who perseveres, continues, sticks close to any thing. (See **أصرار** *isrār*.)

مصرة *musarrāt*, (A sheep) left un milked in order that the milk may increase.

مصرح *misrāh*, A non-grazing camel.

مصراد *misrād*, Able to resist cold. Soon sensible of cold. (An arrow) which flies rapidly and penetrates. A country destitute of trees or vegetation.

مصراع *misrāʿ*, (pl. **مصاريع** *masāriʿ*) One leaf of a folding-door. A hemistich.

مصراعان *misrāʿāni*, Two first lines of a poem.

مصران *musrān*, (pl. of **مصر** *masir*) The intestines which contain the chyle. **مصران الفار** *musrānu'l fār*, A kind of bad date. **المصران** *al misrāni*, The two cities, i. e. Kūfa and Basra.

مصر *misrab*, A vessel in which milk is put to turn sour.

مصرة *masarrat*, Urinary and alvine passages. **Musirrat**, (A camel) that emits milk sparingly.

مصرح *musarrih*, Serene, cloudless (day). One who tells plainly. (See **تصریح** *tasrih*.)

مصرحة *musarrahatan*, Openly, plainly.

مصرخ *musrikh*, A giver of aid, an assistant.

مصد *musrad*, Missing (arrow).

مصدق *musarrad*, Given in a small quantity. **Musarrid**, One who gives little.

مصراع *masraʿ*, (v. n. of **صرع**) Throwing down, prostrating. (pl. **مصارع** *masāriʿ*) A place where any one is thrown down. An arena for wrestlers. **Misraʿ**, A hemistich, a line of a poem.

مصراع *musarraʿ*, Prostrated, thrown down (in great numbers). **Musarriʿ**, One who throws down with violence. (See **تصریع** *tasriʿ*.)

مصراعان *misraʿāni*, (dual) Folding-doors.

مصرف *masraf*, Expense, disbursement, cost, charge. **مصرف** *akhz u masraf*, Receipt and expenditure. **Masrif**, Any place where money is spent. A place of turning. Deliverance (from calamity). **Musrif**, Prodigal, spendthrift.

مصرم *masrim*, A place narrow and rapid. **Misram**, A crooked knife used in polishing distaffs. A bill. **Musrim**, A pauper with a large family. The owner of a herd of camels.

مصرة *musarramat*, (A she-camel) having a dug cut off, in order that, by the milk being stopped, she may acquire strength.

مصرور *masrūr*, Nipped, cut up by cold. Put in a purse, pursed. Narrow (hoof of a horse).

مصرة *masrūrāt*. (A camel) tied over the dugs with the string **صرار** *sirār*.

مصروع *masrūʿ*, Prostrated. Seized with epilepsy, epileptic. **مصروع خاوري** *masrūʿi khāwarī*, The sun at its rising and setting.

مصرف *masrūf*, Turned, changed. Inflected,

conjugated. (pl. of **مصاريف** *masārīf*) Expended, employed. Unmixed (wine). **مصرف** *ghayr masrūf*, Partially declined.

مصرف *masrūfat*, Wine drunk, quaffed.

مصروم *masrūm*, Pruned, lopped.

مصري *misrī*, Pen. Sword. Treacle. A plant.

مصري *misrīy*, An Egyptian; (a native) of Cairo. A citizen. Egyptian sugar. (pl. **مصري** *masārī* and **مصري** *masārīy*) Town (ass). **مصري** *misrī-mār*, An Egyptian spear.

مصط *mast*, (v. n. of **مصط**) Extracting from a camel's matrix the lymph of a mongrel stallion.

مصطاد *mustād*, A hunter. A lion.

مصطار *mustār*, Wine. **Mustār**, (or **مصطارة** *mustārat*) Sour wine.

مصطاف *mustāf*, One who passes the summer (any where). A summer-residence.

مصطبت *mustabb*, Poured out, infused.

مصطبة *mistabat*, (or **مصطبة** *mistaba*) A long and wide bench or stone-platform raised two feet from the ground, on which the people of the East recline. A tavern.

مصطبغ *mustabih*, One who takes a morning draught. One who lights a lamp.

مصطبر *mustabir*, One who displays patience. A follower. (See **اصطبار** *istibār*.)

مصطح *mistah*, A desert without herbage. A place made level for treading out corn.

مصطخب *mustakhil*, Clamorous, noisy.

مصطخذ *mustakhid*, One who stands upright in the sun.

مصطخم *mustakhim*, Erect, standing up.

مصطدم *mustadim*, Dashing together.

مصطر *mustarr*, Narrow (horse's hoof).

مصطرب *mustarib*, One who collects milk (in a vessel), pours in some, time after time, and leaves it to grow sour.

مصطرد *mustarid*, Angry, choking with rage.

مصطرع *mustaraʿ*, A place for wrestling. **Mustariʿ**, A wrestler.

مصطرب *mustarif*, Busy, active, bustling.

مصطبع *mistaʿ*, Eloquent.

مصطف *mustaff*, Placed in a row, ranged in order. Assembled, convened.

مصطقق *mustafik*, Shaken, vibrating.

مصطفوي *mustafānīy*, Belonging to Mustafa.

مصطفى *mustafa*, Chosen, elected. A man's name, particularly a name of Muhammad.

مصطفى *mustafīy*, Belonging to مصطفى.

مصطكا *mastaka*, (mustaka, or **مصطكا** *maskā*) Gum-mastic.

مصطلب *mustalib*, One who extracts fat or grease (**صلب** *salab*) from bones.

مصطلح *mustalah*, Idiomatic, phraseological, metaphoric. (See **اصطلاح** *istilāh*.)

مصطلق *mustalik*, One who has a fine musical voice. Name of a tribe of heretics.

مصطلم *mustalim*, An eradicator, uprooter.

مصطلي *mustalī*, One warming himself at a fire.

مصطنع *mustaniʿ*, A receiver (of a benefit).

Who confers (a benefit). (See **اصطناع** *istināʿ*.)

مصطهر *mustahir*, A melter. One who eats the fat and marrow of a bone (**صهارة** *suhārat*).

مصع *masʿ*, (v. n. of **مصع**) (A horse) lashing (his tail). Striking (another) with a sword or whip.

Striking three or four strokes. Sprinkling with cold water (the dugs of a camel). Passing rapidly by. Running fast. Departing, going off (cold).

Losing her milk (a camel). Voiding dung (a bird). Shooting out dung when going in fear or haste.

Losing one's courage. Moistening (a cistern) with a little water. (A mother) bringing forth (young).

Flashing, glancing (lightning). Departing, travelling (by land). **Masʿ** or **masiʿ**, Robust, warlike (man). One who strikes with a sword. One

who strikes playfully with a twisted wreath. An old man panting for breath. **Musaʿ** or **musʿ**, (pl. of **مصعة** *musʿat* and *musagat*) Green birds. Fruits of the Indian thorn. **مصع العصفور** *musagʿu'l eusfur*, A cock-sparrow.

مصعاد *misʿād*, A rope or any thing by which one climbs a palm-tree. A scaling-ladder.

مصعب *musʿab*, A stallion. A stallion that has never yet been ridden or borne burdens. A refractory camel. **Musʿib**, The owner of a stubborn, refractory camel.

مصعة *musʿat* or *musagat*, (pl. **مصع** *musʿ* and *musag*) Name of a green bird. Fruit of the tree lycium.

مصعج *musagʿaj*, Bolt-upright. Straight and polished.

مصعتل *musagʿtal*, One who has a long head.

مصعد *masʿad*, Place of rising. An ascent. A step, ladder, stair. **Musʿad**, Raised. **Musʿid**, Ascending.

مصعد *musagʿad*, (Wine) distilled, burnt, refined, sublimated, or rectified by fire.

مصعر *musʿar*, Painful and difficult (nocturnal journey in search of water).

مصعق *musagʿfik*, Lean-bodied.

مصعلك *musagʿlak*, One who has a round (head).

مصعقن *musagʿan*, Pointed and pricked (ear).

مصعنب *musagʿnab*, Oblong-headed. Compact, compressed. Turned in.

مصعج *musagʿnaj*, Polished (arrow). Round.

مصعفر *musagʿfir*, Quick, expeditious. (An ass) running away through fear.

مصعوف *masʿuf*, Trembling with fear or cold, seized with a shivering fit (**صعفة** *saʿfat*).

مصغبة *masghabat*, Hunger, need.

مصغر *musagghar*, (A noun) put into the diminutive form. **Musagghir**, A diminisher.

مصغرة *musghirat*, (Ground) which produces short plants or stunted herbage.

مصغوراء *masghūrā*, (pl. of **صغير** *saghīr*) Little, small, low.

A 'مصغى' *musgha*, Inclined to one side. *Musghī*, One who lends an ear.
 A مصف *masaff*, (pl. مصاف *masāff*) A place where ranks are drawn up. A battle-field: battle.
 A مصفاة *misfāt*, A strainer, colander.
 A مصفح *musfah*, Broad. One, the sides of whose head are flat and forehead prominent. Inclined, crooked, wry. Inverted. One who has the bridge of the nose level. Flat and elongated (head). A heart in which faith and hypocrisy are united. Smooth, handsome (face). Sixth gaming arrow. مصفحاً *musfahan*, (He struck) with the broad side.
 A مصفح *musaffah*, Overlaid with plates. Broad.
 A مصفحة *musaffahat* also *musaffihat*, A sword.
Musaffahat, (A sheep) left unmilked in order that she may shew a large udder.
 A مصفر *musfir*, Empty-handed, destitute.
 A مصفر *musaffar*, Starved, pale-faced. مصفر *musaffiru istihi*, One who farts aloud.
 A مصفر *musfarr*, Yellow.
 A مصفرة *musaffirat*, Those whose colours or badge is yellow.
 A مصفعاى *masfaʿānīy*, One who takes cuffs patiently. A boxer, one who gives slaps or cuffs.
 A مصفور *masfur*, One who has a collection of bile or yellow water in the belly, dropsical. Hungry.
 A مصفوف *masfuf*, Drawn up, ranged in a row.
 A مصفى *misfa*, A strainer.
 A مصفى *musaffa*, Strained, racked, clarified, clear. *Musaffī*, A purifier, clearer.
 A مصفر *musakhar*, Hard (dates) softened by pouring upon them the honey of others.
 A مصقع *miskah*, Eloquent. One possessed of a clear and distinct enunciation, and free from stammer.
 A مصقل *miskal*, A smooth shell, or any thing used in polishing. Eloquent (preacher or orator).
 A مصقلة *miskalat*, (pl. مصائل *musākil*) An instrument with which a thing is polished, glazed, or furbished; a shell used for that purpose.
 A مصقور *maskūr*, Struck, hit.
 A مصقوعة *maskūʿat*, (Ground) covered with hoar-frost (صقيع *sakīʿ*).
 A مصقول *maskūl*, Polished, furbished.
 A مصك *masakh*, (An ostrich) the joints of whose legs smite each other, knock-kneed. *Misakh*, Strong, firmly-built (man or horse). A lock, bar, or bolt.
 A مصكة *misakhat*, Strong, stout (she-ass).
 A مصل *masl*, (v. n. of مصل) Suppurating (a wound). Falling in drops. (Milk) being put into a vessel made of palm-leaves that the whey may be strained through it. Making the soft cheese called اقط *ahit*. Withdrawing (a part of any thing due). Injuring, hurting (flocks). Wasting or squandering one's property. The whey or scum of milk which is strained off when making اقط *ahit*.
 A مصلا *musallu*, An oratory, a place of prayer. A mosque. A mat for saying prayers upon.

A مصلاء *maslā*, Small-armed (woman).
 A مصلاة *maslāt*, (Ground) abounding in the herbage صليان *silliyān*. *Maslāt* also *mislāt*, (pl. مصالي *masālī*) A net for catching game.
 A مصلات *mislat*, Brisk, active in doing.
 A مصلاد *mislad*, A camel which has foaled, but is milkless.
 A مصلادة *misladat*, (A she-camel) scarce of milk.
 A مصلاق *mislah*, Very noisy (orator).
 A مصلال *misāl*, Clay dried and hard, which yields a ringing or tinkling sound.
 A مصلب *musallab*, (A garment) marked or woven with the sign of the cross (صليب *salīb*). *Musallib*, (A date) hardened or dried. (See تصليب).
 A مصلة *misallat*, A strainer, vessel for racking.
 A مصلت *mislat*, (A man) brisk and active in doing any thing. *Muslat*, Drawn (sword).
 A مصلح *muslah*, Prepared, rectified. *Muslih*, One who adjusts, trims, gives a finish. A reformer, corrector, rectifier, restorer. A mediator, arbiter, pacifier, reconciler. Healthy, wholesome.
 A مصلحة *muslahat*, (pl. مصالح *masālih*) An affair, business, subject. Employment, transaction, occupation. An urgent occasion. Benevolence, kindness, peace, goodwill. Welfare, that which is best, a prudent measure, advisable thing. Advice.
 P مصلحت دادن *maslahat dādan*, To give advice.
 مصلحت دیدن *maslahat dīdan*, To regard as advisable, to deem prudent. مصلحت بین *maslahat-bīn*, Expert, intelligent, versed in affairs.
 P مصلحت گذار *maslahat-guzār*, A chargé d'affaires. Expert, intelligent.
 A مصلح *muslakhim*, Steep (mountain). Strong, sharp, penetrating.
 A مصلد *muslid*, Milked into a greasy dish, which prevents (milk) from frothing.
 A مصلصل *musalsal*, Rolling, pealing (thunder). Illustrious, of noble pedigree. *Musalsil*, Noisy (ass).
 A مصلطح *musaltuh*, Broad, wide.
 A مصلف *muslif*, (A husband) whom his wife, though obsequious and attentive, cannot please.
 A مصلف *musalfah*, Broad (head).
 A مصلو *mislah*, Eloquent.
 A مصلقع *musalkīʿ*, Poor, penniless.
 A مصلل *musallil*, Illustrious in rank, a prince. Fruitful (shower). A shoemaker. Noisy, jingling.
 A مصلام *musallam*, Earless (naturally).
 A مصلكة *musalmahat*, (A girl) thin of hair.
 A مصلوب *maslūb*, Suspended, hanged, crucified, gibbeted. Marrow, fat. مصلوب عليه *maslūbun ʿalayhi*, Seized with a burning fever.
 A مصلوق *maslūh*, (Water) long stagnant and befouled by cattle.
 A مصليب *musalhib*, Tall (man).
 A مصلی *musalla*, Prayed. Merciful, propitious (God). An oratory, pulpit. A carpet for praying upon. Name of a place much celebrated by the

poet Hāfiz. *Musallī*, One who prays. A preacher. Holy, righteous. Second (horse) in a race (because his head touches the haunches (صلا *sala*) of the first).
 A مصلى *maslīy*, Roasted, toasted, burnt, scorched.
 A مصمم *musimm*, Deaf. One who discovers to be deaf. One who deafens. The maker of a stopple (صام *simām*).
 A مصماد *mismād*, (pl. مصامد *masāmid* and مصاميد *masāmīd*) A camel which ceases not to give milk notwithstanding cold and scarcity.
 A مصمت *musmat*, Closed. (A door or lock) closing softly, without noise. Solid, not hollow. (A horse or cloth) of one colour. (A thousand) complete. مصممة حروف *hurūf musmatat*, All the letters in the alphabet except مرينقل. *Musmit*, Silent (sick man). (See اصبات *ismāt*).
 A مصممة *musammāt*, (A thousand) complete. *Musammit*, Silent. A silencer.
 A مصمد *musmad*, Solid, not hollow.
 A مصممد *musammad*, Sought for (a house), which one wishes to arrive at. Hard and firm (thing).
 A مصمرط *musamrat*, Long-headed.
 A مصمص *musamis*, Compact, well-built (horse).
 A مصمصة *masmasat*, (v. n. of مصمص Q) Sipping, tasting with the tip of the tongue. Washing.
 A مصمغ *musammaʿ*, Pointed-eared (wild buck).
 A مصمغات *musammaʿāt*, Cows lean with thirst.
 A مصمعة *musammaʿat*, Bread crumbled and heaped up to a point.
 A مصمعة *musmaʿidd*, A lion.
 A مصمغ *musammagh*, (Ink) thickened with gum.
 A مصمغة *musmighat*, (A sheep) with clotty milk.
 A مصمغد *musmaghidd*, Swollen, either from distemper or fat.
 A مصمق *musammih*, Astonished, amazed; abstaining from meat and drink.
 A مصمقر *musmakirr*, Hot. Sultry (day).
 A مصمم *musammam*, Fixed, concluded, determined. Resolute. *Musammim*, Resolved, intent upon. (See تصميم *tasmīm*).
 A مصمك *musmasikh*, (Ground) moist with rain. (A sky) even and disposed to rain.
 A مصمكة *musmasillat*, A misfortune, evil.
 A مصم *musinn*, Furious, boiling with rage.
 A مصنب *misnab*, Very fond of صناب *sināb*.
 A مصنعب *musambaʿ*, Oblong (in the head).
 A مصنتع *musantaʿ*, Hollow. One who has a large forehead and thin hollow cheeks.
 A مصندل *musandal*, Perfumed with sandal.
 A مصنطل *musantil*, One who hangs his head.
 A مصنع *masnaʿ*, (pl. مصانع *masāniʿ*) A cistern, receptacle for rain-water. A structure.
 A مصنعة *masnaʿat* or *masnuʿat*, (pl. مصانع *masāniʿ*) A cistern. An entertainment prepared for a friend. Any strongly-built edifice; a fort.
 A مصنف *musannaf*, Composed (book). (A tree) consisting of dry and green parts. *Musannif*, A com-

poser, author, editor. **مصنّف الاصل** *musannifu'l asl*, The author of an original (of any translated book).

أ **مصنّفات** *musannafāt*, Books, works, compositions. **أز مصنّفات حافظ** *az musannafāti hāfiz*, From the works of Hāfiz.

أ **مصنق** *musnik*, One who takes care of camels. Skilful in the management of camels.

أ **مصنوع** *masnūc*, Made, formed, prepared, invented. Artificial.

أ **مصنوعات** *masnūcāt*, pl. fem., Created things; creatures. **المصنوعات الهی** *masnūcāt ilāhī*, Creation. **بنا مصنوعات** *masnūcāti bannā*, The works of builders.

أ **مصنوعي** *masnūcī*, Artificial.

أ **مصواء** *maswāc*, The posteriors. A woman lank in the thighs or hips.

أ **مصوات** *miswāt*, One who cries aloud, a shouter. Any one. **ما بالدار مصوات** *mā bi'd dār miswāt*, There is no sound in the house, i.e. nobody at home.

أ **مصوان** *miswān*, A bow-case.

أ **مصوب** *miswab*, A spoon.

أ **مصوبة** *masūbat*, An accident, misfortune.

أ **مصوّت** *musawwit*, One who cries aloud. A shouter. Noisy.

أ **مصوح** *musūh*, (v. n. of **مصح**) Going. Carrying away, removing (a disease). Being broken off, finished. Being worn (a garment). Distilling, dropping (dew). Being firmly rooted, so as to defy the tweezers (hair upon a horse's heel). Being diminished, drying up (a camel's milk). Fading (as a plant). Decreasing (as a shadow).

أ **مصوخة** *masūkhāt*, (A ewe) relaxed about the root of the udder.

أ **مصور** *masūr*, (pl. **مصار** *misār* and **مصائر** *masā'ir*) (A camel) which gives her milk slowly. (A camel or goat) which yields but little milk. **مصور** *masūr*, (pl. of **مصر** *misr*) Large cities. Environs. **اشترى الدار بمصورها** *ishtarā' d dāra bi musūrihā*, He bought the house with its precincts.

أ **مصورر** *musawwar*, Formed. Painted. Sculptured. **Musawwir**, One who forms or figures. A painter, limner. A sculptor.

أ **مصورري** *musawwarī*, The art of painting.

أ **مصوص** *masūs*, (pl. **مصائص** *masāsīs*) A dish made of boiled meats, especially young pigeons, fowls, or other birds dressed in vinegar. **Viri avida** (mulier). **Sperma de glande absorbens** (vulva).

أ **مصوسة** *masūsāt*, Lean, emaciated (woman).

أ **مصوصى** *musawsi*, as **المصوصى** *al musawsi*, One of the winter days called **العجوز** *al ajjūz*.

أ **مصوع** *masūc*, Tinnid, faint-hearted. **Musūc, (v. n. of **مصع**) Going off, diminishing (as the milk of a camel, or cold weather). Going off (cold weather).**

أ **مصوغ** *masūgh*, Cast, molten. Harmonious.

أ **مصول** *miswal*, Any liquid in which the colocynth-fruit is soaked to take off its bitterness. **Musul**, (v. n. of **مصل**) Dividing (water from milk).

أ **مصوطة** *miswalat*, A besom, broom, brush.

أ **مصوثة** *musawwalat*, Winnowed and heaped.

أ **مصومد** *musawmid*, Gross, rude, rugged, rough.

أ **مصومعة** *musawmaḡat*, Bread crumbled small and heaped up to a point.

أ **مصون** *masūn*, (or **مصرون** *masrūn*) Guarded, kept safe, laid up, preserved, defended. Recondite.

أ **مصهّب** *musahhab*, Bits of meat laid in a row for roasting. Wild beasts mingled together.

أ **مصهر** *mus-hir*, Near.

أ **مصهرج** *musahraj*, (A cistern) of rough stones, or rough cast with mortar (**ساروج** *sārūj*).

أ **مصياف** *misyāf*, (Ground) refreshed plentifully with summer-rains. (A camel) accompanied by her colt. A man who does not marry because he is growing grey. (Land) behind in its vegetation.

أ **مصيب** *musīb*, (An arrow) which hits the mark. Good or fortunate (counsel).

أ **مصيببة** *musibat*, (pl. **مصائب** *masāsib*) A misfortune, disaster, calamity, affliction, evil, misery, ill, trouble, adversity. Agony.

أ **مصيد** *masīd*, Taken by hunting. **Misyad**, A net.

أ **مصيدة** *misyadat* also *masīdat*, A net, or any hunter's implement for catching fish or game.

أ **مسير** *masīr*, (v. n. of **صار** for **صير**) Becoming. Inclining to. Place of destination, goal; residence, receptacle, reception. (pl. **امصرة** *amsirat* and **مصران** *musrān*) The intestine which receives the chyle.

سريرمعدلت مصر *sarīr imaḡdilāt-masīr*, The royal throne, the residence of equity. **تدبير شقا مصر** *tadbīrī shahū-masīr*, A pernicious counsel.

أ **مصرية** *musayrat*, A small city, a town.

أ **مصيص** *masīs*, Moist earth or sand.

أ **مصيصة** *masīsāt*, A saucer, dish, or plate.

أ **مصيطر** *musaytir*, A keeper, guardian, governor appointed to some office or post of authority. A commander, inspector, notary.

أ **مصيّف** *masīf*, A summer-house, villa, country-residence. (A camel) accompanied by her colt. A winding water-course.

أ **مصيّف** *musayyif*, Sufficient for the summer.

أ **مصيقة** *masīfat*, (Ground) watered by summer-rains. (A camel) accompanied by her colt.

أ **مصيقل** *musaykal*, Polished, furbished.

أ **مصيوف** *masyūf*, Watered by summer-rain.

أ **مصيون** *masyūn*, Kept, preserved: safe, well.

أ **مض** *mazz*, (v. n. of **مض**) Grieving, afflicting. Making (the mouth or eye) smart (vinegar or collyrium). Sucking, sipping strongly. Hot, burning collyrium. A stone in an old well. **مض الضرب** *mazzu'z zarb*, One who inflicts a painful blow. **Mizz**, No, not at all (but implying (yes)).

أ **مضاء** *mazāc*, (v. n. of **مضى**) Being transported, carried far (in any affair). Being bold. **ابو المضاء** *abū'l mazāc*, A horse. **Muzāc, (v. n. of **مضى**) Cutting (a sword). The penetrancy or power of penetrating or piercing: keenness. Quick, expeditious.**

أ **مضاعة** *muzāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of **ضؤل**) Shewing one's figure as small and contemptible (**ضئيل** *zai'il*).

أ **مضاب** *mazābb*, (pl. of **مضبة** *mazabbat*) Tracts of country swarming with Lybian lizards.

أ **مضابث** *mazābis*, Claws (of a lion). Fists.

أ **مضابحة** *muzābahat*, (v. n. 3 of **ضبع**) Calling ugly and shameful. Abusing one another to the face. Abhorring, detesting.

أ **مضابنة** *muzābīnat*, A large heavy sack, which conceals the bearer who carries it.

أ **مضاجة** *muzājjat*, (v. n. 3 of **ضج**) Exciting a tumult, raising a clamour. Quarrelling.

أ **مضاجر** *mazājir*, (pl. of **مضجر** *muzjir*) Wearisome, irksome, troublesome.

أ **مضاجرة** *muzājarat*, A reducing to straits.

أ **مضاجع** *mazājiḡ*, (pl. of **مضجع** *mazjaḡ*) Beds, sleeping-places. Places where rain falls. **إذا قرأت المضاجع** *izā karratī'l mazājiḡ*, When the beds are still, i.e. the dead of night. **Muzājiḡ**, A bed-fellow.

أ **مضاجعة** *muzājaḡat*, A sleeping along with.

أ **مضاجر** *mazājir*, (pl. **مضجر** *muzjir*) Wearisome, irksome, troublesome.

أ **مضاحاة** *muzāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of **ضحا** for **ضحو**) Coming to (one) in the forenoon (**ضحى** *zuha'*).

أ **مضاد** *muzādd*, An opponent, antagonist.

أ **مضادة** *muzādāt*, An opposing, resisting.

أ **مضادة** *muzāddat*, (or **مضاددة** *muzādadat*) (v. n. 3 of **ضد**) Being adverse, repugnant, contrary. Opposition. Antipathy.

أ **مضار** *mazārr*, (pl. of **مضرة** *mazarat*) Injuries.

أ **مضارب** *muzārib*, A combatant, fencer.

أ **مضاربة** *muzārabat*, (v. n. 3 of **ضرب**) Fighting, fencing, getting the better by beating. Contending with another in striking. Selling the goods of another for half the profit. Being distracted amongst themselves. Partnership. A battle, combat, conflict.

أ **مضارة** *muzārat*, The whey or whig (of milk).

أ **مضارة** *muzārrat*, (v. n. 3 of **ضّر**) Hurting, harming, injuring each other. Being jealous. Taking two or three wives. Quarrelling.

أ **مضارج** *mazārij*, (pl. of **مضرع** *mizraj*) Threadbare, every-day garments. Clippings, cloth-pollings.

أ **مضارحة** *muzārahat*, (v. n. 3 of **ضرح**) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches. Contending in throwing the javelin. Being near; shewing propinquity.

أ **مضارسة** *muzārasat*, (v. n. 3 of **ضرس**) Fighting, carrying on mutual hostilities.

أ **مضارع** *muzāriḡ*, Like. The aorist tense.

أ **مضارعة** *muzāraḡat*, (v. n. 3 of **ضرع**) Being like, resembling. A compact betwixt two persons, one a proprietor of land, and the other the cultivator, by which it is agreed that whatever the land yields shall belong to both in such proportion as may be there determined.

أ **مضان** *muzāz*, Pure, sincere. A sort of tree. Water brackish and undrinkable.

أ مضاضة *mazāzat*, (v. n. of مض) Grieving on account of some misfortune.

أ مضاعف *muzāʿaf*, Doubled. A duplicate. (in grammar) A reduplicate verb, i.e. whose second and third letter are alike: as, مَدَّ *madda*, He extended. A quadriliteral verb, whose letters are repeated: as, زَلَّزَل *zalzala* (unlike دَحْرَج *dahraja*).

أ مضاعفة *muzāʿafat*, (v. n. 3 of ضعف) Doubling. Adding twice as much to any thing so that it becomes trebled. Weaving (a coat of mail) with a double texture of rings. (fem. of مضاعف *muzāʿaf*) Doubled. (A coat of mail, hauberk, or haubergeon) made with a double texture of rings.

أ مضاغ *mazāgh*, (v. n. of مضغ) Chewing (meat). Chewed or masticable. Mastication. Somewhat. لَيِّنُ الْمَضَاغِ *layyinu'l mazāgh*, Easy of mastication.

أ مضاعة *muzāghat*, Chewed (thing).

أ مضاعة *muzzāghat*, Foolish. A fool.

أ مضاط *mazāghit*, (pl. of مضط *mazghat*) Grounds full of low places in which water collects.

أ مضاطعة *muzāghatat*, (v. n. 3 of ضغط) Hindering, preventing, pressing upon.

أ مضاف *muzāf*, Annexed, added, related. One who is added to others (especially to those with whom he has no natural connection. Surrounded in battle. (A district) surrounded by war. Spurious, adopted. A refuge, asylum. One who asks for a leathern bottle. One who maintains his footing towards his enemies. (in gram.) A noun placed in regimine or construction: as, زَيْدٌ غُلَامٌ *ghulāmu zaydin*, The boy of Zayd (غُلَامٌ *ghulām* being called مضاف *muzāf* or المضاف *al muzāf*, The governing noun; and زَيْدٌ *zaydin*, styled اليه المضاف *al muzāf ilayhi*, The noun governed). P مضاف کردن *muzāf kardan*, To annex, add.

أ مضافات *muzāfāt*, (pl. f. of مضاف) Additions.

أ مضافرة *muzāfarat*, An assisting one another.

أ مضامة *muzāmmat*, A heaping, accumulating.

أ مضامير *mazāmīr*, (pl. of مضبور) Adjuncts.

أ مضامين *mazāmīn*, (pl. of مضبون) Contents. Significations. Future fetuses in the loins of a sire.

أ مضانة *muzānūt*, (v. n. 3 of ضنى) Resisting, opposing. Enduring any evil with all its consequences. Taking upon one's self the trouble of another person's concerns.

أ مضاي *mazāwī*, Skylights.

أ مضاهاة *muzāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of ضهى) Resembling (another). *Muzāhāt*, (or مضاهاة *muzāhasat*) Assistance, aid; benignity, benevolence.

أ مضاهبة *muzāhabat*, (v. n. 3 of ضهب) Reviling, reproaching one another.

أ مضائغ *mazāsiḡh*, (pl. of مضيغة *mazīghat*) Meats sticking to the bones. Muscles. Sinews whipt about the horns of a bow.

أ مضائف *mazāʿif*, Sides (of a river or valley).

أ مضائق *mazāsik*, (pl. of مضيق *mazīk*) Arduous, difficult affairs, straits, difficulties.

أ مضايقة *muzāyakat*, (v. n. 3 of ضيق) Hemming in, reducing to straits. Oppressing. Oppression. Difficulty. Penury, scarcity, want, necessity, distress. Moment, consequence, significance. P مضايقة کردن *muzāyaha kardan*, To bid one do more than he can. To make a difficulty.

أ مضب *muzibb*, Bold, shameless. Strong, hardy.

أ مضبأ *mazbas*, A lurking-place.

أ مضبأة *mazbāt*, A hole for baking bread in. *Muzbāt*, Bread baked under the ashes.

أ مضبب *muzabbab*, Hooped (vessel). (A door) barred or covered with an iron plate. *Muzabbib*, One who catches the Lybian lizard (generally done by pouring water into their holes, which forces them out with the tail foremost).

أ مضببة *mazabbat*, (pl. مضاب *mazābb*) A country abounding in Lybian lizards. (pl. of ضب *zabb*) Lybian lizards.

أ مضبث *mizbas*, A lion.

أ مضببر *muzabbar*, Firm, compact (camel). A lion.

أ مضبعة *mazbaʿat*, The fleshy part of the arm under the arm-pit in front. (pl. of ضبع *zabuʿ* or ضبع) Hyenas.

أ مضبعة *muzabbaʿat*, (A she-camel) whose breast projects far before the fore-legs. *Muzabbicat*, Lewd (female), opening her own privities.

أ مضبوث *mazbūs*, (A camel) branded, marked with the brand ضبثة *zabsat*.

أ مضبوحة *mazbūhat*, The flint of a tinder-box.

أ مضبور *mazbūr*, Firm in body, compact.

أ مضبوط *mazbūt*, Possessed, occupied. Held.

Governed, regulated, controlled, checked, restrained. Tamed. Moderated, disciplined. Committed to memory. Firm, strong, solid. (Land) rained on. مضبوط کردن *mazbūt kardan*, To fortify, strengthen.

أ مضبوطى *mazbūtī*, Strength, durability.

أ مضبوع *mazbūʿ*, Devoured by hyenas.

أ مضبون *mazbūn*, Tried, afflicted. Impaired in constitution by disease. Paralytic. Clear (water).

أ مضبور به *mazbūs bihi*, Thrown on the ground, made to cleave to the earth.

أ مضبى *muzbis*, Silent, taciturn. One who keeps a thing concealed within his breast.

أ مضبة *mazzat*, A woman unable to endure that which displeases her. Sour milk.

أ مضجر *muzjar*, Languid, vexed in mind. *Muz-jir*, (pl. مضاجر *mazājir* and مضاجر *mazājīr*) Wearisome, troublesome, irksome. An annoyer.

أ مضجع *mazjaʿ*, (pl. مضاجع *mazājiʿ*) A place of repose. A bed. A place of slaughter. A battle-field. The grave.

أ مضجور *mazjūr*, Depressed, dispirited.

أ مضجوع *mazjūʿ*, Weak in mind.

أ مضح *mazh*, (v. n. of مضح) Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحج *mazhij*, Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحج *mazhij*, Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحج *mazhij*, Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحج *mazhij*, Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحج *mazhij*, Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحج *mazhij*, Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحج *mazhij*, Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحج *mazhij*, Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحج *mazhij*, Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحج *mazhij*, Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحج *mazhij*, Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحج *mazhij*, Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحج *mazhij*, Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحج *mazhij*, Diminishing or reducing (the reputation of another). Repelling, driving off. Being scattered about (camels). Sweating, oozing (a leathern bottle). Darting rays (the sun).

أ مضحاة *mazhāt*, A sunshine place.

أ مضحك *mizhāk*, Laughing, merry (woman).

أ مضحك *mazhak*, The part where the teeth appear in laughing. *Muzhak*, Ridiculed, derided. *Muzhik*, Ridiculous, droll, causing laughter. A mime, buffoon. Who laughs at or ridicules.

أ مضحكات *muzhikāt*, (pl. of مضحكة *muzhikat*) (or مزاح *mizāh* u *muzhikāt*) Jests, jokes, buffooneries; sayings or doings exciting laughter.

أ مضحكة *mazhakat*, Humour, fun, drollery. *Muzhikat*, Facetious, jocular (woman).

أ مضحل *mazhal*, A place of little water.

أ مضحى *muzhī*, One who is early in the forenoon (ضحي *zuha'*), or does any thing at that time.

أ مضح *mazhh*, A perfuming of one's body.

أ مضخة *mizakhkhat*, A tube from which they squirt water. A squirt, syringe.

أ مضخم *mizkham*, Who strikes or dashes against with violence. A noble and corpulent man.

أ مضد *mazd*, (for ضد *zamd*) A binding of the head. *Mazad*, Malevolence, hatred.

أ مضر *mazr* or *mazar*, (v. n. of مضر) Becoming acid, pricking the tongue (milk or wine). Becoming white. *Mizr*, A shedding of blood with impunity. مَضْرًا خُضْرًا *khizran mizran* or *khaziran maziran*, With impunity, unrevenged (was his blood shed). خُذْهُ مَضْرًا *khuzhu khaziran maziran*, Take it fresh and tender. *Mazir*, Sour, acid. Very white. مَضْرَبُ نِزَارٍ *muzar bin nizār*, Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.

أ مضر *muzirr*, Offensive, noxious, pernicious, hurtful. One who has a large daily income. (A man) who has two wives. (A woman) whose husband has another wife. Approaching, near.

أ مضرب *mizrāb*, An instrument for striking. A musical bow. One who strikes much.

أ مضرار *mizrār*, Frightened, fleeing, refractory (mare, camel, or woman).

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

أ مضرب *mazrab*, (v. n. of ضرب) Departing travelling (by land). Roaming in search of prey, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword. The edge of a sword. A bone full of marrow, and worth the breaking. A place where any thing is struck, fixed, or planted. The time of a camel's being covered. A field of battle. A place of encampment. *Mazrib*, The time or the place where a stallion covers. The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. A place of striking. A sword. مضرب عسلة *mazribu ʿasalatīn*, Origin, stock, kind. Pedigree. Property. ما مِنْهَا مَضْرِبٌ *mā yurimmu minhā mazrib*, There is no marrow in it, i.e. it is a lean sheep. *Mizrab*, (pl. مضارب *mazārib*) An instrument for striking. A plectrum. One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muzrib*, Who causes to be struck. (A serpent) remaining immoveable in a place.

cotton (a garment). *Muzarrib*, An exciter of disturbances, a raiser of tumults.

أ مضرية *mazrabat*, Hairs or cotton-thread rolled into a clew or hank. A sword. The edge of a sword. *Mazribat*, The principal part of a sword, that which gives the blow. A sword. The edge of a sword.

أ مضررة *mazarat*, (pl. مضرر *mazār*) Detriment, damage, injury, hurt, harm, inconvenience. *Muzirrat*, (A woman) whose husband has another wife: a rival wife. (Clouds) hanging near the earth.

أ مضرج *mizraj*, (pl. مضرج *mazārij*) A threadbare every-day dress. Cloth-polling or clipping.

أ مضرج *muzarraj*, Bloody, tinged of a bloody colour, gory. *Muzarrij*, A lion.

أ مضرح *mazrah*, (Long-winged) hawk. A white vulture.

أ مضرحي *mazrahīy*, A noble and generous lord. Long. White. Long-winged (hawk). A white vulture.

أ مضرس *muzarras*, (A place) full of rough and unequal stones, resembling dogs' teeth. (A well) built up with stones. A kind of coloured vest, embroidered stuff, having the figures of teeth. Tried and proved by use or experiment. *Muzarris*, (Experience in war) rendering (one) skilful in tactics. (A lion) which chews the flesh of his prey without swallowing it.

أ مضرط *muzrit*, (or مضرط *muzarrit*) Who causes one to break wind. One who makes a noise with the mouth in derision. A scorner, mocker. مضرط الحجارة *muzarritu'l hijarat*, Violent and strong, causing the stones to fart.

أ مضرغظ *muzraghitt*, Excessively thick. Fat and good for nothing.

أ مضرم *muzram*, Kindled.

أ مضروب *mazrūb*, Beaten, struck, stamp, hammered, forged. Pitched (tent). Affixed, appointed, determined. Used, idiomatic, proverbial. (in arith.) Multiplied. Covered with hoar-frost. Kind, species.

أ مضروبة *mazrūbat*, A flagellation. A wheal.

أ مضروجة *mazrūjat*, (An eye) with a wide opening.

أ مضرور *mazrūr*, Damaged, injured.

أ مضرورس *mazrūs*, (A place) full of rough and unequal stones, like dogs' teeth; gravelly.

أ مضروسة *mazrūsat*, (A well) regularly built up with stones from the bottom to the top.

أ مضرري *muzrī*, (or مضرري *muzarri*) Who trains (a dog to hunting), and sets (him) on to attack prey.

أ مضررية *muzarīyat*, The Modarites or Mozarites, an Arabian tribe (whose war-signs were red, those of Yaman being yellow).

أ مضرز *muzrasiz*, Stingy towards one's self.

أ مضرز *muzizz*, Passionate, testy, bad-tempered. Covetous. Bitten.

أ مضرز *mazaz*, (v. n. of مضرز *mazāz*) Grieving, being pained (on account of some misfortune). Affliction, misfortune. Sour milk.

أ مضط *muzt*, (for مضط *musht*) A comb.

أ مضطبت *muztabis*, A lion.

أ مضطبن *muztabin*, Who carries under the arm.

أ مضطجع *muztaji*, Any thing for reclining or reposing upon; a bed. *Muztaji*, Laid down, reclining on the side.

أ مضطحي *muztahī*, One who does any thing, or who arrives in the forenoon (ضحى *zuha'*)

أ مضطّر *muztarr*, Reduced to difficulties, made desperate, forced by necessity, distressed, afflicted.

أ مضطرب *muztarib*, Agitated, moved, disturbed, confounded, afflicted, anxious, fluctuating, staggering, tottering, nodding, distracted, tormented, chagrined. Wavering or prevaricating (evidence). Long and straight (spear). Erect, upright (man).

أ مضطرب العنان *muztaribu'l einān*, Routed, fleeing away singly.

أ مضطرح *muztarah*, Rejected, thrown aside.

أ مضطرم *muztarim*, Kindling, blazing (fire). Conspicuous (hoariness), advancing (old age).

أ مضطغن *muztaghin*, Prone to hatred. One who takes in or under the arms.

أ مضطلع *muztali*, Able, powerful, equal to.

أ مضطلم *muztamm*, Contracted. Accumulated. Composed. Added, attributed, inserted.

أ مضطمر *muztamir*, Slender or clung in the belly. (A pearl) small round the middle.

أ مضطهد *muztahid*, Constrained, forced, subdued. *Muztahid*, One who subjects, subdues, or compels. A lion.

أ مضطئ *muztasil*, Slender, small, contemptible.

أ مضغف *muzgaf*, Blind. *Muzgaf*, One who has debilitated cattle. One weakly mounted. One whose property is multiplied. One whose trade is wide and extensive. *Muzgaf* or *muzgaf*, One deserving of double.

أ مضغف *muzagaf*, Debilitated. Doubled, multiplied. Lined (garment). *Muzagaf*, One who regards as weak. (See تضعيف *taz'if*.)

أ مضغفة *muzagafat*, (Ground) sprinkled with gentle rain.

أ مضغوف *mazguf*, Doubled. Weakened, enfeebled. Blind.

أ مضغ *mazgh*, (v. n. of مضغ *mazgh*) Chewing. *Muzagh*, (pl. of مضغة *muzghat*) Pieces of meat.

أ مضغ *muzagh*, Minutiae, detail, trifles.

أ مضغية *mazghabat*, (Ground) fruitful in cucumbers, or in a pot-herb like asparagus.

أ مضغة *muzghat*, (pl. مضغ *muzagh*) A piece of meat (or any thing filling the mouth), gobbet. A lump (of flesh, or the foetus in the womb). A morsel, fragment. A glutton; an ill-bred person.

أ مضغة *muzghatun min jasadil bashar*, The human heart.

أ مضغة *mazghat*, (pl. مضغة *mazāghit*) A low tract of ground with holes in which water lodges.

أ مضفر *muzoffar*, (Hair) plaited in three braids.

أ مضفور *mazfur*, Plaited, twisted: braided.

أ مضفور *mazfuf*, (Water) much sought after, contended for by many. Poor, destitute, reduced, impoverished by excessive liberality.

أ مضل *muzill*, Who causes or permits (one) to err, who leaves in an error. A seducer. A loser. (See اضلال *izlāl*.)

أ مضلة *mazallat*, *mazillat*, or *mizallat*, A country where one easily strays and loses one's self.

أ مضلع *muzli*, Heavy, causing to incline to one side (a burden). Strong, equal to. Weak in the sides, unfit for carrying loads.

أ مضلع *muzalla*, Woven in the shape of ribs. (A bridle) marked with stripes. (Cloth) partly woven, partly not.

أ مضلل *muzallal*, One bereft of reason, and who perseveres in an error. One who keeps not good faith. الملك المضلل *al maliku'l muzallal*, A name of Imrau'l Kays.

أ مضلوعة *mazlūgat*, A bow in whose wood is curvature and straightness, whilst the whole resembles that part which is called كبد *habid*.

أ مضمار *mizmār*, A large plain or place for exercises; also a field of battle. A space of forty days, during which a horse has a more than ordinary allowance of food, in order to fatten him; the place where a horse is so fed. The utmost speed of a horse in a race.

أ مضماض *mazmāz* or *mizmāz*, A washing or rinsing of the mouth. *Mizmāz*, Active, light, nimble (man). Burning.

أ مضمان *mizmān*, A pregnant camel.

أ مضحل *muzmahill*, Disappearing, vanishing; cancelled, defaced, carried off, dispersed.

أ مضح *muzammakh*, Copiously perfumed.

أ مضمر *muzmar*, Concealed. Conceived (in mind); understood. A place of concealment. *Muzmir*, Who conceives or imagines. (See اضمار *izmār*.)

أ مضمر *muzammar*, Lean, lank, attenuated. *Muzammar*, What makes lean, attenuates, emaciates.

أ مضمرط *muzmarat*, Wrinkled (in the face).

أ مضيفة *mazmazat*, (v. n. of مضض *Q*) Washing (the mouth), rinsing (a vessel). Being affected (the eyes) slightly by drowsiness.

أ مضمن *muzamman*, (A poem) comprehending the verses of another poet; also a verse or word depending upon the following word or verse to be fully intelligible.

أ مضموم *mazmūm*, Added, joined. Compressed, drawn in. (A letter) marked with *zamma* َ.

أ مضومات *mazmūmāt*, (pl. fem.) Additions, accumulations.

أ مضمون *mazmūn*, (pl. مضامين *mazāmīn*) Sense, signification, meaning, contents (of a letter). (A hand) folded across, and concealed under the armpit, or under the garment. A foetus in the loins of his sire. مضمون خطاب *mazmūni khitāb*, The subject of discussion. خلاصة مضمون *khulāsati maz-*

mūn, The substance of the contents.

أ مضنة *ilku mazannatin* or *mazinnatin*, Any thing precious.

أ مضنوك *maznūh*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ مزنون *maznūn*, Preserved with avaricious care. Civet, musk.

أ مزنونة *maznūnat*, The well Zamzam.

أ مضني *muzna*, Emaciated. *Muznī*, Emaciating (disease).

أ مزنني *muznis*, (A man) with many cattle.

أ مزننة *muznisat*, Prolific (woman).

أ مزنو *muzūw*, (v. n. of مضى) Passing by, going away. Being carried far (in any thing).

أ مزنوا *muzāwā*, A preceding, a going before.

أ مزنور *muzūr*, (v. n. of مضر) Becoming acid, pricking the tongue (milk or wine). Becoming white.

أ مزنوز *mazūz*, Aged (she-camel).

أ مزنوذي *muzawzi*, (or مزنوذي *muzawziy*) (A man) calling aloud.

أ مزنوف *mazūf*, (Any thing) to be dreaded.

أ مزنوفة *mazūfat*, Need. Care, anxiety.

أ مزنود *mazūd*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ مزنوك *mazūh*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ مزنه *muzahhab*, (Meat) cut and half-roasted.

أ مزنود *mazhūd*, Subdued; constrained.

أ مزي *maza*, It is past. مزي سبيله *maza' sabīlahu*, He died. He pursued his own plan. مزي ما مزي *maza' mā maza'*, Let what is past be past, let bygones be bygones; let us speak no more of it.

أ مزي *muziy*, (v. n. of مضى) Passing, going by. Being carried far into. Pace. الى مزي الحول *ila' muziyi'l hanl*, To the expiration of the year.

أ مزياع *mizyā*, A prodigal, spendthrift.

أ مزي *mazīr*, Acid, sour (milk). Very white.

أ مزية *mazīrat*, A kind of soup or broth made of sour milk; and sometimes with fresh milk.

أ مزيض *mazīz*, (v. n. of مض) Afflicting, grieving. Grieving on account of some misfortune. Drinking and compressing the lips (a she-goat).

أ مزيغ *muzīg*, Rich in farms or estates (ضيعة *ziyā*). One who dissipates or squanders. One who frustrates or makes void.

أ مزيغ *muzayyig*, A prodigal, spendthrift.

أ مزيعة *mazyagat*, A place of danger or destruction. مزيعة دار *dāri mazīga*, The house of perdition.

أ مزيغة *mazīghat*, (pl. مزيغ *mazīgh* and مزيغ *mazāsiḡh*) That part of the jaw-bone which projects under the ear. Flesh adhering to the bone. A muscle. A piece of flesh under that part of the fore-leg of a horse called ناهض *nāhiz*. A sinew bound round the horn or extreme part of a bow.

أ مزيف *muzīf*, One who bends or causes to incline. The master of a feast. (See إضافة *izāfat*.)

أ مزيقة *mazīfat* or *mazyufat*, Any thing formidable. Grief, sadness, care.

أ مزيق *mazīh*, A narrow place, pass, strait. A

difficult affair.

أ مزيق *muzayyah*, Straited, narrowed, pinched.

أ مزيم *mazīm*, Injured, oppressed, defrauded.

أ مزيوح *mazyūh*, Chequered with joy and grief

أ مزنود *mazūd*, Troubled with a rheum.

أ مزي *muzī*, Bright, shining, luminous.

أ مزي *mat*, for مطلوب *matlūb*, The thing intended.

أ مزي *matt*, (v. n. of مط) Extending. Raising the eyebrows, i.e. being proud. Drawing up (a bucket). Pointing, talking with the fingers.

أ مزي *mat*, (v. n. of مط) Lying with.

أ مزي *mata*, (pl. امزي *amtā*) The back. A yawning, gaping, oscitation. Favour, protection. A split branch of a palm-tree, with which things are hooped together.

أ مزي *mitā*, (pl. of مزي *matw*) Split branches of palm-trees, with which they hoop or fasten things together. (pl. of مزي *mitw*) Clusters of dates.

أ مزيطة *mutābbat*, (v. n. 3 of طب) Applying a remedy, physicking, treating medically, curing.

أ مزيح *matābikh*, (pl. of مطبخ) Kitchens.

أ مزيح *mutābih*, Conformable, suitable, equal, agreeable to, consonant with, answering to.

أ مزيقة *mutābahat*, (v. n. 3 of طبق) Being uniform, equal, agreeing with. Applying one thing to another, to fit them, fitting, matching. Putting on two shirts. Going with short steps, as with bound feet. Placing the hind-feet in the footsteps of the fore-feet (a horse when walking). Adopting a custom, mode, or habit. Conformity, congruity, uniformity, proportion. Similarity, sameness, equality. Antithesis.

أ مزيقة *mutābanat*, (v. n. 3 of طبن) Making deep (a pit for keeping fire in, to prevent it from dying away). Being conformable, agreeing with.

أ مزيح *matāhin*, (pl. of مطحن) Mills.

أ مزيح *mattākh*, Stupid, foolish. Proud, puffed up.

أ مزيقة *matādat*, A widely-extended desert.

أ مزيح *matār*, Large-mouthed (well). Sprightly, fleet (horse). *Mutār*, Forced to fly. Broken, split.

أ مزيح *mattār*, Swift (horse).

أ مزيح *matārib*, (pl. of مطرب *matrab* and مطربة *matrabat*) Divided and narrow ways. Name of a district in Yaman.

أ مزيقة *matārat*, (A country) abounding in birds (طائر *tāsir*). Name of a mountain. *Matārat* or *mutārat*, A wide-mouthed well.

أ مزيح *matārik*, (pl. of مطرح *matrah*) Places. مزيح الزرع *matārihu'z zar*, Sown fields.

أ مزيقة *mutārahat*, (v. n. 3 of طرح) Talking together, holding a conference, bandying words to and fro. Propounding. Conference, conversation.

أ مزيقة *mutāradat*, (v. n. 3 of طرد) Attacking one another furiously. Opposition, mutual attack.

أ مزيح *matārif*, (pl. of مطرف *mutraf*) Square-cut garments of coarse stuff ornamented with a border. مزيح الثري *matārifu's sary*, The garments

of opulence.

أ مزيح *matārik*, (pl. of مطرقة *mitrahak*) Sledge-hammers. *Mutārah*, Having one thing above another, as a double slipper, or two garments.

أ مزيقة *mutārahat*, (v. n. 3 of طرق) Putting on (two garments), the one over the other. "Sewing together (two soles).

أ مزيقة *matārinat*, (pl. of مطران *matrān* or *mitrān*) Metropolitans, archbishops.

أ مزيح *matārik*, Pedestrians. Camels following each other when approaching water. (pl. of مطراق *mitrāk*) (Things) consecutive and similar (to each other). جاءت مزيح *jāsat matārika*, They came one after another.

أ مزيح *matāsib*, Concealed water. Running, dashing water.

أ مزيح *matāt*, Camel's milk thick and sour. *Mitāt* or *mutāt*, Long (back).

أ مزيح *mutā*, Obeeyed. One who is, or ought to be, obeyed. ف مزيح *farmāni jahān-mutā*, A mandate obeyed by all the world.

أ مزيح *matāḡim*, (pl. of مطعم *matḡam*) Meats, eatables. مزيح و مزيح *matāḡim u mashārib*, Meats and drinks.

أ مزيح *mutāḡamat*, The billing (of doves).

أ مزيح *matāḡin*, (pl. of مطعن *mitḡan*) (or مزيح *matāḡin*, pl. of مطعان *mitḡān*) (Enemies) who pierce furiously with spears.

أ مزيح *matāḡ*, (v. n. of طاف for طيف) Appearing (as a spectre). A place round which they walk in procession in religious ceremonies.

أ مزيح *matāḡil*, (or مزيح *mutāḡil*) (pl. of مزيح *mutāḡil*) (Hinds) attended by their young or near the birth.

أ مزيح *mitāl*, (v. n. 3 of مطل) Hammering, flattening (iron). Extending, prolonging. Putting off (the payment of a debt).

أ مزيح *mattāl*, One who makes or hammers helmets. One who puts off payment (of a debt).

أ مزيح *matālib*, (pl. of مطلب *matlab*) Questions, demands, petitions, propositions, requisitions.

أ مزيح *mutālabat*, An asking, a requiring.

أ مزيح *matālibiy*, A deceiver, a cheat.

أ مزيح *mitālat*, The art of hammering helmets.

أ مزيح *matāliḡ*, (pl. of مطلع *matlaḡ*) The places of (the stars' rising). *Mutāliḡ*, Considerate, attentive. One who exposes or offers any thing for inspection, or to be read. ف مزيح *mutāliḡ shudan*, To contemplate, read, study.

أ مزيح *mutālaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of طلع) Considering, turning the attention to. Writing to any one to apprise him. Exhibiting (any thing) to inspection, or to be read. Consideration, contemplation. Reading, study. A glance. A perusal. A letter. مطالعة *mutālaḡa-i kutub*, The reading of books.

أ مزيح *matālih*, (pl. of منطلق *muntalik*) Dismissed, set at liberty. Departing.

أ مزيح *matāli*, Places where wild beasts rear

their young.

أ مطامح matāmih, (pl. of مطمح mutmah) Sights, spectacles.

أ مطامع matāmiġ, Things longed for, objects coveted and hankered after.

أ مطامنة mutāmanat, (v. n. 3 of طمن) Being quiet, secure, at rest. A lowering of the back, and a making of it level.

أ مطامير matāmīr, (pl. of مطيرة matmūrat) Caverns or subterraneous store-rooms for grain.

أ مطانِب matānīb, (pl. of مطنب matnab) The shoulders, the parts between the shoulder-blades and the neck. Mutānīb, A neighbour whose tent ropes (تانِب tanūb or tināb) touch your own.

أ مطانزة mutānazat, (v. n. 3 of طنز) Ridiculing, bantering, jeering, gibing one another.

أ مطاوح matāwih, Dangerous parts. Places into which any thing is thrown.

أ مطاوحة mutāwahat, (v. n. 3 of طاح for طوح) Contending in throwing, throwing at each other.

أ مطاود matāwid, Places of peril and danger.

أ مطاوع mutāwiġ, Acquiescing, obedient, compliant, submissive. A recipient: as, from معلم mutallim, A teacher, comes متعلم mutaġallim, One who submits to be taught; a learner. The latter word is the مطاوع mutāwiġ of the former. مطاوع العرض mutāwiġu'l ʿarṣ, (or عراض ʿurāṣ) Broad.

أ مطاوعة mutāwaġat, (v. n. 3 of طاع for طوع) Consenting, agreeing, accommodating one's self to.

Consent. Submission. The sense of the fifth conjugation; as, obeying, submitting to, accepting, or acquiescing in the sense of the second; as, تأذِب taʿaddib, A submitting or consenting to be taught; taġallim, A submitting to receive knowledge; learning. r مطاوعة مطاوعت كرددن mutāwaġat kardan, To agree, consent, shew obedience. To accommodate.

أ مطاويل matāwil, (pl. of مطول) Ropes, halters.

أ مطاولة mutāwalat, (v. n. 3 of طال for طول) Disputing about length, excellence, or strength. Delaying payment or a promise. Procrastination.

أ مطاوي matāwī, (pl. of مطوي matwa') Folds (of a book), wrinkles (in the belly), plies (in the intestines), coils (of a serpent).

أ مطاهر matāhir, (pl. of مطهرة matharat and mitharat) Vessels with spouts, from which they pour water when making ablutions. Dentifrices. Mutāhar, Purified, pure, holy. Mutāhir, A purifier.

أ مطاهرة mutāharat, A purifying, cleansing.

أ مطايا matāya', (pl. of مطية) Horses, mules.

أ مطائب matāʿib, Best, choicest (ripe dates).

أ مطايبة mutāyabat, (v. n. 3 of طاب for طيب)

Jesting, playing, joking together: joke, pleasantry.

أ مطايرة mutāyarat, (v. n. 3 of طار for طير) Putting to flight, making fly.

أ مطائط mutāʾit, Long (back).

أ مطبخ mutabbah, Fat and full of flesh.

أ مطبخ matbakh, A kitchen, a place for cooking.

Mitbakh, Any cooking-instrument, as a spit or pot.

أ مطبخ muttabakh, Cooked. A place for cooking, a kitchen. Muttabikh, A cook. Who takes or prepares any thing for dressing.

أ مطبخ mutabbikh, Growing (boy). A boy, youth. A young crocodile or Libyan lizard.

أ مطبخي matbakhīy, Culinary, belonging to a kitchen. A cook, a clerk of the kitchen.

أ مطبع matbaġ, A place where any thing is stamped or printed. A printing-office.

أ مطبعة matbaġat, A printing-press or office.

أ مطبوعة mutabbāġat, Heavily-laden (she-camel).

أ مطبق mutbah, Covered with a lid. Folded together. Agreed, suited to, fitted. Mutbih, Incessant (fever). Continued (madness). (See اطباق.)

أ مطبّق mutabbak, Complicated, multiplied, double. (Clouds) overspreading or wetting the whole earth. Mutabbik, (A sword) which separates the joints (مصمم musammim implying, cutting through bones). Penetrating, hitting (the nail on the head. Continual, unintermitting (disease). Clever. One who manages properly, easily, well. (Clouds) overspreading or wetting the whole earth.

أ مطبقة mutbakat, (fem. of مطبق mutbah) Folded, covered. المطبقة الحروف al hurūfu'l mutbakat, The letters ص sad, ض zād, ط tā, and ظ zā. Mutbihat, Continual (fever).

أ مطبل mutabbal, Drum-shaped.

أ مطبوب matbūb, Fascinated, bewitched.

أ مطبوخ matbūkh, Dressed, cooked. Boiled. Boiling, fermenting. Dressed silk. مطبوخ في الماء matbūkh fi'l mā, Seethed in water.

أ مطبوع matbūġ, Struck, stamped, impressed. Coined. Formed by nature. Natural, innate. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable. Celebrated. Defiled, contaminated, disgraced. Of a well-proportioned shape. مطبوع القلب matbūġu'l kalb, Agreeable to the heart. مجموعة مطبوعة majmūġasi matbūġa, An excellent collection.

أ مطبّئ mutbasinn, Quiet, secure, content.

أ مطبّة mitassat, A battledore, bat, racket.

أ مطبّج mutajjan, Fried in a pan (طاجن tājan).

أ مطمح math, (v. n. of مطح) Striking (with the hand). Lying with.

أ مطحان mithān, A mill. (A viper) coiling itself in a circle.

أ مطحانة mithānat, A mill. A little dish.

أ مطحّة mitahhat, The hinder part of a sheep's hoof; or an excrescence hanging from it which rubs against the ground.

أ مطحر mithar, A bow which sends the arrow far. An arrow which flies far. A lion. حرب مطحر harb mithar, A battle in which the combatants knock each other about. Muthar, (An arrow-head) made long.

أ مطحرة mitharat, Fierce (war). A spear.

أ مطحلب mutahlib or mutahlab, (Water) co-

vered with a green scum called طحلب tuhlib.

أ مطحنة mathanat, A bakehouse. A mill where they grind. Mithanat, A mill. A little dish.

أ مطحّو mathūw, Wide-spread (shade, harbour).

أ مطحول mathūl, Splenetic. Full (vessel). Hurt in the spleen (طحال tihāl).

أ مطحوم mathūm, Full, replete.

أ مطحون mathūn, Ground, crushed in a mill.

أ مطحّي mutahhī, (A vegetable) which grows and covers the face of the ground.

أ مطحّي mathīy, Wide-spread (shade, harbour).

أ مطح mathh, (v. n. of مطح) Eating, devouring (much). Licking (honey). Drawing (water in a bucket). Striking (with the hand). Sully-ing, tarnishing (the reputation of another). A remainder of dirty water in the bottom of a cistern. مطح mitikh mitikh, Mere nonsense! fictions! (applied to people when telling absurdities or lies).

أ مطحّة mitahkhat, A piece of wood used by boys at play; a bat, battledore, racket.

أ مطحّر mutahhar, Weak, feeble.

أ مطر matr, (v. n. of مطر) Travelling over, crossing (a country). Filling (a leathern bottle). Going fast (a horse). Descending with rapidity (a bird). Raining. مطر لا أدري من مطر لā adri man matara bihi, I know not who has taken it. (pl. امطار amtār) A skin filled with oil. Mutr, Custom, fashion, usage. An ear of millet. Matar, (v. n. of مطر) Raining. (pl. امطار amtār) Rain. مطر الاثر matari tayyibu'l asar, A salutary rain. Matir, Rainy (day).

أ مطر mutirr, (Anger) bursting forth without provocation. Pompous, stately in walking.

أ مطراً mutarra', Fresh. Perfumed. Polished.

أ مطراب mitrāb, (or مطرابة mitrābat) One who moves with alacrity from joy or sorrow.

أ مطرّاة mutarrāt, Perfumed, scented, spiced (wash for the head).

أ مطراف mitrāf, (A she-camel) requiring frequent change of pasturage; roaming about.

أ مطراق mitrāk, (pl. مطاريق matārīk) (One thing) following (another) and resembling (it).

أ مطرّاكر mutarrāgar, One who smoothes or glazes linens, silks, or clothes. A calenderer.

أ مطران matrān or mitrān, An archbishop.

أ مطرب matrāb, (and مطربة matrābat) (pl. مطارب matārīb) A divided or narrow way. A by-lane leading into a high road. Mutrib, A musician, minstrel. A singer. Who or what causes to dance and skip about for joy.

أ مطرة matrāt also matirat, Manner, custom, usage. Matarat, A large leathern water-bag. The middle of a cistern. Matirat, (A woman) constantly cleaning her teeth, careful in being neat.

أ مطرّة mutirrat, Manner, custom, usage.

أ مطرح matrāh, A place, station, post, situation, foundation; a place where any thing is thrown.

A place of reverberation or echo. *Mitrak*, Far-sighted (eye). A stallion whose seed falls far short of the womb. *Mutrah*, Thrown away, rejected.

♂ *مطرّاح* *mutarraḥ*, Laid prostrate, at full length. Extensive, long (building).

♂ *مطرّاح* *mutraḥḥim*, Choice, handsome (youth). Proud. Angry. Reclining on the breast.

♂ *مطرّد* *mitrad*, A short hunting-spear.

♂ *مطرّد* *muttarid*, Unimpeded, flowing freely, and in a straight and onward course.

♂ *مطرّد* *mutarrad*, Long (day). Driven away.

♂ *مطرّدة* *matradat*, A cause or means of driving away. *Matradat* or *mitradat*, A highway, a king's road. *Mitradat*, A damp cloth with which an oven is cleaned, a malkin.

♂ *مطرّز* *mutarraz*, (A garment) ornamented with a lace or fringe (*طرّاز* *tirāz*). *Mutarriz*, A worker of lace or fringe for garments, a laceman.

♂ *مطرّف* *mitraf*, A veil, a curtain.

♂ *مطرّف* *mutraf*, (pl. *مطارف* *matārif*) A kind of garment of coarse silk ornamented with a border. *Mutrif*, Newly-acquired (wealth).

♂ *مطرّف* *mutarraḥ*, New. Days lately past. Beginning, commencement. (A horse) having his head and tail white or black, and the rest of his body different. (A sheep) having the tail black, the rest of the body being white. Rhyming (prose). *Mutarrif*, (An army) attacking the wing or outskirts (*طرف* *taraf*) of the enemy.

♂ *مطرّسة* *mutarḥṣat*, Cloudy (sky).

♂ *مطرّق* *mitrah*, A rod for beating cotton or wool. Name of a camel. *Mutrah*, A shield formed of several coats of leather. *Mutrik*, One whose eyelids are relaxed, and who naturally looks on the ground. Low, ignoble.

♂ *مطرّرق* *mutarriḥ*, (A woman or camel) in labour.

♂ *مطرّقة* *mitrakat*, A smith's hammer. A rod for teasing cotton or wool. *Mutrakat* or *mutarra-kat*, (A shield) consisting of different coats of leather.

♂ *مطرّمذ* *mutarmiz*, A vain-boaster, one who talks much but performs not. Inexperienced, unversed.

♂ *مطروح* *matrūh*, Thrown, flung, cast. Rejected, dejected, abject. An infidel. Distant (place). (in Morocco dialect) A remainder (in subtraction).

♂ *مطروّد* *matrūd*, Banished, persecuted, driven off to a distance. *مأل المطروّد* *maṣālu'l matrūd*, Refuge of the destitute. *مردود و مطروّد* *mardūd u matrūd*, Rejected and cast off.

♂ *مطروّر* *matrūr*, Whetted, sharpened (knife). Furbished (sword).

♂ *مطروف* *matrūf*, One whose eyes are not steadily fixed upon any object. (Eyes) hurt by any thing which makes them water.

♂ *مطروّفة* *matrūfat*, A woman who looks from her husband (towards other men). (Ground) fertile in the plant *نصّي* *naṣīy*.

♂ *مطروق* *matrūk*, (A man) weak, feeble in in-

tellect. (Water) defiled with the dung or urine of cattle. (Fodder) wet with rain after being dry. Flabby, flaccid.

♂ *مطروّقة* *matrūhat*, (A she-goat) marked in the middle of the ear.

♂ *مطروّف* *mutraḥḥif*, A comely, well-made man.

♂ *مطروّهم* *mutraḥḥim*, Well-made (youth). Untractable (camel), unused to the halter.

♂ *مطري* *mutrī*, One who praises to excess. One who makes fragrant.

♂ *مطريّا* *mutarra'*, (and in regimine *مطريّا* *mutarrā*) Perfumed, scented with aromatics. Polished, glazed, calendered, made to look new.

♂ *مطريّر* *mitrīr*, An impudent, noisy woman.

♂ *مطرّ* *matz*, The venereal act.

♂ *مطس* *mats*, (v. n. of *مطس*) Giving a blow, box, slap. Voiding (dung) at a single effort.

♂ *مطسس* *mutassis*, A roamer through cities.

♂ *مطسّع* *mitsa'*, Skilful, intelligent (guide).

♂ *مطشوشة* *matshūshat*, (Land) wet with rain.

♂ *مطع* *mat'*, (v. n. of *مطع*) Travelling, wandering, not to be found. Eating with the fore-teeth.

♂ *مطعام* *mitḥām*, Hospitable; giving food.

♂ *مطعان* *mitḥān*, (pl. *مطاعين* *matā'in* or *مطاعين* *matā'in*) One who stabs much with a spear.

♂ *مطعم* *matḥam*, Eating. Food. *Mitḥam*, One who eats much and greedily. *Mutḥam*, Fed, supported in the necessities of life. *Mutḥim* or *mutaḥḥim*, One who feeds, gives to eat, one who maintains or entertains others.

♂ *مطّعام* *muttaḥam* or *ḥim*, A camel full of marrow.

♂ *مطّعم* *mutaḥḥim*, (Milk) having a fine flavour from the bag into which it has been put. (A camel, male or female) fat and full of marrow.

♂ *مطّعمة* *mutḥamat*, A bow. *Mutḥimat*, A bow (as providing meat for its owner). The larynx or top of the windpipe.

♂ *مطّعمتان* *mutḥimatāni*, A bird's two fore-talons.

♂ *مطّعن* *matḥan*, Obnoxious to reproach or chiding. *Mitḥan*, (pl. *مطاعين* *mutā'in*) One who pierces his enemy with a spear.

♂ *مطّعم* *matḥam*, Any thing eatable.

♂ *مطّعمات* *matḥamāt*, Eatables.

♂ *مطّعون* *matḥūn*, Transfixed with a spear, speared. Infected with the pestilence (*طاعون* *tā-ḥūn*). Accursed, damned; reprehended, chidden.

♂ *مطّغيش* *mutaḥmish*, One who darts a sly look from a blemish in the eye. Weak, feeble. Hidden, secret.

♂ *مطّغي* *mutghī*, Insolence-inspiring.

♂ *مطّغ* *mutiḥḥ*, Happening, falling out. Possible. Near knowing, ware of. (See *اطفاف* *itfāf*.)

♂ *مطّغ* *muttaḥḥ*, One who skims (a pot).

♂ *مطّغ* *mutaḥḥ*, Who fills to the brim.

♂ *مطّفحة* *mitḥahat*, A ladle, skimmer.

♂ *مطّفرش* *mutaḥrish*, Weak-sighted.

♂ *مطّقف* *mutaḥḥif*, One who does not fill a ves-

sel, giving unfair measure. (See *تطفيف* *tatfiḥ*.)

♂ *مطّفل* *mutḥil*, (pl. *مطّافيل* *matāḥil* and *مطّافيل* *matāḥil*) (A mother) having an infant or young along with her. (A severe night) killing young animals with cold.

♂ *مطّفي* *mutḥi*, (or *مطّفي* *mutaḥḥi*) One who extinguishes, an extinguisher. *مطّفي الجمر* *mutḥi al jamr*, Extinguishing the glede (name of the fifth or the fourth of the days called *العجوز* *al-ajūz*).

♂ *مطّفي الرّضف* *mutḥi r rāzf*, Adversity, calamity (especially such as effaces the remembrance of former calamities. *مطّفة الرّضف* *mutḥiṣat r rāzf*, Whatever extinguishes a fire (as a bit of melted fat, or the venom of a serpent crawling by). *حدس لهم* *hadasa lahum bi mutḥiṣati r rāzf*, He slaughtered for them a lean sheep which would extinguish the fire ere it were cooked.

♂ *مطّح* *mataḥ*, A disease which attacks a palm.

♂ *مطّقة* *mathat*, Sweetness.

♂ *مطل* *matl*, (v. n. of *مطل*) Hammering, flattening, drawing out (iron). Melting, casting, forging. Extending, prolonging; putting off (the payment of a debt). *Mutl*, Reprieve, respite. A little water poured or dropping from a bottle.

♂ *مطل* *mutall*, (Blood) unpunished, shed with impunity. Rained upon gently. *Mutill*, Uncertain, fluctuating (business). Impending, overhanging. (God) suffering blood to be shed with impunity.

♂ *مطّلا* *mitlā'*, (or *مطّلاء* *mitlā'*) (pl. *مطّالي* *matālī*) Soft level ground producing the plant *عصاة* *izāh*. A narrow channel for water.

♂ *مطّلا* *mutalla'*, Gilded, covered with gold.

♂ *مطّلاع* *matlā'*, (in Morocco) A large adze.

♂ *مطّلاق* *mitlāḥ*, A camel going to water. (A man) frequent in divorcing (his wives).

♂ *مطلب* *matlab*, A question, demand, request, petition. Intention, purpose, proposition, wish, desire, pursuit, motive. Effect. *هم مطلب* *ham-matlab*, Having the same desire, i. e. a rival, competitor. *Mutlib*, One who gives orders to be asked. A granter of any thing petitioned. Far distant (forage or water). (See *اطلاب* *itlāb*.)

♂ *مطلب* *muttalib*, A seeker.

♂ *مطلبية* *matlabat*, A question, proposition. An intention.

♂ *مطّلة* *matlat* or *matalat*, The dirty remainder of water in the bottom of a reservoir. *Mutlat*, A little water flowing from a leathern bottle.

♂ *مطّلب* *mutlahibb*, Long, extended.

♂ *مطّلسم* *mutalsam*, Armed with a talisman.

♂ *مطّلع* *matla'*, The beginning of a poem. *Mat-la'* or *matli'*, (v. n. of *طلع* *ṭa'ala*) Arising, appearing (as the sun or stars). The place of rising (especially of the stars). *مطلع تا مقطع* *az matla' tā mak-ta'*, From beginning to end. *Mutli'*, One who reveals or causes to understand. (See *اطلاع* *itlā'*.)

♂ *مطّلاع* *muttala'*, Able, sufficient, powerful, equal

to. Lifted up or made to ascend. Coming, about to come. A place to which one comes, or whither any thing tends or is directed. A place which one ascends, or from whence one descends or looks down. The day of the resurrection. *Muttali*, One who penetrates, inspects, and looks into (affairs). Apprized. One who considers and wishes to explore the intention or opinion of another. Strong, violent, oppressive. High. *مطلع شذن* *muttaliḡ shudan*, To perceive, penetrate, see distinctly, be fully informed of.

أ *مطلع* *mutalliḡ*, One who fills a measure.

أ *مطلة* *matlagat*, A high place, watch-tower. *Mutliḡat*, (A palm-tree) towering above the rest.

أ *مطلف* *mullif*, A giver, bestower. One who permits, makes great allowance, passes over a great deal. Unrevenged (blood).

أ *مطلق* *mutlak*, Absolute, universal, principal, supreme. Free, exempt, unrestrained. Indefinite. Wholly, not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. A course or race-ground for horses. *مطلق العنان* *mutlaku 'l einān*, Free, having the reins loose. خير *khayri mutlak*, The chief good, summum bonum. *مطلق قادر* *kādiri mutlak*, Omnipotent (God), powerful. *مطلق وكيل* *nakili mutlak*, A plenipotentiary. *مطلقا* *mutlahan*, Absolutely, properly, simply, quite, altogether. *Mutlik*, A perient, cathartic. (See *إطلاق* *itlāk*.)

أ *مطلق* *mutallak*, Recovered from the pain caused by the bite of a serpent. One whose grief is mitigated. Divorced. *Mutallik*, A divorcer. One who engages in a horse-race. A giver, a bestower.

أ *مطلفي* *mutlanfi*, Crouching (hunter).

أ *مطلفي الشرف* *mutlanfisu 'sh sharaf*, (A camel) having a compressed or flat bunch.

أ *مطلوب* *matlūb*, Demanded, called, exacted, required, sought, wanted, needed. The thing desired. Wish, intention. Name of a place. *مطلوب* *chihraṣi matlūb*, The appearance of any thing wished for.

أ *مطلوبة* *matlūbat*, (Any thing) sought, wished.

أ *مطلوح* *matlūh*, Empty-bellied.

أ *مطلوس* *matlūs*, Cast into prison, imprisoned.

أ *مطلوقة* *matlūkat*, Agonized by the pains of parturition. Divorced (woman).

أ *مطلول* *matlūl*, (Blood) shed with impunity. Moistened with dew (*طل* *tall*), bedewed.

أ *مطلي* *mutalla'*, A sufferer from severe and continued illness. Imprisoned without hope of escape. *Mutallī*, One who smears with pitch. An attendant on the sick. A reviler. A singer.

أ *مطلي* *matliy*, Tied, bound. Anointed, smeared.

أ *مطليق* *mitlik*, A man who frequently divorces his wives; frequent in *طلاق* *talāk*.

أ *مطبار* *mitmār*, A mason's plumb-line. A man in tattered garments. Form, figure, face. هو *huna gūla' mitmāri abihi*, He re-

sembles his father in person and disposition.

أ *مطباع* *mitmāḡ*, (A woman) who excites desire (*طبع* *tamḡ*) in a man, but gives no opportunity.

أ *مطبان* *mutmasann*, Rested, reposed. The place where one rests.

أ *مطمح* *mutmah*, Raised up, turned upwards (the sight). A show, spectacle. A theatre. *مطمح نظر* *mutmah nazar*, Regarding, with a view to. A butt for archers. *Mutmih*, Who raises his eyes or looks up.

أ *مطمح* *mutmahirr*, Filled (vessel).

أ *مطبر* *mitmar*, A mason's plumb-line. اقم *akimi 'l mitmar yā muhaddis*, Tell your tale in a straightforward manner, O story-teller!

أ *مطبرة* *mutmirat*, A dangerous affair.

أ *مطبرة* *mutammarat*, Long, strong-built, and hardy (she-ass). *Mutammirat*, Dangerous (affair).

أ *مطبس* *mutmas*, Blinded, blind.

أ *مطبطة* *matmatat*, (v. n. of *مطب* Q) Being slow in writing or talking.

أ *مطبع* *matmaḡ*, (or *مطبعة* *matmaḡat*) A thing desired or desirable. *Mutmaḡ*, Longed for, wished, desired. *Mutmiḡ*, Whatever excites a longing desire (*طبع* *tamḡ*), or inspires hope.

أ *مطبعة* *matmaḡat*, What sets one a-longing.

أ *مطبلة* *mitmalat*, A rolling-pin.

أ *مطمور* *matmūr*, Stored (grain). Troubled with toothache.

أ *مطمورة* *matmūrat*, (pl. *مطامير* *matāmīr*) A subterranean cavern in which they lay up corn.

أ *مطموس* *matmūs*, Blind, bereft of sight. Erased, effaced, obliterated. *مطموس العين* *matmūsū 'l ʿayn*, Antichrist (as being one-eyed).

أ *مطموع* *matmūḡ*, Greedily desired, coveted.

أ *مطمول* *matmūl*, Bloody (arrow). Rolled out (leaven). Smeared (with blood, pitch, &c.).

أ *مطموم* *matmūm*, Closely shorn (head). One who has much hair.

أ *مطممة* *mutammah*, Long, tall.

أ *مطمئن* *mutmasinn*, Quiet, secure, content, acquiescing, safe, enjoying repose and ease. Low and level (country).

أ *مطباب* *mitnāb*, Numerous (host).

أ *مطنب* *matnab*, The shoulder, that place between the shoulder-blades and the neck. *Mutnib*, (A river) flowing a great way.

أ *مطنّب* *mutannab*, (A tent) stretched by ropes.

أ *مطنزة* *matnazat*, Men ridiculous in their behaviour. Worthless, good for little.

أ *مطنف* *mutnif*, One who stands upon a pinnacle or a mountain's top, or on the coping of a wall. One possessed of a coping on his wall, or of a slab, projection, or pent (*طنف* *tanf*) over his door.

أ *مطنّف* *mutannaf*, Suspected. Inwardly bad.

أ *مطنفسة* *mutanfisat*, Cloudy (sky).

أ *مطو* *matw*, (v. n. of *مطأ* for *مطو*) Going quick. Exerting one's self in travelling. Travelling with for a long time. Extending. Associating (with a

friend). Forming a connexion (with a woman), lying with (her). Yawning. Opening (the eyes). Eating fresh moist dates on the stalk. *Matw* or *mitw*, (pl. *مطاء* *mitāḡ*, *امطاء* *amtāḡ*, and *مطّ* *matūy*) Any thing long, especially split branches of palm-trees, with which they hoop or fasten things together. *Mitw*, Alike, resembling. A companion, peer, equal. (pl. *مطاء* *mitāḡ*) The stalk of a bunch of dates. The ear of millet or panic.

أ *مطواء* *mutawāḡ*, Extension, stretching, prolongation. Oscitation, yawning.

أ *مطواح* *mitwāh*, A staff.

أ *مطواع* *mitwāḡ*, Obedient, obsequious.

أ *مطوة* *matwat*, An hour.

أ *مطوح* *mutawwih*, A thrower. (See *تطويح*.)

أ *مطوّد* *mutawwad*, Distant, far off.

أ *مطور* *mutūr*, (v. n. of *مطر*) Travelling, perambulating (a country). Going fast, being borne rapidly along (a horse). Filling (a leathern bottle).

أ *مطوّس* *mutawwas*, Elegant, ornamented.

أ *مطوع* *mutūḡ*, (v. n. of *مطع*) Wandering, travelling about, so as not to be found. Eating with the fore-teeth.

أ *مطوّع* *mutawwiḡ*, A volunteer, especially in a sacred war. *مطوّعة* *mutawwiḡat*, A nation engaged in a sacred war as volunteers without conscription.

أ *مطوّف* *mutawwaf*, Distant, remote.

أ *مطوّق* *mutawwak*, Ornamented with a collar, collared. *مطوّق ميم* *mimi mutawwak*, Penis.

أ *مطوّقة* *mutawwakat*, A ring-dove. A large vessel with a neck like that of the ring-dove.

أ *مطول* *matūl*, One who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *Mitwal*, (pl. *مطاويل* *matāwīl*) A rope. Penis.

أ *مطوّل* *mutawwal*, Extended, prolonged, elongated, continued. Tall, lengthy.

أ *مطوي* *matwa'*, (pl. *مطاوي* *matāwī*) Leaf or fold of a book. A wrinkle (in the belly), ply (in the intestine).

أ *مطوي* *matwiy*, Folded, complicated, twisted up. (A well) built up, lined (with stones, &c.). Resolved on, undertaken. Employed, busied.

أ *مطهر* *mathar*, Place of purification. Purgatory. *Mithar*, An instrument for cleansing or purifying.

أ *مطهر* *mutahhar*, Purified, cleaned, pure, holy.

أ *مطهرة* *rawzaḡ mutahhara*, The pure garden, i.e. the tomb of Muhammad.

أ *مطهرة* *matharat*, A cause of purity or cleanliness. *السواك مطهرة للفم مرضاة للرب* *as sināk matharat li' l fam, marzāt li' r rabb*, A dentifrice is the means of cleansing the mouth, (and) a thing agreeable to the Lord. *Mitharat* or *matharat*, (pl. *مطاهر* *matāhir*) A vessel having a spout, from which they pour water when performing ablutions, a ewer.

أ *مطهرة* *mathariyat*, Purity, cleanness.

أ *مطهم* *mutahham*, Complete, perfect. Plump,

round (face or man). Beautiful, comely. Fat and unsightly. Lean.

أ مطي *mata*, (pl. امطاء *amtā*) Extension, prolongation. The back.

أ مطي *matiy*, (pl. of مطية *matīya*) Beasts of burden.

أ مطيب *mutayyab*, Spiced, perfumed, aromatized. Name of one of Muhammad's sons. حلف المطيبين *hilfu'l mutayyabayn*, Name of a certain treaty between two Arabian tribes. *Mutayyib*, Whatever imparts an aroma, aromatic, odorous.

أ مطيبة *matyabat*, Any thing sweet, agreeable.

أ مطيبة *mutayyabat*, The city of Madina.

أ مطية *matiyat*, (pl. مطايا *matāya*, مطي *matiy*, and امطاء *amtā*) A horse, beast of burden.

أ مطيح *mutayyah*, Vicious, spoiled. Worthless.

أ مطيح *mutayyakh*, Vicious, corrupt, naught. Bedaubed with pitch.

أ مطير *matyar*, Flight. كل مطير *kull matyar*, On every side. *Matir*, Rained upon. *Mutayr*, A drop of rain. Name of a man.

أ مطير *mutayyar*, Fresh. A stick, or green bough. (A vest) painted with the figures of birds (طير *tayr*). عود مطير *ūdī mutayyar*, The wood of aloes, especially split or broken for perfuming.

أ مطيري *mutayyāra*, A prayer for (to be used by?) children when in want of rain.

أ مطيشة *matīshat*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A beam suspended for the purpose of swinging.

أ مطيطاء *mutaytā*, (*matitā*, or مطيطي *matitā*) A pompous, stately manner of walking with a stretching forth of the hands.

أ مطيطة *matītat*, Thick water at the bottom of a cistern.

أ مطيع *mutī*, Obedient, submissive, obsequious. P مطيع کردن *mutī'eshudan*, To submit. مطيع کردن *mutī'eshudan*, To subject, render obsequious.

أ مطيف *mutif*, Who or whatever surrounds, encompasses, and encloses.

أ مطيق *mutīk*, One who gives power, or confers ability (طاقة *tākat*). Able, powerful.

أ مطيلق *mutaylik*, (or مطيليق *mutaylik*) (dim. of منطلق *muntalīk*) Somewhat loosened or relaxed.

أ مطين *matīn*, Covered with clay, clayed (roof).

أ مطين *mutayyan*, Plastered over. *Mutayyin*, One who delights to dabble in clay (طين *tīn*).

أ مظ *mazz*, (v. n. of مظ *māz*) Despising, slighting, scorning. Stripping off bark. The pomegranate, also a wild kind of it. Dragons' blood, a gum. The expressed juice of the roots of the tree ارطى *arta*.

أ مظابة *muzābat*, (v. n. 3 of ظاب *ẓāb*) Being allied (to another), as those who have married sisters.

أ مظارة *muzāarat*, (v. n. 3 of ظار *ẓār*) Hiring or receiving a nurse. Taking a child to suckle (a nurse). Having the relationship of foster-brother subsisting between them (two persons).

أ مظامة *muzāamat*, (v. n. 3 of ظام *ẓām*) Being allied to each other (men who have married sisters).

أ مظارير *mazārīr*, (pl. of مظور *mazūr*) Sharp stones.

أ مظاظ *mizāz*, (v. n. 3 of مظ *māz*) Contending, striving, disputing. Being malignant and injurious.

أ مظاظة *mazāzat*, Strength of body. Roughness, harshness, inhumanity, violence of temper. *Muzāzat*, (v. n. of مظ *māz*) Contending, striving, litigating.

أ مظال *mazāl*, (pl. of مظلة *mizallat*) Shades. Tents, pavilions. Parasols.

أ مظالفة *muzālafat*, (v. n. 3 of ظلف *ẓalf*) Concealing one's footsteps by walking upon hard ground.

أ مظالم *mazālim*, (pl. of مظلمة *mazlamat*) Oppressions, tyrannies, aggrievances. ذكر بعض مظالم *zikri baʿzi mazālimi tīmūr*, The mention of some of the cruelties of Tamerlane.

أ مظالمة *muzālamat*, An oppressing; oppression.

أ مظان *mazānn*, (pl. of مظنة *mazinnat*) Places where things are supposed to be.

أ مظاهر *mazāhir*, (pl. of مظهر *mazhar*) Objects, spectacles. *Muzāhir*, A protector, defender, backer, supporter, assistant. A representative.

أ مظاهرة *muzāharat*, (v. n. 3 of ظهر *ẓhar*) Assisting, protecting, supporting. Putting on two garments, one over the other. Saying to a wife, علي' انت كظهر *alayya' anti ka zahri ummī*, Thou art to me as the back of my mother (a formula of divorce).

أ مظطب *muzabzab*, Afflicted with fever.

أ مظرب *muzarrab*, Hard (hoof, nail, claw).

أ مظرة *mazarrat*, A place abounding in sharp stones. *Mizarrat*, (v. n. of ظر *ẓar*) Cutting out a flint-stone. Slaughtering (a camel) with a sharp stone, or any thing else. A fire-emitting flint-stone.

أ مظرور *muzrūr*, (pl. of مظارير *mazārīr*) A stone, especially one round and sharp.

أ مظع *maz*, (v. n. of مظع *māz*) Making (a bow-string) supple and flexible.

أ مظعة *mazʿat*, The remainder, latter part, or concluding portion of a discourse.

أ مظفار *mi-fār*, Fortunate, always successful. Tweezers.

أ مظفر *muzfar*, Scratched with the nails (ظفر *ẓufr* or *ẓufur*), clawed. Rendered triumphant.

أ مظفر *muzaffar*, Rendered victorious, accustomed to conquer, superior, fortunate. August. A conqueror. A horse from whose extremities a little has been cut away. مظفر و منصور *muzaffar u mansūr*, A conqueror, triumpher. المظفر دائما *al muzaffar dāsīman*, Ever victorious. P مظفر شدن *muzaffar shudan*, To be made victorious, to gain a victory, to conquer. مظفر گشتن سلطان *muzaffar gashtani sultān*, The king's becoming victorious.

أ مظفرون *muzaffarūn*, Name of a dynasty which reigned in Persia from A.D. 1317 to 1395.

أ مظفور *ma-ẓfūr*, Affected with a web in the eye.

أ مظفوف *mazfuf*, (Water) much sought after, contended for by many. Empty-handed (man).

أ مظلام *mizlām*, Dark, mysterious (affair).

أ مظلة *mizallat*, A parasol. *Mizallat* or *ma-*

zallat, A tent, pavilion.

أ مظلف *muzallaf*, Endued with a cloven foot (ظلف *ẓilf*). Increased, augmented.

أ مظلل *muzallal*, Shaded. A parasol-stick.

أ مظلم *muzlim*, Blackish green (plant). Jetty (hair). Dark (night). Dark, mysterious (affair). One who enters into, or walks in, darkness. Very evil, unlucky, disastrous (day).

أ مظلم *muzallam*, A pelican. A crow. Grass which has received no rain.

أ مظلمة *mazlimat*, Oppression, tyranny, cruelty, injustice, iniquity. A requisition of justice. Justice.

أ مظلمه كار *mazlima-kār*, Injurious, tyrannical.

أ مظلوف *mazlūf*, Hurt in the hoof or nail.

أ مظلوم *mazlūm*, Injured, oppressed. Seized forcibly. Upturned (earth). Mild, gentle, modest. Milk drunk off before it becomes thick. P من مظالم *man mazlūnam, na zālīm*, I am sinned against, not sinning.

أ مظلومانه *mazlūmāna*, Like an injured man.

أ مظلومة *mazlūmat*, (Land) never yet ploughed.

أ مظلومي *mazlūmī*, Oppression, misery.

أ مظما *mazma*, A thirsty spot.

أ مظماء *mizmā*, Very thirsty (man).

أ مظماي *mazmaiy*, (A field) watered by rain from heaven (not by irrigation).

أ مظمظة *mazmazat*, A swinging to and fro.

أ مظمى *mazmīy*, (A field) watered by rain, (not by rivulets, canals, or art).

أ مظننة *mazinnat*, Opinion, thought. Suspicion, conjecture. (pl. مظان *mazānn*) The place where any thing is supposed to be.

أ مظنون *maznūn*, Thought, suspected, opined.

أ مظنوة *maznāt*, (Ground) producing plentifully the plant ظيان *zayyān*.

أ مظنورة *mazsūrāt*, (A camel) taken as a nurse (ظئر *ẓir*) to another's colt.

أ مظوي *muzarra*, (Leather) dressed or tanned with the leaves of the plant ظيان *zayyān*.

أ مظه *mazh*, The act of travelling, traversing.

أ مظهر *mazhar*, An ascent, step, ladder, or stair.

أ مظهر احسان و الطاف *mazhari ihsān u altāf*, Deemed worthy of grace and favour.

أ مظهر جلال الهى *mazhari jalālī ilāhī*, The object of the divine power, i.e. any person, place, or thing which has been the object of Almighty vengeance.

أ مظهر عداوت *mazhari ʿadāwat*, Odious, held in detestation. *Muzhar*, Displayed, manifested.

أ مظهر هائى *hāsi muzhar*, The sensible aspirate; as in پادشاه *padshāh*, A king, فربه *farbih*, Fat (not as in جامه *jāma*, A robe).

أ مظهر *Muzhir*, One who manifests, shews, displays. A comer or goer at noon-day (ظهر *ẓuhr*).

أ مظهر *Muzhar*, Possessed of a number of riding-camels (literally of backs).

أ مظهر *muzahhar*, Strong in the back. Thrown behind the back, rejected, discarded. *Muzahhir*,

One who comes at noon. (See *tazhīr*.)

A *mazharīyat*, State of being the object.

A *muzayy*, (Leather) tanned with the leaves of the plant *zayyān*.

A *mazyāt*, (Land) rich in the plant.

A *muzayyan*, Tanned with leaves.

A *maḡ* or *maḡa*, With, together with, in the company of. (It denotes confederacy and favour, likewise opposition and hostility). Notwithstanding. *maḡ an*, Although, notwithstanding. *maḡa ḡall ḡāzā*, With all this, notwithstanding, still. *maḡ ḡāzā*, Beside.

A *maḡan*, Along with, together. At once.

A *maḡ*, A being melted.

A *muḡas*, The mewling (of a cat).

A *maḡāb*, (or *maḡābat*) (pl. *maḡāb*) A vice, reproach, fault, blemish.

A *muḡābbat*, Contest for glory or increase.

A *maḡābil*, (pl. of *ḡabd*) Servants, slaves. (pl. of *maḡbil*) Places of worship.

A *muḡābir*, (pl. of *maḡbar*) Passes, ferries, fords. (pl. of *miḡbar*) Ferry-boats.

A *maḡābil*, (pl. of *miḡbalat*) Arrow-heads broad and long.

A *maḡābir*, The timbers of a ship to which the anchor is attached.

A *muḡātab*, Reprehended, chidden. *ḡayr muḡātab*, Blameless, irreproachable. *Muḡatib*, A chider, expostulator.

A *muḡātabat*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡatb*) Expostulating (especially lovers or friends). Chiding, reproving. Reprehension, expostulation.

A *muḡāttat*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡat*) Contending. Animosity, altercation.

A *maḡāṭih*, (pl. of *maḡtūh*) Emancipated, set free, manumitted.

A *maḡās*, A way, path, passage. A wide, open space. Rule, institution.

A *maḡāssat*, A trill, shake, quaver.

A *maḡāsir*, Stumbling-blocks.

A *maḡāj*, (v. n. of *ḡaj*) Stopping, staying. Continuing, allowing to remain. Pulling a (camel's) head to one side with the reins. Retiring, receding.

A *muḡājāt*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡaj*) Fostering (an infant), allowing (it) to suck a nurse, not (its) mother. Feeding a child bereaved of its mother. Delaying to suckle an infant beyond the stated time.

A *muḡājurat*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡajr*) Scampering (a horse when frightened).

A *muḡājiz*, One who opposes, thwarts, bears malice, or endeavours to weaken and cripple.

A *muḡāja-at*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡaj*) Departing and nobody overtaking. Preceding, excelling, getting the start in any business. Inclining towards. Contending for superiority and precedence.

A *muḡājalat*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡajl*) Making haste to inflict punishment. Hurrying a debtor, demanding instant payment.

A *maḡājiz*, Violent, blustering (winds).

A *maḡājil*, Short roads, by which any one may speedily make a cross cut.

A *maḡājīn*, (pl. of *ḡajīn*) Electuaries.

A *maḡād*, Place or state to which one returns. A return. The other world. Paradise. The resurrection (the body being then supposed to return to its pristine state). Pilgrimage. Mecca. *maḡād shāh biḡishṭi*, The prince destined for paradise, i.e. the deceased king. *maḡād saḡhtun*, To apply to. To rub.

A *muḡādāt*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡad*) Testing, being inimical, hostile. Contending in running. Passing from one to another; seeking immediately (one thing after another). Passing through one to another (as piercing two animals with one shot). Seizing or lifting up by the hair. Enmity, hostility, hatred, animosity.

A *muḡāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡad*) Numbering, enumerating. Tormenting (one) with the pain called *ḡād*. Making mutual preparations for war.

A *muḡādil*, Equal, equivalent, alike, resembling, comparable, opposed to. Just. *bi muḡādil*, Unparalleled, incomparable. *ai muḡādil*, Incomparable judge!

A *muḡādalat*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡadl*) Being equal, equivalent to. Making equal. Measuring, estimating. Turning back, retiring. Riding in company in the litter called *ḡajāna*. Hesitating or remaining in doubt with regard to two matters. Equalizing. Being crooked. Stopping, delaying, baling. Equilibrium, equality. Justice.

A *maḡādin*, (pl. of *maḡdin*) Mines, quarries. *maḡādini āhan u nukra su tilā*, Mines of iron and silver and gold.

A *maḡāz*, A refuge, asylum. *Maḡāz*, (or *maḡāzat*) (v. n. of *ḡaz*) Taking refuge, fleeing (to God), in any misfortune. *maḡāza'llāh*, (or *maḡāzata'llāh*) God forbid! Heaven defend me!

A *maḡāzat*, An amulet, charm.

A *maḡāzib*, (pl. of *maḡāzib*) Strips of cloth worn round the waist by wailing women.

A *muḡāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡazr*) Making a false and inadmissible excuse. Apologizing mutually.

A *maḡāzīr*, (pl. of *maḡāzīr*) Coverings, veils. Proofs, demonstrations. Excuses.

A *maḡār*, A horse that swerves with his rider. *Muḡār*, Lent. (A horse) let loose, started. Lean, slender, gaunt. Rat-tailed (horse). Fat.

A *maḡārāt*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡari*) Riding (a horse) bare-backed (*ḡari*), without a saddle.

A *maḡarat*, Crossness, badness of temper.

A *muḡarrat*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡar*) Making a noise

(as the ostrich). Being slow and dilatory: delaying.

A *maḡārij*, (pl. of *maḡarj*) Ladders, steps.

A *muḡārazat*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡarz*) Being adverse, averse. Angering, irritating one another. Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Shunning, avoiding. Corrupting, vitiating, spoiling. Being contracted, wrinkled.

A *muḡāriz*, An adversary, competitor, opponent. *maḡāriz shudan*, To oppose, prevent.

A *muḡārazat*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡarz*) Going side by side, and step for step. Doing equal with another, exactly what the other has done. Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Collating (books). Falling in with, joining a funeral procession. Walking on the edge of a road. Bringing the female and exposing her to the male. Retiring to a side, giving place, going away. Opposition, contradiction. *maḡārazatin*, (She brought forth a son) illegitimately. *ibnu'l muḡārizat*, An unlucky gaming arrow.

A *maḡārif*, (pl. of *maḡarif*) Faces, hands, and other parts of women displayed. Known, acquaintances. Definite nouns. (pl. of *maḡarfat* or *maḡarifat*) Sciences. *maḡārif shahr*, The nobles or notables of the city.

maḡārif-pardāz, Versed in science.

A *maḡārik*, (pl. of *maḡarakat*) Fields (of battle). *maḡāriki kitāl*, Fields of battle: amphitheatres. *Muḡārik*, A veteran in war.

A *muḡārahat*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡarak*) Fighting, especially hand to hand, jostling one another in battle. Conflict, combat.

A *maḡāri*, The face, feet, or hands of a girl (as being most exposed to view). Beds. Places bare of vegetation.

A *maḡārij*, (pl. of *maḡarj*) Ladders, stairs.

A *maḡāriz*, Parables, or like sayings.

A *maḡāz*, The goat-species.

A *maḡāz*, An owner of goats.

A *muḡāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡaz*) Overpowering (by words). Contending about price or glory.

A *maḡāzif*, (pl. of *maḡāzif* or *maḡāzaf*) Musical instruments.

A *maḡāzik*, (pl. of *maḡāzik* and *maḡāzakat*) Fans, winnowing machines. Implements for turning up the ground.

A *maḡāzil*, (pl. of *maḡāzil*) Unarmed. (pl. of *maḡāzil*) Places of retirement.

A *muḡāzalat*, A retiring from battle.

A *maḡāzil*, (pl. of *maḡāzil*) Shepherds who retire from the others at pasture. Weak. Foolish. Unarmed, spearless.

A *maḡās*, Bold, intrepid, valiant.

A *muḡāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of *ḡasar*) Shewing a bad temper, creating difficulty.

A *maḡāsh*, (v. n. of *ḡash*) Living

ing. Life, living, livelihood, subsistence. A place where one lives. **كفاف معاش** *kafāfi ma'āsh*, Victuals; viands. Salary, wages, income, sufficient for subsistence. A kind of sour curd. **بد معاش** *bad-ma'āsh*, Wicked, a bad liver.

أ **معاشر** *ma'āshir*, (pl. of **معشر** *ma'ashar*) Companies, congregations, coteries. **Mu'āshir**, A companion, intimate friend, messmate.

أ **معاشران** *mu'āshirān*, (Pers. pl.) Intimates.

أ **معاشرة** *mu'āsharat*, (v. n. 3 of **عشر**) Contracting friendship, entering into alliance, associating, conversing. Conversation, familiarity, society, living, eating, and drinking together.

أ **معاشقة** *mu'āshakat*, A loving one another.

أ **معاشيب** *mu'āshīb*, (pl. of **معشاب** *mi'ashāb*) (Lands) rich in green pasture (**عشب** *ushb*).

أ **معاصاة** *mu'āṣāt*, (v. n. 3 of **عصا** for **عصو**) Fighting with sticks, playing at quarter-staff or single-stick. Rebelling against, opposing. Rebellion, defection.

أ **معاصر** *ma'āsir*, Places of confinement. (pl. of **معسر** *mi'esar*) Presses (for wine or olives). **Ma'āsir**, and **معاصير** *ma'āsir* (pl. of **معسر** *mu'asir*) Marriageable (girls). **Mu'āsir**, Cotemporary, coetaneous.

أ **معاصرة** *mu'āṣarat*, A being cotemporary with.

أ **معاصم** *ma'āsim*, (pl. of **معصم** *mi'asam*) Wrists.

أ **معاصي** *ma'āṣi*, (pl. of **معصية** *ma'asiyat*) Sins, crimes. **Mu'āṣi**, Rebellious, criminal.

أ **معاضبة** *mu'āzabat*, (v. n. 3 of **عضب**) Repelling.

أ **معاضة** *mu'āzzat*, A biting one another.

أ **معاضد** *ma'āzid*, (pl. of **معضد** *mi'ezad*) Bracelets, armlets. Tools used in felling trees. **Mu'āzid**, An assistant, helper.

أ **معاضدة** *mu'āzadat*, (v. n. 3 of **عاضد**) Helping one another. Assistance, mutual aid.

أ **معاضيل** *ma'āzil*, (Ewes) obstructed in the birth.

أ **معاطاة** *mu'ātāt*, (v. n. 3 of **عطا** for **عطر**) Labouring for, serving. Giving. Submitting.

أ **معاطب** *ma'ātib*, (pl. of **معطب** *ma'tab*) Perilous places. Dangers, perils.

أ **معاطس** *ma'ātis*, (pl. of **معطس**) Noses.

أ **معاطش** *ma'ātish*, (pl. of **معطش** *ma'tash*) Stated times when (camels) become thirsty. (pl. of **معطشة** *ma'tashat*) Thirsty lands with no water.

أ **معاطشة** *mu'ātashat*, A contending about thirst.

أ **معاطف** *ma'ātif*, Bending-places, sinuosities (of a stream or valley).

أ **معاطفة** *mu'ātafat*, (v. n. 3 of **عطف**) Shewing kindness and affection towards one another.

أ **معاطل** *ma'ātil*, Those parts on which female ornaments are worn.

أ **معاطن** *ma'ātin*, (pl. of **معطن** *ma'tin*) Places where cattle lie down near water. Pearl-fisheries.

أ **معاطي** *ma'āṭi*, (or **معاطي** *ma'āṭiy*) (pl. of **معطاء** *mi'tā'*) Munificent, liberal in giving.

أ **معاطنة** *mu'āzzat*, (v. n. 3 of **عظ**) Biting one another. Calling one another bad names. Leading a miserable life. Exertion, vehemence in battle.

أ **معاطلة** *mu'āzalat*, (v. n. 3 of **عظ**) Inserting or foisting the verses of another amongst one's own. Sticking fast together (dogs and locusts).

أ **معاعة** *mu'āṣāt*, (v. n. of **عاعي** Q) Calling to sheep. Shouting to one another.

أ **معاف** *mu'āf*, Absolved, excused, forgiven, pardoned, condoned, spared, dispensed with, exempted from, free, privileged.

أ **معافاة** *mu'āfāt*, (v. n. 3 of **عفا** for **عفو**) Restoring to, or preserving in, health (God). Defending from harm. Rendering one free from care, concern, and anxiety. Safety, health, security.

أ **معافير** *ma'āfir*, Name of a country, and of a family of Hamdān Arabians. **Mu'āfir**, A slow walker. One who endeavours to obtain any thing by caresses; a coaxer, cajoler. One who follows a caravan, and eats their leavings.

أ **معافيرة** *ma'āfiriyat*, Linen cloth made at **معافير**.

أ **معافرة** *mu'āfazat*, (v. n. 3 of **عفر**) Toying with each other (husband and wife).

أ **معافسة** *mu'āfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **عفس**) Straining, compressing, grasping. Handling or treating gently. Kicking on the backside.

أ **معافقة** *mu'āfakat*, (v. n. 3 of **عفق**) Deceiving, circumventing. Applying a remedy, curing. Ravaging a flock (a wolf).

أ **معاف گاه** *mu'āf-gāh*, A free or sacred place. A sanctuary.

أ **معاف نامه** *mu'āf-nāma*, Letter of enfranchisement, charter of immunity from tribute or taxes.

أ **معافا** *mu'āfa*, Well, free from pain. **Mu'āfi**, Immunity, privilege, exemption. Exempt from the payment of rent or tax.

أ **معاقب** *mu'ākab*, Followed: overtaken. Punished, chastised. **Mu'ākib, A follower, one who comes behind. A punisher. One who does any thing alternately with another.**

أ **معاقبة** *mu'ākabat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقب**) Coming behind, following at the heels of. Punishing, chastising. Changing (turns) with another, doing duty alternately. Riding by turns. Making gain or plunder. In poetry, an alternate dropping of the **ن** *nūn* and **ي** *ye* in **مفاعيلن** *mu'fā'ilun*, but never of both at once. **Mu'ākibat, (Camels) feeding now on salt herbage, and now on sweet herbage.**

أ **معاقاة** *ma'āhat*, (v. n. of **معق**) Being deep (well).

أ **معاقدة** *ma'ākid*, (pl. of **معقد** *ma'kad* and **عقد** *ahd*) Knots. Places where things are tied. **Mu'ākid**, Confederated, bound.

أ **معاقدة** *mu'āhadat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقد**) Entering into an alliance or confederacy. A tying or knotting together. A league.

أ **معاقير** *mu'ākir*, One who contends (with another). Assiduous. One who sticks close to the bottle.

أ **معاقرة** *mu'ākarat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقر**) Contending (with another), either before a judge upon important subjects, or in reproaches and satire. Shun-

ning each other. Being assiduous, attentive, sticking close to. Remaining continually in the butt (wine). Drinking (wine) incessantly or immoderately. Choosing distance and solitude. Boasting against another in respect of hamstringing (camels).

أ **معاقصة** *mu'ākasat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقص**) Overpowering by words. Seeking mutually to overcome.

أ **معاكل** *ma'ākil*, (pl. of **معقل** *ma'qil*) Refuges, asylums. (pl. of **معقلة** *ma'qulat*) Expiations of murder; parts remaining to be paid of such composition. **هم على معاقلم الاولى** *hum ala' ma'ākili-himi'l ula'*, Their expiatory fines for murder remain the same as they were in Pagan times; i. e. they keep to the customs of their ancestors.

أ **معاقلة** *mu'ākalat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقل**) Disputing (with another) for superiority of genius. Equaling, being worth. Valuing (a woman) at the third part (of a man) in a composition for bloodshed.

أ **معاقم** *ma'ākim*, (pl. of **معقم** *ma'qim*) Joints in horses or other solid-hoofed animals (as the knee or pastern). Dorsal vertebræ from the withers to the root of the tail.

أ **معاقبة** *mu'āhamat*, (v. n. 3 of **عقم**) Disputing, calling names. Fighting, quarrelling. Altercation.

أ **معاك** *ma'āk*, (v. n. of **عاك** for **عوك**) Gaining (a livelihood). Fleeing unto, taking refuge. Lifting and carrying on the head or back. Taking upon one's own neck. Institution, regulation, rite. A sect, religious order. A refuge, asylum. Possibility, probability.

أ **معاكاة** *ma'ākat*, (v. n. of **معك**) Being quarrelsome, litigating. Being foolish, stupid.

أ **معاكاة** *mu'ākhat*, A turning, inclining, bending.

أ **معاكيد** *ma'ākid*, (pl. of **معكد**) Places of refuge.

أ **معاكسة** *mu'ākasat*, A contradicting.

أ **معاكظة** *mu'ākazat*, (v. n. 3 of **عكظ**) Hammering. Extending, prolonging, granting delay.

أ **معاكيس** *ma'ākis*, (pl. of **معكوس**) Poor.

أ **معال** *mu'āl*, High; higher (part).

أ **معالة** *mu'ālāt*, (v. n. 3 of **علا** for **علو**) Being above in the upper part, superior to. Exalting one (God). Publishing, announcing. Retiring, receding to one side. Placing over, lifting upon. Coming into that part of High Arabia called **عالية** *āliyat*.

أ **معالة** *ma'ālat*, Forage, provender. Evil, mischief.

أ **معالة** *mu'āllat*, (v. n. 3 of **عل**) Being milked at mid-day (a camel).

أ **معال** *mu'ālaj*, Cured. Prepared. Cooked. **Mu'ālaj**, One who dresses or cooks. A physician.

أ **معالجة** *mu'ālajat*, (v. n. 3 of **عل**) Applying a remedy (to a distemper), healing, curing. Adjusting or managing (any affair). Dressing, cooking, preparing. Grasping, holding fast, handling. Striking with a sword. Remedy, cure. Dispute.

أ **معالف** *ma'ālif*, (pl. of **معلف**) Mangers, cribs.

أ **معالق** *ma'ālik*, (pl. of **معلق**) Small crocodiles.

أ **معالم** *ma'ālim*, (pl. of **معلم** *ma'lam*) Signs,

direction-posts. Vestiges. Signals, banners. Badges. Beaten roads. Colleges, schools, seminaries. معالم *ma'ālīm* 'd dīn, Dogmas of religion.

أ *mu'ālamat*, (v. n. 3 of علم) Disputing with on science or superiority of knowledge.

أ *mu'ālanat*, (v. n. 3 of علن) Acting openly with a person, or with one another.

أ *ma'ālī*, (pl. of معللة *ma'ālāt*) Eminences. High matters. معالي الأمور *ma'ālī 'l umūr*, High matters. معاليه *dāmat ma'ālīhu*, May his grandeur be eternal! معالي من *min mu'ālī*, From above.

أ *ma'ālīk*, A species of palm-tree. (pl. of معلق *mi'elāk*) Strings, &c., whereby things are suspended: suspenders, braces.

أ *mu'āmasat*, (v. n. 3 of عمس) Veiling and concealing (hostility). Whispering in the ear. *Mu'āmisat*, A woman who veils herself in her youth, and never violates her honour.

أ *ma'āmī*, Wars, battles, tumults, seditions. Injuries, oppressions. Great, important matters. Leagues, confederations.

أ *mu'āmil*, One who deals fairly and lives happily with others. A fellow-workman, co-worker.

أ *mu'āmalāt*, Domains. Dealings.

أ *mu'āmalat*, (v. n. 3 of عمل) Trading, negotiating. Bargaining with, dealing. Giving hard treatment. Taxing one to labour beyond his strength. Business, trade, commerce, traffic, affair, negotiation, contract, correspondence, agreement; usury, interest. معاملة أهل *ahli mu'āmala*, Men of business. A tradesman. حسن معاملته *husni mu'āmala hardan*, To be in good correspondence, to live happily with another. صورت معاملته *sūratī mu'āmala*, Dissimulation, fiction. Feignedly, for form's sake.

أ *mu'āmīlī*, One who, by any kind of work, seeks a living here and there for his family.

أ *ma'āmī*, Blind deserts, i. e. without culture, inhabitants, or signs of roads.

أ *ma'ān*, A stage, halting-place. Waters. Name of a place in Syria.

أ *mu'ānāt*, (v. n. 3 of عني) Taking good care (of one's property), managing (it) well. Following, attending to (trade or craft), mixing in commercial dealings. Resisting, opposing. Enduring any evil with all its consequences. Afflicting, causing trouble.

أ *ma'ānat*, Aid, assistance, succour, help. *Mu'ānat*, (v. n. of عون for عاون) Assisting, helping.

أ *mu'ānnat*, (v. n. 3 of عن) Opposing, resisting.

أ *mu'ānid*, Obstinate, stubborn, refractory, contumacious, disobedient, opiniative.

أ *mu'ānadat*, (v. n. 3 of عند) Sticking close to. Requiring. Opposing, being stubborn, contrary, adverse, repugnant. Shunning, avoiding, quitting (one another). Obstinacy, opposition. Assiduity, perseverance.

أ *mu'ānashat*, (v. n. 3 of عنش) Hugging one another. Pulling by the neck in battle.

أ *mu'ānih*, One who throws the arms round another's neck, who hugs and embraces him.

أ *mu'ānahat*, (v. n. 3 of عنق) Embracing, hugging one another close in friendship or in fight. An embrace. معانقات صدرية *mu'ānahātī sudrīya*, Embracing breast to breast.

أ *ma'ānī*, (pl. of معنى *ma'na*) Significations, senses. Sublime realities, spiritual matters.

أ *ma'ānīk*, (pl. of معناق *mi'ēnāk*) Fine-necked (horses). Hillocks in advance of sand-hills.

أ *mu'ānāt*, A crying to (barking dogs).

أ *mu'āwid*, Accustomed, habituated, used to. One who returns often to the same thing. Sedulous, assiduous, strenuous. A brave man, champion.

أ *mu'āvadat*, (v. n. 3 of عاد for عود) Returning to a former habit or action, relapsing. Making a habit or custom (عادة *ādāt*). Attacking with intermissions (as the ague). Pressing by repeated questions. Exercising, examining. Being assiduous, attentive, diligent. معاودت ساختن *mu'āvadat sākhṭan*, To return.

أ *mu'āvarat*, (v. n. 3 of عار for عور) Making or marking a weight or measure agreeable to standard. Doing (a thing) with another by turns and in rivalry. Lending. Borrowing from one another.

أ *ma'āwīz*, (pl. of معوز *mi'ēwāz*) Old worn-out every-day clothes. Swaddling-bands for the hands and feet of a child in the cradle.

أ *mu'ānasat*, (v. n. 3 of عاص for عوص) Wrestling, struggling, trying to throw down.

أ *mu'ānazat*, (v. n. 3 of عاض for عوض) Returning like for like, compensating, giving a substitute. معاوضت کردن *mu'ānazat hardan*, To barter, to exchange.

أ *ma'āwīl*, (pl. of معول *mi'ēwāl*) Pointed instruments with which they split stones.

أ *mu'āramat*, (v. n. 3 of عام for عوم) Bearing fruit every second year (a palm-tree). Agreeing with (any one) by the year (عام *ām*). Selling corn whilst growing; or allowing an increase of the debt to obtain a delay of payment (practices forbidden by the Muhammadan law).

أ *mu'ārin*, Assisting: an assistant.

أ *mu'āranat*, (v. n. 3 of عان for عون) Helping one another. Aiding, assisting. Aid, assistance, help, succour, subsidy, supply. Favour, grace.

أ *mu'āriyat*, A fox's whelp. A bitch in heat. A man's name. أبو معاوية *abū mu'āriyat*, The cheeta, ounce, or hunting-panther.

أ *ma'āhid*, (pl. of معبد *ma'ahad*) Places often frequented. Monuments. Things well done. *Mu'āhid*, One who plights his faith, confederate. Tributary, subject.

أ *mu'āhadat*, (v. n. 3 of عهد) Entering into an alliance, conspiring, confederating, cove-

nanting. Swearing mutually. Attending to, looking after, managing. An agreement, confederacy, alliance, association, stipulation, bargain, treaty.

أ *mu'āhadatīnikāh*, Marriage-contract.

أ *mu'āhir*, A whorish woman.

أ *mu'āharat*, (v. n. 3 of عهر) Going a whoring. Following evil ways and thieving. *Mu'āhīrat*, A whorish woman.

أ *ma'āy*, Tired, jaded (camels).

أ *ma'āya'*, Tired, jaded (camels).

أ *mu'āyāt*, (v. n. 3 of عي) Meddling with, undertaking any business which one is unable to manage. Stammering, speaking unintelligibly.

أ *ma'ātib*, (pl. of معاب *ma'āb* and معابة *ma'ābat*) Faults, blemishes.

أ *ma'āsir*, Faults, blemishes.

أ *mu'āyarat*, (v. n. 3 of عار for عير) Making or marking a weight or measure agreeable to standard. Reproaching. Dividing, apportioning. Seeing, examining.

أ *ma'āyish*, (pl. of معيشة *ma'āshat*) Vic-tuals, provisions: necessities. Allowance. معايش *ma'āyishi dunyāwīya*, Worldly matters.

أ *mu'āyashat*, A living together.

أ *mu'āyan*, Seen, made public: manifest.

أ *mu'āyanat*, (v. n. 3 of عان for عين) Beholding, contemplating, seeing face to face. Sight. Being a father's or mother's brother.

أ *ma'ābas*, Way. Sect. Rule, law, canon.

أ *mi'ābasat*, A menstruous cloth.

أ *ma'ābad*, A place of worship. *Mi'ābad*, Ashovel, rake, hoe. *Mu'ābad*, Received as a servant.

أ *mu'ābbad*, Beaten (path). Firmly-driven (stake). Honoured. Subjected, subdued. Tame, quiet, gentle, submissive. (A camel) anointed (with pitch). A country destitute of vestige or water. *Mu'ābbid*, A worshipper.

أ *ma'ābadat*, (pl. of عبد *abd*) Servants, slaves.

أ *mu'ābbadat*, Pitched (ship).

أ *ma'ābar*, A pass, ferry, ford. معاير خطر *ma'ābari pur khatar*, A dangerous pass. *Mi'ābar*, (pl. of معاير *ma'ābir*) A ferry-boat, ponton. A bridge. *Mu'ābar*, Fully-feathered (arrow). (A boy) not yet circumcised though attaining the age of puberty. (A sheep) left a year unshorn. (A camel) abounding in hair. *Mu'ābir*, One who leaves sheep unshorn for a whole year. (Sheep) abounding in wool, or (a camel) in hair.

أ *mu'ābbat*, Interpreted (dream). *Mu'ābbir*, An interpreter of dreams.

أ *mu'āharat*, Uncircumcised (girl). (A camel) which has not brought forth for three years, and these have been hard times with her. Unshorn (ewe). A woman from whom mattery water flows. *yā ibnū 'l mu'āharat*, A term of reproach.

أ *mu'ābbarat*, Complete, perfect (bow).

أ *mu'ābbil*, A possessor of arrow-heads

broad and long.

أ معبلة *miḡbalat*, A broad and long arrow-head.
 أ معبود *maḡbūd*, Adored, worshipped: a god
 أ معبوداء *maḡbūdā*, (pl. of عبد) Servants, slaves.
 أ معبودية *maḡbūdiyyat*, State of being worshipped.
 أ معبوط *maḡbūt*, Rent (garment).
 أ معبلة *muḡabhalat*, (Camels) unattended.
 أ معت *maḡt*, (v.n. of معت) Rubbing or smoothing (a skin).

أ معتاد *muḡtād*, Accustomed, wonted. Custom, habit, use. P معتاد شدن, To be accustomed.

أ معطاط *muḡtāt*, One that fails to conceive for several years although not barren.

أ معتاق *miḡtāh*, One who makes a horse gallop. One who hunts with vehemence or speed.

أ معتب *maḡtab*, (v. n. of عتب) Chiding, reproaching. *Muḡtab*, Turned back. *Muḡtib*, Troublesome. (See اعتاب *iḡtāb*.)

أ معتبة *maḡta* or *maḡtibut*, Reproachful speech.

أ معتبذ *muḡtabid*, One who takes as a servant.

أ معتبر *muḡtabar*, Honoured, esteemed, revered. Creditable, respectable. Confidential, trustworthy. P معتبر شدن *muḡtabar shudan*, To be in high reputation. أ *Muḡtabir*, Respectable, worthy of consideration. (See اعتبار *iḡtibār*.)

أ معتد *muḡtad*, Prepared, set in order, ready.

أ معتدد *muḡtadd*, Numbered, counted, computed.

أ معتدر *muḡtadir*, Heavy (rain). Moist, irri-guous (place). Abundant (water).

أ معتدل *muḡtadil*, Moderate, well-proportioned. Temperate, tolerable, neither cold nor hot. Equal, even, just.

أ معتدي *muḡtadī*, Iniquitous. Inimical.

أ معتذب *muḡtazib*, One who lets the ends of the turban-sash hang over the shoulders.

أ معتذر *muḡtazir*, One who excuses himself. A complainer. (See اعتذار *iḡtizār*.)

أ معتذل *muḡtazil*, One who blames himself, or allows himself to be blamed.

أ معتذلات *muḡtazilūt*, Sultry (days).

أ معتزر *muḡtarr*, Poor, indigent. One who does not ask for what he wants.

أ معترس *muḡtaris*, Scattered.

أ معترش *muḡtarish*, A maker of the bower or harbour عريش *arīsh*. (See اعتراض *iḡtirāsh*.)

أ معترص *muḡtaris*, Playful. Jocose. Throbbing, quivering (skin).

أ معترض *muḡtariz*, Opposing, interposing, transverse, hindering. Parenthetic. One who goes side-ways. أ معترضه *jumla muḡtariza*, A parenthesis. (See اعتراض *iḡtirāz*.)

أ معترف *muḡtarif*, One who acknowledges and confesses. Or who shews and points out.

أ معترق *muḡtarah*, Spare of flesh on the bones.

أ معترك *muḡtarah*, A field of battle. *Muḡtar-rih*, Pressing on one another in battle. (See اعتراك *iḡtirāk*.)

أ معتري *muḡtarī*, Who or what surprises, comes

suddenly upon; or who approaches to ask a favour. (See اعتراء *iḡtirās*.)

أ معتزل *muḡtazil*, Seceder, dissenter, separatist.

أ معتزلة *muḡtazilat*, A sect of Muhammadan schismatics, an offset of the sect قدرية *ḡadarīyat*.

أ معتزلي *muḡtaziliy*, Dissenter, separatist, seceder.

أ معتزم *muḡtazim*, One who gives his whole attention; pains-taking, constant, steady, firm. A lion. (See اعتزام *iḡtizām*.)

أ معتزي *muḡtazī*, Related, denominated (truly or falsely), belonging to any one.

أ معتسر *muḡtasir*, One who takes part (of a son's effects) without his consent. (See اعتسار *iḡtisār*.)

أ معتسف *muḡtasif*, One who deviates or declines from the road. Exorbitant, unreasonable, exacting, extortionate.

أ معتسم *muḡtasim*, One who buys or puts on old shoes or boots. (See اعتسام *iḡtisām*.)

أ معتش *muḡtashsh*, (or معتشش *muḡtashish*) Nest-building (bird). A carrier of little provision.

أ معتشي *muḡtashī*, One who begins a journey in the evening. (See اعتشاء *iḡtishās*.)

أ معتصب *muḡtasib*, Patient, content (with any thing). Turbaned. (See اعتصاب *iḡtisāb*.)

أ معتصر *muḡtasar*, Squeezed. Old age, decrepitude. Long life, duration. A place of refuge.

أ معتصر *karīmu'l muḡtasar*, Liberal, munificent when applied to. *Muḡtasir*, One who does his business. One whose urine and excrement are obstructed. (See اعتصار *iḡtisār*.)

أ معتصف *muḡtasif*, A gainer, intent on gain.

أ معتصم *muḡtasam*, A place of refuge. *Muḡ-tasim*, A servant. أ معتصم بالله *muḡtasim bi'llāh*, A title assumed by the son of Hārūn Arrashid, the 8th caliph of the house of Abbās. (See اعتصام *iḡtisām*.)

أ معتصي *muḡtasī*, One who leans on a staff (عصا *asa*). Who uses (a sword) for a staff. Who cuts a staff from a tree. Hard (date-stone).

أ معتصد *muḡtazid*, A petitioner for justice, a plaintiff. أ معتصد بالله *muḡtazid bi'llāh*, Name of the 16th caliph of the house of Abbās.

أ معتفد *muḡtafid*, One who shuts himself up to die of hunger (a custom with the Pagan Arabians in times of scarcity). Believing, sure, certain.

أ معتفر *muḡtafir*, Soiled with dust. Powerful. (A lion) snatching away (a man). One who throws on the ground. (See اعتفار *iḡtifār*.)

أ معتفس *muḡtafis*, (People) in commotion.

أ معتفص *muḡtafis*, An extorter (of a debt).

أ معتفق *muḡtafik*, (A lion) attacking (his prey) with impetuosity. Engaged in fencing.

أ معتفي *muḡtafi*, One who approaches to ask a favour, or what is just or due. (See اعتفاء *iḡtifā*.)

أ معتق *muḡtak*, Manumitted, liberated. Eman-

cipated (slave). *Muḡtik*, A liberator of slaves.

أ معتق *muḡattak*, Old, ancient, antique.

أ معتقب *muḡtakib*, Who detains (a man). One

who detains goods sold till the price is paid.

أ معتقة *muḡattakāt*, Old wine. A kind of perfume.

أ معتقد *muḡtakid*, A believer. A faithful friend.

أ معتقد *muḡtakid*, A support, protector. A servant. An acquirer (of money or lands). Very hard and firm.

أ معتقدات *muḡtakadāt*, (pl. fem.) Things be-lieved or deemed credible; articles of faith.

أ معتقر *muḡtakar*, (Meat) cut and dried in the sun. *Muḡtakir*, Hurt (camel), galled on the back.

أ معتكب *muḡtakib*, Raised (dust).

أ معتكد *muḡtakid*, Necessary.

أ معتكس *muḡtakis*, Inverted, upside down.

أ معتكف *muḡtakaf*, A place of retirement for devotional purposes. *Muḡtakif*, One who is con-tinually at prayer in the temple. Attentive to re-ligious duties.

أ معتكل *muḡtakil*, Obscure, intricate, doubtful (matter). (See اعتكال *iḡtikāl*.)

أ معتكم *muḡtakim*, One who makes equal loads on each side of a camel. (See اعتكام *iḡtikām*.)

أ معتل *miḡtal*, One who draws violently.

أ معتل *muḡtall*, Weak, sick, infirm. A word in which either of the letters و *nāw* or ي *yā* (called debiles or weak) makes a part. أ معتل العين *muḡ-tallu'l ayn*, A verb whose medial radical letter is infirm, called concave; as, قال *kāla* (for قول *ḡawla*).

أ معتلى *muḡtalis*, An adopted son, the puta-tive son of one not his own father.

أ معتلي *muḡtaliy*, Engaged in a struggle. Dashing (waves). Very grassy (spot).

أ معتلط *muḡtalit*, Pugnacious. Seditious.

أ معتلقة *muḡtalifat*, A midwife.

أ معتلق *muḡtalih*, In love with: a lover.

أ معتلن *muḡtalin*, Divulged, published.

أ معتلي *muḡtalu*, A lion.

أ معتم *muḡtamm*, The wearer of a turban; tur-baned. Full-grown (plant). A field long-grassed.

أ معتمد *muḡtamad*, Pursued, resolved, purposed. *Muḡtamad*, (or معتمد عليه *muḡtamad alayhi* or أليه *ilayhi*) One in whom confidence is placed. Con-fidential, faithful, trustworthy.

أ معتمد *ādami muḡtabar u muḡtamad*, An estimable and trustworthy man. *Muḡtamid*, One who rests or leans upon. A believer. Resolved, determined.

أ معتم *muḡtamir*, A visitor. One in pursuit.

أ معتم *muḡtamil*, One who keeps himself em-ployed. (See اعمال *iḡtimāl*.)

أ معتم *muḡtamī*, A lion.

أ معتم *muḡtin*, Severe to a debtor.

أ معتم *muḡtaniz*, Inclined, leaning. Far-going.

أ معتم *muḡtanish*, One who throws his arms round another's neck in fighting. Injurious, op-pressive. An unjust seizer.

أ معتم *muḡtanif*, Indirect, inconvenient (road).

أ معتم *muḡtanak*, The place where the necks (اعناق *aḡnāk*) of mountains peep out above a mist.

أ معتم *muḡtanī*, Diligent, pains-taking.

أ *muḡtanir*, Reciprocal in taking a thing by turns, or in passing it from hand to hand.

أ *muḡtūh*, (معانيق) Emancipated.

أ *muḡtanil*, A weeper, wailer.

أ *maḡtūh*, Weak in mind, insane, delirious, deficient in intellect, stupid. Quick, intelligent.

أ *muḡtanī*, One who makes a loud and hideous noise or howl. (See اعتواء *ʿiṭwā*.)

أ *muḡuttah*, Intelligent, sensible, rational, moderate. Crazy and irrational.

أ *maḡsarāt*, A cause of offence.

أ *muḡashil*, (A camel-litter) decorated with dangling locks of wool (عشكولة *ushkūlat*).

أ *muḡaslab*, A fallen-in or filled-up ditch; that especially called نوي *nusy*, dug round a tent for receiving the rain-water. Bent double with old age. *Muḡaslib*, Loose, unsteady (business).

أ *muḡassan*, One whose beard is thick at the point.

أ *maḡsūn*, Smoked, spoiled by smoke.

أ *maḡj*, (v. n. of معج) Going swiftly (an ass). Striking its head against the mother's udder when going to suck, and turning its mouth obliquely to catch the dug (a camel's colt). Stirring the bodkin in the collyrium-box. Copulating. Striking with a sword. Battle, conflict. Agitation. *Maḡiz*, (for معي *maʿī*) With me.

أ *muḡizz*, (A day) of violent wind and dust.

أ *miḡjāz*, A road.

أ *maḡjub*, A place for wonder or admiration. *Muḡjab*, Admired by others. Surprised, pleased, delighted. *Muḡzib*, One who is pleased with and admires himself. Pleasing, agreeable, affording pleasure, or surprise.

أ *muḡajjab*, Admirable, wonderful, stupendous. *Muḡajzib*, Surprising, astonishing.

أ *maḡjabat*, A place, cause, subject, or reason for wonder or admiration.

أ *maḡjut*, The beginning of any thing. The flower of youth.

أ *miḡjar*, A cloth worn by women to preserve their head-dress from being soiled by the unguent or pomatum of their hair. A kind of sack, made of the fibres of the palm-tree. P معجز زرع *miḡjari zirūkh*, Autumnal leaves. Yellow flowers. Streaks of dawn. معجز غاليه لون *miḡjari ghāliya-gūn*, Night (the veil of the colour of civet).

أ *muḡajrid* or *muḡajrad*, Naked.

أ *muḡajram*, Knotty (yard). Any thing intricate and knotty. A camel's bunch.

أ *maḡjaz* or *maḡjiz*, Weakness, impotence. *Muḡjiz*, One who finds or esteems as weak and impotent. A miracle (as demonstrating the weakness of an adversary). Any thing which incapacitates.

أ *muḡajjaz*, Weak. Large-buttocked.

أ *muḡjizāt*, (pl. of معجزة) Miracles.

أ *maḡjazat* or *maḡjizat*, (v. n. of معجز) Be-

ing weak and feeble. Leaving undone what ought to be done. Being sluggish and negligent. Weakness, infirmity; impotency, defect. A place where nothing is to be earned. *Muḡjizat*, A miracle. معجزة *muḡjizati masīh*, A miracle of Jesus, i. e. the resuscitation of the dead. A table which descended from heaven at the command of Jesus.

أ *muḡjiz-nishān*, Marvellous, miraculous, signalized by wonders.

أ *muḡjiz-namā*, Displaying wonders. معجز نما *sāhiri muḡjiz-namā*, A magician performing miracles.

أ *maḡjis*, The handle of a bow.

أ *muḡjal*, Done in haste. A camel's colt brought forth before the time and yet surviving. *Muḡjil*, A camel prematurely delivered of a colt which survives. A camel leaping or curvetting when the rider puts his feet in the stirrup. An early palm-tree. A cow having a calf (عجل *ʿijl*).

أ *muḡajjal*, Done in a haste. Hastened, executed with despatch. *Muḡajzil*, Who hastens or causes to make haste. A camel which curvets the moment the rider puts his foot in the stirrup. A shepherd who sends milk home to his family before the milking is quite finished. One who gives a wife part of a dowry in advance. A camel delivered before the time of a colt which survives.

أ *muḡajzilan*, In haste.

أ *maḡjam*, (in comp.) as صلب المجم *salbu'l maḡjam*, Respectable in himself, venerable, grave.

أ *muḡjam*, (v. n. 4 of عجم) Pointing (a letter). Locked or barred (door). Pointed. Marked with diacritical points (to distinguish letters of the same shape, whose difference of sound proceeds merely from punctuation: as, د *dāl* and ذ *zāl*, ب *bā* and ت *tā*; ذ *zāl* being called ذال معجم *zālī muḡjam*, (or more commonly *zālī muḡjjam*) and د *dāl* being named دال مهمله *dālī muhmala*; and so with regard to the rest. The alphabet arranged according to the order of the letters, *alif, be, te, &c.* (in contradistinction to the ا ب ج د *abjad*).

أ *maḡjamat*, Fat and able to travel (she-camel). Fatness. Power, strength. Sufficiency of strength to travel.

أ *maḡjūr ʿalayhi*, Stripped of all his property by beggars.

أ *maḡjūz*, Wearied by importunate begging.

أ *maḡjūf*, Lean (camel). Rusty, unpolished (sword).

أ *maḡjūn*, Kneaded. An electuary, medicine, confection, jelly, paste. P معجون سرشته *maḡjūni sirishta*, Any medicine pulverized and mixed up with honey or inspissated juice.

أ *maḡjūn-kash*, A spoon or similar instrument for taking an electuary from a jar.

أ *maḡd*, The plant satyrian.

أ *maḡd*, (v. n. of معد) Travelling, peram-

bulating. Drawing or seizing (any thing) rapidly. Carrying off (any thing). Striking in the stomach. Biting flesh with the front teeth. Becoming spoiled. Swift (camel). Fresh (pot-herb or fruit). Thick, large, corpulent, rough, gross. Thickness, coarseness. A *saḡd maḡd*, Fresh, ripe (dates). رطبة *rutabat maḡdat*, A fresh, moist date. *Maḡid* or *miḡad*, (pl. of معدة *maḡidat* or *miḡdat*) Stomachs. A *maḡadd*, (dual معدان *maḡaddāni*) The side. The belly. Flesh under the shoulder. A vein in that part of a horse about the fore-shoulder, and under the mane. That part of the back on which the sides of the saddle press. Name of a man, the son of Adnān and father of the Arabians. *Muḡadd*, Prepared, disposed, set in order, arranged. Computed. Counted, numbered. *Muḡidd*, One who prepares, disposes in order. One who reckons (amongst the dead).

أ *maḡdān*, (A man) of a capacious stomach.

أ *maḡaddān*, The part of the saddle where the flaps join.

أ *maḡidat* and *miḡdat*, (pl. معد *maḡid* and *miḡad*) The human stomach, paunch. P معدة *miḡda tang kardan*, To guttle, to cram to repletion. داروي معدة *dārūyi miḡda*, A stomachic. A سوء معدة *sū'i miḡda*, A disorder in the stomach. A ضعف معدة *zaʿfi miḡda*, Weakness of stomach. A مسدود معدة *masdūd-miḡda*, Obstructed in the stomach.

أ *miḡdahat*, A mallet for beating cotton.

أ *maḡdil*, Place of turning, return, retreat.

أ *muḡaddal*, Rectified, adjusted. *Muḡaddil*, Just, temperate. (See تعديل *taḡdīl*).

أ *muḡaddalāt*, The corners of a house.

أ *maḡdilat* or *maḡdilāt*, (v. n. of عدل) Administering justice. Justice, equity, rectitude.

أ *muḡdim*, One who deprives or annihilates. Destitute, poor. (See اعدام *ʿadām*.)

أ *maḡdin* or *maḡdan*, (pl. معدن *maḡdīn*) A mine, quarry. The place of any thing, especially where it remains fixed. معدن الفضل والكلام *maḡdinu'l fazli wa'l kalām*, The mine of learning and eloquence (applied to judges and priests). *Miḡdan*, A pointed hammer for breaking stones.

أ *muḡaddan*, (A torn bucket) patched at the bottom. *Muḡaddin*, A quarryman, a miner.

أ *maḡdanīy*, Mineral, metallic. Metal.

أ *ʿasīri maḡdanī*, Mineral juice.

أ *maḡdūr*, Maltreated (as an enemy).

أ *maḡdūd*, Numbered, told, counted, reckoned, computed. الأيام المعدودات *al-ayyāmu'l maḡdūdāt*, The three days of تشریق *tashrīh*. P نأ *nā maḡdūd*, (غير معدود *ghayr maḡdūd*) Un-numbered, untold. P معدودي چند *maḡdūde chand*, A few, a limited number.

أ *maḡdūs*, Troubled with the pustules عدسة *ʿadasat*.

A **معدول** *maḥḍul*, Distorted, wrested. Quiescent or silent و *nāw*, i. e. when written but scarcely pronounced, as in **خوان** *khwān*, A table. A place of turning, return, or retreat.

A **معدوم** *maḥḍum*, Wished for but not found, non-existent, lost. Poor, needy. موجود الاسم معدوم *marjūdu'l ism maḥḍumu'l jism*, Known by name, but inexistent by nature.

P **معدة انبار** *miḥda* or *maḥida-ambār*, A glutton.

A **معدلي** *muḥḍa'*, Transit, pass, passage. مالي **معدلي** *mā lī canhu muḥḍa'*, There is no pass for me (to escape) from him. **معدلي**, Contagious.

A **معدلي** *muḥḍi*, Transitive.

A **معدلي** *maḥḍiy*, Injuriously treated.

A **معدلي** *maḥḍiy*, Of the tribe of معد *maḥḍ*. معدية لبسة *libsat maḥḍiyat*, Coarse clothing.

A **معدية** *maḥḍiyat*, (or معدية *muḥḍiyat*) (in the dialect of Morocco) A raft, float.

A **معديكرب** *maḥḍikarib*, Name of a warrior.

A **معدار** *miḥzār*, A covering. An excuse.

A **معداب** *maḥzab*, (pl. معداب *maḥāzib*) A strip of cloth tied about the waist by wailing women.

A **معداب** *muḥazzab*, Hindered, let, prevented. Tormented, chastised, punished. Afflicted, vexed. **معداب**, A tormentor, punisher. Afflictive.

A **معداج** *miḥzaj*, Malignant. Aslander. Jealous.

A **معدير** *muḥzir*, Apologist. Deserving of excuse.

A **معدير** *muḥazzar*, Circumcised. A circumcision-feast. That part of the jaws over which the bridle passes, the cheek. The side of a spear-head. **معدير**, One who cuts off the foreskin. A maker of a false excuse, unworthy of pardon. One who makes a true apology, or admissible excuse. (See **تعذر** *taḥzīr*.)

A **معدرة** *maḥzirat* or *maḥzurat*, (v. n. of **عذر**) Excusing. **معدرة**, *maḥzarat*, *maḥzirat*, or *maḥzurat*, Excuse, apology.

P **معدرت خواة** *maḥzirat-khwāh*, One who excuses another and makes his apology. **معدرت** *maḥzirat-khwāhi* *gajzasi ummat*, The apologist for the infirmities of the people (i. e. Muhammad).

P **معدرت خواهي** *maḥzirat-khwāhi*, Excuse.

A **معدل** *muḥazzal*, Prodigal, blamed for too great profusion. **معدل**, A chider, reprover.

A **معدلي** *muḥazlaj*, Full (leathern bottle). **معدلي**, Handsome, healthy (boy).

A **معدور** *maḥzūr*, Disappointed. Helpless, imperfect. Troubled with an inflammation in the throat. Excused. Excusable. Circumcised. **معدور** *maḥzūr bād*, Let it be pardoned, excuse me! **معدور** *maḥzūr dāshṭan*, To excuse.

A **معر** *maḥar*, (v. n. of **معر**) Being thin (hairs or feathers). Falling off (hair or nails). **معر**, One who loses his hair. One whose nails have dropped. (Ground) thin of herbs. Thin of feathers. (A boot) which has lost its hair. A miser, a good-for-

nothing fellow. A bad disposition.

A **معرا** *muḥarra'*, (in reg. for **معري** *muḥarra'*) Denuded, naked, stripped bare, bald. Pure, free.

A **معراء** *maḥrās*, (Bald) forehead.

A **معراة** *maḥrāt*, That part of a girl which is exposed to view, as the face, hand, or foot. A place which produces nothing.

A **معراج** *miḥraj*, (pl. معارج *maḥārij*) A ladder, step, staircase, ascent. ليلة المعراج *laylatu'l miḥraj*, The night of ascent (when the Muhammadans suppose their prophet to have ascended through the seven stages of heaven into the presence of God). **معراج** *miḥraji hazrat ʿisā'*, The ascension of the Lord Jesus.

A **معرار** *miḥrār*, A scabby palm bearing bad dates.

A **معراض** *miḥrās*, The new moon.

A **معراض** *miḥrāz*, An unfeathered arrow, thin at each end, and thick in the middle. The argument of a discourse.

A **معرب** *maḥrib*, A fine Arabian horse. **معرب**, Declined. **المعرب** *al muḥrab*, (in gram.) A triptote. **معرب**, Indicative. (A horse) descended from a noble Arabian breed, without any mixture. One possessed of such horses. No one (at home).

A **معرب** *muḥarrab*, Made Arabic or Arabian. The form which a foreign word assumes, or in which it appears, when adopted into Arabic.

A **معربد** *muḥarbid*, A drunken man who hurts his pot-companion. Bad-tempered and quarrelsome.

A **معرة** *muḥrat*, A reddish colour. **معرة**, A place destitute of herbage.

A **معرة** *maḥarrat*, A crime, fault, trespass. A mulct, an expiation for the shedding of blood. Perfidy, treachery. Name of a star beside the milkyway. A fight betwixt armies without the permission of the commander. The change of colour in the face of an angry man. **معرة**, (or **معرة** *maḥarratu'n nuḥmān*) A city in Syria.

A **معرتن** *muḥartan*, (Leather) dressed with the plant **عرتن** *artan*.

A **معراج** *maḥraj*, (v. n. of **عرج**) Climbing (a ladder). Becoming high. **معراج** or **معراج**, A ladder, step, staircase (place or means of ascent).

A **معراج** *muḥarraj*, Curvilinearly striped (vest).

A **معرس** *miḥras*, A clever and judicious driver (of cattle), driving them when they are brisk and lively, and halting when they are tired. **معرس** or **معررس**, Any place to which travellers retire at the latter part of the night, in order to refresh and repose a little before continuing their journey.

معريس, Engaged, but who has not taken his wife.

A **معررس** *muḥarras*, (A house) roofed in the manner described under **عرس** *ars*. **معررس**, One who alights at the end of the night. A traveller.

A seller of the young camel **عرس** *ars*.

A **معررش** *muḥarrash*, Propped, trained (vine).

A **معررس** *muḥarras*, (Flesh) exposed in a court-

yard to dry; (meat) cut in bits and laid on the embers, mixed with ashes, and badly roasted. A camel whose back is subjugated, but whose head is not.

A **معراض** *maḥrāz*, Occasion, contingency, occurrence; place of meeting. **معراض**, Robes for young girls. A wrapper containing stuffs offered for sale. **معريض**, One who makes broad, clear, apparent, or conspicuous. One who borrows from everybody that comes in his way: or who turns a deaf ear to all who would dissuade him from borrowing. One who borrows fearlessly from all and everybody without paying again. Fearless in doing any thing. Averse, abhorring, turning away.

A **معريض** *muḥrizan*, From every quarter. **معريض** *tas muḥrizan haysa shiṭa*, Tread wherever you will (all is in your power).

A **معريض** *muḥarraz*, (Sheep) impressed with the mark **عراز** *irāz*. (Meat) insufficiently dressed. A quadruped. A broad brand on the buttocks of a quadruped. **معريض**, A circumciser of boys.

A **معريضة** *muḥrizat*, Grassy land where cattle may find pasturage.

A **معرف** *maḥraf*, (pl. معارف *maḥārif*) The face, and other parts (of a woman) which are displayed (as the hands).

A **معرف** *muḥarraf*, Made known. Marked, notified, rendered definite. A place on Mount Arafat where they perform certain religious ceremonies. **معرف**, Who or what makes known, distinguishes, or gives notice. One who introduces; a chamberlain, master of the ceremonies.

A **معرفة** *maḥrafat*, That place of the neck whence the mane grows. A cock's comb. **معرفة**, (v. n. of **عرف**) Knowing. Knowledge, acquaintance. Science, learning. Art, skill, craft. Whatever conduces to ease of mind in one protected with reference to his protector. Account, cause, reason, means, by, by means of, through. To the care of; in charge of. **معرفة** *ahli maḥrifat*, Learned, accomplished, intelligent. P **معرفة** *pur maḥrifat*, Full of knowledge or skill. **معرفة** *ba maḥrifati u*, With his knowledge, by his means, through him. A **معرفة** *al maḥrifat*, (or **معرفة** *harfi maḥrifat*) The definite article **ال** *al*, The.

A **معرفة** *maḥrifatan*, Definitively, expressly.

A **معرفتي** *maḥrifatī*, Knowledge, acquaintance.

A **معرق** *maḥraq*, (v. n. of **عرق**) Gnawing or picking (a bone). **معرق**, (Wine) dashed with a little water. High-bred (sire). Possessed of the remains of any quality or disposition (good or bad).

A **معرق** *muḥarrak*, Lean, having little flesh on the bones. (Wine) somewhat diluted. **معرق** *muḥarraku'l khaddayn*, Meagre-jawed.

A **معركب** *muḥarkab*, Houghed (quadruped).

A **معركة** *muḥrikat*, (or **معركة** *muḥarrikat*) Name of a road into Syria, formerly travelled by Kuraysh.

A **معرك** *maḥrak*, (معركة *maḥrahat*, or *maḥru-*

lat, معركة كازار *maḡraḡasi jihād*, (معركة كازار *maḡraḡasi hāzār*) A field of battle. An amphitheatre for gladiators or prize-fighters. *Muḡrik*, A menstruous woman.

A معركة *miḡraḡat*, A menstruous cloth.

معركة كير *maḡruka-ḡir*, A rope-dancer.

A معروض *muḡar miz*, (Water) covered with the green substance عرمض *armaz* or عرماض *irmāz*.

A معرن *muḡarran*, (A spear) whose head is well fastened with a nail or stud.

A معرئف *muḡarāfit*, The privities of a woman.

A معرؤ *maḡrūn*, Seized with an ague. Longing for any thing that one has disposed of.

A معرور *maḡrūr*, Contaminated. (A camel) troubled with the ulcers called عرر *urr*. Struck by the cold. One who has received something which will not remain with him.

A معرورة *maḡūrāt*, (Cattle) whose milk is affected by malignant eyes. Impregnated (she-camel).

A معرورك *muḡararak*, Intermixed (sands). Close and compactly-built (man).

A معروش *maḡrūsh*, Shaded by a tree, or by any thing similar. (A vine) propped by wooden work. Covered (well). Large-sided (camel). (A bit of wood) continuing lighted. معروشات وغير معروشات *maḡrūshāt wa ghayr maḡrūshāt*, (Gardens) made by art and by nature. *Muḡarwash*, Seated in the shade of a tree, or any thing similar.

A معروض *maḡrūz*, Offered, presented, exposed. Related. Laid crosswise, transverse. (A camel) branded with a mark crosswise. An exposition, explanation, representation, petition, exhibition. معروض داشتن *maḡrūz dāshṭan*, To represent.

A معروف *maḡrūf*, Known, celebrated, famous, notorious. Lawful, proper, suitable. Ulcerated in the palm of the hand. Kindness, good-will, courtesy, favour, benefit. Obedience to God. The active voice of a verb. The letters و *wāw* and ي *yā* are said to be *maḡrūf* when the former has the sound of "ū" in "rude," as نور *nūr*, Light; and the latter that of "i" in "police," as نير *nīr*, A yoke. Name of Ibn Muskān, builder of the Kaaba.

بالعرف *bi'lmaḡrūf*, Justly, uprightly, courteously. A معروف *maḡrūfat*, Land which yields in abundance the plant عرف *arḡf*.

A معروق *maḡrūḡ*, Somewhat diluted (wine). معروق العظم *maḡrūḡu'l ʿizām*, Lean, having little flesh on the bones.

A معروك *maḡrūk*, (Water) thronged by people.

A معروكة *maḡrūkat*, (Land) trodden and bare.

A معرون *maḡrūn*, (A leathern bottle or bag) tanned or prepared with عرنة *ḡirnat*. Hurt in the nose by the wood عران *ḡirān*.

A معري *maḡraʿ*, (pl. معاري *maḡārī*) The part (of a girl) exposed to view, as the face, hand, or foot. A bare place, producing nothing. *Muḡraʿ*, (A palm-tree) given up to common use.

A معري *muḡarraʿ*, Naked, stripped, bare, denuded, bald. Deprived of, exempted, pure, free from. Ungoverned (noun), in the nominative case. (A poem) destitute of ترئيل *turfīl*, اذالة *izālat*, and اسباغ *isbāgh*. (Female privities) furnished with a fleshy excrescence.

A معز *maḡz*, (v. n. of معز *maḡz*) Separating (sheep from goats). (pl. معيز *maḡīz*) A goat. (pl. of معاز *māz*) Goats. (pl. of معاز *amḡaz* and معاز *maḡzās*) Hard (grounds). *Maḡz* or *maḡaz*, The goat-species. *Muḡz*, Hard, stony places. *Maḡaz*, (v. n. of معز *maḡz*) Being rich in goats. Hardness (of soil).

A معز *muḡizz*, One who honours or worships.

A معزاء *maḡzās*, (fem. of معاز *amḡaz*) (Ground) of a hard consistence. *Miḡzās*, The goat-species.

A معزأب *miḡzāb*, One who goes with his cattle to pasture at a great distance from other men.

A معزأبة *miḡzābat*, A man who goes with his cattle to pasture at a great distance from other men. A man long unmarried, an old bachelor. An old maid.

A معزاز *miḡzāz*, Very ill, dangerously sick.

A معزال *miḡzāl*, (pl. معازيل *maḡāzil*) One who separates himself from others, either to pasture cattle, to avoid misfortunes or any thing disagreeable. One who, from niggardly motives, refuses to mix with gamblers. Weak, foolish. Unarmed, spearless.

A معزب *muḡzib*, One who has camels feeding far off. One in search of distant pasture.

A معزب *muḡazzab*, (A flock) led far from home. Driven or conducted far from home.

A معزبة *miḡzabat*, A handmaid. A wife.

A معزبة *muḡazzibat*, A wife.

A معزز *muḡazzaz*, Corroborated, strengthened. Honoured, dignified, magnified, revered, glorious, honourable, venerable, magnificent.

A معزف *miḡzaf*, (or معزفة *miḡzafat*) (pl. معازف *maḡāzif*) A musical (especially stringed) instrument.

A معزق *miḡzak*, (and معزقة *miḡzakat*) (pl. معازق *maḡāzīk*) A fan, winnowing machine. An implement with which the ground is turned up, where the plough cannot be used.

A معزل *maḡzil*, (pl. معازيل *maḡāzil*) A place of retirement or of separation. معزل في *fī maḡzilin*, Alone, apart, separated, at a distance.

A معزم *maḡzam* or *maḡzim*, (v. n. of عزم *ʿazm*) Undertaking, applying the mind.

A معزم *muḡazzim*, Enchanter, exorcist, charmer.

A معزوة *maḡzūzat*, Hard (ground). (Land) wet with rain. معزوة التبع *al lamḡ maḡzūzat*, (in Morocco) A kind of wheat.

A معزوقة *maḡzūkat*, (Ground) turned up by the agricultural implement معزق *miḡzak*.

A معزول *maḡzūl*, Displaced, deposed, removed, dismissed, turned out, deprived of dignity, degraded, cashiered, set apart. معزول کردن *maḡzūl kardān*, To displace, turn out, dismiss from office.

A معزولان *maḡzūlan*, Without employment.

A معزولي *maḡzūlī*, Abdication. Deposition, dismissal. معزولي دفتر *maḡzūlī-daftar*, An office for the examination and adjustment of dismissed officers' accounts.

A معزوم *maḡzūm*, Resolved on, purposed, intended.

A معزهل *muḡazhal*, Well-fed. Turned loose to pasture without a keeper.

A معزي *miḡzaʿ*, The goat-species. A herd of goats.

A معزي *muḡazzi*, A comforter, condoler.

A معزي اليه *maḡziy ilayhi*, Alluded to. *Miḡziy*, Avaricious.

A معس *maḡs*, (v. n. of معس *maḡs*) (A currier) rubbing violently (leather). Lying with. Despising. Piercing with a spear. (The camel has no) milk.

A معس *maḡass*, Any thing sought or asked after. A place where any thing is sought.

A معساء *miḡsās*, Marriageable (girl).

A معساة *maḡsāt*, Worthy, suited, fitted.

A معساج *miḡsāj*, (A camel) stretching out the neck when travelling.

A معسر *miḡsar*, A rigid exactor of debt. *Muḡsir*, Poor, needy.

A معسرة *maḡsarāt* or *maḡsurāt*, Difficulty. *Muḡsirāt*, A travelling woman in hard labour.

A معسطل *muḡastal*, Incoherent (speech).

A معسف *miḡsaf*, Oppressive, iniquitous. Erring, out of the way.

A معسكر *muḡashkar*, Encamped (army). A place of encampment, a camp. *Muḡashkir*, One who encamps or exercises troops. An officer who marks out camps. A commander.

A معسل *muḡassal*, (Ginger) preserved, compounded, or mixed up with honey (عسل *ʿasal*).

A معسلة *maḡsalat*, A hive of bees, bees'-nest.

A معسلط *muḡaslat*, Mixed. Incoherent.

A معسم *maḡsim*, A place or state of desire.

A معسور *maḡsūr*, Difficult. A difficulty.

A معسورات *maḡsūrāt*, Difficulties, misfortunes.

A معسول *maḡsūl*, Dressed with honey, honied.

A معسون *maḡsūn*, (in Morocco) An intoxicating drink made of حشيشة *hashīshat*, honey, and spices.

A معسية *muḡsiyat*, A camel concerning which there is a doubt if she have milk or not.

A معش *maḡsh*, The act of rubbing gently.

A معش *maḡashsh*, A request, demand, petition. Intention, wish, desire.

A معشاب *miḡshāb*, (pl. معاشيب *maḡāshīb*) Grassy (land).

A معشار *miḡshār*, The tenth part, tithe. (A camel) yielding an abundance of milk.

A معشب *muḡshib*, (A field) luxuriant in grass.

A معشة *maḡashshat*, Rough, rugged, hard ground.

A معشر *maḡashar*, (pl. معاشر *maḡāshir*) A company, troop. A society, or body of men. The wife, children, or family of a man. Men and genies.

A معشر متساوي *muḡashshar mutasāwī*, A decagon. معشر متساوي الاضلاع *muḡashshar mutasāwī'l azlāḡ*, An equilateral decagon. One whose camels have brought forth,

or are near it, or are in the state called **عشار** *eshār*.

أ **معشرا** *ma'ashara*, By, or in tens.

أ **معشش** *mu'ashshash*, Nestled. A nest in a tree. A place for birds' nests (**عش** *ushsh* or *ashsh*).

أ **معشف** *mu'ashif*, One before whom is placed food of which he has never partaken, and of which he does not eat. A camel fresh from pasture, that has not yet tasted hay, date-stones, or barley.

أ **معشق** *ma'ashak*, Love.

أ **معشوش** *ma'ashush*, Diminished, small.

أ **معشوق** *ma'ashūh*, Loved, beloved. A beloved object. **معشوق تنكدل** *ma'ashūki tang-dil*, (or **سنگدل** *sang-dil*) A hard-hearted mistress. The world.

أ **معشوقة** *ma'ashūkat*, A mistress.

أ **معشوق** *ma'ashūki*, A being loved. The state or condition of a beloved object. Loveliness.

أ **معشوقية** *ma'ashūkiyat*, Loveliness.

أ **معص** *ma'as*, (v. n. of **معص**) Having a distortion in the foot or hand. Limping, halting. Being put out (the finger). A twist in the tendon of the foot. A cramp in the foot or tendon of the leg, or bodily inconvenience from over-walking. White and noble (camels).

أ **معصار** *mi'sār*, An instrument for crushing or squeezing, a press.

أ **معصال** *mi'sāl*, A hooked pole, with which they pull down branches. A curved club or bandy.

أ **معصب** *mu'assab*, Lank in the belly from hunger. Reduced to poverty by an unfavourable season. **Mu'assib**, One who binds his head with a fillet. One who ties a girdle about himself when pinched with hunger. Poor, indigent. One whose camels have perished from famine. A lord, a master.

أ **معصر** *ma'ssar*, as **كرم المعصر** *karimu'l ma'ssar*, One who shews liberality when asked. **Mi'ssar**, (pl. **معاصر** *ma'āsir*) An instrument with which any thing is pressed, a press. **Mu'ssir**, (pl. **معاصر** *ma'āsir* and **معاصير** *ma'āsir*) Marriageable (girl).

أ **معصر** *mu'assar*, An asylum, refuge.

أ **معصرات** *mu'asirāt*, Clouds pressed or pouring down rain.

أ **معصرة** *ma'sarat*, A place where things are pressed. **Mi'sarat**, A press (for grapes or olives).

أ **معصف** *mu'sif*, Violent (wind). (A place) fruitful in corn and full of straw.

أ **معصفة** *mu'sifat*, Violent (wind).

أ **معصفر** *mu'sfar*, Dyed with saffron.

أ **معصل** *mi'sal*, Severe upon a debtor.

أ **معصل** *mu'assil*, An arrow which is distorted, or swerves in its flight. Any missile which deflects.

أ **معصم** *mi'sam*, The wrist, the bracelet-place.

أ **معسوب** *ma'sūb*, Tied. Very hungry. Nervous, brawny, firm. (A ram) castrated by compression. One whose body is elegantly shaped, in just symmetry. An elegant sword. In poetry when **مفاعلتن** *mufā'ilatun* is made **مفاعيلن** *mufā'ilun*.

أ **معسوبة** *ma'sūbat*, Elegantly-formed (girl).

أ **معصور** *ma'sūr*, Pressed out, squeezed.

أ **معصوم** *ma'sūm*, Defended, preserved. Innocent. An infant, a little boy. A proper name.

أ **معصومي** *ma'sūmī*, Innocence. Chastity.

أ **معصومية** *ma'sūmiyat*, Innocence. Infancy.

أ **معصية** *ma'siyat*, (v. n. of **عصى**) Rebelling, disobeying. Disobedience, rebellion, defection. Sin.

أ **معصيل** *mi'sīl*, A curved club, bandy, shinty.

أ **معص** *ma's* or *ma'az*, (v. n. of **معص**) Being angry, vexed, sick at heart. Being difficult, troublesome (business). **Ma'iz**, Angry, vexed, sick at heart.

أ **معص** *ma'azz*, A place where any thing may be seized or held. **ما لي في هذا الامر معص** *mā lī fī hāzā'l amri ma'azz*, There is nothing in this affair on which I can lay hold or get a bite; i. e. I have no opportunity of understanding it. **Mu'izz**, Who has camels pasturing on **عزز** *izz*.

أ **معزاد** *mi'zād*, An armlet or ornament for the upper arm. A strap, or any thing similar, with which one is struck on the upper part of the arm. An implement like a sword for cutting trees, a bill. A huge knife wherewith a butcher severs bones.

أ **معزاد** *mi'zād*, An ornament for the upper arm, i. e. between the shoulder and elbow, an armlet. A sword-like implement used in felling trees, a bill.

أ **معزاد** *mu'azzad*, A garment whose sleeves are ornamented with figures or borders. **Mu'azzid**, Dates ripening on one side.

أ **معزادة** *mi'zadat*, A scrip worn at the side.

أ **معزاض** *mu'azzaz*, (An ass) bitten by others.

أ **معزل** *mu'zal*, Difficult, obscure, hard to understand. **Mu'zil**, Deep, designing, malicious (fellow). Strong, muscular, powerfully-built (man). **Mu'zil**, (or **معزل** *mu'azzil*) (A woman) who has a painful birth. (A hen) which lays with difficulty.

أ **معزل** *mu'azzil*, Narrow, confined (house). (A country) too strait for its inhabitants.

أ **معزلات** *mu'zilāt*, Difficulties, troubles; arduous affairs, intricacies, perplexing questions.

أ **معزوب** *ma'zūb*, Weak, unable to move.

أ **معزود** *ma'zūd*, (A tree) felled with the instrument **معزاد**. Pained in the upper part of the arm.

أ **معزوض** *ma'zūz*, Bitten, seized by the teeth.

أ **معزihat** *mu'zihat*, (Land) fruitful in **عشاء**.

أ **معط** *ma'at*, (v. n. of **معط**) Extending. Drawing (a sword). Lying with. Bringing forth (a woman). Plucking hair. Breaking wind. Putting off (payment of a debt). Being without hair (the body). **Mu'at**, (pl. of **معط** *am'eat*) Bald wolves, hairless from disease. Barren; barren (sands). (Robbers) resembling wolves. **Ma'at**, (v. n. of **معط**) Being bare, bald, without pile. Losing his coat (a wolf). Being impure, wicked, flagitious. Smoothness of body, without hairs. **Ma'at**, Bald (wolf).

أ **معطاء** *ma'tā*, (fem. of **معط** *am'eat*) Bare (country), destitute of vegetation. Bald (woman). Nastiness. Secret parts. Grief, melancholy. **Mi-**

tā, (pl. **معاطي** *ma'atī* and **معاطي** *ma'atīy*) A liberal giver (an instrument of liberality).

أ **معطار** *mi'tār*, (A man or woman) highly perfumed. Strong and handsome (she-camel).

أ **معطارة** *mi'tārat*, Perfumed, scented (woman). High-bred and excellent (she-camel).

أ **معطاش** *mi'tāsh*, An owner of thirsty camels.

أ **معطال** *mi'tāl*, (A woman) without necklace or other ornaments, seldom wearing any.

أ **معطب** *ma'tab*, (pl. **معاطب** *ma'atīb*) A dangerous place. Peril, danger. **Mu'tib**, Frugal, economical, parsimonious in household expenses.

أ **معطة** *abū mu'tat*, (Father baldness) A wolf.

أ **معطر** *mu'tir*, Strong, handsome (she-camel).

أ **معطر** *mu'ttar*, Perfumed, scented, fragrant.

أ **معطر ساز** *mu'ttar-sāz*, Perfuming. A perfumer.

أ **معطرة** *mu'tirat*, Excellent (she-camel).

أ **معطرة** *mu'ttarat*, Very handsome (she-camel). Perfumed, scented (woman).

أ **معطس** *ma'tas* or *ma'tis*, (pl. **معاطس** *ma'ātis*) The nose (the sneezing-part).

أ **معطس** *mu'ttas*, One whose nose has been rubbed in the dirt. Made to sneeze. **Mu'ttis**, Sternutative (medicine); a sternutatory.

أ **معطش** *ma'tash*, (pl. **معاطش** *ma'ātish*) The stated time when camels become thirsty.

أ **معطش** *mu'ttash*, Imprisoned, incarcerated.

أ **معطشة** *ma'tashat*, (pl. **معاطش** *ma'ātish*) Dry ground, destitute of water; a thirsty land.

أ **معطف** *mi'taf*, A loose upper garment wrapped round the body. A sword. **سهل المعطف** *sahilu'l mi'taf*, (A horse) obedient to therein and going well.

أ **معطف** *mu'ttaf*, Bent much, curved (bow). Very favourably inclined.

أ **معطفة** *mu'ttafat*, (A camel) made tenderly affected, and giving milk plentifully when her colt, or its effigy or tulchan (as it is called in Scotland), is brought to her. Bent, inclined (thing).

أ **معطل** *mu'ttal*, Abandoned, deserted, uninhabited, unfrequented, neglected, fallen into disuse, obsolete, antiquated, voided, annihilated, annulled, disabled, powerless, destitute, empty, useless, vain, idle, of no account. Out of employ. (Land) uncultivated and without inhabitants. (Camels) without a keeper. (A well) whence no water is drawn, the inhabitants being dead or departed. **معطل کردن** *mu'ttal kardan*, To cancel. **Mu'ttil**, One who denies or, would abolish, the Creator, and who regards divine institutions and ordinances as vain.

أ **معطل گاه** *mu'ttal-gāh*, A neglected spot.

أ **معطلی** *mu'ttālī*, Neglect. Delay.

أ **معطن** *ma'tin*, (pl. **معاطن** *ma'ātin*) A spot where camels or sheep lie round a watering-place.

أ **معطی** *ma'tī*, A pearl-fishery.

أ **معطوش** *ma'tūsh*, Overcome by thirst.

أ **معطوط** *ma'tūt*, Overpowered, beat, conquered.

أ **معطوف** *ma'tūf*, Turned, twisted, distorted,

bent, curved. Joined, coupled, connected by the copulative particle و or ف. In the sentence زید و عمرو *zayd u amr*, Zayd is the معطوف *maṭūf*, and Amr the معطوف علیہ *maṭūf alayhi*. ف معطوف *maṭūf hardan*, To turn (the reins). To conjoin.

أ معطوفة *maṭūfat*, (A bow) very much bent. A peculiar bow used in shooting at targets.

أ معطون *maṭūn*, (A hide) steeped for tanning; macerated with dung and salt to fetch off the hair. Spoilt and rotten (hide).

أ معطي *muṭā*, Given, presented. *Muṭī*, A giver, bestower. هل انت معطيه *hal anta (or antum) muṭīhu*, Dost thou (or do you) give it?

أ معطير *miṭīr*, (A man or woman) highly perfumed or scented. Red (she-camel) whose sweat emits an aroma.

أ معطظ *muṭaṭṭi*, (An arrow) swerving and devious in its flight.

أ معطل *muṭṭil*, (A place) plenteous in trees.

أ معظم *muṭam*, The greater part, or better sort (of any thing). The mass or major part. Primary (argument). معظمات بلاد *muṭamāti bilād*, The chief cities.

أ معظم *muṭazzam*, Honoured, great, respectable.

أ معظمة *muṭazmat*, A heavy disaster.

أ معظوم *maṭūm*, Boned (weaned camel's colt), i. e. the bone (عظم *azm*) in his mouth broken to prevent him sucking.

أ معظومة *maṭūmat*, (fem.) Fond of a large penis.

أ معظائل *muṭaṣill*, (A spot) plentiful in trees.

أ معفاج *miṭfāj*, A fuller's beetle. An evil-doer.

Miṭfāj, (and معفجة *miṭfajāt*) A staff, club.

أ معفاس *miṭfās*, Bad-tempered (girl).

أ معفاه *miṭfāh*, Frequent in visiting, often going to and fro.

أ معفج *miṭfaj*, A fool; a man incapable of talking or acting rationally. A staff, club.

أ معفرت *muṭafrat*, Possessed by an عفريت *ʿafrit*.

أ معفس *maṭfis*, A joint.

أ معفص *muṭaffas*, Dyed black with gall-nuts.

أ معفو *maṭfū*, (or معفوق *maṭfūw*) Absolved, pardoned, condoned, forgiven.

أ معفور *maṭfūr*, (or معفورات *maṭfūrat*) Dull (market).

أ معفورة *maṭfūrat*, (Ground) eaten bare.

أ معفوس *maṭfūs*, Imprisoned. Despicable, contemptible, cared little about. Dressed slovenly.

أ معفون *maṭfūn*, Putrid, noisome, stinking.

أ معفي *muṭaffī*, A companion, one equal in every thing, and independent of any favour.

أ معق *maṭḥ*, (v. n. of معق *maṭḥ*) Drinking greedily, swilling. Sweeping every thing away (a torrent). Distance. Depravity of disposition. A disorder of the stomach. Sharp wine. (pl. امعاق *amāḥ*) A wide-extended desert. Ground destitute of every plant. Whatsoever is swept away by a current. *Muṭḥ*, Distance.

أ معق *muṭikḥ*, Pregnant (mare); one in foal.

أ معقاب *miṭḥāb*, A woman used to bring forth alternately a boy and a girl. A part of a house where they lay dried grapes.

أ معقاد *miṭḥād*, A thread on which beads are strung, those especially hung as amulets round the necks of children to defend them from fascination.

أ معقار *miṭḥār*, Plum-tree gum.

أ معقار *miṭḥār*, Galling (saddle).

أ معقاص *miṭḥās*, A sheep with a crooked horn.

أ معق *miṭḥab*, A woman's veil for the head or face. An ear-ring. One who is appointed successor to the high priest. A skilful driver. *Muṭḥib*, (One star) rising immediately after another. (A son) succeeding (his father).

أ معقب *muṭaḥkhab*, Turned out of a tavern to make room for a superior. *Muṭaḥkhib*, One who follows close at the heels. A procrastinator. One who delays, keeps back, or retards.

أ معقبات *muṭaḥhibāt*, The angels of the night and day, who alternately succeed one another and pronounce سبحان الله *subḥāna'llāh*, Praise be to God! (Camels) standing one behind another in order to drink in rotation.

أ معقة *maṭaḥkat*, (v. n. of عقق *ʿaqq*) Being stubborn, undutiful, disobedient (to parents): undutifulness.

أ معقد *maṭḥad*, The place of tying a knot. *Maṭḥid*, (pl. معاقد *maṭḥid*) A place where a knot is tied. A kind of mantle. معقد الارار *maṭḥidu'l izār*, Near in rank and station.

أ معقد *muṭaḥkad*, Much entangled or involved, intricate, knotty. (A speech) obscure, perplexed, difficult to be understood. An oath, the violation of which requires expiation: one which cannot be violated without perjury. *Muṭaḥkid*, An enchanter, magician, one who binds by spells.

أ معقر *miṭḥar*, One who galls the back of his beast by over-work. *Miṭḥar* or *muṭḥir*, (A saddle) hurting a horse's back. *Muṭḥir*, Possessed of much land or other possessions (عقار *ʿaḳār*).

أ معقرب *muṭaḥrab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Invincible. A powerful assistant.

أ معقرب *muṭaḥrab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Invincible. A powerful assistant.

أ معقرب *muṭaḥrab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Invincible. A powerful assistant.

أ معقرب *muṭaḥrab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Invincible. A powerful assistant.

أ معقرب *muṭaḥrab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Invincible. A powerful assistant.

أ معقرب *muṭaḥrab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Invincible. A powerful assistant.

أ معقرب *muṭaḥrab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Invincible. A powerful assistant.

أ معقرب *muṭaḥrab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Invincible. A powerful assistant.

أ معقرب *muṭaḥrab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Invincible. A powerful assistant.

أ معقرب *muṭaḥrab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Invincible. A powerful assistant.

أ معقرب *muṭaḥrab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Invincible. A powerful assistant.

أ معقرب *muṭaḥrab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Invincible. A powerful assistant.

أ معقرب *muṭaḥrab*, Crooked, twisted. Strong, compactly built. Invincible. A powerful assistant.

or pastern). A knot on reeds or straw.

أ معقود *maṭḥūd*, Bound, tied, fastened, fixed. Tied in a knot. Reared, curved (dome or arch). Struck, concluded, made (bargain). Firmness of judgment. معقود اللسان *maṭḥūdu'l lisān*, Tongue-tied. معقودة القراء *maṭḥūdatu'l kirās*, Strong-backed (she-camel). بناء معقود *binā maṭḥūd*, A building wherein are ties or curves, as doorways.

أ معقور *maṭḥūr*, Cut, wounded. Hamstrung.

أ معقوف *maṭḥūf*, Crooked, bent, bended.

أ معقوفة *maṭḥūfat*, A sheep whose foot is bent by the disease عقاف *ʿuḳāf*.

أ معقول *maṭḥūl*, (v. n. of عقل *ʿaql*) Being intellectual, endowed with reason. Understanding, perceiving. Reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, apposite, to the purpose, approved, acceptable. Intelligible, perceptible. Formed in wisdom; good, nice, choice. Verse in which the fifth foot is dropped. Bound. Detained. Strengthened, fortified.

أ معقولات *maṭḥūlāt*, Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason.

أ معقوليّة *maṭḥūliyat*, Reasonableness.

أ معقوم *maṭḥūm*, Dry, withered (joint). Barren (womb). Addle, unprolific (loins of man).

أ معقومة *maṭḥūmat*, Barren (womb).

أ معقي *muṭaḥḳī*, Hovering round any thing from a height (as an eagle over his prey).

أ معك *maṭḥ*, (v. n. of معك *maṭḥ*) Rubbing (leather). Rolling (one upon the ground). Giving a signal (for fighting or litigation). Delaying, demurring, procrastinating. Being foolish, stupid. *Maṭḥ*, One who delays paying a debt or performing a promise. Quarrelsome, squabbling. Foolish, stupid.

أ معك *miṭaḥḳ*, (A horse) requiring the lash after having run a little way. Litigious, quarrelsome.

أ معكاء *miṭḥās*, Fat (camels); also numerous, the head of one being close to the tail of another.

أ معكاد *miṭḥād*, Hard and rough (she-camel).

أ معكد *maṭḥid*, An asylum, sanctuary.

أ معكل *maṭḥal*, Detention, restraint, durance.

أ معك *maṭḥ*, A place where (a man) is kept bound. *Miṭḥal*, A needle; a sewing implement used by shepherds.

أ معكم *miṭḥam*, Corpulent, but firm in flesh.

أ معكنة *muṭaḥkanat*, (A girl) wrinkled in the belly from fat (from عكنة *ʿuknat*, A wrinkle).

أ معكود *maṭḥūd*, Fixed, assiduous, constant, persevering. Possible. Detained, arrested, imprisoned. Unfailing (food).

أ معكوس *maṭḥūs*, Inverted, reversed, turned upside down, preposterous. Poor.

أ معكوش *maṭḥūsh*, Collected.

أ معكوف *maṭḥūf*, Detained, confined, stopped, embargoed. Combed, dressed, plaited (hair).

أ معكوك *maṭḥūk*, Shut up, confined (camel).

أ معكوكاء *maṭḥūkās* or *muṭḥūkās*, Grief, sorrow, evil. Tumult, row. Raised, flying dust.

أ معكوكة *muṭḥūkat*, Abundance (of wealth). A

great number (of camels).

أ معكوم *maḡkūm*, Turned away, diverted.

أ معكي *maḡka'*, Many (camels).

أ معل *maḡl*, (v. n. of معل) Seizing, carrying off, abstracting. Drawing out quickly a camel's colt from the matrix. Diverting (one from a design). Hastening (business). Corrupting, breaking off. Spoiling. Defaming, disparaging. Splitting (a beam). Falling foul on. Gelding (an ass). Making haste, going fast. *Maḡil*, Swift, quick.

أ معل *muḡall*, Sick, ailing, infirm.

أ معلا *muḡalla'*, Exalted, elevated, sublime.

أ معلاة *maḡlāt*, (pl. معالي *maḡālī*) The attainment of nobility and dignity. A cemetery at Mecca.

أ معلاق *miḡlāk*, (pl. معاليق *maḡālīk*) A drop, pendent, ear-ring. That to or by which such things are suspended, as a hook. The ear of a bucket. The tongue. *Miḡlāk*, (or معلاق *zū miḡlāk*, Vehement in language, hot in disputation.

أ معلب *muḡallab*, (A camel) marked along the neck. *Muḡallib*, A maker of boxes, milk-pails, &c.

أ معلبة *muḡlibat*, (or معلبة) Nasty (she-camel).

أ معلس *muḡallas*, Experienced, tried (man).

أ معلسة *muḡallasat*, (A she-camel) which in temper and motion resembles the male.

أ معلسط *muḡalsat*, Incoherent, rambling (talk).

أ معلط *maḡlat*, The part of (a camel's) neck which is branded with a mark crosswise.

أ معلط *muḡallat*, Robust, strong, hardy. Impure, wicked. Extremely subtle.

أ معلف *maḡlaf*, A place where food is given to cattle, a crib, manger, cratch, stable, stall, boose. Certain stars disposed in a circular and scattered form. *Miḡlaf*, A sack with provender hung round the neck of a horse, a nose-bag.

أ معلف *muḡallaf*, Fatted, crammed, stall-fed.

أ معلق *maḡlak*, (pl. معالق *maḡālīk*) A small crocodile. *Miḡlak*, A small milk-pail.

أ معلق *muḡallah*, Suspended, hung up, pendulous, hanging, dangling. That by which (a bow) is suspended. A road. A beam to which the pulley of a well is fastened. The pulley of a well. The bucket-rope. A large bucket. Love, attachment.

أ معلقات *muḡallahāt*, (pl. of معلق *muḡallah*), and particularly applied to denote the seven famous Arabic poems hung up in the temple of Mecca.

أ معلقة *maḡluhat*, An expiatory fine for manslaughter. *معلقة* *zū maḡlakatin*, One who hangs upon every body he meets.

أ معلقة *muḡallahat*, A woman not having a husband, nor courted to be a wife; hanging on hand.

أ معلق زن *muḡallah-zan*, A dancer, tumbler. An infamous fellow, sodomite. Quick at prayers.

أ معلكس *muḡalkhis*, Thick, bushy, and jetty (hair). Accumulated (sand). (Dry grass) thickly collected together. Irresolute.

أ معلكم *muḡalkam*, A strong camel.

أ معلل *muḡallal*, Endued with a cause. *Muḡallil*, One who drinks or who plucks fruit again and again. Who soothes and quiets (a child). One who by excuses puts off the tax-gatherer. The sixth of the winter-days called المعجوز *al ḡajūz*.

أ معلم *maḡlam*, A sign, mark, milestone, direction-post. A law, precept. Suspicion, conjecture. A place where any thing is supposed to be. That whereby a thing is proved or demonstrated. A straight or even place. A flat country, in which nothing but way-marks are to be seen. *Muḡlam*, Distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *Muḡlim*, One who distinguishes garments by a particular mark. Conspicuous for intrepidity in battle.

أ معلم *muḡallam*, Taught, instructed, trained, disciplined (as a man, horse, hound, or falcon). Marked; striped or spotted. *Muḡallim*, A school-master, preceptor, professor, tutor. *معلم أول* *muḡallimī arṣal*, The first master; (amongst the learned) Aristotle; (in vulgar cant) The devil. *معلم و متعلم* *muḡallim u mutaḡallim*, Teacher and scholar.

أ معلمة *muḡallamat*, (fem. of معلم *muḡallam*) Taught. A hunting-dog. *Muḡallimat*, A school.

أ معلم خانة *muḡallim-khāna*, A school.

أ معلمة *muḡallimīyat*, Instruction.

أ معلن *muḡlin*, A revealer, divulger, publisher.

أ معلجم *muḡlanjim*, Heaped up (sand).

أ معلنداة *muḡlandāt*, Remedy, help, escape.

أ معلنداد *muḡlandad* or *muḡlandīl*, Flight, escape. *Muḡlandīd*, Way, means, access. A country without pasture or water.

أ معلنكس *muḡlankhis*, Thick, bushy (hair). Jet-black (hair). Heaped together (sand). Thickly collected together (dry stuff). Irresolute.

أ معلنكك *muḡlankik*, Thick, bushy (hair).

أ معلوب *maḡlūb*, Open, clear, trodden, beaten (road). (A sword) around whose haft the sinew of a camel's neck has been firmly whipped.

أ معلوجاء *maḡlūjā*, (or معلوجي *maḡlūjī*) (pl. of معلج *maḡlūj*) Those who go over from barbarians to the Arabians. Religious proselytes. Wild asses. Stewards, bailiffs.

أ معلوط *muḡlawwat*, The place on a (camel's) neck which is branded crosswise.

أ معلوف *maḡlūf*, Fed, fatted. Stall-fed.

أ معلوق *maḡlūh*, Hung, suspended. One at whose throat a leech is sticking, leeches. *Muḡlūh*, That to which, or from which, any thing is suspended.

أ معلول *maḡlūl*, Caused, produced. Appeased, soothed. Distempered, indisposed. Weakened, diluted (wine). Partaken of, partly eaten (food).

أ معلوم *maḡlūm*, Known, distinguished. Celebrated, famous, remarkable, notorious, signalized. Clear, evident, certain, obvious, apparent. The active voice of a verb. Money, stamped coin. *معلوم* *maḡlūm shudan*, To be known, evident, conspicuous.

أ معلوم كردن *maḡlūm kardan*, To certify,

mark, signify, or give information, make known. To know, discover.

أ معلومات *maḡlūmāt*, (pl. fem. of معلوم *maḡlūm*) Things known, sciences. *الاتمام المعلومات* *al ayyāmu'l maḡlūmāt*, The ten known days, i. e. Ten days in the last month of the year, called ذو الحجة *zū'l hijja*, when the pilgrims visit Mecca.

أ معلومي *maḡlūmī*, Knowledge, information.

أ معلومية *maḡlūmīyat*, State of being known.

أ معلج *muḡalhaj*, Foolish. Vile, abject. The issue of a noble father by a slave mother. (A horse) bred from an Arabian sire and a half-bred dam.

أ معلج *muḡalhaz*, Raw (meat).

أ معلجة *muḡalhazat*, Lean, scraggy (sheep).

أ معلص *muḡalhas*, Badly-dressed (meat).

أ معلي *muḡlī*, An elevator, exalter, raiser.

أ معلي *muḡalla'*, Elevated, exalted, sublime, eminent. Theseventh gaming arrow. *دركاه معلي* *dargāhi muḡalla'*, The sublime Porte. *أ معلي و رفيع* *rafīḡ u muḡalla'*, High and elevated. *Muḡallī*, An elevator, exalter. A milker at the right side.

أ معم *miḡamm*, Universal (in good deeds or in genius). *Muḡamm* or *muḡimm*, One who has many and celebrated paternal uncles (*عم* *amm*).

أ معما *muḡamma'*, An enigma.

أ معمار *miḡmār*, (or معماري *miḡmāriy*) An architect. An overseer of buildings. *معمار كارخانه* *miḡmāri kār-khānāsi kudrat*, God, the supreme architect of power.

أ معمد *muḡmad*, Long, tall, lofty, high.

أ معمد *muḡammad*, (A tent) supported, propped by columns. Sick with love. Heart-broken. Baptized. *و شي معمد* *washyun muḡammadun*, A kind of painting. *Muḡammīd*, A baptizer, baptist.

أ معمر *maḡmar*, A large mansion abounding with water and provender. *Muḡmar*, Cultivated. (Any thing) given towards the support of life.

أ معمر *muḡammar*, Blest with long life. Happy. *Muḡammīr*, Who renders habitable and populous.

أ معمرط *muḡamrit*, (A robber) carrying off all.

أ معمس *muḡammas* or *mis*, Obscure (affair).

أ معمع *maḡmaḡ*, A woman tenacious of her property, and giving away nothing. Acute, clever, sharp, quick. *مع مع* *zū maḡmaḡ*, Very patient and skilful in the management of affairs.

أ معمعان *maḡmaḡān*, Excessive heat. Very hot.

أ معمعاني *maḡmaḡāniy*, Extremely hot.

أ معمة *maḡmaḡat*, The cracking noise of fire amongst reeds. Sound of the arms of combatants. Battle, conflict. A travelling in sultry weather. Expedition in business. Heavy rain abrading the ground. A crying مع مع *maḡ maḡ* continually.

أ معمع *maḡmaḡīy*, One who is on the conqueror's side and follows his fortunes. (Money) inscribed with مع مع *maḡ maḡ*.

أ معمة *maḡmahat*, (v. n. of معيق *Q*) Being soft and easy. Retaining, imprisoning. Master-

ing, subjecting. Sucking the udder vehemently.

A **مُعْمَل** *muḥmal*, Beaten, trodden, used (road).

A **مُعَمَّم** *muḥammam*, Adorned with a turban (*عِمَامَة* *imāmat*), turbaned; (hence) A prince, chief; a king of the Arabians. (A horse) having a white crown or forelock. White-headed (horse).

A **مُعَمَّمَة** *muḥammamat*, (A sheep) white on the upper part of the forehead.

A **مُعْمُود** *maḥmūd*, Sick with love.

A **مُعْمُودَانِي** *maḥmūdānīy*, A baptist.

A **مُعْمُودِيَّة** *maḥmūdīyat*, Baptism: baptismal water.

A **مُعْمُور** *maḥmūr*, Cultivated, inhabited, peopled.

Flourishing (exchequer). Well-appointed (army).

Delightfully built. Full, abundant. Affluent, prosperous.

ف **مُعْمُورٌ وَأَبَادَانِي** *maḥmūr u ābādānī-gāh*, A pleasant and cultivated country.

مُعْمُور كَرْدَن *maḥmūr kardan*, To cultivate, restore, preserve, enlarge, render pleasant or habitable.

البيت المعبور **بيت المعبور** *al baytu'l maḥmūr*, A certain house in the sky facing the temple of Mecca.

مُعْمُورٌ غَيْرُ مَعْمُورٍ *ghayr maḥmūr*, Uninhabitable, desert.

مُعْمُورَةٌ عَمْرٍو لَيْث *maḥmūrāt amr lays*, The building of Amr Lays, a name of the city of Shirāz (Amrlaystown).

A **مُعْمُورِي** *maḥmūrī*, A flourishing condition, fulness (of the treasury), efficiency (of the army).

A **مُعْمُورِيَّة** *maḥmūrīyat*, Habitableness.

A **مُعْمُول** *maḥmūl*, Made. Prepared; dressed.

Customary, established. (Drink) diluted with milk and honey. Action, operation. Usage, established custom. (in grammar) Governed.

A **مُعْمُوم** *maḥmūm*, Turbaned.

A **مُعَمَّمِي** *muḥamma'*, An enigma. An acrostic, obscure, occult, mysterious verse or saying.

A **مَعْن** *maḥn*, (v. n. of **مَعْن**) Going very fast (a horse). Setting (water) a-flowing. Being well watered and coming to maturity (a plant). Acknowledging, admitting baseness of spirit. (A thing) easy to be done. Any thing whereby one is benefited. Expeditious (man in business). Long. Short. Many. Few. Goat's leather. Water. Ingratitude.

زائدة **مَعْن** *maḥn bin zā'idat*, Name of a man celebrated for his liberality. **مُعْن**, (pl. of **مَعْن**) Flowing waters.

A **مِصَّان** *miṣann*, A preacher. One who intermeddles in affairs in which he has no concern. Opposing, contradictory.

A **مَعْنَا** *maḥna'*, (and **مَعْنَاة** *maḥnāt*) Sense, meaning. The title or lettering of a book.

A **مِصْنَاك** *miṣnāk*, (pl. **مِصْنَاكِي** *maḥānīk*) (A horse) with a fine neck (**عُنُق** *ʿunuk*, **عُنُوك** *ʿunuk*, or **عُنَاك** *ʿunak*).

A **مِصْنَان** *miṣnān*, A water-course in a valley.

A **مِصْنَانِي** *miṣnānīy*, Significant, real, true.

A **مِصْنَاب** *miṣnab*, Thick and long. Thick (pitch). Tall (man). Plump-cheeked, fleshy, corpulent. **مِصْنَابِي**, A gatherer or bringer of grapes.

A **مِصْنَبَر** *miṣnabar*, Perfumed with amber (**عَنْبَر** *ʿambar*). Changed, altered.

A **مَعْنَة** *maḥnat*, A thing of no consequence. مَا

مَعْنَة لَا سَعْنَة وَلَا مَعْنَة *mā laḥu saḥnata wa lā maḥnata*, He possesses nothing.

A **مِصْغَانَة** *miṣḡannat*, Stubborn, disobedient woman.

A **مِصْغَات** *miṣḡat*, (A bone) set after a fracture.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miṣḡaʿat*, An opposer, hinderer, withstander.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miṣḡaʿat*, Prone to anger, hot.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miṣḡaʿat*, Enraged, angry.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miṣḡaʿat*, Heavy (rain).

A **مِصْغَاة** *miṣḡaʿat*, Small-headed. Spare of flesh, lean, lank (in the face). Bearded like a goat.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miṣḡaʿat*, Rugged and high ground in the midst of a plain. High (watch-tower).

A **مِصْغَاة** *miṣḡaʿat*, Long (mountains).

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥnakat*, A country uninhabitable from sterility. Any curved or unequal projection from stones. **مِصْغَاة**, (pl. **مِصْغَاة** *maḥānīk*) A collar or any thing similar round the neck. A small bill in front of a heap of sand (like a neck).

A **مِصْغَاة** *miṣḡaʿat*, A kind of insect.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miṣḡaʿat*, A large bar or bolt. A lock.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miṣḡaʿat*, Dyed, tinged (finger).

A **مِصْغَاة** *miṣḡaʿat*, A girl, twisted, distorted.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥnūz*, Unfortunate, distressed.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥnūshat*, Long (neck).

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥnūn*, Insane, lunatic. Impotent, fascinated, bewitched, or judicially declared to be so. **مِصْغَاة**, (A book) marked with a title or inscription (**عُنْوَان** *ʿunwān*).

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥnawīy*, Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential, absolute. Spiritual. (in grammar) Flowing from the sense (opposed to **لَفْظِي** *lafẓīy*, Verbal).

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥnawīy*, The speculative sciences.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥna'*, (or **مِصْغَاة** *maḥnīy*) Sense, meaning, signification, import, drift, reality. Virtue, efficacy. Spirituality. A thing, any thing. A subject.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥna'*, Form without substance. **مِصْغَاة** *maḥna'*, The spiritual world. **مِصْغَاة** *maḥna'*, Rhetoric. **مِصْغَاة** *maḥna'*, Without meaning, vain, foolish.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥnan*, Really, in fact. **مِصْغَاة** *maḥnan*, In word and meaning.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥanna'*, Fatigued, oppressed, careworn. An ignoble, poor-blooded stallion that is kept in the stable. Detained long in captivity. A camel whose bunch is cloven.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥnīy*, Taking care of, careful, anxious, much concerned about (any thing). Intent, design.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥniyat*, Sense, reality.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥw*, Dates ripe or ripening on the tree.

A fissure in a camel's under-lip.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miṣḡān*, One who aids effectually.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥwat*, A single date ripe on the tree.

A half-dried date.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥwaj*, Bended, curved. **مِصْغَاة** *maḥwaj*, A bender. An inlayer with ivory (**عَاج** *ʿāj*).

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥwajj*, Crooked, curved, bent.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥwajjat*, Crooked (staff).

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūd*, Afflicted with a disease. Visited (sick man). **مِصْغَاة**, (v. n. of **مِصْغَاة**) Carrying off.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥawnad*, Exercised, trained. **مِصْغَاة** *muḥawnad*, A trainer, teacher (of dogs to hunt).

A **مِصْغَاة** *miḥwaz*, An amulet, or any thing for averting evil. **مِصْغَاة**, (A mare, camel, or doe) which has recently brought forth.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥawnaz*, The place of a horse's neck where the amulets are hung. A camel which moves not from his place. A camel's pasture near a house. **مِصْغَاة** or **مِصْغَاة**, Herbage growing at the roots of thorns, or in rough places where cattle cannot crop it. **مِصْغَاة**, One upon whom are suspended amulets made of dead men's bones, fetid rags, or other kinds of filth. Name of a man.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥawnizatānī*, A name given to the two last chapters of the Kur'ān.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miḥwar*, The covering of a cradle. **مِصْغَاة** *miḥwar*, Dangerous (place), infested by robbers.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miḥwaz*, (or **مِصْغَاة** *maḥāwiz*) (pl. **مِصْغَاة** *maḥāwiz*) A garment for daily use. **مِصْغَاة**, Poor, distressed.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūshat*, Food, livelihood.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūzat*, A thing given for another; equivalent, compensation.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥwīk*, Sleepy, nodding (man). Hungry.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥawnak*, Detained, delayed, hindered, kept back (from battle). **مِصْغَاة**, One who diverts or hinders from business. A detainer.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥnakat*, A battle, combat.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūl*, Overcome, exhausted (patience).

مِصْغَاة, A pointed instrument with which they split stones. **مِصْغَاة**, Bewailed. **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūl*, Lamented over, bewailed.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥawnal*, (v. n. 2 of **عَالَ** for **عَوَّلَ**) Leaning, relying upon. A place of confidence. A helper, or one relied upon for help. **مِصْغَاة**, One who trusts, a confider.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūn*, (pl. of **مِصْغَاة**) Helps, favours.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūnat* or **maḥwanat**, Aid, assistance, favour, protection. **مِصْغَاة** *sāhibu'l maḥūnat*, A police-magistrate.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥnūd*, Visited (by disease). Visited (sick man); tended by a physician or nurse.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miḥawīy*, Intestinal.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥahu*, With him, together with.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥhad*, A place which one frequents, in which he does any thing often. A place to which one always returns, whithersoever one may have gone. A monument.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥahhad*, Partially visited by rain.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥhūd*, Agreed, established, fixed, determined, appointed, resolved, promised, accustomed. Known, certain, distinguished, celebrated, confirmed, bound. Seen. Watered by early spring-rains (a field). **مِصْغَاة** *shayṣi maḥhūd*, A known

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥwajj*, Crooked, curved, bent.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥwajjat*, Crooked (staff).

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūd*, Afflicted with a disease. Visited (sick man). **مِصْغَاة**, (v. n. of **مِصْغَاة**) Carrying off.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥawnad*, Exercised, trained. **مِصْغَاة** *muḥawnad*, A trainer, teacher (of dogs to hunt).

A **مِصْغَاة** *miḥwaz*, An amulet, or any thing for averting evil. **مِصْغَاة**, (A mare, camel, or doe) which has recently brought forth.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥawnaz*, The place of a horse's neck where the amulets are hung. A camel which moves not from his place. A camel's pasture near a house. **مِصْغَاة** or **مِصْغَاة**, Herbage growing at the roots of thorns, or in rough places where cattle cannot crop it. **مِصْغَاة**, One upon whom are suspended amulets made of dead men's bones, fetid rags, or other kinds of filth. Name of a man.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥawnizatānī*, A name given to the two last chapters of the Kur'ān.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miḥwar*, The covering of a cradle. **مِصْغَاة** *miḥwar*, Dangerous (place), infested by robbers.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miḥwaz*, (or **مِصْغَاة** *maḥāwiz*) (pl. **مِصْغَاة** *maḥāwiz*) A garment for daily use. **مِصْغَاة**, Poor, distressed.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūshat*, Food, livelihood.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūzat*, A thing given for another; equivalent, compensation.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥwīk*, Sleepy, nodding (man). Hungry.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥawnak*, Detained, delayed, hindered, kept back (from battle). **مِصْغَاة**, One who diverts or hinders from business. A detainer.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥnakat*, A battle, combat.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūl*, Overcome, exhausted (patience).

مِصْغَاة, A pointed instrument with which they split stones. **مِصْغَاة**, Bewailed. **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūl*, Lamented over, bewailed.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥawnal*, (v. n. 2 of **عَالَ** for **عَوَّلَ**) Leaning, relying upon. A place of confidence. A helper, or one relied upon for help. **مِصْغَاة**, One who trusts, a confider.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūn*, (pl. of **مِصْغَاة**) Helps, favours.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūnat* or **maḥwanat**, Aid, assistance, favour, protection. **مِصْغَاة** *sāhibu'l maḥūnat*, A police-magistrate.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥnūd*, Visited (by disease). Visited (sick man); tended by a physician or nurse.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miḥawīy*, Intestinal.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥahu*, With him, together with.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥhad*, A place which one frequents, in which he does any thing often. A place to which one always returns, whithersoever one may have gone. A monument.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥahhad*, Partially visited by rain.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥhūd*, Agreed, established, fixed, determined, appointed, resolved, promised, accustomed. Known, certain, distinguished, celebrated, confirmed, bound. Seen. Watered by early spring-rains (a field). **مِصْغَاة** *shayṣi maḥhūd*, A known

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥwajj*, Crooked, curved, bent.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥwajjat*, Crooked (staff).

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūd*, Afflicted with a disease. Visited (sick man); tended by a physician or nurse.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miḥawīy*, Intestinal.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥahu*, With him, together with.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥhad*, A place which one frequents, in which he does any thing often. A place to which one always returns, whithersoever one may have gone. A monument.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥahhad*, Partially visited by rain.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥhūd*, Agreed, established, fixed, determined, appointed, resolved, promised, accustomed. Known, certain, distinguished, celebrated, confirmed, bound. Seen. Watered by early spring-rains (a field). **مِصْغَاة** *shayṣi maḥhūd*, A known

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥwajj*, Crooked, curved, bent.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥwajjat*, Crooked (staff).

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūd*, Afflicted with a disease. Visited (sick man); tended by a physician or nurse.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miḥawīy*, Intestinal.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥahu*, With him, together with.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥhad*, A place which one frequents, in which he does any thing often. A place to which one always returns, whithersoever one may have gone. A monument.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥahhad*, Partially visited by rain.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥhūd*, Agreed, established, fixed, determined, appointed, resolved, promised, accustomed. Known, certain, distinguished, celebrated, confirmed, bound. Seen. Watered by early spring-rains (a field). **مِصْغَاة** *shayṣi maḥhūd*, A known

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥwajj*, Crooked, curved, bent.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥwajjat*, Crooked (staff).

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūd*, Afflicted with a disease. Visited (sick man); tended by a physician or nurse.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miḥawīy*, Intestinal.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥahu*, With him, together with.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥhad*, A place which one frequents, in which he does any thing often. A place to which one always returns, whithersoever one may have gone. A monument.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥahhad*, Partially visited by rain.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥhūd*, Agreed, established, fixed, determined, appointed, resolved, promised, accustomed. Known, certain, distinguished, celebrated, confirmed, bound. Seen. Watered by early spring-rains (a field). **مِصْغَاة** *shayṣi maḥhūd*, A known

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥwajj*, Crooked, curved, bent.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥwajjat*, Crooked (staff).

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥūd*, Afflicted with a disease. Visited (sick man); tended by a physician or nurse.

A **مِصْغَاة** *miḥawīy*, Intestinal.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥahu*, With him, together with.

A **مِصْغَاة** *maḥhad*, A place which one frequents, in which he does any thing often. A place to which one always returns, whithersoever one may have gone. A monument.

A **مِصْغَاة** *muḥahhad*, Partially visited by rain.

A **مِصْغ**

or undoubted thing. **مسكن معهود** *maskani ma-hūd*, Accustomed abode, customary habitation.

أ **معي** *ma'ay* or *mi'ea'*, (pl. **امعاء** *ame'ā*) An intestine, a gut. **المعى الاعور** *al mi'ea' l a'war*, The blind gut, cæcum. **مىعا'**, A channel through which water flows to low ground, or from field to field. Soft ground between two hard grounds. **معى الفار** *mi'ea' l fār*, A bad species of date.

أ **معيار** *mi'ayār*, The mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. Touchstone, assay-balance.

أ **معياص** *mi'ayās*, One who makes difficulties in regard to whatever any person ask him for.

أ **معيان** *mi'ayān*, Who looks stedfastly with malignant eye. A leader of the people. One who looks out for water and straw for his tribe.

أ **معيب** *ma'ayib*, Vicious, reproached with vice. Vice, disgrace, blemish.

أ **معيبات** *ma'ayibāt*, (pl. fem. of **معيب**) Vices.

أ **معيبة** *ma'ayibat*, Place or object of dishonour.

أ **معيبة** *ma'ayibat*, Conjunction, society, association, co-existence. Favour, affection, partiality. **معيبة** *ma'ayibat*, (dim. of **معاوية** *mu'āwiyat*) A little bitch in heat.

أ **معيد** *mu'aid*, Skilful, clever, experienced, able, powerful. (God) the restorer or bringer again. A lion. A stallion which covers frequently. **مبدي** *mubdi* **معيد** *mu'aid*, Broke in, well-trained (horse).

One who has fought many battles with the infidels.

أ **معيدى** *mu'aydiy*, (dim. of **معدى** *ma'addiy*) Of the tribe of Maadd.

أ **معيد** *mu'ayiz*, (A mare, camel, or doe) which has recently brought forth.

أ **معيير** *mi'eyar*, Misfortune. **ابنة معير** *ibnatu mi'eyar*, Misfortune. **معيير** *mu'eyir*, A lender.

أ **معيير** *mu'ayyar*, A kind of figured silk, with spots resembling the eyes of the wild ass (**عير** *ayr*).

أ **معيبة** *ma'ayibat*, Disgrace, infamy.

أ **معيير** *ma'ayiz*, Goat-species. (pl. of **معيير**) Goats.

أ **معييش** *ma'ayish*, (v. n. of **عاش** for **عيش**) Living. Life. A place where one lives.

أ **معيشة** *ma'ayishat*, (v. n. of **عاش** for **عيش**) Living, leading a life. (pl. **معاش** *ma'ayash*) Food, any thing belonging to, needful for life. **المعيشة الضنك** *al ma'ayishatu'z zank*, The punishment of the grave.

معيشت اندوز *ma'ayishat-andoz*, Getting a living.

أ **معيص** *ma'ayis* or *ma'ayyas*, A thick grove.

أ **معيق** *ma'ayih*, Small. **عميق معيق** *am'ayih ma'ayih*, Deep (river).

أ **معييل** *ma'ayil*, (v. n. of **عيل** for **عال**) Wanting, being indigent, helpless, destitute. Rendering necessitous. Tiring, exhausting. Frustrating. **معييل** *ma'ayil*, Possessed of a numerous family or household (**عيل** *ayāl*). A lion. A leopard. A wolf.

أ **معييم** *mu'ayim*, Long (day).

أ **معيين** *ma'ayin*, (Water) flowing over the surface of ground. Pure, clear (water). (Water) which bursts forth when dug for. Touched or struck on the eye. Viewed with a malignant eye. Fascinated.

A rhomb. **شبيه المعين** *shabihu' l ma'ayin*, A rhomboid. **معيين**, An assistant. **المعين** *al mu'ayin*, (God) the defender.

أ **معيين** *mu'ayyan*, Fixed, determined, settled, appointed, specified, destined, assigned, declared, expressed, certified, stationed. Tesselated, variegated by squares. (A bull) black between the eyes.

A certain famous bull. A rhomb. **شبيه المعين** *shabih bi' l mu'ayyan*, A rhomboid. **غير معين** *ghayr mu'ayyan*, Undetermined, inexplicable.

أ **معيوب** *ma'ayub*, Vicious, defective, faulty, blemished. Sprained. Disfigured. Opprobrious, dishonoured, stigmatized, infamous.

أ **معيوة** *mu'aywat*, (dim. of **معاوية** *mu'āwiyat*) A little bitch in heat.

أ **معيوراء** *ma'ayūrā*, (pl. of **عير** *ayr*) Asses.

أ **معيون** *ma'ayūn*, Touched or struck on the eye. Viewed with a malignant eye. Fascinated. (Water) pure and flowing bursting out when dug for.

أ **معيوة** *ma'ayūh*, (A country) whose cattle are distempered and corn blighted.

أ **معي** *mu'ayy*, Tired, jaded.

أ **معيي** *ma'ayiy*, Of the intestines, intestinal.

أ **معيية** *mu'ayyat*, A little bitch in heat. **معيية** *mu'ayyat*, Tired, jaded (camels).

أ **مغ** *magh*, Depth. A channel, bed of a river.

مغ *magh*, (contraction of **مغيغ** *megh*) A cloud. **مغ** *magh*, One of the Magi, worshipper of fire, infidel, pagan.

A Christian monk. A tavern-keeper. An ox's horn.

أ **مغاء** *maghā*, The mewing (of a cat).

أ **مغاب** *maghāb*, (v. n. of **غاب** for **غيب**) Being absent. Slander, detraction; any thing secretly whispered of an absent person (implying truth however, as **بختان** *bukhtān* expresses a false accusation). Absence. Concealment, invisibility.

أ **مغابة** *maghābbat*, End, issue, final success.

أ **مغابصة** *maghābasat*, (v. n. 3 of **غصب**) Attacking or seizing unawares, rushing suddenly on.

أ **مغابن** *maghābin*, Groins. Arm-pits.

أ **مغاث** *maghās*, Root of the wild pomegranate.

أ **مغاث** *mighās*, (v. n. 3 of **مغث**) Rubbing one another. Contending, litigating. Altercation, animosity. **مغاث** *maghās*, A kind of medicinal root purgative and emetic.

أ **مغاثة** *maghāsāt*, (Land) refreshed by rain.

أ **مغاثير** *maghāsīr*, (pl. of **مغثور** *mughsur*) Esculent juices thick as honey, extracted from the plants **sumām**, **عش** *ushar*, and **رمت** *rims*.

أ **مغاداة** *mughādāt*, A coming in the morning.

أ **مغادرة** *mughādarat*, (v. n. 3 of **غدر**) Leaving, forsaking. Remaining.

أ **مغاذ** *mughāzz*, (A camel) averse from water.

أ **مغار** *maghār*, The covert of a deer. A cavern.

مغار *maghār*, (v. n. 4 of **غار** for **غور**) Rushing upon, plundering, making a foray. Depredation, plunder. Twisted (rope). A cavern.

أ **مغار** *mughārr*, (pl. **مغار** *maghārr*) (A she-ca-

mel) running in terror, and, in consequence, having little milk. A close-fist, avaricious.

أ **مغارة** *mughārāt*, (v. n. 3 of **غرا** for **غرو**) Joining (two things), subjoining, annexing, adding. Litigating, disputing with.

أ **مغارب** *maghārib*, (pl. of **مغرب**) Wests.

أ **مغاربية** *maghāribat*, (pl. of **مغربي** *maghribiy*) Westerns, natives of Western Africa or Morocco.

أ **مغارة** *maghārat* or *mughārat*, A den, a cave.

A cavern, grotto. A ditch, trench.

أ **مغارة** *mughārrat*, (v. n. 3 of **غز**) Having a diminution of milk from terror (a camel). Billing (as turtles). Giving food to his mate (a turtle-dove).

Being languid (market). Not properly performing the sacred inflexions **ركوع** *rukū'at* or **سجود** *sujūd* in prayer. Deficiency.

أ **مغارز** *maghāriz*, (pl. of **مغرز** *maghrāz* or *maghriz*) Bases, bottoms, seats.

أ **مغاريس** *maghāris*, (pl. of **مغريس** *maghras*) Nursery-grounds. (figuratively) Women, wives.

أ **مغارضة** *mughārazat* (v. n. 3 of **غرض**) Leading out (camels) to water in the morning.

أ **مغارف** *maghārif*, (pl. of **مغرف** *mighraf*) Excellent, swift (horses). (pl. of **مغرفة** *mighrafat*) Laddles, skimmers.

أ **مغارم** *maghārim*, (pl. of **مغرم**) Debts.

أ **مغاريد** *maghārid*, (pl. of **مغرود** *mughrūd*) Sorts of mushrooms.

أ **مغارة** *mughāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of **غز**) Outstripping, getting before.

أ **مغارز** *mughāzir*, One who parts with something to receive more in return.

أ **مغازرة** *mughāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of **غزر**) Giving somewhat to receive more in return.

أ **مغازل** *maghāzil*, Women's spindles. The teeth of a certain threshing-instrument.

أ **مغازلة** *mughāzalat*, (v. n. 3 of **غزل**) Soothing, flattering a beloved object, especially by amorous verses or speeches. Approaching (forty).

أ **مغازلي** *maghāziliy*, A maker of distaffs.

أ **مغازي** *maghāzī*, (pl. of **مغزي** *maghza'*) Camps, battles. Military virtues or qualities.

أ **مغاسل** *maghāsīl*, (pl. of **مغسل** *maghsal*) Bathing-places or vessels, especially for dead bodies.

أ **مغاش** *mughāshsh*, One who makes haste.

أ **مغاشة** *mughāshshat*, (v. n. 3 of **عش**) Accelerating, despatching (work), making haste.

أ **مغاص** *maghās*, (v. n. of **غاص** for **غوص**) Diving in search of any thing. A place where a diver plunges. The top of the leg.

أ **مغاض** *maghāz*, (v. n. of **غاض** for **غضب**) Decreasing (as water or the price of provisions). Diminishing or causing to decrease.

أ **مغاضب** *mughāzib*, Angry with one's own kinsfolk, tribe, or nation, and forsaking them.

أ **مغاضبة** *mughāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of **غضب**) Putting in a passion, irritating one another. Being

angry with one another.

أ مغاضنة *mughāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of غاضن *ghāzin*) Wrinkling about the eyes, either from weakness, age, or anger. Closing or contracting the eyes.

أ مغاطة *mughāttat*, A ducking one another.

أ مغافر *maghāfir*, (and مغافير *maghāfir*) (pl. of مغفار *mighfār*, مغفير *mighfīr*, مغفر *mighfar*, *mughfur*, and مغفور *mughfūr*) Esculent juices, of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants ثمام *sumām*, عوش *ushar*, and رمت *rims*.

أ مغافصة *mughāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of غفص *ghafṣ*) Attacking or seizing unawares, rushing suddenly upon.

أ مغاك *mughāk*, A ditch, furrow, pit, low place. Hell. Deep. ظلمت *maghāki zulmat*, (or مغاك ظلمت *maghāki zulmati khāk*) The earth. The human body. غار *maghāki ghār*, The grave. مغاك هولناك *maghāki hawl-nāh*, A dreadful cavern.

أ مغاكجة *maghākcha*, A little pit. A dimple.

أ مغاكي *maghāki*, Depth. A hollow.

أ مغال *maghāl*, (v. n. of غال *ghāl* for غول *ghūl*) Destroying. *Mighāl*, (pl. of مغلة *maghlat*) Sheep which lamb twice in a year. *Mughāl*, (An infant) sucking the milk of a woman when pregnant, or when cohabiting with a man.

أ مغالة *mughālāt*, (v. n. 3 of غلا *ghalā* for غلو *ghalū*) Throwing or shooting (a javelin or arrow) with the utmost force). Bidding against, raising the price upon another. Buying (meat) at a high price.

أ مغالبة *mughālabat*, (v. n. 3 of غلب *ghalab*) Contending with (another) for victory or superiority. Overpowering, overcoming.

أ مغالة *maghālāt*, (v. n. of مغل *maghāl*) Informing against, accusing, slandering, whispering. Perfidy, fraud.

أ مغالث *mughālīs*, One who fights hand to hand, or presses upon (a foe) in battle.

أ مغالثة *mughālasat*, (v. n. 3 of غلث *ghalṭh*) Fighting hand to hand, battling with an enemy.

أ مغالطة *mughālātāt*, (v. n. 3 of غلط *ghalṭ*) Leading one another into error (غلط *ghalṭ*).

أ مغالظة *mughāluzat*, (v. n. 3 of غلط *ghalṭ*) Hating one another. Thickness, grossness, rudeness of temper. Enmity.

أ مغالقي *maghālīk*, (or مغاليقي *maghālīk*) (pl. of مغلق *mighlak*) Gaming arrows (particularly winning ones). Locks, bolts.

أ مغالقة *mughālāhat*, (v. n. 3 of غلق *ghalq*) Betting, laying a wager.

أ مغامة *mughāmmat*, (v. n. 3 of غم *gham*) Rendering each other sad and melancholy.

أ مغامر *mughāmīr*, One who encounters dangers without fear or care, who throws himself into the thick and throng of any thing.

أ مغامرة *mughāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of غمر *ghamr*) Fighting hand to hand, without fear of death.

أ مغامز *maghāmīz*, Faults, blemishes.

أ مغامسة *mughāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of غمس *ghams*) Duck-

ing one another. Involving one's self in war, rushing headlong into battle.

أ مغامض *maghāmīz*, (pl. of مغض *maghmaz*) Very low parts of the earth.

أ مغان *mughān*, (pl. of مغ *mugh*) Christian fraternities of monks, who are by the Muhammadans placed, in this sense, on a footing with the pagans or worshippers of fire. A beautiful girl. A wine-cellar. Name of a district in Azarbayjān.

أ مغانم *maghānim*, (pl. of مغنم *maghnam*) Spoils.

أ مغانة *mughāna*, Any thing which relates to the Mugh or worshippers of fire.

أ مغاني *maghānī*, Songs. Singing women. (pl. of مغنى *maghnā*) Pleasant houses, the abodes of mirth. Mansions.

أ مغاوث *maghāwis*, Waters.

أ مغاور *mughāwir*, A warrior, one who makes frequent excursions to lay waste and plunder.

أ مغاورة *mughāvarat*, (v. n. 3 of غار *ghār* for غور *ghūr*) Making a hostile excursion against, contending with.

أ مغاولة *mughāwalat*, (v. n. 3 of غال *ghāl* for غول *ghūl*) Destroying. Taking the lead together. Making haste together.

أ مغاياة *mughāyāt*, (v. n. 3 of غي *ghī*) Overshadowing with their swords.

أ مغاياة *mughāyabat*, (v. n. 3 of غاب *ghāb* for غيب *ghīb*) Being absent from each other. Speaking of the absent.

أ مغائر *maghāir*, (pl. of مغارة *maghārat*) Caves.

أ مغاير *mughāyir*, Contrary, repugnant, adverse.

أ مغاير صلح *mughāyirī sulh*, Contrary to the peace.

أ مغايرة *mughāyarat*, (v. n. 3 of غار *ghār* for غير *ghīr*) Exchanging, bartering (merchandise).

أ مغايرة *mughāyatāt*, Controversy, disagreement.

أ مغايرة *mughāyazāt*, A putting in a passion.

أ مغاير *maghāir*, (pl. of مغاير *maghāir*) Jealous (men).

أ مغيب *mughīb*, (A friend) who visits every third day. One who intermits (any thing) for two days. (A camel) which drinks every alternate day. Stinking, stale (meat). A lion.

أ مغبار *mighbār*, A camel yielding milk abundantly after they that brought forth at the same time have ceased to do so. A dusty palm-tree.

أ مغببة *maghabbat*, End, issue, termination.

أ مغبحة *mugh-bacha*, The son of a fire-worshipper or tavern-keeper. A novice in a monastery.

أ مغبر *mughbir*, A raiser of dust. Raining much. One who strains every nerve to perform any thing.

أ مغبر *mughbarr*, One whose hair and beard are dusty, dirty, and squalid.

أ مغبرة *mughabbirat*, Name of a class continually engaged in praising God; and who, by their manner of reading the Kur'an, excite in the souls of men a desire after heavenly things.

أ مغبطة *maghbatat*, (Ground) covered with thick, entangled herbage.

أ مغبن *maghbin*, The groin. The arm-pit.

أ مغبور *mughbūr*, A kind of gum extracted from

the plants ثمام *sumām*, عوش *ushar*, and رمت *rims*.

أ مغبوض *maghbūz*, Odious, hated.

أ مغبوط *maghbūt*, Happy, prosperous, fortunate, blest. Emulated, envied, or imitated by others.

أ مغبوطة *maghbūtāt*, Any thing coveted. Wealth.

أ مغبون *maghbūn*, Deceived. Cheated, gulled, imposed upon, defrauded, injured. Weak in mind.

أ مغبية *mughbiyat*, Raining small rain.

أ مغتاب *mughtāb*, A slanderer of the absent.

أ مغتاذ *mughtāz*, Inflamed with rage.

أ مغتاط *mughtāt*, (A womb) unfruitful, unproductive, though not absolutely barren.

أ مغتاظ *mughtāz*, Angry, enraged.

أ مغتال *mughtāl*, Fat, jolly (youth). Strong, nervous (arm).

أ مغتبط *mughtabit*, In easy circumstances. Happy, cheerful.

أ مغتبق *mughtabak*, (v. n. 8 of غبق *ghabq*) Drinking wine in the evening. A place where wine is drunk.

أ مغتذر *mughtazir*, One who prepares the food called غذيرة *ghazīrat*.

أ مغتذم *mughtazim*, A glutton.

أ مغتذي *mughtazī*, Nourished, fed with.

أ مغتترف *mughtarif*, One who sips with the hand.

أ مغتزل *mughtazal*, A slender rope. *Mughtazil*, A spinner (of cotton).

أ مغتزي *mughtazī*, One who wills, intends, designs, proposes, purposes. Who has one intimate among many companions.

أ مغتسل *mughtasal*, Cold water, or any thing one washes with. Washing-water. A washing-place. A place where dead bodies are washed. *Mughtasil*, One who washes. One who perfumes himself. (A horse) bathed in sweat.

أ مغتضر *mughtazar*, Dying young and healthy.

أ مغتل *mughtall*, Oppressed with thirst. Longing for, favourably inclined to.

أ مغتلف *mughtalif*, One who procures a sheath. One whose hair is scented with civet (غالية *ghāliyat*).

أ مغتلم *mughtalim*, Furious, raging (stallion).

أ مغتلمة *mughtalimat*, Libidinous, lewd (woman).

أ مغتلي *mughtalī*, Quick, going rapidly.

أ مغتم *mughtamm*, Sad, gloomy, melancholy.

أ مغتمر *mughtamir*, Overflowing, drowning (water). One who tinges with the liniment called غمرة *ghumrat*. Wheat with the husk upon it. (A palm-tree) which imbibes much water. Drunken (man).

أ مغتمر *mughtamīz*, A reproacher, traducer.

أ مغتمس *mughtamis*, What subsides or sinks to the bottom. Equally tinged (hand).

أ مغتمص *mughtamis*, A despiser, detractor.

أ مغتمض *mughtamīz*, A conniver: connivent. Drowsy, dosy.

أ مغتمط *mughtamūt*, Superior, one who overpowers (with words). (See اغتمط *ighṭimāt*.)

أ مغتمنم *mughtanam*, Regarded as an invaluable prize (غنية *ghanīmat*). *Mughtanim*, Who con-

siders as prey. Enriched, endowed with abundance, possessing, enjoying.

أ مغتطب *mughtahib*, A traveller in the dark.

أ مغث *maghs*, (v. n. of مغث) Macerating, dissolving (medicine in water). Striking gently. Injuring the reputation of another. Submersion, drowning. A battle, fighting. Vanity, folly, play. An evil. *Maghis*, A strong wrestler. One who can floor his antagonist.

أ مغثر *mighsar*, (and مغثور *mūghsūr*) (pl. مغاثير *maghāsīr*) An esculent juice, of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants *عشر* *sumām*, *عُشَر* *gushar*, and *رُمث* *rims*.

أ مغثري *mughasrī*, (Water) up to the brim. Grassy, verdant (spot).

أ مغشمر *mughasmar*, Unsifted wheat. Coarse, flimsy cloth. *Mughasmir*, Iniquitous, oppressive.

أ مغشوم *maghsūm*, Mixed.

أ مغج *maghj*, (v. n. of مغج) Passing by, going, walking, running.

أ مغچه *mughcha*, Soreness under the arms.

أ مغد *maghd*, A mandrake. A brinjal or egg-plant. A medlar. A small kind of mushroom.

أ مغد *maghd*, (v. n. of مغد) Living luxuriously. Being long and luxuriant (herbage). Sucking (the dam). Rendering delicate and soft (luxurious living). Plucking the fruit of the *تنضب* *tanzub*. Becoming fat. Sucking. Having to do (with a girl). Plucking hairs pulled from the middle of a horse's brow, that white ones may grow in their room. Tender, soft, delicate. Fleshy and succulent (camel). Any thing thick and long. The mandrake. A fruit resembling the cucumber. A large bucket. *Maghad*, (v. n. of مغد) Growing fat.

أ مغد *mughidd*, Enraged (man). (A camel) having the plague (*غدة* *ghuddat*).

أ مغداد *maghdād*, (or مغدان *maghdān*) The city of Baghdād. *Mighdād*, Much enraged, perpetually in a passion (man or woman).

أ مغدر *maghdar* or *dir*, Perfidious. A traitor.

أ مغدرة *mughdirat*, Dark (night).

أ مغدف *mighdaf*, An oar.

أ مغدود *maghdūd*, (A camel) infected with plague.

أ مغدودن *mughdawdan*, Tender, delicate, lithe, limber (shrub). Delicate (youth).

أ مغذمر *mughazmir*, A chief, a leader. One who commits things which he has learned from one, and teaches another. One who waives his own right in favour of another. One who follows his own inclination, good or bad. One who, unresisted, passes a righteous or unrighteous sentence.

أ مغر *maghr*, (v. n. of مغر) Travelling quick, crossing a country in haste. *Maghar*, A dark, opaque, reddish colour.

أ مغرب *maghrib*, The west, either of the heavens or earth. The western countries; Hesperia, Africa, Barbary, or Morocco. *صلوة المغرب* *salā-*

tu'l maghrib, Evening-prayer. *Mughrab*, Whitish.

White about the edges. White-eyebrowed (man or beast). Morning, dawn. *Mughrib*, Exciting wonder.

أ مغرب *mugharrab*, Far distant. *Mugharrib*, One who goes towards the west. *Mugharrib* or *mugharrab*, Distant, remote.

أ مغربان *maghribān*, The beginning of sunset. The west. *Maghribāni*, (dual of مغرب *maghrib*) West and east.

أ مغربة *mugharribat*, A strange, foreign, outlandish thing. Foreign news.

أ مغربل *mugharbal*, Sifted, passed through a sieve or searce. Killed and swollen (body). Low, base, ignoble. Departing (possessions).

أ مغربون *mugharribūn*, Persons in whose race there is a mixture of the *جن* *jinn*.

أ مغربي *maghribīy*, (pl. مغاربة *maghāribat*) Western. African. Native of Morocco.

أ مغربية *mughribīyat*, Strangeness, foreignness.

أ مغربين *mughribayni*, (oblique of مغربان *maghribāni*) (The two wests) West and east.

أ مغرة *maghrat*, (Rain) beneficial; also light or weak. *Maghrat* or *magharat*, Red clay or earth. *Mugha* or *mughrat*, A dark, opaque, reddish colour.

أ مغرد *mugharrid*, A singer, warbler, songster. *Mugharrid* or *mugharrad*, Distant, remote.

أ مغرر *mugharrir*, Thoughtless, giddy, heedless: one who exposes himself to danger.

أ مغرز *maghras* or *maghriz*, (pl. مغارز *maghāriz*) A root, base, bottom, seat. *Mughriz*, (Ground) fruitful in the bog-rush *غرز* *gharaz*.

أ مغرز *mugharriz*, (A locust) fixing its tail in the ground (when laying).

أ مغرض *maghriz*, (pl. مغارض *maghāriz*) The side of (a camel's belly) under or behind the ribs.

أ مغرض *mugharraz*, Emptied, exhausted.

أ مغرف *mighraf*, (pl. مغارف *maghārif*) Swift (horse) in the race. Swift (horseman).

أ مغرفة *mighrafat*, (pl. مغارف *maghārif*) A ladle.

أ مغرق *mughrak* or *mugharrak*, Gilded or ornamented with silver (a sword-hilt or bridle). *Mughrak*, Engulphing, drowning.

أ مغرق *mugharrak*, Plunged in water.

أ مغرم *maghrām*, Debt. *Maghrām* or *mughrām*, A debt which must be paid. *Mughrām*, Desirous, wishful. Given up to love. Drowned in debt, a prisoner for debt. Liable, exposed to. A mulct, fine.

أ مغرندي *mughrandī*, Conquering, superior. One who overpowers by strength or by opprobrious language.

أ مغرو *maghrūw*, Glued, covered with glue (*غرا* *ghara* or *غراء* *ghirā*). An arrow. A spear.

أ مغرود *mughrūd*, A kind of mushroom.

أ مغروداء *maghrūdā*, Land rich in mushrooms.

أ مغرور *maghrūr*, Deceived, deluded, buoyed up with vain hopes. Proud, arrogant, presumptuous, haughty, self-conceited.

أ مغروري *maghrūrī*, Haughtiness, arrogance.

أ مغروس *maghrūs*, Planted, set (tree, shrub).

أ مغروسة *maghrūsāt*, Confusion, broil: mixture.

أ مغروض *maghrūz*, Rain-water.

أ مغروف *maghrūf*, Clipped, shorn, polled.

أ مغروق *maghrūh*, Immersed, drowned, sunk.

أ مغري *mughra*, Excited, stirred up. Greedy.

Mughrī, One who excites, stirs up, or eggs on.

أ مغري *maghrīy*, (or مغري *mugharra*) Glued.

أ مغز *maghz*, Brain. Fat. Marrow. Kernel, pith, pulp, chief substance or essence of any thing. Pride, arrogance.

أ مغز بادام *maghzi bādām*, Bleached almonds. *مغز بردن* *maghz burdan*, To talk much. To give the headache. *مغز پشت* *maghzi pusht*, The spinal marrow. *مغز تر کردن* *maghz tar kardun*, To speak, talk. *مغز جوز* *maghzi jawz*, Peeled walnuts.

مغز در سر کردن *maghz dar sar kardun*, To keep silence (to keep the brain in the head). *مغز روشن* *maghz-roshan*, (Clearing the brain) Snuff.

أ مغز *mughizz*, (A cow) with a painful gestation.

أ مغزار *mighzār*, (A sheep) rich in milk.

أ مغزار *maghz-dār*, Marrowy. Kernelled, kernelly. Pithy, containing pith or brain.

أ مغزر *mughzar*, Possessed of many camels, or of camels yielding much milk. *Mughzīr*, (Sheep) rich in milk, or (a plant) in leaves.

أ مغزرة *mughzirat*, A plant of which cattle are fond, and which makes them give much milk.

أ مغزل *maghzal*, An amorous verse or speech.

Mighzal, *maghzal*, or *mughzul*, A spinning-spindle.

Mughzil, (A doe) with a young one (*غزال* *ghazāl*).

أ مغزور *maghzūr*, Plentifully watered with rain.

أ مغزول *maghzūl*, Spun.

أ مغزيا *maghiza*, A field of battle, war, an expedition against infidels. Intent, scope, drift, meaning.

أ مغزية *mughziyat*, (A woman) whose husband is on military service. (A camel) gone with young a month over the year. An ass slow in conceiving.

أ مغزين *maghzīn*, A kind of sweetmeat.

أ مغزينة *maghzīna*, The brain.

أ مغس *maghs*, (v. n. of مغس) Piercing with a spear. Feeling, handling. *Maghs* or *maghas*, (v. n. of مغس) Being griped. Cholic, gripes.

أ مغستان *mughistān*, A palm-plantation.

أ مغسس *mughassis*, New-gathered but bad (date).

أ مغسل *maghsal* or *maghsil*, (pl. مغاسل *maghāsīl*) A bathing-place or vessel, especially for dead bodies. *Mighsal*, That with which any thing is washed. (A stallion-camel) which covers (or a man who cohabits) much, but ineffectually.

أ مغسلة *maghsilat*, Name of certain ground at Madina where clothes are washed.

أ مغسوس *maghsūs*, (A camel) affected with the disease *غساس* *ghusās*. Newly-gathered but worthless (date).

أ مغسوسة *maghsūsāt*, A she-cat. A palm-tree whose dates are ripe but destitute of sweetness.

A مغسول *maghsul*, Washed, cleaned.
 A مغمش *mighsham*, Intrepid. Headstrong. Conceited, self-opiniated, following one's own fancies.
 A مغشوش *maghshush*, Adulterated, falsified, deceitful. Insincere. مغشوش طبيعت *maghshush-tabi'at*, Deceitful by nature, a cheat.
 A مغشى *mughashsha*, Embroidered.
 A مغشيت *mughshiy*, Surprised, taken unawares.
 مغشيت عليه *mughshiy alayhi*, Fainted away.
 A مغص *maghs* or *maghas*, Chollic, gripes. *Maghas*, The best species of camels. Heavy.
 A مغصوب *maghsub*, Seized by force; ravished.
 A مغضب *mughzab*, Provoked to anger, irritated.
Mughzib, One who provokes to anger; irritant.
 A مغضبة *maghzabat*, (v. n. of غضب) Being angry, in a rage. Anger, rage, wrath.
 A مغضبة *maghazzat*, Meanness. Defect, deficiency.
 A مغضر *mughzir*, Affluent, well off.
 A مغضف *mughzif*, Dark (night). Weak, flaccid, pendulous. (A palm-tree) whose fruit is not good.
 A مغضض *mughazzan*, Wrinkled. Folded, plaited.
 A مغضوب *maghzub*, Irritated, incensed. Afflicted with small-pox. مغضوب عليه *maghzubun alayhi*, Odious, one against whom anger is felt.
 A مغضوث *maghzus*, Disturbed, perplexed.
 A مغزور *maghzur*, Affluent, well off.
 A مغزي *mughzi*, Dark (night).
 A مغط *maght*, (v. n. of مغط) Extending, stretching (any thing elastic). Exerting one's strength to draw (a bow).
 A مغطش *mughtish*, Dark (night). (God) making (night) dark.
 A مغطاط *mughatghit*, Bubbling, wallopping (pot).
 A مغطيل *mughtil*, Very dark (cloud).
 A مغطى *mughatta*, Covered, concealed, hidden.
 A مغطغة *mughazghizat* or *mughazghizat*, Furiously-boiling (pot).
 A مغفار *mighfar*, (مغفر *mighfar*, or *mughfur*) (pl. مغافير *maghāfir*) An esculent vegetable substance of the consistency and taste of honey, but of a strong smell.
 A مغفر *mighfur*, Mail or network of steel worn under the cap or bat; also a protection for the face worn in battle. *Mughfir*, (pl. مغفرات *mughfirāt*) A wild she-goat, the mother of a kid (غفر *ghufr*).
 A مغفرة *maghfirat*, (v. n. of غفر) Pardoning, condoning, forgiving, remitting sins, absolving. Remission, forgiveness. A wild she-goat, the mother of a kid called غفر *ghufr*. سلطان مغفرت آشيان *sultāni maghfirat-āshyān*, The prince whose sins are forgiven, the deceased monarch. A *Mighfarat*, Mail or network of steel worn under the cap. *Mughfirat*, A wild she-goat, the mother of a kid.
 A مغفيق *maghfik*, A place of return.
 A مغفيل *mughaffal*, Destitute of genius, attention, or presence of mind. Negligent, careless, thoughtless, heedless, incurious, ignorant. Dull, stupid.

A مغفلة *maghfalat*, Hairs growing between the under-lip and the chin.
 A مغفور *maghfūr*, Pardoned, forgiven. (or مغفور له *maghfūrūn lahu*) One whose sins are forgiven, the pious defunct. Relapsed (sick man). *Mughfur*, (pl. مغافير *maghāfir*) An esculent juice, of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants ثمر *sumām*, عشر *ushar*, and رمت *rims*.
 A مغفوراء *maghfūrā*, (Ground) producing مغافير.
 A مغفير *mighfir*, (pl. مغافير *maghāfir*) An esculent vegetable substance resembling honey.
 P مغكدة *mugh-kuda*, A tavern. A fire-temple.
 P مغل *maghl*, Sleep, rest. *Mughul*, The Great Mogul, emperor of Hindūstān. The Moguls, Tartars, natives of Tūrān, Scythia, or Transoxiana. The Georgian Christians.
 A مغل *maghl*, (v. n. of مغل) Accusing, whispering against, slandering. *Maghl* or *maghal*, The milk of a pregnant animal. *Mughal*, (v. n. of مغل) Eating earth along with grass and being griped thereby (cattle). Giving suck whilst pregnant. Being diseased (the eye).
 A مغل *mughil*, A traitor, deceiver. (Land) fruitful in grain and produce غلة *ghallat*.
 A مغلأ *mighlā*, An arrow discharged with the utmost force.
 A مغلأة *mighlāt*, A long throw of a dart. A light arrow. ناقة مغلأة الوهق *nākatun mighlātu'l nehak*, A she-camel running away very fast, and avoiding the noose which one tries to throw over her.
 P مغلأج *magh-lāj*, or مغلأغ *magh-lāgh*, A trap-ball.
 A مغلأط *mighlāt*, One who blunders much.
 A مغلأق *mighlāh*, A lock, bar, bolt, or any instrument for fastening a door.
 P مغلأك *mighlāk*, Wretched, poor, contemptible. A poor man, religious mendicant.
 A مغلأب *maghlāb*, Victory, dominion, power.
 A مغلأب *mughallāb*, Often conquered or defeated. (A poet) the conqueror of his cotemporaries, and acknowledged by them as superior.
 A مغلأبة *maghlābat*, Victory, power, conquest.
 A مغلأة *maghlāt*, (pl. مغلأ *mighāl*) A sheep or goat bringing forth twice in one year. The belly-ache in cattle. Wickedness, mischief, violence. *Maghlāt*, Cattle griped from eating earth with the young herbage.
 A مغلأة *mughallāt*, The fruits of the earth.
 A مغلأج *mighlāj*, (A horse) going or running well. (An ass) which drives the female before him.
 P مغلأچين *mughalchīn*, A fine black eye.
 A مغلأصبة *mughalsamat*, (fem.) Tied by the neck.
 A مغلأطة *maghlātāt*, An improper question, liable to mistake or misapprehension. A labyrinth.
 A مغلأظ *mughallaz*, Severe, heavy (mulet for bloodshed). Solemn, binding (oath). Very foul, impure, offensive. *Mughalliz*, Whatever renders coarse, strong, or offensive (غلظ *ghalīz*).

A مغلأل *mughalghal*, (or مغلألغة *mughalghalat*) A letter or message borne from country to country.
 A مغلأل *mighlak*, A lock, bolt. (pl. مغاليل *maghālīk* or مغاليل *maghālīk*) Any of the arrows used in games of chance. The seventh gaming arrow. *Mughlak*, Shut, closed, fastened (door). Abstruse, abstract, obscure, difficult.
 P مغلأه *maghl-gāh*, A sleeping-place.
 A مغللم *mughlim*, Libidinous. A pederast.
 A مغللمى *mughlimī*, Unnatural lust for boys.
 A مغللمبى *mughlambī*, One who conquers another, and thereupon becomes great.
 A مغللندف *mughlandif*, (or مغللنظف *mughlan-zif*) Very dark, close, shady.
 A مغللوب *maghlūb*, Conquered, overcome. مغلوب *maghlūb* with dread and confusion. مغلوب ومقهور *maghlūb u mah-hūr*, Overcome and subjected. غير مغلوب *ghayr maghlūb*, Unconquered, invincible.
 A مغلوبة *mughlūbat*, Thickly-planted (garden).
 A مغلوبة *maghlūbiyat*, Subjugation; the state and condition of being conquered; vassalage.
 A مغلوث *maghlūs*, Mixed. (Bread) made of wheat and barley. Seasoned with the flavour of dates (a leathern bottle).
 A مغلوك *maghlūk*, Shut, barred, locked, bolted. (A skin) tanned with the herb غلقة *ghalkat*. *Mughlūk*, A bolt, bar, or lock.
 A مغلول *maghlūl*, One whose hands are tied to the neck. Pilloried. Fettered. Oppressed with thirst.
 A مغلولة *mughlanlibat*, Thickly-planted (garden).
 A مغللى *mughlī*, One who makes dear, finds or considers dear, buys or sells dear (غالى *ghālī*).
 P مغللى قندز *mughulī kunduz*, Tartar children. Fearless, intrepid. Bloodthirsty.
 A مغللم *mighlīm*, (fem. مغللمة) Lustful.
 A مغم *mughīm*, Intensely hot, suffocating (day). Melancholy (day). (A country) abundant in plants.
 A مغمج *mughammaj*, (Water) without sweetness.
 A مغمد *mughmad*, Sheathed (sword).
 A مغممر *mughammar*, Inexperienced. *Mugham-mir*, One who throws himself into the thickest and most thronged part. Silly, foolish. (See تغمير.)
 A مغممز *maghmaz*, Any thing liable to detraction or misconstruction. A state or place of desire; also of reproach or stabbing.
 A مغمض *maghmaz*, Very low ground.
 A مغمض *mughammaz*, Obscure, unintelligible. *Mughammiz*, Who goes over and knows a matter.
 A مغمضات *mughammizāt*, Sins which an intelligent man commits knowingly.
 A مغمغة *maghmaghat*, (v. n. of مغمغ Q) Chewing (meat) partially. Speaking obscurely. Moving (a garment about in water when washing it). Thrusting (his) muzzle into a pot (a dog). Moistening (sliced bread) with fat. Mixing. Being mixed. Mixture, confusion. A weak and bad business.

أ *mighmal*, Greedy in eating dirt. *Mughmil*, A woman who gives suck whilst pregnant, or who bears every year, and conceives afresh before the child is weaned.

أ *mughammim*, (A cloud or sea) full of water.

أ *maghmūd*, Sheathed (sword).

أ *maghmūr*, Overwhelmed. Obscure, mean, abject, unknown, without rank or dignity.

أ *maghmūz*, Accused. Suspected.

أ *maghmūsun* *galayhi*, One who is reproached on account of religion.

أ *maghmūk*, Full grown and nearly ripe (date). (A camel) diseased in the loins.

أ *maghmūl*, Mean, obscure. Unknown. Covered over with bed-clothes in order to get a sweat. (Green fruits or herbs) put under straw in order to ripen. Macerated (hide) in order to get the hair off. Heaped up (herbage).

أ *maghmūm*, Afflicted, sad, melancholy. Beclouded, overcast. Troubled with cold in the head.

أ *maghmūma*, Fried brinjals.

أ *maghmūn*, Put under ground.

أ *mughman* (or *maghmīyun*) *galayhi*, Fainted away, fallen into a swoon.

أ *mughinn*, (A valley) resonant with the buzzing of flies. (A valley) rich in herbage.

أ *maghnāt* or *mughnāt*, (v. n. of *غنى*) Supplying the place of another; acting as well as he did.

أ *mighnāj*, Attractive, lovely, coquettish.

أ *maghnātīs*, (مغناطيس) *maghnātīs*, or *maghnītīs* The magnet or loadstone.

أ *mughund*, (or *mughanda*) Every thing which makes an excrescence on the body, as a wen, swollen gland, strained sinew, wind pent up in any limb; a callous protuberance from a broken bone; the cicatrice of a wound. A horse-market. Any thing mixed or confused.

أ *mughundagī* or *mughandagī*, A protuberance, lump, bump, or swelling.

أ *maghnam*, Spoil, plunder, booty. Any thing acquired without labour.

أ *mughnamat*, (or *mughannamat*) Many (sheep), numerous (flocks).

أ *maghnūd*, Sleeping, asleep. Fainting.

أ *maghnūz*, One who labours under great affliction, even to the point of death, sorely grieved.

أ *maghna'*, (pl. *maghānī*) A pleasant mansion, the abode of cheerfulness. Ability to do without. Remedy. Flight, escape. Worthy, fit. *Mughnī*, Who or what supplies the place of, excuses, or dispenses with; independent. *غير مغني* *ghayr mughnī*, Not dispensing, not independent.

أ *mughannī*, A singer.

أ *mughanniyat*, A female musician, singer.

أ *maghnīsā*, A black earth brought from a mountain in Kāshān. A coloured stone very soft, used by glass-makers.

أ *maghn*, The mewing (of a cat).

أ *mighnāt*, A country in which one is very liable to lose one's way.

أ *mugharnwāt*, (pl. *mugharnwāt*) A ditch made for decoying and catching wild beasts. A country where one is liable to stray.

أ *mighwār*, A warrior, one who makes many excursions (*غارة* *ghārat*) to lay waste and plunder an enemy's country: engaged in forays.

أ *maghūsāt*, A succouring, an assisting.

أ *mugharwas*, (A palm) stript of thorns.

أ *mughūshā*, A sect of the Magi.

أ *mughūshah*, Christian monks. Magi.

أ *mugharwasat*, A woman who persuades her husband that she is menstruous when not.

أ *mighwal*, A long small sword. A long spear-head. A piece of iron inserted within a whip.

أ *zāt mighwal*, (A horse) swift, outstripping all others.

أ *mughol*, A Mogul.

أ *mughwī*, One who causes to err.

أ *maghnīy*, Free, at liberty. Empty-bellied.

أ *maghy*, (v. n. of *مغني*) Speaking pleasantly, clearly, and openly. Softness or laxity of leather.

أ praising of any one for qualities which he does not possess (either in jest or in earnest).

أ *mughī*, The religion of the Magi.

أ *mighyār*, (pl. *maghā'ir*) Jealous.

أ *maghyāz* or *mighyāz*, A small gratuity over and above the regular hire.

أ *mighyāl*, Entangled, leafy, shady (tree).

أ *maghīb*, (v. n. of *غاب* for *غيب*) Being absent or hidden. Absence. Setting (of the sun). *Mughīb* or *mughyib*, (A woman) having an absent (*غائب* *ghā'ib*) husband.

أ *mughayyab*, Hidden, invisible.

أ *mughayyabāt*, (pl. fem.) Mysteries, secrets, concealed things.

أ *mughībat*, (A woman) whose husband is absent (*غائب* *ghā'ib*).

أ *mughayyabat*, A mystery, secret.

أ *maghīs*, (A field) watered by rain. Corn laid by the rain. *Mughīs*, Who gives aid, auxiliary.

أ *mughīsiyat*, A college at Baghdād.

أ *maghīr*, Watered by rain. (Milk) red, mingled with blood. *Mughīr*, One who makes a predatory incursion, a spoiler, plunderer.

أ *mughayyar*, Changed, altered. *Mughayyir*, Variable, changeable.

أ *mughayribān*, (pl. *مغربانات*) Setting of the sun, when just beginning to go down.

أ *maghīrat*, Watered ground. *Mughīrat*, Light horsemen, when making a plundering excursion into an enemy's country.

أ *maghīz*, A place of little (water).

أ *maghīz*, Incensed.

أ *mughyal*, Suckled (infant) whilst the

mother is pregnant or cohabiting with a man. *Mughīl* or *mughyil*, (A woman) so suckling an infant.

أ *mughayyal*, Fixed and settled among thorns and bushes (*غيل* *ghīl* or *ghayl*): a bushman.

أ *mughaylān*, (for *مغلام غيلان* *umm ghaylān*) Egyptian or Arabian thorns, different from acacia.

أ *khāri mughaylān*, The thorn of this tree, in imitation of which caltrops are made.

أ *mughaylān būstān*, (or *مغيلان گاه* *mughaylān-gāh*) The world. Time. Fortune.

أ *maghyūb*, Absent, hid, invisible.

أ *maghyūs*, (A field) wetted with rain.

أ *maghyūr*, (A field) rained upon.

أ *mufā*, A servant, a slave.

أ *mifād*, A poker. A spit.

أ *mafātīh*, (pl. of *مفتاح* *miftah*) Keys.

أ *mufātahat*, (v. n. 3 of *فتح*) Beginning to converse or tell a story. Bidding for any thing but without making a deposit. Going (together) before a judge or arbiter. Carnal connexion.

أ *mufātakat*, (v. n. 3 of *فتك*) Carrying on open hostilities, being an undisguised enemy. Rushing on, attacking, falling foul upon together. Keeping (any one). Assiduous, unremitting. Bidding and making a deposit.

أ *mafātīh*, (pl. of *مفتاح* *miftah*) Keys.

أ *mufājjan*, (Going) with toes turned out.

أ *mufājāsat*, (v. n. 3 of *فجأ*) Falling upon any thing unexpectedly, rushing upon unawares, and snatching. Accosting. *مرگ مفاجات* *margi mufājāt*, Sudden death.

أ *mufājāt*, A sudden surprise.

أ *mafājat*, Foolish, stupid (man).

أ *mafājir*, (pl. of *مفجرة* *maffarat*) Large channels or valleys through which water runs.

أ *mufājiz*, One who comes unexpectedly.

أ *al mufājiz*, The lion (the surpiser).

أ *mufāhashat*, (v. n. 3 of *فحش*) Bandy-ing ribaldry (*فحش* *fuhs*) between each other.

أ *mafāhis*, (pl. of *مفحص* *mafhas*) Nests of the *قطا* *katā*. *Mufāhis*, A pryer into the secrets and failings of his neighbour.

أ *mufāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of *فحص*) Inveighing against, prying into secrets and faults.

أ *mufākhazat*, (v. n. 3 of *فخذ*) Assembling tribes. Sitting knee to knee.

أ *mafākhīr*, (pl. of *مفخرة* *mafkharat*) Ornaments. Glories. Illustrious actions.

أ *mafākhīr*, The eminent amongst their peers (officers of state). *Mufākhīr*, Glorious. Vain-glorious.

أ *mufākharat*, (v. n. 3 of *فخر*) Boasting against, contending for glory. Arrogance.

أ *mufākhazat*, (v. n. 3 of *فخذ*) Bragging, boasting, glorying against each other.

أ *mifād*, (مقاد) *mifād*, or *mifādat* (pl. *مفائد* *mafā'id*) A poker, or any thing used in

stirring an oven. A spit.

▲ مفاداة *mufādāt*, (v. n. 3 of فدى) Ransoming.

▲ مفارة *mufārat*, (A country) abounding in mice.

▲ مفارخ *mufārikh*, Birds' nests, places where the young or chicks (فرخ *farkh*) are hatched.

▲ مفارزة *mufārazat*, (v. n. 3 of فرز) Breaking off, interrupting. Settling accounts (with a partner), dissolving partnership.

▲ مفارش *mufārish*, Carpets. Wives. كريم *karīm* مفارش *karīm* 'l *mufārish*, One who weds honourable or respected wives.

▲ مفارصة *mufārasat*, (v. n. 3 of فرس) Observing rotation, doing any thing alternately with another.

▲ مفارطة *mufāratat*, (v. n. 3 of فرط) Contending, endeavouring to get a superiority over another. Finding, meeting with.

▲ مفارع *mufāriʿ*, (pl. of مفرع *mifraʿ*) Arbiters, umpires. Peace-makers.

▲ مفارق *mufārik*, (pl. of مفرق *mafrak* and *mafrik*) Crowns of heads where the hair parts. Places where roads branch off. Faces, aspects.

▲ مفارقة *mufārahat*, (v. n. 3 of فرق) Quitting, leaving. Separation, alienation, absence.

▲ مفاركة *mufārakat*, (v. n. 3 of فرك) Leaving, dismissing, giving up.

▲ مفارم *mufārim*, Astringent medicaments, constrictive lotions used by women.

▲ مفازة *mufāzat*, Flight. Escape, deliverance. (pl. مفاوز *mufāwiz*) A place where one obtains a victory; also whither people fly; and likewise where they perish: hence, A desert without water.

▲ مفازع *mufāziʿ*, Terrified, frightened.

▲ مفازعة *mufāzaʿat*, Act of frightening, terrifying.

▲ مفاسد *mufāsīd*, (pl. of مفسدة *mafsadat*) Evils.

▲ مفاشغة *mufāshaghat*, (v. n. 3 of فشغ) Slaughtering a camel's colt and bringing another for her to take a liking to.

▲ مفاشقة *mufāshakat*, (v. n. 3 of فشق) Attacking suddenly, falling upon unexpectedly.

▲ مفاصل *mafāsīl*, (pl. of مفصل *mafsil*) Joints. Any gravelly spots between two mountains where the water is clear and cold. Spots lying between mountains and sands. وجع مفاصل *wajʿi mafāsīl*, A pain in the joints.

▲ مفاصلات *mafāsīlāt*, Joints of the fingers, &c.

▲ مفاصلة *mufāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of فصل) Breaking off. Closing accounts. Dissolving partnership. Distance, interval, space, separation.

▲ مفاض *mufāz*, Large, diffusive, extended. Ample, profuse. Even, on a level. فيه مفاض *mufāzun fihi*, (A speech) lengthened out. مفاض *mufāzu* 'l *batn*, One whose breast and belly are equally prominent.

▲ مفاضة *mufāzat*, Wide, roomy (coat of mail or woman). Large-bellied (woman).

▲ مفاض *mufāzih*, (pl. of مفضحة) Disgraces.

▲ مفاض *mufāzikh*, Jars for holding grape-juice.

▲ مفاضل *mufāzil*, (pl. of مفضل *mifzal*) Everyday clothes.

▲ مفاضلة *mufāzalat*, A contending for excellence.

▲ مفاطنة *mufātanat*, (v. n. 3 of فطن) Attending to (any one) in order to understand (him). Displaying acumen to one another.

▲ مفاطير *mufātīr*, (pl. of مفطر *muftir*) Those who breakfast.

▲ مفاغمة *mufāghamat*, (v. n. 3 of فغم) Kissing.

▲ مفاقر *mufākir*, Poverties, miseries. سدد الله *sadda 'llāhu mafākirahu*, May God end his poverty, or enrich him!

▲ مفاكمة *mufākamat*, (v. n. 3 of فقم) Lying with.

▲ مفاكاهة *mufākahat*, (v. n. 3 of فقه) Disputing, discussing a point in religion, law, or science.

▲ مفاكهة *mufākahat*, (v. n. 3 of فكه) Jestng (with another), being merry, facetious, joyous.

▲ مفاالتة *mufālatat*, A coming upon unexpectedly.

▲ مفالذة *mufālazat*, (v. n. 3 of فلذ) Casting words upon each other.

▲ مفالج *mufālīj*, (pl. of مفلوج) Paralytics.

▲ مفاام *mifām*, (and مفاام *mifām*) (A camel) fat between the shoulder-blades. *Mufām*, (or مفاام *mufāsam*) Enlarged (camel's pack-saddle).

▲ مفاانة *mufānāt*, (v. n. 3 of في) Treating kindly. Quieting, giving rest.

▲ مفاانة *mufānadat*, Act of urging, pressing.

▲ مفاانق *mufānik*, Easy, delicate (life).

▲ مفاانقة *mufānahat*, (v. n. 3 of فنق) Treating indulgently, pampering.

▲ مفاانكة *mufānahat*, (v. n. 3 of فنك) Eating up the whole, sticking close to it, without shame.

▲ مفااوز *mufāwiz*, (pl. of مفازة *mufāzat*) Places whither people fly. Deserts.

▲ مفاارصة *mufārasat*, (v. n. 3 of فاص for فوس) Explaining; explanation. Clearness, distinctness.

▲ مفااراض *mufāraz*, Equal (partnership).

▲ مفااراضة *mufārazat*, (v. n. 3 of فاض for فوض) Having business (with another), consulting or explaining any thing (with him). Causing to flow.

Going or running with another. Agreeing. An epistle, a letter (from a superior to an inferior). Conversation. Partnership. Arejoinder. Equality.

▲ مفااراضة *mufārazat*, To be a companion or equal to another. مفااراضة *mufārazat* *shudan*, To return, make retribution, recompense.

▲ مفااراضة *mufārazat*, Reciprocally, alternately.

▲ مفااراهة *mufārahāt*, (v. n. 3 of فاه for فوة) Talking together. Boasting against.

▲ مفااروق *mufāwīq*, (pl. of مفيق *mufīq* and مفيقة *mufīhat*) Camels having milk in their udders between two milkings.

▲ مفااهة *mufāhāt*, A talking with. A boasting.

▲ مفااهر *mufāhīr*, Flesh of the breast.

▲ مفاائد *mufāʿid*, (pl. of مفاد *mifad*, مفاد *mifad*, and مفادة *mifadat*) Sticks for stirring the fire; pokers. Spits.

▲ مفايشة *mufāyashat*, Boast, menace, vaunting threat in battle. Contention for superiority.

▲ مفاائل *mufāʿil*, One who divides the heaps of soil in the game فثال *fiṣāl*.

▲ مفاائلة *mufāʿalat*, (v. n. 3 of فآل) Playing at the game فثال *fiṣāl*.

▲ مفاائلة *mufāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of فال for فيل) Being weak in mind, erring in opinion or conjecture. Imbecility, folly. A game at which boys play.

▲ مفت *muft*, Gratuitously, without payment, gratis. مفت خوار *muft-khwar*, A parasite, one who eats for nothing.

▲ مفتاح *miftāh*, (pl. مفاتيح *mafātīh*) A key, or any instrument with which a door is opened. A mark made upon the thigh or neck.

▲ مفتاد *muftasad*, (Bread) baked under the ashes; also the place where it is baked.

▲ مفتت *mufattat*, Broken to bits, crumbled, comminuted. *Mufattit*, Who or what crumbles or breaks in pieces.

▲ مفتتات *mufattitāt*, Lythontripts.

▲ مفتتح *muftatah*, Opened. Commenced, begun. Taken (city). *Mufattit*, (of a city).

▲ مفتتن *mufattin*, A trier, tempter. Bereft of property and reason.

▲ مفتجر *muftajar*, A sandy place.

▲ مفتح *muftah*, A storehouse, cellar. A treasury. *Miftah*, (pl. مفاتيح *mafātīh*) A key.

▲ مفتح *mufattah*, Open. Taken (town). *Mufattih*, A conqueror, taker of towns. Deobstruent.

▲ مفتحات *mufattihāt*, Medicines which remove obstructions, deobstruents.

▲ مفتخر *muftakhir*, Boastful. Splendid, gorgeous, sumptuous. مفتخر و مباهي شدن *muftakhir u mubāhī shudan*, To glory, boast, vaunt.

▲ مفتدي *muftada*, Redeemed. *Muftadī*, One who ransoms himself, a self-redeemer.

▲ مفترس *muftaris*, (A lion) tearing (prey).

▲ مفترش *muftarish*, A tracker. A treader, trampler. (See افتراش *iftirāsh*.)

▲ مفترس *muftaris*, Seizer (of an opportunity).

▲ مفتراط *muftarīt*, One who loses a son before he has attained the age of puberty.

▲ مفترع *muftariʿ*, A ravisher, deflowerer.

▲ مفتريغ *muftariḡh*, One who pours out (water for or upon himself).

▲ مفتريق *muftarik*, Dispersed, scattered.

▲ مفترم *muftarīm*, A woman who ties on the menstruous cloth فرام *firām*.

▲ مفتري *muftarī*, Liar, slanderer: knave, rogue. Clad in a fur dress (فرو *farw*).

▲ مفتش *mufattish*, An inquisitor, commissary, examiner, superintendant, censor, syndic, visitor.

▲ مفتصد *muftasīd*, One who opens a vein.

▲ مفتصع *muftasiʿ*, A lad who draws back the foreskin over the gland. One who forces (from a debtor that which he owes).

A مفتض *muftazz*, The taker of a maidenhead.
 A مفتض *muftazih*, Disgraced, exposed to infamy. Infamous. Evident, apparent.
 A مفتعل *mufta'al*, Made, framed, invented. A stupendous or arduous deed.
 A مفتعل *mufta'ill*, Badly-trimmed (arrow).
 A مفتن *muftak*, The opening (of a shirt).
 A مفتقد *muftakad*, Missed, inquired after.
 A مفتقر *muftakir*, Reduced to poverty.
 A مفتل *muftattal*, Twisted.
 A مفتلة *muftalat*, A circular piece of wood put on a spindle to give it a steady motion when spinning.
 A مفتلت *muftalat*, Suddenly snatched away, dying unexpectedly. *Muftalit*, An extempore speaker.
 A مفتلذ *muftaliz*, One who takes a portion.
 A مفتلط *muftalit*, Seized suddenly.
 A مفتلق *muftalik*, Strange, wonderful, marvelous (speaker or runner).
 A مفتلي *muftali*, One who weans. Who educates. A keeper, guardian.
 A مفتن *muftan*, Tempted, seduced to evil, drawn into sedition. Charmed, bewitched. Mad, insane. Assayed, standard (money). *Muftin*, A tempter, seducer, who leads astray.
 A مفتن *muftattan*, (Gold) tried by the fire, or (a man) by temptations. Thrown into disorder, excited to sedition or any thing bad. Burnt.
 A مفتوت *muftūt*, Broken, crumbled. Cleft.
 A مفتوح *muftūh*, Opened. Occupied, taken (town). Subdued. (A letter) marked with the vowel فتحه *fatha* — *a*. Diluted (colour). جملة قلاع *jumla kilā'i muftūha*, All the castles taken.
 A مفتوق *muftūh*, Ruptured.
 A مفتول *muftūl*, Twisted.
 P مفتول سر *muftūl-sar*, Wry-headed.
 A مفتون *muftūn*, (Gold) tried in the fire. Drawn into sedition. Seduced into evil. Insane, fascinated, charmed, mad with love. Deserted by his reason and property. Experiment, trial, proof.
 A مفتي *muftī*, Wise. One whose sentence has the authority of the law, an expounder of the Muhammadan law; the *muftī* or head law-officer amongst the Turks (above a قاضي *kāzī*, or judge). Name of a certain measure.
 A مفتة *muftat*, Multitude, plenty, abundance.
 A مفتة *muftat*, Abundant in hospitality.
 A مفتي *muftī*, (v. n. of مفتي) Being foolish.
 A مفتي *muftijj*, Protuberant, rounded, convex (hoof of a horse).
 A مفتجر *muftjar*, A place where water gushes out. *Mufjir*, Present at day-break (فجر *fajr*).
 A مفتجة *muftjarat*, (pl. مفاجر *mafājir*) A wide channel through which a torrent runs. Level ground along which a river runs.
 A مفتجوع *muftjū'*, Oppressed, overwhelmed.
 A مفتش *muftsh*, Obscene in talk, ribaldish.
 A مفتص *muftsh*, A nest of the bird قطا *katā*.

A مفتحم *muftaham*, Unable to repeat verses. Silenced, unable to reply.
 A مفتخر *muftakhkhar*, Glorified, glorious, exalted.
 A مفتخرة *muftakha* or *muftakhurat*, A thing in which a man glories, or which gives him pre-eminence.
 A مفتحم *muftakhkham*, Magnified, great, glorious, illustrious. Broad, openly pronounced.
 A مفتخوذ *muftakhūz*, Hurt in the thigh.
 A مفتدر *muftdir*, Anti-aphrodisiacal (diet).
 A مفتدرة *muftidarat*, A place frequented by mountain-goats. Anti-aphrodisiacal (diet). *Mafidarat* or *mafduurat*, (pl. of فدر *fadar*) Aged or full-grown mountain-goats.
 A مفتدغ *muftdagh*, Any implement for breaking.
 A مفتدغم *muftadgham*, Full-faced (man).
 A مفتدم *muftdam*, (Cloth) dyed of a full or unmixed red. Full and thick (colour). *Mufdam* or *mufad-dam*, (A water-pot) covered with a lid or stopple.
 A مفتدمة *muftaddamat*, Muzzled (ox).
 A مفتدوح *muftdūh*, Oppressed with debt.
 A مفتد *muftdz*, A ewe which brings forth but one lamb at a birth.
 A مفتداذ *muftdāz*, (A sheep or camel) accustomed to bring forth only one at a time.
 A مفتد *muftarr* or *muftirr*, (v. n. of فتر *fatar*) Fleeing away. *Mufirr*, An asylum, whither one flies for refuge. *Mufarr*, Generous (horse), ready for flight, on which one may easily escape.
 A مفترات *muftirrāt*, (Days) which bring news.
 A مفتراح *muftirāh*, Glad, exulting, joyous, fain.
 A مفتراد *muftirāl*, (A she-camel) pasturing alone.
 A مفتراش *muftirāsh*, (in the idiom of Morocco) A sack in which a bed is laid up.
 A مفتراص *muftirās*, Shears for cutting silver or iron.
 A مفتراج *muftiraj*, One who has no near relations or patron. The upper part of the mouth, the palate. Slain (man), and found far from a town. *Mufrij*, A good archer, but sometimes missing. (A hen) having chickens (فروج *farrūj* or *furrūj*).
 A مفتراج *muftarraj*, Large, wide, opened, cleft, sundered, divided. A comb. One whose elbow is distant from the side or arm-pit.
 A مفترجن *muftarjan*, Curried (horse).
 A مفتراح *muftrah*, Poor, oppressed with debt. An obscure man, known neither from birth nor from connections. One whose debts must be paid from the public treasury. Found killed between two towns. *Mufrih*, Exhilarant.
 A مفتريح *muftarrih*, Exhilarating, who or what makes cheerful. A species of exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. مفتريح قلب *muftarrihi kalb*, Rejoicing the heart.
 A مفتريخ *muftrikh*, (A bird) having young.
 A مفتريخة *muftrikhat*, A bird's nest.
 A مفترد *muftrad*, Single, simple, alone, solitary, unique. Sent alone, without a companion. بمفردة *bi muftradihi*, Alone, by himself. *Mufrid*, One

who engages in or does any work alone. One who singles out. One who sends an ambassador. A woman who brings forth one child.
 A مفترد *muftarrad*, (Gold) set with or separated by the pearls called فرید *farid* or فرائد *farā'id*. *Mufarrid*, A Muhammadan lawyer. One who retires to lead a solitary religious life. One who has outlived all his cotemporaries and children. One who travels alone, his beast his sole companion.
 A مفتردة *muftarat*, Simple. The minor term in logic. Singular number. مفردات الطب *muftadāt u' t tibb*, Simples in medicine.
 A مفتردخ *muftardakh*, Large, thick, and soft.
 A مفتردس *muftardas*, Large (breast).
 P مفترد سوار *muftard-suwār*, Who rides alone.
 P مفترس *muftaras*, Ornaments suspended from the ceiling.
 A مفترس *muftarras*, Adopted into the Persian.
 A مفترسخ *muftarsakh*, Wide (breeches).
 A مفترسن *muftarsan*, Fleishy about the face.
 A مفترش *muftarash*, A coverlet, counterpane. A travelling-bag, a sac-de-nuit.
 A مفترش *muftarrash*, Bunchless (camel). (A bed) spread on the ground. *Mufarrish*, One who spreads (a carpet, &c.). One who paves a house with flag-stones. (Corn) which extends its leaves along the ground.
 A مفترشة *muftarshat*, A saddle-cloth laid upon a camel's saddle.
 A مفترشة *muftarishat*, A skin-wound on the head, without any fracture.
 A مفترس *muftaras*, Shears for cutting silver or iron.
 A مفترض *muftaraz*, A tool for cutting or notching.
 A مفترض *muftarzakh*, Infirm, weak.
 A مفتراط *muftarat*, Left, deserted, forgotten. Sent before. Hastened. (A cistern) full, overflowed with water. *Mufrit*, One who exceeds bounds. Transcendent, transcendental. Excessive.
 A مفتراط *muftartah*, Broad and flat.
 A مفتراط *muftartam*, Pointed (boot).
 A مفتراع *muftarā'*, (pl. مفار *mafāri'*) Arbiters, peace-makers. *Mufra'*, Broad (in the shoulder-blades). *Mufri'*, Descending. لقيت فلاناً فارعاً *laqitū fulānan fāri'ān*, I met so-and-so, one of us ascending, the other descending.
 A مفتراع *muftaragh*, (A ring) cast in a mould, founded, so that the joining is not perceptible.
 A مفتراع *muftarragh*, Empty. *Mufarrigh*, One who pours out. An emptier (of a vessel).
 A مفتراغة *muftaraghat*, A ring solid, not hollow.
 A مفتراق *muftarak* or *muftarik*, (pl. مفارق *mafārik*) The place where the hair parts. The crown of the head. A place where a road separates into many. *Mufrik*, The mother (camel) of a dead colt. Lean (man). Fat (man).
 A مفتراق *muftarak*, Scattered. *Mufarrik*, One who separates, scatters, or divides. One who in-

spires with fear. **مفَرَّق** *mufarriku 'n na'am*, Separating flocks, *i.e.* the animal called **ظربان** *zaribān* (stinkard), because he disperses sheep when he gets amongst them.

أ **مفركة** *mafrikat*, A place where two ways meet.

أ **مفركم** *mufarkam*, One who slowly grows old. Badly fed.

أ **مفرك** *mufarrah*, (A man) hated by women.

أ **مفركة** *mufarrahāt*, (A woman) hated by men.

أ **مفركم** *mufarkah*, One whose buttocks are high and prominent.

أ **مفروج** *mafrūj*, Split, cracked, broken.

أ **مفروح** *mafrūh*, Glad, exulting, rejoicing.

أ **مفروز** *mafrūz*, Dispersed, separated. A Nazarite. (Cloth) having an elegant border. (Land) given in fee. Mended, sewed (garment).

أ **مفروش** *mafrūsh*, Expanded, spread. Paved, flagged. A carpet.

أ **مفروض** *mafrūz*, Cut off. Cut, nicked, notched. Divinely appointed, ordained by God, necessary to be observed. **الصلوات المفروضة** *as' salawātu 'l maf'rūzat*, The (five daily) prayers appointed, and considered as of perpetual obligation.

أ **مفروضات** *mafrūzāt*, The commands of God.

أ **مفروح** *mafrūgh*, Discharged. Cut short.

أ **مفروق** *mafrūh*, Separated, divided.

أ **مفرك** *mafrūk*, Rubbed (ear of corn). Cracked with the fingers (louse). Dyed deeply. (A camel) whose shoulder is cut, and the nerve inside of whose upper-lip is split.

أ **مفركة** *mufrih*, (or **مفركة** *mufarrihat*) (A she-camel) bringing forth a brisk and lively colt.

أ **مفري** *mufri*, One who adjusts, arranges, rectifies. (See **أفراء** *ifrā*.)

أ **مفري** *mufarra*, (fem. **مفراة**) Covered with fur.

أ **مفزع** *mafza*, An asylum. **مفزع**, Terrified, terror-stricken. **مفزع**, Terrifying, horrible.

أ **مفزع** *mufazzaz*, Timorous, terrified. Brave.

أ **مفزعة** *mafza'at*, Any thing which is a cause of terror (**فزع** *faza*). An asylum.

أ **مفزور** *mafzūr*, High-backed or breasted (man).

أ **مفسا** *mafsa*, The anus (wind-letting part).

أ **مفسد** *mufsid*, Mischievous, pernicious, destructive, corruptive, vitiating. A corrupter, depraver, destroyer, author of evil, malefactor, seditious man, breed-bate, mischief-maker.

أ **مفسدة** *mufsadat*, An evil, pernicious thing, tending to disturb or corrupt (reverse of **مصلحة**).

أ **مفسر** *mufassar*, Explained, commented on. **مفسر**, A commentator, expositor, or interpreter.

أ **مفسرين** *mufassirīn*, (obliq. pl.) Commentators.

أ **مفسلة** *mufassilat*, An artful, trickish woman, who evades the caresses of her husband under pretence of being menstruous or from other pretext.

أ **مفسوء** *mafus*, Weak, broken-backed. One hollow-backed, protuberant-breasted, flat-hipped. One whose buttocks seem in pain when he walks.

أ **مفسوخ** *mafsūkh*, Broken, dissolved.

أ **مفسوخية** *mafsūkhīyat*, A rupture. Nullity.

أ **مفسود** *mafsūd*, Corrupted, spoiled.

أ **مفسول** *mafsūl*, (A man) of the worst kind.

أ **مفشش** *mufishsh*, Provocative of eructation.

أ **مفشغ** *mifshagh*, One who accosts his friend with something disagreeable. Who checks or brings under. **مفشغ**, That which has little good in it.

أ **مفشل** *mifshal*, The covering of a camel-litter. One who chooses a foreign wife in the hope of having a vigorous, healthy offspring.

أ **مفشي** *mufushshī*, Wind-expelling.

أ **مفشيات** *mufashshiyāt*, Carminatives.

أ **مفصح** *mufsih*, Clear. Eloquent. (A day) without cloud or cold. (See **أفصاح** *ifsāh*.)

أ **مفصد** *mifsad*, A lancet, fleam.

أ **مفصل** *mafsil*, (pl. **مفاصل** *mafāsīl*) A joint, juncture, articulation, the space between the joints. A space between two sand-hills, especially gravelly, where limpid water collects. A heap of flints. **مفصال**, The tongue.

أ **مفصل** *mufassal*, Distinct, partitioned (as a bracelet, which between every two pearls has a larger gem or one of a different kind). Divided, separated, particularized, detailed. Fully described; separate, distinct, clear, ample. Cut off (as a garment). The subordinate divisions of a district (in contradistinction to the term **صدر** *sadr*, which implies the chief seat of government, or of the collectors of the public revenue). The Kur'ān from **الحجرات** *al hujurāt* (name of the 49th chapter) to to the end. **مفاسيل**, One who enlarges upon, amplifies. One who distinguishes, who divides into parts.

أ **مفصلاً** *mufassalan*, Distinctly, minutely, profusely, diffusively, in detail.

أ **مفصوخ** *mafsūkh*, Cheated, gulled, imposed upon.

أ **مفصود** *mafsūd*, One whose vein has been opened; bled, blooded.

أ **مفصول** *mafsūl*, Separated, detached.

أ **مفصوم** *mafsūm*, Broken without separation of the parts. Demolished, overthrown (house, tent).

أ **مفضاة** *mufzāt*, A woman whose two passages have been made one by frequent cohabitation.

أ **مفضاج** *mifzāj*, Thick, corpulent, soft.

أ **مفضاض** *mifzāz*, A mallet, clod-crusher.

أ **مفضال** *mifzāl*, Pre-eminent in beneficence; literally, an instrument of liberality.

أ **مفضة** *mifazzat*, A maul for crushing clods.

أ **مفضحة** *mafzahat*, Reproach: disgrace, scandal.

أ **مفضخة** *mifzakhat*, A stone with which unripe dates may be bruised. Capacious (bucket).

أ **مفضض** *mufazzaz*, Plated with silver, silvered.

أ **مفضغ** *mifzagh*, One who distorts the corners of the mouth, and speaks indistinctly. One who takes pains to be eloquent, and commits blunders.

أ **مفضل** *mifzal*, An every-day garment. One who excels greatly. **مفضل**, One who leaves some-

thing redundant or remaining.

أ **مفضل** *mufazzal*, Excelling greatly, eminent in virtue and beneficence. Preferred. In the phrase **زيد اعلم من بكر** *zaydun a'lamu mim bakrin*, Zayd is more learned than Bakr; Zayd is the **مفضل** *mufazzal* **عليه** *alayhi*.

أ **مفضلة** *mifzalat*, An every-day garment.

أ **مفضوح** *mafzūh*, Exposed to infamy, shamed.

أ **مفضوخ** *mafzūkh*, Bruised, crushed (date).

أ **مفضوض** *mafzūz*, (Tears) profusely shed.

أ **مفضول** *mafzūl*, Overcome, conquered.

أ **مفطح** *mufattah*, Broad (head).

أ **مفطر** *mufṭir*, (pl. **مفاطر** *mafāṭir*) One who breaks a long fast.

أ **مفطوح** *mafṭūh*, Broad, wide (head).

أ **مفطوم** *mafṭūm*, Weaned.

أ **مفطع** *mufṭi'ig*, Base, shameful (affair).

أ **مفعاة** *maf'āt*, (A place) full of vipers.

أ **مفعاة** *mufa'āt*, A (she-camel) branded with a mark in the form of a viper. The brand itself.

أ **مفعول** *maf'ūl*, Made, done. Acted. Abused contrary to nature; a pathick. Passive voice. Accusative case. (in gram.) Governed. **اسم مفعول** *ismi maf'ūl*, Passive participle. **المفعول به** *al maf'ūlu bihi*, The object of a transitive verb. **المفعول لاجله** *al maf'ūlu li ajlihi*, Dative case. **المفعول له** *al maf'ūlu lahu*, Accusative case. **المفعول معه** *al maf'ūlu ma'ahu*, Ablative case.

أ **مفعولية** *maf'ūliyat*, The condition of the accusative case, accusativeness. The condition of the passive voice, passiveness, passivity.

أ **مفخرة** *mafḥarat*, A spacious district. A hole in a mountain smaller than a cave.

أ **مفغم** *mufgham*, Excited; greedy.

أ **مفكاس** *mifkās*, A crooked stick or bit of wood used in snaring birds, a springe.

أ **مفكاس** *mifkās*, A knob at the end of a mace, capable of smashing every thing it strikes.

أ **مفقور** *mufkar*, Impoverished. **مفقور**, Strong and able to bring to pass. Strong in the **فقارة** *fā-kārat* or vertebrae (as a colt able to be ridden).

أ **مفقور** *mufakkar*, (A sword) notched on the side or back. Rough (sword). Equal to whatever one is commanded to do.

أ **مفقرة** *mafkarat*, Poverty.

أ **مفتع** *mufki'ig*, Depressing (poverty), such as makes (one) crouch to the earth.

أ **مفتقع** *mufakka'ig*, Sharp-pointed (boot).

أ **مفتقة** *mufakkīqat*, A black bird with white at the root of its tail.

أ **مفتقلة** *mifhalat*, A kind of winnowing machine.

أ **مفقود** *mafḥūd*, Disappeared, and concerning whom it is not known whether he be living or dead: lost, missing. Missed, regretted. Unfortunate, destitute, deprived, frustrated.

أ **مفقور** *mafḥūr*, Broken-backed. (A camel) pierced in the nose. Perforated, dug through.

A مفكوس *mafhus*, Broken (egg).
 A مفقو *mufakkir*, Earth-furrowing (torrent).
 A مفكر *mufakkir*, One who thinks deeply.
 A مفكرة *mufakkirat*, The thinking faculty.
 A مفكك *mufakkah*, Untied, unloosed.
 A مفكوك *mafkhuk*, Liberated, unloosed, manumitted. Pardoned. Open, not united by *tashdud*.
 A مفكول *mafkhul*, Trembling, tremulous.
 A مفكه *mufkih*, (or مفكهة *mufkihat*) (A camel) that gives thick milk.
 A مفلاق *miflah*, Mean, despicable, destitute.
 A مفليج *mufallaj*, One whose fore-teeth are wide apart. Perplexed, paralysed, lame, bad (business).
 A مفليح *muflih*, Prosperous, happy. A peasant.
 P مفليحان *muflihān*, Name of a river. (Pers. pl. of A مفليح *muflih*) Villagers, husbandmen.
 A مفلس *muflis*, Insolvent, bankrupt. Poor.
 A مفلس اللون *mufallasu'llawn*, Dapple-coloured, like fish-scales (فلس *fals*). (See تفليس *taflis*).
 A مفلسي *muflisi*, Insolvency, bankruptcy.
 A مفلط *mufaltah*, Broad, flat (head). Spread out (snare).
 A مفلع *mufulla*, (A water-bottle) sewed with thongs of leather.
 A مفلفل *mufalfal*, (Wine) pungent as pepper. (A garment) embroidered as with cloves of pepper (fulful or filfil). Crisp (hair). Seasoned, spiced (meat). Well-tanned (leather).
 A مفليق *muflik*, Wonderful (poet).
 A مفلق *mufallak*, Dried (peach) which separates from the stone.
 A مفلكة *mafhlakat* or *muflakat*, Any thing strange and portentous. A misfortune.
 A مفلك *mufallik*, Swelling-breasted (girl). A bitch in heat. (See تفليك *taflik*).
 A مفلل *mufallal*, (A blade or head of a sword or spear) notched or toothed like a saw; serrated.
 A مفلوج *mafluj*, Paralytic, palsied.
 A مفلوذ *mafluz*, Forged of excellent steel.
 A مفلوس *maflus*, Shining like a fish-scale.
 A مفلوك *mafluk*, (A camel) marked with the mark فلكة *falkat* under the ear.
 P مفلوك *mafluk*, Unfortunate. Poor, indigent.
 A مفلوك *mafluk*, Swelling-breasted (girl).
 A مفلول *maflul*, Broken, notched, chipped (sword).
 A مفلهد *mufalhad*, A stout, fat, handsome youth who has arrived at puberty.
 A مفلي *mufli*, (and مفلية *mufliyat*) A mare having a yearling colt, or one that has been weaned.
 A مفن *mifann*, (A man) who utters wonderful things. One who speaks in flowery language.
 A مفنأة *mafna't*, A country that agrees well with those that visit it.
 A مفنق *mifnāh*, Delicately brought up (girl).
 A مفنخ *mifnakh*, One who subdues his foes.
 A مفنيد *mufnid*, Weak in mind. An old dotard.
 A مفنيد *mufannid*, A reproacher, upbraider.

A مفنش *mufanshikh*, Sleepy and falling.
 A مفنشل *mufanshil*, One who scatters or disperses. Fearless.
 A مفنشنا *mufanshi'an*, Fearlessly, menacingly.
 A مفنيع *mifna'ah*, Highly esteemed, of good repute.
 A مفننة *mufannanat*, A malignant old woman.
 A camel which appears ten months gone with young.
 A مفني *mufni*, Ruinous, destructive, wasteful.
 A مفنواد *mifnawad*, One who lays out his wealth freely and usefully (an instrument of usefulness).
 A مفنود *maf'ud*, Heartless, dispirited. Roasted (meat). (Bread) baked under the ashes. Wounded in the heart (فواد *fusād*). Sick at heart.
 A مفنودجة *mufawdajat*, Straight-horned (sheep).
 A مفنوض *mufawnaz*, Committed or entrusted to the care of, consigned, delivered, recommended. Submitted for opinion.
 A مفنوف *mufawnaf*, (A garment) thin, dyed, or striped with white: a garment in general.
 A مفنوق *mufawnak*, Notched (arrow).
 A مفنود *maf'ud*, (Bread) baked under the ashes. Smitten in the heart (فواد *fusād*). Heartless, lifeless.
 A مفنوة *mufawnah*, Loquacious. Very eloquent (orator or oration). Aromatic (wine). A glutton. (Cloth) dyed with the roots of the herb madder.
 A مفنوي *mufawna'*, Dyed with madder. (fem. مفنوة *mufawnat*) (Land) which grows madder.
 A مفنباق *mifhāh*, (A well) full of water.
 A مفنوت *mafhut*, Confounded, astonished.
 A مفنوم *mafhum*, Understood, perceived, comprehended. The contents, tenor, or sense of a letter.
 A مفني *mufi*, A patron or a master, one who affords shade and shelter (في *fay*).
 A مفنياة *mafyasat* or *mafuyasat*, A shady place, a place built for giving shade (في *fay*).
 A مفنيد *mifjad*, One who expends largely but usefully (an instrument of usefulness).
 A مفنيد *mufid*, Useful, profitable, salutary. Who acquires wealth and bestows it liberally and usefully.
 A مفنيس *mafis*, Flight, avoiding. A place of escape, flight, or refuge.
 A مفنيس *mufiz*, A shedder (of tears), pourer out (of water). A giver. مفنيس البركات *mufizu'l barakat*, Any thing producing affluence; a bestower of abundant blessings.
 A مفنيق *mufik*, Wonderful, marvellous (poet).
 Mufik, (and مفنقة *mufikat*) (pl. مفايق *mafārik*) A camel having milk in her udder between the times of milking.
 A مفنوبة *mafjusat*, (fem.) Shaded. A bower, arbour; a place impenetrable to the sun's rays.
 A مفنولاء *mafylas*, Young elephants.
 A مقي *makh*, (v. n. of مقي) Splitting (the branch of a female palm) to inject the male flowers.
 A مقياء *makhā*, (fem. of امقي *amakh*) Long-bodied (mare). Lean (thigh). Distant (country).
 A مقياب *mikhab*, A great drinker.

A مقابح *makhābih*, (pl. of مقبحة *makhbahat*) Offences, offensivenesses, odiums.
 A مقابحة *mukābahat*, (v. n. 3 of قبح) Reviling, reproaching, calling one another ugly names.
 A مقابر *makhābir*, (pl. of مقبرة *makhbarat*) Cemeteries, grave-yards, tombs.
 A مقابل *mukābal*, Of noble parentage on both sides. *Mukābil*, Opposite, over against, fronting. One who puts himself opposite, or looks towards, or meets. One who confronts, comptrols, collates, or compares (one copy of a book with another). P مقابل شدن *mukābil shudan*, To be opposite, meet, be confronted, compared, contrasted, or comptrolled.
 A مقابلة *mukābalat*, (v. n. 3 of قبل) Facing, standing over against. Looking towards. Comparing, collating (one book) with another, confronting. Meeting face to face. Opposing, resisting. Recom-pensing. Bending the tongue of a shoe-latchet. Slitting a (sheep's) ear, and letting a part hang forward. Supplying (a shoe) with the thong called كبال *kibāl*. Opposition. Opposite quarter. Comparison, comptrol, collation, examination. Contrast. Exchange, reciprocation, equality, retrospection. A book of comptrol. Contradistinction. A counterpart, duplicate. Tablets, memorandum-book. (A sheep) whose ears are slit, part hanging forward (opposed to مدابة *mulābarat*). P مقابلة كردن *mukābala kardān*, To compare, collate, confront, contrast.
 A مقابلة *mukābalatan*, Before, in presence of.
 A مقابيح *makhābih*, (pl. of مقبوحة *makhbūhat*) Crimes, vices, misdemeanors, infamous actions.
 A مقاتة *makhātat*, (v. n. of مقت) Hating.
 A مقاتعة *mukāta'at*, A fighting, contending with.
 A مقاتل *makhātil*, (pl. of مقتل *makhatal*) Places of death. *Mukātil*, A soldier, combatant who seeks to kill. Internecine, murderous.
 A مقاتلة *mukātalat*, (v. n. 3 of قتل) Fighting, trying to kill. Cursing. Excluding from good. Battle, conflict, slaughter, carnage. مقاتلة عظيمة *mukātalasi' azima*, A great and bloody battle. *Mukātilat*, Men ready for war or carnage.
 A مقاتية *makhātiyat*, (or مقاتوة *makhātirat*) (pl. of مقتوي *maktarī*) Servants.
 A مقائب *makhātib*, Presents, gifts.
 A مقاحلة *mukāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of تحل) Being assiduous, fixed to, persevering in.
 A مقاحم *makhāhim*, Places of danger, perils.
 A مقاحمة *mukāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of تحم) Rushing furiously upon. A hostile attack, furious charge.
 A مقاحيد *makhāhid*, (pl. of مقحاح *mikh-hād*) Large-bunched she-camels.
 A مقاد المهر *makhādu'l muhr*, The right or off side.
 A مقادة *mukādat*, (v. n. 3 of قدي) Opposing, contending. Equalling.
 A مقادة *makhādat*, (v. n. 3 of قاد for قود) Leading. Guidance, conduct. اعطاه مقادته *a'atāhu mahādatāhu*, He gave him the reins, he submitted to him.

A مقدار *mukādar*, Narrow, confined (house).
 A مقادرة *mukādarat*, (v. n. 3 of قدر) Measuring one thing on another. Doing exactly like another.
 A مقداسة *makādisat*, (pl. of مقدسي *makdasīy*) Natives of the holy city Jerusalem.
 A مقدم *makādīm*, The fore parts.
 A مقادير *makādīr*, (pl. of مقدار *mikdār*) Quantities. Spaces. Measures. Decrees, fates.
 A مقدم *makādīm*, (pl. of مقدم *mukdim*, *muhaddum*, or مقدم *mikdām*) The fore parts. ركب *makādīm*, He fell prostrate.
 A مقاذاة *mukāzāt*, A recompensing, repaying.
 A مقاذاة *mukāzahat*, A reviling, a reproaching.
 A مقاذاة *mukāzaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of قذع) Bandyng ribaldry from one to another. Calling bad names, reviling, abusing.
 A مقار *makār*, Depths, deep recesses.
 A مقاراة *mukārasat*, (v. n. 3 of قرأ) Reading along with (another). Teaching to read.
 A مقارب *mukārāb*, Moderate, tolerable (in price, size, &c.). *Mukārīb*, Near, neighbouring. Tolerable, moderate. Mid-way, between good and evil.
 A مقاربة *mukārābat*, (v. n. 3 of قرب) Drawing near, approaching. Shewing propinquity or neighbourhood. Speaking gently or soothingly in order to deceive. Taking short steps. Lifting the leg. Letting alone excess, and aiming at what is just and right. Preparing, making ready. Taking the middle of the road. Bidding against. Proximity.
 A مقاررة *mukārrat*, (v. n. 3 of قر) Resting. Becoming firm, settled, strengthening one's interest (with another). Being present (at prayer).
 A مقارحة *mukārahat*, (v. n. 3 of قرح) (Coming) face to face, before, from the opposite side.
 A مقارض *makārīz*, Places where the water-drawer is obliged to descend into the well on account of the paucity of water. Ground thinly sown. Large wine-vessels.
 A مقارضة *mukārazat*, (v. n. 3 of قرض) Requiring, restoring, compensating. Entering into partnership and trading with another's capital.
 A مقارع *makārīḡ*, (pl. of مقرفة *mikraḡat*) Whips, lashes. *Mukārīḡ*, Conquered. A conqueror. A prince, leader. An adversary.
 A مقارعات *mukāraḡāt*, Blows, contusions.
 A مقارعة *mukāraḡat*, (v. n. 3 of قرع) Beating one another (combatants). Casting lots.
 A مقارب *makārīf*, (pl. of مفرب *mukrif*) Born of a slave father and free mother. (Horses) from a mean sire by a blood mare.
 A مقارفة *mukārafat*, (v. n. 3 of قرب) Mixing (with sin), defiling one's self (with it). Commingling. Having to do (with one's wife). Drawing near, approaching.
 A مقارن *mukārīn*, Associated, connected, related, allied, familiar, intimate, domesticated. Simultaneous with. Near.

A مقارنة *mukāranat*, (v. n. 3 of قرن) Living in society, being intimate. Being in conjunction (as two stars). Collating. Tying up two things together. Eating two dates at once. Rendering (one) successful or unfortunate (a star). Conjunction, connection, companionship, familiarity. Proximity.
 A مقاري *makārī*, Summits of hillocks. Pots.
 A مقارئ *mukārīs*, An alternate reader.
 A مقارب *makārīb*, (pl. of مقرب *mukrīb*) (Women, mares, or sheep) near the birth.
 A مقاريج *makārīh*, Five-year-old horses.
 A مقاريز *makārīz*, (pl. of مقراض) Shears.
 A مقاس *makkās*, Able to repeat poetry at will.
 A مقاساة *mukāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of قسا for قسو) Becoming callous with regard to any evil, and enduring it with all its inconveniences. Enduring, suffering.
 A مقاسحة *mukāsahat*, (v. n. 3 of قسح) Drying.
 A مقاسم *makāsīm*, (pl. of مقسم *maksim*) Places of division or distribution. *Mukāsīm*, A coparcener.
 A مقاسمة *mukāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of قسم) Dividing (with another), admitting (him) to a share. Taking one's own share. Causing (one) to swear fidelity. Swearing, declaring on oath. Partition.
 A مقاص *makās*, A rafter, joist, king-post, into which other beams are inserted. Shears, scissors.
 A مقاص *makās*, (Mares) apparently in foal.
 A مقاصاة *mukāsāt*, (v. n. of قصو) Going far off. Contending which shall go to the farthest distance.
 A مقاصاة *mukāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of قص) Retaliating. Making equal, balancing (accounts).
 A مقاصد *makāsīd*, Designs, enterprises, machinations, great attempts or undertakings. Thoughts; aims, desires; wishes, wants, inclinations.
 A مقاصير *makāsīr*, (pl. of مقصرة *maksarat*) The later hours of the evening, a mixture of darkness with light. هو مقاصري *huwa mukāsīrī*, His villa (قصر *kasr*) faces mine: my country-neighbour.
 A مقاصير *makāsīr*, The later hours of evening, a mixture of darkness with the light. Sides. (pl. of مقصورة *maksūrāt*) Private apartments for women.
 A مقاصاة *mukāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of قضى) Going together before a judge or arbiter (قاضي *kāzī*).
 A مقاصاة *mukāzamat*, (v. n. 3 of قضم) Taking by little and little. Buying or selling in small quantities, retailing.
 A مقاط *mikāt*, A cord with which a sheep's legs are tied when slaughtered. Swaddling-clothes. A small strongly-twisted rope.
 A مقاط *makāt*, (pl. of مقط *mikatt*) Pieces of bone on which they nib writing-reeds or pens.
 A مقاطر *makātīr*, (pl. of مقطر *maktar*) Drops.
 A مقاطرة *mukātarat*, (v. n. 3 of قطر) Going and coming. Weighing one hamper, and taking the others without weighing, supposing them all alike.
 A مقاطع *makātīḡ*, (pl. of مقطع *maktaḡ*) Places of cutting. Sections (especially pauses in the Kur'an). Fords, passes, passages of rivers. The hinder

or extreme parts. Custom-houses, or any other places where public imposts or taxes are paid.
 A مقاطعة *makātīḡat*, Any places where public taxes are received. Impost, custom. *Mukātīḡat*, (v. n. 3 of قطع) Being disunited, estranged. Deciding (any thing with another). Contending with another whose sword is sharpest (أقطع *aktaḡ*).
 A مقاطل *makātīl*, (pl. of مقطلة *miktalat*) Iron cutting-instruments.
 A مقاطيع *makātīḡ*, (pl. of مقطوع *maktūḡ*) Cut off. Stragglers.
 A مقاط *makāz*, A place for passing the hottest part of summer called قيط *kayz*.
 A مقاعد *makāḡīd*, (pl. of مقعد *makḡad*) Places in the market where people sit. Benches, seats. Back-sides. Camps. *Mukāḡīd*, A doe, a bird, or whatever comes behind another. A guard, keeper, preserver.
 A مقاعدة *mukāḡadat*, (v. n. 3 of تعد) Sitting down by (another). *Mukāḡīdat*, A woman. A kind of floor-cloth or carpet on which they sit. A sack full of provisions, especially dried flesh and biscuit. A roundish heap of sand.
 A مقاعيس *makāḡīs*, (or مقاعيس *makāḡīs*) (pl. of مقعنس *mukḡansīs*) Strong, hard. *Mukāḡīs*, One who recedes from a treaty or oath.
 A مقال *makāl*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Taking a nap at noon. A word. An opinion, sentence. فعل *fiḡl u makāl*, Actions and words.
 A مقالة *makālāt*, (v. n. of قال for قول) Speaking, saying. A word, discourse, saying, opinion, sentence, adage, proverb.
 A مقالة *mukālāt*, (v. n. 3 of قل) Giving little (كليل *kalīl*). Doling out water scantily.
 A مقالة *zākat alayhi makālīduhu*, (or مقاليد) His affairs pressed sorely upon him.
 A المقالعة *gharazu'l mukālāḡat*, The target by which archers first learn to shoot, and which, for the convenience of the tyro, is fixed low.
 A مقال *makālīm*, Prominent joints of cane-spears.
 A مقالي *makālī*, (pl. of مقلاة *miklāt*) Frying-pans.
 A مقاليت *makālīt*, (pl. of مقلات *miklāt*) Bereaved mothers.
 A مقاليد *makālīd*, (pl. of مقلاذ or مقلد) Keys.
 A مقام *makām*, (v. n. of قام for قوم) Staying, stopping, halting, resting, residing (in any place). Place of residence, dwelling, mansion. Stay, halt. Post, station, office. State, dignity, condition. A royal court. The halting of an army. The presence of God in judgment. A musical tone. صاحب مقام *sāhib makām*, Raised to honour, dignified. Skilled in musical sounds. قائم مقام *kāsim makām*, Locum tenens. The vicegerent, the Kaimacam, or governor of Constantinople, who is also the lieutenant of the Grand Vizier. مقام بمقام *makām ba makām*, From tone to tone, through every mode. From place to place. مقام مصلّا *makāmī musallā*, Name of a place where Abraham prayed. ما يقوم مقامه

mā yakūmu makāmahu, That which stands in the place of. **مقام كردن** *makām kardan*, To settle, remain, halt. **مقام** *Mukām*, (v. n. of **قام** for **قوم**) Staying, stopping, reposing, resting. Time or place of rising, standing, or remaining. A stay, halt. A successor appointed in another's room.

مقاماة *mukāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of **قام**) or **مقاماة** *mukāmāt*, (v. n. 3 of **قام** for **قوم**) Suiting, agreeing with.

مقامات *makāmāt*, (pl. of **مقاماة** *mukāmāt*) Sittings, conversations held at those assemblies. Compositions recited on those occasions. Musical modes, of which there are twelve. Degrees. **مقامات** *makāmāt* **رضوان** *mahāmātī rizwān*, The eighth heaven. **اهل** *ahl* **مقامات** *mahāmāt*, Eminent in dignity. Musical.

مقاماة *makāmāt*, A meeting, assembly, sitting, session. **مقامات** *Mukāmāt*, (v. n. 4 of **قام** for **قوم**) Perpetuating, keeping up. Staying, reposing, resting.

مقام *mukāmih*, (A camel) which throws up his head and refuses to drink when distempered or when the water is too cold.

مقاماة *mukāmahat*, (v. n. 3 of **قام**) Tossing up (his) head and refusing to drink (a camel). **مقامات** *Mukāmihāt*, (Camels) which so toss the head.

مقامر *mukāmīr*, An antagonist at play, or in laying wagers.

مقامرة *mukāmarat*, A playing at dice.

مقامس حوتا *mukāmis hūtan*, One who dives against a fish, (metaph.) Rash enough to compete with his superior.

مقامسة *mukāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of **قامس**) Contending with another who shall plunge or dive. Rivaling a fish in diving.

مقامع *makāmīc*, (pl. of **قمة** *kamaḡat*) Gadflies, which in hot weather torment camels. (pl. of **مقعة** *mikmaḡat*) Iron instruments with which they strike the heads of elephants, or wooden instruments for striking the heads of men.

مقامي *mukāmīh*, Who speaks from the bottom of his throat.

مقامي *makāmī*, Local.

مقاماة *mukānāt*, (v. n. 3 of **قي**) Being convenient, accommodated, advantageous to, agreeing with, suiting. Being perpetual, continual, perennial. Mixing together.

مقانب *makānīb*, Wild dogs trained to hunt.

مقانع *makānīc*, (pl. of **مقنع** *mahnac*) Valid evidences. (pl. of **مقنعة** *miknac* or **مقنعة** *miknacat*) Veils.

مقاراة *mukāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of **قوي**) Contending with (another) for superiority in power or strength (**قوة** *kūwat*). Giving, presenting.

مقارود *makāwīd*, (pl. of **مقود**) Leading-reins.

مقاروس *mukāwīs*, One who starts horses at a race. One who institutes a comparison.

مقارسة *mukāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of **قاس**) Comparing (two things). Corresponding with, resembling (as one man another). Running (with others) in a place of exercise.

مقاول *makāwīl*, (pl. of **مقول** *mikwāl*) Tongues. Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. **مقاول** *Mukāwīl*, Engaged in conversation.

مقاولاة *makāwīlat*, (pl. of **مقول** *mikwāl*) Kings of the Himyarit Arabs. **مقاولات** *Mukāwīlat*, (v. n. 3 of **قول** for **قول**) Conversing. Agreement, compact.

مقاروم *mukāwīm*, An adversary, one who rises up against another, an antagonist. One who stands near a person. **مقاروم الشتاء** *mukāwīmu'sh shītā*, Winter-resisting, perennial (plant).

مقارومة *mukāwamat*, (v. n. 3 of **قام** for **قوم**) Opposing, resisting, withstanding. Standing front to front; standing near. Opposition, resistance.

مقايسة *mukāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of **قاس** for **قيس**) Running a race on the course. Instituting a comparison or analogy between (two things). Agreeing with, answering to in measure or comparison.

مقايضة *mukāyazat*, (v. n. 3 of **قاز** for **قيز**) Exposing merchandise to sale. Exchanging, bartering, giving an equivalent.

مقايضة *mukāyazat*, (v. n. 3 of **قبط**) Agreeing with for the midsummer-season called **قبط** *kayz*.

مقائل *makāsil*, (pl. of **مقيل** *makīl*) Places where people take their siesta.

مقابلة *mukāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of **قال** for **قيل**) Returning like for like.

مقائيد *makā'id*, (pl. of **مقيد** *mukayyad*) Fettered (men or camels). Bonds, fetters.

مقباس *mikbās*, A spark of fire, or a small quantity taken to kindle a greater.

مقبيب *mukabbab*, Vaulted, arched. Slender, lank, collapsed (abdomen).

مقبجة *makhbat*, (pl. of **مقاج** *makābih*) Anything offensive and deserving of reproach.

مقبر *makbar*, (v. n. of **قبر**) Burying.

مقبرة *makba*, *makbi*, *makbu*, or *mikbarat*, (pl. of **مقابر** *makābir*) A burying-ground, burial-place.

مقبري *makbarīy* or *makburīy*, Belonging to a sepulchre or burying-ground. **مقبري** *Makburīy*, Name of a class of reporters of traditions. A dweller amongst the tombs.

مقبس *mukbis*, One who begs fire for any one. (See **اقباس** *ikbās*.)

مقبص *mikbas*, A barricado, goal, or starting-place; particularly a rope stretched before the horses when drawn up for a race, which being dropt was the signal for starting. **مقبص على** *ala'l mikbas*, Straight and true.

مقبض *makbaz*, (*makbiz*, *mikbaz*, **مقبضة** *makba*, *makbi*, or *mikbazat*) The hilt or handle (of sword or bow). The handle of a spade. Handle, occasion.

مقبب *mukabbab*, A lion. **مقبب** *Mukabbib*, The fourth year from the present.

مقبيل *mukbal*, Placed over against, looking towards. Fat. **مقبيل** *Mukbil*, Prosperous, fortunate. Favouring (fortune). Approaching, advancing towards one, nearly arrived.

مقبّل *mukabbal*, Kissed. A person or place kissed. Patched (garment). **مقبّل** *Mukabbil*, Kissing.

مقبلة *mukbilat*, Approaching (night).

مقبو *makbūw*, Contracted, drawn together.

مقبوب *makbūb*, Slender, lank (abdomen).

مقبوح *makbūh*, Reprobated, cursed. Laid aside. Debarred from good.

مقبور *makhbūr*, Buried. Enveloped, involved.

مقبوض *makhbūz*, Taken, seized, occupied, possessed, held, received, preserved. Restricted, contracted, bound. Constipated. Imprisoned. Dead. A styptic.

مقبول *makbūl*, Accepted, admitted, approved. Taken in good part. Agreeable, acceptable, pleasing. One of the faithful. Patched (garment). A mistress. **مقبول قلوب عايلان** *makhbūli kulūbi ʿālamīyān*, Dear to men's hearts, agreeable to all.

مقبولية *makhbūliyat*, Agreeableness, acceptableness. Agreement. Orthodoxy.

مقبّي *makhbīy*, Fat, greasy.

مقبّن *mukbasinn*, Contracted within itself. Absent, left, or lagging behind.

مقة *mikat*, (v. n. of **ومق**) Loving. Love.

مقت *maht*, (v. n. of **مقت**) Hating. Hatred. **نكاح المقت** *nihāhu'l maht*, The odious marriage (i.e. when any one married his step-mother after the death of his father, a custom which prevailed amongst the Pagan Arabians).

مقتاد *muktād*, Yielding, tractable, obedient.

مقتب *muktib*, One who saddles a camel. One who swears roundly.

مقتب *muktabb*, Amputated (hand).

مقتبس *muktabas*, Quoted. **مقتبس** *Muktabis*, One who receives, acquires, borrows, or quotes (light, fire, or science) from, or imparts (them) to, another.

مقتبل *muktabal*, In the flower (of youth).

مقتت *mukattat*, (Oil) mixed with odours, scented (oil). **مقتت** *Mukattit*, One who imbues (an ointment) with odours. An informer, slanderer.

مقتتل *muktatal*, Killed by love. Slain by a demon. **مقتتل** *Muktatīl*, Engaged in fighting.

مقتتي *muktatī*, A taker or hirer of a servant.

مقتحم *muktahim*, One who plunges rashly (into a business). Setting (star). A despiser. (See **اقتحام** *iqṭaham*.)

مقتدا *muktadā*, (for **مقتدي** *muktadā'*) Followed, imitated; imitable. **مقتداي ناس** *muktadāyi nās*, A chief whom others follow, especially in prayer; hence a prelate, priest, or exemplary person.

مقتدح *muktudih*, Who strikes fire from a flint. Who drinks soup from a pot. Arranger, manager.

مقتدر *muktadar*, Compact, round. **مقتدر** *Muktadir*, Powerful, strong, able. One who boils in a pot (**قدر** *kidr*). The middle of any thing.

مقتدي *muktadī*, An imitator, follower.

مقتير *muktir*, Frugal, parsimonious, economical (in domestic expense). Poor. A saddle of a convenient moderate size and sitting nicely.

مقتار *mukattar*, Fragrant, odoriferous. *Mukhattir*, Frugal, parsimonious, economical.

مقترب *muktarib*, Approaching, brought near. (A promise) shortly to be performed.

مقترة *muktirat*, Aloe-perfuming (woman).

مقترة *muktarit*, One who takes every thing to himself that he can lay his hand upon.

مقتري *muktarih*, One who asks or solicits with importunity, improperly, unnecessarily. A speaker or repeater of verses extempore. A doer of any thing never done hitherto. (See اقتراح *iktirāh*.)

مقترض *muktariz*, A borrower: getting in debt.

مقتري *muktarig*, Chosen for a stallion.

مقترب *muktaraf*, Recently purchased. *Mukhtarif*, A gainer. A transgressor. Arraigned, accused.

مقترن *muktarin*, Associated. Following immediately. A friend, ally.

مقتري *muktarī*, One who intends, designs, endeavours, strives, pursues, follows. A traveller from country to country. One who receives (a friend) hospitably.

مقتسر *muktasir*, One who forces unwillingly.

مقتسط *muktasit*, (or مقتسم *muktasim*) Engaged in dividing (wealth among themselves).

مقتسم *muktasim*, Mutual in swearing. A schismatic. A divider.

مقتشب *mukdashib*, One who earns to himself praise or censure.

مقتشر *mukdashir*, Naked, stripped.

مقتض *muktiss*, A relater (of a speech truly). One who takes revenge (قصاص *hisās*) for a past injury, or who desires (another) to retaliate.

مقتصد *muktasid*, One who keeps the middle. Of a moderate temperament of body or mind; neither gross nor slender; neither profuse nor parsimonious; neither quick nor slow. One who gives his attention to writing poetry. A hypocrite, atheist.

مقتصر *muktasar*, Abbreviated, abridged. A compendium, summary, epitome. *Muktasir*, Ad-dicted (to any thing), content with that alone, and not exceeding or leaving it. *مقتصر علي ازار* *muktasir gala' izārin*, Content with breeches (to cover the nakedness).

مقتضا *muktazā*, (in construction for مقتضى *muktazā'*) Exacted, required, needed. Exigency, necessity. A craving, requirement. Drift, scope.

مقتضاي *muktazāyi manaddat* *u mukhālasat*, That which friendship and good correspondence requires. *بر مقتضاي شرع شريف* *bar muhtazāyi shar'ī sharīf*, According to law.

مقتضب *muktazab*, Pruned, lopped. Rude, inexperienced; untaught, awkward, clumsy. (Verse) spoken extempore. A kind of verse. A poem destitute of the transition from a description of the writer's feelings to the eulogy of the person addressed.

مقتضا *muktazā'*, Exacted, required, conformable. Drift, scope. *Muktazī*, An exacter, demand-

er. Leading to, producing, demanding, requiring.

مقتضيات *muktaziyāt*, Exigencies, events, necessary consequences. Conjectures.

مقتطع *muktata'ag*, Cut.

مقتعد *mukta'ad*, A beast or place on which a person sits. *Mukta'id*, Mounted, seated, riding upon.

مقتعل *mukta'al*, Rough-hewn (arrow).

مقتفر *muktafir*, A follower (of footsteps).

مقتفل *muktafil*, Close-fisted, avaricious.

مقتفى *muktafa'*, Preferred, set over. (An oration) rhythmically composed. *مقتفى به* *muktafa' bihi*, Honoured (guest). *Muktafi*, One who follows (another). One who chooses anything for his own peculiar use.

مقتل *maktal*, (pl. مقاتل *makātil*) Place of slaughter. Place of death, i.e. any part of the body, which, being wounded, causes death.

مقتل *mukattal*, Tried, proved. Quiet, gentle, subdued. Conquered by love. *Mukattil*, *mukittil*, or *mukuttil*, Engaged in combating, fighting together.

مقتلع *muktala'ag*, Torn up, drawn out. *Muk-talig*, One who removes, tears up. Uprooted.

مقتلف *muktalaf*, Uprooted.

مقتن *muktann*, Erect, upright.

مقتنص *muktanas*, Hunted. *Muktanis*, Hunter.

مقتنى *muktana'*, (in regim. مقتنا *muktanā*) Possessed. *Muktanī*, An acquirer, possessor.

مقتول *maktul*, Killed, slain, slaughtered.

مقتوي *maktanī*, (pl. مقتوون *maktarūna*, مقاتوة *mukātirat*, and مقاتية *makātayāt*) A servant, domestic, slave. *Muktanī*, Waxed strong. (See اقنواء.)

مقتوين *maktarīn* or *maktarayn*, (mas. and fem. sing. and pl.) A domestic, one especially who serves for victuals.

مقتى *makta'*, (v. n. of قتا *qatā*) Serving well (a domestic). A servant who serves for his victuals.

مقتي *maktiy*, Married to his father's widow. A son born of such a marriage.

مقتن *muktasinn*, Erect, upright.

مقتاة *maksasat*, A cucumber-bed.

مقتة *makassat*, Multitude, plenty, abundance.

مقترد *muktarid*, Possessed of many sheep and much furniture (قترد *hasrad*, *kusrud*, or *kisrid*).

مقتعل *mukta'agill*, Rough, ill-polished (arrow).

مقتوة *maksasat*, A cucumber-bed.

مقتاة *mih-hāt*, A wooden shovel or spade.

مقتاد *mih-hād*, Large-bunched (she-camel).

مقحام *mih-hām*, A he-camel rushing in amongst the females with no one to guide him.

مقحدة *mah-hadat*, Root of a camel's bunch.

مقحط *mih-hut*, A horse not easily tired with running. *Muh-hat*, Barren (year).

مقحفة *mih-hafut*, A fan for winnowing.

مقحق *mukahkih*, A hard night's journey in search of water.

مقحم *muh-ham*, A camel changing the fore-

teeth and those next to them in the same year. An Arab born in the desert. Weak. Compelled by famine to emigrate.

مقح *mah-hūw*, (or مقحى *mah-hūy*) (A medicine) made of anthemism or camomile (قحوان *kuhnān*).

مقحوز *mah-hūz*, Repelled, rejected, driven back.

مقحوط *mah-hūt*, Afflicted with scarcity.

مقحوف *mah-hūf*, One whose skull is cut.

مقح *mahadd*, A road. A level country. *Mihadd*, An iron instrument for cutting into oblong strips (قح *hadd*), or for dressing leather.

مقحاح *mihdāh*, A fire-steel.

مقحار *mihdār*, Quantity. Space. Measure, dimension. Power, strength.

مقحام *mihdām*, (or مقحامة *mihdāmat*) Very bold, dauntless, animated. Fierce against an enemy. A kind of date.

مقحدة *mahaddat*, Name of a place noted for its wine. A road.

مقح *mihdah*, A large spoon or ladle. A steel, flint, tinder-box.

مقحاة *mihdahat*, A fire-steel. A ladle, skimmer.

مقحده *muhaddad*, Well cut (garment). Flesh cut into oblong slices for future use, jerked.

مقحدر *muhaddar*, Predestined, predetermined, decreed by God, prescribed, fated. Understood, (not expressed). Fate, destiny. *Muhaddir*, God, the predestinator. An architect, projector, designer. *مقحدر خداوند مقدر الال* *hazratī khudānandi muhaddiru'lājāl*, The Divine Majesty, the predestinator of death. *مقحدر بها* *muhaddiri bahā*, An appraiser, one who affixes a price.

مقحرة *mahdarat*, Fate, destiny. Divine Providence prevailing over all. *Makda*, *mahdi*, or *mahdurat*, (v. n. of قدر *qadr*) Being able, waxing strong, prevailing. Power, strength, ability. *مقحرة ذو* *zū mahdurat*, Endowed with power, strong, powerful.

مقدس *makdis*, A holy place. *بيت المقدس* *baytu'l makdis*, Jerusalem.

مقدس *muhaddas*, Sanctified, consecrated. Holy. *بيت المقدس* *baytu'l muhaddas*, Jerusalem. Name of a mosque at Damascus. *بردة مقدس* *burdasī muhaddasu'l astār*, The sacred mantle or pall. *Muhaddis*, One who sanctifies or consecrates. A Christian presbyter or monk. A Jew.

مقدسة *muhaddasat*, (fem. of مقدس *muhaddas*) Sanctified, holy. *الارض المقدسة* *al arzu'l muhaddasat*, The holy land.

مقدسي *mahdasīy*, (pl. مقدسة *mahādisat*) A native of Jerusalem.

مقدشو *mahdishū*, Name of a town between Zanguebar and Abyssinia.

مقدع *muhadda'ag*, Full of wrinkles or folds.

مقدعة *mihda'agat*, A staff.

مقدم *mahdam*, (v. n. of قدم *qadam*) Coming, arriving (off a journey). Arrival. A place from which one arrives. *مقدم سعاد* *mahdami sa'adāt*

madār, The auspicious arrival. **مقدم الحاج** *mak-dama'l hājj*, On the arrival of the pilgrims. *Muk-dam*, The time or crisis of advancing or taking the lead. Boldness, enterprise, endeavour, diligence. **جري المقدم** *jarisu'l mukdam*, Bold and animated. *Mukdim*, Intrepid, attacking an enemy with courage. Who gives or inspires spirit or courage. Diligent, laborious, careful, solicitous. Who orders to approach. Who orders to go before. Who administers an oath. A centurion. The fore part of a camel's saddle. (pl. **مقاديم** *makādīm*) The anterior or inner corner of the eye, i.e. that which is next to the nose (the other being called **مؤخر** *muṣ-lahir*). The part of the face fronting one.

مقدم *mukaddam*, Placed before. Preferred. Antecedent, prior, preceding. Sent before. A leader, commander. The advanced guard. The major proposition of a syllogism. A superior officer of the revenue in a village. The fore part of any thing, especially of a camel's saddle. A species of fine silk cloth used for turbans and sashes. The inner corner of the eye. The part of the face fronting one. **مقدم و تالي** *mukaddam u tālī*, Antecedent and consequent, subject and predicate. **مقدم داشتن** *mukaddam dāshtan*, To prefer. **مقدم** *Mukaddim*, Who places before and gives the preference. Preliminary, introductory, preceding.

مقدمًا *mukaddaman*, Firstly, before all things. Anciently, long before this, previously.

مقدمات *mukaddamāt*, Premises, pre-requisites. **مقدمة** *mukdimat*, The fore part of a camel's saddle. A sort of comb.

مقدمة *mukaddamat*, An affair, matter, case, business, subject; cause, suit, law-suit. The front, fore part, advanced-guard. The fore part of a camel's saddle. The preamble (to a speech); preface (to a book); premises (in an argument); major proposition of a syllogism. Prelacy, primacy. First of all, in the first place. **مقدمة الجيش** *mukaddamatul jaysh*, (or **مقدمه جيش** *mukaddamasī jaysh*) The advanced guard of an army. **مقدمه خون** *mukaddamasī khūn*, A case of blood or murder. **مقدمه** *Mukaddimat*, The van of an army. A mode of combing forwards. The forelock. The forehead. The commencement or first of any thing. (A camel) that has not yet produced.

مقدمي *mukaddamī*, An allowance made to the Mukaddam.

مقدود *makdūd*, (A man) of a fine stature.

مقدور *makdūr*, Predestined, decreed. Fatal. Fate. Possibility, power, whatever one is able to do. **حسب المقدور** *hasbu'l makdūr*, According to (one's) ability.

مقدوع *makdūc*, Who refrains from calling out.

مقدونية *makdūniya*, Macedonia.

مقدوي *makadīy*, Wine from honey; mead.

مقدّي *makaddīy*, (A wine) so named from a

city in Syria.

مقدّية *makaddīyat*, A kind of stuff.

مقدّ *makazz*, That part of the hind-head between the ears where the hair terminates. *Mikazz*, A knife, or any instrument used in cutting feathers for winging an arrow.

مقذاف *mikzāf*, An oar.

مقذحر *mukzahirr*, Ready for perpetrating mischief, for fighting or reviling. One who is always angry, whose nostrils swell with rage.

مقذذ *mukazzaz*, Of a middle stature and an elegant shape. Cut and handsomely-fashioned (ear). One whose hair is cut or dressed.

مقذذة *mukazzazat*, Not tall (woman).

مقذر *makzar*, Shunned by mankind on account of impurity, an object of disgust.

مقذع *mukziḡ*, Defamatory (verse).

مقذعز *mukzazirr*, One habitually prepared to act wickedly, to kill, or to revile.

مقذعل *mukzazill*, Swift, expeditious.

مقذف *mikzaf*, An oar.

مقذف *mukazzaf*, Very corpulent. Cursed, execrated, driven off.

مقذوذ *makzūz*, One whose hair is clipped or dressed. Cut (hair). Trimmed.

مقذوذة *makzūzat*, Circularly cut and handsomely-shaped (ear). Root, origin.

مقذوي *makziy*, Troubled with a mote in the eye.

مقذّية *makziyat*, An eye with a mote in it.

مقر *makr*, (v. n. of **مقر**) Striking (one upon the neck) with a stick (so as to fracture the bone without breaking the skin). Steeping (salt fish in vinegar). Juice of aloes. Poison. Any thing acid. **مقر** (v. n. of **مقر**) Being bitter. Being sour (milk). **مقر**, Bitter. Acid. The aloe. Poison.

مقر *makarr*, Residence, dwelling, mansion, habitation, station, seat, place of rest or quiet. **مقر** *makarru'r rahim*, Fundus uteri. **مقر**, One who establishes, confirms, settles. One who asserts, affirms, or avers. One who makes confession. A deponent. One who acknowledges the right of another upon himself. Who or what refreshes, cools, or bathes (the eye). **مقر شدن** *mukirr shudan*, To confess, acknowledge.

مقر *mukras* or *makras*, Name of a place in Yaman where mines of cornelian exist.

مقراء *mikrās*, Extremely hospitable.

مقراءة *makrāt*, A place to which rain-water flows from different quarters. *Mikrāt*, A lady who entertains very hospitably. Hospitable (cup) with which guests are received.

مقرأة *mukarra-at*, A woman, the termination of whose courses is waited for, she being confined on that account.

مقراص *mikrās*, A knife curved at the end.

مقراض *mikrāz*, Shears, scissors. Snuffers.

مقراضة *mikrāza*, A forked arrow. A kind of

sweetmeat.

مقراضي *mikrāzī*, Curiously cut out with scissors.

مقراع *mikrāc*, A mallet or hammer for breaking stones. (A camel) pregnant from a single covering.

مقرب *makrab*, A short road. *Mukrab*, Esteemed, honoured. Kept near. (A horse) of high blood. (A camel) girthed ready for mounting. *Mukrib*, (pl. **مقارب** *makārib*) Near the birth (a woman, mare, or sheep).

مقرب *mukarrab*, Approximated. Admitted, allowed to approach. Nearly related. A cherubim.

مقرب الخدمة *mukarrabu'l khidmat*, Confidential servants. **مقربان الاهی** *mukarrabāni ilāhī*, Be-

loved, nearest to God. **مقربان حضرت** *mukarrabāni hazrat*, The king's relations, the royal blood. *Mukarrib*, An offerer, sacrificer.

مقربة *makrabat*, A short road. *Makrabat*, *makribat*, or *makrubat*, Relationship, propinquity. *Mukrabat*, (A woman) had in honour. A she-camel girthed for riding. Noble (mare) kept in the stable and not allowed to be turned out to pasture.

مقربون *mukarrabūn*, (oblique **مقربین** *mukarrabīn*) Cherubims. Relations, nearest kindred.

مقرّة *makarrat*, A watering-trough. A small water-pot (in Yaman).

مقرب *mukartab*, A foul feeder. Badly fed.

مقترح *mukarrih*, Caustic. Vesicatory, epispastic. **مقترحات** *mukarrihāt*, Medicines which serve to raise blisters: vesicatories, blisters.

مقرحة *mukarrahat*, The commencement of freshness and succulence (in dates). (Camels) ulcerated in the mouth, and hence hanging the jib.

مقردح *mukardah*, The eleventh (horse) in a race.

مقرر *muharrar*, Established, confirmed, ratified, agreed upon, fixed, settled. Ascertained, undoubted, certain, infallible, unquestionable. Appointed. Tribute, tax, impost, duty. **مقرر کردن** *muharrar kardan*, To ratify, approve, confirm.

مقرر *Muharrir*, A giver of rest. An establisher, confirmer. One who lays on a tax. One who forces to confess. A relator, narrator. **مقرر دعوي** *muharriri da'wa'*, An advocate, counsellor, pleader.

مقري *muharrarī*, Fixed tenure in perpetuity.

مقري دار *muharrarī-dār*, A holder of a *Muharrarī*-tenure.

مقرزم *mukarzam*, Base, contemptible.

مقرشة *muharrishat*, A barren year.

مقرص *muharras*, Round, circular (stud).

مقرض *mukriz*, A lender, usurer. **مقرض ابن** *ibn mikrazin*, The weasel which destroys pigeons.

مقرضب *mukarzub*, A starving fellow who gobbles up all that is set before him.

مقرط *mukarrat*, Adorned with ear-rings.

مقرطس *muhartīs*, Mark-hitting (arrow).

مقرطم *mukartam*, Patched (boot), hard at the toe, and capable of breaking a stone.

مقرع *mikrac*, A vessel for holding dates. *Muk-*

راع, One who, after a sound drubbing, lifts his head.
 A مقرب mukra'ibb, Hanging the head in wrath.
 A مقرة mikra'at, (pl. مقارع) A whip, scourge.
 A مقرة mukharri'at, A strong woman or female.
 A مقرج mukhar'aj, Long, tall in body.
 A مقرف makraf, A place where any thing is uprooted. Makrif, Any part (of a tree) stript of the bark. Any part (of a tree) from which gum has been extracted. Mukraf, Accused. Mukrif, Born of a slave father and a free mother. (A horse) of a mean sire from a blood mare. An accuser. Ruddy.
 A مقرفل mukar'fal, (Food) spiced with cloves.
 A مقرم mukarkam, Whatever grows not. (An infant) not thriving at the breast, ill-fed, stunted.
 A مقرم makram, (v. n. of قم) Eating languidly (a child), nibbling (a camel). Mikram, Tapestry worked with stripes or figures. Mukram, A stallion-camel of great value, and exempted for that reason from labour; also one fattened for slaughter. Made a lord or prince. قمر مقرم karmun mukramun, A prince, lord, man of rank.
 A مقرمة mikramat, A veil embroidered with figures. Bed-clothes. A dormitory.
 A مقرماد mukarmad, (A house) built of tiles, bricks, or stones (قمرید kirmid); also raised high. (A garment) anointed with saffron.
 A مقرمط mukarmat, Short, contracted.
 A مقرن mahran, A bar across the neck of two oxen yoked to the plough; a yoke. Mikran, That which unites one thing with another. Mukrin, One who has no companion in ploughing. One who gives power. A helper. Able, adequate, competent.
 A مقرن mukarran, Yoked with many others.
 A مقرنة mukarranat, Small adjacent hills.
 A مقرنذح mukran'zih, Prepared for mischief.
 P مقرنس mukarnas, A lofty circular building or parlour decorated with pictures, to which one ascends by a winding or spiral staircase. A kind of turban. Various-coloured.
 A مقرنس mukarnas, (A sword) made in the shape of a ladder. (A falcon) seated on his perch.
 A مقرنشع mukransh'ic, Erect, raised. Glad, rejoiced at good news. Ready prepared (for mischief).
 A مقرنص mukarnas, (A hawk) kept for hunting.
 A مقرنصف mukrans'if, Swift, quick. A lion.
 A مقرنف mukarnaf, (Food) spiced with cloves.
 A مقرنفط mukran'fit, Exceedingly angry, swollen with rage. The privities of a female.
 A مقرنفل mukran'fal, (Meat) spiced with cloves.
 A مقرنبا mukarna', Horned (snake). (A leather bottle) tanned with the plant قرنوة karnuwat.
 A مقرو makru', Read: legible, readable.
 A مقرو makrūw, Read: legible, readable.
 A مقروء makrū', Read, legible.
 A مقروة makrūwat, A ewe whose neck is fixed in a yoke to prevent her sucking her own teat.
 A مقروح makrūh, Ulcerated. Beaten (path).

A مقروح makrūr, Affected with, or smitten by, cold (قرة kirrat); chilled. Cold (day). Refreshed.
 A مقروري makrawriy, Long-backed.
 A مقروص makrūs, Cut.
 A مقروض makrūz, Cut. Lent. That which a camel brings up when chewing the cud. Burdened with debt (قرض karz or kirz).
 A مقروضي makrūzī, A person in debt.
 A مقروط makrūz, (Leather) tanned or dressed with the fruit of the acacia (قرظ karaz), or tanned or dyed with the leaves of the tree سلم salam.
 A مقروع makrū'c, Chosen to be a stallion. A prince, chief of a people, master of a family. Marked on the leanest part of the leg or on the middle of the nose (a camel). Beaten, struck.
 A مقروف makrūf, Suspected. Blamed, reprobated. Slender, graceful, thin, and slim.
 A مقروم makrūm, Marked by a cut in the nose.
 A مقرون makrūn, Conjoined, fastened, adhering, bound together; connected, related; near, neighbouring. One who has close eyebrows. (In verse) when three consecutive consonants are moveable or have vowels, and the fourth is quiescent or geminated; as, متافا mutafā (in متفاعل mutafā'çalun), or علاتن alatalun (in متفاعلت mutafā'çalatun). In متافا mutafā and علاتن alatalun two cords (سبب sabab) are joined together (مقرون makrūn). سعادت سعادته sa'ādut-makrūn, Happy, august, united with felicity. ليف المقرون fi'li laf'ifu'l makrūn, A verb having two weak letters joined (as شوي).
 A مقرونية makrūniyat, Conjunction, proximity.
 A مقرونية بالاجابة makrūniyat bi'l i'jāba, Ready (or a readiness) to hear or grant a request.
 A مقروبي makran'iy, Long-backed.
 A مقري makra', A place in which water is collected. Mikra', One who entertains hospitably. The hospitable cup with which guests are welcomed. Mukri', One who orders to read.
 A مقري mukris, One who causes or orders to read. The reader or minister of a mosque.
 A مقري makriy, Read, legible.
 A مقزح mukazzah, A tree resembling the fig.
 A مقزحة mikzahat, A vessel in which they keep spices or seasoning (قزح kizh) for the pot.
 A مقزع mukazza'c, Swift, nimble, light, active. (A horse) prepared to run. One appointed solely to carry good news. One who has thin (hair) and divided in several places. (A horse) thin of hair in the forelocks.
 A مقزعل mukza'cill, Posted on an insecure eminence. Quick, expeditious in every thing.
 A مقس maks, (v. n. of مقس) Plunging, dipping (a thing) into water. Filling (a water-bottle). Flowing (water). Breaking. Reciting poetry. Mahas, (v. n. of مقس) Fainting, being indisposed.
 A مقساة maksāt, Any thing that causes hardness or obduracy. الذنب مقساة للقلب az zamb

maksātun li'l kalb, Sin hardens the heart.
 A مقسط muksit, Just, equitable, impartial.
 A مقسم maksam or miksam, Part, portion. Maksim, A place of partition. Muksam, Sworn. An oath. A place where they swear. Muksim, One who swears (by God).
 A مقسم mukassam, Divided, distributed. Scattered. Possessed of a beautiful (face). Beautified. Sad, sorrowful. Mukassim, A divider, distributor. A disperser, scatterer.
 A مقسوح maksūh, Dried.
 A مقسوم maksūm, Distributed, divided. Quotient.
 A مقش mukishsh, One who makes haste, who goes away with rapidity.
 A مقشب mukashshab, Mixed (nobility), doubtful, apocryphal (in birth or reputation).
 A مقشبر mikshar, Importunate, teasing.
 A مقشر mukashshar, Barked, skinned, peeled. Round. Mukashshir, A peeler, barker, skinner.
 A مقشعر mukshaz'ir, (pl. قشاعر kashā'ir) One who trembles or thrills with horror.
 A مقشش mukashk'ish, One recovering (from scab, mange, measles, or small-pox). One who returns from apostasy or hypocrisy.
 A مقششتان mukashk'ishatāni, The two chapters of the Kur'ān entitled, يا أيها الكافرون yā ayyuhā 'l kāfirūna and الاخلاص al ikhlās.
 A مقشم maksham, A pasture. Death.
 A مقشور makshūr, (or مقشور) Peeled, barked.
 A مقشورة makshūrat, A woman whose face is scratched or peeled in order to give her a clear and ruddy complexion.
 A مقشي makshiy, Peeled, barked, skinned.
 A مقص mikass, Shears, scissors. Mukiss, (pl. مقاص makās) (A mare) apparently pregnant. A retaliator, one who demands قصاص kisās.
 A مقصال mihsāl, Sharp (sword). Ready (tongue).
 A مقصان mikhasāni, Two blades of scissors.
 A مقصب mukassab, Curled, twisted (hair). Mukassib, One who guards the towns on the frontier. Milk which has cream floating on the surface.
 A مقصبة maksabat, A bed or place where reeds or canes (قصب kasab) grow.
 A مقصد maksad, Intent, desire, will. Intention, design, aim, end, enterprise. Place of destination or tendency. Muksad, Dead of a sudden disease.
 A مقصد mukassad, Of a moderate temperament of body or mind.
 A مقصدة maksadat, A woman sought after or courted on account of her elegance of figure. A woman inclined to be short.
 A مقصر maksir or maksar, Evening. Twilight. End of the evening. Maksir, Less, faulty, deficient, short of. Muksir, (Water) round which cattle pasture. Aged (sheep or goat).
 A مقصر mukassar, Deficient, defective, coming short. Mukassir, A fuller. One who fails in his duty.

أ مقصرة *maksarat*, (pl. مقاصير *makāsīr*) A mixture of darkness and light; evening. *Miksarat*, A fulling-hammer, or beetle used by fullers, washers, or bleachers. A fuller or bleacher's block.

أ مقصص *mukassas*, One whose forelocks are cut.

أ مقصع *mukassa*, Sharp (sword).

أ مقصل *miksal*, Sharp (sword or tongue).

أ مقصل *mukasmil*, A lion. A shepherd who uses his staff much.

أ مقصو *maksūm*, Crop-eared.

أ مقصود *maksūd*, Intended, proposed, desired, wished, sought. Intention, design, aim, view, purpose, drift, desire, scope, object. مقصود كن فكان *maksūdi kun fakān*, The purpose (of Him who said) "Be, and it was," (an epithet of Muhammad).

أ مقصور *maksūr*, Abridged, curtailed, diminished, confined, restricted. Deficient, defective, insufficient, unequal to, impotent. Shortened (as when الف مقصورة *julfār* is written جلفر *julfar*). الف مقصورة *alifi maksūra*, Short *alif*, sometimes written: as, عصا *asa*, A staff; but more frequently taking the form of ي with a small *alif* placed above: as, in the word بشري *bushra*, Glad tidings.

أ مقصورة *maksūrat*, (pl. مقاصير *makāsīr*) The most sacred place (in a temple), the part appropriated to the Imām, or officiating minister. A closet, or any retirement (in a house), to which only the master has access; a sanctum sanctorum. A large, fortified, or protected house. (A woman) kept at home. The ornamented chamber where the brides sit. Near, neighbouring. Edge (of a plate).

أ مقصورة *maksūratān*, In the next degree of kin.

أ مقصوص *maksūs*, Cut. (A bird) clipped in the wings. مقصوص له *maksūsun lahu*, Punished, retaliated on him.

أ مقصوع *maksūc*, (A boy) who thrives not on his food, stunted in his growth.

أ مقصى *muksa*, (A camel or sheep) the tips of whose ears have been cut off. Remote, removed.

أ مقصى *maksiy*, (A camel or a sheep) the tips of whose ears have been cropped.

أ مقضاب *mikzāb*, A pruning-hook. (Ground) producing plenty of clover (قضب *kazb*).

أ مقضب *mikzab*, Pruning-hook. Sharp (sword).

أ مقضبة *makzabat*, A place where clover grows. A place where trees grow of which bows are made.

أ مقضم *makzam*, Any thing eaten by the front teeth: hence, food in a moderate quantity.

أ مقضوض *makhzūz*, Large gravel. Food mixed with gravel, gritty.

أ مقضى *makziy*, Finished, settled. Perfected, completed. Decreed. مقضى المرام شدن *makhzi-yu'l marām shudan*, To obtain the completion of one's wishes. أ مقضى الفؤاد *ala' mahziyi'l fusūd*, According to the heart's desire.

أ مقط *makt*, (v. n. of مقط) Breaking (the neck). Binding with a small rope. Putting in a furious

passion. Throwing (a ball) on the ground and catching (it) at the rebound. Prostrating, throwing down. Striking (with a stick or with a small firm-twisted rope). Treading (as a bird). Adjuring (by the faith). Twisting lightly. A hard twist of a rope. Vehemence, severity, hardness. *Mukt*, (pl. امقاط *amkāt*) A rope or gin for catching birds. (pl. of ماقط *mākit*) Buckets, ropes. Halters, bridles. *Makit*, Born in the sixth or seventh month.

أ مقط *makatt* or *mikatt*, The part where the cartilages of the ribs terminate. *Mikatt*, A piece of bone on which they nib their writing-reeds or pens.

أ مقطار *miktār*, Water-dropping (cloud).

أ مقطاع *miktāc*, Unsteady in friendship, apt to give the cut. (A well) soon drained of water.

أ مقطب *muhattib*, One who frowns, knits his brows, and puts on a grim, frowning, austere look.

أ مقطة *mikhattat*, Bone on which they nib pens.

أ مقطر *miktār*, A chafing-dish, fire-pan, censer.

أ مقطر *mukattar*, Allowed to fall drop by drop. Distilling, dropping, trickling. ماء مقطر *mā mukattar*, (أب مقطر *ābi mukattar*) Distilled water.

أ مقطرة *miktarat*, A chafing-dish. A censer. Wooden shackles, the stocks.

أ مقطرن *mukatran*, Besmeared with pitch.

أ مقطع *makta*, (v. n. of قطع) Cutting, amputating. Dividing. A cut; place of separation. Pass of a river, ford. A pause in the Kur'ān. Interruption, an abrupt breaking off. (pl. مقاطع *makātīc*)

A place where sand breaks off, or where any thing ends and leaves off. Cesura or pause in reading verse. مقطع كلام *makta'ī kalām*, An interruption in speech. مقطع الحق *makta'ī'l hakk*, The point where a judicial sentence hits the truth. That where-

by falsehood is exploded. *Mikta*, (pl. مقاطع *makātīc*) Shears for cutting cloth or silver. Any cutting-instrument. *Mukta*, Torn (from friends). One who is passed by when his companions are honoured with gifts. One who has no ديوان *dīwān*. A man who loves not women. (A camel) weak and tired with covering, or broken down with leanness. A place where a river is crossed, or a ditch excavated.

حروف مقطعة *hurūfi mukta'a*, Cut or separate letters, i. e. abbreviations, or letters put for words, as صلح *sal'am*. *Mukti*, Prevented from continuing a journey, especially a pilgrimage to Mecca. Silenced, overcome in argument.

أ مقطع *mukatta*, Cut into several pieces. Cut out, shaped. Well-dressed. Well-shaped, beautiful. Short, dwarfish. Disjoined. (Iron heads) made for arms (as arrows, spears, and the like). مقطع الاسحار *mukatta'ī'l* (or *mukatti'ī'l*) *as-hār*, (fem. المقطعة الاسحار *mukatta'atu'l* (or *mukatti'atu'l*) *as-hār*) A hare (because her own lungs or those of the hounds often burst in running).

أ مقطعات *mukatta'āt*, Small garments, especially made of coarse silk. Narrow (cloths). Short

(poems). Printed stuffs.

أ مقطعة *makta'at*, Whatever cuts down or carries off (as fasting does sensual desires).

أ مقطعة *mukatta'at*, (Wine) diluted with water.

أ مقطف *miktāf*, A hamper.

أ مقطفة *mukattafat*, A short man, a dwarf.

أ مقطقط *mukathat*, Small about the head.

أ مقطل *mukattal*, Cooked.

أ مقطلة *miktalat*, An iron cutting-instrument.

أ مقطم *miktam*, A nail, claw, talon.

أ مقطم *muhattam*, Name of a hill in Egypt.

أ مقطنة *maktanat*, A cotton-plantation.

أ مقطوب *maktūb*, Mixed (wine).

أ مقطور *maktūr*, Dropped, fallen in drops. Besmeared with pitch. (Land) moistened with rain.

أ مقطورة *maktūrat*, (Camels) tied by the string قطار *kitār*, one behind another.

أ مقطوط *maktūt*, Dear (provision), high (price or assize of victuals).

أ مقطوطعات *muktawti'āt*, (or مقطوعات *maktū'āt*) (The horses came in) galloping singly.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

أ مقطوع *maktūc*, Cut, amputated. Mutilated, disabled. Separated, unconnected, interrupted, intercepted, broken off, abrupt. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A straggler. A bargain, price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma, troubled with a shortness of breath. (in prosody) A verse terminating in a foot called وتد *natad*, as فعل *fa'al* deprived of its letter and becoming فع *fa'*.

eaglet or young vulture. A vulture caught by a poisoned bait for the use of his feathers. *Mukḡad*, (or مقعد *mukḡad*) A veteran soldier exempted from further military duty.

أ مقعدات *mukḡadāt*, Frogs. Young *katā* birds ere they have begun to rise from the ground.

أ مقعدان *mukḡadān*, Name of a tree not browsed.

أ مقعدة *mukḡadat*, The place of sitting. A seat. The buttocks. A basis. *Mukḡadat*, A hamper made of palm-leaves. A well excavated, but no water appearing, therefore abandoned.

أ مقعدد *mukḡadad*, An eaglet or young vulture. A vulture caught by an envenomed bait, and depummed thereby.

أ مقعر *mukḡar*, Excavated. Hollow, concave. Deep, profound. The concave surface of a sphere.

أ مقعر الصدر *mukḡar*'s *sadr*, Hollow in the breast.

أ مقعر آيينة *ayīnasi mukḡar*, A concave mirror.

أ مقعص *mikḡas*, A lion that kills instantly.

أ مقعط *mukḡat*, A burden high above a camel's back. *Mukḡat*, Rigid in exacting a debt.

أ مقعطة *mikḡatut*, A turban-sash, wreath.

أ مقعقع *mukḡaḡaḡ*, (Ground) dry and echoing. *Mukḡaḡiḡ*, A shaker of gaming arrows with a rattling noise.

أ مقعس *mukḡansis*, (pl. مقعس *mahḡeis* and مقعيس *mahḡeis*) Strong, firm, hard.

أ مقعوسة *mahḡūsāt*, (A sheep) troubled with the distemper called مقعوس *kuḡās*.

أ مقعوطة *mukḡūtāt*, Dung rolled by a beetle.

أ مقعى *mukḡī*, Seated or squatting with the buttocks resting on the heels.

أ مقفا *mukḡaffā*, (for مقفأ *mukḡaffā*) Rythmically composed (oration).

أ مقفأ *mikḡfār*, A desert without herbage or water.

أ مقفر *mukḡfir*, Ruined, desolate, desert.

أ مقفز *mukḡaffaz*, (A horse) whose fore-legs are white to the knees like stockings; stockinged.

أ مقفص *mukḡaffas*, (A garment) striped after the fashion of a bird-cage (قفص *kafas*).

أ مقفوع *mukḡaffūḡ*, Contracted, shrunk. One who has shrivelled (and contracted hands). *Mukḡaffiḡ*, One who habitually hangs his head.

أ مقفعة *mihḡfaḡat*, A ferula with which children are corrected.

أ مقفل *mukḡfal*, (or مقفل *mukḡaffal*) Bolted, locked (door). Close-handed, stingy.

أ مقفول *mahḡfūl*, Locked, bolted (door).

أ مقفى *muhḡfa*, Preferred before, set over. *Mukḡfi*, One who prefers, or gives the preference. One who selects or appoints. (See اقفاء *ihḡfā*.)

أ مقفى *mukḡaffā*, (An oration) rythmically composed, rhyming. *Mukḡaffī*, One who sends after, in the track of, or who causes to follow.

أ مقفى *mahḡfiy*, Killed by an incision or blow on the back of the head or neck (قفا *kafa*).

أ مقن *makah*, The length of a horse.

أ مققة *makahakat*, Sucking kids. Ignorant (men).

أ مقل *mahl*, (v. n. of مقل) Beholding, looking at. Immersing (a thing) in water till (it) is covered.

Putting (a stone) into a vessel in order to distribute

water equally (this is done where there is any apprehension of scarcity of water when travelling

through deserts; on which occasion, in order to proportion with justice the allowance for men and camels, they put a stone into the measuring vessel,

which they just cover over with water, and so serve the caravan with impartiality). Striking. Bottom

of a well. A particular mode of suckling or feeding young animals (when afraid that a young camel

should drink too much they give it by little and little out of the palms of the hands). *Muhl*, Fruit of

the dwarf or wild palm-tree called دوم *dawm*. Frankincense. Bdellium, a fragrant Arabian gum-tree.

Mukhal, (pl. of مقلة *muklat*) The black parts of the eye.

أ مقل *muhl*, A heavy iron mace. A medicine for driving away love. An aromatic mixture of

aloes, amber, sandal, and other ingredients. Gum. أ مقل *mukill*, Poor, indigent, possessing little.

أ مقلاء *miklās*, The club or bandy with which the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء

أ مقلاء *miklās*, A heavy iron mace. A medicine

for driving away love. An aromatic mixture of aloes, amber, sandal, and other ingredients. Gum.

أ مقل *mukill*, Poor, indigent, possessing little. أ مقلاء *miklās*, The club or bandy with which

the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء *miklās*, A heavy iron mace. A medicine

for driving away love. An aromatic mixture of aloes, amber, sandal, and other ingredients. Gum.

أ مقل *mukill*, Poor, indigent, possessing little. أ مقلاء *miklās*, The club or bandy with which

the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء *miklās*, A heavy iron mace. A medicine

for driving away love. An aromatic mixture of aloes, amber, sandal, and other ingredients. Gum.

أ مقل *mukill*, Poor, indigent, possessing little. أ مقلاء *miklās*, The club or bandy with which

the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء *miklās*, A heavy iron mace. A medicine

for driving away love. An aromatic mixture of aloes, amber, sandal, and other ingredients. Gum.

أ مقل *mukill*, Poor, indigent, possessing little. أ مقلاء *miklās*, The club or bandy with which

the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء *miklās*, A heavy iron mace. A medicine

for driving away love. An aromatic mixture of aloes, amber, sandal, and other ingredients. Gum.

أ مقل *mukill*, Poor, indigent, possessing little. أ مقلاء *miklās*, The club or bandy with which

the قلة *kulat* is struck in an Eastern game. مقلاء *miklās*, A heavy iron mace. A medicine

for driving away love. An aromatic mixture of aloes, amber, sandal, and other ingredients. Gum.

the neck where the necklace goes. Adorned with a necklace or chain. (A horse) so ornamented when conqueror in a race. *Mukallid*, (A woman) adorning herself with a necklace. A ludicrous imitator, mimic, mime, mummer, buffoon.

أ مقلدات *mukalladāt*, Poems extant from age to age.

أ مقلس *mukallis*, A mime, a mummer; or he who beats the Arabian drum دف *daf*, and meets or goes before kings and other great men with that and other musical instruments on triumphal occasions.

أ مقلس *mukallas*, Habitually prepared for a journey. *Mukallis*, (A horse) having long projecting legs, and of a quick pace.

أ مقلع *muklaḡ*, (v. n. 4 of قلع) Abstaining, desisting. *Mukliḡ*, (A ship) rigged with sails.

أ مقلعة *mukliḡat*, Rigged (vessel).

أ مقلط *muklaḡitt*, Fleeing away, frightened. One whose hair is much curled or crisped.

أ مقلفع *mukalfāḡ*, Dirty (wool).

أ مقلل *mukallal*, (A sword) with a pommel.

أ مقلم *miklam*, A camel's sheath.

أ مقلم *mukallam*, Pared (nail). Armed (battalion). Unmarried, single (woman). مقلم الظفر *mukallamu'z zufr*, One whose nails have been cut; contemptible, despicable.

أ مقلمة *miklamat*, A pen-case.

أ مقلمة *mukallamat*, Unmarried (woman).

أ مقلو *maklūw*, Fried, cooked in a frying-pan.

أ مقلوب *maklūb*, Turned, inverted, converted. Subverted, overturned. (A camel) troubled with

the distemper called قلاب *kulāb*. مقلوب القلب *maklūbu'l kalb*, Perverse-hearted. مقلوب مستوي *maklūb mustawī*, A word or a sentence which may be

read backward or forward (as درد; or in English, madam), a palindrome.

أ مقلوبة *maklūbat*, The ear.

أ مقلود *maklūd*, Twisted (rope or bracelet).

أ مقلوع *maklūḡ*, Eradicated, torn up, removed from its place. Removed from office, cashiered. (A horse) marked with white under the saddle. Troubled with the thrush.

أ مقلوف *maklūf*, Unbunged (barrel).

أ مقلوقة *maklūfāt*, (pl. مقلوقات *maklūfāt*) A hamper full of dates (used in Bahrayn).

أ مقلوم *maklūm*, Pared, clipped. مقلوم الظفر *maklūmu'z zufr*, Abject (whose nails are cut).

أ مقلونيا *maklūniyā*, A long cucumber.

أ مقلف *muklahiff*, Thick, long, dishevelled, and high-standing (hair).

أ مقلى *mikla*, A frying-pan. The stick, bandy, bat, or racket with which the ball (قلة *kulat*) is struck in the game of hockey or shinty.

أ مقلى *makliy*, Fried in a pan.

أ مقلية *makliyat*, (v. n. of قلى) Hating.

أ مقليس *maklīsā*, Seed of wild rue.

أ مقم *mihamm*, (A man) eating whatever is set

before him.

▲ **مقمة** *makmasat*, A place upon which the rays of the sun shine not.

▲ **مقمار** *mikmār*, A palm-tree bearing white unripe dates.

▲ **مقمة** *mikammat*, A besom, broom. *Mikammat* or *makammat*, The mouth or lips of a bull, or of any animal dividing the hoof.

▲ **مقحجر** *mukamjir*, A bow-maker.

▲ **مقمر** *mukmir*, (or **مقبرة**) A moon-shine night.

▲ **مقبطر** *mukamtar*, (Milk) turned by rennet.

▲ **مقبة** *mikmaṣat*, (pl. **مقابع** *makāmīṣ*) An iron hooked instrument with which they strike the head of an elephant when training or guiding him. A club, mace, or any thing similar with which a man's pate is broken.

▲ **مقبة** *mukmaḥidd*, One who although spoken to most energetically remains untractable and disobedient. One, the upper part of whose belly is prominent, and the lower part shrunk and collapsed.

▲ **مقبقة** *makmakat*, (v. n. of **مقبق** Q) Speaking from the bottom of the throat.

▲ **مقبل** *mikmal*, Waxen rich after having been poor. *Mukmil*, Breeding lice; pediculous.

▲ **مقمن** *makman*, (or **مقمنة** *makmanat*) Convenient, apt, worthy, fit, suitable, becoming, proper.

▲ **مقبوثة** *makmusat*, A spot inaccessible to the sun.

▲ **مقبور** *makmūr*, Beaten at dice. Evil, wickedness.

▲ **مقبوط** *makmūt*, Bound hand and foot.

▲ **مقبوع** *makmūḥ*, Conquered, subdued. (A herd of camels) stripped of their choicest ones. Troubled with indigestion (**قمع** *kumac*).

▲ **مقمن** *mukmasinn*, Shrunk, wrinkled.

▲ **مقناب** *miknāb*, The claw of a lion.

▲ **مقناة** *maknaṣat*, (*maknusat*, or **مقناة** *maknūt*)

A place on which the sun shines not.

G **مقناتيس** *miknātis*, The loadstone.

▲ **مقنب** *miknab*, The claw of a lion. A troop, especially of horse, from thirty to forty, or three hundred. A hunter's bag in which he carries his game.

▲ **مقنبع** *mukambīḥ*, Long-shaped.

▲ **مقنبح** *mukansīḥ*, Large-bearded (man).

▲ **مقند** *mukannad*, (or **مقندي** *mukanda'*) (Any thing) dressed with sugar-candy. (Wheat or barley-meal) dressed with candied sugar (**قند** *hand*).

▲ **مقنر** *mukannir*, Corpulent and ugly. One who wears a turban loose and awry.

▲ **مقنش** *mukannash*, Liberal, profuse (household-expenditure).

▲ **مقنطر** *mukantar*, Perfect, complete. Arched.

▲ **مقنطرات** *mukantarāt*, Circles parallel with the horizon. Bridges. Arches.

▲ **مقنطرة** *mukantarāt*, A hundred pounds weight.

▲ **مقنطرة** *mukantaratan*, By talents.

G **مقنطيس** *miknātis*, The loadstone.

▲ **مقنع** *maknaḥ*, Sufficient, satisfactory, valid, legal (evidence). *Miknaḥ* (and **مقنعة** *miknaḥat*) (pl.

مقانع *makānīḥ*) A coif of fine linen about two cubits long, open before, worn by the Arabian women at home and abroad. *Muknaḥ*, One whose teeth are bent inward. *Muknīḥ*, One who lifts up the eyes to heaven in devotion or humility.

▲ **مقنح** *mukannaḥ*, Covered with a helmet of iron. **قمر المقتع** *hamaru'l mukannaḥ*, A certain luminous appearance in the sky, which was produced by the art of a thaumaturgist named Mukanna.

▲ **مقنعة** *maknaḥat*, Riches. *Muknaḥat*, A shepherd's pipe. *Muknīḥat*, A high-voiced she-camel.

▲ **مقنف** *mukannaf*, Large (shield of leather).

▲ **مقنفش** *mukannafish*, Slovenly in dress, or disgusting in appearance.

▲ **مقنن** *mukannin*, An institutor. **مقنن قوانین** *mukannini kanānini* **عدل و احسان** *adl u ihsān*, Author of the institutions of justice and clemency.

▲ **مقنوة** *maknurat*, (or **مقنوة** *maknusat*) A place not exposed to the sun.

▲ **مقنود** *maknūd*, Dressed with sugar-candy.

▲ **مقنور** *mukannir*, Corpulent and ugly. One who wears a turban loose and awry.

▲ **مقني** *muknī*, A spearman.

▲ **مقني** *mukannī*, Skilful in finding water. **مقني الارض** *mukannī'l arz*, The hoopoo.

▲ **مقو** *makw*, (v. n. of **مقا** for **مقو**) Polishing (a sword). Cleaning (the teeth). Sucking violently (a camel's colt). Guarding. Custody.

▲ **مقوال** *miknāl*, Loquacious, talkative, verbose (man or woman; literally, a talking-instrument).

▲ **مقود** *makūd*, A horse or camel led in the hand and not ridden. *Mikwad*, (pl. **مقاود** *makāwid*) Reins, a bridle, halter, that by which an animal is led.

▲ **مقود** *mukarwad*, Led. A long mountain.

▲ **مقور** *mukarwar*, Bedaubed with pitch.

▲ **مقور** *makrarr*, Slender-flanked (horse).

▲ **مقوس** *mikwas*, A quiver. A bow-case. A barrier, starting-post: the rope stretched before horses when starting at a race. A course, race-ground.

▲ **مقوض** *mukarwaz*, Demolished, taken down.

▲ **مقوط** *mukūt*, A being very lean and emaciated.

▲ **مقوق** *mukarwak*, One on whose head there is a large bald place.

▲ **مقوقس** *mukankhis*, A bird resembling a pigeon with a black and white ring round the neck. Name of the king of Egypt and Alexandria. Name of the kings of India.

▲ **مقول** *makūl*, (originally **مقول** *maknūl*) Said, above-mentioned. What is said. A word, any thing spoken before. *Mikwal*, (pl. **مقاويل** *makāwil* and **مقاول** *makāwilat*, The instrument of talking, the tongue. Very talkative (man or woman). A king, especially of the Himyarite Arabians (a dictator).

▲ **مقول جري** *zū mikwālī jarī*, Glib-tongued.

▲ **مقول** *mukarwal*, Repeated again and again.

▲ **مقوم** *mikwam*, A plough-tail or handle.

▲ **مقووم** *mukarwam*, Appointed, set over. Straight-

ened. Valued, appraised. *Mukannim*, One who rectifies, constitutes, adjusts, arranges, or directs.

▲ **مقوود** *maknūd*, (A horse or camel) led by the hand (not ridden).

▲ **مقوول** *maknūl*, Said, spoken, above-mentioned.

▲ **مقوي** *muknī*, Possessed of a strong beast of burden. Strong (horse). One who descends into a desert. One whose provisions have all run out.

▲ **مقوي** *mukarwa'*, Strengthened. Suspected. Reproached with, accused of. A case, especially one of a circular oblong shape, in which they carry rolls of papers. *Mukarwī*, Corroborative. A strengthener, confirmer, fortifier. A comforter. P **مقويات** *mukarwiyāti dil*, Cordials. A **مقويات دماغ** *mukarwiyāti dimāgh*, Cephalics. A **مقويات كبد** *mukarwiyāti kbid*, Hepatics. A **مقويات معدة** *mukarwiyāti miḡda*, Tonics. A **مقويات للباءة** *mukarwiyāt li'l bāṣat*, Aphrodisiacs, stimulants.

▲ **مقه** *makah*, Grey or blue (colour of the eye). A disease of the eye, caused by a want of collyrium. ▲ **مقهاء** *mah-hāṣ*, (fem. of **امقه** *amkah*) Blue-eyed (woman). Water-coloured (wine).

▲ **مقهر** *muk-har*, Subdued, defeated, conquered.

▲ **مقهنب** *mukahnib*, One ever at the water.

▲ **مقهور** *mah-hūr*, Conquered, subdued, vanquished. Oppressed, vexed. (Flesh) caught by the fire and emitting moisture.

▲ **مقي** *maky*, (v. n. of **مقي**) Polishing (a sword); scouring (a bason). Guarding. *Maka'*, (v. n. of **مقي**) Cleaning (teeth).

▲ **مقيء** *mukayyis*, Vomitive (medicine).

▲ **مقياس** *mikyās*, Quantity, measure. A measuring-instrument, the nilometer of Egypt. The hand of a watch or a dial.

▲ **مقية** *mukyat*, Inner corner of the eye.

▲ **مقيت** *mahīt*, Hated. *Mukīt*, Powerful. One who maintains in victuals and takes care of. A guardian, keeper, inspector. A witness. **على كل مقيت** *alā' kullī shayṣin mukīt*, (God is) the guardian of every thing.

▲ **مقيّد** *mukayyad*, (pl. **مقاييد** *mahāyīd*) Bound, fixed. Fettered. Determined. Attentive, solicitous, dedicated to, diligent. Written, noted, registered, signed, marked. That part of the leg which is enclosed by the fetter, the ankle. A place where a camel is fettered and then left. Verse in which the **حرف روي** *harfi ranīy* is silent. **بنو مقيد** *banū mukayyad*, Scorpions. P **مقيد شدن** *mukayyad shudan*, To give attention, to study, take care of.

▲ **مقيدة الحمار** *mukayyadatu'l himār*, A stony, burnt-up country.

▲ **مقيدي** *mukayyadī*, Bondage. Close attention.

▲ **مقيتر** *mukayyar*, Daubed over with pitch.

▲ **مقيس** *makis*, Compared. Comparison.

▲ **مقيس** *mukayyas*, Embroidered, ornamented. Analogous.

▲ **مقيصرة** *mukaysirat*, Aged (camels).

A مقبض *makhiz*, The part of the egg touched by the shell. The place where an egg is laid.

A مقبضة *makhizat*, (A well) full of water.

A مقبض *makhiz* or *makyaz*, A summer-residence.

A مقبض *mukayyiz*, Sufficient for the hot season.

A مقبضة *makhizat*, Plants remaining green till midsummer, or hot season called قيط *kayz*.

A مقبض *mukayis*, (or مقبض *mukayis*) (dim. of مقبض *mukansis*) Moderately strong.

A مقبل *makhil*, (v. n. of قال for قيل) Taking a nap at mid-day or a little before. Any place where one reposes then, a dormitory. The grave.

P مقبل *mukil*, A dish of wheat, barley, vetches, lentils, beans, peas, and scarlet beans, eaten on the tenth day of Muharram.

A مقبل *mukayyil*, Who gives to drink at noon.

P مقبلا *mukil-bā*, A kind of spoon-meat, composed of pounded flesh, sheep's chitterlings, chopped small, the fat of a sheep's tail, mixed up with onions, wheat, rice, vetches, lentils, beans, scarlet-beans, turnips, beet, leeks, and carrots, and eaten on the tenth day of Muharram.

A مقيم *mukim*, A dweller, resident, inhabitant. Fixed, assiduous, constant, persevering. P مقيم شدن *mukim shudan*, To dwell. To persevere. منزل مقيم *mukimi manzili haftum*, The planet Saturn.

P مقيمي *mukimī*, Brokerage.

A مقين *mukayyin*, A decorator, adorer.

A مقينة *mukayyināt*, The tire-woman of a bride.

A مقى *mukis*, An emetic.

A مقى *mukayyis*, Emetical, vomitive.

A مقیات *mukīāt*, Emetics.

P مك *mak*, (imp. of مكیدن *makīdan*) Suck thou. One who sucks. *Mak* or *muk*, A short spear, halberd, javelin.

A مك *makh*, (v. n. of مك *mak*) Sucking. Diminishing, destroying. Voiding (excrement). Suction.

A مك *maka'*, (v. n. of مك for مكو) Swelling (as the hand) with labour. The hole of a fox or hare.

A مك *mukā*, (v. n. of مك for مكو) Hissing. Whistling (a bird or man, especially on his fingers). Being exposed and breaking wind (posteriors).

A مك *mukhās*, (pl. مكاي *makhāhī*) A kind of small bird whistling in gardens.

P مكاب *makhāb*, Do not dig, do not search for. Reluctance.

A مكابة *mukābahat*, (v. n. 3 of كبح) Reviling, reproaching, abusing one another.

A مكادة *mukābadat*, (v. n. 3 of كبد) Waxing callous with regard to evil, and enduring it with all its inconveniences. Labour, toil.

A مكاربة *mukābarat*, (v. n. 3 of كبر) Lifting up. Contending. Haughtiness, contention. مكابرة *mukābara* و جدل *judal u mukābara*, Altercation and pride.

A مكابسة *mukābasat*, An assaulting one another.

A مكابلة *mukābalat*, (v. n. 3 of كبل) Putting off payment of a debt. Deferring to purchase a house adjoining to that which one possesses, in order that, after being bought by another, he may recover it at law by right of pre-emption (an evil practice).

A مكابين *makhābīn*, (pl. of مكبونة *makhbūnat*) Short-legged, big-bellied, slender-boned (horses).

A مكاتب *makhātib*, (pl. of مكتب *maktab*) Schools. *Mukātab*, A slave self-ransomed (written off).

A مكاتبة *mukātabat*, (v. n. 3 of كتب) Corresponding by letter. (A slave) giving a certain sum of money to his master for liberty; literally, writing off his slavery.

A مكاتعة *mukātaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of كتح) Fighting, assaying to kill. Driving or keeping away from any thing good.

A مكاتلة *mukātalat*, (v. n. 3 of كتل) Fighting. Cursing, damning, keeping (any one) from happiness.

A مكاتمة *mukātamāt*, A concealing (of one's secret).

A مكاتيب *makhātib*, (pl. of مكتوب *maktūb*) Letters. Writings. خلیطهای مکاتیب *khalitahāyi makhātib*, Letter-bags.

A مكاتبة *mukāṣabat*, (v. n. 3 of كتب) Approaching, drawing nigh.

A مكاترة *mukāṣarat*, (v. n. 3 of كثر) Disputing about multitude. Asking (from any person) much (water) to drink. Copiousness.

A مكاتمة *mukāṣamat*, (v. n. 3 of كتم) Approaching. Interfering, mixing, or having business with.

A مكاحل *makhāhil*, (pl. of مکحل *mih-hal*) Pins, bodkins for anointing the eyes with collyrium. (pl. of مکحلة *muk-hulat*) Culverins. Muskets.

A مكاد *makhād*, (and مکادة *makhādat*) (v. n. of كاد for كود) Being near, or all but (doing). Being hardly able (to do).

A مكادمة *mukādamat*, (v. n. 3 of كدم) Being unable to bite herbage (cattle).

A مكاذبة *mukāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of كذب) Considering as false, regarding as a liar.

A مكار *makhār*, Cheat, knave, impostor, deceiver.

A مكارة *mukārāt*, A hiring out, letting on hire.

A مكاربة *mukārabat*, (v. n. 3 of كرب) Being near (happening). Preparing for.

A مكاردة *mukāradat*, A driving off one another.

A مكارزة *mukārazat*, (v. n. 3 of كرز) Running to any place and hiding there. Fleeing from. Endeavouring to get the start of another. Disabling.

A مكارم *makhārim*, (pl. of مكرمة *makrumat*) Laudable or generous actions of noble, honourable men. Excellencies, virtues. Favours, benefits. Miracles.

A مكارمة *mukāramat*, (v. n. 3 of كرم) Contending, vying with about honour, nobility, or bounty.

A مكارون *mukārūn*, (pl. of مكاري *makārī*) Camel-hirers.

A مكارة *makhārih*, Inconveniences, misfortunes, accidents. Disagreeable things.

A مكاري *mukārī*, (pl. of مكرياء *makriyā* and مكارون *mukārūn*) One who lets out camels, horses, or mules.

A muleteer. A camel-leader.

A مكاري *makhārī*, Cheating, knavery, roguery. P مكاس *makhās*, Do not diminish. *Mukās*, Earnest endeavour, intense exertion, importunity. Toll, tribute, custom. A toll-gatherer; a tithe-collector.

A مكاس *makhās*, A place where a serpent coils itself up. *Mikās*, (v. n. 3 of مكس) Bidding against each other. P مكاس کردن *mikās kardan*, To bid against another, to raise the price.

A مكاساة *mukāsāt*, A contending for glory.

A مكاسب *makhāsib*, (pl. of مكسب) Earnings.

A مكاسحة *mukāsahat*, A drinking hard together.

A مكاسر *mukāsir*, Near, neighbouring. A neighbour, one whose house, or the skirt of whose tent (كسر *hasr*), is in juxtaposition with one's own.

A مكاسرة *mukāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of كسر) Contending or vying with in breaking. Consternation.

A مكاسني *mukāsānī*, (in the dialect of Morocco) Servants of the royal household.

P مكاسة *mukāsa*, A village held free by a Poligar on condition of his protecting the property of passengers (an Indian term).

A مكاسر *makhāsir*, (pl. of مكسور) Things broken.

A مكاشحة *mukāshahat*, (v. n. 3 of كشم) Having a secret grudge against.

A مكاشري *mukāshir*, Opposite. جاري مكاشري *jārī mukāshirī*, My neighbour lives over against me (as though he were grinning at me).

A مكاشرة *mukāsharat*, (v. n. 3 of كشر) Laughing or grinning (at one) with shut teeth.

A مكاشفة *mukāshafat*, (v. n. 3 of كشف) Acting openly (with). Showing open enmity, persecuting. Displaying (any thing). Revelation, apocalypse.

A مكاطة *mukāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of كط) Endeavouring to get into the thick of the fight.

A مكاعة *mukāḡamat*, (v. n. 3 of كعم) Kissing. Lying within one garment (with a woman).

A مكافاة *mukāḡasat*, (v. n. 3 of كفا) Recompensing, requiting. Answering exactly. Being equal, like, resembling. Observing, watching, guarding. Repelling, warding off. Spearng alternately.

A مكافاة *mukāḡāt*, (v. n. 3 of كفى) Compensating. Recompense, retribution, compensation.

A مكافاة *mukāḡatat*, (v. n. 3 of كفت) Getting the start in a race, surpassing, overcoming, excelling. Dying suddenly.

A مكافحة *mukāḡuhāt*, (v. n. 3 of كلفح) Disclosing, laying open. Looking in the face and speaking to. Kissing with unveiled lips. Fighting with drawn swords. Altercation, strife, battle.

A مكافرة *mukāḡarat*, A denying one his due.

A مكافل *mukāḡil*, A neighbour. A sworn ally.

A مكافئ *mukāḡī*, (commonly *mukāḡī*) Equal, like another in any quality that admits comparison.

A مكافئتان *mukāḡasatānī*, (or *mukāḡīsatānī*) Equal in age, &c. (two sheep).

A مكافيف *makhāḡīf*, (pl. of مكفوف) Blind.

A **مكأك** *mukāh*, Sucked.
 A **مكأكة** *mukākat*, Marrow. Any thing sucked.
 A **مكأكة** *makhākat*, A handmaid.
 P **مكأكفت** *makhāft*, Pain, trouble, misfortune.
 A **مكأكي** *makhāhī*, (pl. of **مكأك** *mukhās*) Small birds whistling in gardens. (pl. of **مكأكوك** *makhūk*) Measures which contain three كيلجات *kaylajāt*.
 A **مكأكيك** *makhākih*, (pl. of **مكأكوك** *makhūk*) Measures containing three كيلجات *kaylajāt*.
 A **مكأك** *makāl*, (v. n. of **كأك** for **كأكل**) Measuring (corn). *Mukāl*, Fat, tallow.
 A **مكأكابة** *mukālabat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأكب**) Feeding on thorns (a camel). Being malignant, hurting one another. Suffering from want.
 A **مكأكاحة** *mukālahat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأكح**) Not declining from her mansion (the moon).
 A **مكأكامة** *mukālamat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأكم**) Talking together. Conversation, dialogue, conference. P **مكأكامة** *mukālama hardan*, To discourse, reason.
 A **مكأكامة** *mukāmat*, A married woman.
 A **مكأكامة** *mukāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأكمر**) Contending, vying with (another) regarding the size of his gland (**كأكمر** *hamar*).
 A **مكأكامة** *mukāmaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأكع**) Lying within one garment with. Drawing to one's self.
 A **مكأكامن** *makhāmin*, (pl. of **مكأكمن**) Ambushes.
 A **مكأكاميع** *makhāmih*, (Camels) near the birth. Camels travelling all night, so as to reach water early in the morning.
 A **مكأكان** *makhān*, (pl. **امكأكنة** *amkinat* and **امكأكن** *amākin*) A place. A habitation, house, dwelling. Dignity. **مكأكاني خفي** *makhāni khafī*, A secret place. **مكأكاني رفيع** *makhāni rafīʿ*, A high place. Exalted dignity. **مكأكاني قريب** *makhāni qarīb*, A near place. The grave. **مكأكانه** *Makhāna*, In place of, instead of. **مكأكانه** *katalahu makhānahu*, He slew him on the spot.
 A **مكأكان** *makhān*, One who sucks his cattle from avarice, so as not to be overheard in milking them.
 A **مكأكانات** *makhānāt*, (pl. of **مكأكانة** *makhānat*) Places. Dignities, posts of honour.
 A **مكأكانة** *makhānat*, (v. n. of **مكأكن**) Occupying rank and station near a monarch. Being firmly settled. A place. Authority, dignity. An office at court. Slowness, sedateness, gravity. Design, purpose, intention. (in the dialect of Morocco) A watch.
 P **مكأكاندار** *makhān-dār*, Owner of a place. The fakīr who occupies any particular station. A watchman.
 A **مكأكانس** *makhānis*, (pl. of **مكأكنة**) Besoms.
 A **مكأكانة** *mukānafat*, An assisting mutually.
 A **مكأكاني** *makhānīy*, Relating to place, local.
 A **مكأكاوة** *mukhāwāt*, A railing (at one another).
 A **مكأكاوة** *mukhāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأكح** for **كأكو**) Railing at one another. Abusing each other face to face. Conquering in fight.
 A **مكأكاوسة** *mukhāwasat*, A throwing prostrate.
 A **مكأكاهة** *mukhāhāt*, A contending for glory.
 A **مكأكاهلة** *mukhāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأكهل**) Being mar-

ried. Being advanced in age, getting on in life.
 A **مكأكانة** *mukāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأكهن**) Conniving, winking at. Helping one another, or giving gifts without recompense. Inclining towards one another. Respect, regard.
 A **مكأكائد** *makhā'id*, Frauds.
 A **مكأكايدة** *mukāyadat*, The act of circumventing.
 A **مكأكايسة** *mukāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأكس** for **كأكس**) Contending about sagacity or ingenuity. Using cunning in buying or selling.
 A **مكأكايسة** *mukāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأكص** for **كأكص**) Managing (affairs), applying with great attention, involving one's self (in them).
 A **مكأكايلة** *mukāyalat*, (v. n. 3 of **كأكل** for **كأكل**) Measuring to one another. Doing or saying as another had said or done. Railing at, reviling.
 A **مكأكايل** *makhā'il*, Dry or liquid-measures.
 A **مكأكب** *mikhāb*, (and **مكأكاب** *mikhāb*) One who looks much upon the ground, one who mostly hangs his head. *Mukhibb*, Prone, inclined. Who or what causes one to hang his head; depressing.
 A **مكأكبابة** *mukhabbat*, Brown, large-eared wheat.
 A **مكأكبابة** *mikabbat*, A cover, *Mukabbat*, (in Morocco) A spinning-wheel, a reel.
 A **مكأكب** *mukabbah*, Sublime, high, lofty. Proud.
 A **مكأكبر** *makhbir*, (v. n. of **كأكبر**) Being of an advanced age. A great age.
 A **مكأكبر** *mukabbar*, Undiminished (noun).
 A **مكأكبرة** *makhbarat* or *makhburat*, A great age.
 A **مكأكبب** *mukabbis*, Weak-eyed by nature. Base, ignoble. One who rushes headlong upon men and overwhelms them.
 A **مكأكبل** *mukabbal*, Fettered. Imprisoned.
 A **مكأكبن** *mukban*, Firm, strong (in the vertebræ).
 A **مكأكبوث** *makhbūs*, Stinking, tainted (meat).
 A **مكأكبود** *makhbūd*, Hurt or diseased in the liver.
 A **مكأكبوراء** *makhbūrā*, (pl. of **كأكبر** *kabīr*) Grandees. Great.
 A **مكأكبول** *makhbūl*, Fettered: prisoner, captive.
 A **مكأكبون** *makhbūn*, (A camel) troubled with the disease **كأكبان** *kubān*. Short-legged, slender-boned, and big-bellied (horse). One whose hands have become hard from work. **مكأكبون الاصابع** *makhbūnu'l asābiḡ*, Thick-fingered.
 A **مكأكبونة** *makhbūnat*, (pl. **مكأكابين** *makhābīn*) Short-legged, big-bellied, and slender-boned (horse). Quick, nimble (woman).
 A **مكأكمة** *makhkat*, A place of great concourse: Mecca in Arabia, where Muhammad was born.
 A **مكأكمة** *makt*, (v. n. of **مكأكمة**) Abiding in a place.
 A **مكأكتاف** *miktāf*, A horse hurt in the shoulder (**كأكف** *katif*) by the saddle.
 A **مكأكتام** *miktām*, A camel which does not cock her tail in token of being pregnant.
 A **مكأكتب** *maktāb*, (pl. **مكأكاتب** *maktātib*) A place or time of writing. A writing-school. *Muktab*, Taught. (A leathern bottle) fastened with a thong,

or closed at the mouth. *Muktib*, A writing-master.
 A **مكأكتب** *mukattab*, Written, registered, enrolled, inscribed. (Cavalry) drawn up in squadrons. A bunch (of grapes) of which part is eaten.
 A **مكأكتبت** *muktabit*, Grieved, sad, melancholy.
 P **مكأكتب خانه** *maktāb-khāna*, A writing-school.
 P **مكأكتب دار** *maktāb-dār*, A schoolmaster.
 A **مكأكتتب** *muktatab*, Written. Reviewed, numbered. *Muktatib*, A writer. One who ties fast (a leathern bottle).
 A **مكأكتتم** *muktatim*, Hidden, concealed. A concealer. Clouds without thunder.
 A **مكأكتحل** *muktahil*, (Ground) verdant with early plants. One whose eyes are tinged with collyrium (**كأكحل** *kuhl*). Fallen into misfortunes.
 A **مكأكترب** *muktarib*, Afflicted, grieving, sad.
 A **مكأكترث** *muktaras*, Heeded, cared about. *Muktaris*, Solicitous, anxious about. Afraid.
 A **مكأكتري** *muktari*, A hirer, taken on hire.
 A **مكأكتز** *muktazz*, Shrunk (with cold).
 A **مكأكتسب** *muktasib*, An acquirer, gainer. Studious, attentive, assiduous.
 A **مكأكتسر** *muktasir*, A breaker, bruiser.
 A **مكأكتسع** *muktasīḡ*, (A dog) clapping his tail between his legs. (A stallion) whisking his tail from side to side.
 A **مكأكتسعة** *muktasagat*, (A sheep) bitten by a venomous reptile called البرصة الوحرة *al barsatu'l wāharat*, so that one side of her udder dries.
 A **مكأكتسي** *muktasī*, Clothed, clad, dressed. One who dresses himself.
 A **مكأكتظ** *muktazz*, Distended with repletion, oppressed with too much meat, and unable to breathe. (A channel) filled with water, almost stagnating.
 A **مكأكتع** *muktaḡ*, (An opinion or counsel) agreed upon, united, and strong.
 A **مكأكتعا** *muktigan*, (He came walking) quickly.
 A **مكأكتف** *mukhattaf*, Pinioned.
 A **مكأكتفل** *muktafil*, One who makes a cushion (**كأكفل** *kifl*) for a camel's bunch. One who appoints or delegates.
 A **مكأكتفي** *muktafi*, One who turns (a vessel) head downwards. Content, satisfied.
 A **مكأكتفي** *muktafi*, Content. Complete, perfect, significant (sentence).
 A **مكأكتل** *miktal*, A basket or vessel containing fifteen صاع *sāḡ*.
 A **مكأكتل** *mukattal*, Short. Compressed together. Round, circular. Fat, corpulent (man).
 A **مكأكتلي** *muktali*, Cautious, apprehensive of, shunning. Sleepless, watching, on one's guard. (A seller) who takes credit instead of ready money.
 A **مكأكتلي** *muktali*, Pained in the kidneys.
 A **مكأكتم** *mukattam*, Concealed, closely hidden.
 A **مكأكتمن** *muktaamin*, Concealed (grief).
 A **مكأكتمن** *muktann*, Hidden, concealed. Become white. The haunt or lurking-place of a wild beast.

A **مكتنز** *muktaniz*, Compact, close, full.
 A **مكتنف** *muktanif*, Who or what surrounds, blockades, besieges, encloses, hedges. A helper.
 A **مكتنه** *muktanīh*, One who reaches the summit, or who arrives at the end (**كنه** *kunh*).
 A **مكتني** *muktanī*, Called or known by the figure metonymy (**كناية** *kināyat*); styled, dubbed.
 A **مكتوب** *maktūb*, Written. Sewn or stitched together. A letter, writing, scripture. (in the dialect of Morocco) A sack or bag in which any thing is kept. The letters **ميم** *mīm*, **نون** *nūn*, and **واو** *wāw*. **المكتوب** *al maktūb*, The scriptures, the sacred writings. **مكتوب محبت** *maktūbi mahabbat*, (or **مكتوب مودت اسلوب** *maktūbi maraddat-uslūb*), Friendly letters, letters of compliment.
 A **مكتوتب** *muktantib*, Swollen with repletion.
 A **مكتوف** *maktūf*, Hooped (vessel). Pinioned.
 A **مكتوم** *maktūm*, Hidden, concealed.
 A **مكتومة** *maktūmat*, An unguent, of which saffron forms an ingredient. The well Zamzam.
 A **مكتول** *muktahil*, Of mature age; grey. Full-grown, flourishing plant. Flowerful (garden).
 A **مكتولة** *muktahilat*, White-headed (sheep).
 A **مكتولي** *muktahī*, Standing in front of another for the purpose of asking a question.
 A **مكتوب** *muktasib*, Dark (ashes). Sad, sorrowful.
 A **مكتين** *muktasinn*, Restless. Uneven.
 A **مكت** *maks*, *mihs*, *muhs*, or *mahas*, (v. n. of **مكت**) Delaying, waiting, expecting. Delay. **على مكت** *galu' muhs*, With delay, at intervals.
 A **مكتار** *miksār*, Talkative, a great talker.
 A **مكتان** *muksān*, Delay.
 A **مكتير** *muhsir*, Rich, wealthy, opulent.
 A **مكتير** *mukassir*, One who augments or multiplies. (in grammar) The plural number.
 A **مكترة** *maksarat*, Any thing augmentative.
 A **مكتعة** *mukassigat*, (A woman) thick-lipped, or whose gums are turgid with blood.
 A **مكتوب** *maksūb*, Inserted, infused. Poured out. Collected. Inverted (quiver). Charged, attacked.
 A **مكتور عليه** *maksūr alayhi*, Much frequented. Greatly urged, thronged by creditors, dunned.
 A **مكتي** *maktī*, Tardy.
 A **مكتير** *miksīr*, Very talkative.
 A **المكتالان** *al mih-hālāni*, Two bones in the hips; also two in the fore-legs of a horse.
 A **مكتل** *mih-hāl*, (or **مكتال** *mih-hāl*) A bodkin with which they apply the collyrium to the eye.
 A **مكتل** *mukahhal*, Painted or anointed, especially with black lead or a preparation of the powder of tutty, which is applied to the eyes.
 A **مكتلة** *mukahlat*, (in the idiom of Morocco) A culverin. A musket. **Muk-hulat**, (pl. **مكاحل** *ma-kāhil*) A box in which they keep collyrium or sulphuret of antimony (**كحل** *huhl*).
 A **مكتول** *mah-lūl*, Anointed with collyrium. Name of a servant of Muhammad; of a certain

lawyer; also of a horse.

A **مكد** *mahd*, (v. n. of **مكد**) Remaining or stopping. Diminishing (as the milk of a camel). **Mihd**, A comb. **Mukd**, (pl. of **مكدود** *makūd*) Camels always abounding in milk.

A **مكد** *mikadd*, A comb. **Mukidd**, Pains-taking.

A **مكداء** *mahdā*, (A camel) always abounding in milk. (A camel) whose milk never fails.

A **مكدح** *mukaddah*, Scratched, clawed (face). (An ass) raw from the bites of other asses.

A **مكدّر** *muhaddar*, Rendered muddy or turbid. Disturbed, afflicted, vexed. Anxious, sullen.

A **مكدّرات** *mukaddarāt*, (pl. fem.) Disturbances, afflictions, distressful events.

P **مكدّر سار** *muhaddar-sāz*, A disturber, troubler.

A **مكدل** *muhaddal*, Turbid. Disturbed, afflicted.

A **مكدم** *makdam*, A place for search. **قدم في** *hadama fī ghayr makdamīn*, He sought in a place improper for search.

A **مكدم** *muhaddam*, Bit, taken with the teeth.

A **مكدنة** *muhdanat*, Fleishy, bunched (she-camel).

A **مكدوبة** *makdūbat*, White, fair (woman).

A **مكدود** *mahdūd*, Trodden, trampled (ground).

A **مكدوة** *mahdūh*, Beclouded. Afflicted, sad.

A **مكدوي** *muhaddī*, Nipping, withering. Painful.

A **مكدية** *mahdiyyat*, Close, impervious (woman).

P **مكديطس** *mahdītus*, Name of Wāmik's father.

A **مكذب** *mukzib*, One who eggs on or compels (another) to tell a lie. One who detects and exposes a falsehood, or who accuses of lying.

A **مكذب** *mukazzib*, A camel that takes the male without conceiving (giving the lie).

A **مكذبان** *mahzabān*, (or **مكذبانة**) A liar.

A **مكذبة** *mahzabat* or *mukzubat*, A lie.

A **مكذوب** *mahzūb*, Noted as a liar. A lie.

A **مكذوبة** *mahzūbat*, Weak, feeble (woman). A lie.

A **مكر** *mahr*, (v. n. of **مكر**) Plotting. Deceiving.

Colouring with ruddle, or with the tree called **مكر** *mahr*. Irrigating (land). Fraud, plot, machination.

Duplicity. Malice, malignity. Plumpness in the legs. A whistling noise. The noise of a lion breathing. Red earth. (pl. **مكور** *mukūr*) A species of dust-coloured tree or plant. **المكر** *fīrākhu'l mahr*, The fruit of this tree. **Makar**, (v. n. of **مكر**) Being red.

A **مكر** *maharr*, A field of battle, a place of combat. **Mikarr**, An assailant. (A horse) fit to make an onset; a charger.

A **مكراف** *mikrāf*, (A male ass) accustomed to smell the urine of the female.

A **مكرام** *mikrām*, One who pays men honour; literally, an instrument of honouring.

P **مكر آميز** *mahr-āmez*, Deceitful.

P **مكران** *mahrān* or *mukrān*, Name of a city and country in Irān.

A **مكرب** *mikrab*, A plough. **Mukrab**, Sinewy (joint). Firmly-tied (rope). Compact (building or joint). Thrown into straits. **Mukrib**, Speedy, quick.

A **مكرابات** *mukrabāt*, Camels or horses brought in cold weather to the tent-door that they may be warmed by the smoke.

A **مكربة** *mukrabat*, A bucket with a rope tied to the middle to preserve the long rope from being wetted and rotting.

A **مكربس** *mukarbas*, One with a compressed head.

A **مكربلا** *jā'a yamshī* **مكربلا** *makarbalan*, He came walking slowly, as if through stiff clay.

A **مكرّة** *makrat*, A leg, thick, yet elegant in shape. Spoiled clover. One plant called **مكر** *mahr*. A fresh pulled but bad date. A hard date approaching the state called **رطب** *rutab*. **Makarāt**, (pl. of **مكر** *mākir*) Deceivers, cheats.

A **مكرّة** *mikarrat*, (A camel) which comes twice a day to be milked.

P **مكر جكر** *makar chakar*, Fraud and subterfuge.

A **مكرح** *mukardah*, Humble, suppliant. Mean in one's own estimation.

A **مكردس** *mukardas*, Of a compact, firm, hard body. Bound hand and foot.

A **مكرّر** *mukarrar*, Repeated, reiterated. The letter **ر** *rā*. P **مكرّر كردن** *mukarrar kardan*, To repeat, confirm by repetition. **شكر مكرّر** *shakarimukarrar*, (P **مكرّر گل** *guli mukarrar*) Conserve of roses.

A **مكرّر** *mukarraz*, Worthless, avaricious.

A **مكرس** *mukras*, A chain or necklace formed of rows of pearls, with large ones inserted at intervals between the smaller.

A **مكرّس** *mukarras*, Short-bodied, fleshy, sleek, and succulent. A chain or necklace formed of rows of pearls, with large ones inserted at intervals between the smaller.

A **مكرّشة** *mukarrashat*, The paunch of a camel stuffed with meat and fat, a haggess. **Mukarrishat**, A slice of a melon.

A **مكرص** *mikras*, A leathern milk-pail.

A **مكرع** *mukra*, (A horse) strong in the legs.

A **مكرعات** *mukra'āt*, A palm-tree planted in or near water. **Mukri'āt**, Camels which hold their heads over the fire, and blacken their necks.

A **مكرّف** *mukarfah*, Deformed, disfigured.

A **مكرّكس** *mukarkas*, One whose mother, paternal or maternal grandmother, or maternal great-grandmother was a slave. Bound, fettered.

A **مكرم** *makrum*, The deeds of a generous, noble, honourable man. Land favourable to vegetation. **يا مكرمان** *yā makramānu*, O illustrious or most honourable man! **Mukram**, (v. n. of **كرم**) Honouring. Honour, respect. Honoured, noble. Generous, liberal. **Mukrim**, One who honours.

A **مكرم** *mukarram*, Honoured, respected, revered. Noble, august, illustrious, venerable. Liberal, generous. Holy, sacred. P **وجود مكرّمش** *wujūdī mukarramash*, His sacred or august person. **حجر مكرم** *hajari mukarram*, The revered stone, i. e. the philosopher's stone.

أ **مکرمه** *makrumat*, (pl. **مکرام** *makārim*) Honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, greatness. The actions of a generous, noble, and honourable man. Generosity, bounty. Clemency, grace, goodness. Ground favourable to vegetation. **مکرمه گستر** *makrumat-gustar*, Diffusing beneficence, gracious, liberal. A **Mukramat**, Generous, noble.

أ **مکرنف** *mukarnif*, A broad, thick nose. One who gathers dates from the trunks of the branches called **کرانیف** *karānif*.

پ **مکرنه** *makrana*, Goats'-beard, an herb.

أ **مکروب** *makrūb*, Sad, oppressed with grief.

أ **مکروء** *makrūd*, Cut, trimmed (mustachio).

پ **مکرونیتان** *makrūnitān*, (in zand and Pāzand) To take, to receive.

أ **مکروه** *makrūh*, Hated, odious, detestable, abominable, execrable, disgusting, obscene. (in a milder sense) Improper, unbecoming, distasteful, unpleasant.

پ **مکروه داشتان** *makrūh dāshān*, To hate, abhor.

أ **مکروهات** *makrūhāt*, Abominations, shameful acts, odious, dirty, or detestable things.

أ **مکروهه** *makrūhat*, Force, severity.

أ **مکروهه** *mukrah*, Compelled, forced.

أ **مکروهه** *makra* or *makruhat*, (v.n. of **کروه**) Hating, abhorring, loathing. Aversion, abhorrence, disgust.

أ **مکروهف** *mukrahiff*, (Clouds) piled one above another. (Hair) high, heaped up. Stiff (penis).

أ **مکروئی** *mukra'*, Hired.

أ **مکروئی** *mukarrī*, Slow-paced (camel).

أ **مکروز** *mukizz*, Whatever brings ague.

أ **مکزوبه** *makzūbat*, A mixture of white and black hairs.

أ **مکزوز** *makzūz*, Much affected by cold, agueish.

أ **مکس** *maks*, (v. n. of **مکس**) Offering a price, bidding at a sale. Accumulating money. Collecting tribute, tolls, taxes, or tithes. Creating confusion and bother at a sale. Inflicting damage, detriment, and loss. Lowering, bating a price. Oppressing. (pl. **مکوس** *mukūs*) Customs, duties, tribute, market-dues. An extra fee. Decrease, detriment. Oppression, tyranny.

پ **مکس** *makis*, Duties, fees, tolls, dues.

أ **مکساب** *miksāb*, A gainer, winner.

أ **مکسال** *miksāl*, Sluggish, lazy. (A girl) delicately brought up, who scarce moves from (her) seat. (This is considered as an accomplishment).

أ **مکساب** *maksabor* *maksib*, A place of gain. **Maksab, (*maksib*, or **مکسبه** *maksibat*) Gain, acquisition.**

پ **مکست** *mikast*, A particle placed after a word to heighten the sense; **شکست** *shikast* **مکست** *shikast-mikast*, He broke (it) quite, he dashed (it) all to pieces.

أ **مکسسه** *mukassah*, Barked, skinned, peeled.

أ **مکسجه** *miksahat*, Besom, broom: snow-shovel.

أ **مکسر** *maksar*, A sort of charcoal. **عود طیب** *ūd tayyib* **المکسر** *ūd tayyib* **المکسر**, Excellent aloe-wood. **Maksir**, A place of fracture. A place of trial, testing, or proving. Root, origin, stock.

أ **مکسر** *mukassar*, Broken. The broken or irregular plural in Arabic. A river whose reaches flow. **Mukassir**, One who breaks in pieces; who routs an enemy.

أ **مکسج** *mukassaj*, Unmarried (man). One who abstains from venery.

أ **مکسل** *miksal*, A string hanging from a bow for dividing cotton. (A family) having few illustrious ancestors. **Muksil**, (A channel) receiving a flux of water from neighbouring grounds or reservoirs.

أ **مکسو** *maksūr*, Clothed, dressed, clad.

أ **مکسوب** *maksūb*, Gained, gotten, earned.

أ **مکسوح** *maksūh*, Exceedingly lame (camel).

أ **مکسور** *maksūr*, Broken. A consonant marked with the vowel *kasra* — *i*. A fraction in arithmetic.

أ **مکسوس** *maksūs*, Broken (bread).

پ **مکش** *makash*, Do not draw. **Makish**, Suction.

أ **مکش** *miکشah*, (or **مکشاح** *miکشāh*) An axe, hatchet. The edge of a sword.

أ **مکشوح** *makshūh*, Branded under the short ribs. Name of a certain valiant man.

أ **مکشوط** *makshūt*, Flayed (camel). Taken off, removed (horse-cloth).

أ **مکشوف** *makshūf*, Uncovered, unveiled, discovered, disclosed, displayed, revealed; open. **مکشوف** *makshūfu* **العورة** *al'awrat*, Whose nudity is exposed.

أ **مکشوف القلب** *makshūfu* **القلب** *al-qalb*, Open-hearted.

أ **مکظاظ** *mukazzaz*, (or **مکظوظ** *makzūz*) Oppressed with labour.

أ **مکظوم** *makzūm*, Checked, restrained (anger). Vexed, sad.

أ **مکعب** *mukacab*, Of a square or cubic form. (Cloth) dyed with square figures. (Cloth) compactly folded. Swelling (bosom). A geometrical cube. **Mukacab**, (A girl) with a swelling bosom. Swelling (bosom).

أ **مکعبه** *mukacabat*, A palm-leaf basket.

أ **مکعب** *mukacbar* or *mukacbir*, Name of two poets, the one Arabian, the other Persian.

أ **مکعب** *mukcbar*, (A camel) becoming fat in the bunch. Urged, spurred, making haste.

أ **مکعطل** *mukacatal*, Who stretches the body or expands the nails.

أ **مکعل** *mukacil*, One swollen with rage, or one who wags his backside.

أ **مکعناب** *mukacnab*, A goat whose horn is twisted in a circle.

أ **مکعوم** *mahcūm*, Muzzled (camel).

أ **مکفاة** *mahfāt*, A sufficiency.

أ **مکفال** *mihfāl*, Large-hipped.

أ **مکفت** *mukfit*, One who puts on two coats of mail with an intermediate garment.

أ **مکف** *mihfahh*, Strong (man). Firm (column).

أ **مکفر** *mukaffar*, (or **مکفر** *muhfar*) One who receives no thanks from those he has served, one whose favours are unacknowledged. Closely and firmly cased in iron. **Mukaffar**, Armed, mailed.

أ **مکفن** *mukfan*, One who has neither salt, milk, nor any thing to eat with bread.

أ **مکفن** *mukaffan*, Shrouded, wrapped in a winding-sheet (**کفن** *kafan*).

أ **مکفوع** *mahfūz*, Changed (colour). Bent inwards.

أ **مکفور** *mahfūr*, (Ashes) covered with dust blown.

أ **مکفوف** *mahfuf*, Closed, drawn together (purse-string). (pl. **مکافيف** *makāfif*) Blind. A particular foot in versification, in which the seventh quiescent letter is dropped. **بینهم عیبه مکفوفه** *bay-nahum gaybatun mahfufatun*, There is something concealed as a close treaty between them.

أ **مکفوفه** *mahfufat*, (Cloth) turned in, hemmed.

أ **مکفول** *mahfūl*, Terror-stricken, trembling.

أ **مکفوف** *mahfūs*, Inverted, upset (vessel).

أ **مکفهر** *mukfahirr*, Thick and black (cloud).

Any thing compact, composed of several parts piled together. (A face) thin of flesh. Gross, shameless, unblushing. Austere, stern, crabbed. Dusky-coloured. Hard and inaccessible (mountain).

أ **مکفی الظعن** *mukfīzu* **الظعن** *zāgn*, One of the winter-days called **ایام العجوز** *ayyāmu* **العجوز** *al'ajūz*.

أ **مکفی** *mahfīy*, Sufficient. Comfortable, well off (in regard to food and clothing).

پ **مکل** *makil*, A leech.

أ **مکل** *mukul* or *makil*, (A well) exhausted of water. **Mukul**, (pl. of **مکول** *makūl*) Wells containing little mud.

أ **مکلا** *muhalla*, (A place) sheltered from the violence of the wind. A mooring, dock, anchorage, or harbour. A river's bank.

أ **مکلاة** *maklasat*, Land fruitful in herbage.

أ **مکلب** *mukallab*, Fettered (captive). **Mukallib**, A trainer of dogs (**کلب** *kalb*).

أ **مکلبه** *maklabat*, Procurement, panderism.

أ **مکله** *mahlat* or *muhlat*, Little thin black mud in a well. A drop at the bottom of a well or vessel.

أ **مکلت** *miklas*, Persevering, pushing, active.

أ **مکلتهم** *muhalsam*, Fat about the face, chubby.

أ **مکلتهم** *muhalsamat*, Plump-faced (woman).

أ **مکلس** *mukallas*, Calcined. Covered with lime (**کلس**). **Mukallis**, A lime-burner, maker of mortar.

أ **مکلع** *mukliē*, Dirty (vessel).

أ **مکلف** *mukallaf*, Pimpled, freckled. Excellent, choice. Well-made, elaborate, elegant.

أ **مکلفه** *mukalfat*, (in Morocco) A wasting fever.

أ **مکلل** *mukallal*, Crowned. Ornamented with jewels. Edged, bordered. (Clouds) surrounded or appearing crowned with other clouds. (A cloud) bright with lightning. **Mukallil**, Diligent, studious, intent upon, pains-taking.

أ **مکللة** *mukallalat*, (A garden) planted round with flowers (forming, as it were, a crown).

أ **مکلندد** *muklandid*, (or **مکلندي** *muklandī*) Hard, rough (place).

أ **مکلنز** *muklanziz*, Hard, strong, severe.

أ **مکلوب** *maklūb*, Attacked by hydrophobia;

maddened by the bite of a rabid dog (كلب *kalb*).

A مكلوم *maklūm*, Wounded, hurt.

A مكلهز *muklahizz*, Contracted, compressed, drawn in, shrunk, shrivelled.

A مكلية *mukliya*, (Land) fruitful in forage.

A مكلية *mukalla*, (A dog) wounded by a cow's horn in the narrow part of his body or flank.

A مكلية *makliy*, Pained or hurt in the kidneys.

A مكلهز *muklahizz*, Contracted, shrunk, drawn together. A camel whose girth is loose.

A مكلية *makma-at*, A place full of mushrooms.

A مكلية *makmākat*, Short, squat, squab (woman).

A مكلية *mihammat*, Anything covering the muzzle of an ass (as a nose-bag). A harrow, or implement for covering over seed cast into the ground.

A مكلية *mukamtal*, Compact-bodied (camel).

A مكلية *mukmah*, High, lofty, proud.

A مكلية *makmakat*, (v. n. of مكل *Q*) Sucking up the whole of any thing. Going with a rolling, wabbling gait.

A مكلية *mikmal*, Consummate, perfect (either in excellence or villainy).

A مكلية *mukammal*, Perfected, complete, consummate. Most excellent.

A مكلية *makman*, (pl. مكلين *makāmin*) An ambush. A concealed place.

A مكلية *makmanat*, A treasury.

A مكلية *makmusat*, A place full of mushrooms.

A مكلية *makmūd*, Saddened, inwardly grieved.

A مكلية *makmūr*, (pl. مكلوراء *makmūrā*) One who has a large gland (كهر *kamarat*). Hurt in that part when circumcised.

A مكلية *makmūrat*, (A woman) married, one that has known man.

A مكلية *makmūm*, (A tree) whose fruit begins to appear. (A camel) muzzled that he may not bite. A camel's colt covered over that he may get strength. (A date) enveloped in the husk.

A مكلية *makmūn*, Hid, concealed. (An eye) troubled with the disease كمنة *kumnat*.

A مكلية *mukammah*, One whose eyes have not been opened.

A مكلية *mukamhal*, A cotton-pod with its seeds.

A مكلية *mahn*, (v. n. of مكل *Q*) Laying eggs (a lizard). *Mahn* or *makin*, Eggs of lizards or locusts.

A مكلية *mukann*, Hid, concealed, stored in the mind.

A مكلية *muhānā*, (pl. of مكلين *makīn*) Firmly fixed, established by custom. High in rank or office.

A مكلية *makināt*, (pl. of مكلية *makinat*) Eggs (of birds), lizards, or locusts. *علا على مكلاتهم* *alā 'makinātihim*, Firmly-established (men).

A مكلية *miknāsāt*, (or مكلنة الزيتون *miknā-satu'z zaytūn*) Name of a place in Morocco.

A مكلية *mahnān*, A kind of plant.

A مكلية *miknab* or *muknib*, Callous (hoof, claw, nail). *Muknib*, (A hoof) becoming callous.

A مكلية *miknat* or *muknat*, Power, strength, force,

virtue. *Makinat*, One egg of a lizard, locust, or similar animal. (pl. مكلين *makīn* and مكلات *makīnāt*) The lodging-place of a bird.

A مكلية *mukannat*, (A girl) secluded and kept out of the sight of men.

A مكلية *mukansir*, Thick, coarse, fleshy (face).

A مكلية *mukannir*, One who wears a turban loose.

Thick, corpulent. Deformed, hideous, stinking.

A مكلية *mukannis*, A besom-maker or vender.

A مكلية *miknasat*, A besom, brush, broom.

A مكلية *mukna*, (A bucket) whose mouth is brought near to a pond to be filled. Shrivelled or contracted; also whose hand has been amputated.

A مكلية *mukanna*, One who has the hand wrinkled, withered, fractured, or amputated.

A مكلية *mukannaf*, Every where surrounded or enclosed. Raised (pie). Large-bearded.

A مكلية *mukannafat*, (A beard) rough on the sides of the face.

A مكلية *maknūr*, One who wears a turban loose. Thick, corpulent. Deformed, hideous, stinking.

A مكلية *mahnūz*, Hid, laid up in a treasury.

A مكلية *mahnūs*, Swept (house). Treasured.

A مكلية *mahnūsāt*, (A camel's hoof) smooth in the hollow, having no hairs.

A مكلية *mahnūn*, Hidden, concealed, laid up.

Secret. *در مكلون* *durri mahnūn*, A fine pearl.

A مكلية *mahnūnat*, The well Zamzam. Secluded (girl).

A مكلية *mahnīy*, (or مكلية *muhanna*) Designated by the rhetorical figure metonymy, surnamed, nicknamed, styled, dubbed.

A مكلية *muknasibb*, Coarse, thick, stout, short.

A مكلية *mahn*, (v. n. of مكل *Q*) Breaking wind. Whistling (as a bird, or as a man on his fingers). Being exposed and breaking wind (anus).

(pl. امكاه *amkā*) A hare's form. A fox's cover.

P مكلية *mako*, A weaver's shuttle. Name of a species of solanum (nigrum?)

A مكلية *mihwāt*, A hot instrument with which they cauterize or mark the skin, a cauter.

A مكلية *mikwārat*, A turban.

A مكلية *makwat*, Podex.

A مكلية *mukawti'an*, Expeditiously.

A مكلية *mukūs*, Delay.

A مكلية *makūd*, (pl. مكل *mukd*) (A camel) always abounding in milk; also having little. *Mukūd*, (v. n. of مكل *Q*) Remaining or stopping. Diminishing (a camel's milk).

A مكلية *mukawmiz*, Girt with a girdle or sash about the loins, breeched to the groin.

A مكلية *makwar*, A camel's saddle. *Makūr*, A cheat, knave, impostor. *Mikwar*, A turban. *Mukūr*, (pl. of مكل *mahr*) Frauds, machinations, impostures. Dusty plants.

A مكلية *mukwarr*, *mikwarr*, or *makwarr*, Shameful, base, low, wicked, obscene, impudent. Short,

dwarfish, and broad. Talkative. A camel's saddle.

A مكلية *mikwarat*, A turban.

A مكلية *makwarra*, Mean, worthless, shameful, base, obscene. Talkative. Broad, squat, dwarfish. A large lump of dung.

A مكلية *makwarīy* also *mikwarīy*, A large tip of the nose. *Makwarīy*, *mikwarīy*, or *mukwarīy*, Worthless, despicable, mean. Talkative. Broad, wide. A dwarf. Shameful; base, obscene.

A مكلية *mukawwaz*, One who has a long (head).

A مكلية *mikwas*, A tool with which they notch millstones. *Mukūs*, (pl. of مكل *maks*) Tolls, dues.

A مكلية *mukawwas*, Name of an ass.

P مكلية *mahok*, A weaver's shuttle.

A مكلية *makhūk*, A drinking-cup made in the form of a ship. (pl. مكلية *makāhik* and مكلية *mahāki*) A measure containing a صاع *sā* and a half; or half a رطل *ritl*; or half a وبة *waybat*; or three كيلجات *kaylajāt*.

A مكلية *mukawkib*, Glittering, starlike.

A مكلية *muhawha*, Who has little good in him.

A مكلية *mahūl*, (pl. مكل *mukul*) A well which contains little water, and is allowed to rest in order that the water may collect. *Mukūl*, (v. n. of مكل *Q*) Containing little mud (a well).

A مكلية *makūliy*, Base, sordid, avaricious.

A مكلية *makūn*, (A locust, lizard, or any similar animal) that has laid its eggs.

A مكلية *mukawwin*, A creator.

A مكلية *mukwasidd*, Tottering (old man).

A مكلية *mukwasill*, Short-bodied.

A مكلية *mukahmal*, All, entire.

A مكلية *makhīy*, (fem. مكلية *makhīyat*) A native of Mecca. Revealed at Mecca (a chapter of the Kur'ān, of which seventy are said to have been revealed at Mecca, and forty-four at Madīna).

P مكلية *mikyāz*, Beardless youth. Infamous boy.

A مكلية *mikyāl*, A measuring-instrument or vessel, either for dry goods or liquids.

A مكلية *mikyān*, A security, surety, bail.

P مكلية *makūb*, (imperat.) Do not turn from the right road; do not depart from that resolution. Be not seduced. Do not mislead.

A مكلية *makīs*, Grave, sedate. P مكلية *makīs kardan*, To tarry.

A مكلية *mikhīsā*, (or مكلية *mikhīsā*) Delay.

A مكلية *makūd*, (v. n. of مكل *Q*) Laying snares, plotting mischief and fraud.

A مكلية *makīdat*, Deceit, fraud, stratagem.

P مكلية *mahīdan*, To suck.

P مكلية *mahīs*, Duties, fees, taxes, toll, impost. *Mukīs*, Earnest endeavour, intense exertion.

A مكلية *mukayyas*, Ingenious, sagacious, prudent, cunning, sharp, shrewd.

A مكلية *mukayyaf*, Qualified, designated.

P مكلية *makhī*, A weaver's shuttle.

A مكلية *mahīl*, (v. n. of مكل *Q*) Measuring

(corn). Measured. *Makīl*, (or *مكيلة makilat*) A measuring-instrument or vessel, either for dry goods or liquids.

أ *ماكين* *makīn*, (pl. *مكناة muhanā*) An inhabitant, dweller. Firmly fixed, well-established. Grave, authoritative, in a high station. Master of the house.

أ *ماكينات* *makīnat*, Slowness, sedateness, gravity. Design, purpose, intention.

أ *ماكيول* *makyūl*, Measured.

پ *مك* *mag*, Name of a people inhabiting the shores of Aracan. (zand and Pāz.) A tree. A palm.

پ *مكر* *magar*, But. Unless, except, only, if it is not. Perhaps, by chance, haply. Moreover. Nay.

پ *مگرد* *magard*, Turn or convert not; return not.

پ *مكس* *magas*, A fly. A freckle. The sight of a gun. A kind of Indian corn. *مكس انكبين* *magasi angubin*, (or *مكس عسل* *magasi casal*) A bee. *مكس پرايندن* *magas parānīdan*, Whisking the flies (from off the goods), a phrase for dulness of market.

پ *مكس ران* *magas-rān*, A fan, a flyflap.

پ *مكس راني* *magas-rānī*, Flyflapping, fanning.

پ *مكس ريده* *magas-rīda*, Dirtied by flies.

پ *مكسك* *magasak*, A little fly, a gnat.

پ *مكس گير* *magas-gīr*, A cobweb. Any thing for keeping the flies off. An insect of the spider-kind. A white worm found in gardens and in the dung of cattle.

پ *مكس ناك* *magasnāk*, Infested with flies.

پ *مكس وار* *magaswār*, Like a fly.

پ *مكسي* *magasī*, Fly-bitten (colour). Freckled.

پ *مگل* *magal*, A frog. *Magil*, A leach.

پ *مل* *mil*, Hair. *Mul*, Wine. Spirituous liquor. A pear. A guava.

أ *مل* *mall*, (v. n. of *مل*) Basting (a garment slightly before the second sewing, called *كف kaff*). Laying (meat or bread) on ashes or coals to roast or bake. Making (a bow or arrow supple by fire). Walking fast. Tiring one (a journey). Making (one) weary and restless. Tired, weary, jaded, languid, satiated, sated. A live coal.

أ *ملا* *mala*, (v. n. of *ملأ*) Filling. Assisting. *Mila*, Any thing that fills another; fulness. *ملا انقم* *mila' n qam*, A mouthful. *ملا كف* *mila kaf*, A handful. *ملا اعطني* *mila a'atini*, Give me it once, and twice, and thrice full. *Mala*, (v. n. of *ملأ*) Being full. (pl. *املاء amlā*) A body of men, assembly, meeting, mote, parliament, crowd; people. Deliberation, consultation for mutual assistance. Nobility, high rank, superiority. Nobles, angels. Disposition, habit, manners. Opinion. Desire, concupiscence. *ملا اعلى* *mala' a'ali*, The sublime assembly, court of heaven. *ملا الناس* *mala' nās*, Before men, in the sight of all.

أ *ملا* *mala*, Time, either of day or night. A desert.

أ *ملا* *mullā*, A schoolmaster, doctor. (cor. of *ملاو* *milwāh*) A decoy-bird. Learned.

أ *ملاء* *malā*, (or *ملاءة malāsat*) (v. n. of *ملأ*) Being full of riches, wealthy, opulent. Wealth, opulence. *Milā*, (pl. of *ملاي* *malā*) Opulent, wealthy. (pl. of *ملائ* *malān*) (Cups) full (of water). *Mulā*, Heaviness from repletion. Rheum, defluxion. (pl. of *ملاءة mulāsat*) Women's veils. Tents made of a single piece of cloth.

أ *ملاءة* *mula-ā*, (pl. of *ملاي* *malā*) Opulent.

أ *ملاءة* *malāsat*, (v. n. of *ملأ* and *ملأو*) Being rich. Being troubled with a rheum and stuffiness. *Mulāsat*, (pl. *ملاءة mulā*) A tent of one piece of cloth. An outer covering. Heaviness from repletion.

أ *ملاءة* *mila-ā*, One who is the advocate and patron of low, base, avaricious fellows (*لايم la-īm*).

أ *ملاءة* *mulāamat*, (v. n. 3 of *لأ*) Consenting, being of accord. Agreeing with any one (food). Adjusting differences (between people), uniting (them) together in peace.

أ *ملاءة* *malān*, (A cup) full (of water).

أ *ملاءة* *malāb*, A species of aromatic resembling *خلوق khalūk*. Saffron.

پ *ملاءة* *malābār*, Malabar in India.

أ *ملاءة* *malābis*, (pl. of *ملايس* *malbas*) Garments. *ملاءة* *malābis u maskal*, Clothes and food. *Mulābis*, One who mixes or holds intercourse with.

أ *ملاءة* *mulābasat*, (v. n. 3 of *لبس*) Mixing in, transacting (business). Knowing (a man) inwardly. Commerce, intercourse.

أ *ملاءة* *mulābi*, (A camel) near the birth.

أ *ملاءة* *malāt*, (pl. *ملا* *mala*) A desert, a plain. Any piece of stuff of a simple surface without a seam.

أ *ملاءة* *malāt* or *mila-āt*, (v. n. of *ملأ*) Filling. *Mila-āt*, The manner in which any thing is filled. *Mila-āt* and *mulāsat*, Heaviness (from repletion). *Mulāsat*, Defluxion, rheum. A swelling in a camel from long confinement after a journey.

أ *ملاءة* *malātīb*, Threadbare waistcoats.

أ *ملاءة* *malās*, (pl. *ملاءة* *malāwis*) A man or family distinguished for nobility.

أ *ملاءة* *mulāamat*, (v. n. 3 of *لثم*) Kissing.

أ *ملاءة* *mulājjat*, (v. n. 3 of *لج*) Litigating, disputing. Drawing out a dispute to a great length.

أ *ملاءة* *milāh*, Wind driving a ship. A veil, awning, shield, &c. A horse's provender-bag. The head of a spear. The blowing of the south wind after the north. Chilliness of the ground caused by rain. The suckling of a child. Dressing the matrix of a camel. (pl. of *ملاي* *malā*) Salts. Brackish wells. (pl. of *ملاي* *malāh*) Beautiful. *Mulāh*, (pl. of *ملاي* *mulāhūn*) Elegant, pretty, good.

أ *ملاءة* *mallāh*, A seaman, sailor, mariner, boatman. A pilot. A manufacturer or vender of salt. One habitually engaged or who seeks to amend, correct, and put straight. (in the dialect of Morocco) Any place inhabited by Jews. *ملاءة* *milwāh*, A decoy-bird. Learned.

أ *ملاءة* *mallāhi safīna-guzār*, A skilful pilot. *Mullāh*, (pl. *ملاي* *mullāhūn*) Agreeable, elegant, good. A salsuginous plant, sea-purslain.

أ *ملاءة* *mulāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *لحي*) Disputing, debating. Opposing, litigating.

پ *ملاءة* *mallāhān*, (pl. of *ملاح* *mallāh*) Seamen.

أ *ملاءة* *malāhat*, (v. n. of *ملح*) Being salt (water). Being good, agreeable, or elegant. Beauty of the mouth. Beauty, elegance, goodness, excellence, fineness, delicacy. *ملاءة* *malāhāsi bī hamtā*, Peerless beauty. *Milāhat*, Navigation. Seamanship, the profession of a sailor.

أ *ملاءة* *mallāhat*, A salt-pit, salt-pan, or any place whence salt (*ملح* *milh*) is procured.

أ *ملاءة* *malāhij*, Straits, narrow places.

أ *ملاءة* *mulāhād*, Crooked, false, insincere, hypocritical. Impious, heretical; a heretic.

أ *ملاءة* *mulāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of *لحد*) Acting hypocritically or indirectly. *Mulāhidat*, Heretics.

أ *ملاءة* *malāhiz*, Straits.

أ *ملاءة* *malāhisu'l bahar*, A desert, unknown place (uncertain where one is).

أ *ملاءة* *mulāhazat*, (v. n. 3 of *لحظ*) Looking askance at each other through the outer corner of the eye. Looking attentively, contemplating, remarking. Contemplation, consideration, view, notice. *ملاءة* *mulāhaza shudan*, To be seen, viewed, inspected, glanced at.

أ *ملاءة* *malāhif*, (pl. of *ملحف* *milhaf* and *ملحفة* *milhafat*) Sheets, coverlets. Outer garments.

أ *ملاءة* *mulāhafat*, (v. n. 3 of *لحف*) Being assiduous, sticking closely one to another. Assisting.

أ *ملاءة* *malāhik*, Straits, difficulties.

أ *ملاءة* *mulāhakat*, (v. n. 3 of *لحك*) Being inserted and adhering firmly; being let into one another (as the vertebræ or joints of the back).

أ *ملاءة* *malāhim*, Fleshy parts. (pl. of *ملحمة* *malhamat*) Bloody battles. *Mulāham*, Added, annexed, joined. Firmly-twisted (rope).

أ *ملاءة* *mulāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of *لحم*) Joining, causing to stick together.

أ *ملاءة* *mulāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of *لحن*) Displaying quickness and intelligence one towards another. Bandyng talk. Evincing talent in comprehending the meaning of what is said.

أ *ملاءة* *mallāhī*, The profession of a seafaring man. A manufactory of salt.

أ *ملاءة* *mulāhiy* or *mullāhiy*, A species of oblong grape. A kind of fig. The *اراك* *arāk*-tree white and red and of a dark white.

أ *ملاءة* *mallāhiyat*, The nautical art. Navigation. Seamanship.

پ *ملاءة* *malākh*, Malacca. Name of a drug.

أ *ملاءة* *mallākh*, Fugitive; who oft absconds.

أ *ملاءة* *mulākhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *لحي*) Being friendly, cultivating friendship, dealing courteously with one another. Opposing, contradicting, disagreeing.

Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing by presents. Irritating, setting by the ears. Lying, colouring with falsehoods. Whispering, calumniating.

▲ ملاخبة *mulākhabat*, (v. n. 3 of حب) Boxing, bruising, slapping, or cuffing one another.

▲ ملاخة *malākhat*, (v. n. of مانع) Abstaining from covering (a horse). Being insipid (meat).

▲ ملاخة *malākha*, Malacca.

▲ ملاذة *mulāddat*, (v. n. 3 of لذ) Litigating, pleading (for another). Driving off, thrusting away.

▲ ملادس *malādis*, (pl. of مدس *mīdas*) Large stones with which date-stones are broken.

▲ ملاذ *malāz*, An asylum, refuge, protection, defence, stronghold. A protector. ملاذ الفقراء *malāzu'l fukarā*, Refuge of the poor.

▲ ملاذ *mullāz*, A liar, one whose word and actions do not correspond. Self-opiniated. Unsound in friendship. Swift (wolf).

▲ ملاذ *malāzz*, (pl. of ملذ *malazz*) Delights.

▲ ملاذاني *malāzānī*, A liar; a pretended friend.

▲ ملاذبة *mulāzabat*, (v. n. 3 of لذب) Staying, stopping, standing still.

▲ ملاز *malāz*, Asylum, place of refuge.

▲ ملاز *mullāz*, A wolf.

▲ ملازة *malāzat*, (A place) abounding with almonds (لوز *lawz*), an almond-grove.

▲ ملازة *mulāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of لز) Adhering, being joined or connected with (any person).

▲ ملازم *mulāzim*, One who embraces another round the neck. Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to, persevering, inseparable, adhering firmly. Continually attending or serving (domestic). (in gram.) Invariable. A servant. ▲ ملازم درگاه *mulāzimi dargāh*, (or ملازم سلطان *mulāzimi sultān*) An attendant upon a king or his court; a courtier. ▲ ملازم لغلطه *mulāzim li ghalatīhi*, Wedded to his own errors. ▲ ملازمان سرکار *mulāzimāni sarkār*, The attendants of the state or government; the servants of a great man.

▲ ملازمة *mulāzamat*, (v. n. 3 of لز) Being assiduous, fixed to, persevering in. Serving continually. Attendance. Dependence. Assiduity, diligence. Service, paying respects to a superior. Continual personal attendance upon, or watch over, a debtor set at liberty from prison. ▲ ملازمة مت کردن *mulāzamat hardan*, To be assiduous, to be diligent, to assist, serve.

▲ ملازمي *mulāzimī*, Service. Attendance.

▲ ملازة *malāza*, (mulāza, or ملازة *malāja*) The uvula of the throat; top of the windpipe. The palate. The bone to which the tongue is connected.

▲ ملازب *malāzīb*, pl. of ملازب *malāzīb*, Very avaricious.

▲ ملاسة *malāsāt*, (v. n. of ملس) Being sleek, smooth, and bare. Smoothness, sleekness.

▲ ملاسة *mallāsāt*, A roller for the ground.

▲ ملاسنة *mulāsānat*, (v. n. 3 of لسن) Railing against. Arguing, discussing.

▲ ملاص *milās*, A smooth white stone. جاریة

▲ جاریة *jāriyat zāt shimās wa milās*, A lass, light, slippery, forward, and fearless. یا ملاص *yā ibna mallās*, A term of reproach.

▲ ملاصق *mulāsik*, Contiguous, adjoining, neighbouring. A companion, attendant.

▲ ملاصقة *mulāsahat*, (v. n. 3 of لصق) Adhering, being joined to. Being contiguous. Contiguity.

▲ ملاط *milāt*, The side (of a camel's bunch). Clay, mud, or mortar, with which they build or plaster walls.

▲ ملاط ابن *ibnu milātin*, The new moon. ملاط ابنا *ibnā milāt*, The two shoulders or two arms of a camel.

▲ ملاطث *malātis*, Parts rubbed or bruised by carrying or striking. ملاطث *Mulātis*, A collector.

▲ ملاطس *malātis*, (pl. of ملطس *miltas* or ملاطس *miltās*) Stones with which date-stones are crushed.

▲ ملاطف *mulātif*, Courteous, polite, civil, affable, humane. Pleasant, facetious.

▲ ملاطفة *mulātafat*, (v. n. 3 of لطف) Behaving courteously, shewing favour reciprocally. Courtesy, politeness, favour, kindness, benignity. A letter.

▲ ملاطفة مت کردن *mulātafat* (also ملاطفه *mulātafa*) *hardan*, To caress, to favour.

▲ ملاطمة *mulātamat*, (v. n. 3 of لطم) Slapping, buffeting, cuffing, boxing (one another).

▲ ملاع *malāc*, An unfrequented desert. عقاب ملاع *eukābi malāc*, The eagle of the desert, which feeds on field-mice, called in Persian موش خوار *mūsh-hnār* (used to imply a thing very rare).

▲ ملاعب *malā'ib*, (pl. of ملعب *mal'ab*) Jests, pleasantries. ملاعب الريح *malā'ibu'r rīh*, Currents of wind. ملاعب *Mulā'ib*, A player, jester.

▲ ملاعب *mulā'ibu zillihi*, Name of a bird which endeavours to catch its own shadow in the water.

▲ ملاعبة *mulā'abat*, A playing, joking, toying.

▲ ملاعجة *mulā'ajat*, (v. n. 3 of لعج) Being oppressive, giving great pain or affliction.

▲ ملاعق *malā'iq*, (pl. of ملعقة *mal'iqat*) Spoons.

▲ ملاعن *malā'īn*, (pl. of ملعنة *mal'ānat*) Dwellings. Privies. Things which bring down curses.

▲ ملاعنة *mulā'ānat*, (v. n. 3 of لعن) Execrating, cursing (one another). Giving a decision, pronouncing sentence (a judge).

▲ ملاعين *mulā'īn*, (pl. of ملعون *mal'ūn*) Cursed.

▲ ملاغ *mullāgh*, (pl. of مانع *mal'āgh*) Whoremongers.

▲ ملاغدة *mulāghadat*, (v. n. 3 of لغد) Taking by the hand against (a person's) will, and restraining (him) from what he wishes to do.

▲ ملاغفة *mulāghafat*, (v. n. 3 of لغف) Meeting, encountering, finding. Kissing.

▲ ملاغيم *malāghim*, The outer parts of the mouth within reach of the tongue (generally covered with froth in camels).

▲ ملاق *malāh*, A trowel, harrow, roller, or any instrument for smoothing walls, earth, and the like.

▲ ملاق *mallāh*, A flatterer.

▲ ملاقة *mulākāt*, (v. n. 3 of لقي) Meeting, en-

countering, falling on. Conversing. A meeting, interview, introduction. Conversation. ▲ ملاقات کردن *mulākāt hardan*, To meet, encounter.

▲ ملاقي *malākih*, Winds which drive the clouds, shake and fructify the trees. (pl. of ملقي *mulkih*) Stallions. (pl. of ملحق *mulhakat*) (Camels) in foal.

▲ ملاقس *mulākis*, Who calls one by any nickname. One who exercises patience towards his fellow.

▲ ملاقساة *mulākasat*, (v. n. 3 of لقس) Giving one another opprobrious or ridiculous names.

▲ ملاقطاة *mulākatat*, (v. n. 3 of لقط) Being similar, or corresponding with in an opposite direction (as two houses built on the same plan on different sides of a street). Lifting up all his four feet at once (a horse).

▲ ملاقة *mulākagat*, (v. n. 3 of لقع) Disputing, contending (in speech), endeavouring to excel (in oratory), or to overpower (with words). Disputation.

▲ ملاقي *malāhī*, (pl. of ملقي *mal'ahī* and ملقاة *mal'ahī*) Ramifications at the head of the womb. ملاقي *Mulāhī*, Who encounters, joins, meets, converses.

▲ ملاقي *malākih*, (pl. of ملقوحة *mal'ūhat*) Fetuses in the bellies (of camels). Mothers. Sperms in the loins of sires.

▲ ملاك *malāh*, An angel (as sent by God). Embassy, mission. An epistle.

▲ ملاك *malāk*, Self-possession. Marriage-contract, espousals. ملاك *Malāk* or *milāk*, That by which any thing subsists, is contained, or held together.

▲ ملاك *malāhu'l jasad*, Power, possessions. ملاك الجسد *malāhu'l jasad*, The heart (as keeping the body in existence). ملاك *Milāk*, Marriage-contract, espousals. (A she-camel) following the males. Clay, mud. (pl. of ملك *mulk* or *muluk*) The fore or hind-foot of a horse.

▲ ملاك *mullāk*, (pl. of مالك *mālīk*) Kings.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Embassy, mission. A letter.

▲ ملاكة *malāhat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

▲ ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ملاكة *ماله مولي* *malāhu' mālahi*, None can possess him but God.

أ *mal'am*, Deserving of reproof. *Mal'am*, (*mils'am*, or *milsām*) The advocate, patron, or apologist of low, base, sordid fellows (*لثيم* *la'im*).

أ *mula'sam*, Clad in a coat of mail.

أ *malsamān*, Deserving of reproof.

أ *mal'amat*, (v. n. of *لُوم*) Being covetous, mean, blameable, ignoble, or sordid.

أ *malāmat*, (v. n. 3 of *لام* for *لوم*) Reproaching, reproving, blaming. (pl. *ملاوم* *malānim*) Reprehension, reproach, rebuke, censure. Criticism. Contumely. *ملامت نفس* *malāmati nafs*, Self-reproach. *ملامت كردن* *malāmat kardan*, To accuse, reproach, reprove, blame, revile.

أ *malāmat-zada*, Censured, blamed. Accused. Criminated.

أ *malāmatgar*, A censurer, blamer.

أ *malāmatnāh*, Blameable.

أ *malāmatī*, Reproached, reprehensible. A kind of Muhammadan monk who conceals his devotions, makes no parade of any thing good, and hides nothing bad.

أ *malāmij*, The interior sides round the mouth. The outer parts of the mouth within reach of the tongue.

أ *malāmih*, (pl. of *لمحة* *lamhat*) Distinguished features, particularly such as resemble those of others: as, *ملايح من أبيه* *malāmih min abihi*, Having features like his father.

أ *mulāmahāt*, (v. n. 3 of *لمح*) Boxing, slapping one another.

أ *mulāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of *لمس*) Handling, feeling. Lying with. The conjugal act. A practice in the markets of obliging those who handled another's goods to purchase them at a price fixed: "touch and take" (which is forbidden by the Muhammadan law).

أ *malāmiz*, Environs of mouth and lips.

أ *mulāmil*, Swift (ass).

أ *malān*, (A cup) full (of water). *Mil-ān*, (for *من الآن* *mini'l'ān*) Henceforth, from now.

أ *malān*, Do not shake or scatter. A stranger.

أ *malānat*, (fem.) (A cup) full (of water).

أ *malānī*, Comparison or adjustment.

أ *mullānī*, The wife of a Mulla; a learned woman; a schoolmistress.

أ *mulānāt*, (v. n. 3 of *لوي*) Twisting and coiling up, hiding itself (a serpent).

أ *ma, mi*, or *mulāwat*, A long space of time.

أ *malāwis*, (and *malāwisat*) (pl. of *ملا* *malās*) Men, families, or tribes distinguished for nobility.

أ *malāwiz*, (pl. of *ملاذة* *malāzat*) Red China silks. Breeches, trowsers. Aprons.

أ *mulānazat*, (v. n. 3 of *لاذ* for *لوز*) Flying for refuge to one another. Taking for a protection or fortress. Using art or fraud. Wrestling against. Opposing, contradicting.

أ *mulānasat*, (v. n. 3 of *لوص* for *لوص*) Looking slyly through the chinks of doors. Looking on all sides. Purposing to fell a tree, and examining it on every side to see where it is best to begin.

أ *mulānatat*, Commission of sodomy.

أ *mulāna'at*, A discolouring (by the sun).

أ *malāwim*, (pl. of *ملاومة*) Reproofs.

أ *mulāwamat*, A blaming one another.

أ *malāwis*, Noble men or tribes.

أ *malāh*, A bulrush.

أ *mulāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *لها* for *لهو*) Drawing near, approaching. Being nigh. Disputing, contending, litigating. Being fit for weaning (a child).

أ *mulāhasat*, (v. n. 3 of *لهس*) Running (to meat) like a famished man. Running to any thing with impetuosity, and overturning others in the way.

أ *malāhī*, (pl. of *ملهي* *milha'*) Instruments of music, implements of play. Any kinds of ludicrous or wanton pastimes prohibited by law. *ترك ملاهي كردن* *tarkī malāhī kardan*, To abandon amusements forbidden by divine law.

أ *malā'a*, (fem. of *ملآن*) Full (bucket).

أ *malāy*, Speak not. Complain not. De-file not.

أ *mulāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of *ليث*, not in use) Resembling a lion (*ليث* *lays*). Attacking with intrepidity. Boasting of valour.

أ *mulāyis*, Slow, tardy, dilatory.

أ *malāsih*, (and *malāsihat*) (pl. of *ملك* *malah* or *ملاك* *malak*) Angels.

أ *malāsih-pay*, Of happy footstep.

أ *mulāyalat*, A bargaining with (any one) by the night (*ليل* *layl*).

أ *malāsim*, Practices deserving of censure. Reproofs, censures. *Mulāsim*, Wholesome, suitable. Mild, gentle, affable, easy, tame, submissive, docile, placid, benign, quiet, peaceable; tender, delicate. Soft, smooth, even. Agreeable or conforming to, just.

أ *mulāyamat*, (instead of *ملازمة* *mulāzamat*) (v. n. 3 of *لام*) Being concordant, reconciling, making peace (between enemies). Agreeing with, doing good. Gentleness, softness, smoothness, delicacy, tenderness, humanity, tractability. Evenness. *ملايمايت كردن* *mulāyamat kardan*, To act humanely, affably. To soften, smooth; to sooth.

أ *mulāyanat*, (v. n. 3 of *لان* for *لين*) Acting gently, soothing. Being soft and smooth.

أ *mulabb*, (or *mulbab*) (A horse) provided with a poitrel or breast-armour.

أ *mulbad*, A lion. (A horse) having a felt-cloth under the saddle. Packed close together: felted, impacted. *Mulbid*, A camel whisking his tail round his buttocks. A lion.

أ *malbas*, Whatever one enjoys, or wishes the enjoyment of. *inna fihi la mal-basan*, There is in him something agreeable, he is not supercilious. There is nothing of old age about

him. *Malbas* also *milbas*, A garment, vest, robe. *اعراض ثوب الملبس* *agraza sanba'l malbas*, (*milbas*, or *mulbis*) One very generally suspected. *Mulbis*, Dark, doubtful, or intricate.

أ *mulabbas*, Clothed, dressed. Made elegant. Confused, mixed, embroiled. *Mulabbis*, A mixer or compounder. A concealer of the truth. A deceiver, fraudulent dealer.

أ *mulabbak*, Thick (cake) mixed or softened with fat.

أ *mulablib*, A he-goat that rattles in rut.

أ *malban*, Lactarian (herbs) increasing the milk of sheep. *Milban*, A vessel into which they milk or carry milk. A milk-pail. A milk-strainer. A mould for making brick (*لبن* *labin*). A thing in which bricks are carried; hod. *Mulbin*, Milch (ewe).

أ *mulabban*, (A brick) made of clay and burnt. A preparation of plums dried, the juice of grapes, nuts, and almonds, put up in the form of sausages or lozenges.

أ *malbanat*, Lactarian herbage increasing the milk of cattle. *Milbanat*, A ladle, skimmer, spatula. *Mulbinat*, Milch (ewe).

أ *malbūb*, Ingenious, intelligent. (A horse) furnished with a poitrel. Those three letters of the Arabic alphabet whose initial and final in pronunciation are the same; namely, *ميم* *mīm*, *نون* *nūn*, and *واو* *wāw*.

أ *malbūj*, Thrown prostrate.

أ *malbūs*, Clothed, clad, dressed. Clothes already worn, wearing apparel.

أ *malbūsāt*, Garments, clothes.

أ *malbūt*, Troubled with a rheum (*لبطة* *labtat*) in the head. Thrown down.

أ *malbūn*, (A horse) brought up or fed with milk. Drunk with milk (that of the camel having an inebriating quality).

أ *mulabbis*, (A sheep) having biestings, called *لبا* *libas*, in the udder.

أ *mallat*, (v. n. of *مل*) Loathing. Languor, fatigue. Warm ashes, or a furrow made in them. Feverish perspiration. Hot sand. A burning coal or billet. *خبز ملة* *khubz mallat*, Bread hot from the ashes. *ذو ملة* *zū mallatin*, Fatigued, tired, languid. *Millat*, Religion, faith, creed. A nation, people.

An expiatory fine for murder. *ملت مسيحية* *millati masīhiya*, The Christian religion; Messiah's people. *Mullat*, The first sewing or basting of a garment.

أ *malt*, A putting in motion, hard shaking.

أ *multās*, Intricate, perplexed.

أ *multāh*, Changed, altered.

أ *multā'ag*, Pained with love or grief.

أ *multāk*, Attached. Sincere, intimate. Independent. (See *التياق* *iltiyāk*.)

أ *multab*, One who sits quiet at home.

أ *multabid*, Caked, matted, felted.

أ *multabis*, Obscure, doubtful, intricate.

perplexed, entangled (thing). Ambiguity.

أ ملتبط *multabit*, Astonished. Disturbed. Sticking close to. (See التباط *iltibāt*.)

أ ملتبك *multabik*, Mixed, confused, jumbled.

أ ملتبن *multabin*, One who sucks her own milk.

أ ملتبية *multabiyat*, Equality of rank with each other. Partnership, association.

أ ملتبق *multasik*, Made wet, moistened.

أ ملتسم *multasam*, Kissed. A place kissed. *Multasim*, One whose mouth is covered with a veil or fillet for the mouth (لثام *lisām*).

أ ملتج *multajj*, Deep-furrowed, billowy (sea).

أ ملتجأ *multajas*, Place of refuge. A protector.

أ ملتجة *multajjat*, Black (eye). Green (field).

أ ملتجئ *multajis*, One who flies to, or takes refuge with. A supplicant, petitioner, refugee.

أ ملتجي *multajī*, One who connects himself with those to whom he has no relation.

أ ملتجب *multahib*, A goer in a broad road.

أ ملتج *multahaj*, A place of refuge. *Multahij*, A compeller, forcer. Difficult, perplexing. One who flies to, and takes refuge.

أ ملتحد *multahad*, An asylum. A protector. *Multahid*, Inclined towards. An apostate.

أ ملتخص *multahis*, One who receives (a debt).

أ ملتخص *multahis*, A forcer, compeller. One who restrains or keeps back. (See التخاص *iltihās*.)

أ ملتخف *multahif*, Covered, or who covers himself with an upper garment or wrapper (لحاف *lihāf*).

أ ملتحم *multahim*, Closed, healed (wound). Fierce, raging (battle).

أ ملتحي *multahī*, Bearded (youth).

أ ملتخ *multakhh*, Confused, disturbed. Full of drink. Luxuriant, entangled (herbage).

أ ملتخي *multakhī*, (A babe) fed with pap.

أ ملتدد *multadd*, Flight, escape. Inclined. A taker of medicine poured in at the corner of the mouth.

أ ملتدم *multadim*, Disturbed, put in commotion. (A woman) striking (her) breast when mourning.

أ ملتذ *multazz*, One who relishes. Name of a pleasant garden near Madina, the pleasure.

أ ملتذع *multazī*, Hot, painful (wound).

أ ملتزج *multazij*, Close, adhering closely.

أ ملتزق *multazik*, Adhering, coalescing, joined.

أ ملتزم *multazim*, Constrained, compelled. Convinced. Conjunct, necessarily following, attached to. A tenant, hirer, farmer; a toll-gatherer. Name of a place between the door of the temple of Mecca and the black stone. P ملتزم شدن *multazim shudan*, To be compelled.

أ ملتسق *multasik*, Adhering. Convex.

أ ملتصب *multasib*, Narrow (way).

أ ملتصق *multasik*, Adhering, adhesive.

أ ملتط *multatt*, Scented with musk. Veiled (woman). Concealing, covering.

أ ملتطم *multatim*, Dashing (waves).

أ ملتطي *multazī*, Burning, flaming (fire).

أ ملتج *multazij*, Heated, restless, unsettled from anxiety or grief.

أ ملتجة *multazijat*, (A woman) raging with lust.

أ ملتعن *multazin*, Reciprocal in cursing. Just in invoking on himself.

أ ملتقف *multaff*, (fem. ملتقة *multaffat*) Entangled, intricate, luxuriant. (A garden) containing (such herbs). Close (plumage). Plump. Heaped up (dust). Wrapped up in one's garments.

أ ملتفت *multafat*, Esteemed, looked upon, considered with great respect. *Multafit*, One who bends himself, who leans or looks back; who turns the head aside. One who takes care of, who has an eye over. Attentive. Esteeming.

أ ملتقم *multafim*, One who ties a fillet (لغام *lifām*) over the nose.

أ ملتقا *multahā*, A place of meeting.

أ ملتقص *multahis*, One who pursues subtleties or minutiae.

أ ملتقط *multakit*, One who collects from all quarters. One who falls unexpectedly upon any thing not sought for. One who picks up a foundling (لقيط *lakit*). (See التقاط *iltikāt*.)

أ ملتقع *multaka*, Changed, altered (colour).

أ ملتقم *multakim*, A swallower of a mouthful.

أ ملتقى *multaka'*, A place of meeting. Confluence of two rivers, meeting of seas (as of the White and Black Seas at the Thracian Bosphorus, or the Straits of Constantinople). *Multakī*, One who comes before, into the presence, or meets another.

أ ملتك *multakh*, A drunkard dried up with drunkenness. (See التكاك *iltikāh*.)

أ ملتس *multamas*, Asked, importuned. *Multamis*, One who begs, prays, supplicates, beseeches.

أ ملتط *multamit*, Who takes his due.

أ ملتط *multamiz*, One who throws quickly into his mouth. (See التماط *iltimāz*.)

أ ملتع *multamī*, Splendid, shining, glancing, brilliant. Who draws towards himself, who seizes or attracts. P ملتع شدن *multamī shudan*, To change or disappear (as colour). To shine.

أ ملتقم *multamim*, A visitor. One who alights. Round (stone).

أ ملتقى *multama'*, (also ملتما *multama*) Changed, lost (colour).

أ ملتقى *multamī*, One who takes what is in a dish. P ملتقى مل *mul-tunuk*, (or ملتقى مل *mul-tang*)

One who is soon overcome by wine.

أ ملتوت *multūt*, (Barley-meal) moistened.

أ ملتوت *multavis*, Confused, perplexed (business). Who curls (hair with tongs). Dilatory, slow. Fat. Strong. (See التيات *iltiyās*.)

أ ملتوح *multamih*, Thirsty. Flashing (lightning). Visible (star).

أ ملتوخ *multarikh*, Mixed. Leavened.

أ ملتوط *multarut*, One who adopts (as a son). Adhesive, sticking to. (See التياط *iltiyāt*.)

أ ملتوم *multarim*, Blamed, reprehended.

أ ملتوي *multarī*, Crooked, oblique, distorted. Squinting. Perverse. Delaying, spinning out. Protracted, postponed. (See التواء *iltiwā*.)

أ ملتوب *multahib*, Kindled, burning (fire).

أ ملتوت *multahis*, One who lolls his tongue from thirst or fatigue.

أ ملتوف *multahif*, Flaming, burning (fire).

أ ملتوم *multaham*, Changed (colour). *Multahim*, A swallower up quickly, and at once. (An infant) that exhausts (the breast).

أ ملتوي *multahī*, Playing, playful.

أ ملتوم *multasim*, Joined, consolidated, healed.

أ ملت *mals*, (v. n. of ملت *malat*) Soothing, caressing, coaxing, cajoling; making many promises without any intention of performing. Hiding, keeping back. A slight blow. Languor, weakness in running. *Mals* or *malas*, Beginning of the night, crepuscule, twilight, or a little after it. *Malsa*, In the beginning of the night (I went to him). *Mils*, Unsatisfied with venery.

أ ملت *muliss*, Importunate. One who remains or dwells. Continuous (rain).

أ ملثة *mulsat*, The beginning of night, a little after twilight.

أ ملت *milsam*, Stone-striking (hoof).

أ ملتوم *malsūm*, (A hoof) hurt by stones.

أ ملت *malj*, (v. n. of ملت *malaj*) Seizing the mother's nipple with (its) mouth; sucking (as an infant). *Mulj*, The stone of the wild date called مقل *muhl*. *Malaj*, (v. n. of ملت *malaj*) Ceasing to flow (a camel's milk), and being succeeded by a saltish kind of liquor. Eating a wild date, or chewing the stone. *Muluj*, Sucking kids.

أ ملت *maljas*, (v. n. of ملت *malja*) Taking refuge. An asylum, place of refuge, retreat; security, support. A resting-place. ملتجائي خواتين *maljāyi khawākīn*, The refuge or support of kings. ملتجائي نوح *maljāyi nūh*, The mountain جودي *jūdī* (Ararat), on which Noah's ark is supposed to have rested.

أ ملت *miljāb*, A feathered, pointless arrow.

أ ملت *miljāz*, (Cattle) cropping pot-herb tops.

أ ملت *maljān*, (A man) who sucks his camels from avarice.

أ ملت *muljam*, Bridled.

أ ملت *maljūn*, Shaken (leaves) mixed with meal, date-stones, or barley (food for camels).

أ ملت *milchakh*, A stone for a sling.

أ ملت *malchakā*, Wish, will, desire, inclination.

أ ملت *malh*, (v. n. of ملت *malah*) Salting, seasoning (fish or a pot). Giving suck, or offering one (milk). Feeding (flocks) with salsuginous herbage, different from حمض *hamz*. Traducing, slandering. Increasing in rapidity (the flapping of a bird's wing). Scalding (a sheep). *Milh*, (pl. ملح *milhat*, ملح *milāh*, ملح *amlāh*, and ملح *milah*) Salt. Salt, salsuginous, or brackish (water). A draught of milk

from the breast. Learned men. Beauty. Science. Fatness. Protection. An oath. ملح الصنعة *milhu's sināḡat*, (or as some write it, though perhaps erroneously, ملح الصاعغة *milhu's sāḡhat*, Goldsmiths' salt) Artificial salt, borax. ملح على ركبته *milhuhu ḡala' rukbatihī*, Faithless in his promise (his salt upon his knee). *Malah*, An unnatural swelling in the hough or in the pastern of cattle. Whiteness mixed with black. *Milah*, (pl. of ملح *milh*) Salts. Brackish waters. *Mulah*, (pl. of ملح *mulhat*) Narratives, stories, pleasant, agreeable tales.

أ ملح *mulihh*, Importunate in asking questions; urgent in begging, pressing one's suit.

أ ملحاء *malhā*, (fem. of ملح *amlah*) (A sheep) variegated with black and white wool. Very blue or grey (eyed). A great body of horsemen, especially with white arms or armour. Leafless (tree). (A night) white with dew or hoar-frost. Best, most convenient. The middle of the back, between the haunch and the hip.

أ ملحاح *milhāh*, Urgent, importunate in begging. (A she-camel) that departs not from the cistern). A camel's saddle hurting his back. رحى ملحاح *rahan milhāh*, A millstone grinding heavily. أ ملحاق *milhāh*, An excellent she-camel which none can outstrip.

أ ملحان *malhān* or *milhān*, Winter-months or days white with hoar-frost or snow. The months called جمادى الآخرة *jumāda'l ākhirat* and كانون آخر *kānun ākhir*.

أ ملحب *milhab*, An instrument with which any thing is cut off, scraped, or peeled. Slanderous, reviling. A calumniator.

أ ملحب *mulahhab*, Cut in pieces. Beaten or open (road).

أ ملححة *malhat*, The midst of the sea, the abyss. *Milhat*, An oath. Protection. (pl. of ملح *milh*) Salts. Brackish waters. *Mulhat*, (pl. ملح *mulah*) A narrative, story, tale, relation, pleasant fable. A blue or a grey colour, white mixed with black. Reverence, fear, dread. Gravity, authority. A blessing.

أ ملحج *malhaj*, A place of refuge, asylum.

أ ملحذ *mulhad*, A tomb or grave, in the side of which a niche has been cut. A niche in the side of a grave. *Mulhid*, A heretic, pagan, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection of the dead. A deist. Impious, iniquitous. One who renounces the faith.

أ ملحس *malhas*, (v. n. of لحس *lahas*) Licking (a dish). *Milhas*, Covetous, greedy, grasping. Bold, fearless.

أ ملحص *malhas*, An asylum.

أ ملحف *milhaf*, (and ملحفة *milhafat*) (pl. ملحف *malāhif*) The outer covering of the body, a wrapper.

Mulhif, Importunate, urgent.

أ ملحق *mulhak*, Added, joined, annexed, appended. Attributed. Coherent, adherent, belonging to. Correlative. Adopted. (ingrammer) A quadrilateral

verb formed from a trilateral: as, شملل *shamlala* from شمل *shamala*, بيطر *baytara* from بطر *batara*. *Mulhik*, Reaching, touching, overtaking.

أ ملحقات *mulhakāt*, (pl. fem. of ملحق *mulhak*) Additions, appendices, supplements. Towns taken from an enemy and incorporated with or annexed to the empire.

أ ملحاح *mulahlah*, A lord, chief of a family.

أ ملحم *malham*, Silk cloth.

أ ملحم *mulham*, One who lives upon wild-fowl or other game. Adopted, joined to a people. A kind of cloth or garment. *Mulhim*, A weaver. One who gives flesh (لحم *lahm* or *laham*) to eat.

أ ملحهم *mulahham*, Fleishy, corpulent. *Mulahhim*, One who makes fleshy.

أ ملحمة *malhamat*, (pl. ملحمة *malāhim*) A bloody battle. Peace. Restoration, arrangement (of affairs).

أ ملحوب *malhūb*, Beaten (path). Peeled (timber). Cut lengthwise. Name of a place.

أ ملحود *malhūd*, (A grave) in the side of which a niche has been dug. The niche itself.

أ ملحوس *malhūs*, Sucked, licked. Lean, skinny.

أ ملحوظ *malhūz*, Looked at kindly, viewed with affection, regard, or respect. Contemplated, thought of.

أ ملحوظات *malhūzāt*, (pl. fem. of ملحوظ *malhūz*) Thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind.

أ ملحوم *malhūm*, Killed, slain.

أ ملحون *malhūn*, Erroneous.

أ ملحى *malhiy*, Traduced; blamed. Disgraced. Displaced. Peeled (timber).

أ ملح *malhh*, (v. n. of ملح *malh*) Going stoutly, travelling far. Being much addicted (to trifles). Drinking his own urine (a goat). Seizing or catching with the teeth and dragging. Being knocked up with covering (a stallion). Being folded, doubled, bent. Being broken to pieces. Corruption of meat. Coition. The gambols of a horse.

أ ملح *malakh*, A locust. ملح آبي *malakhi ābī*, (or ملح دريائي *malakhi daryā'i*, A sea-locust, i. e. a shrimp. ملح بيادة *malakhi piyāda*, A grasshopper. A small locust whose wings are not yet grown.

أ ملحب *mulakhhhab*, Buffeted. Worst, beat.

أ ملحج *malakhch*, Name of an herb which intoxicates such animals as eat of it.

أ ملحص *mulkhas*, (A camel) examined in the eye to ascertain if she be fat enough to be slaughtered.

أ ملحص *mulakhhhas*, (or ملحص التفصيل *mulakhhhasu't tafsil*) Succinctly related. Extracted, abridged. Clearly and plainly told.

أ ملحودن *malakhūlan*, To card cotton.

أ ملحى *milkha*, A gallipot for holding drugs.

أ ملحى *malakhi*, The skin of a marine animal which excites sneezing.

أ ملح *mald*, (v. n. of ملح *mal*) Stretching. Tender, delicate, soft, limber. The sylvan demon غول *ghul*.

أ ملح *Malad*, (v. n. of ملح *mal*) Shaking. Being joyous and cheerful. Softness, tenderness. Youth. A waver-

ing, a tottering. Freshness and lustre of the face.

أ ملح *maldā*, Tender, delicate (girl).

أ ملح *mildām*, Stone for breaking date-stones.

أ ملح *maladān*, (v. n. of ملح *mal*) Shaking. Being cheerful and joyous. Youth. Freshness and lustre of the countenance.

أ ملح *muldāniyat*, Tender, delicate (girl).

أ ملح *mildas*, A stone with which they break date-stones or apricot-stones. A man treading firm. Powerful in venerary.

أ ملح *muladdas*, Mended or patched.

أ ملح *mildagh*, A slanderer, calumniator.

أ ملح *mildam*, A stone with which they break date-stones as food for cattle. Foolish, slow, and heavy. أ ملح *umm mildam*, A fever.

أ ملح *muladdam*, Mended, patched.

أ ملح *malitūl*, A patient, into the corner of whose mouth medicine is poured; drenched.

أ ملح *maldūgh*, Stung by a scorpion. Bitten by a serpent.

أ ملح *malz*, (v. n. of ملح *mal*) Lying, saying one thing and doing another. Rubbing upon the hand. Piercing (with a spear). Throwing out the feet to the utmost of his power in running (a horse). Swiftness in running. *Malaz*, A mixture of darkness.

أ ملح *malazān*, (or ملحاني *malhānī*) A pretended friend.

أ ملح *mulazzaz*, Delicious.

أ ملح *mulzam*, Addicted, inflamed, excited, rendered greedy. Encouraged, stimulated.

أ ملح *malz*, (v. n. of ملح *mal*) Going away with any one. Remaining behind. *Maliz*, Muscular (man).

أ ملح *milazz*, (A man) assiduous, industrious, diligent in any thing he undertakes. Very litigious.

أ ملح *milzāb*, Extremely avaricious.

أ ملح *milzām*, Forceps, pincers which hold firmly, a vice. A press.

أ ملح *mulazzaz*, Of a compact, firm, hardy body. Brawny, sinewy, muscular.

أ ملح *mulazzah*, Not firmly adhering.

أ ملح *milzam*, A needle-maker's or furbisher's vice. A press. A vice. *Mulzam*, Conjoined, driven together, annexed, inseparable. Convinced, convicted, condemned.

أ ملح *malzūk*, Clammy, sticky, cohesive.

أ ملح *malzūm*, Inseparable, connected, affixed. Belonging to.

أ ملح *malzūn*, (A well) thronged by men.

أ ملح *bigtuhu'l malaza'*, I sold it unconditionally, out and out.

أ ملح *mals*, (v. n. of ملح *mal*) Driving furiously. Being sleek and shining. Castrating (a ram). Smoothing. Soothing, coaxing. Mixture of darkness and light, i. e. twilight. أ ملح *malsa'z za-tām*, (I came to him) in the beginning of the twilight.

أ ملح *milsā*, A stretched rope, or a piece of wood, on which any thing is hung.

أ ملح *malsā*, (fem. of ملح *amlas*) Smooth,

bare. Delicate wine gliding smoothly down the throat. Acid milk with which pure milk is diluted.

أ *milsad*, (A camel's colt) sucking much.

أ *milsa*, A skilful guide.

أ *mulassag*, Stopping, not going away.

أ *mulassagat*, One who remains constantly in one place, and never moves abroad. *Mulassigat*, A crowd standing in one spot.

أ *mulassak*, Adopted.

أ *mulassas*, Striped and painted cloth.

أ *milsan*, A stone placed at the door of a house as a trap for wild beasts.

أ *mulassan*, (A shoe) sharp-pointed like the tongue. Possessed of divine eloquence in speaking or disputing, gifted with a tongue (لسان *lisān*).

أ *mulassanat*, Sharp-pointed (shoe). (A woman) whose foot is long and pointed as a tongue.

أ *malsūc*, Stung by a serpent or scorpion.

أ *malsūn*, A liar. One whose tongue (لسان *lisān*) has been cut out.

أ *malasa'*, Swift, fleet (she-camel). Smooth, bare. *malasa' wa lā euhdata*, (He got) clear off, and returned not. *anāri malasa'*, A species of pomegranate large and juicy.

أ *malsh*, (v. n. of *ملش*) Searching, groping with the hand as if feeling for something.

أ *mals*, (v. n. of *ملص*) Voiding excrement. *Malas*, (v. n. of *ملص*) Falling out of the hand from slipperiness. *Malis*, Slippery (rope) which cannot be held with a tight grasp.

أ *milsāb*, (A sword) fast in the sheath.

أ *malisat*, A sea-tortoise, a turtle.

أ *malussat* or *mulissat*, (A country) infested by robbers (لص *liss*, *lass*, or *luss*).

أ *mulsah*, Adopted (son). Conjoined, heaped together, united, glued, fastened, fixed.

أ *mulassah*, Adopted (son).

أ *mulsakat*, Narrow and fleshy (woman).

أ *malsūh*, Adhering, joined.

أ *malt*, (v. n. of *ملط*) Plastering (a wall). Bringing forth an abortion. Shaving. *Milt*, (pl. *amlāt* and *mulūt*) A thief, or one who appropriates to himself whatever comes in his way. One of unknown parents. *ghulāmi milt khilt*, A boy born of obscure or of mixed parentage. *Malat*, (v. n. of *ملط*) Having no hairs on the body. Being thin-bearded.

أ *lātt mulitt*, One who is filthy himself, and whose companions are filthy.

أ *miltā*, (or *miltāt*) A thin membrane between the flesh of the head and the bone. A wound penetrating to the brain.

أ *miltās*, A stone with which they break date-stones. An iron instrument for breaking stones.

أ *miltāt*, An oil-mill or press. Handle of a hand-mill. A mason's trowel. Top, also projection from the side of a mountain. Margin of a

river or valley. Sea-shore. The head. Skin of the head. A wound in the head laying open the skull, or penetrating to the brain. One part or side of the head; also an excrescence or inequality in that part of a camel's head. A beaten path.

أ *multat*, (v. n. of *ملط*) Having no hairs on the body. Being thin-bearded.

أ *multas*, (pl. *malātis*) An instrument resembling *مِعْوَال* *miḡwal*, but broader. A stone with which they break date-stones. The hard hoof of a horse or camel.

أ *mulattif*, An attenuant.

أ *mulattifāt*, Attenuating medicines.

أ *maltam*, (The cheek of a horse) distinguished by a mark which is continued from the forehead. *al maltamāni*, The two cheeks (as the parts which are slapped or buffeted). *Miltam*, A floor-cloth, especially made of leather.

أ *mulattam*, Smitten or buffeted (face).

Ignoble, worthless, covetous. White (cheek).

أ *maltūh*, Bedaubed; in a dirty plight.

أ *maltūt*, (A shield) thrown on the face.

أ *maltūm*, Slapped on the cheek, buffeted. White-faced (horse).

أ *malta*, The island of Malta.

أ *milta'*, A wound penetrating to the brain.

Malata', A kind of (horse's) pace.

أ *malatyat*, Name of a city in Mesopotamia.

Multiyat, A wound reaching the pericranium.

أ *mulazz*, Necessary to be done. *Mulizz*, Very importunate in asking.

أ *milzāz*, Very importunate in asking.

أ *mulizzat*, A legation, embassy, mission, missive, epistle.

أ *malc*, (v. n. of *ملع*) Skinning (a sheep), beginning at the neck. Travelling quick and lightly. A conspiracy, confederacy, or plan of operations against an enemy. *Muluc*, (pl. of *مليع* *malīc*) Large extents of level sterile ground. Barren deserts.

أ *malcab*, A play, pastime, or show; a theatre or place for any similar exhibition.

أ *mulcibat* or *milcabat*, A little garment without sleeves which boys wear at play.

أ *malcat*, Plants, herbage, pasturage, grazing-ground, that especially which is round the tents.

أ *mulcizat*, A tall, plump girl.

أ *milcakat*, (pl. *malācīk*) A spoon. A ladle, skimmer, spatula.

أ *milcaka-tarāsh*, A ladle-maker.

أ *malcam*, A plaster.

أ *mulcān*, Cursed, execrated, damned.

أ *malcanat*, (pl. *malācīn*) The beaten part of a road. A dwelling. Whatever brings down a curse. A privy. Excrement.

أ *malcūb*, (The mouth of a babe) emitting saliva. A trick played off upon any one, a hoax.

أ *malcūn*, (pl. *malācīn*) Cursed,

damned, accursed, execrated, detestable, excommunicated, driven out of society, shut out from mercy. *الشجرة الملعونة* *ash' shajaratul malcūnat*, The tree *zakkūm*, the damned or infernal tree.

أ *milgh*, (pl. *amlāgh*) A foolish fellow speaking obscenely.

أ *malghāt*, (v. n. of *لغو* for *لغا*) Blundering in speech. Talking triflingly and nonsensically.

أ *mulghiz*, An enigmatist, punster.

أ *malghafat*, A knot of daring robbers.

أ *malgham*, An emollient poultice or unguent for sores (especially warm).

أ *mulaghwas*, Crude, raw, undressed fat.

أ *milf*, (in the Morocco dialect) Cloth.

أ *milaff*, Any thing in which people wrap themselves when going to sleep, a blanket, bedding, night-garments.

أ *mulfaj*, A pauper, bankrupt.

أ *mulaffat*, Swollen, puffy, blistered.

أ *mulaffaf*, Wrapt, folded. A milk-bottle.

أ *mulaffak*, False (narrative); a lie.

أ *malfūz*, Thrown out, rejected. Uttered, pronounced, spoken, expressed. Those thirteen letters of the Arabic alphabet which for their enunciation require three letters; namely, *الف* *alif*, *جيم* *jīm*, *دال* *dāl*, *ذال* *zāl*, *سين* *sīn*, *شين* *shīn*, *صاد* *sād*, *ضاد* *zād*, *عين* *ayn*, *غين* *ghayn*, *كاف* *kāf*, *لام* *lām*. Annals.

أ *malfūf*, Wrapt up, involved, enclosed; folded (letter). Collected. An enclosure. An envelope. Cabbage.

أ *malq*, (v. n. of *ملق*) Obliterating, defacing. Washing (clothes). Sucking the dam (a camel's colt). Lying with. Striking (with a stick). Going, travelling fast. *Malah*, (v. n. of *ملق*) Flattering, soothing, making insincere professions. Falling from the finger (a ring). Love, mildness, soothing, flattery, blandishment. A canter. A gallop. Fresh and quickly sprouting verdure. Level ground. *Malik*, Bland, insincere. (A horse) on whose paces one cannot rely. Swift (horse). Weak.

أ *mulakha'*, Thrown into, tossed; hitting, lighting upon.

أ *malhāt*, (pl. *malāhī*) A ramification at the head of the womb. *Mulkāt*, (fem.) A thing used and thrown away.

أ *milhāt*, A pen. Tweezers. A spider; cobweb.

أ *milhāc*, An obscene, impudent woman.

أ *mulakhab*, Surnamed, nicknamed, entitled. *Mulakkīb*, A giver of nicknames.

أ *malakat*, A smooth stone. *Malikat*, Bland (woman).

أ *mulkih*, (pl. *malākih*) A stallion-camel. One who fecundates a palm-tree.

أ *mulakkah*, (A female palm-tree) sprinkled with the male flowers. Experienced (man).

أ *mulkahat*, (pl. *malākih*) Pregnant

(woman or camel). *Mulkiyat*, (Wind) making a cloud to descend in fructifying showers.

▲ ملقظ *milkat*, Instrument for picking up.

▲ يا ملقطان *yā malkatānu*, O thou fool!

▲ ملقعة *milkaʿat*, Impudent, foul-mouthed, obscene (woman).

▲ ملقظ *mulahlak*, Acute, quick, restless (eye).

▲ ملقو *malkūw*, Afflicted with the disease لقوة

▲ ملقوحة *malkūhat*, (pl. ملاقيح *malākih*) A mother. The foetus in the belly (of a camel); or what is in the loins of the stallion.

▲ ملقوط *malkūt*, Collected, picked up. A founding.

▲ ملقوم *milkanm*, (for القوم *mini'l kawm*) From the tribe or from the people.

▲ ملقي *malqa'*, A place. The abode of a female mountain-goat. A man who has experienced much good and ill-fortune. (pl. ملاقي *malāqī*) A ramification in the head of the womb. *Mulka'*, Brought down (by a fever). A place where any thing is thrown. A man who has seen much good and much evil. *Mulkī*, A thrower.

▲ ملقي *mulakka'*, Thrown, tossed. A man who has seen much good and much evil.

▲ ملقي *malkīy*, Thrown, tossed into; hitting, lighting upon. One who has seen much good and evil fortune, who has been much tossed about.

▲ ملك *malik*, (v. n. of ملك *malak*) Kneading (dough). Possessing, having dominion. Filling, saturating (water). Marrying, taking a wife. Restraining (a woman) from marriage. Following the dam (a full-grown colt). Wealth, any thing which one possesses or enjoys. Water. A place of pasture and water. A well. (pl. املاك *amlāk*) A king. Bondage, slavery, thralldom. ملك الوبي *maliku'l wabī*, A woman, a wife (as being the riches of the husband).

Malik, milk, or mulk, The middle, also the boundary of a road. *Milk*, (v. n. of ملك *malak*) Possessing, having dominion. Reigning. Marrying. Filling any one (water). A kingdom, dominion, possession; property, right. Bondage, servitude. Water.

▲ ملك *malik*, A place of pasturage and water. A well. ملك يدك *milku yadiha*, Whatever is in thy possession.

▲ ملك الطريق *milku't tarīk*, The middle of the road. The margin or boundary of the road. *Mulk*, (v. n. of ملك *malak*) Possessing, having dominion. Marrying.

▲ ملك *malik*, A kingdom. Royalty. Power, dominion. Possession in lands, patrimony, heritage, property. Glory, magnificence. Little water. Pasturage. Bondage, servitude. A pea. The feet of a horse. الملك *al mulk*, (or ملك المكوت *mulku'l malakūt*) The sensible, likewise the invisible world. P ملك ارشي *mulki arashī*, The country of Irān. ملك قريته *mulki farbih kardan*, To strengthen an empire.

▲ ملك *Mulk* or *muluk*, (pl. of ملك *malāk*) The feet of horses. *Malak*, (for ملاك *malāk*) (pl. ملائكة *malā'ikat*, ملائكة *malā'ik*, and املاك *amlāk*) An angel. Possession of a place. Pasture and water.

That by which any thing subsists. A grain which resembles a French bean. الملك الموت *malaku'l mant*, The angel of death, called عزرائيل *ezra'il*.

▲ ملك امر *malaki amr*, Water. *Mulik*, (pl. ملوك *mulūk*) A king. A title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime-ministers or generals.

▲ الملك الاعلى *maliki mutāʿal*, (الملك الاعلى) *al maliku'l aʿla'*, ملك ذو الجلال *maliki zū'l jalāl*, ملك القدوس *maliki qadūs*, ملك ودود *maliki wadūd*, and ملك الملك *maliki māliku'l mulk*) God Almighty, the most high and mighty King, the glorious King, the benevolent Sovereign, the sacred Lord, the King of the kings of kingdoms, or the Lord of lords. P ملك نيم روز *maliki nīm-roz*, Adam. Muhammad. Rustam Zāl. A title of the governors of Sīstān. A *Muluk*, Possession.

▲ ملك *milk*, White specks growing at the roots of the nails. A straight road. *Mulk*, A black grain like a French bean. ▲ ملك *mullak*, (pl. of مالك *mālik*) Kings. P ملك *malakā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A king. ▲ ملك *malakā*, The leader of a Christian sect. ▲ ملكاء *mulakā*, (pl. of ملك *malik*) Kings. ▲ ملكات *malakāt*, (pl. of ملكة *malukat*) Possessions. Habits, principles. Qualities. P ملكان *malakān*, The father of خضر *khizr*. P ملكانية *malakāniya*, A sect of Christians which attributes divinity to the Virgin Mary.

▲ ملك *malak-āwāza*, Far-famed.

▲ ملكية *malkabat*, Fleishy, fat (she-camel).

▲ ملكة *milkat*, Property, possession. *Malakat*, (v. n. of ملك *malak*) Possessing. Possession, rule. Servitude. A benevolent and liberal manner of behaving to servants. An acquired habit or principle. *Malikat*, A queen. Quickness of apprehension, strength of intellect. ملكة الكبرى *malikatu'l kubra'*, Queen-consort. *Mulukat*, The feet of a horse.

▲ ملكد *milhad*, A mallet or similar thing.

▲ ملكدار *mil-k-dār* also *mulk-dār*, A landholder.

Rich in possessions.

▲ ملك داري *mulk-dārī*, Government.

▲ ملكذب *mil hazīb*, (for الكذب *mini'l hazīb*) From the lie, or from the false.

▲ ملكعان *mulkaʿān*, Abject, mean: a sensualist.

▲ ملكك *mulhak*, (or ملكل *mulkal*) Mallows.

▲ ملكك *mulakkah*, Firm-fleshed.

▲ ملك غيري *mulk-gīrī*, Government.

▲ ملكم *milkam*, (or ملکم *mulakham*) Hard (camel's hoof) which breaks the stones.

▲ ملکم *mulakham*, Patched (boot).

▲ ملکمه *mulakhamat*, A cake pressed flat.

▲ ملکوت *malakūt*, (or ملکوة *malakurat*) Empire, dominion, power, authority, magnificence. Angels, spirits. الملكوت *al malakūt*, (or ملکوت *malakūt*) The invisible, contemplative, or intelligent world; the heavenly court, hall of angels.

▲ ملکوت *malakūtā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A para-

mount sovereign.

▲ ملکوس *malhūs*, Name of a wicked person on whose account the deluge was sent, according to a notion of the ancient Persians.

▲ ملکوم *malkūm*, Name of a well at Mecca.

▲ ملکي *milkiy*, Imperial, royal, belonging to empire. Civil, pertaining to the country. A farmer.

▲ ملکي *masālihi milkiya*, Public affairs. *Mulkiy*, Proper, peculiar, hereditary. *Mulakiy*, Angelic. Royal. Orthodox; who follows the religion of the king. الملكية *al malakiyat*, A sect of those principles called Malakites.

▲ ملکي *milkiyat*, Property. Possession, use.

▲ ملکي صفات *malaki-sifāt*, Of angelic temper.

▲ ملل *malal*, (v. n. of مل *mal*) Being weary, languid, vexed. A mark behind the ear. *Milal*, (pl. of ملل *millat*) Religions, sects. Peoples, nations.

▲ ملل *malum*, Worthless.

▲ ملل *milamm*, Who assembles his relations or domestics. *Mulimm*, Vehement. Hard, firm, strong. Who approaches to puberty.

▲ ملل *milmā*, (for الماء *min al mā'*) From the water.

▲ ملل *malmāz*, A yellow dye for cloth.

▲ ملل *mulimmat*, An accident, misfortune.

▲ ملل *mulammaj*, Supple, smooth (spear).

▲ ملل *milmaz*, A liar. A pretended friend.

▲ ملل *malmas*, The touch. A part touched. Body or skin.

▲ ملل *milmaʿ*, A bird's wing. *Mulmiʿ*, (A mare, ass, doe, or lioness) having swelling udders with black dugs. (A sheep) moving the tail in a particular manner, shewing that she is pregnant.

▲ ملل *mulammaʿ*, (A horse) of different colours; hence, the Turkish language, as being a mixture of Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. A poem, the hemistichs or distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately, and which is allowable as far as ten distichs in each language. Bright; gilded; plated.

▲ ملل *mulmiʿat*, (Ground) covered with withering and whitish plants. (A sheep) which moves her tail in a certain manner denoting that she is pregnant.

▲ ملل *mulammaʿ-kār*, A gilder, plater. A hypocrite, dissembler, traitor.

▲ ملل *malmal*, Muslin.

▲ ملل *malmalat*, Swiftmess.

▲ ملل *mulamlam*, Collected, brought together into one. Dense (host). Round and hard (stone).

▲ ملل *mulamlamat*, An elephant's trunk.

▲ ملل *malmala'*, Swift (she-camel).

▲ ملل *malmuʿat*, A repository, a place in which any thing is found. A net, snare.

▲ ملل *malmūs*, Smoothed (pack-saddle), freed from crookedness, unevenness, and inequality.

▲ ملل *malmūsāt*, Tangible things.

▲ ملل *mulmūl*, A bodkin for applying collyrium to the eye. An iron style for writing with.

The pizzle of a fox or camel.

أ مالموم *malmūm*, Collected together. Round. Insane, crazy.

م مالميز *malniz*, A certain yellow dye.

م ملنجيدون *milinjīdon*, To attract, draw up; hang.

م ملنخوليا *malankhūliyā*, Melancholy.

م ملند *muland*, One who listens, or is attentive and obedient. Much talking.

م ملنك *malang*, A man barefoot and bare-headed, ecstasied; a religious enthusiast.

م ملو *maln*, A going quick, running violently.

م ملوآح *milnāh*, (A horse) soon becoming thirsty.

A woman speedily becoming lean and thin. Tall, slender. (A woman) with broad shoulder-blades and restless. (An owl) fastened by the foot in order to lure a hawk.

م ملوان *malawāni*, (du. of ملا *mala*) Day and night.

م ملوب *mulawwab*, Crooked, bent (iron).

م ملوة *mal, mil, or mulwat*, A long space of time. *Milwat*, Some time, a good while, a whole age.

م ملوث *milwas*, A man, family, or tribe distinguished for nobility.

م ملوث *mulawwas*, Stained, defiled, nasty.

م ملوحة *mulūhat*, (v. n. of ملح *malḥ*) Being salt (as water). Being beautiful. Saltiness, brackishness.

م ملوخ *mulūkh*, (v. n. of ملح *malḥ*) Being knocked up with covering (a horse).

م ملوخيا *mulūkhijā*, A kind of marshmallow.

م ملوذا *milwaz*, A pretended friend. A liar.

م ملوذة *milwazāt*, Asylum, refuge, stronghold.

م ملوز *mulawraz*, Stuffed with almonds. Beautiful (face). Almond-shaped, resembling almonds.

م ملوس *malūs*, Long-necked (camel) which always take the lead.

م ملوسة *mulūsāt*, (v. n. of ملس *malṣ*) Being sleek, soft, smooth, bare. Smoothness, sleekness.

م ملوص *mulawras*, (A dish) made of unground wheat, honey, and water.

م ملوط *mulūt*, (v. n. of ملط *malṭ*) Thieving. Being born of unknown parents. (pl. of ملط *malṭ*) Thieves or worthless fellows. Born of unknown parents.

م ملوط *milwaz*, A stick or scourge.

م ملوغة *malūghat*, (fem.) Foolish, low, obscene.

م ملوغي *mulūghī*, (in the dialect of Morocco)

A jester, droll, merry fellow.

م ملوف *malūf*, (Forage) wet with rain.

م ملوك *mulūk*, (pl. of ملك *malik*) Kings.

م ملوكا *malūkā*, The head of a Christian sect.

م ملوكانه *mulūkāna*, Royal, princely, like a king.

م ملوكانه *khwānchasi taḡāmi mulūkāna*, A trayful of viands fit for a king: royal dainties.

م ملوكة *mulūkat*, Possession. Servitude.

م ملوكي *mulūkiy*, Royal, regal, kingly.

م ملول *malūl*, Fatigued, tired. Sick, languid. Melancholy, vexed, sad, dejected, out of spirits.

م ملول شدن *malūl shudan*, To be afflicted.

م ملولا *malolā*, Vexation, grief, affliction, sad-

ness, melancholy.

م ملولاب *mulawlab*, An instrument or style with which collyrium is applied to the eyes.

م ملولة *malūlat*, (m. f.) Sad, afflicted. Wearied.

م ملولي *malūlī*, Weariness, disgust.

م ملوم *malūm*, Reprehended, accused.

م ملون *mulawwan*, Coloured, of various colours.

م ملونيا *mulūniyā*, A long melon.

م ملوي *mulawwa*, Distorted, crooked.

م ملوي *malwīy*, Twisted (rope). Plaited (bracelet). Distorted.

م مله *malla*, A piece of nankeen.

م ملهب *milhab*, Extremely fair.

م ملهب *mulahhab*, Cloth not saturated with dye.

م ملهتي *malhatī*, Liqueur.

م ملهجي *mulahhaj*, Sleepy, drowsy, unable to work.

م ملهد *mulahhad*, Much beaten. Trodden under foot. Injurious or iniquitously used.

م ملهز *milhaz*, A giver of a box under the ear.

م ملهق *mulahhak*, Made white, whitened.

م ملهم *malham*, (for مرهم *marḥm*) A salve, plaster.

م ملهم *milham*, Gluttonous. *Mulham*, Inspired. *Mulhim*, An inspirer.

م ملهوق *malhūr*, Played, amused.

م ملهوب *malhūb*, Kindled, inflamed.

م ملهوت *malhūt*, Name of the fish which Muhammadans imagine supports the world.

م ملهوز *malhūz*, Marked with the first appearance of grey hairs (half-grey being اشبط *ashmat*, and white hairs اشيب *ashyab*). Compact in body. Seared on the cheek-bone under the ear.

م ملهوف *malhūf*, Injured, oppressed, afflicted, sighing, sad, distressed. م ملهوف القلب *malhūfu'l kulb*, Pained at heart.

م ملهوق *mulahwih*, A vain-boaster.

م ملهي *milha*, Any instrument used in play or by way of recreation; likewise a musical instrument, or the art of performing. *Mulhi*, A mimic, buffoon, jester, one who affords amusement.

م ملي *malis*, Opulent, wealthy.

م ملي *mulla*, A cake well baked.

م ملي *malīy*, A portion of an age. A long hour.

م مليا *malīyan*, For a long while.

م ملياح *milyāh*, (A horse) soon thirsty.

م ملياع *milyāḡ*, (A she-camel) soon thirsty; also one running before others and then returning.

م مليبار *malibār*, Malabar in India.

م مليت *millīt*, Leaf of the مرخ *markh*-tree.

م مليث *milyas*, Strong, powerful.

م مليث *mulayyas*, (A man) corpulent, flabby, and slow-paced. Base, contemptible.

م مليج *malij*, A suckling. Great, illustrious.

م مليح *malih*, (pl. ملأح *milāh* and أملاح *amlāh*) Beautiful. Agreeable, sweet, charming. Salt water (well). Saltish (fish).

م مليح الكلام *malihu'l kalām*, Eloquent, agreeable. م مليح أبو الملقح *abū'l malih*, A lark.

م مليح كوي *malih-gūy*, Eloquent, charming speaker.

م مليح *malikh*, Insipid (meat); weak, corrupt. Slow in coition.

م ملين *maliz*, A place of refuge, asylum.

م ملين *mullis*, (in the Morocco dialect) A plum.

م مليساء *mulaysās*, Acid milk, with which pure milk is diluted. Mid-day. The time between sunset and the evening-prayer. The month of Safar. A month between the close of the hot weather and the winter (a kind of Indian summer). A little household furniture. Name of a fort in Taif.

م ملين *malis*, (v. n. of ملص *malṣ*) Voiding excrement. An abortion.

م مليط *malit*, (A foetus) without hair. Featherless (arrow). An abortion.

م مليع *malīḡ*, (pl. ملع *muluḡ*) A barren desert: level and sterile ground. Swift (she-camel or horse).

م ملين *malih*, An abortion.

م مليقة *malikat*, An ink-stand furnished with cotton, silk, or any thing similar.

م مليك *malik*, (pl. ملك *mulak*) A king. A pirate. م مليك النحل *malihu'n nahl*, King of the bees.

م مليكة *mulaykat*, Name of a company or body of people. A page, leaf, folio.

م مليل *malil*, (Bread) baked under the ashes. (Meat) dressed amongst hot ashes called مللة *mallat*.

م مليل *mulayl*, A crow.

م مليل *mulayyal*, Long and dark (night).

م مليلة *malilat*, The heat of a fever penetrating to the bones.

م ملين *malim*, Reproved, blamed. *Mulim*, An accuser, censurer, blamer. Reprehensible, deserving censure. م ملين رب لاثم *rubba lāsimin mulimun*, Many a censurer is deserving of censure.

م ملين *malī maydān*, Apparent, public.

م ملين *mulayyan*, Softened, soothed, pacified, pleased. Favourable. *Mulayyin*, Softening, emollient. A lenitive, laxative.

م ملينة *malīyanat*, A soft thing laid under the head. م ملينة ذو *zū malīyanatin*, Placid, mild, amiable, lenient, engaging.

م مليه *malih*, (for مليح *malih*) Good, beautiful.

م ملي *malis*, (pl. ملأ *milās*, أملاء *amlās*, and ملأ *mulās*) Rich, wealthy, affluent, opulent.

م ملبيث *mulayyis*, (or مليبيث *mulayyīs*) Very hairy and full of flesh (camel).

م م *mam*, (a contraction of ممنوع *mamnūḡ*) Inadmissible. (and of مسلم *musallam*) Granted.

م م *mimmā*, (or مم *mimma*) (for ما من *min mā*) From or of that which. From what cause.

م مائة *mumāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of مأي *maī*) Acting or computing by hundreds (مائة *misāt*; as مؤلفة *mu-sālafat*, implies numbering by thousands ألف *alf*).

م مائة *mumāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of مآر *mā*) Committing mutual hostilities. Boasting against or defying (another). Exasperating each other. Being, making, or becoming equal (in any thing).

م مائة *mumāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of مأن *mān*) Giving

▲ **ممتار** *mumtār*, Sent in quest of provisions.
 ▲ **ممتار** *mumtāz*, Chosen, distinguished, select. Eminent, excellent, illustrious. Separate, distinct.
 ▲ **ممتاسل** *mumtasil*, Obedient, obsequious, obeying orders; a follower or observer (of religion, law, or custom). An imitator. (See **امتثال** *imtisāl*.)
 ▲ **ممتاخ** *mumtahit*, Running. One who draws a sword. (See **امتخا** *imtihāt*.)
 ▲ **ممتاش** *mumtahish*, Burnt, scorched.
 ▲ **ممتاح** *mumtahik*, Abolished, obliterated. Burnt. Diminished, perished. Clean.
 ▲ **ممتاك** *mumtahik*, Morose, surly, angry.
 ▲ **ممتان** *mumtahan*, Experienced, tried. Skilful. *Mumtahn*, One who tries, proves, examines, and weighs (words). (God) opening and enlarging (the heart of man).
 ▲ **ممتاخر** *mumtakhir*, One who chooses the best, gives a preference to, takes the choicest part of any thing. One who sucks the marrow out of a bone. (A horse) standing facing the breeze to inhale it.
 ▲ **ممتاخض** *mumtakhiz*, (Milk) shaken in the churn; or (a foetus) stirring in the belly.
 ▲ **ممتاخط** *mumtakhit*, One who blows his nose. One who draws a sword. One who draws a bow with the whole strength. Who extracts, shakes out; who seizes (what is in another's hand).
 ▲ **ممتاد** *mumtadd*, Extended, prolonged, protracted, stretched.
 ▲ **ممتادح** *mumtadih*, A praiser. Wide, spacious (country). Blown out (side, waist, hypochondria).
 ▲ **ممتادر** *mumtadir*, One who takes up a clod.
 ▲ **ممتادش** *mumtadish*, A seizer, snatcher.
 ▲ **ممتادي** *mumtadi*, One who draws out.
 ▲ **ممتاذق** *mumtazih*, (Milk) diluted with water.
 ▲ **ممتارز** *mumtariz*, A vilifier, calumniator.
 ▲ **ممتارس** *mumtaris*, Rubbed against. Mute, dumb, unable to speak at the time of contest.
 ▲ **ممتارش** *mumtarish*, One who snatches or shakes out of the hand of another. One who labours, studies, endeavours.
 ▲ **ممتاريت** *mumtarit*, A snatcher. A collector.
 ▲ **ممتاريك** *mumtarik*, (An arrow) passing through.
 ▲ **ممتاري** *mumtarī*, Doubtful about (a thing). Who or what forces out. (See **امتراء** *imtirā*.)
 ▲ **ممتازج** *mumtāziz*, Mingled, mixed, compounded. Accustomed, used to, agreeing with one's constitution (**مزاج** *mizāj*).
 ▲ **ممتاسح** *mumtasih*, Who draws a sword.
 ▲ **ممتاسك** *mumtasikh*, Who draws (a sword).
 ▲ **ممتاسغ** *mumtasigh*, Retired to one side.
 ▲ **ممتاسك** *mumtasik*, Holding fast.
 ▲ **ممتاسل** *mumtasil*, Who draws a sword.
 ▲ **ممتاسي** *mumtasi*, Thirsty.
 ▲ **ممتاش** *mimtach*, A thief, a robber.
 ▲ **ممتاشط** *mumtashit*, Combed. One who combs himself. One who allows the hair to fall.
 ▲ **ممتاشع** *mumtashic*, A spoiler, snatcher, seizer.

One who draws a sword. (See **امتشاع** *imtishāc*.)
 ▲ **ممتاشك** *mumtashik*, One who draws a sword.
 ▲ **ممتاشك** *mumtashil*, Who draws a sword.
 ▲ **ممتاشي** *mumtashī*, One whose flocks (**ماشية** *māshiyat*) are very healthy and prolific.
 ▲ **ممتاسك** *mumtasikh*, One who strips off.
 ▲ **ممتاسر** *mumtasir*, One who milks with the tips of his fingers. (See **امتصار** *imtisār*.)
 ▲ **ممتاسع** *mumtasi*, Travelling (horse). One who departs on a journey.
 ▲ **ممتاط** *mumtati*, High, swollen (river).
 ▲ **ممتاطل** *mumtatil*, One who delays a term of payment. (A plant) growing long.
 ▲ **ممتاطي** *mumtati*, Who uses as a beast of burden.
 ▲ **ممتاع** *mumattic*, A user, an enjoyer.
 ▲ **ممتاعد** *mumta'id*, A seizer, snatcher.
 ▲ **ممتاعز** *mumta'iz*, Angry. Difficult.
 ▲ **ممتاعيل** *mumta'il*, Who snatches hastily.
 ▲ **ممتاغيت** *mumtaghit*, Drawn. Who draws (a sword). High, full (day).
 ▲ **ممتاكت** *mumtakit*, Who brings out.
 ▲ **ممتاوع** *mumtawac*, Changed (colour).
 ▲ **ممتاقل** *mumtakil*, Who dives again and again.
 ▲ **ممتاكر** *mumtakir*, Coloured with red earth.
 ▲ **ممتل** *mumtill*, One who passes swiftly by.
 One who puts bread on the ashes to bake. One who embraces a sect or creed (**ملة** *millat*).
 ▲ **ممتلج** *mumtalij*, Who sucks milk.
 ▲ **ممتلج** *mumtalih*, Who mixes falsehood with truth.
 ▲ **ممتلج** *mumtalakh*, Bereft of sense. *Mumtalikh*, One who draws, pulls out, or extracts.
 ▲ **ممتلذ** *mumtaliz*, A receiver of a gift.
 ▲ **ممتلس** *mumtulas*, Gone, lost (sight).
 ▲ **ممتلط** *mumtulat*, A seizer, snatcher.
 ▲ **ممتله** *mumtalih*, One losing his wits.
 ▲ **ممتلئ** *mumtali*, Filled, replete, heaped, full.
 ▲ **ممتلئ** *mumtanah*, Enriched (with wealth) by God. *Mumtani*, A receiver of a present: a beneficiary. A giver of riches.
 ▲ **ممتنع** *mumtanic*, Prohibited. Impossible. One who abstains from or desists. A strong lion. Inaccessible (mountain). Strong, generous, bold.
 ▲ **ممتنع العلاج** *mumtani'ul ilāj*, Incurable. **ممتنع**
 ▲ **ممتنع الوصول** *mumtani'ul wusūl*, Inaccessible.
 ▲ **ممتنعات** *mumtani'āt*, Impossibilities.
 ▲ **ممتنح** *mumtahaj*, Drawn (blood).
 ▲ **ممتنك** *mumtahik*, In the flower of youth.
 ▲ **ممتن** *mumtahn*, Who receives as a servant.
 One who enters into service. (See **امتنان** *imtinān*.)
 ▲ **ممتل** *mumsil*, One who punishes by way of example; who kills a homicide in retaliation.
 ▲ **ممتل** *mumassal*, Pictured, represented.
 ▲ **ممتون** *mamsūn*, Pained in the bladder.
 ▲ **ممتجد** *mumajjad*, Glorified, glorious.
 ▲ **ممتجر** *mumjir*, Twin-bearing (woman).
 ▲ **ممتجرة** *mumjirat*, (or **ممتجر** *mumjir*) A sheep

or a camel lean from having an overgrown foetus in the womb. A woman advanced in pregnancy and unable to rise. *Mumjirat*, (The year) when the sheep or camel is so affected.
 ▲ **ممتجط** *mumajjat*, One who vacillates from tallness of stature.
 ▲ **ممتجم** *mumajmaj*, Shaky, tremulous (buttock).
 ▲ **ممتجن** *mumajjan*, Extended, protracted (road).
 ▲ **ممتحا** *mimhāt*, A cloth for wiping the privities.
 ▲ **ممتال** *mimhāl*, Barren, smitten with dearth.
 ▲ **ممتش** *mumhash*, Burnt (bread). *Mumhish*, Burning, blistering.
 ▲ **ممتشة** *mumhishat*, Barren, burning (year).
 ▲ **ممتص** *mumahas*, Strong, hardy (horse).
 ▲ **ممتصة الذنوب** *mumahhisatu'z zunūb*, (A woman) clear of faults.
 ▲ **ممتحل** *mumhil*, (Earth) parched for want of rain.
 ▲ **ممتحل** *mumahhal*, Long, lengthened out. (Milk) losing its sweetness, growing sour.
 ▲ **ممتلة** *mamhalat*, A milk-bottle made of the skin of a sucking lamb.
 ▲ **ممتو** *mamhūw*, Obliterated, defaced.
 ▲ **ممتوص** *mamhūs*, Polished, shining, glittering (spear). Strong (camel). Firm-fleshed.
 ▲ **ممتوض** *mamhūz*, Pure, unmixed, unalloyed.
 ▲ **ممتي** *mamhiy*, Effaced, obliterated.
 ▲ **ممتي** *mumihkkh*, Long, tedious (affair). (A bone) full of marrow (**ممتي** *mukhkh*).
 ▲ **ممتة** *mumihkkhat*, Fat, full of marrow (sheep).
 ▲ **ممترق** *mumakhrak*, Dispersed (crowd).
 ▲ **ممتض** *mimkhaz*, A leathern bottle churn.
 ▲ **ممتضة** *mimkhazat*, A churn.
 ▲ **ممتن** *mumakhhkan*, (A road) made hard and smooth by treading.
 ▲ **ممتوض** *mamkhūz*, Churned (milk).
 ▲ **ممتد** *mumidd*, An extender, proloner, protractor. A helper, furnisher of supplies.
 ▲ **ممتدح** *mumaddah*, Lauded, greatly extolled.
 ▲ **ممتد** *mumaddad*, Stretched (tent with cords).
 ▲ **ممتدر** *mumaddar*, Plastered with clay.
 ▲ **ممتدرة** *mimdarat* or *mamdarat*, A place whence they take pure clay (**ممتدر** *madar*).
 ▲ **ممتدرة** *mumaddarat*, Fat (camels).
 ▲ **ممتدوح** *mamdūh*, Praised, celebrated, famous, laudable, commendable.
 ▲ **ممتدوحات** *mamdūhāt*, Laudable acts or things.
 ▲ **ممتدود** *mamdūd*, Extended, protracted, lengthened out. Marked with the sign *madda* َ.
 ▲ **ممتدة** *mumaddah*, Praised, lauded, eulogised.
 ▲ **ممتزق** *mumzakirr*, Milk divided into its lacteous and serous particles, which on being shaken unite. A man of a mixed race.
 ▲ **ممتزل** *mimzal*, A pimp to one's own wife.
 ▲ **ممتزق** *mamzūk*, (Milk) mixed with water.
 ▲ **ممتزل** *mumzasil*, Astonished, disturbed in mind. Bad-tempered.
 ▲ **ممتز** *mamarr*, (v. n. of **ممتز**) Departing, passing

by, proceeding. Pass, passage, transit, ford. Account, cause. A canal. **ممر الزمان** *mamarru'z zaman*, Lapse of time. **ممر ناس** *mamarri nās*, The transit of man, i.e. Death. A beaten path. Twisted firmly (rope). **Mumirr**, One who, having made a young refractory camel apparently quiet, holds fast by the tail, and fixes his feet firmly on the ground, that he may not drag him if he tries to escape.

▲ **ممرāj** *mimrāj*, (A camel) accustomed to abort. (A man) whose affairs are in confusion.

▲ **ممرāh** *mimrāh*, Active, sprightly (horse). Land quickly producing. (An eye) shedding many tears.

▲ **ممرāz** *mimrāz*, One often sick.

▲ **ممرāt** *mimrāt*, (A palm-tree) whose dates usually drop off. Swift (camel).

▲ **ممرāḡ** *mimrāḡ*, Fertile, cultivated (place).

▲ **ممرās** *mimras*, (pl. **ممارث** *mamāris*) Patient, mild towards an adversary.

▲ **ممرāsat** *mumarrasat*, (Land) wet by gentle rain.

▲ **ممرājāl** *mumarjal*, (pl. **مراجل** *marājil*) A garment remarkable for its colour and figures. Marked with the figure of a cauldron (**مرجل** *mirjal*).

▲ **ممرāh** *mimrah*, Active, sprightly (horse).

▲ **ممرārah** *mumarrah*, Trained, fruit-bearing (vine).

▲ **ممرārad** *mumarrad*, Lengthened (building).

▲ **ممرāz** *mumriz*, An attendant on the sick.

▲ **ممرāt** *mumrit*, (A palm) whose dates drop off. Swift (camel).

▲ **ممرāḡ** *mumriḡ*, Fruitful, rich in provender. One who has sheep well fed.

▲ **ممرāz** *mumraz*, (A garment) made of goats' hair or other fine hair.

▲ **ممرāgh** *mumarrigh*, A wallower on the ground.

▲ **ممرāghat** *mimraghat*, The blind gut.

▲ **ممرārik** *mumarrikh*, A singer. Particles of butter like locusts' eyes floating in milk.

▲ **ممرāran** *mumarran*, Of a rigid (countenance).

▲ **ممرūt** *mamrūt*, (Land) barren, destitute of herbage by reason of a superabundance of moisture.

▲ **ممرūr** *mamrūr*, Troubled with bile, bilious. Filled (leathern bottle).

▲ **ممرūs** *mamrūs*, Steeped. Rubbed (date).

▲ **ممرūs** *mumris*, Wholesome, digestible (food).

▲ **ممرūs** *mumri*, A she-camel retaining the seed of the male.

▲ **ممرūs** *mumrī*, In a proper train (business). A camel retaining the seed of the male.

▲ **ممرīyat** *mumriyat*, A cow followed by a calf of a brilliant white colour.

▲ **ممرāz** *mumazzah*, (v.n. 2 of **مزق**) Tearing. Torn.

▲ **ممرāj** *mamzāj*, Tempered, mixed. **شراب** *sharābi* **ممرāj** *mamzāj*, Wine diluted (with water).

▲ **ممرāj** *mamzāj*, Torn, rent.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsās*, Light, not heavy.

▲ **ممرās** *mimsah*, A liar.

▲ **ممرās** *mumsih*, Who holds, contains, retains, seizes. One who restrains himself (from speaking).

▲ **ممرās** *mumsih*, Avaricious, stingy, parsimonious. Economical. A

miser, niggard. A horse that has one fore and one hind-foot white on the same side.

▲ **ممرās** *mumassah*, (A garment) perfumed with musk. (A medicine) mixed with musk.

▲ **ممرās** *mumsakat*, (A horse's leg) possessed of white; also destitute of white.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūh*, Cleaned, wiped. Polished, furbished. Anointed. Characterized by a plain face or level superficies. A rough cheek or towel.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūkh*, Changed, metamorphosed into a deformed shape. (A horse) lank-buttocked.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūkhat*, Meagre-hipped (woman).

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūd*, Excellently or elegantly formed by nature, well knit in the bones.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūs*, Touched. Tangible. Furious. (Water) partly sweet and partly brackish.

▲ **ممرās** *mumsa*, (v. n. 4 of **مسي**) Being evening, becoming evening. A monk's cell. The place where the evening is past. **Mumsī**, Late in the evening. One who comes or does anything in the evening.

▲ **ممرās** *mamshāt*, A causeway, path by which one walks. **Mumshāt**, Propagated (religion).

▲ **ممرās** *mimshash*, A thief, robber, stealer.

▲ **ممرās** *mimshat*, A comb.

▲ **ممرās** *mumashshak*, Dyed with red earth.

▲ **ممرās** *mimshal*, One who milks leisurely.

▲ **ممرās** *mamshūt*, Combed. (A camel) marked with the sign **مشط** *musht*. Tall and slim (man).

▲ **ممرās** *mamshūk*, Thin, lean, spare (man). Slender-waisted (horse). Long and slender (penis).

▲ **ممرās** *mamshūkat*, (A girl) of an elegant form.

▲ **ممرās** *mamshūl*, Meagre in the thighs.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsha*, (v. n. of **مشى**) Walking. **Mamshī** or **mamsha**, A privy. **Mumshī**, One who observes (the law). (See **امشاء** *imshā*.)

▲ **ممرās** *mimsāl*, (A sheep) whose milk separates from the serum before being churned.

▲ **ممرās** *mumassar*, Coloured with red clay.

▲ **ممرās** *mumastah*, Mixed with gum mastich.

▲ **ممرās** *mimsal*, A press, strainer, or cauldron used by dyers. **Mumsil**, (A woman) bringing forth an abortion. (A sheep) whose milk separates from the serum before being churned.

▲ **ممرās** *mumasmisatu'z zunūb*, (A woman) clear of crime.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūr*, (A horse) put to his speed.

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūs*, Slender (horse's pastern).

▲ **ممرās** *mamsūsāt*, Lean, emaciated (woman).

▲ **ممرās** *mumizz*, Hot, burning (collyrium).

▲ **ممرās** *mamzaghat*, Mastication. Root of jaw.

▲ **ممرās** *mamzūnun alayhi*, (Business) cleverly managed, properly executed.

▲ **ممرās** *mamzūgh*, Masticated, chewed.

▲ **ممرās** *mumza*, Subscribed, authenticated. An authentic writing. **ممرās** *mumza' u musajjal*, Signed and sealed.

▲ **ممرās** *mamtār*, (**mimtar**, or **مطرارة** *mimtarat*)

A woollen cloak to protect one from the rain (**مطر** *matar*). **Mumtir**, Rainy (day).

▲ **ممرās** *mumattaḡat*, A camel whose udder is full and flows with milk.

▲ **ممرās** *mamtūr*, Wetted with rain (**مطر** *matar*), rained upon. One who rubs the teeth much.

▲ **ممرās** *mamtūl*, Hammered. Extended. Put off (creditor).

▲ **ممرās** *mumazzah*, Praised.

▲ **ممرās** *mimḡad*, A wolf that steals rapidly along.

▲ **ممرās** *mumagḡaz*, Hard-skinned (man).

▲ **ممرās** *mumagḡit*, Very tall.

▲ **ممرās** *mimḡah*, One who puts off payment.

▲ **ممرās** *mamḡūd*, Disordered in the stomach.

▲ **ممرās** *mamḡūr*, Austere, frowning with rage.

▲ **ممرās** *mamḡūk*, Disordered in the stomach.

▲ **ممرās** *mamḡūl*, Gelded (ass).

▲ **ممرās** *mamḡūn*, Succulent, juicy (grass).

▲ **ممرās** *mimḡhār*, (A sheep) accustomed to give milk mixed with blood. A palm bearing red dates.

▲ **ممرās** *mimḡhar*, A palm-tree bearing red dates. **Mumghir**, (A sheep) giving milk mixed with blood.

▲ **ممرās** *mumagḡhar*, Coloured with the red earth **مغرة** *maghrat*. **Mumagḡhir**, (An unripe date) of the colour of **مغرة** *maghrat*.

▲ **ممرās** *mummagḡhit*, Tall (man).

▲ **ممرās** *mimḡhal*, Desirous of eating earth. **Mumghil**, (A woman) bearing a child every year, and conceiving before the weaning of the former infant.

▲ **ممرās** *mamḡhūs*, Warmed. Attacked by fever. Definite, determined. Corn beaten down by the rain.

▲ **ممرās** *mamḡhūs*, Griped, troubled with cholic.

▲ **ممرās** *mumkir*, Acid, bitter. A well containing little water. Milk.

▲ **ممرās** *mamkūt*, Hated, held as an enemy.

▲ **ممرās** *mamkūr*, Steeped in brine, salted (fish).

▲ **ممرās** *mamkūḡ*, Hit. Reviled. Suspected.

▲ **ممرās** *mimkār*, A palm-tree accustomed to bear hard, unripe dates.

▲ **ممرās** *mumakkir*, A regrater, forestaller.

▲ **ممرās** *mimkhal*, A pond containing little water. A well wherein is water.

▲ **ممرās** *mamkulat*, Exhausted (well).

▲ **ممرās** *mumkan* or *mumakkan*, Confirmed, established. **Mumkin**, Possible. (A lizard) full of eggs. (A lizard) which has its eggs under it. (A valley) producing the plant **مكنان** *maknān*. **مكن** *mumkinu'd dukhūl*, Accessible. **مكن** *mumkin shudan*, To be possible.

▲ **ممرās** *mumkināt*, Possibilities.

▲ **ممرās** *mamkūr*, (A lion) besmeared with the blood of his prey. Coloured with red earth.

▲ **ممرās** *mamkūrat*, Handsome-legged, firm-fleshed, and well-built (woman).

▲ **ممرās** *mamkūh*, Sucked, especially marrow.

▲ **ممرās** *mamkulat*, Exhausted (well).

▲ **ممرās** *mumul*, A blemish in the eye.

A **ممل** *mumall*, Beaten (path); worn (thing).
Mumill, One who wearies: wearisome.
 A **مملص** *mimlās*, (A woman) apt to miscarry.
 A **مملط** *mimlāt*, (A camel) generally bringing forth camels without hair.
 A **مملان** *mimlān*, The first king of Azarbayjān.
 A **مملح** *mumallah*, Salted.
 A **مملحة** *mamlahat*, A salt-work. *Mimlahat*, A salt-cellar.
 P **مملخت** *mamlakht*, A shoe or slipper.
 A **مملس** *mumallas*, Smooth, bare, sleek, slippery.
 A **مملص** *mumlis*, Miscarrying (woman).
 A **مملط** *mumlit*, (pl. **ممايط** *mamālit*) (A camel) bringing forth a hairless colt.
 A **مملق** *mimlak*, A plasterer's trowel. *Mumlik*, Poor, destitute.
 A **مملك** *mumallah*, Put into one's possession (property). Enriched, made possessor. A king. *Mumallik*, One who constitutes (another) possessor; who puts in possession.
 A **مملكة** *mamlukat*, *mamlakat*, or *mamlakat*, (v. n. of **ملك**) Possessing, having dominion, holding. *Mamlakat* or *mamlukat*, An empire, a kingdom, realm, dominion, country, province, district, possession. Regal power, grandeur, magnificence.
 P **مملكت راندن** *mamlakat rāndan*, To sway the sceptre. A **مملكة عبد** *abdun mamlakatun*, *mamlikatun*, or *mamlukatun*, A purchased slave, or captive born of free parents (one born a slave being called **عبد قن** *abdu kinnin*). *Mamlukat*, Centre of the kingdom.
 P **مملكت پناه** *mamlakat-panāh*, Asylum or defender of the kingdom, i.e. the king.
 P **مملكت پناهي** *mamlakat-panāhi*, Defence of the kingdom, i.e. royal authority, empire.
 A **مملو** *mamlū*, Full, filled, replete. Indisposed through repletion.
 A **مملوء** *mamlū*, Filled. Indisposed from repletion. Troubled with rheum or cold in the head.
 A **مملوح** *mamlūh*, Salted.
 A **مملوحات** *mamlūhāt*, Salted meats. Pickles.
 A **مملوس** *mamlūs*, (Castrated) boy.
 A **مملوق** *mamlūk*, (or **مملوق الذكر** *mamlūku'z-zahar*) (A horse) young, unpractised, new at covering.
 A **مملوك** *mamlūk*, Well-kneaded (dough). Possessed, in one's power. (pl. **مماليك** *mamālik*) A purchased slave or captive. A whiteslave, a Mamaluke. **مملوك غلام** *ghulāmi mamlūk*, A slave-boy.
 A **مملوكة** *mamlūkat*, Empire, dominion.
 A **مملوكي** *mamlūkī*, Servile condition, servitude.
 A **مملوكية** *mamlūkiyat*, Slavery. Captivity.
 A **مملول** *mamlūl*, (Bread) baked under the ashes.
 A **مملئي** *mumli*, A ewe supposed to be with young, yet having only water in the uterus.
 P **ممن** *mamin*, (in *zand* and *Pāzand*) What?
 A **ممن** *miman*, (contracted from the prep. **من** *min* and the pron. **من** *man*) Than him who.

A **ممنانة** *mamnāsāt*, (or **ممنانة** *mamnāt*) Black earth.
 A **الممنان** *al muminnāni*, Day and night.
 A **ممنح** *mumnih*, (A camel) near the birth.
 A **ممنو** *mamnūw*, Sought after.
 A **ممنوع** *mamnū*, Prohibited. Forbidden, restrained. (in grammar) Deprived of tanwin and of all variation in inflection (as **ذكرى** *zikra*). **فاكهة ممنوعة** *fākihāt mamnūʿat*, Forbidden fruit.
 A **ممنوعة** *mamnūʿat*, (pl. **ممنوعات** *mamnūʿāt*) A forbidden thing.
 A **ممنون** *mamnūn*, Obligated, who has received a favour. Diminished, broken off. Reckoned up, computed. Robust, strong. Weak. The utmost of one's power. The best of whatever one has. **اجر ممنون** *ajri ghayr mamnūn*, Eternal rewards.
 P **ممنون كردن** *mamnūn kardan*, To favour, oblige.
 A **ممنوني** *mamnūnī*, Obligation.
 A **ممني** *mumni*, (and **ممنية** *mumniyat*) (A she-camel) whose pregnancy cannot be ascertained within fifteen days after her taking the male.
 A **ممنوي** *mamnūy*, Tried, proved. Guided, favoured, prospered.
 P **ممول** *mamūl*, Do not delay.
 A **ممولا** *mamolā*, A wagtail (motacilla).
 A **مموم** *mamūm*, Pleuritic or small-pocked.
 A **ممون** *mamūn*, Maintained in food and raiment.
 A **مموه** *mumawnah*, Gilded, washed over with gold. Falsified, adulterated, insincere.
 A **ممهء** *mimhās*, (A camel) giving thin milk.
 A **ممهء** *mumahhad*, Levelled, smoothed. Disposed, arranged. Well-laid (foundation). Luke-warm (water). *Mumahhid*, One who lays a foundation.
 A **ممهء** *mumhir*, (A mare) followed by a colt.
 A **ممهء** *mumhik*, In the flower of youth or vegetation. Of a tall, incompact shape. Swift, wide-stepped (horse).
 A **ممهء** *mumhil*, Slow, granting delay.
 A **ممهء** *mamhūr*, Thin, watery (milk).
 A **ممهء** *mamhūj*, Flabby, pendulous-bellied.
 A **ممهء** *mamhūr*, Signed, sealed.
 A **ممهء** *mamhūrat*, Dowered, portioned (woman).
 A **ممهء** *mamhūk*, A great blunderer in talk.
 A **ممهء** *mumūt*, Who or what causes death: mortal, fatal, deadly. (A camel) which has lost her colt.
 A **ممهء** *mumayyaz*, Distinguished. Discerned. *Mumayyiz*, Judicious, discriminating; a discerner.
 A **مميل** *mamīl*, (v. n. of **ميل** *mil*) Inclining, having a propensity. Deviating, swerving. Inclination, propensity, bias.
 A **ممهء** *mumūlat* (A woman) who wins men's hearts, or moves her veil aside to shew her face and hair.
 A **ممهء** *mamīy*, (pl. **ممهء** *mamīyūn*) Made a hundred (**مائة** *misat*).
 P **من** *man*, I. Me. A weight which varies according to the custom of the country, from 40 to 84lbs. The heart. The hole of a balance through which the tongue plays. A heap or a pile of any

thing. **این از آن** *az man*, From, or than me. **این از آن منست** *in az āni manast*, This is mine.
 A **من** *man*, (pron. of com. gender, singular and plural) He who, she who, they who. Who? Who-soever, whatsoever, every one (either interrogatively or not). Some one, any one, a certain person. **من طلب غلب** *man talaba ghalaba*, He who asks, prevails; he who searches, finds (a proverb).
 A **من** *min*, From. Of. For. On. Than, more than. By. Besides. In comparison of. On the part of, on account of, by reason of. A part of, some. Like, resembling, of the sort of, as, after the manner of. Without, against. Namely, to wit. It is sometimes expletive. **من اجل** *min ajli*, For which reason. **من اجل ذلك** *min ajli zālik*, On that account. **من اجلك** *min ajlika*, On thy account. **من آخر** *min ākhir*, Behind, at the back. **من الآن** *mini'l ān*, Henceforth, after this, from this time forward. **من ام** *min amam*, From the neighbourhood, near at hand; soon. **من اين** *min ayn*, (also **من حيث** *min hayi*) Whence. **من اي وجه** *min ayyi wajhin kāna*, In whatever manner, in every shape, however. **من بعد** *mim baʿd*, After, hereafter; presently; never, in no shape. **من** *min* **تحت** *tahta*, From below. **من دون** *min dūn*, Besides, except. **من الصبح** *mini's subh*, Since morning. **من** *mini's sabāh ila'r rawāh*, From the morning till the evening. **من طرف** *min taraf*, Apart. **من غير ان** *min ghayr an*, Notwithstanding, although, nevertheless. **من فوق** *min fawh*, From above. **من قبل** *min kabl*, Formerly. **من قبل ان** *min kabl an*, Heretofore. **من كل وجه** *min kulli wajhin*, (or **من كل وجه** *min kulli wujūh* and **من كل الوجهة** *min kulli'l wujūh*) In every manner, in all respects. **من محل** *mim mahal*, From elsewhere. **من وجه** *mini'l mahd*, From the cradle. **من وجه عدو** *min wajhin muhibb wa min wajhin gadūm*, In one respect a friend, in another an enemy. **من هنا** *min hunā*, (or **من هناك** *min hunāk*) Hence. **من هنا و هنا** *min hunā wa hunā*, On every side. **من بعد** *hech mim baʿd*, Never hereafter. **من اول يوم** *min awwal yawm*, From the first day. **من اوله الى آخره** *min anwaliki ila' ākhirihi*, From the first of it to the last. **من سنة** *min sanatin*, During a whole year. **من شهر** *min shahr*, For a whole month (I have not seen him). **من القوم** *mini'l hanm*, (We assisted him) against his people. **من جاءني من احد** *mā jāsanī min aha-din*, There came not one to me. **من الاوثان** *rijsun mini'l ansān*, An abomination of idols. **من ثوب** *saribun min harir*, A garment of silk. **من ربي** *mir rabbī*, From my Lord.
 A **من** *mann*, (v. n. of **من** *man*) Fatiguing (as a journey; a rider) tiring (a camel). Depriving of strength. Breaking or cutting (a rope). Diminishing, withholding. Being deficient, defective. Being bene-

volent, benign, propitious, favourable. Conferring a benefit (on any person). Manna, a species of honey-dew gathered from plants. (pl. **امنان** *am-nān*) A pair of scales. A measure for dry goods. Very fine dust. Weakness. A weight of 40 sers, a maund. A weight of about 2lbs. One whom nobody invites. **منا من سلوي** *manni salwa*, The manna and quails (of the Israelites). **منا** *Minn*, Beneficence, grace, favour. **بمنه و جوده** *bi minnihi wa jūdihi*, By His (God's) grace and goodness (or bounty). **منا** *man*, (v. n. of **منأ**) Steeping, soaking (a hide for tanning).

منا *manā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Open, displayed, wide, spacious.

منا *mana*, Death. (pl. **امناء** *amnā*, **امني** *am-nī*, **موني** *munīy*, and **مانوي** *manīy*) A weight of two pounds. A pair of scales. A measure for dry goods. Divine decree. A part of any thing opposite to another part. Intention, design. (by poetic license for **منازل** *manāzil*) Mansions. **داري منا داره** *dārī manā dārihi*, My dwelling (is) opposite his dwelling.

منا *manāb*, (v. n. of **ناب** for **نوب**) Supplying the place (of another), doing any thing for him; acting as a locum tenens. Lieutenancy, vicegerency. The place where any one is, or acts as, a substitute. A road leading to water.

منا *munābasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نبا**) Announcing (any thing to another). Leaving off a habit. Giving up an acquaintance.

منا *manābit*, (pl. of **منبت** *mambit*) Places where plants naturally grow, their habitat.

منا *munābazat*, (v. n. 3 of **نبا**) Throwing (one thing to another). Saying, Throw the cloth to me, or I will throw it to you (a kind of contract in buying and selling). Recoiling mutually (two parties in battle). Carrying on a war openly. Retiring from an adversary in battle.

منا *manābir*, (pl. of **منبر**) Pulpits, rostra.

منا *munābazat*, A calling one another names.

منا *manābiz*, (pl. of **منبض** *mimbaz*) Bows with which they separate cotton.

منا *manābiḡ*, (pl. of **منبع**) Fountains.

منا *munābalat*, (v. n. 3 of **نبل**) Contending, endeavouring to excel in dexterity or archery.

منا *manāt*, One weight of two pounds. One of the three chief idols of the pagan citizens of Mecca (the others being **اللات** *allāt* and **عزى** *uzza*).

منا *manāt*, (pl. of **منة** *manat*) What females?

منا *munātarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نثر**) Speaking or calling with a loud voice.

منا *manātīn*, (pl. of **منتين**) Stinking (men).

منا *manās*, (v. n. of **نأث**) Being distant, far off. Purposing, striving. **منا** *Munās*, Removed to a distance from his friends.

منا *munājāt*, (v. n. 3 of **لجي**) Telling a secret. Acting or speaking privately with another. Prayers, recommendations. An address to the Deity.

منا *manājih*, (pl. of **منج** *munjih*) Happy, prosperous, fortunate, successful in business.

منا *manājīd*, (pl. of **منجد** *minjad*) Broad gold necklaces, adorned with jewels and pearls, hanging below the breasts. **منا** *Munājīd*, A defender, assistant. One who fights a battle.

منا *munājadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نجد**) Assisting, aiding. Going near. Fighting.

منا *manājiz*, (pl. of **جلذ** *julz*) Moles.

منا *munājiz*, A champion; one who goes forth to the place of combat.

منا *munājazat*, (v. n. 3 of **نجز**) Preparing for battle, descending into the place of combat.

منا *manājil*, (pl. of **منجل** *minjal*) Sickles.

منا *manājīb*, (pl. of **منجاب**) Feeble men. Polished arrows without point or feather.

منا *manājih*, (pl. of **منج**) Fortunate.

منا *manājīk*, (pl. of **منجنيق** *manjanīk*) Warlike engines for casting stones, balistæ.

منا *manājīn*, (pl. of **منجنون** *manjanūn*) Wheels for raising water from rivers or wells, or used in watering gardens.

منا *manāh*, (v. n. of **ناح** for **نوح**) Mourning (a deceased husband).

منا *mannāh*, A giver, bestower.

منا *munāhabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نحب**) Citing or bringing an adversary (before a judge). Contending for glory, boasting one against another. Depositing bets at a horse-race.

منا *manāhat*, A house of mourning.

منا *munāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نحد**, not used) Entering into an agreement, covenanting.

منا *manāhis*, Unfortunate (things).

منا *manākhk*, Close. Open.

منا *munākhk*, A place where a camel lies down. One's quarters.

منا *manākhir*, (pl. of **منخر**) Nostrils.

منا *munākhasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نخس**) Flowing or being poured into one another (cisterns, pots).

منا *manākhil*, (pl. of **منخل** *munkhul*) Sieves.

منا *manākhiliy*, A sieve-maker.

منا *munādāt*, (v. n. 3 of **ندا** for **ندو**) Calling to one, invoking, convoking, proclaiming. Boasting against another. Disclosing (a secret). Sitting down by, or being with another in an assembly. Lying open (the way). Seeing, knowing (any thing). A proclamation. **منا** *munādāt kardan*, To proclaim, to make a proclamation.

منا *munāddat*, The act of opposing, resisting.

منا *munādasat*, (v. n. 3 of **ندس**) Contending in piercing with a spear. Calling one another nicknames. Walking or travelling in emulation.

منا *munādaghat*, (v. n. 3 of **ندغ**) Soothing, cajoling. Talking amorously and politely together.

منا *munādim*, A companion, intimate.

منا *munādamat*, (v. n. 3 of **ندم**) Being a confidential or pot-companion. Conviviality.

منا *manādī*, Proclamations. **منا** *manādī kardan*, To make a proclamation. **منا** *Munādī*, A crier, herald, proclaimer. A small drum that is beat about to notify or proclaim any thing. **منا** *munādī islām*, One who calls to prayers, a muezzin.

منا *manādih*, A desert.

منا *manādīl*, (pl. of **منديل**) Towels, napkins.

منا *manāzir*, Admonishers, exhorters.

منا *manāzirat*, Men of the tribe of **منذر**.

منا *manār*, A candlestick, lamp, lantern. A

lighthouse. A lofty turret joining the Muhammadan mosques, from which the crier calls the people to prayers (as they use no bells). A kind of fish destructive to ships. A march-stone or boundary-mark, a way-stone or direction-post. A clear, open road. **منا** *zū'lmanār*, Surname of Abrahā, king of Arabia Felix, who is said to have first erected such posts when going to war, as directions for his return through deserts and uninhabited districts.

منا *manārat*, (pl. of **منار** *manāwir* and **منائر** *manāsir*) A candlestick, lamp. A lighthouse. A slender lofty turret from whose projecting balcony the people are called to prayers; a minaret.

منا *munāzzat*, (v. n. 3 of **نز**) Trying to overpower by words. Victory. Contention.

منا *manāziḡ*, Competitions, disputes. **منا** *Munāziḡ*, Contentious, litigious, opposed to, refractory. **منا** *munāziḡān*, Adverse parties, competitors.

منا *munāzaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of **نزع**) Contending (against another), opposing, litigating. Having a strong propensity, longing for, inclining towards. Bordering upon, being contiguous, touching. Contest, litigation, controversy, altercation, fierce strife.

منا *manāzif*, (pl. of **منزفة** *minzafat*) Small buckets at the end of cross-poles for drawing water.

منا *munāzakat*, (v. n. 3 of **نزق**) Reviling one another, being scurrilous. Drawing near.

منا *manāzil*, (pl. of **منزل** *manzil*) Mansions, halting-places, inns, caravanseras. Days' journeys, stages in travelling. **منا** *manāzili firāḡh*, Delightful dwellings, pleasant retreats. **منا** *manāzilu'l kamar*, Mansions of the moon (twenty-eight in number). **منا** *manāzili mutabā-yina*, Apartments not adjoining. **منا** *manāzili mulāzima*, Adjoining tenements; such as are in the same house.

منا *manāzil-shināsān*, Ascetics.

منا *manāzih*, (pl. of **منزهة**) Pleasant places.

منا *manāzih*, (Men) removed far off.

منا *munāsib*, Corresponding, adapted to, conformable, proportioned, agreeing with, analogous, congruous, just, fit, proper, suitable, pertinent. Related to. **منا** *munāsib shudan*, To be suitable, to correspond with. **منا** *munāsibi mahām*, (or **منا** *munāsibu'l mahām*) Adapted to a place, filling any office

with propriety.

▲ **مُنَاسِبَة** *munāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسِب**) Resembling. Being analogous, bearing a proportion to. Being related. Proportion, connexion, relation, comparison. Suitableness, convenience. Propriety, aptness, fitness. **بِي مُنَاسِبَتٍ** *bi munāsabat*, Out of proportion, disproportioned, inconvenient, absurd, impertinent.

▲ **مُنَاسَكْهَة** *munāsakhat*, The death of one of the heirs before the partition of the inheritance. Inheritance, especially of indivisible property. Revolutions of time, succession of ages.

▲ **مُنَاسَكَة** *munāsakat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسَق**) Following one another secretly, imitating.

▲ **مُنَاسِك** *munāsik*, (pl. of **مُنَسِك** *mansik*) The ceremonies and sacrifices prescribed in the pilgrimage to Mecca.

▲ **مُنَاسِم** *munāsīm*, (pl. of **مُنَسَم** *mansam* or *mansim*) Feet of camels or ostriches. Marks, traces, paths. Modes, manners.

▲ **مُنَاسِمَة** *munāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسَم**) Perceiving by the smell of the breath. Whispering.

▲ **مُنَاسِيب** *munāsīb*, (pl. of **مُنَسُوب** *mansūb*) Amatory (verses) written in praise of a mistress.

▲ **مُنَاسِيف** *munāsīf*, (Camels) tearing up grass.

▲ **مُنَاشِب** *munāshīb*, Small bad dates.

▲ **مُنَاشَدَة** *munāshadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَشَد**) Praying, adjuring, causing to swear (by God). Conjuring one as in the presence of God. Repeating verses to each other.

▲ **مُنَاشِف** *munāshif*, (pl. of **مُنَشِف**) Napkins.

▲ **مُنَاشِير** *munāshīr*, (pl. of **مُنَشُور** *manshūr*) Royal mandates, patents, or diplomas.

▲ **مُنَاس** *munās*, (v. n. of **نَاس** for **نَاص**) Moving one's self. Retiring, declining, flying from. Lagging behind. Delaying. Refuge, asylum, retreat.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَاسَا** for **نَاسِيَا**) Taking hold of another's forelocks when fighting. Touching, joining.

▲ **مُنَاسِيب** *munāsīb*, (pl. of **مُنَسِيب** *mansīb*) Offices, dignities. (pl. of **مُنَسِيب** *minsab*) Trevets, or things similar, whereon pots are placed. *Munāsīb*, An adversary, opponent.

▲ **مُنَاسِبَة** *munāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَسِب**) Conspiring against, laying snares for. Preparing war.

▲ **مُنَاسَاة** *munāsāt*, The harassing a debtor.

▲ **مُنَاسَحَة** *munāsahat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَح**) Advising sincerely. Mutual sincerity.

▲ **مُنَاسَرَة** *munāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَرَ**) Assisting one another. Mutual assistance.

▲ **مُنَاسِيع** *munāsīc*, (pl. of **مُنَسِيع** *mansāc*) Conferences, assemblies, sessions. Necessaries, privies.

▲ **مُنَاسِيف** *munāsīf*, (pl. of **مُنَسِيف** *mansāf*) Servants. Clever tricks.

▲ **مُنَاسَفَة** *munāsafat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَف**) Dividing into two equal parts. Halving with another. *Munāsafatan*, (على طريق مناصفة) *ala' tariki mu-*

nāsafa, or **بِطَرِيقٍ مُنَاسَفَةٍ** *ba tariki munāsafa*) Equally, in halves.

▲ **مُنَاصِيب** *munāsīb*, (pl. of **مُنَسُوب** *mansūb*) Positions of the men on a chess-board.

▲ **مُنَاصَحَة** *munāzahat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَح**) Defending one's self. Putting to a distance.

▲ **مُنَاصَحَة** *munāzakhat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَصَح**) Sprinkling one another (with water).

▲ **مُنَازَلَة** *munāzalat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَازَلَ**) Contending (with one) in throwing the javelin. Defending, excusing, pleading a cause.

▲ **مُنَاط** *munāt*, Distance. **مُنَاطُ الثَّرَيَّا** *munātu's surayya*, Distant as the Pleiades. *Munāt*, A man, beast, or place to which a thing is suspended or added. **مُنَاطُ فَيْضٍ** *munāt fayz*, Bountiful.

▲ **مُنَاطَاة** *munātāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَاطَا**) Weaving in a particular manner by throwing clues to one another (women). Contending, litigating. Disputing about length. Delaying payment, or a promise.

▲ **مُنَاطَبَة** *munātabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَطَب**) Setting (men or dogs) together by the ears.

▲ **مُنَاطَحَة** *munātahat*, A meeting in battle. Battle.

▲ **مُنَاطِق** *munātiq*, (pl. of **مُنَاطِق**) Girdles, belts.

▲ **مُنَاطَقَة** *munātakat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَطَق**) Talking together. Discussing. Bestowing reason or speech.

▲ **مُنَاطِل** *munātil*, Presses (for wine or olives).

▲ **مُنَازَر** *munāzar*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A spying-glass. *Manāzir*, (pl. of **مُنَازَرَة** *manzarat*) Spectacles, public or theatrical exhibitions, aspects, appearances. Objects of sight. Conspicuous places. *Munāzir*, Like, resembling. A disputant, opponent.

▲ **مُنَازَرَة** *munāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَازَرَ**) Disputing. Resembling. Making one thing to resemble another. Disputation, struggle, strife, contest.

▲ **مُنَازِم** *munāzim*, (pl. of **نَازِم** *nazm*) Orders, rows. The orderly course (of human affairs).

▲ **مُنَاع** *munāc*, Prevent thou.

▲ **مُنَاع** *munāc*, A hinderer, refuser, denier.

▲ **مُنَاعَة** *munācat*, (v. n. of **مُنِع**) Being inaccessible. Inaccessibility. A fort or inaccessible place.

▲ **مُنَاعِيف** *munācīf*, Summits of mountains.

▲ **مُنَاعَفَة** *munācafāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَعَف**) Stopping up (a road), intercepting. Opposing, resisting.

▲ **مُنَاعِم** *munācīm*, Gentle, soft, smooth, tender, delicate (plant). Benevolent, kind.

▲ **مُنَاعَمَة** *munācamat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَعِم**) Affirming a thing to be so. Binding fast, tying (a rope). Enjoying the conveniences of life. Doing good to, bestowing plenty on. A benefaction. Pleasure, delight, a comfortable life. Delicate (woman) well fed and in good health.

▲ **مُنَاعِي** *munācī*, (pl. of **مُنَعِي**) News of a death.

▲ **مُنَاغَاة** *munāghāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَغَى**) Speaking gently or soothingly (as a lover to his mistress, or a mother to her child). Singing (a bird). Approaching, being near. (A mountain) being high (as the heavens). Opposing, contending.

▲ **مُنَاغَازَة** *munāghazat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَغَض**) Thronging, crowding on one another in a narrow pass.

▲ **مُنَاف** *munāf*, Name of a pagan Arabian idol.

▲ **عَبْدُ مُنَافٍ** *abdū munāf*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

▲ **مُنَاف** *munāf*, One who strives. Fortunate.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَى**) Dispelling. Repelling, driving each other off: repulse, opposition.

▲ **مُنَافِس** *munāfis*, A whisperer in another's ear.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَث**) Talking to.

▲ **مُنَافِيز** *munāfīz*, Cushions or pads with which women make a false swell of the hips; bustles.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfahat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَى**) Pleading or carrying on a law-suit (for another). Quarrelling, squabbling face to face. Revealing: discovery. Looking at, speaking to. Kissing with naked lips.

▲ **مُنَافِيز** *munāfīkh*, (pl. of **مُنَفِيز** *minfakh*) Bellows.

▲ **مُنَافِد** *munāfid*, Most obstinate in litigation.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfadat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَد**) Citing before a judge, contending, opposing, going to law.

▲ **مُنَافِيز** *munāfīz*, (pl. of **مُنَفِيز** *manfaz*) Passages.

▲ **مُنَافَرَة** *munāfarat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَرَ**) Contending for honour or nobility before a judge. Emulation.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَس**) Blowing, breathing. Aspiring to. Competing with. Envying.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfasat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَس**) Trying who can squirt his urine to the greater distance.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfatat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَط**) Throwing up scum (a boiling pot).

▲ **مُنَافِع** *munāfiʿ*, (pl. of **مُنَفْعَة** *manfaʿat*) Gains, profits. Advantages, emoluments. Fruits, benefits. Valuable uses, useful purposes.

▲ **مُنَافِع دَارَيْنِ** *munāfiʿi dārayn*, The good things of both worlds. **مُنَافِع دُنْيَا وَآخِرَتٍ** *munāfiʿi dunya' u ākhirat*, The good things of this world and the next.

▲ **مُنَافِع دُنْيَوِيَّة** *munāfiʿi dunyawiyya*, Worldly advantages or interests. **مَزَارِعُ مُنَافِعٍ** *mazārici pur-munāfiʿ*, Fruitful fields.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfaʿat*, A deriving advantage.

▲ **مُنَافِيز** *munāfīk*, A hypocrite, dissembler, atheist. An enemy. Atheistic, impious. Hypocritical.

▲ **مُنَافِيز** *munāfīkāna*, Hypocritically, impiously.

▲ **مُنَافَاة** *munāfakat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَفَقَ**) Making a hole; or going into its hole (the jerboa). Acting hypocritically. Hypocrisy; impiety, atheism.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *munāfī*, Repugnant, contrary. **مُنَافِي الْمَرْوَةِ** *munāfī'l murūwat*, Repugnant to humanity.

▲ **مُنَافِي** *munāfīy*, Related to the Arabian tribe of **عَبْدُ مُنَافٍ** *abdū munāf*. **عَبْدِي** *abdīy* would be the more regular form, but **مُنَافِي** *munāfīy* has been substituted to avoid ambiguity.

▲ **مُنَاقِب** *munākīb*, (pl. of **مُنَقِبَة** *mankabat*) Virtues, abilities. **سِيَرُ مُنَاقِبٍ** *siyar u munākīb*, Virtues and good manners.

▲ **مُنَاقَبَة** *munākabat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَقَب**) Meeting unexpectedly. Finding (water) when unlooked for.

▲ **مُنَاقَاة** *munākahat*, (v. n. 3 of **نَقَحَ**) Taking the management of any business. Fighting and quar-

relling face to face.

▲ **مناقدة** *munāhadat*, A contending, disputing.

▲ **منابر** *manākir*, (pl. of منقر *munkur*) Wells dug in hard ground, narrow-mouthed and full of water.

▲ **مناقرة** *munāharat*, A bandying words to and fro.

▲ **مناقش** *munākish*, A disputant.

▲ **مناقشة** *munākashat*, (v. n. 3 of نقش) Entering minutely into calculation with another. Quarrelling. Contention, dispute.

▲ **مناقض** *munākiz*, Contradictory, contrary.

▲ **مناقضة** *munākazat*, (v. n. 3 of نقض) Contradicting. Contradiction. Opposition. Repugnance.

▲ **مناقع** *manākiq*, Places wherein water collects.

▲ **مناف** *munākif*, A swordsman.

▲ **منافقة** *munākafat*, (v. n. 3 of نقف) Striking with a sword, or breaking a head.

▲ **مناقل** *manākil*, (pl. of منقل *minkal*) Quick-trotting (horses). *Munākil*, Quick-trotting (horse).

▲ **مناقلة** *munākalat*, (v. n. 3 of نقل) Conversing, telling stories to one another. Trotting well, picking up his feet nimbly (a horse). Going well over stones, placing the feet properly and going fast (a horse). Passing the cup round. A banquet, the circulation of the glass. Volubility of tongue. Conversation, story-telling.

▲ **مناقيب** *manākib*, (pl. of منقب *minkab*) Instruments with which they tap for dropsy, trocars.

▲ **مناقير** *manākīr*, (pl. of منقار *minkār*) Birds' beaks. Pointed instruments used by smiths. (pl. of منقر *munkur* and منكر *minkar*) Trays or troughs used in making wine.

▲ **مناكب** *manākib*, (pl. of منكب *mankib*) Shoulders. **المناكب** *al manākib*, Four feathers in a bird's wing after those called القوادم *al kawūdim*.

▲ **مناكم** *manākih*, Marriages. Women.

▲ **مناكحات** *munākahāt*, Nuptials, marriages.

▲ **مناكحة** *munākahat*, (v. n. 3 of نكح) Marrying.

▲ **مناكدة** *munāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of نكد) Behaving harshly to: giving pain, perplexing.

▲ **مناكرة** *munākarat*, (v. n. 3 of نكر) Disputing, fighting; contention. Contending with another about quickness and cunning (نكر *nahr* or *nuhr*).

▲ **مناكيد** *manākīd*, Avaricious (men).

▲ **مناكير** *manākīr*, (pl. of منكر *munkar*) Iniquitous things. Intelligent, cunning.

▲ **منايل** *manāl*, Mode, manner, way, disposition.

▲ **منام** *manām*, Bed, dormitory. Dream, sleep.

▲ **منامة** *manāmat*, A bed. Bed-clothes. Velvet, satin. A shop, warehouse.

▲ **منامس** *munāmis*, A confidant. One who lies concealed in a hunter's lurking-place.

▲ **منامسة** *munāmasat*, (v. n. 3 of تمس) Communicating a secret. Hiding himself, going into the lurking-place called ناموس *nāmūs* (a hunter).

▲ **مناملة** *munāmalat*, The pace of a man in fetters.

▲ **منايان** *manāni*, (du. of من *mun*) What two men?

▲ **منايان** *mannān*, Beneficent, benign, propitious

(applied especially to Omnipotence).

▲ **مناشأ** *munāshā*, Weak, infirm. Timid. One who rolls about the pupil of the eye.

▲ **مناشاة** *munāshāat*, (v. n. of نشأ Q) Being weak in mind, and confused or unsteady (in counsel). Being impotent, unequal to what one undertakes or ought to perform. Prohibiting, restraining. Nourishing, bringing up well.

▲ **مناناة** *mannānat*, (A woman) rich, liberally endowed, married for her fortune (and, as it were, heaping favours on her husband, or laying him under obligations, مننة *minnat*).

▲ **مناوئة** *munāwāsat*, (v. n. 3 of نأى for نأى) Disputing with, opposing another (in good humour or in enmity), glorying against.

▲ **مناوأة** *munāwāt*, (v. n. 3 of نوى) Rising (upon another), opposing, competing with.

▲ **مناوئة** *munāwabat*, (v. n. 3 of ناب for نوب) Doing by turns. Punishing. Alternate succession.

▲ **مناوئة** *ma or mināwat*, Recompense, retribution.

▲ **مناوئة** *munāwahat*, (v. n. 3 of نوح) Opposing (as winds). Lamenting to another (a woman).

▲ **مناور** *manāwar*, Name of a city in Tartary, and of an idol-temple.

▲ **مناور** *manāwir*, (pl. of منارة *manārat*) Lamps, lanterns, lighthouses. Lofty turrets adjoining Muhammadan mosques, minarets.

▲ **مناورة** *munāwarat*, (v. n. 3 of نار for نور) Deriding, ridiculing, treating with contumely.

▲ **مناوشة** *munāwashat*, (v. n. 3 of ناش for نوش) Approaching (an enemy); attacking (a foe in battle).

▲ **مناوئة** *munāwasat*, (v. n. 3 of ناص for نوص) Struggling, endeavouring to escape (as a deer caught in a toil, which draws it closer). Managing affairs, applying with great attention. Catching hold of each other in combat.

▲ **مناوئة** *munāwalat*, The act of giving, offering.

▲ **مناوئة** *munāwamat*, (v. n. 3 of نام for نوم) Contending who shall sleep most.

▲ **مناهبة** *munāhabat*, (v. n. 3 of نهب) Reproaching, cutting (in discourse). Straining against, endeavouring to outstrip each other (race-horses).

▲ **مناهي** *manāhiy*, (pl. of منهج *manhij*) Open roads.

▲ **مناهدة** *munāhadat*, (v. n. 3 of نهد) Drawing lots, especially with the fore-fingers; gaming (with another). Rising up (against an enemy); opposing or fighting hand to hand.

▲ **مناهضة** *munāhazat*, (v. n. 3 of نهز) Approaching; running after game. Obtaining on opportunity. Approaching puberty (a boy). Anticipating, pre-occupying, studying on occasion.

▲ **مناهضة** *munāhazat*, (v. n. 3 of نهض) Rising against, opposing, attacking. Battle, combat.

▲ **مناهل** *manāhil*, (pl. of منهل *manhal*) Places where any body stops. Watering-places. **قطّاع المناهل** *kuttā' al manāhil*, Writers who take an account of watering-places.

▲ **مناهمة** *munāhamat*, (v. n. 3 of نههم) Sighing and lamenting together.

▲ **مناهية** *manāhiy*, (pl. of منهي *manhiy* or منهيّة *manhiyyat*) Prohibited things. Sins, crimes.

▲ **مناهي** *manāhiy*, (pl. of منهج *manhij*) Open roads.

▲ **مناهي** *manāhim*, (pl. of منهام *minhām*) (She-camels) obedient to the word.

▲ **منايا** *manāya*, (pl. of منية *maniyat*) Deaths.

▲ **منايح** *manāsih*, (pl. of منيحة *manihat*) Profitable, servicable, beneficial. **منايح افادة** *manāsihi ifāda*, Beneficial, advantageous.

▲ **مناير** *manāsir*, (pl. of منارة *manārat*) Light-houses. Lanterns. Turrets, spires, minarets.

▲ **منايرة** *munāyarat*, Evil, mischief.

▲ **منبت** *mambit*, (for mambat) (pl. منابت *manābit*) A place where plants grow, their habitat. **Mumbit**, A pot-herb sprouting, growing, vegetating; (land) fertile in plants, vegetables, or fruits.

▲ **منبت** *mumbatt*, Obligated to break off a journey.

▲ **منبت** *mumbatir*, Destitute of offspring.

▲ **منبتل** *mumbatil*, Separated, cut off, disunited.

▲ **منبت** *mumbass*, Fainted away.

▲ **منب** *mambaj* or *bij*, Name of a place in Syria. **Mimbaj**, One who promises but performs not.

▲ **منب** *mumbajj*, (Cattle) having the belly swelled with eating too much.

▲ **منباني** *mambajānīy*, Of, or made at, Mambij.

▲ **منبجس** *mumbajis*, (Water) gushing forth.

▲ **منبذة** *mimbazat*, A pillow.

▲ **منبر** *mimbar*, A pulpit, a high chair, reading-desk. A shelf. A counter. **منبر آلودگان** *mimbari ālūdagān*, The bodies of wicked and atheistical men. **منبر نه پايه** *mimbari nuh-pāya*, The ninth heaven, the throne of God.

▲ **منبر** *munabbar*, (fem. منبرة *munabbarat*) (A verse or poem) ending in hamza َ.

▲ **منبسط** *mumbasit*, Dilated, extended. Of an open, cheerful countenance; rejoicing, exultant. One who lays aside modesty or shame, who looks with audaciousness.

▲ **منبض** *mambiz*, The place where the heart beats. **Mimbaz**, A bow for beating cotton.

▲ **منبطح** *mumbatih*, Lying outstretched on the stomach. Wide (river). Flat (hoof).

▲ **منبع** *mambac*, (pl. منابع *manābiq*) Fountain, spring, source, origin. A gush of water, jet-d'eau. **منبع فساد** *mambac fasād*, Source of evil, i.e. wine.

▲ **منبعث** *mumbacis*, A place whence water gushes forth. **Mumbacis**, Origin, cause, that from which any thing proceeds. Excited; sent. Going quick. Spurting (blood).

▲ **منبعج** *mumbaciz*, Heretical, anathematized.

▲ **منبعق** *mumbacik*, Liberal. Very rainy (cloud). Verbose. (See انبعاق *imbi'āk*.)

▲ **منبغي** *mumbaghī*, Desired, required, requisite. Agreeing with, suitable, convenient.

▲ **منبوق** *munabbak* or *munabbik*, (Trees) dis-

posed in a straight line, planted in a row.

مبك *mimbak*, Broom for making besoms.

مبكي *mumbakī*, Forced to shed tears.

مبيل *mambal*, A pedlar. A vagrant. Lazy, idle. One not to be believed or trusted. *Mumbal*, One who denies or disapproves. Far out of the road.

مبيل دارو *mambal-dārū*, Name of a plant.

مبيلط *mumbalit*, Remote, distant.

مبيلق *mumbalik*, Clear, distinct (way).

مبيلي *mambali*, Idleness, laziness. Unworthiness. Bad faith.

مبيني *munabban*, Partly eaten (bunch of grapes).

مبوت *mambūt*, Growing, made to grow.

مبوذ *mambūz*, Spurious, supposititious, thrown on the highway. Foundling, bastard. What is not eaten as being lean. (A tomb) separate from others.

مبور *mambūr*, (Verse) ending in hamza ۛ.

مبوش *mambūsh*, Uprooted, drawn out.

مبوة *mambūh*, Celebrated, known.

مبوه *mumbah* or *mumbih*, Forgotten.

مبوه *munabbih*, An admonisher, awakener. An alarm-bell or clock.

مبهية *mumbahat*, (Any thing) rendering (a man) celebrated. Whatever tends to admonish, awaken, warn, or give information. *Mumbihat* or *mumbahat*, Any necessary business forgotten.

منة *manat*, (fem. of من *man*) What (woman)?

منة *minnat*, (v. n. of من *man*) Conferring a favour. Obligation, favour, courtesy, grace. Kindness or service done to any one. Praise, thanks. Humble and earnest supplication. A reproaching, twitting, casting in the teeth of benefits conferred. المنة لله *al-minnat li'llāh ta'āla' natakaddas*, Praise be to God the most high and holy. منة *minnat dāshat*, To hold as a favour. منة *minnat hardun*, To confer; also to ask, a favour. منة نهدان *minnat nihādan*, To lay under obligations, to confer favours. منة بي *bī minnat*, Disinterested. *Munnat*, Strength. Weakness.

منتاب *muntāb*, A visit paid time after time.

منتاخ *mintākh*, (منتاش *mintāsh*, or منتاف *mintāf*) Tweezers; any hair-twitching instrument.

منتاف *mintāf*, A short-stepping camel.

منتاق *mintāh*, Prolific (woman).

منتان *manatāni*, (du. of منة *منة*) What two females?

منتاسي *muntasa'*, A distant place. A ditch dug round a tent to keep off rain-water.

منتبث *muntabis*, One who digs with the hand. Who reveals a secret. (See انتباه *intibās*.)

منتب *muntabij*, Swollen (bone).

منتبذ *muntabiz*, Retired to one side. A maller of the drink نبذ *naḥiz*. (See انتباه *intibās*.)

منتبر *muntabir*, Throbbing (artery). Blistered (hand). Mounted on a pulpit (منبر *mimbar*).

منتبل *muntabil*, A killer. Killed, dead. One who snatches or carries off at once quickly.

منتبه *muntabih*, Awake. Watchful, attentive.

منتبر *muntatir*, Drawn, dragged.

منتش *muntatish*, (Grain) swelling with moisture, and beginning to germinate.

منتف *muntatīf*, Torn up. Plucked, twitched. Flowing or falling down or off.

منتتم *muntatim*, An obscene speaker.

منتتر *muntasir*, Scattered, dispersed. One who sneezes or forces (by breathing hard) water or any thing out of the nostrils.

منتتل *muntasil*, One who muds (a well).

منتتم *muntasim*, Obscene in talk.

منتج *mantij*, The period of birth, time of bringing forth. *Muntaj*, Brought forth, born; drawn out; concluded. A native-place. *منتج* *chi muntaj*, What is to be thence concluded? *Muntij*, Who brings forth. Any thing causing or producing.

منتجب *muntajab*, Chosen, elect, choice. *Muntajib*, Who peels (a tree). A picker, chooser, selector.

منتجة *mintajat*, The backside.

منتجت *muntajis*, One who draws out. One who goes in the track of. (See انتجاث *intijās*.)

منتجع *muntaja*, A place where those live who go in search of forage. *Muntajic*, A forager, who goes in quest of fodder, pasture, or sown fields. Who waits upon one to ask a favour.

منتجون *muntajicūna*, (Men) foraging.

منتجف *muntajif*, One who draws out. One who drains (a sheep) of her milk. (See انتجاف *intijāf*.)

منتجل *muntajil*, Become manifest, conspicuous, evident. One who departs or passes by. (See انتجال *intijāl*.)

منتجم *muntajim*, Appearing, rising (star). Going off (rain or cold). Vanishing (cloud).

منتجى *muntajis*, Who looks with evil eye.

منتجي *muntajī*, Who chooses (one) to communicate a secret to (him). (See انتجاء *intijās*.)

منتحب *muntahib*, One who weeps bitterly and laments loudly. One who breathes hard and sobs.

منتحة *mintahat*, The anus.

منتحر *muntahar*, Plain, open (road). *Muntahir*, One who cuts his own throat, a self-murderer. Adhering tenaciously; taking one another by the throat (نحر *nahr*).

منتحل *muntahil*, One who falsely assumes to himself the merit of another's verses or sayings. A professor (of a religious creed).

منتحي *muntahī*, Who goes towards (any person), seeking (him). Inclining to one side (as loads). One who turns (the face towards any place).

منتخب *muntakhab*, Chosen. Selected; a selection. Timid, cowardly. *Muntakhib*, One who selects, chooses the best.

منتخابات *muntakhabāt*, Extracts, selections.

منتخص *muntakhis*, (Flesh) falling off.

منتخط *muntakhit*, Who blows the nose. Like.

منتخ *muntakhi*, (Clouds) pouring down rain. One who goes far (from home).

منتدار *minnat-dār*, Under obligation, obliged.

منتدب *muntadib*, Who listens and attends to. (God) propitious, granting prayers. (See انتداب *intidāb*.)

منتدح *muntadah*, A spacious tract of country. Amplitude, capacity, ability (of doing any thing).

منتدي *muntada'*, An assembly, place of daily conference, meeting, conference. *Muntadī*, Assembled, present in any congregation or meeting.

منتذر *muntazir*, One who makes a vow.

منتتر *muntarr*, A post-horse that picks up his feet quickly or travels fast.

منتزع *muntazah*, Distance. *Muntazih*, Far, distant, remote.

منتزع *muntaza*, Pulled up. *Muntazic*, A remover, tearer away, plucker up. Torn or dug up, eradicated. One who restrains himself, abstains from, refuses, desists, or renounces.

منتزة *muntazah*, A place of recreation.

منتسا *muntasas*, A long stroll, great distance.

منتسب *muntasib*, Named, denominated, related to, allied, connected by blood.

منتسج *muntasaj*, Woven. *Muntasij*, (Water or sand) marked with transverse wavings when blown upon obliquely by the wind.

منتسخ *muntasakh*, Transcribed. *Muntasikh*, One who obliterates or effaces. A copier, transcriber.

منتسر *muntasir*, (A wound) becoming raw. (Cloth or paper) wearing, going to pieces by degrees.

منتسف *muntasaf*, Altered (colour) from terror. *Muntasif*, One who uproots, who destroys from the foundation. A speaker in a whispering voice.

منتسق *muntasih*, Arranged, disposed in order. Adhering in a regular series or row (نسق *nasak*).

منتشب *muntashib*, Fixed, inherent. A gatherer (of wood). (See انتشاب *intishāb*.)

منتشر *muntashir*, Published, propagated, divulged, diffused, dispersed, wide-spread. Spiriting about, scattered. (Trees) putting forth leaves, expanding. Long (day). Stiff (yard); libidinous (man). Camels pasturing at a distance from their keeper.

منتشط *muntashit*, One who scales (a fish). One who pulls a knot. (See انتشاط *intishāt*.)

منتشع *muntashic*, One who inhales (drugs) by the nose. One who pulls out.

منتشف *muntashaf*, Changed (colour). *Muntashif*, One who drinks new frothing milk.

منتشل *muntashal*, (Meat) taken out of a pot with the hand or with a fork. *Muntashil*, One who so takes meat.

منت شانس *minnat-shinās*, Grateful.

منتشي *muntashī*, Fragrant. Drunk.

منتص *muntass*, Raised, lifted up, standing. Drawn together, shrunk. (See انتصاص *intisās*.)

منتصب *muntasib*, Erect, set up; placed, exposed. Pointed with the vowel fathah ۛ a.

منتص *muntasih*, One who listens to advice and improves upon it.

منتصر *muntasir*, A conqueror; superior to an

enemy. Liberated; one who extricates himself.

أ منتصف *muntasaf*, The middle. *Muntasif*, Mid-day. Who keeps the middle. One who adjusts (any thing). Who gets or gives what is just. A taker of the whole of a debt. (See انتصاف *intisāf*.)

أ منصل *muntasil*, (A spear) without a head.

أ منصبي *muntasā*, The upper part of two valleys or channels. *Muntasā*, Long (hair). High (mountain). A chooser, selector.

أ منتضج *muntazih*, Starting (tear). One who sprinkles his privities with water after prayer.

أ منتضج *muntazakh*, Sprinkled (water).

أ منتضد *muntazid*, Stationary, in one place.

أ منتضف *muntazif*, Sucking (camel's colt).

أ منتضل *muntazil*, Engaged in a contest for glory. One who takes out, off, or away. One who chooses (an arrow from a quiver, or a man from a crowd). (See انتضال *intizāl*.)

أ منتضي *muntazī*, One who draws (a sword). One who wears out (a garment). (See انتضاء.)

أ منتط *muntatah*, A place of butting. الجاثم في المنتط *al-jāsim fī muntatahī 'l kabshayn*, Seated between two rams butting (in jeopardy).

أ منتطق *muntatik*, Rare, precious, incomparable. One who leads (a horse) at his side. (See انتطاق *intitāk*.)

أ منتظر *muntazir*, One who expects with impatience; a tarrier. P منتظر شدن *muntazir shudan*, To wait with anxiety. To be in expectation of.

أ منتظم *muntazam*, A place where things are strung. *Muntazim*, Ordered, arranged, placed in rows, joined together, threaded (as pearls). One who regulates or places in order. A piercer, transfixer (with a spear). رسول منتظم الكلام *rasūlun muntazimū 'l kalām*, An eloquent ambassador, arranging well his words.

أ منتعت *muntagit*, (A horse) outstripping others.

أ منتعش *muntagish*, One who stands on the feet, who rises after a fall. Convalescent.

أ منتعص *muntagis*, Angry. A heavy walker. Who rises after a fall.

أ منتعظ *muntagiz*, Stung with lust, ruttish.

أ منتعف *muntagaf*, The boundary between a plain and mountainous or stony ground. *Muntagif*, Conspicuous (horseman). Perched on a high place. (See انتعاف *intigāf*.)

أ منتعفة *muntagifat*, Lax, pendulous (ear).

أ منتعل *muntagil*, Shod. A pedestrian. One who sows hard ground. (See انتعال *intigāl*.)

أ منتع *mintagh*, An accuser, slanderer.

أ منتف *munattaf*, Plucked, picked clean.

أ منتفج *muntafj*, Swelling, high, prominent (side). Proud, haughty. Roused, started (game).

أ منتفج *muntafikh*, Swollen. Advanced (day).

أ منتفد *muntafad*, A wide extent, distance. Independence. Liberty, space, facility. *Muntafid*, Who empties or carries all off. A milker. In-

clined to one side, seated in a stooping posture.

أ منتفد *muntafaz*, Amplitude, capacity, facility, convenience, opportunity.

أ منتفش *muntafish*, Swollen, soft-bellied. A bird ruffling its plumage, or a cat bristling up its hair.

أ منتفشة *muntafishat*, (A girl) with (hair) uncombed and dishevelled. (Anose) flattened on the face.

أ منتفص *muntafiz*, Shaken (tree): beaten (garment). Green (leaf). (See انتفاض *intifāz*.)

أ منتفع *muntafic*, One who uses, enjoys, has the advantage, profit, or use of any thing: benefited, advantaged, profited. A gainer.

أ منتفق *muntafik*, A goer in a narrow road. A field-mouse making its hole (نافقاء *nāfikā*).

أ منتفل *muntafil*, One who does more than is required, who repeats prayers of supererogation.

أ منتفي *muntafi*, Repulsed, rejected, removed. Dissipated, destroyed. Retired to one side.

أ منتق *mantak*, That part of a (horse's) belly which touches the ground when he is laid down.

أ منتقب *muntakib*, (A woman) covering her face with the veil نقاب *nikāb*.

أ منتقت *muntakis*, One who extracts the marrow (from a bone). Who examines (any thing). Expeditious, doing a thing quickly.

أ منتقد *muntahad*, Separated (good coin from bad), told, summed up. *Muntakid*, One who discerns or picks the good from bad money. A receiver of ready money. Growing (boy).

أ منتقر *muntakir*, Dug. An examiner. A chooser, culler. Who gives a preference to, or invites, one before others. One whose eyes are sunk in the sockets. (See انتقار *intikār*.)

أ منتقز *muntakiz*, A sheep suffering from the disease نقاز *nukāz*. A paltry giver.

أ منتقش *muntakash*, Engraved, carved. Enchased. Painted. *Muntakish*, One who orders a seal to be engraved. One who extracts a thorn from the foot. (See انتقاش *intikāsh*.)

أ منتقص *muntakis*, Diminished, decreased, deficient. An injurer or diminisher. (See انتقاص.)

أ منتقض *muntahaz*, Untwisted (rope), demolished (structure), violated (agreement).

أ منتقع *muntaka*, Changed (colour). *Muntakic*, One who slaughters (a camel to entertain guests).

أ منتقف *muntakif*, One who cuts open (a colon-cynth). One who takes or draws out.

أ منتقل *muntakil*, Moveable, migratory.

أ منتقم *muntakim*, One who punishes or takes revenge. (God) the punisher, avenger.

أ منتقه *muntakih*, Convalescent. One who understands well.

أ منتقي *muntaka*, Selected. *Muntakī*, One who selects. One who takes marrow from a bone.

ر منتك *mantak*, Broom for making besoms.

أ منتكب *muntakib*, One who shoulders his quiver or bow. Fallen into trouble (نكبة *nakbat*).

أ منتكت *muntahit*, Fallen on the head.

أ منتكت *muntakis*, Dissolved; untwisted (rope). Broken (faith), violated (agreement). Emaciated. One who turns from one business to another.

أ منتكس *muntakis*, Inverted, head-downwards.

أ منتكش *muntakish*, Who cleans out a well.

أ منتكف *muntakif*, Exposed to a shower, and enduring it till it has ceased. (See انتكاف *intikāf*.)

أ منتكي *muntakis*, A receiver (of what is due).

أ منتقي *muntamī*, (A hawk) soaring from height to height. Related to, of the same family.

أ منتن *mun*, *mintin*, or *muntun*, Stinking, fetid.

ر منت نهدة *minnat-nihinda*, One who confers many favours, and lays under numerous obligations.

ر منتو *mantū*, A piece of sheep's tripe sewed up and stuffed with rice and other condiments.

ر منتوجه *mantūja*, A kind of hyacinth.

أ منتور *muntawir*, One who anoints his hairy parts with the depilatory unguent نورة *nūrat*.

أ منتوط *muntawit*, Suspended, hung up. Far distant (house). One who lends (a camel) to carry provisions. (See انتياط *intiyāt*.)

أ منتوف *mantūf*, Plucked. منتوف الذنب *mantūfu 'z zanab*, Rat-tailed.

أ منتوي *muntawī*, One who proposes where to go, or fixes upon (a caravanserai, stage, or halting-place) where (he) intends to stop on a journey.

أ منتها *muntaha*, Terminated, concluded.

أ منتهب *muntahab*, (Goods) plundered. *Muntahib*, One who carries off or who snatches away: a seizer, plunderer. Boldly-going (horse).

أ منتهر *muntahir*, (A vein) bleeding copiously, not to be stanchied. Loose (belly).

أ منتيز *muntahiz*, One who seizes (an opportunity). Immoderate, excessive, rude (in laughing).

A youth near puberty.

أ منتهشة *muntahishat*, (A sorrowing woman) who scratches her face and disfigures herself.

أ منتض *muntahiz*, One who rises up.

أ منتهك *muntahik*, A violater of honour, virtue, or respect. One who fatigues or emaciates.

أ منتهي *muntaha*, Finished, terminated, ending. End, conclusion, term, boundary, extremity.

Prohibited. المنتهي الجمع *muntaha 'l jumūc*, The extreme of plurals, or plural of plurals. منتهاي

طلب *muntahāyi talab*, (مراد) *muntahāyi murād*, or مقصود *muntahāyi maksūd* Extent of wishes, height of desire, intent of a petition.

Muntakī, One who brings to a conclusion, or comes to the end; ceased, stopped. One who has finished his studies, learned.

أ منتين *mintin*, (pl. مناتين) Fetid, stinking.

أ منثار *minsār*, A palm-tree having unripe date dropping off.

أ منة *minassat*, A rag for rubbing in ointment.

أ منجا *minsajan*, (He went out) to ease nature.

أ منجة *minsajat*, The fundament.

أ *munsadik*, Engaged in deeds of plunder, spoil, and rapine.
أ *minsar*, Talkative.
أ *munassar*, Scattered (abundantly). Weak, languid, good for nothing.
أ *munsarr*, (A horse) which moves (his) feet swiftly.
أ *munsahib*, Perforated, pierced, bored.
أ *munsalim*, Broken, notched (sword).
أ *munsanī*, Averse. Bent, folded.
أ *mansūr*, Scattered, strewed. A violet. Winter gillyflower. Wild pepper. **كلام منثور** *kalāmī mansūr*, Prose. **منظوم و منثور** *manzūm u mansūr*, Verse and prose.
م *manj*, Rhubarb. *Minj*, A seed. *Munj*, A bee. A yellow bee; hornet, wasp. A gad-fly. Any thing bad. The carcase of a poor feeble ass. A bitter almond-tree. Name of a village.
أ *manj*, Two or three dates sticking together. A kind of intoxicating seed. *Munj*, A kind of green pulse smaller than a pea.
أ *manja'*, Any high place where one may escape a flood.
أ *minjāb*, Peeled, barked. Tanned with the bark of the acacia and of other trees. (pl. *manājib*) (A woman) bearing heroic sons. A weak man. A polished arrow wanting point and feathers. A poker; implement for stirring a fire.
أ *manjāt*, Flight, escape. A place to which people flee.
أ *minjār*, Name of a boy's game.
أ *minjāsh*, One who rouses wild beasts and makes them pass by where the hunter lurks.
أ *munjib*, One who begets a heroic son: also a timid or degenerate one. Generous.
أ *munjibat*, (A woman) bearing excellent progeny.
أ *munjabir*, Restored to soundness.
أ *munjih*, (pl. *manājih* or *manājiḥ*) Of good judgment, excellent in advising; fortunate in one's affairs, successful.
م *minjakh*, A stone for a sling.
أ *munajjikh*, One who coughs.
أ *minjad*, (pl. *manājil*) A broad golden necklace richly ornamented with jewels, which hangs down below the breasts. A small rope.
أ *munajjad*, Proved, tried, experienced (man). Prepared, adorned.
أ *minjadat*, A whip or switch. A piece of wood in a camel's saddle.
أ *munjadil*, Fallen on the ground.
أ *munajjaz*, Experienced in the ways of the world, taught by painful experience; sage, sagacious.
أ *munjazib*, Drawn, dragged, snatched.
أ *munjazir*, Ebbed (tide).
أ *manjar*, Unswerving (purpose). *Minjar*, A furious driver.

أ *munjarr*, Drawn, dragged.
أ *manjarat*, (in Morocco) A dockyard. *Minjarat*, A hot stone for warming water.
أ *munjarid*, Extended, lasting long. Smoothed, sleek, bare. (See *انجراد injirād*.)
أ *munjarif*, Swept away.
أ *munjiz*, A performer (of promises). Expeditious, ready. A purgative medicine. (See *انجاز*.)
م *munj zirāwishān*, Safflower-seed.
أ *munjazim*, Cut, amputated. Abrupt (business); broken off (negociation). Broken (bone). Gezmated (letter), marked with jazm —.
أ *munajjis*, One upon whom are suspended amulets made of dead men's bones, fetid rags, or other kinds of filth.
أ *minjash*, A strap sewed between two large pieces of leather. One who discovers another's faults and traduces him.
أ *munjaḥif*, Thrown prostrate.
أ *munjaḥil*, Placed, deposited.
أ *minjaf*, A basket. Dung.
أ *munjafil*, Departed, (shadow, night). Gone, moved rapidly off.
م *manjak*, A juggler's trick, which consists in making particles of gravel fly from out of a bowl filled with water. A rising up. A cradle. *Munjak*, A little bee. The clove-gillyflower.
م *minjal*, A large beam pierced with holes through which they pass chains with large stones suspended to them (they are used in a peculiar manner in trials of strength).
أ *minjal*, (pl. *manājil*) A reaping-hook, a sickle. (A spear-head) making a large wound. Luxuriant and entangled (corn). (A man) having many children. (A camel) striking a fungus with his foot. Any thing with which boys' writing-tablets or slates are cleaned and the characters obliterated.
م *manjalāb*, Polluted water (in which a dog or carrion has been thrown). A sink or sewer for carrying off dirty water from baths.
أ *munjaliḥ*, Uncovered, discovered.
أ *munjalī*, Conspicuous, apparent (as God to man). Departed. (See *انجلاء injilā*.)
أ *munjalih*, A balista.
أ *manjam*, A mine. An open road. *Manjim* or *minjam*, A prominent bone in the foot, the ankle-bone. *Minjam*, The handle or eye of a balance in which the tongue or needle vibrates.
أ *munajjam*, Calculated or determined by the aspect of the stars. Lent for a certain given time. *Munajjim*, An astronomer, astrologer, almanack-maker.
أ *munjamil*, Congealed. Pent up.
أ *munjamiḥ*, Gathered from every part.
أ *minjumla*, Among, among all; in all; from among; totally. Upon the whole.

أ *manjanūn*, (or *manjanīn*) (pl. *manājīn*) A wheel for raising water from rivers or wells, or used in watering gardens and fields. Time. Fortune.
م *manjanīk*, (minjanīk, *manjan-zuk*) (pl. *manjanīkāt*, *majānik*, and *majānik*) A warlike engine, catapult, balista, sling. A pulley, machine for raising great weights. It is also written *منجنيك*.
أ *manjanīkīy*, An inventor, maker, or user of the machine *منجنيك* *manjanīk*.
م *manjū*, A lentil, a kind of pulse.
أ *manjūn*, Dismissed, set free; escaped.
أ *manjūb*, (A leathern bottle) tanned or dressed with the bark of the acacia or other trees. Leather so prepared. A large cup or goblet, or, in general, a capacious vessel. *Munjanwib*, Dispersed, cleared off (as clouds).
أ *manjūd*, Afflicted, distressed in mind. Perishing, annihilated, destroyed.
أ *manjūr*, Planed, hewn, cut, chipt.
أ *manjūrat*, A water-wheel.
أ *munjaniz*, One who recedes, declines from, retires. A deserter to the enemy.
أ *manjūf*, Broad or broad-headed (arrow). Capacious (vessel). Spacious (cavern). (A he-goat) prevented from gendering by a piece of leather called *نجاف njāf*. Disabled from venery. A coward.
أ *manjūh*, The ball or spear-head of a banner gilded. A flag hoisted on a turret as a signal for public prayer. A parasol. A crown, globe, or any ornament on the top of a tower.
أ *manjūl*, (A skin) drawn off an animal, beginning at the hough.
أ *munajja'*, Name of a sword.
م *manjir* or *munjir*, A latticed enclosure erected before a door, generally in an oblique direction, that the apartments may not be viewed from without. Musk of Trebizond.
أ *manh*, (v. n. of *منح*) Giving, presenting; giving away milk, hair, or young (of a camel), but with a view to return the dam.
أ *manhāt*, A winding channel. The path of a camel trained to draw water. *أهل المنحاة* *ahlu'l manhāt*, Distant people, unconnected by relationship, strangers. *Munhāt*, Stout (bow). Large-bunched (camel).
أ *minhār*, One who slaughters many (camels); hence, liberal, magnificent (these being considered as the highest species of entertainment amongst the Arabians).
أ *minhāz*, The pestle of a mortar.
أ *minhās*, A tall, slender woman.
أ *munahhib*, Quick (walk or journey).
أ *minhat*, A gift. A portion of camels' or sheeps' milk which another is allowed to draw, but afterwards to restore the animal. The animal

itself. Any thing lent in general.

أ منحت *minhat*, A hatchet, adze, or plane.

أ منخت *munahhat*, Pared (hoof).

أ منجز *munhajiz*, Who hangs back. A goer to, or comer from, حجاز *hijāz*, in Arabia.

أ منحد *munhadar*, *munhudur*, or *munhadur*, Sloping, low-lying (place). *Munhadir*, One who descends a declivity, or goes into low grounds. Sloping (place). Foundering (ship).

أ منحر *manhar*, A place where they slay animals for sacrifice. The part for neck-ornaments.

أ منحد *munharid*, Dispersed. Solitary, alone. Fallen (star).

أ منحرف *munharaf*, A trapezium. شبيه بالتحرف *shabih bi'l munharaf*, A trapezoid. *Munharif*, Changed, inverted. One who declines or turns from. Swerved. The letter ل *lām*.

أ منخرة *munahkizat*, (A she-camel) troubled with the complaint نحر *nuhāz*.

أ منخص *munhass*, Torn up or away. Fallen, shed (tooth).

أ منحسر *munhasir*, Naked, nude, uncovered.

أ منحسم *munhasim*, Cut, lopt, amputated.

أ منخص *munhass*, (Hair) fallen; docked (tail).

أ منحصر *munhasir*, Surrounded, besieged, beleaguered, blockaded, pressed, hemmed in, confined to, restricted. Contained, comprehended. Numbered.

أ منحط *munhatt*, Handsome (shoulder), as being low. *Munhatt*, Falling, let down, descending. (Provisions) falling (in price). (A camel) become master of the reins and rushing towards a precipice.

أ منحطة *munhatat*, (Horses or camels) seized with the distemper نحرطة *nahtat*.

أ منحف *munhaf*, Rendered lean, emaciated.

أ منحل *munhall*, Loosed (knot).

أ منحق *munhamik*, Become mean, vile, contemptible. Blunted (sword). Worn (garment). Flat, dull (market).

أ منحنى *munhana*, The bend of a valley or river. *Munhani*, Flexible, crooked, bent. Lean, decrepit.

أ منحوت *manhūt*, Cut out, hewn (as a column or pillar). Pared: chipped. An image, statue, or piece of sculpture; workmanship of the statuary.

أ منخور *munhūr*, The throat, gorge, or place for neck-ornaments.

أ منخوز *mankhūz*, (A camel) troubled with the disease نحر *nuhāz*. *Munhaniz*, Retired, departed.

أ منخوس *manhūs*, Unfortunate, unhappy. منخوس *manhūs*, In a wretched plight.

أ منخوش *munhawish*, Terrified, flying.

أ منخوض *mankhūz*, Firm-fleshed, plump. Lean, emaciated. Thin, sharp (point of spear or arrow).

أ منخوطة *mankhūtāt*, (Horses or camels) troubled with the disease نحرطة *nahtat*.

أ منخوف *manhūf*, Lean, slim, slender.

أ منحول *manhul*, (Verse of one author) falsely attributed to another.

أ منخوي *munhanī*, Rolled together: coiled.

أ منخاب *minkhāb*, Weak, worthless.

أ منخار *minkhār*, (A woman) breathing hard through the nostrils as if furious in the act of venery.

أ منخاس *minkhās*, A spur, goad.

أ منخاق *minkhāk*, Widely-extended. Deep.

أ منخبة *mankhabat*, Podex.

أ منخدر *munkhadir*, Veiled, close kept (woman).

أ منخدع *munkhadiġ*, Deceived, cheated.

أ منخر *mankhar*, *minkhir*, *munkhur*, *mankhir*, or *minkhar*, A nostril.

أ منخرابة *munakhrabat* or *munakhribat*, Worm-eaten (tree).

أ منخرط *munkharit*, Subdued. Constrained. Rash, precipitate. (See انخراط *inkhirāt*.)

أ منخرع *munkhariġ*, Split, broken in pieces. Enfeebled. Dislocated. Displaced.

أ منخرق *munkharak*, (Any place) through which the wind blows. A blast or breath of wind. *Munkharik*, Torn, lacerated. منخرق السربال *munkhari-ku's sirbāl*, One whose clothes are torn (by travel).

أ منخرم *munkharim*, Split, notched.

أ منخزع *munkhazig*, Cut. Bent double with old age and weakness.

أ منخزق *munkhazik*, Transfixed, pierced: enfiled.

أ منخزل *munkhazil*, Broken; abrupt. Ceasing.

أ منخسف *munkhasif*, Blinded (eye). Eclipsed.

أ منخسف *māhi munkhasif*, The moon eclipsed.

أ منخع *mankhaġ*, The articulation of the head and neck to the first dorsal joint.

أ منخفس *munkhafis*, Spoiled, stinking (water).

أ منخفض *munkhafaz*, A depressed part. *Munkhafiz*, Depressed, subjected. (in grammar) Marked with كسر *kasr* — *i*. الحروف المنخفضة *al hurūfu'l munkhafizat*, The letters, except مضطط *ḥaf*.

أ منخل *munkhal* or *munkhul*, A sieve, searce.

أ منخنث *munkhanis*, Folded, bent: flaccid.

أ منخنس *munkhanis*, Who lags, keeps behind.

أ منخنق *munkhanik*, Self-strangled.

أ منخوب *mankhūb*, Cowardly. Emaciated.

أ منخوت *mankhūt*, Removed, displaced. منخوت *mankhūt*, Fearful, chicken-hearted. *Munkharit*, Darting, pouncing (hawk).

أ منخور *munkhūr*, A nostril.

أ منخوس *mankhūs*, (A camel) scabby about the tail, or having a fissure under his arm-pit. Lean.

أ منخوش *mankhūsh*, Lean.

أ منخوع *mankhūġ*, Slaughtered by a gash made as deep as the neck-bone.

أ منخول *mankhul*, Sifted (grain), skreened (gravel).

أ منخي *munkhī*, Excessive vanity or pride.

أ منخى *mankhīy*, Puffed with pride, vain-glorious.

أ مند *mand*, A species of jet or black amber.

(a possessive particle added to words in Persian, synonymous with the prefix ذو *zū* in Arabic) Endowed with, possessed of, having: as, خردمند *khi-radmand*, Possessed of understanding, judicious.

أ مند *munidd*, One who disperses (camels).

أ منداس *mindās*, Light, active (woman).

أ منداص *mindās*, A foolish, frivolous woman. Meagre-hipped (woman). A troublesome, insolent fellow. An immodest woman. *Mundās*, One who attacks privately; who propagates any thing bad.

أ منداور *mandāwar*, Name of a country.

أ مندب *mundib*, One who exposes himself to dangers. Large (scar). باب المندب *bābu'l mandib*, (Gate of tears) Babelmandel.

أ مندبور *mandbūr*, Unfortunate, unhappy.

أ مندبي *mindaba*, Quick, ready, nimble.

أ مندجر *mundajir*, Loose, flexible (rope).

أ مندج *mandah*, A spacious place.

أ مندخ *mindakh*, One who does not care what he says, or what is said of him.

أ مندخل *mundakhil*, One who enters.

أ مندر *mundir*, One who subtracts (from an account). One who makes (a thing) fall. One who draws forth (his money).

أ مندرج *mundarij*, Comprehended, contained, collected, inserted. Enrolled, registered. Involved within itself, coiled or rolled up. Perishing (family), become extinct.

أ مندرجة *mundarija*, Contents.

أ مندرس *mundaris*, Obliterated. Worn out.

أ مندرع *mundariġ*, One who approaches. Quick. Dislocated (bone). Filled (belly). Emerging (moon from behind a cloud).

أ مندس *mundass*, Hid, buried.

أ مندش *mandish*, A carpet, a rug.

أ مندعص *mundagis*, Dissolved (dead body).

أ مندعي *mundagi*, Responsive. A respondent.

أ مندغ *mindagh*, Satirical, sarcastic.

أ مندغة *mindaghat*, White specks appearing on the nails. (See منسغة *minsaghat*.)

أ مندف *mindaf*, (and مندفة *mindafat*) A large bow bent, the string of which they beat with a mallet in separating or teasing cotton; also the mallet.

أ مندفع *mundafiġ*, Beat, trampled upon. Driven away, expelled, repulsed, removed. Carried far (in a story). Swift (horse). Far-gone. Arrived unexpectedly. Given, delivered, surrendered.

أ مندفق *mundafik*, Wide-spread, outpoured.

أ مندفن *mundafin*, (A well) filled up, covered over with a part of itself. Concealed.

أ مندق *mundakk*, Brayed (in a mortar). Battered (city-wall). Knocked at (door).

أ مندك *mandak*, Badness of markets, difficulty of sale.

أ مندك *mundakk*, Levelled (height, hollow).

أ مندكم *mundakim*, Who thrusts himself in.

أ مندل *mandal*, An enchanter's circle described on the ground, in which they sit when endeavouring to conjure up demons or spirits.

أ مندل *mandal*, A boot. Wood of aloes. Name of a town in India, whence the best kind is brought.

Mindal, An active man, suddenly snatching any thing. A yard erect. A towel, napkin. A towel with which one is girded. A table-cloth.

أ مندل *mundall*, Guided, led. Poured, spread.

أ مندلت *mundalis*, Who rushes upon or into. Who goes quick, who passes rapidly by. Self-opiniated. Who walks bolt upright.

أ مندلس *mundalis*, (A slippery thing) sliding out of the hand : lubricous.

أ مندلع *mundaliq*, Protruded (tongue). Prominent, flagging (belly). Drawn (sword).

أ مندلف *mundalif*, A lion marching leisurely.

أ مندلق *mundalik*, One who precedes and outstrips in going or running. Whatever protrudes or slips out (as a gut) from the belly, (or a sword) from the sheath. (A torrent, or a body of horse) overwhelming (people).

أ مندله *mandala*, Wood of aloes. A magic circle traced on the ground. *Mandila*, A kind of silken stuff.

أ مندلي *mandaliy*, (or المندلي *al mandaliy*) Of the city of Mandal, especially wood of aloes.

أ مندلم *mandam*, Repentance (especially late).

أ مندمة *mandamat*, That of which one repents. A cause of repentance.

أ مندمج *mundamij*, Round, smooth. Inserted and sticking fast. Compact.

أ مندمس *mundamis*, One who enters (a bath, cavern, or prison).

أ مندماق *mundamah*, An entrance, place where one enters. *Mundamih*, One who enters abruptly or without leave. Falling from its place. Concealed (hunter).

أ مندمل *mundamil*, Healed (wound or sore).

أ مندو *mandū*, Name of a city in Hindūstān.

أ مندوب *mandūb*, Lamented, celebrated in a funeral oration. Beloved. Name of a famous horse. Name of a place.

أ مندوحة *mandūhat*, A wide, extensive place. Extension. Facility, ability.

أ مندور *mandūr*, Sad, afflicted. Miserable, unfortunate, unhappy. Avaricious. A fly.

أ مندوسة *mandūsāt*, A beetle.

أ مندوغ *mandūgh*, Gently rubbed.

أ مندوف *mandūf*, Carded or teased (cotton). Struck with a bow, bowed.

أ مندول *mundawil*, A mover or roamer from place to place. Loose (belly). Alvine (excretions) coming forth. (Anything) adhering when touched.

أ مندور *mandūr*, Unfortunate, miserable, excluded from the divine favour. Sorrowful.

أ مندو *manda*, A pitcher, especially a broken-handled one. Dulness of markets. Bread.

أ مندھن *mundahin*, One who anoints himself.

أ مندھي *munadda*, Moistened. The place where camels pasture between the first and second drinking. A place where horses are watered.

أ مندھيات *mundiyāt*, Disgraces, affronts.

أ مندھية *mundiyat*, A word applied to a coward, by which he feels himself disgraced.

أ مندھش *mandesh*, Be not anxious or thoughtful. Name of a fortress in Khurāsān.

أ مندھل *mandil* or *mindil*, A towel, a napkin. A table-cloth. *Mindil*, A wreath, sash, turban-cloth, or any thing rolled round the head of a man or woman. A handkerchief, whether thrown round the neck or worn stuck in the girdle. A mantle.

أ مندھ *munzu* or *minzu*, (contraction from من *min* and از *az*) From, since (in a past sense). In (in a present sense). لقيته مندھ يومان *lakituhu munzu yarmanī*, I met him two days ago. مندھ الخميس *munzu yarmin l khamīs*, Since Thursday.

أ مندھر *munzir*, An admonisher, adviser. One who puts in fear. ابو المندھر *abū l munzir*, A cock. بات بليلة بن مندھر *bāta bi laylati bn munzir*, He passed a restless night. المندھر *al munzir*, Name of a prince of the Arabians; also of his tribe.

أ مندھور *manzūr*, Promised, vowed, dedicated.

أ مندھية *manrabat*, Detraction, slander.

أ مندھ *minaz*, Ricketty, unsteady. A cradle.

أ مندھاف *minzāf*, (A goat) whose milk has stopped.

أ مندھجر *munzajir*, Rebuked, rebuffed, put down.

أ مندھحة *minzahat*, A bucket, or any thing for drawing water.

أ مندھرب *munzarib*, Lurking (hunter).

أ مندھرق *munzarik*, Dilatory, lagging. Laid supine. Flying, passing (arrow).

أ مندھع *manzaq*, A place of drawing. *Minzaq*, An arrow by which any thing is removed or pulled up. A man who pulls hard.

أ مندھع *munazzag*, Pulled up (herbage).

أ مندھعة *manzaqat*, The end or design of any thing, action, or counsel; the place to which one hastens or returns. The end or interruption of a draught. A stone upon which one stands near a well to draw water. A bow whose string is far distant from the handle. طيب المندھة *tayyibu l manzaqat*, (Wine) which leaves a pleasant smack on the palate. *Manzaqat* or *minzaqat*, Care, solicitude. *Minzaqat*, A ladle-shaped stick with which they gather honey.

أ مندھع *munzaqij*, Displaced, removed.

أ مندھع *minzaqih*, (and مندھعة) A slanderer.

أ مندھعة *minzaqhat*, A tuft of feathers; also an iron wire brush, with which bakers brush their bread.

أ مندھف *munzaf* or *zif*, Drunk, stupid. Weak.

أ مندھفة *minzafat*, (pl. منازف *manāzif*) A small bucket at the end of a cross pole for drawing water.

أ مندھزل *manzal* or *manzil*, (v. n. of نزل *nazal*) Descending or alighting (as a stranger or guest). *Manzil*, (pl. منازل *manāzil*) A caravansera, inn, or place for the accommodation of travellers; a house, hotel, lodging, mansion, habitation, dwelling. A mansion of the moon. A day's journey. A stage in travelling or in the divine life. Boundary, end, limit, goal, place of destination. A post-office, a stage

where post-horses are furnished. Rank, dignity. Three stars in the tail of the Great Bear. منزل *manzili jān*, The world above. The human body. منزل حزن *manzili huzn*, (or منزل خاكي *manzili khākī*) The world. منزل نهره قريب *manzilinabakra-firib*, The world. Time. Fortune. منزل گرفتن *manzil giriftan*, To halt, encamp. *Munzal*, (v. n. 4 of نزل *nazal*) Causing (one) to alight, giving (him) a hospitable reception. The mode itself. Made to alight. Sent down (angel or revelation). *Munzil*, One who causes to alight, who receives hospitably. (See انزال *inzāl*).

أ مندھة *manzilat*, A house of accommodation for travellers. A step. A post of honour, dignity, rank, station, condition. A watering-place. بمنزلة *bi manzilāt*, In the place, in lieu, in loco. In reference to. في منزلة اخ *fī manzilati akh*, In the capacity of a brother, like a brother.

أ مندھ خانة *manzil-khāna*, A post-house.

أ مندھ شناس *manzil-shinās*, A holy man.

أ مندھ منزلق *munzaliq*, Sliding; slippery; liable to slide.

أ مندھ گاه *manzil-gāh*, (and منزلگاه *manzil-gah*) A day's journey. An inn.

أ مندھ *minzam*, A tooth.

أ مندھ *munzamm*, Bound, tied, fastened.

أ مندھ *manzūs*, Greedy, addicted to.

أ مندھ *manzūr*, Little, small. Importuned, urged, pressed to give.

أ مندھ *manzūq*, Torn up, eradicated.

أ مندھ *manzūf*, Weakened by loss of blood. Inebriated, stupid. Parched with thirst. Exhausted (well). Nonplused in argument.

أ مندھزل *manzūl*, Troubled with a rheum (نزلة *nazlat*). *Munzarwil*, Perishing, falling, decaying.

أ مندھ *manzūs*, Addicted, dedicated.

أ مندھ *munzanī*, Solitary, recluse; a hermit. Shrivelled, puckered (leather).

أ مندھ *munazzah*, Exempted from, free. Pure, blameless, holy.

أ مندھ *manzahat*, (pl. منازة *manāza*) A pleasant place.

أ مندھ *munzī*, Wishful, inclined to.

أ مندھ *manzīy*, Exhausted, dried up.

أ مندھ *manas*, Cheerfulness, briskness, joy.

أ مندھ *mansasāt*, (v. n. of نسا *nasā*) Delaying, giving credit, selling on credit. Driving (camels) by shouting to them. *Mansasāt*, (*minsasāt*, منساة *mansāt*, or *minsāt*) A staff, a shepherd's crook.

أ مندھ *minsāh*, A broom, besom, or fan.

أ مندھ *munzāk*, Near, nigh. A follower. A kinsman. (A mountain) shelving off lengthwise.

أ مندھ *mansabat*, (v. n. of نسب *nasb*) Praising (a mistress) in verse.

أ مندھ *munsabit*, Perfectly ripe (date).

أ مندھ *munsabih*, Molten (silver).

أ مندھ *mansat*, Old, aged (female).

أ مندھ *minassat*, A rod, staff.

أ مندھ *munsatiq*, Diligent, prompt, expeditious.

أ **منسج** *mansij* or *mansaj*, A weaver's shop. A workshop. *Minsaj*, The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. A weaver's loom. That part of a horse about the fore-shoulder and under the mane.

أ **منسجر** *munsajir*, Loose, flowing hair. Following without interruption.

أ **منسجل** *munsajil*, (Water) poured forth. Written or signed (by a judge).

أ **منسكب** *munsakib*, Trained on the ground.

أ **منسكط** *munsakit*, Falling (out of the hand) from slipperiness. Slipping down a pole.

أ **منسحق** *munsahik*, Worn by friction. Reduced to powder, crumbled to dust. Widened. (pl. **مساحيق** *masāhik*) Flowing (tear).

أ **منسكل** *munsahil*, Smoothed, polished, bright. Diffusive (orator). Drawn back (skin).

أ **منسد** *munsadd*, Closed, stopped, shut (hole).

أ **منسدر** *munsadir*, Loose (woman's hair). One who goes quick, who makes haste.

أ **منسدل** *munsadil*, Loose, flowing, pendulous (woman's hair, veil, or robe).

أ **منسدم** *munsadim*, Healed (wound).

أ **منسر** *mansir*, A troop of horse from 30 to 40, or 40 to 60, or 100 to 200. The advanced guard of an army, the van. *Mansir* or *minsar*, The beak of a rapacious bird (**منقار** *minḥār* being the bill of any other bird).

أ **منسرب** *munsarib*, (A fox) creeping (into his hole). Very long.

أ **منسرح** *munsarih*, One who throws off his clothes, who strips naked. Extended on the back. One who stretches out the feet. Flowing, gliding, creeping. Moving to and fro. (A camel) going swiftly. A kind of verse.

أ **منسريحة** *munsarihat*, Swift, quick (she-camel).

أ **منسري** *munsari*, Dispelled (grief, fear).

أ **منسطح** *munsatih*, One who stretches himself out, lying on the back motionless.

أ **منسع** *minsac*, The north wind.

أ **منسعة** *minsacat*, Ground quickly producing.

أ **منسغة** *minsaghat*, A tuft of feathers; also something similar of iron wire, with which bakers brush or make marks upon their bread.

أ **منسف** *minsaf*, A fan for winnowing corn. *Minsaf* or *mansif*, The mouth or muzzle of an ass.

أ **منسفة** *minsafat*, An instrument for undermining walls.

أ **منسفر** *munsafir*, Bare, destitute.

أ **منسفق** *munsafik*, Quite open (door).

أ **منسفاك** *munsafik*, Shed (blood or tear).

أ **منسحق** *munsahik*, Joined in order.

أ **منسك** *mansak*, (v. n. of **نسك**) Being religious, devoted to the service of God. A frequented place. *Mansak* or *mansik*, (pl. **مناسك** *manāsik*) A place of sacrifice, especially in the valley of Mina near Mecca. The rites and ceremonies attending

those sacrifices, or religious worship in general.

أ **منسكب** *munsakib*, Outpoured, flowing, fluid (water); shed, gushing (blood).

أ **منسل** *mansil*, Generation, progeny. *Munsal*, Begotten, generated. *Munsil*, (A bird) moulting; (a camel) changing his coat. (Garments) falling off or flowing down. (An animal) near the time for changing its hair or feathers. (A plant) shooting out, putting forth, and throwing off. One who precedes (others).

أ **منسل** *munsall*, One who withdraws himself stealthily. What falls off or drops from the middle.

أ **منسلب** *munsalib*, Swift in going.

أ **منسلخ** *munsalakh*, The end of a month. *Munsalikh*, Drawn off (skin). Finished (month).

أ **منسلق** *munsalik*, (An eye) afflicted with the disease **سلاق** *sulāk*.

أ **منسلك** *munsalik*, Joined, enrolled in, added.

أ **من سلوي** *mann salwa*, Manna (and) quails (food of the Israelites in the wilderness).

أ **منسلي** *munsali*, Shaken off (fear or sadness).

أ **منسم** *mansim*, Name of a plant which they mix up with perfumes.

أ **منسم** *mansim*, A mark, sign. Way, road, path. Mode, manner, opinion. Face, aspect. Sect. The foot of a camel. **من اين منسك** *min ayn mansimuka*, Whence come you?

أ **منسم** *munassim*, Enlivener, vivifier, animator.

أ **منسنو** *mansunū*, The elect, chosen of God.

أ **منسوب** *mansub*, Related, belonging, relative, connected, allied. Noted. Denominated from his family, derived from another, surnamed. Attributed, ascribed, charged, imputed, addicted to, depending upon, chargeable. (pl. **مناسيب** *manāsib*) Amorous (verse) in praise of a mistress. **منسوب كرن** *mansub kardan*, To charge, attribute.

أ **منسوبة** *mansuba*, Adjustment, arrangement, happy contrivance, position, or posture. The game of chess. The seventh game of **نرد** *nard*.

أ **منسوج** *mansuj*, Woven. **منسوجات** *mansujāt*, Things weaved; gold-wrought garments.

أ **منسوج باف** *mansuj-bāf*, A weaver of gold-wrought garments.

أ **منسوخ** *mansūkh*, (fem. **منسوخة** *mansūkhāt*) Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, abrogated.

أ **منسوق** *mansūh*, Joined in order.

أ **منسوك** *mansūk*, (fem. **منسوكة** *mansūkāt*) Smooth-skinned or sleek-coated (horse). Manured (field). Purified, washed, cleaned (thing).

أ **منسوء** *mansūe*, Delayed, protracted.

أ **منسي** *mansi*, Who causes one to forget.

أ **منسي** *mansi*, Forgotten, buried in oblivion, neglected, omitted. Hurt in the nerve **نسا** *nasa*.

أ **منش** *manish*, Greatness of soul, magnanimity, authority, gravity, dignity. Liberality. Nature, genius. Constitution, temperament, disposition, good-nature, cheerfulness, content. The heart. Pride,

arrogance. Desire, wish. **منش زدن** *manish zadan*, (hardan, or **گشتن** *gashtan*), To nauseate, to have a disordered stomach.

أ **منشا** *mansha*, A place where any one grows up; one's native soil. Principal, beginning, origin, source, spring, motive. Allusion. Exordium, or argument of any composition. *Munsha*, Hoisted (standard), raised high. Erect (stone or stake). One who grows; tall (girl).

أ **منشاة** *munshāat*, A ship with sails hoisted.

أ **منشات** *munshāt*, Compositions, writings.

أ **منشار** *minshār*, A saw. A wooden pronged-instrument for winnowing corn. The sword-fish.

أ **منشاري** *minshārīy*, Serrate, sawed.

أ **منشاص** *minshās*, (A woman) disobedient to her husband in not admitting him into her bed.

أ **منشاف** *minshāf*, (A camel) sometimes abundant in milk and sometimes destitute.

أ **منشال** *minshāl*, A flesh-hook or fork with which they take meat out of a pot.

أ **منشب** *manshab*, Any thing which adheres (especially bad). *Minshab*, A net, gin, noose, snare. (pl. **مناشيب** *manāshib*) A small worthless date.

أ **منشيب** *munashshab*, (A garment) painted with the figures of arrows (**نشاب** *nushshāb*).

أ **منشبة** *manshabat*, Live or dead stock.

أ **منشيل** *munshabil*, Slow-flowing or gliding.

أ **منشت** *munshatt*, Separated, distinct, dispersed, scattered.

أ **منشتر** *munshatir*, (An eye) whose lashes are either inverted, wide asunder, or loose.

أ **منشد** *munshid*, One who makes a sign, points to, or informs (where any thing is lost). One who asks information about any thing lost. A reciter (of verses), an improvisator. A satirist.

أ **منشدي** *munshadī*, A reciter (of verse) in a loud voice. A learner of erudition, or any thing elegant, from another.

أ **منشر** *munshar*, Diffused, scattered. *Munshir*, (God) the reviver, bringer to life.

أ **منششر** *munashshar*, Spread open, unfolded, diffused, scattered.

أ **منشرج** *munsharij*, Split, gaping, open.

أ **منشرح** *munsharih*, Cheerful, rejoicing.

أ **منشرق** *munsharik*, Split, cracked (bow).

أ **منشرم** *munsharim*, Split, slightly cut.

أ **منشط** *munshit*, Possessed of sprightly (**نشيط** *nashit*) horses or domestics.

أ **منشع** *mansha*, (v. n. of **نشع**) Tearing away with violence. Putting any thing into the mouth of an infant. Instructing, teaching. (See **نشوع** *nushūe*). *Minsha*, A box in which they keep snuff, or any thing for clearing the brain.

أ **منشعب** *munshagib*, Divided (way or branches). Branching (road or tree). Scattered.

أ **منشعل** *munshagil*, Kindled, flaming.

أ **منشعة** *minshaghat*, A medicine-chest.

A **منشف** *minshaf*, (pl. **مناشف**) A towel.
 A **منشف** *munashshif*, Imbibing; absorbent.
 A **منشق** *manshak*, The nose or nostril. *Munshik*, One who puts (medicine) into the nostrils.
 A **منشقي** *munshakk*, Split. (See **انشقاق**.)
 P **منش كُردا** *manish-gardā*, A nausea, loathing.
 A fainting-fit.
 P **منش گشته** *manish-gashta*, Distempered, indisposed, sick.
 A **منشل** *minshal*, A flesh-hook or fork with which they take meat out of a pot.
 A **منشلة** *manshalat*, The place of the ring on the little finger.
 A **منشم** *manshim* or *mansham*, Name of a certain perfume hard to pound. A certain poisonous plant called **قرون السنبيل** *kurūnu's sumbul*. *Manshim*, A fruit black and stinking. Carpo-balsam. Name of a certain vendress of perfumes at Mecca.
 A **منشور** *munshamir*, A pompous walker. One who prepares with diligence and expedition for any thing. Quick-going (horse).
 A **منشمل** *munshamil*, One who prepares for doing any thing. (See **انشمال** *inshimāl*.)
 P **منش** *manishin*, Nature, disposition, temperament. Gravity, magnificence, high-mindedness.
 A **منشوب** *manshūb*, Adhering, fixed.
 A **منشور** *manshūr*, Diffused, spread open or abroad, divulged. Published (book). One whose affairs are in disorder. A royal mandate, diploma, patent, or privilege not sealed or stamped with the royal signet. (A man) of extensive business. Divided, cut with a saw. A prism. P **منشور نویسان** *manshūr-navīshāni bāgh*, Nightingales, larks, &c.
 A **منشورة** *manshūrat*, A noble, bountiful lady.
 A **منشوش** *manshūsh*, (An unguent) thickened with perfumes.
 A **منشوع** *manshūʿ*, Addicted; wishful.
 A **منشوغ** *manshūgh*, (A child) drenched with medicine. Wishful, desirous, greedy.
 A **منشوي** *munshanī*, Roasted.
 A **منشي** *munshī*, A writer, author, secretary, tutor, or language-master. A composer in prose. **منشيء** *munshīʿ*, A composer in prose.
 A **منشیه** *munshīʿi falak*, The planet Mercury.
 P **منشی** *manishī*, Constitutional, natural.
 P **منشیا** *manshiyā*, (in zand and Pāzand) The minister of a fire-temple.
 A **منشآت** *munshasāt*, Literary compositions.
 P **منشیدن** *manshūdan*, To nauseate, loathe.
 P **منشی گری** *munshīgarī*, Business of a munshī.
 A **منصاح** *munsāh*, Water overflowing the surface of the ground.
 A **منصال** *mansāl*, A body of troops smaller than **مقنب** *miknab*. *Minsāl*, An oblong stone with which any thing is bruised.
 A **منصب** *mansib*, A turning-place. *Mansib* or *mansab*, A principle, origin. (pl. **مناصب** *manāsib*) Dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. A high

place; a place where any thing is erected. P **از** *az* **منصب عزل کردن** *mansib ʿazl kardan*, To deprive of, or dismiss from, an employment. A *Min-sab*, (pl. **مناصب** *manāsib*) A trivet or any thing similar on which a pot is placed. *Munsab*, Pained, indisposed. Wearied, fatigued. *Munsib*, One who fatigues. Oppressive, vexatious (anxiety).
 A **منتصب** *munassab*, (Dust) moistened and adhering together. Evenly set (row of teeth). Laid one upon another (stones).
 A **منتصب** *munsabb*, Poured out, diffusing itself. Smitten with love. Sloping (ground).
 A **منصبه** *mansabat*, Trouble, labour, toil, care. The discharging of an office, performance of duty.
 P **منتصدار** *mansib-dār*, Appointed to office under government. Invested with dignity, official. A magistrate, a man in office.
 A **منصبغ** *munsabigh*, Tinged, dyed, immersed, dipped. Baptized.
 A **منصبین** *munsabin*, Returned, receded, departed.
 A **منصبة** *manassat*, The marriage-chamber or bed (richly ornamented). A theatre. *Minassat*, A raised seat highly decorated, on which the bride is exhibited to public view.
 A **منصه** *minsah*, (or **منصحة** *minsahat*) A needle.
 A **منصدع** *munsadiʿ*, Separated. Cleft, rent.
 A **منصرح** *munsarih*, Clear, plain, transparent.
 A **منصرف** *munsaraf*, (v. n. 7 of **صرف**) Turning one's self, receding, departing. Place of departure. *Munsarif*, Converted, turned back, receding, departing, deviating. Rebellious. Related to. Declinable (noun).
 A **منصرم** *munsarim*, Cut (rope).
 A **منصع** *mansaʿ*, (pl. **مناصع** *manāsīʿ*) A privy. A company, an assembly.
 A **منصف** *mansaf*, (pl. **مناصف** *manāsif*) A domestic. The middle or the half of the way. *Minsaf*, A domestic. *Munsif*, Discreet. Just, equitable. A judge-advocate. (in India) A district or village-judge. An arbiter. One who gives a half.
 A **منصف** *munassaf*, (Wine) boiled down to one-half. Half-ripe (date). *Munassif*, One who wraps a turban round the head.
 P **منصفانه** *munsifāna*, Candidly, equitably.
 A **منصفة** *man* or *minsafat*, A female servant.
 A **منصفق** *munsafik*, Turned back. Shut, closed, covered. Depressed.
 P **منصف نهاد** *munsif-nihād*, Just, equitable.
 A **منصل** *munsul* or *munsal*, A sword. **منصل** *munsilu* or *lasinnat*, (or **منصل الال** *munsilu'l all*) The month Rajab (during which the spear-heads were taken off).
 A **منصلت** *munsalit*, Brisk, active, bustling (man). Sharp and glittering (sword).
 A **منصي** *munsamī*, Poured upon.
 A **منصوب** *mansūb*, Erected, planted, set up, constituted, excited, fixed, established, appointed,

named for. Promoted to dignity. Substituted. Marked with the vowel point fatha ـَ *a*. (ingram.) Governed. Collocation; the situation of the men on a chess-board. Dignity.
 P **منصوبه** *mansūba*, Intention, will, desire. Contrivance. The sixth of the seven games of **نرد** *nard*.
 P **منصوبه باز** *mansūba-bāz*, Considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious.
 A **منصوح** *mansūh*, Advised, counselled.
 A **منصوحة** *mansūhat*, Well-watered (land), and producing herbage so thick as to touch each other.
 A **منصور** *mansūr*, Aided, defended, protected (by God), triumphant. *Mansūr*, (or **منصور و مظفر** *mansūr u muzaffar*) Victorious, conquering. *Mansūr*, (or **المنصور** *almansūr*) Name of the second caliph of the house of Abbās.
 A **منصورة** *mansūrat*, Name of several towns.
 A **منصوص** *mansūs*, Manifested, declared. **منصوص** *mansūs u maʿrūfi ahli hāl*, Manifested and known to one skilled in the business.
 A **منصیل** *minsīl*, A long stone for bruising.
 A **منضا** *munzaʿ*, Emaciated with travelling.
 A **منضاج** *minzāj*, A roasting-spit.
 A **منضج** *munzaj*, Well-cooked, thoroughly dressed (meat). *Munzij*, Suppurative.
 A **منضج** *munazzij*, (pl. **منضجات** *munazzijāt*) (A camel) not bringing forth for a year. Suppurative.
 A **منضجات** *munzi*, or *munazzijāt*, Suppuratives.
 A **منضجع** *munzajīʿ*, Reclined on a bed or on the ground (especially on the side).
 A **منضجة** *minzahat*, (or **منضخة**) A giraffe.
 A **منضد** *munazzad*, (Carpets or blankets) laid one upon another. Well-set (pearls).
 A **منضرج** *munzarij*, Split. (See **انضراج**.)
 A **منضرح** *munzarih*, Widely different (word and deed). Distant. Thrown aside.
 A **منضف** *minzaf*, One who breaks wind loud.
 A **منضفر** *munzafir*, (Ropes) twisted together.
 A **منضم** *munzamm*, Contracted, heaped, joined, added, inserted. (A pearl) slender in the middle.
 A **منضمير** *munzamir*, Flexible after effusion (yard).
 A **منضود** *manzūd*, (Carpets, blankets, and the like) laid one upon another.
 A **منزور** *manzūr*, Florid, blooming, beautiful, verdant. P **منزور شدن** *manzūr shudan*, To flourish, to be verdant.
 A **منضی** *munzaʿ*, Attenuated with travelling.
 A **منطاد** *mntād*, Lofty, high-raised (edifice).
 A **منطب** *mintab*, (or **منطبة**) Strainer, cullender.
 A **منطبة** *mantabat*, Foolish, stupid. A fool.
 A **منطبخ** *muntabikh*, Cooked, boiled, dressed.
 A **منطبع** *muntabiʿ*, Tamed, trained. Obedient, tractable. Yielding, malleable, (metal). Printed.
 A **منطبق** *muntabih*, Fitting, equal, even.
 A **منطرح** *muntarih*, Thrown prostrate, floored.
 A **منطرد** *muntarid*, Driven away, thrust out.
 A **منطسم** *muntasim*, Obliterated, defaced.

أ **منظف** *munattaf*, (fem. **منظفة** *munattafat*) Charged with a shameful crime, accused. Decker with ear-rings.

أ **منطفئ** *muntafi*, Extinguished. Extinct.

أ **منطق** *mantik*, (v. n. of **نطق**) Speaking, pronouncing, articulating. An oration. Eloquence. *Mantik*, (or **علم منطق** *ilmī mantik*) Logic, reasoning. *Mintah*, The female garment **نطاق** *nitāk*. A girdle, zone, belt, sash. **منطق البروج** *mintaku'l burūj*, The celestial girdle, the zodiac.

أ **منطوق** *munattak*, (A mountain) encircled round the middle with clouds, the top being clear. (Sheep) marked with red chalk round the short-ribs.

أ **منطقة** *mintakat*, A girdle. **منطقة البروج** *mintakatu'l burūj*, (or **منطقة ذات البروج** *mintakasi zātu'l burūj*) The celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac. **منطقة مبرودة** *mintakasi mabrūda*, Frigid zone. **منطقة محروقة** *mintakasi mahrūka*, Torrid zone. **منطقة معدلة** *mintakasi mu'addila*, Temperate zone.

أ **منطقي** *mantikīy*, Logical, dialectic.

أ **منطقيات** *mantikīyāt*, Dialectics.

أ **منطلس** *mantalis*, Secret, mysterious.

أ **منطلق** *mantalik*, Dismissed, freed, set at liberty, departing, going away; loosened, relaxed. Open, cheerful.

أ **منطوح** *mantūh*, Butted by the horns of a ram, and hurt or killed. (A ram) butted to death.

أ **منطوع** *mantū'ع*, Changed (colour). *Munta'ع*, Obedient, tractable, ductile.

أ **منظوف** *mantūf*, Suspected. Criminated.

أ **منطوق** *mantūh*, Said, spoken, articulated.

أ **منطوي** *mantanī*, Folded, wrapped.

أ **منطيق** *mintik*, Extremely eloquent. A woman whose petticoat is stuffed so as to give her a prominence round the hips.

أ **منظار** *minzār*, A mirror, looking-glass.

أ **منظر** *manzar*, (v. n. of **نظر**) Looking, beholding. Countenance, face, aspect, visage, looks. A spectacle, stage-play, theatre scene. A tower, lofty building, palace. An object of sight. Any thing looked at, agreeable or disagreeable. **منظر چشم** *manzari chashm*, Pupil of the eye. **منظر نيم خايه** *manzari nīm-khāya*, The sky. A dome. **منظر كره** *karīhu'l manzar*, Ill-looking, ugly. *Munzar*, Waited for. Listened to. Cast behind.

أ **منظراني** *manzarānīy*, Beautiful of face.

أ **منظرة** *manzarat*, (v. n. of **نظر**) Looking at, beholding. A place where one may have an extensive prospect. Spectators. Any thing looked at, agreeable or otherwise. The face, countenance.

أ **منظري** *manzarīy*, Beautiful of face.

أ **منظف** *munazzaf*, Cleaned, purified, purged.

أ **منظالم** *munzalim*, Oppressed, wronged.

أ **منظم** *munzim*, (A fish or lizard) marked with the lines **نظامان** *nizāmāni*.

أ **منظم** *munazzam*, Arranged, in excellent or-

der, placed in a row. *Munazzim*, (A fish) marked with the line **نظام** *nizām*.

أ **منظور** *manzūr*, Looked at, seen, visible. Admired. Chosen, approved of, admitted, accepted, agreeable, acceptable. **منظور شدن** *manzūr shudan*, To be seen, to go in sight. **منظور کردن** *manzūr kardan*, To approve, admit, or accept. **منظور نظر** *manzūri nazar*, Chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved. A mistress. **منظور نظر خواص و عوام شدن** *manzūri nazari kharās u' awām shudan*, To be seen by nobles and plebeians, i.e. to be conspicuous.

أ **منظورة** *manzūrat*, A misfortune. (A woman) reproached with vice.

أ **منظورية** *manzūriyat*, State of being seen.

أ **منظوم** *manzūm*, Joined, threaded. Arranged in order. Metrical, versified, poetic. A large flight of locusts. Three stars in Orion. The Pleiades. The star called the Bull's-eye.

أ **منظومة** *manzūmat*, Rhyme. Any thing placed in a series, row, line, or order. **منظومهاي اهالي** *manzūmahāyi ahālī-pasand*, Verses approved by judges. **منظومة زواهر** *manzūmasi zarāhir*, A string of pearls.

أ **منع** *manع*, (or, as used, *manاع*) (v. n. of **منع**) Forbidding, repelling, counteracting, inhibiting, rejecting, withholding, refusing, preventing, denying, dissuading. Making a hamza light (as when **سبا** *saba* becomes **سبا** *saba*). Prohibition, hindrance, obstacle, preventive, refusal, opposition. (pl. **منوع**) A crab. **منع کردن** *manاع kardan*, To restrain.

أ **منعاة** *man'eat*, News of any one's death.

أ **منعام** *min'ām*, Very beneficent.

أ **منعب** *min'ab*, (A horse or camel) going fast, swift, excellently; stretching out the head when running like a crow. A foolish, clamorous, noisy man.

أ **منعة** *man'eat* or *man'eat*, Difficulty of access. *Man'eat*, Dignity. (pl. of **مانع** *mānīع*) Hinderers, prohibitors. Difficult of access, grave, reserved (men).

أ **منعق** *mun'asik*, Confused, mixed (clouds).

أ **منعش** *mun'asil*, (A horse) that throws his feet about, or when he lifts them, appears to be drawing them out of mud.

أ **منعج** *mun'ajid*, Sharp, angry.

أ **منعجف** *mun'ajif*, Lean (camel).

أ **منعدل** *mun'adil*, One who deviates from.

أ **منعدم** *mun'adim*, Destroyed, annihilated, annulled, demolished, ruined, extinct, lost, missed, disappeared. **منعدم کردن** *mun'adim kardan*, To deface, destroy, annihilate.

أ **منعدي** *mun'adī*, Contagious. Men dying one after another of pestilence or any contagion.

أ **منعرج** *mun'araj*, Bent. Bend (of a river). *Mun'arīj*, Bent, turned, inflected. Sloping (sun).

أ **منعزق** *mun'azik*, Bad-tempered.

أ **منعزل** *mun'azil*, Separated, removed to a distance. Retired, sequestered. Deprived of office, removed from ministry or from a government.

أ **منعش** *mun'ashsh*, Patched (shirt).

أ **منعصب** *mun'asib*, Grown strong, hard, firm.

أ **منعصر** *mun'asir*, Pressed, squeezed: expressed.

أ **منعصم** *mun'asim*, Preserved, defended, kept.

أ **منعط** *mun'att*, Torn (garment).

أ **منعطاف** *mun'ataf*, The bend of a valley or river. *Mun'atīf*, Bent, doubled, curved.

أ **منعز** *mun'iz*, Whatever causes a priapism. (A vulva) wide open through lust.

أ **منعفر** *mun'afir*, Soiled with, or rolled in, dust.

أ **منعفق** *mun'afak*, A place of departure or of turning back. *Mun'afik*, Carried rapidly on (in business). Bent, curved. Led away from water.

أ **منعق** *mun'akk*, Split. Dispersed, dispelled (cloud). (Lightning) gleaming like a sword. (See **انعقاق** *in'eqāk*.)

أ **من عقب** *min' akib*, Behind, after.

أ **منعقد** *mun'akid*, Tied, knotted. Bound. Agreed upon, concluded (peace, marriage, bargain). Piled up, cumulated (cloud). **منعقد اللسان** *mun'akidu'l lisān*, Tongue-tied.

أ **منعقر** *mun'akir*, Galled in the back. Wounded in the feet (camel or horse with a sword), hamstrung. Cut off. Cut, lopped (palm-tree). Detained, bound.

أ **منعكس** *mun'akis*, Reflected, reversed (as a figure in a mirror or water): contrary, inverse.

أ **منعكف** *mun'akif*, Curled (hair).

أ **منعل** *man'al*, (and **منعلة** *man'alat*) Hard ground. *Mun'al*, (A palm-sucker) torn from the parent stock. (A horse) marked with white in the hinder part of the pastern. Shod with shoe, slipper, or sandal (**نعل** *na'el*). Hard-hoofed (horse).

أ **منعم** *mun'am*, Benefited. **منعم عليه** *mun'am alayhi*, Benefited; a recipient of bounty. *Mun'im*, Beneficent, liberal, generous, gracious. A benefactor. **منعم حقيقي** *mun'imī hakīkī*, The true benefactor, i.e. God. *Mun'um*, A besom, broom.

أ **منعم** *mun'eam*, Delicate (woman), in good health or excellent condition. Rich. Mild, soothing (speech).

أ **منعمة** *mun'eamat*, Delicate (woman), in good health or condition. Mild, soothing (speech). Benefit, recompense. A pleasant, delightful life.

أ **منعمد** *mun'eamid*, Supported by pillars.

أ **منعمل** *mun'eamil*, Made, done, performed.

أ **منعمية** *mun'imīyat*, Bestowment.

أ **منعوت** *man'eat*, Qualified by an adjective. Described.

أ **منعوش** *man'ūsh*, (A corpse) laid on a bier.

أ **منعوي** *mun'arī*, Distorted, bent, twisted.

أ **منع** *man'اع*, (pl. **مناعي** *manā'ع*) The news of any one's death. Abstinence. Hindrance, prevention. Confinement, duration.

أ **منع** *man'اع*, Fond of crab-fish (**منع** *manع*).

أ **منغار** *minghār*, (or **منغر** *munghir*) A sheep accustomed to give red or bloody milk.

A **منعدل** *munghadil*, Large and loose-headed.
 P **منغر** *manghur*, (or **منغرك** *manghurak*) A small copper coin, a farthing. *Munghur*, (or **منغرك** *manghurak*) A large goblet.
 A **منغرف** *mungharif*, Cut, clipped, shorn.
 A **منغس** *munghass*, Plunged, immersed. Driven away (as a cat) by the cry **غس غس** *ghass ghass*.
 A **منغسل** *munghasil*, Washed. Flowing.
 A **منغص** *munaghghas*, (A life) rendered miserable, irksome, and melancholy. *Munaghghis*, Who or what renders (a person's life) unhappy.
 A **منغض** *munghizz*, A winker. Winking (eye).
 A **منغضف** *munghazif*, One who gets amongst dust. (A well) falling to ruins.
 A **منغط** *munghatt*, Immersed (in water). One who dives or plunges himself.
 A **منغفق** *munghafak*, A place of departure.
 A **منغفي** *munghafi*, Broken.
 A **منغل** *munghall*, Entering, inserted.
 A **منغلق** *munghalik*, Shut up or against; closed.
 P **منغله** *manghala*, A sort of game.
 A **منغم** *munghamm*, Shut, stopt, closed, covered (mouth or nostril). Haltered (camel). Sorrowful.
 A **منغمر** *munghamir*, Sunk, plunged.
 A **منغمض** *munghamiz*, One who winks; a winker.
 A **منغوط** *munghawit*, Bent, curved (stick).
 A **منغوي** *munghanvi*, Deceived. Fallen. Bent.
 A **منغير** *min ghayr*, Involuntarily, accidentally.
 A **منف** *manf*, Memphis in Egypt.
 A **منفاخ** *minfakh*, Bellows.
 A **منفاص** *minfas*, (or **منفاض** *minfāz*) A woman who laughs much. A woman who often makes water in bed.
 A **منفاق** *minfah*, One who spends much.
 A **منفت** *munfatt*, Crumbled.
 A **منفتح** *munfatih*, Open (door). Disjoined.
 A **منفتحة** *munfatihat*, The letters except **ضظط**.
 A **منفتق** *munfatik*, Split, broken, cleft. (Misfortune) overtaking (any one).
 A **منفتقة** *munfatikat*, Deflowered. Wide, roomy (woman). **منفتقة بالكلام** *munfatikat bi'l kalām*, Talkative (woman).
 A **منفتل** *munfatil*, Twisted (rope). Turned (from any design or resolution): receding.
 A **منفت** *munfass*, Broken.
 A **منفتح** *munfajz*, (A bow) wide between the string and the handle.
 A **منفجر** *munfajar*, A road through sands. A place where water gushes forth and flows freely. *Munfajir*, Let loose, broached, flowing (water). (Dawn) beginning to diffuse itself. A displayer (of magnificence and liberality). (Night) dispelled by dawn. Dawn. (Evils) crowding from all quarters.
 P **منفجي** *munfaji*, Open (gate or door).
 A **منفج** *minfah*, A meddler, busybody.
 A **منفحة** *minfahat*, A yellow curdling substance from the stomach of a sucking lamb or kid, rennet.

A **منفخ** *minfakh*, (pl. **منافخ** *manāfikh*) Bellows.
 A **منفخت** *munfakhit*, Pierced (roof).
 A **منفد** *munfid*, One who exhausts or carries off. Destitute of provisions, poor. Dry (well).
 A **منفدي** *munfadi*, Redeemed, ransomed.
 A **منفذ** *manfaz*, (pl. **منافذ** *manāfiz*) A place through which any thing passes or penetrates; a hole, passage, vent, outlet. *Munfiz*, One who causes to pass, pervade, or be received.
 A **منفر** *munfir*, Who terrifies and puts to flight. One who gives victory, who salutes as conqueror. An assistant. Possessed of frightened camels.
 A **منفرث** *munfaras*, (in compos. with **بها** *bihā*) as **منفرث بها** *munfaras bihā*, Fainting (pregnant woman). *Munfaris*, Burst (belly or liver).
 A **منفرج** *munfarij*, Tranquil, contented, happy, free from care or grief. Cracked, split, separated, distant. Open, gaping. **منفرجة** *munfarijat*, (or **منفرجة الزوايا** *munfarijatu'z zawāya*) Obtuse-angled (mathematical figure).
 A **منفرد** *munfarid*, Simple. Alone, solitary, singular, unique. **منفردا** *munfaridan*, Separately, solely, singly.
 A **منفرك** *munfariḥ*, Distinct, separate, dispersed.
 A **منفرك** *munfariḥ*, Rubbed. Skinned, barked.
 A **منفزر** *munfazir*, Torn, ragged (garment).
 A **منفس** *manfas*, Much desired (thing). Vent, breathing-hole, mouth. *Munfis*, Much desired (object). *Munfis* or *munfas*, Many, much (wealth).
 A **منفسح** *munfasah*, Open, expanding (place). *Munfasih*, Joyous, delighted, expanded (heart). Convenient, commodious (lodging-place for cattle).
 A **منفسح** *munfasikh*, Dissolved, broken off (contract, marriage, &c.). Excommunicated.
 A **منفسد** *munfasid*, Corrupted.
 A **منفسق** *munfasik*, (A ripe date) bursting from its skin.
 A **منفش المخرب** *munaffashu'l minkharayn*, One who has wide nostrils.
 A **منفص** *munfass*, Gone out, departed, separate.
 A **منفصد** *munfasid*, Flowing, fluid.
 A **منفصع** *munfusai*, Protruded (glans penis).
 A **منفصل** *munfasal*, A place of separation. *Munfasil*, Dissected. Separated, disjoined, distinct, cut off; weaned, driven from the mother. One who departs. Disjunctive.
 A **منفصم** *munfasim*, Broken without separation.
 A **منفصي** *munfasī*, Escaped, released.
 A **منفض** *minfaz*, A fan, ventilator. *Munfiz*, Impoverished (people). (See **انفاض** *infāz*).
 A **منفضج** *munfazij*, One, the roots of whose hair are moist (with sweat), but not flowing. Visible (horizon). Burst (wound); open (navel). Leaking (skin-bottle). Loose, disordered, distracted (affair).
 A **منفضح** *munfazih*, Detected in villainy and exposed to infamy, rendered ignominious.
 A **منفضح** *munfazikh*, Bruised (camel's bunch).

Burst (sore). Leaky (bucket). Who weeps bitterly.
 A **منقطر** *munfatir*, Split, cracked, splitting.
 A **منقطم** *munfatim*, Prohibited; cautious. Desisted. Arrived at the end.
 A **منفع** *munfiḥ*, A seller of walking-sticks.
 A **منفعة** *manfuḥat* or *manfiḥat*, (pl. **منافع** *manāfiḥ*) Emolument, profit, gain, advantage. Use.
 P **منفعت کردن** *manfuḥat kardan*, To do good.
 P **منفعت گیری** *manfuḥat-giri*, A getting good.
 A **منفعیل** *munfaḥil*, Made, done, performed. Disturbed, afflicted. Bashful, ashamed.
 A **منفعر** *munfaghir*, Open (mouth), expanding, full-blown (flower).
 A **منفق** *munfik*, One who lays out money. One who easily and readily disposes of his goods.
 A **منفقی** *munfakh*, Open, separated, disjoined.
 A **منفك** *munfakh*, Dislocated, removed from a place. Separate, distinct: alienated.
 A **منفل** *munfil*, One who gives liberally, more than is necessary. (A leader) who gives up the whole plunder (to his soldiers). One who, with a hatchet, cuts the tragacanth as food for camels.
 A **منفل** *munfall*, Broken, notched (edge).
 A **منفلت** *munfalit*, Escaped, set at liberty.
 A **منفلق** *munfalik*, Split, broken in pieces.
 A **منفوخ** *manfūkh*, Inflated, tumid, swollen, swelled in the belly, fat.
 A **منفور** *manfur*, Abhorred, shunned. Conquered, overcome. P **منفور شدن** *manfur shudan*, To be detested.
 A **منفوس** *manfūs*, Born. An infant whose mother is still in child-bed. Much desired (thing).
 A **منفوش** *manfush*, Plucked, teased (cotton or wool). Coloured (lock of wool).
 A **منفوض** *manfūz*, Shaken. Trembling with horror. Shaking with ague, agued.
 A **منقوطة** *manfūtat*, Blistered (hand).
 A **منقوق** *munfanik*, Broken, notched (arrow).
 A **منقوة** *manfūh*, Timid, cowardly.
 A **منقه** *munaffah*, Lazy, tired (camel).
 A **منفقی** *munfahik*, Wide-spread, diffused (lightning or water). Abounding.
 A **منفهم** *munfahim*, Perceived, understood.
 A **منفی** *manfiy*, Negative. Rejected: Banished.
 A **منفین** *munfasinn*, The same as **یفن** *yafan*.
 A **منقاب** *minkāb*, A pipe, a tube.
 A **منقاد** *minkād*, A bird's beak. An instrument for assaying gold and silver coin. *Munkād*, Obedient, submissive, tractable. Soft, yielding (soil).
 A **منقادة** *minkādat*, Ground soft and trodden.
 A **منقادية** *munkādiyāt*, Obedience.
 A **منقار** *minkār*, (pl. **منقار** *manākīr*) Beak of a bird. A pointed iron instrument used by smiths. Point, toe of a boot. **منقار النجار** *minkāru'n najjār*, A carpenter's chisel. **منقار الرحي** *minkāru'r raha*, A tool for notching millstones. **منقار قار** *minkāri kār*, Nib of a pen. P **منقار كبوتر** *minkāri kabūtar*,

Bill of a dove. *مِنْكَارِلْ minkārī gil*, The tongue.

أ *مِنْكَاشْ minkāsh*, Pincers. Tweezers.

أ *مِنْكَاسْ munkās*, Eradicated.

أ *مِنْكَازْ munkāz*, (A tree) cleft lengthwise.

أ *مِنْكَافْ minkāf*, The beak of a bird. The bone of a shell-fish, used in polishing. A kind of lizard.

أ *مِنْكَالْ minkāl*, Quick-trotting (horse).

أ *مِنْكَابْ mankab*, A road through mountains or over rough grounds. A pass, passage. A street. That part of the belly near the navel where they tap for the dropsy. *Minkab*, The instrument with which that operation is performed, a trocar. A road through hard and rough ground.

أ *مِنْكَابْ munakkib*, An examiner, scrutinizer.

أ *مِنْكَابَتْ mankabat*, A path through mountains. A narrow way between houses. A wall, enclosure. A bridge. Any thing in which a man glories, or which confers on him pre-eminence. Glory.

أ *مِنْكَابِزْ munkabiz*, Contracted within itself, shrunk, wrinkled, drawn together. Fast-going.

أ *مِنْكَابِغْ munkabiḡ*, (A bird) retiring (to her nest). Concealed.

أ *مِنْكَابَهْ munkaba*, Art, science. A cobbler. Sole of the foot.

أ *مِنْكَيْ munkih*, One who empties (a bone) of the marrow. A polisher of verse. One who sells the ornaments of his sword, and other things similar, when forced by necessity in scarce seasons.

أ *مِنْكَكْ munakkah*, Made manifest, clear. *Munakkih*, One who extracts marrow. Who sharpens the wit. A pruner, lopper of superfluities.

أ *مِنْكَهِمْ munkahim*, One who plunges in with impetuous temerity. Fallen into difficulties.

أ *مِنْكَدْ munkadd*, Split, cut longwise.

أ *مِنْكَدَاتْ minkadat*, A sherd with which they peel and clean walnuts.

أ *مِنْكَدِرْ munkadir*, Predestined, made necessary, created. Exact in measure.

أ *مِنْكَدِعْ munkadiḡ*, Averse from, hanging back.

أ *مِنْكَزْ munkiz*, A deliverer, redeemer, rescuer.

أ *مِنْكَزِمْ munkazim*, Swift; one who makes haste.

أ *مِنْكَرْ minkar*, A pointed hammer used in digging, hollowing, or cutting stones, a pick. *Minkar* or *munkur*, (pl. *مِنْكَارِ manākīr*) A tray or trough used in making wine. *Munkir*, Milk extremely acid. *Munkur*, (pl. *مِنْكَارِ manākīr*) A well dug in very hard ground, with a narrow mouth and full of water. A watering-cistern or trough.

أ *مِنْكَرْ munakkar*, One whose eyes are sunk in the sockets.

أ *مِنْكَرِدْ munkarid*, Fixed, settled in a place.

أ *مِنْكَرِزْ munkariz*, Cut, notched; corroded. Extinct (family, race). Consumed, elapsed (time).

أ *مِنْكَرِغْ munkariḡ*, Rolling from side to side: restless. Precious, dear. Stopped, desisting.

أ *مِنْكَزْ munkiz*, One who drinks pure water called *نَكِزْ nakiz*. One who kills (an enemy), or causes

him to be killed. Possessed of cattle afflicted with the distemper *نَكَازْ nukāz*. One who acquires (especially by births) the kind of sheep called *نَكَزْ nakaz*.

أ *مِنْكَسِمْ munkasim*, Divided into parts (قسم *qism*), as a book into chapters.

أ *مِنْكَشْ minkash*, Pincers, tweezers.

أ *مِنْكَشْ munakhash*, Painted, stained, printed, speckled. Embroidered. *Munakhash*, A painter, printer, stainer. An embroiderer. An engraver.

أ *مِنْكَشَاتْ minkashat*, A pencil, painter's brush.

أ *مِنْكَشَاتْ munakhashat*, Skull-fracturing (wound), and causing exfoliation.

أ *مِنْكَشِرْ munkashir*, Peeled, barked. Round.

أ *مِنْكَشِغْ munkashiḡ*, Scattered (cloud), dispelled (grief).

أ *مِنْكَسَاتْ mankasat*, Loss, defect, deficiency.

أ *مِنْكَسِفْ munkasif*, Broken. Who or what goes off, retires, passes by, or flees away.

أ *مِنْكَسِلْ munkasil*, Cut.

أ *مِنْكَسِمْ munkasim*, Broken to bits, separated.

أ *مِنْكَزْ munkaz*, (A hawk) darting on his prey. (Cavalry) charging (a foe). (A wall) falling down, or threatening ruin. Setting (star).

أ *مِنْكَزِبْ munkazib*, Cut, separated. (A star) passing, leaving its place.

أ *مِنْكَزِغْ munkaziḡ*, Retired far, gone away.

أ *مِنْكَزِفْ munkazif*, Moved (from its place).

أ *مِنْكَزِىْ munkazī*, Finished, completed. Annihilated, extinct. Elapsed, passed.

أ *مِنْكَكَتْ munakkat*, Marked with points: dotted.

أ *مِنْكَكَتْ munkataḡ*, A place where (any thing) finishes or breaks off. Extremity (of a sand-hill or valley). *مِنْكَكَتْ بِهْ munkataḡ bihi*, Unable to prosecute a journey (from the weakness of one's beast or from any other cause). *Munkatiḡ*, Broken (rope). Abrupt, broken off, separated, disjoined, finished, ceased, terminated, extinct, perishing, exterminated. (Sour milk) separated into particles. A recluse. Disabled.

أ *مِنْكَكَتْ الْقَرِينْ munkatiḡu'l karīn*, Unequaled, unrivalled, incomparable, matchless. *مِنْكَكَتْ غَيْرْ ghayr munkatiḡ*, Uninterrupted.

أ *مِنْكَكَتْ غَيْرْ munkatiḡat*, (White on a horse's forehead) reaching from the nostrils to the eyes.

أ *مِنْكَكَتْ mankaḡ*, The sea, bed of the ocean. (pl. *مِنْكَكَتْ manākīḡ*) Any place where water collects, remains, or stagnates. As much water as is sufficient for a draught. Legal, unobjectionable, competent (witness). *Minkaḡ*, A vessel in which medicines are steeped or soaked. *مِنْكَكَتْ الْبُرْمْ minkaḡu'l burm*, A place where a pot or cauldron is laid up.

Munkaḡ, Pickled, preserved (fruit). Good, wholesome, cool (water) quenching thirst. Cooling butter-milk. Steeped (thing). Strong (poison). A wine-measure of about eighteen gallons. A worn cloth taken to pieces to be woven a second time; shoddy. A small stone cistern. Any thing left in the bottom of a stone kettle. *Munkuḡ*, A small ket-

tle in which milk and dates are dressed for children.

أ *مِنْكَكَتْ mankaḡat*, A place where water collects or stagnates. *Minkaḡat*, A vessel wherein medicines are soaked. *Minkaḡat* or *mankaḡat*, A stone vessel in which children's food is dressed.

أ *مِنْكَكَرْ munkakir*, (A tree) uprooted and falling down. Fallen on the ground.

أ *مِنْكَكَتْ munkakit*, One whose hair is very curly. Assiduous, attentive to business.

أ *مِنْكَكَفْ munkakif*, (A thing) moved from (its) place. (A wall) tumbling down.

أ *مِنْكَكَفْ munkaf*, Any thing unequal, roughnesses remaining in planed wood. *Munkaf*, (A man) having prominent (bones). *Munkif*, One who splits (a colocynth) and takes out (the core). One who holds out a bone that another may extract (the marrow). (Locusts) filling (a valley) with eggs.

أ *مِنْكَكَفِشْ munkakish*, (A spider) drawing up his legs together, or entering his hole.

أ *مِنْكَكَفِشَاتْ munkakishat*, Shrivel-skinned (reptile).

أ *مِنْكَكَفِغْ munkakifḡ*, Prohibited. Hanging back.

أ *مِنْكَكَفِلْ munkakifil*, Bolted, locked. *مِنْكَكَفِلْ الْيَدِينْ munkakifilū'l yadayn*, A gripe-fist, miser.

أ *مِنْكَكَلْ munkal*, A boot or shoe worn or mended. A way through a mountain. *Minkal*, (A camel) drinking twice. (pl. *مِنْكَكَلْ manākīl*) Quick-trotting (horse), that picks up his feet nimbly. *Munkal*, Well-made (shoe). (A sheep) going from meadow to meadow. Narrated, told, alleged. *Munkil*, One who patches shoes and boots. One who roves from pasture to pasture.

أ *مِنْكَكَلَاْ munkalā*, A deputy, ambassador.

أ *مِنْكَكَلْبْ munkalab*, (v. n. 7 of *كَلَبْ kalab*) Being turned. Inversion. A place of turning. A place of returning. Issue, upshot. *Munkalib*, Turned, changed, converted, perverted, inverted, averted.

أ *مِنْكَكَلْبْ شُدْنْ munkalib shudan*, To be turned.

أ *مِنْكَكَلْبَاتْ munkalibāt*, (pl. fem.) A name given to the cities of the plain which were overthrown in the time of Lot, viz. *سُدُومْ sudūm*, *صَبْغَةْ sabghat*, *رُمَادَرْ rumādar*, and *صَعْدَةْ saḡdat*.

أ *مِنْكَكَلَاتْ mankalat*, A day's journey, or the space travelled. A halting-place. A way through mountains. A sort of game.

أ *مِنْكَكَلَاتْ munakkilat*, (A wound) fracturing the skull, and producing an exfoliation. (The fine for such is fifteen camels).

أ *مِنْكَكَلِغْ munkaliḡ*, Torn up, uprooted, extracted.

أ *مِنْكَكَلْ munkula*, A chafing-dish.

أ *مِنْكَكَمِغْ munkamiḡ*, (A camel) raising the head and refusing to drink any more.

أ *مِنْكَكَمِيسْ munkamis*, Dipt (in water). Setting (star).

أ *مِنْكَكَمِغْ munkamiḡ*, Subdued, tamed, subjected. Low, mean. One who enters a house privately.

أ *مِنْكَكَوْبْ munkūb*, Bored, perforated, hollowed, dug. Smitten with the scab, scabby.

أ *مِنْكَكَوْدْ munkūd*, Ready money.

A **منقور** *mankūr*, Hollowed, excavated.
 A **منقوز** *mankūz*, (fem. **منقوزة** *mankūzat*) (Sheep) troubled with the distemper **نقاز** *nukāz*.
 A **منقوش** *mankūsh*, Painted, printed, stained, coloured. Embroidered. Engraved. (A branch) dotted with ripe dates.
 A **منقوشة** *mankūshat*, (A skull-wound) requiring that parts of the bone should be taken out.
 A **منقوص** *mankūs*, Damaged, defective, diminished, shortened. Verse characterized by **عصب** *asb* and **كف** *kaff*.
 A **منقوض** *mankūz*, Untwisted. Demolished.
 A **منقوط** *mankūt*, Spotted, dotted, marked with a diacritical point, as **ذ** *zāl*, **ز** *zayn*. A composition in which all the letters have diacritical points.
 A **منقوع** *mankūc*, Steeped, soaked : an infusion.
 A **منقوف** *mankūf*, Worm-eaten (trunk of a tree). Slender. Active and light of flesh. Lean, thin-faced (man), pale, infirm, weak, thin-necked (camel). Split (colocynth). Reddish (eye).
 A **منقول** *mankūl*, Said, narrated, recounted. Copied, transcribed. Personal property of every description : moveables. Technical.
 A **منقولة** *mankūlat*, A mended, patched boot.
 A **منقاه** *munkih*, Who raises from sickness.
 A **منقيل** *munkahil*, Weak, falling down.
 A **منقي** *munkī*, Fat, and having bones full of marrow. A chooser.
 A **منقي** *munkhā'*, Cleaned, purged, purified. A species of dried grapes or raisins. *Munakhī*, One who cleans corn ; or who cleans out a well. Purifying, cleansing.
 A **منقي** *mankīy*, A road.
 A **منكب** *mankib*, (pl. **مناكب** *manākib*) The shoulder ; also that part of the arm next to it. The corresponding part in animals. A track. High ground. A chief, leader, general.
 A **منكب** *munkabb*, Stooping, down-faced, prone.
 A **منكبته** *munkabhitat*, A date beginning to ripen.
 A **منكثب** *munkasib*, Heaped up (sand). Inserted, thrust, or poured into.
 A **منكدر** *munkadir*, Quick, swift, hastening. Falling (star). Precipitant, rushing headlong. **طريق المنكدر** *tarīku'l munkadir*, The road of Yamāmat to Mecca.
 A **منكر** *munkar*, Denied, unacknowledged, ignored, disowned. Unknown. Disallowed, unlawful (opposed to **معروف** *ma'rūf*). Wicked, bad, iniquitous. A disagreeable, iniquitous thing. Iniquity. (pl. **مناكير** *manūkīr*) Intelligent, cunning. An angel, who, together with another named **نكير** *nakīr*, is supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. *Munkīr*, One who denies, rejects, disapproves, ignores, repudiates, takes ill, or feels disoblged : averse, disapproving. One who places no confidence in another, but disbelieves what he professes. Disabling (wound). Ungrateful. P **منكر شدن** *munkir*

shudan, To deny a promise, retract one's word.
 A **منكر** *munakkar*, Indeterminate, indefinite.
 A **منكرات** *munkarāt*, Iniquitous, unlawful, disagreeable things. **منكرات الموت** *munkarātu'l mant*, The pains of death.
 A **منكرة** *munkarat*, A prodigy, unheard-of thing.
 A **منكرث** *munkharis*, Cut (rope). Consumed.
 A **منكرس** *munkaris*, Who falls, or rushes headlong on : who precipitates himself into.
 A **منكرم** *munkarim*, Honoured. Glorified.
 A **منكس** *munakhas*, Inverse, with head inverted. *Munakhis*, (A horse) not holding up his head, especially in a race ; also one unable to follow the others.
 A **منكسر** *munkasir*, Broken. Broken in spirit. Fragile, frail. Put to flight, routed (enemy). Flacid, pendulous (ear). **منكسر لاله** *munkasiru'l hāl*, In a distressed situation. P **منكسر دلان** *munkasir-dilān*, (pl.) Heart-broken.
 A **منكسف** *munkasif*, Eclipsed (sun or moon).
 A **منكش** *minkash*, An examiner, scrutinizer.
 A **منكش** *munkashih*, Scattered, dispersed. Retiring (from water).
 A **منكشط** *munkashit*, Open, naked. Dispelled (fear).
 A **منكشف** *munkashif*, Discovered, uncovered, revealed, published, displayed. Illustrated.
 A **منكس** *mankas*, (v. n. of **نكس**) Departing, retiring, desisting from timidity. *Munkas*, Retired, gone to one side.
 A **منكص** *munakhas*, A place of return, gain, or profit. Retired, gone to one side.
 A **منكظة** *mankazat*, Effort, exertion. Haste, speed.
 A **منكع** *munkac*, Flat-nosed. One who retires.
 A **منكع** *munakha*, Flat, flattened (nose).
 A **منكف** *munakhif*, (A camel) having the glands of the head called **نكفات** *nakafāt* protuberant.
 A **منكف** *munkaff*, One who departs or retires.
 A **منكفت** *munkafit*, Averse, departing from his resolution. Wrinkled, contracted. Lean (horse). Assembled (people).
 A **منكفس** *munkafis*, Twisted, distorted, coiled.
 A **منكفي** *munkafis*, Retired. Changed (colour).
 A **منكل** *mankal*, A rock. *Mankal* or *mankil*, Whatever brings on a man punishment and chastisement. *Minkal*, Any thing that inspires fear.
 A **منكل** *munkhall*, One who smiles and just shews the teeth. (Lightning) which flashes slightly, so as to distinguish black from white. Blunted (sword).
 A **منكلت** *munkalit*, Contracted. Shed, spilt.
 A **منكمش** *munkamish*, Swift, hastening.
 A **منكمي** *munkamī*, Lurking, hidden, concealed.
 P **منكو** *mankū*, The water of life.
 A **منكوب** *mankūb*, Afflicted, miserable. Hurt in the feet by stones. Subdued. Crooked or uncertain (road).
 A **منكوث** *mankūs*, Untwisted (rope).
 A **منكوحة** *mankūhat*, A married woman.
 A **منكود** *mankūd*, Small (present).

P **منكور** *mankūr*, Name of a mountain in the desert of Kipchāk, where there is a spring, which, though very small, yields as much water as can be taken away.
 A **منكور** *mankūr*, Denied. Ignored.
 A **منكوز** *mankūz*, Thrown, beaten, trodden on.
 A **منكوس** *mankūs*, Inverted. Read backwards. Suffering from a relapse. Preposterous (birth), i.e. with the feet foremost. Head downwards, topsy turvy. A figure in geomancy.
 A **منكوسة** *mankūsat*, A bow, the lower extremity of which naturally grew out of the branch (considered a blemish).
 A **منكوف** *mankūf*, (fem. **منكوفة** *mankūfat*) (A camel) troubled with the tumour **نكاف** *nukāf*.
 A **منكوه** *mankūh*, Stinking-breathed (from indigestion).
 P **منكوه** *ma nihūh*, Revile not, blame not.
 A **منكي** *mankīy*, Killed. Wounded.
 P **منك** *mang*, A die, dice. A game at dice. A gamester. A gaming-house. Custom, habit ; rule, law, regulation. Boast, brag, vanity. Cheating, fraud, deception. A robber, highwayman. Rhubarb. The henbane-plant. Herbs, grass. Yawning, oscitation. A mode of making the joints crack. *Ming*, A water-pipe, conduit. *Mung*, A black intoxicating grain. A bee.
 P **منك** *mangak*, Dice. Boasting, bragging.
 P **منكل** *mangul*, A robber. A wart.
 P **منكلور** *mangalor*, Mangalore in Mysore.
 P **منكلوس** *mangalūs*, Name of a place famous for white elephants.
 P **منكله** *mangala*, Name of a place noted for fine elephants. *Mangula*, Name of a wild herb. A strap or thread by which any thing is hung.
 P **منكوا** *mangurā*, A dice-player. Name of a man.
 P **منكور** *mangūr*, A mountain in Kipjāk.
 P **منكوش** *mangosh*, An ear-ring.
 P **منگيا** *mangi* or *mangyā*, Dice. Gaming-house.
 P **منگيا گر** *mangiyāgar*, A dice-player, gamester.
 P **منگیدن** *mangīdan*, To mutter in a rage. *Man-gīdan* or *mungīdan*, To speak through the nose.
 A **منلا** *manlā*, A judge, lord. A doctor of laws.
 P **منلاك** *man* or *munlāk*, A poor, wretched man.
 P **منم** *manam*, I am.
 A **منم** *minamm*, A tale-bearer, calumniator.
 A **منماص** *minmās*, Tweezers.
 A **منمج** *munmajj*, (Wine or saliva) ejected (from the mouth). (Ink) dropping (from a pen).
 A **منمخس** *munmahis*, Elapsed. Escaped from an eclipse. Abated, subsided (swelling).
 A **منمحي** *munmahī*, Erased, obliterated. Clean.
 A **منمتر** *munammar*, Dappled, spotted, speckled.
 A **منمطر** *munmarit*, (Hair) fallen off.
 A **منمص** *minmas*, Tweezers.
 A **منمغ** *munammagh*, Mixed. Sociable.
 A **منمق** *munmik*, Stoneless (date).

A منم *minmal* or *munmil*, A slanderer. *Munmal*, (or منم *munammal*, A closely-written hand.
 A منم *munammal*, Raised, exalted.
 A منم *munmall*, Fallen or dropt out. One who steals away.
 A منم *munamalat*, Restless (woman).
 A منم *munmalis*, Polished, made barè, bright, shining. Liberated, escaped. Retired, desisted. (Sight) snatched away.
 A منم *munmalis*, Escaped, slipped away.
 A منم *munmalih*, Smooth, slippery, shining. Freed, fallen out, escaped.
 A منم *munamnam*, Painted, striped (garment).
 A منم *manmūl*, (Food) gnawed by ants (نمل *naml*). The tongue.
 A منم *munmahill*, Erect and stiff.
 A منم *minan*, (pl. of منة *minnat*) Claims, obligations. منم *zū'l minan*, Possessed of (many) claims, i.e. God.
 A منم *minanat*, A spider. A she-tortoise.
 P منم *manang*, A sort of rush, of which they make brooms.
 P منم *manan u ganan*, More particularly.
 A منم *manar*, (v. n. of منا for منو) Proving, trying. Understanding, comprehending. Measuring. *Manū*, (acc. منا *manā*, oblique مني *manī*) Who?
 P منم *manar*, Do not move or complain. *Manū* or *minū*, Paradise. High, sublime.
 A منم *minnāc*, A weaver's beam.
 A منم *minwāl*, A loom. A weaver's beam.
 A weaver. Mode, manner, rule, form, constitution, disposition, frame, texture. Propriety, decency, duty, office. منم *هَذَا الْمَنْوَالُ* *hāzā' l minwāl*, In this manner, according to this fashion. منم *هم على* *hum ala' minwālīn wāhidīn*, They are of one disposition; they are similar in genius and manners. منم *كَذَا* *minwāluka an taf-al hāzā*, It behoves you to do that.
 A منم *munwat*, A space of ten or fifteen days after a camel has been covered, during which it is uncertain whether she has conceived or not.
 A منم *munwāt*, Desire; a wished-for object.
 A منم *mansuj*, Turned, twisted, distorted.
 P منم *minū-chihir*, Of a heavenly countenance. Of high degree. Name of the son of ایرج *iraj*, and seventh king of the Peshdadian dynasty; also name of an ancient chief.
 A منم *manūh*, (A camel) giving milk in winter.
 A منم *munardil*, An old man tottering with infirmity, feeble in the limbs.
 A منم *manwar*, Name of a place or mountain.
 منم *zātu manwarin*, A palpable blow, a throw or shot conspicuous to all.
 A منم *munawwar*, Illuminated, enlightened, elucidated, explained, illustrated, clear, splendid, bright, brilliant. منم *منور القلب* *munawwaru'l kalb*, Of an enlightened heart; serene, intelligent. P منم

کردن *munawwar kardan*, To illuminate. A *Munawwar*, An illuminator. Illuminative. (See تنوير).
 A منم *munawwis*, (A date) becoming black at the extremity.
 P منم *manoshān*, Name of one of the governors of Persia in the reign of Kay Khusraw. Cause not thou to drink.
 A منم *manūt*, Dependent, fastened, bound, belonging to, attached, tied. Admitted, allowed entrance, adopted.
 A منم *manūc*, A hinderer, preventer, refuser. *Munūc*, (pl. of منع *manāc*) Crabs.
 A منم *munarwah*, Trained, broke in (camel). (A female palm) sprinkled and fructified by the male-flowers. Placed in order, ranged in a row.
 A منم *minwal*, A weaver's beam.
 A منم *munawwim*, Narcotic, soporific, sedative.
 A منم *manūn*, Time, age. Death, fate. One who confers many favours, and lays under many obligations. One who upbraids very much with benefits conferred. A wealthy woman married on account of her dowry, and who lays her husband under many obligations. A liar. (in the dialect of Morocco) A yellow kind of melon. *Manūna*, (pl. of من *man*) What persons?
 A منم *munarwan*, Marked with تنوين *tanwīn*.
 A منم *manūnat*, Reproachful, one who upbraids or casts in the teeth. One who confers many favours, and lays under numerous obligations. A spider.
 A منم *mansūshat*, Lean (she-camel).
 A منم *manarīy*, Belonging to the idol مناة.
 P منم *manah*, The lower jaw, the chin.
 A منم *minhā*, (literally, From that) Deduction, subtraction. P منم *minhā sākhṭan*, To subtract (in arithmetic).
 A منم *munhas*, Half-dressed meat.
 A منم *manhāt*, Intelligent, prudent (man).
 A منم *minhāj*, An open road, a wide street; highway. منم *حجّاج هدايت منهاج* *hujjāji hidāyat-minhāj*, Pilgrims on the right road.
 A منم *munhāz*, (A bone) broken anew after having been set and knit.
 A منم *munhāc*, Prone, hastening to evil.
 A منم *minhāl*, One who irritates or provokes greatly. A heap of sand continually rolling or sliding down. Great munificence. The grave. Very liberal. *Munhāl*, Poured out under a certain measure.
 A منم *minhām*, (pl. مناهيم *manāhīm*) (A she-camel) obedient to the word.
 A منم *manhāsi*, Forbidding, prohibition. *Minhāsi*, Subtracted, deducted. Unassessed land.
 A منم *minhab*, Swift (horse), beating others. *Munhib*, One who gives to be plundered.
 A منم *munhabis*, Immoderate in laughter.
 A منم *munhabit*, Depressed, falling.
 A منم *munhit* or *minhat*, Roaring: a roarer.
 منم *al munhit* or *al minhāt*, A lion.

A منم *munhatik*, Torn, cut. Careless and unconcerned about one's character.
 A منم *manhaj*, Road, highway: way, manner.
 P منم *manhaji farmān-bardārī*, The path of obedience.
 A منم *munahhid*, Swelling-breasted (girl).
 A منم *munhadd*, Broken, rent (as a mountain by an earthquake).
 A منم *munhadagh*, A sip of spoon-meat.
 A منم *munhadam*, Symmetrically formed. *Munhadim*, Demolished, destroyed.
 A منم *munhadin*, One who relaxes (from study, or from any plan or resolution).
 A منم *manhar*, A place excavated by a flux of water. The pipe of a conduit or reservoir, through which the water runs. A gutter or conduit by which water is brought into a fort. *Munhir*, One who digs till he arrives at water. Who lets (blood) flow. (A vein) bleeding excessively, so as not to be stopt. One who enlarges, widens. A maker of a deep or large wound. A doer of any thing in the day-time. (A horse) relaxing his speed. One who obtains nothing good. (See انهار *inhār*).
 A منم *manharat*, A place in a court-yard of a house where rubbish is thrown; a dust-hole.
 A منم *munhariz*, Overcome by beer or wine.
 A منم *munhaz*, The outside (of a well), the station of a camel when employed in drawing water for the purpose of irrigating fields or gardens.
 A منم *munhazic*, Broken, pounded, crumbled.
 A منم *munhazim*, Put to flight, running away, discomfited in battle. Pressed inwards, rendered hollow by pressure. (A stick) broken with a loud crash. P منم *munhazim sākhṭan*, To rout.
 منم *munhazim u tār u mār kardan*, To rout, defeat, disperse. A منم *munhaziman*, Dispersedly, like defeated men.
 A منم *manhas*, A place out of which one eats. *Minhas*, A lion.
 A منم *munhashim*, Broken. Weak, languid (camel). Withered (herb).
 A منم *munhasir*, Beaten, trampled, or trodden. Drawn, attracted. Bent, twisted.
 A منم *munhazz*, Bruised, crumbled, pounded.
 A منم *munhazim*, Wrapt close, not appearing from the buds (palm-flower). Well-digested (food).
 A منم *munhafit*, Depressed. Diminished.
 A منم *munhafik*, One who errs and blunders much. One who goes tottering, weakly, languidly.
 A منم *munhakic*, Hungry. Gaunt-bellied.
 A منم *munhakk*, Overcome with wine. Expanded in the birth (about the flanks). (A camel) reclining on the ground.
 A منم *munhakkat*, (A woman) bringing forth with difficulty.
 A منم *manhal*, (v. n. of نهل) Drinking, quenching the thirst; drinking the first draught. A wa-

tering-place in a field, a horse-pond. A halting-place in the desert. A draught that quenches thirst. A tomb, sepulchre, tumulus, grave. Extremely munificent. Great munificence. *Munhil*, One who drinks. One who has camels satisfied with drinking. One who inflames with rage.

أ منهل *munhall*, (Rain) descending with great violence. (Eyes) flowing with tears.

أ منهل *munhalit*, Gone far. Forgetful. Heedless, inattentive.

أ منهلك *munhalik*, One who throws himself into danger, or in the way of destruction.

أ منهم *munhamm*, Melted (fat or hailstone). Pining, wasted with age, grief, or care. Waxed old.

أ منهمة *manhamat*, A carpenter's shop.

أ منهمر *munhamir*, (Water) poured out, flowing. Destroyed, falling to ruin. Stripped (branch).

أ منهمز *munhamiz*, Squeezed, pressed. Hamzated.

أ منهمس *munhamis*, Hidden, concealed.

أ منهمك *munhamik*, Laborious, pains-taking.

أ منهمل *munhamil*, (An eye) suffused with tears.

أ منهبوب *manhūb*, Snatched away by force.

أ منهوس *manhūs*, Lean (man). *منهوس القدمين manhūsū'l kadamayn*, Spare of flesh on the soles of the feet.

أ منهوش *manhūsh*, Oppressed with poverty and misfortune. Tired with travelling. Slender. *منهوش القدمين manhūshū'l kadamayn*, One whose feet have little flesh upon them.

أ منهوك *manhūk*, Debilitated, afflicted with continued disease. In the metre called *رجز rajaz*, when two-thirds of the verse have been taken away and one-third is left. *Munhawik*, Astonished, stupefied. Fallen into difficulties from inattention.

أ منهوم *manhūm*, Very greedy (of food, money, or science).

أ منهي *munhī*, One who announces news.

أ منهيان *munhiyāni rub'ei maskūn*, The planets Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.

أ منهي *munahhī*, One who forbids or warns.

أ منهي *manhīy*, Forbidden.

أ منهيات *manhiyāt*, Unlawful, forbidden things.

أ مني *many*, (v. n. of مني) Defining, apportioning. Trying, proving, afflicting. A seminal effusion. *Muny*, (v. n. of مني) Being tried and proved. (pl. of مني *manīy* and منية *manyat*) Seminal fluids. *Manā'*, Death. The Divine decree. Measure, quantity. Design, intention. *Mina'*, Name of a valley high unto Mecca where sacrifices are offered up. The seminal fluid (of man or woman). *Muna'*, (pl. of منية *munyat*) Desires, wishes, aspirations.

أ مني *manī*, Presumption, boasting, egotism. Egoism, or that sufficiency in himself and independence of other beings which is peculiar to the Deity.

أ مني *manīy*, (pl. مني *muny*) The seminal fluid of man or woman. *Manīy* or *muniy*, (pl. of مني *manī*)

mana') Weights of two pounds.

أ منيب *munīb*, A copious rain. A favourable spring-season. Master, patron. Client, constituent.

أ منية *manyat*, (pl. مني *muny*) Seminal fluid. *Munyat*, (in Egypt) A village. *Munyat* or *minyat*, (pl. مني *muna'*) Wish, desire.

أ منية الناقة *munyatū'n* (or *minyatū'n*) *nākat*, The wish for the camel, i.e. fifteen days after she has been covered, when it is uncertain whether she is pregnant or not.

أ منية *manīyat*, (pl. منيا *manāya'*) Death, fate. Any thing definite in time and manner. The providence of God. *بحيرة المنية bahīratu'l manīyat*, Sea of Tiberias. *بنت المنية bintu'l manīyat*, Echo.

أ منج *manīh*, A giver. An arrow entitled to nothing. An arrow borrowed, because regarded as lucky. An arrow entitled to a prize.

أ منجة *manīhat*, (pl. منائح *manāih*) (A she-camel) lent in order to be milked. An animal whose wool, milk, or young one is given without being required again.

أ منج *munīkh*, A lion.

أ منيد *maned*, Ye are to me: as, *هو دار منيد hanā-dāri maned*, Ye are well-wishers to me.

أ منيدا *munayzan*, (dim. of منذ *munz*) From.

أ منير *munīr*, Shining, splendid, illuminating.

أ منير *munayyar*, Thick (skin). (A garment) marked with a double stripe.

أ منيرة *manēja*, Name of Afrāsyāb's daughter.

أ منيع *manīc*, Inaccessible, impregnable.

أ منيف *minīf*, Diligent, pains-taking.

أ منيف *munīf*, Eminent, exalted, high, lofty.

أ منيم *munīm*, One who appeases, quiets, or lulls to sleep.

أ منين *manayn*, (ob. of منان *manāni*) What two? *Manīn*, Weak. A weak rope. A strong man. Dust.

أ منيني *minnīna'*, (v. n. of من) Conferring a benefit. A reproaching or casting in the teeth.

أ منيوش *manyosh*, Do not hearken, listen not.

أ منيوك *manyūkat*, (A woman) lain with.

أ منية *manīyat*, An untanned, butsoaked hide. A tan-pit.

أ مو *maw*, The mewing of a cat. *Mū* or *mo*, Hair. A crack in a cup. Exactness, precision.

أ موي *mūyi zangī*, The hair of an Ethiop. *موي سفيد mūyi safed*, White or grey hairs.

أ مودادن *mū dādan*, (or موفريستان *mū firistādan*) To send a hair in a letter (a mode by which a despairing innamorato apprises a lady, to whom he cannot gain access, of his emaciated condition).

أ مومو *pur-mū*, Hairy, full of hair. *سنبول مومو sumbul-mū*, One who has hair like the hyacinth, odoriferous, and gently waving.

أ مسكين مومو *miskīn-mū*, Having musky ringlets, fragrant, and black, like that perfume.

أ مومو *mū*, The herb spignell.

أ مومو *mū*, (or مومو *murā*) Mewing (of a cat).

أ مومو *murāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of مومو *mū*) Endeavouring to fly, hastening in order to escape.

أ مومو *munā-samat*, (v. n. 3 of مومو *mū*) Consenting, agreeing, doing the like. Disputing, contending for glory.

أ مومو *munābizat*, (pl. of مومو *munbaz*) Priests of the Magi. *مومو الحلق والعقد munābizatu'l hall wa'l aḥd*, Lords of loosing and binding, able critics.

أ مومو *munābalat*, Assiduity, attention.

أ مومو *munāt*, Lifeless. A desert, waste ground from which a man can derive no profit, and not owned. The dead; corpses. *Munāt*, Death.

أ مومو *munātāt*, (v. n. 3 of مومو *mū*) Consenting, agreeing with, stipulating. Obeying, being obsequious. Favouring, helping.

أ مومو *munātīr*, (A camel) which first puts down one knee and then the other in kneeling (a practice extremely incommoding to the rider).

أ مومو *munātarat*, (v. n. 3 of مومو *mū*) Prosecuting or doing (any thing) at intervals (مداركة *mudāra-kat* implying whatever is pursued without intermission); fasting every alternate day. Putting down one knee after another when kneeling (a camel). Bringing (books), despatching (letters) one after another.

أ مومو *munātanat*, Assiduity, fixedness.

أ مومو *munātī*, Flexible (bow).

أ مومو *munāsabat*, (v. n. 3 of مومو *mū*) Leaping or rushing upon (one another).

أ مومو *munāsīr*, (pl. of مومو *mū*) What-ever things are thrown over the saddle to make the seat more easy. Outer garments.

أ مومو *munāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of مومو *mū*) Choosing, preferring. Causing to follow or come in the track.

أ مومو *munāsīk*, Agreements, covenants. *Munwāsīk*, Confederate.

أ مومو *munāsakat*, (v. n. 3 of مومو *mū*) Entering into a confederacy.

أ مومو *munāsīm*, One who, having gone, comes not back.

أ مومو *munāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of مومو *mū*) Running a race, contending in swiftness. Exercising mutual patience.

أ مومو *munāsī*, A malevolent adversary.

أ مومو *munāsīk*, (pl. of مومو *mū*) Agreements, confederacies, pacts, compacts.

أ مومو *munāj*, Stormy, billowy, surgy.

أ مومو *munājib*, Salaries, pensions, rewards, hires. Rights, dues, wages. Places for wrestlers.

أ مومو *munājābat*, A rendering obligatory.

أ مومو *munājarat*, (v. n. 3 of مومو *mū*) Paying the hire for labour. Hiring, making an agreement, contracting for labour. Letting out on hire.

أ مومو *munājalat*, (v. n. 3 of مومو *mū*) Hindering, detaining, throwing obstacles in the way.

أ مومو *munājalat*, (v. n. 3 of مومو *mū*) Being afraid of. Contending or vying with in being afraid.

أ مومو *munājahat*, (v. n. 3 of مومو *mū*) Meeting face to face, coming before (another); beholding,

confronting; conferring; laying (one thing with another). Presence, appearance. Opposition of two stars or planets. *munājahatan*, (or *المواجهة* *munājaha*) Before, in presence of.

▲ *munājir*, (pl. of *ميجار* *mijār*) Clubs, beetles.

▲ *munāhif*, Places where (camels) lie.

▲ *munāhik*, (pl. of *ماحق* *maḥiq*) Sharp swords.

▲ *munāhalat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَحَلَ* *waḥala*) Rolling (one) in the mire (*وَحَلَ* *waḥala*), bemiring.

▲ *munāhanat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَحَنَ* *aḥana*) Being inimical, malevolent. Hatred, dislike, enmity.

▲ *munāhid*, (pl. of *ميجاد* *mijād*) Single objects (as hillocks) separated from other similar objects.

▲ *munāhāt*, (v. n. 3 of *أَخَا* *aḥā*) Entering into a brotherhood. Fraternity, brotherly love; intimate friendship.

▲ *munākhaz*, Chastised, punished, reprehended, reproved, rebuked, taken to task.

▲ *munākhazat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَخَذَ* *aḥadha*) Taking satisfaction, retaliating, calling to account. Chastising, blaming, reproaching, reproving, rebuking.

▲ *munākhir*, (pl. of *مأخرة* *mākhīrat*) (Ships) ploughing the ocean with noise, or advancing and receding with one wind. (pl. of *مأخور* *mākhūr*) Taverns, gaming-houses, or brothels.

▲ *munākharat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَخَّرَ* *aḥkhar*) Postponing, delaying. Putting behind. Rejecting.

▲ *munākhiz*, (pl. of *مأخض* *mākhiz*) Travailing (women, camels, or sheep).

▲ *munākhamat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَحَمَ* *waḥama*) Comparing notes (with another) to see who suffered most from indigestion or who is heavier.

▲ *munākhīr*, (pl. of *مأخور* *mākhūr*) Taverns. Frequenters of taverns.

▲ *munādd*, (pl. of *مأدة* *māddat*) Matters, points.

▲ *munāddi sulh*, Articles of peace.

▲ *munāddat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَدَّ* *wadda*) Loving one another. Mutual love or esteem.

▲ *munādi*, (pl. of *ميدع* *mīdī*) Every-day clothes.

▲ *munādaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَدَعَ* *wadda*) Quieting, reconciling, returning to favour, making peace.

▲ *munādamat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَدَمَ* *adama*) Being united in friendship and amity.

▲ *munādi*, Strong, powerful. Accoutred.

▲ *munārāt*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَى* *arā*) Tying up a beast to feed in the same stall (*أَرَى* *arā*) with another.

▲ *munārāt*, (v. n. 3 of *وَرَى* *wara*) Hiding. Burying.

▲ *munārīb*, A cunning fellow, deceiver.

▲ *munārabat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَبَ* *araba*) Conquering, overcoming. Deceiving.

▲ *munārabat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَرَبَ* *waraba*) Conquering, overpowering. Acting basely (with a friend), endeavouring to circumvent him.

▲ *munārat*, Wool which fall from a sheep dead or alive. Whatever falls from wool when plucked or teased.

▲ *munwārat*, Easy-paced (she-camel).

▲ *munārakhat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَحَ* *araha*) Dating.

▲ *munārīd*, (pl. of *مأرد* *marīd*) Passes, entrances. Places where people descend; stations. Places where they draw water. *munārīdu'l hulh*, Fatal expeditions.

▲ *munārīdi matrūka*, Turbid or befouled waters.

▲ *munārīd u masādir u munārīd*, Places where learned men meet.

▲ *munārīd u madārij*, (and *مدارج* *madārij*) Passages, entrances, and exits, ingress and egress.

▲ *munārādat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَرَدَ* *wadda*) Coming to a watering-place together.

▲ *munārīḡ*, Men of the tribe of *مارعة* *marāḡ*.

▲ *munārāḡat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَرَعَ* *waraḡa*) Discoursing, conferring, conversing, consulting with.

▲ *munārīf*, Adjoining, adjacent, nigh unto, contiguous; an immediate neighbour.

▲ *munārāfat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَفَ* *arafa*) Being adjacent to, bordering upon, being separated by the same marches.

▲ *munārīh*, Near.

▲ *munārakat*, A being near, approaching.

▲ *munārakat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَرَكَ* *waraka*) Passing (a mountain).

▲ *munāranat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَرَنَ* *arana*) Glorifying, boasting, vaunting. (A bull) longing for and following (a cow).

▲ *munārīs*, (pl. of *ميراث* *mīrāṡ*) Heritages.

▲ *munwāz*, A vender of banana-fruit.

▲ *munāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of *أَزَى* *azā*) Being parallel, opposite, equi-distant; proportioned, equal to.

▲ *munāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of *وَزَى* *wazā*) Answering, being opposite unto. Coming from any quarter.

▲ *munāzīz*, (or *munāzījat*) (pl. of *موزج* *marzaj*) Boots.

▲ *munāzīr*, A helper, assistant.

▲ *munāzīr*, The bearer of a load.

▲ *munāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَزَرَ* *azara*) Assisting. Answering to, corresponding with, being equal to.

Supporting each other by being entangled together (stalks of standing corn). Equality in measure. Strength. Assistance, support.

▲ *munāzarat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَزَرَ* *wazara*) Governing for a sovereign or chief, being lieutenant or vizier.

▲ *munāzafat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَزَفَ* *wazafa*) Expending equally with, contributing to a common purse.

▲ *munāzanat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَزَنَ* *wazana*) Comparing (two things). Compensating, requiting. Being equivalent, equalling. Being opposite to, corresponding with. Facing. An equilibrium.

▲ *munāzī*, Parallel, exactly opposite, and resembling one another. Equal, nearly, about.

▲ *munāzīn*, (pl. of *ميزان* *mīzān*) Balances, scales.

▲ *munāsā*, Ease, rest. Benevolence, favour.

▲ *munāsāt*, (for *مؤاساة* *muāsāt*) (v. n. 3 of *أَسَى* *asā*) Doing good, benefiting. Giving one a

pattern or exemplar. Condoling with; reviving by consolation, encouraging.

▲ *munāsāt*, (v. n. 3 of *وَسَى* *wasā*) Assisting.

▲ *munāsīh*, (or *munāsīk*) (pl. of *واسق* *wāsīk*) Pregnant (camels).

▲ *munāsakat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَسَقَ* *wasāq*) Opposing (another); resembling, being equal to, or of the same weight.

▲ *munāsīm*, (pl. of *موسم* *mansim*) Places where pilgrims assemble at Mecca. The fairs there held. (pl. of *ميسم* *mīsam*) Branding-irons.

▲ *munāsamat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَسَمَ* *wasama*) Disputing in point of beauty.

▲ *munāsī*, (pl. of *موسى* *mūsa*) Razors.

▲ *munāsīk*, (pl. of *واسق* *wāsīk*) (Camels) in foal.

▲ *munāshīt*, (pl. of *ماشطة* *māshītat*) Tire-women, combers or dressers (of brides).

▲ *munāshazat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَشَظَ* *waṣaḥa*) Rubbing or pressing each other's privy member against each other's belly (two lewd fellows).

▲ *munāshīh*, One who goes fast.

▲ *munāshakat*, A travelling fast.

▲ *munāshīl*, Places.

▲ *munāshī*, (pl. of *ماشية* *māshīyat*) Quadrupeds, especially camels, sheep, cows, calves, and other similar cattle.

▲ *munāshīr*, (pl. of *ميشار* *mīshār*) Saws.

▲ *munāshīk*, The teeth of a key.

▲ *munāsāt*, Dirty water in which any thing has been washed.

▲ *munāsīr*, Near, neighbouring. Friends, companions. *جار مؤاصر* *jāri munāsīr*, One whose tent (tent-peg, *إصار* *isār*) joins another's.

▲ *munāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of *أَصَرَ* *asara*) Being near. Pitching a tent next to another's.

▲ *munāsafat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَصَفَ* *wasafa*) Buying or selling any thing by description (not by sample). *بيع الموصافة* *bayḡu'l munāsafat*, A sale by description (not by sample).

▲ *munāsīl*, Ligaments. Certain musical instruments.

▲ *munāsīlat*, Natives of Mesopotamia. *Munāsalat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَصَلَ* *wasala*) Being constantly with another; enjoying a beloved object. Doing (any thing) incessantly, without interruption. Junction, adhesion, copulation, enjoyment. Interview.

▲ *munāzz*, Parturient. One who makes haste, or gets the start.

▲ *munāzāsat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَضَأَ* *wada'a*) Contending with (another) who is cleanest after performing ablution, vying with in cleanness.

▲ *munāzakhat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَضَحَ* *wadaḥa*) Contending with about drawing water. Rivalling in leaping or moving forwards.

▲ *munāzīḡ*, (pl. of *موضع* *manzīḡ*) Places. Villages. Occurrences.

▲ *munāzaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of *وَضَعَ* *wada'a*) Wager-

ing, depositing the bets. Leaving, abandoning (a sale). Consenting, assenting. Communicating to each other their respective opinions.

أ مواصين *marāṣin*, (pl. of ميصنة *mīzanat*) Sacks made of palm-leaves.

أ مواطاة *murāṭasat*, (v. n. 3 of وطى *waṭi*) Emulating, doing equal with. Repeating the last syllable of a verse. Consenting, agreeing (with another).

أ مواطر *marūṭir*, (pl. of ماطر *māṭir*) Rains.

أ مواطن *marūṭin*, (pl. of موطن *marṭin*) Countries, native dwellings, habitations. Battle-fields. The stations at Mecca.

أ مواطى *marūṭis*, (pl. of موطى *marṭis*) Footsteps, prints of feet. Footstools.

أ مواظب *murāṣib*, Assiduous, persevering. Constant, incessant. مواظبا *murāṣiban*, Assiduously, continually.

أ مواظبة *murāṣabat*, (v. n. 3 of وظب *waṣb*) Persevering, being assiduous, sticking close to, minding, attending to. Perseverance, continuance, assiduity.

أ مواظفة *murāṣafat*, (v. n. 3 of وظف *waṣf*) Consenting, agreeing to. Governing for a king or chief. Being assiduous, sticking close to.

أ مواعد *marāʿid*, (pl. of موعدة *marʿidat*) Places of promise.

أ مواعدة *murāʿadat*, (v. n. 3 of وعد *waʿad*) Promising, plighting faith, appointing time and place. Vying with any one in making promises or threats.

أ مواعز *marāʿiz*, (pl. of معاز *māʿiz*) Goats.

أ مواعسة *murāʿasat*, (v. n. 3 of وعس *waʿs*) Making a long or forced journey, especially in the night-time. Contending with another in walking. Walking over soft and sandy places. Travelling with a long step and stretched-out neck (a camel).

أ مواعظ *marāʿiṣ*, (pl. of موعظة *marʿizat*) Exhortations, counsels, sermons, homilies. مواعظ و *marāʿiṣ u nasāʿih*, The same.

أ مواعظة *murāʿazat*, (v. n. 3 of وعظ *waʿṣ*) Admonishing, exhorting. Preaching. Instruction.

أ مواعيد *marāʿeid*, (pl. of موعودة *marʿūd*) Promises.

أ مواعين *marāʿiṣ*, (pl. of معاون *māʿun*) Pots, kettles, &c.

أ مواغ *munāgh*, The mewing (of a cat).

أ مواغدة *munāghadat*, (v. n. 3 of وغد *waḡd*) Imitating, doing the same as another in play; taking equal steps. Moving with an equal pace (a she-camel).

أ موافاة *munāfāt*, (v. n. 3 of وفي *waḡi*) Going on pilgrimage. Coming, approaching, arriving.

أ موافق *munāfih*, One who consents, agrees, approves. Conformable, agreeable, consonant, congruous, suiting, apt, expedient, like, similar, resembling. Equitable. Prosperous, favourable, propitious. باد موافق *bādī munāfih*, A favourable wind.

أ موافقة *munāfukat*, (v. n. 3 of وفق *waḡḡ*) Being conformable, consenting, suiting, approving, judging expedient or convenient. Meeting, striking against, stumbling upon, encountering. Imitating, seconding. Conformity, agreement, unanimous consent,

concordance, concord, correspondence, consent, sympathy, unanimity, analogy. بمحكم الموافقة *bi hukmi'l munāfaka*, From a similarity (of their manner, genius, and the like).

أ موافقية *munāfikiyat*, Suitableness, congruity.

أ موافاة *munākat*, (v. n. of ماق *maq* for موق *muq*) Being stupid, silly, careless. Perishing. Folly.

أ موافاة *marākit*, Stated times or places. Watches, dials.

أ موافاة *munākatat*, (v. n. 3 of وقت *waqt*) Mentioning or prescribing a fixed time (وقت *waqt*).

أ موافاة *marākit*, (pl. of موقد *marḡiz*) Extremities, prominent bones (as of the elbow, knee, heel, or shoulder).

أ موافاة *marākir*, (pl. of موقر *mūkar* and موقرة *mūkarat*) (Trees) laden with fruit. Heavy laden. Pregnant (women).

أ موافاة *marākiḡ*, Accidents, occurrences, contingencies. موافاة الغيث *marākiḡu'l ghays*, Places where rain falls.

أ موافاة *munākaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of وقع *waḡḡ*) Rushing on (the enemy), attacking (in battle), fighting. Lying with. Assault, attack, conflict.

أ موافاة *marākiḡ*, (pl. of موقف *mauḡf*) Stations, posts.

أ موافاة *munākaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of وقف *waḡḡ*) Standing (for another). Assisting, aiding. Standing in a place with another transacting business. Asking one to stop and pause.

أ موافاة *marākiḡ*, (pl. of ماقى *mauḡi*) Inner corners of eyes.

أ موافاة *marākit*, (pl. of ميقات *mīqat*) Stated times.

أ موافاة *marākiḡ*, pl. of ميقار *mīqar*, Loaded (palm-trees).

أ موافاة *marākiḡ*, (pl. of موكب *marḡib*) Troops, legions, armies. موافاة كواكب *marākiḡi kavākiḡ*, Legions of stars.

أ موافاة *munākabat*, (v. n. 3 of وكب *waḡb*) Riding (with another) (especially on a camel); trying who rides fastest. Being assiduous, diligent, and persevering (in any thing). *Munākiḡat*, Wide-stepping, fast-going (she-camel).

أ موافاة *munākidat*, (A she-camel) which goes very quick. Tired (she-camel).

أ موافاة *munākarat*, A giving land to sow.

أ موافاة *munākazat*, (v. n. 3 of وكظ *waḡḡ*) Sticking close to, being constantly engaged about.

أ موافاة *munākaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of وكع *waḡḡ*) Treading (as the cock a hen).

أ موافاة *munākaḡat*, (v. n. 3 of وكف *waḡḡ*) Opposing an enemy in battle, assaulting him.

أ موافاة *munākil*, Mess-mate, fellow-commoner.

أ موافاة *munākil*, Weak, unequal to any business, and therefore intrusting it to another.

أ موافاة *munākalat*, (v. n. 3 of اكل *akal*) Eating together; eating with one another.

أ موافاة *munākalat*, (v. n. 3 of وكل *wakal*) Trusting (to one another); having mutual confidence. Going heavily (a horse).

أ موافاة *munākat*, Large-hipped (woman).

أ موافاة *munālat*, (v. n. 3 of ولي *wali*) Being a lover, friend, assistant. Continuing or following without intermission. Restoring (any person to his office). Separating (sheep) by way of distinction. Friendship, love, affection. Mutual amity. Patronage, clientage. Continuation. Mutual necessity.

أ موافاة *marālat*, A place of refuge.

أ موافاة *marālij*, Places into which one enters.

أ موافاة *marālid*, (pl. of مولد *mulid*) Travailing (women).

أ موافاة *munālis*, A deceiver.

أ موافاة *munālasat*, (v. n. 3 of الس *sa*) Being perfidious, unfaithful.

أ موافاة *munālasat*, (v. n. 3 of ولس *was*) Relating (a thing) obscurely and ambiguously. Dissembling, acting hypocritically. Fraud, treachery.

أ موافاة *munālafat*, (v. n. 3 of الف *alf*) Agreeing with any one by the thousand (الف *alf*). Rendering familiar, accustoming, habituating.

أ موافاة *munālafat*, (v. n. 3 of ولف *walf*) Being familiar. Coming together. Being near. Claiming relationship.

أ موافاة *munāṭun*, (pl. of موالى *mauṭi*) Helpers.

أ موافاة *marāṭi*, (pl. of مولى *mauṭi*) Lords, princes. Judges. موافاة العظام *marāṭi'l ʿiṣām*, Great, wise judges. *Munāṭi*, An assistant, defender.

أ موافاة *munāṭiyan*, In a continued series.

أ موافاة *marāṭid*, (pl. of مولد *mulid*) (Women) in travail. (pl. of مولود *mauṭud*) Sons. موافاة ثلاثة *marāṭidi salāsa*, (or P موافاة سه ثلاثة *marāṭidi shi-ḡāna*, The three kingdoms of nature, animal, vegetable, and mineral.

أ موافاة *munāṣam*, Large-headed and deformed.

أ موافاة *munāṣam*, Approaching near. Clear, evident. Consenting, agreeable.

أ موافاة *munāṣat*, A consenting, agreeing to.

أ موافاة *marāṣamat*, An iron helmet without any clasps to connect it with the coat of mail.

أ موافاة *munāṣmat*, A being near, approaching.

أ موافاة *munāṣamir*, One who consults, asks counsel.

أ موافاة *munāṣamarat*, A consulting, advising.

أ موافاة *marāṣmīy*, (pl. of موماء *marṣmā* or موماة *marṣmāt*) Deserts.

أ موافاة *marāṣmīs*, (pl. of مومسة *mūmisat*) Immodest (women).

أ موافاة *munānūt*, (v. n. 3 of وني *wani*, not used) Doing (any thing) with equal torpor and fatigue.

أ موافاة *munānahat*, (v. n. 3 of ونح *wanḡḡ*) Consenting to, agreeing with.

أ موافاة *munānis*, Familiar, accustomed to.

أ موافاة *munānasat*, (v. n. 3 of انس *ans*) Cultivating an intimacy, keeping company, conversing, living under the same roof with. Custom, familiarity, society, intimacy, companionship, fellowship.

أ موافاة *marānīḡ*, Impediments, hindrances.

أ موافاة *munāwabāt*, (v. n. 3 of أب *ab* for أوب *awab*) Striving against another in travelling.

أ موافاة *marāhib*, (pl. of موهبة *marḡabat*)

Ditches. (pl. of موهبة *munhabat* or *marhibat*) Gifts.

أ موهبة *munāhabat*, A contending in liberality.

أ موهبة *munāhat*, Beauty of countenance.

أ موهبة *munāhasat*, A going very quick.

أ موهبة *munāhakat*, (v. n. 3 of هق) Emulating, imitating, doing as another. Extending the neck in travelling (a camel).

أ موهيب *marāhib*, (pl. of موهوب *marhūb*) Things presented.

أ موائد *marwā'id*, (pl. of مؤيد *musyid*) Great events; mishaps. (pl. of مائدة *mā'idat*) Tables, especially covered with meats.

أ موائد *musāyadat*, (v. n. 3 of آد for ايد) Strengthening, infusing fresh vigour, assisting.

أ موائسة *musāyasat*, A driving to desperation.

أ موائيل *marwā'il*, pl. of مائلة, Bending (branches).

أ موابات *musabāt*, Shameful, disgraceful things.

أ موابف *mū-bāf*, A hair-ribbon.

أ موبد *mūbid*, *marbad*, or *mūbad*, A worshipper of the sun, one of the Magi, Pārsis, or Guebres, especially one of their priests. A doctor, philosopher, any man of great wisdom whose sayings are quoted. One who administers justice; a judge, especially of the Jews. A *vazir*, a counsellor of state. Name of the husband of Visa.

أ موبد *musabbad*, Eternal, perpetual.

أ موبدة *musabbadat*, Untractable (she-camel).

أ موبذ *marbaz*, (*mūbiz*, *mūbaz*, and موبذان *mū-bazān*) (pl. of موبذة *marwābizat*) A priest or learned doctor of the Magi.

أ موبز *musabbar*, Made fruitful. *Musabbir*, One who fructifies the female palm-tree by sprinkling over it the male flowers.

أ موبز *murabbar*, (A female palm-tree) sprinkled with the flowers of the male.

أ موبز *mūbariz*, (in Shirāz) Berberis.

أ موبش *musabbish*, A collector, mixer. One who hears or pronounces a confused speech.

أ موبط *musabbat*, (God) humbling (any one).

أ موبق *marbik*, (v. n. of وبق) Perishing. A dangerous or fatal place. A prison. The valley of Gehenna, where they sacrificed children to Moloch. A time or place of promise. An interstice, interval, whatever separates two things, or proves destructive. *Mūbak*, Destroyed, ruined. Imprisoned.

أ موبل *marbil*, A staff. A bundle of faggots.

أ موبل *musabbal*, Rich in camels. Name of a poet in Spain. أبل موبلة *ibilun musabbalatun*, Camels acquired. Camels drawn and picked out for breeding and milking. *Musabbil*, One who procures camels (by birth or otherwise). One who fattens. A mourner bewailing (one dead).

أ موبو *mū ba mū*, Hair by hair. Countless.

أ موبن *musabbīn*, A traducer, censurer, calumniator. A follower of another's steps. An observer. One who praises and bewails (the dead). One who bleeds an animal in order to dress and eat the blood

(a practice in Arabia in scarce times).

أ موبوة *marbū'at*, (A land) much afflicted with the pestilence (وبأ *wabā*).

أ موبول *marbūl*, Watered by a heavy shower.

أ موببة *marabbik*, One who recalls to memory.

One who reverences, honours, magnifies.

أ موبى *mūbi*, Little and exhausted (water).

أ موبى *marabbī*, Who calls (any one) father.

أ موببة *mūbi'at*, (A land) afflicted with plague.

أ موت *marw*, (v. n. of مات for موت) Dying. Resting, reposing, sleeping. Waxing old. Death.

أ موت *marw giriftan*, To brave death.

أ موتا *marwā*, (in construction for موتى *marwātā*) The dead.

أ موتاب *marwāb*, One who returns or comes.

أ موتاب *mū-tāb*, A hair-rope maker.

أ موتاد *marwād*, (for معتاد *mu'ād*) Quantity.

أ موتان *mūtān* or *marwān*, A deadly distemper amongst cattle. أ موتان الفؤاد *marwānu'l fu'ād*, (fem. موتانة الفؤاد *marwānatu'l fu'ād*) Stupid and foolish. *Marwān*, Dead stock (as houses or lands). Uncultivated land.

أ موتب *marwāb*, Crooked, bent, distorted, wry (in the back, eye, or nail). *Musattib*, Clothed with the garment called أتب *itb*.

أ موتببة *marwābisat*, A bottle filled with milk and left to swell.

أ موتبض *marwābiz*, Injured in the tendon of the thigh (أباض *ibāz*), and having the leg contracted. أ موتبض النساء *marwābizu'n nasa'*, A crow.

أ موتبل *marwābil*, Unsteadily seated on a camel, riding badly. Careless in pasturing camels.

أ موتة *marwāt*, Name of a place east of Damascus, where swords were formerly made.

أ موتة *mūtāt*, A fainting-fit, in which the subject is apparently dead, but returns to life. Madness. Epilepsy.

أ موتجة *marwāsiyat*, (Land) abundant in forage.

أ موتسى *marwāsī*, Indisposed to eat, not hungry. One who has eaten much, and when thirsty is unable to quench his thirst with water.

أ موتسى *marwāsī*, Who over-eats till he is thirsty.

أ موتجر *marwājir*, Hired; a hired servant. A receiver of wages (أجرة *ujrat*).

أ موتخذ *marwākhiz*, A taker, receiver, selector, chooser. One who prepares (victuals). A beginner. Humble, submissive. (See ألتخاذ *istikhāz*.)

أ موتد *marwādd*, Libidinous (man).

أ موتر *marwār*, Strung (bow).

أ موتر *marwār*, One who causes to make haste.

أ موترق *marwāriq*, Sleepless, unable to sleep.

أ موتريك *marwārik*, Arrived at perfection (the tree أراك *arāk*), i. e. when become thick and firm, and its first fruit come to maturity; numerous and entangled (trees of this species).

أ موتري *marwārī*, Honey-baking (bee).

أ موتزر *marwāzar*, The girding-place, the waist.

Mustazir, One who puts on the breeches أزار *izār*.

أ موتزم *mūtamam*, Earth, ground.

أ موتسى *mustasī*, An imitator: who takes after.

أ موتشبت *mustashab*, Of a mixed race, not pure. *Mustashib*, Mixed (people).

أ موتشبر *mustashir*, Who asks one to sharpen or thin his teeth (a female profession in Arabia).

أ موتشى *mustashī*, (A broken bone) set and become sound.

أ موتض *mustazz*, Compelled, forced.

أ موتعد *mustā'id*, One who receives, or is gratified by a promise.

أ موتعد *mūtagid*, What threatens mischief.

أ موتفظ *mustafiz*, Necessary.

أ موتفك *mustafik*, Overthrown (by an earthquake). A liar.

أ موتفكات *mustafikāt*, The cities of the plain overthrown in the time of Lot. Winds blowing from different points, and promoting the earth's fertility.

أ موتقط *mustakit*, One who uses a substitute (as flour and unripe grape juice) for أقط *akit*. A maker of the new cheese أقط *akit*.

أ موتك *mustakk*, Boiling, raging. Hot (day). (See أتكك *istikāk*.)

أ موتكل *mustakil*, Eaten, corroded, worn (horn or tooth of an animal). Enraged.

أ موتلخة *mūtalikhat*, Ground thickly covered.

أ موتلع القلب *mūtalā'u'l halb*, Disturbed, agitated, chicken-hearted.

أ موتلف *mustalif*, United, associated, familiar.

أ موتلى *mustalī*, A swearer, taker of an oath.

أ موتم *mūtim*, (pl. مياتيم *mayātim*) A mother of fatherless children.

أ موتمم *mustamm*, Taken for a leader, model, guide, or exemplar. *Mustimm*, A follower, imitator. One who chooses as a leader or president.

أ موتمر *mustamir*, Obsequious, submissive, obedient. One who follows what is agreeable to the mind. Who consults or asks advice. The last of the days called أيام الحيز *ayyāmu'l hajūz*. (pl. مامير *masāmīr* and مامير *masāmīr*) The first month of the Muhammadan year called محرم *muharram*.

أ موتمن *mustaman*, Believed. A curator, any person trusted in whom one is safe and secure. One of the titles of God. *Mustamin*, One who trusts to, confides in, or devolves his affairs to the management of another.

أ موتن *mūtin*, (and موتنة *mūtinat*) (A woman or any female) that brings forth her young with the feet foremost.

أ موتنب *mustanib*, One with no desire for food.

أ موتنف *mustanaf*, A place yet ungrazed. جارية *jāriyat mustanafatu'sh shabāb*, A young girl approaching to the age of puberty. *Mustanif*, One who sets about (a thing) from the beginning: beginner. Approaching, arriving; future.

أ موتود *marwūd*, Driven (stake).

أ *mantūr*, Negligent in revenging a friend's death; or unable to do it, though desirous.

أ *mustanil*, One who administers or manages well, who arranges properly.

أ *mantūn*, Hurt in the vein وتين *natīn*.

أ *mustanī*, One who receives hospitably. Tender, compassionate, moved, condoling, pitying.

أ *mantā jangālī*, The root of a species of grass.

أ *mantā'*, (pl. of ميت *māyit*) Deceased, defunct: the dead.

أ *mustī*, A bringer, adducer.

أ *mans*, (*maras*, or موثان *marasān*) (v. n. of ماث for موث) Mixing. Soaking, steeping, dissolving (in water).

أ *mansabān*, One who delays an expedition; sedentary, indolent (king).

أ *munassakh*, Weak, flaccid, flabby.

أ *musir*, A chooser. One who prefers another's interest to his own.

أ *musassar*, Penetrated, affected. *Musassir*, Whatever penetrates or impresses; efficacious.

أ *musassaf*, Short of stature, squat, fleshy, juicy, and corpulent. *Musassif*, One who supports on a tripod; one who puts (the pot) on a trivet.

أ *musafut*, (A pot) placed on a trivet.

أ *mansik*, (v. n. of وثق) Trusting, confiding in, relying upon. A treaty, compact. *Mūsak*, Bound, tied, firmly knit together.

أ *munassak*, Gifted with a strong constitution of body. Trusted, confided in, relied upon.

أ *mansakat*, (v. n. of وثق) Trusting to.

أ *musassal*, Firmly rooted. Of a noble race. مال مؤئل *mālī musassal*, A principal sum; a capital in trade.

أ *musim*, Who or what compels or induces (any one) to commit a sin or crime (ثم *ism*).

أ *musassim*, An accuser, reproacher.

أ *musin*, One who bestows liberally. A taker of much (wealth) or many (cattle).

أ *mansusat*, (or مؤثوة) Sprained (hand).

أ *mansūjat*, Loosely-woven (cloth).

أ *mansūkh*, Weak, flabby.

أ *mansūghat*, (A cake, a pancake, or dough) folded into several plies.

أ *mansūh*, Tied, fastened. Firm, constant. أ *yārāni mansūkun bihim*, Faithful friends.

أ *mansūl*, Conjoined, sticking, adhering.

أ *mansūnat*, Vile, base, mean (woman).

أ *mansūy*, Sprained (hand).

أ *manj*, (v. n. of ماج for موج) Being agitated (as the sea), rolling in billows. Being tumultuous (men). Deviation from the right way. (pl. امواج *amwāj*) A wave, surge, billow. Whim, caprice.

أ *manji nasīm*, A cooling squall.

أ *muḥj*, (v. n. of مأج) Moving (the knee-

pan) backward and forward.

أ *mūjān*, A beautiful, languishing eye.

أ *mūjab*, Affirmative (proposition). *Mūjib*, Who or what renders necessary or obligatory.

Cause, motive, reason, account. An acceptor, receiver. The month Muharram. أ *muḥjib*, Who or what renders necessary or obligatory.

أ *mūjibī itmīnāni kulūbi ādamiyān*, The cause of tranquillity to the hearts of men.

أ *mūjibī eibrat kardan*, To give as an example. أ *amali khayri mūjibū's sanāb*, A good action, worthy of a reward.

أ *min ghayr mūjib*, Without reason or fault. أ *mūjibū's sāsi-līn*, A hearer or receiver of petitions.

أ *bilā mūjib*, Without a cause.

أ *munajjib*, One who eats once only in twenty-four hours. A camel having biestings coagulated in the udder.

أ *mūjibāt*, (pl. fem.) Causes.

أ *mūjibāt*, A thing of great importance, whether good or bad, great virtue or vice as deserving of reward or punishment in the world to come.

أ *mūjibāt*, The rewards or punishments of eternity. (in logic) An affirmative proposition (opposed to سالب *sālībā*).

أ *manjat*, One wave. Vigour of youth.

أ *musujat*, (v. n. of مؤج) Being bitter and brackish (water).

أ *musajjiz*, One who inflames or kindles. Who or what makes (water) salt or bitter.

أ *mūjah*, (Cloth) of a thick texture. A smooth hide, shining skin. A refuge, asylum.

أ *musjad*, Strengthened, firm, compact, strong (in teeth or claws); firmly-tied (knot); strongly-built (house); thick, well-wrought (cloth).

أ *Musjid*, Who or what strengthens, invigorates, restores, or reinstates (after sickness or poverty).

أ *mūjid*, An author, causer.

أ *marj-dār*, Wavy, undulatory. Grained (as Morocco leather).

أ *manjidat*, (v. n. of وجد) Flying in a passion. Seeking a pretence to assault or chide.

أ *musjadat*, Strong, compact (she-camel). أ *musjadatu'l kara*, (A she-camel) strong about the withers and firm in the bunch.

أ *musjir*, One who hires, lets to farm, or rents. (A woman) who prostitutes herself, who plays the whore. One who sets or replaces (a broken or dislocated bone). One who repays.

أ *mūjir*, Who obliges (any one) to hear what is disagreeable to him. Who strikes (a spear) into the mouth or breast.

أ *musajjir*, A maker of bricks or tiles (آجر *ājurr*). A recompenser, rewarder.

أ *mūjaz*, Epitomized. *Mūjaz* or *mūjiz*, Brief (epistle). A compendium, epitome, summary.

أ *kalāmī mūjaz*, A compendious discourse.

أ *manj-zan*, Boisterous, billowy.

أ *mūjī*, Painful (blow).

أ *mūjaf*, Agitated. *Mūjif*, A driver of camels at the pace called وجف *mājf*.

أ *manjal*, (v. n. of وجل) Being afraid (of another). Fear. *Manjil*, A ditch where water stagnates. A dreadful place.

أ *musajjal*, Collected, assembled. Payment deferred. A place where water collects.

أ *mālī musajjal*, Money laid up against a certain time. *Musajjil*, One who cures a pain in the neck (أجل *ajl*), who applies medicine to it. One who collects (water) into one place. Who defers, gives a delay, but fixes a time. A book containing the appointed term or limit of any thing.

أ *manjalat*, A dreadful place.

أ *munajjan*, Prominent-cheeked (man).

أ *marjūs*, Struck with the hand or a knife. Castrated (goat) by crushing of the sinews.

أ *marjūb*, Rendered necessary. غير

أ *ghayr marjūb*, Unnecessary. Illegitimate.

أ *manjūh*, Rejected. Shut, closed (door).

أ *marjūd*, Found. Present, existing, standing before. Ready at hand. Brought into existence. Review, muster. أ *marjūd shudan*, To be present.

أ *manjūdāt*, Creatures, existences, beings. Things present. Ready money, cash, specie. (in Indian statistics) The unmeasured or unpartitioned part of a pergunnah in which there are sundry partners.

أ *manjūnat*, A decorated bridal chamber.

أ *manjūh*, Struck on the face.

أ *munajjah*, Approved, acceptable, agreeable. Suitable. Uniform, congruous, placed regularly. Conspicuous for excellence; of great authority. (A man) with a bunch on the back and breast. Double-faced (cloth). أ *hazāyāyī munajjah*, Propositions or judgments agreeable to reason. *Munajjih*, (or مؤجج *mūjih*) One who raises to dignity or renders respectable.

أ *manja*, Fast-going (she-camel), whose girth slips through the inequality of the motion of her fore and hind-feet.

أ *mū-chīna*, Tweezers.

أ *manhada*, (or مؤحد *muḥhad*) Singly and separately. *Mūhid*, (A sheep) bringing forth one (lamb).

أ *munahhad*, Single-pointed (as ب *be*).

أ *musahhid*, (or مؤحد *muḥhid*) One who professes his belief that there is one (God), orthodox: a unitarian.

أ *mūhir*, (The reptile وحرة *nahrāt*) infecting (meat or drink) with venom.

أ *mūhish*, Dismal, causing sadness, disastrous, afflicting. Terrible, dreadful. Desert, uninhabited (country). Destitute of provisions, hungry, starving. One who finds (a country) desolate.

▲ **مَوْحَش** *murakhsh*, A desolater.
 ▲ **مَوْحَف** *mūhif*, Unblemished (man). Uncomfortable (fold for camels).
 ▲ **مَوْحَل** *marhal*, (v. n. of وحل) Falling into thin soft clay or sludge. Being miry, consisting of mire.
Manhil, Mire, sludge; or a place full of it.
 ▲ **مَوْحُوش** *manhūsh*, Overrun with wild beasts.
 ▲ **مَوْخ** *mankh*, The subsidence (of anger).
 P **مَوْخ** *mūkh*, A standard, an ensign.
 ▲ **مَوْخَذ** *musakhkhaz*, Taken, snatched, seized.
 Retaliated on, called to account. Fascinated. Soured.
 ▲ **مَوْخَر** *musakhar* or *khir*, The hind part of a saddle.
 ▲ **مَوْخَر** *musakhkhar*, The hinder part of any thing, the posteriors. **مَوْخَرُ الْعَيْنِ** *musakhkharu'l 'ayn*, The outer angle of the eye. **Musakhkhar** or **musakhkhir**, Posterior, consequent. Delayed, procrastinated, left behind. The following or latter part. The hinder part (of a saddle). **Musakhkhir**, One who keeps back, or puts things in their proper places; hence, a name of God.
 ▲ **مَوْخَرَة** *musakharat* or *musakhirat*, The hinder part of a saddle. **مَوْخَرَةُ الْعَيْنِ** *musakhiratu'l 'ayn*, The outer angle of the eye.
 ▲ **مَوْخَرَة** *musakhkharat* or *musakhkhirat*, The hinder part of a saddle. The consequent (in opposition to the antecedent). The end, epilogue.
 ▲ **مَوْخَف** *mūkhif*, A kind of dish prepared with the new cheese called **اَقِط** *akit*, on which, after sprinkling it with water, they pour fresh dates, butter, or broth. Water mixed with clay. Woollen or silken stuff in the loom. A four-square carpet to lie upon. Foolish, stupid. A baker.
 ▲ **مَوْخَمَة** *mankhamat*, Any thing unwholesome, injurious to the stomach. An unhealthy country. (Meat) corrupting in the stomach.
 ▲ **مَوْخُوط** *mankhūt*, Wounded deeply; struck with the edge of a sword. Sprinkled with a few white hairs.
 ▲ **مَوْخُوم** *mankhūm*, Troubled with indigestion.
 ▲ **مَوْخِي** *musakhkhī*, One who prepares a ring, rope, or tethering-peg. (See **تَأْخِيَة** *tashhiyat*.)
 P **مُود** *mūd*, An eagle of whose feathers they mount arrows.
 ▲ **مُودَة** *minadd*, One who loves greatly.
 ▲ **مُودَة** *muraddasat*, A dangerous or infested place, especially a desert.
 ▲ **مُودِب** *musdib*, An inviter to a feast.
 ▲ **مُودِب** *musaddab*, Chastised. Learned, instructed. Well-bred, polite, civil, modest, courteous. **Musaddib**, A chastiser, chider. One who teaches the belles-lettres, who educates well. An instructor, teacher, preceptor. One who invites to a feast.
 ▲ **مُودَة** *maraddat* or *miraddat*, Friendship, love. Benevolence. A book. A letter. P **مُودَتِ كَرْدَن** *maraddat kardan*, To love, to discover a regard for.
 ▲ **مُودَتِ مَكْتُوب** *maktūbi maraddat*, Friendly letters. A love-letter.

▲ **مُودِح** *mūdih*, Submissive. (See **اِيْدَا ح** *idāh*.)
 ▲ **مُودِدَة** *mawdidat*, Love, friendship.
 ▲ **مُودِع** *mūda'if*, Easy, obedient (horse).
 ▲ **مُودِق** *mandik*, A place. A place where any thing drops.
 ▲ **مُودِم** *musdim*, A peace-maker, renewer, or strengthener of friendship or love. Who prepares fish or any thing to be eat with bread. **مُودِم مَبْشَر** *musdam mubshar*, One who unites the softness of the inner with the roughness of the outer skin. Practised, experienced in business.
 ▲ **مُودِن** *mūdan*, (or **مُودَن** *musdan*) Puny, thin, weakly (boy). Short, dwarfish.
 ▲ **مُودِوسَة** *mawdūsat*, (Ground) covered with young herbage.
 ▲ **مُودِع** *mawdū'if*, Left, let alone. Quiet, manageable (horse). Modesty, softness, gentleness, placidness. **عَالِ يَكْ بِالْمُودِعِ** *alayha bi'l mawdū'if*, Behave modestly, be quiet.
 ▲ **مُودُون** *mawdūn*, Short or contracted in the shoulders, neck, or hands. A small date-basket or other repository. Puny, thin, weakly (boy). Steeped, wetted, soaked. Name of a horse.
 ▲ **مُودِي** *musdī*, Conducive. A helper, assistant, succourer. Prepared for a journey. Armed, or otherwise properly prepared. Strong, powerful.
 ▲ **مُودِي** *mūdī*, Perishing, lost. A lion. Kind, beneficent, bountiful. **مُودِي إِلَهِ** *mūdan ilāhi*, Benefited, obliged.
 ▲ **مُودِي** *musaddā*, Paid. Performed. Led, brought. **Musaddī**, Who causes to happen, who brings or adduces; leading to, conducive. A payer, performer of what is due. A cause, motive.
 ▲ **مُودِّن** *musazzin*, The public crier, or muezzin, who assembles the people to prayers by proclamation from a minaret or tower of a mosque. (See also **تَأْذِين** *tazīn*.)
 ▲ **مُودَنَة** *muszanat*, Name of a bird.
 ▲ **مُودِي** *musza*, Afflicted, pained. **Muszi**, Noxious, troublesome, vexatious, hurtful, pernicious.
 P **مُودِي گري** *mūzīgārī*, Troublesomeness.
 ▲ **مُور** *manr*, (v. n. of مار for مور) Moving, being agitated, fluctuating. Being put in commotion (dust). Moistening (medicine). Plucking or teasing (wool or cotton) with the fingers. Flowing on the surface of the ground. Oscillating crosswise. Arriving in **نَجْد** *najd*. A wave, surge, billow. Agitation, commotion. Any thing soft. A way, track, beaten, or level path. The coast of Yaman, north of Zabid. **Mūr**, Dust in motion.
 P **مُور** *mūr*, (by some *mor*) An ant, emmet, pismire. An emblem of poverty and weakness. Rust. **عَسَاكِرِ مُورِ شَمَار** *asākiri mūr-shumār*, Any army numerous as ants. **گُورِ پُر مَار و مُور** *gori pur mār u mor*, A tomb full of serpents and ants. **هَمچو مُورِي** *hamchu mori bi zor*, Weak as an ant, like an ant, without strength.

▲ **مُورَاك** *mūrākh*, Ripening (date).
 ▲ **مُورَاك** *minrāk*, Fore part of a camel's saddle.
 P **مُورَامُون** *mūrāmūn*, A wild carrot.
 ▲ **مُورِب** *musrib*, Victorious over.
 ▲ **مُورَب** *musarrab*, Bound, tied. Much, many, copious. **Musarrib**, Who fastens or draws tight (a knot). A fulfiller, performer. One who comprehends within limits.
 ▲ **مُورَة** *mūrat*, Wool which falls off a sheep dead or alive; pelt wool.
 ▲ **مُورَث** *mūras*, Appointed heir. Hereditary possession. **Mūris**, One who makes (a person) an heir. Cause, author. **قَبَائِحُ مُورَثِ الْفَضَائِحِ** *habāsihi mūrisu'l fazāsih*, Transgressions which entail ignominy.
 ▲ **مُورَث** *musarris*, One who lights a fire. An exciter of discord.
 ▲ **مُورَج** *musarraaj*, Easily excited. A lion. **Musarrij**, A raiser of tumults, rebellion, sedition, or war. A disturber of the peace, exciter of faction, breedbater. **الْمُورَج** *al mūarrij*, Name of a man.
 P **مُورْجَان** *mūrjān*, Name of a mountain in Persia where there is a famous spring which flows exactly in proportion to the quantity of water required.
 P **مُورْچَال** *mūrchāl*, An intrenchment for besieging a fortified place.
 P **مُورْچَانَة** *mūrchāna*, Rust of iron.
 P **مُورْچَة** *mūrcha*, A little ant, emmet, pismire. The waving lustre of a sword. Rust. A small black glass. A poor, weak, contemptible fellow. A battery. **مُورْچَة بِی زَدَن** *mūrcha pay zadan*, To pluck up the beard by the root.
مُورْچَة عَنَبَرِيْن *mūrcha-i 'ambarīn*, The sprouting beard of a youth.
 P **مُورْچَة نَاك** *mūrchanāk*, Swarming with ants.
 ▲ **مُورِخ** *mūrikh*, One who softens (leaven).
 ▲ **مُورِخ** *musarraikh*, Dated. Chronicled. **Musarrikh**, (or **مُورِخ** *mūwarrikh*) Who dates (a letter); who marks the time of any event. A chronologer, chronicler, annalist, historian. **اَكْثَرُ مُورِخِيْن** *aksari mūwarrikhīn*, Most historians.
 ▲ **مُورِخ** *mūwarraikh*, Fixed, defined by a time.
 P **مُورْخَانَة** *mūrkhāna*, Small black ants. Rust.
 P **مُورْد** *mord*, Myrtle. The ringlets of a mistress. A seal; a ring.
 ▲ **مُورْد** *manrid*, (pl. **مُورَاد** *manārid*) A place of arrival, descending, alighting, or appearing. A place through which one passes; access, entrance, passage, approach. Station, quarters. A road to water.
 ▲ **مُورْد** *mūarrad*, Rose-coloured (garment).
 P **مُورْدَاسِپَرَم** *mord-isparam*, Name of a fragrant flower with leaves like the myrtle.
 P **مُورْدَانَة** *mordāna*, (for **مُورْدَانَة** *mord-dāna*) Myrtle-seed. Seed of a kind of mezereon.
 ▲ **مُورْدَة** *marridat*, A highway. A drinking-place.
 ▲ **مُورِس** *mūris*, (The thistle **وَرَس** *wars*) turning yellow. Leaf-bearing (tree). (See **اِيْرَاس**.)
 ▲ **مُورِيس** *mūarras*, (Cloth) dyed with **وَرَس** *wars*.
 ▲ **مُورِس** *musarris*, One who asks or uses the

assistance of another. Turned farmer.

مورش *mūrish*, Small shells or glass beads. A place before a shop where goods are exposed to sale. An estrade raised a little above the ground for sitting upon, especially on the outside of a house. The back-bone. مورش سیمین *mūrishī simīn*, Silver beads resembling pearls.

مورش *musarrish*, One who kindles a fire. An exciter (of sedition), raiser (of a rebellion).

مورش *musriz*, Productive of a heaviness or stuffing of the head (ارض *arz*).

مورش *musarriḥ*, One who causes land to be grazed. A rigid faster. (See تاريض *tarīḥ*).

مورش *musrit*, (Sandy grounds) which produce the tree اروط *arta*.

مورع *mūriḥ*, What separates (two things).

مورث *musarrif*, One who places a stone or other boundary-mark (ارفة *urfat*) for dividing lands. One who knots (a rope).

مورق *marrah*, Maurice (a proper name). *Mūrik*, Leafy (tree). Opulent (man).

مورق *musrik*, Who renders wakeful.

مورق *musarraḥ*, Prevented from sleeping, kept awake. *Musarik*, Who or what renders (any one) wakeful or sleepless.

مورق *murarik*, A scribe.

مورقة *marrahāt*, Any thing which increases wealth and prosperity.

مورك *marrik*, The fore part of a camel's saddle, whereon the rider places his foot. Outer (shoe). The outer sole of a shoe. *Mūrik*, One who neither has nor claims any thing.

مورك *musrik*, One who alights or remains at a spot abounding in اراك *arāk*-trees.

مورك *murarrak*, Blameless, innocent.

مورك *musarik*, One who adorns (a place) with a throne (اركة *arikat*).

موركة *marrikat*, The fore part of a camel's saddle, on which the rider rests his foot when tired. Outer (shoe). The outer sole of a shoe. *Minrahāt*, The fore part of a camel's saddle. A cushion whereon the rider sits.

مورم *marrim*, The place of the gum where the grinders grow.

مورم *musarram*, (A head) large in the fore part. (An egg) big at one end.

مورم *murarram*, Swelled, swollen. A great detachment of an army making a nocturnal excursion. Bulky (man).

مورم *mor-malakh*, Thick as ants or locusts.

مورنب *musarnab*, (A garment) woven with a mixture of hare's pile. *Musarnib*, (A country) abounding in hares (ارنب *arnab*).

موروث *marwūs*, Hereditary, possessed by paternal succession. مال موروث *mālī marwūs*, Hereditary wealth, patrimony.

موروثي *marwūsi*, The state of being hereditary.

tary. Hereditary.

مورود *marwūd*, Seized with the paroxysm of a fever. Descended to, arrived at. مورود ورد *marwūdī wurd*, The place where one alights off a journey. Celebrated by every tongue.

مورور *marwūr*, Thoughtless, giddy, who exposes himself to danger.

موروك *marwūk*, Outward (sole of a shoe), that which presses the ground.

موري *mūrī*, An earthen pipe joined to an aqueduct. A water-course, channel, gutter. Shoemakers' black. A kind of silken stuff. Small shells or glass beads. Name of a country in Turkistān.

موري *mūrī*, One which strikes fire.

موري *musarrī*, One who makes a tethering-peg (آرية *āriyat*) for a quadruped. (See تارية *tarīyat*).

موريانة *mūriyāna*, Rust, especially that which cannot be polished, eating (a thing) full of holes.

مورية *mūriya*, A vinegar-cruet.

موز *marz* or *mūz*, Banana, plantain-fruit.

موزة *marazzat*, (A country) abounding in geese.

موزج *marzaj*, (from موزة *mūza*) (pl. موازجة *marāzījāt* and موازج *marāzīj*) A boot.

موزدونت *marzdūnitān*, (in zand) To sell.

موزر *musazzir*, One who covers (his body) with the breeches ازار *izār*. A confirmer, strengthener. نصر موزر *nasrun musazzarun*, Powerful and sufficient assistance.

موزرة *musazzarat*, A sheep whose legs are black, as if covered with dark trowsers (ازار *izār*).

موزز *musazziz*, Pealing (thunder), noisy (mill); (boiling water) murmuring. (See تازيز *taszīz*).

موزع *mūzaḥ*, Instigated, urged, set on.

موزع *murazzaḥ*, Divided. Scattered, dispersed. *Murazziḥ*, A divider, distributor.

موزلة *muszilat*, (or موزلة *musazzilat*) A year bringing scarceness with it.

موزن *marzan*, A place for weighing.

موزور *marzūr*, A criminal, a malefactor, one laden with crimes (وزر *nizr*).

موزرة *marzūrat*, A crime, sin, fault.

موزوز *murazziz*, A singer, chanter, songster.

موزوع *marzūḥ*, Held back, restrained.

موزوم *marzūm*, Deprived of part of one's property.

موزون *marzūn*, Weighed. Well adjusted, balanced (as an account). (Verse) which consists of an exact number of feet. (Money) of just standard. Good, sweet, excellent, agreeable. Modulated (sound), harmonious. موزون وزنة *marzūni raznāsi*, Weighed at the weight of موزون كلام *kalāmi nā marzūn*, Ill-chosen words, disagreeable speech.

موزونة *marzūnat*, A silver coin current in Morocco of the value of twenty-four فلس *fulus*. Short and intelligent (woman).

موزة *mūza*, A boot. A stocking. موزة نهادن *mūza nihādan*, (To put up one's boots) To give

over travelling, to stay at home. موزة درگل *mūza dar gil*, (Boot in the mud) A difficult business.

Mūza or *marza*, A kind of sweetmeat.

موزة بالين *mūza-bālin*, (Boot-cushion) Soft lining in the heel of a shoe or boot.

موزة پوشيده *mūza-poshida*, Booted.

موزة دوز *mūza-doz*, A bootmaker.

موزة گیر *mūza-gīr*, A horse biting his rider.

موزي *musza*, Oppressed with toil and vexation. *Muszi*, Afflictive. A maker of the conduit or pipe ازار *izār*. One who benefits, enriches, or multiplies. One who repays. Afraid.

موز *moj*, A pond, tank. *Mūj*, Grief, sorrow.

موزان *mojān*, A narcissus; hence, a beautiful eye, looking languishingly and amorously, and having a mole at the side.

موزة *moja*, A pond, tank. *Mūja*, Sorrow, grief, affliction. Name of a sweetmeat.

موس *mans*, A shaving of the hair. *Mūs*, A graving-tool, pen-knife. A scalpel. A razor.

موس *masus*, A whisperer, talebearer.

موسا *mūsā*, A companion. An easy, good, or agreeable work. Monthly pay.

موسائي *mūsāi*, Judaism (religion of Moses).

موسب *mūsib*, (or موشب) Fleecy (ram).

موسترده *mū-suturda* or *mūsturda*, One whose poll is shaved. A calender monk, shaveling. Bald.

موسج *mūsij*, Name of a town in Tihāmah.

موسج *mūsakh*, Threads worn by Brahmans.

موسج *muwassakh*, Dirtied. *Muwassikh* or *mūsikh*, One who dirties or soils (a garment).

موسد *mūsīd*, One who sets (a dog) at game. Quick, fast, rapid. *qasīd*, *qasīd*.

موسر *mūsīr*, (pl. میاسیر) Opulent, wealthy.

موسر *musassir*, One who ties, presses close.

موسس *musassās*, Founded, built. *Mūsassis*, Who lays a foundation: a founder. A strengthener.

موسط *mūsāt*, The middle of a house.

موسع *mūsag*, Rich, able, powerful.

موسع *muwassag*, Large, ample; enlarged.

موسف *mūsif*, One who makes melancholy; an afflicter. One who provokes to anger.

موسقار *mūsikār*, (موسقدان *mūsikdān*, or *arbab mūsikdān*) A musician. Music. ارباب موسقار *arbābi mūsikār*, Musicians.

موسقة *mūsikat*, Fruitful, loaded (palm-tree).

موسقي *mūsikī*, Music. ارباب علم موسقي *arbābi ʿilmī mūsikī*, Skilled in music, musicians.

موسل *musassal*, Pointed, sharp (spear).

موسم *marzim*, Time, season. Place of meeting. The season when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca; the place marked out for their meeting; the people who assemble them; the fairs then and there held: hence, the word monsoon. موسم بهاري *marzimi bahārī*, Season of spring. موسم گل *marzimi gul*, Season of roses.

موسن *mūsīn*, (fem. موسنة) Noisome (well),

causing (one) to faint with its noxious vapours.

P موشغ *mūshagh*, Tobacco of Tartary (black).

A موشوس *mūshawis*, One who speaks or mutters to himself. موشوس سودائي *mūshawisi saw-dāi*, A moody, melancholy man.

A موشوق *mūshūq*, Freightened, loaded (vessel).

A موشوم *mūshūm*, Marked, signed, impressed, branded. Characterized. Noted, stigmatized. Named, called. (A coat of mail) adorned with agates, &c., round the bottom. موشوم باخير *mūshūm bi'l-khayr*, Marked with excellence, having good signs.

A موشومة *mūshūmat*, (Ground) watered by spring-rains, or producing spring-grass.

A موشونة *mūshūnat*, Idle, sluggish (woman).

A موشوسوي *mūshawīy*, Mosaic, belonging to Moses.

P موشة *mūsha* or *manṣa*, A bee. A wasp.

A موشاي *mūshā*, Moses. A razor. The apex of the crest of a helmet. كتاب موشاي *kitābi mūshā*, The book of Moses, the Pentateuch.

A موشايي *mūshāyī*, Mosaic, mosaic.

P موشيه *mūshīchā*, Wood-pigeons, ring-doves. A swallow or martin. A finch.

P موشيقار *mūshīkār*, Pipes made of unequal reeds. Pandean pipes. A bird whose bill is perforated with holes, through which it emits a musical sound.

G موشيقى *mūshīkī*, Music.

A موش *manṣh*, The gleanings (of a vine).

P موش *mūsh*, A mouse. A chaffinch. موش پرندة *mūshi paranda*, (Flying-mouse) A squirrel. موش دشتي *mūshi dashtī*, (or موش صحرائي *mūshi sahrāi*), A field-mouse, a mole (especially one with a red back, a white belly, a long tail, white at the extremity, with short fore-feet. It leaps rather than runs. The Arabians hunt and eat it). موش كور *mūshi kūr*, A blind mouse, mole. A bat. *Mosh*, Grief, sorrow, cry, lamentation.

A موشان *mūshān*, A kind of sweet fresh date.

A موشاب *mūshāb*, (A man) of a mixed race. *Mūshāshib*, An irritator, exciter of discord. One who entangles.

P موشبازي *mūsh-bāzī*, A sort of firework.

A موشش *mūshash*, Clad with any thing, especially obliquely, as a scarf for baldric from the shoulder to the opposite side. Ornamented. (Verses) arranged so that the initials of each line being put together form some word or verse, an acrostic.

A موشحات *mūshahāt*, A sort of odes.

A موششه *mūshashahat*, (A sheep) streaked with white on the sides.

P موش خوار *mūsh-khūār*, An eagle that lives upon field-mice.

P موش درندي *mūsh darbandī*, A plant growing in Darband, which the natives bruise and form into little bougies, and use as an eye-salve. It is also good for the gout and swellings.

P موش دندان *mūsh-dandān*, (Mouse's tooth) A mode of staining or printing.

A موشر *mūshshar*, Notched, jagged, toothed like a saw, serrate, serrated. Thinned. جعل موشر *juz'ali mūshsharu'l gazudayn*, A beetle with serrulated claws. *Mūshashir*, One who cuts in jags or notches; a maker of serrulations. One who sharpens the teeth; or who thins them.

P موشك *mūshak*, A mole. A musk-rat. A bat. A squib. موشك پزان *mūshaki parrān*, A squirrel.

P موشكا *mūshkā*, Name of a Jewish doctor.

P موشكاف *mūshikāf*, (Hair-splitting) Minute, small, scarcely visible. A critic, subtle reasoner. One who performs with the greatest nicety.

P موشكافي *mūshikāfī*, Criticism.

P موشك دواني *mūshak-dawānī*, Seditiousness.

P موشگر *mūshgar*, A woman hired to eulogize the dead, and with others to cry and wail.

P موشگیر *mūsh-gīr*, A bird that feeds on field-mice. A sparrow-hawk.

A موشل *mūshil*, A diminisher (of another's fortune). (See ایشال *ishāl*.)

A موشم *mūshim*, (Ground) which begins to be covered with grass. (See also ایشام *ishām*.)

A موشم *mūsham*, Grassy (place).

P موشناك *mūshnāk*, Full of mice.

A موشور *manṣhūr*, A prism.

A موشی *manṣhīy*, (or موشی *mūshashā*) Painted, printed, coloured (cloth).

A موص *manṣ*, (v. n. of ماص *maṣ*) Washing gently. Rubbing with the hand. Preparing by thrice washing (the seeds of the colocynth). Straw.

A موصب *mūshib*, Sick. (See ایصاب *isāb*.)

A موصب *manṣṣab*, Much distempered; exposed to ailments, abounding in pains.

A موصة *manṣat*, One washing.

A موصد *mūssad*, (A door) shut, a little way open. Covered. نار موصدة *nāri mūssada*, Fire equally piled up on all sides.

A موصد *mūssad*, A curtain behind which women sit. The female apartments.

A موصدة *manṣṣadat*, A girl's small shift.

A موصل *manṣil*, The place where two ropes are joined or tied. That part of a camel between the thigh and the root of the tail. *Manṣil*, (or dual الموصلان *al manṣilānī*) Name of a city and district which joins Mesopotamia to Babylonia, situated on the western bank of the Tigris, opposite to the spot where Nineveh was supposed to have stood. *Mūssil*, Leading to, joining. A carrier, bearer.

A موصول *mūssil*, A comer in the evening.

A موصول *mūssal*, Radical, fixed, firm. اصل موصول *asl mūssal*, Firmly rooted, of an old family; of unblemished honour. *Mūssal*, Taking root, become firm. One who ennobles or calls noble.

A موصول *manṣṣal*, Happily arrived, joined. Acquired, attained.

A موصوف *manṣūf*, Praised, celebrated, commendable, laudable. Endowed. Qualified, de-

scribed, distinguished, characterized. Before-mentioned, aforesaid. A noun substantive qualified by an adjective. موصوف *manṣūfiyat*, Qualification.

A موصول *manṣūl*, Joined, coupled, arrived. Attained, collected. A relative pronoun. Tax. Collection. A kind of musical pipe. A kind of stinging bee. اسم موصول *ismi manṣūl*, A regular pronoun. جواب موصول *jawābi manṣūl*, A correlative pronoun.

A موصي *mūsa*, Commanded by last will. موصي له *mūsa' bihi*, A legacy, bequest. موصي لاه *mūsa' lahu*, A legatee. *Mūsi*, One who makes a will or bequeaths; a testator.

A موصي *mūwassā*, Appointed tutor or guardian.

A موصية *mūsiyat*, A testatrix.

A موضح *mūzih*, An explainer, manifest. Appearing clear, coming in sight. (A man) who begets fair children.

A موضح *mūwazzih*, An explainer, manifest.

A موضحة *mūzihat*, A wide, open wound exposing the whiteness of the bone.

A موضع *manṣa* or *manzi*, (v. n. of وضع *waḍa*) Placing, laying down. (pl. مواضع *manāzi*) A place, site, situation, post. A village, hamlet, township, district. Occasion, occurrence, conjuncture. *Mūzīg*, (A camel) feeding on the plant حمض *hamz*.

A موضع *mūwazza*, Enervated, enfeebled, broken down, worn out, overcome, impotent.

A موضعة *manziyat*, Love, friendship.

A موضع *manzūg*, (v. n. of وضع *waḍa*) Placing, laying down. Losing in trade. Making haste, going quick. Placed, situated. Fixed, assigned. (A camel) compelled to keep in his pasture. Deposited, laid up for preservation. Modulated (voice or sound). Injured, affected by losses. Site, position. Subject (of a speech), object. علم موضع *manzūg ilm*, The object of science. حسن الموضوع *hasanu'l manzūg*, Well-going, quick-paced.

A موضوعة *manzūgat*, Contradictory (stories). Camels left to graze in the night without a keeper.

A موضون *manzūn*, Doubled, folded together. Made of any thing doubled or twisted.

A موضونة *manzūnat*, (A coat of mail) made of double-linked rings. (Any thing) worked or set with gems and gold.

A موطأ *manṭa*, A footstep, print of a foot. A footstool. A sock or wrapper for the feet.

A موطأ *mūwatta*, Trampled, trodden. Spread out, made soft and level. موطأ الاكناف *mūwatta'u'l aknāf*, Possessed of authority, influential. A generous, courteous, affable man. Humane, hospitable. موطأ العقب *mūwatta'u'l 'aqib*, (A king) having many followers or attendants.

A موطد *mūwattad*, Firmly united; made solid.

A موطم *mūattam*, Defended. اطم موطم *utmi mūattam*, A castle strongly fortified.

الموفق *wa'llāhu'l munaffiku'l mu'īn*, It is God who prospers and assists (a phrase put fre

nant. *Mūkirat*, (A tree) laden with fruit.

ses, consecrated to God. Delayed, stopped, de-

ferred, postponed, put off, suspended, relinquished, dismissed, discontinued. Established, determined, fixed, supported. Belonging or restricted to, dependent upon, suspended by or from. Quiescent (having no vowel). A legacy, bequest. موقوف *markūf* *alayhi*, (A word) paused on.

A موقوف *markūfī*, Discontinuance, suspension. A موقوف *markūm*, Much grieved, very sad. A موقومة *markūmat*, (Ground) bare and trodden. A موقونة *markūnat*, (A girl) kept at home. A موقى *marka*, (pl. of مائق *māik*) Foolish, brainless, stupid.

A موقى *mūkis*, Outer or inner corner of the eye. A موقى *murakka*, One very much dreaded. One whom every body shuns. Bold, strenuous.

A موقى *markīy*, One who is feared. P موك *mūh*, The sting of an insect. وقى *waqī*.

A موكب *markīb*, An army, forces, large detachment, either of horse or foot; choice body of troops; lifeguards; large cavalcade, riding especially on camels. A kind of pace. P موكيبان *markībīyāni sahar*, Certain angels which are said to have attended Muhammad in his ascent to heaven on the night called ليلة المعراج *laylatu'l mi'raj*. Mūkīb, see ايكاب *ihāb*.

A موكب *murakhib*, A ripening, blackening date.

A موكبت *murakhit*, Ripening (date).

A موكد *musakkad*, Confirmed, corroborated, strengthened. Redoubled. Efficacious, powerful, strong. P موكد شدن *musakkad shudan*, To be confirmed. *Musakkid*, (or موكد *murakhid*) One who confirms, strengthens, binds close, connects. Who redoubles or reiterates. Confirmatory. Immediate. Energetic.

A موكدا *musakkadan*, Confirmatively, repeatedly, to the utmost.

P موكدة *mūkada*, Absolute.

A موكل *muskal*, Supplied with food, fed. *Muskil*, One who gives or offers to eat. One who slanders and ruins another's reputation.

A موكل *murakkhal*, Appointed guardian, commissary, superintendant. A vicegerent, substitute, deputy. The keeper of a prisoner. The demon supposed to guard treasure buried in the earth. *Murakkil*, One who appoints a lieutenant, deputy, substitute, factor, or agent (وكيل *wakīl*); one who delegates power.

A موكل *musakkil*, Eating, pasturing; fed. A giver of victuals or a livelihood.

A موكمة *musakimat*, Large-hipped (woman).

A موكن *markin* or موكنة *markinat*, A bird's nest.

A موكوت *markūt*, Care-worn, anxious, sad.

A موكول *markūl*, Committed, entrusted.

A موكوم *markūm*, Very unhappy, tortured in mind, melancholy.

A موكومة *markūmat*, (Ground) bare and trodden.

A مول *marl*, (v. n. of مال for مول) Being rich

(especially in flocks). Giving away one's property. *Mūl*, A spider.

P مول *mol*, Delay. Repentance. Remaining behind, desisting. A thief. A gallant, paramour. A bastard. A wink, signal with the eye.

A مول *marwil*, Rich, wealthy.

A مولا *marlā*, A slave. *Marlā* or *mūllā*, A judge, magistrate of a large city. A lord, master; and sometimes Omnipotence. مولا اسفل *marlā asfal*, The inferior mawlā or the client. مولا اعلى *marlā a'la*, The superior mawlā or the patron. مولا فلان *marlānā fulān*, My lord judge (such-a-one). مولا ناي مزبور *marlānāyi mazbūr*, Our lord afore-mentioned. This title, مولا *marlānā*, is given to judges and prefects even by the king.

A مولاة *marlāt*, A lady of rank. A freed woman or manumitted slave. A female slave.

P مولا مول *mol-ā-mol*, A tedious delay.

A مولاى *marlāy*, Judgeship, lordship.

A مؤلب *musallib*, An instigator. (See تأليب).

A مولة *mūlat*, (pl. مول *mūl*) A spider.

A مولج *marlij*, A place wherein a thing enters or collects.

A مولد *marlid*, (v. n. of ولد) Bringing forth children (a woman). Nativity, birth. A birth-place. Time of birth. *Mūlid*, (pl. موالد *marālīd* or مواليد *marālīd*) (A woman) travailing in birth.

A مولد *murallad*, Procreated, begotten. Educated, brought up. Invented, coined. Not sufficiently examined, uncertain (proof). A foreigner; not genuine Arabian (man, saying, or writing). *Murallid*, A begetter, procreator, generator. An educator, bringer up. (The Muhammadans aver that the expression انت نبى وانا ولدتك *anta nabīyī wa ana' wallattuka*, Thou art my prophet, and I have brought thee up, has been corrupted and changed by the Christians into بنيتي *bunayyī*, My son, and I have begotten thee.)

A مولدة *muralladat*, (fem. of مولد *murallad*) Born amongst Arabians. (A thing) recently invented. Inventions of poets. *Murallidat*, A midwife.

P مولش *molish*, Expectation, delay.

A مولع *mūlaq*, Excited. Wishful, desirous, passionately fond of, dedicated or addicted to, greedy.

A مولع *murallaq*, Shining, splendid. (A horse or bull) marked with oblong white and black spots; hence, a language composed of various tongues, as the Turkish interlarded with Persian and Arabic.

A مولغ *mūligh*, One who causes to lap.

A مؤلف *muslif*, One who renders familiar, accustomed, uses, or associates. Familiarized. One who makes a thousand (الف *alf*). (See أئلاف).

A مؤلف *musallaf*, Conciliated, won over, united. Composed, published (book). Completed, made up (thousand). *Musallif*, One who completes the number of 1000 (الف *alf*). Become 1000, made up that number. One who joins two things toge-

ther. One who collects together. A compiler, composer, author, editor. مؤلف الاصل *musallifu'l asl*, An original author.

A مؤلفات *musallafāt*, Compositions, writings.

A مؤئل *musallal*, Pointed, pricked (ear). *Musallil*, One who sharpens or gives a point.

A مؤلم *muslim*, Painful, afflictive, dolorific.

P مول مول *mol mol*, Stay, stay.

P مولى *emulanja*, A corn-destroying insect, weevil.

P مولو *mūlū*, A trumpet made of a horn, used by fakirs. Small bells used as music.

A مولوج *marlūj*, Afflicted, tried by misfortune. Troubled with toothache (الوجة *wālijat*).

A مولود *marlūd*, Generated, born. A son. Birthday, nativity. مولود عيسى *marlūdi 'īsa*, The nativity (of the Lord) Jesus.

A مولوج *marlūh*, Affected with a touch of insanity.

A مولولة *marlūlat*, Bawling, noisy (woman).

A مولوجي *marlanīy*, Judicial, belonging to a judge or magistrate. A doctor of the Muhammadan law. An assistant lawyer. A learned man. Divine, religious, belonging to God. A dervish, Muhammadan monk. P كلاه مولوجي *kulāhi marlarī*, A kind of high woollen cap worn by them. مولوي خانة *marlarī-khāna*, A convent of dervishes. A مولوجة *marlanīyat*, A resemblance to, or equality with, a prince, lord, master, or benefactor.

A موله *mūlah*, A spider. (Water) set a-flowing over a plain.

A موله *murallah*, (A child) separated from its mother (in captivity). (Water) set a-flowing over sown fields.

A مولى *marwā*, (pl. موالى *marālī*) A king, prince, sovereign, lord, master, judge, magistrate; one who liberates (slaves). God. A slave, servant, freedman or manumitted slave. A follower, client. A benefactor, helper. One benefited. A companion, confederate, partner. A father's brother. A son. A son-in-law. A sister's son. A cousin. A neighbour. A sworn friend. A lover. A citizen. A stranger. A visitor, guest.

A مؤلى *muslī*, One who takes an oath.

P مؤلى *mūlī*, One who has a lover. Name of a diuretic plant. Delay. An ogler.

P موليان *mūliyān*, Robbers, plunderers.

P مولىدن *molīdan*, To delay, hesitate, deliberate. To be languid, impotent, deficient. To loathe, conceive a disgust, be tired of. To slide. To arm. To adorn one's self with ornaments. To deplore, weep. To turn back. To cause to turn back.

P موم *mūm* or *mom*, Wax. A wax-candle. موم کردن *mom kardan*, To melt (as a candle its wax).

A موم *mūm*, An instrument used in weaving. A shoemaker's instrument. Pleurisy. Malignant small-pox. Wax.

A موماء *marumā*, (or مومة *marumāt*) A desert.

P موم آين *mūm-āyin*, A mummy.

A **مومت** *musammāt*, Full and equally distended. Suspected, accused.
 P **موم جامه** *mom-jāma*, Waxcloth, cerecloth.
 A **مومت** *musammad*, Terminated, finished. Empty, completely drained (water-bottle).
 P **موم دل** *mom-dil*, Tender-hearted.
 A **مومر** *musmir*, Who multiplies, makes numerous.
 A **مومت** *musammār*, Invested with office, appointed to government. Defined, bound, limited. Marked, signed, impressed. Conquered, subdued. A spear when the head is fixed on. **امير مومت** *amīri musammār*, A general appointed to command. *Musammir*, One who gives the command, who appoints a chief or governor (**امير** *amīr*).
 P **موم روغن** *mom-ranghan*, Wax and oil mixed.
 A **مومسة** *mūmisat*, Unchaste, impudent (woman).
 A **مومتل** *musammāl*, The eighth horse in a race. *Musammil*, Hoping. One who holds out hope.
 A **مؤمن** *musmin*, Believing, faithful, orthodox. (God) protecting, or the protector. A Musulmān weaver. (pl. **مؤمنون** *musminūna*, and obl. **مؤمنين** *musminīna*) The orthodox, the faithful. **امير المؤمنين** *amīru'l musminīn*, Commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar.
 A **مؤمنات** *musmināt*, The faithful (women).
 A **مومت** *manmūt*, Determined (by measure, manner, or time).
 A **مومتور** *manmūr*, Known, measured, defined.
 A **مومتوق** *manmūk*, Beloved.
 P **مومتول** *mūmul*, A disease affecting the eye.
 A **مومة** *musmah*, Troubled with the pustules called **امية** *amīhat*.
 P **مومي** *momī*, Waxed; of the colour of wax. (applied to chintz) Prepared after stamping by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied.
 A **مومي** *mūma'*, (or **مومي الية** *mūma' ilayhi*) Pointed out. Above-mentioned. P **المجي مومي الية** *ilchisi mūma' ilayhi*, The ambassador before-named.
 A **Mūmī**, Who consents, who nods assent.
 A P **موميا** *mūmiyā*, A mummy. The substance with which mummies are preserved.
 P **موميائي** *momiyāi*, Name of a medicine.
 A **مون** *man*, (v. n. of **مان** for **مون**) Furnishing with necessities; maintaining, feeding. *Mūn*, (or **المون** *al mūn*) (in Morocco) A heap of stones thrown into the sea to make a port; a breakwater.
 A **مونة** *mannat*, Provisions, daily food.
 A **مونة** *masunāt*, (v. n. of **مان** for **مون**) Maintaining, feeding. Provisions. A wallet, saddlebags, any thing equal to another in weight or quantity. A load, a weight. Trouble, molestation. **مونة كافي** *masunāt kāfi*, Provisions sufficient.
 A **مونيث** *munis*, Who brings forth a female.
 A **مونيث** *musannas*, Feminine, of the feminine gender. An effeminate wretch. Any thing fragrant (as saffron) with which clothes are dyed.

A **مونس** *munis*, A companion, intimate friend. A solacer, comforter. Thursday. **ابو مونس** *abū munis*, (Father Sociable) A wax-light.
 A **مونس** *musannis*, A companion of Muhammad.
 A **مونسات** *munisāt*, Arms which one is accustomed to wear.
 A **مونسة** *munisat*, Name of a city in Mesopotamia near **نصيبين** *nasibīn*.
 A **المونسية** *al munisiyyat*, A villagenear Thebes.
 A **مونض** *muniz*, One who leaves meat raw, or not well-dressed.
 A **مونع** *mūnī*, Ripe.
 A **مونيف** *munif*, Uncropped, ungrazed (meadow).
 A **مونف** *munnaf*, Led forth to fresh pasture. (A spear-head) sharpened at the point.
 A **مونيق** *munīq*, Pleasing, agreeable.
 A **مونق** *munīq*, An admirer.
 A **مونمل** *munāmīl*, One whose finger-ends (**انامل** *anāmīl*) are short, thick, and stumpy.
 P **مونه** *mūna*, Temperament, constitution.
 A **موني** *munī*, A retainer, detainer, or forcer. A procrastinator, deferrer, retarder, delayer; who does any thing in a slow or hesitating manner.
 A **موء** *masū*, (for **مأوء** *ma'ū*) (Leather) tanned with the shrub or tree **عآ** *ā*. A cat mewing.
 A **موءب** *musannib*, (Wind) blowing all day.
 A **موءد** *masūd*, Oppressed with heaviness.
 A **موءد** *musannid*, Who bends, makes crooked.
 A **موءدة** *masūdat*, (A girl) buried alive.
 A **موءس** *masūs*, A whisperer, breedbater.
 A **موءف** *masūf*, Blighted, smutty (corn).
 A **موءوق** *musannik*, A despiser. (See **تأويق**.)
 A **موءول** *masūl*, (v. n. of **مال** for **مول**) Being rich (especially in cattle).
 A **موءول** *musannīl*, One who brings back. An explainer, interpreter. (See **تأويل** *tasnīl*).
 A **موءولة** *musūlat*, (v. n. of **مأل**) Being fat and bulky.
 A **موءوم** *musannam*, One with a big, ugly head.
 A **موءون** *musūn*, (pl. of **مان** *man*) Ploughshares. (pl. of **مأنة** *masnat*) Hypochondria.
 A **موءونة** *masūnat*, Provisions. A load. Weight.
 A **موءوة** *musūh*, (v. n. of **موة** for **موة**) Being full and overflowing (a well). Springing a leak, filling with water (a ship). Offering water to drink.
 A **موءوي** *mananīy*, (Verse) ending in **ما** *mā*.
 A **موة** *manh*, (v. n. of **موة** for **موة**) Being full and overflowing (a well). Making water, leaking (a ship). Mixing. Giving water to drink.
 A **موةب** *manhib*, A present, gift. *Mūhab*, Ready, presented, unbought (victuals). A present. *Mūhib*, One who accepts a present. Permanent, perpetual. Ready, prepared. Able.
 A **موةبة** *manhabat*, (v. n. of **وهب**) Giving, granting, conceding. A cloud which rains wherever it happens to be. *Manhabat* or *manhibat*, A gift. (pl. **موةاب** *manāhib*) A hollow on a mountain wherein water collects. A small pond.

A **موةة** *mūhat*, Clearness, beauty of face.
 A **موةز** *muwahhaz*, One who treads hard.
 A **موةض** *muwahhas*, (A man) endowed with a good constitution, or a firm, compact body.
 A **موةص** *banū mawhasa'*, Slaves.
 A **موةل** *muṣhil*, Who makes (one) worthy. Who admits into one's family.
 A **موةل** *muṣahhil*, Who makes worthy, proper.
 A **موةن** *manḥin*, Part, about half of the night. *Mūhin*, Who or what weakens, enfeebles, debilitates.
 A **موةوب** *manhūb*, Given, presented, conferred.
 A **موةوب له** *manhūbun lahu*, One on whom something is bestowed, or to whom a gift is made.
 A **موةودي** *manhūdī*, A garment with sleeves which reach the ground.
 A **موةوص** *manhūs*, (A man) of a good (constitution), firm, compact (body), with the joints of the bones well knit together.
 A **موةوم** *manhūm*, Imagined, fancied, opined, thought. Suspected, supposed, surmised. Imaginary.
 A **موةون** *manhūn*, Enervated, weakened.
 A **موةوة** *muwawhiat*, (A woman) shaking from repletion or corpulence.
 A **موةي** *manhīy*, Torn, lacerated.
 P **موي** *mūy* or *moy*, Hair of the head. Pile (of cloth or carpets). Hair, down, first plumage of birds. *Moy*, Weep thou. **موي ازكف بر آمدن** *mūy az kaf bar āmadan*, Hair growing from the palm of the hand, (metaph.) An impossibility. **موي** *mūy bar bastan*, To be prepared, to make ready. **موي خمر** *mūyi khamīr*, Ease, facility. **موي** *mūyi musta'ār*, Borrowed locks, artificial curls. **موي نهاني يا زهاربا عانه** *mūyi nihānī*, or *zihār* or *āna*, Hair of the pubes. **موي و خمر** *mūy u khamīr*, (or **موي و روغن** *mūy u ranghan*) Expressions signifying any thing easy to be done.
 A **موي** *munayy*, (for **موية** *munayh*) Little water.
 P **مويار** *mūy-ār*, Wearing long hair, hairy.
 P **مويان** *moyān*, Weepers, mourners. *Mūyān* or *moyān*, (pl. of **موي** *mūy* or *moy*) Hairs.
 A **مويبات** *musibāt*, Shameful, scandalous (jobs).
 A **مويبة** *mansibat*, Disgrace, shame, ignominy.
 P **مويتاب** *mūy-tāb*, A hair-rope maker.
 P **مويتراشي** *mūy-tarāshī*, A cutting off the hair of a person to be adopted.
 P **موي تونتن** *mūytūnitān*, (in zand) To count.
 P **مويچينه** *mūy-chīna*, Tweezers.
 P **موي خوشه** *mūy-khosha*, Beards of corn.
 A **موييد** *musyad*, Assisted, victorious. *Musyid*, (pl. **موييد** *masāyid*) A strengthener, a helper. (pl. **موييد** *marwāsīd*) Large, weighty. Evil, misfortune.
 A **موييد** *musayyad*, Confirmed, fortified, assisted. *Musayyid*, One who confirms, increases in strength, strengthens, corroborates, or aids.
 A **مويير** *musayyir*, An indulger in venery.
 P **موي رفتي** *mūy-raftagī*, Baldness, loss of hair.
 P **موي رفته** *mūy-rafta*, Bald.

P موي ريخته *mūy-rekhta*, Bald, moulted, that has shed his coat, or cast his feathers.
 P موز *manwiz*, Dried grapes, raisins.
 P موز آب *manwiz-āb*, An acid and inebriating drink made from dried grapes and water.
 P موزك *manwizak*, A certain black grain.
 P موزة *manwiza*, A kind of woodbine.
 P موزج *manwizj*, Red paint used by women.
 A موبس *musayyis*, One who drives to despair.
 P موي شكاف *mūy-shikāf*, The Indian hyacinth. (figuratively) The ringlets of the fair.
 A موبشي *manweshi*, A herd or drove of oxen.
 P موي كن *mūy-kan*, (Hair-extracting) Tweezers.
 P موي كنان *mūy-kanān*, Tearing the hair.
 P موي كياه *mūy giyāh*, The hairy grass; Indian spikenard.
 A مويّل *manwīl*, A refuge, an asylum. A place where a current stops.
 A مويّل *munayl*, The month Rajab. *Munayl* and *munayyil*, (dim. of مال *māl*) Little wealth.
 A مويّل *musayyil*, A master of flocks.
 A مويّم *musayyim*, Widowing (God).
 A مويمة *musayimat*, (A woman) blest with abundance, but destitute of a husband.
 P موي ميان *mūy miyān*, Long hair flowing down the back.
 P مويّن *mūyin*, Made of hair.
 P مويندي *moyandī*, Skill, art, dexterity.
 P مويّة *moya*, Weeping, lamentation.
 A مويّة *munwayh*, (or مويّة *munwayhat*) (dim. of ماء *mā*) A little water.
 P مويّة زال *mūya-zāl*, Name of a note in music.
 P مويّة گر *moyagar*, A weeper.
 P مويّة موي *mūyi*, Made of fur or hair. جامه موي *jāmasi mūyi*, A garment trimmed with fur.
 P مويدين *moyidan*, To weep and cry aloud. To lament the dead. To milk.
 P مويّين *mūyin*, Twisted or made of hair. Slender as hair.
 P مويّينا *mūyīna*, Made of fur. A big drum.
 P م م *ma*, A pen. A sand-hill. No, not (with the imperative). م م *ma ras*, Do not arrive. Mah, The moon. م م *mahi naw*, New moon. م م *mahi badr*, Full moon. *Mih*, Great. Principal. The forehead. A fog, mist.
 A م م *mah*, (for ما *mā*) What? *Mah* or *mahin*, (and م م *mah mah*) Desist! abstain!
 A م م *mahh*, (v. n. of م م) Dealing gently with, being kind and easy to.
 P م م *mahā*, Crystal. *Mihā*, Great.
 A م م *maha*, (pl. of م م *mahāt*) Wild cows.
 A م م *mahā*, Crookedness. Defect, blemish.
 A م م *mahāb*, Formidable (place). *Muhāb*, Awful, revered (man); dreaded (thing).
 A م م *mahābb*, (pl. of م م *mahabb*) Quarters whence the wind blows.
 P م م *mah-ābād*, Name of the most ancient

prophet who was sent to Persia, and author of a book called *Dasātīr*.
 A م م م *mahābat*, (v. n. of م م م *mahāb*) Fearing, being in awe of. Reverence, fear, dread. Majesty, gravity, awe, greatness, authority.
 A م م م *muhābazat*, (v. n. 3 of م م م *muhāb*) Running, making haste, being swift in running or flying.
 A م م م *mahābil*, (pl. of م م م *mahbil*) Wombs, or the lower parts of them.
 A م م م *mahāt*, (pl. م م م *maha*, م م م *mahawāt*, and م م م *mahayāt*) A wild cow. Crystal, a bit of crystal. The sun. *Muhāt*, (pl. م م م *muha*) The seed of the male in the womb of the female.
 A م م م *muhātāt*, (v. n. 3 of م م م *muha*) Conceding, granting. Concession, grant, present.
 A م م م *muhātarat*, (v. n. 3 of م م م *muhāt*) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.
 A م م م *muhātakat*, A travelling in the dark.
 A م م م *muhājāt*, A reviling, cursing, reproaching, satirizing in verse, lampooning each other.
 A م م م *muhājir*, A fugitive, one who abandons his country, especially on account of public calamity or persecution. Obscene, disgusting (talk).
 A م م م *muhājarat*, (v. n. 3 of م م م *muhājir*) Abandoning one's friends, fleeing from country to country on account of persecution. Desertion, flight. Separation, distance.
 A م م م *muhājizat*, (v. n. 3 of م م م *muhājir*) Saying a thing privately, telling a secret, whispering.
 A م م م *muhājilat*, (v. n. 3 of م م م *muhājir*) Contending (with another) in drinking or forcing water. Travelling through low grounds.
 A م م م *muhājī*, Mutually satirical.
 A م م م *mahājīn*, (or م م م *mahājīnat*) (pl. of م م م *hajīn*) Those whose fathers are free, but their mothers slaves.
 A م م م *mihād*, (pl. م م م *amhidat* and م م م *mu-hud* or *muhd*) A bed, sofa, chair, throne, or any place on which one sits or reclines. A cradle. A floor, pavement firm beneath the tread. A flat country, valley. A waste. A prop, stay, support. A place or state which any one prepares for himself. سلطان م م م *sultāni nih-nihādī ālī-mihād*, The magnanimous prince; the prince on the throne endowed with illustrious qualities.
 A م م م *muhādāt*, (v. n. 3 of م م م *muhād*) Gratifying one another with gifts, making mutual presents. Going staggeringly with another, walking between two, supported by them on account of weakness.
 A م م م *muhādanat*, (v. n. 3 of م م م *muhād*) Making peace or cessation of arms. Truce, peace.
 A م م م *muhāzabat*, The doing (a thing) quickly.
 A م م م *mahāzīb*, Quick-moving (camels).
 P م م م *mahār*, Reins, a bridle.
 A م م م *mahār*, (v. n. of م م م *mahār*) Excelling in any art or profession. *Mihār*, A piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to

guide him by. (pl. of م م م *muhār*) Horse-colts.
 A م م م *muhārāt*, (v. n. 3 of م م م *muhār*) Ridiculing, jeering, gibing one another.
 A م م م *mahārat*, (v. n. of م م م *mahār*) Excelling in any art or profession. Subtlety, acuteness, genius, skill, excellence. *Mihārat*, (pl. of م م م *muhār*) Horse-colts.
 A م م م *muhārrat*, (v. n. 3 of م م م *muhār*) Detesting, expressing abhorrence (of one) before (his) face.
 A م م م *muhārish*, One who sets (men or dogs) by the ears. م م م *muhārishu'l einān*, (A horse) swift and obedient to the rein.
 A م م م *muhārashat*, (v. n. 3 of م م م *muhārish*) Setting (men or dogs) by the ears. Dallying, toying.
 A م م م *mahārik*, (pl. of م م م *muharik*) Polished papers. Books, writings, papers, diplomas.
 P م م م *mahār-gusistagi*, Unruliness.
 P م م م *mahār-gusista*, Headstrong, unruly.
 A م م م *mahāra*, (or م م م *mahāriy*) (pl. of م م م *mahrīyat*) Excellent camels, so named from م م م *mahr*, the father of a tribe.
 A م م م *mahāris*, Mortars.
 A م م م *mahāzil*, Years of scarcity.
 A م م م *muhāzalat*, (v. n. 3 of م م م *muhāzil*) Being careless, remiss, jesting, trifling, playing.
 A م م م *mahāzil*, (pl. of م م م *mahrīyat*) Lean, emaciated.
 A م م م *muhāshāt*, A playing, jesting with.
 A م م م *muhāsāt*, A breaking of the back.
 A م م م *muhāsiriyy*, Striped stuff of Yaman.
 A م م م *muhāzāt*, (v. n. 3 of م م م *muhāsiriyy*) Considering as foolish or contemptible, despising.
 A م م م *muhāfāt*, A being obsequious, attentive.
 A م م م *muhākāt*, A holding cheap, despising.
 A م م م *mahāl*, Formidable, dreadful (place). Delay, pause, respite. *Muhāl*, Poured out (earth or sand), overflowing.
 A م م م *muhālāt*, A terrifying, frightening.
 A م م م *mahālibat*, Descendants of one م م م *muhallab*, a poet, and father of a tribe.
 A م م م *muhāllat*, (v. n. 3 of م م م *muhāl*) Agreeing with by the month, or from new moon to new moon.
 A م م م *muhālasat*, The whispering a secret.
 A م م م *mahālik*, (pl. of م م م *mahlikat*) Dangerous places, perils, precipices, deserts.
 A م م م *mahāmm*, (pl. of م م م *muhimm*) Serious affairs, momentous business, important transactions.
 A م م م *mahāmmi jumhūr*, Business of the nation. م م م *ahammī mahāmm*, The affair of affairs, the most important of all concerns, indispensable business.
 A م م م *mahāmat*, A desert.
 A م م م *muhāmarat*, (v. n. 3 of م م م *muhām*) Sweeping off, taking the largest part.
 A م م م *mahāmis*, (pl. of م م م *mihmaz*) Spurs.
 A م م م *muhāmasat*, A private conference, whispering conversation.
 A م م م *muhāmashat*, A making haste together.
 A م م م *mahāmih*, (pl. of م م م *mahmah* and م م م *mahmah*)

mahmahat) Extensive deserts.

أ *mahāmāz*, (pl. of *mihmāz*) Spurs.

ف *mihān*, (pl. of *مه*) The great: grandees.

أ *muhān*, Despised, slighted; abject, base.

أ *muhānat*, (v. n. of *هان* for *هون*) Being despicable, contemptible, abject. Baseness, meanness, a contemptible state.

أ *muhānaghat*, (v. n. 3 of *هنگ*) Soothing, flattering (a beloved object), especially by amorous verses or speeches.

أ *muhānafat*, (v. n. 3 of *هنف*) Smiling ironically (a woman). Playing, joking, toying.

ف *mahānūl*, (or *mahānūl*) Opium.

أ *muhārāt*, (v. n. 3 of *هوي*) Contending, disputing, litigating. Going fast, increasing in speed. Treating kindly. Soothing, flattering. Playing, trifling, now offering a thing, now drawing it back.

أ *muhārāt*, (v. n. of *مهو*) Being thin and watery (milk or butter).

أ *muhārādat*, (v. n. of *هاد* for *هود*) Doing (any thing) repeatedly. Making peace, truce, or cessation of arms. Conciliating, causing to incline to each other. Promising, plighting faith, appointing time and place.

أ *mahārish*, Unjustly acquired wealth. Stolen cattle or other plunder. *من اصاب مالاً من ماهوش* *man asāba mālan min mahārish*, *azhabahu'llāh fī nahābir*, A proverb equivalent to, "What is gotten over the devil's back, is spent under his belly."

أ *muhāwashat*, (v. n. 3 of *هاش* for *هوش*) Mixing, interfering with.

أ *muhāwanat*, A favouring of one's self.

أ *mahānī*, (or *mahānīy*) (pl. of *mahvā*) *mahnā*, and *mahnāt*) Gorges, ravines between two mountains.

أ *mahūh*, Beauty. The lustre of any thing fresh and new. Any thing easy or tolerable. A vain thing. Beautiful.

أ *mahāhat*, A thing easy to be done.

أ *muhāyāt*, Partition of usufruct.

أ *alayhi muhāyasat*, An affair in which many are jointly concerned.

أ *muhāyis*, One who receives much.

أ *muhāyasat*, (v. n. 3 of *هاث* for *هيت*) Disputing about multitude. Asking much.

أ *muhāyajat*, (v. n. 3 of *هاج* for *هيج*) Exciting, stirring up. Firing with rage. Fighting, killing. Battle, contest, fierceness.

أ *mahāsis*, (pl. of *mahyas*) Places where birds mute and deposit guano.

أ *muhāyatat*, (v. n. 3 of *هاط* for *هيطة*) Calling out, making a noise. Being near.

أ *mahāsi*, (pl. of *mahyas*) Open (roads).

أ *mahabb*, (pl. of *mahābb*) A breathing-hole, vent. A place whence or whither the wind blows. *Muhibb*, Who awakes or arouses from sleep.

أ *mihbāb*, Libidinous (stallion). A goat that rattles much at rutting-time.

أ *muhabbaj*, Heavy, slow, dull.

أ *muhabraj*, Bad, uneven (bow-string).

أ *mahbit*, A place by which one descends. *Muhbit*, Who or what throws down, precipitates. Who or what lessens, lowers, or abates (a price).

أ *muhbi*, An owner of colts of the last foaling (such colts being called *هبع* *huba*).

أ *mahbil* or *mahbal*, The womb, that part of it where the foetus is lodged. The neck or orifice of the uterus. The straight gut. A pass through a country. *المهبل الهوا* *mahbilu'l-hawa*, A mountain-path from top to bottom. *Mihbal*, Nimble, active.

أ *muhabbal*, (A son) lost by death. Corpulent, fleshy. Plump-faced. Cursed, anathematized.

أ *muhbūt*, Weak, timid, languid.

أ *mahbūsh*, Collected, scraped together.

أ *mahbūt*, Lean, emaciated by disease.

أ *mahbūl*, Bereaved.

ف *mah-pāragān*, (pl.) Fair as the moon.

ف *mah-pāra*, A piece of the moon. A mistress. A month.

ف *mah-parastān*, Lovers.

أ *mihatt*, Glib-tongued, talkative.

ف *mah-tāb*, Moonlight, moonshine, full moon, splendour of the moon. The moon. A kind of firework. *مهاب تاب پمودن* *mah-tāb paymūdan*, To measure moonshine, i. e. to engage in any vain undertaking, to build castles in the air.

ف *mah-tābī*, Belonging to, or bright as, the moon. A kind of fireworks. An open high terrace.

أ *muhātāz*, One whose bone has been broken after having been set.

أ *muhātāf*, Thirsty (man).

أ *muhabb*, Libidinous (stallion).

أ *muhābil*, One who gathers or breaks the colocynth (*هبد* *habd*): or who takes out the seeds and boils it to weaken the bitterness of it.

أ *muhābir*, A cutter (with a sword).

أ *muhābish*, Assembled, convened.

أ *muhābil*, A liar. (See *اهتبال* *ihtibāl*.)

أ *muhātish*, Irritated (dog, wild beast).

أ *muhājj*, Insolent, outrageous.

أ *muhājil*, One who conceives or brings forth any thing new.

أ *muhājim*, Who milks dry (an udder).

أ *muhājin*, Who marries a girl too young.

أ *muhājinat*, A female palm-tree bearing fruit for the first time.

أ *muhājana*, (pl. of *مجن*) Satirists.

أ *muhājī*, Mutually satirical.

أ *muhādī*, Directed, conducted, led (into the way of salvation). Guided aright. (See *اهتداء* *ihtidā*).

ف *mihtar*, Greater. Elder. Prince, lord, chief, governor. A sweeper, a menial who removes filth. A groom. *ميتاري راخت* *mihtari rakht*, Keeper

of the wardrobe, valet. A head-servant who superintends the packing of travelling-furniture.

أ *muhtar*, Delirious with old age. One who speaks dotingly, foolishly, blunderingly.

ف *mihtarānī*, (fem. of *ميتار* *mihtar*) A female remover of filth. A female innkeeper.

ف *mihtarānī*, Chiefship. Seniority.

أ *muhtari*, A breaker (of aloë-wood).

ف *mihtari*, Dominion, grandeur.

أ *muhtazī*, Swift. Brandished, flourished (sword), vibrative, vibratory (spear).

أ *muhtazim*, (A horse) making a noise when running. (See *اهتزام* *ihtizām*.)

أ *muhtashsh*, Affable, agreeable, benign.

أ *muhtashim*, Submissive. (See *اهتشام* *ah-tashām*.)

أ *muhtasir*, A lion. (See *اهتصار* *ah-tasār*.)

أ *muhtazib*, Verbose. (See *اهتضاب* *ah-tazāb*.)

أ *muhtazam*, Forced. Defrauded, injured.

أ *muhtaka*, Changed colour. *Muhtaki*, (A mean disposition) which restrains, prevents, and keeps (one) back from achieving any illustrious action. (See *اهتكا* *ihtikā*.)

أ *muhtaki*, Submissive. (See *اهتكا* *ah-tikā*.)

أ *muhtalas*, Weak (in mind).

أ *muhtalik*, One who throws himself into danger. One who never resolves on a thing, but people hem him in. One in quest of forage and water who loses his way. *ميتالين* *muhtalikin*, (pl.) Foragers who have lost their way.

أ *muhtamm*, Anxious, concerned.

أ *muhtamij*, Debilitated, enervated by heat. Withered, shrivelled (face).

أ *muhtamir*, Galloping (horse).

أ *muhtamish*, Mixed. (See *اهتماش* *ah-tamāsh*.)

أ *muhtamit*, One who injures, defrauds (another) of his right. A slanderer, detractor.

أ *muhātmil*, A whisperer, a defamer.

أ *muhtanis*, A skilful manager.

أ *muhtawir*, Going to ruin; perishing.

أ *mahūsh*, (A dog) irritated, instigated, set after game.

ف *mahūk*, Dead, defunct.

أ *mahj*, (v. n. of *مهب*) Sucking (the teat). Lying with. Looking beautiful after a disease.

أ *muhjat*, Life, soul, spirit. Heart's blood.

أ *muhjid*, Asleep. (See *اهجد* *ah-jād*.)

أ *muhjir*, One who goes abroad and travels in the heat of the day. Beautiful, elegant, excellent, noble, superior. Fat (camel) yet travelling well. Spreading (palm-tree). Great, numerous. (See *اهجد* *ah-jād*.)

أ *muhajjir*, One who repairs betimes to the house of prayer.

أ *muhjirat*, Vain, foolish, indecent, obscene (speech); an execration. Spreading (palm-tree). Handsome (she-camel).

أ *mihja*, Senseless, foolish. Careless. *Muhji*, Who allays (his hunger).

أ مهجل mahjil, The womb, or that part of it where the foetus is lodged. A water-course. Muhjil, One who permits (camels) to go slower. One who widens or enlarges (a thing). One who loses (money).

أ مهجلة muhjalat, Large-bellied and flabby (woman). Burst (woman).

أ مهجم muhjim, (God) removing a distemper. (See also اهجام ihjam.)

أ مهجن muhjin, Possessed of many white camels of an excellent kind. (A stallion) impregnating (a young she-camel).

أ مهجنة mahjanat, (مهجنة mahjana', or مهجنة mahjunā) Worthless, good-for-nothing persons.

أ مهجنة muhajjanat, (A camel) not allowed to be covered for the first time except by a stallion of her own breed. (A female palm-tree) fecundated for the first time.

أ مهجو mahjūw, Satirized, lampooned.

أ مهجور mahjūr, Separated, cut off. Left, forsaken, abandoned, rejected, repudiated. Delirious, foolish (speech), nonsensical (stuff). (A stallion camel) whose head is tied to the saddle.

أ مهجوري mahjūrī, Separation, absence.

أ مهجوس mahjūs, Ambiguous, perplexed.

أ مهجوم mahjūm, Falling, ruinous (house). (A tent) whose cords are loosened.

أ مهجة mahcha, A little moon. An ornament on the top of an ensign-staff. A round bit of wood perforated with a circular hole for receiving the upper end or head of a tent-pole.

ف مهده mahd, An auger, wimble. A certain root from which pearl-ashes are made.

أ مهده mahd, (v. n. of مهده) Making (a bed), spreading equally. Attending to one's affairs and gaining. (pl. مهود muhūd) A cradle, couch, swing. A tract of level ground. المهدي من المهد mini'l mahd, From the cradle. مهدي نفس موسى mahdi nafs-mūsā', The ark of bulrushes in which the infant Moses was exposed. مهدي مينا mahdi minā, The sky. Muhd, (pl. امهاد amhād and مهدة mihadat) A piece of ground prominent or hollow; also plain and level. Muhud or muhd, (pl. of مهاد mihād) Beds.

أ مهدي mahdī, Talkative (man).

أ مهدي mahdas, Part of the night (a third).

أ مهدي mahdās, Accustomed to give presents.

أ مهدي mahdasat, Condition, estate.

أ مهدي mihdāj, Shrill-voiced (camel).

أ مهدي muhaddab, Fringed (silken garment).

أ مهدي muhdat, A piece of ground prominent or hollow; also plain and level. Mihadat, (pl. of مهده muhd and مهده muhdat) Patches of ground prominent or hollow; also plain and level.

أ مهدي mahdad, A woman's name.

أ مهدي muhdar, (Blood) shed with impunity.

أ مهدي muhaddir, Braying (camel). كالمهدي ka'l muhaddir fi'l gunnat, Like a camel braying in the pen kept apart from the females (said of

one who makes a noise without doing any thing).

أ مهدي mahdarat, Small fore-teeth.

أ مهدي muhdifat, Fleishy (woman).

ف مهدي mahdum, A pigeon with a black body and white tail.

أ مهدي muhdim, Libidinous (she-camel).

أ مهدي muhdin, (A horse) that abates or conceals his speed.

أ مهدي mahdanat, Quiet, tranquillity.

أ مهدي mahdūd, Demolished, ruined.

أ مهدي mahdūsh, Instigated, irritated (dog).

أ مهدي mahdūm, Destroyed, demolished, levelled with the ground. Thick (milk). Giddy in sailing. مهدي الاساس mahdūmu'l asās, Totally ruined, destroyed to the very foundation.

أ مهدي mahdūmat, (Land) wet with gentle rain.

أ مهدي mihda', A plate or any thing similar in which an offering or a present is made. A man or woman who makes frequent offerings or presents. Muhda', Offered, presented, dedicated.

أ مهدي mahdiyat, A bride carried home to her husband's house. A present, gift.

ف مهدي mahdiya, Name of a city in the west.

أ مهدي mihzār, Delirious, raving, doting (woman). Mihzār, (or مهذارة mihzārat) Delirious, raving, doting. A dōtard.

أ مهدي muhazzab, Good, sincere, upright, free from vice. Improved. Polite. Adorned, trimmed.

أ مهدي mihzar, Delirious, doting.

أ مهدي mihzaf, Quick, active, expeditious.

أ مهدي mihzam, Sharp, keen (sword).

أ مهدي mahr, (v. n. of مهر) Contracting, engaging by writing to make a settlement on a wife. Excelling in any art or profession. (pl. مهر muhūr) A marriage-portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage. Muhr, (pl. امهار amhār, ميهار mihār, and مهارة mihārat) A horse-colt. The firstling (of a horse or other animal). (pl. مهرة miharat) A bone in the upper part of the breast. The fruit of the colocynth. Muhar, (pl. of مهرة muhurat) Joints of the breast; or gristles of the ribs.

ف مهر mihir, The sun. Love, friendship, affection, kindness. Mercy, pity. The month of September. The sixteenth day of every month. Death. A mandrake. A red stone. A gilded ball fixed on a canopy or a standard. Name of a fire-temple. Name of an angel. Name of a village in Hindūstān. مهر خاوران mihri khāwarān, Name of the poet انوري anwarī. مهر و محبت و ود و الفت mihri shari'at, An epithet of Muhammad. مهر و محبت و ود و الفت mihir u mahabbat u widd u ulfat, Love, and friendship, and affection, and benevolence. Muhr or muhur, A seal, seal-ring. A gold coin current in India for about 1l. 16s. The cautery, or the instrument which makes the impression; also the mark made upon cattle by way of distinction. Virginity of a daughter. مهر خم muhri jam, (مهر خم muhri

khum, or مهر قم muhri fam) Silence. مهر دهان muhri dahāni roza-dārān, An epithet of the sun during the month of Ramazān. مهر زدن muhr zadan, To seal. مهر شدن muhr shudan, To be suspended, deferred. مهر کردن muhr kardan, To suspend, defer. مهر سليمان muhri sulaymān, The seal of Solomon; also the knot of Solomon, being two triangles interbraced, which they suppose to have a cabalistical virtue. مهر نبوت muhri nubūwat, The seal of prophecy impressed on the shoulder of Muhammad. مهر نره muhri nara, Glans penis. Muhr, (or مهر مريم muhri maryam) (The knot of Mary) A kind of herb.

ف مهر mihirā, Name of the daughter of the governor of Kābul and mother of Rustam.

أ مهر muharraz, Well-dressed or boiled.

ف مهر mihirāb, Name of a champion of Tū-rān. (See مهر mihirā.)

أ مهرات muhrāt, (pl. of مهرة muhrat) Fillies.

ف مهر mihirāz, (in Morocco) A mortar.

أ مهرات mihirās, (pl. of مهريس mahāris) A mortar in which any thing is bruised. An oblong stone trough in which they perform their ablutions before prayer. A man fearing nothing in the night-time. A camel bulky and slow. A voracious camel.

ف مهر اسفند mihir isfand, Name of the twentieth day of every month in the solar year; also of the angel presiding over that day.

أ مهرع mihirāc, as المهرع al mihirāc, The lion.

أ مهرق mah or muhrāh, Poured out, diffused.

ف مهران mihirān, Name of a great river. Name of a learned man. Name of a king.

أ مهرانه mahrāna, A fee exacted by the Kāzī from the Muhammadans at weddings.

أ مهراب mahrab, (v. n. of هرب) Fleeing, running away. Flight. A place to flee unto. Miharab, A wooden instrument moved to and fro by a sower. Muhrib, Timid, fearful.

ف مهربان mihirbān, Benevolent, beneficent, kind, affectionate, friendly, compassionate, favouring, loving: propitious. A preserver, defender. A friend.

ف مهرباني mihirbānī, Friendship, friendliness, kindness. A sort of stuff of an extremely delicate texture. Name of a note in music. مهرباني کردن mihirbānī kardan, To favour, to shew friendship.

ف مهرباني کرده شده mihirbānī karda shuda, Pitied.

أ مهرة mahrat, The name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. Muhrat, A female colt, a filly. A bone in the upper part of the breast. A small shell or pearl used as a philtre by women. (pl. مهر muhar) A joint in the breast; or the gristle of the ribs. لم تعط هذا الامر المهرة lam tu'ati hāza'l amara'l miharata, You have not gone the right way to work in this matter. Maharat, (pl. of ماهر māhir) Masters, skilful men in any art or profession. مهر فني حديث maharati fanni hadīs, Celebrated collectors or expounders of the sayings (of Muham-

mad). *Miharat*, (pl. of مهر *mahr*) Bones in the upper parts of the breast. Colocynth-fruits.

أ الشداق *muharratu'l ashdāk*, (A dog) having a wide, gaping mouth.

أ مهرج *mihraj*, (A horse) running much or fast.

پ مهرجان *mihrajān* or *mahrajān*, The autumnal equinox. The autumn. فصل مهرجان *fasli mahrajān*, The autumnal season. A festival celebrated in Persia in the month of September.

أ مهرجة *mahrajat*, (v. n. of مهرج Q, a verb coined from پ مهرجان *mahrajān*) Presenting (a sweetmeat) at the autumnal equinox.

پ مهر خوان *mih-r-khān*, A title, an address (used particularly in India); as, آصف خان *āsaf-khān*, اسلام خان *islām-khān*, &c.

پ مهر دار *mih-r-dār*, Keeper of the seals.

پ مهر دهان *mih-r-dahān*, Taciturnity. A fast.

پ مهر دهانان *mih-r-dahānān*, Those who fast.

أ مهرزق *muharzak*, Shut up in prison.

پ مهر زن *mih-r-zan*, A sealer.

أ مهرع *muhraç*, Trembling from terror, anger, or weakness. المهرع *al muhrīç*, The lion.

أ مهرق *muhraq*, (pl. مهرق *muhārik*) A shell used in smoothing or glazing paper. A tableman for playing draughts or backgammon. Glazed paper. A leaf, page. A book, writing. A desert; level ground.

أ مهرقان *makra*, *muhra*, or *muhrukān*, The sea.

پ مهرگان *mihrgān*, Autumn. (See مهر *mih-r*.) مهرگان بزرگ *mihrgāni buzurğ*, Name of a note in music. مهرگان خاصه *mihrgāni khāsa*, Name of the twenty-first day of the month مهر *mih-r*. مهرگان *mihrgāni khurdak*, (or مهرگان کوچک *mihrgāni kūchak*) Name of a note in music. مهرگان *mihrgāni gāma*, Name of the sixteenth day of the month مهر *mih-r*.

پ مهرگانی *mihrgāni*, Autumnal. Autumnal produce. Name of the twenty-fifth note of the barbud.

پ مهرگیا *mih-r-giyā*, (or مهرگیا *mihri giyāh*) A mistress, the face of a sweetheart. The mandrake. The plant turnsole. A fresh fruit, from the root of which a delicious juice is extracted. Chemists; those especially who search after the philosopher's stone. The down on the cheek of a youth. Kings.

مهرم *mahram*, (or مهرمة *mahramat*) Decrepitude, imbecility of old age.

پ مهرمانی *mihrmāni*, Name of the twenty-fifth note of the barbud.

پ مهرماه *mihrmāh*, Name of the seventh month of the solar year.

أ مهرنفة *muharnifat*, (A female) crying in a low sobbing voice, and weeping silently.

پ مهر و *mah-rū*, Moon-faced, beautiful.

أ مهر و *mahrū*, Affected by intense cold.

پ مهر و بان *mahrūbān*, Name of a town in Persia.

أ مهرود *mahrūd*, (Cloth) dyed yellow.

أ مهرودة *mahrūzat*, equiv. to مقصرة *mumassarat*.

أ مهرور *mahrūr*, (A camel) troubled with a flux

or watery tumour between the skin and flesh.

أ مهرورق *muhramrik*, (Rain) poured forth.

أ مهر و *mahrūç*, Fallen on the ground. Seized with madness.

أ مهر و ن *mahrāsūn*, Hurt by intense cold.

پ مهره *muhra*, A kind of small shell resembling pearls; concha veneris. Glass or coral-beads. A stone found in the head of a serpent. A shell used for giving a smoothness and a glossiness to paper. An iron or bone polishing-instrument. A rubber. Glossiness (of paper). A chessman, a tableman, counter for playing any game, as backgammon or draughts. Dice. A smith's hammer. مهره پشت *muhra-si pusht*, The back-bone. مهره تاج *muhra-tāj*, Any thing hollow which is blown like a trumpet. مهره جاندار و *muhra-si jān-dārū*, Bezoar-stone. مهره خاک *muhra-si khāk*, (or مهره گلین *muhra-si gilīn*) Terrestrial globe. Human body. مهره در *muhra dar jān afgandan*, To throw the pebble into the cup (a signal for mounting on horseback). مهره در ششدر بودن *muhra dar shash dar būdan*, To be fast in prison. مهره در طاس *muhra dar tās afgandan*, To break wind. مهره در گردن جمع شدن *muhra dar gardan jam shudan*, To break the neck. مهره دیوار *muhra-si di-nār*, Plaster, incrustation, or ornament of a wall. مهره زر *muhra-si zar*, The world-illuminating sun. مهره سیم *muhra-si sīm*, (or مهره سیمایی *muhra-si sīmābi*) Moon and stars. مهره لاجورد *muhra-si lāja-nard*, The sky. مهره مشکین *muhra-si mushkīn*, The earth. مهره و حقه *muhra su hukka*, (Cup and ball) Earth and heaven. مهرهای نسبیج *muhra-hāyi tasbīh*, A string of beads, rosary. مهرهای *muhra-hāyi falak*, The stars. مهره خرمهر *khar-muhra*, Trappings for mules ornamented with small shells. مهره کاغذ کردن *kāghid muhra kardan*, To glaze or smooth paper. مهرهای سیمایی *muhra-hāyi sīmābi*, The stars.

پ مهره دار *muhra-dār*, Polished, glazed, glossy.

پ مهره زن *muhra-zan*, A polisher.

پ مهره سنگ *muhra-sang*, An onyx, especially one black and white found in Arabia.

پ مهری *mihri*, A psaltery, sackbut. A kind of lute. پ مهری *Muhri*, A drain, a gutter. پ مهری *Muhri*, (or مهری *muharri*) Any writer or under-clerk among the natives of Bengal.

أ مهری *muharra*, Well-dressed, boiled (meat).

أ مهری *mahrīy*, (pl. مهرای *mahāra*) A camel bred in the tribe of Mahrāt.

أ مهریة *mahrīyat*, (pl. مهرای *mahāra* and مهری *mahrīy*) A particular species of Arabian camel.

أ مهریة *mahrīyat*, A red kind of wheat.

أ مهریق *muhrik*, One who pours out.

أ مهر *mahz*, (v. n. of مهر *mihz*) Keeping back, driving off. Striking on the breast with the fist.

أ مهرأة *mahzasat*, (v. n. of مهرأ *mihra*) Laughing at, mocking, jeering.

أ مهرق *mihzāk*, (A woman) who laughs immoderately, and remains not still in a place.

أ مهرم *mihzām*, A tower. A piece of wood on the end of which boys in play put fire (whence, يلعبون مهرما *yal'abūna mihzāman*, They play at that game). A poker or brand with which they stir the fire. A short staff or rod.

أ مهرز *mihzar*, Cheated, cozened, defrauded.

أ مهرزق *muhazrak*, Shut in prison, imprisoned.

أ مهرع *mihzaç*, A pestle with which they pound in a mortar. A lion crushing his prey. One who breaks every tree.

أ مهرور *mahzūr*, Driven off, expelled.

أ مهرول *mahzūl*, (pl. مهزول *mahāzīl*) Emaciated (especially with age).

أ مهروم *mahzūm*, Routed, put to flight. Divided, separated, torn (from one's family).

پ مهست *mahist*, Weighty, heavy.

أ مهش *mahash*, (v. n. of مهش *mihsh*) Burning. Being burnt. Scratching with the nails. Shaving (her) face (a woman).

أ مهشاء *mahshās*, (or مهشام *mihshām*) (A she-camel) soon becoming lean.

أ مهشار *mihshār*, (A camel) conceiving at once.

أ مهشوم *mahshūm*, Broken. Routed.

پ مهشید *mah-shed*, Moonlight. The moon.

أ مهضاء *mahsās*, (Ground) bare of herbage.

أ مهصار *mihsār*, (or مهصر *mihsar*) (A lion) breaking to pieces his prey.

أ مهصل *muhsal*, Thick, bulky (ass).

أ مهصم *mihsam*, A lion.

أ مهصور *mahsūr*, Bent, curved, bowed down.

أ مهصوص *mahsūs*, Trampled on. Broken.

أ مهصصة *muhas-hisat*, A thief's eye at night.

أ مهصير *mihsir*, (A lion) crushing his prey.

أ مهضم *muhazzam*, Slim (waist). Reeden (pipe).

أ مهضوض *mahzūz*, Broken, bruised, pounded.

أ مهضم *mahzūm*, Collapsed, shrunk (belly). Close, compressed (as the two divisions of a cloven foot). Reeden (flute). المهضومة *al mahzūmat*, An aromatic made with a mixture of musk and unguentary nuts.

أ مهضضة *muhazhizat*, (A woman) troublesome to her neighbours.

أ مهطع *muhtīç*, One who keeps the eyes fixed on the ground in silence from modesty or humility. (A camel) naturally low in the neck.

أ مهطول *mahtūl*, Wet with incessant rain.

أ مهع *mahaç*, A change of colour in the face produced by some fearful event.

أ مهقفة *muhaffafat*, Slender-waisted, merry, and jovial (girl).

أ مهقك *muhaffak*, A blundering fellow.

أ مهقوت *mahfūt*, Astonished, amazed.

أ مهققة *muhafhafat*, Slender-waisted, merry, and jovial (woman).

أ مهق *mahk*, (v. n. of مهق *mihq*) Running. *Mahak*,

Greenness of water. Blue colour of eyes.

أ مہقاء mahkā, (fem. of أمہق amhak) White, without any mixture of red or glossiness. Blue or grey (eye). (A fountain) of green water.

أ مہقوع mahkūc, (A horse) marked with a circle of hairs on the breast.

أ مہک mahk, Liquorice. Muhak, A wart.

أ مہک mahk, (v. n. of مہک) Grinding (aromatics) into a fine powder. Tiring, wearing out with excessive venery. Polishing, smoothing. Travelling fast (camels). Mahak, (v. n. of مہک) Being addle, unfruitful (a stallion's loins).

أ مہکة mah or muhkat, Youth; maturity of youth.

أ مہکر mahkar, (or مہکرة mahkarat) A place for wonder or admiration.

أ مہکوک mahkhūk, Worn down by rubbing. Impudent, saucy. Unable to keep in wind or dung.

أ مہل mahl, (v. n. of مہل) Anointing (a camel) with the liquid pitch called خضخض khazkhāz. The pus of dead bodies. Mahl or mahal, (v. n. of مہل) Going quietly, doing any thing by degrees, slowly, easily. Quiet, leisure. Delay, respite. علی mahlī, Leisurely, by degrees. لا مہل lā mahla, No delay. Muhl, Any kind of mineral or metal, especially melted brass or iron. Mother or dregs of oil. Liquid pitch. Pus, matter. Poison, venom. A bit of coal or ashes dropping from bread. Mahal, Quiet, leisure, delay, calm procedure, slow movement. Progress, advancement. Ancestors. Corruption of a dead carcase.

أ مہلہ mahlan, Fair and softly, give a little time.

أ مہلب muhallab, Name of a poet. Muhallib, The coldest days in the middle of January.

أ مہلة mah, mih, muh, or mahalat, The pus of dead bodies. Muhlat, Thin or melted pitch. Delay, putting off, deferring, retarding; respite, time, leisure. Provision or preparation made for any approaching event. A delay granted for an appointed time or term. أ مہلة اخذ علی fulān al mahlata, He took precedence of So-and-so (in age or in good-breeding).

أ مہلقا mah-likā, Fair as the moon, beauteous.

أ مہلک muhlah, Destroyed, ruined. Muhlik, Destructive, killing, fatal, deadly, pernicious.

أ مہلکة mahlakat, mahlikat, or mahlukat, A dangerous place, precipice. A desert. Mahlikat, (v. n. of مہلک) Dying, perishing.

أ مہلل muhallal, Bent, curved in the form of the new moon; crescent-shaped, semi-lunar. (A camel) humpbacked from leanness.

أ مہلند mahland, An Indian sword.

أ مہلوب mahlūb, (A horse) the hairs of whose tail have been plucked out: rat-tailed.

أ مہلوس mahlūs, Stupid, silly. Lean. Consumptive. مہلوس العقل mahlūs al aql, Bereft of reason.

أ مہلوسة mahlūsāt, Skinny (woman).

أ مہلہل muhalhal, Delicately-composed (verse).

Thinly or finely-wrought (cloth). Muhalhīl, A maker of fine, subtle, or delicate verses. Name of Amru'l Kays.

أ مہم muhamm, Oppressed with care, sad. Muhimm, Great, important, necessary, urgent, serious, momentous (business). مہم شدن muhim shudan, To be of great consequence, to urge, press.

أ مہما mahmā, As often as, so many times as, whensoever. Whenever. Wherever. How often? When? مہما ممکن mahmā amkana, In whatever it may be possible, whenever it can, as often as possible.

أ مہمات muhimāt, (pl. fem. of مہم muhim) Necessary things, matters of grave importance. Expeditions. Studies, cares, endeavours. مہمات سفر muhimātī safar, Needful provisions for a journey.

أ مہمار mihmār, Verbose, talkative.

أ مہماز mihmāz, (pl. مہامیز mahāmiz) A spur.

أ مہمام mahmāmi, Nothing remains (in answer to ابقی عندکم شیء a baka'indakum shay, Have you any thing left?)

أ مہمان mihmān, A guest. A son-in-law.

أ مہمان پرور mihmān-parvar, Hospitable.

أ مہمان پروری mihmān-parvarī, Hospitality.

أ مہمان سراي mihmān-khāna, (or مہمان سراي mihmān-sarāy) An inn, caravanserai, or any place where travellers are lodged and entertained. A hospitable hall. A hospital, hospice. An almshouse. The world.

أ مہمان دار mihmān-dār, A hospitable or courteous man. One who has the charge of receiving and entertaining guests. A host. An officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador.

أ مہمان داری mihmān-dārī, Hospitality, a waiting upon guests.

أ مہمانی mihmānī, An entertainment, banquet, feast. Hospitality. مہمانی کردن mihmānī kardan, To prepare a feast, to give مہمانی عام mihmānī ē āam, A general entertainment to all ranks (مہمانی خاص mihmānī khās implying a banquet to which only select friends are invited). مہمانی ختنہ mihmānī khutna, A circumcision-feast. مہمانی عروس mihmānī garīs, A marriage-feast.

أ مہمات mahammāt, (v. n. of مہم) Keeping (one) in an anxious state of mind (a thing). Muhimmat, An important affair, about which one grows anxious.

أ مہمترین muhimtarīn, Most important, necessary above all.

أ مہمار mihmar, Verbose, talkative.

أ مہمرد mih-mard, A great man. Head man of a ward, judge of the market. Master of the horse.

أ مہمز mihmaz, (pl. مہماز mahāmiz) A spur.

أ مہمزة mihmazat, A goad, or instrument of wood, or pointed with iron (for driving asses).

أ مہمق muhammak, Bruised barley.

أ مہمال muhmal, Allowed to range at liberty. Not used, obsolete, of no signification; spoken without meaning; (a word) used improperly: neglected.

A letter without a diacritical point, unpointed; as, د dāl or ر rā with respect to ذ zāl or ز zayn, the former being called دال مہملہ dālī muhmala, the latter ذال مہملہ zālī muḡjama. (in grammar) Not governing (opposed to عامل āmil). Muhmil, Negligent, careless, remiss, indifferent, unconcerned.

أ مہملج muhamlaj, Convenient, manageable (business). Tractable, easy-paced (pack-horse).

أ مہموز mahmūz, Alif hamzated, i.e. marked with hamza. (A poem or verse) ending in hamza.

أ مہموس mahmūs, Hidden, concealed. Feebly pronounced (letter).

أ مہموسة mahmūsāt, Those letters of the alphabet which are contained in the artificial words, حقه شخص فستق hassaku shakhsun fusakata.

أ مہموص mahmūs, Agitated, disturbed (at heart).

أ مہموک mahmūh, Relaxed, hanging down.

أ مہمول mahmūl, Shed, fallen, dropt (tear).

أ مہموم mahmūm, Grieved, sad, low, melancholy.

أ مہمه mahmah, An extensive desert.

أ مہمة mahmahat, (v. n. of مہمة Q) Checking, chiding, rebuking, driving off. Preventing, hindering. (pl. مہامة mahāmih) An extensive desert. A barren wilderness.

أ مہمیز کردن mihmīz or mahmīz, A spur. مہمیز کردن mihmīz kardan, To spur (a horse).

أ مہمیز خور mihmīz-khūr, A horse that will bear the spur, dull, thick-skinned.

أ مہن mahn or mihn, (v. n. of مہن) Serving, waiting upon (as a domestic). Striking, distressing, injuring. Drawing (a garment). Lying with. Milking (a camel) at her return from watering.

أ مہنا mahnas, Easy, light, wholesome. Any thing acquired without trouble.

أ مہنا muhannas, Received with congratulations, or deserving of them.

أ مہناء muhanās, (pl. of مہین mahīn) Contemptible, abject. Weak in judgment. Little, few. Unfruitful (stallions).

أ مہناک mahnāk, Bright (moon), at the full.

أ مہنانه mahnāna, An ape, a monkey.

أ مہناب mihnab, Intensely silly.

أ مہنة mahnat, (v. n. of مہن) Serving. Service.

أ مہنة mahnat, mahanat, or mahinat, Skilfulness in doing any thing (specially adroitness as a servant).

أ مہند muhannad, (A sword) of Indian steel.

أ مہندس muhandis, (or مہندز muhandiz) (a word coined from the اندازه andāza) A geometer. A maker of subterraneous aqueducts. A measurer, land-measurer. مہندس فلک muhandisi falak, An astronomer. The planet Saturn.

أ مہندسی muhandasiy, Constructed with mathematical exactness (هندسة handasat).

أ مہندم muhandam, Prepared with due regard to rule and proportion (أندام andām).

أ مہنوء mahnū, (A camel) daubed with pitch.

أ مہنوع mahnūc, (A camel) marked with هنة.

A **مهنون** *mahnūn*, Strong. Fat. Made to weep.
A **مهنى** *muhanna'*, Received with gratulations.
A **مهنى** *muhannis*, One who congratulates.
A **مهنو** *mahn*, (v. n. of **مهنو** for **مهنو**) Striking hard.
Thin, watery milk. A thin or sharp sword; and shining when brandished. Pearls. A whitish stone. A ripe date. A violent blow. Cold. Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.
A **مهناء** *mahnās*, A space between two mountains, or any thing similar, gap. The atmosphere.
A **مهناء** *mahnāt*, Air, sky, atmosphere.
A **مهنات** *mahnāt*, (pl. of **مهناء**) Wild cows.
P **مهنار** *mahnār*, Like the moon. Monthly.
P **مهنارة** *mahnāra*, A monthly stipend.
A **مهناع** *mahnāc*, A shout in battle.
A **مهنان** *muhwasann* or *sinn*, A large plain; extensive desert. Custom, usage. Part of the night.
A **مهنوب** *mahnūb*, Awful, revered (man). Formidable (place). A lion.
A **مهنورة** *muhawbarat* or *muhawbirat*, Hairy (ear). *Muhawbirat*, Very fleshy (she-camel).
A **مهنوة** *mahnwat*, Tenuis genitura.
A **مهنود** *muhūd*, (pl. of **مهنود** *mahn*) Cradles.
A **مهنود** *muhawwad*, (fem. **مهنودة** *muhawwadat*) Gentle (singing). Turned Jew, judaised.
P **مهنور** *mahnwar*, The selenites in Arabia (having a number of shining white spots, which increase and decrease with the moon).
A **مهنور** *muhūr*, (v. n. of **مهنور**) Excelling in any art or profession. (pl. of **مهنور** *mahr*) Dowries, marriage-portions, or gifts settled on wives before marriage.
A **مهنوس** *muhawwas*, Struck with fury, demented. *Muhawwis*, Dementating. An alchymist.
A **مهنوسي** *muhawwisī*, Alchymy.
P **مهنوش** *mahnush*, Like the moon. Beautiful as the moon. A sweetheart.
A **مهنوع** *mhnwac*, A shout in battle.
A **مهنوك** *mahnūk*, A slender, limber bow.
P **مهنول** *mahnūl*, A gin for catching birds.
A **مهنول** *mahnūl*, (in comp. with **هول** *hanl*) as, **هول مهنول** *hanlun mahnūlun*, Great terror.
A **مهنول** *muhawnil*, Terrific, horrible. One who exacts an oath by fire. (See **تهويل** *tahnīl*).
A **مهنون** *muhawwin*, One who makes light or easy.
P **مهنوند** *mahnwand*, Name of a place in India famed for its salt.
A **مهنوي** *mahnwa'*, A space between two mountains, or the like; a gap, gorge. A precipice.
A **مهنوي** *mahnīy*, Desired, loved, liked, wished.
A **مهنون** *muhwasinn* or *muhwasann*, A wide extent of low land.
A **مهنه** *mahn*, (v. n. of **مهنه**) Being smooth. Smoothness. The lustre of any thing fresh or new. Smooth. Any thing easy or supportable. Hope. A vain thing. Intention, design. Pendulousness. Time. Languor, slowness. (See also **مهل** *mahal*).
A **مهي** *mahy*, (v. n. of **مهي**) Pouring much

water upon any thing. Making thin, sharpening (a shoemaker's knife). The full speed of a horse: a giving him plenty of rein. *Muha'*, (pl. of **مهاة** *muhāt*) Aquæ admissariorum.
P **مهي** *mahī*, A kind of crystal, which, when hung round the neck, is supposed to facilitate parturition. *Mihī*, Greatness. Seniority.
A **مهيا** *muhayya'*, (or **حاضر ومهيا** *hāzir u muhayya'*) Disposed in order, prepared, arranged, ready.
P **مهيا** *muhayya' dāshtan*, To keep ready.
A **مهيات** *mahayāt*, (pl. of **مهاة**) Wild cows.
A **مهياج** *mihyāj*, (A camel) sooner thirsty than others. (A she-camel) longing for (her) home.
P **مهياز** *mihyāz*, Name of a wrestler of Tūrān.
A **مهياف** *mihyāf*, Fine-necked (camel). Soon or extremely thirsty (man or she-camel).
P **مهياوة** *mahyāwa*, Jelly of fish dried in the sun. Any condiment eaten with bread.
A **مهيب** *mahīb*, Formidable, terrible, fearful, awful; severe; grave, revered. **المهيب** The lion.
A **مهيبة** *mahyabat*, A cause of fear and dread.
A **مهيج** *muhayyij*, Stimulant, inciting.
A **مهيدنة** *muhaydisat*, (dim. of **مهيدة**) Condition.
P **مهير** *mahīr*, The moon.
A **مهيرة** *mahīrat*, Free and dowered (woman).
A **مهيص** *mahyas*, (pl. **مهائص** *mahāsīs*) A place where birds mute. A deposit of guano.
A **مهيص** *mahiz*, (A bone) broken anew after having been set.
A **مهيع** *mahya*, (pl. **مهائع**) A broad, open road.
A **مهيق** *mahīh*, A far country, distant ground. An impression made lengthwise. A mark of the rubbing of the foot.
A **مهيك** *mahīk*, A stallion that impregnates not.
A **مهيل** *mahīl*, Formidable, dreadful (place). (Heaped-up dust or sand) poured out, flowing down.
A **مهيم** *mahyam*, (supposed to be abbreviated from **ما هذا يا امر** *mā hāza' yā amr*, What is this, O man!) How do you do? how is your health? what has happened to you?
A **مهين** *muhayman*, Safe, secure, protected. A name of God. *Muhaymin* or *muhayman*, A protector, defender from fear and danger. One who says 'amen' to any thing, i.e. confirms it by his testimony, a witness, evidence. **المهين** *al muhaymin*, A name of God. **المهين الاعلى** *muhayminu'l a'ala'*, The most high God, Omnipotence.
A **مهين** *mahīn*, (pl. **مهناء** *muhānā*) Contemptible, abject. Weak in judgment. Unfruitful (stallion). Little, few. Acid (milk) biting the tongue. *Muhīn*, A despiser, contemner. Ignominious, degrading (punishment).
P **مهين** *mihīn*, Greater, greatest. Elder born. Fine, subtle, thin. Like, equal. Name of a woman.
P **مهينا** *mahīnā*, A month. Monthly pay.
P **مهينا دار** *mahīnā-dār*, A monthly servant.
P **مهين دوز** *mihīn-doz*, A tailor, a performer of

any fine needle-work.
P **مهينه** *mihīna*, Greater, greatest. Eldest.
A **مهيوم** *mahyūm*, Thirsty from disease. Astonished, confused, wandering from love or other cause.
P **مهيوه** *mahyawa*, Any thing eaten with bread. Eggs or rows of fish. Meat dressed with medicinal herbs, prepared with vinegar, and dried in the sun; also preserved with aromatic herbs, vinegar, salt, or in any other manner.
A **مهيتي** *muhayyī*, An arranger or preparer.
P **مهي** *may*, Grape-wine. Rose-water. Spirituous liquor. A goblet. **مهي سوسن** *may-si sūsan*, Liquorice-wine. **مهي ناب** *may-si nāb*, Neat wine. *Mī*, A particle fixed to Persian verbs, and generally indicating the present or preterite imperfect tense. It is also prefixed to the continuative imperative: as, **مهيرو** *mī rar*, Keep on going.
P **ميا** *mayā*, A woman's name. (the negative imperative of **آمدن** *āmadan*, To come) Do not come.
A **مياءسة** *muyāsasat*, (v. n. 3 of **يئس**) Rendering desperate, filling with despondency.
A **مياءسة** *muyābasat*, (v. n. 3 of **يبس**) Drying.
A **مئات** *misāt*, (pl. of **مائة** *misat*) Hundreds.
A **ميائيم** *mayātim*, (pl. of **مومت** *mūtim*) (Mothers) left with fatherless children.
A **ميائير** *mayāsir*, (pl. of **ميائرة** *mīsarāt*) Things thrown over a saddle to make the seat more easy. Outer garments. **ميائير الحمر** *mayāsiru'l humr*, Persian vehicles of silk (prohibited by the Muhammadan law).
A **ميائيك** *mayāsik*, (or **ميائيك** *mayāsīk*) (pl. of **ميائك** *misāk*) Agreements, treaties.
A **ميائح** *mayyāh*, (fem. **ميائية** *mayyāhat*) A walker with a graceful, haughty, flaunting air.
A **ميائحة** *miyāhat*, (v. n. of **ميج** for **ماح**) Making a present. Deprecating, interceding.
A **مياداة** *muyādāt*, (v. n. 3 of **يدي**) Recompensing; giving like for like; retaliating. Delivering from hand to hand, or out of your own to another's.
A **مياداة** *mayyādat*, A negro or mulatto girl.
A **ميادين** *mayādīn*, (pl. of **ميدان** *maydān* or *mīdān*) Camps, plains. Race-grounds, courses.
A **ميادين** *mayāzīn*, (pl. of **منذنة**) Minarets.
A **مئار** *mi-ār*, An exasperating of each other.
A **مئيار** *mayyār*, One who brings grain from other countries for family-use or sale. *Muyyār*, (and **مئيار** *mayyārat*) (pl. of **مئير** *māsīr*) Purveyors, victualers, caterers.
A **مئياس** *mayyās*, A pompous walker waving from side to side. A lion. A wolf.
A **مئياسر** *mayāsir*, The left side.
A **مئياسرة** *muyāsarat*, (v. n. 3 of **يسر**) Being mild, gentle, humane. Turning to the left (with fellow-travellers).
P **مئياسطو** *mayāstū*, Name of a fire-temple.
A **مئياسم** *mayāsīm*, (pl. of **مئيسم** *mīsam*) Hot irons with which they brand cattle. Marks so made.

A **مایاسر** *mayāsir*, (pl. of **موسر** *mūsir*) Opulent, wealthy. (pl. of **میسور** *maysūr*) Prosperous (affairs).
 A **مایاسیق** *mayāsik*, (pl. of **میساق** *mīsāk*) Birds flapping their wings when flying.
 A **مایاسین** *mayāsīn*, (pl. of **میسان** *mīsān*) Sparkling stars in Orion.
 A **میاط** *miyāt*, (v. n. of **میط** for **میط**) Driving away; repulsing. Avoiding, retiring from. A violent push upon the breast.
 A **مایاط** *mayyāt*, Idle, lazy. An idler, sporter.
 A **مایاطین** *mayyātīn*, (pl. of **میاطان**) Race-grounds.
 A **میاعطه** *muyāʿatat*, (v. n. 3 of **یعیط**, not used) Crying "the wolf!" Giving warning of the approach of an enemy.
 A **مایافارقین** *mayyāfāriqīn*, Name of a place.
 A **مایاکید** *mayākīd*, Straps with which the fore parts of camels' saddles are held together.
 A **مئال** *mīāl*, (pl. of **مألة**) Meadows. Mills.
 A **مایال** *mayyāl*, Waving. Very affectionate.
 P **مایامار** *mayāmār*, Reckon not, calculate not.
 A **مایامین** *mayāmin*, The right side. (pl. of **یمین** *yumn*) Prosperities; benedictions. *Muyāmin*, One who is on the right side.
 A **مایامنة** *muyāmanat*, (v. n. 3 of **یمین**) Praying for a blessing on another, pronouncing a benediction. Turning to the right (with fellow-travellers). Going to Yaman or Arabia Felix.
 A **مایامین** *mayāmin*, (pl. of **یمین**) Fortunate.
 P **میان** *miyān*, Waist, loins. Middle, centre. Money-bag, scrip. Sheath, scabbard. Among, between, mean. **میان بردستان** *miyān bar bastan*, To gird the waist. **میان لشکریان** *miyāni lashkariyān*, Amidst the soldiers. **از میان بردافتن** *az miyān bar uftūdan*, To be lost, to disappear. **در میان آوردن** *dar miyān āwardan*, To produce, shew, bring into the middle, introduce. **یک روز در میان** *yah roz dar miyān*, One day between, every alternate day.
 A **مئان** *musān*, A giving attention to.
 A **مایان** *mayyān*, A liar.
 P **میان بالا** *miyān-bālā*, Of middle stature.
 P **میان بسته** *miyān-basta*, Ready, loin-girded.
 P **میان بند** *miyān-band*, Begirt. A belt, girdle; waistband of drawers or trousers.
 P **میان پای** *miyān-pāy*, Infamous boy. Penis.
 P **میان تهی** *miyān-tihi*, Empty within; hollow.
 P **میانجی** *miyānjī*, A mediator, arbitrator, go-between, broker. A schoolmaster. Arbitration. **میانجی کردن** *miyānjī kardan*, To arbitrate, mediate.
 A **میانجی** *miyānjīy*, Native of Miyāna.
 P **میانجیگر** *miyānjīgar*, A mediator.
 P **میانجیگری** *miyānjīgarī*, Mediation. **میانجیگری نمودن** *miyānjīgarī namūdan*, To mediate.
 P **میان خالی** *miyān-khālī*, Hollow within.
 P **میان دار** *miyān-dār*, A mediator, procurator, middle-man, broker.
 P **میان سر** *miyān-sar*, The crown of the head. A female ornament like a small crown adorned with

gems worn on the head.

P **میان ساری** *miyān-sarā*, (or **ساری** *sarāy*) Middle; square, court of a house; space between tents.
 P **میان سرائی** *miyān-sarāī*, A kind of grape which grows abundantly in Khurāsān.
 P **میان قد** *miyān-kad*, Of a middle stature.
 P **میان کالاک** *miyān-kāwāk*, Hollow within.
 P **میانگی** *miyānagī*, Middle, half. Mediation.
 P **میانگین** *miyāngīn*, The centre.
 P **میانه** *miyāna*, The middle. The middle pearl in a string. Middle-sized. An interstice. Mediation. A sort of covered litter. Name of a city. *Mi-yānīh*, A town in Azarbayjān.
 P **میانه حال** *miyāna-hāl*, Middling, neutral.
 P **میانه روی** *miyāna-ravī*, Moderation, economy. A middle course.
 P **میانه قد** *miyāna-kad*, Of middle stature.
 P **میانی** *miyānī*, A cod-piece.
 A **میانیان** *miyānīn*, Middlemost.
 A **میایم** *muyāwīm*, One who agrees by the day (**یوم** *yarm*). Daily. Lasting long.
 A **میایم** *muyāwamat*, (v. n. 3 of **یوم**) Transacting business in the day-time, bargaining by the day (**یوم** *yarm*). Hiring for a certain number of days (**مشاہرة** *mushāharat* implying taking by the month, **شهر** *shahr*).
 A **میاه** *miyāh*, (pl. of **ماء** *mā*) Waters. **میاه جاری** *miyāhi jāri*, Running waters, rivers, currents.
 A **میابه** *maybat*, (from **می به** *may-bih*) A kind of medicine made from quince-juice.
 A **مئبر** *mībar*, A needle-case. A sting. (pl. **مابیر** *ma-bīr*) Detraction. A secret grudge or hatred (as being caused by slander). Whatever is thrown upon arable grounds or palm-trees to render them fruitful. Fine sand.
 A **مئبره** *mībarat*, Slander. A sowing of dissension. A needle-case. The first sprouting of the dwarf palm-tree called **دوم** *darwm*.
 A **میابس** *muyabbis*, Drying; desiccative.
 A **میبیل** *maybal*, A whip made of twisted leather thongs fastened to a stick. *Mībal*, A thick stick.
 A **مئیل** *mībal*, A thick stick.
 A **میبلة** *maybalat*, A whip of twisted thongs.
 P **می پخته** *may-pukhta*, (in Arabic turned into **می بختج** *may-bukhtaj*) Wine boiled down to a consistency. Syrup of dates and grapes.
 P **می پرست** *may-parast*, Addicted to wine.
 A **میت** *mayt*, (pl. **میتون** *maytūn*) Dead. A corpse. **میت جماعت** *jamāʿati mayt*, A funeral.
 A **میت** *mayyit*, (pl. **اموات** *amwāt*, **موتی** *mar-ta*), or **میتون** *mayyitūn*) Dead. Dying, moribund.
 A **مئتاء** *mīstā*, A boundary, goal, winning-post (at a race). A public road, highway. The meeting of several roads. Contiguity, conjunction, especially in a straight line. Liberal, attentive to reward. **مئتاء داری** *dārī bi mīstāi dārīhi*, My house is contiguous to his house.

A **مئتان** *mīstān*, A woman accustomed to bring forth children with the feet foremost.
 A **مئتابة** *mīstabat*, A kind of square female shift without bosom or sleeves.
 A **میتة** *maytat*, Carrion. Unclean cattle of which no tithes are paid. *Maytat*, (or **میتة** *mayyitat*) Dead (woman). *Mītat*, Death. Manner of dying.
 A **مئتة** *masittat*, Victory in a suit at law.
 T **میت تاریخی** *mayt-tārīkhī*, An epitaph.
 A **میخته** *mītakhat*, A staff, stick, cudgel, club.
 A **میتد** *mīdad*, (or **میتدة** *mīdadat*) A mallet for driving piles or tent-pins.
 F **میتار** *mītar*, Name of a wrestler.
 A **میتیم** *muyattim*, (Maker of orphans) Death.
 A **میتة** *maytamat*, (pl. of **یتیم** *yatīm*) Orphans.
 P **میتو** *mītū*, A kind of club, having a head resembling wings, with sharp edges.
 A **میتون** *maytūn*, Brought forth with the feet foremost, preposterously born. (pl. of **میت**) Dead.
 A **میتون** *mayyitūn*, (pl. of **میت**) Dead. Dying.
 P **میتة** *mīta*, A moth.
 A **میتي** *maytīy*, Belonging to the dead.
 P **میتین** *metīn*, A hoe, pick: stonemason's chisel.
 A **میت** *mays*, (v. n. of **مات** for **میت**) Dying. Steeping, soaking, dissolving (in water). *Mīs*, (pl. of **میتاء** *maysā*) Soft, level grounds.
 A **میت** *mayyis*, Soft, smooth.
 A **میتاء** *maysā*, (pl. **میت** *mīs*) Soft, level ground. *Mīsā*, A mallet, maul. An anvil.
 A **میثاق** *mīṣāḥ*, (pl. **مواثیق** *marwāsīḥ*, **میثاق** *mayāsīḥ*, and **میثاق** *mayāsīḥ*) A promise, agreement, bargain, compact, confederacy, alliance, league. A testament. **عهد و میثاق** *ahd u mīṣāḥ*, Agreements, articles, and conditions (of peace).
 A **مئساب** *mīssab*, (pl. **مائب** *masāsīb*) A short sword or other instrument with which one rushes upon another. Plain ground. Mountainous ground. A rivulet. Name of a place in the city of Madīna, bequeathed by Muhammad to the poor.
 A **میشاب** *mīṣab*, Level ground. Hilly ground. One who leaps or springs on. Sedentary.
 A **مئسرة** *mīssarat*, An iron instrument with which they scrape the soles of camels' feet, that their impressions on the ground may appear more distinctly.
 A **میسرة** *mīssarat*, (pl. **مواثر** *marwāsīr* and **میاثر** *mayāsīr*) Any thing thrown over a saddle to make the seat more easy. An outer garment. A pad or saddle-cloth. A Persian vehicle of silk or brocade (prohibited by the Muhammadan law). The skin of a lion or other wild beast.
 A **میشم** *mīsam*, (A camel's foot) treading hard on or scraping the ground.
 A **میج** *mayj*, Mixture, confusion, perplexity.
 A **میجار** *mījār*, (pl. **مواجیر** *marwājīr*) A kind of curved stick or shinty. (See **صولجان** *savljān*.)
 A **میجاز** *mījāz*, Compendious, laconic.
 A **میجر** *mayjar*, (or **میجرة** *mayjarat*) A spoon or

any vessel from which medicine is poured into the (corner of the) mouth : a drenching-horn.

A **ميجمة** *mījamat*, A girdle. A large beetle or mallet. An anvil.

A **ميجنة** *mījanat*, (pl. **مواجن** *marājīn*) A mallet, hammer. A wooden instrument used by washers.

P **ميجو** *mījū*, A lentil. Pease.

P **ميجانیدن** *mīchānīdan*, To cause to fry.

P **ميجودن** *mīchūdan*, To fry. To snatch, carry off. To effect.

A **ميج** *mayh*, (v. n. of **ماح** for **ميج**) Going down into a well to fill one's pitcher. Walking with elegance. Making a present. Interceding for, deprecating. Cleaning the teeth or extracting spittle with the dentifrice **مسواک** *miswāk*. The gait of a duck. Profit, gain, advantage. **ميج** *Mih*, A bad sort of date.

A **ميجاد** *mihād*, (pl. **مواحيڊ** *marāhīd*) One thing (as a billock) separate from others. A series of units.

A **ميجال** *mīhāl*, Michael (a Christian name).

A **ميجوحة** *mayhūhat*, A walking elegantly.

A **ميج** *maykh*, A walking pompously.

P **ميج** *mekh*, A nail. A pin, peg. A tent-pin or pole. A hook, tenter, crook. A wedge. A little broach or spit. A coiner's die. An ingot of gold or silver, from which they cut the pieces to be struck. Caps, fillets, or mitres (which adhere closely to the head). Urine. **ميج ديناري** *mekhi diram*, (or **ميج ديناري** *mekhi dirāri*) A steel die for coining.

A **ميجار** *mishār*, A palm-tree bearing fruit to the last lopping, and to the end of winter. Very dilatory.

P **ميجانه** *may-khāna*, A wine-celler, tavern.

P **ميجتن** *mekhtan*, To make water.

P **ميج دوز** *mekh-doz*, Nailing. Nailed up, closed.

ميج دوز کردن *mekh-doz kardan*, To nail, to fasten with nails.

A **ميجط** *mīkhat*, Who or what enters.

P **ميج قدم** *mekh-hadam*, Lame, unable to stir.

P **ميجک** *mekhak*, A small nail, a tack. A clove.

P **ميجکده** *mekh-hada*, A mint.

P **ميج کوب** *mekh-hob*, A mallet for driving piles, pegs, or tent-pins. A pile-driver.

P **ميج خوار** *may-khūr*, (or **خواره**) A wine-drinker.

P **ميج خوارگي** *may-khūrāgī*, Wine-bibbing.

P **ميجور** *may-khūr*, A wine-drinker, sot, wine-bibber. An earthen jug for holding wine.

P **ميجوش** *may-khūsh*, Subacid. Sapid, sweet.

P **ميجي** *mekhī*, A kind of breastplate. A der-vish's habit closely stitched. **ميجي چند** *mekhe chand*, A few nails.

P **ميجي روبيه** *mekhī rūpayya*, A plugged rupee.

A **ميد** *mayd*, (v. n. of **ماد** for **ميد**) Inclining. Being crooked. Growing. Being moved, agitated. Walking airily, with a swinging, swaggering gait. Visiting. Lying. Collecting (provisions) and carrying them (to others). Being dizzy (from drink or from the motion of a ship). Becoming damp and changing colour (wheat). Quivering, playing

with a tremulous motion (the vapour **سراب** *sarāb*). A boundary, terminus, goal. **Mayda**, Besides, except. Because. **ميدان** *mayda an*, Because that, seeing that. Except that.

A **ميدان** *maydā*, Because, on account, for the sake of. Opposite.

A **ميدان** *mīdās*, Quantity, product: measure. End, extremity. Sides of a road. Distance. **ميدان داره** *mīdās dārihi*, (**ميدان داره** *bi mīdāsī dārihi*, or **ميدان داره** *bi mīdā' dārihi*) Opposite his house.

A **ميدان** *mīdācat*, An every-day garment.

P **ميدان** *maydān*, A wine-glass. **ميدان** *Mīdān*, Know.

A **ميدان** *maydān* or *mīdān*, (pl. **ميدانين** *maydānīn*) An open field without buildings, an extensive plain. A race-ground, or any place for exercises or walking. A field of battle. War, battle, combat. **ميدان اغبر** *maydāni aghbar*, The earth. P **ميدان** *maydān ba sar āmadan*, The termination of life. The arrival of the day of judgment. **ميدان خاک** *maydāni khāk*, The earth. The body of men or of animals. A **ميدان** *maydāni cāj*, A sheet of blank paper. P **ميدان گشاده يافتن** *maydān gushāda yāftan*, To live comfortably and merrily. A **Maydān**, (v. n. of **ماد** for **ميد**) Inclining. Being crooked. Being moved (any thing), agitated (a branch). Walking airily, jauntily, with a swinging, swaggering gait.

P **ميداني** *maydāni*, A person who precedes a general or vazir and proclaims his titles. A kind of hookah used by fakirs. Flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats.

A **ميدان** *maydat*, A table covered with viands.

P **ميدان** *mīdahh*, A grey horse. A stubborn horse.

A **ميدان** *mayda*, A small sea-fish. **ميدان** *Mīda*, A bag or place in which clothes are laid up. Enough to enable one to live without work. Disagreeable, offensive (speech). **ميدان ما له** *mā lahu mīda*, He possesses nothing. **ميدان** *Mīda*, (or **ميدان** *mīdācat*) (pl. **ميدان** *marādī*) Every-day, working-garment.

P **ميدان** *mīdan*, To be new. To sift, clean. To incline the mind.

P **ميدان** *mayda*, The finest flour. Bread of fine flour unmixed with bran. A kind of sweetmeat. **ميدان کردن** *mayda kardan*, To grind flour. To pulverize. **ميدان** *Mīda*, A chaste woman.

P **ميدان سالار** *maydu-sālār*, A baker.

P **ميدان نه** *mayda-nih*, A table-decker, sewer.

A **ميدان** *mīda*, End, extremity.

A **ميدان** *maydī*, Hurt in the hand. One whose hand (**يد** *yad* or **يدي** *yady*) has been amputated. (A deer) caught in a gin by the fore-foot (**ميرجول** *marjūl* denoting one taken by the hind-foot).

P **ميدان** *maydīyārīm*, The fifth period, of eighty days, in which living creatures were created.

P **ميدان** *mīdyūzaram*, A period of forty-five days, in which, according to the notion of the ancient Persians, God created the heavens.

P **ميدان** *mīdyūsama*, The second period, consisting of sixty days, when the waters were created.

A **ميدان** *mīzānat*, A turret; a minaret or tower adjoining the Muhammadan mosques, whence the crier summonses the people to prayer. A cloister.

A **مير** *mayr*, (v. n. of **مار** for **مير**) Providing food for one's family; bringing corn from a distance. Moistening, wetting, and rubbing (a medical powder).

P **مير** *mīr*, An emperor, prince, lord, governor, chief, leader. The head of a family. A title by which the Sayyids or descendants of the family of Muhammad are called. (in comp.) Dying. **مير آتش** *mīr-ātish*, Chief of the fireworks or artillery, master of the ordnance. **مير آتشي** *mīr-ātishī*, The office of **مير آتش** *mīrī ātishī*.

مير آخور *mīrī ākhur*, (or **مير آخور** *mīr-ākhur*) Master of the horse. **مير آش** *mīrī āsh*, One who calls people to meat.

مير بکاول *mīrī bahāwul*, A house-steward. **مير عاشقان** *mīrī ēāshikān*, The herb house-leek. **مير عدل** *mīrī cādī*, Superintendent of the courts of justice.

مير عرض *mīrī cārz*, Superintendent of petitions. **مير علم** *mīrī cālam*, (or **مير لوا** *mīrī lūwā*) The royal standard-bearer.

مير عمارت *mīrī cīmārat*, Superintendent of the buildings, master of the works. **مير قافله** *mīrī kāfila*, Commander of a caravan. **مير كلام** *mīrī kālām*, An eloquent orator.

مير مال *mīrī māl*, Crown-lands. Master of the treasury. **مير مجلس** *mīrī majlis*, Master of the ceremonies. **مير منزل** *mīrī manzil*, Overseer of the halting-places. Quarter-master-general. **مير ميدان** *mīrī maydān*, A brave champion. **مير هشت بهشت** *mīrī hasht bihisht*, A title of **رضوان** *rizwān*, the door-keeper of Paradise. **مير هفتمين** *mīrī haftumīn*, Lord of the seventh (heaven), i. e. the planet Saturn.

A **مير** *masir*, Serious and disastrous (business). **Masir** or *misar*, A breedbait, a mischief-maker. **Misar**, (or **مير** *miyar*) (pl. of **ميرة** *mīsrat*) Enmities. Slanders.

A **مير** *mīsar*, (A man) much addicted to venery.

A **ميراث** *mīrās*, (pl. **ميراث** *marāris*) Heritage, succession, patrimony. P **ميراث خوردن** *mīrās khurdan*, (**ميراث خوردن** *mīrāsīdan*, or **ميراث خوردن** *mīrās khurdan*, To take possession of an inheritance.

P **ميراث خور** *mīrās-khūr*, An heir.

A **ميراث** *mīrāsān*, A singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women).

A **ميراثي** *mīrāsī*, Hereditary, inherited. A singer (of a caste which follows that profession from generation to generation). A hereditary right to cultivate the soil, or to hold village-offices (in India).

P **ميراثي دار** *mīrāsī-dār*, A holder of a meerasa right; hence, village-servants whose offices are hereditary.

A **ميراث** *mīrās*, A woman who stools in coitu.

A **ميراث** *mīrān*, (pl. **ميراث** *marān*) A lurking-place, haunt, or den for wild beasts.

P *mīrān*, A portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. *mīrān kazā*, The *kāzī's* dues or fees. (They are now abolished).

P *mīrānīdan*, To cause to die. To kill. To mortify.

P *mīrāv*, The superintendant of a river or other public reservoir for watering fields (when water is allowed to run through a certain opening for a time specified).

P *mīr-bār*, Master of the hall of audience.

P *mīr-bahr*, A collector of port-duty: harbour-master. An overseer of boats.

P *mīr-bahrī*, Admiralty. Port-dues.

P *mīr-bakhshī*, Paymaster-general.

A *mīsrat*, Enmity. Slander, calumny.

A *mīrat*, Corn brought from a distance.

P *mīr-tan*, One who makes himself great.

P *mīr-tūzak* or *tozak*, Master of the ceremonies. A marshal.

P *mīr-dād*, A president, chief judge. A portico or place where those who solicited offices paid their respects to their patrons.

P *mīr-dah*, A commander of ten, decurion. A tithing-man. A head, chief of the mace-bearers.

P *mīrdīnī*, A kind of violet. A kind of silk of which women make inner garments.

P *mīr-zā*, A prince; son of a great lord, noble cavalier, knight. A gentleman. A writer, scribe.

P *mīr-sāmān*, Head-steward.

P *mīrsīn*, A myrtle-tree.

P *mīr-shikār*, Master of the hunt, and trainer of hawks: grand falconer. A bird-catcher. (metaphorically) A pimp.

P *mīr-sad*, A centurion.

A *mīrakah*, The place where a fatigued person puts down the foot. A cushion on which they ride. The fore part of a camel's saddle.

P *mīrwārī*, Fees levied at ferries.

A *mayrūk*, (Standing corn) struck with a blight (*yarakān*). Jaundiced (man).

P *mīrūk*, A small ant.

P *mīra*, Master of a family. Concord, unanimity. Meat, provision, victual, food.

P *mīrī*, Belonging to a prince. The royal treasury. Land-tax. P A winner at play. (among schoolboys) He that first comes to the master to say his lesson.

P *mīrīdan*, To be nipt, frost-bitten.

P *mīrī-māl*, The royal revenue.

P *mīrayn*, Name of the son-in-law of a Roman emperor. Name of Khusraw and of the Amīr Hasan Dahlavi.

A *mayz*, (v. n. of *mayz* for *mayz*) Separating, distinguishing, discerning. Preferring, exalting. Departing, removing from place to place. *Miz*, Very muscular (man).

P *mez*, A stranger, a guest. Preparations for entertaining a guest. A chair on which they eat their dinner. Urine. One who makes water. A table. Discrimination, discernment.

P *mizāb*, Canal, aqueduct, spout, drain.

A *mizāb*, (Arabic form of *mizāb*).

P *mizād*, Nuptials, pleasure, joy. A feast.

A P *mizān*, (pl. *mawāzīn*) A balance, pair of scales. The celestial sign Libra. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. Quantity. Rule, method. A syllogism.

istakām mizānu'n nahār, The scales of the day are even, i.e. it is noon. A *ayni mizān*, Eye of the balance, i.e. the perpendicular bars between which the tongue vibrates.

lisān al-mizān, Tongue of the balance. P *rozī*, *rozī*, The autumnal equinox.

P *mezban*, A landlord, master of the house or of a feast, one who hospitably entertains strangers; a host. A caravanserai, or place where travellers lodge.

P *mezban-gustarī*, Hospitality.

P *mezbanī*, Hospitality. Housekeeping.

mezbanī hardan, To use hospitality.

P *mayzad* or *mizad*, A banquet of wine, marriage-feast, entertainment: pleasure, high living, festivity, jollity, mirth. *Mezad*, He makes water.

P *may-zada*, Overcome with wine. Indisposed, upset by excessive drinking.

P *mayzar*, A turban.

A *mizzar*, (pl. *masāzir*) A veil. Breeches, trowsers. An apron.

P *mezak*, Urine. A little rain. A mixture; mixed, entangled, intricate things.

P *mezman*, (for *mezban*) A host.

P *miza*, The middle of a saddle.

P *mezīdan*, To make water. To mix. To be hard, frozen. *Mayzīdan*, To suck. To taste.

P *mizad*, A mistress, concubine.

P *mizak*, A murmuring, muttering.

P *mizū*, A lentil; pease, pulse.

A *mays*, (v. n. of *mās* for *mās*) Walking flauntingly, airily, jauntingly, or with an elegant air. Afflicting with numerous maladies (God). Being hard and thick. A kind of large tree. A large kind of vine; also of grapes.

A *mīsāb*, A date nearly ripe.

A *mīsāh*, (pl. *mayāsīk* and *māsīk*) A bird flapping his wings when flying.

A *mayāsān*, (pl. *mayāsīn*) A glittering star. Name of a star in Orion. One who walks in a stately manner. The night of Badr. Name of a village between Basrah and Wāsīt. *Mīsān*, Sleepy, drowsy. *mīsānatu'z zuha'*, (A woman) very drowsy at breakfast-time (or luncheon). *Mayāsān*, (v. n. of *mās* for *mās*) Walking flauntingly, airily, jauntily.

P *mestī*, The leprosy. Leprous.

A *maysar*, A sort of plant. *Maysir*, The camel which the Pagan Arabians used to purchase on credit. (They then slaughtered him and divided the carcase into eight-and-twenty, or into ten parts, for which they drew lots with gaming arrows, called *azlām*. The expense was defrayed by those who drew blanks.) Dice, cards, or any game of hazard prohibited by the Muhammadan law.

A *muyassar*, Facilitated, rendered easy, feasible, practicable, favourable, and happy (by Omnipotence). Attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable. Ready, prepared. A dish made of eggs and meat. *Muyassir*, One who facilitates, renders easy, gives success. (A man) possessed of sheep which give plenty of milk.

A *maysarat*, The left side, left wing of an army. *maymana maysara*, Right and left. Fortunately and unfortunately; right and wrong. *Maysarat*, *maysirat*, or *maysurat*, Opulence, prosperity. Ease, facility.

A *mīsam*, (pl. *manāsīm* and *mīasīm*) A hot iron with which they brand cattle. The mark so made. The impression (on a coin). Any characteristic mark. Root, origin. Beauty.

zāt mīsam, Beautiful (woman).

A *maysūr*, (v. n. of *یسر*) Being easy. (pl. *mayāsīr*) Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. Prosperous, affluent. قول *mayāsīr*, An easy, i.e. a kind word.

A *maysūrāt*, Prosperous affairs.

A *may-sūsan*, A lotion which women use in washing their heads.

A *maysūn*, Handsome, well-made (youth).

P *mīsīdan*, To wash. To stroke, soothe. To milk.

A *maysh*, (v. n. of *ماش* for *ماش*) Mixing (intelligence), i.e. telling one part and concealing another. Mixing half of what is in the udder, and letting the rest remain. A mixture of wool and hair; also of sheep and goat milk.

P *mesh*, A sheep. A ram. The sign Aries.

P *meshā*, (or *mīshā*) The plant houseleek.

A *mīshār*, (pl. *masāshīr*) A saw. A knob at the end of a locust's tail.

A *mīshār*, (pl. *manāshīr*) A saw. The jagged or serrated part of a locust's leg.

P *mīshāna*, Name of the first woman.

P *mesh-bahār*, Ox-eye (a plant). Houseleek. A cloud.

A *mayshat*, A passing through (a land).

P *mīshā*, A Jewish doctor.

P *mīshī*, A kind of silken stuff.

P *mesh-chashm*, One having sheep's eyes, i.e. of a dark grey colour. A blockhead.

P *may-shīra' fash*, Red wine.

P *mesh-māda*, A ewe.

A میشته *mīshamat*, A woman who punctures her posteriors with indigo by way of ornament.
 P مرغ *mesh-murgh*, A bustard.
 P میشنای *mīshnāy*, Name of an herb.
 P میشو *mīshū*, A vetch.
 A میشوم *mayshūm*, Unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened, inauspicious. Perverse, execrable.
 P میشه *mīsha*, Name of the first man.
 U میشی *mīshī*, A kind of leather, chamois.
 A میشر *mīshīr*, Active, lively, sprightly (horse, camel, or woman).
 P میشین *meshīn*, Belonging to sheep. A dressed sheep's skin.
 P میشینه *meshīna*, A flock of sheep.
 A میضاء *mīzā*, A vessel from which they pour water when performing their ablutions.
 A میضأة *mīzāat*, A place for performing sacred ablutions. A jug or vessel with a spout, from which they pour water when making religious ablutions.
 A میضانة *mīzānat*, A basket, pannier, hollowed gourd or calabash serving the same purpose.
 A میضنة *mīzanat*, (pl. مواضین *marāzīn*) A thing in the form of a sack made of palm-leaves.
 A میط *mayt*, (v. n. of ماط *maṭ*) Beating off, repulsing, pushing forward. Putting to a distance. Being far distant, retiring, receding. Railing, chiding. Wandering from the right path, being wicked, deviating from justice. Oppressing. Augmentation, increase. Power. Something, somewhat.
 A میط *masīt*, (or میط *mīṭ*) Increase, augmentation.
 A میطاء *mītā*, Low land between high lands.
 A میطان *mītān*, The extremity of any thing. A race-ground, especially the starting-post (the winning-post being expressed by میتاء *mītā* and میداء *mīdā*). *Mayatān*, (v. n. of ماط *maṭ* for میط *mīṭ*) Being far off, retiring, receding. Placing at a distance.
 A میطدة *mītadat*, An instrument with which they beat clay floors to make them hard and smooth, a beetle; also one for driving piles into the ground.
 A میظب *mīzab*, A stone sharp as a knife.
 A میع *maye*, (v. n. of ماع *mae*) Flowing over the surface of the ground. Melting (as fat). Running (a horse).
 A میعاد *mīʿād*, Place or time of a promise. Return, anniversary. يوم الميعاد *yawmu'l mīʿād*, Day of promise, i.e. the resurrection.
 A میعاس *mīʿās*, Soft ground. Soft sand. A road.
 A میعة *mayeat*, The flowing of any thing poured out. Mirth, joy. The beginning of a horse's gallop. Morning. Bloom of youth. A certain perfume exceedingly fragrant. Storax. Oil of myrrh. Gum of the quince-tree. A certain tree from whose kernel the liquid میعة *mayeat* is expressed, and whose bark forms the dry میعة *mayeat*. میعة النشاط *mayeatu'n nashāt*, The bloom of youth.
 P میغ *megh*, A cloud. Fog, mist. گاه میغ *megh-gāh*, The place where the pilgrims encamp at Mecca.

A میغر *mīghar*, (or میغرة *mīghra*) A certain fixed time.
 P میغناک *meghnāk*, Cloudy; misty, foggy.
 A میفاء *mīfā*, Projecting, appearing above, sticking out. The lid or cover of an oven. A large hearth for baking bread. A kiln for burning brick. High ground.
 A میفاة *mīfāt*, An eminence, high ground.
 A میفاض *mīfāz*, Swift (she-camel, she-ostrich).
 A میفاق *mīfāk*, Convenient season, opportunity.
 A میفر *mīfar*, Active, ready to serve.
 P می فروش *may-farosh*, A vintner.
 A میفعة *mayfaʿat*, Highness of ground.
 A میفوخ *mayfūkh*, Hurt on that part of the head called یافوخ *yāfūkh*.
 A میفی *mīfā*, An eminence, high ground. The cover or lid of an oven. A brick-kiln. A hearth for baking bread.
 A میفق *masīh*, A boy sobbing, and breathing with difficulty.
 A میقاب *mīkāb*, One who drinks much water. Foolish (woman), or one esteemed so. A woman who brings forth foolish children. (A woman) wide about the privities (whence بنو الميقاب *banu'l mīkāb* is a term of reproach). سیر الميقاب *sayru'l mīkāb*, Incessant journey day and night.
 A میقات *mīkāṭ*, (pl. مواکیت *marākīt*) A stated time. A place appointed for a certain time or action. مکان میقات *mīkāṭu'l hāj*, The place where the pilgrims assemble, whence they proceed to perform the solemnities at the temple of Mecca.
 A میقاد *mīkāḍ*, (A steel) which soon strikes fire.
 A میکار *mīkā*, (pl. مواکیر *marākīr*) Loaded, carrying a heavy burden.
 A میکاف *mīkāf*, A wooden ladle, or any thing for stirring a pot and stilling its boiling.
 A میکان *mīkān*, One who credits all he hears.
 A میقاب *mīkāb*, A white shell, concha veneris.
 A میقع *mayhaq*, A complaint resembling measles, incident and fatal to young camels.
 A میقعة *mīkaʿat*, A place where a falcon generally lives: a perch, roost. A mallet, smiths' hammer. A washer or bleacher's beetle. A wooden block, on which they beat cloths with that beetle. A whetstone for swords, knives, and the like. A file.
 A میقف *mīkāf*, A wooden ladle, or any thing for stirring a pot and stilling its boiling.
 A میقوظ *mayhūz*, Wakened, roused from sleep.
 A میکال *mīshāl*, An instrument for eating with (as spoons, or even forks where they are known).
 A میکال *mīhāl*, (میکائیل *mīkāʾīl*, or میکائین *mīkāʾīn*) Michael.
 P میکده *may-kada*, A tavern. A wine-cellar.
 A میکع *mīkaʿ*, Thick and firm (leathern bottle). (pl. of میکعة *mīkaʿat*) Ploughshares.
 A میکعة *mīkaʿat*, A ploughshare.
 A میکلة *mīshalat*, A kind of small travelling-kettle used by the Scenite Arabs and gypsies. A

small dish holding enough for three persons.
 P میگت *mayg*, A locust.
 P میگز *mī-gazad* or *may-gazad*, A banquet of wine. A marriage-feast or any entertainment: pleasure, festivity, jollity, mirth. The banqueting-house of kings and other great men.
 P میگسار *may-gusār*, A wine-drinker.
 P میگلک *maygah*, A locust. A small locust.
 P میگندار *mīgandar*, or میگنده *mīganda*, Stinking.
 P میگون *may-gūn*, Wine or ruby-coloured, red-dish. Auburn, fair. Somewhat rusty.
 A میل *mayl*, (v. n. of مال *mal* for میل *mīl*) Inclining, leaning. Deflecting, deviating. Setting (as the sun). Inclination, tendency, penchant, bias, impulse, affection, love, benevolence. میل شمس *mayli shams*, Sunset. P میل کردن *mayl kardan*, To love, to have an inclination or partiality for. میل نمودن *mayl namūdan*, To incline. A میل *Mīl*, (pl. امیال *amīāl* and میول *muyūl*) A mile (used generally for an English or Italian mile, though often for a German mile or French league). A mile of four thousand cubits. As far as the eye can reach, ken. A milestone or direction-post. A column, an obelisk. A wooden club for exercising the arms, dumb-bells. A goal. The axletree of a carriage. A surgeon's probe. A bodkin, skewer, or wire for anointing the eye with collyrium. A pointed iron style, used in writing on palm-leaves. Water, or a hot iron with which they take away the eyesight. P میل کشیدن *mīl kashīdan*, To blind. To drive to a distance. میل فرش *mīl farsh*, A weight laid on the edge of a counterpane or a carpet to prevent the wind from entering below. A میل *Mayal*, (v. n. of میل *mīl*) Inclining with the body to one side, from any natural defect. An inclination to one side wryness, obliquity. *Mīyal*, (pl. of میلة *mīlat*) Times.
 A میل *masīl*, A fat, bulky man.
 A میل *mayyil*, Rich, wealthy, monied. *Muy-yal*, (pl. of مائل *māʾil*) Inclined, biassed.
 A میل *mīʾal*, Swift (horse).
 A میلاء *maylās*, (fem. of امیل *amīal*) (A woman) inclined to one side. Large (heap of sand). Very branchy (tree). Crooked-bunched (she-camel). A mode of rolling the sash round the turban; also of combing hair without curling or twisting.
 A میللة *mīlāt*, (pl. مائل *masālī*) A handkerchief tied round the waist, which a woman holds in her hand when crying and weeping.
 P میلاد *mīlād*, Name of a city. Name of a champion of Irān.
 A میلاد *mīlād*, Nativity, birth-day.
 P میلامیل *mīl-ā-mīl*, From mile to mile, step by step. Continuation, succession. All, the whole. Mixed together.
 P میلان *maylān*, Name of a philosopher.
 A میلان *mayalān*, (v. n. of مال *mal* for میل *mīl*) Inclining towards, being propense. Deviating. Loving.

ꠘꠦ꠨ꠦ, Water. A chider, rebuker. Rebuke, reproof.

(for ناو *nāv*) A ship. (for نای *nāy*) A pipe, reed. The throat. A negative or privative particle, prefixed to nouns in Persian, equivalent to *ir*, *in*, *un*, &c. in English: as, ناپایدار *nā pāy-dār*, Inconstant. See other examples in the alphabetical order. At the end of a word it implies place, as in پهنا *pahnā*, A broad part; تیزنا *tez nā*, A sharp part; درازنا *darāznā*, Oblong.

نا *nā*, (when affixed to nouns is the possessive pronoun) Our, ours: as, کتابنا *kitābunā*, Our book. (when annexed to verbs it is the personal pronoun) We: as, ضربنا *zarabnā*, We struck; or us; as, ضربنا *zarabanā*, He struck us.

نا آباد *nā ābād*, Ruined, depopulated.

ناات *nasāt*, Groaning, sighing: a groaner. انات *an' nasāt*, A lion.

ناال *nasāj*, (or النال *an' nasāj*) The lion.

نا استاد *nā ustād*, Unskilful, awkward.

نا استادی *nā ustādī*, Unskilfulness.

نا استوار *nā ustunār*, Unsteady. Perfidious.

نا آشنا *nā āshnā*, Unacquainted, unknown.

نا آشنائی *nā āshnāī*, Unacquaintance.

نا التفاتی *nā iltifātī*, Inattention, slight.

نا امید *nā umed* or *ummed*, Desperate, desponding, hopeless.

نا امیدی *nā umedī*, Despair.

نا آمیزگار *nā āmezgār*, Unsociable.

نا انبان *nā-ambān*, A bagpipe.

نا اندیش *nā andesh*, Clear, evident. Requiring no thought.

نا انصافی *nā insāfī*, Injustice.

نا اوس *nā ūs*, A church. A fire-temple.

نا اهل *nā ahl*, Incapable. Unfit, unworthy. هر نا اهل و نادان *har nā ahl u nā dān*, Every incapable and ignorant person.

نا ب *nāb*, Pure, clear, limpid. Genuine, unmixed, unadulterated, neat. Mere, sincere. Similar, resembling. A furrow in the buttocks of a horse or camel from fat. می ناب *maysī nāb*, (or بادا ناب *bādasi nāb*, Neat wine. Pure wine.

نا ب *nāb*, (pl. انیب *anyub*, نایب *anyāb*, نایب *nuyūb*, نایب *anyāb*) A cheek-tooth, grinder. A canine tooth. (pl. انیب *anyāb*, نایب *nuyūb*, نایب *nīb*) An aged she-camel. A prince, chief, head, or master of a family.

نا بالغ *nā bāligh*, Under age, unripe, immature.

نا بای *nā bāy*, Impossible, absurd.

نا بایست *nā bāyist*, Improper, unlawful.

نا باستان *nā bāstan*, To be odious, offensive.

نا بت *nābit*, Growing, germinating.

نا بته *nābitat*, (pl. نوابت *nanābit*) Any thing that grows. Young progeny of man or beast.

نا بجه *nābijat*, Evil, misfortune. A kind of food made of milk mixed with camel's hair.

نا بک *nābik*, A barker.

نا بک *nābikhat*, (pl. نوابک *nanābikh*) A speaker, especially on high and abstruse subjects. Proud.

Misfortune. Distant (country).

نا بخرد *nā bakhirad*, Unwise.

نا بخشنده *nā bakhshanda*, Indisposed to give.

نا بدان *nābdān*, (for نودان) A canal, gutter.

نا برجا *nā bar jā*, Out of place. Ill-timed, impertinent, inconvenient, improper, vain, foolish.

نا بر هندسه *nā bar handasa*, Ungeometrical.

نا بسود *nā bisūd*, Not used, quite new.

نا بسی *nā basī*, Nonexistence.

نا بیز *nābiz*, Anger. Beating (artery), throbbing (pulse). A thrower, darter.

نا بع *nābiḡ*, Bursting out, overflowing (well, fountain, or rivulet).

نا بغه *nābighat*, (pl. نوابغ *nanābigh*) A man of magnificence or of exalted rank. A name common to several Arabian poets.

نا بک *nābik*, High, eminent, lofty (place).

نا بکار *nā ba kār*, Useless, unserviceable. A vagabond, idler, stroller, lazy, worthless fellow, belonging to no profession or religion. Bad, wicked.

نا بکاری *nā ba kārī*, Villainy.

نا بکه *nābikat*, High (ground).

نا بل *nābil*, A quiver.

نا بل *nābil*, (pl. نابل *nubbal*) An archer, darter, thrower. Skilful in shooting arrows. One who has or makes arrows. Skilful, ingenious, dextrous, clever. *Nābul*, Name of a man, Nabal.

نا بلس *nābulus*, Name of a town in Palestine.

نا بنوا *nā bi nawā*, Lost, fruitless, of no use.

نا بود *nā būd*, Annihilated, reduced to nothing, disappeared. That never existed. Ruined. A bankrupt. Non-existence. نابود کردن *nā būd hardan*, To make disappear, annihilate. نابود و ناپیدا شدن *nā būd u nā paydā shudan*, To be dispersed, vanish.

نا بودمند *nā būdmand*, Ruined, wholly destitute; a bankrupt. ناب *nābīh*, (pl. نبه *nabh*) Celebrated (man). Grave, important (affair). ابن ناب *ibni nābīh*, Great, held in high estimation.

نا بیره *nā bahra*, Great, choice, excellent. Ignoble, mean, abject. Unsaleable (goods). Base (coin). Covered, concealed.

نا بجر *nā bahanjār*, Irregular. Wicked. کار ناب *kār nābīh*, A bad action.

نا بی *nā bī*, (for نابینا) Blind, not seeing. ناب *nābī*, Elevated, convex. (A man or a stream) which comes from an opposite quarter.

نا بی *nābī*, (pl. نبی *nubīy*) High ground. نابیه *nābiyat*, A bow distant from the string.

نا بین *nā bīn*, Weak-sighted, seeing bad.

نا بینا *nā bīnā*, Blind.

نا بینائی *nā bīnāī*, Blindness.

نا بیوسان *nā bayūsān*, Expectation, hope. Sudden, unawares, unexpected.

نا پاک *nā pāk*, Impure, unclean, polluted, filthy, defiled. Lewd, licentious.

نا پاک *nā pākī*, Impurity, uncleanness, defile-

ment, dirt. Licentiousness, lewdness.

نا پایدار *nā pāy-dār*, Inconstant, frail, unsteady, fickle, not durable, unstable, transitory, momentary.

نا پاینده *nā pāyanda*, Transient, fleeting.

نا پخته *nā pukhta*, Uncooked.

نا پدید *nā padīd*, Invisible, inconspicuous, not to be found, vanished, private, concealed.

نا پدیدگی *nā padīdagī*, Obliteration, invisibility.

نا پروا *nā parnā*, Intrepid, fearless, inconsiderate, thoughtless, heedless, restless. Without wish or desire. Occupied, fully employed. Weak. Astonished, confounded, stupefied.

نا پروائی *nā parnāī*, Occupation, employment.

نا پرهیزگار *nā parhezgār*, Careless, incautious, negligent, inattentive to health. Unchaste.

نا پرهیزگاری *nā parhezgārī*, Licentiousness. Carelessness, a want of due attention to health.

نا پسند *nā pasand*, (or ناپسندیده *nā pasandīda*) Unchosen, disapproved of, reprobated. Disagreeable, displeasing, offensive, odious. Enormous.

نا پسند داشتن *nā pasand dāshtan*, (or شمردن *shu-murdan*) To abhor, detest, disapprove, dislike. نا پسندیده شدن *nā pasandīda shudan*, To disgust, to be disapproved.

نا پسندی *nā pasandī*, Disagreeableness. Unwillingness.

نا پگار *nāpigār*, Filthy, vile.

نا پیدا *nā paydā*, Unborn, that has never existed, not to be found. Vanished.

نا پیراسته *nā payrāsta*, Untanned, undressed.

ناات *nasāt*, A lion.

ناات *nast*, (v. n. of نات *nāt*) Roaring, bellowing loudly and much. Envyng.

ناات *nāt*, (for ناس *nās*) Men.

ناات *nā tāb*, Weak, infirm.

ناات *nātīj*, Who brings forth, breeds; a breeder.

نااتدبیر *nā tadbīr*, Unthinking. Resourceless.

نااتراشیده *nā tarāshīda*, (or ناتراش) Unshaved, unsmoothed, unlicked. Unpolite, uncultivated.

نااتربیت *nā tarbiyat*, Uneducated.

نااتره *nātirat*, (A bow) snapping the string.

نااترس *nā tars*, Fearless. Severe, hard-hearted.

نااتف *nātif*, A kind of sweetmeat.

نااتک *nātik*, One who raises. One who spreads. (A woman) who has many children, fruitful. Who splits open or looses. Fire-striking (tinder-box or stick). (A horse) which shakes his rider. (A she-camel) soon conceiving. Far distant. The ancient name of the month رمضان *ramazān*.

نااتمام *nā tamām*, Imperfect, unfinished.

نااتمامی *nā tamāmī*, Imperfection.

نااتوان *nā tunān*, Weak, impotent, infirm, powerless, feeble, frail. پیر ناتوان *pīrī nā tunān*, A decrepit, weak old man. ناتوان شدن *nā tunān shudan*, To become infirm, unable. ناتوان کردن *nā tunān hardan*, To debilitate, enfeeble.

نااتوانائی *nā tunānāī*, Inability, weakness.

feet, or smoothed (as sown ground with a harrow).

پ ناخوستن *nākhkhrustan*, To trample under foot.

پ نا خوش *nā khwush*, Bad, wicked. Indisposed, unhappy. Displeased. Unpleasant, harsh, disagreeable. Unwilling. *ناخوش آمدن nā khwush āmadan*, To be disapproved of.

پ نا خوش آواز *nā khwush-āwāz*, One who has a harsh and disagreeable voice.

پ نا خوش کردار *nā khwush-kirdār*, An evil-doer.

پ نا خوشگوار *nā khwush-gunwār*, Difficult of digestion; unwholesome (meat).

پ نا خوشمش *nā khwushmish*, (or *ناخوشمنش nā khwush-manish*) Loathing, nausea. Nauseating. Detestable.

پ نا خوشنود *nā khwushnūd*, Discontented.

پ نا خوشی *nā khwushī*, Indisposition, bad health or constitution. Disagreeableness, bitterness. Fret. Displeasure. Depravity, villainy.

پ نا خون *nākhūn*, (for *ناخن nākhun*) A nail.

ا نا *nasād*, (or *نادی nāda*) Evil, calamity.

ا نا *nasd*, (v. n. of *نا د*) Exuding, pouring out water abundantly (ground). Envy. Ground from which water flows.

ا نا *nādd*, Whatever is necessary for the support of life. One who flees or scampers away.

پ نا دار *nā dār*, Insolvent, indigent, poor, without possession. A poor ryot, or cultivator.

پ نا دار باقی *nā dār-bākī*, A balance due by poor ryots (a revenue-term in India).

پ نا داری *nā dārī*, Poverty, insolvency, indigence. Incapacity.

پ نا داشت *nā dāst*, Poor, moneyless. Impudent, indecent. Faithless. Name of a sect of beggars. (See *شاکشانه shākh-shāna*.)

پ نا داشتی *nā dāstī*, Poverty. Bankruptcy. Shamelessness, indecency. Irreligion, impiety.

پ نا دان *nā dān*, Ignorant, silly, unlearned, simple, rude. *نا دان ده مردگوی nā dāni dah mard-gūy* (or *goy*), An ignorant, prating fellow.

پ نا دانستی *nā dānistī*, Ignorance.

پ نا دانسته *nā dānista*, Ignorantly, unknowingly, unwittingly. Incognito, unknown.

پ نا دانی *nā dānī*, Ignorance, simplicity, idiotism. Infatuation. Incapacity. *نا دانی کردن nā dānī kardān*, To act foolishly or ignorantly. *نا دانیم nā dāniyam*, My ignorance.

ا نا *nāddatan*, In all directions.

ا نا *nādir*, Singular, rare, uncommon, unusual, wonderful, excellent, precious. Projecting. Rarely. *نا دیر الحسن nādiru'l husn*, Of uncommon beauty. *نا دیر الوقوع nādiru'l nuhūq*, Of rare occurrence.

ا نا *nādiran*, Rarely, perchance.

پ نا در برابر *nā dar bar-ā-bar*, Impertinent, irrelevant, incongruous, unconnected.

ا نا *nādirat*, (pl. *نوادیر nāwādir*) An uncommon thing, a rarity, a curiosity. An incomparable

man, phoenix of the age, rara avis. Strange, uncommon, obsolete (speech). An unexpected accident, any thing that surprises.

پ نا درست *nā durust*, Not right or true, false. Imperfect; impertinent, incongruous.

پ نا درستی *nā durustī*, Falsehood. Unsoundness.

پ نا در شاه *nādir shāh*, Name of a king of Persia who reigned from A.D. 1736 to A.D. 1747.

پ نا دره پرسی *nādira-pursī*, Inquiry about rare and extraordinary matters.

پ نا دره دان *nādira-dān*, Acute, intelligent, learned, knowing rare, mysterious things.

پ نا دره کار *nādira-kār*, Doing any thing extraordinary. An excellent artificer.

ا نا دری *nādirī*, A rarity.

ا نا دف *nādif*, A cotton-dresser.

پ نا دل چسپ *nā dil-chasp*, Disliked.

ا نا دم *nādim*, (pl. *ندام nīdām* and *ندام nud-dām*) Penitent, sorry for. Bashful, ashamed, abashed.

پ نا دم شدن *nādim shudan*, To be sorry, to repent.

پ نا دم ساز *nā dam-sāz*, Discordant, dissonant.

پ نا دهند *nā dihandā* or *dihinda*, Not paying what is due. Stingy, not giving.

ا نا دی *nāda*, Evil, calamity, misfortune.

ا نا دی *nādī*, One who calls or convokes. A council, assembly, mote, congregation, or place of meeting. A crier. (Camels) pasturing between two drinkings.

ا نا دیه *nādiyat*, (A she-camel) pasturing between two drinkings. (A palm-tree) far from water. (pl. *نا دیات nādiyāt*) Beginnings (of things).

پ نا دیدگی *nā didagī*, Poverty, bankruptcy.

پ نا دیدنی *nā didanī*, Not to be seen; invisible, imperceptible. Unfit to be looked upon.

پ نا دیده *nā dīda*, Unseen. Not seeing. One who has seen little; inexperienced. Vile, abject, base.

ا نا ذر *nāzir*, The city of Mecca.

ا نا ذع *nāziq*, Flowing, fluent (sweat or water).

پ نار *nār*, A pomegranate. *نار ریاب nārī rubāb*, (or *رباب rubāb*) A kind of sour pomegranate. *نار شیرین nārī shūrīn*, Name of a note in music. *نار فارسی nārī fārsī*, Name of a very deadly poison. *نار هندی nārī hindī*, Name of a fruit resembling the quince (called in India *بل bil*). *نار باغ nārī bāghī sīna*, A nipple, dug, teat.

ا نار *nār*, (pl. *انوار anwār*, *نیران nīrān*, *نور nūr*, *نیار niyār*, *انوره anwirat*, and *نیره niyarat*) Fire. Hell. (Hell, or the infernal region, is supposed by the followers of Muhammad to consist of seven strata, distant from each other a journey of a thousand years, being severally the appropriate abode of a distinct class of sinners. Commencing with the uppermost, the names of these dismal regions are, *جهنم johannam*, *لاظی laza*, *حجیم jahīm*, *سعر saqir*, *سقر sakar*, *حطمة hutamat*, and *هاویة hāwiyat*). A mark made by burning. Mind, intellect; counsel, advice. *نار افشاندن nār afshāndan*, The damned. *اهل النار*

nār afshāndan, (To scatter fire) To shed hot tears.

پ ناراست *nā rāst*, Not right. Untrue, false. Adulterated. A fault, error.

پ ناراض *nā rāz*, (or *ناراضی nā rāzī*) Dissatisfied, discontented, displeased.

پ نارای *nā rāy*, Inconsiderate, injudicious, indiscreet. Unbelieving.

پ ناربا *nār-bā*, Meat drest with pomegranate.

پ ناربن *nār-bun*, The pomegranate-tree.

پ نارپستان *nār-pistān*, A round swelling breast, of the form of a pomegranate. A female who has firm round breasts.

پ نار پوست *nār-post*, Cinnamon.

پ نارجیل *nārjīl*, A cocoa-nut. The Persian pipe for smoking through water. The cocoa-nut tree.

ا نارجیل *nasrjīl*, A cocoa-nut.

پ نارخو *nār-khu*, (*nār kho*, or *نارخوی nār-khoy*) The flower of the pomegranate. Fiery-tempered.

پ نارخوک *nārkhūk*, Opium, theriac.

پ نار *nārad*, The tike or dog-louse. The sting of a gnat. A miser. Spikenard. (for *نیار nīyārad*) He does not bring. He cannot, he is unable.

پ نار دان *nārdān*, The juice, also the grains of the pomegranate. Syrup of pomegranates, also of dried grapes. A chafing-dish. *نار دان افشاندن nārdān afshāndan*, To shed tears of blood.

پ نار دانۀ دشتی *nār-dānāsi dashtī*, The seed of the wild pomegranate.

پ نار دنگ *nārdang*, Victuals dressed with pomegranate-syrup.

پ نارده *nārda*, A gnat. A tike, dog-louse.

ا پ نار دین *nārdīn*, Spikenard.

پ نارس *nā ras*, Unripe.

پ نارسا *nā rasā*, Unworthy, unfit. Ill-bred.

پ نار سائی *nā rasāsi*, Incapacity, unworthiness, unfitness: unskilfulness. Unmannerliness, ill-breeding.

ا نارسة *nārisat*, The best sort of dates.

پ نارست *nārast*, (for *نیارست nīyārast*) He was not able.

پ نار سیده *nā rasīda*, Not arrived. Unripe, immature, not arrived at perfection or puberty. Sour. Destitute, unfortunate.

پ نار فته *nā rafta*, Not gone. Immoveable.

پ نار کند *nār-hand*, A grove of pomegranates.

پ نارکوک *nārkhūk*, A kind of opium.

پ نارکیوا *nār-kīwā*, Head of the black poppy.

پ نارگیل *nārgīl*, Fruit of the cocoa-palm; cocoa-nut. The Persian pipe for smoking through water.

پ نارگیو *nār-gīv*, Head of the white poppy.

پ نارمشک *nār-mushk*, An Indian fruit resembling the pomegranate; the flowers of which, when they fall, are fragrant; the best being of a whitish colour mixed with red. A smith's forge.

ا پ نارنج *nāranj*, (or *نارنگ nārang*) An orange. *نارنج دلاویز و ترنج عطر آمیز nāranjī dil-āvez, wa turunji gatar-āmez*, A beautiful, odoriferous orange.

پ نارنجی *nāranjī* or *nārinjī*, Orange-coloured.

پ نارنگی *nārangī*, Orange-coloured. Name of

a fruit smaller than an orange and sweeter. The absence of colour.

پ نارو *nārū*, A sweetly-singing bird resembling the nightingale. A thread which comes forth from a tumour in the body incident to strangers in some parts of Persia.

پ ناروا *nār-vā*, Victuals dressed with pomegranates. Heat. *Na ravā*, Not current or passable. Unsaleable. Inadmissible, prohibited. Unworthy. ناروا شدن *nā ravā shudan*, To be unsaleable.

پ ناروان *nār-vān*, Sour cherry, morel. *Nā ravān*, Base, not current. Stagnant. Inanimate, immovable. Dull, flat (market). A tall shady tree.

پ ناروانی *nā ravānī*, Dulness of trade, difficulty of disposing of goods, unsaleableness.

پ نارور *nārvar*, (A girl) with round swelling breasts, of the form of the pomegranate.

پ نارون *nār-van*, A very lofty kind of tree which gives much shade, the sour cherry. Name of a wood. *Nārman* or *nār-vun*, The pomegranate-tree. *Nārawan*, Soft, smooth. Fresh. The tall, erect branch of a tree shaken by the wind. The elm-tree; a tree called likewise *طبرخون tabarkhūn*.

پ ناروند *nār-vand*, Name of a tall, elegant tree.

پ ناروه *nārūh*, Name of a bird resembling the nightingale. *Nārūh* or *nārva*, Tongue of a balance.

پ ناره *nāra*, The tongue of a pair of scales. A thick rope. A stone weight against which any thing is weighed. A groan. ناره قبان *nāra kab-bān*, The handle, also tongue of a balance.

پ ناری *nārī*, A garment.

پ ناری *nārīy*, Fiery, full of fire. Hellish.

پ ناریه *nārīyat*, State, nature, or force of fire.

پ ناریدن *nārīdan*, To hunt, to take. To wax great. To be lengthened out.

پ نارین *nārīn*, Fresh, shining, clear, polished, elegant, adorned. نارین قماش *nārīn-kumāsh*, A beautiful stuff.

پ ناز *nāz*, Blandishments, soothing or endearing expressions used by lovers, or by parents to children, fondling, coquetry, amorous playfulness, feigned disdain. Pride, consequential airs. Softness, elegance, gracefulness. Beneficence. Dissimulation. Delicacy, softness. Young, fresh, tender, newly sprung up. A wild pine-tree, cypress, or box. ناز نو روز *nāzi nar-roz*, Name of a note in music. ناز و نیاز کردن *nāz u niyāz kardan*, To supplicate, to entreat soothingly.

پ نازاد *nā zād*, Barren.

پ نازان *nāzān*, Sporting, toying (as lovers).

پ نازایندی *nā zāyandaqī*, Female sterility.

پ نازایند *nā zāyanda*, Barren, unprolific.

پ نازاییده *nā zāyīda*, A female that has not brought forth young.

پ نازبالش *nāz-bālīsh*, A pillow, bolster, cushion.

پ نازبالین *nāz-bālīn*, A pillow, bolster, cushion.

A kind of pillow for the armhole. (Ezek. xiii. 18).

پ نازبردار *nāz-bardār*, One who bears another's whims; a flatterer.

پ نازبرداری *nāz-bardārī*, Flattery.

پ نازبو *nāz-bo*, The herb *ocymum pilosum*.

پ نازبوی *nāz-boy* or *būy*, The herb *basilicum*.

پ نازپرور *nāz-parvar*, (نازپرورد *nāz-parvard*, or نازپرورده *nāz-parvarda*) Delicately brought up. A spoiled child.

پ نازپری *nāz parī*, Name of the daughter of the king of Khwārazm, married to Bahrām-gūr.

پ نازح *nāzih*, Distant (town). Exhausted (well).

پ نازش *nāzish*, Dissimulation, blandishment. Glory, exaltation, eminence, boasting. Importunity.

پ نازع *nāzīc*, (A male or she-camel) longing for its ordinary pasture or habitation. One who makes haste. One who excites divisions. The devil. (پل. نزع *nuzzāc*) A foreigner, stranger.

پ نازعات *nāzīcāt*, Stars. Bows. Name of a chapter in the Kur'ān. النازعات *an'nāzīcāt*, Angels who seize and carry off the souls of the wicked; (figuratively) soldiers.

پ نازک *nāzūk*, Thin, slender, subtle, tender, delicate, fragile, light, elegant. Clean, neat, ornamented. Facetious, gracious, genteel. Beloved object, mistress. Bread baked of fine flour and butter.

پ نازک ادا *nāzūk-adā*, (The nightingale) with the sweet notes.

پ نازک اندام *nāzūk-andām*, Delicately formed in every limb.

پ نازک بدن *nāzūk-badan*, Delicate (an epithet of a mistress). A species of jujube. A certain red flower. A flower resembling the purple amaranth.

پ نازک تهیکه *nāzūk-tihī-gāh*, Slender-waisted.

پ نازک خلق *nāzūk-khulk*, Of a delicate or yielding disposition.

پ نازک مزاج *nāzūk-mizāj*, Of a delicate complexion or habit of body.

پ نازکنده *nāz-kunanda*, See نازنین *nāzanīn*.

پ نازک وجود *nāzūk-rujūd*, Delicate of body.

پ نازکی *nāzūkī*, Tenderness, softness, delicacy.

پ نازل *nāzil*, One who descends, dismounts, alights, or arrives at. نازل شدن *nāzil shudan*, To alight, to descend. نازل کردن *nāzil kardan*, To cause to descend or dismount.

پ نازله *nāzilāt*, (پل. نوازل *nanāzil*) A disaster, calamity, misfortune (as descending from heaven). A defluxion of humours, rheum, disorder.

پ نازنده *nāzanda*, (or نازنین *nāzanīn*) Delicate, elegant, delightful, delicious, amiable, agreeable, beloved. Dissembling, feigning (in a good sense), pretending to be angry when pleased (as lovers). نازنین اوقات *an'khātī nāzanīn*, Precious hours. زن نازنین *zānī nāzanīn*, An amiable woman. A mistress, a sweetheart. محبوب نازنین *mahbūbī nāzanīn*, A beloved object.

پ نازو *nāzū*, A cat. Name of a melodious bird. A turtle-dove.

پ نازور *nā zor*, Weak, without strength.

پ نازوری *nā zorī*, Weakness.

پ نازون *nāzūn*, A kind of hard tree.

پ نازه *nāzih*, (پل. نزهاء *nuzahā*) Pure, chaste, temperate. نازه النفس *nāzihu'n nafs*, Pure. One who lives apart from society, a recluse: a puritan.

پ نازیب *nā zīb* or *zeb*, Ugly, inelegant.

پ نازیبا *nā zībā* or *zebā*, Ugly, unseemly, ungraceful, unbecoming, disfigured. Plain.

پ نازیباش *nā zebāsh*, Ugliness, plainness.

پ نازیبائی *nā zebāsi*, Ugliness.

پ نازییه *nāzīyat*, A deep dish. Hot. Cold. Passion, vehemence, impetuosity.

پ نازیدن *nāzīdan*, To dissemble (as lovers); to counterfeit, to feign, coquet; to assume a graceful or haughty air. To boast of wealth. To emulate, rival, envy. To use well, to indulge, behave humanely, wink at another's errors. To enjoy the conveniences or comforts of life, to live agreeably; to feel a momentary pleasure; to be constantly in spirits, always happy.

پ ناز *nāj*, Pine, box, cypress. Yawning.

پ نازو *nājū*, A pine-tree.

پ نازون *nājūn*, A juniper-tree.

پ نازه *nāja*, The tongue of a balance.

پ نازین *nājīn*, A certain tree, large and leafy, bearing pods in which gnats are found in great numbers.

پ ناس *nās*, Men, mankind, human beings. Angels, demons, genii. Any thing suspended from the roof of a house. Name of the father of a tribe.

پ مقتدای ناس *mukhtadāyi nās*, A priest, prelate.

پ ناس *nāss*, Who checks or cries (to a camel).

پ ناس *nās*, Dry (bread). Thirsty (bird). A species of ape.

پ ناساز *nā sāz*, Dissonant, discordant, out of tune. Obscene, rude, uncivil. آهنگ ناساز *āhangī nā sāz*, Discordant sounds. An absurd proposition.

پ ناسازگار *nā sāz-kār*, Rendering dissonant or absurd. Unfortunate. Dissident.

پ ناسازگاری *nā sāz-kārī*, Discordance, absurdity, dissension. ناسازگاری کردن *nā sāz-kārī kardan*, To dissent, disagree.

پ ناسازنده *nā sāzanda*, Ineffectual, inoperative.

پ ناسازوار *nā sāz-wār*, Refractory, discordant.

پ ناسازواری *nā sāz-wārī*, Discordance, dissonance. Dissension. Refractoriness. ناسازواری

پ ناسازواری *nā sāz-wārī*, To disobey.

پ ناسازی *nā sāzi*, Opposition, contradiction, discordance, ill-behaviour. Dissimulation.

پ ناسامانی *nā sāmānī*, Disorder; unruliness.

پ ناسپاس *nā sipās*, Ungrateful, unthankful.

پ ناسپاسی *nā sipāsi*, Disagreeable. Undiscriminating. ناسپاسی

پ ناسپاسی *nā sipāsi*, Unthankfulness, ingratitude.

پ ناسپال *nāspāl*, Rind of the pomegranate.

پ ناسه *nāssat*, Dry bread. الناسة, Mecca.

پ ناستاد *nāsītād*, Name of a district.

پ ناستوده *nā sutūda*, Vile, abject, mean, low, base, foolish, stupid, worthless, wicked.

ا ناسج *nāsij*, A weaver. A composer; a maker of an oration. ناسج الحيل *nāsiju'l hiyal*, A hatcher of conspiracy or treachery.

پ ناسك *nāsikh*, A kind of silken stuff woven with gold or silver.

ا ناسك *nāsikh*, One who abolishes, obliterates, erases, cancels. A verse of the Kur'an which abrogates what has been said before. Abrogated. A copier of a book, an amanuensis. A transformer.

پ ناسرايش *nā sarāyish*, Talking by signs, and not by the voice.

پ ناسره *nāsara*, (or ناسزه *nāsaza*) Money bad, not passable, uncurrent coin; a thing which passes with difficulty. A sown field.

پ ناسزا *nā sazā*, Unworthy, improper, impertinent, foolish, indecent; unmerited.

ا ناسع *nāsīc*, Longneck: uncircumcised (woman).

ا ناسعة *nāsīcat*, (A woman) who has long a back, belly, or clitoris.

پ ناسفته *nā sufta*, Not perforated, unbored, whole. Thin, not dense. ناسفته در *durri nā sufta*, An unbored pearl. An unblemished maid.

پ ناسك *nāsik*, Name of the founder of a Hindū sect. Name of an infidel people, or one unsteady in their religious opinions.

ا ناسك *nāsik*, Devoted to God or virtue.

ا ناسكة *nāsikat*, (Ground) green, rained upon.

پ ناسك الیده *nā sigālida*, Unthought of.

ا ناسل *nāsīl*, Dropping, moulting (hair, feather).

ا ناسلة *nāsīlat*, Lean (thigh).

ا ناسم *nāsīm*, Sick, at the last gasp.

پ ناسم *nāsīm*, A fine kind of cloth, called the cloth of paradise, ornamented with gold, silver, and silk embroidery.

ا ناسوت *nāsūt*, Human nature, humanity.

ا ناسوتي *nāsūtiy*, Worldly. Human.

پ ناسور *nāsūr*, An incurable wound. Fistula.

ا ناسور *nāsūr*, (pl. نواسير *nanāsīr*) A disease in the corner of the eye; one in the gums, and one in the podex, attended by a constant running.

پ ناسوري *nāsūrī*, The throat, gullet.

ا ناسي *nāsī*, (pl. ناساة *nāsāat*) Fat. One who gives the names, arranges the order of the months.

ا ناسي *nāsī*, Forgetting, forgetful. One who defers the pilgrimage to Mecca. پ ناسي شدن *nāsī shudan*, To forget.

پ ناسیدن *nāsīdan*, To be born with a bad disposition. To be lame or mutilated from the birth. To be lean.

ا ناش *nāsh*, (v. n. of نأش *nāsh*) Accepting, receiving, taking (any thing to eat). Seizing by force. Deferring, delaying. Rising up. Springing upon, making an onslaught.

پ ناش *nāsh*, Lamentation, plaint, wailing.

پ ناشاد *nā shād*, Cheerless, joyless, low-spirited, dissatisfied, displeased, hippish.

پ ناشادي *nā shādī*, Dulness, displeasure.

پ ناشايست *nā shāyist*, Improper.

پ ناشايستگي *nā shāyistaḡī*, Impropropriety.

پ ناشايسته *nā shāyista*, Unworthy, improper, indecent, indecorous, illicit. ناشايسته حرکات *nā shāyista harakāt*, Shameful or unlawful actions, misdeeds, crimes, sins.

ا ناشب *nāshib*, Sticking, inherent. A man who has arrows (نشاب *nushshāb*).

ا ناشبة *nāshibat*, (Any thing) adherent, sticking fast. (pl. of ناشب *nāshib*) Furnished with arrows. ناشبة المحال *nāshibatu'l mahāl*, A pulley.

پ ناشپاتي *nāshpārī*, The common pear.

پ ناشتاي *nāshitā*, Hungry, having an empty stomach. Fasting. Breakfast. A foreigner, stranger. (Any thing) received on credit. (The price) of any thing to be paid. Equal. ناشتا شکستن *nāshitā shikastan*, To breakfast.

پ ناشتاب *nāshitāb*, Fasting, abstinence.

پ ناشتاخوردۀ *nāshitā-khurdā*, Taken on an empty stomach, eaten fasting.

پ ناشتا شكن *nāshitā-shikan*, Breakfast.

پ ناشتائي *nāshitāi*, Fasting, hunger. A breakfast, whatever one eats after a long fast. ناشتائي شکستن *nāshitāi shikastan*, To breakfast.

پ ناشدني *nā shudanī*, Impossible, impracticable.

ا ناشر *nāshir*, One who disperses, scatters, diffuses, divulges. Who brings to life. One who pricks his ears. One who saws, a sawyer.

ا ناشرة *nāshirat*, (Ground) verdant with herbage at the end of summer. (pl. نواشر *nanāshir*) A vein, nerve, or tendon of the arm, especially interior.

ا ناشز *nāshiz*, Beating (pulse) when indisposed, or (heart) from fear. Stubborn (woman).

پ ناشسته *nā shusta*, Unwashed. طفل ناشسته *tiflī nā shusta*, A new-born babe not yet washed.

ا ناشص *nāshis*, Rude, uncivil, contradicting. Angry. Stubborn (woman) who dislikes her husband.

ا ناشط *nāshit*, Brisk, active, lively, and well-fed (horse). (A wild bull) going out, and running from place to place. Absurd (question). A path turning to the right or left from the high road.

ا ناشطات *nāshitāt*, Stars moving from one place to another in the heavens. Angels receiving the souls of true believers. Believing souls, which quit the body with joy and alacrity.

ا ناشع *nāshīc*, High. Prominent, projecting.

ا ناشع *nāshīh*, One who makes a noise in the throat as if about to faint.

پ ناشك *nāshik*, A debtor.

پ ناشكري *nā shukrī*, Unthankfulness.

پ ناشكيب *nā shikīb*, Impatient.

پ ناشكيبا *nā shikībā*, Impatient, unsteady.

پ ناشكيبائي *nā shikībāi*, Impatience.

پ ناشگفته *nā shigufta*, Unblown, unexpanded (flower). اباكار ناشگفته *abkārī nā shigufta*, Unblemished virgins.

ا ناشلة *nāshilat*, Lean (thigh). A light, slen-

der sword. Water newly drawn from the well.

پ ناشنا *nāshinā*, Even in number, equal.

پ ناشناس *nā shinās*, Not recognising, acknowledging, or owing. Ignorant, rude. A rustic.

پ ناشناسا *nā shināsā*, Unknown, not to be recognized. Ignorant.

پ ناشناسائي *nā shināsāi*, Ignorance.

پ ناشناسي *nā shināsī*, A refusing to recognise. Ignorance. Rusticity. A rustic.

پ ناشنوا *nā shinarā*, Deaf. Unwilling to listen.

پ ناشنوائي *nā shinavāi*, Deafness. An unwillingness to listen.

پ ناشنيدني *nā shanīdanī*, Not fit to be heard.

پ ناشنیده *nā shanīda*, Unheard.

ا ناشي *nāshī*, (pl. ناش *nash* or ناشه *nasha*) Who or what grows. A boy or girl starting into youth. (pl. ناشتۀ *nāshisat*) Any thing arising, appearing, or produced in the night.

ا ناشتۀ *nāshisat*, (v. n. of نشأ *nashā*) Growing, increasing, growing up amongst. The first hour of night or day; also any hour at which one rises. Beginning. Any thing arising, appearing, or produced in the night-time. A rising or starting repeatedly from sleep. The first sprouting of young herbage.

پ ناشيرين *nā shīrīn*, Not sweet. Disagreeable, sour (face). Insipid (meat). Depraved, not good.

ا ناصاة *nāsāt*, The forelocks.

پ ناصاف *nā sāf*, Unclean, dirty.

ا ناصب *nāsib*, One who erects, sets up, fixes, plants, places, constitutes. Fatigued, laborious, painful (life). Wearying, vexatious (care and solicitude). (A particle) which requires a word to be inflected with the vowel نصب *nash*.

ا ناصبيّة *nāsibīyat*, (with the article ال *al*) The enemies of Aliy.

ا ناصي *nāsīh*, (pl. نصيح *nussah* and نصائح *nussāh*) A monitor, counsellor, adviser, sincere friend, faithful minister. Any thing pure (as honey). ناصي الجيب *nāsīhu'l jayb*, Sincere, free from guile. ناصي *nāsīh*, (or ناصي *nāsīhīy*) A tailor.

ا ناصر *nāsīr*, (pl. نصار *nussār*, نصر *nasr*, *nusar*, and انصار *ansār*) A defender, assistant, helper, deliverer, ally. (God) the giver of victory. (pl. نواصر *nanāsīr*) A canal; any channel through which water runs, that especially made by a torrent, and coming from a distance: the feeder of a main stream. A hill two miles in length.

ا ناصرة *nāsīrat*, Nazareth in Galilee.

ا ناصع *nāsīc*, Pure, clear (colour): as, ناصع ابيض *nāsīc abyaz*, (or ناصع البياض *nāsīcū'l bayāz*) Pure white, snowy.

ا ناصف *nāsīf*, (pl. نصف *nassif*) A domestic servant.

ا ناصفة *nāsīfut*, (pl. نواصف *nanāsīf*) A channel, or the middle part through which water runs; also a stone in mid-stream.

ا ناصل *nāsīl*, (A beard) losing its dye.

پ ناصواب *nā sawāb*, Not right, bad. Unwhole-

some. **ناصواب** *harza su nā sawāb*, Vain and false (words).

ناصور *nāsūr*, An old wound. A callosity.

ناصي *nāsi*, Highly raised (camel in a pasture).

ناصية *nāsiyat*, (pl. **نواصي** *nawāsi*) A forelock. Appearance, bearing, manner, purport. **غضر الناصية** *ghaziru'n nāsiyat*, Gifted with fine forelocks; fortunate, lucky, prosperous, happy. **ناصيه داران** *nāsiya-dārāni pāk*, Angels. Holy men, saints.

ناض *nāzz*, Possible, practicable, feasible. Easily accomplished (business). Gold or silver money.

ناضب *nāzib*, Far distant, wide (plain).

ناضج *nāzīj*, Ripe (fruit): well-dressed (meat).

ناضج *nāzih*, (A camel) which draws water.

ناضكة *nāzihat*, (pl. **نواضك** *nawāzih*) A she-camel trained to water ground.

ناضد *nāzid*, One who lays things side by side.

ناضر *nāzir*, Florid, vivid, bright. Water-moss.

اخضر ناضر *akhzaru nāzir*, Of a bright green.

ناضف *nāzif*, One who breaks wind much.

ناضل *nāzil*, A warrior, champion.

ناطب *nātib*, A strainer, colander.

ناطع *nātiḥ*, Butting (ram). (Game) coming in front of one. Meeting in full career (two birds or beasts). (pl. **نواطي** *nawātiḥ*) Adversity. **الناطي** *an'nātiḥ*, The horns of the ram, i.e. Two bright stars in the head of Aries. **لا ناطع ولا خابط** *laysa lahu nātiḥun wa lā khābitun*, He has neither what butts or stumbles, i.e. sheep or camel.

ناظر *nātir*, (a foreign word) (pl. **نظار** *nuttār*, **نطراء** *nutarās*, and **نطرة** *natarat*) The keeper of a vineyard or palm-garden. The servant at a bath.

ناطس *nātis*, An examiner, searcher: a spy.

ناطع *nātiḥ*, One who eats with the fore-teeth. Whatever strikes the palate with a smacking noise. **بياض ناطع** *bayāzi nātiḥ*, Pure whiteness.

ناطف *nātif*, A confection, especially one white and hard, made of the root **عسلج** *usluj*, boiled long with new wine, sugar, and other ingredients.

ناطفي *nātifīy*, A vender of **ناطف** *nātif*.

ناطق *nātiḥ*, Speaking. A speaker. Perspicuous (book). Rational (animal). Live stock. The waist. **غير ناطق** *ghayr nātiḥ*, Dumb, irrational. **حيوان ناطق** *hayawāni nātiḥ*, A rational animal: man. **حيوان غير ناطق** *hayawāni ghayr nātiḥ*, An irrational animal: a beast.

ناطقة *nātiḥat*, Faculty of speech. Waist.

ناطقة طوطي *tūtisi nātika*, A talking parrot.

ناطل *nātal* or *nātil*, (pl. **نياطل** *nayātil*) A wine-measure. Wine. *Nātil*, Any thing remaining in a measure. One draught of wine, water, or milk. **ما ظفرت بناطل** *mā zafirtu bi nātil*, I have obtained nothing.

ناطل *nātil*, A weight of seven pounds; also one of two and a-half drachms.

ناطلب *nā talab*, Uncalled.

ناطور *nātūr*, (pl. **نواطير** *nawātir*) The keeper

of a vineyard or palm-plantation. One who keeps a look out from the mast-head.

ناطوري *nātūrī*, A watch set over sown fields.

ناظر *nāzir*, A seer. A superintendent, inspector, observer, supervisor, guardian, spectator, keeper, purveyor, commissary. An officer employed in a judicial court superior to all peons, or bailiffs; a sheriff. The eye, or the black speck in the eye. Sight, vision. The lachrymal duct in the nose. A bone from the forehead to the roots of the nose. **ناظر بيوتات** *nāziri buyūtāt*, Superintendant of household expenses. **ناظر شدن** *nāzir shudan*, To look, behold, observe. **ناظر در سراي** *nāziri dar sarāy*, A servant of the royal household posted at the gate of the palace to take an account of servants absent from their posts. **شديد الناظر** *shadidu'n nāzir*, Clear of suspicion, who looks with his full eyes. **احمر ناضر** *ahmaru nāzirun*, Of a bright red.

ناظران *nāzirāni*, Lachrymal ducts from the inner corner of the eye down each side of the nose.

ناظرة *nāzirat*, (pl. **نواظر** *nawāzir*) The eye. Sight, vision. Reading, studying.

ناظرة خواني *nāzira-khwnāni*, Reading (in opposition to repeating by heart).

ناظم *nāzim*, A composer, arranger, adjuster. A governor, regulator. The chief officer of a province, in whose hands the protection of the country and the execution of the laws are entrusted. A poet. (A fish or lizard) marked with the lines **نظامان** *ni-zāmāni*. (A hen) full of eggs. **ناظم اشعار** *nāzimi ash'ār*, A composer of verses, a poet.

ناظور *nāzūr*, A watchman, a watcher.

ناظورة *nāzūrat*, Looked at or revered above all others, as respectable and venerable.

ناعية *nā'ibat*, Swift (she-camel).

ناعية *nā'ijat*, White (she-camel), one especially which they ride when hunting wild-cattle. Plain, level (ground).

ناعس *nā'is*, Sleepy, drowsy, lethargic.

ناعصة *nā'isat*, Assistance, aid. A helper. **ناعصة اسد بن** *asadu bin nā'isat*, Name of an ancient Christian poet.

ناعط *nā'it*, (pl. **نعط** *nu'ut*) One who eats ungracefully, who swallows one half of a mouthful, and lets the other drop on his plate, or throws it away. One who travels to a great distance. Name of a district in Arabia Felix, of a mountain near Sanāa, and of a castle.

ناعظ *nā'iz*, Stiff, erect, rigid (yard).

ناعية *nā'ifat*, A loose, pendulous, flagging ear. **اخذ ناعقة القنة** *akhza nā'ifata'l hunnat*, He climbed the mountain-top by an easy ascent.

ناعق *nā'ik*, (pl. **ناعقة** *nā'ikat*) Croaking (raven).

الناعقان *an' nā'ikāni*, Two stars in Orion.

ناعل *nā'il*, One who wears shoes or slippers; one who has many of them. Hard, solid (hoof). The onager or wild ass.

ناعم *nā'im*, Soft, easy, gentle, tender, delicate. Soft (silk). Easy (temper), cheerful (countenance).

ناعمة *nā'imat*, A garden, meadow. Delicate (woman), well fed and healthy.

ناعور *nā'ūr*, A vein spirting out blood, not to be stopt. The sail of a mill. A water-mill.

ناعورة *nā'urat*, (pl. **نواعير** *nawā'ir*) A mill, especially that which is turned by weight of water, by the wind, or by cattle, for raising water from a well or river (so named from the sound it makes). A water-wheel. A water-bucket or pitcher. The nose, also the division of the nostrils.

ناعوظ *nā'ūz*, One who produces a priapism.

ناعي *nā'ī*, One who announces another's death. News of any person's death.

ناعية *nā'iyat*, (pl. of **ناعي** *nā'ī*) Those who bring intelligence of a person's death.

ناغ *nāgh*, The elm-tree.

ناغست *nāghist*, An Indian fruit resembling the pomegranate, the flowers of which, when they fall, are fragrant.

ناغشت *nāghisht*, Ethiopian pepper.

ناغض *nāghiz*, In motion, one following another (as clouds). Cartilage of the shoulder-blades.

ناغوش *nāghosh*, Diving and remaining under water: plunging the head into water.

ناغول *nāghul*, Steps, a ladder, staircase, trap-door on the roof of a house.

ناغيست *nāghist*, Name of a scarlet seed good for the liver and stomach.

ناف *na'f*, (v. n. of **نثف**) Striving, using exertion. Being fortunate. *Na'af*, (v. n. of **نثف**) Eating (meat). Quenching (thirst). Loathing.

ناف *nāf*, The navel, nave, middle of any thing. A round cushion. **ناف ارض** *nāfi arz*, (ناف خاك) *nāfi khāk*, **ناف زمين** *nāfi zamīn*, or **ناف عالم** *nāfi 'ālam*) The navel of the earth, i.e. Mecca, or the Kaaba. **ناف زدن** *nāf zadan*, To cut the navel-string. **ناف بر خوشي زدن** *nāf bar khwushī zadan*, To cut the navel-string cheerfully. (If, at the moment of performing this operation, the midwife be in a lively mood, they suppose that the child will be of a gay and cheerful temper; and if the contrary, they think the child will be of a dull and gloomy disposition, which they express by the phrase, **ناف بر غم زدن** *nāf bar gham zadan*). **ناف سيار** *nāfi sipar*, The navel or centre boss of a shield. **ناف شب** *nāfi shab*, Midnight. **ناف شهر** *dar nāfi shahr*, In the middle of the city. **ناف هفته** *nāfi hafta*, The middle of the week, i.e. Tuesday.

نافث *nāfis*, A conjurer blowing or puffing when making incantations or playing tricks.

نافثة *nāfisat*, Incantation, conjurer's trick.

نافي *nāfiy*, Thick, coarse (voice).

نافجة *nāfijat*, (pl. **نوافج** *nawāfij*) Beginning or rise of a thing (as of a violent wind or rain). A cloud fraught with rain. The short ribs. A daugh-

ا ناقوس nāqūs, A thin oblong piece of wood, struck with a flexible rod called **و بیل wabīl**, used by the Eastern Christians to summon the congregation to divineservice, a kind of wooden gong (church-bells not being allowed in Muhammadan countries).
پ ناقوسي nākhūsi, Name of a mode in music. The twenty-sixth note of the barbud.
ا ناقه nākih, (pl. **نقه nukkah**) Weak after sickness. Contemptible. Intelligent, able to understand.
پ ناک nāk, Adulterated. Adulterated musk or ambergris. Mixed, moistened. Stained, polluted. Inaccurate. A sort of musky herb. A sweet juicy pear. The uvula. The jaw. A kind of alligator. Affixed to nouns, in Persian, it denotes affection or abundance: as, **خشیمناک khishmnāk**, Inflamed with anger; **دردناک dardnāk**, Affected with pain; **طربناک tarabnāk**, Cheerful, joyous; **میوه ناک mīvanāk**, Laden with fruit, fruitful. **ناک nāki** **بالا bālā**, Upper jaw. **ناک پائین nākipā'in**, Under jaw.
ا ناکاج nākāj, (the Arabic form of **پ ناگاه nāgāh**) Suddenly, unawares, unseasonable, late. At once.
پ ناکارگی nā kārāgī, Idleness. Uselessness.
پ ناکاره nā kārā, Useless, worthless. Idle, lazy.
پ ناکاسته nā kāsta, Undiminished, unaltered (regard). **ماه ناکاسته māhi nā kāsta**, Full moon.
پ ناکام nā kām, Unwilling. Disagreeable. Hopeless, remediless. Disappointed, discontented. **ناکام nā kām shudan**, (or **بودن būdan**) To reject, refuse.
پ ناکامی nā kāmī, Disappointment.
ا ناکب nākib, One who bows down, bends, declines, turns from.
ا ناکت nākit, (A camel) rubbing the hair off his side with a distorted elbow.
پ ناکتخدا nā-kathkhudā, A pilot. A ship-master.
ا ناکح nākih, One who marries. A man in the act of venery. A stallion. A married woman.
ا ناکحه nākihat, A married woman, a wife.
پ ناکدخدا nā kad-khudā, One not a family-man. A bachelor. An unmarried woman. A widow.
پ ناکدوون nāhdawn, Asparagus.
پ ناکردگار nā kirdigār, Ignorant, unskilful.
پ ناکردنی nā kardanī, Not fit or improper to be done. Impracticable, unachievable.
ا ناکز nākiz, (pl. **نواکز nawākiz**) (A well) containing little water, exhausted.
پ ناکس nā kas, Unmanly, worthless, unworthy, mean, base, ignoble, vile. Sordid, avaricious; abject, illiberal. A lown. Cowardly, timid, degenerate. A man of light character, of no consequence. Nobody. Impotent, emasculated. A pederast.
ا ناکس nākis, (pl. **نواکس nawākis**) Mean, humbled, depressed, hanging the head.
پ ناکسی nā kasī, Meanness, abjectness, worthlessness, villainy, infamy. Impotency, cowardice, timidity. Avarice, stinginess.
ا ناکف nākf, One who refuses from modesty or shame; who disdains. A coward.

▲ ناکل *nākil*, Weak. A coward. One who prevaricates in oath, who uses subterfuge.
 P ناکند *nākand*, A colt.
 P ناگه *nā gāh*, Suddenly, unexpectedly. All at once, unawares. Unseasonably. Ill-timed.
 P ناگاه گیر *nāgāh-gīr*, Taking, seizing unawares.
 P ناگرفت *nā girift*, Suddenly, unexpectedly.
 P ناگرویدن *na giran-īdan*, To disbelieve, be impious. ناگرویده *nā girawīda*, Unbelieving, infidel. Disobedient. Disbelieved.
 P ناگزیر *nā guzīr*, (or ناگزیران *guzirān*) Impotent, helpless, reduced to extremities, necessary.
 P ناگزیر *nā guzīr*, Impossibility to dispense with.
 P ناگفته *nā gufta*, Not spoken, unsaid.
 P ناگوار *nā guwār*, (and ناگوارد *nā guwārd*) Undigested, indigestible, unpalatable, unwholesome, unacceptable. Irsome. Unarranged. Indigestion. Indisposed, digesting badly.
 P ناگوارائی *nā guwārāi*, (or ناگوارندگی *nā guwārāndagi*) Unwholesomeness, unhealthiness.
 P ناگواره *nāguwāra*, Undigested. Any thing lost. Unwholesome water.
 P ناگواریدگی *nā guwārīdagī*, Unwholesomeness. Indigestibility.
 P ناگواریدن *nāguwārīdan*, (or ناگواریدن *nā guwārīdan*) To crack (as the skin with intense cold or heat), to chap (as the lips), to become yellow (as herbs) from dryness.
 P ناگور *nā guwar*, (or ناگورد *nā guwārd*) Undigested. Unwholesome, indigestible.
 P ناگوهر *nā ganhar*, Accident (philosophically).
 P ناگه *nā gah*, (ناگهان *nā gahān*) Suddenly, all at once. Unexpected, sudden, unforeseen, unawares, fatal.
 P ناگهانه *balāyi nāgahāna*, Sudden misfortune.
 ▲ نال *nal*, (نال *nasāl*, or نالان *nasālān*) (v. n. of نال) Going, jumping, or skipping along, and moving the head upward. Shaking the head when trotting (a horse). Behoving. Envyng.
 P نال *nāl*, A slender yellow reed. A writing-reed. A hollow reed. A tube, pipe. A gun-barrel. Sugar-cane. A solid reed of which they make arrows. The threads or pith inside of a writing-reed. Tip of the tongue. A small stream. A small cistern. A large river. Lamentation. Name of a small melodious bird. (in comp.) Lamenting, complaining.
 ▲ نال *nāl*, (v. n. of نال for نول) Giving, bestowing. Obtaining. (pl. انوال *anwāl*) Liberal. Any thing acquired. A gift.
 P نالان *nālān*, Lamenting. One who laments. Lamentable. Name of a mountain. نالان کردن *nālān kardan*, To lament, groan, sigh. گریان و نالان *giryān u nālān*, Weeping and lamenting.
 P نالائق *nā lāsik*, Improper, unsuitable, unfit, unworthy, inconvenient. Improperly, unsuitably.
 ▲ ناله *nālat*, (v. n. of نال for نول) Obtaining, acquiring (a good thing). A court-yard. The area

of the temple of Mecca, the sacred enclosure.

P نالیش *nālīsh*, A groan, lamentation, complaint, exclamation. عرض نالیش کردن *nālīsh kardan*, To exclaim, complain, lament. عرض نالیش کردن *garzi nālīsh gardānīdan*, To lodge a complaint.
 P نالکس *nālks*, The coping of a wall.
 P ناله *nāla*, A small river, canal. Complaint, lamentation. ناله عندلیب *nālasi andalīb*, The plaint of the nightingale. ناله کردن *nāla kardan*, To sigh, lament, complain. ناله نای رویین *nālasi nāyi royīn*, The blast of a brazen trumpet.
 P ناله کنان *nāla-kunān*, Uttering complaints.
 P نالیدن *nālīdan*, To lament, complain, grieve.
 P نالیش *nālīsh*, Sigh, groan. Humility, submission.
 P نام *nām*, A name. Fame, reputation, renown. نام از شکم افتادن *nām az shikam uftādan*, To be lost, annihilated. نام بد *nāmi bad*, A bad name. نام بر آوردن *nām bar āwardan*, To become famous. نام بر یخ زدن *nām bar yakh zadan*, To write one's name upon the ice. To erase. To forget. نام بنام *nām ba nām*, Name by name, expressly, particularly. نام دادن *nām dādan*, (also نام نهادن *nām nihādan*) To give a name, to nominate. نام زدن *nām zadan*, To pronounce a name. نام کشیدن *nām hashīdan*, To revile, call names, reproach. نامی نامی *nāmi nāmī*, An exalted name. نیک نام *nāmi nek*, A good name, a clear or illustrious reputation. بد نام *bad-nām*, Infamous. نیک نام *nek-nām*, Famous, celebrated, of good reputation.
 P نامآموز *nā māmūl*, Unlooked, unhelped for.
 P نام آور *nām-āwar*, Illustrious. Famous, in high repute.
 P نام مبارک *nā mubārak*, Unfortunate, inauspicious, execrable.
 P نام بردار *nām-bardār* or *burdār*, Well known.
 P نام برده *nām-burda*, One whose name has been before mentioned, aforesaid. Celebrated, famous.
 ▲ نامۀ *nasmat*, A musical tone, melody. Singing. اسکت الله نامۀ *askata' (or askana')* *llāh nasmatahu*, May God silence his gamut!
 ▲ نامۀ *nāmat*, A chink, a cranny.
 ▲ نامۀ *nāmmat*, Vital motion. Sound. اسکت الله نامۀ *askata' llāh nāmmatahu*, May God extinguish his life!
 P نامتصور *nā mutasawwir*, Not to be imagined, inconceivable.
 P عنايت *nā mutanāhī*, Infinite. Divine. عنايت *enāyati nā mutanāhī*, Divine favour.
 P نامتوقع *nā mutawakkīf*, Unexpected.
 ▲ نامجات *nāmajāt*, (pl. of نامۀ *nāma*) Letters.
 P نام جو *nām jo*, Seeking fame, ambitious.
 P نام جوي *nām-joy*, Intrepid, warlike, magnanimous. Name of the tenth day of the month according to the era of Jalālu'd dīn.
 ▲ نامحدود *nā mahdūd*, Unlimited, boundless. Innumerable. Infinite.
 P نامحرم *nā mahram*, A stranger, one not al-

lowed to enter the women's apartments.

P نامحرمت *nā mahramiyat*, The not being permitted to enter the haram. The not being confidential; the not being consulted; the not being in the secret.
 ▲ نامحصور *nā mahsūr*, Immense, infinite, unbounded. نامحصور اموال *amwālī nā mahsūr*, Vast riches, endless wealth, boundless resources.
 P نامحضور *nā mahzūr*, Not present, absent.
 P نامخصوص *nā mahhsūs*, Not peculiar or special.
 P نامدار *nām-dār*, Renowned, celebrated, illustrious, famous, noted, glorious. درمیان نامداران *dar miyāni nām-dārāni mamālik-satān*, Amongst the illustrious princes, conquerors of countries. نامدارترین *nāmdartarīn*, Most illustrious.
 P نامداری *nām-dārī*, Fame, celebrity.
 P نامراد *nā murād*, Dissatisfied, disappointed, frustrated. Unfortunate, disconsolate. Miserable, wretched. Compelled, forced.
 P نامرادی *nā murādī*, Disappointment. Dissatisfaction. An unwelcome thing.
 P نامربوط *nā marbūt*, Unconnected. Impertinent, mal-à-propos.
 ▲ نامرۀ *nāmīrat*, A net in which a sheep is enclosed to decoy a wolf. An iron hook baited with flesh for catching wolves.
 P نامرد *nā mard*, Unmanly, a coward. Impotent. Covetous.
 P نامردانه *nā mardāna*, Unmanly.
 P نامرد سازی *nā mard-sāzi*, A rendering impotent (by witchcraft or spells).
 P نامردم *nā mardum*, Unmanly, worthless, mean, base, ignoble.
 P نامردمی *nā mardumī*, Rudeness.
 P نامردی *nā mardī*, Cowardice, baseness. Effeminacy, impotence.
 P نامرضی *nā marzī*, Unacceptable, detestable, disapproved, worthless.
 P نامرعی *nā marzī*, Unobserved, unattended to.
 P نامرغوب *nā marghūb*, Unwished for, unsought, vile. وضع نامرغوب *waz'ī nā marghūt*, A mean or impertinent action.
 P نامزد *nām-zad*, Named (for an office), nominated, appointed, declared, destined. Betrothed. A betrothed virgin.
 P نامزوع *nā mazrūc*, Unsowed (field).
 P نامساعد *nā musā'ad*, Unaided.
 P نامستحسن *nā mustahsan*, Worthless, deformed, censurable, disapproved of.
 P نامستحق *nā mustahak*, Unworthy, undeserving.
 ▲ نامستعد *nā musta'idd*, Inapt, stupid.
 P نامسعود *nā mas'ūd*, Inauspicious, unfortunate, unhappy.
 P نامسموع *nā mas'mūc*, Not to be heard, inadmissible. Unheard.
 P نامشخص *nā mushakkkhas*, Inconstant, variable.
 P نامشغول *nā mashghūl*, Inattentive. Unemployed.
 ▲ نامصۀ *nāmīsat*, A tire-woman, one who twitches

the hairs from the face.

نامضبوط *nā mazbūt*, Insolent, ungovernable.

نامطبوع *nā matbūʿ*, Unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant, repugnant to nature, unnatural. Cruel. Worthless.

نامعتدل *nā muʿtadil*, Intemperate, exorbitant.

نامعتد *nā muʿtamad*, Not trustworthy.

نامعدود *nā maʿdūd*, Unnumbered, innumerable.

نامعروف *nā maʿrūf*, Unknown, incognito.

نامعقول *nā maʿkūl*, Improbable, absurd, impertinent, improper, unreasonable, inconvenient. وضع نامعقول *nā maʿkūl harakat*, (or وضع نامعقول حرکت *wasʿi nā maʿkūl*) An improper action.

نامعلوم *nā maʿlūm*, Unknown. Uncertain.

نامعین *nā muʿayyan*, Indefinite, undefined.

نامغلوب *nā maghlūb*, Unconquered.

نامفروق *nā mafrūk*, Inseparable, undivided.

نامقبول *nā makhbūl*, Unacceptable, disagreeable, displeasing. ناپسندیده شدن *nā makhbūl u nā pasandīda shudan*, To be disagreeable and disapproved of.

نامل *nāmīl*, A secret defamer, slanderer.

ناملاطف *nā mulātif*, Ungracious, unpolite.

ناملائم *nā mulāsim*, Incongruous, unsuitable, inconvenient, improper. Severe, hard, austere.

ناملة *nasmalat*, (v. n. of نامل Q) Walking in fetters. The pace of one in fetters.

ناملة *nāmīlat*, Beaten paths. Travellers going in different ways.

نامیزي *nā mumayyizi*, Indiscrimination.

نامناسب *nā munāsib*, Indecent, impertinent, incongruous, improper, unsuitable.

ناموافق *nā murwāfīk*, Differing, adverse, absurd, disagreeing, contrary, opposite.

ناموراجه *nāmurajja*, Disapproved, disagreeable.

نامور *nāmwar* or *var*, Celebrated, renowned.

نامور *nāmūr*, Blood. A kind of iron hook baited with flesh for catching wolves.

نامورة *nāmūrat*, A net in which a sheep is enclosed to decoy a wolf.

ناموري *nāmwarī*, Reputation, fame, celebrity.

ناموزون *nāmanzūn*, Unweighed. Discordant, unrythmical, badly composed (verse or prose). Ill-made or dressed.

ناموس *nāmūs*, Reputation, fame, renown, esteem, honour. Dignity. Law. Divine decrees or judgments. Disgrace, reproach, shame. Voice, sound, noise, clamour. War, battle. The master of a house, the proprietor of a mansion. The lurking-place of a hunter. Hidden fraud, concealed deceit. Angels. The female part of a family. A net. The den of a lion. A participator of another's secrets. Cunning, sagacious. One who insinuates himself by flattery and address. A flea. A calumniator, informer. The muster-roll of an army. Intense study. The angel Gabriel (called also ناموس *nāmūs*). *nāmūs* 'lakbar, The great secretary).

اصحاب *nāmūsī ʿibrānī*, The Judaical law. *as-hābī wakār u nāmūs*, Lords of authority and estimation.

ناموسه *nāmūsāt*, A lion's den.

ناموس گاه *nāmūs-gāh*, A field of battle.

ناموسیة *nāmūsīyat*, A housing.

نامویه *nāmūya*, A faithful wife.

نامه *nāma*, A writing, letter, epistle. A diploma.

A history, work, book. Exemplar, model, type.

A mirror, looking-glass. A flood, torrent. The character called تعلیق *taʿlīq*.

نامه اعمال *nāmaʿi aʿmāl*, The book of works (a book of the actions of mankind, supposed to be kept by guardian or observing angels, to be produced at the day of judgment).

نامه چهارم *nāmaʿi chahārūm*, The fourth book, i.e. the Kur'ān, as succeeding to the Pentateuch, Psalms, and Gospel.

نامه خاقانی *nāmaʿi khāqānī*, Imperial or royal letters.

نامه دلکشا *nāmaʿi dil-kushā*, A heart-rejoicing letter.

نامه هایون *nāmaʿi humāyūn*, August letters, imperial mandates.

نامه هایون ملاطفت مشکون مصادقت غمون *nāmaʿi humāyūni mulātafat-mash-kūni musādahat-numūni saʿādat-makrūn*, August, most gracious, most benevolent, imperial letters or mandates.

نامه امان *amān-nāma*, A safe-conduct, passport.

نامه تسلیت *tasliyat-nāma*, Consolatory letters, or letters of condolence.

نامه رازی *rāzī-nāma*, Acquittance.

نامه ساعت *sāʿat-nāma*, An hour-book, i.e. a watch or dial.

نامه شهادت *shahādāt-nāma*, Certificates, attestations.

نامه شاه *shāh-nāma*, The history or mirror of kings, the celebrated epic poem of Firdawsī.

نامه فتح *fath-nāma*, (or *zafar-nāma*) Letters announcing victory.

A book of triumphs (the name of a history of Tamerlane in Persian, and of several other books. See *zafar* and *fath*).

فراسه *farāsāt-nāma*, (or *mahabbat-nāma*) Friendly, affectionate letters.

نامه عاهد *eahd-nāma*, The august history, a Turkish translation of the Persian 'Anwārī Suhaylī,' a paraphrase of Pilpay's Fables.

نامه آور *nāma-āvar*, Letter-carrier, postman.

نامه دان *nāmadān*, A letter-case, portfolio.

نامه بریان *nā mīhrbān*, Unfriendly.

نامه بریانها *nā mīhrbānīhā*, Unkindnesses.

کبوتر نامه ور *nāma-āvar*, Letter-bearing.

کبوتر نامه ور *habūtari nāma-āvar*, A carrier-pigeon.

نامه نامی *nāmī*, Illustrious, celebrated. Celebrity, notoriety. A book, letter, diploma.

نامه نامی *nāmī*, Growing; whatever grows.

نامه نامیه *nāmiyat*, A creature. Any thing created by God. Stalk or stem (of grapes). Growth, vegetation.

نامیه *kūwatināmiya*, Power of growth.

نامیدن *nāmīdan*, To name, nominate, call, give mention, express a name. To grow, increase.

نامیدن *nāmīdan*, To chap (as the lips).

نامیدن *nā muyassar*, Impossible, difficult.

نان *nān*, Bread. A loaf. A light round cake.

A pikelit, a muffin. نان آبی *nāni ābī*, Bread kneaded with water.

نان آتش روی *nāni ātish-rūy*, The world-illuminating sun.

نان پختن *nān pukhtan*, To bake bread.

نان پخته *nāni pukhta*, Baked bread.

نان تلخ *nāni talkh*, Stale, old bread.

نان تهی *nāni tihī*, Bread alone, dry bread.

نان حادثه خام بودن *nāni hādīsa khām būdan*, To meet with a disappointment.

نان حلال *nāni halāl*, Bread earned by honest labour.

Obedience, worship, devotion.

نان خرچنگ *nāni kharchang*, The moon.

نان خطائی *nāni khatāʿī*, A kind of sweetmeat.

نان در انبان *nāni khamīrī*, Leavened bread.

نان نهان *nān dar ambān nihādan*, To put bread in the wallet; to get ready for a journey.

نان در جامه *nān dar jāma kardan*, To put bread upon the cloth, i.e. to sprinkle cloth with water and bread, or starch.

نان رباط *nāni ribāt*, Bread given in monasteries.

نان زرین *nāni zarrīn*, (The golden loaf) The sun.

نان سفید فلک *nāni safedī falah*, (or *nāni sīmīn*) The moon.

نان سوخته *nāni sokhta*, Burnt bread.

نان شیرین بودن *nāni shīrīn būdan*, A failure, a want of bread.

نان فطیری *nāni fatīrī*, Unleavened bread.

نان فیروز خانی *nāni fīroz-khānī*, A loaf of bread weighing a man.

نان کشکین *nāni kashkīn*, Bread made of bean-meal, barley-meal, and wheaten-flour.

نان کلاغ *nāni kulāgh*, Name of an herb growing in marshy places.

Camomile-flowers. Crows'-foot.

نان گلاج *nāni gulāj*, A Persian cake made of flour, honey, and sesame-oil; also one made of the finest flour, white of egg, and refined sugar.

نان لاکو *nāni lākū*, A kind of bread made in Gilān.

نان مشوش *nāni mashūsh*, A thin sort of cake, over which they pour syrup and the white of egg.

نان نهاری *nāni nahārī*, Breakfast.

نان وقف *nāni wakf*, Bread given in charity.

نان و پارچه *nān u pārcha*, Food and raiment.

نان و نمک *nān u nomak*, Bread and salt, i.e. hospitality, or any benefit received from another.

نان و نمک خائنی *nān u namah-khānī*, Perfidious, ungrateful, treacherous to a host or a master, a bread-and-salt traitor.

نان و نمکدان *nān u namahdān shikastan*, A phrase used to imply, to eat forbidden fruit.

نانا *nānā*, A maternal grandfather.

نانا *nasnas*, One who frequently rolls the black part of the eye. Weak, infirm, timid.

نانا *nasnā*, Weak, infirm. Timid.

نانا *nasnasat*, (v. n. of نانا Q) Being weak in mind, feeble in judgment. Being unequal to a thing, doing less than one's duty. Forbidding, averting. Nourishing, feeding well. Weakness. The feeble beginnings of Islām.

نان با *nān-bā*, Broth with crumbs. A baker.

نان بائی *nān-bāʿī*, A bread-seller.

نان پاره *nān-pāra*, A piece of bread.

نان پز *nān-paz*, A baker.

چوب نان پز *chūbi*

(or *chobi*) *nān-paz*, A baker's rolling-pin.

پ نان پزی *nān-pazī*, Trade of a baker, baking.

پ نان جامه *nān-jāma*, A servant for his victuals.

پ نانجوی *nān-joy*, A beggar. A worldling.

پ نان چاشت *nān-chāsh*, Bread eaten at noon.

پ نان چین *nān-chān*, An instrument for drawing bread from an oven.

پ نان خواه *nān-khāwāh*, Aniseed (in some places it seems to mean caraway-seed), which they frequently bake in bread on account of its flavour and stomachic qualities. Bishop's weed, ammi. One who begs his bread.

پ نان خورش *nān-khūrish*, A sourish kind of stomach-water for creating an appetite and promoting digestion. Meat or fish eaten along with bread. نانخورش خانه *nān-khūrish-khāna*, Vinegar made from grapes.

پ نان روغی *nān-rāwghanī*, Bread mixed with, or dipped into, boiled butter. Buttered toast.

پ نان ریزه *nān-reza*, A crumb. A slice of bread.

پ نانکار *nān-kār*, (Indian phrase) Lands granted to zamindārs, chowdries, and talookdārs, as a maintenance for them, even after their removal from their stations; hereditary, and consequently alienable. A cess to defray the household expenses of a governor.

پ نانکاری *nān-kārī*, Belonging to نانکار *nān-kār*.

پ نانکش *nān-kish*, Juniper-berry. Pistachio-nut.

پ نان کور *nān-kūr*, Ungrateful, base, worthless.

پ نانگواه *nān-gunwāh*, Aniseed.

پ نان مخور *nān makhūr*, (Eat not bread) Frugal, parsimonious.

پ نانمش *nānimash* or *nānamish*, A thing unseen, out of sight. Deviation from the road.

پ نانمشیدن *nānamshīdan*, To meet with continual disappointments, to fail in the attainment of one's desire.

پ نانو *nānū*, A little song or a story which mothers repeat while rocking their children to sleep; lullaby. A cradle. (for نانوا *nānwā*, A baker.

پ نانوا *nānwā*, A baker. Food made of bread.

پ نانوائی *nānwāī*, Art of baking bread, baking.

پ نانوخیه *nānūkhīya* or *nānūkhaya*, Aniseed.

پ نانهاده *nā nihūda*, Not placed or fixed.

پ نانپوشان *nāniyūshān* or *nānayūshān*, Sudden, unawares, without notice. Unheard.

پ ناو *nāw* or *nāv*, A trough. A pipe for carrying off the rain from the roof of a house. The passage through which the meal or flour runs when grinding. Any thing long and hollow. The sluice of a mill-dam. A river, channel, aqueduct, canal. A cistern. The furrow or groove down the middle of a man's back or the loins of a horse; also in a grain of wheat and a date-stone. A hole. A crack, chink. A baker's rolling-pin. A frying-pan. A cauldron, kettle, pot. An easy, graceful air in walking. A boat, small ship.

پ ناو *nasw*, (v. n. of نأ for ناو) Going far.

پ ناوارث *nā wāris*, Friendless, patronless, without a protector. Without an heir, heirless.

پ ناواقف *nā wāhif*, Unskilled, inexperienced.

پ ناواقفت *nā wāhifīyat*, Inexperience.

پ ناوانیدن *nāwānīdan*, To crook, bend. To fatigue. To cause to be engraved.

پ ناوچه *nāwcha*, A mould in which ingots of gold and silver are cast. A little boat.

پ ناوردان *nāwrdān* or *nāwrdān*, A canal, aqueduct, mill-dam, or the force of water which drives the mill-wheel. The passage through which the meal or flour runs when grinding.

پ ناوار *nāwar*, Possible.

پ ناواران *nāwarān*, Things possible, possibilities.

پ ناورد *nāward*, Battle, combat. March.

پ ناوردگاه *nāward-gāh*, A battle-field.

پ ناورفتاش *nāwar-fartāsh*, Whose existence is possible.

پ ناوژه *nāwja*, A little boat; a trough.

پ ناوس *nāwus*, A cemetery of the Magi. A fire-temple.

پ ناوسار *nāwsār*, The main beam of a mill turned by a water-wheel. A canal for watering gardens.

پ ناوسند *nā wasand*, Not approved, disagreeable. Poor, weak, lean.

پ ناوسید *nāwasīd*, Poor, weak, lean.

پ ناوک *nāwak*, A small arrow. An arrow flying swift and directly to the mark. An arrow with which they shoot birds, made of a reed, with a notch on the side. A tube through which an arrow is projected. A cross-bow. A reed, or any thing similar, naturally or artificially hollow. The feeder of a mill. A canal. The groove down a man's back. A reed-bed. A bee's sting. A ploughshare. Nimble, expeditious. (dim. of ناو *nāw*, q. v.) ناوک سحری *nāwaki saharī*, Excretions poured forth early in the morning. ناوک قلبی *nāwaki kalbī*, A sigh from the heart. A satire, lampoon.

پ ناوک انداز *nāwak-andāz*, An archer. ناوک انداز ادب *nāwak-andāzi adab*, A schoolmaster.

پ ناومید *nā umed*, (or *nā ummed*) Hopeless.

پ ناوانان *nāwnāwān*, A pompous walker.

پ ناووس *nāwūs*, (in modern orthography ناوس *nāwūs*) A temple of the fire-worshippers.

پ ناووس *nāwūs*, A burying-place of the Magi.

پ ناوا *nāwa*, A boat. A kneading-trough, hutch, or bin; any thing similar used by a baker or a maker of plaster. The groove down a man's back. The passage through which the meal or the flour runs when grinding. A tube through which an arrow is projected. The body (as containing the soul). A canal, lake. A kettle, cauldron, pot. An old veil or curtain. A stick for scratching the back. Name of a place. ناوا مخراب *nāwa-mīhrāb*, A little chapel; the place where the priest stands when praying.

پ ناوی *nāwī*, (pl. نوا *nirwā*) Fat (camel).

پ ناویه *nāwīyat*, Fat (she-camel).

پ ناویدن *nāwīdan*, To hollow out a stone or a piece of wood. To slumber, begin to sleep. To weep, lament, complain. To walk with a pompous or graceful air. To be bent. To be tired.

پ ناویژه *nāwīja*, Thick, dense. Opaque, impure. Blemished. Mixed, adulterated.

پ ناه *nāh*, Noxious exhalations from the ground.

پ ناه *nāh*, Abstinent, averse, refraining from.

پ ناهار *nāhār*, Unknown, incognito, strange. (for ناهار *nā āhār*) Fasting, eating nothing.

پ ناهاری *nāhārī*, A light breakfast. ناهاری کردن *nāhārī kardan*, To breakfast.

پ ناهب *nāhib*, A seizer, snatcher, spoiler.

پ ناهت *nāhit*, The throat.

پ ناهی *nāhij*, A finder or pointer out of the way.

پ ناهد *nāhid*, Venus. A cultivated garden.

پ ناهد *nāhid*, (A girl) with swelling breasts. Swelling (breast). Any thing raised. A lion.

پ ناهده *nāhidat*, A girl with swelling breasts.

پ ناهده *nāhidā*, The planet Venus. Name of the mother of Alexander the Great.

پ ناهر *nāhir*, White grapes.

پ ناهز *nāhiz*, One who approaches, draws near.

پ ناهض *nāhiz*, A young bird whose wings are full and prepared to fly. A protuberant muscle or piece of flesh in the upper part of the arm or fore-leg of a horse. Rising up.

پ ناهضة *nāhizat*, Sons of the same father by different mothers rising against or opposing one another. Servants, domestics, as rising up to obey.

پ ناهق *nāhik*, Braying (ass), neighing (horse). (pl. ناهقان *nāhikāni*) The place in the throat whence these sounds proceed. ناهقان *nāhikāni*, Two prominent bones in the cheeks of solid-hoofed animals.

پ ناهک *nāhik*, One who strives, endeavours.

پ ناهل *nāhil*, (pl. ناهل *nāwāhil*, نیهل *nihāl*, ناهل *nahal*, and نهول *nuhul*) (A camel) drinking the first draught, yet still dry. Thirsty. Who or what quenches thirst. Hungry.

پ ناهلة *nāhilat*, A crowd pressing to the cistern.

پ ناهتا *nā hamtā*, Incomparable, unparalleled. Dissimilar, dissonant, opposite, repugnant.

پ ناهموار *nā hamwār*, (or ناهمواره *nā hamwāra*) Unequal, uneven, rough, having protuberances, irregular, capricious, froward, perverse. Unworthy, incongruous, unbecoming, inconvenient, disproportioned. اطوار ناهموار *atwārī nā hamwār*, Unworthy, indecent actions. روزگار ناهموار *rozgārī nā hamwār*, Inconstant fortune.

پ ناهمواری *nā hamwārī*, Inequality, unevenness. Inconvenience.

پ ناهنجار *nā hanjār*, Rough, uneven, untoward.

پ ناهنجاری *nā hanjārī*, Impropriety, deviation from right, frowardness, disobedience.

پ ناهوا *nā hawā*, Unequalled, incomparable.

پ ناهور *nāhūr*, A cloud.

P نَاهُوش *nā hosh*, Suddenly.
 P نَاهِي *nāhi*, The planet Venus.
 A نَاهِي *nāhi*, (pl. نَاهَاة *nūhāt*) A prohibiter, forbidding, interdicter. *هَذَا رَجُلٌ نَاهِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ* *hāzā rajulun nāhika mi'r rajulin*, This is a man that will suffice you (you cannot desire a better). نَاهِيكَ *nāhika an*, Let it suffice you that.
 A نَاهِيَة *nāhiyat*, Interdict, prohibition. Any thing forbidden. *هِيَ نَاهِيَتُكَ مِنْ امْرَأَةٍ* *hiya nāhiyatuka min imrasatin*, Let that woman suffice thee.
 P نَاهِيد *nāhid*, Name of the mother of Alexander the Great. *Nāhid*, (and نَاهِيْدَة *nāhida*) (The planet) Venus. A girl with a swelling bosom. A cultivated, flourishing garden.
 P نَاي *nāy*, A reed, pipe. A flute, flagelet, fife. A feed played upon by the dervishes. The throat. Pride, vain-glory. Name of a fort. *نَايِي بِيْنِي* *nāyi binī*, The nostrils, the passage of the nose. *نَايِي تُرْكِي* *nāyi turki*, A trumpet, clarion. *نَايِي زَدَن* *nāyi zadan*, To play on the flute, to pipe. *نَايِي غُلُو* *nāyi gulū*, The wind-pipe. *نَايِي لُوس* *nāyi los*, (or *نَايِي لُوش* *nāyi losh*) Name of a musical instrument. *نَايِي وَنُوش* *nāy u nosh*, Music and wine. *نَايِي وَنُوش* *nāy u nosh*, A fife, flagelet, crooked trumpet, clarion.
 A نَايِي *nāyī*, (v. n. of نَايِي) Being far distant. Making a trench round a tent to keep off the rain-water. A ditch so cut round a tent. Distance.
 P نَايَاب *nā yāb*, Rare, not to be found, scarce. Unattainable. Undiscoverable.
 P نَايَان *nāy-ambān*, A bagpipe.
 A نَائِب *nāsib*, (pl. نَوْب *nawb*) A lieutenant, viceroy, vicegerent, substitute, deputy; the deputy of a judge. (pl. نَوْب *nawb*) A bee. Any thing copious or plentiful. Contingency, event. A penitent, one converted from sin. P نَائِب تَنْغَرِي *nāsibi tin-gri*, God's vicegerent, i.e. a caliph, an emperor.
 A نَائِب مُنَاب *nāsib munāb*, A vicegerent.
 P نَائِبَان *nāybān*, A flute-player. A pigeon.
 A نَائِبَة *nāsibat*, (An ague) returning periodically. (pl. نَوَائِب *nawāsib*) Accident, misfortune, calamity, disaster.
 A نَائِجَات *nāsiyat*, Noisy (owls or reptiles).
 P نَائِيح *nāyich*, A pipe, flute, fife.
 P نَائِيحَة *nāycha*, A small reed, especially one used by weavers. A hookah-snake. *نَائِيحَة بَنْدِي* *nāycha-band*, A hookah-snake maker. *نَائِيحَة بَنْدِي* *nāycha-bandī*, Hookah-snake making.
 A نَائِيح *nāsīh*, (pl. نَوَاح *nawāh*) A weeper, mourner.
 A نَائِيحَة *nāsihat*, (pl. نَوَائِيح *nawāsīh*, نَوَاح *nawāh*, and نَوَاح *nūwah*) Weeping, lamenting. A hired female mourner.
 A نَائِيحَة *nāsikhat*, A distant country.
 A نَائِر *nāsir*, Bright, clear, shining, luminous.
 P نَائِير *nāyir*, A small tube. A kind of rhythm.
 A نَائِرَة *nāsirat*, (pl. نَوَائِر *nawāsir*) Fire, heat, warmth, inflammation, flame. Enmity, hatred. A fire-place. Charcoal. (Ground) whose plants are

yellow from drought.
 P نَايِي زَن *nāy-zan*, A flute-player, fifer, piper.
 P نَايِي زَنِي *nāy-zanī*, Piping.
 P نَائِيْزَة *nāyiza*, (or نَائِيْزَة *nāyija*) A tube. A syphon, pipe, or spout of a ewer or alembic. The throat. Any hollow-stemmed plant with joints upon it, a stalk of corn; kex. The urethra. Membrum virile. A small reed. A weaver's spindle. A reed upon which weavers wind their thread. The knots on a reed or stalk. A lance or a javelin. An instrument with which they spread or scrape money together. The trickling or dropping of water. *نَائِيْزَة كَرْدَن* *nāyija kardan*, To drop water.
 A نَائِيْس *nāsīs*, Who raising his head, runs off.
 A نَائِيْسَة *nāsīt*, A thick vein running up the back.
 A نَائِيْسَة *nāsīc*, (pl. نَائِيْسَة *nāyīc*) Thirsty. Tottering from hunger. *نَائِيْسَة جَائِع* *jāsīc nāsīc*, Starved.
 A نَائِيْك *nāsīk*, One who indulges in venery.
 P نَائِيْكَاَن *nā yaksān*, Unequal, dissimilar.
 A نَائِيْل *nāsīl*, (v. n. of نَال *for نَال*) Giving liberally, bestowing. One who arrives at, obtains, acquires. A taker. Whatever any person obtains; a gift. Munificence, liberality. P نَائِيْل شُدَن *nāsīl shudan*, To accomplish one's wish, obtain, carry off.
 A نَائِيْلَة *nāsīlat*, Name of a woman, and an idol.
 A نَائِم *nāsīm*, (pl. نَائِم *nīyām*, نَوْم *nūwām*, نَيْم *nūyām*, or نِيَام *nīyām*, نَوْم *nūwām*, نَيْم *nūyām*, and نَوْم *nawm*) One who sleeps or slumbers; asleep. Sleepy, quiet (night). A dormitory. P نَائِم شُدَن *nāsīm shudan*, To sleep, to be asleep.
 A نَائِمَة *nāsīmat*, (pl. نَائِم *nūwām* and نَيْم *nūyām*) Sleeping (woman). Death. A serpent.
 P نَائِيْش *nāy-mashk*, (or مَشْك *مشك*) A bagpipe.
 P نَائِيْش *nāy-nabard*, A trumpet.
 P نَائِيْش *nāy-nawāz*, A piper.
 P نَائِيْش *nāy-nawāzī*, Piping.
 P نَائِيْش *nāya*, A reed, pipe, tube.
 A نَائِيْش *nāsīh*, High, eminent, magnificent.
 P نَائِيْش *nāsī*, A flute-player. Refined sugar.
 P نَائِيْدَن *nāyīdan*, To boast, brag, glory.
 A نَائِب *nabb*, (v. n. of نَب *نَب*) Behaving haughtily. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). Running.
 A نَائِب *nabs*, (v. n. of نَب *نَب*) Being exalted, projecting, eminent, superior or above (others). Looking back upon, considering, reflecting. Going from country to country. Producing (from the ground). Growling in a low key (a dog). Announcing.
 A نَائِب *nabas*, News, a thing related, announced.
 A نَائِب *nibās*, (v. n. of نَب *نَب*) Announcing to another. Removing to a distance, dropping acquaintance.
 A نَائِب *nubās*, (pl. of نَبِي *nabī*) Prophets.
 A نَائِب *nubāb*, (v. n. of نَب *نَب*) Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). Running.
 A نَائِبَة *nabāt*, A low voice. The barking, growling, or snarling of a dog.
 P نَائِب *nabāt*, (or نَائِب شَكْر *nabāt-shakar*) Fine sugar, white, candied, refined.

A نَائِب *nabāt*, (v. n. of نَب *نَب*) Growing, germinating. An herb, vegetable; grass. Vegetation. Down, hair. *عِلْمِ نَائِب* *ilmi nabāt*, The science of plants, i.e. botany.
 A نَائِبَات *nabātāt*, (pl. of نَائِب *nabāt*) Herbs, simples, plants, vegetables. Sweetmeats.
 A نَائِبَة *na* or *nubātāt*, Grass. Vegetation.
 P نَائِبَات *nabāt-nāk*, Verdant, grassy (ground).
 A نَائِبَاتِي *nabātīy*, Vegetable. A botanist, herbalist.
 A نَائِبَاتِيَة *nabātīyat*, Vegetables, herbs, plants.
 P نَائِب *nabāj*, Two women wedded to one man.
 A نَائِب *nabāj*, (pl. of نَبِجَة *nabajat*) Hillocks. *Nubāj*, The loud or hoarse barking of a dog. Rumble of the belly, breaking wind. Name of a town in the desert.
 A نَائِب *nabbāj*, Hoarse, loud, deep-voiced (dog). Barking, baying (dog). A ladle, spatula.
 A نَائِبَة *nabbājat*, The buttocks. *كَذَبْتَ نَائِبَة* *kazabat nabbājatuhu*, He broke wind.
 A نَائِب *nubājīy*, Gruff, deep-voiced (dog).
 A نَائِب *nibāh* or *nubāh*, (v. n. of نَب *نَب*) Barking (a dog), bleating (a goat or stag). Hissing (a serpent). *Nubāh*, A lion's roar. The bark of a dog.
 A نَائِب *nabbāh*, Loud, noisy, bawling. A barker. (pl. of نَائِبَة *nabbāhat*) Mecca shells (of which they make necklaces). *Nubbāh*, The hoopoo.
 A نَائِبَة *nabbāhat*, A kind of Mecca shell, of which they make necklaces. Barking (bitch).
 A نَائِب *nabbākh*, (Leaven) turning sour.
 A نَائِب *nabākha*, (pl. of نَبَاخ *nabkha*) High grounds soft and loose, mixed with stones.
 P نَائِب *nabādā*, Let it alone, may it never be.
 A نَائِب *nabādīd*, (as نَائِب *nabādīd*) Scattered birds. *Nabādīd*, Scattering, dispersedly.
 A نَائِب *nabbāz*, Vender of the wine نَبِيْذ *nabīz*.
 A نَائِب *nibār*, (pl. of نَبَر *nibr*) Short-bodied, ill-looking, mean. Ticks or similar insects: gad-flies.
 A نَائِب *nabbār*, Eloquent. Clamorous.
 P نَائِب *nabārash*, Disobedience. A piece of timber used as a prop to the roof of a house, or for shoring up a tottering wall.
 A نَائِب *nabārīs*, (pl. of نَبَرِيس *nibrās*) Lanterns. *النَّبَارِيس* *an' nabārīs*, Certain wells in Arabia.
 P نَائِب *nabāzī*, A mistress.
 A نَائِب *nabbāsh*, A digger, especially of graves.
 A plunderer of the dead, stripper of grave-clothes.
 A نَائِب *nabbāz*, A feeler of the pulse, physician.
 A نَائِب *nabātī*, (نَائِبَاتِي *nabātīy*, *nibātīy*, or *nubātīy*) A Nabathean.
 A نَائِبَة *nabbāzat*, Buttocks. *كَذَبْتَ نَائِبَة* *kazabat nabbāzatuka*, Thou didst break wind.
 P نَائِب *nabāgh*, Two women married to one man, rival wives. The end of a thread.
 A نَائِب *nubāgh*, Dust raised by a mill.
 A نَائِب *nabbāgh*, Scales on the head, scurf, dandruff. One who comes out.
 A نَائِبَة *nubāghat*, Meal, flour. Scurf on the head.

أ نَبَاغَة *nabbāghat*, The backside. Schismatics. Dusty (road). *Nubbāghat*, Scurf, dandruff.

أ نَبَاك *nibāk*, (pl. of نَبَكَة *nabkat*) Hillocks.

أ نَبَال *nabāl*, Knowledge, genius, skill. Readiness, preparation, aptitude. Apparatus, equipment. *Nibāl*, (pl. of نَبَل *nabl*) Arrows. (pl. of نَبِيل *nabīl*) Ingenious. Excellent.

أ نَبَال *nabbāl*, One who has or makes arrows. Skilful in archery. Cased in armour.

أ نَبَالَة *nabālat*, (v. n. of نَبَلَ *nabala*) Excelling in genius or skill. Being great and excellent. Darting, shooting arrows. Apparatus, equipment. *Nibālat*, The art of making arrows. *Nubālat*, (v. n. of نَبَلَ *nabala*) Being ready for any thing. Apparatus, equipment.

أ نَبَاوَة *nabāwat*, The higher part of ground. *Nibāwat*, Prophecy, the prophetic office or gift.

أ نَبَاه *nabāh*, Famous, noble. High, overhanging.

أ نَبَاهَة *nabāhat*, (v. n. of نَبَاهَ *nabaha*) Being noble, renowned. Nobleness, nobility.

أ نَبَاسِت *nabāsīt*, (pl. of نَبِيتَة *nabītat*) Branches of فُلْجَان *faljān*.

ف نَبَاد *na bāyad*, It is not required or proper.

أ نَبَايَر *nabāir*, (pl. of نَبِيرَة *nabīrat*) Grandsons.

أ نَبَايَل *nabāil*, (pl. of نَبِيلَة *nabīlat*) Beautiful. Great.

أ نَبَبَة *nabbat*, An offensive smell.

أ نَبَت *nabt*, (v. n. of نَبَتَ *nabata*) Growing, germinating, sprouting (as herbage); vegetating, bringing forth. Bringing forth herbage (the earth). Grass, vegetation.

أ نَبْتَة *nibtat*, Growth. Place of vegetation.

ف نَبْتَر *nabtar*, Hairy circles on the forehead or neck of a horse, which are esteemed excellent marks; whilst on the breast and under the arm-pits they are thought blemishes.

أ نَبْتَل *nabtāl*, Strong. Hard, vehement. Name of a place. A man's name.

أ نَبَس *nabs*, (v. n. of نَبَسَ *nabasa*) Digging (a well or ditch) with the hands. Cleaning a well. Laying open (any thing concealed). Uprooting (vegetables). Anger, rage. *Nabas*, A mark, vestige.

أ نَبَج *nabj*, (v. n. of نَبَجَ *nabaja*) Coming out of the shell (a partridge). Oakum, the fibry tops of the papyrus, or similar thing, with which they caulk ships. *Nubuj*, Sacks for corn or hay, especially black.

أ نَبْجَان *nabjān*, Threatening, commination.

أ نَبْجَة *nabajat*, A hill, heap, tumulus.

أ نَبْج *nabh*, (v. n. of نَبَجَ *nabaja*) Barking. Bleating (a goat or deer). Hissing (a serpent).

أ نَبْجَاء *nabhās*, Bleating (doe).

أ نَبْكَ *nabkh*, Blisters on the hand from hard labour. Root of the papyrus, which the Egyptians and others chew. *Nabkh* or *nabakh*, Small-pox.

أ نَبْكَاء *nabkhās*, (pl. of نَبْكَاء *nabakha*) High ground soft and loose, mixed with stones.

أ نَبْكَه *nabkhat*, A sulphur-match for lighting a fire. *Nabkhat* or *nubkhat*, A point. *Nabkhat* or *nabakhat*, The papyrus, used in caulking ships.

أ نَبْز *nabz*, (v. n. of نَبَزَ *nabaza*) Beating (as an artery or the pulse). Throwing (any thing) from the hand. Pressing wine. Making malt-liquor or beer. (pl. of نَبْز *nabaz*) A small quantity, some (money, herbage, rain). *Nubaz*, (pl. of نَبْزَة *nubzat*) Small portions.

أ نَبْزَان *nabazān*, The beating (of pulse, artery).

أ نَبْزَة *nabzat* or *nubzat*, A shore, tract, side. Somewhat, a small portion, particle (of information), brief sketch, glance at. *Nabzatan*, Aside, in a separate place (he sat down).

أ نَبْزَرَة *nabzarat*, A dissipating and squandering of money improperly.

أ نَبْر *nabr*, (v. n. of نَبَرَ *nabara*) Elevating, exalting, raising up. Raising the voice, shouting. Growing (a boy). Checking, chiding. Overpowering, overcoming in words. Marking (a letter with hamza). Digging hastily; piercing with a spear, and drawing it out again violently. Shameless, unblushing. *Nibr*, (pl. of أَنْبَار *ambār* and نَبَار *nibār*) Short-bodied, deformed, hideous, mean-looking. A tike or any similar insect which infests cattle, causing the parts over which they crawl to swell: a gad-fly. A fly. A wild beast of prey. (pl. of أَنْبَار *ambār*) A granary, storehouse, warehouse. *Nubar*, Large mouthful.

أ نَبْرَاس *nibrās*, A lantern, lamp, candle, light. A spear. The iron head of a spear.

أ نَبْرَة *nabrat*, Any thing high. A swelling on the body. A raising of the voice from the bass to the treble notes in song. A shriek of terror. The orthographical mark hamza. The middle of the groove on the upper lip.

ف نَبْرَد *nabard*, Battle, engagement, war, contest. Bold, valiant. *Nabard kardān*, To contend.

ف نَبْرَد آزْمَا *nabard-āzmā*, A veteran, warrior.

ف نَبْرَد پِيشَة *nabard-pesha*, Inured to war.

ف نَبْرَد گَاه *nabard-gāh*, A battle-field.

ف نَبْرَدَة *nabarda*, Warlike, brave. Chosen.

ف نَبْرِيدَة *na burīda*, (in Arabic corrupted into نَبْرِيج *nabrīj*) A castrated ram with wool unshorn.

أ نَبْز *nabz*, (v. n. of نَبَزَ *nabaza*) Surnaming. Reproaching. Pointing, nodding, beckoning. Defamation. *Nibz*, The upper bark of the palm-tree. *Nabaz*, (pl. of أَنْبَاز *ambāz*) A surname. A nickname. *Nabiz*, Contemptible, despicable.

أ نَبْزَة *nubazat*, One who gives many nicknames.

ف نَبْزَة *nabza*, A surname.

أ نَبَس *nabs*, (or نَبْسَة *nubsat*) (v. n. of نَبَسَ *nabasa*) Speaking. Hastening, making haste. Moving one's self. *mā nabasa bi kalimatīn*, He uttered not a word. *Nubus*, Speakers. Those who make haste.

ف نَبَس *nabas*, (or نَبَس *nabbas*) A daughter's son or daughter.

ف نَبَسَة *nabasa*, (or نَبَسَة *nabbasa*) A daughter's son or daughter. A son's son or daughter.

أ نَبَش *nabsh*, (v. n. of نَبَشَ *nabasha*) Discovering or digging up what has been buried (as treasures or

dead bodies). Gaining, acquiring. Aiming at without hitting. Drawing forth (a story or narrative). *Nibsh*, A species of very hard pine. *Nabash*, A camel having a mark on the sole of the foot, by which his impression is known on the ground.

ف نَبِشْت *nibisht*, Writing. He wrote.

ف نَبِشْتَن *nibishtan*, To write. To describe.

ف نَبِشْتَه *nibishta*, Written. A book. *nibishta shudan*, To be written or described.

ف نَبِشْلَد *nabashlad*, It does not adhere.

أ نَبَس *nabs*, (v. n. of نَبَسَ *nabasa*) Speaking. Small pot-herbs just beginning to grow.

أ نَبَسَاء *nabsās*, Sounding, twanging (bow).

أ نَبَسَة *nabsat*, One word.

أ نَبْز *nabz*, (v. n. of نَبَزَ *nabaza*) Beating, throbbing (as pulse or artery). Making (a bowstring) vibrate or twang. Flashing lightly (lightning). Motion, the beating of an artery. The pulse. *ف نَبْز فُؤَاد *nabz-gūr shudan*, To feel the pulse. *fusādun nabzun*, *nabazun*, or *nabizun*, A courageous spirit. *mā bihi habazun wa lā nabazun*, No motion or spirit is in him or it. *Nabaz*, (v. n. of نَبَزَ *nabaza*) Beating, throbbing (artery).*

أ نَبْزَان *nabazān*, (v. n. of نَبَزَ *nabaza*) Beating (as an artery). Making (a bowstring) vibrate or twang. Flashing gently (lightning).

أ نَبْزَة *nabzat*, One pulsation.

أ نَبْط *nabt*, (v. n. of نَبَطَ *nabata*) Springing up (water). Drawing water from a well. *Nabat*, (v. n. of نَبَطَ *nabata*) Having white hairs under the arm-pit (a horse). The first water which bursts forth when digging a well. Depth, deep reflection. *Nabatheans*, a people inhabiting the low countries between Arabian and Persian Irāk. *Nabat* or *nubt*, White hairs on a horse's breast, belly, or under the arm-pit.

أ نَبْطَاء *nabtās*, (A sheep) white on the thigh.

أ نَبْطَة *nubtat*, The first water which bursts forth when digging a well. White under the belly or arm-pit of a horse.

أ نَبْطِيّ *nabatiy*, A Nabathean.

أ نَبْع *nabʿ*, (v. n. of نَبَعَ *nabʿa*) Springing or bursting from a fountain (water). A kind of tree growing on the summit of a mountain, from which they make bows and arrows. The thill or shaft of a waggon. *māsi nabʿ*, Flowing or spring-water. *law iktadaha bi nabʿin la anraʿ*, Were he to use friction with the wood *nabʿ*, he would certainly strike fire (spoken of a very clever man. This wood contains no fire in it).

أ نَبْعَة *nabʿat*, A certain kind of mountain-tree, of which they make arrows.

أ نَبْغ *nabgh*, (v. n. of نَبَغَ *nabagha*) Appearing, becoming manifest, divulging. Springing up, bursting forth. Going out against. Becoming a good poet, though not naturally so. Being extended, diffused in the world. Flying from the head (scurf). Flying about (the finest flour). The dust or powder

flying round a mill.

أ nabaghat, Middle of a crowd. Flour.

أ nabk, Writing. Sweet farina in the heart of a palm-branch, of which they make a wine. Nabk, nibk, or nabik, Fruit of the tree سدر *sidr*.

أ nabikat, The fruit of the lot-tree.

أ nabk, The oozing of water through the bank of a river.

أ nabk or nabak, (pl. of nabkat or nabakat) Hills or tumuli with sharp tops and reddish; undulating grounds.

أ nabakat or nabkat, (pl. nabk, nabak, nibāk, and nubūk) A hillock or tumulus with a pointed top, and sometimes reddish. A country of hill and dale, undulating.

أ nabl, (v. n. of نَبَلَ) Darting, shooting (one) with an arrow. Shooting arrows for people. Giving arrows (to another). Excelling (another) in the goodness of arrows, or in shooting them; also in skill or genius. Eating by degrees; also giving (another victuals) by little and little at a time, by way of soothing or keeping (him) obedient. Travelling hard. Equipping, fitting out (a camel). Watering (a camel). Driving (a camel) violently. (pl. انبال *ambāl*, نبال *nibāl*, and نبلان *nublān*) An Arabian arrow. Arabian arrows. Small stones. Apparatus, whatever is necessary to equip a man for any thing. Nubl, Excellence, greatness; ingenuity, knowledge, genius. Apparatus, equipment. Nabal, Excellent, ingenious, skilful. Generous. Great (ones). Small (ones). (pl. of نبيل *nabīl*) Excellent. Large stones or turfs. Small flint-stones, with which the Muhammadans clean themselves after voiding urine and faeces. Nubal, (pl. of نبلَة *nublat*) Affairs of importance, events of consequence. Gifts. Small stones used in cleansing the organs of excretion and generation.

أ nubbal, (pl. of نابل *nābil*) Archers.

أ nubalā, Intelligent, clever (men).

أ nublān, (pl. of نبل *nibāl*) Arabian arrows.

أ nablāt, White ivy. One Arabian arrow.

أ present. (pl. of نبيل *nabīl*) Excellent. Ingenious. Nablāt or nublat, A thing of great moment. Nublāt, A reward, requital, compensation. (pl. نبل *nubal*) A gift. A mouthful. Apparatus, preparation, readiness. Ingenuity, knowledge, genius. Nabalāt, (fem. of نبل *nabal*) Excellent, skilful, ingenious.

أ nabnūd, Circumspection, innocence.

أ nabnabat, (v. n. of نَبَنَ) Being long in doing a thing, but doing it well. Being delirious (in coitu). Rattling at rutting-time (a goat).

أ nabr, (نَبَوَ *nubūw*, and نَبَوَة *nabnat*) (v. n. of نَبَا for نَبَا) Retiring, receding. Being distant, remote (one thing from another). Becoming blunt (as a sword from a blow). Becoming dim (the eyesight). Falling short of the mark (an arrow). Being disagreeable (mansion), inconvenient, uneasy

(bed). Being unable to rest (in bed). Being repulsive, disagreeable to behold.

أ nubus, (v. n. of نَبَا) Being high, exalted, eminent, superior, or above (others). Going from one country to another.

أ nabrat, Higher part of ground.

أ nubūrat, Prophecy.

أ nubūt, (v. n. of نَبَت) Appearing, beginning to swell (a girl's breasts).

أ nubūh, The clamour or noise of a crowd. The barking of dogs. A multitude, mob. Glory.

أ nubūkh, (v. n. of نَبَخ) Souring (leaven).

أ nabūr, Buttocks, pōdex.

أ nubūz, (v. n. of نَبَض) Flowing down upon low grounds (water).

أ nubūt, (v. n. of نَبَط) Springing up, bursting forth (water).

أ nubū, (v. n. of نَبَعَ) Springing up.

أ nubūgh, Appearance, manifestation.

أ nubūk, (pl. of نَبْكَ *nabkat* and nabakat) Pointed hills.

أ nabarīy, Prophetical.

أ nabh, (pl. of نَابِه *nābih*) Known, celebrated.

Nubh, Intelligence, perception. An awakening from sleep. Vigilance, resisting sleep, watchfulness. Any thing perceived, seen, comprehended. Nabah, (v. n. of نَبِه) Recollecting, perceiving, recalling to memory. Understanding, comprehending. (Cattle) lost, and found by chance or unlooked for. Any thing discovered after an attentive search. A nobleman, a distinguished personage or personages. Nabah or nabih, Known, celebrated, notorious.

أ nabahan, Unexpectedly, unlooked for.

أ nabahraj, (from نَبْرَج) Bad money.

أ nabahra, Bad money; goods which will not sell; any thing that does not pass current. Low, vile, base. Poor; a poor person, a pauper. Great. Covered, concealed.

أ nabī, A way, path (especially clear, open). A high or conspicuous place. Who migrates from place to place (applied particularly to Muhammad's going from Mecca to Madīna).

أ nubī or nūbī, Word of God, Kur'an.

أ nabīy, (pl. انبياء *ambiyās*) A prophet. A way. The higher part of ground. Nubayy, A minor prophet. Nubīy, (v. n. of نَبَا for نَبَا) Becoming dull-sighted. A tray made of palm-leaves. (pl. of نَابِي *nābī*) High grounds.

أ nabīb, (v. n. of نَبَب) Rattling (a he-goat at rutting-time). Running.

أ nabīyat, A table, plate, table-mat, or similar thing made of palm-leaves. (fem. of نَبِي *nabīy*) A prophetess.

أ nabīt, The name of a tribe in Yaman.

أ khabūt nabīt, Mean, despicable.

أ nabītat, (pl. نَابَات *nabāsīt*) A branch of the tree فُلْجَان *faljān*.

أ nabīs, Malignant.

أ nabīsat, The earth or mud at the bottom of a well or in the bed of a river.

أ nabīj, The barking of a dog. A kind of food made of milk mixed with camels' hair.

أ nabih, (v. n. of نَبَح) Barking (a dog). Bleating (a goat or deer). Hissing (a serpent).

أ nabīkhat, A bit of sulphur, or a sulphureous match for lighting a fire. Papyrus, with which, like oakum, they caulk ships.

أ nubed, Good news.

أ nabīz, Thrown. (pl. انبذَة *ambizat*) Wine. A kind of drink made of dates or raisins. نَبِيذ *nabīzi jar*, (Barley-wine) Beer, ale, malt-liquor.

أ nabīzat, Lean, and which is not eaten.

أ nabīr, A son's son. A grandchild.

أ nabīr, A cheese. Nubayr, Cunning, skilful, sagacious.

أ nabīra, A grandson, a grandchild, a son's son. Hidden, concealed.

أ nabīsa, A son's son.

أ nabīs, (v. n. of نَبَس) Twittering (a sparrow). Making a noise with the lips, which makes the male tread the female. The noise itself.

أ nabīt, (pl. انباط) A Nabathean Arab.

أ nabīgh, A shaking of a branch of the male palm over the female to fructify it.

أ nabīkat, A large twig or spur of a vine; a large tear or exudation of gum.

أ nabīl, (pl. نبال *nibāl*, نبل *nabal*, and نبلَة *nablāt*) Excellent, ingenious, skilful. Skilful in shooting arrows. Generous. Great, large, corpulent. Good, beautiful. A standard, ensign.

أ nabīlat, (fem.) Beautiful. Great, excellent. A carcass.

أ nabīyūna, (pl. of نَبِي *nabī*) Prophets.

أ nabīh, Celebrated, famous, noble.

أ nabī, (pl. انبياء *ambiyās*, نَبَا *nubāsā*, and نَبَا *ambūs*, and نَبِي *nabīyūna*) A prophet. A messenger from God. One who goes from place to place. A clear, open road. A high place. Crooked.

أ nubayyī, (dim. of نَبِي *nabī*) A little or obscure prophet.

أ nubayyīsat, (dim. of نَبَوَة *nubūrat*) A little prophecy. نَبَوَة *nubayyīsat* *musaylimata*, The insignificant prophecy of Musaylimat, known by the title of الكَذَاب *al kazzāb*, The liar.

أ naprāsh, The faculty of resolving problems with ease.

أ napak, Ready-handed, dextrous.

أ napūr, A kind of trumpet.

أ nupe or nipe, Word of God, Kur'an.

أ natt, A swelling (of the nostrils) with rage.

أ nat, (v. n. of نَتَا) Being exalted, eminent, superior, prominent; appearing, getting out, being produced. Growing up, being marriageable (a girl). Swelling (as a wound or sore).

أ نثاج *nitāj*, (v. n. of نثج) Helping (cattle) to bring forth. Birth. Breed. The breeding season.

پ نثاس *nitās*, Good. Healthy. Cheerful, gay, merry, pleasant, courteous, polite, affable, kind.

پ نثاسیدن *nitāsīdan*, To be well, happy, pleased, and contented; to pass one's time pleasantly.

أ نثاش *nuttāsh*, The meanest or basest of mankind. Cheats, knaves, jugglers, impostors.

أ نثاف *nutāf*, (and نثافة *nutāfat*) What falls when plucking out any thing. Hair plucked off.

أ نثان *nitāh*, (A house) situated opposite another.

أ نثانة *natānat*, (v. n. of نثن) Stinking.

أ نثائج *natāsiy*, (pl. of نثيجة *natijāt*) Births. Conclusions, syllogisms, consequences, substances.

أ نثاغم *ghanam natāsiy*, Sheep of the same year. أ نثاغمي *ghanamī natāsiy*, My flock was born all in the same year.

أ نثثة *nuttat*, A small hollow in a smooth stone.

أ نثح *nath*, (v. n. of نثخ) Evaporating. Perspiring, exuding, emitting any kind of moisture. Causing to sweat. Sweat. Moist (earth). Fat, filth from a leathern butter-bottle.

أ نثخ *nathh*, (v. n. of نثخ) Drawing, dragging, pulling. Tearing (as a bird of prey his food). Drawing, extracting (a thorn from the foot or a tooth). Weaving (a garment). Fixing (the eyes upon).

أ نثر *natr*, (v. n. of نثر) Drawing (a bow) with vigour. Snatching, pulling roughly, carrying off. Tearing (cloth with nails or teeth). Pressing the glans penis after pissing. Piercing, stabbing with vehemence. Harsh or passionate speech. Importunity, teasing. Severity, rigour, violence, force. Weakness, debility, languor, indolence in labour. *Natar*, Corruption, perdition, loss, ruin.

أ نثرة *natrat*, One penetrating stroke. A speech which galls or pierces the heart.

أ نثش *natsh*, (v. n. of نثش) Pulling out (a thorn) with pincers. Tearing (flesh). Extorting, receiving. Gaining. Striking, kicking, driving, thrusting. Secretly injuring (any one), slandering. Emptying (a well), taking out fetid mud. Gain, acquisition. *Natash*, The first sprouting of plants. The tip or first point, either of the blade or root. The herb gromwell.

أ نثغ *natgh*, (v. n. of نثغ) Disgracing, dishonouring. Slandering, accusing falsely.

أ نثف *natf*, (v. n. of نثف) Pulling out, twitching (hairs or feathers). Drawing smartly (a bow). *Natif*, (A crow) with a part of the wing pulled off. *Nutaf*, (pl. of نثفة *nutfat*) Whatever things are plucked or twitched with the fingers (as herbs).

أ نثفة *nutfat*, (pl. نثف *nutaf*) Whatever is plucked or twitched with the fingers (as herbage). A gift. *Nutafat*, One who is superficially learned; one who has culled a little knowledge.

پ نثافتار *nutaftar*, Name of the herb ياز *yāz*.

أ نثق *nath*, (v. n. of نثق) Moving, shaking.

Skinning. Drawing up (a bucket) from a well. Having a numerous offspring. Speaking, articulating (a woman).

پ نثك *nath*, A saddle-belt. A difficult thing.

أ نثك *nath*, (v. n. of نثك) Drawing, dragging, or seizing by violence. Pulling out (hair). Pressing or rapping (the organ of generation) in order to squeeze out any remains of urine.

أ نثل *natl*, (v. n. of نثل) Drawing forward or towards one's self, attracting. Driving or frightening away with the voice. Chiding, reproving, railing. Emptying (a wallet). Going before one's companions (when proceeding in a line or row). Short, dwarfish. *Natl* or *natal*, An ostrich's egg, which they fill with water, and bury in the desert.

أ نثلان *natalān*, (v. n. of نثل) Going before one's comrades (when proceeding in a line).

أ نثن *natn*, A smelling badly. Stink, funk.

أ نثو *nutūw*, The swelling (of a limb or member).

أ نثو *nutūs*, (v. n. of نثو) Being exalted, eminent, superior, prominent; appearing, getting out, being produced. Growing up, being marriageable (a girl). Swelling (a wound or sore).

أ نثوب *nutūb*, (v. n. of نثب) Swelling, being prominent (the breasts).

أ نثوج *natūj*, (A mare or camel) pregnant and near the birth. (Cattle) bringing forth, or near it.

أ نثوح *nutūh*, (v. n. of نثح) Evaporating, perspiring, exuding. Emitting moisture. Gums of trees.

أ نثوض *nutūz*, (v. n. of نثض) Being affected by ringworm, dry scab, or similar disease.

أ نثوع *nutūw*, (v. n. of نثع) Flowing gently (blood) from a wound, (water) from a fountain, (or sweat) from the body.

أ نثوق *nutūh*, (v. n. of نثق) Producing many children (a woman). Becoming filled with fat.

أ نثول *nutūl*, (v. n. of نثل) Going before one's companions (when proceeding in a line).

أ نثيت *natūt*, The noise of a boiling pot, or fermentation of wine. (A nostril) swelling with rage.

أ نثيجة *natijāt*, (pl. نثائج *natāsiy*) A foetus, offspring, birth, of the same year with another. Sum or substance. Result, issue, fruit, effect, consequence, what necessarily follows. The conclusion (of a syllogism). Retribution, reward. پ نثيجة سنك *natijasi sang*, Fire. Iron. Copper. Gold. Silver. The ruby. أ نثيجة فؤاد *natijasi fusād*, Intent of the heart. أ نثيجة كلام *natijasi kalām*, Substance of a speech. On the whole, in a word. نثيجة لازم *natijasi lāzimu'l ihtiyāj*, A conclusion drawn from undeniable premises. مطلوب صحيح *matlūbi saḥīh u natijasi sarīh*, The real intention and evident consequence.

پ نثيجة بخش *natija-bakhsh*, Fulfilling the desire, causing to succeed, giving a result. أ نثيجي *natijiy*, Deductive, deducible.

أ نثيف *natif*, (A camel) whose hair has been

pulled or fallen off (so as to require some pitch).

پ نثيل *natil*, Fraud, imposture.

أ نثيلة *natilat*, Cause, means. (See وسيلة).

أ نث *nass*, (v. n. of نث) Divulging, publishing. Anointing, dressing (a wound). Sweating, exuding. A wall moist and sweating. غث نث *ghassun nassun*, Bad (speech).

أ نثا *nasa'*, What is said of one (commendatory or otherwise).

أ نثاث *nisās*, Ointment for a wound. Whatever one is anointed with.

أ نثاث *nussās*, Slanderers of the absent.

پ نثار *nisār*, Money which is thrown amongst the people at marriages or on other festive occasions. (in comp.) Scattering, strowing. جواهر نثار *dur-nisār*, Scattering pearls, i.e. eloquent. نثار تحقيق شدن *javāhir-nisāri tahrīk shudan*, To strow the gems of certainty and truth, i.e. to relate any thing true.

أ نثار *nisār*, (v. n. of نثر) Scattering, dispersing. Using many words, being diffuse in speech. Having a numerous offspring. Offering, exhibiting, presenting. A scattering, dispersion. A sacrifice. نثار نثار شدن *nisār shudan*, To be killed. نثار کردن *nisār kardan*, To scatter. أ Nusār, Any thing dispersed or strown about.

أ نثارة *nusārat*, Any thing scattered. Crumbs falling from a table, which are picked up and eaten as an act of piety.

پ نثار چين *nisār-chīn*, One who catches or gathers the money thrown amongst the people at marriages and other festivities.

پ نثار بدن *nisāridan*, To scatter (money, &c.).

أ نثال *nisāl*, Money or things scattered.

أ نثالة *nusālat*, Earth taken out of a well.

أ نثت *nasat*, (v. n. of نثت) Stinking (meat).

أ نثج *nasj*, (v. n. of نثج) Striking with a knife. Pushing out the fundament, and voiding its contents. *Nisj*, Timid, cowardly, worthless. *Nusuj*, Buttocks.

أ نثد *nasad*, (v. n. of نثد) Being still, calm, quiescent. Growing (a mushroom).

أ نثر *nasr*, (v. n. of نثر) Dispersing, scattering. Employing many words, being diffusive in speech. Having a numerous offspring. Drawing off (a coat of mail). Blowing with violence any thing disagreeable out of the nostrils; sneezing (as cattle, عطس being applied to men). Scattered. An oration, prose-composition. *Nasar*, Any thing falling or scattered. *Nasir*, Talkative, verbose.

أ نثرة *nasrat*, A sneeze, sternutation, or coughing of animals. The division or space between the mustachios under the nose; that part in a lion. The root of the nose; the inside of the nose and the parts adjacent. A large coat of mail easily put on. النثرة *an' nasrat*, Two small stars in the nose of the Lion; the eighth mansion of the moon.

أ نثط *nast*, (v. n. of نثط) Squeezing, pressing

(any thing) on the ground until (it) become quite flat. Protruding through the ground (a plant). Coming forth (a mushroom). Rendering heavy. Repose. A herb that has burst through the ground.

أ نسل *nasl*, (v. n. of نثل) Throwing earth (out of a well), cleaning (it). Taking arrows (from a quiver), or provision (from a bag), emptying (them). Throwing off or putting on (a coat of mail). Putting minced or sliced meat (into a pot). Voiding dung (a solid-hoofed animal). *Nasal*, A ditch, furrow from which the earth is dug.

أ نسلات *naslat*, A large coat of mail. The division or space between the mustachios under the nose.

أ نسم *nasm*, (v. n. of نثم) Talking indecently.

أ نثنة *nasnasat*, (v. n. of نثنت Q) Sweating profusely. Exuding (a leathern bottle). Wiping.

أ نثو *nasw*, A divulging. A scattering.

أ نثور *nasūr*, A woman who bears many children. (A sheep) sneezing, and casting from the nose something like a worm. (A sheep) which has dug with large orifices. *Nusūr*, (v. n. of نثر) Reposing, resting.

أ نثوط *nusūt*, Quiet, rest, repose.

أ نثول *nasūl*, (A woman) who puts chopt meat into a pot.

أ نسي *nasy*, A publishing, blazing abroad.

أ نسي *nasīy*, Sprinklings, droppings from a rope whilst water is being drawn.

أ نسيث *nasīs*, (v. n. of نثث) Exuding, sweating. Being divulged (news).

أ نسيثة *nasīsāt*, Sweating of a leathern bottle.

أ نسير *nasīr*, (v. n. of نثر) Sneezing (as beasts). Sternutation in beasts (عطاس *cutās* being used for human beings).

أ نثيل *nasīl*, Dung. A solid-hoofed animal.

أ نثيلة *nasīlat*, Earth taken out of a well. Remains. Fat flesh.

أ نجي *naj* or *nuj*, The inside of the mouth.

أ نجي *najj*, (v. n. of نجي) Running, producing matter (a sore). Being quick, making haste.

أ نجا *naja*, A looking with a malignant eye.

أ نجا *naja*, (v. n. of نجا for نجو) Looking at intently to hurt with a malignant eye. Excoriating, skinning, peeling. A skin. Wood, timber: branch of a tree; rod, staff, stick. Timbers of a camel's saddle. High ground, to which the water does not reach. النجاك *an' najāka an' najāha*, Flight! Flight! escape for your life.

أ نجا *najā*, (v. n. of نجا for نجو) Escaping, being liberated, set free, emancipated. Making haste, outstripping, being swift or expeditious. An asylum, place of refuge. النجاك *an' najāka an' najā-aka an' najā-aka*, Flight! Flight! escape for your life. *Nijā*, (v. n. of نجا for نجو) Doing (any thing) privately (with another); telling a secret. (pl. of نجو *najn*) Clouds which have shed their rain. (pl. of نجي *najiy*) Confidants.

أ نجا *najābat*, (v. n. of نجب) Being generous, liberal, high-minded. Being excellent (as he-camel). Generosity, nobleness.

أ نجا *najzat*, An earnest or importunate look.

أ نجا *najāt*, (v. n. of نجا for نجو) Escaping.

أ نجا *najāt*, Liberation, freedom, salvation, escape, flight.

أ نجا *najāt*, A swift-going camel. (pl. نجا *naja'*) Avidity. Envy.

أ نجا *najāt*, High ground to which the water does not reach.

أ نجا *najāt*, Ground from whose trees bows and wands are cut.

أ نجا *najāt*, Branch of a tree. A mushroom, fungus. نجات *najāt* شدن, To escape, get to a place of safety.

أ نجا *najāt*, To obtain freedom. نجات کردن *najāt kardan*, To set at liberty, save, rescue.

أ نجات *najjās*, An examiner, inquisitor.

أ نجا *najāh*, (v. n. of نجي) Happening fortunately. Being easy. Being victorious and triumphant. Good success. نجا ساختن *najāh sākh-tan*, To gain a victory.

أ نجا *najāhat*, Patience.

أ نجا *najākh*, The sound of coughing.

أ نجا *najjākhāt*, (A woman) who sweats, and wipes off moisture. A woman windy in coitu.

أ نجا *nijād*, A sword-belt. (pl. of نجا *najd*)

أ نجا *nijād*, High grounds. Carpets, mats, floor-cloths, cushions, or any thing similar. نجا طلاع *tallā'u nijād*, One who thinks exaltedly, who meditates great things.

أ نجا *nijād*, طويل النجا *tanīlu'n nijād*, Tall (man).

أ نجا *najjād*, A maker of cushions and beds.

أ نجا *najjād*, One equal or superior to what he undertakes, who manages business with propriety and expedition.

أ نجا *najādat*, (v. n. of نجد) Being bold, courageous, magnanimous. Being grieved, deeply distressed. Fortitude, magnanimity. Battle. Affliction, misfortune. Calamity. Terror.

أ نجا *najār*, Red paint for the face, rouge.

أ نجا *nijār* or *nujār*, Nature. Colour. Estimation, reputation. Root, origin. Diversity.

أ نجا *najjār*, A carpenter. النجار *an' najjār*, An Arabian tribe of Anṣār.

أ نجا *nijārat*, Carpentry, the carpenter's craft.

أ نجا *nijārat*, Wood-shavings.

أ نجا *najāra'*, Thirsty (camels).

أ نجا *najjārī*, Carpenter's craft, carpentry.

أ نجا *najāriyat*, Name of a sect.

أ نجا *najāzat*, A gift.

أ نجا *najāsat*, A being dirty: nastiness, dirt.

أ نجا *nijāsh*, A strap or belt sewed between two larger pieces of leather.

أ نجا *najjāsh*, A hunter.

أ نجا *nijāshat*, A being quick, expeditious.

أ نجا *najāshīy*, One who starts game and drives it towards the hunter. *Najāshīy*, (نجاشي) *najāshī*, or *nijāshī*, or with the article النجاشي *an' najāshīy* A title of the kings of Ethiopia.

أ نجا *nujā*, شجاع *shujā*, Bold, strenuous.

أ نجا *nijāf*, (v. n. of نجف) Tying a piece of leather under a goat's belly to prevent him gender-

ing. The piece of leather itself. A woollen jerkin. A bolt. The threshold of a door; also a heel which revolves in a socket in the lintel and threshold, and serves the purpose of a hinge. (pl. of نجف *najaf*) High grounds to which water does not reach.

أ نجا *nijāl*, (pl. of نجل *najl*) Waters flowing over the surface of the ground. (pl. of انجل *anjāl*)

أ نجا *nijāl*, Long. Large. Broad. Large-eyed.

أ نجا *najjām*, An astronomer, astrologer.

أ نجا *nijāmat*, Consulting the stars, astrology.

أ نجا *najārat*, An extensive district.

أ نجا *najārib*, (pl. of نجيبة *najībat*) Excellent (she-camels). The chief passages (of the Kur'an).

أ نجا *najāyat*, A being liberated, escaping.

أ نجا *najb*, (v. n. of نجب) Peeling (a tree).

أ نجا *najb*, Liberal, noble, generous. *Najab*, Bark of a tree; also the root or hardest part of the trunk. *Nujub*, (pl. of نجيب *najīb*) Excellent, noble.

أ نجا *najab*, Bark or rind of any plant, but especially that of the cassia of Arabia.

أ نجا *nujabā*, (pl. of نجيب *najīb*) Excellent, noble.

أ نجا *nujabat*, (pl. of انجاب *anjāb*) Noble, generous; a hero. The flower of a nation.

أ نجا *najabīy*, (A bag) tanned with acacia-bark.

أ نجا *najs*, (v. n. of نجت) Asking assistance, imploring help. Examining, investigating. Exciting to mischief, leading astray. *Nujs* or *nujus*, (pl. انجاث *anjās*) A breast-plate, a cuirass. A man's house. The purse of the heart, pericardium. *Najis*, An examiner or inquisitor.

أ نجا *nujh*, (v. n. of نجي) Happening fortunately, having one's wishes accomplished. Being victorious and triumphant. Being easy, expeditiously transacted. Good success, victory, triumph.

أ نجا *najkh*, (v. n. of نجي) Boasting. Digging (a well). Raising a storm (a setting star). Hurling down a portion of a mountain-steep in the midst of a valley (a torrent).

أ نجا *najd*, (v. n. of نجد) Overcoming, conquering. Proving, making an experiment. Knowing, discerning. Flowing with sweat (the body). The breast, bosom. (pl. انجد *anjūd*, انجاد *anjād*, نجاد *nijād*, نجاد *nijād*, and نجاد *nijūd*) High ground; an open or high road, especially to higher ground; the higher part of Arabia towards Babylon (the lower being تهامة *tihāmat*). (pl. نجاد *nijūd* and نجاد *nijūd*) A carpet, cushion, pillow, couch, or such like furniture. Quick, expeditious. Expert, ingenious, industrious. Bold, animated, especially where others despond. Skilful (guide). Victory, superiority. Excess. Grief, anguish. A place destitute of trees. A kind of thorny shrub. *Najad*, (v. n. of نجد) Sweating with labour or anxiety. Being tired. Being dull from fatigue. Grief, anguish, fatigue, lassitude. An impediment in speech. Sweat. Stupidity, folly. *Najid* or *najud*, (pl. انجاد *anjād*) Bold, brave, strenuous, especially where others de-

spond. *Najud*, The higher regions of Arabia. *Najud*, (pl. of نجد *najd*) High grounds. (pl. of نجد *najūd*) Lengthy, tall, and long-necked (she-asses and she-camels). Elegant and intelligent (women). (pl. of نجد *najīd*) Bold, brave, strong.

أ *nujadā*, (pl. of نجد) Strong and brave.

أ *an' najadāt*, Certain schismatics.

أ *najdat*, (v. n. of نجد) Being bold. Fortitude, boldness. Magnanimity. A battle. Affliction, misfortune. Terror, flight. Severity.

أ *najdiyy*, Bold, brave, strong.

أ *najz*, (v. n. of نجد) Biting hard, or chewing with the cheek-teeth. Speaking bitterly. Importuning, urging.

أ *najr*, (v. n. of نجر) Planing (wood). Warming (water) by placing (it) upon or throwing into (it) a hot stone. Driving (camels) fast. Giving a fillip on the head with the knuckle of the middle finger. Dragging, drawing, hauling, pulling. Copulating. Mixing flour and butter amongst new milk, preparing the dish *najīrat*. Making a roof of wood with no admixture of reeds. Nature, origin, root. Dignity, estimation. Colour. Variation, diversity. Inconstancy. Purpose, intention, aim, design. Heat. The territory of Mecca and Madina. *Najar*, That excessive thirst with which men are seized in Arabia from drinking sour milk; or cattle from eating a kind of wild bitter seed (which proves often mortal).

أ *najrān*, The wood or socket in which the hinge of a door turns. Thirsty. Name of a town in Arabia Felix, of another near Damascus, and of a third between Kūfa and Wāsīt.

أ *najirat*, (or نجرى) Thirsty (camels).

أ *najz*, (v. n. of نجز) Performing (business), fulfilling (a promise). *هو علي نجز حاجته* *huwa ʿala' najzi* (or *nuzi*) *hājatihi*, He is on the point of accomplishing his business. *Najaz*, (v. n. of نجز) Being performed (a promise), being finished (a business or discourse); being at the end of a journey. Perishing, being ruined; vanishing. Being present, in readiness.

أ *najs*, *najis*, *nijis*, *najas*, or *najus*, Dirty, filthy, nasty, squalid. *Najas*, (v. n. of نجس) Being dirty, filthy. Dirtiness, filth, dung.

أ *najsh*, (v. n. of نجش) Rousing (a wild beast); exciting, stirring up, agitating. Raising the price of any thing at a sale by praising or overbidding. Driving together (scattered camels). Investigating, examining. Collecting. Being swift. Causing to pass through. Wishing to extract. Examination, investigation. Extraction.

أ *najc*, (v. n. of نجع) Giving (to a camel) meal sprinkled with water.

أ *nuzcat*, (pl. of نجع *nuzū*) A feeding, foraging, or search for fodder.

أ *najf*, (v. n. of نجف) Hewing out, smooth-

ing, polishing (an arrow). Milking (a sheep) well. Cutting down or pulling up (a tree) by the roots. *Najaf*, (pl. of نجاف *nijāf*) High ground to which water does not reach; a high ridge in the middle of a channel left dry by the stream. A hill, hillock, tumulus, or any thing projecting above the level of the ground. Bark of the plant *silliyān*. Name of a place in which is the tomb of Alīy. *Nujuf*, Old leathern bottles. (pl. of نجيف *najīf*) Broad-headed arrows.

أ *nujfat*, A small quantity, a little. *Najafat*, High ground to which water does not reach, especially long and steep. A bank, dam, or mound for impounding water. *najafatu'l ka-āl*, A heap of sand blown together by the wind, and sharp at top.

أ *najah*, A kind of battle-axe.

أ *najl*, (v. n. of نجل) Throwing, driving, or scattering about. Hitting. Splitting. Doing work. Cleaning his writing-tablet or slate, effacing the letters (a boy). Producing, begetting. Making manifest or conspicuous, bringing out. Piercing with a spear, making a large wound. Skinning (an animal), beginning at the houghs. Kicking one down. Injuring, hurting. Leading or taking out. Becoming green with herbage (ground). Being full of springs (ground). Race, family, stock, progeny, son. The young of an animal. A father. Water bursting from the earth and stagnating. Flowing water. Hard travelling. Work. A great collection or heap. A rapid pace. A vast multitude. An open road, highway. A cleaning of tablets, obliteration of writing. *Nujl*, (pl. of انجل *anjāl*) Long. Wide. Broad. Large-eyed. (pl. of انجل *najīl*) Certain bitter plants. *Najal*, (v. n. of نجل) Having wide-opening eyelids. A great width of eye. Those who carry dung to mix with clay for making brick.

أ *najlās*, (fem. of انجل *anjāl*) Long. (A stab) which makes a great wound. Broad and spacious (area). Large (eye).

أ *najlat*, (v. n. of نجل) Kicking down.

أ *najm*, A cloth spread out for catching the money thrown about on an occasion of public rejoicing. *Najm*, (or نجم) Fruit of the tamarisk.

أ *najm*, (pl. انجم *anjum*, انجم *anjām*, نجوم *nujūm*, and نجم *nujum*) A star, planet. Fortune. A prediction from observations of the stars. Horoscope, calculation of nativity. The star under which one is supposed to be born. A certain or a true origin. Pension, stipend, salary. Appointed or predetermined time. Any plant without a stalk or trunk, as grass. Root, origin. *انجم* *an' najm*, The Pleiades. The polar star. *نجم اذهر* *najmi azhar*, A beautiful star. *نجم سائر* *najmi sāir*, (or *najmu's sayyār*) The wandering star, i. e. a planet (in opposition to the fixed stars); also a comet. *ليس لهذا الحديث نجم* *laysa lihāza'l hadīṣ*

najm, There is nothing certain in that intelligence, there is no foundation for it.

أ *najmat* or *najamat*, Name of a plant or a grass. *ذو النجمة* *zū'n najmat*, An ass.

أ *najnat*, (v. n. of نجح *Q*) Moving, shaking (a man). Purposing to do a thing, but without taking pains or making effort. Forbidding, preventing, hindering. Thinking carelessly, injudiciously, or irresolutely (about any thing). Driving (camels) a second time to the watering-place. Moving about from fear. Assembling in crowds in the meadows, and then going to water (men). Doing or writing over again the letter ر *rā*.

أ *najand*, Unhappy, sorrowful, miserable.

أ *najw*, (v. n. of نجا *for نجو*) Escaping. Farting. Going out of the body (urine, excrement, or wind). Communicating a secret to another. Breathing in another's face. Bidding any one breathe in your face to discover what he has been drinking. Evacuating the body. Skinning (a camel). Felling (a tree), or lopping (the branches). (pl. انجاء *nijā*) A cloud pouring down rain. A skin when taken off. Excrement of a beast. Wind from the body.

أ *najus*, One who looks with an evil eye.

أ *nujanās*, Yawning.

أ *najwān*, Saffron.

أ *najwat*, High ground, a hill.

أ *najūj*, Swift, expeditious.

أ *najūkh*, Noisy, boisterous (sea).

أ *najūd*, (pl. of نجد *najud*) A woman of an intelligent mind and elegant shape. (A she-ass or she-camel) which has a high or long neck. (A camel) going swift, outstripping others; also abounding with milk, giving it plentifully; (a camel) kneeling on high ground. (A wild ass) not conceiving. *Nujūd*, (v. n. of نجد) Being manifest, clear. (pl. of نجد *najd*) High countries or roads. Household furniture, carpets, couches, cushions, pillows, or floor-cloths.

أ *najūc*, Wholesome, salubrious (water). Water mixed with flour or meal given to camels. *نجم الصبي* *najūc's sabīy*, The drink or aliment of infants, i. e. milk. *نجم* *najūc*, (v. n. of نجع) Digesting well (victuals); agreeing (as medicine with men, and pasture with cattle). Producing a good effect (an exhortation). Being well off; (any thing) turning out advantageously, fortunate. Giving (a camel) water mixed with meal. Going in quest of forage or water. Approaching (any person) in order to do him good or receive benefit.

أ *najūm*, (v. n. of نجم) Appearing, rising (a star). Paying at stated periods, or by instalments. Budding (a horn). Coming up, appearing above the ground (wheat). (The first stage is called *najūm*; then *tafriḥh*, Branching or tillering; *taksīb*, Coming into stalk; *إعصاف* *iṣāf*, Putting forth the blade or the flag;

سنبلة *sambalat*, Coming into ear; احباب *ihbāb*, Corning; الباب *ibbāb*, Kernelling; اسفاء *isfās*, Bearding; افراك *ifrāk*, Fitness for rubbing; and, finally, احصاد *ihsāul*, Fitness for reaping). Coming out (any new doctrine or heresy). (pl. of نجم *najm*) Stars. منجوم الاخذ *nūjumu'lakhz*, Mansions of the moon, of which there are twenty-eight; certain stars in the moon's orbit, of which the Arabian astronomers made use in their observations. اهل علم *ahli nujūm*, An astronomer, astrologer. علم نجوم *ilmī nujūm*, Astronomy, astrology.

أ نجومى *nūjūmīy*, Astronomical. An astronomer. An astrologer.

أ نجوؤ *najūʿ*, A looker with a malignant eye.

أ نجوى *najwa'*, (v. n. of نجا for نحو) Communicating a secret. Breathing in any one's face. A secret, any clandestine action or conversation. (pl. انجىة *anjīyat*) A partner in a secret. Tellers of secrets.

أ نجه *najh*, (v. n. of نجه) Chiding, repelling, frightening away by calling out; repulsing contemptuously; receiving superciliously or with disdain. Rising above, excelling, outstripping. Entering a country unsuited to one's constitution.

أ نجى *najī*, A looker with malignant eye.

أ نجى *najīy*, (v. n. of نجا for نحو) Communicating a secret. (pl. انجىة *anjīyat*) A confidant, partner in a secret. A secret.

أ نجى *najī*, A looker with a malignant eye.

أ نجىب *najīb*, (pl. انجاب *anjāb*, نجاب *nujabās*, and نجوب *nujub*) Generous, excellent, noble, praiseworthy, honourable. A hero. A volunteer. Excellent (she-camel). A certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. نجيب الطرفين *najību't tarafayn*, Noble on both sides (father and mother).

أ نجىبة *najībat*, (pl. نجايب *najāib*) Choice (she-camel).

أ نجىة *najīyat*, Swift (she-camel).

أ نجىث *najīth*, A secret. A butt for archers, especially a mound of earth. Slow. A kind of pot-herb.

أ نجىة *najīyat*, Earth thrown out of a well. The divulged or discovered part (of any news, especially the worst). Endeavour, aim, scope.

أ نجى *najīj*, (v. n. of نجي) Flowing (blood from a wound, or pus from a sore). Making haste.

أ نجى *najīh*, Fortunate or sound (advice); just (opinion). Prosperous (man). Hard (journey).

أ نجىة *najīhat*, A patient soul.

أ نجىة *najīkhat*, Butter adhering to the sides of a vessel in which it is made.

أ نجىد *najīd*, (pl. نجاد *nujud* and نجاد *nujadās*) Bold, brave, strong. Sad, vexed, in anguish. النجيد *an' najīd*, The lion.

أ نجىر *najīr*, Starch or paste used by weavers, shoemakers, or bookbinders. Fruit of the tamarisk-tree.

أ نجىرة *najīrat*, Recompense. Water warmed with a hot stone. Butter mixed with milk or flour. The roof of a house made of wood without any ad-

mixture of reeds, &c. A short plant. لانجرن نجىرتك *la anjuranna najirataka*, is equivalent to لانجرن *la ajziyanna jizāsaka*.

أ نجىم *najīram*, Name of a quarter in Basrah, the birth place of sundry learned men.

أ نجىز *najīz*, Present, ready.

أ نجىس *najīs*, Incurable (disease). Dirty.

أ نجىش *najīsh*, A hunter.

أ نجىع *najīʿ*, A mixture of dry pounded leaves, flour, and water, which they put into a camel's mouth. Blackish blood from the interior part of the body. Wholesome, salubrious.

أ نجىف *najīf*, (pl. نجف *najuf*) Broad-headed (arrow). An old leathern bottle.

أ نجىل *najīl*, Fruit of the tamarisk-tree.

أ نجىل *najīl*, (pl. نجل *najl*) Name of a plant or herb, or a broken leaf of it.

أ نجى *najī*, A looker with a malignant eye.

أ نجاس *nachās*, The cork-tree.

أ نجاك *nachak*, A kind of battle-axe.

أ نك *nakh*, A stimulating, urging onward.

أ نك *nihās*, (pl. of نكى *nihy*) Leathern bottles for keeping butter. Earthen milk-vessels. Broad-headed arrows.

أ نكة *nahāt*, A side, tract, quarter. اهل النكة *ahlu'n nahāt*, Distant people, foreigners, no relations. نك *Nuhāt*, A large bow. (pl. of ناكى *nāhī*) Inclined, tending towards. Grammarians.

أ نكات *nahāt*, Nature.

أ نكة *nuhātut*, A chip, shaving; planings.

أ نكة *nahāhat*, Patience. Liberality. Avarice.

أ نكة *nahāriyat*, Name of a sect.

أ نكاز *nahāz*, A long tract of country. نكاز *Nuhāz*, A disease in a camel's lungs. *Nuhāz* or *nihāz*, A root, origin.

أ نكاس *nahās*, *nihās*, or *nuhās*, Sparks flying from iron or copper when hammering. Brass, melted brass. Fire. *Nuhās*, Smoke without flame. *Nuhās* or *nihās*, Nature, origin. كرم النكاس *karīmu'n nihās*, Of a noble disposition.

أ نكاس *nihās*, Bits of leather put between the soles of shoes, the better to exclude water.

أ نكاس *nakhās*, A worker in brass, a brasier. A coppersmith.

أ نكاسى *nahāsīy*, Brazen, copper. معادن نكاسى *maʿādīni nahāsī*, (or نكاس *nuhās*) Copper mines.

أ نكاسة *nihāshat*, Burnt bread.

أ نكاس *nihāz*, Large masses of flesh.

أ نكاسة *nahāzat*, Great fleshiness of body.

أ نكاط *nuhāt*, A sobbing, secret sighing.

أ نكاط *nakhāt*, Proud.

أ نكاف *nihāf*, (pl. of نكيف *nahīf*) Thin, lean.

أ نكافة *nahāfat*, (v. n. of نكف) Being lean, thin, and spare naturally. Leanness, want of flesh.

أ نكام *nuhām*, A reddish goose-like bird.

أ نكام *nahhām*, One who breathes hard, who sighs from the bottom of his heart. A miser. A

lion. A kind of red water-fowl. النكام *an' nahhām*, Name of a horse.

أ نكاهة *nahānihat*, Avaricious men, misers.

أ نكاهى *nahāsīr*, (pl. of نكاهى *nahīr*) Stuck, slaughtered (camels).

أ نكاهى *nahāsīz*, (pl. of نكاهة *nahīzat*) Natures.

أ نكاه *nahb*, (v. n. of نكاه) Vowing, devoting, consecrating. Walking, going, travelling (especially quick). Being diligent, assiduous, attentive, careful. Crying excessively, weeping aloud, howling. Playing at dice. Wagering and depositing the bets (especially at a horse-race). Dying. An hour, time. Death, fate, last breath. Sleep. Soul, spirit. A cough. A vow. Space of time, long season. Great danger or fear. Exalted dignity. An important affair. Design, aim, purpose. A heavy weight or great bulk. Demonstration, proof. Grief, distress. Necessity. Vehemence. A large camel. Fatness. نكاه هو على *huwa ʿala' nahbin*, He travels expeditiously. نكاهى *kaza' nahbahu*, He is dead.

أ نكاهة *nahbāt*, Funeral laments, chants, dirges.

أ نكاهة *nuhbat*, A lot which is cast.

أ نكاهة *nuhhat*, (or نكاه *nahah*) (v. n. of نكاه) Having a hoarse voice.

أ نكاهت *naht*, (v. n. of نكاهت) Smoothing, planing, shaving, rasping, scraping any thing to make it fit. (Hard travel) emaciating (camels). Throwing down in wrestling. Lying with. Sharp, clear, cold, keen frost. Nature.

أ نكاه *nahr*, (v. n. of نكاه) Hurting the throat. Slaughtering, sticking (cattle), cutting their throats. Being opposite (as one house to another). Standing erect with a stretched-out breast whilst at prayer, having the face turned towards the قبله *qibla*, and the right hand placed upon the left. (pl. نكاه *nuhūr*) The throat, the upper part of the breast where the necklace is fixed. Beginning of the day, month, or new moon. مسجد النكاه *masjidu'n nahr*, Name of a mosque at Mina. يوم النكاه *yawmu'n nahr*, The day of sacrifice, being the tenth of the month الحجة *zū'l hijjat*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *Nihir*, Industrious, intelligent, expert, skilful, knowing, experienced.

أ نكاه *nuharā*, (or نكاهى *nahra'*) (pl. of نكاهى *nahīr*) Stuck, slaughtered (camels).

أ نكاهة *nahrāt*, The first day of the new moon; also the last. صكرة نكاهة *sahratan nahratan*, Before the eyes, clearly, plainly, visibly.

أ نكاهى *nihīrīr*, Industrious, intelligent, skilful, knowing, expert, experienced.

أ نكاه *nahz*, (v. n. of نكاه) Shaking, striking, repelling. Pounding in a mortar. Beating with the fist on the breast. *Nahiz*, Coughing (camel).

أ نكاهس *nahs*, (v. n. of نكاهس) Oppressing. Tiring, making miserable. A sinister aspect of the stars. A bad omen. Misfortune. A cold wind blowing

from the west. Dark and mysterious (affair). Dust scattered high in the air. (pl. نحوس *nuhūs*) Unlucky, bad, inauspicious. *Nahas*, (v. n. of نحس) Being unlucky, ill-fated (a day). *Nahis*, Unlucky (day), ill-fated (man). *Nuhas*, Three days after those called درع *dura*.

أ النحسان *an' nahsāni*, The two unlucky ones; namely, the planets Saturn and Mars.

أ النحس *nahs*, A one-year-old wild she-ass. *Nuhs*, Bottom of a mountain. أصحاب النحس الجبل *as-hābu nuhsi' l-jabal*, Those slain at the battle of أحد *uhud*.

أ النحض *nahz*, (v. n. of نحض) Laying bare or stripping (the flesh off a bone). Urging, pressing, being importunate. Making sharp or thin (the head of a spear). Flesh, especially when compact.

أ النحضة *nahzat*, (pl. نحوض *nuhūz* and نحاض *niḥāz*) Large masses of flesh.

أ النحت *naht*, A sob or secret crying. The hard breathing of an overloaded horse or camel. The hem, or sound made by a washer or fuller when beating cloths with a beetle. A chiding, checking. A repulse given to one who asks.

أ النحطة *nahtat*, A disease in the chest, to which horses and camels are subject.

أ النحفاء *nuhafā*, (pl. of نحيف) Thin, lean, spare.

أ النحل *nahl*, (v. n. of نحل) Attributing, imputing (to one the verses or sayings of another). Reproaching, reviling. A free gift. Any thing given. Lean, thin. The new moon. Bees. *Nuhl*, (v. n. of نحل) Presenting (a gift). Granting (to a woman her marriage-gift, portion, or settlement), especially voluntarily. A gift, donative.

أ النحلان *nuhlān*, A present, gift, donative.

أ النحلة *nahlat*, One bee. *Nihlat* or *nuhlat*, An appointment of a marriage-portion. A gift. A lawsuit. Pretension, claim. The religion of the Magi. *Nihlatan*, Of one's own accord, voluntarily.

أ النحلي *nahla'*, (pl. of ناحل *nāhil* or نحيل *nahīl*) Lean (camels). *Nuhla'*, A gift.

أ النحليّ *nahliyy*, Keeper of bees, bee-master.

أ النحم *nahm*, (v. n. of نحم) Coughing; hemming and hawing. Groaning, sobbing. Growling (a leopard). *Naham*, (equiv. to نعم *na'am*) Yes.

أ النحيم *nihamm*, Who groans, sobs, sighs very much.

أ النحمان *nahmān*, (v. n. of نحم) Coughing; hemming and hawing. Groaning.

أ النحمة *nahmat*, A cough.

أ النحن *nahnu*, We. نحن أنفسنا *nahnu nafsunā*, We ourselves.

أ النحنة *nahnahat*, (v. n. of نحم Q) Hemming, clearing the throat. Grumbling (the belly). Repulsing with contempt.

أ النحو *nahw*, (v. n. of نحو for نحو) Going towards (another); seeking, aiming at, hitting (him). Leaning on one side. Inclining over one's bow. Changing, turning. Casting back. Aim, intent, design. (pl. انحاء *anhā* and نحو *nuhūw*) Way, path, tract.

Mode, manner, sort. النحو *an' nahw*, (pl. نحو *nuhūw* and نحوي *nuhiyy*) Grammar, syntax, etymology, inflection, declension. Literal speech, according to the rules of grammar. *Nahwa*, As, like, about, towards, near. انحاء *hanahwa*, Agreeable to.

أ النحاء *nuhanā*, A tremor, yawning, stretching.

أ النحر *nuhūr*, (pl. of نحر *nahr*) Throats, sticking-places in animals: hence, frontiers, approaches. Beginnings of days, months, or new moons.

أ النحوس *nahūs*, Bad, ill, unfortunate.

أ النحوسة *nuhūsāt*, (v. n. of نحس) Being unfortunate, unlucky (the day). A bad presage, unhappy accident, misfortune. Inauspiciousness. داروي *dārūy* *nuhūsāt*, A scorbutic medicine.

أ النحوص *nahūs*, An ass having no colt, and without milk. A she-camel too fat to conceive. *Nuhūs*, (v. n. of نحس) Being very fat. Paying (another) what is due.

أ النحوض *nuhūz*, (v. n. of نحض) Being attenuated. (pl. of نحضة *nahzat*) Large masses of flesh.

أ النحول *nuhūl*, (v. n. of نحل) Being emaciated, lean. Leanness, dryness.

أ النحويّ *nahwiyy*, Pertaining to grammar; grammatical. A grammarian.

أ النحي *nahy*, (v. n. of نحى) Churning (milk). Putting to a distance. Directing the eye towards. *Nihy*, *nahy*, or *naha'*, (pl. انحاء *anhā*, نحى *nahiy*, and نحاء *nihā*) A leathern bottle in which they put up butter. An earthen vessel for holding milk. A broad-headed arrow. A kind of soft, moist date.

أ النحيّ *nahiy*, Camels removed to one side. *Nuhiy*, (pl. of نحو *nahw*) Grammarians.

أ النحيب *nahīb*, (v. n. of نحب) Weeping excessively, crying aloud, howling, shrieking.

أ النحية *nahiyat*, (in comp. with القوارع *al kawāriḥ*) النحية القوارع *nahiyatu' l kawāriḥ*, One whom misfortune threatens.

أ النحيت *nahīt*, (v. n. of نحت) Crying out, lamenting. Shaved, pared. Nature. A comb. Flux, looseness in the belly. (A camel) emaciated by hard travel. (A camel) having the edges of his hoofs worn. A stranger who mixes amongst other people. A roar, bellow. A cold sigh. Vile, mean.

أ النحيتة *nahītat*, Nature. Cry, lamentation. A cold sigh. A looseness in the belly.

أ النحيج *nahih*, (v. n. of نحم) Rumbling (the belly). شحيح *shahih* *nahih*, Miserly, covetous.

أ النحير *nahīr*, (pl. نحريّ *nahra'*, نحراء *nuharā*, and نحائر *nahā'ir*) (A camel) slaughtered, stuck in the throat. The last night of the month.

أ النحيرة *nahīrat*, The first or last day of the month. The last night of the month.

أ النحية *nahīzat*, Nature. Way, mode, manner, habit, custom. A kind of flap fastened round the lower part of a tent. Rough ground. A long slip of country, not less than a mile. A narrow road leading out of a main road to an open plain.

أ النحيس *nahis*, Scarce, disastrous (year). Unlucky (day).

أ النحيص *nahis*, A camel fat and not conceiving.

أ النحيض *nahiz*, Firm-fleshed, plump (thigh). Emaciated, lean, fleshless. Thin, sharp (spear-head).

أ النحيط *nahīt*, (v. n. of نخط) Sobbing, crying secretly. The hard breathing of an overloaded beast.

أ النحيف *nahīf*, (pl. نيف *nihāf*) Lean, spare, meagre, slim, weak, slender. P النحيف کردن *nahif kardan*, To make lean, attenuate.

أ النحيفي *nahīfī*, Leanness, spareness.

أ النحيل *nahīl*, Lean (camel). Slender (waist).

أ النحيم *nahīm*, (v. n. of نحم) Groaning. Coughing; hemming and hawing. Growling (a panther).

P النح *nakh*, A carpet beautiful on both sides, having a long pile. A small carpet with a short pile. A raw thread of yarn of any sort. A rank of soldiers and the like. A little, few. Name of an evil spirit in Māzandarān. A ploughshare. *Nukh*, Following one step by step.

أ النح *nakhkh*, (v. n. of نخم) Travelling with great expedition. Driving violently. Making (a camel) lie down by crying اخ *ikh* *ikh*. The camels which are made to kneel before the officer appointed to collect the tithes of cattle for religious uses. An oblong carpet. *Nukhkh*, Marrow.

أ النحاحة *nakhākhat*, Marrow.

P النحارة *nakhāra*, Fasting.

أ النحارب *nakhārīb*, (pl. of نحروب *nukhṛūb*) Fissures in stones. Cells in honeycombs.

أ النحاس *nakhās*, A thong sewed betwixt two pieces of leather. *Nikhās*, A bit of wood with a hole in the middle inserted into an axle-hole which has become too wide from much wear: a bush, box.

أ النحاس *nakhkhās*, A seller of captives, or cattle taken as plunder. A driver. An appraiser of cattle.

أ النحاسة *nakhāsāt* or *nikhāsāt*, The sale of cattle or of slaves. *Nikhāsāt*, A bit of wood hollow in the centre inserted into an axle-hole, which by wear had become too wide; a bush.

أ النحاع *na*, *ni*, or *nukhāḥ*, Spinal marrow.

أ النحاعة *nukhāḥat*, Phlegm, spittle, mucus, snot.

أ النحاف *nikhāf*, (pl. انخفة *ankhīfat*) A boot.

أ النخاله *nukhālat*, Grain, or any thing sifted; also what remains in the sieve, siftings. Bran. Scurf.

أ النخامة *nukhāmat*, Phlegm, mucus.

أ النخانيق *nakhānīk*, (pl. نخنوك *nukhnūk*) Low parapets around wells. Nooks inside of wells.

أ النخاورة *nakhāwirat*, (pl. of نخوار *nikhwār*) Noble, elevated.

أ النخب *nakhb*, (v. n. of نخب) Extracting, drawing, or tearing out. Biting. Lying with (a woman), having a carnal connection in a peculiar manner. Podex, anus. A copious draught, that especially which is drunk to the health of a friend. *Nakhb*, *nakhab*, or *nakhīb*, (pl. نخب *nukhub*) Timid, fearful, pusillanimous. *Nukhab*, (pl. of نخبة *nukhbat*

or *nukhabat*) Chosen, selected. *Nukhub*, (pl. of *nakhīb*, *nikhabb*, and *nakhīb*) Cowards.

أ *nikhabb* or *nikhīb*, Timid, fearful.

أ *nakhbat*, The buttocks. *Nukhbat*, A copious draught, that especially which is drunk to the health of a friend. *Nukhbat* or *nukhabat*, (pl. *nukhab*) Chosen, selected. Better. A good or chosen thing. Cowardly, dastardly.

أ *nakhkhat*, A servant, slave. (Females) brought up in houses. Camel-drivers. Uncertain news. Gentle rain. The *dīnār* which the tithe-collector, from his receipts, takes for himself. A *dīnār*, a gold coin. *Na, ni*, or *nukhkhāt*, Wine. *Na* or *nukhkhāt*, Working oxen. Shepherds.

أ *nakht*, (v. n. of *نخت*) Extracting, drawing, or tearing out. Finishing a speech for any one. Taking a date or two out of a wallet. Inquiring, prying into. Pecking.

أ *nakhj*, (v. n. of *نخج*) Shaking a bucket in a well to fill it. Lying with. A flux of water, torrent. The sound made by it (striking upon the banks of the channel) Breaking wind.

أ *nakhjad*, (or *nakhchaz*) Dross of iron. Iron. Very hard bread made of millet. A hard stone with which any thing is pounded or bruised. A tickling or scratching with the fingers.

أ *nakhch*, Broom for making besoms.

أ *nakhchul* or *nakhchal*, Pinching.

أ *nakhchand*, Slag or dross of iron.

أ *nakhchunān*, A city of Armenia.

أ *nakhchār*, Hunting, the chase. Prey, game, a wild beast. A mountain-goat. A hunter. The place of hunters. *نخچیر شدن* *nakhchār shudan*, To be hunted. *نخچیر کردن* *nakhchār kardan*, (or *نخچیر کردن* *nakhchār afkandan*) To hunt, take game.

أ *nakhchār-gān*, (or *نخچیرگانی* *nakhchār-gānī*) Name of the last note of the barbud.

أ *nakhchār-gāw*, Name of a note in music.

أ *nakhchār-gāh*, Chase, hunting-ground.

أ *nakhchār-gīr*, (or *نخچیروان* *nakhchārwān*, or *نخچیر وال* *nakhchār-wāl*) A hunter. شیر *sherī nakhchār-gīr*, A prey-hunting lion.

أ *nakhchīz*, Twisted, contracted, shrunk. A twisting.

أ *nakhchūl*, Pinching.

أ *nakhir*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Snorting, or making a similar noise through the nostrils. Putting the hand into (a camel's) nostril and scratching it to induce her to give milk freely. *Nakhar*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Being rubbed, worn, putrefied, and scattered. *Nakhir*, Worn, rubbed to pieces; pierced (carious bone). Any thing hollow, pervious to the wind, and making a sound. *Nukhur*, (pl. of *ناخر* *nākhir*) Hogs trained to hunt.

أ *nakhrā*, Trick, artifice, joke, waggery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence.

أ *nukhrāz*, A belwether.

أ *nukhrās*, A goat, kid.

أ *nakhrabat*, Boring of wood (by a worm).

أ *nakhrat*, (v. n. of *نخر*) Blowing hard (the wind). *Nukhrat*, A violent blast of wind; storm. The nostril. *Nukhrat* or *nukharat*, Tip of the nose (of man, camel, horse, or dog).

أ *nakhrūb*, (pl. *نخارīb* *nakhārīb*) A fissure in a stone. A hole. A cell in a honeycomb.

أ *nakhravish*, Excited, pugnacious (dog).

أ *nakhirī*, A first-born child.

أ *nakhz*, (v. n. of *نخز*) Striking, wounding with an iron instrument. Paining by harsh language.

أ *nakhuz*, First.

أ *nakhzār*, (or *نخزان* *nakhzān*) A goat, kid.

أ *nakhzat*, A prick, puncture, hole.

أ *nakhzīn*, The first.

أ *nakhs*, Paleness from grief, loss of colour. Leanness.

أ *nakhs*, (v. n. of *نخس*) Cutting, plucking. Pricking, pressing (with the finger). Driving, pushing backward or forward. Spurring, goading. Mending a pulley by inserting a narrower ring (called a bush) into an axle-hole which has been worn too wide.

أ *nakhsatin*, (v. n. of *نخسة* *ibnu*) A bastard.

أ *na khast*, He wounded not. *Nukhust*, Beginning, principle. The first. At first.

أ *nakhust-zād*, (or *زاده* *zād*) Eldest son.

أ *nakhust-zādī*, Primogeniture.

أ *nakhustagī*, First-fruits. Priority.

أ *nakhustīn*, The first.

أ *nakhsh*, (v. n. of *نخش*) Becoming lean and emaciated. Exciting. Shaking, causing to move. Vexing, annoying. A violent motion or driving. An injury, detriment. A peeling, taking off the bark. A scratch. A taking away of the best and choicest part of any thing. Part of cattle or other wealth. *Nakhash*, (v. n. of *نخش*) Becoming old and worn out at the bottom.

أ *nakhshab*, Name of a city in Turkistān, where they say there is a well named *چاه نخشب* *chāhi nakhshab*, from which an appearance of the moon, called *ماه نخشب* *māhi nakhshab*, was produced by a noted magician named *مقنع* *muhanṇa*.

أ *nakhshahī*, Native of Nakhshab.

أ *nakhsha*, Proof, demonstration.

أ *nakhshūdan*, To break the head, split the skull.

أ *nakhs*, (v. n. of *نخس*) Becoming lean with age, emaciated, shrivelled. (Old *نخس*) emaciating. *Nakhas*, (v. n. of *نخس*) Wasting away (flesh).

أ *nakht*, (v. n. of *نخط*) Blowing (the nose). Coming suddenly upon. *Nukht*, The spinal marrow. The water contained in the membrane which encloses the foetus. *Nukht* or *nakht*, Men, mankind. *Nukhut*, (improperly *nukhkhāt*) Those who tilt with spears, as amusement or trial of prowess.

أ *nakhḡ*, (v. n. of *نخع*) Acknowledging, owning (a debt). Oversticking (an animal in slaughtering), touching the spinal marrow. Blowing the nose. Taking off part of the skin (of a sheep), and thrusting the knife deep in order to draw the heart's blood. Having a sincere affection for (another), giving (him or her) excellent counsel. *Nakhaḡ*, (v. n. of *نخع*) Flowing in the tree (sap). *Nukhuḡ*, (pl. of *nakhḡ*, *nikhḡ*, or *nukhḡ*) Spinal marrows. أ *nakhf*, (v. n. of *نخف*) Breathing aloud, as if sneezing (a she-goat). The noise made in blowing the nose.

أ *nakhfat*, A hollow on a mountain-top.

أ *nakhkala*, A hard nut.

أ *nakhgulūy*, Narrow-necked (vessel).

أ *nakhl*, A tree. A festoon, thyrsus, rod upon which flowers, interspersed with paper of different colours, are tied round to give it the appearance of a natural branch.

أ *nakhl*, (v. n. of *نخل*) Sifting (meal). Separating or choosing the best. Filtering. (pl. *نخيل* *nakhīl*) The palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. A species of female dress or ornament.

أ *nakhl-band*, A maker of artificial flowers. A gardener. One who moulds figures of trees or fruits in wax.

أ *nakhl-bandī*, A plantation.

أ *nakhlat*, One palm-tree. Name of a valley in Hijāz between Mecca and Taif. *ذو النخلة* *zū'n nakhlat*, Jesus the Messiah. *نخلة محمود* *nakh-lasi mahmūd*, Certain palm-trees in Mecca. Name of a palm-plantation.

أ *nakhlistān*, A palm-plantation.

أ *nakhla*, A walking-staff. A shoe.

أ *nakhm*, A cloth supported by sticks, in which they catch sugar, sweetmeats, or money thrown amongst the crowd on marriage-ceremonies and other public festivities.

أ *nakhm*, (v. n. of *نخم*) Playing. Singing well. *Nakhm* or *nakhām*, (v. n. of *نخم*) Blowing the nose, spitting. *Nakhām*, (v. n. of *نخم*) Being tired. Tiring. Fatigue.

أ *nakhmat*, Beauty, elegance. Phlegm, spittle, mucus.

أ *nakhnakhat*, (v. n. of *نخخ* Q) Removing, putting to a distance. Travelling fast. Making (a camel) kneel.

أ *nakhnūk*, (pl. *نخانيق* *nakhānūk*) A low parapet about a well. A nook within a well.

أ *nikhwār*, (pl. *نخاورة* *nakhāwirat*) Noble, haughty, elevated. Mean, cowardly.

أ *nakhūbat*, Posteriors, buttocks.

أ *nakhwat*, (v. n. of *نخو* for *نخو*) Boasting. Carrying one's self haughtily. Praising. Pride, haughtiness, consequential airs; pomp. أ *nakhwat-pesha*, (v. n. of *نخوت* *nakhwat-fa-*

rosh, نخوت کیش *nakhwat-kash*, or *nakhwat-kesh*) Given to pride, proud, haughty, pompous, self-important.

پ نخود *nukhūd*, A vetch, pulse.

پ نخود آب *nukhūd-āb*, (Vetch-water) A decoction of meat with vetches (given in cases of syphilis).

أ نخور *nakhūr*, (A camel) giving no milk unless they tickle her nostril.

أ نخورش *nakhwarish*, (A dog) scratching much; hurtful, dangerous. A whelp in continual motion.

أ نخوري *nakhwarīy*, Having a large orifice in the dugs. Large-mouthed. Big-bellied.

أ نخوس *nakhūs*, A young mountain-goat.

پ نخوش *nakhosh*, (Not-dry) A kind of wild vine.

أ نخوص *nukhūs*, (v. n. of *نخص*) Becoming attenuated with age, emaciated, and shrivelled.

پ نخم *nakhuham*, (for *نخواهم* *nakhwāham*) I went.

أ نخيب *nakhīb*, Timid, fearful, cowardly.

أ نخيجة *nakhījat*, Thin butter remaining in the churn after the more solid had been taken out.

أ نخيكة *nakhīkhat*, Butter which adheres to the sides of the churn.

پ نخير *nakhīr*, (or *نخيز* *nakhez*) Ignoble, mean, abject, base, worthless. An ambush, lurking-place. A nursery-ground.

أ نخير *nakhīr*, A snoring, snorting: the noise itself.

پ نخيرگاه *nakhīr-gāh*, An ambushade.

پ نخيري *nakhīrī*, A first-born child.

پ نخيز *nakhez*, Defective. Coarse. Common, low. An ambush. A branch stuck in the ground that it may take root.

پ نخيرگاه *nakhez-gāh*, An ambush, lurking-place.

أ نخيس *nakhīs*, A pulley whose axle-hole is worn too wide, and mended by inserting a narrower ring or bush. The place of a horse round which the surcingle or belt is fastened.

أ نخيسة *nakhīsāt*, Goats' milk mixed with that of a sheep. Acid milk mixed with sweet.

أ نخيط *nakhūt*, (v. n. of *نخط*) Defaming, disparaging, reviling. Carrying one's self proudly and overbearingly.

أ نخيف *nakhīf*, (v. n. of *نخف*) Sneezing, or making a sound resembling it. A sound resembling laughing and crying through the nose.

أ نخيل *nakhīl*, A palm-tree. A palm-grove. (pl. of *نخل* *nakhil*) Palm-trees.

أ نخيلة *nukhaylat*, Nature. Advice. Name of a place in Babylonian Irāk where the caliph Aliy was murdered by the schismatics. Name of a female slave liberated by Ayisha.

پ ند *nad*, Increase, abundance. Bent.

أ ندد *nadd*, (v. n. of *ند*) Fleeing, running away, scampering off. Alike, resembling. A high heap of clay, earth, or sand. A perfume composed of musk, ambergris, and the wood of aloes; or simply of ambergris. *Nidd*, (pl. *انداد* *andād*) An image, idol. Like, resembling. An equal, peer, friend.

An enemy, rival. Scented with ambergris.

أ نداء *nadā*, (v. n. of *ندأ*) Throwing (meat) into the fire. Putting (meat) under the ashes. Frightening. Throwing on the ground. Ascending, coming upon, being visible. Abhorring. Making a furrow in hot ashes.

پ نداء *nidā*, The sixth of a farsang; half a mile.

أ نداء *nidā*, (v. n. of *ندأ* for *ندو*) Calling to one. Convoking, proclaiming. Glorying, boasting. Sitting (with any one). Seeing and knowing. Lying open (a road). Proclamation, edict. Sound, voice, clamour. A call, or voice from heaven. پ نداء کردن *nidā kardān*, To make proclamation, proclaim, announce, divulge, publish. أ حرف نداء *harfī nidā*, The interjection of calling, the vocative. *Nudā*, Vociferation. (pl. of *نداء* *nudā*) Parts of many scattered plants.

أ نداء *nadābat*, A being quick, clever, intelligent.

أ نداء *nadāt* or *nudāt*, Abundance of wealth. The rainbow. A halo, circle round the sun or moon. Redness of the clouds at the rising or setting of the sun. *Nudāt*, A streak in a piece of meat of a different colour from the rest. Any thing stuffed into the matrix (of a camel) to induce her to take a liking to the colt of another. *Nudāt* or *nudāt*, (pl. *نداء* *nudā*) One part of many scattered plants. *Nudāt*, The rainbow.

أ نداء *nadāt*, The inside of a horse's thigh.

أ نداء *nadāf*, A cotton-dresser.

أ نداء *nadāfī*, Business of a cotton-dresser.

أ ندام *nidām*, (v. n. of *ندم*) Being a confidential friend or pot-companion. (pl. of *ندام* *nādīm*) Penitents. (pl. of *ندیم* *nadīm*) Pot-companions, good fellows at carousals.

أ ندام *nuddām*, (pl. of *ندام* *nādīm*) Penitents.

أ ندامة *nadāmat*, (v. n. of *ندم*) Repenting. Repentance, contrition, penitence, regret.

أ ندامي *nadāma*, (pl. of *ندمان* *nadmān*) Pot-companions. *Nudāma*, (pl. of *ندمان*) Penitents.

أ نداء *nadāwat*, Moisture of ground.

أ نداء *nadāsid*, (pl. of *نديدة* *nadīdat*) Equals, rival women.

أ ندب *nadb*, (v. n. of *ندب*) Lamenting or mourning (the dead). Making a funeral-oration or encomium. Calling one (to do any thing). Instigating, impelling. Sending. Being swift (a horse). Having a scar (the back). (A man) active, expeditious in doing any thing. (pl. of *ندوب* *nudūb* and *ندباء* *nudabā*) Swift (horse). (pl. of *ندبة* *nadbat*) Scars of wounds. *Nadab*, (v. n. of *ندب*) Becoming covered with a scurf, scab, or cicatrice (a wound). Danger. A bet, stake, wager. Archery. The brandishing or throwing of a javelin. Name of a tribe. نادابونا يوم كذا *nadabunā yawma kazā*, Our commencement of archery was on such a day.

پ ندب *nadab*, A term at the game of *ند* *nard*.

أ ندباء *nudabā*, (pl. of *ندب* *nadb*) Swift (horses).

أ ندبة *nadbat*, (pl. *ندب* *nadab*, *انداب* *andāb*, and *ندوب* *nudūb*) The scar of a wound. A hoof or nail which is constantly changing. Name of a woman. *Nudbat*, Plaint, lamentation. A funeral-oration, elegy. Eloquent (Arabian). Name of a celebrated woman called *أم خفاف* *ummu khufāf*.

أ ندح *nadh*, (v. n. of *ندح*) Enlarging. *Nadh* or *nudh*, (pl. *انداح* *andāh*) A spacious tract of country. Amplitude, plenty, multitude. *Nidh*, Any thing appearing high and seen from an eminence. Burden, heaviness.

أ ندحة *na ornudhat*, A spacious tract of country.

أ ندخ *nadhkh*, A driving, dashing. Arrival.

أ ندد *nadal*, Scattered (camels).

أ نداء *nudadā*, (pl. of *ندید*) Equals, rivals.

أ ندر *nadr*, (v. n. of *ندر*) Falling. Remaining alone.

أ ندره *nadrat*, One particle of gold in the mine.

أ ندره *nadrat*, A quick fart. *Nudrat* or *nadarat*, On such a day (I met him). *Nudrat*, Oddness, singularity, rareness.

أ ندری *nadara*, (فیری ندری *nadara*, 'الندري' *an' nadara*, or 'فیری الندری' *n nadara*) After a few days, or a few days ago (I met him). مائة ندری *misat nadara*, A hundred-fold.

أ ندس *nads*, (v. n. of *ندس*) Piercing with a spear. Kicking. Throwing (on the ground). Treating with contumely, reproaching. Averting, diverting, leading (out of the road). Conceiving (a false opinion of). One who hears well, even the lowest sound. *Nads*, *nadis*, or *nadus*, Intelligent, sharp, crafty, cunning. *Nudas*, (v. n. of *ندس*) Being intelligent, crafty. Understanding, cunning, skill.

أ ندش *nadsh* or *nadash*, (v. n. of *ندش*) Inquiring into, investigating. Dividing, separating, carding (cotton).

أ ندص *nads*, (v. n. of *ندص*) Going out (one thing from another). *Nudus*, (v. n. of *ندص*) Being burst (an abscess), and discharging (its) contents.

أ ندع *nadē*, Bastard marjoram.

أ ندغ *nudgh*, (v. n. of *ندغ*) Poking with the fingers. Piercing (with a spear or with words). Acting wrong, injuring. *Nudgh* or *nidgh*, Wild marjoram. The best honey.

أ ندغة *nudghat*, Whiteness upon the nails.

أ ندف *nadf*, (v. n. of *ندف*) Separating (cotton) with the string of a large bow, which they strike with a kind of hammer. Striking (a lyre), playing on any musical instrument. (Clouds) pouring down (rain). Snowing. Moving the feet quick (a horse). Driving (a horse) violently. Eating. Drinking or lapping water by snatches (as a wild beast). Milking with two fingers.

أ ندفان *nadafān*, (v. n. of *ندف*) Picking up (his feet) nimbly (a horse).

أ ندفة *nudfat*, A small quantity of milk.

پ ندفي کردن *nadfī kardān*, To divide (cotton).

أ ندل *nadl*, (v. n. of *ندل*) Transporting from place to place. Receiving, picking out, choosing,

seizing. Drawing (a bucket) out of a well. Taking (dates out of a basket) with the hands joined. Voiding (dung). Dirt, filth. نذل الثعالب *nadlu's saḡālib*, Swiftmess, celerity. *Nadal*, (v. n. of نذل) Being dirty (the hand). *Nudul*, Servants who attend a banquet.

أ ندم *nadm*, Ingenious, clever, witty. *Nadam*, (v. n. of ندم) Repenting. Penitence. A mark.

أ ندماء *nudamās*, (pl. of نديم *nadīm*) Companions, familiars, pot-companions, boon-companions.

أ ندمان *nadmān*, (pl. ندامي *nadāma'*) A pot-companion. (pl. ندامي *nudāma'*) Penitent. (pl. of نديم *nadīm*) Pot-companions, jolly fellows at a drinking-bout.

أ ندمانة *nadmānat*, A female pot-companion.

أ ندماني جزيمة *nudmānay jazīmat*, Two stars near the pole (called فرقدان *farkadāni*).

أ ندو *nadn*, (v. n. of ندا for ندو) Calling (a council), convoking. Assembling (a congregation).

Being capacious, holding, containing (a place of meeting). Being present at an assembly. Separating, being scattered. Being liberal. Being noble, excellent (camel). Being pastured (camels) between two waterings. Passing from a bitter or salt to a sweet pasture. A heavy thing, weight, burden.

أ ندوب *nudūb*, (v. n. of ندب) Being scarred (the back). (pl. of ندب *nadb*) Swift (horses). (pl. of ندبة *nadbāt*) Scars.

أ ندوبة *nudūbat*, (v. n. of ندب) Being scarred.

أ ندوة *nadwat*, A council, assembly, convocation, congregation, mote, crowd. A daily meeting. دار الندوة *dāru'n nadwat*, The hall of convocation (in Mecca). *Nudwat*, A place where camels drink.

أ ندوة *nudūwat*, Moisture.

أ ندود *nudūd*, A scampering away, running off.

أ ندور *nudūr*, (v. n. of نذر) Falling. Falling (as one thing out of another and coming into view). Becoming leafy and verdant (trees or plants). Being alone, solitary. Ascending, arising. Farting in another's presence. Trying, proving. Dying.

أ ندوس *nadūs*, (A she-camel) choosing, or content with, a scanty or bad pasture.

أ ندوص *nudūs*, (v. n. of ندص) Going out (one thing from another). Projecting, being prominent, starting out (the eye of a strangling person).

أ نده *nadh*, (v. n. of نده) Chiding. Checking (camels) by crying to (them); also driving or collecting (them) together.

أ نده *anda*, sometimes *inda* (a termination, which, when added to the second person of the imperative, forms a noun of agency), as, خوان *khwān*, Read or sing thou; خواننده *khwānanda*, A reader; ده *dih*, Give thou; دهنده *dihinda*, Giving: a giver.

أ ندهة *nadhat* or *nudhat*, Affluence, a great deal of wealth (whether live or dead stock). Twenty sheep or similar cattle. A hundred camels. A thousand pieces of money.

أ ندي *nada'*, (v. n. of ندي) Being moist, humid, wet. Disliking, detesting, nauseating, abhorring. (pl. انداء *andā'* and اندية *andiyat*) Moisture, rain, wetness (of ground), day-dew (سدي *sada'* denoting night-dew). A pleasing-smelling vapour. Fresh fodder. Term, time, period; interval, space, as far as a person can be heard when hallooing.

Fat, tallow. Munificence. A gift. *Nadī*, Moist. *Nadī*, (or ندي الكف *nadī'l kaf*) Liberal, generous.

أ نديي *nadīy*, A congregation, council, assembly. One who calls with a loud voice, who halloos. Liberal, munificent.

أ نديان *nadyān*, Succulent, juicy (tree).

أ نديب *nadīb*, Scarred (back or wound).

أ ندية *nadiyat*, Wet (ground).

أ نديد *nadīd*, (v. n. of ندى) Running away (a camel). (pl. ندداء *nudadā'*) Like, equal. A rival.

أ نديدة *nadīdat*, (pl. نائد *nadāsid*) An equal, a rival (woman).

أ نديف *nadīf*, (Cotton) beaten or bowed.

أ نديم *nadīm*, (or نديمة *nadīmat*) (pl. ندماء *nudamās*, ندم *nidām*, and ندمان *nudmān*) A pot-companion, boon-companion, intimate friend, privy counsellor, confidant. A king's fool, jester, or buffoon.

أ نديي *nadīs*, The rainbow. Ruddiness of the clouds at sunrise or sunset. Dough laid on the ashes to bake. Meat laid on the fire to roast.

أ نذ *nazz*, (v. n. of نذ) Making water.

أ نذارة *na* or *nizārat*, Exhortation, dehortation, admonition with threat. Fear, terror, dread.

أ نذال *nuzzāl*, (pl. of نذيل) Mean, despicable.

أ نذالة *nazālat*, (v. n. of نذل) Being of the meanest rank, despicable. Vileness, baseness.

أ نذخ *nazkh*, Rapid travelling (of an ass).

أ نذر *nazr*, (v. n. of نذر) Vowing. Devoting, presenting, dedicating to God. Frightening, alarming, warning, inspiring dread of an enemy. Putting (one) in the van of an army (as if to victimize him). (pl. نذور *nuzūr* and نذر *nuzur*) A vow, promise made to God. A gift, any thing offered or dedicated. A present or offering from an inferior to a superior. An interview. A mulct of atonement for a wound. نذر کردن *nazr kardan*, To vow. To make an offering. A *Nazr*, *nuzr*, or *nuzur*, Dehortation, commination, warning, menace, advice accompanied with threats. *Nuzr*, The skin of a wild date. *Nazar*, (v. n. of نذر) Being aware of, and on one's guard. *Nuzur*, Terror. (pl. of نذر *nazr*) Vows, promises made to God. (pl. of نذير *nazīr*) Devoted to God, Nazarites. Prophets, preachers sent to alarm the wicked.

أ نذراء *nuzarās*, (pl. of نذير) Fear-inspirers.

أ نذر امام *nazr imām*, Presents given in memory of the Imāms Hasan and Husayn.

أ نذراة *nazrāna*, Fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. Gifts offered or received when people

of rank meet, or pay their respects to a prince.

A kind of tribute.

أ نذر درگاه *nazr-dargāh*, An endowment in land to places of worship among the Muhammadans.

أ نذري *nuzra'*, Admonition, dehortation. Fear.

أ نزع *naz'*, The flowing (of sweat or water).

أ نذل *nazl*, (pl. انذال *anzāl* and نذول *nuzūl*)

A low, mean, abject man.

أ نذلاء *nuzalās*, (pl. of نذيل) Vile, abject, men.

أ نذور *nuzūr*, (v. n. of نذر) Vowing. (pl. of نذر *nazr*) Vows, promises made to God. Mulets of atonement for wounds.

أ نذول *nuzūl*, (pl. of نذل or نذيل) Base, vile.

أ نذولة *nuzūlat*, (v. n. of نذل) Being of the meanest rank, vile, and despicable.

أ نذيز *nazīz*, A making water. Spittle, mucus.

أ نذير *nazīr*, (pl. نذر *nuzur*) A messenger of bad news. A prophet or preacher (sent to terrify the wicked), an apostle, legate. Naked, bare. Grey hair, hoariness. Devoted to God, a Nazarite. Commination, dehortation, advice accompanied with a threat. The twang of a bow. Terrified. النذير *an' nazīr*, The admonisher, i.e. Muhammad. النذير العربي *an' nazīru'l garyān*, The faithful prophet, he who delivers the naked truth.

أ نذيرة *nazīrat*, Any thing dedicated to God in consequence of a vow, especially children (as the child Samuel or Sampson). The first line of an army (as devoting themselves), the forlorn hope.

أ نذيل *nazīl*, (pl. نذلاء *nuzalās* and نذال *nuz-zāl*) A vile, abject man.

أ نر *nar*, Male, masculine. Membrum virile. Rough. A stallion. Sordid, abominable, filthy, detestable, ugly. A wave. A bunch. A hillock. The main branch of a tree. A hermaphrodite. Name of the father of سام *sām*. نر دادن *nar dādan*, To give the male (to a female). نر انگشتي *nar-angushtī*, (or انگشت نر *angushti nar*) The thumb.

أ نرا *narā*, A small wall raised as a skreen.

أ نرادر *narrād*, A player at the game of نرد *nard*.

أ نراك *narāk*, Always, for ever.

أ نرجس *narjis* or *narjas*, The narcissus.

أ نرجل *narajul*, A silken cloth made in Abyssinia.

أ نرخب *nirkh*, Tax, tariff, price. Assize of provisions established by the magistrates. Currency. Beauty, elegance. Grace, splendour. نرخ بازار *nirkhī bāzār*, Market-price. نرخ نهادن *nirkhī nihādan*, To fix an assize, tariff, or duty upon commodities; to publish such regulation.

أ نرخبندي *nirkh-bandī*, Rate. Price-current.

أ نرخب داروغه *nirkh-dārogha*, Clerk of the market, who regulates the price of grain, &c.

أ نرخبنامه *nirkh-nāma*, A price-current.

أ نرخبی *nirkhī*, He who fixes the price-current, an appraiser, assigner, assizer.

أ نرد *nard*, Chess, draughts, backgammon, tables, dice. Trunk of a tree. مهره نرد *muhra'si nard*,

A chessman, tableman.

▲ **نرد** *nard*, Chess, draughts, tables, dice. A sack wide at bottom and narrow at top, made of palm-leaves, and strengthened by fibres which stands erect, into which they put fresh dates to be transported to distant places. A kind of medicinal ointment.

▲ **نردبان** *nardubān*, A staircase, steps, ladder, especially a scaling-ladder.

▲ **نردک** *nardak*, An enigma. (dim. of **نرد** *nard*, q.v.)

▲ **نرز** *narz*, A withdrawing, absconding from fear.

▲ **نرزاد** *narzad*, (for **نرزار** *nayarzar*) It is not worth.

▲ **نرس** *nars*, Name of a town in Babylonia where stuffs are made.

▲ **نرسلک** *narask*, A lentil.

▲ **نرسی** *narsī* or *nursī*, A name of several kings of Persia. The son of Gudarz, one of the Ashkāniyan kings.

▲ **نرسی** *narsiy*, A cloth made at Nars.

▲ **نرسیان** *nirsiyān*, The best kind of dates.

▲ **نرش** *narsh*, A taking of any thing in the hand (to eat).

▲ **نرک** *narakh*, A bone found in the root of a tiger's tail, which, when brayed in a mortar, is used for various medicinal purposes.

▲ **نرگ** *narg*, A ring formed by hunters for enclosing game.

▲ **نرگان** *narragān*, Impudent, importunate mendicants, sturdy beggars.

▲ **نرگاو** *nar-gāw*, *gāo*, or *gāv*, A bull.

▲ **نرگدا** *nar-gadā*, Impudent, shameless, sturdy beggars; audacious fellows. Outrageous.

▲ **نرگس** *nargis*, A narcissus (to which the poets frequently compare the eyes of beautiful women); also a kind of yellow flower. **نرگس مخمور** *nargisi makhmūr*, An epithet applied to the eyes of a mistress (intoxicated narcissus). **نرگس نیم خواب** *nargisi nīm-khāwāb*, The eye of a mistress. **نرگس و گل** *nargis u gul*, The eye and ear of one's beloved.

▲ **نرگسدان** *nargisdān*, A pot in which they put a narcissus; a place where it grows.

▲ **نرگسه** *nargisa*, The figure of a narcissus carved in ivory or bone and placed on the roof of a house. The stars. The Pleiades. **نرگسه سقف چرخ** *nargisāi saḥfi charkh*, The Pleiades.

▲ **نرگسی** *nargisī*, Belonging to a narcissus. A sort of cloth; also of food.

▲ **نرگه** *narga*, A circle formed by hunters. A house, square tent. Order, series, row, line, rank. An assembly.

▲ **نرم** *narm*, Soft to the touch. Smooth, sleek. Mild, gentle, easy. Silly. Fine. Defective. The bass part of music. **نرم و درشت** *narm u durusht*, Smooth and rough. **نرم کردن** *narm kardan*, To soften, mitigate, soothe, reconcile, pacify. **نرم رفتن** *narm raftan*, To go softly, gently, pleasantly.

▲ **نرمادگی** *nar-mādagi*, A bolt, kind of lock.

▲ **نرماده** *nar-māda*, Male and female; herma-

phrodite. A bolt, bar, and staple. A vice, screw.

A hinge. **نرماده دار** *nar-mādaṣi dar*, The bolt and staple of a door.

▲ **نرم آهن** *narm-āhan*, (Soft-iron) Lazy, indolent, idle. Weak, infirm, impotent.

▲ **نرم بر** *narm-bur*, Name of a carpenter's and blacksmith's tool. A flatterer, wheedler.

▲ **نرم بیز** *narm-biz* or *bez*, A fine sieve.

▲ **نرم پای** *narm-pāy*, Name of a creature in India with legs thin and lithe like leathern straps.

▲ **نرم چشم** *narm-chashm*, Of a stern look.

▲ **نرم خو** *narm-kho* or *khū*, Soft-natured.

▲ **نرم دست** *narm-dast*, A fine kind of stuff.

▲ **نرم دل** *narm-dil*, Tender-hearted, gentle.

▲ **نرم رو** *narm-rav*, Gentle, tractable (horse).

▲ **نرمسار** *narm-sār*, Kind, meek, forbearing.

▲ **نرم شانه** *narm-shāna*, Weak, lazy; obedient.

▲ **نرمخت** *narmaght*, A swing, a see-saw.

▲ **نرمق** *narmah*, (▲ **نرمة** *narma*) Soft, smooth.

▲ **نرم گردن** *narm-gardan*, (Soft-neck) Obedient.

▲ **نرم گردنی** *narm-gardani*, Submission, obedience.

▲ **نرم لگام** *narm-lugām*, Docile, tractable: obedient.

▲ **نرم نرم** *narm narm*, Softly, gently.

▲ **نرمود** *narmūd*, (or **نرموده**) A swing, see-saw.

▲ **نرمودن** *narmūdan*, To swing. To vacillate.

▲ **نرموره** *narmūra*, Any thing thick, coarse, rough, uneven, or untrimmed. A walnut. A swing.

▲ **نرمة گوش** *narmasi gosh*, Lobe of the ear. **نرمة سر کودک** *narmasi sari kūdak*, The soft part of the head of a new-born infant.

▲ **نرمی** *narmī*, Softness, smoothness, sleekness. Gentleness, mildness. **نرمی نمودن** *narmī numūdan* or *namūdan*, To behave meekly or tamely.

▲ **نرمیت** *narmīyat*, Softness.

▲ **نرمیش** *nar-mesh*, (Male-sheep) A ram.

▲ **نروة** *narvat*, A certain thin white stone.

▲ **نرؤک** *narūh*, Name of a root of which the tiger is very fond.

▲ **نرول** *narūl*, An officer who takes charge of forfeited estates.

▲ **نر نار** *nara*, (or **نر نار** *narra*) Male. Penis. Trunk of a tree. A wave. Wards of a key. A hermaphrodite.

A beggar. Rough, rude. Filthy, sordid. Ugly, abominable. Name of the father of **سام** *sām*. **نر نار** *nara* bar ānardan, To unsheath, to draw (a gelding, stallion).

▲ **نر نار** *narra-āb*, A wave. **نر نار** *narra-dev*, An execrable demon.

▲ **نر نار** *narra-gāw* or *gāo*, A bull.

▲ **نر نار** *narī*, Penis. Virility, masculinity. The masculine gender. A dressed sheep-skin.

▲ **نر نار** *narīm*, (or **نر نار** *narīmān*) Name of a famous hero of Persia, son of **قهرمان** *kahramān*, father of **سام** *sām*, grandfather of **زال** *zālzar*, and great-grandfather of **رستم** *rustam*: all champions in the ancient Persian histories, poems, and romances.

▲ **نر نار** *narīna*, Male, masculine. Virility. **فرزند نر نار** *farzandi narīna*, A male child.

▲ **نر ناز** *nazz*, Brisk, light, active (man), incessantly on the move. Acute, ingenious, witty. Many. Liberal, munificent. (An ostrich) running from place to place. **نر ناز** or **نر ناز**, Water springing up.

▲ **نر ناز** *nazz*, (v. n. of **نر ناز**) Spreading dissensions, instigating men to fight. Rushing upon. Forcing or exciting. Repelling, removing, diverting from.

▲ **نر ناز** *nazā*, A mound, enclosure.

▲ **نر ناز** *nazā*, A leap. **نر ناز** or **نر ناز**, (v. n. of **نر ناز**) Leaping, mounting (as the male on the female). **نر ناز**, (v. n. of **نر ناز**) Leaping, making an assault. Having a strong propensity, inclining towards. A disease incident to sheep, causing them to leap and blissom until they die.

▲ **نر ناز** *nazzā*, Prone (to evil). One who assaults his pot-companions.

▲ **نر ناز** *nuzāb*, (v. n. of **نر ناز**) Calling to the female, rattling (as a buck at rutting-time).

▲ **نر ناز** *nizār*, Thin, slim, slender. Lean, spare. Flesh without fat. Weak. **نر ناز** *hilki nizār*, A slender reed or pen.

▲ **نر ناز** *nizār*, Name of the father of an Arabian tribe. Nizārites descended from him. (pl. of **نر ناز** *nazr*) Little, few. Insipid.

▲ **نر ناز** *nazārat*, (v. n. of **نر ناز**) Being small, mean, vile. Smallness, exility. Gait.

▲ **نر ناز** *nizārī*, Leanness, slenderness.

▲ **نر ناز** *nizāz*, Addicted (to evil).

▲ **نر ناز** *nazāzat*, March, gait.

▲ **نر ناز** *nizāz*, (v. n. of **نر ناز**) Hastening (homeward or to any accustomed place). Retiring, desisting. (v. n. 3 of **نر ناز**) Disputing, contending, litigating. Dispute, contention, altercation, controversy, litigation, law-suit. **ما به النزاع** *mā bihi'n nizāz*, The subject of dispute. **نر ناز کردن** *kat'ei nizāz kardan*, To decide a controversy.

▲ **نر ناز** *nuzzāz*, (pl. of **نر ناز** *nāzī*) Foreigners.

▲ **نر ناز** *nazāzat*, (v. n. of **نر ناز**) Hastening (homeward or to any accustomed place). Retiring, desisting. Dispute, controversy, law-suit, litigation.

▲ **نر ناز** *nazzāgh*, A malevolent slanderer.

▲ **نر ناز** *nizāh*, (v. n. of **نر ناز**) Reproaching, railing at, reviling one another. Approaching. Very swift (she-camel).

▲ **نر ناز** *nazzāh*, A defamer, slanderer.

▲ **نر ناز** *nazākat*, (a word coined from **نر ناز** *nāzūk*) Elegance, softness, tenderness, politeness. **نر ناز** *bi nazākat*, Inelegant. Ill-bred. Ill-dressed, slovenly, slatternly.

▲ **نر ناز** *nizāl*, (v. n. 3 of **نر ناز**) Alighting from horseback, descending into the arena to fight (with another). Combat, fight. **نر ناز**, Descend into the arena to combat.

▲ **نر ناز** *nuzzāl*, (pl. of **نر ناز** *nāzīl*) Those who descend or dismount. Valiant heroes.

▲ **نر ناز** *nazālat*, (v. n. of **نر ناز**) (Ground) being overflowed by a slight rain (from the hardness of

the soil). *Nizālat*, A journey. *Nuzālat*, Sperma genitale quod emittitur.

أ نازن *nuzāniz*, Choice, excellent (stallion).

أ نازة *nizāh*, (pl. of نازة) Pure, chaste, temperate.

أ نازهة *nazāhat*, (or نازهية *nazāhiyat*) (v. n. of نزه) Lying at a distance from water, being remote from the sea, and free from miasmata (land). Being removed from all evil and annoyances. Being cheerful and pleasant (a country). Pleasantness (of a place). Solace, recreation. Delectableness. Spotlessness, purity of life.

أ نازع *nazāsiḡ*, (pl. of نازعة *nazīḡat*) (Women) married into a foreign family. (Horses or camels) brought from another country and pining to return, having the *maladie de pays*.

أ نازب *nazb*, (v. n. of نازب) Bleating (as deer, especially the stag). *Nazab*, A surname, nickname.

أ نازة *nazzat*, (fem. of ناز) Swift, brisk (she-camel). *Nizzat*, Desire, lust.

أ نازج *nazj*, (v. n. of نازج) Dancing.

أ نازج *nazaj*, A city called ارمنية *armaniya*.

أ نازح *nazh*, (v. n. of نازح) Exhausting nearly (a well) of water. Having their wells distant or exhausted (a people). Being far distant from home. Being nearly exhausted (a well). *Nazah*, A well emptied of the greatest part of the water. Muddy water. *Nuzuh*, A well having little water. An exhausted well. Distant.

أ نازد *nazd*, Near, about, with, A side. نازد من *nazdi man*, My side, at my side, near or with me. نازد من *az nazdi man*, From near me, at my side, with me, in my possession. نازد آب آمدن *nazdi āb āmadan*, To draw near to water.

أ نازديك *nazdik*, Near, neighbouring, hard by, close to. Vicinity. نازديك آمدن *nazdik āmadan*, To come near, to approach, advance towards. نازديك آوردن *nazdik āwardan*, To bring near, to apply, put together, lead towards, bring or present before. نازديك رسيدن *nazdik rasīdan*, To arrive, reach. نازديك رفتن *nazdik raftan*, To go near. نازديك شدن *nazdik shudan*, To approach. To be near. نازديك کردن *nazdik hardan*, To lead towards, to cause to approach. نازديك تب *nazdiki tap*, Fit of ague or fever. نازديك در *dar nazdik*, Near, in the neighbourhood.

أ نازديك تك *nazdik-tak*, Shallow (well or river).

أ نازديكي *nazdiki*, Nearness, neighbourhood, vicinity, approach. Intimacy.

أ نازر *nazr*, (v. n. of نازر) Being importunate, impertinently urgent. Being roused and excited. Being quick and expeditious. Commanding. Regarding as small. Despising. Being little, small, few. Little, small; moderate, low-priced, cheap. Tasteless. A swelling in a camel's udder. An affair, business. *Nazran*, Late, slowly. *Nazar*, (v. n. of نازر) Being little small; cheap, low-priced; mean, vile. *Nuzur*, A phantom, ghost, spectre. عن نازر

عن *nuzurin*, Face to face.

أ نازرة *nazirat*, Unprolific (woman), having little milk, or aught else which she should have.

أ نازع *nazḡ*, (v. n. of نازع) Removing, carrying off, pulling up, tearing out. Taking (the hand) out of the bosom. Drawing up (a bucket). Drawing (a bow). Drawing water. Resembling (a father. Being in the agonies of death. The agonies of death. نازع روح *nazḡi ruh*, (or نازع روان *razvān*) The last breath. نازع *nazḡ*, (v. n. of نازع) Being bald round the temples. Baldness.

أ نازع *nuzzaḡ*, (A ewe) wanting the male.

أ نازع *nazḡāḡ*, (fem. of نازع *anzazḡ*) Bald about the temples (نازع *zazḡāḡ* is more correct). *Nuzazḡāḡ*, (pl. of نازع *nazīḡ*) Foreigners.

أ نازعة *nazḡat* or *nazazḡat*, A bald place round the temples. A kind of herb. *Nazazḡat*, A path through mountains. A convenient place for any thing, especially for an arrow. (pl. of نازع *nāziḡ*) Archers drawing their bows. Those who can redress themselves at law. نازعة السهم إلى *āda's sahm ila'n nazazḡat*, The right reverted to those to whom it was due (literally, the arrow returned to those who discharged it).

أ نازغ *nazgh*, (v. n. of نازغ) Sowing dissensions. Reproaching, stabbing (with bitter words); slandering, reviling (the absent); saying any thing bad.

أ نازف *nazf*, (v. n. of نازف) Exhausting (a well) entirely of water. Failing (as blood). Becoming weak from the loss of blood. Being exhausted, dried up (tears). Flowing fast (blood). Being deficient (in mind), losing the senses, being stupefied, drunk. Losing a cause, failing in an argument.

أ نازف الرحم *nazfu'r rahim*, A flooding in women. *Nuzf*, A failure of water in a well. The drawing out or exhaustion of the water of a well. *Nazaf*, (v. n. of نازف) Being exhausted, dried (tears). *Nazif*, Enfeebled by loss of blood. *Nuzaf*, (pl. of نازفة *nuzfat*) Small quantities of water, blood, or wine.

أ نازف *nuzzaḡ*, (Veins) not emitting blood.

أ نازفة *nuzfat*, (pl. نازف *nuzaf*) A small quantity of water, blood, or wine.

أ نازق *nazh*, (v. n. of نازق) Leaping (as a horse upon the mare). Running fast, outstripping. *Nazh* or *nazak*, (v. n. of نازق) Being precipitate, prone to anger, rash. Being filled to the brim (a pond or vessel). Being variable, moveable, volatile, inconstant, unsteady; levity, volatility. *Nazak*, Neighbouring (place). *Nazik*, Light, flighty, rash. نازق الحقائق *naziku'l hikāk*, A disputant about trifles.

أ نازك *nazk*, (v. n. of نازك) Piercing with a javelin. Taunting, accusing falsely, reviling unjustly. *Nizk*, The hip or haunch-bone. *Nazk* or *nizk*, The male Lybian lizard. *Nuzak*, A defamer, slanderer.

أ نازك *nazag*, A lentil.

أ نازل *nazala*, (fut. ينزل *yanzilu*) He descended. He travelled.

أ نزل *nizl*, Joined, compressed, brought together. *Nuzl*, (pl. أنزال *anzāl*) Any thing provided for the entertainment of strangers. Augmentation, redundancy, increase of meat or bread when cooked. Sperma genitale. Hospitality. The place where pilgrims or other strangers alight or are entertained; also what is given to them. *Nazal*, (v. n. of نزل) Being plentiful (an entertainment). Being strong and clean (growing corn). Being troubled with a catarrh. Rain. Abundance, gain, profit. Provisions; any thing provided for the entertainment of strangers. *Nazil*, A hard soil, through which rain does not subside. (A place) where one often descends or goes. Joined, compressed, close (hand-writing). *Nuzul*, Any thing provided for a guest. Increase, enlargement of food or bread when dressed. Meatrichly or excellently dressed; abundance, plenty, richness of agricultural produce. A gift. A mansion, hospitable dwelling. A company of visitors. (pl. of نزيل *nazīl*) Strangers, foreigners.

أ نزالات *nazālāt*, Catarrhs, rheums. *Naza* or *nazilāt*, Right disposition, sound, good arrangement.

أ نزالة *nazlat*, One descent. نزالة اخرى *nazlatun uhra'*, A second descent. نزالة ارض *arzun nazlatun*, Land well-cultivated. *Nazlat* or *nuzlat*, Descent or defluxion of humours, rheum, catarrh. *Nazilat*, (pl. نزالات *nazilāt*) Hard (soil), not drinking in rain.

أ نزم *nazm* or *nizm*, A mist, a fog, a vapour.

أ نزم *nazm*, A severe bite.

أ نازنة *naznazat*, A shaking, nodding (of the head).

أ نازو *nazw*, (v. n. of نازو for نزو) Leaping upon, assaulting. Mounting and overpowering (wine). Rising in price (corn).

أ نازو *nuzuz*, (v. n. of نازو) Spreading dissensions, instigating (men) to fight.

أ نازو *nuzūm*, (v. n. of نازو for نزو) Leaping on, assaulting. Sparkling from an admixture of water (wine).

أ نازوان *nazawān*, (v. n. of نازو for نزو) Leaping. Making an assault, or attacking one's pot-companions. Twisting or turning the body. Being sharp. Receding, retiring. Power, violence, vehemence. The pain or irritation of a disease.

أ نازوة *nazvat*, A kind of thin white stone (with which they strike fire). Short, dwarfish (woman).

أ نازوح *nazūh*, (A well) having little water, or one whose water has been exhausted. Distant. *Nuzūh*, (v. n. of نازوح) Exhausting nearly (a well). Being far distant (home).

أ نازور *nazūr*, Not prolific (woman), having little milk or any thing else which she ought to have. (A camel) which conceives with difficulty, or will hardly take the male; also one which has an affection for a strange colt, her own being dead. *Nuzūr*, (v. n. of نازور) Being little, small, and mean.

أ نازورة *nuzūrat*, A being small, mean, vile.

أ نازوز *nuzūz*, (pl. of نازوز) Waters springing up.

أ نازوع *nazūḡ*, Shallow (well), the water of which

may be reached (by the hand). Full of desire. *Nuzū* (v. n. of نزع) Coming to an end, retiring, desisting (from any thing). Resembling (parents). Drawing (a bow or bucket). Running at full speed (a horse). Going. Hastening homeward, wending one's way to any accustomed place.

▲ نوزف *nazūf*, (A well) whose water may be drawn by the hand.

▲ نوزق *nuzūq*, (v. n. of نزع) Leaping on, mounting. Running fast, outstripping.

▲ نزل *nuzūl*, (v. n. of نزل) Descending. Alighting, sojourning (as a stranger). Inhabiting, encamping. Happening, befalling (as misfortunes to mankind). Going down, falling, perishing. Arriving at Mina near Mecca, where sacrifices are offered up. A descent, alighting. A cataract in the eye. P نزل آب *nuzūlī āb*, A swelling of the testicle, which (excepting in the case of a blow or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water. It therefore comprehends hydrocele, hernia humoralis, and schirrus. ▲ نزل درجات *darajātī nuzūl*, Degrees of descent (in consanguinity).

▲ نزه *nazh*, (v. n. of نزه) Driving (camels) a great way (from water). Restraining (one's self from any thing improper). Pleasant (place). Spotlessness, purity of life. *Nazh*, (or نزه الفلاة *nazhul falāt*) Part (of a desert) far from water and pasturage. *Nazh* or *nizh*, Pure, chaste, temperate. *Nazih*, Far distant (place).

P نزه *nazah*, The roof of a house. Timber used for covering a roof, shingle. A chink through which air may pass. The oozing of water through a bank.

▲ نزهة *nuzahā*, (pl. of نزهة *nāzih*) Pure, chaste.

▲ نزهان *nazahān*, (v. n. of نزهة) Leading (camels) far (from water).

▲ نزهة *nazhat* or *nazihat*, A place far from water or pasture; also from marshes or corruption of the air. *Nuzhat*, Distance. Pleasure, delight, joy, cheerfulness. Pleasantness (of a place). Ornament. *Nazihat*, Delightful (country).

P نزهت افزا *nuzhat-afzā*, Increasing delight.

P نزهت پذیر *nuzhat-pazir*, Recreated, pleased. Adorned.

P نزهتگاه *nuzhat-gāh*, A pleasant place.

▲ نزي *naziy*, Prone (to evil). One who assaults his pot-companions.

▲ نزيب *nazīb*, (v. n. of نزيب) Rattling (a stag) when in want of the doe.

▲ نزيّة *nazīyat*, A deep dish. A cloud.

P نزيج *nazīj*, A horse of parade or state led before a great man.

▲ نزيه *nazīh*, Far distant, very wide.

P نزيدن *nazīdan*, To draw out, extract.

▲ نزيبر *nazīr*, Small, moderate. Little, few.

▲ نزيّر *nazīr*, (v. n. of نزيّر) Running or passing with rapidity; also crying (a deer). Rattling at rutting-time (a goat). Exuding, pouring out wa-

ter abundantly, being full of land-springs (ground). Separating, becoming detached. Being hard and firm. Vibrating (as a bow-string when shooting). Full of desire, lustful. Brisk, active. Light, volatile, moveable. Joyous, jovial. Addicted (to evil).

▲ نزيع *nazīʿ*, Shallow (well). Foreign. Far distant. Gathered, collected (fruit). A foreigner, stranger. One whose mother was a captive.

▲ نزيعة *nazīʿat*, (pl. نزيعة *nazāʿiʿ*) Excellent (horse, she-camel, or camels), such as they carry to other countries. A fine (woman) carried to be married amongst strangers (to improve the breed).

▲ نزيف *nazīf*, Debilitated by loss of blood. Inebriated, stupid. Parched with thirst. Feverish.

▲ نزيكات *nazīkāṭ*, Worst of (men or goats).

▲ نزيل *nazīl*, A stranger, foreigner: visitor, guest. Perfect. Plentiful or magnificent (entertainment).

P نزم *na* or *nizīm*, Cloud; mist. *Nizīm*, A deluge.

▲ نزم *nazīm*, A handful of pot-herbs.

▲ نزيه *nazīh*, Far-distant (place). Remote from the sea, or from fens, and free from miasmata (land). Free from every thing objectionable; pure.

▲ نزيهة *nazīhat*, A country distant from marshes, fens, or foul air.

P نزي *nazī*, What draws out or extracts. The wards of a key.

P نزياد *nijād*, Family, origin, root, or principle. Seed, descent, extraction. Noble, born of a distinguished race. بد نزياد *bad-nijād*, Ignoble, base-born.

▲ نزياد پاک *pāk-nijād*, Of a good family, nobly born. نزياد اسب *asbi tāzī-nijād*, An Arab horse.

P نزيادة *nijāda* or *najāda*, Family, origin, root, principle. Radical, original, generous, noble.

P نزيد *nizd*, A great man. A master, preceptor. Sad, glum.

P نزيغار *najghār*, Noise, shout, exclamation.

P نزيم *nijm* or *nujm*, Cloud; fog, mist; a low-hanging vapour obscuring the surface of the ground; darkness. Noise, shouting, clapping of hands. Vexation, sadness, anguish. Inundation, deluge.

P نزيمند *nijmand*, Venerable. Anxious, afflicted.

P نزيمودن *najmūdan*, To scum, to clarify.

P نزياند *nijand* or *najand*, Formidable, terrible, tremendous. Venerable, revered. Astonished, stupid. Altered, changed (by grief or age), sad, cast down. Angry. A considerable merchant. A learned preceptor. An old man of authority and experience, one that may be trusted. Faithful. Turbid, muddy, obscure. Ugly, lean, thin, withered. Timid, weak, infirm; bearing, or unable to repel an injury. An unjust person, wicked man, sinner; one who injures or oppresses. Abhorred, abominable. Low (ground). (in astronomy) The lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to اوج *anj*).

P نزيندي *nijandi*, Sadness, gloom, melancholy.

P نزيك *najnak*, A gin, trap, snare.

P نزيه *najah*, A very slender branch of a tree. A

hunter's arrow. A thin plate of gold or silver cut in the form of the leaves of flowers, and occasionally sprinkled upon the heads of bridegrooms. Name of a fixed star. Wood with which they cover the roofs of houses. *Nijah*, Timid, troubled, vexed. Venerable, revered, awful.

P نزيدن *najīdan*, To draw forth, extract.

P نزيّم *nijīm*, Vapour, mist, darkness.

P نسي *nas*, A shade, arbour, bower. A house.

Nus, The circumference or environs of the mouth. Intellect, judgment, understanding. The beard. Vulva. A slippery place.

▲ نسي *nas*, A vein, a sinew.

▲ نسي *nass*, (v. n. of نسي) Driving, checking, or crying to (camels). Being dishevelled (hair). Going on rapidly or perseveringly (in any affair). Approaching to water. Dryness.

▲ نسي *nass*, (v. n. of نسي) Driving or checking (camels) by crying to them. Being wanton (a doe), frisking (round the male). Throwing the month Muharram on into Safar. Driving away (cattle) from the trough. Delaying, protracting, giving time. Giving credit (for any thing sold). Selling on credit. Allowing (camels) to become extremely thirsty. Beginning to fatten (sheep). Guarding (as God does man), prolonging life. Beginning to grow (as an animal's coat) after the former had dropt off. Mixing, mingling. Mixing (milk) with water; offering it or wine to one. Having a stoppage of the menses beyond the usual time (a woman), and thence supposing herself pregnant. Licking her newly-dropt fawn (a doe). Striking with a staff. The beginning of fat or corpulency. Generous wine promoting cheerfulness. A new camel's coat. Thin, watery milk. امرأة نسي *imrasatun nassun*, A woman supposed to be pregnant from the stoppage of the menses. *Nass*, *niss*, or *nuss*, A woman who fancies herself to be with child, or whose pregnancy appears. *Niss*, One who mixes or converses with. نسي نسي *nissu nisāsin*, An entertainer of ladies, one fond of their society.

P نسا *nasā*, A place to which the sun's rays never penetrate. Dead. *Nisā*, The flesh and bones of any dead animal. Name of two cities in Khurāsān.

▲ نسا *nasa*, (dual نسيان *nasānāni* and نسيان *nasayāni*) (pl. نسيان *ansā*) A nerve or tendon extending from the hip to the heel; also a disease affecting it; sciatica.

▲ نساء *nasā*, (v. n. of نساء) Granting a delay for the payment of a debt. Length (of life). *Nisā*, Woman, the female sex; a lady.

▲ نساب *nisāb*, Connection, relation.

▲ نساب *nassāb*, Skilful in genealogies.

▲ نسابة *nassābat*, Skilful in genealogies, an able genealogist: a registrar of pedigrees.

▲ نساء *nassat*, (v. n. of نساء) Supposing (herself) pregnant from the stoppage of her courses (a wo-

man). *Nussat*, Delay, a putting off the payment of a debt. *باعة بنسأة* *bā'ahu bi nussatin*, He sold or he bought it upon credit. *Nasasat*, (pl. of *ناسي* *nāsī*) Fat. Those who give names to and arrange the order of the months.

أ *nassāj*, A weaver. A maker of coats of mail with iron rings. A composer, inventor. A liar.

أ *nisājat*, The weaving art.

أ *nusāh*, Rubbish, stalks, date-fragments.

أ *nasār*, A place impervious to the sun's rays. An arbour, canopy, bower, shade, shadow.

أ *nusāriyat*, An eagle.

أ *an' nassāsāt*, Mecca.

أ *nasāsīf*, (pl. of *nussāf*) Birds resembling swallows.

أ *nasātirat*, Nestorians.

أ *nisāf*, (pl. of *نسيقة*) Pumice-stones.

أ *nussāf*, (and *nasāsīf*) A kind of bird resembling a swallow.

أ *nusāfat*, Chaff which flies off when winnowing. The froth of milk.

أ *nussāk*, (pl. of *ناسك*) Religions, devout.

أ *nasāhat*, (v. n. of *نسك*) Being religious, devoted to God. Piety, morality, virtue.

أ *nusāl*, Feathers or hairs falling from birds and animals. Gossamer, down flying off from withered plants.

أ *nusālat*, Hairs or feathers falling from animals or birds when moulting.

أ *nisām*, (pl. of *نسيم*) Gentle breezes.

أ *nasāmat*, (v. n. of *نسم*) Spiriting forth water (ground). Striking with the foot (a camel). Changing, turning.

أ *nasānis*, A satyr. An ourang-outang. She-marmosets, female chimpanzees.

أ *nisāwat*, (v. n. of *نسي*) Forgetting.

أ *nasāizj*, (pl. of *نسيجة*) Webs, wefts.

أ *nasāis*, (pl. of *نسيصة*) Detractions.

أ *nasāih*, (pl. of *نسيكة*) Sacrifices.

أ *nasāsim*, (pl. of *نسيم*) Breezes, gales.

أ *nasab*, (v. n. of *نسب*) Mentioning the lineage of any one; denominating him by his family-name. Referring (to any one); deriving (one thing from another). Praising (a mistress) in verse. (pl. *ansāb*) Genealogy (especially in the paternal line); lineage, race, stock, family, house. A patronymic or family-name. *nasab u hasab*, Genealogy and acquirements. *ذو نسب* *zū nasab*, Related, a relation, one of the family. *مجهول النسب* *majhūlu'n nasab*, Of unknown family.

أ *nasab-pazīr*, A pretender, claimant.

أ *nasab-pazīrī*, Pretendership.

أ *nishat*, (v. n. of *نسب*) Mentioning the lineage (of any one). Referring (to any one), deriving one thing from another. Relation, respect, regard, attribute, reference. Affinity, connection. *نسي ياعي* *nāy nishat*, The affix *ي* denoting

kindred and relationship (in Arabic words with, and in Persian words without, *tashdid*). *Nisbat* or *nusbat*, Lineage, stock, race, extraction, relationship on the father's side. *Nisbatan*, (P *بانبست* *bā nisbat*) Relatively, in respect of, in regard to. P *nisbat hardan*, To ascribe to, impute. *كسي را بدروغ نسبت کردن* *kaserā ba durogh nisbat hardan*, To accuse or charge a person with a lie. A *Nasabat*, Proportion.

أ *nishatī*, Related, having reference to. Related by marriage, connected. A wife's brother.

أ *nasab-nāma*, Pedigree, descent. A genealogical tree.

أ *nasbū*, A slippery place. Plain, smooth.

أ *nasbūt*, Judgment, discrimination. The faculty of judging between good and bad.

أ *nisba*, A course of bricks in a wall.

أ *nasbiy*, Related to, of the blood.

أ *naspār*, Place where they press grapes.

أ *nispuh*, A layer or course of bricks or clods in a wall.

أ *nistāk*, A twist of the guts, gripes.

أ *nastar*, A narcissus. The dog-rose. Name of a monk of Persia cotemporary with Noshiravān.

أ *nastardan*, A narcissus.

أ *nastaran*, A narcissus. The dog-rose; the white rose of India. A flower-garden. Clover. A kind of cloth.

أ *nastarūn*, A narcissus. Dog-rose.

أ *nasta'lik*, (from *nashk* and *تعليق* *ta'liq*) A kind of Persian writing (or characters).

أ *nustuk*, A servant.

أ *nistak*, Very fine spun cotton.

أ *nistam*, A place of sitting down or abiding. A nest.

أ *nastūh*, Brave, warlike. Contentious, quarrelsome, pugnacious. Rude, harsh, rough, morose, churlish. Name of a champion of Irān.

أ *nastahan*, The brother of Pīrān Wisah.

أ *nasj*, (v. n. of *نسيج*) Weaving (cloth). Lying, giving a false colouring. Marking (as the wind does sand or water) with long furrows or waves (when blowing lengthwise and crosswise). Composing, making verses. Texture. *نسيج العنكبوت* *nasju'l ankabūt*, A cobweb. *Nusujs*, Carpets on which they kneel at prayer.

أ *nas-h*, (v. n. of *نسخ*) Blowing, sweeping (dust). Rubbish, stalks of dates; any thing similar at the bottom of a vessel or hamper. *Nasah*, (v. n. of *نسخ*) Coveting.

أ *nashk*, (v. n. of *نسخ*) Transcribing (a book), copying. Cancelling. Obliterating, defacing, abrogating (a law), repealing (one by another), annulling, rejecting, breaking, confuting. Transforming into an ugly shape. Turning the contents of one hive into another. The modern Arabic character. *Nusakh*, (pl. of *nushkat*) Examples. *ناسخ*

nāsikhī nusakhī tanārīkhī salaf, The writers of the exemplars or annals of ancient times, i.e. ancient historians.

أ *nushkat*, (pl. of *nusakh*) Exemplar, prototype, archetype, a copy or model whence any thing is taken. A manuscript-copy. A physician's recipe. A prescription of ingredients for any composition. P *nushka hardan*, To transcribe.

أ *nushhajāt*, (pl. of *نسخة*) Books.

أ *nushka-navīsī*, Recipe-writing.

أ *nashkī*, A mode of writing.

أ *nusakhīyat*, Distant (city).

أ *nasr*, (v. n. of *نسر*) Tearing (flesh) with the beak (a hawk). Shaving, erasing, flaying, denuding. Slandering. Wounding. Rankling (as a wound). Taking a little food. (pl. *ansur* and *nusūr*) A vulture. An eagle. (pl. *نسر* *nusūr*) A piece of hard dry flesh like a date-stone on the upper interior part of the hoof of a sheep. The frog of a horse's foot. *نسر طائر* *nasri tāsir*, The constellation called the Eagle. *النسر الواقع* *an' nasru'l wāhiq*, The falling vulture, i.e. the Lyre (another constellation). *جناح النسر* *janāhu'n nasr*, Elecampane. *النسر* *an' nasr*, Name of an Arabian idol.

أ *nasar*, Shade, shadow. The shadow of a mountain or high cap. A hut or wooden shed on the top of a mountain. A shady place. A place impervious to the sun's rays. *Nisar*, A canopy.

أ *nasrud*, *nasurd*, or *nusurd*, A hunter.

أ *nasram*, Name of an idol, of a female figure, in a temple at Bāmeān.

أ *nasrī*, Aquiline.

أ *nasrayn*, (oblique dual of *نسر* *nasr*) The constellations of the Eagle and the Lyre. *Nisrīn*, Name of a flower.

أ *nasrīn*, A wild rose. Name of an island where amber is found.

أ *nusus*, Bad roots or origins.

أ *nast*, (v. n. of *نسط*) Thrusting the hand into the matrix of a mare and extracting therefrom the seed of a low-bred stallion. Wringing (a wet cloth). Striking (with a whip). *Nusut*, Those who extract the foetus in a bad or preposterous birth.

أ *nistās*, A proper name.

أ *nustūr*, Nestorius, who appeared in the time of the caliph Māmūn.

أ *nastūrīy*, Nestorian. A Christian.

أ *nus* or *nastūrīyat*, Nestorian sect.

أ *nas'at*, (v. n. of *نسع*) Being bare of the gums and loose (the teeth). Having such teeth. Dropping from the gums (the front teeth). Being crook-backed, having crooked teeth; having a collapse of belly. Travelling. *Nis'at*, The north wind. A kind of twisted thong. A strap with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle. The wrist-joint. *Nus'at*, (pl. of *نسيعة* *nis'at*) Twisted thongs.

أ *ansā'at*, (pl. of *نسع* *nus'at*) Twisted thongs.

and **نوسوع** *nusūc*, A thong twisted with a broad plat. A thong with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle.

أ **نـعـيـة** *nas'iyat*, Northern (wind).

أ **نـغـ** *nasgh*, (v. n. of **نـغ**) Striking (with rod or lash). Brushing (as a baker his bread) with a bunch of feathers. Pricking especially certain figures upon the skin with a needle, and then rubbing them over with woad, indigo, or any thing similar which makes an indelible impression. Stabbing (with reproaches). Travelling, wandering. Being loose (the teeth). Diluting (wine or milk) with water. *Nusgh*, The young sproutings of lout-trees. Water flowing out of a tree that has been cut.

أ **نـف** *nasf*, (v. n. of **نـف**) Pulling down (an edifice) to the foundation. Tearing up grass by the roots (a camel). Bruising, pounding small, and scattering. Winnowing (corn). Biting. Bedaubing, plastering. Wiping (the hands). *Nisaf* or *nusuf*, (pl. of **نـيفة** *nasīfat*) Blackish pumice-stones with which they clean the feet.

أ **نـفـان** *nasfān*, Full, overflowing (vessel).

أ **نـسـة** *nas, nis, nus, or nasafat*, A kind of black pumice-stone with which they clean the feet.

أ **نـسـفـي** *nasafiy*, Native of Nasaf.

أ **نـسـق** *nash*, (v. n. of **نـسـق**) Putting in order, making (a speech) coherent, connecting it judiciously. Threading (pearls). *Nasak*, Order, method, series. Arrangement, management. Connection. Style, mode of writing. Well-connected (oration). Strung together (pearls, beads). A well-set row of teeth. (A mouth) with well-set, even teeth. **النسق** *an' nasak* or *nusuk*, The constellation Orion. **حروف** *hurūfu'n nasak*, The letters **و** *nāw* and **ف** *fā*; also the words **ثم** *summ*, **او** *av*, **ام** *am*, **حتى** *hat-ta'*, **بل** *bal*, **لا** *lā*, **أما** *ammā*, **لكن** *lākin*. **نـسـكـا** *nasa-kan*, In rows or ranks (as men or trees).

أ **نـسـك** *nasak*, Conformable. Manner, habit, order.

أ **نـسـكان** *nashkāni*, Two stars near **الفكة** *al fak-hat*, one on the right, the other on the left.

أ **نـسـك** *nash*, A lentil. Name of a triangular thorny plant. *Nusk*, A section or part of the Zand (of which there are twenty-one).

أ **نـسـك** *nash*, (v. n. of **نـسـك**) Cleaning (a garment), washing with water. Rendering (saltish ground) sweet and wholesome. Persevering in a correct line of conduct. *Nusk, nash, nish, or nusuk*, (v. n. of **نـسـك**) Being religious, devout; virtuous, dedicating, or sacrificing to God. Divine worship, adoration. Every thing due to God. *Nusk* or *nusuk*, A victim, sacrifice. *Nasak*, A frequented place. *Nusak*, A kind of bird. *Nusuk*, The blood of a victim. (pl. of **نـسـكة** *nasikat*) Sacrifices, victims.

أ **نـسـكـا** *nashkā*, The earth, ground.

أ **نـسـكـا** *nash-bā*, Lentil-broth.

أ **نـسـكة** *nashkat*, (v. n. of **نـسـك**) Being religious, devoted to the worship of God.

أ **نـسـكـج** *nashanj*, A tickling, pinching.

أ **نـسـل** *nasl*, (v. n. of **نـسـل**) (An animal) begetting or bringing forth (many young). Changing (the feathers), moulting. Casting (the coat). Running fast. Slipping from off the shoulders (a cloak). Losing one's wits. (pl. of **نـسـال** *ansāl*) Offspring, progeny, lineage, pedigree, genealogy, descendants, descent, relationship, stock, race, breed, caste, family. *Nasli adham*, Wine made from black grapes. *Nasal*, (v. n. of **نـسـل**) Making haste, running fast. Milk flowing spontaneously from the dug; also from a green fig.

أ **نـسـلان** *nasalān*, (v. n. of **نـسـل**) Making haste (in running). Slipping off the shoulders (a cloak).

أ **نـسـلي** *nasliy*, Of family.

أ **نـسـم** *nasam*, (v. n. of **نـسـم**) Blowing gently (wind), breathing (as odours). Changing, corrupting (in smell). A kind of green and swift-flying bird. The scent of milk. The smell of grease. Beginning, commencement, exordium. The first blast of wind, that especially which is the forerunner of a gale. A defaced or indistinct path. (pl. of **نـسـام** *ansām*) Respiration. A gentle breeze. (pl. of **نـسـمة** *nasamat*) Souls, spirits. Men.

أ **نـسـمان** *nasamān*, (v. n. of **نـسـم**) Blowing gently (wind), breathing (perfume).

أ **نـسـمة** *nasamat*, Breathing, respiration. An asthma. (pl. of **نـسـم** *nasam* and **نـسـمات** *nasamāt*) A man. A purchased slave.

أ **نـسـمـل** *nasml*, Congruous, agreeing, suiting. One who fixes his residence anywhere.

أ **نـسـناس** *nasnās or nishnās*, A kind of ape, a marmoset; an ourang-outang, satyr, fawn. A monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and one arm, and move by leaping. **قرب** *harabun nasnāsun*, A swift nocturnal journey in quest of water. **قـطـع** *kataṭa'l-lāhu nasnāsahu*, May God efface his vestiges! **نـسـناس** *nāhatun zātu nasnāsīn*, A she-camel with remains of strength for travelling.

أ **نـسـنـسـة** *nasnasat*, (v. n. of **نـسـنـس**) Flying rapidly (a bird). Driving or calling out to camels. Being weak. Blowing cold (wind).

أ **نـسـو** *na or nishū*, Slippery, smooth, bright (mirror, sword). **نـسـو كـردن** *nasū kardan*, To polish, smooth, brighten.

أ **نـسـو** *nasu*, A woman supposed pregnant.

أ **نـسـوان** *nishwān*, Women, ladies.

أ **نـسـوانـي** *nishwānīy*, Feminine, womanly.

أ **نـسـوبار** *nasubār*, (in zand and Pāz.) Fasting.

أ **نـسـوة** *nasrat*, (v. n. of **نـسـي**) Forgetting. Neglect or abandonment (of work). One draught of milk. *Nisrat* or *nusrat*, Women (the singular in use is **مرءة** *mar'sat*, A woman).

أ **نـسـوج** *nasūj*, (A she-camel) going or trotting fast and throwing the load on her withers. One which carries a burden steadily.

أ **نـسـود** *nasūd*, Soft, smooth, slippery.

أ **نـسـودي** *nasūdī*, The agricultural class, or the third of the four orders, into which Jamshed, king of Persia in ancient times, divided his subjects.

أ **نـسـور** *nusūr*, (pl. of **نـسر** *nasr*) Eagles. Vultures. Pieces of flesh hard and dry between the hoofs of sheep, or on the frog of a horse's foot.

أ **نـسـوس** *nusūs*, Dryness.

أ **نـسـوع** *nusūc*, (v. n. of **نـسـع**) Being bare (the gums). Being loose (the teeth). Having such teeth. Being crooked-backed, having crooked teeth; having the belly fallen in. Travelling. Length. (pl. of **نـسـعة** *nis'at*) Twisted thongs with which they bind camels' pack-saddles.

أ **نـسـوف** *nasūf*, (pl. of **نـسـيف** *manāsīf*) (A camel) tearing up grass by the roots. (A horse) moving the feet near the ground when running: one that brings his elbows near the girth. Long and difficult (ascent of a mountain). *Nusūf*, (v. n. of **نـسـف**) Biting. Mark of a bite.

أ **نـسـول** *nusūl*, (v. n. of **نـسـل**) Changing (the feathers), moulting. Shedding his coat (a horse). Dropping off. Falling, slipping off (garments).

أ **نـسـولة** *nasūlat*, (A female) kept for breeding.

أ **نـسـون** *nishūn*, Women, the female sex.

أ **نـسـوي** *nishwīy*, Womanly, feminine, female.

أ **نـسـها** *nasahā*, Veiny.

أ **نـسـهـانـتن** *nas-hānitān*, (in zand & Pāz.) To cook.

أ **نـسـي** *nasy*, (v. n. of **نـسـي**) Hurting the nerve of the thigh called **نـسا** *nasa'*. Striking upon the vein **نـسا** *nasa'*. *Nisy*, (v. n. of **نـسـي**) Forgetting. Neglecting, omitting. *Nisy* or *nasy*, (pl. of **نـسـاء** *ansā*) A thing forgotten or unworthy to be remembered. Amenstruous cloth thrown away. Anything thrown away or dropt as useless. *Nasa'*, (v. n. of **نـسـي**) Suffering in the nerve **نـسا** *nasa'*, being troubled with sciatica. *Nasī*, Troubled with sciatica.

أ **نـسـي** *nasī*, Thin, watery milk. Credit. An embolism of a month, or rather the throwing on of one, as **محرّم** *muharram* into **صفر** *safar*.

أ **نـسـي** *nasīy*, One who is not numbered with others, as despised or unworthy. Forgetful. Intercalary days of a lunar year.

أ **نـسـياء** *nasyā*, (A woman) pained in the nerve **نـسا** *nasa'*, troubled with sciatica.

أ **نـسـياء منسيا** *nasyan mansīyan*, By forgetfulness and neglect.

أ **نـسـيان** *nasyān*, Forgetful. *Nisyān*, (v. n. of **نـسـي**) Forgetting. Leaving, abandoning. Forgetfulness. Oblivion. Lethargy.

أ **نـسـيان** *nisyān*, Opposition, contradiction.

أ **نـسـيب** *nasīb*, (v. n. of **نـسـب**) Celebrating (a mistress) in verse. Conformable, corresponding. Related to another. High in rank or birth. Erotic, amatory poetry. **نـسـيب ناسب** *nasīb nāsīb*, Polished amatory verse.

أ **نـسـة** *nus or nisat*, Purchase or sale on credit. **نـسـة بـتـه** *biṭ-tuhu bi nusatin*, I sold it on credit.

أ *nusayyat*, (dim. of نُسوة) Little women.
 أ *nasij*, Woven. Incomparable, sole, unique. A weaver.
 أ *nasijat*, A web, anything woven. Across (as one wind to another).
 أ *nasich*, A kind of silken stuff embroidered with gold. Weak in mind, foolish. Pleased with one's self.
 أ *nasikhat*, Distant (city).
 أ *nasidan*, To put, place, leave.
 أ *nasiram*, A place where the sun shines not. A window. A skylight.
 أ *nasīs*, The last breath, remains of life. Great diligence, excessive labour or study, vigorous effort. Extreme hunger. Nature, innate disposition, natural form. Two veins in the brain. نسيسته *balagha minhu nasīshu* or نسيسته *nasīshu*, He is almost dead.
 أ *nasīsāt*, (pl. نَسَائِس *nasāsīs*) Detraction, slander, private malicious whispering. The moisture of a burning billet exuding at the end out of the fire. Nature, quality, temperament.
 أ *nasīgh*, Perspiration, sweat.
 أ *nasīf*, A secret, any thing spoken in a whisper. The mark of a bite of an ass. The mark left in running a race.
 أ *nasīfat*, (pl. نَسَف *nisaf*, نَسَاف *nisāf*, and نُسُف *nusuf*) A kind of blackish pumice-stone with which they rub the feet. Black burnt stones.
 أ *nasīk*, Joined in order.
 أ *nasīk*, Gold and silver.
 أ *nasīkat*, (pl. نَسَائِك *nusuk* and نَسَائِك *nasāsīk*) A sacrifice, victim. An ingot of gold or silver.
 أ *nasīl*, Melted honey separated from the wax. Feathers or hairs falling from animals.
 أ *nasīlā*, Veined. Of good breed.
 أ *nasīlat*, Offspring. A wick. Honey.
 أ *na* or *nuṣīla*, A string or troop of horses.
 أ *nasīm*, (v. n. of نَسَم) Breathing gently (wind, odours). Gentle breeze, zephyr, fragrant air, spicy gale. Breath. Perspiration. نَسِيم *nasīmi sahur*, Morning-breeze. نَسِيم *nasīmi gambar-shamīm*, A gale sweet as ambergris.
 أ *nasīman*, (in zand) Prayer, worship.
 أ *nasīya*, Delay, adjournment, respite, credit. نَسِيه *ba nasiya kharīdan*, To buy on credit.
 أ *nasī*, Delayed, deferred. Delay. A selling on credit. النَسِي *an' nasī*, A month which the Pagan Arabians kept holy instead of another: as, صَفَر *safar* for مُحَرَّم *muharram*, in order that three months, during which they were prohibited from fighting, might not follow one another. (In old times they lived almost entirely on plunder, and a tedious peace was distressing.)
 أ *nasīat*, Delay, respite; credit.
 أ *nash*, Shade, a shady place. The shadow

of a lofty cap. *Nush*, Alike, resembling, equal. Phlebotomy. A wild pine-tree.
 أ *nashsh*, (v. n. of نَش) Driving gently. Mixing. A weight of twenty درهم dirhams, dirhems, or drachmas.
 أ *nash*, (v. n. of نَشَأ) Growing, increasing; growing up, being educated (amongst others). Creating. Rising, being high (as a cloud). A high cloud, or one beginning to gather. (pl. نَشَأ *nashā*) A young camel. (pl. of نَشَأ *nashī*) Youths. Young women.
 أ *nashā*, (pl. of نَش *nash*) Young camels. (pl. of نَشَأ *nashī*) Youths. Young women.
 أ *nashā*, An agreeable smell. A headache or crop-sickness (from over-drinking). (pl. of نَشَأ *nashāt*) Young trees. (for نَشَأ *nashāstaj*) Starch.
 أ *nashā*, (v. n. of نَشَأ) Growing, increasing; growing up (amongst). Being borne upward (a cloud). Creating. Starch. An agreeable smell.
 أ *nashāst*, (v. n. of نَشَأ) Appearing, being produced. Growing. Any thing produced or growing. Creating.
 أ *nashshāb*, An arrow-maker. *Nushshāb*, (pl. of نَشَابَة *nushshābat*) Arrows.
 أ *nashshābat*, Archers. *Nushshābat*, An arrow, especially a Persian arrow, made of wood; an Arabian one, being a reed, is called سَهْم *sahm*.
 أ *nishābūr*, (or نَشَابُور *nishāpūr*) One of the capitals of Khurāsān. The word is said to imply the city of Shāpūr. Name of a note in music.
 أ *nashāt*, (v. n. of نَشَأ) Growing. Appearing, being produced. Being borne upward (a cloud). Creating. Any thing produced, growing. Creature. نَشَأ *nashātu 'l'ūla'*, First creation. نَشَأ *nashātu 'l' ukhra'*, Last creation.
 أ *nashāt*, (pl. نَشَا *nasha'*) A young tree.
 أ *nashāt*, A creature. Any thing produced or growing. Appearing, growing.
 أ *nashātayn*, This world and the next.
 أ *nashshāh*, Full and trickling (bottle).
 أ *nishākhītan*, (or نَشَاخِيدَن *nishākhīdan*) To fix in the ground. To establish, strengthen, appoint, specify.
 أ *nashā-khkur*, A person who takes in intoxicating drugs, a drunkard.
 أ *nishād*, (v. n. of نَشَد) Praying, beseeching, conjuring.
 أ *nushādir* or *nishādir*, Sal-ammoniac.
 أ *nushārat*, Sawdust.
 أ *nishāra*, Rotten wood falling to powder.
 أ *nishārīdan*, To scatter, bestow gifts.
 أ *nashāz*, A high place. *Nishāz*, (pl. of نَشَز *nashz*) High places.
 أ *nashāstaj*, (from نَشَأ *nashāt*) Starch.
 أ *nishāstan*, To cause to sit, place, seat.
 أ *nishāsta*, Starch. Placed, seated.
 أ *nashshāshat*, Salsuginous ground, producing no grass.

أ *nashās*, Persons of the same age. A crowd of young girls. Equal herds (of horses or camels). *Nishās* or *nashās*, (pl. نَشُص *nushus*) A high, towering cloud.
 أ *nashāsiy*, (A horse) whose buttocks or other extremities are prominent.
 أ *nashāt*, (v. n. of نَشَط) Being brisk, lively, sprightly. Growing fat with excellent pasture (a horse). Cheerfulness, gladness, glee, joy, exultation, triumph, briskness, pleasure. *Nishāt*, (pl. of نَشِيط *nashīt*) Brisk, cheerful, lively.
 أ *nashātī*, Cheerful, brisk, lively, saucy.
 أ *nushāzat*, Any thing torn up with the hand and thrown away.
 أ *nishāf*, Dryness in the mouth from extreme hunger.
 أ *nishāf*, (pl. of نَشَفَة *nashfat*) Black pumice-stones with which they rub the feet.
 أ *nashshāf*, One who dips bread into the pot, and eats it sily by himself. نَشَاف *kāghizi nashshāf*, Blotting-paper.
 أ *nushāfat*, Froth of new milk. Bilge-water.
 أ *nashshāfat*, A napkin.
 أ *nashāka'*, Deer or other game caught by the neck in the hunters' toils.
 أ *nashāk*, (in zand and Pāzand) Sugar.
 أ *nashshāl*, One who dips a sop in the pot and eats it alone.
 أ *nishān*, A sign, signal, mark, character, seal, stamp, impression, annotation, index. A butt, target (for archers). A trail. An ensign, flag, banner, standard, colours. Family-arms, armorial bearings. The letter of a prince. A goal, term, boundary. A cicatrice, scar. Part, portion, share; chance, lot. (in comp.) Fixing, planting, establishing, allaying, impressing: as, شَاه *shāh-nishān*, Establishing a king; حَرَارَت *hararat-nishān*, Allaying heat. خَاطِر *khātir-nishān*, Impresssing the mind. نَشَان *nishāni sher u khwurd*, The order of the Lion and Sun. نَشَان *nishān kardan*, To impress, make a mark, sign, or signal. To make an annotation. To resemble. نَشَان *nishān nihādan*, To betroth, affiancing, or marry a woman by giving her a ring. خَاطِر *khātir-nishān*, A memorial, remembrance.
 أ *nishān-bardār*, A standard-bearer.
 أ *nishān-dār*, A standard-bearer, ensign, cornet. Marked, signed. Possessing armorial bearings.
 أ *nishāndagī*, Insertion, plantation.
 أ *nishāndan*, To mark, delineate, place one thing upon another, in order to make an impression or ornament. To fix in the ground (a stone or stake) by way of signal; to insert; to plant (a tree). To shake (garments). To follow one, to attend, to dog. To quench (a fire) with water, to extinguish. To wipe, clean. To sit, or cause to

sit. To prescribe business, to constitute, appoint; to put in order, place. To take aim.

پ نشانده *nishānda*, Planted. نشاندهء دستی *nishānda-i dastī*, Planted with (his) own hand.

پ نشانستن *nishānistan*, To place, seat, make sit.

پ نشانگاه *nishān-gāh*, A butt, target. A goal.

پ نشانگر *nishāngar*, One who makes a mark.

A pair of compasses. Keeper of the seals.

پ نشانه *nishāna*, A butt for archers. A mark, sign, impression.

پ نشانۀ انداز *nishāna-andāz*, Hitting the mark, unerring. A marksman.

پ نشانی *nishānī*, A mark, sign, token. Signature. A token of remembrance.

پ نشانیدن *nishānīdan*, To mark, impress. To quench thirst.

پ نشارور *nishāvar*, Name of a river in Persia.

پ نشاید *nashāyad*, It does not suit; it is disagreeable, improper, or inconvenient.

پ ناشائی *nashāyī*, A maker or vender of starch.

پ ناشب *nashb*, (v. n. of نشب) Sticking to, being necessary. *Nashab*, (v. n. of نشب) Adhering tenaciously, being fixed firmly. Leaving off, desisting, giving over. Wealth in slaves, cattle, land, live or dead stock. A tree of which they make bows.

پ ناشبه *nushbat*, (v. n. of نشب) Adhering tenaciously, being firmly fixed. Adhesion, tenacity. A man who sticks close to a thing. A wolf. Name of a man. *Nashabat*, Wealth in live or dead stock.

پ نشبیره *nishbara*, Part of the food which cattle keep in their mouths to ruminate. A shade.

پ نشبیل *nashbil*, Laying one's hands on a thing. Suspending. Sewing or joining two things together.

پ نشپیل *nashpīl* or *nishpīl*, A net. A fishing-hook. A hook for hanging anything up. A hooked pole for pulling down the boughs of fruit-trees.

پ ناشت *nashit*, Destroyed, ruined, spoiled, lost, perished; withered. Weak, lazy, languid. *Nisht* Well, good, healthy.

پ نشتر *nishtar*, A lancet, fleam. A trocar. A canine tooth. *nishtar zadan*, To apply the lancet, to lance.

پ نشترزده *nishtar-zada*, Lanced.

پ نشتن *nishtan*, To sit. To remain.

پ ناشتو *nashitū*, Name of a man.

پ ناشتی *nishtī*, Goodness; weal. How are you?

پ ناشج *nashj*, (v. n. of نشج) Crying, sobbing. Braying (an ass). Shaking, trilling, quavering (a singer). Croaking (a frog). Making a noise (like a boiling pot, or a bottle when decanting). *Nashaj*, (pl. انشاج *anshāj*) An aqueduct, canal, water-course.

پ ناشک *nashk*, (v. n. of نشک) Drinking, though not sufficient to quench thirst. Drinking enough. Watering (horses). *Nushuk*, Drunkards.

پ نشخوار *nush* or *nishkhār*, What ruminant animals throw up to be chewed: the cud.

پ نشخور *nishkhwār* or *nushkhwār*, (نشخور *nish-*

khwār or نشخوره *nishkhwara*) Chewing the cud. The cud. *nushkhwār kardan*, (or *zadan*) To chew the cud, ruminate.

پ نشخوارزنده *nishkhwār-zananda*, Ruminant.

پ ناشد *nashd*, (v. n. of نشد) Seeking (any thing lost). Knowing, recollecting. Giving information to the owner of a thing lost. Asking, inquiring, beseeching for God's sake, saying (to one), I conjure you by God! *nashdaka b'llāh*, I conjure thee for God's sake!

پ ناشدان *nishdān*, (v. n. of نشد) Seeking (any thing lost). Asking, inquiring, beseeching for God's sake. Giving information to the owner of a thing lost.

پ ناشده *nishdat*, (v. n. of نشد) Seeking (any thing lost). Asking, inquiring, beseeching for the love of God. Giving information to the owner of a thing lost. A sound, noise, voice. Verses which are desired to be repeated.

پ ناشر *nashr*, (v. n. of نشر) Spreading (a table or carpets); expanding, extending, diffusing. Publishing (news). Dispersing, scattering, strewing. Reviving, recalling to life. Coming to life (one dead). Being scattered (leaves). Putting forth leaves (a tree). Pricking up the ears. Cutting with a saw. Being verdant at the end of summer (ground), being covered with a fresh crop. Blowing on a cloudy day (wind). Averting evil (from another), arming (him) with a talismanic charm. The scab. The first appearance of young herbage. Withering grass refreshed by rain. Life. A fragrant smell. The smell of a woman's breath. The stench of the arm-pits after sleeping. Men scattered without a leader. *nasharati'r rih*, The wind blew on a cloudy day. پ نشرخوان کردن *nashri khwān kardan*, To cover a table. پ *Nashr* or *nashar*, Diffused (wind) scattering clouds and causing rain. *Nushr* or *nushur*, (pl. of نشر *nashūr*) Diffused (winds) scattering clouds and causing rain. *Nashar*, (v. n. of نشر) Being afflicted with a contagious scab (camels). Scattered. Men scattered without a leader. A nocturnal dispersion of sheep pasturing without a shepherd. اللهم اضم نشری *allāhumma azmum nasharī*, An ejaculatory prayer. *Nushur*, Sponte effluens viri sperma.

پ ناشرة *nushrat*, An amulet, preventive, charm to drive away madness or disease. پ نشرۀ طفلان *nushrasi tiflān*, Any thing written with saffron on the tablets of children for averting evil.

پ ناشرم *nashram*, A place impervious to the sun. پ ناشری *nashra'*, (Camels) troubled with a spreading and contagious scab.

پ ناشز *nashz*, (v. n. of نشز) Ascending, sitting, standing on a high place. (pl. انشاز *nushūz*, انشاز *anshāz*, and نشاز *nishāz*) A high place. *Nashaz*, A high place. Height of situation. An old man, but sound in body. *Nashiz*, Soft and flaccid.

پ ناشست *nishast*, He sat down. Sitting. Ses-

sion. *nishast bar khāst*, Good-breeding, etiquette, politeness. *ni-shast kardan*, To sit down. *shutur-nishast*, Sitting or riding a camel. A riding-camel.

پ ناشستگاه *nishast-gāh*, (or گاه *gah*) A place on which one sits. The time or place of sitting. A dwelling, habitation, residence. Buttocks.

پ ناشستن *nishastan*, To sit down, recline. To sink, settle down, precipitate. To dwell, inhabit. To settle upon (as dust). To remain. To extinguish. To be extinguished.

پ ناشستن گاه *nashastan-gāh*, The time or place of washing. *Nishastan-gāh*, A place on which one sits. The buttocks.

پ ناشستنی *nishastanī*, Whatever one is carried upon (as a horse, camel, vehicle, or ship). Any place or thing in which one sits.

پ ناشسته *nishasta*, Sitting. Who sits or resides. (Dust) settled upon (any thing). *barham nishasta*, Collected together, accumulated, heaped, piled up. *furo nishasta*, Low, depressed, humble. Sitting in a low place.

پ ناشص *nushus*, (pl. of نشاص) Towering clouds.

پ ناشط *nasht*, (v. n. of نشط) Going out (of a place). Carrying one from place to place (anxiety). Pulling (a bucket) briskly (out of a well) at one draught without the aid of a pulley. Putting (a knot) on a rope. Biting (a serpent). *Nushut*, Those who untwist a rope in order to twist it a second time.

پ ناشظ *nashz*, A carrying off rapidly.

پ ناشع *nash'c*, (v. n. of نشع) Tearing up or carrying off by violence. Putting any thing into the mouth of an infant. Instructing, teaching. Making a noise in the throat.

پ ناشغ *nashgh*, (v. n. of نشغ) Making a noise in the throat, as one going to faint; also in grief or any other violent emotion. Suggesting or teaching (a speech). Flowing (water). Piercing. Pouring (medicine) down a child's throat. Drinking (water) from the hand.

پ ناشغ *nushshagh*, (pl. of ناشغ *nāshigh*) Those who make a noise in the throat.

پ ناشف *nashf*, (v. n. of نشف) Going away, perishing. (A garment) imbibing (perspiration), or a cistern (water), or paper (ink). Sinking into the ground (water). *Nishf*, *nashaf*, *nishaf*, and *nushaf*, (pl. of نشفة *nash*, *nish*, *nush*, and *nashafut*) Black, burnt-looking pumice-stones. *Nashaf*, Ground imbibing water, or the water so sucked up.

پ ناشفة *nashfat*, A clout with which rain-water is sucked up and wrung out into a vessel. *Nashfat*, *nishfat*, *nushfat*, or *nashafat*, (pl. نشف *nashaf*, *nishf*, *nishaf*, *nushaf*, and نشاف *nishāf*) A pumice-stone for rubbing the feet. *Nishfat* or *nushfat*, A little remaining in the bottom of a vessel. Whatever is taken with a ladle out of a boiling pot and sipped hot. *Nushfat*, Froth of new milk. *Nashi-*

fat, Ground which imbibes water.

أ *nashk*, (نشق) Smelling (any thing fragrant); snuffing up (medicine or perfume). Being caught and entangled in a toil (a deer). Odour, perfume. مكروه النشق *makrūhu'n nashk*, Of a disagreeable flavour or smell. *Nashik*, One who embarrasses himself in affairs from which he cannot extricate himself.

أ *nushkat*, A rope which they tie round the neck of brutes.

پ *nashk*, A pomegranate. A wild pine. *Nashk* or *nashik*, Dragons'-wort, an herb. A hard fruitless tree. Tooth of elephant, hog, or serpent.

پ *nashkardi gāzurān*, A sponge.

پ *nishkar*, *nishkur*, or *nushkurda*, A shoemaker's knife. A graving-tool, scraper.

پ *nishkunj*, Pinching. Tickling, twitching.

پ *nishkunjidan*, To pinch, nip, twitch.

پ *nishgir* or *garda*, A cobbler's knife.

أ *nashl*, (نشل) Pulling away or carrying off with violence. Taking (meat out of a cauldron) with the hands, with a flesh-hook, or any thing but a ladle. Taking up meat or a bone in the hand, and eating or gnawing it. Lying with. Dressing meat without aromatics, spiceries, or pot-herbs. *Nashil*, One who takes meat out of the pot with his hands, with a flesh-hook, or any thing but a ladle.

پ *nashal*, Sticking, glueing. Suspending, hanging up. Being hung up. Suspension. A fish-hook.

پ *nashlidan*, To hang up, be suspended.

أ *nasham*, (نشم) Being marked with black and white specks. A kind of tree of which they make bows. *Nashim*, (A bull) marked with black and white spots. (fem. *nashimat*) Stinking (hand with cheese or grease).

پ *nashman*, Fortune. A seat. A throne. *Nishmin*, A people, nation, tribe, family.

پ *nashmīn*, A native country.

أ *nashnāsh*, Light and active (in the arm). Salsuginous, barren (ground).

أ *nashnashat*, (نشنة Q) Making a bubbling noise when boiling (water). Flaying, skinning very rapidly. Ratling, sounding (a coat of mail). Pluming himself (a bird), and scattering (his) feathers. Gobbling (meat) in haste. Driving on, urging forward, pushing onward. Repelling, driving off. Agitating, putting in violent motion. Pulling off (clothes). Shaking or pulling any thing out of a vase. Loosing down (drawers). Lying with. The noise of a boiling pot. *Nishnashat*, (equiv. to *shinshinat*) Nature, temper, disposition. A part, portion. A stone. *نشنشة من اخشن* *nishnishat min akhshana*, A stone from a mountain.

أ *nashnashīy*, Light, active in the arm.

پ *nashnidan*, Unfit to be heard.

پ *nashnida*, Who hears not; unheard.

أ *nashw*, (نشو) Inquiring whence (news) comes. Being intoxicated. Making a habit or custom, returning to a thing repeatedly. Being indisposed from the scent of the shrub *عضاه* *izāh* (camels).

أ *nushw*, (نشأ) Increasing, rising, growing up (as a boy). Springing, sprouting, being produced. Being raised (a cloud). A vegetive, vegetable. Vegetation.

پ *nushū*, Plain, level, smooth, slippery.

أ *nushū*, (نشأ) Creating. Living. Growing up. پ *nushū yāftan*, To grow up.

پ *nashwā*, Oxyacanth-fruit. Wild plum.

پ *nashwāl*, Name of a hero of Tūrān.

پ *nishwār*, Ruminating. A man's name.

أ *nishwār*, Food which a ruminating animal keeps in the mouth to chew. A stall for cattle.

پ *nishwāra*, Frankincense. A shade.

أ *nashwān*, Intoxicated.

أ *nushūb*, (نشب) Adhering tenaciously; becoming fixed, inherent. (pl. of *نشب* *nashab*) Riches in slaves, cattle, lands, in live or dead stock.

أ *nashwat*, (نشو) Examining (into intelligence). Intoxication. Odour, perfume; thing smelt. An orange of the same year. *Nash*, *nish*, or *nushwat*, (نشو) Perceiving (an agreeable smell); smelling to (any thing). Being overcome with wine, crop-sick. Making a habit or custom of any thing, returning to it repeatedly. Ailing from the smell of the shrub *عضاه* *izāh* (cattle). *Nishwat*, Inquiry into news.

أ *nashūh*, A little water. *Nushūh*, (v. n. of *نشه*) Drinking, yet not so as to quench the thirst. Drinking enough. Watering (horses).

أ *nashūr*, (pl. *nushr* and *nushur*) (Wind) diffused, scattering clouds, and causing rain. *Nushūr*, (v. n. of *نشر*) Rising from the dead, reviving. Receiving vernal showers and putting forth vegetation (ground). Recalling to life. Resurrection. *يوم النشور* *baḥs u nushūr*, The day of resurrection, the rising and the resurrection. *يوم النشور* *yawmu'n nushūr*, The day of resurrection.

أ *nashwarat*, (نشور Q) Keeping a little food in the mouth to chew (ruminating camel).

پ *nishwara*, Frankincense.

أ *nushūz*, (نشر) Catching upon the horn and throwing on the ground. Being disobedient to her husband (a woman), provoking him to use her ill. Being angry and ill-treating his wife (a man). Being greatly moved, boiling (the soul). (pl. of *نشر* *nashz*) High places.

أ *nashūs*, Straight, upright (spear). *Nushūs*, (v. n. of *نشص*) Being high (a cloud). Being put out of its place, disturbed. Being torn away from home or country. Projecting (as a tooth). Being disobedient (a woman), and averse from her

husband. Provoking to anger. Boiling (with rage). Piercing with a spear. Leading, drawing, or taking out. Being agitated (the heart).

أ *nashūt*, A deep well, whence a bucket cannot be easily or quickly drawn out. A fish which is generally eaten salted.

أ *nushūz*, (نشظ) Germinating, just appearing, vegetating, sprouting.

أ *nashūg*, One who breathes hard. *Nashūg* or *nushūg*, A medicine swallowed or snuffed up. Whatever drives back the breath. *Nushūg*, (v. n. of *نشع*) Suggesting (a speech to another), putting it into his mouth; teaching, making him understand it. Recovering at the point of death.

أ *nashūgh*, A medicine which is taken in the mouth, or snuffed up.

أ *nashūf*, A she-camel giving milk before the birth, and then ceasing.

أ *nashūk*, A medicine snuffed up.

أ *nushūl*, (نشل) Being lean (the thigh). Drawing (a thing) out with haste. Lying with.

پ *nashw numā*, Growing up.

پ *nashwa*, Drunkenness. *Nishwa*, The mixture of any ingredients to form a composition, especially medicine, as antidotes against venom; treacle. Exhilaration from wine.

پ *nashwa-bakhsh*, Inebriating.

أ *nashwa'*, Name of a place in Azarbayjān.

پ *nashwī*, The city of *نخشوان* *nakhchawān*.

پ *nashī*, A porcupine, hedgehog.

أ *nashyān*, One who inquires after or learns any news: one who obtains the earliest information. Drunk, intoxicated.

پ *nishīb*, A descent, declivity. Low, hollow. *nishībī zamīn*, Lowness of ground, slope of any place. *nishīb u firāz*, Descent and ascent.

پ *nishīb farāz*, Up and down. The ups and downs of life. Profit and loss; the advantages and disadvantages of any affair.

پ *nishīb-gāh*, A descent; low place.

أ *nashīyat*, A smell perceived or felt.

أ *nashīj*, (نشج) Crying; sobbing, weeping, being choked.

أ *nashīd*, Verses which people recite alternately. A raising of the voice.

پ *nished*, Song, poetry.

پ *nishīdan*, To put, to place.

أ *nashīr*, An apron worn by girls; zone, belt, girdle. Unthreshed grain in a barn.

پ *nashīra*, Frankincense.

أ *nashīsh*, (نشش) Failing, drying up, being exhaled or absorbed in the ground (water). Making a hissing noise (meat when roasting, or a hot iron immersed in water). The noise of any thing boiling. Barren, salsuginous (ground).

أ *nashīs*, Straight, upright (spear).

Bread baked of dough and properly leavened.

أ نشيط *nashīt*, Brisk, cheerful, frisky. One who has sprightly horses or cheerful domestics. Name of a certain architect. النشيط *an' nashīt*, A horse (especially swift and spirited).

أ نشيطه *nashītat*, Booty which a soldier plunders on his route before arriving at the destined place of expedition. (Camels) hired, and driven beyond their strength, or the agreement made with their owner.

پ نشيل *nashīl*, Hanged, suspended.

أ نشيل *nashīl*, Meat dressed alone, without pot-herbs, spiceries, and the like. Milk whilst milking. Water just drawn from the well. (Meat) taken out of the pot with the hand or a fork. A thin sword.

أ نشيلا *nashīlā*, Intoxicating.

پ نشيم *nishem*, A bird's nest. A resting-place.

پ نشين *nisheman*, A seat, bench, stool, chair. A settlement, mansion; one's native country. A bird's nest. نشين ديو *nisheman-dev*, The world.

پ نشيمه *nashīma*, Raw hides used for sword-belts and the like.

پ نشين *nishīn*, The north pole. The outward covering of a cushion. The skin inside the anus. (in composition) Sitting, sitting down or along with. An associate. A successor. صفه نشين *suffa-nishīn*, (or اورنگ نشين *awrang-nishīn*) Sitting on a throne, i.e. a reigning prince. كشتي نشين *kashtī-nishīn*, Sailing, sitting in a ship. گوشه نشين *gosha-nishīn*, Sitting in a corner, i.e. solitary. ويرانه نشين *werāna-nishīn*, Inhabiting a desert; hermit.

پ نشيننده *nishīnanda*, Sitting; seated.

پ نشيو *nishīv*, Steep. A declivity, descent.

أ نشي *nashī*, A cloud just appearing.

أ نشيئة *nashīyat*, A rising again and again from bed. The foundation or bottom of a cistern or watering-trough: a stone placed at the bottom of it. Earth raised behind the stones or wall of a cistern. Any thing produced or growing. A moist date.

أ نص *nass*, (v. n. of نص) Elevating, raising. Placing one thing upon another (especially furniture). Causing (a bride) to sit on a bridal throne. Manifesting, demonstrating, exhibiting. Referring or submitting any thing to the opinion of others. Going or driving fast, getting the utmost (out of a camel). Interrogating close, examining an evidence. Moving (especially the nose in anger). Appealing to a king, referring to the highest authority. Appointing. The term (of full age). Quick, smart (pace). History, tradition. Demonstration, proof. The Kur'an. نص كريم *nassi karīm*, An oracle, mandate, or text of the Kur'an.

أ نصا *nass*, (v. n. of نصا) Raising, lifting up. Checking, crying out to (a camel). Taking hold of the forelocks.

أ نصاء *nisā*, (v. n. 3 of نصا for نصو) Taking hold of (another's) forelocks when fighting. Touch-

ing, joining.

أ نصاب *nisāb*, (v. n. 3 of نصب) Conspiring against (any one), laying snares for (him). Root, origin, principle. A certain estate or number of cattle, for which a tax is paid (as 200 dirhems, or five camels). The bladder of a fish. A return. Capital, principal, property. (pl. نصب *nusub*) Handle (of a knife). Setting of the sun. Dignity; fortune. نصاب الصبيان *nisābu's sibyān*, (lit. The capital stock of children) Title of an Arabic vocabulary with a Persian translation in rhyme. صاحب نصاب *sāhib-nisāb*, High in dignity, fortunate. افادت نصاب *ifadat-nisāb*, Learned (instructor).

أ نصاب *nassāb*, Sly, cunning, plotful.

أ نصاح *nisāh*, (pl. نصاح *nus-h* and نصيحة *nisāhat*) A thread in a needle.

أ نصاح *nassāh*, A tailor. نصاح *nussāh*, (pl. of نصاح *nāsīh*) Counsellors, advisers. Sincere friends.

أ نصاحات *nisāhāt*, Hides. Ropes with nooses placed for catching monkeys.

أ نصاحة *nasāhat*, (v. n. of نصح) Advising, giving counsel. نصاحات *Nisāhat*, (pl. of نصاح *nisāh*) Threads.

أ نصاحية *nasāhiyat*, An advising, giving counsel.

أ نصار *nassār*, A name common amongst the Arabians. نصار *Nussār*, (pl. of ناصر *nāsir*) Assistants.

أ نصاري *nasāra'*, (in construction نصارا *nasārā*) (pl. of نصران *nasrān*) Christians, Nazarenes.

أ نصاص *nassās*, One who draws up (the nose).

أ نصاعة *nasāfat*, (v. n. of نصع) Being pure, bright (colour); very white, snow-coloured.

أ نصاف *nisāf* or *nasāf*, (v. n. of نصف) Serving (as a domestic).

أ نصافة *nisāfat* or *nasāfat*, (v. n. of نصف) Serving (as a domestic). Taking half.

أ نصال *nisāl*, (pl. of نصل) Points, spear-heads.

أ نصائب *nasāib*, Stones built round a cistern, the interstices of which are filled with clay.

أ نصائح *nasāih*, (pl. of نصيحة *nasīhat*) Counsels, advices, admonitions. نصائح پر مصالح *nasāihī pur masālih*, Salutory advice, admonitions full of safety. نصائح صالحة پيران *nasāihī sālihi sī pirān*, The sound admonitions of the aged.

أ نصب *nashb*, (v. n. of نصب) Erecting, establishing, fixing, planting, elevating, exalting, rearing. Playing tricks upon, plotting. Removing. Striving. Driving camels and singing or humming a certain tune. Bringing down, making low. Declaring war. Indisposing, distempering, wearying (as sickness). Opposing (an enemy). Bearing hatred. Travelling languidly, with a slow, fatigued pace. Leaving off, giving over. Marking a consonant with the vowel fatha $\text{ـ}a$. (pl. انصاب *ansāb*) Any thing erected, as a stature, image, or idol. A milestone, direction-post. A butt, goal, boundary, end, extremity. A net spread for game. Disease, calamity. Perfection, accuracy of rhythm in a poem. The vowel fatha $\text{ـ}a$, which, in the con-

struction or formation of a word, is called فتح *fath*; but in inflexion or declension is called نصب *nashb*. نصب العرب *nasbu'l arab*, A delicate species of Arabian music, softer than حذاء *hidā*. نصب العين *nasba'l or nusba'l ayin*, In full view. اهل النصب *ahlu'n nashb*, The enemies of Aliy. نصب کردن *nashb kardan*, To settle, fix, appoint. A Nishb, Part, portion, lot; good fortune. Nushb or nusub, A sign, military standard. An idol. Evil, calamity. Sickness, disease. Nasab, (v. n. of نصب) Becoming fatigued. Labouring, toiling, striving. Having erect horns. A sign-post. Grief, trouble, affliction, sadness. Nasib, Sick, diseased, pained. Nusub, A milestone, a direction-post. A signal. An idol. (pl. of نصب *nisāb*) Handles, hafts, hilts.

أ نصباء *nashbās*, (fem. of انصب *ansab*) (A she-goat) having erect horns or a stretched-out breast.

أ نصبة *nasbat*, Opposition, resistance to a hostile attack. Nusbat, A ship's mast. A raised column.

أ نصة *nassat*, A hen-sparrow. Nussat, A plaiting of the hair. The hair on a woman's forehead.

أ نصت *nast*, (v. n. of نصت) Keeping silence.

أ نصتة *nustat*, Silence.

أ نصم *nus-h*, (v. n. of نصم) Advising, giving counsel. Being sincere. Sewing (a garment). Drinking sufficiently. Watering a country (rain) until it is quite covered by vegetation. (pl. of نصاح *nisāh*) Threads in needles ready for sewing.

أ نصم *nussah*, (pl. of نصم *nāsīh*) Monitors. Sincere friends.

أ نصحاء *nusahās*, (pl. of نصيح *nasīh*) Faithful. Faithful admonishers or advisers.

أ نصر *nasara*, (fut. ينصر *yansuru*) He aided.

أ نصر *nasr*, (v. n. of نصر) Succouring, helping. Rescuing, delivering (from evil). Supplying, feeding (as a tributary stream). Giving. Watering (the earth) plentifully (rain). Assistance, aid. Victory. A gift, present. A helper. Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. (pl. of ناصر *nāsir*) Helpers, assistants. نصر من الله *nasrun min allāh*, Victory from God. Nusar, Helpers.

أ نصر *nukhtu nassar*, Nebuchadnezzar.

أ نصراء *nusarās*, pl. of نصير *nāsir*, Assistants: defenders.

أ نصران *nasrān*, (pl. نصاري *nasāra'*) A Christian, Nazarene. Name of a town in Syria.

أ نصرانة *nasrānat*, (pl. نصاري *nasāra'*) A Christian woman. (Used only by Muhammadans.)

أ نصرائي *nasrāniy*, A Christian. Belonging to Christianity. (A word not used by Christians.)

أ نصرائية *nasrāniyat*, A Christian woman. النصرانية *an' nasrāniyat*, Christianity.

أ نصرة *nusrat*, Assistance, help, defence, efficient aid. Victory.

پ نصرت جو *nusrat-jo*, Seeking victory, warlike.

پ نصرت گستر *nusrat-gustar*, Victorious.

أ نصري *nasriy*, Triumphal, victorious.

أ نصريون *nasriyūn*, Name of a sect.

أ **نصع** *nase, nisē, or nusē*, A kind of white cloth or leather. *Nisāc*, A piece of leather on which they sit, or on which they play at draughts.

أ **نصف** *nasf*, (v. n. of **نصف**) Reaching to the middle of any thing. Taking the half of what is in a cup. Going through the half (of the Kur'ān). Arriving at middle-age. Reaching to the middle of the thigh (a garment). Serving (as a domestic). Being about mid-day. A half. Middle-aged. *Nisf*, (v. n. of **نصف**) Taking half, halving. The half. (A man, men, or woman) of a middle stature or age. **نصف آخر** *nisfi ākhar*, The last half. **نصف النهار** *nisfu'n nahār*, In the middle of the day; noon. **نصف الليل** *nisfu'l layl*, Midnight. **نصف الليل** *dar nisfu'l layl*, In the middle of the night. **نصف طريق** *dar nisfi tarīh*, In the middle of the journey. أ **نصف** (pl. **انصاف** *ansāf*) Half. *Nusf* or *nusuf*, (pl. of **نصف** *nasaf*) Middle-aged (women). *Nasaf*, Justice, equity. (pl. **انصاف** *ansāf* and **نصفين** *nasafīn*) Middle-aged (man). (pl. **انصاف** *ansāf*, **نصف** *nusuf*, and *nusf*) (A woman) advanced in years, about forty or fifty. (pl. of **نصف** *nāsif*) Domestics, servants.

أ **نصفان** *nasfān*, Half-full (vessel).

أ **نصفانصاف** *nisf-ā-nisf*, Half, dividing in two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle.

أ **نصفة** *nasfat*, Justice, equity. An equitable transaction. *Nasafut*, Middle-aged.

أ **نصفانصافي** *nasfa'*, (fem. of **نصفان**) Half-full (vessel).

أ **نصفاني** *nisfānī*, A sort of wine-goblet. A kind of astrolabe. Bad silver, base coin. Name of a musical instrument.

أ **نصل** *nasl*, (v. n. of **نصل**) Being firmly fixed in any thing (an arrow). Infixing an arrow. (pl. **انصل** *ansul*, **نصال** *nisāl*, and **نصول** *nusūl*) The point of a spear, sword, or knife. The head with what it contains. The crown of the head. The hind-head. A prominence or little bump behind the ears. That which the plant **بهمي** *buhma'* puts forth from the pod. A thread whilst spinning. Length of neck in camels or horses. **نصل معول** *miḡwalun naslun*, A pick-axe deprived of its handle or heft.

أ **نصلان** *naslān*, An iron point of a spear or a knife. A sword-blade without the handle.

أ **نصلة** *naslat*, The crown of the head.

أ **نصمة** *nasmat*, An idol.

أ **نصنام** *nasnās*, (A snake) writhing much, in perpetual motion.

أ **نصنصة** *nasnasat*, (v. n. of **نصنص** Q) Moving, shaking (any thing) that (it) may settle down into (its) place. Moving (one's tongue). Moving (himself) on (his) knees when preparing to rise from the ground (a camel).

أ **نصو** *nasw*, (v. n. of **نصا** for **نصو**) Seizing (one), especially by the forelocks. Extending and drawing out the forelocks. Allowing the forelocks (of a dead person) to grow. Opening, exposing to view.

Joining, being united (one desert to another). The belly-ache, or twisting of the bowels.

أ **نصوح** *nasūh*, True, constant, sincere (repentance). A faithful friend. Well sewed. **توبة نصوح** *tanbasi na or nusūh*, Sincere, unrelapsing penitence.

أ **نصور** *nasūr*, A helper. *Nusūr*, (v. n. of **نصر**) Assisting, helping, succouring (the oppressed).

أ **نصوص** *nusūs*, (pl. of **نص** *nass*) Demonstrations, proofs, evidences.

أ **نصوع** *nusūc*, (v. n. of **نصع**) Being pure, lively (colour). Being very white, snow-coloured. Being manifest, clear, evident, conspicuous. Quenching one's thirst. Bringing forth (as a mother). Acknowledging and paying (a debt).

أ **نصوف** *nusūf*, (v. n. of **نصف**) Having dates partly red and partly green (a palm-tree).

أ **نصول** *nusūl*, (v. n. of **نصل**) Losing (its) dye (the hair or beard). Losing (its) head (a spear). Losing its virus (a venomous bite). Falling off (a nail or hoof). Being firmly fixed in any thing (an arrow). (pl. of **نصل** *nasl*) Spear-heads.

أ **نصي** *nasīy*, A species of white thistle. (pl. of **نصيّة** *nasīyat*) Most excellent, choicest.

أ **نصيب** *nasīb*, (pl. **انصباء** *ansibā* and **انصبة** *ansibat*) A part, portion. Chance, lot. Good fortune. Fate, destiny. A spread net. A prize (in a lottery). A fish-pond. **نصيب شدن** *nasīb shudun*, To have the fortune (to gain any thing), to be destined. **بي نصيب شدن** *bī nasīb shudan*, To be frustrated, to be deprived of. To be unfortunate. أ **Nusayb**, Name of a poet.

أ **نصيبه** *nasībāt*, A thing erected for a signal.

أ **نصيبدار** *nasīb-dār*, A partaker; one who receives what he is entitled to by lot.

أ **نصيبداش** *nasīb-dāsh*, A companion in fortune, having the same fate or lot.

أ **نصيبون** *nasībūn*, Nasībīn in Mesopotamia.

أ **نصيبه** *nasība*, A lot, fortune.

أ **نصيبه وار** *nasībawār*, Fortunate.

أ **نصيبني** *nasībīy*, A native of Nasībīn.

أ **نصيبين** *nasībīn*, Nisibis in Mesopotamia.

أ **نصيبيني** *nasībīniy*, Belonging to Nasībīn.

أ **نصيّة** *nasīyat*, (pl. **نصي** *nasīy*, **انصاء** *ansā*, and **انصاء** *anāsī*) A chosen thing, the best sort (of people, camels, or the like).

أ **نصيتة** *nusaytat*, Silence.

أ **نصيح** *nasīh*, Faithful. (pl. **نصحاء** *nusahā*) An adviser, a monitor.

أ **نصيحة** *nasīhat*, Counsel, advice, exhortation, admonition, reprimand; a sermon. An advertisement, precaution. Moral. **نصحت کردن** *nasīhat kardan*, To exhort, admonish. **نصحت آمیز** *nasīhat-āmez*, Mixed with good advice. **نصحت پذیر** *nasīhat-pazīr*, Listening to good advice.

أ **نصحت گر** *nasīhatgar*, Admonisher, adviser.

أ **نصيحه** *nasīha*, An office for revenue-papers.

أ **نصير** *nasīr*, (pl. **انصار** *ansār*) An assistant, de-

fender, ally, helper.

أ **نصيري** *nusayrīy*, One who believes in the divinity of Alīy.

أ **نصيص** *nasīs*, (v. n. of **نص**) Crackling (as meat laid upon the coals). Boiling (a pot). Quick, smart (pace). A number (of men).

أ **نصيع** *nasīc*, Pure, clear.

أ **نصيف** *nasīf*, Half. A woman's veil; a man's turban, or any covering for the head. (A striped garment) of two colours. A certain measuring instrument or vessel. *Nusayf*, (dim. of **نصف** *nasaf*) A little middle-aged woman.

أ **نصيل** *nasīl*, (Wheat) threshed and cleared of chaff. The joint under the jaw between the head and neck. Crown of the head. The palate, and the under part of the mouth opposite to it. Beak (of a bird), snout (of a beast), tip (of the nose). An arrow. A small excrescence of flesh in women. An axe. A stone about a cubit in length with which they bruise any thing.

أ **نض** *nazz*, (v. n. of **نض**) Flowing gently (water). Exuding (through any vessel). Oozing from the end of a lighted stick (sap). Moving the wings (a bird). Bursting from fulness (a bottle). Becoming possible. Gold or silver money. A little water. Detestable (thing). (See also **اظهار** *izhār*.)

أ **نضاح** *nazzāh*, One who draws water by means of a camel, and drives him with it towards a palm-plantation. Strong, far-shooting (bow).

أ **نضاحه** *nazzāhat*, Any thing allowed to fall drop by drop into the mouth. A kind of aromatic. Who or what throws to a great distance.

أ **نضاح** *nizākh*, (v. n. of **نضخ**) Sprinkling water on one another.

أ **نضاخ** *nazzākh*, Copious (rain).

أ **نضاحه** *nazzāhat*, Plentifully-flowing (fountain). A cameleopard, giraffe.

أ **نزار** *nazār*, Gold and silver. *Nizār*, (pl. of **نزر** *nazr*) Golds, silvers. *Nuzār*, Gold. A bead of pure fossile gold. Purest or best part. The tamarisk-tree with long erect branches; also a mountain-species that keeps green without water. *Nuzār* or *nizār*, A wood of which they make vessels. **نزار قدح** *kadahi nuzār*, A cup made of this wood.

أ **نزاره** *nazārat*, (v. n. of **نضر**) Flourishing, being green (as a tree). Verdancy, verdure. Beauty, lustre, brightness, freshness, floridness, pleasingness. The tamarisk-tree.

أ **نضاض** *nizāz*, That which is distilled drop by drop. A gift. (pl. of **نضيض** *nazīz*) Small quantities of milk or water. *Nuzāz*, The best (sort of people).

أ **نضاض** *nazzāz*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death.

أ **نضاضة** *nuzāzat*, A remainder of water. **نضاضة الولد** *nuzāzatu'l walad*, The last or youngest child.

أ **نضاضة** *nazzāzat*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death.

أ نضال *nizāl*, (v. n. 3 of نضل) Contending in throwing the javelin. Defending, excusing (any one), pleading (his) cause. A battle.

أ نضال *nuzzāl*, (pl. of ناضل *nāzil*) Warriors.

أ نضائض *nazā'iz*, (pl. of نضيض *nazīz*) Small quantities of water. (pl. of نضيضة *nazīzat*) Small rains. Sounds made by meat when frying on hot stones. ذات نضائض *zāt nazā'iz*, Thirsty (camels) that cannot be satisfied.

أ نضّة *nazzat*, Gold or silver money.

أ نضج *nazj* or *nuzj*, (v. n. of نضج) Ripening (as dates). Going over the year without foaling (a camel). Being near ready (meat dressing). Suppuration.

أ نضج *nazj-yāfta*, (Meat) cooked, dressed.

أ نضح *nazh*, (v. n. of نضح) Sprinkling (a house) with water, or (the thigh with urine). Shooting (at one), sprinkling (him) with arrows. Slightly quenching thirst, giving a sprinkling (to cool the tongue). Drinking enough, completely satisfying the thirst.

Drawing water, also watering (palm-trees) by the assistance (of a camel). Exuding, transmitting water (a leathern bottle or other vessel). Emptying out (a date-basket). Pouring forth tears (the eye).

Averting (evil) from any one. Returning. Opening and putting forth its buds (a tree). Beginning to fill (ears of corn). Some part. *Nazah*, (pl. أنضاح *anzāh*) A watering-trough, a cistern. *Nuzuh*, (pl. of نضج *nazīh*) Watering-troughs.

أ نضحي *nuzahiy*, A far-shooting bow.

أ نضح *nazh*, (v. n. of نضح) Scattering, dispersing, sprinkling. Shooting at (with arrows), scattering (them) amongst an enemy. Being half-satisfied with water. Bursting (as water) from a fountain. Boiling or bubbling up (water). Remains of perfume upon garments.

أ نضخة *nazkhat*, One shower.

أ نضد *nazd*, (v. n. of نضد) Spreading (carpets) one over another. *Nazad*, (pl. أنضاد *anzād*) Noble, illustrious, eminent. Nobility, ancestral eminence. Carpets, cushions, or other similar furniture laid one upon another; a throne, bed, or couch covered with them; the best of such furniture. Fat (she-camel).

أ نضر *nazr*, (v. n. of نضر) Endowing with beauty and every ornamental excellence (God). (pl. نضار *nizār* and أنضر *anzur*) Gold or silver. *Nizr*, A wife. *Nazar*, (v. n. of نضر) Flourishing, being green (a tree). Freshness of countenance. Brightness, beauty.

أ نضرة *nazrat*, Brightness, splendour, beauty. Freshness of countenance. Opulence, affluence, fortune. Pleasure.

أ نضري *nazarīy*, Of the Jewish tribe نضري *nazīr*.

أ نضف *nazf*, (v. n. of نضف) Sucking the udder dry. Serving (as a domestic). Breaking wind. *Nazaf*, Wild marjoram. *Nazif*, Unclean, nasty.

أ نضفان *nazafān*, A side.

أ نضل *nazl*, (v. n. of نضل) Darting, shooting with bow and arrow; conquering at that exercise.

Nazal, (v. n. of نضل) Being lean, fatigued (camel).

أ نضم *nazm*, Good wheat.

أ نضمة *nazmat*, A grain of good wheat.

أ نضناض *naznāz*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death.

أ نضنضة *naznazat*, (v. n. of نضنض Q) (A serpent) moving (the tongue).

أ نضو *nazw*, (v. n. of نضو for نضو) Pulling (the garments off another), stripping. Drawing (a sword). (One horse) outstripping (others), bursting from a troop or herd, hurrying along. Flying rapidly (as an arrow), and going beyond the mark. Travelling, passing (through a country or desert). Going down, subsiding (a swelling). Drying up (water). *Nazw*, (or نضو *nuzūw*) (v. n. of نضو for نضو) Going off from the beard, head, hands, or feet (dye). *Nizw*, (pl. أنضاء *anzāw*) An emaciated camel or other beast, especially with fatigue. A worn, tattered garment. The wood of an arrow without point, and much worn. The iron part of a bridle without the leather.

أ نضوب *nuzūb*, (v. n. of نضوب) Flowing, running, descending, sinking (water in the earth). Being sunk in the socket (the eye of a she-camel). Being distant (desert). Being sore and adverse (fortune). Dying. Being diminished, scarce (produce).

أ نضوة *nizwat*, (fem.) Emaciated (she-camel).

أ نضوح *nazūh*, A species of aromatic. Any thing which they pour in the mouth, as medicine. (A bow) which shoots to a great distance. *Nuzūh*, A drawing of water by the assistance of cattle.

أ نضود *nazūd*, A fat she-camel.

أ نضور *nuzūr*, Brightness, beauty.

أ نضوض *nazūz*, Leaky (well). A well whose water comes in small quantities.

أ نضي *nazy*, (v. n. of نضي) Drawing (a sword). Wearing (a garment) threadbare.

أ نضيي *nazīy*, Cattle emaciated with extreme labour. An arrow without a head or feathers. A gaming arrow newly polished but not used. That part of a spear or arrow from the handle or feather to the head. The head of an arrow or javelin. The back of the neck with the bone or joints from the ears to the shoulders. *Virga virilis*. *Nuzīy*, (v. n. of نضو for نضو) Starting from a troop, outstripping other horses. Going through, passing beyond (an arrow). Pulling off (a garment). Drawing (a sword). Travelling, passing through cities and stations. Going off, (the colour of privet)

أ نضيج *nazīj*, Ripe (fruit). Well-cooked (meat).

أ نضيج الرأي *nazīju' r rasy*, Matured in judgment.

أ نضج *nazīh*, (pl. نضج *nuzuh*) A watering-trough.

أ نضيجة *nazīhat*, A kind of medicine or aromatic which they put into the mouth. Far-shooting (bow).

أ نضيد *nazīd*, Piled one upon another.

أ نضيدة *nazīdat*, A cushion, a pillow.

أ نضير *nazīr*, Gold or silver. Florid, vivid, splendid, bright. Name of a Jewish tribe that

dwelt at Khaybar.

أ نضيض *nazīz*, (v. n. of نض) Flowing gently. Exuding, sweating. Oozing from the end of a lighted stick (sap). Becoming possible. Bursting from fulness (a bottle). (pl. نضائض *nazā'iz* and نضاض *nizūz*) A small quantity of milk or water. Lean (man). جاؤا باقى نضيضهم ونضيضتهم *jā'u bi akṣa' nazīzihim wa nazīzatihim*, They came the whole company of them.

أ نضيضة *nazīzat*, (pl. أنضّة *anizzat* and نضائض *nazā'iz*) A little rain. The crackling sound of meat when put upon hot stones. Gentle (wind). A wind which brings rain. Water gliding softly. A crowd, a company. Thirst. ذات نضيضة *zāt nazīzat*, Thirsty camels that cannot be satisfied.

أ نضييف *nazīf*, Filthy, nasty, dirty.

أ نط *natt*, (v. n. of نط) Extending, stretching. Tying fast. Travelling (over a country). Raving, doting, talking nonsense.

أ نطاء *nattās*, (fem. of أنط *anatt*) Far distant.

أ نطاب *nitāb*, The head. Neck or jugular-vein. (v. n. 3 of نطب) Setting (men or dogs) by the ears.

أ نطاة *natāt*, (pl. أنطاء *antās*) The stalk of an unripe date. Branches whence the clusters hang. The fortress of Khaybar.

أ نطاح *nattāh*, Butting (ram).

أ نطار *nuttar*, A scarecrow amongst corn. (pl. of ناظر) Keepers of vineyards or palm-gardens.

أ نطارة *nitārat*, The charge of a vineyard or palm-garden.

أ نطاسي *nitāsīy* or *natāsīy*, Intelligent, ingenious, learned, skilful, accurate. A physician.

أ نطاط *nattāt*, Delirious; idle talker, dotard.

أ نطاع *nitāḡ*, Tents. Land. Country.

أ نطاع *nattāḡ*, One who sets on a table half-eaten bread. Extremely careful in gathering up food in the table-cloth نطع *nitēḡ*.

أ نطاعة *nutāḡat*, A half-eaten mouthful on table.

أ نطاف *natāf*, (v. n. of نطف) Flowing (water). *Nitāf*, (pl. of نطفة *nutfat*) Clear waters.

أ نطاف *nitāf*, A falconer's glove.

أ نطافة *natāfat*, (v. n. of نطف) Being suspected of, or tainted by, vice. *Nitāfat*, (v. n. of نطف) Flowing (as water). *Nutāfat*, A little water remaining in a bottle.

أ نطاق *nitāh*, (pl. نطق *nutuh*) A girdle, zone. A kind of female garment, being a cloth fastened round the waist, the outer fold reaching to the knees, the interior to the ground. نطق ككشان *nitāki hahkhashān*, The milky-way. ذات نطاقين *zāt nitākhayn*, Name of أسماء *asmās*, daughter of Abū bakr.

أ نطاق *nattāh*, A great talker.

أ نطاقان *nitākhāni*, Duo labra vulvæ.

أ نطانط *natānit*, (pl. of نطنط *natnat*, *nitnit*, or نطناط *natnāt*) Tall (men), long (things).

أ نطب *nath*, (v. n. of نطب) Striking or twitching (any one's) ears with the fingers.

أ **نظرة** *natsarat*, (v. n. of **نظر** Q) Having the stomach overloaded with fat meat.

أ **نطح** *nath*, (v. n. of **نطح**) Butting with the horns, goring. **النطح** *an' nath*, The two horns of the ram, i. e. the two bright stars in the head of Aries.

أ **نطح شر** *nithku sharrin*, The author of mischief, a wretch.

أ **نظر** *natr*, (v. n. of **نظر**) Keeping guard, watching a vineyard or palm-garden. The charge or care of a palm-garden.

أ **ناظر** *nutarā*, (or **نطرة** *natarat*) (pl. of **ناظر** *nātir*) Keepers of vineyards or palm-gardens.

أ **نطرون** *natrūn*, Nitre. Natron. Borax. Native alkaline salt.

أ **نطس** *nats*, *natis*, or *natus*, Intelligent, ingenious, learned, skilful, accurate. *Natas*, (v. n. of **نطس**) Excelling in learning, intelligence, and ingenuity. *Natis*, Extremely careful in avoiding every thing impure. *Nutus*, Skilful physicians. Persons extremely nice and careful in keeping clear from all impurity.

أ **نطسة** *nutasat*, A man nice in dress, victuals, speech, superstitiously attentive to his ablutions.

أ **نطش** *natsh*, Bodily constitution, strength.

أ **نطشان** *atshān* **عطشان** *atshān*, Thirsty.

أ **نطاط** *nutut*, (pl. of **نطاط** *anatt*) Distant journeys.

أ **نطع** *nitē*, *natē*, *nutā*, and *nitā*, (pl. **انطاع** *antū* and **نطوع** *nutū*) A sheet of dressed leather, which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one upon which they play at chess or draughts; or on which a criminal sits to be decapitated. *Nitē* and *nitā*, (pl. **نطوع** *nutū*) The fore part of the palate; also its corrugations. *Nutū*, Those who have wide jaws; or who grin, twist, or open wide their mouths.

أ **نطعية** *nitēyat*, The letters pronounced by the pressure of the tongue on the fore part of the palate; viz. **ت** *te*, **د** *dāl*, and **ط** *to*.

أ **نطف** *natf*, (v. n. of **نطف**) Flowing (water). Accusing, suspecting, impeaching. Pouring (water). *Natuf*, (v. n. of **نطف**) Being suspected of, or tainted by, vice or crime. Being spoiled (a thing). Being hurt by a wound penetrating to the brain. Having a pestilential swelling in the belly; also a deep wound or galling on the back (a camel). Having the stomach overloaded with meat (a man). Being troubled with an indigestion. A vice, corruption, evil. A species of distemper, for which a man is cauterized with a hot iron. A sore on a camel's back. *Natif*, Deeply wounded in the head. A camel diseased as above. Unclean, impure. Suspected of vice. *Nutaf*, (pl. of **نطفة** *nutfat*) Sperma genitalia. Seas, clear waters. (pl. of **نطفة** *nutafat*) Ear-rings.

أ **نطفان** *natafān*, The flowing (of water).

أ **نطفة** *nutfat*, (pl. **نطاف** *nitūf* and **نطف** *nutuf*) Clear water, whether little or much, lymph. A little water remaining in a bottle. The sea. (pl.

نطف *nutaf*) Sperma hominis. *Nata* or *nutafat*, (pl. **نطف** *nutaf*) An ear-ring. A small pure pearl.

أ **النطفتان** *an' nutfatāni*, The two seas, as the Eastern and the Western, Mediterranean and Red Sea, Persian Gulph, and Sea of China.

أ **نطفون** *natifūna*, (pl. of **نطف** *natif*) Impure, unclean. Suspected of vice.

أ **نطق** *nuth*, (v. n. of **نطق**) Speaking, pronouncing, articulating. A word, speech, articulation, pronunciation. **بستكي** *bastagīsi* **نطق** *nuth*, Silence, speechlessness. A *Nutuk*, Parts of a mountain which overtop others. (pl. of **نطاق** *nitāk*) Female drawers or trowsers.

أ **نطل** *natl*, (v. n. of **نطل**) Pressing (grapes), squeezing out (wine). Sprinkling (the head of a sick person) with water. What is got from pressed grapes after the first wine. The skin of the grape having its taste. *Nitl*, Dregs or remains of wine.

أ **نطلاء** *natlā*, An evil, misfortune.

أ **نطلة** *nutlat*, What any one takes out of the mouth of a leathern bottle. One draught (of water).

أ **نطم** *natm*, Full, good wheat.

أ **نطنط** *natnat*, (*nitnit*, and **نطناط** *natnāt*) (pl. **نطنط** *natnīt*) Tall, long.

أ **نطنطة** *natnatat*, (v. n. of **نطنط** Q) Extending, stretching. Being very long (a journey). Performing a long journey. Lying far off (a country).

أ **نطو** *natr*, (v. n. of **نطو** for **نطو**) Drawing out, laying down (the warp) in a loom. Being absent, far distant. Being silent.

أ **نطوع** *nutū*, (pl. of **نطوع** *natē*, *nitē*, *nutā*, and *nitā*) Sheets of leather used as table-cloths. (pl. of **نطوع** *nitē*) The fore parts of the palate.

أ **نطوف** *natūf*, Rainy (night), till morning.

أ **نطوفة** *nutūfat*, (v. n. of **نطف**) Being suspected of, or tainted by, vice.

أ **نطوق** *nutūh*, (v. n. of **نطق**) Speaking.

أ **نطول** *natūl*, Warm water medicinally prepared, and poured from a vessel slowly over the head; an embrocation. *Nutūl*, (v. n. of **نطل**) Pouring forth an embrocation.

أ **نطى** *natiy*, Distant (place).

أ **نطج** *natih*, (Game) coming in front of one. Butted by a ram, killed with the blow. Hateful, detestable, despicable. (A horse) having two circular spots on his forehead (a blemish).

أ **نطيحة** *natihat*, (A beast) gored to death.

أ **نطيس** *nittis*, A physician. Skilful.

أ **نطيش** *natish*, Motion.

أ **نطيط** *natit*, (v. n. of **نط**) Fleeing, running away. Remote, distant.

أ **نطيلق** *nutaylik*, (dim. of **انطلاق** *intilāk*) A short absence.

أ **نظار** *nizār*, Physiognomy, sagacity, penetration. *Nazāri*, Wait thou.

أ **نظار** *nazzār*, Noble-spirited, sharp-eyed (horse). A scrutinizer. **بنو النظار** *banū'n nazzār*, A tribe

of Arabians. *Nuzzār*, Spectators.

أ **نظارة** *nazārat*, Inspection, superintendancy, administration. A walking and a looking about. Cleanliness, purity, abstinence from any thing gross (an idiom, technical language peculiar to lawyers).

أ **نظاراة** *nazzārat*, Spectators.

أ **نظارگی** *nazzāragī*, Seeing, looking at; sight. (pl. **نظارگیان** *nazzāragiyan*) A spectator, beholder.

أ **نظارة** *nazāra* or *nazzāra*, Sight, view, look.

أ **نظارة كنان** *nazāra-kunān*, Shewing.

أ **نظارة گاه** *nazāra-gāh*, A pleasant prospect.

أ **نظاری** *nazzāriy*, A superior kind (of camel).

أ **نظافة** *nazāfat*, Cleanliness, neatness, purity.

أ **نظام** *nizām*, (v. n. of **نظم**) Joining in a row, stringing (pearls). Arranging, governing, regulating. Adorning. Making verses. Having the lines **نظامان** *nizāmāni* (a lizard or fish). Order, disposition, arrangement. (pl. **نظم** *nuzum*) A string of pearls or beads, or that upon which they are strung. Composition of verses. Custom, habit, mode, way of life, institution. Heaped up sands. The right way, right line. (pl. **انظمة** *anzimat*, **انظم** *anāzim*, and **نظم** *nuzum*) Foundation, basis, constitution. **نظام العالم** *nizāmu'l ālam*, Governor of the world, administrator of public affairs (a title given by the king and others to the Grand Vazīr). **نظام الملك** *nizāmu'l mulk*, The administrator (literally, the good order) of the empire.

أ **نظام** *nazzām*, A stringer of pearls.

أ **نظامان** *nizāmāni*, (dual of **نظام** *nizām*) Two lines of a white colour running from the head to the tail of a crocodile or fish.

أ **نظامة** *nazāmat*, A string of eggs, or the egg-bed of a fowl. *Nizāmat*, Administration of justice, government, arrangement, regulation.

أ **نظامی** *nazāmī*, Name of a famous poet.

أ **نظامیة** *nazāmīyat*, A college in Baghdād.

أ **نظائر** *nazā'ir*, (pl. of **نظيرة** *nazīrat* and **نظورة** *nazūrat*) Those who are looked upon or revered above all others; eminent, venerable, or respectable men. Nobles, grandees, chief men. Like, similar. *Nazā'ira*, (Counting cattle) by pairs, two and two.

أ **نظائف** *nazā'if*, (pl. of **نظيف**) Clean (things).

أ **نظر** *nazr*, (v. n. of **نظر**) Expecting, waiting for. Delaying, granting a delay or respite. Selling on credit. *Nizr*, Like, resembling. *Nazar*, (v. n. of **نظر**) Looking at, beholding, seeing, gazing upon, viewing, turning the eyes or the mind towards, scanning. Attending to: considering, pondering, weighing, measuring, rating, valuing, estimating. Defending, helping, assisting. Expecting, waiting. Predicting, presaging, divining. Being tenderly affected towards. Selling upon credit. Deciding, judging, passing sentence. Exercising authority. Being situate over against (as one house to another). Exhibiting to the eye her plants (the earth). Sight, vision, view: look, glance. An over-

sight. Doubt, uncertainty, perplexity. Neighbours. **نظر امعان** *nazari im'ān*, Attentive consideration, a look of attention. **نظر بعيد** *nazari ba'īd*, A prospect. **نظر ثاني** *nazari sānī*, A review or second examination of recruits at which they are finally past. Revisal of a writing or book. **نظر مكرر** *nazari mukarrar*, Review, revisal. **نظر انداختن** *nazar andākhtan*, To cast a glance. **از نظر راندن** *az nazar rāndan*, To drive out of (one's) sight, to expel. **نظر اهل** *ahli nazar*, Sagacious, penetrating. **نظر حي** *hayyu nazar*, A town or village closely adjoining to another. **ديوان النظر** *dīwānu'n nazar*, A council-board. **مصلح النظر** *maslahu'n nazar*, The herb mullein.

نظر اء *nuzarā*, (pl. of **نظر** *nazir*) Equals, likes. **نظرات** *nazarāt*, Looks. Appearances. **نظران** *nazarān*, (v. n. of **نظر**) Seeing, looking at, viewing, scanning.

نظر انداز *nazar-andāz*, Cast off, out of sight. **نظر باز** *nazar-bāz*, One who plays with or deceives the eyes. An ogler. A juggler.

نظر بازي *nazar-bāzī*, Ogling. Illusion. **نظر بند** *nazar-band*, Strictly watched (without imprisonment). Fascination of conjurors.

نظر بندي *nazar-bandī*, Confinement.

نظرة *nazrat*, One look, glance. An apparition. Fascination, malignant eye, look of a demon; deformity, vice, defect. Ugliness or change of countenance. Pity, mercy. A fainting-fit, swoon. Fear. Awe. **نظرة الاولى** *nazrat al-awla'*, (or **نظرة الاولى** *nazratu'l-ūla'*) The first glance, at first sight. **نظر** *nazir*, Delay, respite, space granted. Credit.

نظرگاه *nazar-gāh*, Place of sight. A theatre or place where any spectacle is exhibited. The tomb of a prophet or holy man.

نظره *nizrann*, *nizrinn*, or *nuzrunnat*, (A woman) who sees not really what she thinks she sees.

بنو نظري *banū nazara'*, (or **نظري** *nazara'*) Those who gaze upon women, and speak to them politely, gently, and soothingly.

نظري *nazarīy*, Speculative, notional, ideal.

نظم *nazm*, (v. n. of **نظم**) Joining (pearls) in a row. Composing (verses). Order, arrangement. A string (of pearls). Poetry, verse. A large flight (of locusts). Three stars in Orion. **نظم و نسق** *nazm u nasak*, Order and arrangement. **نظام** *nizām*, (pl. of **نظام** *nizām*) Strings of pearls. Bases, constitutions of things.

نظمي *nazmī*, A composer, arranger. A poet.

نظور *nazūr*, One who attentively looks at another he likes. **نظورة** *nazūrat*, (pl. **نظائر** *nazā'ir*) One who is looked upon or revered above all others, a venerable or respectable man.

نظورة *nazūrat*, First line or van of an army.

نظير *nazīr*, (pl. **نظراء** *nuzarā*) AlIke, resembling, equal to. **نظير الشيء** *nazīru'sh shay*, Looking towards or opposite to a thing. **نظير السميت**

نظير *nazīru's samt*, (or **النظير** *an' nazīr*) The Nadir or point of the lower hemisphere, in opposition to the vertical point Zenith. **مجلس جنت نظير** *majlisi jannat-nazīr*, An assembly resembling paradise. **بي نظير** *bī nazīr*, Incomparable, peerless, matchless.

نظيرة *nazīrat*, (pl. **نظائر** *nazā'ir*) One who is looked upon or revered above all others, a venerable or respectable man. The first line or van of an army. A similitude, comparison, example, specimen.

نظيف *nazīf*, Pure, clean. Alkali, or the ashes. **نظيف السراويل** *nazīfu's sarāwīl*, Chaste.

نظيم *nazīm*, A path through mountains distinguished by a string of little pools lying nigh unto each other. That to which syllables of similar endings answer. A trench in which suckers of palm-trees are planted. Well-arranged (assembly).

نعم *na'ē*, Weak; languid (man).

نعاء *nu'ē*, The mewling of a cat. **نعا** *Na'āsi*, Announce his death.

نعب *nu'ēb*, (v. n. of **نعب**) Croaking (a raven); crowing (a cock); also other birds.

نعباة *nu'ēbat*, Swift (she-camel)

نعب *nu'ēbī*, Those parts (of a camel's body) where the sweat flows.

نعباة *nu'ēbat*, (v. n. of **نعب**) Being swift, fleet (a horse). Being qualified, praised, celebrated.

نعا *ni'ēj*, (pl. of **نعجة** *na'ejat*) Ewes, especially of the species of sheep called **ضأن** *zām*. Wild cows, especially white.

نعار *nu'ēār*, (v. n. of **نعر**) Making a sound through the nose. Bursting with a gushing noise (blood from a vein). Roaming through cities.

نعار *nu'ēār*, A vein spirting out blood. Rebellious, seditious, disobedient. Clamorous, noisy. Cunning, sly.

نعارة *nu'ēarat*, Noisy, impudent (woman).

نعاس *nu'ēās*, Somnolency, drowsiness, lethargy.

نعاس *nu'ēās*, Sleepy, drowsy, comatose.

نعاس زدة *nu'ēās-zada*, Lethargic, comatose.

نعاعة *nu'ēāyat*, (pl. **نعا**) Fresh, tender herbage.

نعاف *ni'ēāf*, (pl. of **نعف** *na'ēf*) Declivities of mountains, slopes of valleys.

نعا *nu'ēāk*, (v. n. of **نعا**) Calling out to, checking (sheep). Croaking (a raven).

نعال *ni'ēāl*, (pl. of **نعل** *na'ēl*) Shoes, slippers. Horse-shoes. Clogs. Pattens.

نعال *ni'ēāliy*, A shoe or sandal-maker.

نعام *na'ēām*, An ostrich. The ostrich-species. A desert, solitude. A direction-post set up in the desert. Yes. **نعام عين** *na'ēām (ni'ēām, or nu'ēāma)* *gaynin*, For the gratification of.

نعامة *na'ēāmat*, A cross-beam over two upright posts, to which the bucket is suspended for drawing water from a well. A swipe for raising water; a crane for lifting great weights. A drawer of water at a well. Any conspicuous structure on a hill or eminence. A stone projecting from a well.

An elevated banner. A direction-post erected in the desert. An ostrich. A high road. A desert, solitude. The leg-bone. The sole of the foot. The brain (of a horse). The membrane of the brain. The muzzle (of a horse). Self, soul. A title of the sovereigns of **حيرة** *hīrat*. A crowd, a meeting, assembly. Delight, joy, gladness. Honour. A camel's saddle, and what is under it. A sudden victory. Darkness. Ignorance. Name of seven different horses. **نعامة عين** *na'ēāmata gaynin*, For the gratification of. **شالت نعامة** *shālat na'ēāmatuhu*, He died. He was light. He became calm after being angry.

نعامي *nu'ēāma'*, The south wind. The south-east wind. **نعاماك** *nu'ēāmāka*, As far as you can reach, as much as you can. **نعامي عين** *nu'ēāma' gaynin*, For the gratification of.

نعا *na'ēāni*, Flounces, furbelows, or similar things fastened to the girdle by way of ornament.

النعام *an' na'ēāsim*, The twentieth mansion of the moon, being eight stars in a circular position, of which four are called **الصادرة** *as' sādirat*, the other four **الواردة** *al wāridat*.

نعب *nu'ēb*, (v. n. of **نعب**) Croaking (a raven). Crowing (a cock). Moving the head or neck when vociferating. Giving notice of the hour of prayer (as the muezzin from the minaret or tower of a mosque). Going quick, with a corresponding motion of the head (a camel). Violent (wind). **نعب** *nu'ēb*, (pl. of **نعب** *nu'ēb*) Swift (she-camels).

نعبان *nu'ēabān*, (v. n. of **نعب**) Croaking (a raven). Crowing (a cock).

نعت *na'ēt*, Epithet, description. An adjective noun. Praise, eulogium, encomium. (A horse) outstripping others in a race. **نعت النبي** *na'ēt u'n nabīy*, The praise of the prophet (which, after the praises of God, is inscribed at the beginning of many books; a kind of invocation). **نعا** *na'ēat*, (v. n. of **نعت**) Making pretensions to great speed. Being elaborately described, qualified, or praised.

نعتة *na'ētat*, (A horse) outstripping others in a race. **Nu'ētat**, The highest dignity.

نعا *na'ē*, The act of taking, receiving.

نعا *na'ēal*, The male (hyena). A doting, weak old man. Name of a man remarkable for a very long beard; hence applied to any man with such a beard. Name of a certain Jew.

نعا *na'ēalat*, Collection, congregation, meeting. Folly. The feeble pace of a decrepit old man. The strut of one who goes with the feet wide and inverted; or of one who walks with a haughty air, and swings the body and feet.

نعا *na'ēj*, (v. n. of **نعا**) Being very white, shining bright. Being fat. Being indisposed after eating mutton. **نعا** *na'ēj*, Unwell from eating mutton.

نعا *na'ējāt*, (pl. of **نعجة** *na'ejat*) Ewes.

نعجة *na'ejat*, (pl. **نعا** *ni'ēj* and **نعا** *na'ē*)

jāt) A ewe. A wild cow, particularly a white one.

أ نعر *naʿr*, (v. n. of نعر) Opposing, resisting, thwarting. Refusing. Flocking together in a tumultuous, disorderly manner. Coming, approaching. Rising up to do any thing, exerting one's self. *Nuṣār*, (v. n. of نعر) Being infested by gad-bees or horse-flies (especially in the nose). *Naʿir*, Unable to rest in a place. (An ass) stung in the nostril by a gad-fly. *Nuṣār*, The early fruit of the tree *أراك* *arāk*. An embryo, imperfect, unformed (ass-foal). A wind which makes a noise in the nose. A blue fly.

أ نعرقة *naʿrat*, (v. n. of نعر) Bursting with a gushing noise (blood from a vein). Roaming through cities. Clamour, cry, vociferation, great noise, roar; sound made by the nostrils. *نعرقة النجم* *naʿratu'n najm*, The blowing of a wind, with great heat, about the rising of a star. *نعره زدن* *naʿra zadan*, (or *بر آوردن* *bar āwardan*) To raise a cry. A *Nuʿrat* or *nuṣarat*, The root of the nose, or the inside of it. *Naʿarat* or *nuṣarat*, An affair to which one gives attention. Pride, arrogance. *Nuṣarat*, A large blue fly which infests asses and horses, the gad-bee, horse-fly, bree. The fruit of the tree *أراك* *arāk*. Imperfect, unformed (ass-foal).

أ نعره زان *naʿra-zanān*, Uttering loud cries.

أ نعرى *naʿraʿ*, Clamorous (woman).

أ نعرس *naʿs*, (v. n. of نعرس) Sleeping, slumbering. Somnolency. Softness, weakness in body or mind. Dulness of markets, when goods are not bought, nor exposed to sale.

أ نعرسان *naʿsān*, (little used) Sleepy, drowsy.

أ نعرسة *naʿsat*, One sleep, slumber, nap, snooze.

أ نعرش *naʿsh*, (v. n. of نعرش) (God) exalting (any one). Repairing the broken fortune of any one. Eulogizing the dead. Lifting up (the eyes). A bier with a dead body (when empty it is called *سرير* *sarīr*). A litter in which a sick person is carried. A catafalque whereon a royal corpse is laid. A piece of wood, with a notch or a piece of cloth at the end of it, for catching young ostriches. Permanency, duration. Life. *بنات نعرش* *banāti naʿsh*, The constellation of the Bear, as well *الكبرى* *al kubraʿ*, The Greater, as *الصغرى* *as' sughraʿ*, The Lesser. They are both called the Bier; the three stars which go before the Bier being called *بنات* *banāt*, and every individual star *نعرش* *ibn naʿsh*.

أ نعرشيله *naʿshīla*, A fowl fricaseed with onions, vetches, and eggs.

أ نعرص *naʿs*, (v. n. of نعرص) Eating herbage (a locust). *Naʿas*, A leaning from side to side. Curvature, crookedness. Inversion.

أ نعرض *naʿz*, (v. n. of نعرض) Finding, obtaining. *Nuʿz*, Name of a thorny tree, of whose wood they make dentifrices, and whose bark is used in tanning hides.

أ نعرط *naʿut*, (pl. of نعرط *nāʿit*) Ungraceful eaters.

Travellers to a great distance. Ill-bred, unpolished.

أ نعرظ *naʿz* or *naʿaz*, (v. n. of نعرظ) Rising, becoming erect (the yard). *Naʿiz*, Hot, prurient (vulva).

أ نعرف *naʿf*, (pl. نعراف *niʿāf*) The declivity of a mountain, slope of a valley. The fore part and the narrow of a sand-hill. *نعراف نعراف* *niʿāfun nuʿaʿfun*, Ascents or descents, declivities of a mountain.

أ نعرفة *naʿfat*, A shoe-strap striking the top of the foot on the outside. *Naʿafat*, A strap hanging from behind a camel's saddle. A kernel or tumour in the flesh. The hairy plumage of a cock; also his wattles and comb.

أ نعرق *naʿk*, (and نعرقان *naʿqān*) (v. n. of نعرق) Calling out (to sheep), checking (them). Croaking (as a raven).

أ نعل *naʿl*, (v. n. of نعل) Shoeing (a horse). Giving shoes. (pl. نعال *niʿāl*) A shoe, sandal, or any thing which defends the feet of man or beast, a woman's buskin, clog, patten. A horse-shoe. A hoof. A base fellow that may be trodden upon like the ground. Hard and barren ground shining with sand and gravel. The ferule at the end of a sword-sheath, of silver or iron. A nerve twisted round the horns of a bow; the membrane which covers the whole back of a bow. A ploughshare. A wife. A fish with a large jowl. *نعل افكندن* *naʿl afkandan*, To throw off the horse-shoe, i.e. to ride or run fast. To lag behind, break down. *نعل بستن* *naʿl bastan*, To shoe (a horse). *نعل در آتش* *naʿl dar ātish*, Restlessness, perturbation, uneasiness. *نعل شام* *naʿli shām*, The moon. The morning-breeze. *نعل كينه بجلوا دادن* *naʿli kuhna ba halwā dādan*, To give an old shoe in exchange for sweetmeats (a custom which prevails in certain parts of the world). *نعل و داغ* *naʿl u dāgh*, A scar made by enthusiasts on the breast in the form of a horse-shoe. *نعل وازگون* *naʿli wāzgon*, A matter kept secret from people. A *Naʿal*, (v. n. of نعل) Being shod, putting on shoes.

أ نعلبند *naʿl-band*, A smith, farrier.

أ نعلبندی *naʿl-bandī*, New-shoeing a horse.

A light tribute.

أ نعل بها *naʿl-bahā*, Money given to foreign troops to abstain from plunder and devastation.

أ نعله *naʿlat*, A shoe, slipper.

أ نعلتراش *naʿl-tirāsh*, (or ساز *sāz*) A maker of buskins, shoes, clogs, or slippers.

أ نعل زده *naʿl-zada*, Shod. A horse prepared for a journey.

أ نعلك *naʿlak*, (or نعلكي) A kind of goblet.

أ نعلتي *naʿliy*, In the form of a horse-shoe.

أ نعلين *naʿlayn*, (dual) A pair of shoes of a particular kind, i.e. with wooden soles; a clog, patten.

أ نعلين دوز *naʿlayn-doz*, A clog-maker.

أ ناعم *naʿm*, (v. n. of ناعم) Coming barefoot. *Naʿm*, (for ناعم) (pl. انعام *anʿām* and اناعم *anāʿim*) Cattle feeding (especially camels or sheep).

نعم *naʿma* (*nuʿma*, or *nuʿam*) *ʿaynīn*, For the gratification of. *Naʿma*, *niʿma*, *naʿima*, or *niʿima*, Hail! welcome, O most excellent (man or woman)! *نعم الرجل زيد* *niʿma'r rajulu zaydun*, Good is the man Zayd. *Nuʿm*, (pl. انعم *anʿum*) Prosperity, good fortune. Delight. Name of a woman, Naomi. *Naʿam*, (v. n. of نعم) Being green and succulent (a branch). (pl. انعام *anʿām* and نعمان *nuʿmān*) Cattle feeding (especially camels or sheep). *Naʿam* or *naʿim*, Yes, thus, it is so, very well. *نعم فيها و نعم اما* *fa bihā wa naʿam ammā*, It's all very well, but *Naʿim*, Soft, easy, convenient, gentle. Tender, delicate. *Niʿam*, (pl. of نعمت *niʿmat*) Benefits, favours. Pleasure, comfort, blessings (of life). Meats, viands, victuals. *نعم گوناگون* *niʿami gūnāgūn*, Meats of different kinds, every sort of good things.

دقا نعمًا *niʿimmā*, Hail! O excellent! *dakhan niʿimman* or *niʿamman*, Bruising or braying small, reducing to subtle powder.

أ نعاء *naʿmās*, A boon, blessing, favour. A helping hand. *الحمد لله علي نعمائه* *al hamdu li'llāh ʿala' naʿmāsihi*, Praise be to God for His benefits!

أ نعامت *niʿamāt*, (pl. of نعمت *niʿmat*) Conveniences. Riches.

أ نعمان *nuʿmān*, Blood. Name of the kings of *حيرة* *hīrat* in Arabia, especially of the last. Name of an island in the Arabian Gulf. (pl. of نعم *naʿam*) Cattle feeding. *شقائق النعمان* *shakāsiku'n nuʿmān*, The anemone.

أ نعمة *naʿmat*, Convenience, ease. Affluence, wealth. Tenderness, delicacy. *واسع النعمة* *wāsiʿu'n naʿmat*, Abounding in riches. *نعمات* *naʿmata* (*nuʿmata*, or *niʿmata*) *ʿaynīn*, For the gratification of. *Niʿmat*, (pl. نعم *niʿam*, انعم *anʿum*, نعمات *niʿamāt*, and *niʿimāt*) The hand. Graciousness, beneficence, a benefit, boon, blessing, favour. A kind, helping hand. Riches, good things. Delight, pleasure, joy. *ولي نعمت* *wali niʿmat*, A benefactor.

أ نعت پرست *niʿmat-parast*, A Mammonist.

أ نعت خور *niʿmat-khūr*, Enjoying favour.

أ نعتكده *niʿmat-kada*, Paradise.

أ نعتي *niʿmatī*, Good things, comforts, riches. Iron on the sole of a shoe.

أ نعمي *nuʿmaʿ*, Graciousness, beneficence. A benefit. A kind, helping hand. Delight, pleasure, joy. A thing which gratifies the eye. Ease, quiet.

نعمي عين *nuʿmaʿ ʿaynīn*, For the gratification of. *نعمنا* *naʿnā*, Mint.

أ نعناع *naʿnāʿ*, Mint, spearmint.

أ نعنوع *naʿnuʿ* or *nuʿnuʿ*, Mint, spearmint. *Nuʿnuʿ*, A tall man. Long and slender (penis). Flabby in body, tottering, shaking. Long and narrow (*rīma*); also flabby.

أ نعنعة *naʿnaʿat*, A hesitation in speaking; pronouncing ن *na* instead of ل *la*. Limberness of a pizzle after being stiff. *Nuʿnuʿat*, Crop of a bird.

أ نعو *naʿw*, A circle under the nose. A crack or slit on the upper lip of a camel. A fissure or crack in the hoof of a horse. The opening in the hinder part of the hoof. Fresh and moist dates.

أ نعب *naʿūb*, (pl. نعب) Swift (she-camel).

أ نعوت *naʿūt*, (pl. of نعت *naʿt*) Encomiums. Adjectives.

أ نعو *naʿūj*, (v. n. of نعيم) Being very white.

أ اعوذ بالله *naʿūzu bi'llāh*, (in sing. *naʿūzu bi'llāh*) Let us fly to God (from any thing wicked)! نعوذ بالله من ذلك *naʿūzu bi'llāh min zālīka*, God preserve us from that! نعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم *naʿūzu bi'llāh mini'sh shaytāni'r rajīm*, God defend us from Satan the accursed!

(which is often made to rhyme with *بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم* *bi'smi'llāhi'r rahmāni'r rahīm*, In the name of God, the gracious, the merciful!) نعوذ بالله من شرور أنفسنا *naʿūzu bi'llāh min shurūri anfusinā*, God protect us from the wickedness of ourselves!

أ نعور *naʿūr*, A vein spiriting out blood. Distant (design). (Wind) bringing a cooling blast in sultry weather, and a warm breeze in cold weather.

أ نعوس *naʿūs*, (A she-camel) giving much milk (she is then inclined to sleepiness).

أ نعوظ *naʿūz*, (v. n. of نعط) Becoming stiff and erect (the yard).

أ نعوف *naʿūf*, Loose, pendulous, flagging (ear).

أ نعومة *naʿūmat*, (v. n. of نعيم) Being soft and flexible. Affording repose. Softness, smoothness.

أ نعي *naʿy*, (or نعيان *naʿyān*) (v. n. of نعى) Announcing the death of any one. Exposing (another's faults).

أ نعي *naʿiy*, (v. n. of نعى) Announcing the death of any one. Exposing (another's faults). A bearer of the tidings of any one's death. News of any one's death.

أ نعب *naʿīb*, (v. n. of نعب) Croaking (a raven). Crowing (a cock).

أ نعبية *naʿibat*, Tribute payed into the treasury of the emperor of Morocco from the different provinces of the empire.

أ نعت *naʿit*, (or نعيته *naʿitat*) (A horse) outstripping others in a race.

أ نعر *naʿir*, (v. n. of نعر) Making a sound through the nose. Bursting with a gushing noise (blood from a vein). Roaming through cities. A clamour, shout, vociferation (especially in a tumult or in battle). نعر الهمم *naʿiru'l hamm*, Provident, thinking upon distant affairs.

أ نعيم ضعيف *naʿīfun zaʿīfun*, Weak.

أ نعيق *naʿīk*, (v. n. of نعنق) Calling out to, checking (sheep). Croaking (a raven).

أ نعلية *naʿaylat*, (dim. of نعل) A small shoe.

أ نعيم *naʿīm*, Ease, quiet, tranquillity, pleasure, affluence, delicate living, luxury, any thing good which we enjoy. نعيم الله *naʿīmu'llāh*, The benefits, favours, or grace of God. نعيم الدنيا *naʿīmu'd*

dunya', The conveniences and luxuries of life. نعيم *naʿīma* عاين *aynīn*, For the gratification of. *Naʿīm*, (or جنت نعيم *jannati naʿīm*) The paradise of delights. نعيم أبو *abū nuʿaym*, White bread.

أ نعيم *naʿīm-pāh*, Works of piety.

أ نغار *naghghār*, Bleeding (wound).

أ نغاز *nughghāz*, Slanderers, seditious; breed-bates, mischief-makers.

أ نغاش *nughāsh*, A very dwarfish man.

أ نغاشة *nughāshat*, Name of a bird.

أ نغاشي *nughāshiy*, A very dwarfish man.

أ نغاض *naghghāz*, (One thing) moving after others. Thick and wrinkled. نغاض البطن *naghghāzu'l batn*, Wrinkled in the belly.

أ نغاغ *naghāgh*, Rare and excellent things. The joints of the neck. A drinking-vessel.

أ نغاك *naghāk*, A fine cotton-thread. *Nighāk*, A blockhead, fool, stupid fellow. A rogue. A bastard.

أ نغام *naghām*, Particles of dust floating in the air. *Naghām* or *nighām*, Ugly, ill-favoured; dark-complexioned.

أ نغانغ *naghānigh*, (pl. of نغغ *nughnugh*) Isthmuses or divisions between throats and windpipes; the flesh thereabouts.

أ نغب *naghlb*, (v. n. of نغب) Sucking up, absorbing, swallowing (spittle or single draughts). Sipping (as a bird). *Nughab*, (pl. of نغبة *nagh* or *nughbat*) Quantities. Draughts. Shameful acts.

أ نغبة *naghbat*, One draught (of water). Hunger. Destitution. *Nughbat*, The quantity taken in a single draught. A shameful action.

أ نغبك *naghlbuk*, Foolish, insane.

أ نغبقة *naghbakat*, The grumbling of horses' bellies. *Naghbakat*, (or نغبقة *naghbūkat*) Noise made by a horse's yard in the sheath.

أ نغبوق *naghbūk*, Name of a bird.

أ نغبول *naghbūl*, Name of a bird and plant.

أ نغت *naght*, A pulling of the hair.

أ نغث *naghts*, A sore and lasting evil.

أ نغجة *nighcha*, A weazel. A kind of lizard.

أ نغر *naghr*, (v. n. of نغر) Tickling (the throat of a child). Drinking much water. *Naghar*, A salt-water spring. *Naghar*, (or نغران *nagharān*) (v. n. of نغر) Boiling with rage, being indignant bursting with smothered passion. Boiling (as a pot), boiling over. Contracting her hinder parts and travelling on (a camel). Being plentiful and redundant (water). *Naghir*, Angry, passionate. *Nughar*, (pl. نغران *nighrān*) A nightingale. Young sparrows. A sparrow with a red beak. A species of asses, or the males of them. A foetus making a noise in the womb.

أ نغران *nighrān*, (pl. of نغر) Nightingales.

أ نغرة *naghirat*, Jealous (woman). *Nugharat*, A kind of sparrow with a red beak.

أ نغرة *nughrukat*, A lock of hair twisted but not plaited.

أ نغروج *nughrūch*, A rolling-pin.

أ نغز *naghz*, Beautiful. Good, sincere, excellent; pure, clear. Swift, nimble. Rare, surprising.

أ نغز *naghz*, A sowing dissensions. A tickling.

أ نغزتر *naghztar*, More rare. Very uncommon.

أ نغزك *naghzak*, Rare, strange. The mango.

أ نغزي *naghzi*, Rareness, choiceness.

أ نغزیدن *naghzidan*, To become good.

أ نغش *naghsh*, (or نغشان *naghshān*) (v. n. of نغش) Shaking, being loose (in its place). Nodding (the head). Moving, being tremulous (a bird). Inclining or leaning towards. Agitation, commotion.

أ نغص *naghas*, (v. n. of نغص) Being disappointed in one's hopes, unable to perform what was expected or is necessary. Breaking off when drinking (a camel). Bringing camels to a cistern to drink, and driving them away before they are filled. Being disturbed in his draught (a camel), being driven from the well that another may drink. *Naghis*, (Wine) which is cut off from the drinkers before they are full.

أ نغض *naghz*, (v. n. of نغض) Being moved. Vacillating. Chattering (as the teeth of a child when loose). Moving, setting in motion. Being dense (clouds), pressing upon one another. Pulling a strong camel from between two at the watering trough, that a weaker one may get near to drink. One who moves his head and totters in walking. *Naghz* or *nighz*, A male ostrich. A herd of ostriches. *Naghz* or *nughz*, The cartilage of the shoulder-blades. *Naghaz*, (v. n. of نغض) Shaking (the head in admiration). Being moved, shaking, vacillating.

أ نغض *nughghaz*, Large pulley for drawing water.

أ نغضان *naghazān*, (v. n. of نغض) Being moved (the head). Shaking, moving, staggering (a tooth, saddle, or animal travelling).

أ نغضل *naghzal*, Lazy, heavy (post-horse).

أ نغط *nughut*, Tall men.

أ نغظلة *naghzalut*, Slow running. A shaking of the body right and left in walking.

أ نغف *naghaf*, (v. n. of نغف) Being troubled with many of the worms called نغف *naghaf* (a camel). Small worms which infest the noses of camels and sheep; likewise a white worm which is found in macerated date-stones; also one which comes out of a beetle. The dry mucus of the nose.

أ نغفة *yā naghfata*, A word used in contempt.

أ نغفتان *naghafatāni*, (dual of نغفة *naghafat*) The two extremities of the upper jaw-bones, the motion of which is said to occasion sneezing.

أ نغل *naghl*, A bastard. (A man) of a mean race. A skin spoiled in the tanning. *Naghal*, (v. n. of نغل) Being marred and spoiled (as leather whilst tanning); rotting, becoming full of holes. Being bad, villainous (intention). Having an aversion. Being in a bad state (a wound). Fomenting discord. Discord (occasioned by whispered slan-

der). *Naghil*, A bastard. Rotten leather. (A man) of a mean race.

P نغل *naghil*, An enclosure, fold for cattle not covered over. Den (of a wolf), hole (of a fox).

A نغلة *nughlat*, Rottenness of leather in tanning. *Naghilat*, Rotten (nut).

P نغم *nagham*, Making a hole, digging out, making hollow.

A نغم *nagham* or *nagham*, (v. n. of نغم) (Reading or singing) in a low voice. Sipping, swallowing draughts. A low tone of voice. *Nugham*, (pl. of نغمة *nughmat*) Single draughts of water.

A نغمة *naghamat* or *naghamat*, A soft, sweet voice. A musical sound or tone. Melody, song, modulation, trill, shake. نغمة عنقا *nughma-i ganhā*, Name of a note in music. *Nughmat*, (pl. نغم *nugham*) One draught (of water).

P نغمة پرداز *naghma-pardāz*, (زن *zan*, ساز *sāz*, سارای *sarāy*, or کش *kash*) Singer, warbler, musician.

P نغن *naghan*, The hollow of the navel. Anise, which they sometimes sprinkle over dough when making bread.

P نغخلان *naghankhalān*, (نغخوان *naghna-khān*, نغخوان *naghna-khān*, or نغخوان *naghna-khān*) Anise.

P نغنغ *naghnagh* or *nughnugh*, A large Transoxianian measure containing four ass-loads.

A نغنغ *nughnugh*, (pl. نغانغ *naghānigh*) The isthmus or division between the throat and the windpipe; the flesh adjacent to the throat. That part in the throat of a camel which moves up and down when he chews the cud. Foolish, silly; weak. Carnosa vulva.

A نغنغة *naghnaghat*, (v. n. of نغنغ Q) Being affected in the نغنغ *nughnugh*.

P نغنوبدن *naghannīdan*, To be restless, not able to sleep.

A نغو *naghr*, A speaking softly.

A نغوة *naghnat*, A musical tone or sound.

P نغوسه *naghosa*, Breaking the heart. Consolation, solace.

P نغوشا *naghoshā*, (*nighoshā*, or نغوشاك *naghoshāk*) A sect of infidels, applied chiefly by the Mubammadans to the Jews and fire-worshippers, and their religious ceremonies. One who turns from one religion to another; a Sabeian. Name of an idol.

P نغوشاكيدن *naghoshākīdan*, To change one's religion.

P نغوشه *naghosha*, A breaking of the heart. Administration of comfort, solace. Listening, hearing.

A نغوض *naghūz*, A large-bunched camel. *Nughūz*, (v. n. of نغض) Being moved (the head). Shaking, tottering, staggering (a saddle, tooth, or animal travelling).

P نغوك *nighok*, A Jew. A fire-worshipper. An idolater.

P نغول *naghol*, An excavation made in the ground or side of a hill for sheltering cattle. *Nighol*, A

staircase. The covering of a staircase. A trap-door on the roof of a house. *Nughol*, Deep, hollow. A long way. Profoundly versed in any art.

A نغولة *nughūlat*, (v. n. of نغل) Becoming corrupt (a thing newly born).

P نغوله *naghola*, The curling locks of the fair.

P نغولي *nugholī*, Depth.

A نغهي *naghy*, A speaking intelligibly.

A نغية *naghyat*, First rumour of any thing before it is confirmed. A musical tone or sound.

A نغير *nughayr*, (dim. of نغر *nughar* and نغرة *nugharat*) Small birds with red beaks.

A نغيق *naghīk*, (v. n. of نغق) Croaking (a raven). (A camel) that brays in a low voice at intervals.

A نغيل *naghīl*, (fem. نغيلة) A bastard.

A نغ *naff*, (v. n. of نغ) Sowing (ground). Taking dry medicines.

A نغاء *nafā*, (or نفاة *nafāt*) Refuse, worst part.

A نفاة *nufāt*, (pl. نفا *nufā*) A segment of a plant. An enclosure of the best pasture.

A نفاث *naffās*, One who blows, a blower.

A نفاثة *nufāsāt*, Whatever is spit out of the mouth, especially after rubbing the teeth. The breathing of one who has a pain in the chest. بنو نفاثة *banū nufāsāt*, Name of a people.

A نفاثة *naffāsāt*, A female blower. نفاثة في العقد *naffāsāt fī'l euhad*, A female who blows upon the knots; a witch, sorceress.

A نفاج *naffāj*, Proud, haughty, pompous, arrogant, presuming.

A نفاجة *nifājat*, A square patch of cloth put under the sleeve or cuff.

A نفاجة *nuffājāt*, A gusset let into a shift.

A نفاح *nufāh*, (v. n. of نفع) Diffusing fragrance (a perfume).

A نفاح *nuffāh*, Beneficent. Fragrant. A husband.

A نفاخ *nufākh*, A swelling of the belly.

A نفاخ *nuffākh*, A flatulent tumour.

A نفاخة *naffākhāt*, A blister. *Nuffākhāt*, A bubble floating on water. The bladder of a fish.

A نفاذ *nafād*, (v. n. of نغد) Vanishing, perishing: being cleared, finished. Exhaustion. Death, destruction, annihilation.

A نفاذ *nafūz*, (v. n. of نغذ) Penetrating, pervading, piercing (any thing aimed at) and coming out on the other side. Arriving, coming, being brought (as a letter). Passing, leaving behind. Penetration. Escape from an enemy. Obeyed (order). The vowel kasra $\text{ـ}i$ written under the letter ه when used as an affixed pronoun: as, نغذ المجنون من كسائه *tajarrada'l majnūn min kisāsihi*, The madman stripped himself of his clothes.

A نفاذ *naffāz*, Whatever penetrates or passes; efficacious, efficient.

A نفار *nifār*, (v. n. of نفر) Being terrified, frightened, and running away (an animal). Going out (to do any thing). Fugaciousness, fugacity.

A نفاة *nufārat*, Plunder carried off by a conqueror; effects seized by a magistrate. Dominion, empire, authority, command, sway.

A نفارية *nufāriyat*, (with عفارية *ufāriyat*) as عفارية نفارية *ufāriyat nufāriyat*, Any thing gigantic, stupendous, terrible.

A نفاير *nafārīr*, Sparrows.

A نفاز *nuffāz*, Diversion of jumping, leap-frog.

A نفاس *nifās*, (v. n. of نفس) Being precious, esteemed valuable. Child-birth, labour, bringing forth. A woman for forty days after child-birth. *Ni* or *nufās*, (pl. of نفساء *nufasā*) Travailing women.

A نفاسة *nafāsāt*, (v. n. of نفس) Being precious, exquisite. Esteeming (a thing) highly, and being sparing of (it). Envying (one), and deeming him unworthy. Bringing forth (a woman). Costliness.

A نفاش *nuffāsh*, (Camels) pasturing at night without a keeper.

A نفاص *nifās*, (v. n. 3 of نقص) Trying who can make water the furthest. *Nufās*, A diabetes incident to sheep, often mortal.

A نفاض *nafāz*, The trembling of an ague or fever. *Nafāz* or *nufāz*, Scarcity of provisions on a journey. *Nifāz*, (pl. نفض *nufuz*) Breeches worn chiefly by boys. A cloth on which they shake the leaves of the Egyptian thorn or other trees. ما عليه نفاض *mā alayhi nifāz*, He is naked, he has no garment. *Nifāz* or *nufāz*, Any thing that falls by shaking (as leaves or fruit from trees).

A نفاضة *nufāzat*, Any thing that falls by shaking (as leaves or fruit from trees). (equivalent to نفاثة *nufāsāt*) Whatever is spit out of the mouth, especially after rubbing the teeth.

A نفاط *nafāt* or *naffāt*, Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in great plenty. A lamp, match, candle, torch. *Nifāt*, (v. n. 3 of نط) Throwing up scum (a boiling pot).

A نفاط *naffāt*, A brazen warlike instrument, from which an explosion is made by the means of naphtha. A preparer of naphtha.

A نفاطة *naffātat*, A warlike engine for shooting forth naphtha.

A نفاطير *nafātīr*, (pl. of نفطورة *nufūturat*) First spring-grasses. Scattered pastures or forage.

A نفاع *nafā*, Profit, advantage, utility, use.

A نفاع *naffā*, Useful; one who does good.

P نفاع *nifāgh*, A large cup, especially made of the skull of an animal or of bone. Imprecation, curse.

A نفاي *nafāfi*, (pl. of نفاي *naffā*) Tables on which they sift polenta or barley-meal.

A نفاق *nafāh*, (v. n. of نفق) Being saleable (goods). Being brisk (market). *Nifāh*, Hypocrisy. (pl. of نفقة *nafakat*) Expenses, disbursements. اهل

كلام نفاق *ahli nifāh*, A hypocrite. P نفاق انجم *halūmi nifāh-anjām*, Hypocritical words.

A نفال *nifāl*, (pl. of نفل *nafal*) Plunders, spoils, especially those taken from the enemies of the faith.

Gifts, presents.

P **نَافَم** *nafām*, Darkish, blackish. Ugly. Bad.

A **نَافَنَف** *nafānif*, (pl. of **نَافَنَف** *nafnaf*) Valleys between mountains. The walls (of a house). The parts about (the liver).

A **نَافَاة** *nufāwat*, Worst or refuse of a thing.

A **نَافَاة** *nafāyat* or *nufāyat*, Refuse, worst part.

P **نَافَاة دَاشْتَن** *nafāya dāsh-tan*, To reject, discard.

A **نَافَاة** *nafāz*, (pl. of **نَافَاة** *nafājat*) Bows.

A **نَافَاة** *nafāsih*, (pl. of **نَافَاة** *nafāhat*) Strong, far-shooting (bows).

A **نَافَاة** *nafāsis*, (pl. of **نَافَاة** *nafāsat*) Precious things. Delicacies. Much wealth. *Nafāsis*, (or **نَافَاة** *nafāsis bahiya*) Exquisite viands.

A **نَافَاة** *nafāz*, Lean camels. Camels wandering or travelling. Those who throw pebbles to learn if any enemy or misfortune awaits them.

P **نَافَاة** *nafāya*, A dark colour. Black, turbid.

P **نَافَاة** *naft*, Naphtha. Combustible matter.

A **نَافَاة** *naft*, (v. n. of **نَافَاة**) Swelling from milk or water poured over it (flour). *Naft*, (or **نَافَاة** *nafātān*) (v. n. of **نَافَاة**) Being enraged, swelling with passion. Boiling (a pot), running over. Sticking to the sides of a pot (broth).

P **نَافَاة** *naft-andāz*, Firing artillery. A maker of fireworks.

P **نَافَاة** *naftagh*, A measure.

P **نَافَاة** *nafti*, Of a dark green colour.

A **نَافَاة** *nafs*, (v. n. of **نَافَاة**) Blowing (as a necromancer when making incantations or playing tricks). Spitting (especially venom as a serpent). Pouring out blood (a vein or wound). Pronouncing (verse), delivering (an oracle). **نَافَاة** *nafsu'd dam*, A spitting of blood. **نَافَاة** *nafsu'sh shaytān*, (Devil's spittle) Poetry.

A **نَافَاة** *nafsat*, A magic puff. Whistling of winds.

P **نَافَاة** *naft*, Writing-paper.

A **نَافَاة** *naft*, (v. n. of **نَافَاة**) Coming forth from the egg (a chick). Bouncing forth (a hare). Blowing stiffly (wind). Increasing, augmenting (wealth). (A woman's breasts) heaving up (her shift). *Nufaj*, (pl. of **نَافَاة** *nifāji*) Strangers coming amongst others. Slow, dull (persons). **نَافَاة** *im-rasatun nufaju'l hakibat*, A large-hipped woman.

A **نَافَاة** *nuffat*, A gore inserted in a shift.

A **نَافَاة** *nafh*, (v. n. of **نَافَاة**) Breathing or diffusing odour. Blowing (the wind). Striking (with a sword). Moving, setting (hair) in motion. Giving, bestowing. Bleeding (a vein). **نَافَاة** *nafhi rūh*, The Holy Spirit which the angel Gabriel blew into the sleeve of the Virgin Mary, according to the Mussulmān belief. **نَافَاة** *nafhi nasīm*, Breathing as the zephyrs. *Nafah*, Remote (design).

A **نَافَاة** *nafahān*, A breathing or diffusing odour.

A **نَافَاة** *nafhat*, One puff, gust, or breath of wind. A fragrant gale. Reputation. A gift. A part or mode of punishment. One draught of pure milk.

P **نَافَاة** *nafuhāti nasāsimi chaman*, The fragrant air of the meads.

A **نَافَاة** *nafkh*, (v. n. of **نَافَاة**) Blowing, puffing (with the mouth). Sounding, winding (a horn). Inspiring, breathing into. Breaking wind. Bright, clear, advanced (as the day towards the meridian). Pride, vain-glory. Swelling, flatulency. Rupture, hernia. **نَافَاة** *zū nafkh*, Proud, swelling (man). **نَافَاة** *nafkhi sūr kardan*, To wind a horn. To blow the last trump. A *Nufukh*, Full of juvenile vigour.

A **نَافَاة** *nafkhās*, High ground, soft and loose, mixed with stones. The upper part of the leg-bone.

A **نَافَاة** *naf, nif, or nufkhat*, A windy tumour.

A **نَافَاة** *nafud*, (or **نَافَاة** *nafudān*) (v. n. of **نَافَاة**) Vanishing, being dissipated (wealth). Becoming empty of water and drying up (a well). Losing their provisions or stock (people).

A **نَافَاة** *nafz*, (v. n. of **نَافَاة**) Penetrating, pervading, passing, piercing quite through and coming out at the other side. Perception or intimate knowledge. *Nafaz*, The penetrating power. Free course.

A **نَافَاة** *nafr*, (v. n. of **نَافَاة**) Being frightened and running away. Going out of the valley at the time of the ceremonies at Mecca (this takes place on the second day after the festival). Being erect. Being divided, separated, scattered. Frightening. Victory. A crowd or body of men to which one belongs, especially fleeing or going together (to any one), or taking the precedency (in any thing). (pl. of **نَافَاة** *nāfir*) Timid, runners away in fear. **نَافَاة** *yawmu'n nafr* or *nafar*, The day on which the pilgrims depart from Mina. *Nifrun*, (in comp. with **نَافَاة** *ifrun*) as **نَافَاة** *ifrun nifrun* or **نَافَاة** *afirun nafirun*, Any thing immense, awful, terrible, or gigantic. *Nafar*, (pl. of **نَافَاة** *anfār*) A number of men from three to ten. Any corps or society to which one belongs. A person, especially of the common people; a common soldier. A groom, servant. P **نَافَاة** *nafar-zāmin*, Bail for personal appearance.

A **نَافَاة** *nuffar*, Frightened (fawns or women).

A **نَافَاة** *nafarāt*, (pl. of **نَافَاة**) Troops of soldiers.

A **نَافَاة** *nifrāj*, (or **نَافَاة** *nifrājat*) Pusillanimous, cowardly, base.

A **نَافَاة** *nafarān*, (v. n. of **نَافَاة**) Running away terrified (an animal).

A **نَافَاة** *nafrat*, Flight, terror. Abomination, aversion, horror. A crowd or body of men, especially flying or emigrating from any place. A body of men from three to ten. Kindred, near relations, associates. P **نَافَاة** *nafrat dāsh-tan*, To abhor, hold in abomination. **نَافَاة** *nafrat kardan*, To fly from. A *Nufrat*, Dominion, command, authority, magistracy. *Nufrat* or *nufarat*, An amulet hung round the neck of a child to defend it against malignant eyes.

A **نَافَاة** *nifrij*, Timid, cowardly.

A **نَافَاة** *nifrijā*, Pusillanimous, cowardly, base.

A **نَافَاة** *nafrajat*, (v. n. of **نَافَاة** Q) Talking much. *Nifrijat*, Cowardly, timid; a run-away.

P **نَافَاة** *nafr* or *nufrij*, A kind of rolling-pin.

P **نَافَاة** *nafri*, (or **نَافَاة** *nafirin*) A curse.

A **نَافَاة** *nafarī*, Service, profession (particularly that of a groom). A giant. A demon.

A **نَافَاة** *nifrit*, (عَفْرِيتَة *ifrit*) *nifrit*, (عَفْرِيتَة *ifritat*) Gigantic; a giant.

A **نَافَاة** *nifrij*, Loquacious, verbose.

P **نَافَاة** *nafridan*, To execrate, curse, abominate.

P **نَافَاة** *nafirin*, Detestation, abhorrence, execration. Imprecation, curse, opprobrious words, reproaches; treating with contumely or ridicule; holding out the fingers at, either before the face or behind the back; imprecating with held-up hands. Terror. Weeping, lamentation. **نَافَاة** *nafrin kardan*, (or **نَافَاة** *nafrin dādan*, or **نَافَاة** *nafridan*) To curse, execrate, imprecate. To abominate; to avoid. To be frightened. To take offence at another's words and fly in a passion.

P **نَافَاة** *nafrin-kunā*, One who execrates.

P **نَافَاة** *nafrinidan*, To stink, smell badly.

A **نَافَاة** *nafazān*, (v. n. of **نَافَاة**) Bounding (a doe).

A **نَافَاة** *nafs*, (pl. of **نَافَاة** *nufūs*) Breath, animal life. Soul, spirit, self. Body, blood, flesh. A person, individual, substance, essence, individual thing itself. Concupiscence, carnal or inordinate desire, sensuality. Truth, reality. The eye. A malignant eye. Mind, thought. Will, pleasure, desire. Grandeur, magnificence, pomp. Pride. Vice, fault, blemish. Disgrace, shame. The divine displeasure; punishment, chastisement, torment. One dose; a certain quantity of the herb **نَافَاة** *karaz*, with which they tan leather. **نَافَاة** *nafsu'l amr*, Essence, soul, or foundation of any thing. **نَافَاة** *nafsi'l amr*, In fact, in truth. **نَافَاة** *nāfi ammāra*, (or **نَافَاة** *tawhāni nafs*) Inordinate appetite, concupiscence.

نَافَاة *nafsi sabī* or *lanwāma*, Irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. **نَافَاة** *nafsi sāila*, Flowing blood. P **نَافَاة** *zabti nafs kardan*, To restrain one's passions, to overcome the lust of the flesh. A **نَافَاة** *nafsun* *gan nafsin*, One soul instead of another. **نَافَاة** *nafsi mutmasinna* or *nafsi malakī*, Benevolence.

نَافَاة *nafsi nātika*, Reason. **نَافَاة** *nafsi nafis*, The precious soul. P **نَافَاة** *nafsi wāpasin*, The last breath. A **نَافَاة** *bi nafsīhi*, He himself. **نَافَاة** *halimu'n nafs*, Of a meek spirit. **نَافَاة** *nafus*, (v. n. of **نَافَاة**) Envy.

نَافَاة *nafus*, Esteeming (a thing) highly, being sparing or tenacious of (it). Being highly esteemed, much desired (a thing). (pl. of **نَافَاة** *anfās*) Breath, respiration. A draught which quenches thirst. A long winded speech. Amplitude, ease, liberty. P **نَافَاة** *nafas zadan*, To breathe. **نَافَاة** *na-*

fas shumār zadan, To hold the breath a long time as a penance. *نفس كردن nafas kardan*, To take breath, to pause. *نفس گل nafasi gul*, The empyrean heaven. *آخر نفس ākhar nafas*, The last breath. *زū nafas*, Sufficient and agreeable (drink). *صادق نفس sādik nafas*, True, truth-speaking. *تنك نفس ziku'n nafas*, (P *تنك نفس tang-nafas*) Asthma, difficulty of respiration. *انت anta fi nafasin min amrika*, Be at ease in your affairs, do what you please. *Nufus* or *nufs*, (pl. of *نفساء nufasā*) Women in labour.

أ نفسا nafsān, Willingly.

نفساوان nufasāwān, (du. *نفساوان nufasāwān*) (pl. *نفساوات nufasāwāt*, *نفس nifās*, *nufās*, *نفس nufus*, *nufs*, and *نوافس nawāfis*) A woman in labour. A woman who has borne a child within forty days, or one not yet recovered after child-birth.

نفساآباد nafas-ābād, The lungs, chest.

نفسانی nafsānī, Lewd, sensual. Spiritual, vital.

نفسانیت nafsānīyat, Sensuality, carnality, luxury, pride, pomp.

نفسه nufsat, Delay, respite, breathing-time.

نفس تنك nafas-tang, Twinkling of an eye.

نفس دراز nafas-darāz, Long-winded, prolix.

نفسی nafuse, An instant.

نفسی nafsīy, Carnal, sensual. Desirable. Spiritual, vital.

نفسه nafsah, (v. n. of *نفسه nafsah*) Plucking or teasing (wool or cotton) with the fingers. (Camels) feeding in the night-time without a keeper (if straying in the day-time the word is *همال hamal*). *نفسه nafsah*, Wool. A plentiful year.

نفسه nafs, (v. n. of *نفسه nafs*) Speaking fast.

نفسه nufsat, A violent flux of blood.

نفسه nafs, (v. n. of *نفسه nafs*) Shaking (a tree or garment). Shaking or causing (one) to tremble (an ague or fever). Having one's provisions spent. Being prolific (camels). Having many children (a woman). Putting forth ears (corn), or clusters (a vine). Fading partially (colour). Examining if safe (a place) all around. Reading (the chapters of the Kur'ān). *Nifz*, Bees' excrements. Parts (of dead bees) in the combs. Honey mixed with myrtle, with which they besmear a hive in order to entice the bees to make honey. *Nafaz*, Any thing falling from a tree (as leaves or fruit). Grape-stones sticking one within another. *Nufuz*, (pl. of *نفاض nifāz*) Breeches.

نفضاء nufazā, The trembling of the body (in an ague). Partial rain.

نفضة nufzat, Partial rain. *Nufzat* or *nufazat*, The trembling of the body (in an ague). *Nafazat*, A reconnoitering party, spies, scouts.

نفضي nafaza', (or *نفضي nifizza'*) Motion, agitation, tremor.

نفت nafi, (v. n. of *نفت nafi*) Being angry, boil-

ing with rage. *Naft* or *nift*, Naphtha, bitumen, liquid naphtha. Gunpowder. *Naft* or *nafat*, (v. n. of *نفت nafi*) Being covered with pustules or blisters (as the hand with hard labour).

نفت انداز naft-andāz, Casting forth naphtha (from fire-ships). A maker of fireworks. Engineer.

نفتة naftat, *niftat*, or *naftat*, Blisters. Pustules, pimples, small-pox. *Nafatat*, The ear. The outside or flap of the ear. *Nafitat*, Blistered (hand). *Nufatat*, A person soon angry; apt to explode.

نفتورة nufūrat, (pl. *نفاطير nafātīr*) The first spring-herbage; scattered forage.

نفتي naftī, Anointed with bitumen.

نفتي naftīy, Consisting of naphtha.

نفتية naftīyat, Hurlers of naphtha.

نفع nafē, (v. n. of *نفع nafē*) Being useful, profitable, beneficial, availing. Gain, profit, advantage, emolument, interest. Avail. *سلطان نفع رسان sultāni nafē-rasān*, A beneficent prince, one who confers benefits. *نفع نفعات nafē-nafāt*, (pl. of *نفع nifē*) Patches of leather sewed on a traveller's bag.

نفع nufē, (pl. of *نفع nufē*) Useful, good-doing (men).

نفع nafaāt, (pl. of *نفع nafaāt*) A staff, rod.

نفع nifāt, (pl. of *نفع nifāt* and *نفع nifāt*) A piece of leather sewed to each side of a traveller's scrip or bag.

نفع nafygh, (v. n. of *نفع nafygh*) Having pustules or blisters on the hand from hard labour. Swelling from hard work (the hand).

نفع nafh, (v. n. of *نفع nafh*) Quitting its hole (a field-mouse). *Nafah*, (v. n. of *نفع nafh*) Perishing, failing, dying (provisions, money, cattle), being deficient. A narrow, indistinct road. A hole, lurking-place. A mouse-hole. *نفع نفق nafiku'l jary*, (A horse) that soon spends himself in running, and comes speedily to a halt.

نفاق nafakat, (pl. *نفاقات nafakāt* and *نفاق nifāk*) The necessary expenses for living, expenditure, disbursement. Stipend, salary, maintenance.

نقعه nafaka khmurdan, To expend. *نقعه nafaka kardan*, To defray the expenses of living. To maintain (a person), to give (him) a pension. *Nufakat*, The hole of a field-mouse or mole (which has generally ten or a dozen entrances).

نفة nafakat, The root of the bone of the chin. A lump behind the ear.

نفل nafī, (v. n. of *نفل nafī*) Presenting with a gift or plunder. Giving an extraordinary gift. Swearing.

A voluntary act of religion, the observance of which is not prescribed: a work of supererogation. Cold. A gift. *Nafal*, (pl. *انفال anfāl* and *نفال nifāl*) Plunder, especially taken from the enemies of the faith. Spoil, prey. A present, donation. A kind of clover-grass. *Nufal*, The three first nights of the month (the days being called *غور ghurar*).

نفل nufal, A place in the fields or desert where men and animals rest in the winter.

نفاف nafnāf, A valley between mountains.

نفاف nafnaf, A valley between mountains. The air between heaven and earth. The steep-down, perpendicular descent of a mountain like a wall. The side of a well or wall from top to bottom. A desert. (pl. *نفاف nafānif*) The walls (of a house). The parts about the liver.

نفو nafw, The act of driving away.

نفة nafwat or *nifwat*, The worst part of any thing. *Nifwat*, Driven away, outcast.

نفت nafūt, (A pot) boiling over.

نفع nafūh, (A camel) giving milk without being milked. Strong, far-shooting (bow).

نفوذ nafūz, One who penetrates, passes, gets through, or executes (business). *Nufūz*, (v. n. of *نفوذ nafūz*) Penetrating, piercing through, pervading.

نفور nafūr, Frightened, scared, fleeing. One who abhors or nauseates; averse. *بزار و نفور شدن bīzār u nafūr shudan*, To abominate, nauseate, fly from. *Nufūr*, (v. n. of *نفور nafūr*) Being frightened and running away (an animal). Going out of the valley of Mina at the performance of the ceremonies at Mecca. Going about (any business). Being inflamed and swollen (the eye). Swelling (as the skin or any other part). *يوم النفور yawmu'n nufūr*, The day on which the pilgrims depart from Mina.

نفورة nufūrat, Dominion, empire, command, magistracy. Affinity. Kinsmen, paternal relations.

نفور nafūz, Bounding (doe).

نفسه nufūs, (pl. of *نفس nafs*) Souls, selves.

نفسه nufūsh, (v. n. of *نفس nafs*) Feeding in the night-time without a keeper (camels or sheep). Possessing the produce of a fruitful season. Drawing meat towards you in order to eat.

نفضه nufūz, Fruitful, prolific (woman). *Nufūz*, Recovery from sickness, convalescence.

نفع nufūz, Useful, beneficent (man).

نفع nufūgh, (v. n. of *نفع nufūgh*) Being blistered by hard labour: swelling from hard work (the hand).

نفع nufūh, (v. n. of *نفع nufūh*) Perishing, failing, or dying (provisions, money, or cattle). Being excoriated (a wound).

نفل nafūl or *nufūl*, The leg, shank.

نفة nufūh, (v. n. of *نفة nufūh*) Being dejected, cowardly, lazy, slow. Submission after disobedience.

نفة nafh, (v. n. of *نفة nafh*) Being jaded, sluggish, and weak (a camel).

نفة nuffah, (pl. of *نفة nuffah*) Lazy, slow (camels).

نفي nafy, (v. n. of *نفي nafy*) Prohibiting, interdicting, proscribing. Denying, disowning, disavowing. Driving about (as wind the dust). Carrying down foam, leaves, &c. (a torrent). Driving away or abandoning (as a father his son). Banishing, exiling. Being afar off, retiring apart. Being rejected or banished. Spreading out (coin) to separate the good from the bad. Pouring down its contents (a cloud). Negation. A threat. The negative imperative. Prohibition, proscription. *Nufa'*, A

round table made of palm-leaves.

أ **نقفا** *naffa*, (pl. **نقافي** *nafāfi*) A table on which they sift polenta or barley-flour.

أ **نقفي** *nafiy*, Negative. Rejected, disowned, abandoned, turned out of doors (by a father). Rubbish blown round the root of a tree. Drops of water falling from a rope whilst being drawn out of a well. Gravel scattered by the feet of a galloping horse. Refuse, filth, rubbish. Froth or scum of a boiling pot. Annihilation, non-existence. Part of an army scattered or loitering about the wings or rear; camp-followers; the meaner sort of attendants. A shield made of palm-leaves. A threat. The negative attribute (in logic). **نقي المطر** *nafiyu'l matar*, Bespattered by the rain.

أ **نفيان** *nafayān*, (v. n. of **نفي**) Driving about (as wind the dust). Spreading out (coins) to separate the good from the bad. Pouring forth its contents (a cloud). Drops of rain flying about. Dust or leaves blown about the root of a tree.

أ **نقية** *nafyat*, A table made of palm-leaves, on which they spread **أقط** *akit* to dry. **نifyat**, Driven away, outcast. **Nufyat**, A round table made of palm-leaves, without feet, which they place on the ground and eat off.

أ **نقية** *nafiyat*, A round table of palm-leaves, without feet, from which they eat, or whereon they spread new cheese to dry.

أ **نفيتة** *nafitat*, Coarse food made of meal sprinkled with milk or water (eaten in a scarcity).

أ **نفيث** *nafis*, (Blood) poured from a wound.

أ **نفيج** *niffij*, (pl. **نفيج** *nufuj*) One who interposes to reconcile differences, or who neither reconciles or promotes discord.

أ **نفيجة** *nafijat*, A bow.

أ **نفيح** *niffih*, A meddler, busy-body.

أ **نفحة** *nafihat*, Strong (bow) shooting far. A bit of the tree **نبع** *nab*.

أ **نفيح** *nafikh*, Appointed to blow the fire.

أ **نفيد** *nafiz*, Who or what pierces, penetrates, or pervades. (A royal edict) received and obeyed.

أ **نفير** *nafir*, A kind of musical instrument. A brazen trumpet. A fife, flute. The shrill note of the fife. **نفير و طبل** *tabl u nafir*, Drum and fife. **نفير نامه** *nafir-nāma*, A general order in writing for assembling an army.

أ **نفير** *nafir*, (v. n. of **نفر**) Going (about any business). One who goes before. A body (of men), especially from three to ten. A crowd or body of men, especially flying or emigrating from any place. **نفير عام** *nafiri āmm*, A general rising or expedition; the publishing of the Arrière-ban, a general summons of the nobility to appear in arms with their troops. **يوم النفير** *yanmu'n nafir*, The day on which the pilgrims depart from Mina to Mecca. **Nufayr**, (din. of **نفر** *nafar*) A very small number of persons. **نفيرندن** *nafirandan*, To be good, beautiful.

أ **نفيري** *nafiri*, A kind of trumpet.

أ **نفيز** *nafiz*, (or **نفيرة** *nafizat*) Butter in the churning-bottle floating in small particles.

أ **نفيس** *nafis*, (fem. **نفيسة** *nafisat*) Precious, delicate, exquisite. A precious or wished-for object, whatever one receives with a short-breathing eagerness. Great riches.

أ **نفيش** *nafish*, Scattered furniture.

أ **نفيس** *nafis*, Sweet or fresh water.

أ **نفيزة** *nafizat*, An advanced post, spy, scout.

أ **نفيضة** *niffiza*, Motion. Tremor.

أ **نفيط** *nafit*, (v. n. of **نفط**) Sneezing, or forcing any thing out of the nose (a goat). Being blistered from hard work (the hand). Boiling over (as a pot). Being enraged. Squalling (a child). Speaking what is not understood. Breaking wind. Troubled with pustules or blisters.

أ **نفيطة** *nafitat*, Blistered (hand).

أ **نفيجة** *nafizat*, Gain, profit, advantage, benefit.

أ **نفيف** *nafif*, The girth of a camel's saddle.

أ **نق نك** *nuk nuk*, A word commanding a Jew-butcher to strip the fat from the flesh.

أ **نقا** *naka*, (pl. **أنقاء** *anhā* and **نقي** *nukiy*) A heap of sand. The bone of the arm. Any bone containing marrow. **بنات النقا** *banātu'n naka*, (or **شمة النقا** *shahmatu'n naka*) A kind of animalcule living in the sand. **Nuka**, (pl. of **نقاوة** *nukawat*) The best parts of things.

أ **نقاء** *nakās*, (v. n. of **نقي**) Being good, pure, sifted, cleaned. Cleanness; purity; innocence. Pure, clean. **Nikās, (v. n. of **نقي**) Meeting, encountering. **Nukās, (pl. of **نقاوة** *nukawat*) The best or selectest parts of things. (pl. of **نقي** *nakiy*) Clean, pure, excellent.****

أ **نقااة** *nakāsāt*, (v. n. of **نقي**) Being clean, sifted, good, excellent.

أ **نقاب** *nikāb*, (v. n. of **نقب**) Meeting unexpectedly. Finding by chance (water) unlooked for. A woman's veil. A signal, sign, mark. A very learned man. The belly. A road through rugged grounds. (pl. of **نقب** *nukb*) Scabs. **نقاب خضر** *nikābi khazrā*, The vault of heaven. **نقاب نيلي** *nikābi nili*, (The sable veil) Night.

أ **نقاب** *nakhāb*, A sapper, miner. An examiner, inquirer, scrutinizer.

أ **نقابة** *nakābat*, (v. n. of **نقب**) Being or becoming chief, magistrate, or leader of the people. **Nikābat**, Tribunitial or magisterial dignity.

أ **نقااة** *nakāt*, Best part of corn (or dates) when sifted or cleaned. **Nukāt**, Refuse of sifted corn.

أ **نقاث** *nakāsi*, A hyena.

أ **نقاه** *nukākh*, Cold, pure, sweet water. Sweet and refreshing sleep.

أ **نقاه** *nukhākh*, The back part of the head towards the ears. A lump on the top of the ear.

أ **نقاد** *nikād*, (or **نقادة** *nikādat*) (pl. of **نقد** *nakhad*) Certain kinds of sheep of a bad sort.

أ **نقاد** *nakhād*, A cambist who knows at once good from bad money. Prompt, ready. An adept. A shepherd of the sheep called **نقاد** *nakhad*.

أ **نقار** *nikār*, (v. n. 3 of **نقر**) Stabbing with reproaches, railing at, expostulating sharply with. Bandyng words. Expostulation. (pl. of **نقرة** *nukrat*) Caverns. Particles of gold or silver.

أ **نقار** *nakhār*, A piercer or a striker with the beak. Whoever or whatever pecks or notches.

أ **نقارة** *nukārat*, As much as a bird takes up in its bill or pecks at once, a beakful.

أ **نقارچی** *nakārchi*, A beater of the kettle-drum.

أ **نقارخانه** *nakār-khāna*, A band of music. The place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals.

أ **نقارة** *nakāra* or *nakhāra*, A kettle-drum.

أ **نقاري** *nakārī*, A beater of the kettle-drum.

أ **نقاز** *nukāz*, An ulcerous distemper incident to cattle, which makes them jump till they die.

أ **نقاز** *nakhāz* or *nukhāz*, A species of bird. Young sparrows.

أ **نقاسة** *nikāsāt*, Reproach, ridicule, sarcasm, irony. A nickname.

أ **نقاش** *nakhāsh*, A painter, stainer, embroiderer, gilder (of books). A sculptor, carver, engraver. A draughtsman.

أ **نقاشة** *nikāshat*, The art of painting, staining, embroidering, or engraving.

أ **نقاشي** *nakhāshī*, Drawing, painting; graving.

أ **نقاشي کردن** *nakhāshī kardan*, To paint. To carve.

أ **نقااة** *nakāsāt*, Sweetness, purity (of water).

أ **نقاز** *nakhāz*, One who hurts the back (of a pack-horse), who throws on a burden with violence. A heavy, back-breaking, creaking load. A breaker (of an agreement). Name of a certain Musulmān doctor. **Nukhāz**, Name of a plant.

أ **نقااة** *nukāzat*, The untwisted part of a rope, especially of goats' hair: whatever falls from it.

أ **نقاط** *nikāt*, (pl. of **نقطة** *nuktat*) Points, dots. Scattered bits of fodder, patches of grass.

أ **نقاط** *nakhāt*, Who marks with points or dots.

أ **نقاع** *nikāe*, (pl. of **نقع** *nake*) Dusts. Hard places where waters stagnate.

أ **نقاع** *nakhāe*, Proud, conceited; a vain boaster.

أ **نقااة** *nukāeat*, A liquid in which any thing has been soaked, a decoction.

أ **نقاف** *nikāf*, (v. n. 3 of **نقف**) Striking with a sword or breaking the head of another. Prudent, attentive. (See also **نقاب** *nikāb*.) **اليوم نقاف** *al yam nihāf na ghadā nihāf*, To-day cups, and to-morrow business.

أ **نقاف** *nakhāf*, Prudent, attentive, or curious (man), one who questions accurately, who inquires eagerly. A bloody robber, killing all he meets.

أ **نقااة** *nakhāfat*, (A woman) importunate, teasing with questions.

أ **نقااة** *nakhākat*, A (female) frog.

A نقل *nihāl*, (v. n. of نقل) Allowing (camels) to drink once and again. (v. n. 3 of نقل) Trotting well (a horse). Conversing, telling stories one to another. Drinking water and eating fodder once or twice without any one pasturing him (a camel). (pl. of نقل *nahl* or *nihl*) Mended boots. (pl. of نقلة *naklat*) Short and broad-headed spears.

A نقال *nakhāl*, Swift, quick-trotting (horse).

A transporter. A mimic, actor, player.

A نقالي *nakhālī*, Acting, mimicking.

A نقام *nakām* or *nihām*, Muddy (water). *Nihām*, Salted.

A نقانيق *nakhānīk*, (pl. of نقنيق *nikhnik*) Ostriches.

A نقاوة *nakhāwat* or *nukāwat*, (v. n. of نقى) Being cleaned, sifted, good, and choice. Purity, cleanness. (pl. نقا *nuka* or نقاء *nukā*) The best or selected part of any thing. *Nukāwat*, (pl. نقاوي *nakhāwa*) A kind of plant used in washing.

A نقاوي *nakhāwa*, (pl. of نقاوة *nukāwat*) Plants of the حمض *hamz* species, used in washing linens.

A نقاهة *nakhāhat*, Recovery from disease, convalescence. Weakness, feebleness, languor.

A نقايا *nukāya*, (pl. of نقاية *nukāyat*) Choicest parts of things cleaned or sifted.

A نقاية *nakhāyat*, (v. n. of نقى) Being cleaned, sifted. Being good and excellent. *Nukāyat*, (pl. نقايا *nakhāya* and نقاء *nukā*) The choicest part of any thing cleaned. Refuse of a thing (as chaff).

A نقائذ *nakhāsiḥ*, (pl. of نقيدة *nakhizat*) Horses taken from the enemy.

A نقائص *nakhāsis*, (pl. of نقيسة *nakhīsat*) Imperfections, bad qualities, vices, blemishes.

A نقائض *nakhāsiḥ*, (pl. of نقيضة *nakhizat*) Contradictions. Damages, injuries.

A نقائع *nakhāsiḥ*, (pl. of نقيعة *nakhīyat*) Camels or other cattle slaughtered for the entertainment of strangers. نقائع الموت *nakhāsiḥ u'l marṭ*, The feasts of death, i. e. mankind.

A نقائل *nakhāsil*, (pl. of نقيلة *nakhīlat*) Patches of leather for mending boots or shoes.

نقب *nakhb*, A rabbit's burrow. A subterraneous excavation, a mine, gallery. An implement of miners or thieves for piercing walls. نقب زن *nakhb-zan*, A miner, any one using such an instrument.

A نقب *nakhb*, (v. n. of نقب) Digging (through a wall). Tapping (for the dropsy). Inquiring after news. Relating or retailing (news). Mending (boots), patching a hole. Requiring any one (misfortune). Going from place to place. Lifting his feet towards his belly (a horse). A way through mountains. The scab. An ulcer in the side. *Nukb*, (pl. انقب *an-khāb* and نقاب *nikhāb*) The scab. *Nakab*, (v. n. of نقب) Having the feet worn bare, smooth, and perforated below (a camel). Being torn or worn (a boot). Going from place to place seeking an asylum. *Nukab*, Parts of the scab scattered here and there.

A نقباء *nukabās*, Princes, leaders, tribunes.

A نقبة *nikbat*, A mode of veiling the face. *Nukbat*, A hole. Scab, or parts of it, scattered here and there. A garment worn round the middle; breeches. Colour. The face. Rust.

A نقعة *sikat nihāt*, Trusty, confidential.

A نقت *nakht*, An extracting of marrow.

A نقت *nuks*, (v. n. of نقت) Emptying (a bone) of the marrow. Tearing up, and carrying from place to place. Inquiring into. Mixing, confounding, (a discourse, as meats are mixed together). Injuring, hurting (by words). Making haste, doing any thing expeditiously, going out quickly.

A نقلة *naksalat*, (v. n. of نقّل Q) Going in a drawling, feeble pace, and raising the dust.

A نقم *nah-h*, (v. n. of نقم) Extracting (the marrow from a bone). Unbarking, peeling. Clearing away excrescences (from the stem of a palm-tree). A white summer cloud. *Nakah*, Pure sand.

A نقم *nakhkh*, (v. n. of نقم) Smiting, piercing. Striking (the head), penetrating to the brain.

A نقخة *nakhkhat*, Sluggish, fat (she-camel).

A نقد *nakhḍ*, (v. n. of نقد) Glancing (the eye upon any thing). Counting out or paying (in ready money). Separating the good from bad coin.

Choosing the best of any thing. Poking the finger into a walnut. Peeling (nuts). Striking with the bill (a bird, particularly a net or trap). Biting (a serpent). Ready money, prompt payment, cash. (Coin) of a just standard. نقد جان *nakhḍi jān*, (or نقد روان *nakhḍi rawān*) The spirit. Current coin. نقد شش روزه *nakhḍi shash roza*, The world with all it contains. نقد و جنس *nakhḍ u jins*, Money and goods. نقد با وجه *bā wajhi nakhḍ*, With ready money. A *Nikhḍ* or *nukhḍ*, A boy who does not grow or thrive on his food. *Nukhḍ*, *nakhḍ*, *nakhid*, or *nukhḍ*, A kind of tree. *Nukhḍ*, (v. n. of نقد) Being peeled, excoriated (the hoof of a horse). Being broken or worn down (a tooth).

(A boy) not growing or thriving, whose food does not agree with (him). (pl. نقاد *nikhād* and نقادة *nikhādat*) A species of ugly short-legged sheep (peculiar to البحرين *bahrayn* in Arabia; whence the proverb, أدلّ من النقد *azall minī'n nakhḍ*, Meaner than such sheep. *Nakhid*, Peeled (hoof).

A نقدا *nakhḍā nakhḍ*, Prompt payment.

A نقدة *nikhḍat*, Caraway (seeds).

نقد گیر *nakhḍ-gīr*, A bribe-taker. A worldling.

A نقدي *nakhḍiy*, Ready (money). Belonging to ready money. A monied man.

نقدی گماشته *nakhḍī-gumāshta*, A subordinate in a treasury.

نقدینه *nakhḍīna*, Ready cash.

A نقذ *nakhz*, (v. n. of نقذ) Saving, delivering, rescuing. Safety. Rest. نقذا لك *nakhzan laka*, A formula pronounced when one is slipping or falling. *Nakhaz*, (v. n. of نقذ) Fleeing, escaping. Liberated, rescued. نقذ ولا نقذ *mā lahu shahaz wa lā*

nakhaz, He has nothing.

A نقر *nahr*, (v. n. of نقر) Striking. Turning the point of the tongue against the palate and making a whistling noise. Smacking (the thumb and middle finger). Hollowing, excavating, chiseling (stone or wood). Graving, writing upon stone. Piercing with the beak (as a bird her eggs). Stabbing with reproaches, railing at, scolding. Pecking (grain) with the bill. Inviting some to the exclusion of others. Blowing the trumpet ناقور *nākhūr*. A smack with the lips, to make a horse quicken his pace. A smacking noise made by the thumb and middle finger. *Nikr*, A small groove in a date-stone whence the stalk grows. *Nakar*, (v. n. of نقر) Growing angry, becoming enraged. Being distempered in the feet (a sheep). Loss of property. اعوذ بالله من العقر والفقار *agūzu bi'llāh minī'l'akar wa'n nakar*, God preserve me from misfortune! *Nakir*, Enraged, angry. *Nukar*, (pl. of نقرة *nukrat*) Caverns, small round cavities.

A نقرة *nakrat*, Somewhat (used only negatively). A hollow groove in a date-stone whence the stalk grows. One smack with the fingers. *Nikrat*, A bandying of words to and fro. *Nukrat*, A cavern, cavity, hollow (especially small, as in the lower part of the hind-head, socket of the eye, or foramen ani). A place where a bird lays her eggs. (pl. نقار *nukar* and نقار *nikhār*) A round hollow in the ground. (pl. نقار *nikhār*) Melted gold or silver; an ingot. Gold or silver coin, money. *Nakirat*, (A sheep) distempered in the feet. High ground rising out of low-lying ground. *Nukarat*, A disease in the feet or side of a sheep.

A نقردة *nakhradut*, Continuance in a place.

نقرس *nikhriḥ*, Gout (especially with swelling in the feet or hands). Death, destruction. A sore calamity. An omen, portent. A skilful and attentive road-guide. An excellent physician. A female ornament or head-dress resembling a rose.

نقرة *nikhra*, Caraways. *Nukra*, Silver. A numbness in the limbs. Any thing white. نقرة خام *nukraḥi khām*, Pure, virgin silver. Purity, softness, delicacy. نقرة خنك زرتشتي *nukraḥi khing zartushti*, The sun. نقرة شاخدار *nukraḥi shākh-dār*, Silver (pure), plate.

A نقري *nakhra*, An especial and exclusive invitation (opposed to جفلي *jafala*). *Nahara*, Defamation. بنات نقري *banātu nakhara*, Women who abuse and rail at every one who passes by.

A نقريس *nikhriḥ*, A skilful physician. An expert road-guide.

نقري *nukhrāḥ*, Made of silver, silver.

A نقز *nakhz*, (v. n. of نقز) Bounding (as a deer or kangaroo). *Nikhz*, The worst species of cattle. *Nukz*, A well. *Nakaz*, A surname, nickname. *Nakaz* or *nakhiz*, The worst part of any thing remaining after the best has been taken away. Poor, lean

cattle. Low, base men. *Nakiz*, Pure, fresh, sweet water. A surname, nickname.

أ نقزان *nakazān*, The bounding (of a doe).

أ نقس *naks*, (v. n. of نقس) Striking (especially the wooden gong ناقوس *nāhūs*). Railing at, reproaching. Vice, failing, fault. Reproach, satire. Thescab. *Niks*, (pl. انقاس *ankās* and انقس *ankus*) Writing-ink.

أ نقش *naksh*, (v. n. of نقش) Painting, printing, staining of two or more colours. Embroidering. Carving, engraving. Lying with. Pulling out (a sting, thorn, hair). Clearing (a place) of thorns (where sheep are to recline). Striking (clusters of dates) with thorns to make them ripen quicker. Doing any thing attentively and expeditiously. Publishing, divulging, exposing. Having ripe dates (a branch). Dry dates put into a vessel and sprinkled with water. Painting, embroidery; a picture, drawing, portrait, map, plan. A pip on a card, a dot on a die. Venerary. A lucky throw at dice. A bit of gum, less than صرور *surūr*. نقش بحرام *nakshi ba harām*, (or نقش حرام *nakshi harām*) A well-made person, but good for nothing. P نقش بر آب زدن *naksh bar āb zadan*, To write upon the water, (met.) To obliterate. نقش بر آب کشیدن *naksh bar āb kashīdan*, To draw figures on the water, (met.) To engage in unprofitable pursuits. نقش بستن *naksh bastan*, To design, fashion, make, create. To limn, portray. نقش بی *naksh bi*, Cries of the oppressed. نقش پرگار کن *nakshi pargār-kun*, All created things. نقش پر مور *nakshi parmūr*, The comb of honey, a bee-hive. نقش خالک گوهری *nakshi khāki ganharī*, The portrait or figure of a noble and upright man. نقش دوختن *naksh dokhtan*, To embroider. نقش دیوار *nakshi dīwār*, Thunderstruck, confounded (so as to appear like a picture on the wall. نقش قندهار *nakshi khandahār*, An alluring, ravishing object. نقش کالحجر *naksh ha'l hajar*, (or more properly نقش فی الحجر *ka'n naksh fi'l hajar*) Like an engraving on stone, i.e. indelible. نقش کل *nakshi kul*, The throne of God. P نقش نیک *nakshi nek*, Happy but fleeting days. P نقش و *pur naksh u nigār*, Full of paintings and ornaments. A *Nuksh*, Ripe dates, but moist, not dried.

P نقش آباد *naksh-ābād*, Ardent spirits.

P نقش بازی *naksh-bāzī*, Cunning.

P نقشبان *nakshibān*, A city in ارزن *arrān*.

P نقشبند *naksh-band*, A painter, embroiderer. One who adorns. نقشبند حوادث *naksh-bandi hawādīs*, An epithet of God.

P نقشبندی *naksh-bandī*, The art of painting or embroidery. *Naksh-bandī*, (or نقشبندی *naksh-bandiya*) Certain rites or ceremonies of the Soofies.

P نقش پرداز *naksh-pardāz*, A painter.

P نقش پیوند *naksh-paywand*, A limner.

P نقشبهان *nakshijihān*, (or نقشوان *nakshu-*

wān) Name of a city in Armenia.

P نقش زیاد *naksh-ziyād*, Any thing existing only in name. A kind of game with dice.

أ نقشه *naksha*, A portrait, model, map, plan.

أ نقص *naks*, (or نقصان *nuksān*) (v. n. of نقص) Diminishing, injuring. Being defective, damaged. Defect, deficiency, wastage, diminution, decrease, detriment, damage, loss, want, blemish, injury, prejudice, mischief (نقص *naks*, in general, implying, In quality, and نقصان *nuksān*, In quantity). دخل ناقص *dakhala alayhi naksun fi aqlihi*, There is a defect in his understanding. P نقصان آوردن *nuksān āwardan*, To cheat, defraud, entail loss.

أ نقض *nakhz*, (v. n. of نقض) Demolishing, dissolving, undoing, untwisting. Violating (an agreement), breaking (faith). Dissolution. Violation, rupture. P نقض پیمان *nakzi paymān*, Violation of agreement, breach of treaty. A *Nikz*, (pl. انقاض *ankāz*) A male or she-camel emaciated with fatigue. Untwisted, undone. Demolished. Emaciated. Ground broken into many hillocks by mushrooms piercing through. The piping of chickens, young ostriches, or quails. The cry of a scorpion or crocodile. The croaking of a frog. The sound made by an eagle or a hawk. Bees' excrements, or dead insects fallen into honey. The cracking noise made by pulling the joints of the fingers. Honey, which, with myrtle, they rub on a hive to induce bees to make honey. *Nihz* or *nakaz*, A rope untwisted to be re-twisted, or a garment unravelled to be re-spun. (pl. انقاض *ankāz* and نقوض *nukūz*) The surface of the earth upheaved by mushrooms. *Nukz*, Part of a demolished building. *Nakaz*, Taken down, demolished (building). *Nukaz*, A mode of wrestling.

أ نقضة *nikzat*, A she-camel lean from travel.

أ نقط *nakt*, (v. n. of نقط) Marking (a letter) with the diacritical points. *Nukat*, (pl. of نقطة *nuktat*) Points, dots. Patches of grass.

أ نقطة *nuktat*, (pl. نقاط *nukat* and نقات *nikāt*) A point, a dot. A geometrical point. A spot, stain. A dot, a pip or spot upon a die. A diacritical point upon some of the consonants. A part of any thing. A little fodder separated from the rest. Choice wealth. نقطة اعتدال *nuktasi iqtidāl*, Equinoctial colure.

نقطه الاعتدال الربيعي *nuktatu'l iqtidāli'r rabī'iy*, Vernal equinoctial point. نقطة الاعتدال الخريفي *nuktatu'l iqtidāli'l kharīfiy*, Autumnal equinoctial point.

نقطه بنقطه *nukta ba nukta*, From point to point, punctually. نقطة حسی *nuktasi hissī*, A tangible point. نقطة دائرة *nuktasi dāsira*, Point of a circle. Muhammad. P نقطة روستر پرگار *nuktasi roshantar-pargār*, The pole. Centre of the world.

نقطه زرین *nuktasi zarrīn*, The sun. Muhammad. نقطة سمت الرأس *nuktatu samti'r ras*, The vertical point. نقطة سویدا *nuktasi suwaydā*, Heart's core.

نقطه عرزی *nuktasi garāzī*, An imaginary point. P نقطة گل *nuktasi gil*, Centre of the earth.

Terrestrial globe. A نقطة المقابلة *nuktatu'l mukābalat*, An opposite point. نقطة الانقلاب الشتوي *nuktatu'l munhalabi'sh shatarīy*, Brumal or wintersolstitial point. نقطة الانقلاب الصيفي *nuktatu'l munhalabi's sayfiy*, Summer solstitial point. P نقطة نة *nuktasi nuh dāsira*, Centre of the earth. Muhammad.

P نقطة دار *nukta-dār*, Dotted. Marked with a diacritical point (as ز *ze* or ش *shīn*).

أ نفع *nake*, (v. n. of نفع) Flowing into any place and stagnating (water). Steeping, soaking (in water), putting (any thing medicinal) into (it). Abounding (death). Killing. Being raised (a sound). Making a continued noise or bawling, hallooing. Tearing, slitting (the breast of a garment). Quenching (thirst). Believing (intelligence). Slaughtering (a camel to entertain guests); whence نفع لكم *milū nanka lakum*, Turn in, we'll treat you well. Provoking (with reproaches). A flat, level country. (pl. نفع *nikā* and نقوع *nukū*) Raised dust; a cloud of dust. An ostrich's cry. (pl. نفع *nikā* and انقع *anku*) A place where water stagnates, hard clay soil which it cannot penetrate. Saliva in the mouth. A rent in the breast or collar. Slaughter. (pl. انقع *anku*) Stagnant water.

أ نفعاء *nakeā*, A flat, level country.

أ نقف *nakhf*, (v. n. of نقف) Striking violently (on the head) with a spear or stick and penetrating nearly to the brain. (A bird) breaking (her eggs). Splitting (a colocynth), taking away (the rind or core). Straining, clearing. Diluting (wine) with water. *Nihf* or *nakhf*, A young bird coming out of the shell. *Nuhf*, (pl. of نقيف *nakhif*) Worm-eaten (trunks of palm-trees).

أ نقفة *nakhfat*, A hollow on a mountain-top.

أ نقل *nahl*, (v. n. of نقل) Transporting, carrying from one place to another. Transplanting. Moving, making a move at chess. Translating (from one language into another). Transcribing, copying. Imitating. Mimicking, acting. Relating, telling. Repairing, mending (a boot). Patching, mending (a garment). Putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. Transportation, translation. History, narrative, relation, report, account, theme, tale, story. A copy, duplicate. Whatsoever is carried; a burden. The transitive or active signification of a verb. Affability, mildness, softness, easy good-nature. P نقل کردن *nahl kardan*, To transport from place to place. To die. To translate. To relate. To mend. نقل ائقال کردن *nakhli askāl kardan*, To carry loads from one place unto another. نقل ماتم *nakhli mātām*, Sweetmeats sent round at a funeral. A نقل مکان *nakhli makān*, Emigration. The first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling. The first stage is often made

long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in. Transmigration. **نقل شراب sharāl** *sharāl nakl kardan*, To pour wine from one vessel into another. **نقل** *Nakl, nikh, or nakal*, (pl. **انتقال ankāl** and **نقال nihāl**) A worn and patched boot or shoe. **نقل** *Nakl or nukl*, Any thing given at entertainments along with wine, as fruits or sweetmeats. **نقل** *Nukl*, Presents sent with much pomp by a bridegroom to his bride before marriage. Emigration. Whispering, slander. **نقل خواجه nukli khwāja**, A small grain resembling black pepper, but which within is white and sweet. **نقل مجلس nukli majlis**, A buffoon, fool, jester. Sport, play, pleasantry, buffoonery. **نقل** *Nakal*, A feather taken from one arrow and put on another. A stony place with trees. Volubility of tongue, readiness of reply, repartee. A distemper in the sole of a camel's foot, rendering it necessary that it be tied up. Stones held in the hand for breaking nuts or pounding drugs. **نقل** *Nakhl*, Stony with trees. (A man) ready in answer. **نقل** *Nukal*, The fourth, fifth, and sixth nights of a month. **نقل** *nukal*, A shelter for cattle made in the ground or on a hill's side. Hollow, deep. Bottom. **نقل** *naklan*, Traditionally. **نقل** *nukalā*, (pl. of **ناقل nākil**) Transporters. Relators. **نقل** *naklub*, Name of a people in Arabia who profess the Christian religion. **نقل بند nakl-band, A compiler of narratives. **نقل** *naklat*, (pl. **نقال nihāl**) A short and broad-headed spear. **نقل** *Niklat*, (A woman) not asked in marriage, as being advanced in years. **نقل** *Nuklat*, Removal from one place unto another; departure, migration: a roving life. Detraction, slander. **نقل** *Nakalat*, Sound of running water. (pl. of **ناقل nākil**) Writers. **نقل** *nakalasi ahwāl*, Historians. **نقلدان nukldān**, A fruit or sweetmeat-plate. **نقل نویسی nakl-nawīsī**, Copying. **نقل** *nakhlī*, Fictitious. Copied, transcribed. **نقل** *nakhlīy*, A vender of dried fruits. Imitated, copied, transcribed. **نقل** *nakm*, (v. n. of **نقم**) Being angry. Chiding, reproving, checking, reproaching. Punishing, taking private revenge. Hating, disapproving. Voraciousness. **نقل** *Nakam*, Middle of the road. **نقل** *Nakim or nikam*, (pl. of **نقمة nakmat, nikmat, or nakimat**) Punishments, revenges. **نقل** *nakimāt*, (pl. of **نقمة**) Punishments. **نقل** *nakmat, nikmat, or nakimat*, (pl. **نقم** *nakhim and nikam*) Punishment, revenge, vengeance. **نقل** *Nikmat*, Hatred. A distemper. Vehemence, hardness, severity. **نقل** *nikhnik*, (pl. **نقناق nakānik**) An ostrich. Timid, flying. Light, not heavy. **نقل** *nakhakat*, (v. n. of **نقنق Q**) Being deeply sunk in the socket (the eye). Clucking (as a hen).**

Croaking (as a frog). The croaking of a female frog. **نقل** *nakh*, (v. n. of **نقا**) Extracting marrow from a bone. **نقل** *Nakh or nihk*, (pl. **انقاء ankā**) The bone of the arm. Any bone containing marrow. **نقل** *nakhwā*, (pl. of **نقّی nakīy**, irregular) Clean. Sifted, cleaned, selected things. Small-boned (woman). **نقل** *nakanāni*, Two heaps of sand. **نقل** *nakwat*, The best, sifted or selected part. Refuse, siftings. **نقل** *nukūd*, (pl. of **نقد nakd**) Sums of ready money. **نقل** *nukūdi nā mahdūd*, Untold ready money. **نقل** *nakūsh*, A sort of shrub. **نقل** *Nakūsh*, (pl. of **نقش naksh**) Pictures. Engravings. Inscriptions. Dots on dice, pips on cards. **نقل** *nukūz*, (pl. of **نقّض nakiz**) Surfaces of grounds perforated by mushrooms. **نقل** *nakūz*, Any thing diluted or dissolved in water, to make medicines or drink: an infusion. A preparation of pure water and different kinds of perfumes. Cold and sweet (water). Brackish (water). **نقل** *nakūz*, Credulous, disposed to believe implicitly all he hears. **نقل** *nakūz*, An infusion of raisins. **نقل** *Nakūz*, (v. n. of **نقع**) Flowing into one place and stagnating (water). Abusing, defaming. Being raised (a noise or dust). Believing. Abounding (death). Recovering health. Killing a sheep or camel to entertain a guest. (pl. of **نقع** *nake*) Raised (dusts). **نقل** *nukūl*, (pl. of **نقل**) Narratives, copies. **نقل** *nukūh*, (v. n. of **نقه**) Recovering (from an indisposition), though still weak. Understanding, finding out. **نقل** *nakuh*, (v. n. of **نقه**) Recovering (from sickness), though still weak. Understanding, perceiving. **نقل** *Nakih*, Intelligent. **نقل** *nukhah*, (pl. of **ناقه nākih**) Convalescents. Intelligent. **نقل** *naky*, (v. n. of **نقي**) Taking marrow out (of a bone). Giving marrow to eat. **نقل** *Niky*, (v. n. of **نقي**) Meeting. (pl. **انقاء ankā**) Marrow. The fat part of the eye. **نقل** *nakīy*, (pl. **نقاء nikā** and **نقواء nakwā**) Clean, pure, excellent, exquisite. Finest and whitest flour. **نقل** *Nakīy*, (pl. of **نقا naka**) Heaps of sand. **نقل** *nakīb*, (pl. **نقباء nukabā**) A chief, leader. An intelligent person. One acquainted with the genealogies of a people. A servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. One equal in rank to a corporal. (A dog) the top of whose throat is pierced that he may not bark loud. The tongue of a balance. A pipe or flute. **نقل** *nakībāni bār*, Angels. **نقل** *nakībat*, Soul, mind; intellect, understanding, penetration. Nature. Counsel, advice, in-

struction. The success of any thing. (A she-camel) with large teats. **نقبة** *maymūnu'n nakībat*, Of a noble disposition or excellent understanding. **نقبة** *nakībī*, The chief magistracy. **نقبة** *nakīyat*, (fem. of **نقي nakīy**) Pure, clean. A word, saying, discourse. **نقبة** *nakīzat*, (pl. **نقائذ nakāziz**) A horse taken from an enemy. A coat of mail. A married woman. **نقير** *nakīr*, Hollowed (wood or stone). A trough made of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates. Poor and despised. Few, little. A tree pierced with holes, which serve as a ladder. (pl. **انقرة ankīrat**) A canal, trough, tray. A hollow dug in the ground, or in a stone. A small groove in a date-stone, from which the stalk grows. A black fly. Nature, origin, kind, species. **نقير** *Nakīr*, (or **نقير** *hakīr nakīr*) Extremely poor. **نقير** *nakīr u hitmīr*, Minutely. **نقير** *karīmū'n nakīr*, Of a noble race, of an excellent origin. **نقير** *lā fa-tīla wa lā nakīr*, Not a particle, nothing. **نقير** *lays fī nakīr*, It is of no value. **نقير** *nakīsh*, Scattered furniture. Similitude, resemblance, effigy, symbol. Like, resembling. A fellow, equal. **نقير** *nakis*, Sweet or pure water. A fragrant aromatic, a perfume. Defective, deficient, faulty, vicious. **نقير** *shakhsī nakīs*, A vicious person. **نقير** *nakīsat*, (pl. **نقائص nakāsis**) Imperfection, defect, vice, bad quality. Disgrace, slander. **نقير** *nakīsa guftan*, To disparage. **نقير** *nakīz*, Destruction of a work, demolition of a building. Contrary, opposite, reverse, reversed, inverted, adverse, inimical. The sound made by a loose saddle or load upon a camel. The sound of the string of a harp or bow, &c.; also of cracking the joints of the fingers. The creaking of a pulley. The sound made by the air when rushing out of a cupping-glass. The cry of an eagle. **نقير** *nakīzat*, A competition between two poets, when one repeats a line or lines, to which the other makes an extemporary contradictory reply. A road through mountains. **نقير** *nakīt*, The servant of a freedman. **نقير** *nakīz*, Good, wholesome, cool (water), which quenches thirst. Steeped, soaked. An infusion. Brackish (water). Standing water. Cooling (whey). Wine made of steeped grapes, raisins, or dates without boiling. A trough in which they steep dates. (pl. **انقعة ankīzat**) (A well) overflowing with water. Clamour, loud voice. (A man) born of a foreign mother. **نقير** *nakīzat*, (pl. **نقائع nakāzīz**) A camel or other cattle killed for the entertainment of strangers. Preparations made for marriage-ceremonies, or the reception of guests when coming off a journey. **نقير** *nakīf*, (pl. **نقف nukhf**) (The trunk of

the palm-tree eaten by the worms. Split (colocynth).
 A نقيق *nakih*, (v. n. of نَقَّ) Croaking (a frog or raven); clucking (a hen); mewling (a cat). The sounds made by those animals. It also expresses the cries of other animals, as scorpions.

A نكيل *nakil*, Foreign (man). A traveller. A torrent, especially one rushing down from a rainy country to another (as from Abyssinia to Egypt). A way. A peculiar pace of a horse. (pl. of نقيلة *nakilat*) Patches of leather for mending boots.

A نقيلة *nakilat*, (pl. نَقِيل *nahil* and نَقَائِل *nah-ih*) A patch of leather with which they mend a boot, or sole a camel's hoof. The interior fleshy part of the arm. Foreign (woman). Foreign (woman) ابن *ibn nahilat*, A stranger. A traveller.

A نقمة *nakimat*, Nature, disposition. ميمون النعمة *maymunu'n nakimat*, Of a happy disposition.

A نقيه *nahih*, Faint, feeble, weak.

ف نك *nak*, Behold! Green vitriol. *Nuk*, A bird's bill.

A نكأ *nahs*, (v. n. of نَكَأ) Taking the scab off a sore before it is healed. Killing or wounding (an enemy). Paying (debt), performing (what is due).

ف نكاب *nahab*, Green vitriol; vitriol in solution. *Nikab*, A stocking, glove, or muff. A falconer's glove. News, intelligence. A figure drawn by a pencil or wrought with a needle.

A نكابة *nikabat*, (v. n. of نَكَب) Being set (over others) as leader or tribune.

A نكاسة *nakasat* or *nuhasat*, The reddish top or flowers of the plant طرثوث *tursus*. زكاة نكاسة *zuhasat nuhasat*, Who pays a debt without delay.

A نكات *nikat*, (pl. of نكتة *nuktat*) Points, conceits, witticisms, quaint phrases, epigrams.

A نكأت *nakkat*, A reviler, detractor.

A نكاث *nukās*, Pustules about a camel's mouth.

A نكاسة *nukāsāt*, The fibry particles, left in the mouth, of the stick used as a dentifrice. The worn parts at a rope's end.

A نكاح *nikāh*, (v. n. of نَكَح) Marrying. Lying with. Matrimony, marriage. Conjugal intercourse. A dowry. ف نكاح *nikāh hardan*, (or عقد *ahdi nikāh hardan*) To marry, take a wife. A حجت نكاح *hujjati nikāh*, A marriage-contract signed by a judge. أسرع من نكاح أم خارجة *asra' min nikāhi ummi khārijat*, Speedier than marriage (in the tribe) of Umm Khārijat (where, it would seem, such matters were quickly arranged).

A نكاح *nakhāh*, One who marries many wives, a polygamist. Potent in venery.

ف نكاحي *nikāhī*, Matrimonial. Married woman.

A نكارة *nakarāt*, (v. n. of نَكَر) Being acute, clever, subtle. Being hard, difficult. Craft, cunning, skill.

ف نكاره *nakāra*, Worthless, useless. Invalid.

A نكاز *nakhāz*, (pl. نَكَازَات *nakhāzāt* and نَكَازِي *nakhāzī*) A most dangerous serpent stinging but not biting (it appears to have no mouth, the head

and the tail being equally small, and the difference hardly to be distinguished).

ف نكاس *nakās*, (in zand and Pāz.) A look, glance.

A نكاس *nikās*, The demand which the superior makes to the farmer for his accounts. A daily fair for cattle. *Nuhās*, A relapse.

ف نكاف *nikāf*, A falconer's glove.

A نكاف *nukāf*, A tumour rising in the throat of a camel (often fatal), also a lump behind the ear.

A نكاز *nakhāz*, (pl. of نَكَازِي *nakhāzī*) Serpents of a very dangerous kind.

A نكال *nahāl*, Exemplary punishment, chastisement. A public and ignominious exposure.

ف نكال *nikāl*, A coal.

A نكالة *nahālat*, Punishment, torture.

A نكاية *nikāyat*, (v. n. of نَكَى) Killing, wounding, injuring. Thinking evil, devising mischief. A wound, injury, slaughter.

ف نكاي *nikāy*, Goodness; welfare. Beauty.

A نكب *nakhb*, (v. n. of نَكَب) Inverting (a quiver). Pouring out the contents of a vessel. Throwing down or away. Hurting the foot (a stone). Breaking, injuring any one (fortune). Turning out of the way, declining from. (pl. نَكُوب *nukūb*) Affliction, adverse fortune. Position, disposition. *Nukh*, (pl. of نَكَبَاء *nakhbā*) Winds blowing obliquely. These are four, viz. الازيب *al azyab*, The south-east wind; الصايبة *as sābiyat*, North-east; الجربياء *al jirbiyās* North-west; and اليف *al hayaf*, South-west.

A نكب *nakhb*, (v. n. of نَكَب) Breaking, injuring any one (fortune). Turning out of the way, declining from. Having a pain in the shoulders, being slip-shouldered. A hurt or disease in (a camel's) shoulder, which causes him to halt. *Nakab*, Lamed by a stone in the foot.

A نكباء *nakhbā*, A side wind. A north-east wind.

A نكبة *nakhbat*, (v. n. of نَكَب) Breaking, injuring any one (ill-fortune). (pl. نَكَبَات *nakhbāt*) Adversity, calamity, misfortune, affliction. Bad health. Ignominy, contempt. *Nukbat*, A heap of corn in a barn unmeasured and unweighed.

ف نكبخانه *nakhbat-khāna*, The residence of contempt, i.e. a mean habitation.

A نكبتي *nakhbatī*, Contemptible, miserable, wretched, worthless.

A نكت *nakt*, (v. n. of نَكَت) Poking the ground with the end of a stick and leaving there a mark. Being restless, jumping, and prancing (a horse). Piercing and tumbling head over heels. *Nukat*, (pl. of نكتة *nuktat*) Witticisms.

A نكتة *nuktat*, (pl. نَكَات *nikāt* or نَكَت *nukat*) A subtle or quaint conceit, nice or metaphysical distinction, mystical signification, quaint saying, pithy sentence. A point. An impression made with the tip of the finger, or with a stick on the ground. Spots or rust upon a mirror. ف نكتة بادي *nukta-i badī*, Agreeable, charming words, such as

delight the heart. Empty boast, falsehood. نكتة *nukta giriftan*, To separate, make nice distinctions. To take by the handle. نكتة آميز *khitābi nukta-āmez*, A speech full of subtleties.

ف نكتة بين *nukta-bin*, A caviller.

ف نكتة پرور *nukta-parwar*, (or نكتة پرداز *tab'ī nukta-pardāz*) An acute genius.

ف نكتة پیوند *nukta-paywand*, Subtle, ingenious.

ف نكتة چین *nukta-chin*, A caviller, carper.

ف نكتة سنخ *nukta-sanj*, A weigher of words, an orator.

ف نكتة سنجی *nukta-sanjī*, The weighing, or nice distinction, of words or minute objects.

ف نكتة شناس *nukta-shinās*, (or نكتة دان *nukta-dān*) Sagacious, understanding subtleties or mysterious meanings.

ف نكتة گذار *nukta-guzār*, Witty, clever.

ف نكتة گوی *nukta-goy*, Eloquent; epigrammatic.

ف نكتة گیر *nukta-gīr*, A caviller, carper: critic.

A نكث *niks*, (v. n. of نَكَث) Loosing, untwisting (a rope). Separating, dividing, branching out (the fibrous particles of a certain stick which is used as a dentifrice). Breaking (an agreement). Rebellious. A taking to pieces of the worn cloth of a garment or tent to be re-woven. Name of a man.

A نكه *nahaha*, (fut. يَنْكُه *yankahu*) (Sleep) overcame (his eyes). (Rain) lay (on the ground).

A نكه *nah-h*, Genitale arum. Venery. A woman joined in matrimony. *Nik-h*, (النكح *an'nikh*, or *an'nuh-h*) A word used by the betrothed party in betrothing a young girl. *Nuh-h* or *nik-h*, Marriage. *Nukah*, A polygamist.

A نكحة *nukahat*, One who marries many wives, a polygamist. Lecherous.

A نكح *nakhkh*, (v. n. of نَكَح) Striking on the throat with fist or spear.

A نكد *nahd*, (v. n. of نَكَد) Croaking with all his might (a raven). Refusing, denying, withholding, or giving sparingly. *Nahd* or *nuhd*, A small gift. Calamity. *Nahd*, *nahad*, or *nahid*, (pl. نَكَاد *ankād* and مَنَاحِد *manāhid*) Miserable, avaricious (fellow), niggardly. Sinister. Of a bad disposition. *Nukd*, (pl. of نَكَدَاء *nakhdā*) (Camels) which give much or little milk. *Nahad*, (v. n. of نَكَد) Being wretched, miserable (life). Containing little water (a well). Trouble, wretchedness of life. Importunity.

A نكداء *nakhdā*, (pl. نَكَد *nukd*) (A camel) having no young remaining alive, and therefore giving plenty of milk; also one dry.

A نكر *nakira*, (fut. يَنْكُر *yankaru*) He denied.

A نكر *nahr*, Understanding, sagacity, cunning. ما اشد نكرة *mā ashadda nakrahu*, How shrewd he is! *Nukr*, An iniquitous, disagreeable, inconvenient (thing). بِنكر *bi nukrin*, Incognito. *Nukr* or *nukur*, (v. n. of نَكَر) Not knowing or acknowledging, ignoring, denying. Reprobating, rejecting, repudiating. *Nahar*, (v. n. of نَكَر) Being ignorant

of, not knowing. Being penetrating, ingenious, skilful, shrewd, sagacious, prudent, crafty. *Nakir*, An indefinite noun. *Nakir*, *nakur*, or *nukur*, (pl. انکار *ankār*) Ingenious, shrewd. Ignorant. *Nukur*, An important or difficult affair. A disagreeable, iniquitous thing. Ingenious, cunning (woman).

أ نكرأ *nakrā*, Clever (woman). Subtlety of genius. A disagreeable, iniquitous thing. *Nakrā*, Manner, mode. Affliction, calamity.

أ نكرة *nakrat*, Subtlety of genius. *Nakarat*, Ignorance. *Nakirat*, Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite (noun). Evil, misfortune. Ignorance. Any humours carried off by medicine. Blood or pus running from a wound; the bloody flux. A green film which comes out with the foetus. اسهل نكرة *as-hala fulānun nakiratan*, So-and-so laboured under such distemper.

أ نكر *nakz*, (v. n. of نكر) Striking. Driving away, beating back, repulsing, trampling upon. Stinging with the nose (a serpent which has apparently no mouth). Fixing the sharp point of any thing in the ground. Retiring from fear. *Nihz*, Any thing vile and worthless. Remains of marrow left in a bone. *Nukaz*, (v. n. of نكر) Being empty, dry (a well). *Nukuz*, (pl. of نكوز *nakūz*) Empty (wells). نكزدة *nukajda*, An earthen cup or jar.

أ نكس *naks*, (v. n. of نكس) Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy turvy. Reading backward (especially a chapter of the *Kur'ān*). (Food, &c.) causing a disease to return. ونكسا *taṣan lahu wa naksan* or *nuksan*, May he be so visited! *Niks*, (pl. انكاس *ankās*) Weak, unable to rise to any thing honourable. (An arrow) broken at the notch. A spear whose head is broken at the bottom, so that it may be used as well as the point. A bow, the lower extremity of which naturally grew out of the branch (considered a blemish). A preposterous birth. *Nuks*, A relapse. نكس کردن *nuks kardan*, To relapse into distemper. A *Nukus*, Stooping old men.

أ نكس *nakas*, (for ناكس *nā has*) Vile, sordid. نكش *naksh*, (v. n. of نكش) Emptying (a well), taking out fetid mud. Finishing, bringing to a close, extirpating. Consuming (herbage).

أ نكس *nuhs*, (v. n. of نكس) Departing, retiring, desisting through timidity from something good.

أ نكظ *nahz*, (v. n. of نكظ) Rendering (any one's business) troublesome. *Nahz*, (*nakaz*, or نكظة *nahazat*) (v. n. of نكظ) Being diligent, expeditious. *Nahaz*, A causing to make haste. Excessive hunger.

أ نكع *nahḡ*, (v. n. of نكع) Removing away quickly. Repelling, beating off, driving away. Detaining what is due, or giving it. Abstaining, refraining, failing. Milking (cattle) hastily. Kicking on the backside. Annoying, vexing by overmuch despatch. *Nahḡ*, *nakiḡ*, or *nukaḡ*, (A man) of a blackish red colour. *Nakaḡ*, (v. n. of نكع) Having a reddish-

ness on the nose with an excoriation. The reddishness itself. *Nukaḡ*, A red colour. *Nukuḡ*, (pl. of نكوع *nakūḡ*) Short-bodied (women).

أ نكة *nahḡat*, A kind of plant resembling the *tursūs*. *Nakaḡat*, The red fruit of the *tursūs* and of another tree. Gum of the tragacanth. The tip of the nose. A dark reddish-coloured man. *Nakaḡat* or *nukaḡat*, The reddish top of the *tursūs*, or of another plant having a flower like the amaranth, used in dyeing. *Nakiḡat*, A ruddy woman. Very red (lip). *Nukaḡat*, A man who has an excoriated, reddish nose. هكة نكة *hukaḡat nukaḡat*, A fool, one who remains always at home.

أ نكف *nahf*, (v. n. of نكف) Penetrating (rain), enduring (it) while it lasts (whence لا ينكف *lā yunkafu*, (The rain) cannot be borne; (the sea) cannot be fathomed). جيش لا ينكف *jayshun lā yunkafu*, An innumerable army. Discovering (the impression of a camel's foot on a plain, after having in vain sought for it over rugged grounds). Wiping with the finger (the tears) from the cheek. Declining, turning away from. *Nahfor* or *nahaf*, (v. n. of نكف) Disdaining, refusing, rejecting. *Nahaf*, (v. n. of نكف) Being free, exempted. Being pained (the hand). (pl. نكة) Tubercles or kernels between the ears and the roots of the lower jaws.

أ نكفة *nahfat*, *nukfat*, or *nahafat*, (du. نكفتان *nahfatāni*) The root of the bone of the chin. *Nahafat*, (pl. نكف *nahaf*) A tubercle or kernel between the ear and root of the lower jaw.

أ نكل *nihl*, (pl. انكال *ankāl*) A chain, fetter, manacle, collar. A fetter of fire. A bridle, reins; the iron bit of a bridle. A particular kind of bridle used by couriers. A tried, bold, or experienced man; a bulwark against an enemy. *Nukl*, An example, punishment. That which brings punishment. *Nahal*, (v. n. of نكل) Receiving chastisement. Robust (man) of tried bravery. Excellent (horse). A bucket rope. النكل على النكل *an nakal galu'n nakal*, A brave man on a gallant steed.

أ نكل *nikil* or *nahl*, A youth whose beard begins to grow.

أ نكله *nuklat*, An example, punishment. That which brings punishment. A bulwark.

أ نكمة *nakmat*, Calamity, affliction.

أ نكنكة *naknakat*, A craving hard for debt. The correction of any work.

أ نكو *nikū* or *niko*, Good, beautiful: a good thing.

أ نكوب *nukūb*, (v. n. of نكب) Straying, declining, turning away (from the right way). Preceding, as a chief or leader. Blowing (intermediate winds, as N E., S E., N W., or S W.). (pl. of نكب *nakhb*) Adversities.

أ نكو خواه *nikū-khwāh*, A well-wisher.

أ نكور *nukūr*, (v. n. of نكر) Not knowing or acknowledging, ignoring, denying. Reprobating, rejecting.

أ نكوز *nakūz*, (pl. نكوز *nukuz*) (A well) containing little water. *Nukūz*, (v. n. of نكز) Flowing down upon low ground, or sinking into the earth (water).

أ نكو سير *nikū-siyār*, Of good disposition.

أ نكوص *nukūs*, A departing, desisting from fear.

أ نكوع *nahūḡ*, Short-bodied (woman).

أ نكول *nukūl*, (v. n. of نكل) Retiring, flying through timidity from something good. Retreating from an enemy. Abstaining, refraining (from swearing).

أ نكو نام *nikū-nām*, Of good repute.

أ نكونتن *nakūnitān*, (in zand and Pāz.) To kill.

أ نكوه *nakūh*, One who hunts for faults, an evil-speaker. A false-accuser, slanderer.

أ نكوهش *nakūhish* or *nikūhish*, Reproach, chiding, rebuking, blame, scorn, contempt, rejection.

أ نكوهنده *nikūhanda*, An accuser, traducer, despiser, blamer, contemner.

أ نكوهيدگي *nikūhidagī*, Contempt, reproach.

أ نكوهیدن *nakūhīdan* or *nikūhīdan*, To despise, slight, reject, blame, treat with contempt, speak ill of, slander, reproach, complain of another. To disregard religious duties.

أ نكوهيده *nakūhīda* or *nikūhīda*, Despised, rejected. Blamed, scorned. Spoken ill of. افعال نكوهيده *af'ālī nikūhīda*, Unworthy actions.

أ نكوي *nikūī*, Goodness. A good thing. لطف نكوي *lutf u nikūī*, Graciousness and goodness.

أ نكه *nah-h*, (v. n. of نكه) Breathing into the face or the nostrils of another. Being intensely hot (the sun). Smelling another's breath.

أ نكهه *nukkah*, Tired (camels) unable to bray.

أ نكهة *nah-hat*, Smell of the breath. Odour.

أ نكهت *nuk-hat*, Perfume, odour.

أ نكهه *nah-ha*, The string of a paper-kite.

أ نكيب *nakhīb*, A circle round a camel's hoof.

أ نكيباء *nukhaybā*, (dim. of نكباء *nakhbā*) A little side wind. النكيباء *an' nukhaybā*, The north-east wind. نكيباء النكيباء *nayyihatu'n nukhaybā*, The south-west wind.

أ نكيسة *nakisat*, A serious and important business. Soul, spirit. Breach of promise. The utmost effort. Power, strength. Nature, temper, disposition.

أ نكير *nakir*, (v. n. of نكر) Repudiating, reproaching. Being ignorant of, not knowing. Denying. Hateful, detestable, odious, disagreeable. Changed for worse. Any thing spoilt, fallen to decay. A change, alteration. Strong, impregnable (fortress). One of two angels supposed by the Muhammadans to try the departed in the tomb.

أ نكيف *nakhīf*, Glanders. ذات نكيف *zātu nakhīf*, Name of a place in Arabia. يوم نكيف *yawmu nakhīf*, A battle fought there, in which Kuraysh defeated Banī Kinānat.

أ نك *nag*, The roof of the mouth, palate.

أ نگار *nigār*, A picture, portrait, effigy, or idol. Figures stained on the hands and feet with a dye extracted from the colouring shrub حنا *hinā*. A

beautiful woman, mistress, sweetheart. (Imp. and partic. of نگاریدن *nigārīdan*) Paint thou; painting. An idea. Adorned with different colours. نگار *nigār*, Impression on the mind. نگار خاطر *nigārī khātir*, Impression on the mind. نگار عالم *nigārī ālam*, (or نگار روزگار *nigārī rozgār*) Idol of the world, marvel of beauty, beloved by all. نگار پر نقش و نگار *pur naksh u nigār*, Full of pictures.

نگارخانه *nigār-khāna*, (or نگارستان *nigār-ristān*) A picture-gallery. The house of the celebrated eastern painter and impostor Mānī.

نگارشی *nigārish*, Writing; painting, drawing.

نگارش نامه *nigārish-nāma*, A letter, epistle.

نگار علم *nigār-fulam*, An elegant border.

نگار گرد *nigār-gird*, A round edge or hem.

نگارنده *nigāranda*, A painter, stainer: writer.

نگاریدن *nigārīdan* or نگاشتن *nigāshstan*, To paint, embroider, draw, pourtray, delineate, or write.

نگارین *nigārīn*, Embellished. A beloved object. نگارین کردن *nigārīn kardan*, To adorn.

نگاشته *nigāshsta*, Written. Painted, stained. Pourtrayed. Embroidered.

نگاف *nigāf*, A glove.

نگال *nigāl*, A coal, a live coal.

نگاه *nigāh*, Look, aspect; a beholding. Observation, watching, keeping watch, taking notice. A glance. Custody, care, caution. نگاه تند *nigāhi tund*, A severe look, frown.

نگاهبان *nigāhbān*, A guard, guardian, keeper. A petty officer of government.

نگاهبانی *nigāhbānī*, Custody, guard. نگاهبانی کردن *nigāhbānī kardan*, To guard, preserve.

نگاه چران *nigāh-charān*, One who goes with half-shut eyes, inattentive to surrounding objects.

نگاه دار *nigāh-dār*, A guardian, conservator.

نگاه داشت *nigāh-dāsht*, He guarded. Observation, watch. Custody, preservation. Anything committed to care or guardianship. A keepsake.

نگاه داشتن *nigāh dāshtan*, To observe, regard. To keep, maintain, guard, preserve, look after. To enlist.

نگاهیدن *nigāhīdan*, To behold. A deposit.

نگاهی کردن *nigāhī kardan*, To behold.

نگر *nagar*, A grape-stone.

نگران *nigrān*, One who looks, beholds, expects.

نگران باش *nigrān bāsh*, Be ready, prepare yourself. نگران شدن *nigrān shudan*, To expect, to be on the look out.

نگرانی *nigrānī*, Expectation.

نگارستان *nigārīstan*, (or نگریستن *nigārīstan*) To behold, look at, observe. To turn the eye towards. بکسی نگریستن *ba kase nigārīstan*, To look at any one.

نگرشی *nigārish*, Sight, look, observation.

نگریدن *nigārīdan*, To view, see, look.

نگزرد *nagzīrad*, (or نگزیرد *nagzīrad*) There is no help for it, there is no remedy.

نگزده *nagajda*, An earthen drinking-cup.

نگل *nagl* or *nigil*, A youth whose beard begins to grow.

نگندن *nigandan*, To quilt, to sew in an ornamental way.

نگنده *niganda*, A particular kind of ornamental sewing, counterpoint, embroidery. Any thing hidden, particularly treasure. نگنده کردن *niganda kardan*, To sew with long stitches, baste.

نگوسار *nigū-sār*, Inverted, turned upside down. Ruined. One who hangs his head from shame. A low-bodied beast of burden.

نگون *nigūn*, Turned, inverted, hanging down. Upside down.

نگونخت *nigūn-bakht*, Unfortunate, hapless.

نگون سار *nigūn-sār*, One who hangs the head from shame. Inverted. نگون سار کردن *nigūn-sār kardan*, To overturn.

نگونساری *nigūn-sārī*, A hanging of the head.

نگون طالع *nigūn-tālig*, Unlucky.

نگون طشت *nigūn-tasht*, The sky.

نگه *nigah*, A look, glance. Observation. Guardianship.

نگهبان *nigāhbān*, A keeper, guard, watchman.

نگهبانی قلعه *nigāhbānī kal'ea*, Garrison of a castle.

نگهبانی *nigāhbānī*, Guard, custody, guardianship. Observation, watching.

نگهدار *nigāhdār*, A guardian.

نگه دارنده *nigāh-dāranda*, A keeper.

نگه داره *nigāh-dāra*, Guard, keeper, observer.

نگهداری *nigāh-dārī*, Observation. Keeping (a secret).

نگه داشت *nigāh-dāsht*, He regarded. He observed. Any thing committed to another's care.

نگه داشتن *nigāh dāshtan*, (or کردن *kardan*) To behold, to observe. To take care of.

نگیسای *nigīsā*, A musician of Khusraw Parwez.

نگین *nigīn*, (or نگینه *nigīna*) A ring, especially the seal-ring of a prince. A precious stone set in a ring.

نگین دان *nigīndān*, The collet, i.e. that part of a ring in which the precious stone is set.

نگین ساي *nigīn-sāy*, An engraver of seals. A polisher of gems.

نل *nal*, Take, carry off (any thing good).

نلچ *nalch*, Pus from a boil or wound.

نلشک *nīlisk*, (or نلشک) In debt, a debtor.

نلک *nalk* or *nilk*, The medlar. The medlar-tree. Nilk, A dried plum. Seed of fenugreek.

Understanding, knowledge.

نلک *nulk* or *nilk*, A plane-tree. A medlar.

نلکه *nīlkat* or *nulkat*, A single medlar.

نلکس *nīlkas*, The coping of a wall.

نلم *nulm*, Good, fair, fine.

نلند *naland*, A spade or shovel.

نلنل *nulnul*, A weak, cowardly man.

نله رو *nala rū*, Wild spikenard.

نم *nam*, Moisture. Dew. Tears.

نم *nam*, (v. n. of نم) Calumniating, publishing (the sayings or actions of others) in order to create animosities. Telling or propagating falsehoods. Diffusing a smell, being fragrant (musk). Motion. Breath. (pl. انمما *animmā*) Calumniator, whispering slanderer. Numm, Calumniators.

نام *nam* or *nama*, Small lice, nits. Small sheep.

ناما *namā* or *numā*, (in comp.) Shewing, pointing out. An index. راه نما *rah-numā*, Shewing the way; a guide. کشور خوشر نما *kishwari khwush-numā*, A pleasant country.

ناما *namā*, (v. n. of نمي) Growing, increasing. Becoming full or deep-coloured (especially red). Rising (water). Rising (as the price of provisions). Growing fat. Being picked up (any saying):

ناما *namāt*, (pl. نمي *nama*) A small ant.

نمما *nummāt*, One piece of money.

نماد *namād*, He shewed. One who shews or points out.

نمار *namār*, A hint, glance, intimation.

نمار *nimār*, (pl. of نمر *namir*) Leopards.

نماران *namārān*, Signs, hints, intimations.

نماره *nimārat*, (pl. of نمر *namir*) Leopards, pards, panthers.

نمارق *namārik*, (pl. of نمرق *namrah, rik*, or *ruk*) Pads placed between a rider and his saddle.

نماز *namāz*, Prayers, those especially prescribed by law (which are repeated five times a day). Adoration, worship. Devotion, ministry, service. Obedience. نماز بامداد *namāzi bāmdād*, Morning-prayers said before dawn; نماز پیشین *namāzi peshīn*, Mid-day prayers; نماز خفتن *namāzi khuftan*, Prayers before going to bed, two hours or more after sunset; نماز دیگر *namāzi digar*, Afternoon-prayers; نماز شام *namāzi shām*, Evening-prayers, vespers (immediately after sunset); altogether being called نماز پنج وقت *panj wakti namāz*, The five hours of prayer. نماز کردن *namāz kardan*, (or نماز گذاردن *namāz guzārdan*) To say one's prayers, to attend divine service. تقاس نماز *huddās-namāz*, The holy prayers; mass, as celebrated by Eastern Christians.

نمازگاه *namāz-gāh*, A place of prayer (a building generally erected without the walls of a town. It is square, and stands on a pediment three or four feet above the level of the ground. Public service is performed here chiefly on great occasions; as during a pestilence, or famine, or a scarcity of water, or the marching of an army to battle. It is often erected amidst gardens). The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays with the people with his face turned towards Mecca.

نمازگذار *namāz-guzār*, One who prays.

نمازی *namāzi*, A praying person. Relating to prayers. Devout, or in the constant habit of praying. Clean, pure, fit for prayer.

ناماس *namās*, A calumniator, whisperer.

A nimās, A thread in a needle. *Numās*, (pl. *numus* and *انمصه anmisat*) A month. *numāsan*, During a month (I saw him not).
 A *nimāt*, Coverings. Housings.
 P *namāk*, Custom, habit, fashion. Beauty, ornament.
 A *nimāl*, (pl. of *نمل naml*) Ants.
 A *namāl*, A whisperer, slanderer, censurer.
 A *namām*, A calumniator, accuser, whisperer. A kind of wild thyme or betony. A medicine.
 A *namāmat*, Mint.
 A *namāma*, (pl. of *نمائي*) Monies, coins.
 A *namāmī*, Calumniation.
 P *na* or *numāy*, A shewer, exhibiter.
 P *na* or *numāyān*, Appearing, apparent. Bold (as a picture). *numāyān shudan*, To appear, be shewn, come in sight. *numāyān kardan*, To shew, demonstrate.
 P *numāyish* or *namāyish*, Appearance, face, form, figure. Vision, sight, development; an apparition, spectre, phantom. *numāyishi āb*, Semblance of water on a sandy plain.
 A *namāsim*, (pl. of *نمیه*) Detractions.
 P *numāyanda* or *namāyanda*, One who shews. Showy, striking.
 P *nu* or *namāyīdan*, To shew, exhibit.
 A *nammat*, A female calumniator. *Nimmat*, One ant. One louse.
 A *namt*, A kind of fruit-bearing herb.
 P *namath*, A wild plum. *Namtuk*, A medlar. *Numuth*, A red substance resembling coral.
 P *namj*, Broom. Bulrushes.
 P *namch*, Dew, humidity, moisture.
 P *nam-khkurda*, Injured by moisture.
 P *namad*, Felt. A garment of coarse cloth. A cloak worn during rain. A rug or coarse carpet on which they sit. *Membrum virile*. *namad dar āb dāshtan*, To deceive, plot, lay snares. *namad dar bar*, With a coarse cloak or garment over the shoulders.
 P *nam-dār*, Moist, humid.
 P *namdān*, Vulva mulieris.
 P *namad-pāra*, A piece of coarse felt.
 P *namad-posh*, Clad in woollen or felt.
 P *namad-zīn*, A coarse woollen saddle-cloth. A cushion stuffed with wool or sand. A saddle stuffed on the upper part, to prevent the rider being galled. (The modern name is *tagaltū*).
 P *namad-sāz*, A felt-manufacturer.
 P *namad-māl*, A felt-maker.
 P *nam-dīda*, Bathed in tears, weeping.
 P *namadīn*, Made of felt. Woollen. *kulāhi namadīn*, A cap of felt.
 A *namr*, (v. n. of *نمر*) Climbing (a mountain). *Nimr*, Name of a man. *Numr*, Name of a place in Huzayl. *Numr* or *numur*, (pl. of *نمیر namir*) Leopards. *Namar*, (v. n. of *نمر*) Being full of spots,

or spotted like a pard. Being dappled (a cloud). Being angry, surly, growling, ill-humoured, of a bad disposition. *Namir*, (pl. *انمر anmur*, *انمار anmār*, *نمر numur*, *numr*, *نمار numār*, *نمارة nimārat*, and *نمور numūr*) A leopard. A panther. Wholesome (water). Pure, perfect (esteem). Many, much. Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. (pl. of *نمرة namirat*) Bits of a cloud. *Numar*, (pl. of *نمرة numrat*) Spots of divers colours.
 A *namrā*, (fem. of *انمر anmar*) Dappled (cloud), spotted like a leopard. Dapple-grey (mare).
 A *numrat*, (pl. *نمر numar*) A spot of any colour soever. *Namirat*, (fem. of *نمر namir*) Spotted like a leopard. A dappled cloud. (pl. *نمر namir*) A small part of a cloud. A kind of cloak marked with black and white lines; a woollen Arabian garment of different stripes. A net in which a sheep is enclosed to decoy a wolf. A kind of iron hook baited with flesh to catch wolves. Name of a place in Arafāt near Mecca, or the mount whereon are the stones called *انصاب ansāb*.
 A *namrak*, (*nimrih*, *numruk*, *نمرقة nam-rakat*, *nimrihat*, or *numrukat*) A small cushion or pillow, especially placed between a rider and his saddle. A horse or camel-cloth.
 A *nimrihat*, A cloud having wide openings, and giving little rain.
 P *namrūd* or *numrūd*, Nimrod, a king, who is said to have cast Abraham into the fire.
 A *namariy*, Resembling a leopard, leopard-like. Of the tribe of *نمر namir*.
 A *nams*, (v. n. of *نمس*) Concealing (a secret). Making (one) a confidant. *Nims*, The ichneumon or Egyptian weasel, which kills the crocodile. *Nums*, (pl. of *انمس anmas*) Dark-coloured. The bird *قطا katā*. *Namas*, (v. n. of *نمس*) Being spoilt, rancid (butter or oil).
 P *numus*, A weasel.
 P *namsh*, Fraud, deceit, artifice, cunning. A kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream.
 A *namsh*, Lines conspicuous on the hands or face. A gathering or scraping together of any thing on the ground, as done by an idling, trifling fellow. An eating up by locusts of whatever is on the ground. A lie. Any thing spoken or published with a bad intention. *Namash*, (v. n. of *نمش*) Being marked with points of different colours. Spots or marks on the skin (as of leprosy, morpew, or freckles). The lines in paintings or engravings. *Namish*, Spotted with black and white, freckled. (A sword) marked with lines on the blade. (A camel's foot) making uncommon marks on the ground.
 P *namishta*, Faith, belief, confidence.
 P *namshak*, Coriander, pepperwort. *Nimshik*, Milk milked upon sour milk. Cream. Butter.
 P *namshīdan*, To succeed, obtain one's wish, prosper.

A *nams*, (v. n. of *نمى*) Pulling the hairs out of the face. *Nims*, A kind of plant. *Namas*, Small hairs like wool. Fine, thin hairs like the yellow down upon an unfledged bird. Thinness of hair. Thin hairs on the eyebrows. Short feathers. A kind of plant of which they make trays and lids. *Numus*, (pl. of *نمى numās*) Months.
 A *namat*, (pl. *انماط anmāt* and *نماط nimāt*) A mode, manner of acting. A covering, blanket, coverlet. The outside of any coverlet or carpet. A woollen cloth or housing thrown over a camel-litter. A wicker basket, bandbox, calabash, or any thing similar in which a woman puts her work or linen. A society, company of men, club. *على نمط واحد gala' namatin nāhidin*, In one manner, uniformly.
 P *namatī*, A bed, a covering.
 A *namatiy*, A maker or seller of coverlets.
 A *namaghat*, Top of a mountain or of the head. The bregma of an infant's skull palpitating just after birth. The first, also the middling class (of people). A great number of cattle.
 A *namk*, (v. n. of *نمق*) Striking (one upon the eye) with the open hand. Giving a mouthful (to a hawk). Writing or dictating (a book). *Namak*, The middle of a road.
 A *namakat*, The currency of an article, its facility of being disposed of.
 P *namah*, (by some *nimak*) Salt. Spirit, animation. Bread, subsistence. *namah zadan*, To salt, sprinkle with salt. *نمک انگیزیدن namah angezīdan*, (or *ریزیدن rezīdan*) To shed tears. *نمک هندی namaki siyāh*, (or *نمک هندی namaki hindī*) Salt of bitumen. *نمک شیشه namaki shīsha*, Dross of glass.
 P *namah-parvar*, One who eats another's salt, i. e. a servant.
 P *namah-parvarda*, Brought up or supported at the expense of another.
 P *namaht*, Dew, moisture.
 P *namak-chash*, A taste, specimen.
 P *namak-chashī*, The first feeding of a child about six months of age, attended with certain ceremonies.
 P *namak-harām*, Untrue to (his) salt: ungrateful, faithless, perfidious, disloyal. Disobedient. Evil, wicked.
 P *namak-halāl*, Faithful, loyal, true.
 P *namak-halālī*, Fidelity, loyalty.
 P *namak-khwar*, Eating salt.
 P *namakdān*, A salt-cellar. The mouth of a mistress. *namakdān shikastan*, (To break the salt-cellar) To be ungrateful.
 P *namak-rez*, Scattering salt.
 P *namak-zār*, (or *نمکسار*) A salt-pan.
 P *namak-zada*, Salted.
 P *namak-zī*, A dish made of honey, flour, and butter (or mutton-fat), with pistachio-nuts,

sprinkled with white sugar-candy.

P سود نمک *namak-sūd*, Salted: hung beef.

P شناس نمک *namak-shinās*, Grateful: loyal.

P نمکین *namakīn*, Salted, salt, saline, brackish.

Witty, poignant, sarcastic. Handsome, beautiful.

P نمکینه *namakīna*, A food prepared of soured curds, with salt, coriander-seeds, &c.

P نمکینی *namakīnī*, Saltiness. Agreeableness.

P نمگیره *nam-gīra*, (Dew-catching) A canopy.

P نمگین *nam-gīn*, Moist, wet, humid.

A نمل *naml*, (v. n. of نمل) Slandering, backbiting. (pl. نمل *namāl*) An ant. A kind of St. Anthony's fire; an ulceration on the side of the body, any kind of blisters from burning. رقية النمل *ruk-yatu'n naml*, The amulet of the ant (by which they mean a woman may adorn herself with every kind of ornament, but must not disobey her husband). *Numl*, An ant. *Namal*, (v. n. of نمل) Being asleep and helpless (the hand). Climbing (a tree). Quickness, haste, expedition. *Namil*, Brisk, prancing, spirited (horse). Quick, nimble, ready (handed). (pl. انمال *anmāl*) Slandrous. A new-born infant, in whose hand they put an ant (accompanying the ceremony with a wish that he may be prudent and industrious). نمل الاصابع *namilu'l asābiḡ*, One who imitates every thing he sees; an ingenious workman. *Namul*, *numal*, or *numul*, An ant.

A نملان *namalān*, (v. n. of نمل) Climbing (a tree). A looking down from an eminence. Quickness, haste, expedition.

A نملة *namlat*, One ant. A secret mixture of much falsehood with some truth. A crack in the hoof of a horse. An ulceration on the side of the body, any kind of blisters from burning, erysipelas. *Namlat*, *nimlat*, or *numlat*, Malignant and clandestine whispering or defamation. *Numlat*, Disquietude, restlessness; incessant motion. A remainder of water in a cistern. *Namilat*, (A place) swarming with ants.

P نمله *namla*, Full (especially of trouble).

A نملی *namla'*, Restless (woman).

A نمل *numam*, A kind of tree.

P نمناک *namnāk*, Moist, dank, damp. Dewy.

P نمناکی *namnākī*, Moistness, humidity.

P نمک *numunk*, A red substance like coral.

A نیم *nimnim*, A mark left by the wind on sand. *Nimnim*, (*numnum*, or نیمه *nimnimat*) White specks on the nails (of youths).

A نیمه *namnamat*, (v. n. of نیم Q) Painting, printing. Making lines (upon the sands). Dressing, ornamenting, embellishing with fiction.

A نیمیم *nimnim*, A mark left by the wind on sand.

A نمو *namw*, (v. n. of نما for نمو) Raising (a fire) and making (it) burn brisker. Growing fat (a man). Rising (water). Being elevated.

A نمو *numūr*, (v. n. of نما for نمو) Growing, increasing. Becoming full or deep-coloured (black or red). Raising (a fire) and making (it) burn brisker.

Growing fat (a man). Rising (water). Being elevated. Quoting sayings of another (as deserving credit). Vegetation, growth, increase. P نمو یافتن *numū yāftan*, To grow up.

P نمود *namūd* or *numūd*, He shewed. An index, guide. Appearance. Proof. Apparent, public, glaring, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. نمود سعادت *sa'ādat-namūd*, Happy, august.

P نمودار *namūdār*, (or نمودش *namūdish*) Exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, representation, imitation, model, copy. Appearing, exhibiting. Argument. Visible. Noted, famed. Like, after the manner. نمودار شدن *namūdār shudan*, To appear.

P نموداری *namūdārī*, Publicity. A compensation for not having lands ascertained by actual measurement (an Indian phrase).

P نمودج *namūdaj*, (A نمودج *namūzaj*) An exemplar, model, specimen.

P نمودن *nu* or *namūdan*, To shew, demonstrate, cause to appear, exhibit; to declare. To appear, seem:

P نمودنی *namūdanī*, An apparition.

P نموده *numūda* or *namūda*, Exhibited, shewn. Appeared.

P نمودی *namūdi*, Appearance, shew.

A نور *numūr*, (pl. of نور *namir*) Pard.

P نوزج *numūzaj*, (or نوزش *numūsh*) A throne, seat.

P نموسک *namūsak*, (نموشک *namūshak*, or *numūshak*) A small kind of partridge.

P نموک *namūh*, A butt for archers.

A نموم *namūm*, A calumniator. One who adorns a tale with falsehood.

P نمون *namūn* or *numūn*, A guide; index. رهون *rah-namūn*, A road-guide. نصیحت نمون *nasihat-namūn*, Shewing documents; an adviser.

P نمونه *namū*, (*nimū*, *numūna*, نمویه *namū*, or *numūya*) Sample, example, specimen, type, form, pattern. A muster. Like, resembling. Tasting before. A taster. Deformed, ugly. Inverted, upside down. Incomplete, defective, useless. Idle, slothful, worthless.

A نمه *namah*, Astonishment, confusion, dismay.

A نی *namy*, (v. n. of نی) Relating, allying (one to his father). Growing fat. Rising (water). Being picked up (any saying). *Namy*, (and نی *numīy*) (v. n. of نی) Growing, increasing; rising (as the price of provisions). Becoming deeper (dye). Attributing a thing (to any one) as the author. Raising (a fire) and making (it) burn. Lifting up and putting (one thing upon another). *Nama'*, (pl. of نامة *namāt*) Small ants.

P نی *namī*, Coolness. Moistness, dampness.

A نئی *numma'*, (or نئی *nummīy*) Any one, any body. (pl. نامای *namāma'*) Money, nummus, coin (that especially in which there is brass or tin). The scale of a balance. Fraud, perfidy. Enmity. Vice, defect. Nature, genius (of man), substance, essence.

A نیمة *namiyat*, (v. n. of نی) Growing. Be-

coming deeper (dye). Two opposite skeins of thread, which they wind up together into clews.

A نیمة *nummīyat*, The female ringdove.

P نیچ *namīch*, A seat, chair, throne.

P نید *namūd*, Moist. *N'umūd*, Hopeless. Bad, wicked. Miserable.

P نیدن *namūdan*, To grow moist. To incline towards, have an inclination or desire for. *N'umīdan*, To despair.

P نیده *namūda*, Inclined, turned towards. Moist with dew. *N'umūda*, Hopeless, despairing.

P نیدی *n'umūdī*, Hopelessness, despair.

A نیر *namīr*, Wholesome (water), easy of digestion. Pure (friendship, esteem). Many, much. *Numayr*, Name of the father of a tribe.

P نیرا *namīrā*, Explanation, interpretation, commentary.

A نیص *namīs*, Plucked (hair). (Grass) cropt by a sheep's mouth, and, being half-cut, grows again.

A نیقه *namīka*, A letter, writing.

A نیله *namīlat*, Detraction, slander, whisper.

A نیمة *namīmat*, (pl. نائم *namūsim*) Detraction, slander, calumny; whispering in the ear. The sound of a pen when writing. The noise of a quiver. A low whisper.

P نیه کار *namīma-kār*, A slanderer.

A نیمی *namīmīy*, Slandrous, sycophantic.

A ن *nun*, (for نون *nūn*) The letter ن *n*.

A نن *nann*, A small hair.

A نندل *nandul* or *nindul*, The nightmare. *Nin-dil*, A thing of great moment.

A نندلان *ninda*, *nindi*, or *nindulān*, Nightmare. *Nandalāni*, (dual) The two teats.

P ننگ *nanḡ*, Honour, reputation, estimation. Disgrace, infamy, ignominy. Base, shameful. Battle, dispute. A hermaphrodite. (in zand and Pāzand) A hen. ننگ داشت *nanḡ dāsh-tan*, To blush, be ashamed, disdain. حفظ ناموس و ننگ کردن *hifz-i nāmūs u nanḡ kardan*, To defend one's honour and good name. فارغ از نام و ننگ *fāriḡ az nām u nanḡ*, Destitute of reputation and of honour. کفار بی ناموس و ننگ *kuffārī bī nāmūs u nanḡ*, Infidels without reputation or honour.

P ننگسار *nanḡsār*, Changing from a good to a worse form, transmigration, metamorphose.

P ننگنامه *nanḡ-nāma*, A history of wars. Prose or verse written in the way of irony or satire.

P ننگین *nanḡin*, Ugly, deformed, faulty. Naked.

P ننهیدن *nunhūdan*, To cover, hide, conceal.

P نو *naw*, A hero, brave man. Crying, weeping. Motion, action, trembling. Name of a note in music. *Naw*, *nau*, *naw*, *nū*, or *no*, New, fresh. نو باده *naw bāda*, New wine. نو بهار *naw-bahār*, The spring. نو سن و سال *naw-sin u sāl*, A youth. نو و کهن *naw u kuhan*, New and old. نو ماه *māhi naw*, The new moon.

A نوء *naw*, (v. n. of ناء for نوء) Rising with diffi-

culty, striving to rise (with a heavy load). Oppressing any one and making him stoop (a heavy load). Falling down (especially when heavy laden). Setting in the west (as a star) in the twilight, another rising opposite to it in the east. Going far away. A gift. (pl. **أنواء** *anwā* and **نواآن** *nusān*) A star, especially one belonging to the twentieth mansion of the moon, which sets in the morning when the star **رقيب** *raḳīb* is rising (whence the Arabians prognosticate rain and tempest).

نوا *nanā*, A sum of money sent to an invader to save the country from plunder. Largest and best of any thing. The leg. A hop, skip, or jump. A name of the Moguls. Name of a fire-worshipper. Voice, sound, modulation, song. A certain musical tone or mood. Name of a musical instrument. Riches, opulence, wealth, plenty. Profit, advantage, gain, usefulness, interest. A happy life. A splendid situation; prosperity. Content. Food, sustenance. Provisions for a journey. Apparatus, furniture, material. Grief, pain. An army. Point of a thing. History. Separation, disunion. Wariness, caution. Information. A pledge (either for a debt or when wagering); a wager, stakes. A pawned garment. Fettered. A prisoner, captive. A foot-band. Grains, seeds, or stones of fruit. Fortune, chance. Order, arrangement, constitution. A parrot. Writing. A son; a grandson. **نواي مرغان** *nanāyi murghān*, Songs of birds. **نواي جان** *nanāyi jān*, A risking of one's life. **نواي چكاوك** *nanāyi chakāwak*, Name of a note in music. **نواي خاركند** *nanāyi khār-kan*, (or **خارکند** *khār-hand*) Name of a note in music. **نوا بي** *bī nanā*, Without food, helpless, unfortunate.

نوا *nivā*, (v. n. 3 of **نوا** for **نوا**) Disputing with, opposing, glorying against. (pl. of **ناوي** *nāwī*) Fat (camels, mares, or women).

نواآن *nusān*, (pl. of **نوء**) Settings of stars.

نواب *nanwāb*, A guard of soldiers. **Nūwāb**, (pl. of **نائب** *nāib*) Vicegerents, deputies, lieutenants, governors. A nabob.

نوا آباد *nan-ābād*, Newly peopled, recently colonized, or cultivated.

نوابت *nanābit*, Raw, inexperienced youths. Good-tempered and handsome young men. (pl. of **نابت** *nābit*) Plants, vegetables.

نوا بیکه *nanābikh*, (pl. of **نابکة** *nābikhāt*) Proud. Pompous talkers.

نوا بیه *nanābiḡ*, Places of the body whence perspiration flows (especially of camels), pores.

نوا بیغ *nanābiḡh*, (pl. of **نابغة**) Men of magnificence and rank. Surnames of several poets.

نوابک *nanābik*, (pl. of **نابک**) High (places).

نوابی *nanwābī*, Deputyship. A kind of cloth. Relating to a nabob.

نوابین *nanābīn*, A successful wish. Disposed. Flourishing, florid, gay. A flower.

نواة *nanwāt*, (v. n. of **نوي**) Intending, proposing. (pl. **نواي** *nanwā*) One date-stone. A weight of five **درهم** *dirham*; also of three, and of three and a-half dirhams. Twenty, also ten, in number. An ounce of gold, or four pieces of gold coin.

نوا تاج *nanwātāj*, (pl. of **ناتج** *nātij*) Fruitful, prolific. **نوا تاج مواشي** *nanwātāj māwāshī*, Prolific cattle.

نوا تي *nanwāti*, (pl. of **نوتا**) Short, dwarfish.

نوا تي *nanwātīy*, (pl. of **نوتي** *nūtīy*) Sailors.

نوا جب *nanwājib*, Pure, unmixed. Nobles.

نوا جید *nanwājīd*, Long streaks of fat in meat. Bits of cotton adhering together.

نوا جیز *nanwājīz*, (pl. of **ناجد**) Wisdom-teeth.

نوا جست *nanwājast*, (or **نوا جستة** *nanwājasta*) A vineyard newly planted.

نوا جل *nanwājil*, (Camels) feeding on the plant **ناجل** *nājil*, or on its broken leaves. **ابو نواجل** *abū nanwājil*, Name of a place on the Red Sea.

نوا جي *nanwājī*, (pl. of **ناجية** *nājiyat*) Swift she-camels running away with their riders.

نوا ح *nanwāh*, (v. n. of **ناح** for **نوح**) Mourning (one defunct). Complaining; a complaint.

نوا ح *nanwāh*, Environs, district, tract, coast, shore.

نوا حة *nanwāhat*, A hired female mourner.

نوا حار *nanwāhir*, (pl. of **ناحرة** *nāhirat*) The last days and nights of a lunar month.

نوا حیل *nanwāhīl*, Swords thin by much use.

نوا حی *nanwāhī*, (pl. of **ناحية** *nāhiyat*) Environs, borders, suburbs. Coasts. Parts adjacent. Territories. **نوا حی نشین** *nanwāhī-nishīn*, Dwelling on a coast.

نوا خانه *nanwā-khāna*, A prison.

نوا خت *nanwākhṭ*, He caressed. Caresses, blandishment. Singing, trying or tuning the voice or an instrument. Making an essay, tasting.

نوا ختن *nanwākhṭan*, To soothe, caress, treat humanely or kindly, gratify, fulfil the wishes of another. To praise, flatter, extol, magnify by words or actions. To give presents. To use as a brother or friend. To play upon any instrument. To sing, to strike up a loud noise.

نوا خته *nanwākhṭa*, Protected, reared, cherished, caressed. Good works. Presents, favours.

نوا خذة *nanwākhizat*, (pl. of **ناخذة** *nākhuzāt*) Commanders of vessels. Supercargoes.

نوا خسته *nanwākhasta*, A garden or orchard newly planted.

نوا د *nanwād*, A hole in the ground for concealing treasure. Injury, loss. The tongue, speech. Calculation.

نوا د *nanwād*, (v. n. of **نود** for **نود**) Being moved, shaken. Tottering, nodding (from drowsiness).

نوا دة *nanwādat*, A place in Yaman remarkable as being the burial-place of the patriarch Shem.

نوا دیر *nanwādir*, (pl. of **نادرة** *nādirat*) Rare things, rarities, wonders. **نوا دیر الکلام** *nanwādiru'l kalām*, Unusual phraseology, uncommon language.

نوا دس *nanwādis*, Levelled (spears).

نوا دشه *nanwādsha*, Clay, rubbish.

نوا ده *nanwāda*, A grandson, a son's son. A dear child. **نوا ده پسرینه** *nanwāda pīsarīna*, A son's son. **نوا ده دخترینه** *nanwāda dukhtarīna*, A daughter's son.

نوا دی *nanwādī*, Accidents, events. Flying, fugitive (camels). Fragments of date-stones flying off when broken.

نوا ر *nanwār* or *nunwār*, A broad border round a tent; also a piece sewed above a seam to strengthen it. A cable. A belt for man or beast. Innocent.

نوا ر *nanwār*, (v. n. of **نار** for **نور**) Being terrified, fleeing away, abhorring, spurning. (pl. **نور** *nūr*) Timid (woman), dreading suspicion. Innocent, beyond the reach of calumny. (A cow) flying the bull. (A mare) in want of, but dreading the stallion. **نوا ر** *Niwār*, (v. n. of **نار** for **نور**) Being frightened and fleeing away.

نوا ر *nūwār*, Flowers, especially white. Blossoms.

نوا را *nīnārā*, A boat. A kind of boat.

نوا رة *nūwārat*, One flower. A white blossom.

نوا رس *nūwāris*, A kind of long cucumber.

نوا رة *nanwāra*, A boat. An establishment of boats kept up at Dacca for the defence of the coast.

نوا رهان *nanwārahān*, A present made to a poet, musician, or messenger of good news.

نوا ریدن *nanwāridan*, To bolt without chewing.

نوا ز *nanwāz*, One who caresses, soothes, or flatters. A performer on a musical instrument. Caresses, blandishments. Comfort, satisfaction. **بندة نوا ز** *banda-nawāz*, Humane towards servants. **غریب نوا ز** *gharīb-nawāz*, Kind to strangers. **بربط نوا ز** *barbut-nawāz*, Tuning a lute or harp; a player on that instrument.

نوا زاده *nanwā-zāda*, A grandson.

نوا زان *nanwāzān*, One who caresses, soothes. A performer on a musical instrument. A singer.

نوا زش *nanwāzish*, Caresses, blandishments, soothing, kindness, politeness, courtesy. A trying to sing, a tuning the voice. Beating or blowing a musical instrument. A musical instrument. **نوا زش کردن** *nanwāzish kardan*, To caress, soothe.

نوا زشات *nanwāzishāt*, (pl. of **نوازش**) Caresses.

نوا زش گر *nanwāzishgar*, One who caresses.

نوا زش گری *nanwāzishgarī*, Kind usage.

نوا زش نامه *nanwāzish-nāma*, Polite, complimentary letters.

نوا زل *nanwāzil*, (pl. of **نازلة** *nāzilāt*) Misfortunes, calamities. Colds, rheums.

نوا زندگی *nanwāzandagī*, The playing on an instrument. Flattering, caressing.

نوا زنده *nanwāzanda*, A flatterer, caresser. A player upon an instrument.

نوا زی *nanwāzī*, Clemency, courtesy, kindness.

نوا زیدن *nanwāzīdan*, To soothe, caress. To play on a musical instrument.

A *narwās*, Waving, agitated. Pendulous.
 P *narwāsā*, A grandson.
 P *narwā-sāz*, Making prisoner.
 P *narwāstan*, To contend.
 P *nurwāsta*, Bricks laid close (in building). A brick-wall. Tiles; heaps or piles of them.
 P *narwāsa*, A grandchild, daughter's child.
 P *narwāsī*, A granddaughter.
 A *narwāsīy*, (or *an' narwāsīy*) A kind of white grape.
 A *narwāsīr*, (pl. of *nāsūr*) Running sores in the corners of eyes.
 P *nurwāsh*, Melon, cucumber: garden-fruit.
 P *narwāsh-tan*, To labour, struggle, strive, exert one's self. To be wrinkled, contracted.
 P *nurwāsh-ta*, A brick-wall. Bent, crooked.
 A *narwāshir*, (pl. of *nāshirat*) Veins. Arm-muscles. Wings. *narwāshiri nāshira*, Outstretched wings.
 A *narwāshit*, (pl. of *nāshit*) Absurd, impertinent (questions).
 A *narwāshigh*, Channels through which streams run down to a valley.
 P *nurwāsha*, Clay or building-cement.
 A *narwāsib*, The enemies of Aliy.
 A *narwāsir* (pl. of *nāsir*), and *narwāsif* (pl. of *nāsifat*), Gutters, gullies by which water runs down a valley.
 A *narwāsī*, (pl. of *nāsīyat*) Forelocks. Eminent men (the forelocks of the nation).
 A *narwāzih*, (pl. of *nāzihat*) She-camels trained to water ground.
 A *narwāzir*, (pl. of *nāzir*) Green.
 A *narwātīb*, Cloths through which any thing is strained.
 A *narwātīh*, (pl. of *nātīh*) Adversities.
 A *narwātīl*, (pl. of *nātil*) Wine-measures.
 A *narwātīr*, (pl. of *nātūr*) Keepers of vineyards or palm-gardens. Guardians of citadels.
 A *narwāzir*, (pl. of *nāzirat*) Eyes.
 A *narwāzīr*, (pl. of *nāzūr* or *nāzūrāt*) Water-mills. Water-wheels. Water-buckets.
 A *narwāfis*, (pl. of *nāfīta*) Juggling tricks.
 A *narwāfj*, (pl. of *nāfijat*) Beginnings or origins of any thing.
 A *narwāfiz*, The avenues whereby joy or grief are conveyed to the soul, and which are said to be the ear, nose, mouth, and fundament.
 A *narwāfiz*, Feet (of horses).
 A *narwāfis*, (pl. of *nāfis*) Women in labour.
 A *narwāfish*, (Camels) feeding in the night-time without a keeper.
 A *narwāfih*, (pl. of *nāfīh*) Holes of field-mice.
 A *narwāfil*, (pl. of *nāfilat*) Spontaneous acts of devotion not prescribed by law, works of supererogation.
 A *narwāh*, Sagacious, experienced, fit for

any thing. A breaker in of camels (*nākat*).
 A *narwāhir*, Reproaches, imprecations. Striking, cogent, knock-down arguments.
 A *narwāhiz*, Feet (of horses).
 A *narwākil*, (pl. of *nākilat*) Vicissitudes of fortune. Tribes (of Arabs) roaming from place to place. Tribute carried from city to city.
 A *narwākis*, (pl. of *nākus*) Wooden gongs, which serve the Christians in the East to summon their congregations to prayer (bells not being allowed by the Muhammadans).
 A *narwākisīy*, Beater of the *nāhūs*.
 A *narwākat*, The being foolish. Folly.
 A *narwāhiz*, (pl. of *nāhiz*) Wells emptied, nearly exhausted.
 A *narwāhis*, (pl. of *nāhis*) Hangers of the head.
 P *narwāgar*, A singer, musician. One who reads a book from beginning to end. One who does a thing thoroughly.
 A *narwāl*, A present, gift, benefit. Fortune. A lot, portion. Mode, dimension, measure; a given weight. What is proper or convenient: the right way. Office, duty, any thing that ought to be performed. *amma narwāluhu*, His liberality is universal. *narwāluha an tafala hazā*, It is your duty; you ought to do that. *laysa hāzā bi'n narwāl*, That is not right or true.
 A *narwālat*, A present, gift, donation. A brothel. A cellar. A cottage. A mat.
 P *narwāla* or *nurwāla*, A part of any vic-tuals kept for one absent, or set down before an unexpected guest. A dish of meat. A mouthful, morsel. The wadding of a gun. Whatever one carries home from an entertainment. Listening. *dosti narwāla*, A trencher-friend, parasite.
 P *narwāla-bar*, One who carries away provisions. *Narwāla-bur*, A knife, carving-knife.
 P *narwālidan*, To complain, cry. To shake, tremble.
 A *nurwām*, Drowsiness.
 A *narwām*, One who sleeps much, a great sleeper. *Nurwām*, (pl. of *nāsim*) Sleepers.
 P *narwāmūz* or *āmōz*, A learner, novice. Inexperienced. A young falcon learning to hunt. Fond of new things. One who learns any thing new, or from the beginning. One who comes to perfection in any study.
 P *narwāmōzanda*, A writing-master.
 A *narwāmī*, (pl. of *nāmīya*) Growing things.
 A *narwāmīs*, (pl. of *nāmūs*) Hunters' lurking-places.
 P *narwāmīn*, First-fruits. Any thing rare, new, and seen for the first time.
 A *nusān*, (pl. of *nawān*) Stars. Setting stars.
 P *narwān*, One who walks with a waving

motion, or who moves see-saw, whilst reading or meditating. Tremulous. Feeble, weak, lean. The messenger of good news. A horse between a cream-colour and a chesnut. Intelligence, information. Direction. Prey, plunder. Reading. A reader, writer, learned man, doctor. Crying, weeping, complaining. Bent, crooked, doubled. Old (opposed to new). Aware, wary, prudent, intelligent.
 P *nurwānzdah*, Nineteen.
 P *narwānīdan*, To cry, lament, weep. To cause to cry. To shake, tremble, be agitated. To cause to shake. To be aware or wary. To warn, inform, certify.
 P *narwānīd* or *no-ānīd*, An invention, new publication, any thing new.
 A *narwānīr*, (pl. of *nānīr*) White flowers.
 A *narwāhat*, A hired female mourner.
 A *narwāhid*, Swelling-breasted (girls).
 A *narwāhiz*, Large strong camels.
 A *narwāhik*, (pl. of *nāhik*) Prominent bones in the cheeks of solid-hoofed animals. The places in the throats of asses which produce the braying sounds.
 A *narwāhil*, (pl. of *nāhil*) (Camels) taking their first draught. Hungry camels.
 A *narwāhī*, (pl. of *nāhiya* or *nāhiyat*) Prohibitions, things forbidden by law.
 P *narwāy*, The side of the face, cheek.
 A *nūsā'*, A ditch or a trench cut round a tent to keep off the rain-water.
 A *narwāshib*, (pl. of *nāshibat*) Accidents, revolutions of fortune, adversities, troubles, calamities. Extraordinary aids beyond the established contributions.
 A *narwāyat* or *nirwāyat*, (v. n. of *nawī*) Becoming fat (a camel).
 A *narwāshih*, (pl. of *nāshihat*) Weeping, wailing (women).
 A *narwāshir*, (pl. of *nāshirat*) Enmities, hatreds. Fires.
 A *narwāshīg*, Waving (branches).
 P *narwāyanda*, A new comer.
 P *narwāz*, Voice, sound, melody. Riches, affluence, plenty, opulence. *ahli narwāz*, One with a fine voice. A good musician; musical.
 P *narwāyīdan*, To cry, lament, weep, complain. To walk pompously. To swing to and fro.
 P *narwāyīn*, Things newly made or never before seen; novelties, wonders. A new fashion. One who introduces a new fashion. Adorned, decorated. The decorations of a house.
 A *narwb*, (v. n. of *nāwb*) Supplying the place (of another), being a vicar, vicerent, lieutenant, or nabob. Befalling (as misfortune). Being near. Returning. Being converted to God; being obedient, performing assiduously every religious duty. Descent, falling. Nearness. Success.

Event, accident. Cause of any business or evil. Strength, force. Any place distant a day and night's journey. (pl. of نَائِب *nā'ib*) Vicegerents. *Nūb*, The Nubians in Ethiopia. (pl. of نَائِب *nā'ib*) Bees. *Nūwab*, (pl. of نوبة *nawbat* and *nūbat*) Periods, turns. Accidents of fortune.

پ نوباده *nan-bāda*, New wine.

پ نوباره *nan-bāra*, First-fruits.

پ نوبامون *nanbāmūn*, The ox of king Faridūn.

پ نوبان *nūbān*, A king's son.

پ نوباوه *nan-bāwa*, First-fruits, early fruit. Any thing new, curious, or agreeable to the eye.

أ نوبة *nanbat*, (v. n. of نَاب for نوب) Supplying the place (of another). (pl. نوب *nunab*) A period, time, turn, revolution; any thing done periodically. A guard which is relieved; keeping watch, relieving guard. Drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. A sentinel, watchman. Vicissitude. Degree, pitch, weight. A crowd of people. Descent, falling. A circuit. Occasion, opportunity. پ نوبت تب *nanbati tab*, Paroxysm of a fever. A *Nūbat*, Accident, calamity, misfortune. Period, time, turn. Nubia, part of Ethiopia.

أ نوبته *nūbatan*, Alternately, successively.

پ نوبت *nanbat* or *nobat*, A very large kettle-drum, struck at stated hours. A large state-tent for giving audience. Security, safety. Opportunity. Guard, protection.

پ نوبخانه *nobat-khāna*, A watch-tower. A guard-house. The music-gallery.

پ نوبتگاه *nanbat-gah*, A place where a tent is pitched. An orchestra, music-gallery.

پ نوبتی *nanbati*, He who beats the kettle-drum called نوبت *nanbat*. The grand tent of audience. The tent in which the نوبت *nanbat* is kept. A led horse. One turn. One guard.

پ نوبر *nan-bar*, Fresh fruits newly ripe. A damsel whose breasts begin to shew.

پ نوبشتن *nūbishtan*, To preserve, spare.

پ نوبک *nūbak*, A vine-twist or shoot.

پ نوبندجان *nanbandajān*, A city in Persia.

پ نوبه *nanba*, First-fruits. *Nūba*, Complaint, moan. Bark of the wild pine. Pith of a tree. Nubia.

پ نوبهار *nan-bahār*, The spring-quarter. Name of a fire-temple.

پ نوبهاری *nan-bahārī*, Name of a note in music. Name of the 27th note of the barbud.

أ نوبی *nūba*, Seasonable spring-rain.

أ نوبی *nūbiy*, One Nubian.

پ نوبیح *nanbiḥh*, Ivy.

پ نوبیدن *nūbīdan*, To roll, wallow (as a horse).

پ نوبان *nūpān*, A wicker basket.

پ نوپیدا *nan-paydā*, New, newly produced.

أ نوت *nawt*, A staggering from weakness.

أ نوتاة *nawtāt*, (نوتائی) Short, dwarfish.

پ نوتاش *nawtāsh*, Constant, eternal, everlasting.

أ نوتی *nūtiy*, (نوتائی) A seaman.

أ نوج *nanj*, Hypocritical behaviour.

أ نوج *nasuj*, Violent (wind). *Nusuj*, Travel.

پ نوج *nūj*, (or نوج *nūch*) A pine-tree.

پ نوجه *nanjaba*, Inundation, flood. An angel.

أ نوجه *nanjat*, A whirlwind.

أ نوجر *nanjar*, Any ploughing-implement.

پ نوجوان *nan-jawān*, A young man, lad, youth.

پ نوجوانی *nan-jawānī*, Prime of life, youth.

پ نوچگی *nanchagī*, Newness, freshness.

پ نوچه *nancha*, A youth, a young man.

أ نوح *nawh*, (v. n. of نوح for نوح) Lamenting, complaining, moaning. Mourning a deceased relative. Plaint, moan. The plaintive note of a dove. Rhyme, rhythmical oration; a company of people uttering together a rhythmical oration. *Nawh*, (or نوح *nūnah*) (pl. of نائحة *nāsiḥat*) Female mourners. *Nūh*, Noah.

پ نوح *nūh*, Ivy.

أ نوحه *nawhat*, Lamentation, moan, wail over the dead (by female mourners). پ نوحه کردن *nawha kardan*, To wail (as hired mourners). To milk. پ نوحه گر *nawhagar*, One who laments. A hired mourner. One who milks.

پ نوحه گری *nawhagarī*, Lamentation.

پ نوحیدن *nawhīdan*, To weep, lament.

پ نوح *nūkh*, Plaint, moan, lamentation.

پ نوحاسته *nan-khāsta*, New-risen, i.e. a youth, young man. دلواران نوحاسته *dilāwarāni nan-khāsta*, Youthful warriors.

أ نوحه *nawkhat*, A stopping, standing still.

پ نوحط *naw-khat*, A youth whose mustachios are just appearing. عالم نوحطی *naw khatī e ālam*, Early spring-grass.

پ نوحیدن *nawkhīdan*, To lament, weep.

پ نوحیز *naw-khez*, New-risen, fresh, tender.

أ نود *nawd*, (or نودان *nawadān*) (v. n. of نَاد for نود) Being moved, agitated, waving, tottering, nodding (from drowsiness).

پ نود *nūd*, A beloved son. *Nawad*, The posteriors. Ninety. He trembles. نود بار *nawad bār*, Ninety times.

أ نود *nasud*, Misfortune, disaster, calamity.

أ نوداة *nawdasat*, (v. n. of نودا Q) Running.

پ نوداران *nawdārān*, (or نودارانی *nawdārānī*) Drink-money, over and above stipulated wages. Any thing given to a poet, or to the servant who brings a present, or to a messenger of good news.

أ نودان *nawadān*, The to-and-fro motion of the Jews in their schools.

پ نودد *nawdad*, A fold.

پ نودر *nawdar*, Any thing new and strange. Name of the son of منوچهر *minū-chihr*.

پ نودران *nawdarān*, Servants, apprentices.

پ نودرانه *nawdarāna*, Drink-money.

پ نودره *nawdara*, A beloved offspring. Bold, warlike. Folded up, rolled together, creased. A mode of stitching. A border sewed on a garment.

پ نودساد *nūdsād*, Any honourable profession or employ. A bias to the useful and praiseworthy.

أ نودل *nawdal*, The breast.

أ نودلة *nawdalat*, (v. n. of نودل Q) Being pendulous, hanging. Tottering with age.

پ نودولت *naw-dawlat*, An upstart, parvenu.

پ نوده *nawda*, Air, atmosphere. Bold. *Nawada*, A grandchild. Beloved offspring.

أ نودخ *nanzakh*, Timid, abject. A coward.

أ نور *nanr*, (v. n. of نار for نور) Shining. Impressing a mark by burning. Being frightened, flying in horror from any thing. Frightening (a female), causing (her) to run away with fear. Seeing a fire at a distance. Turning the back, being put to flight. (pl. انوار *annwār*) The blossom of a tree, a flower (especially when white). *Nūr*, (pl. انوار *annwār* and نیران *nīrān*) Light, rays of light; splendour, illumination. An epithet of God. One who enlightens (applied as an epithet to Muhammad). Knowledge. Truth. Quicksilver. (pl. of نار *nār*) Fires. (pl. of نورور *nasūr* and نوار *nawār*) Timid (women or fawns). Mares dreading the stallion. نورایمان *nūri ilāhī*, Divine light. نورایمان *nūri imān*, Light of the faith. نورچشم *nūri chashm*, (or دیده *dīda*) Light of the eyes; a beloved child. نورساده *nūri sāda*, Pure light, without any mixture of darkness. نورعذرا *nūri eazrā*, The light of Jesus and Mary. نورگسترانیدن *nūr gustarānīdan*, To display, lay open. To turn to. To do good. نورپسین *nūri nakhustīn*, نورنخستین *nūri pasīn*, or نورمبین *nūri mubīn*) Muhammad.

أ نورا *nūrā*, Depilatory.

پ نوراسپهد *nūr ispahbud*, (اسپهد *ispahwud*, راسپهد *isfahbud*) Rational soul.

پ نورافشان *nūr-afshān*, Light-diffusing.

پ نورانی *nūrānī*, (pl. نورانیان *nūrāniyān*) Serene, light, clear, bright, luminous. Serenity, brightness.

أ نورانیة *nūrāniyat*, Light, splendour, brightness, luminousness.

پ نوراور *nawrānar*, A copper vessel.

پ نوراهان *nawrahān*, A present, gift. Good news.

پ نوربخش *nūr-bakhsh*, Light-bestowing.

أ نورة *nawrat*, One blossom. *Nūrat*, A mark impressed by a hot iron. Quick lime; also a medicament made of it and arsenic for taking out hairs by the roots. A liniment of pitch, with which they bedaub camels for the scab. Name of a sorceress.

أ نوج *nawraj*, A ploughshare. An instrument (of wood or iron) for beating out the corn. The vapour called سراب *sarāb*.

أ نوجرة *nawrajat*, Whispering, tale-bearing, detraction. Hesitation, fluctuation in opinion.

پ نورد *naward*, A ply, fold, wrinkle, twist. A crease. A scroll. Any thing folded and round. The hem or any thing sewed round the edge of a garment. Ready money. A brute. Battle, combat, quarrel, law-suit. A gift, present. A weaver's

beam, upon which he rolls the cloth. Worthy, convenient, proper, excellent. Approved, acceptable, agreeable. Like, resembling, equal, of the same stature, breadth, weight, or measure. (in composition) Going round, surrounding, travelling over. A traveller. Collected, gathered, gained. **سندره** *samandi rah-naward*, A horse that can travel well. **نورد** *sayyāhi jahān-naward*, A traveller who has gone round the world. **صکرا نورد** *sahrā-naward shudan*, To scour the country round. **Nord**, Original name of the city of Gāzur.

▲ **نورداجه** *nawardajat*, (from **نورده** *nawarda*, Plaited) Wicker-work.

▲ **نوردان** *nawardan*, To fold, twist. To crease. A weaver's beam, on which he rolls the cloth.

▲ **نوردناک** *nawardnāk*, Wrinkled, creased.

▲ **نورده** *nawarda*, A daughter's son. A shirt, shift. The body of a shirt. Any written attestation signed by a judge. Twisted, plaited, folded, coiled. Creased. **نورده پیراهن** *nawardasi pirāhan*, Any kind of border sewed round a shirt.

▲ **نوردیدن** *nawardidan*, To fold, crease. To twist. To travel, walk, wander, stray. To render nameless, to remove any mark of distinction. To omit, leave undone. To pass by or over, to slight.

▲ **نورده** *nawardīda*, Folded: creased: twisted.

▲ **نورس** *naw-ras*, Young, fresh, tender, recent.

▲ **نورسته** *naw-rasta*, A young shoot, sapling.

▲ **نورسیده** *naw-rasīda*, New, fresh, germinating.

▲ **نورگستر** *nūr-gustar*, Light-diffusing.

▲ **نورچه** *nawranja*, A lake, pool. Name of a city.

▲ **نورند** *nūrand*, A translation.

▲ **نوروز** *naw-roz*, New-year's day (according to the Persian calendar; being that on which the sun enters Aries). (This is called **عامه** *amma*, or General; and the sixth of the same month **خاصه** *khāssa*, Special, or **بزرگ** *buzurg*, Great. Both of these days, as well as those which intervened, were celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, and the like. **نوروز بزرگ** *naw rozi buzurg*, Name of a note in music. **نوروز خردک** *naw rozi khurdak*, (or **نوروز کوچک** *naw rozi kūchak*) Name of a note in music. **نوروز سلطانی** *naw rozi sultānī*, The true astronomical vernal equinox.

▲ **نوروزیه** *nawroziya*, A new-year's gift.

▲ **نوره** *nawra*, Wood for roofing. **Nūra**, A depilatory unguent made of arsenic and quick-lime.

▲ **نورهان** *naw-rahān*, (or **نورهای** *naw-rahānī*) A present brought from a journey. A poem recited by a strolling bard or minstrel. Good news. A present made to a poet.

▲ **نوری** *nūriy*, Splendid, bright, clear. An epithet of Abū'l Husayn, a celebrated preacher.

▲ **نوریده** *nūrīda*, Imagined, conceived, thought.

▲ **نورین** *nūrayn*, (oblique dual of **نور** *nūr*) Both lights, i.e. the sun and moon; also the eyes. **ذو النورین** *zū'n nūrayn*, Name of the caliph Othmān.

▲ **نوز** *noz*, (for **هنوز** *hanoz*) Now. A pine-tree. **نوزاد** *naw-zād*, Newly born. Name of a village in Khurāsān.

▲ **نوزاده** *naw-zāda* or *no-zāda*, Recent or lately born. **نوزادگان** *naw-zādagāni chaman*, Sprouts, shoots, buds, blossoms.

▲ **نوزائنده** *naw-zāsinda*, (or **نوزائیده** *naw-zāsīda*) Recently-delivered (female).

▲ **نوزده** *nūzdah*, Nineteen.

▲ **نوزدهم** *nūzdahum*, The nineteenth.

▲ **نوز** *noj*, A pine-tree.

▲ **نوزان** *nūjān*, A dreadful, terrifying voice.

▲ **نوزن** *nojan*, A pine-tree.

▲ **نوزنده** *nawjanda*, Who or what produces an effect, who or what causes.

▲ **نوزه** *nūja*, The collar of a garment.

▲ **نوس** *naws*, (and **نوسان** *nawasān*) (v. n. of **نوس** for **نوس**) Driving (camels). Being moved to and fro, shaken. Flowing down the back (hair).

▲ **نوس** *nos*, The rainbow. Mimicry, the burlesque imitation of a person's voice.

▲ **نوسپاس** *nū sipās*, (for **ناسپاس**) Ungrateful.

▲ **نوستن** *nawistan*, To groan.

▲ **نوسته** *nosta*, Noise in the throat by one crying.

▲ **نوسه** *nosa*, The mirage. The rainbow.

▲ **نوسیره** *nawsīra*, Debate, dispute, controversy.

▲ **نوش** *nawsh*, (v. n. of **نوش** for **نوش**) Taking; seizing (the beard or the hair). Searching, inquiring. Going, proceeding forward. Bringing near. Rising quickly.

▲ **نوش** *nawush*, Robust, strong, victorious. One who seizes any thing forcibly.

▲ **نوش** *nūshornosh*, (incomp.) Drink thou. Drinking. A drinker. A drink, draught. Any thing drank, especially sweet, agreeable, and wholesome. **Honey**. Treacle. An antidote against poison. The water of life or immortality. Life. Sweetness. Sweet. Pleasing, agreeable. Consonant, harmonious. The wild pine. A present, reward. Name of a fire-temple. Name of the fifth day of the month according to the æra of Yazdagird. Hear thou! hearken thou! The sense of hearing. A listener. **Nawash**, A present. A recompense. **Nawish**, Writing. Predestination.

▲ **نوشا** *noshā* or *nūshā*, A drinker.

▲ **نوشابه** *noshāba*, The water of life. Name of the queen of **برقع** *bardaq*.

▲ **نوشاد** *nawshād*, Name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants.

▲ **نوشادر** *nawshādur*, Sal-ammoniac (used in tinning and soldering).

▲ **نوش آذر** *nosh-āzar*, The second of the seven famed fire-temples in Persia. Name of a champion.

▲ **نوشانوش** *nosh-ā-nosh*, With full cups, with repeated bumpers.

▲ **نوشانیدن** *noshānīdan*, To cause to drink.

▲ **نوشاه** *naw-shāh*, A bridegroom.

▲ **نوش باد** *nosh-bād*, (or **نوش باده** *nosh-bāda*) Name of a note in music.

▲ **نوشته** *nosht*, A draught, potation. A drinker. **Nawasht**, He twisted, folded, or creased. Dragonwort. **Niwisht**, He wrote. Writing. **نوشته خدا** *nivishti khudā*, The prescience of God, divine predestination.

▲ **نوشتهجات** *nuwishtajāt*, Writings.

▲ **نوشته خواند** *nivisht-khvwānd*, Epistolary correspondence, reading and writing.

▲ **نوشتن** *noshtan* or *nūshatan*, To drink. **Nawashtan**, To fold, twist, coil. **Nawishtan** or **nawashtan**, To go far away. To groan. **Nivishtan** or **nunvishtan**, To write. To preserve, to spare.

▲ **نوشته** *nawashta*, Folded, coiled, twisted. **Nivishta**, Written, described. A writing.

▲ **نوشخور** *nosh-khwur*, The fifth day of the month according to the æra of Jalālu'd dīn.

▲ **نوشدارو** *nosh-dārū*, Treacle; antidotes of every kind. Wine. Name of an electuary.

▲ **نوشروان** *noshirwān*, (or **نوشیروان** *nawshīrwān*, **noshīrwān**, or **نوشین روان** *noshīn-ravān*) Name of a king of Persia, in whose reign Muhammad was born, A.D. 578. Just. The archangel Gabriel.

▲ **نوشگفته** *naw-shigufta*, New-blown (rose) beginning to expand. **نوشگفته بامداد** *naw-shiguftasi bāmdād*, Break of day, dawn. **غشیه نوشگفته** *ghun-chasi naw-shigufta*, A rose-bud.

▲ **نوش گیا** *nosh-giyā*, Name of an antidote.

▲ **نوش لبینا** *nosh-labīnā*, Name of a musical note.

▲ **نوشجه** *noshanja*, Wholesome, digestable.

▲ **نوشنده** *noshanda*, A drinker. **نوشنده مودت** *noshanda-i sharbati mavaddat*, A drinker of the nectar of love.

▲ **نوشو** *naw-shav*, New, recent, fresh.

▲ **نوشه** *naw shah*, A young king. A bridegroom, son-in-law. **Nosha**, Fortunate, happy, prosperous. Sweet, cheerful. Sweetness, goodness. Affliction, sadness. Distracting cares. The rainbow. **نوشه کردن** *nosha hardan*, To flatter.

▲ **نوشیدگی** *noshīdagī*, A drinking; a draught.

▲ **نوشیدن** *noshīdan*, To drink; take. To digest.

▲ **نوشین** *noshīn*, Sweet, pleasant. Easy of digestion. To be listened to; audible.

▲ **نوشین باده** *noshīn-bāda*, Wine which flows pleasantly down the throat. Name of the twenty-eighth note of the barbud.

▲ **نوشین روان** *noshīn-ravān*, Sweet life.

▲ **نوشینه** *noshīna*, Pleasant wine. Name of a note in music.

▲ **نوص** *naws*, (v. n. of **نوص** for **نوص**) Retiring, retreating, declining, shunning, flying from, escaping. Remaining behind. Delaying. Moving one's self. Raising one's self up, rising to do any thing. Taking refuge. A wild ass.

▲ **نوصان** *nawasān*, A moving one's self.

▲ **نوصه** *nawsat*, One lotion or washing.

Traveling, perambulating. Moving any thing in order to draw it out (as a tent-pin). Drawing or letting out (water). Having many clusters (a vine). Shining, flashing (lightning). Motion, a waving, shaking in the air. The rump-bone, root of the tail. (pl. *انواض anwāz*) The suture or joining-place of the buttocks with the back (especially in a camel). (pl. *انواض anwāz* and *انوايض anāwīz*) High ground. A place or opening by which water flows.

نوط nawt, (v. n. of *نوط* for *نوط*) Suspending, appending. Being troubled with a pestilential swelling (a camel). (pl. *انواط anwāt* and *نياط niyāt*) Any thing hung up or appended to another. A parcel hung or placed between the two larger trusses or loads carried on each side by a camel. A hamper in which they carry dates, hanging it to a camel's load. The interstice between the buttocks and loins of beasts. *Nūt*, (pl. of *نياط niyāt*) Strings (of a bow or bottle) by which they are hung up.

نوطه nawtat, A hamper in which they carry dates, hanging it to a camel's load. Hatred, rancour, malice. A kind of pestilential bubo, to which camels are subject; they break out in the breast, groin, neck, and belly. A bird's crop. A place high above water. The part between back and buttock. A grove thickly planted with acacias and tamarisks.

نوع nawc, (pl. *انواع anwāc*) Species, kind, sort, manner, mode (*جنس jins* signifying a genus). Request, petition. A leaning or waving from side to side in walking. The darting of an eagle upon his prey. *نوع بشر nawc-i insān*, Mankind. *نوع جفا nawc-i jafā*, A kind of vexation, any thing perplexing. *نوع دیگر nawc-i digar*, Another kind. *نوع فراغ nawc-i firāgh*, A little rest. *نوع و جنس nawc u jins*, Species and genus. *نوع رماء ramāhu'llāh*, Thirst (hence the imprecation *بالحق و باللعن* *bi'l hūc wa bi'n nūc*, (or simply *نوعا نوعا juḡān nūcān*) May God strike him with hunger and thirst!).

نوعان nawcān, Somewhat, in some manner. *نوعة nawcāt*, Fresh fruit. *نوع عروس nawc-ḡarūs*, A newly-married bride. *نوع عروسان چمن nawc-ḡarūsāni chaman*, Young shoots, opening flowers.

نوعان نو عنان nawc-ḡinān, New to the bridle. *نوعی nawc-ḡiy*, Constituting a species, specific. *نوغ nugh*, A place near the desert of Kipchāk. *نوف nawf*, (v. n. of *نوف* for *نوف*) Hanging (over), appearing (above). Being broad and long. Sucking (a teat). (pl. *انواف anwāf*) A camel's bunch (especially of the larger kind). The clitoris (which is usually cut off). A suck from the breast. A cry (especially of the hyena).

نوف nūf, Echo from a mountain. Hollow place or cavern. Noise of a multitude. Howl of a dog. *نوافغ nūfāgh*, Name of a city.

نوفتم nūftam, I may not fall.

نوفر nūfar or *نارفار nārfar*, Water-lily, nenuphar.

نوفل nawfal, The sea. A munificent man. A present. A handsome youth. Male hyena. Whelp of a wild beast. A jackal. Adversity. Name of a man. *نوفلة nawfalat*, A salt-pit, a place whence salt is brought. A kind of woollen veil worn by the Arabian women.

نوفه nūfa, A loud noise, clamour; the confused noise of a multitude of men or animals.

نوفیدن nūfīdan, To resound as an echo, or the confused noise of men and animals. To cry with a loud voice, roar, bray. To move, stir, shake, wag. To be disturbed.

نوک nūh, (pl. of *ناقة nākat*) She-camels. *Nānah*, A reddish white.

نوقه nūkat, Skill, dexterity. *Nawakat*, Jew-butchers who take the fat from the flesh.

نوک nark or *nok*, A point, tip, end. Beak of a bird. Tips of eyelashes. *نوک زبان noki zabān*, Tip of the tongue. *نوک قلم nawhi kalam*, (or *نوک خامه narkhi khāmā*) Point or nib of a pen.

نوک nūh, (pl. of *انوک annah* and *نوکاه nawkāh*) Foolish men or women. *Nūh* or *nark*, Folly. *Nawah*, (v. n. of *نوک*) Being foolish, stupid.

نوکاه nawkāh, Foolish, stupid (woman).

نوکار nark-kār, Young in business.

نوکال nūkal, Deception.

نوکدار nok-dār, Pointed.

نوکدخدا nark had-khudā, A new housekeeper. A bridegroom.

نوکړ narkhar or *nūkar*, A servant. A dependant. *Nūkar*, Name of a king.

نوکړده narkharda, A grandson.

نوکړي narkharī, Service, attendance, inferiority.

نوکړي پيشه narkharī-pesha, One who lives on employment. A servant.

نوکړيز nark-rez, A dip of ink.

نوکي narkhā, (pl. of *انوک*) Foolish people.

نوکيلا noki'lā, Sharp-pointed.

نوغان nūgān, (*nangān*, or *عيد نوغان eidi nargān*) An anniversary, encenia, commemoration.

نوکفاره narkufāra, A talkative man.

نوکند nogund, Newly sprung up.

نوکواره narkwārā, A talkative fellow.

نوکيوش nūgiyūsh, Name of the king of the island *طرطانيوش tartāniyūsh*.

نول nawl, (v. n. of *نال* for *نول*) Giving, presenting, being liberal. Folding, twisting. A gift, present. Manner, mode. (pl. *انوال anwāl*) A weaver's beam. Office, duty, whatever one ought to perform. A channel full of water. Freight. *نولك nawluka an taffala hazā*, You ought to do thus. *Nūl*, A race of Negroes.

نول nol, The outer part of the mouth. A beak, bill. A spout. The neck of a bottle. Any thing on which one leans or is supported. A whirlpool,

vortex. *نول مرغ noli murgh*, The beak or bill of any bird, especially a goose.

نولة nawlat, One largess or gift. Somewhat. A kiss. *النولة an' nawlat*, The area of the temple of Mecca, that which surrounds *الحرم al haram*, or sacred enclosure. *Nūlat*, Any thing obtained, a gift.

نولون nawlūn, Freight.

نولة nūla, Speech, a word.

نوم nawm, (v. n. of *نام* for *نوم*) Beating (any one) in sleeping, oversleeping (him). Sleeping, falling asleep. Sleeping (as a silkworm) after casting the skin. Being still, not sounding (the ankle-ring called *خلخال khalkhāl* being closely filled with flesh). Being dull (market). Being still (the wind). Being extinguished (a fire). Being calm (sea). Being dead (sheep). Being worn (a garment). Acquiescing, submitting. Sleep, slumber. (pl. of *نائم nāsim*) Sleepers. *نوم دائم nawmi dāsim*, A perpetual sleep. *Nuram*, Sleepy. Comatose.

نوم nūram, (pl. of *نائم nāsim* or *نائمة nāme*) Sleepers. *يا نومان nawmān*, Name of a plant. *يا نومان yā nawmānu*, O sleepy! O indolent!

نومة nūmat or *nuramat*, Mean, obscure. *Nuramat*, Somnolent, sleepy. Careless, inactive.

نومسلمان naw musulmān, One who sets about a thing properly.

نوملازم naw-mulāzim, A raw recruit, novice.

نوملازمي naw-mulāzīmī, Noviciate.

نوميد nawmed, (or *نوميد nawmez*) Hopeless. *نوميد شدن nawmed shudan*, To be desperate, lose hope, despair. *نوميد گردانیدن nawmed gardānīdan*, To drive to desperation, render desperate.

نومیدن nūmīdan, To sleep, dose, rest.

نوميدي nawmedī, (or *نوميدي nawmezī*) Despair. Disappointment, ill-luck.

نون nūn, Dimple in the chin. Trunk of a tree. Firm, fixed in a place. The eyebrow. Greatness, magnificence, opulence, prosperity. (for *اکنون اکنون*) Now.

نون nūn, (pl. *نونات nūnāt*) The letter ن n. (pl. *نينان nīnān* and *انوان anwān*) A fish. The sharpest part of a sword. A sword. Riches, prosperity. An inkholder. *ذو النون zū'n nūn*, The prophet Jonah (as being swallowed by a fish). *ذو النون zū'n nūn*, (and *ذو النونين zū'n nūnayn*) Two famous swords so called.

نونة nūnat, One fish. A dimple in a boy's chin. A true or right word. Name of a woman.

نوند nawand, A courier, messenger, newsman. A well-going or ambling horse or mule. A horse. Swift, quick-going. Rue. Echo, loud noise. A searcher, seeker, inquirer. A deceiver. A man of quick conception. Name of a place; of a mountain; and of a champion of Irān.

نوندك nawnadāk, Suddenly, unexpectedly.

نوندول nawandūl, A son's son.

نونده nawanda, A swift horse. Swift, active,

ward, recompense. Equity, justice. Vow, promise. Entertainment, feast, hospitality. Part of the

نه خراس *nuh hisāri mīnā*, نه حصار مینا *nuh hujra*,
 15 P

submit. خود را بمستی نهادن *khruudrā ba mastī ni-*

hādan, To counterfeit intoxication.

پ نہادہ *nihāda*, Placed. Appointed.

پ نہادیدن *nahādīdan*, To fear, to dread.

پ نہار *nahār*, Much, many. Diminution. A goat. A black water-fowl with white spots on the head. (for نهار *nāhār*) Fasting. *Nihār*, An idol. Detriment, loss. *Nihār* or *nahār*, Fear, dread, apprehension. Consumption, a wasting of the body.

ا نہار *nahār*, (pl. انہر *anhur* and نہر *nuhur*) The day from sunrise to sunset. The diffusion of light, making things visible. (pl. انہرہ *anhīrat* and نہر *nuhur*) A young bustard (or قطا *katā*). A male owl or bustard. نہار لامع الانوار *nahāri lāmīʿu'l anwār*, A day shining with light; a bright day. لايلًا و نہارا *laylan wa nahāran*, By night and by day.

پ نہارہ *nahāra*, A light breakfast.

پ نہاری *nahārī*, Much, many. Breakfast. A kind of bit or bridle.

پ نہاریدن *nahārīdan*, To breakfast. *Nihārīdan* or *nahārīdan*, To waste, decay, fall away. To be terrified, to be afraid (as boys of a schoolmaster).

پ نہاز *nihāz*, Fear, dread. *Nuhāz* or *nahāz*, A large castrated he-goat, with spreading horns and long legs, that leads the flock. Any person or animal followed by others.

ا نہاز *nuhāz*, Measure, quantity.

ا نہاز *nahhāz*, An ass extending his neck to run.

ا نہازہ *nihāzat* or *nuhāzat*, Quantity, number.

پ نہازیدن *nihāzīdan*, To dread, fear, apprehend.

ا نہاس *nahhās*, A lion. The sparrow-hunter.

ا نہاس *nihāz*, Paths up a mountain-steep. *Nuhāz*, The highest and steepest parts of a road.

ا نہاق *nuhāk*, (v. n. of نہق) Braying (an ass).

ا نہاکہ *nahākat*, (v. n. of نہک) Overcoming, conquering. Fatiguing, emaciating (with labour), afflicting; attenuating (as disease). Wearing (a garment) till it becomes threadbare. Eating fast. Greatly injuring (reputation). Taking much pains. Being strong, vigorous.

پ نہال *nihāl*, A young plant, shoot, sucker cut from a tree to be planted separately; any plant or herb transplanted; growing from the root of a tree. Carpet, cushion, mattress, bedding. Chase, game.

ا نہال *nihāl*, (Camels) drinking and quenching their thirst.

پ نہالچہ *nihālcha*, A quilt, wrapper, coverlet.

پ نہال گاہ *nihāl-gāh*, (or گاہ *gah*) A lurking-place for hunters. A place for hunting.

پ نہالہ *nihāla*, A lurking-place for hunters. A hunting-place. Chase, game. A scarecrow set up to drive beasts into the hunter's toils. A young shoot or sucker. A carpet.

پ نہالہ گاہ *nihāla-gāh*, (or گاہ *nihāla-gah*) A hunting-place. A lurking-place for hunters.

پ نہالہ *nahālī*, (or نہالین) A species of small carpet with a short pile. A mattress for sleeping on.

پ نہالین *nahālīn*, A cushion.

ا نہام *na, ni, or nuhām*, A blacksmith. A carpenter. *Nuhām*, A kind of bird, an owl. A monk.

ا نہام *nahhām*, A lion. Middle of an open road.

ا نہامہ *nahāmat*, (v. n. of نہم) Being voracious and insatiable, Gluttony. A lion.

ا نہامی *na, ni, or nuhāmīy*, A blacksmith. A carpenter. *Nihāmīy*, An easy, plain road. *Ni* or *nuhāmīy*, An abbot, a prior.

پ نہامین *nahāmīn*, A blacksmith.

پ نہان *nihān*, Hid, concealed, occult. Prudently, secretly. نہان داشتن *nihān dāshtan*, To conceal, hide, suppress. نہان شدن *nihān shudan*, To be concealed. نہان و آشکارہ *nihān u āshkāra*, (Things) private and public.

پ نہان پیکران *nihān-paykarān*, Angels, spirits, invisible beings.

پ نہانچہ *nihāncha*, A concealed, secret thing.

پ نہانخانہ *nihān-khāna*, (or نہان درہ *nihān-dara*) A cabinet, closet, private room. A hole dug in the ground for sitting in during the hot weather, or in which they store up corn. A place where rubbish or filth is thrown.

پ نہان دار *nihān-dār*, A concealer.

پ نہاندان *nihāndān*, A granary, warehouse, storehouse, cellar. A wardrobe, closet.

پ نہانی *nihānī*, Privately, secretly. A secret. Concealment. Secret, privy. Occult, clandestine.

اتفاق نہانی *andāmīnihānī*, The privy member. اتفاق نہانی *ittifāqīnihānī*, A private confederacy, league.

پ نہانچہ *nihānīcha*, Privately, secretly.

ا نہاوتہ *nahāwat*, (v. n. of نہی) Being filled. Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat).

ا نہاوش *nahāwish*, Oppressions. Afflictions. Iniquities.

پ نہاوند *nih-āwand* or *nah-āwand*, Name of a city in Persian Irāk. Name of a mountain nigh to that city. A species of musical mode or song.

پ نہاوندی *nihāwandī*, Name of a note in music.

پ نہاوبدن *nahāwīdan*, To be afraid (as boys of the master).

ا نہایہ *nahāyat*, (v. n. of نہو) Being very intelligent. *Nihāyat*, The extremity of a wooden curb put on a camel's nose; also a cradle or other wooden frame on which the load (of a camel) rests. End, extremity, term, goal, boundary, butt. Excess. Very much, extreme, exquisite, excessive, stupendous. Remarkable, at the utmost. بلغ نہایتہ *balagha nihāyatahu*, He hit the mark, he gained his end. نہایتہ الامر *nihāyatu'l amr*, The end of the matter, finally, on the whole, to conclude. But, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless (which are also expressed by

الی غیر نہایتہ *nihāyat* and نہایتہ *nihāyatī*). لا یغایرہ *ilā' ghayrī'n nihāyat*, Ad infinitum. بی نہایتہ *bī nihāya*, (or بی نہایتہ *bī nihāyat*) Infinite, without end, endless. Excessive.

ا نہب *nahb*, (v. n. of نہب) Seizing, snatching, spoiling, carrying off. Reproaching, cutting (with

words). Seizing by the heel (as a dog). A mode of kicking. (pl. نہاب *nihāb*) Rapine, plunder, spoil.

پ نہب و غارت کردن *nahb kardan*, (or غارت کردن *nahb u ghārat kardan*) To plunder and carry off.

پ نہبانیدن *nuhbānīdan*, To make beautiful.

ا نہبہ *nahbat*, Rapine, spoil, plunder.

پ نہبت *nuhbat*, The division of the signs of the zodiac into nine parts, and assigning of a star to each division. Immensely great, exceeding measure.

ا نہبرہ *nahbarat*, Long, meagre; at the point of death. *Nuhburat*, A ditch or hollow amongst heaps of sand. Danger; a dangerous place.

ا نہبل *nahbal*, Old (man).

ا نہبلہ *nahbalat*, (v. n. of نہبل Q) Growing old. A languid pace like that of an aged person. An old woman. Large (she-camel).

ا نہبور *nuhbūr*, A mountain of sand.

ا نہبورہ *nuhbūrat*, (pl. نہابیر *nahābīr*) A hollow amongst heaps of sand. Danger; a dangerous place.

ا نہبوغ *nuhbūgh*, A French bean. Name of a bird. A kind of ship, long and swift (called دونج *dūnīj*).

پ نہبہ *nuhbah*, The understanding.

پ نہبیرہ *na bahra*, Exceeding bounds or measure, excessive. *Nuhbahra*, The division of the signs of the zodiac into nine parts, and the assigning of a star to each division.

ا نہبی *nuhba'*, Plunder.

ا نہتہ *naharat*, Invention of a lie against.

ا نہتہ *nahsarāt*, Pace, step, manner of going.

ا نہج *nahj*, (v. n. of نہج) Pointing out (the way), making clear, prescribing, giving directions. Following or keeping the road. Lying open (a road).

Wearing (a garment) out. Being worn out. A high road, beaten path. Way, manner. بنہجیکہ *ba nahje ki*, In a manner that. *Nahaj*, (v. n. of نہج) Breathing hard, being asthmatic. Asthma.

پ نہجیز *nahjīz*, A fold, plait, twist. A twisting.

پ نہ خوش *na khvush*, The wild vine.

ا نہد *nahd*, Any thing elevated. High, fleshy, well-shaped (horse). Generous, well-born (man), tending to any thing great. A lion. A breast which begins to swell. *Nahd* or *nihd*, What is equally contributed by travellers for expenses on the road. *Nahd* or *nahad*, (v. n. of نہد) Raising one's self up, springing on (a foe). *Nuhd*, (pl. of نہداع *nah-dāʿ*) Plump-breasted (girls).

ا نہداع *nahdāʿ*, A mountain or heap of sand. Plump-breasted (girl).

ا نہدان *nahdān*, (A vessel) three parts full.

ا نہدہ *nahdat*, Thick fresh butter.

پ نہ دہ *nuh dah*, Ornament, decoration.

ا نہر *nahr*, (v. n. of نہر) Causing (a river) to run. Digging until water is met with. Flowing, especially over the surface of ground (water). Prohibiting, checking, chiding, crying to (cattle). *Nahr* or *nahar*, (pl. انہار *anhār*, نہر *nuhur*, نہور *nuhūr*, نہر *nuhūr*) A river, stream, flowing canal.

nahru's salām, The river Tigris. *Nuhr*, (pl. of *nahr* and *nahar*) Rivers. *Nahar*, Amplitude, space, facility, convenience. *Nahir*, One who does any thing in the day-time, especially making an excursion against the enemy. Wide (river). White grapes. *nahāri nahir*, A clear day. *Nuhur*, (pl. of *nahr* and *nahar*) Rivers. (pl. of *nahār*) Days. Young katās or bustards. Male owls or bustards.

أ *nahrāt*, An invitation. Spoliation, rapine.

أ *nahraj*, Wide (road).

أ *nahrajāt*, (v. n. of *نهرج* Q) Lying with.

أ *nahrwāla*, A name of Guzerat in India.

أ *nahrwān*, Name of a city.

أ *nahra*, An instrument for separating butter from whey. A churn, whether of wood or skin. *nahra-kos*, A churn-staff.

أ *nahrīy*, Fluviatric, belonging to a river.

أ *nahz*, (v. n. of *نهرز*) Striking, beating off, repulsing. Shaking a bucket (in a well) in order to fill it. Moving or shaking (the head); carrying it high and projecting the breast (as a camel). Striking with the head (the udder of the mother). Being near, nigh. Quantity, number. *Nahiz*, A lion.

أ *nuhzat*, An occasion, an opportunity. Plunder, booty.

أ *nahs*, (v. n. of *نهرس*) Biting, eating, or plucking out with the fore-teeth; biting (as a serpent). *Nuhas*, The sparrow-hunter (a bird).

أ *nihsān*, (pl. of *نهرسان*) Sparrow-hawks.

أ *nihsatan*, To put, place. To leave.

أ *nahsar*, A wolf. The whelp of a wolf and a hyena. Nimble, swift. Voracious, carnivorous.

أ *nahsarāt*, (v. n. of *نهرسار* Q) Cutting flesh. Eating food.

أ *nahsak*, A wild carrot.

أ *nahsh*, (v. n. of *نهرش*) Biting (a serpent). Biting (especially with the front teeth). Oppressing, reducing to poverty (misfortune). *Nahish*, Swift, nimble-footed. (A camel) making with his feet a different mark on the ground from others.

أ *nahshat*, A bite.

أ *nihashtan*, To put, place. To leave.

أ *nuhshal*, A wild carrot.

أ *nahshal*, A wolf. A hawk. Aged, tottering with age. Name of a man.

أ *nahshalāt*, (v. n. of *نهرشال* Q) Growing old. Biting in sport and play. Riding on a borrowed camel. Eating as one famished.

أ *nuh sad*, Nine hundred.

أ *nahz*, (v. n. of *نهرز*) Raising one's self, rising up (to do any thing against any person). Sprouting up, growing (as a plant). Cresting up, and spreading the wings (a bird when about to fly). (pl. *anhuz*) That part in a camel between the upper and lower part of the shoulder. Iniquity, injury, cruelty, oppression.

أ *nahzat*, A rising up, departure, march. *nahzati sultān ba sūyi dihlī*, The departure of the king towards Dehli.

أ *nahzal*, Old (man): aged (vulture, hawk).

أ *naht*, A piercing with a spear.

أ *nahf*, Astonishment, amazement, stupor.

أ *nihuft*, He hid. Concealment. Covered, concealed. A king's private chamber. A secret place in a wall for hiding money. A certain mode or species of music.

أ *nihuftagī*, Concealment. Any thing occult or hid.

أ *nihuftan*, To hide, conceal, cover. To lie concealed, abscond, lie hid. To be beautiful.

أ *nihufta*, Covered. Concealed, hidden. Private. Privately, covertly, secretly.

أ *nihufta-niyāz*, A private petitioner.

أ *nahk*, Parsley chiefly from fenny grounds.

أ *nahk*, Name of a bird. A plant resembling the wild herb rocket. The herb rocket.

أ *nahk*, Less, least. Lean, meagre. Being given to wine. Thirst. Quenching thirst.

أ *nahk*, (v. n. of *نهرك*) Committing excess in any thing. Conquering, overcoming. Putting to the torture. Eating fast. Afflicting (as a fever). Weakening any one (drink). Wearing constantly the same garment. Milking an udder quite dry. Drinking up entirely (liquor). Ruining, or greatly injuring (the reputation of another). *Nahak*, (v. n. of *نهرك*) Fatiguing, attenuating, afflicting (as a fever). Being emaciated, labouring under an unremitting malady.

أ *nahkat*, The pain of a disease. Languor, weakness. Excessive severity in the infliction of punishment. *Nahakat*, (v. n. of *نهرك*) Afflicting, weakening (as a fever).

أ *nahl*, Name of a champion of Tūrān.

أ *nahal*, Meat, any eatable. The first drinking of camels (then they recline, and afterwards drink again, which is called *عَلال* *alāl*). (pl. of *ناهل* *nāhil*) Camels thirsty, and quenching the thirst. *Nahal* or *nahl*, (v. n. of *نهل*) Drinking for the first time, taking his first draught (a camel). Being thirsty. Being saturated with drink.

أ *nahlān*, (A camel) which drinks the first time. One which drinks but is still dry. Who quenches the thirst.

أ *nahlat*, Camels come to the cistern to take their first draught.

أ *nahla'*, Camels taking the first draught.

أ *nahm*, (v. n. of *نهم*) Checking (camels) by calling to them, or making them go faster. Roaring (a lion). Braying (an elephant). Crying to, or threatening. Throwing pebble-stones, or any thing similar. *Nuhm*, Satan. Name of an idol formerly worshipped by the tribe of *مزينه* *muzaynat*; also the worshippers of that idol. *Naham*, (v. n. of *نهم*)

Being gluttonous, voracious. Gluttony, insatiable appetite. *Nahim*, Greedy, hungry-eyed. A glutton.

أ *nuhum*, The ninth.

أ *nahmār*, (or *nahmāz*) Great, large, immense, out of proportion, immeasurable, endless. A very wonderful thing. A serious and difficult affair. All, altogether.

أ *nahmat*, (v. n. of *نهم*) Calling out (to camels) to mend their pace. Attaining one's object. Being very keen (desire). Great avidity or desire. Necessity, need, lack. A roar, loud cry.

أ *nuhum charkh*, The ninth heaven.

أ *nuhum*, (*nāhum*, *nihambān*, *nuham*, *nahum*, or *nihamban*) Lid of pot or furnace.

أ *nihambidan*, To cover, stop up.

أ *nihambida*, Hid, covered, concealed.

أ *nihinj*, A flour-sack of hair or wool.

أ *nihandara*, A store, warehouse, treasury.

أ *nahang*, (by some *nihang*) A crocodile, alligator. A shark. A water-dragon or similar monster. A sword. A pen. The sky. Time, fortune, the world. *nahangi dashtī*, The land-crocodile, i.e. the skink. *nahangi zīrī khaftān*, (or *nahangi siyāh*) A glittering sword. *nahangi fūlah*, The signs Cancer and Pisces. *nahangāni niyām*, Swords in the scabbard.

أ *nahang-sabz*, An Indian sabre.

أ *nahnah*, Fine cloth.

أ *nahnahat*, (v. n. of *نهنه* Q) Hindering, making desist by shouting. Scaring (the wolf).

أ *nahūw*, A prohibitor, forbiddor. Prudent.

أ *nuhūw*, (and *nuhūwat*) (v. n. of *نهي*) Being half-raw, not sufficiently dressed (meat).

أ *nuhūd*, (v. n. of *نهد*) Rising up or springing (upon an enemy). Swelling (as the breasts of a girl). Having round, plump breasts (a girl). Extolling, magnifying, making, or esteeming great (a gift). Passing on at all events.

أ *nuhūdat*, (v. n. of *نهد*) Being full of flesh, tall, and beautiful (a horse).

أ *nuhūda*, Female ornaments, trinkets.

أ *nuhor*, The eye. Sight. An angry look.

أ *nuhūr*, (pl. of *nahr* or *nahar*) Rivers.

أ *nahūs*, A lion.

أ *nahūz*, One who rises up. *Nuhūz*, (v. n. of *نهرز*) Raising one's self, rising up (against any one, or to do him honour). Cresting up or spreading the wings (as a bird preparing to fly). Sprouting up, growing (a plant).

أ *nuhūz*, (v. n. of *نهرز*) Retching, but having no acid humour on the stomach to bring up.

أ *nahūk*, Strong, bold, brave (man).

أ *nuhūl*, Those who drink for the first time and are still thirsty. Those who quench their thirst.

أ *nahy*, (v. n. of *نهي*) Prohibiting, forbidding. Arriving, reaching. Giving over, leav-

ing off. Prohibition, interdict. Prudence, sagacity, knowledge. **نهي الغائب** *nahyu'l ghā'ib*, (or **نهي الحاضر** *nahyu'l hā'ir*) The prohibitive or negative imperative. **هَذَا رَجُلٌ نَهِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ** *hāzā rajulun nahyuka mir rajulin*, This man will suffice you. **نهي** or **نيهي**, (pl. **انهي** *anhī*, **انهاء** *anhā*, **نهيي** *nhiy*, and **نهاء** *nihā*) A pond, ditch. **نهي**, (pl. **ناهية** *nahīna*) Intelligent. **نهي**, Intellect. (pl. of **نهيية** *nahyat*) Understandings. Interdicts.

نهي *nahiy*, (pl. of **انهيية** *anhīyā*) Intelligent. Forbidden. **نهيي**, (pl. of **ناهي** *nahy* and **نيهي** *nihy*) Ditches, ponds.

نهي *nahīb* or **نيهي** *nihīb*, Fear, terror. Grief. Anxiety. Anguish. Haste, expedition. **نهي** *nahīb-zad shudan*, To be terror-stricken.

نهي *nahība*, Fear. Spoliation (of infidels).

نهي *nukhay* or **نهي** *nuhayba*, Plunder, spoil, booty.

نهي *nahībīdan*, To fear, dread. To frighten.

نهي *nihyat*, Extremely fat (she-camel). **نهي** *Nuh-yat*, An interdict, prohibition; any thing forbidden.

(pl. **نهي** *naha*) Intelligence, knowledge, prudence.

End. Extremity. A hole in the head of a pin or peg.

نهي *nahiyat*, (fem.) Fat, bulky (she-camel).

نهي *nahīt*, A lion's roar: bray of ass: shout.

نهي *nahid*, Thick, also thin (butter).

نهي *nahīdat*, A dish made of the mucilaginous part of boiled colocynth-grains mixed with flour.

نهي *nahīdan* or **نيهي** *nihīdan*, To place, put, lay, leave. To consider, reflect on. To grieve.

نهي *nahīr*, Affluent. Copious, much, many.

نهي *nahīrat*, (A camel) abounding in milk.

نهي *nahīk*, (v. n. of **نهي**) Bray (an ass).

نهي *nahīk*, Bold, strong, strenuous. Pains-taking. Sharp, penetrating (sword). Fierce, fell (lion). Of a handsome form or noble disposition.

Strong (camel), and fierce, and dangerous. **نهي** *Nahīk* or **نهي** *nahīk*, A kind of flea.

نهي *nahīk*, A ninth part, one of nine.

نهي *nahīm*, (v. n. of **نهي**) Checking (camels) by calling to them to quicken their pace. Urging onward (a horse). Roaring (a lion), grunting (an elephant). Chiding, threatening. A glutton.

نهي *nahīr*, Fear, dread, terror.

نهي *nahīr*, (Meat) half-dressed.

نهي *nay*, A pipe, tube, flute, fife. A reed, cane, pen. The windpipe, throat, gullet. **نهي** *shakar*, A sugar-cane. **نهي** *nay* or **نهي** *ne*, No, not, neither, **nor**.

نهي *nayy*, (v. n. of **نهي**) Becoming fat (a camel). Fat, tallow, fatness. **نهي**, Raw (flesh). Fatness.

نهي *nay*, (v. n. of **نهي**) Being ill-dressed, half-raw (meat).

نهي *nayā*, A grandfather. Maternal uncle.

Elder brother. A sheath. Power, greatness.

نهي *nayā*, (v. n. of **نهي**) Being raw (flesh).

Rawness, crudity.

نهي *nayāb*, A sheath, scabbard. A vessel.

نهي *nayāb*, Turn, period. Order, rank.

Vicegerency, deputyship. Succession. **نهي** *Niyābatan*, Virtually, really. In the right of another.

نهي *niyābat-dār*, A lieutenant, deputy.

نهي *nayāba*, A time, a turn.

نهي *niyāh*, (v. n. of **نهي**) Lamenting, moaning. Bemoaning (the loss of a husband).

نهي *niyāhat*, (v. n. of **نهي**) Bemoaning (a husband). Lamentation, complaint, moan.

نهي *niyār*, (pl. of **نهي**) Fires.

نهي *nayārast hard*, He could not do (it).

نهي *nayārast sākh*, He could not make (it) effectual.

نهي *nayārī*, A mistress with whom one is deeply in love.

نهي *niyāz*, Indigence, poverty, necessity. Petition, supplication, prayer. Inclination, wish, longing appetite. Greediness. Dearthness, scarcity. A friend. A gift, present. A thing dedicated. Needy, wishful. A petitioner. Sound, whole. Rough. **نهي** *niyāz kardan*, To pray or beg submissively.

نهي *niyāz guzāsh*, To give, bestow. **نهي** *bī niyāz*, Content, wanting no assistance.

نهي *nayāzāram*, I will not or do not afflict. I will not or do not sorrow.

نهي *niyāz-āmez*, Suppliant, begging.

نهي *nayāzīk*, (pl. of **نهي**) Short spears.

نهي *niyāzgar*, A suppliant, petitioner.

نهي *niyāzmand*, Indigent, supplicating. **نهي** *niyāzmand shudan*, To want, to be in need. To petition, beg, supplicate.

نهي *niyāzmandī*, Necessity, indigence. Supplication.

نهي *niyāzūmand*, Indigent; a suppliant.

نهي *niyāzī*, A lover. A friend. A mistress.

Name of a tribe of Afghāns.

نهي *niyāzīyān*, The needy. Lovers.

نهي *nayāzīdan*, Not to want or desire; not to covet. Not to stretch out the hand to take.

Not to throw. Not to complain. **نهي** *Niyāzīdan*, To ask, beg a thing necessary, supplicate. To observe.

نهي *nayāzīda*, One who does not stretch forth his hand (to any thing). **نهي** *Niyāzīda*, Ill-discharged (arrow). Inharmonious (voice). Badly-told (story).

نهي *niyāsat*, A moving of one's self.

نهي *niyāt*, (pl. **نهي** *anmitat*, **نهي** *anāt*, and **نهي** *nūt*) A long tract of desert ground. The string of a bow or bottle, by which they are hung up. Heart-strings. The heart. The great liver-vein which goes through the body. An artery in the back. (pl. of **نهي** *nayt*) Things hung up or pendulous. **نهي** *an' niyāt*, Two stars, one on each side of the Scorpion's heart. **نهي** *mukatti'atu'n niyāt*, A hare.

نهي *nayātil*, (pl. of **نهي**) Wine-measures.

نهي *niyā*, (pl. of **نهي**) Thirsty. **نهي** *jiyā*, Hungry, famished (persons).

نهي *niyāf*, High (castle); long and tall (male or she-camel).

نهي *nayyāf*, Long-bunched (camel).

نهي *niyāk*, A giving delight, the exciting of admiration. (pl. of **نهي** *nākat*) She-camels. (pl. of **نهي** *nīk*) Tops, ridges of mountains.

نهي *niyākāt*, (pl. of **نهي**) She-camels.

نهي *nayyāk*, Much addicted to venery. A jack-ass. **نهي** *nayyāku'l hawā*, The kestrel-hawk.

نهي *niyāyān*, (pl. of **نهي** *niyā*) Grandsires.

نهي *niyām*, A sheath, scabbard, case. The womb. A sinew. A bandage for a broken limb. The plough-tail or handle. The middle of a sword or of any thing else. An amulet, charm against sorcery. **نهي** *niyāmi chashm*, The eyelid.

نهي *niyām*, (v. n. of **نهي** for **نوم**) Sleeping, falling asleep. Sleeping (as a silkworm) after casting the skin. Sleep, slumber. **نهي** *niyām*, (or **نهي** *nuy-yām*) (pl. of **نهي** *nāsim*) Sleepers, persons asleep.

نهي *nay-ambā*, A house made of reeds.

نهي *nay-ambān*, A bagpipe.

نهي *niyāyish*, Benediction, blessing. Praise. Friendship, affection.

نهي *niyāyishgarī*, Praising.

نهي *nayb*, (v. n. of **نهي** for **ناب**) Striking on the canine-tooth. Breeding a canine-tooth. **نهي**, (pl. of **نهي** *nāb*) Aged (she-camels).

نهي *nīb*, A particle sometimes added to words without altering the sense.

نهي *nepāl* or **نهي** *naypāl*, Name of a country to the north of Bengal, whence good musk is brought.

نهي *naysipanj*, A horse under five years old.

نهي *niyat*, (or **نهي** *niyat*) (v. n. of **نهي**) Intending, proposing, aiming at. Preserving, guarding (God). Throwing away date-stones. **نهي** *Niyat*, Intention, intent, purpose, design. Resolution, will.

Desire, wish. Object or end of deliberation. An institution. Distance. **نهي** *niyat khayr* *ākibat khayr*, To a good design, good success.

نهي *nayt*, A nodding from age or weakness.

نهي *naytūn*, Name of a stinking tree.

نهي *naysurān*, Loquacious, talkative.

نهي *naycha*, A tube, a small pipe. The tube or snake of the Indian apparatus for smoking tobacco, called a hookah. **نهي** *naycha-band*, A maker of hooka-snakes. **نهي** *naycha-bandī*, The trade of a naycha-band.

نهي *nayh*, The induration of a bone after it has been soft. **نهي**, (or **نهي** *nayhān*) The waving of the branch of a tree.

نهي *nayyih*, Hard and solid (bone).

نهي *nayyihat*, (One wind) blowing opposite to another (distinct from **نهي** *nasijat*, which implies a cross wind).

نهي *naydar*, Name of the city of Madina.

نهي *naydafa*, The place in the waistband of

نهي *jiyā*, Hungry, famished (persons).

نهي *niyāf*, High (castle); long and tall (male or she-camel).

نهي *nayyāf*, Long-bunched (camel).

نهي *niyāk*, A giving delight, the exciting of admiration. (pl. of **نهي** *nākat*) She-camels. (pl. of **نهي** *nīk*) Tops, ridges of mountains.

نهي *niyākāt*, (pl. of **نهي**) She-camels.

نهي *nayyāk*, Much addicted to venery. A jack-ass. **نهي** *nayyāku'l hawā*, The kestrel-hawk.

نهي *niyāyān*, (pl. of **نهي** *niyā*) Grandsires.

نهي *niyām*, A sheath, scabbard, case. The womb. A sinew. A bandage for a broken limb. The plough-tail or handle. The middle of a sword or of any thing else. An amulet, charm against sorcery. **نهي** *niyāmi chashm*, The eyelid.

نهي *niyām*, (v. n. of **نهي** for **نوم**) Sleeping, falling asleep. Sleeping (as a silkworm) after casting the skin. Sleep, slumber. **نهي** *niyām*, (or **نهي** *nuy-yām*) (pl. of **نهي** *nāsim*) Sleepers, persons asleep.

نهي *nay-ambā*, A house made of reeds.

نهي *nay-ambān*, A bagpipe.

نهي *niyāyish*, Benediction, blessing. Praise. Friendship, affection.

نهي *niyāyishgarī*, Praising.

نهي *nayb*, (v. n. of **نهي** for **ناب**) Striking on the canine-tooth. Breeding a canine-tooth. **نهي**, (pl. of **نهي** *nāb*) Aged (she-camels).

نهي *nīb*, A particle sometimes added to words without altering the sense.

نهي *nepāl* or **نهي** *naypāl*, Name of a country to the north of Bengal, whence good musk is brought.

نهي *naysipanj*, A horse under five years old.

نهي *niyat*, (or **نهي** *niyat*) (v. n. of **نهي**) Intending, proposing, aiming at. Preserving, guarding (God). Throwing away date-stones. **نهي** *Niyat*, Intention, intent, purpose, design. Resolution, will.

Desire, wish. Object or end of deliberation. An institution. Distance. **نهي** *niyat khayr* *ākibat khayr*, To a good design, good success.

نهي *nayt*, A nodding from age or weakness.

نهي *naytūn*, Name of a stinking tree.

نهي *naysurān*, Loquacious, talkative.

نهي *naycha*, A tube, a small pipe. The tube or snake of the Indian apparatus for smoking tobacco, called a hookah. **نهي** *naycha-band*, A maker of hooka-snakes. **نهي** *naycha-bandī*, The trade of a naycha-band.

نهي *nayh*, The induration of a bone after it has been soft. **نهي**, (or **نهي** *nayhān*) The waving of the branch of a tree.

نهي *nayyih*, Hard and solid (bone).

نهي *nayyihat*, (One wind) blowing opposite to another (distinct from **نهي** *nasijat*, which implies a cross wind).

نهي *naydar*, Name of the city of Madina.

نهي *naydafa*, The place in the waistband of

the drawers through which the string passes which fastens them. A piece inserted between the thighs of the breeches.

أ نیدل *nīdīl*, Calamity, mishap: grave affair.

أ نیدل *nīdul*, The nightmare.

أ نیدلان *naydalān*, The nightmare. Epilepsy. A pipe, flute.

أ نیدلان *nīda, nīdī, or nīdulān*, Nightmare.

أ نیدلان *nīdulān, nīdalān, or nīdīlān*, Nightmare.

أ نیده *nīdah*, Indian thorn.

أ نیر *nayr*, (v. n. of نیر for نیر) Marking (cloth) with a border of a different colour. *Nīr*, (pl. انیار *anyār*) A border of a different colour from the garment. (pl. انیار *anyār* and نیران *nīrān*) A yoke for coupling oxen. The hem or fringe of a garment. The woof of a web. Thread tied together. A reed. A plain track, or open road. A furrow or rut on the highway; also the way-side. *zū nīrayn*, (Cloth) marked with two borders. (A man) of double strength. *zātu nīrayn*, Old (she-camel) with some remains of strength.

أ نیر *nayyir*, Bright, clear. Shining, luminous. The sun. The moon. *nayyiri aḡzam*, The greater luminary, i.e. the sun.

أ نیرا *nīrā*, (in zand and Pāzand) Fire.

أ نیران *nīrān*, (pl. of نیر *nār*) Fires. (pl. of نور *nūr*) Flames, lights, rays, flashes. (pl. of نیر *nīr*) Yokes. Hems or fringes of garments. Woofs of a web.

أ نیرب *nayrab*, Detraction, slander. Strong, hardy, smart, active (man). Wickedness, evil. *Nayrab*, (or *zū nīrab*) Worthless, malignant (fellow).

أ نیربة *nayrabat*, (v. n. of نیرب Q) Whispering, calumniating, backbiting. Mixing or confounding (words). Weaving. Marking (as the wind does sand or water with long furrows or scores).

أ نیربی *nayraba*, Evil, misfortune, calamity.

أ نیربة *niyarat*, (pl. of نار *nār*) Fires. Rays, flashes.

أ نیربة *nayyirat*, A palpable blow, throw, or shot conspicuous to all. A sorceress, female fascinator.

أ نیرج *nayraj*, A ploughshare. A threshing-instrument of wood or iron. A whisperer, slanderer. An excellent she-camel. Swift. Haste.

أ نیرج *nīraj*, Any thing marcid or withered.

أ نیرجة *nayrajat*, (v. n. of نیرج Q) Being irresolute, hesitating, wavering, fluctuating in opinion. Lying with. Talebearing, detraction, slander.

أ نیرزة *nayrazat*, (v. n. of نیرز Q, derived from the Persian نوروز *naw roz*) Bringing a new-year's gift.

أ نیرزد *nayar zad*, Is not worth.

أ نیرک *nīrak*, Fascination, fraud. Talisman.

أ نیرم *nayram*, Narimān father of Sām.

أ نیرنج *nīranj*, Magic, necromancy, enchantment. A talisman. Fraud, deceit, stratagem. History. One who recites histories. An exorcist, a necromancer. Fascination.

أ نیرنجات *nīranjāt*, Incantations, fascinations.

أ نیرنگ *nīrang* or *nayrang*, Fascination, incantation, magic, sorcery, deception. Deceit, pretence. Origin, root. The first rude sketch of a picture. A miracle; any thing new. *fīrangī pur nīrang*, The wily Franks.

أ نیرنگ ساز *nayrang-sāz*, Magician, juggler.

أ نیرنگ سازی *nayrang-sāzī*, Deceit, subtlety.

أ نیرنگی *nayrangī*, Magic. Deceitfulness.

أ نیرنود *nīrnūd*, A discovery made by thought.

أ نیرو *nīrū*, Strength, power. Possibility, probability. Manure. *nīrūyī bāzū*, Strength of arm. *nīrū dādan ba sargīn*, To hearten (land) by manure, to manure. *nīrū giriftan*, To acquire strength, to wax powerful.

أ نیروز *nayrūz*, (from نوروز *nūrūz*) New-year's day.

أ نیروفر *nīrūfar*, Nenuphar, the water-lily.

أ نیرومند *nīrūmand*, Powerful: rich, prosperous.

أ نیرومندی *nīrūmandī*, Power, strength.

أ نیره *nīra*, An earthen churning-vessel.

أ نیریز *nīrīz*, A town famous for the manufacture of muskets. Name of a note in music.

أ نیرین *zū'n nīrayn*, Doubly strong (man).

أ نیرین *nayyirayn*, (dual oblique of نیر *nayyir*) Both luminaries, sun and moon.

أ نیر *nīz*, Also, likewise, even, too. Again. Afterwards.

أ نیر زار *nayzār*, A reed-bed, cane-plantation.

أ نیرب *nayzab*, A buck. An ox.

أ نیرج *nayzaj*, The privities of a female when the clitoris is long and erect.

أ نیرک *nayzah*, (نیرة *neza*) A javelin.

أ نیرک *nezah*, A javelin, short spear, demi-lance.

أ نیر زن *nay-zan*, A piper, fifer, flutist.

أ نیرة *neza*, A short spear, demi-lance, javelin, dart, pike. A piece of reed from which pens are made. A standard, ensign. *neza-sī ātīshīn*, The sun's rays when rising or setting.

أ نیرة *neza bakaf*, The sun illuminating the world.

أ نیرة خطی *neza-sī khattī*, A straight spear.

أ نیرة باز *neza-bāz*, A spearman. A joust.

أ نیرة بازی *neza-bāzī*, A throwing of the spear.

أ نیرة بردار *neza-bardār*, A spearman.

أ نیرة دار *neza-dār*, Armed with a spear, spearman.

أ نیرة زن *neza-zan*, A spearman.

أ نیرة گر *nezagar*, A spearmaker.

أ نیرة گری *nezagari*, The art of making spears.

أ نیر *nīz*, Convolvulus. Ivy. Ardent love.

أ نیرة *nīja*, Frankincense, perfume. A parasitical plant.

أ نیرابور *nīsābūr*, The capital of Khurāsān.

أ نیراری *nīsārī*, A soldier. The military, or second of the four orders into which Jamshed, an ancient Persian monarch, divided his subjects.

أ نیرسان *naysān*, Like, resembling. *Nīsān*, Discord, opposition. A false promise, a lie; the time when a promise is broken.

أ نیرسان *naysān*, A Syrian month which cor-

responds to April. *katarāti naysān*, Drops of spring-rain, which they believe to produce pearls if they fall into shells, and venom if they drop upon serpents.

أ نیرسب *naysab*, Vestiges. A track made by ants. *Naysab*, (or نیرسبان) A straight or plain road.

أ نیرسبة *naysabat*, (v. n. of نیرسب Q) Whispering, acting as a tell-tale (between two persons).

أ نیرسبه *nīsba*, A layer, course of turf in a wall.

أ نیرست *nīst*, It is not. Nought. Annihilation.

أ نیرست کسی *nīst hase*, There is nobody. *nīs-tām*, I am not. *nīsted*, You are not.

أ نیرست شدن *nīst shudan*, To perish, to be annihilated.

أ نیرست کردن *nīst kardan*, To dissipate, squander.

أ نیرست گردانیدن *nīst gardānīdan*, To demolish, destroy, ruin, annihilate, kill.

أ نیرستان *naystān*, A canebrake, reed-bed. A sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane.

أ نیرست کن *nīst-kun*, Annihilate thou. An annihilator.

أ نیرسته *nīsta*, Nought, nothing. There is not.

أ نیرستی *nīstī*, Nullity, non-existence. Annihilation, ruin, destruction, destitution. Thou art not.

أ نیرسم *naysam*, A defaced path. A gentle breeze. The smell of milk or grease. A swift kind of bird green about the upper part.

أ نیرسو *nīsū*, (or نیرسویا *nīsūyā*) A lancet.

أ نیرسون *nīsūn*, Anise.

أ نیرش *nesh*, The sting (especially of a venomous animal). A sharp point. A lancet, scalpel, probe. A puncture. A sign, signal, mark. An ensign, banner. A kind of date. Poison. *nesh zadan*, To sting, prick.

أ نیرش *nīsh*, (in Morocco) An apricot.

أ نیرشابور *nīshābūr*, Name of a city in Khurāsān.

أ نیرشابورک *nīshāpūrah*, Name of a note in music.

أ نیرشان *nīshān*, A sign, spot, mark.

أ نیرشتر *neshtar*, A lancet.

أ نیرشتن *nīshatan*, (for نوشتن *nivishtan*) To write.

أ نیرش زن *nesh-zan*, A stinger. An incendiary. One who inflames disputes, a tell-tale.

أ نیرش زنی *nesh-zanī*, The exciting of quarrels.

أ نیرشک *neshak*, A debtor.

أ نیرشکر *nay-shakar*, Sugar-cane. *nay-shakari khatt*, (or *khadd*) The first appearance of a beard.

أ نیرشمن *nīshmin*, (in zand and Pāz.) A woman.

أ نیرشو *nīshū*, A kind of plum. A lancet. A flute.

أ نیرشه *naysha*, A small reed. A pipe, flute, bagpipe. *Nīsha*, A kind of plum.

أ نیرص *nays*, A gentle motion. A hedgehog.

أ نیرض *nayz*, The pulse. Pulsation.

أ نیرض *nīzil*, A misfortune: a portent, prodigy.

أ نیرط *nayt*, (v. n. of نیرط for نیرط) Being far off, distant. The last breath; death. Dead. A funeral. Heart-strings. *ramāhu llāh bi'n nayt*, May God pierce his heart-strings! i.e. slay him.

نیت *nayyit*, A well whose waters flow in at the sides (not from the bottom).

نیتة *nayyitat*, A camel sent for provisions.

نیتیر *nistir*, Evil, calamity, misfortune. A shrewd, clever fellow.

نیترون *naytarūn*, Borax.

نیتل *naytal*, A large urn or bucket. A very subtle man. One who has long genitals. Wine. A wine-measure. *Naytal* and *nital*, A misfortune.

نیتل *nital*, A weight of seven drachmas.

نیتل *nistil*, A sore calamity. A subtle fellow.

نیت *naye*, Inclination, leaning, waving.

نیتف *nayyif*, (or نیتف *nayf*) Excess, surplus, redundancy. Some (from one to three). Any number between one decimal and another. Excellence, goodness, beneficence. عشاره و نیتف *ashara wa nayyif*, Upwards of ten.

نیتفا *nefā*, A breeches-belt, the part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with.

نیتفک *nayfak*, Open or loose part of breeches.

نیتفه *nefa*, A place at the top of the drawers through which the string passes which fastens them. A breeches-belt or strap. White cloth or fine linen. A square wrapper in which wearing-apparel is folded up. Belly-skin of any animal. Fur of any animal. A fox. نیتفه سست کردن *nefa sust kardan*, (To loosen the waistband) To prepare to rest one's self.

نیتق *nih*, (v. n. 4 of انق, irreg.) Delighting, exciting admiration. Pleasure, complacency. (pl. نیتاق *niyāk*, انیتاق *anyāk*, and نیتوق *nuyūk*) The summit of a mountain.

نیتقی *nayyih*, One who lives delicately.

نیتقه *nihat*, Delicacy in eating. Elegance in clothes. Neatness in executing any thing.

نیتک *nayk*, A lying with. Coition.

نیتک *nek*, Good, beautiful, excellent. Lucky, much, many. Very, exceedingly. نیتک و بد *nek u bad*, Good and bad. *Nayak*, (dimin. of نیت *nay*) A small reed or pen.

نیتکا *nekā*, Good, beautiful, elegant.

نیتک اختر *nek-akhtar*, Of good star, lucky.

نیتک اختری *nek-akhtarī*, Goodness of fortune.

نیتکان *nekān*, (pl. of نیتک *nek*) Good (men).

نیتک اندیش *nek-andesh*, A well-wisher.

نیتک باز *nek-bāz*, Virtuous, of good actions.

نیتک بخت *nek-bakht*, Fortunate, august, happy, blest. Of good disposition.

نیتک پاک *nek-pāk*, Virtuous.

نیتک پوست *nek-post*, Of the best leather.

نیتک تر *nektar*, Better. نیتکترین *nektarīn*, Best.

نیتک تن *nek-tan*, Sleek-skinned (horse).

نیتک خصلت *nek-khaslat*, Of good habits.

نیتکو *nek-khu*, (nek-khū, nek-kho, or نیتکوی *nek-khūy*) Of good dispositions or habits; humane, polite, good-natured, well-bred.

نیتکواه *nek-khvāh*, Well-wishing, benevolent,

affectionate, friendly, faithful, grateful. نیتکواهی *nek-khvāhī*, Benevolence.

نیتک خوئی *nek-khūī*, Kindness, humanity.

نیتک دیانت *nek-diyānat*, Pious, devout.

نیتک ذات *nek-zāt*, Of good breed or temper.

نیتک رو *nek-rav*, Good-paced (horse).

نیتک سگال *nek-sigāl*, Benevolent.

نیتک سیرت *nek-sīrat*, Virtuous, moral.

نیتک فال *nek-fāl*, Of happy omen.

نیتک فرجام *nek-farjām*, Of happy end.

نیتک قال *nek-kāl*, Well-spoken.

نیتک کار *nek-kār*, Well-doer. Beneficent.

نیتک کردار *nek-kirdār*, Beneficent.

نیتک کوی *nek-goy*, (or *gūy*) Eloquent.

نیتک محضر *nek-mahzar*, Good-natured.

نیتک مرد *nek-mard*, A good man.

نیتک منظر *nek-manzar*, Handsome, comely.

نیتک نام *nek-nām*, A good name, celebrity. Having a good name: famous, renowned, celebrated.

نیتک نامی *nek-nāmī*, Reputation, a good name (said to be *hayātisāniya*, A second life).

نیتک نفس *nek-nafs*, Of a virtuous soul.

نیتک نهاد *nek-nihād*, Of good disposition.

نیتک نیت *nek-nīyat*, Well-intentioned.

نیتکو *nekū* or *neko*, Good. Beautiful, elegant. Much. Well. Excellently, elegantly. نیتکو آمدن *nekū āmadan*, To please, appear beautiful. نیتکو داشتن *nekū dāshtan*, To approve, esteem. نیتکو کردن *nekū kardan*, To behave beneficently, do well. نیتکو دهن *zani nekū-dahan*, A woman with a charming mouth or sweet breath.

نیتکو آداب *nekū-ādāb*, Well-mannered, polite.

نیتکو بخت *neko-bakht*, Fortunate, happy.

نیتکو حال *neko-hāl*, In a good situation. In excellent health.

نیتکور *naykūr*, Unknown (road).

نیتکو رو *neko-rav*, Fleet, going well. *Neko-rū*, Of beautiful countenance.

نیتکو روی *neko-raī*, Fleetness.

نیتکو سیر *nekū-sīyar*, Well-disposed.

نیتکو کار *neko-kār*, A benefactor. Benevolent.

نیتکو کاری *neko-kārī*, Benevolence.

نیتکو معامله *nekū-muāmalā*, A fair dealer.

نیتکو نیت *nekū-nīyat*, Well-intentioned.

نیتکو نیتی *nekū-nīyatī*, Good intention.

نیتکو یان *nekūyān*, The good, the virtuous.

نیتکوئی *nekūī*, Elegance. Goodness. A benefit, kindness, favour, gift. نیتکوئی کننده *nekūī ku-nanda*, Beneficent.

نیتکی *neki*, Goodness, piety, virtue, probity. Charitableness, beneficence. Beauty, elegance.

نیتکوهر *ne ganhar*, Accident (philosophically).

نیل *nayl*, (v. n. of نال *nal* for نایل) Obtaining, acquiring, taking, reaching. Being munificent, liberal. Whatever one acquires. A gift. نیل کردن *nayl kardan*, To obtain, get at. To give, bestow.

نیل *nīl*, The river Nile. The indigo-plant.

A blue colour, indigo (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms). A fumigation of wild rue. نیل خم آسمان *nīl khumi ās-mān*, (or نیل فلک *nīl falak*) Blackness of the sky. A bad presage, sinister accident.

نیلاب *nīlāb*, The river Attock or Indus.

نیل اندود *nīl-andūd*, (or نیل فام *nīl-fām*) Azure, blue, cerulean. Livid, obscure.

نیلپر *nīlupar*, The water-lily.

نیلے *naylat*, Whatever any one obtains.

نیلج *nīlaj*, (from نیله *nīla*) The dried juice or sediment of the indigo-plant. Indigo.

نیلوفر *nīlufar*, The water-lily.

نیلک *nīlak*, (dim. of نیل *nīl*) A little blue, blueish. Blue, as the fingers with cold. Pinching.

نیلگاو *nīl-gāw*, The white-footed antelope of Pennant, and antelope picta of Pallas.

نیلگری کردن *nīlgarī kardan*, To cause grass to grow.

نیلگون *nīl-gūn*, A blue colour, cerulean. The face of the heavens. A cloud fraught with rain. بحر نیلگون *bahri nīlgūn*, The Black or Euxine Sea. نیلگون خيام *nīlgūn-khāyām*, or نیلگون وطا *nīlgūn-witā*) The sky.

نیلیم *nīlam*, A sapphire.

نیلنج *nīlanj*, Smoke of fat which stains green.

نیلوبل *nīlūbar*, (نیلوبل *nīlūpar*, and نیلوفر *nīlūfal*) The water-lily. جشن نیلوفر *jashni nīlūfar*, A festival held on the seventh day of خرداد *khurdād*.

نیلوفر *naylūfar*, The water-lily.

نیله *nīla*, Dried juice or sediment of the indigo-plant. Blue. A colour in horses or mules.

نیلّی *nīlīy*, Belonging to the Nile. Blue, livid, blackish.

نیلّی پرده *nīlī-parda*, نیلی *nīlī* بحر *nīlī-bahr*, نیلی دواثر *nīlī-dawāthir* Theskr. حقّه *nīlī hukha*, or نیلی دواثر *nīlī-dawāthir*) Theskr.

نیم *nīm*, A half. The middle. A sort of tree in India whose leaves are good in cases of wounds. نیم تسلیم *nīmi taslīm*, Half a salutation, made by placing the hand on the breast and stooping the head. A complete salutation (تمام تسلیم *tamāmi taslīm*) is made by putting the hand to the ground and raising it to the forehead. نیم شب *nīmi shab*, Midnight. نیم برشته *gāndumi nīm-ḥurushta*, Green wheat half-toasted in the ears.

نیم *nīm*, Any thing good, the comforts or conveniences of life. A familiar friend, in whom one trusts. A soft garment. Velvet, satin. A coat of mail. A worn-out jacket made of a skin. Night-clothes. Bed-clothes. Marks resembling steps made by the wind on sand. Name of a tree of which they make arrows.

نیم *nuyyam* or *nīyam*, (pl. of نائم *nā-im*) Sleepers. (pl. of نائمة *nāsimat*) Sleeping (women).

نیماد *nīmād*, Judgment, discrimination.

نیم آستین *nīm-āstīn*, An upper robe with

half sleeves, often made of gold and silver tissue.

P نیم اشکنی *nīm-ishkanī*, A kind of sweetmeat.

P نیم بدست *nīm-bidist*, Half a span. The distance between the point of the thumb and tip of the extended fore-finger. A small pillow.

P نیم برش *nīm-burush*, (or نیم برشت *nīm-burush*) A poached egg (half-boiled).

P نیم بسمل *nīm-bismil*, Half-slaughtered.

P نیم پارچه *nīm-pārcha*, Hemiplegy.

P نیم پخت *nīm-pukht*, Parboiled. Half-ripe.

P نیم پخته *nīm-pukhta*, Parboiled.

P نیم پر *nīm-pur*, Half-full.

P نیم پرتو *nīm-partav*, Half-shining, i.e. the moon or stars when giving a feeble light.

A نیمه *nīmat*, Sleep, slumber. A night's lodging. A manner of sleeping. Supineness, negligence.

P نیم تاج *nīm-tāj*, An ornamental head-dress for a spouse.

P نیمتارک *nīmtark*, A helmet. *Nīmtarak*, A low voice.

P نیم تن *nīm-tan*, (or نیم تنه *nīm-tana*) The Creator. A short garment or shirt; a vest worn by the eastern monks, called Calendars, which reaches to the lower part of the belly.

P نیم ته *nīm-tih*, Half a load. Divided in two.

P نیم جان *nīm-jān*, Half-dead (with fright).

P نیم جوان *nīm-javān*, A middle-aged man. An unbroke horse.

P نیم جو سنگ *nīm-jan-sang*, The weight of half a grain.

P نیم جوش *nīm-josh*, Coddled.

P نیم چاشت *nīm-chāsht*, Breakfast: lunch.

P نیم چرخ *nīm-charkh*, A kind of bow.

P نیمچه *nīmcha*, A short upper garment. A small, little, or short sword, musket, or bow.

P نیم چهره *nīm-chihra*, (or نیم تن *nīm-tan*) A species of imaginary being, having half a face, one eye, one arm, one foot: it is male and female; the male having the right hand, foot, &c., the female the left: when united they resemble one human figure: when separate they are supposed to run with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel.

P نیم خانه مینا *nīm-khānāsi mīnā*, The sky.

P نیم خایه *nīm-khāya*, A cupola, dome. The vault of heaven.

P نیم خواب *nīm-khāb*, Half-asleep, dozing.

P نیم خورد *nīm-khwurd*, (or نیم خورده *nīm-khwurda*) Half-eaten or gnawed, what is left on the plates after meals, the remains of victuals, orts. Toasted wheat.

P نیم دست *nīm-dast*, A small cushion, pillow.

P نیم دینار *nīm-dīnār*, The lip of a mistress.

P نیم راست *nīm-rāst*, Name of a musical note.

P نیم راضی *nīm-rāzī*, Half-satisfied.

P نیم راه *nīm-rāh*, Half-way, mid-way.

P نیم رخ *nīm-rukh*, (or نیم رخساره *nīm-rukh*)

sāra) A half-face, a side-face, a profile.

P نیم رس *nīm-ras*, Half-ripe.

P نیم رنگ *nīm-rang*, A secondary or heterogeneous colour.

P نیم رو خاکی *nīm-rū-khākī*, Lying with one side of the face on the ground.

P نیم روز *nīm-roz*, Mid-day. Name of the province of Sīstān. A species of money. Name of a note in music. The twenty-ninth of the barbud. P نیم روز پادشاه *pādshāhi nīm-roz*, The sun. Muhammad. P نیم روز سلطان *sultāni nīm-roz*, The prince of the meridian, i.e. the sun.

P نیم روزه *nīm-roza*, Of half a day.

P نیم زال *nīm-zāl*, A middle-aged woman.

P نیم سال *nīm-sāl*, A middle-aged man.

P نیم سفته *nīm-sufta*, Half-bored. An unfinished speech. Covered over, hidden. A gentle trickling or exudation.

P نیم سوخته *nīm-sokhta*, (or نیم سوخت *nīm-sokht*) A piece of burnt cloth. Half-burnt.

P نیم سوز *nīm-soz*, Half-roasted, scorched.

P نیم شکری *nīm-shakarī*, A sweetmeat.

P نیم فسرده *nīm-fusurda*, Half-frozen.

P نیم کار *nīm-kār*, Half-used, worn.

P نیم کاره *nīm-kāra*, An apprentice. A hired servant. A thing unfinished, incomplete.

P نیم کاسه *nīm-kāsa*, A kind of semi-globular wooden dish.

P نیم کوز *nīm-kūz*, Hump-backed (man).

P نیم گرم *nīm-garm*, Milk-warm, lukewarm.

P نیم لاتوتیا *nīm-lātūtiyā*, Blue vitriol.

P نیم لحظه *nīm-lahza*, An affair of a moment. Half a moment.

P نیم لنگ *nīm-ling*, A case for a bow. A quiver. A bow. As much as a beast of burden carries on one side, half an ass-load. Good, well, fair, handsome.

P نیم مرده *nīm-murda*, Half-dead.

P نیم مست *nīm-mast*, Half-drunk.

P نیم نیزه *nīm-neza*, Short spear, demi-lance.

P نیمه *nīmū*, A stone found in the gall-bladders of cows. Any antidote taken out of animals.

P نیمور *nīmūr*, Membrum virile.

P نیمه *nīma*, A half. Hemiplegy. A half or short under-garment. A lady's veil, through which only the eyes are seen. P نیمه راه *nīmasi rāh*, Mid-way. P نیمه دینار *nīmasi dīnār*, The lip of a mistress. P نیمه شدن *nīma hardan*, To half-fill. P نیمه شدن *ba du nīma shudan*, To be parted in twain.

P نیمه آستین *nīma-āstīn*, Half-sleeved. A kind of jacket.

P نیمه پر *nīma-pur*, Half-full.

P نیمه شام *nīma-shām*, Evening.

P نیمه قندیل *nīma-kindīl*, The new moon.

P نیمه کرده *nīma-karda*, Half-filled, half-done.

P نیم هلال *nīm-hilāl*, The lip of a mistress.

P نیناد *nīnād*, Patience.

P نیناک *naynāk*, Abounding in hollow reeds.

A نینان *nīnān*, (pl. of نون *nūn*) Fishes.

P نواز *nay-nawāz*, A piper.

A نینوفر *naynūfar*, A water-lily, nenuphar.

A نینوی *nīnawā*, Nineveh.

P نینوی *nīnawī*, Nineveh. Fresh butter.

P نیناوندی *nay-nīhāwandi*, Name of a black and bitter medicinal cane.

SY نینیا *nīniyā*, Anise.

P نیو *ne*, Intrepid, bold, brave, warlike; a hero, champion. A canal, aqueduct, mill-dam. The tube through which the meal or flour runs when grinding. *Nayū*, Straight. *Niyū*, A kind of cinnamon. Intelligent, prudent, learned. Warlike. Power, strength. An instrument.

A نیو *nuyūs*, (or نیو *nuyūsāt*) (v. n. of نی *nī*) Being half-raw or only half-dressed (meat). Rawness.

P نیواد *nevād*, Courage.

P نیوار *nīwār*, The sky, atmosphere.

P نیواره *nevāra*, A rolling-pin.

A نیوب *nuyūb*, (pl. of ناب *nāb*) Canine-teeth. Aged she-camels. Princes, chiefs.

A نیوب *nuyyūb*, An aged she-camel. The leader of the people, head of a family.

P نیوباریدن *nayanbārīdan*, Not to fill, throw in, or swallow.

P نیوتش *nīrtash*, Venerary.

P نیوتور *nīrtūr*, Pride, arrogance, vain-glory.

P نیور *nīr*, Beings, creatures. The universe. P نیور نیوار *nīvari nīwār*, Productions of the sky, such as rainbows, meteors, comets, snow, rain, and the like.

P نیوراد *nīvrād*, Order, method, arrangement.

P نیوساد *nīyūsād*, Eternal, perpetual.

P نیوسوم *nīvsūm*, An insatiable appetite.

P نیوش *nīyosh*, Listen. A listener. Attention.

P نیوشا *nīyoshā*, A listener. One who retains any thing in his memory. One who does any thing of great importance.

P نیوشنده *nīyo* or *nīyūshanda*, A listener.

P نیوشه *nīyūsha* or *nīyoshā*, Attention, listening. Weeping with sobbing. A listener, eaves-dropper. P نیوشه کردن *nīyūsha kardan*, To listen, hear, play the eaves-dropper.

P نیوشیدن *nīyūshīdan* or *nīyoshīdan*, To lend an ear, listen, hear. To weep and sob. To read. To hope for any thing. To murmur, sob, cry silently. To seek, investigate, examine.

P نیوشیده *nīyūshīda*, Heard. Hearsay.

P نیوشین *nīyūshīn*, To be listened to.

A نیوک *nuyūk*, (pl. of نیک *nīk*) Tops of mountains.

P نیوک *nīyūk*, A bride.

P نیومرد *nev-mard*, A warlike man. Prudent, wise.

P نیوند *nīwand*, Understanding. *Nīwand*, (or *nīwandi maryam*) A kind of wild rue.

P نیوندیدن *nīyūndīdan*, To mix. To rush upon, shew courage.

P نیوه *nera*, Crying, lamentation, grief. نیوه *nerasi chamīna*, The power which the soul

has to quit the body and to return to it.

A نيه *nayh*, (v. n. of ناه *nah* for نيه) Being high. Causing surprise. Giving pleasure.

A نيه *nayy*, (pl. نيه *nayy*) A trench cut round a tent to keep off rain-water.

A نيه *nay*, Raw or half-cooked flesh.

P نيه *nayy*, A player on the flute.

A نيه *nayy*, Distant.

A نيه *nayy*, (dim. of ناب *nāb*) Petty chiefs.

A نيه *nasit*, (v. n. of نأت *nat*) Roaring, bellowing loudly. Envyng.

A نيه *nasiz*, (v. n. of نأج *nāj*) Blowing and whistling (the wind). The blowing of the wind with a loud or hissing noise.

A نيه *nasishan*, At length, lastly. نيه *nasishan mini'n nahār*, At the end of the day.

A نيه *nasit*, (v. n. of نأط *nat*) Crying. Breathing hard. The hard breathing of an overloaded beast.

A نيه *nasit*, (v. n. of نأل *nal*) Going, jumping, or skipping along, and moving the head upward; shaking the head when trotting. Behoving. Envyng.

P نيه *nayil*, A flag, standard. Large and fat. Good, handsome, elegant. Prudent, intelligent.

A نيه *nasim*, (v. n. of نأم *nam*) Groaning, breathing hard. Lamenting. Twanging (a bow-string). Roaring (a lion). Bleating (a deer). A weak, gentle voice.

P نيه *nasin*, Made of reeds, reeden. Not this.

و

و *wāw*, (و *wā*, or واو *wāw*, in Persian *vār*) The twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic, and the thirtieth of the Persian alphabets. In arithmetic it denotes 6; and in the Ephemerides it is the character for Friday and the sign Libra.

This letter is sometimes a consonant; when it is one of the labial letters, having the sound of the English *w* or *v*. It is also one of the حروف علة *hurūf illat*, or weak letters; when it serves with the vowel-point ضمة *zamma* and فتحة *fatha*, written over the preceding consonant, to form the long vowels *o*, *ū*, and *aw*, or *au*. The و being homogeneous with ضمة *zamma*, when a quiescent و immediately follows that vowel it only prolongs its sound, and the result is a simple long vowel. That vowel may be either *o*, as in "more," and *ou* in "though," or *ū*, as in "rule," and *ou* in "through." The former is called مجهول *majhūl* (Unknown, concealed), either because it does not occur in the Arabic language, or because the sound of ضمة *zamma* is obscured by an admixture of فتحة *fatha*. It is also called واو فارسي *wāw fārsī*, or اعجمي *acjamī*, i.e. Persian *vār*. The latter, from its occurring in Arabic, and exhibiting the full sound of ضمة *zamma*, is called معروف *ma'rūf*, (Known). When quiescent و *vāw* follows a letter having the

vowel فتحة *fatha*, (واو ساكن ما قبل مفتوح) *wāwī sākinī mā kabl maftūh*) it forms the diphthong *aw* or *au*, like the words "our, owl;" as, يوم *yawm*, A day. After the vowel كسر *kasr* it rarely occurs.

In certain instances و *vāw*, though written, is not pronounced. Thus (1) in the words دو *du*, "two;" تو *tu*, "thou;" چو *chu*, "when;" &c., the sounds are simply those of ضمة *zamma* without prolongation, as in this line of Nazāmī, چو تو گر کسی *chu tu gar kase bāshad, ān ham tu*, where the first syllable is short. This is called نيه *vāwī bayāni zamma*. (2) After خ *khe*, moveable by زبر *zabar*, (or sometimes by زیر *zīr* and پیش *pesh*) on the one hand; and the letters ا *alif*, د *dāl*, ر *re*, ز *ze*, س *sīn*, ش *shīn*, ن *nūn*, ي *ye*, ه *he*, or پ *pe*, quiescent, on the other; the sound of و *vāw* is often entirely lost; and the letter خ *khe* is pronounced as if it were moveable by a short vowel, differing in some degree from the sounds of زبر *zabar*, زیر *zīr*, and پیش *pesh*, but invariably approaching to that of پیش *pesh*. The letter و *vāw* in this situation receives neither a vowel-point nor a quiescent mark, and is termed معدوله *vāwī ma'dūla*, واو اشمام ضمة *vāwī ishmāmi zamma* (or رسمي *rasmī*); that is, *vāw* applied in an unusual manner; or *vāw* used for the purpose of varying the sound of the preceding vowel. The following are examples: خواب *khvāb*, Sleep; خود *khvud* or *khvad*, Self; خور *khvur*, The sun; خوزم *khvazm*, Vapour; آبخوست *āb-khust*, An isle, islet; خوش *khvush*, Pleasant; آخوند *ākhvund*, A teacher; خوي *khway*, Perspiration; خویش *khvesh*, Own; خوهل *khwahl*, Crooked; خوپله *khwapla*, A fool.

It is changed (1) Into ا *alif*; as, قال *kāla* for قول *hawala*, He spoke. (2) Into ت *te*; as, اتعد *ittagada*, He accepted a promise for اوتعد *irtagada*. (3) Into م *mīm*; as, فم *fam* for فو *fū*, The mouth. (4) Into ن *nūn*; as, صنعاني *san'ānīy* for صنعاوي *san'āwīy*, A native of Sanāa. (5) Into ه *hamza*; as, قال *kānil* for قائل *kānil*, A speaker. (6) Into ي *ye*; as, ايقاد *ikād* for اوقاد *ihwād*, Kindling a fire. (7) Into ب *be*; as, نبشتن *nibishtan* for نوشتن *nirishtan*, To write. (8) Into ف *fe*; as, يافه *yāfa* for يافه *yāfa*, Nonsense. (9) Into پ *pe*; as, پام *pām* for وام *vām*, Debt. Colour.

In Persian it serves (1) as a substitute for او *u*; as, اورا گفتم *urā guftam* for اورا گفتم *urā guftam*, I told him. (2) Annexed to nouns, to form diminutives without being pronounced; as, شيخو *shaykh*, A little old man, from شيخ *shaykh*; پسر و *pisar*, A little boy, from پسر *pisar*. In this manner it is used also to express endearment and compassion. (3) To denote an indefinite relation; as, آب و *ābū*, A water-lily, from آب *āb*, Water. هندو *hindū*, A Hindoo, from هند *hind*. (4) To denote congruity or suitability (تو و حلوا و مزعفر *mul'azamat*); as, تو و حلوا و مزعفر

و *tu su halwā su muzafgar, man u khurmā su gadas*, Sweetmeats and food dressed with saffron are suitable to you; dates and pulse are fit for me. (5) Redundant, and mostly prefixed to يا *yā* and ليكن *lekin*. It also occurs in the middle of a word; as, نيازمند *niyāzmand*, (for نيازمند *niyāzmand*) Necessitous. A petitioner. Sometimes it is used to fill up, or to eke out measure (اشباع *ish-bāc*); as, for کمال *hamālu*, they write کمالو *hamālū*.

و *na* is a conjunction; and when inserted between two verbs proceeding from the same person, it assumes the sound of the vowel ضمة *zamma*, applicable to the final letter of the verb which precedes it: as, رفت و آمد *raft u āmad*, He went and came; نشست و برخاست *nishast u barkhāst*, He sat down and rose up. Also between two nouns dependent on the same verb: as, باغ و خانه را خریدند *bāgh u khānārā kharīdand*, They bought the garden and the house; جمع شدند و کوچک جمع شدند *bu-zurg u kūchak jam' shudand*, Great and small were assembled. After a word ending in mute ه *he* (هائي *hā'i mukhaffaf*), or in ا *alif* or و *vāw* quiescent, it assumes the sound of soft ه *hamza* moveable by ضمة *zamma*; as, تو و طوبی *tu su tūbā'*, Thou and the Tūba (tree); سینه و پا و دست *sina su pā su dast*, Breast, hand, and foot. At the beginning of a sentence, or when the letter which precedes it is silent, the و *vāw* must take the vowel فتحة *fatha*: as if one person should say, من بخراسان *man ba khurāsān mī ravam*, I am going to Khurāsān, and another should add و بعراق هم *na ba ʿirāk ham*, and to Irāk also: or one should say, سلام عليك *salām alaykum*, Peace be on you! to which another should reply, و عليكم السلام *na alaykumi's salām*, And upon you be peace!

و *na*, And. Too, also. As, whilst, yet. With, in company with, together. By (in swearing). Whilst. Then. There. Or. For, but, although. Perhaps. Many, often. والسلام *na's salām*, (and وا'د *wa'd du'ā*) And may there be health, then farewell (a formula of salutation put sometimes at the end of letters). والا *na illā*, But, besides. والله *wa'llāh*, By God! والله العظيم *na'llāhi'l ʿazīm*, By the great God! وريک *na rabyika*, By thy Lord! واما *na ammā*, But. والاصل *na'l hāsīl*, Upon the whole. ولكن *wa lākin*, But.

و *na*, Fire. Distant. (for با *bā*), With. When added to some nouns it signifies dressed victuals; as, و گندم *gandum-nā*, A dish made with wheat. In composition و *nā* signifies again, as و گفتم *nā guft*, He spoke again; back, as و داد *nā dād*, He gave back; open, as و اکن *darrā nā kun*, Open the door; off or away, as و بریدن *wāburīdan*, To cut off or away. It is used to express the cry of one in great pain; also as an interjection of wonder and surprise, and it is sometimes redundant. See other examples in alphabetical order.

A *nā*, Holla! hark ye! Alas!
 A *nasāt*, The female of the wild ass.
 P *nā istādan*, To stand back. To stop, cease, desist. *nā istādan ba chīze*, To insist upon a thing. *nā istādan bar chīze*, To be deficient in doing any thing, to omit somewhat (with *dar* instead of *bar*, it signifies, To hesitate, to delay).
 A *wisāl*, (وَال) (v. n. 3 of *وَال*) Endeavouring to flee, hastening to any place in order to escape.
 A *wisām*, (وَأْم) (v. n. 3 of *وَأْم*) Consenting, agreeing, doing the like. Disputing, contending for glory.
 A *ummayāh*, (وَأُمَيَّاهُ) Alas! O mother.
 A *wasb*, (وَأَب) (v. n. of *وَأَب*) Being contracted together. Blushing, being ashamed. A blush, modesty. Strong, well-formed (horse-hoof). A large camel. A capacious drinking-cup. *Wasab*, (v. n. of *وَأَب*) Being angry.
 P *wābā*, Intellect, understanding.
 A *wasbat*, (وَابَة) A hollow in a stone containing water. A deep well.
 A *wābir*, (وَابِر) Some one, any one. *mā bihā wābir*, There is nobody there.
 P *nā bardan*, To flatten a lump of dough.
 P *nāburūn kardan*, To elevate.
 P *nā burīdan*, To cut off. *nā burīdan shudan*, To be cut off, end, finish.
 P *wābas*, Only. *Wābis*, Scarcely, hardly.
 P *nā bastagān*, (وَابَسْتَة) (pl. of *nā bast*) Domestic, dependants, connexions, adherents.
 P *nā bastagī*, Connexion, obligation.
 P *nā bastan*, To bind back. To tie, fasten. To refer. *nā bastan ba harime*, To refer (one) to a nation, i.e. to call (him) a native of such a country.
 P *nā basta*, Bound. Restrained. Related, connected, depending on. A man-servant; a dependant, adherent. *nā basta būdan*, To be bound, depend upon, stand.
 A *nābisat*, (وَابِسَة) Fire. Credulous. A man's name.
 A *nābit*, (وَابِط) Weak, timid, cowardly.
 A *nābil*, (وَابِل) A heavy shower with large drops.
 A *nābilat*, (وَابِلَة) The top of the shoulder-blade, the coracoid process. The head of the thigh-bone. A bone in the knee-joint. The flesh of the thigh close and firm. The young of a camel or sheep.
 A *nābin*, (وَابِن) Any body.
 P *nā pursīdan*, To ask again, inquire, examine.
 P *nāpas*, Behind, back, back again, afterwards, then, again. Returning, refunding. Restitution. Grief, torment. *nāpas istādan*, To stand back, loiter by the way. *nāpas uftāda*, Fallen behind; a loiterer. *nāpas afgandan*, (وَابَسَ اِنْدَاخْتَن) (or *nāpas andāhtan*) To procrastinate, delay. *nāpas āmadan*, To come back, return.

nāpas burdan, To send or carry back. *nāpas dādan*, To give back. *nāpas dāshstan*, To detain, retard. *nāpas raftan*, To retire, go back, recede. *nāpas giriftan*, To receive again, resume. *nāpas māndan*, To remain behind, stay back. *nāpas nishastan*, To sit down, to sit together. To agree, be well adapted.
 P *nā pastan*, (وَابَسَ جَسْتَن) (or *nāpas justan*) To leap back. To sit behind.
 P *nāpasta*, (وَابَسْتَة) Joined. A friend, companion.
 P *nāpasīn*, (وَابَسِیْن) The last, posterior, hindmost, or latter. *dami nāpasīn*, The last breath. *tā dami nāpasīn*, Until the last breath. *rozi nāpasīn*, The last day, the day of judgment. *sahari nāpasīn*, The time after dawn.
 P *nāpakīdan*, (وَابَكِيدَن) (or *nābakīdan*) To cover the mouth or face. To throw any thing out of the mouth with violence, to squirt out water, or blow in derision.
 A *nasat*, (وَأَة) A female wild ass.
 P *nāt*, (وَات) A letter, word. A fur-garment.
 P *nātar*, (وَاتَر) Farther off.
 P *nātgar*, (وَاتْغَر) One who makes garments of skins, a furrier. A poet, story-teller. Name of a river.
 A *nātil*, (وَاتِل) (A man) filled with drink.
 P *nātam*, (وَاتَم) (in Ispahān for *guftam*) I said.
 A *nātin*, (وَاتِن) Perennial, perpetual, fixed in a place. Living or running (water).
 P *nā tohtan*, (وَاتُوخْتَن) To repay, weigh back.
 A *nāsik*, (وَاتِک) Confiding, secure, depending upon. Firm, solid, strong, robust.
 A *nāsin*, (وَاتِیْن) Perennial, perpetual. Water continually flowing.
 P *nāj*, (وَاچ) Speak, say.
 P *nasj*, (وَاچ) Extreme hunger.
 P *nājār*, (وَاچَار) (equiv. to *bāzār*) A market.
 A *nājib*, (وَاچِب) Necessary, obligatory, binding. Expedient, proper, worthy, convenient, fit. Right, due, just, reasonable. Monthly pay. Killed, slain.
 A *nājibu'littibā*, (وَاچِبُ الْاِتْبَاع) Worthy to be obeyed.
 A *nājibu'l adā*, (وَاچِبُ الْاَدَا) Necessary to be discharged (duties). *nājibu'l izān*, (وَاچِبُ الْاِذْعَان) Necessary to be heard. *nājibu'l imtisāl*, (وَاچِبُ الْاِمْتِسَال) Necessary to be performed. *nājibu't ta'zīr*, (وَاچِبُ التَّعْزِیْر) Punishable. *nājibu't ta'zīm*, (وَاچِبُ التَّعْزِیْم) Worthy of respect and attention. *nājibu'r rišāyat*, (وَاچِبُ الرِّیَايَة) Deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *nājib shudan*, (وَاچِبِ شُدَن) To behave. *nājibu's salb*, (وَاچِبِ الصَّلْب) Meriting the gallows. *nājibu'l garz*, (وَاچِبِ الْغَرَض) Fit to be represented. A written representation or petition. *nājibu'l katl*, (وَاچِبِ الْقَتْل) Deserving death. *nājibu'l kazā*, (وَاچِبِ الْقَضَا) Necessary to be done over again (when not properly done at the first). *dasti nājibu'l kat*, (وَاچِبِ الْقَطْع) A hand

which it is proper to amputate, or that deserves to be cut off. *nājibu'n nazar*, (وَاچِبِ النَّظَر) Respectable, worthy of regard. *janābi nājibu'l wujūd*, (وَاچِبِ الْوُجُود) God (whose existence is necessary, i.e. self-existent). *bi'l nājib*, (بِالْوَاچِب) Necessarily, deservedly.

A *nājibāt*, (وَاچِبَات) (pl. fem. of *nājib*) Necessary things, whatever is proper, expedient, or requisite to be done. *ahammi nājibāti dīniya*, (اَهَمِّ وَاچِبَاتِ دِیْنِیَة) The most necessary or important points relative to religion.

A *nājibī*, (وَاچِبِی) That which is expedient. Salary, stipend.

A *nājid*, (وَاچِد) An inventor, finder. Ivy.

P *nā juda kardan*, (وَاچِدَا کَرْدَن) (or *nā judā kardan*) To separate, sort, distinguish.

A *nājiz*, (وَاچِز) Brief. Epitomized (speech).

A *nājis*, (وَاچِس) (A thing) occurring to the mind.

P *nā justan*, (وَاچِسْتَن) To inquire (after the absent). To search (for any thing lost).

A *nājif*, (وَاچِف) Palpitating (heart).

A *nājil*, (وَاچِل) Timid, afraid.

A *nājilat*, (وَاچِلَة) Timid, bashful (woman).

A *nājim*, (وَاچِم) Sad, grim. Afflicted, silent, fixing the eyes on the ground from pain, rage, or vexation.

P *nā chaspīdan*, (وَاچِسْپِیْدَن) To grow to, adhere.

P *nā chīdan*, (وَاچِیْدَن) To pick out, collect. To remove wrinkles from the face. *nā chīdani pamba*, (وَاچِیْدَنِی پَمْبَا) To separate or tease cotton.

A *nāhid*, (وَاچِدُون) (pl. *nāhidūn*) One, individual, single, sole, unique, singular. (pi. *nāhidān* and *uhdān*) Pre-eminent. *nāhidu'l ahadīn*, (وَاچِدُ الْاَحَادِیْن) The one of ones, an incomparable man. *nāhid ba'ada nāhid*, (وَاچِد بَعْدَ وَاچِد) One after another. *nāhidi hakīkī*, (وَاچِدِی حَقِیْقِی) The true unity (God). *nāhidu dah-rihi*, (وَاچِدِی دَاهِرِی) The phoenix of his age, incomparable. *nāhid shāhid*, (وَاچِدِی شَاهِد) God is my witness. (metaphorically) Giving, bestowing. *nāhid wa isnayn*, (وَاچِدِی وَ اِثْنِیْن) One or another, one or two. *hatta' ila' nāhid*, (وَاچِدِی حَتَّی اِلَی) Almost every one. *ta'āmun nāhidun*, (وَاچِدِی تَاْعَامُن) One kind of food. *fi manzari nāhid*, (وَاچِدِی فِی مَازِی) In one and the same place, in one place, in some place. *kullu nāhidīn*, (وَاچِدِی کُلُّ) Every one. *nāhidan*, (وَاچِدَان) Apart, separately. *nāhidan nāhidan*, (وَاچِدَان وَاچِدَان) One by one, separately, singly.

A *nāhidūn*, (وَاچِدُون) (pl. of *nāhid*) Ones, units.

A *nāhidi*, (وَاچِدِی) Any one.

A *nāhidīyat*, (وَاچِدِیَة) Name of a Muhammadan sect. Unitarianism.

A *nāharazā*, (وَاچِرَزِی) Stop! beware! be prudent! (you have enough).

A *nāhasratāh*, (وَاچِسْرَتَاَه) Alas!

A *nāhaf*, (وَاچِف) Luxuriant, plentiful (herbage). Full-feathered (wing). A big bucket, two of whose handles having been cut off it is suspended by two.

أ *wāhim*, Sad and silent.
 P *wāḥh*, Rectitude, verity, truth. Sure, true, certain, right. A conjecture, especially approaching to certainty. The dawn. The east, or place of the dawn. A transverse beam or bow, used (by wheelwrights) in boring or turning. A particle of applause or approbation.
 P *wā khūnīdan*, To cause to pick or tease cotton.
 P *wākhṭar*, The east.
 P *wākhchī*, A horse with a pack-saddle. A despiser.
 A *wākhid*, (A camel) taking wide, quick steps.
 P *wā khārīdan*, To buy; to re-purchase. To redeem.
 P *wā khwāndan*, To substitute one word metonymically for another.
 P *wā khwurdan*, To take care or think of. To perform by labour. To pity.
 P *wākhūdan*, To beat or tease (cotton), to separate and clean it. To separate, pull to pieces.
 P *wād*, A son. (for *bād*) Air, wind.
 A *wād*, (v. n. of *وَاد*) Digging a grave, and burying a daughter alive (a pagan Arabian custom). A loud sound or voice. The braying of a camel.
 P *wā dād*, He gave back, he restored. (or *wādār*) Despising, denying, prohibiting.
 P *wā dādan*, To give back, restore, return.
 P *wādārang*, An orange.
 P *wā dāshtan*, To keep back, restrain, retain, check, prohibit, inhibit, oppose, avert. To hide, conceal.
 P *wādikh*, A vine-bud.
 A *wādīs*, (A plant) springing up.
 A *wādī*, One who leaves or lets alone. Mild, gentle, tame, placid, quiet. *wādīgan*, Placidly, tranquilly, without importunity or trouble.
 A *wādīk*, Iron. Sharp (sword).
 A *wādīk*, Fat, corpulent (man).
 P *wā dokhtan*, To sew together.
 P *wā dosīdan*, To adhere, stick.
 P *wāda*, Root, foundation, origin, source. Loud in one's own praises.
 A *wādī*, (with tanwīn *wādīn*) (pl. *اوداء andā, اودية andīyat, اوداة andāt, and اودية andāyat*) A valley; low-lying ground. An oasis, or green fertile spot in a desert. A desert. Channel of a river. A river. A corner. Depth. A reed-bed, cane-plantation. *wādīsī ayman*, The wilderness through which the children of Israel were led. *wādī'l hashr*, The valley of the last judgment. *wādīsī khāmushān*, A burial-ground. A *wādī* عروس *garūs*, Name of a valley on the road to the Kaaba. *wādī'l kabīr*, (The Great River) The Guadalquivir in Spain.
 P *wādīyāb*, Killed, reduced to nothing.

P *wādīyān*, (for *bādīyān*) Fennel.
 P *wādīj*, Large boots or stockings, such as couriers wear. A trellis, vine-prop. A vine-bud, the place whence the grape sprouts. A place where they hang up grapes. A jar in which they make grape-vinegar.
 P *wādīkh*, A vine-bud, the part where the grape shoots.
 P *wā didan*, To gaze at, look again.
 P *wāzārang*, The herb baum.
 A *wāzīr*, One who leaves or relinquishes.
 A *wīsār*, The spades of clay-diggers. *Wu-sār*, (pl. of *وُورَة wūrat*) Fires. Fire-hearth.
 P *wār*, (in composition) Having, possessing, endowed with; as, *wār umednār*, Full of hope, hoping. Like, resembling, in the manner of; as, *bī khwudwār*, Like one beside himself; *zarrānār*, Like an atom. Fit, suiting, befitting; as, *shāh wār*, Worthy of, befitting a king; *durri shāh wār*, A royal pearl worthy of a king. — (for *bār*) A time, turn, or portion of time; as, *yak wār*, One time, once; *wār hā*, Often, many times. A load, burden; as, *kharnārī gandum*, An ass-load of wheat. Quantity, proportion, measure; as, *yak jāmāwār*, A quantity sufficient for a garment. Custom, mode, manner, rule, law, regulation. Much; repeated, reiterated. Love.
 A *wasr*, (v. n. of *وَأَر*) Terrifying, frightening. Throwing into evil. Making a hearth for a fire.
 P *wārān*, The elbow.
 P *wā rāndan*, To till. To equal, make adequate. To drive off, repel, chase away.
 P *wārat-gāh*, The dawn. The east.
 P *wāris*, (pl. *ورثة warasat*) An heir. Master, lord, owner. One who survives all his friends. One who manages another's affairs. A name of God. P *wāris shudan*, To inherit. *bi wāris*, Heirless. *wārisi dā-sud*, David's heir, i.e. Solomon.
 P *wārakh*, Beam. Elbow. Viper. Lizard.
 P *wārakh*, Weak, poor, miserable.
 A *wārid*, (pl. *وَرَاد wurrād*) One who comes, arrives, approaches. One who descends or enters into; who goes to water. (A fever) seizing one. One who joins. Present. A bringer of tidings. Long, hanging down, straight (hair). A modern author. A guest. Preceding, going before. Cited. Brave, warlike. Event, result. Tawny-coloured (lion). Long-haired. Dangling-lipped. Long-nosed. A road. P *wārid shudan*, To arrive. A *wārid u sādīr*, A comer and goer. A guest, a traveller. *wāridīn u sādīrīn*, Comers and goers.
 A *wāridāt*, (pl. fem. of *wārid*) Things coming in, i.e. produce, revenue, or rent. Events, accidents, contingencies. Conjuncture.

P *wār dāshtan*, To raise up, exalt.
 P *wārdān*, A rolling-pin. A large sack.
 A *wāridat*, A body of cattle or men at a watering-place. A road within a road.
 P *wārdan*, A baker's rolling-pin. Whatever they wet a rolling-pin with that the dough may not adhere to it. A midwife.
 P *wārdīn*, A midwife.
 A *wāris*, (A leaf) turning yellow.
 P *wāristādan*, To rise or stand up.
 P *wā rastagī*, Liberation. Humility.
 P *wā rasta*, Humble. Escaped, saved.
 P *wā rasīdan*, To receive, attain, arrive at. To obtain information.
 A *wārish*, One who takes meat, eats, or comes uninvited to a feast.
 P *wārigh*, A trellis. *Wārigh, ragh*, or *rugh*, A dam, dike, weir. Solder. *Wārugh*, Belching.
 A *wārīf*, Ample, long, extensive. Green, fresh, verdant.
 P *wāruf*, A fan, ventilator. Any thing stuffed with straw to serve the purpose of a table.
 P *wā raftan*, To wander, walk about.
 A *wārīk*, Becoming leafy; green, flourish-ing, verdant.
 A *wāraka*, Leaf of tree or book; a letter.
 A *wārīk*, One who neither has, nor claims any thing. *Wārīk*, (or *wārīkat*) That part of a camel's saddle whereon the rider lays his foot.
 P *wārkhār*, Melon-ground. Kitchen-garden; part of a garden. A plant without an erect stalk (as cucumber or melon). A hut in a vineyard.
 P *wāram*, A painful swelling.
 A *wārim*, Swelling, swollen.
 P *wāran* or *wārīn*, The elbow. *Wārun*, Topsy-turvy.
 P *wāranj*, The elbow.
 P *wārang*, A long crooked cucumber. A large lemon or orange-tree.
 P *wārū*, Any thing stuffed with straw and made to answer the purpose of a table. A fan.
 P *wārugh*, A belch, eructation.
 P *wārūn*, (or *wārūna*) Inverted, turned upside down. Unfortunate.
 P *wāra*, Like, resembling. Lord, master, owner. A row, series. Manner, custom; law, rule. Time, turn, season, juncture. Much, a large quantity.
 P *wā rahānīdan*, To deliver, free.
 A *wārīhat*, Spacious (house).
 P *wārī*, Like; as, *گل واری*, Rose-like.
 A *wārī*, Sharp, subtle, and excellent (musk). Fat (meat). Fire-emitting (stick *زند zand*).
 A *wārīyat*, A disease on the lungs. Fat (she-camel).
 P *wārīj*, The part of the branch whence the grape grows.
 P *wārīkh*, The elbow. A vine-prop.

P **واریدن** *wārīdan*, To swallow. To stick to.
P **وارین** *wārīn*, Going quick. The elbow.
P **وارینه** *wārīna*, Like.
P **واز** *wāz*, A desisting, giving over, suspending, relinquishing, letting alone, abandoning, deserting, renouncing, taking no care of. (for **باز** *bāz*) Open. Back. Again.
P **واژدن** *wāzadan*, To cover, to hide. To beat, tease, or separate (cotton).
A **وازر** *wāzir*, (fem. **وازرة** *wāzirat*) One bearing a burden (**وزر** *wizr*). Laden with crimes, criminal.
A **وازع** *wāziʿ*, (pl. **وزعة** *nazaʿat*) A prince; a prefect, governor, magistrate. The leader of the line of an army; preventing confusion. A dog, especially the guardian of a house or of sheep.
P **وازع** *wāzagħ*, Cuttings of palm-trees. A trelis. **Wāzigh**, Bread made from the fibrous integument of the palm-tree.
P **وازگون** *wāzgūn*, Inverted.
A **وازن** *wāzin*, (Money) of just weight..
P **وازیج** *wāzinj*, A shout, a loud noise.
P **وازیج** *wāznij*, A swing, see-saw, a common Persian amusement, especially on holidays.
P **وازیج** *wāzīj*, A vine-branch. Any thing from which grapes are suspended. Any place in which grapes are hung up. A vine-prop. A vine-bud, the place whence the grape sprouts.
P **وازیج** *wāzikh*, Hot, scalding.
P **وازیدن** *wāzīdan*, To declare one's condition to another.
P **وازیرة** *wāzīra*, Time.
P **وازیج** *wāzinj*, Crying out, crying hey hey to animals, vociferating.
P **واژ** *wāj*, Inverted. Money extorted by a more powerful monarch from a weaker.
P **واژغ** *wājagh* or **واژج** *wājugh*, Cuttings of palm-trees. **Wājugh**, A rope made of palm-tree fibre; coir.
P **واژگون** *wājgūn*, (or **واژگونه** *wājgūna*) Inverted, preposterous, backwards, contrary, reversed, opposite. Unfortunate.
P **واژون** *wājūn*, (or **واژونه** *wājūna*) Inverted, turned upside down. Unfortunate, unlucky.
P **واژه** *wājah*, (in zand and Pāzand) A word.
P **واژیان** *wājyān*, The great, upper ranks.
P **واژیدن** *wājīdan*, To tell one's condition, or state of health.
P **واس** *wās*, An ear of wheat or barley.
P **واسختن** *wā sūkhtan*, To supply one's need.
P **واستادن** *wā satāndan*, To resume, take back.
P **واسر شدن** *wā sar shudan*, To relapse.
A **واسط** *wāsīt*, The middle. A mediator. A bride-man, marriage-broker, match-maker. A tooth. Name of a city between Kūfa and Basra; and other half-way towns. The fore part of a camel's saddle.
A **واسطه** *wāsītāt*, The middle or largest pearl, jewel, or bead in a necklace or bracelet. Any thing intermediate. A female-mediator. A bridemaide.

Motive, cause, reason, occasion. Account, sake. Means. The fore part of a camel's saddle. **واسطه** *wāsītāt*, The sun. **واسطه** *wāsītāt*, By reason of the rain. **واسطه** *wāsītāt*, Hence it is.
A **واسطی** *wāsītī*, On account of. **Wāsītī**, A reed, pen.
A **واسطی** *wāsītīy*, Belonging to the city of Wāsīt.
واسطی قلم *kalāmī wāsītī*, The best sort of writing-reed from that city.
A **واسع** *wāsīʿ*, Ample, large, capacious, spacious, wide, roomy. Liberal. A name of God. **واسع** *wāsīʿ*, Of enlarged beneficence, i.e. God. **واسع مذهب** *wāsīʿ-mazhab*, Of a wide conscience, i.e. lax in religious duties or morals.
A **واسق** *wāsīq*, (pl. **وساق** *wisāq*, **مواسق** *ma-wāsīq*, and **مواسیق** *marwāsīq*) Pregnant (camel).
A **واسل** *wāsīl*, Devout, religious. Necessary, proper. Desirous of, anxious for.
A **واسله** *wāsīlat*, Royal favour, patronage. Dignity. Propinquity, affinity.
P **واسخت** *wā sokht*, An impassioned style.
P **واسه** *wāsa*, A butterfly. A moth flying about the candle.
P **واش** *wāsh*, Forage, food for cattle.
P **واشامه** *wāshāma*, A veil. A tiara; a kind of head-dress worn by Persian monks, made of white wool or camels' hair.
A **واشج** *wāshij*, Intermixed, interlaced.
A **واشجه** *wāshijat*, An interwoven relationship.
P **واشدن** *wā shudan*, To be open. To be free or clear. To be dissipated, to vanish. To be separated or disjointed. To retire; to go off (as grief).
واشدن تاری *wā shudani tāri*, The dispelling of darkness. **واشدن آسمان از ابر و شده** *āsmān az abr wā shuda*, The sky cleared of clouds. **پین و شدن** *pahn wā shudan*, To spread wide, extend in breadth. To be far separated; having wide intervals.
A **واشرة** *wāshirat*, A woman whose profession is to thin and sharpen the teeth.
A **واشق** *wāshīq*, One who goes or passes by. A little milk. Lost. Name of a man and dog. (for **باشق** *bāshīq*) A sparrow-hawk.
P **واشکافتن** *wā shikāftan*, To act as broker.
P **واشکرده** *wāshkarda*, Made, formed, prepared, ready. Quick, light, active, brisk.
P **واشگونه** *wāsh-gūna*, Inverse, upside down.
A **واشل** *wāshīl*, High (mountain), whence water trickles. One who receives a small portion, poor.
P **واشم** *wāshīm*, Name of a river and town.
A **واشمة** *wāshīmat*, A female who pricks figures on the hands or other parts of the body and rubs in woad or indigo.
P **واشنگ** *wāshīng*, A peace-officer. A watchman; chief of the watchmen.
A **واشوقا** *wā shawhā*, O would!
P **واشه** *wāsha*, Darkness covering the fields to-

wards break of day. A sparrow-hawk or merlin.
A **واشی** *wāshī*, (pl. **واشاة** *wāshāt*) A whisperer, slanderer, informer. (A man) having a numerous offspring. One who explores a mine in search of gold. A coiner, master of the mint. A weaver.
A **واشیة** *wāshīyat*, A woman with many children.
A **واص** *wās*, A striking (the ground).
A **واصب** *wāsīb*, Eternal (punishment).
A **واصباً** *wāsībān*, Perpetually, continually.
A **واصبه** *wāsībāt*, Extensive (desert).
A **واصف** *wāsiḥ*, A praiser. A describer.
P **واصفان** *wāsiḥān*, (pl. of **واصف** *wāsiḥ*) Describers.
A **واصل** *wāsiḥ*, One who joins, meets, or arrives. Arrived, met. Joined, connected, coupled. What is collected (of the public revenue). Name of a man. **واصل باقی** *wāsiḥ bāqī*, Collections and balances. P **واصل کردن** *wāsiḥ hardan*, To cause to arrive, to join. **واصل کردیدن** *wāsiḥ gardīdan*, To reach, arrive at.
A **واصلات** *wāsiḥāt*, The total collected under every description (a revenue-term in India).
A **واصلة** *wāsiḥāt*, (pl. **واصل** *warwāsīl*, afterwards changed to **اواصل** *arwāsīl*) A woman who adds her own or other false hair to another's head.
A **واصي** *wāsi*, Contiguous, uninterrupted. An executor.
A **واصية** *wāsiyat*, (Ground) whose plants are growing close together.
A **واضح** *wāziḥ*, Evident, manifest, clear, apparent, undoubted. Whitish (camel). **الواضح** *al wāziḥ*, The morning-star. **واضحة** *hujjati wāziḥa*, Evident proof, undeniable argument.
A **واضحات** *wāziḥāt*, Evidences, incontrovertibilities, things clear as noon-day.
A **واضحة** *wāziḥat*, Clear, evident (thing). The front-teeth which appear in laughing.
A **واضع** *wāziʿ*, One who puts, places, establishes. Inventor, founder, author. (A woman) without a veil. One who conceives a little before menstruation. A camel feeding on sour grass. **واضع القانون** *wāziʿu'l kānūn*, (or **واضع الناموس** *wāziʿu'n nāmūs*) A legislator.
A **واضعة** *wāziʿat*, A lewd woman. (Camels) feeding on the salt and bitter shrub **ضعة** *zāʿat*.
A **واضي** *wāzi*, Clean.
A **واط** *wāṭ*, (v. n. of **واط** *wāṭ*) Visiting. Exciting, stirring up. Being excited or stirred up. Battle, combat. Perturbation, agitation.
A **واطه** *wāṭat*, Deep place (of water). High land.
A **واطد** *wāṭid*, Firm, solid, steady.
A **واطنة** *wāṭīyat*, Dates falling from the tree. Travellers, trampers. A beaten road.
A **واعد** *wāʿid*, (A cloud) portending rain. (A horse) promising speed, or one course after another. (A day) promising heat or cold.
A **واعدة** *wāʿidat*, (Ground) promising a crop.
P **واعدي** *wāʿide*, An appointed time.

أ *nāḡir*, Rough, rugged, uneven (place).
 أ *nāḡiz*, Preacher, exhorter, admonisher.
 أ *nāḡī*, A guardian.
 أ *nāḡiyat*, (A woman) retaining any thing by memory. Attentive (ear). Clamour, noise.
 أ *nāḡhir*, Enraged, fretting.
 P *nāḡhil*, Victuals ready dressed.
 أ *nāḡhil*, One who goes to a drinking-party uninvited. Weak, not firm.
 P *nāf*, A nightingale. A singer.
 أ *nāfid*, (pl. وفد *wafūd*, وفد *wafil*, وفاد *anfād*, and وفد *nuffad*) An approacher, comer on a mission. An ambassador. (A camel, or the bird *katā*) preceding the troop.
 أ *nāfidāni*, (or الوافدان *al nāfidāni*) The cheeks, or their prominent parts which stick out during mastication. غاب وافدا *ghāba nāfidāhu*, He grew old or decrepit.
 أ *nāfidūn*, (pl. وفاد *wāfid*) The chief men of a city; rulers, officers, peers.
 أ *nāfir*, Abundant, plentiful, exuberant, copious, luxuriant; much, many. Rich, opulent, wealthy. Ample, large (garment). Long (bearded). الوافر *al nāfir*, A species of verse whose *cassura* is *mufaḡalātun* six times repeated. وافرا *nāfiran*, Sufficiently, enough.
 أ *nāfirat*, (fem.) وافرة *al nāfirat*, A large fat ram's tail. A long ear. A long slice of fat. The world. This life. وافرة *ummu nāfirata*, The world.
 P *nā farokhtan*, To sell, sell again.
 أ *nāfil*, Full-grown, full-sized (reed).
 أ *nāfih*, The minister of a church.
 أ *nāfi*, Sincere, honourable, faithful to promises or engagements. Complete, perfect, entire, full (weight), just (measure). Plentiful, copious, numerous, many. It is also equivalent to *zū* or صاحب *sāhib*. الوافي *al nāfi*, An Arabian drachm and four دوانيق *danūnik*.
 أ *nāfiyat*, (fem. of وافي *nāfi*) Full, perfect. الوافية *al nāfiyat*, Full weight or measure. سورة *altāfi nāfiya*, Many favours. وافيه *sūratu'l nāfiyat*, First chapter of the Kur'ān.
 P *nāh*, A fabulous tree whose fruit resembles various animals which make a noise. A frog. The croak of a frog. A kind of bird.
 أ *nākih*, Hard (hoof or nail).
 أ *nākiz*, One who throws prostrate.
 أ *nāhisat*, A station on the road to Mecca.
 أ *nāhiḡ*, Falling. Befalling, happening, arriving, occurring, appearing, intervening. Lying, situated. Real, true. A bird descending from the air. Necessary. Transitive (verb). واقع حال *nāhiḡ hāl*, State of the case, the thing as it happened.
 P واقع شدن *nāhiḡ shudan*, To happen. واقع کردن *nāhiḡ kardan*, To happen. واقع غير *ghayr nāhiḡ*, Untrue, false. A neuter verb. واقع في الواقع *l*

nāhiḡ, Very true, very right, certainly, in reality.
 واقع النسر الواقع *an' nasru'l nāhiḡ*, The falling vulture, i.e. the constellation of the Lyre. واقع *nāhiḡan*, In fact, really, actually happening thus.
 أ *nāhiḡāt*, Accidents. Occurrences. Intelligence.
 أ *nāhiḡat*, Accident, misfortune. A grievous calamity. Battle, encounter, conflict. Death. Occurrence, news, intelligence. Strong, bold, brave. A dream, vision. الواقعة *al nāhiḡat*, The day of judgment. P واقع شدن *nāhiḡa shudan*, To die.
 P واقع نویس *nāhiḡ-navīs*, (or واقع نگار *nāhiḡ-nigār*) A news-writer, an intelligencer.
 P واقع دیده *nāhiḡa-dīda*, A man of experience.
 P واقع طلب *nāhiḡa-talb*, Rebellious, seditious, mutinous, treacherous, villainous.
 أ *nāhiḡī*, Real, actual, true. Right, proper, completely. Truth. The essence, the soul, or foundation of any thing.
 أ *nāhiḡiyat*, Reality. Existence.
 أ *nāhiḡ*, One who stands, stops, remains, or stays. Informed, aware. Knowing, sensible, intelligent, versed in, experienced, expert, skilful, learned. A testator, one who leaves any thing by last will. P واقع شدن *nāhiḡ shudan*, To know, understand. واقع حال یا کار *nāhiḡ hāl yā kār*, Experienced, intelligent; a connoisseur.
 P واقع کاری *nāhiḡ-kārī*, Experience, knowledge.
 أ *nāhiḡiyat*, Experience, knowledge, intelligence, information.
 أ *nāhim*, The castle of Madīna. حرة واقم *harrat nāhim*, A street near the castle.
 P *nākwāk*, A tree which grows in some of the Indian islands, to the height of about a hundred cubits, having leaves like shields, of a sea-green colour, and fruit resembling a human head, with ears, eyes, nose, and the rest. When agitated by the wind it bends its branches to the ground, making the sound *wāk wāk*, whence it is named.
 أ *nākih*, The minister of a church.
 أ *nāki*, A preserver, defender, guardian, protector. (A saddle) saving (not galling) a beast's back. Cautious in setting his foot on the ground for fear of hurting it. الواقی *al nāki*, The bird صرد *surad*.
 أ *nākiyat*, (v. n. of وقی *waḡī*) Taking care of, preserving, guarding, keeping one's self or garments clean. An ounce. (pl. واقی *awākī*) A female protector or defender.
 P *nāk*, Name of a water-fowl, in Arabic called واق *nāk*.
 P *nā kāmīdan*, To inquire, examine.
 أ *nākiyat*, Standing (woman); firm, steady.
 أ *nākit*, (A camel) rubbing the hair off the side with a distorted elbow.
 أ *nākir*, A bird entering her nest.
 P *nā kardan*, To seize, carry off, lay waste. To shut up close, to cover. To open. To

remove, carry off. To pull up, extract, draw away.
 جدا واکردن *judā wā kardan*, To separate, scatter.
 أ *nākiz*, A striker.
 P *nā kushādan*, To open.
 P *nā kushāda*, Open, plain. واکشاده *nā kushāda shud dar suḡhan*, He was free-spoken, he spoke openly.
 P *nā kushtan*, To kill in return.
 P *nā kushūdan*, (سرخم *sari khum*) To open the head of a jar or barrel.
 P *nā kashūdan*, To pull back. To protract. To extract. To stretch or hold out.
 أ *nākiz*, One who beats off or drives away.
 أ *nākil*, Slow, sluggish (horse), that leans against his fellow and requires the whip.
 أ *nākin*, Seated, lying on. Sitting (bird).
 أ *nākināt*, Sitting (pigeons).
 P *nā koftan*, (باهم *bāham*) To strike against one another. واکوفته شدن *nā kofta shudan*, To rub or cut (as the feet of a horse).
 P *nā karīdan*, To examine or search (either in disputing or in digging for a thing).
 P *nā guzāshstan*, To leave. واگذاشتن *nā guzāshstan*, Committing a business to God.
 P *wa agar*, And if, but if, however.
 P *nā gardānīdan*, To invert. To turn back.
 P *nā gardīdan*, To be inverted, reversed, turn the fore-side backward. To return.
 P *nā giriftan*, To take away, remove.
 P *wa agarna*, Otherwise, if not.
 P *nā guftan*, To reproach, revile.
 P *nāl*, A whale, large fish. Name of a river.
 أ *nāl*, (v. n. of وائل *wāl*) Flying to, taking refuge. Escaping. A place of refuge.
 P *nālā*, Exalted in dignity or in mind, eminent, respectable, high, sublime, majestic, grave. Power. A friend. Friendship. A kind of silken stuff. شاه والا سریر *shāhi nālā-sarīr*, The king of the exalted throne, i.e. powerful.
 رسول والا منزلت *rasūli nālā-manzilat*, The most sublime prophet.
 أ *na illā*, If not, otherwise. But, yet, still, however, nevertheless, notwithstanding. Unless.
 P *nālā-jāh*, Of elevated dignity.
 P *nālūd*, Incrustation or plastering of a wall; its white or pictured superficies. (In the East they often powder the walls with gold-dust). A mud-building. A large brick for building. A wall of brick or stone. A row of stones in a structure. A foundation. An edifice; also the front or side of it. Roof or covering of a house. The form or frame-work of a dome or cupola.
 P *nālādgar*, One who lays rows of bricks or stones in a wall, a builder.
 P *nālā-shān*, Of elevated rank.
 P *nālā-kadr*, Of high dignity.

P *wālā-manākib*, Of exalted virtues. *والا مناكيب*
 P *wālā-manish*, Of exalted nature. *والا منش*
 P *wālān*, Fennel. A pack-saddle. Brave. *والان*
 P *wālāna*, A sore, a wound. *والانه*
 P *wālānī*, Exaltation, greatness. *والاني*
 A *wālib*, One who enters, goes into. *والب*
 A *wālibat*, A young shoot of corn. Corn shot up a second time. Children, young ones. *والبة*
 A *wālibatu'l ibl*, The young of a camel. *والبل*
 A *waslat*, Dung of sheep and camels collected and sticking together. Camels' dung and urine. A dunghill.
 A *wālat*, Sweepings. Chips. Basil. *والة*
 A *wālis*, Everlasting (evil). Heavy, oppressive (debt). *والث*
 A *wālij*, Who or whatever enters. *والج*
 A *wālijat*, Griefseizing one. Inward pain, gripes. An abscess. Adversity, misfortune. Afflicted, tried by misfortunes. Troubled with toothache. *والجة*
 A *wa'l hāsīl*, Upon the whole. *والحاصل*
 A *wālid*, A parent. A father. A mother. Pregnant (sheep). *والد*
 A *wālidī*, (His) father, whose rest is paradise, i. e. (his) deceased father. *والدي*
 A *wālidāni*, (obl. *wālidayn*) Parents. *والدان*
 A *wālidat*, (generally *wālidā*) A mother. *والدة*
 A *wālidat sultān*, Queen-mother. *والدة سلطان*
 P *wa'd du'ā*, Adieu! farewell! *والدعا*
 A *wāli*, (pl. *wāliyat*) A liar, teller of falsehoods. *والع*
 A *wāli*, (pl. *wāliyat*) A bouncing lie. *والع*
 A *ittalā' fulānan wāli'uhū*, His business is a mystery to me; I know not if he be living or dead. *آتلع فلانا والعه*
 A *wāliyat*, Any thing which obstructs. *والعة*
 A *wāliyat*, (or *wāliyat*) Rouge. *والغانة*
 A *wa'llāh*, And God. *والله اعلم*
 A *wa'llāh*, God is most wise. *والله الموفق المعين*
 A *wa'llāh*, By the favour and assistance of God (placed after the exordium or preface of a book, praying for divine aid in finishing the work). *Wa'llāhi*, By God!
 P *wāliyat*, To mimic, to imitate the words and actions of another. *والوچانیدن*
 A *wāli*, A kind of silken cloth. Cloth naturally white without bleaching. The false appearance of water on a sandy plain. Lamentation. Diligence in business. *واله*
 A *wālih*, (fem. *wālihat*) Astonished, stupefied, confounded, dejected, dispirited, driven to despair, distracted with terror or grief, mad from love. An idiot; a lover.
 A *wāli*, A prince, governor of a province. One who exercises jurisdiction or authority, a chief magistrate. *والي*
 A *wāli*, (The planet Mars. *wāliyāni* *harman*, The princes or governors of Carmania. *واليان قزمان*
 P *wālis*, Name of an intimate of Alex-

ander the Great.

P *wāligarī*, Lordship, authority. *واليگري*
 P *wām*, Debt, loan. Credit. Lending. Borrowing. The dawn. (in composition denotes) Colour, form, or likeness. *وام*
 P *wāmi zamīn*, The atoms of earth of which the human body is composed. *وام زمين*
 P *wām khwāstan*, To borrow, to beg a loan. *وام خواستن*
 P *wām dādan*, To lend, give credit. *وام دادن*
 P *wāmat guzār*, Pay thy debt. *وامت گذار*
 P *wām guzārīdan*, To pay a debt. *وام گذاریدن*
 P *wām giriftan*, To borrow. *وام گرفتن*
 A *wasam*, Warm (house). Broad-bodied, broad. *وام*
 A *wa ammā*, As for. *وامما*
 P *wā māndagān*, (pl. of *wā mānda*) Tired. *وام ماندگان*
 P *wā māndagāni bayt*, Those who remain at home. *وام ماندگانی بیت*
 P *wā māndagī*, Openness, exposure. *وام ماندگی*
 P *wā māndan*, To remain, lag behind, especially from fatigue. To remain suspended in opinion, to hesitate, desist. To lie open, to be exposed. *وام ماندن*
 P *wā mānda*, Fatigued and loitering behind. Open, exposed to view. *وام مانده*
 A *wasamat*, An equal, peer, or companion. *وامامة*
 One who does and imitates the acts of another. *وامام*
 P *wām-khwāh*, A creditor, dun, who demands or exacts payment of a debt. Importunate. *وامخواه*
 P *wām-dār*, A debtor. A creditor. *وامدار*
 P *wāmīrān*, Swallow-wort. *وامیران*
 P *wām-satān*, A debtor. A creditor. *وامستان*
 A *wāmīk*, Enamoured; a lover. The lover of *azrā*. A word used in the game of *nard*. *وامق*
 P *wāmī*, In debt; distressed, unfortunate. *وامی*
 A *wāmīyat*, A ruinous misfortune. *وامیة*
 A *zahaba sarbī fa mā adrī wā-mīyatahu*, My garment is gone: I know not what has taken it. *ذهب زهابی فما ادري وامیة*
 P *wān*, Like, equal. Name of a city. (an affix denoting) A keeper, guardian: as, *darmān*, A porter, guard of a gate; *razwān*, Keeper of a vineyard; *galanān*, A shepherd, herdsman; *fānwān*, An elephant-keeper. *وان*
 A *wasn*, Broad, large, wide. *وان*
 A *wa in*, Although, notwithstanding. *وان*
 P *wānj*, A lentil. *وانج*
 P *wānsūz*, (or *wānsān*) A pair of compasses. *وانساز*
 P *wān-sān*, Of that sort or manner. *وانسان*
 A *wā nafsāh*, Alas! my soul. *وانفساه*
 A *wānik*, A bird sitting on her eggs. Seated, leaning, reclined. *وانک*
 A *wa in kāna*, Although it be. *وان کان*
 P *wānkūnītan*, (in *zand* & *Pāz.*) To take. *وانکونتن*
 P *wānigarīstan*, To look back. To stare. *وانیگرستن*
 A *wa in lam*, And if not, although not. *وان لم*
 A *wa in lam yakun*, Although he were not. *وان لم یکن*
 P *wā numūdan* or *namūdan*, To shew again, to produce a confirmation. To shew off. *وام نمودن*
 P *wā nihādan*, To fix. To put down. *وام نهادن*

the feet. To replace.

A *wānī*, Torpid, languid, fatigued. Cowardly, base. *وانی*
 A *wān*, (pl. *wānāt*) The name of the letter *و*. The colour of water. *وان*
 A *ashhadu an lā ilāha illā 'llāh, wa ashhadu an muhammadan 'abduhu wa nabiyuhū*, I profess there is no god but God, and I profess that Muhammad (is) his servant and prophet. *اشهد ان لا اله الا الله واشهد ان محمدا عبده و نبيته*
 A *waswas*, The yell of a jackal. *واوا*
 A *wānīy*, Containing the letter *و*. *واوی*
 A *wāwaylā*, Exclamation, cry, lament. *واویلا*
 P *wāh*, *Fy! pho!* Bravo! admirable! *واه*
 A *wāh*, (or *wāhan*) (an interjection of admiration) O! wonderful! excellent! *واها له ما*
 A *wāhā lahu mā atyabahu*, O how excellent it is! (also an interjection of pain) Oh! alas! *واها لاهو ما اطيبة*
 P *wāhā*, (pl. of *wā*) Meats, dishes. *واها*
 A *wāhib*, A giver, a bestower. Liberal, generous, munificent. *واهب*
 A *wāhibu'l āmal*, The granter of desires. *واهب الامل*
 A *wāhibi bī minnat*, Disinterestedly liberal, who giveth liberally and upbraideth not (the Deity). *واهبی بی منت*
 A *wāhibu'l hājāt*, Bestower of necessities, i. e. God. *واهب الحاجات*
 A *wāhibu'l atāya*, Bestower of bounties (God). *واهب العطايا*
 A *wāhibu'l wujūd*, Giver of existence. *واهب الوجود*
 A *wāhij*, Blazing (fire). *واهی*
 P *wā hush āmadan*, To recover from ebriety. *وا هشی آمدن*
 A *wā hushī āmada*, Recovered from intoxication. *وا هشی آمده*
 A *wāhif*, One who has care of a temple. *واهی*
 A *wāhilatin*, Before all things. *واهله*
 P *wā ham*, Together with, in one. Equally, in the same manner. Backward. Wrinkled, contracted. Wrapt up. Crooked. Equipage, accoutrement. A badger, grey, or brock. *واهم*
 A *wā ham āmadan*, To assemble together. To be spoiled. *واهم جسته*
 A *wā ham jasta*, Leaping backward. Bent, curled. *واهم جسته*
 A *wāhim*, Who thinks, imagines, or fancies. *واهم*
 A *kūwātī wāhima*, Imagination, fancy. *واهمه*
 A *wāhiman*, Erroneously. *واهما*
 A *wāhin*, Weak, silly, feeble, enervated. *واهن*
 A *wāhinat*, Weak, silly (woman). The lowest rib of the breast, a short rib. The bone of the arm. The strong rib of a horse nearest the breast. The cervical vertebræ. Flatulencies about the veins of the neck, shoulders, and arms (to which old people are subject). *واهنة*
 A *wāhī*, Weak. Torn. Easily dissolved or broken. A cold, insipid word. *واهی*
 A *mukaddamātī wāhiya*, Weak, ill-founded premises. *مقدمات واهیة*
 A *wāhiyāt*, Absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *واهیات*
 P *wāy*, A well having a flight of steps down. *واي*

to the bottom. Losing one's way, deviating: seduced. An interjection of pain or threatening. Oh! fy! away! woe to you! alas! واي بوي *wāy ba wāy*, Woe be to him!

أ واي *wāy*, (v. n. of واي) Promising. Being surety for. A promise. Imagination, opinion. A multitude, a number of men. *Wasa'*, The onager or wild ass (especially when fat). A swift and strong beast of burden.

أ واي *wāyā*, The object of a wish, desire, or inclination; necessary, wanted. Open.

أ واي *wā yāftan*, To understand.

أ واي *wāyāwāy*, The uproar of combatants.

أ واي *wāyāt*, A large saucer or pot.

أ واي *wāyij*, A trellis, prop for a vine.

أ واي *wāsir*, Timid, frightened.

أ واي *wāyazāh*, A spark of fire.

أ واي *wāyist*, Occasion, want.

أ واي *wā yūsufāh*, Alas! for Joseph.

أ واي *wāya*, A part, portion, lot. Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, taste. The mind. Occasion, want, wish, desire. Need, necessity.

أ واي *wāya-gūr*, One who participates in pleasure. Want, wish, desire. Clever, learned.

أ واي *wāī*, Necessary.

أ واي *wāsiyat*, A large saucer and pot.

أ واي *wāyij*, A trellis for training a vine.

أ واي *wāyīdan*, Necessity, obligation.

أ واي *wabb*, (v. n. of واي) Preparing, especially to make an onset in battle.

أ واي *wabā*, (v. n. of واي) Arranging, drawing up. Yearning (as a camel towards her colt). Infecting or filling with the plague. Beckoning to any one, or pointing out any thing with the finger. *Wabas*, (v. n. of واي) Being infected with the plague (a village). (pl. واي *arbā*) Plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease.

أ واي *waba'*, Plague, pestilence.

أ واي *wabā*, (v. n. of واي) Being infected with the plague (a village). (pl. واي *arbisat*) Plague, pestilence. Cholera.

أ واي *wabāsat*, (v. n. of واي) Being afflicted with any pestilential disorder. Beckoning (to any one).

أ واي *wabār*, Name of a sandy desert in Arabia. The third of the winter-days called *العجوز al'ajūz*. *Wibār*, A kind of salsuginous herb. *Wibār*, (or واي *wibārat*) (pl. of واي *wabr*) Animals smaller than cats, of a dusky colour, without tails.

أ واي *wabā-rasīdajī*, Visitation by plague.

أ واي *wabā-rasīda*, Visited by plague.

أ واي *wabāsah*, Yawning.

أ واي *wabbās*, Bright-coloured. The moon.

أ واي *wabātāt*, Cowardice, timidity.

أ واي *wabbāḡat*, The opening in the crown of the head of a new-born child. Buttocks. كذبت *kazabat wabbāḡatuhu*, He broke wind.

أ واي *wabbāḡhat*, The backside. كذبت واي *wabbāḡhat*, The backside.

kazabat wabbāḡatuhu, He broke wind.

أ واي *wabāl*, (v. n. of واي) Being heavy and unwholesome (air). An unhealthy climate or atmosphere, any thing painful. Heaviness. Cholera. A crime, sin, fault. Punishment. Harshness, severity. Painful, vexatious.

أ واي *wabālat*, A being heavy and unhealthy.

أ واي *wabt*, (v. n. of واي) Abiding, staying.

أ واي *wabkhat*, A reproof, reprimand.

أ واي *wabd* or *wabad*, A hollow or furrow on a mountain. *Wabad*, (v. n. of واي) Being enraged at. Being indisposed; leading a miserable, laborious, or starving life. Being worn (a garment). One in a wretched situation. A large family in narrow circumstances. Largeness of family, and smallness of means. Shame, modesty. Anger. Heat. A vice, fault, defect, blemish. *Wabid*, Hungry, famished. One who has a malignant eye.

أ واي *wabara*, (fut. *yabiru*) He abode.

أ واي *wabr*, (pl. *wubūr*, *wibār*, and واي *wibārat*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the five days called *العجوز al'ajūz*. *Wabar*, (v. n. of واي) Having much hair (a camel). (pl. واي *anbār*) The hair, wool, or flue of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. *ahlul'wabar*, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats' hair, in contradistinction to *ahlul'madar*, The Arabians who dwell in towns or houses of clay). *Wabir*, Hairy, furry (camel or hare).

أ واي *wabrā*, (fem. of واي *anbar*) Hairy (she-camel). A sort of plant. A kind of woolly fungus.

أ واي *wabrat*, (fem. of واي *wabr*) An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. One of the wintry days called *عجوز al'ajūz*. *Wabirat*, Hairy (she-camel).

أ واي *wabarduk*, A riddle, enigma.

أ واي *wabs*, Resembling.

أ واي *wabsh* or *wabash*, White specks upon the nails. A kind of ulcerous corroding scab marked with black and white points. *Wabash*, (v. n. of واي) Being marked black and white (a scabby camel). (pl. واي *arbāsh*) A crowd, mob of the lower people. *Wabish*, (A camel) marked with black and white spots from a corroding scab.

أ واي *wabs*, (v. n. of واي) Shining, flashing (lightning). Opening the eyes (a whelp). Being luxuriant with herbage (ground). *Wabas*, Agility, briskness, sprightliness. *Wabis*, Nimble, frisky (horse), with sparkling eyes.

أ واي *wabsān* or *wubsān*, An Arabian month, called also *ربيع الآخر rabī'u'l ākhir*.

أ واي *wabt*, (v. n. of واي) Being cowardly, timid, wavering, weak, undetermined (opinion). Entangling, incumbering, restraining. Giving a paltry portion. Deposing from dignity, degrading. Opening, laying open (a wound). *Wabat*, (v. n.

of واي) Being weak and cowardly.

أ واي *wabgh*, (v. n. of واي) Reproaching, treating opprobriously. *Wabagh*, The scales of the head. A disease which corrupts camels' hair. *Wabigh*, Troubled with scales on the head, scurfy.

أ واي *wabaghat*, A crowd: middle of a crowd.

أ واي *wabak*, (v. n. of واي) Perishing, dying.

أ واي *wabl*, (v. n. of واي) Pursuing hard, hunting close. Striking (with a stick). Raining heavily. Being heavy and unwholesome. A shower with large drops. *Wubul*, (pl. of واي *wabīl* or واي *wabīlat*) Unwholesome (pastures).

أ واي *wabalat*, Heaviness of air or meat, unwholesomeness. A desire for the male (in a ewe).

أ واي *wabala'*, (A she-camel) giving much milk after the first gush.

أ واي *wabnat*, Hunger. Harm, hurt, damage.

أ واي *wabwabat*, (v. n. of واي) Preparing, especially to make an onslaught.

أ واي *wubūr*, (pl. of واي *wabr*) Animals smaller than cats, dusky-coloured, without tails.

أ واي *wubūt*, (v. n. of واي) Being weak (an opinion), cowardly (the spirit).

أ واي *wubūk*, (v. n. of واي) Perishing, dying.

أ واي *wubūl*, (v. n. of واي) Being heavy and unwholesome (the air).

أ واي *wabh*, Intelligence, prudence. Magnificence, greatness, pomp, pride. *Wabh* or *wabah*, (v. n. of واي) Considering attentively, perceiving, understanding, minding, regarding, attending to.

أ واي *wabisat*, (or واي *wabīsat*) (A country) afflicted with plague or other epidemic.

أ واي *wabis*, (v. n. of واي) Flashing (lightning). Opening the eyes (a whelp). Being luxuriant with herbage (ground).

أ واي *wabisat*, Flame, fire.

أ واي *wabīl*, Unhealthy, unwholesome. Dangerous, hurtful. Heavy, severe, vehement (blow, thwack, or torment). A thick staff. A stick with which they beat the wooden bell or gong *ناقوس nākūs*. A supple rod or twig. A beetle used by bleachers or washers of clothes. A bundle of rods. *abīl gala' nabīl*, An aged man (leaning) on a staff.

أ واي *wabīlat*, (pl. of واي *wubul*) Unhealthy (country). A club, bludgeon. A bundle of rods, grass, or hay.

أ واي *wapārāy*, The planet Venus.

أ واي *waprish*, Colour.

أ واي *wa pas*, Like, resembling.

أ واي *wat*, Fur, peltry: fur-garment. A word.

أ واي *watt* or *rutt*, The cooing of doves.

أ واي *watā*, (v. n. of واي) Walking sluggishly.

أ واي *wata'*, Pus, matter. Black viscous mud.

أ واي *watāhat*, Lowness of price.

أ واي *witār*, (v. n. of واي) Prosecuting or doing any thing at intervals.

أ واي *watānit*, Evil suggestions, counsels.

أ *natāsir*, (pl. of *watīrat*) Ways, tracks, or paths near mountains.

أ *wath*, (v. n. of *وتب*) Sitting firm in a place, remaining immoveable, steady, fixed.

أ *nuttat*, The cooing of doves.

أ *wath*, (v. n. of *وتح*) Making a small present. *Wath*, (*watah*, *watih*, or *عر* *wath waʿr*) Small in quantity, low-priced. *Wāṭih*, Low (fellow).

أ *natahat*, A little. لا *وتحة* Nothing.

أ *wathh*, A beating with a stick.

أ *watakhat*, Mire, dirt, clay. Fear. Any thing.

أ *natd*, (v. n. of *وتد*) Driving (a stake). A stake. *Wataḍ* or *watid*, (pl. *أوتاد* *awtād*) A stake or peg driven into the ground or into a wall. A wooden club. (in prosody) A foot consisting of three consonants, of which two are inflected with vowels, and one quiescent. When the two first letters have vowels, and the last is marked with jazm, as in *لقد* *lakad*, it is called *واتد مجموع* *watad majmūʿ*; but when the two moveable letters are separated by one gezimated, as in *قبل* *kabla*, it is called *واتد مفروق* *watad mafrūḥ*. *واتد* *watadun wātīdun*, A stake firmly fixed in the ground.

أ *natidāni*, Two prominences within the ear. The two sides of the back or loins.

أ *natr*, (v. n. of *وتر*) Prosecuting, terrifying, promoting evil, fomenting enmity, prompting to revenge. Defrauding. Making an even number odd. Separating, setting apart. Inflicting any thing disagreeable and disgusting. Stringing (a bow). Offering special and voluntary prayers. The ninth day of the month *ذو الحجة* *zūʾl hijjat*. *Watr* or *witr*, A unit. An odd number. Malevolence, thirst for revenge. *Witr*, Special, voluntary prayers repeated by the Muhammadans, and not enjoined by the ceremonies of the pilgrimage performed at mount Arafāt. One, single, alone. *وتر* *nitran witrān*, Singly, separately. *Watar*, (pl. *أوتار* *awtār*) String of bow, harp, lute. The string by which a bow is hung up. A chord. (pl. of *وتر* *watarat*, q. v.).

أ *watarat*, The septum of the nose; also the edge of the nostril. The frenum of the prepuce; also of the tongue. The round compassing muscle of the arse-gut of a horse. The space between the tip of the nose and the mustachios. The skin between the thumb and the fore-finger; also between any two fingers. The cartilage of the upper part of the ear. That part of a house which is supported alone by pillars. The choicest part of any thing. A nerve in the back. That part of a bow whence the arrow is let fly.

أ *natraʾ*, Separately, singly.

أ *watz*, (in Yaman) A kind of tree.

أ *watsh*, Small, contemptible. The dregs of the people.

أ *watashat*, Weak. Worn down with dis-

ease, at the point of death.

أ *natagh*, (v. n. of *وتغ*) Committing a crime, being culpable. Perishing. Being foolish, ignorant. Being lascivious and indulging in solitary vice (a woman). Ruin. Blame, reprehension. Stupidity, weakness of mind. A crime. An error in speech. Pain.

أ *natighat*, Lascivious (female).

أ *natah*, A quail.

أ *wathaj*, A grape-stone or seed.

أ *watgar*, A furrier, maker of fur-garments.

أ *nutul*, (pl. of *أوتل* *awtal*) (Men) full or drunk with wine or other liquor. Full, sated (people).

أ *natn*, (v. n. of *وتن*) Hurting the heart-vein *watin*. *Wutun*, (pl. of *وتين* *wafin*) Veins by which the heart is suspended, heart-strings.

أ *natnat*, A being perpetual. Opposition.

أ *watang*, A bunch of grapes.

أ *nutūhat*, A being little and low-priced.

أ *wutūn*, (v. n. of *وتن*) Being perpetual. Running continually (water).

أ *wataʾ*, Running sores.

أ *watih*, Small in quantity and low-priced.

أ *watīrat*, A way, path, track (especially near a mountain). A long narrow strip of ground.

Mounds of earth in a prismatic form. A grave. White earth. That part of a house or tent which is supported alone by pillars or poles. The partition between the nostrils. The cartilage of the top of the ear. The skin between the thumb and fore-finger; also between any two fingers. A white spot on the forehead of a horse. A rose (especially red). Mode, manner, custom, habit. Detention. Intermission from labour. Delay, tediousness, hindrance, slowness, languor. Patience. Malevolence, a thirst for revenge. Defect, blemish. A consequence, any thing following. The nerve under the tongue; also one in the back, and another in the anus. Whatever surrounds any thing, a wrapper, husk. The groove in an Arabian bow, from which the arrow flies. A loop by which the bow is suspended to learn them to shoot straight. A prison. A ring by which they learn to use the lance (like the quintain or tilting-block of olden time). A decimal. أ *nek-natīra*, Of good disposition.

أ *wafin*, (pl. *وتين* *wutun* and *أوتة* *awtinat*) The vein by which the heart is suspended.

أ *nas*, (v. n. of *وثأ*) Rendering soft. Bruising (flesh by a blow); hurting the flesh, but not the bone; dislocating a bone without breaking it. Spraining (the hand). A bruise, a sprain. *Wasas*, (or *wasāʿ*) (v. n. of *وثق*) Being dislocated or sprained (the hand).

أ *wisāb*, (v. n. of *وثب*) Assaulting, assailing; leaping, springing, rushing (on another). *Wīsāb*, Seats. A throne. A bed, couch. Mansions. *wisābuʾl malāʾikat*, The man-

sions of angels, i.e. heaven.

أ *wassāb*, A jumper, springer, caperer.

أ *wasābat*, An assault, one attack.

أ *wassat*, A blow which hurts the flesh without breaking a bone. A sprain.

أ *wasājat*, (v. n. of *وثج*) Being thick, dense. Abundance of flesh, fleshiness.

أ *wasār* or *wisār*, A soft thing. A soft carpet, covering, or upper garment. A treading, or a softening by treading. *Wīsār*, (pl. of *وثيرة* *wasīrat*) (Women) agreeably plump and full of flesh.

أ *wasārat*, (v. n. of *وثر*) Being fleshy, soft. Being reduced to a soft consistency. Being soft by beating or treading upon. Fatness, corpulency, abundance of fat.

أ *wasāk* or *wisāk*, A ligature, chain, rope, or any fastening. *Wīsāk*, (v. n. 3 of *وثق*) Entering into a confederacy, stipulating, pledging one's faith. Captivity. A camp. (pl. of *وثيق* *wasīk*) Firm, solid, constant.

أ *wisāk*, A house, lodge, hut, hovel. A chamber, lodgings. *Wīsāki pūr-zan*, The old woman's cottage which she refused to sell (a refusal of course religiously respected), when Noshiravān, king of Persia, would have bought it to make room for a palace he was about to build.

أ *wasākat*, Firmness, fixedness.

أ *wasām*, (v. n. of *وثم*) Making the feet bleed (a stone).

أ *wasāsir*, (pl. of *وثيرة*) Plump (women).

أ *wasāsik*, (pl. of *وثيقة* *wasīkat*) Trusts.

أ *wash*, (or *wasābān*) (v. n. of *وثب*) Assaulting, assailing, leaping, or springing (upon another). (in the dialect of Himyar) Sitting.

أ *wasabāt*, Assaults, attacks, irruptions.

أ *wasbat*, A spring, leap. Boldness. Nobleness. Generosity. Multitude. Departure.

أ *wasabaʾ*, (A woman) who jumps much.

أ *wasakhat*, Moisture, wetting, watering.

أ *nasr*, (v. n. of *وثر*) Softening by beating, treading upon. Covering frequently, but in vain (a camel). Made soft. A kind of garment worn by young girls among the Scenite Arabs, made of slips of leather. A leathern garment round the waist, cut in thongs of four fingers' breadth. An outer garment. Short breeches, i.e. without legs. A kind of waistcoat or shirt made soft. *Wasr* or *wasir*, Soft, trodden upon. *Wīsir*, A soft bed or carpet. A saddle-cloth. *Wasrun ʿalaʾ wīsin*, Coitus supra mollem lectum. *Wasir*, Made soft.

أ *nasgh*, (v. n. of *وتغ*) Breaking (the head). Inducing a camel to suckle another's colt by the stratagem *wasighat*.

أ *wasghat*, A small quantity (of rain).

أ *wasf*, An underpropping (of a kettle).

أ *wash*, Confidence, trusting in.

أ *wuskaʾ*, (fem. of *أوتس* *awsak*) Very firm.

A *wasal*, A rope made of *wasil* (coir).
 A *wasm*, (v. n. of *وتم*) Running. Breaking, bruising, pounding, treading upon. Spurning the ground with his hoofs (a horse). (A stone) hurting (the foot) so that (it) bleeds. Collecting. *Wasam*, (v. n. of *وتم*) Producing little vegetation (ground). Scarcity, paucity.
 A *wasan*, (pl. *wasun* and *اوثان*) An idol.
 A *wasaniy*, An idolater, pagan, heathen.
 A *wasub*, (v. n. of *وثن*) Assaulting, assailing, leaping, jumping, springing, rushing on.
 A *wusuh*, (v. n. of *وثن*) Confiding in, trusting to. Confidence, dependence, reliance. Strength, firmness, steadfastness.
 A *wasā'*, A bruise, sprain. *Wusa'*, Pains.
 A *wasib*, (v. n. of *وثن*) Assaulting, assailing, leaping, springing, rushing.
 A *wasīat*, Dislocated, sprained, hurt (hand).
 A *wasij*, Thick, dense. Firm-fleshed.
 A *wasikhat*, A bunch of different kinds of fresh herbs. Small bones mixed with fat. Clay ground. Thick milk.
 A *wasir*, (Dough) softened by kneading. A soft bed. A saddle-cloth. An upper outer garment. A linen cloth in which garments are wrapped. A pad in front of a saddle. The skin of a rapacious animal. Any thing to sit on, or to be borne upon, made of brocade or silk. Softened. Trodden.
 A *wasirat*, (pl. *wasā'ir* and *وثار* *wasār*) (A woman) agreeably plump, full of flesh, fit or agreeable for lying with.
 A *wasighat*, A small quantity (of rain). A figure resembling a camel's colt, made of woollen or cotton, which they place before her to make her give milk or suckle the young of another as her own; a tulchan. Different kinds of grass luxuriantly entangled in the spring. (A cake) folded in several plies.
 A *wasik*, (pl. *wasā'ik*) Firm, solid, strong, steady, constant. *hujjat wasika*, A judicial decree. *ahdi wasih*, Firm covenant.
 A *wasikat*, (v. n. of *وثن*) Trusting to. Being firm, steady, solid. Firmness, solidity. Confidence, faith. Confederacy, compact, treaty, promise, engagement, writing, obligation, bond, written agreement. (Ground) abundant in herbage.
 A *wasil*, The fibres of the trunk of the palm-tree; a rope made of those fibres: coir. A hempen rope. A weak rope of a bucket. Weak, flaccid. Weakly (young deer). An old tree.
 A *wasim*, Firm-fleshed.
 A *wasimat*, A large heap of corn, grass, or fodder. Stones, gravel.
 A *wasīat*, Dislocated, sprained (hand).
 A *wajj*, Galangale. The yoke upon the neck of a ploughing-ox. Celerity. The bird *katā*.
 An ostrich. Name of a valley in Taif.
 A *waj*, (v. n. of *وجأ*) Striking (with a knife

or the hand), giving a slap with the palm. Beheading. Bruising the testicles of a goat between two stones. Failing, drying (water). Lying with. *Waj* or *waja*, Bad (water).
 A *waja'*, (v. n. of *وجى*) Having a thin, worn hoof. Soreness of feet from travelling barefoot.
 A *wajā*, Bad (water). *Wijā*, (v. n. of *وجأ*) Castrating (a goat) by crushing his testicles. (pl. *anjīyat*) A small truss or bundle of clothes. A portmanteau.
 A *wajāb*, (for *ijāb*) Ratifying a purchase, knocking (an article) down (to the buyer). *Wijāb*, (v. n. of *وجب*) Rendering necessary, making obligatory. (pl. of *wajb*) Large bottles of goats' skins. Places where water stagnates.
 A *wajjāb*, (or *وَجَابَة*) Cowardly, timid.
 A *wajāt*, (A well) destitute of water.
 A *wajāh*, A quantity of water just covering the bottom of a reservoir. Smooth stones. *adnā' wajāhin*, The first thing, at first sight.
Wajāh, *wujāh*, or *wijāh*, A veil, covering.
 A *wijād*, Places where waters stagnate.
 A *wijāz*, (pl. of *wajz*) Cavities in mountains wherein water collects: tarns.
 A *wajār* or *wijār*, (pl. *anjīrat* and *wujur*) A den (of a hyena). A herd of hyenas. Part of the banks of a river carried off by the water.
 P *wijārish*, (in zand and Pāzand) Consumption, weakness, leanness.
 A *wajāzat*, (v. n. of *وجز*) Being ready, short, brief, laconic. Readiness. Agility.
 A *wijā*, (pl. of *waja*) Pains, aches.
 A *wajā'*, (pl. of *wajīat*) Pained, afflicted (women). *Wujā'*, (pl. of *wajī*) Pained, afflicted (men).
 A *wijāl*, (pl. of *wajil*) Timid.
 A *wajālat*, (v. n. of *وجل*) Being full of years.
 A *wijāh*, (v. n. of *وجه*) Comparing one (thing) with another. Presence, opposition, fronting, face to face. Measure, quantity. *الف* *wijāhu alfin*, Amounting to a thousand.
wijāhan, *wujāhan*, or *najāhan*, Before, in presence of, fronting, face to face. *wijāhaka*, *najāhaka*, or *wujāhaka*, Fronting, facing thee.
 A *wajāhat*, (v. n. of *وجه*) Being honourable and high in authority. Presence, aspect, respect, appearance. Position. Dignity, authority. Beauty, comeliness.
 A *wajb*, (v. n. of *وجب*) Palpitating (the heart). Setting (the sun). Repelling. Being sunk deep in the socket (the eye). A marriage contracted by depositing a pledge or token. A bet or stake at a race. Timid, pusillanimous. Foolish. (pl. of *wijāb*) A large bottle made of goat's skin. A she-camel whose biestings coagulate in the udder.
 P *wajab*, A span, nine inches. *wajab kardan*, To measure by the span, to span.

A *wajabān*, Palpitation (of the heart).
 A *wajbat*, (v. n. of *وجب*) Falling or stumbling with a great noise; the sound made by it. Dying. *akala* (or *halaba*) *wajbatan*, He eat (or milked) once a day (only).
 A *wujūj*, A swift ostrich.
 A *wajh*, (v. n. of *وجع*) Being manifest, visible, open, public. *Wajuh*, A cave, cavern, den.
 A *wajd*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Being enraged at, taking occasion to quarrel with or chide (another). Being melancholy. Being transported, in an ecstasy of love. Ecstasy, excessive love. Wildness, transport (in love or grief). (pl. *wijād*) A place in which water stagnates. P *wajd kardan*, To move about in an ecstasy. *āhangī wajd u samā*, The harmony of love and music. A *Wajd*, *wijd*, or *wujd*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Having enough, being wealthy, opulent, rich. Opulence. *Wajd* or *wujd*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Discovering, procuring, finding, recovering (any thing lost or searched for).
 A *wajdān*, Ecstasy. *Wijdān*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Recovering (anything lost), discovering, finding. *Wujdān*, pl. of *wajd*, Level, plain grounds.
 A *wijdat*, (v. n. of *وجد*) Having enough, being rich. Opulence, wealth.
 A *wajz*, (pl. *wijzān* and *وجدان* *wijāz*) A cavity in a mountain where water collects. A cistern, reservoir, pond, or trough. *Wajiz*, (A place) containing much water.
 A *wajr*, (v. n. of *وجر*) Making (one) hear that which is disagreeable. Putting medicine into the mouth (of a child), giving a drench. A cavern in a mountain. *Wajar*, (v. n. of *وجر*) Fearing, being afraid of. *Wajir*, Timid, trembling. *Wujur*, (pl. of *wajār*) Hyenas' dens.
 P *wajar*, The decree of a judge.
 A *wajrā*, (v. n. of *وجر*) Timid (female).
 A *wajrat* or *wajarat*, (pl. *anjār*) A hole dug to entrap wild beasts. *Wajirat*, Timid, trembling (woman).
 P *wajargar*, A chief, interpreter of the law, a chief justice, mufti.
 A *wajz*, (v. n. of *وجز*) Being ready, short, laconic. Ready at giving. Nimble, active. Epitome, compendium. Abridged, epitomised, brief.
 P *na juz ān*, Et cetera.
 A *wajs*, A soft voice, a low sound (particularly the noise of a man with a girl when overheard by another). Tremor, palpitation, terror (arising from any sound).
 A *wajsān*, Fear, trepidation, or startle (caused by noise).
 A *waja*, (v. n. of *وجع*) Being pained. (pl. *anjā* and *wijā*) Disease, pain, ache. Complaint, mourning. *waja'u'l āzān*, Ear-ache. *waja'u'l asnān*, Tooth-

ache. الظهر *wajaṣu'z zahr*, Back-ache, lumbago. وجع مفاصل *wajaṣi mafāsil*, A pain in the joints, rheumatism. *Wajī*, (pl. وجعون *wajīṭuna*, وجع *wajṣa'*, and وجاعي *wajāṣa'*) Full of pain, aching. وجع الكبد *ummu wajīṣi'l habid*, A certain plant good for liver-disease.

أ *wajṣa'*, The backside.

أ *wajīṣat*, Afflicted, pained (woman).

أ *wajṣa'*, (pl. of وجع *wajīṣ*) Pained.

أ *wajf*, (v. n. of وجف *wajf*) Tottering, staggering, being in commotion, palpitating. A particular pace (of a horse or camel).

أ *wajl*, (v. n. of وجل *wajl*) Exceeding or beating another in terror and alarm. *Wajal*, (v. n. of وجل *wajl*) Being afraid or cautious (of another). Fear, terror, apprehension. *Wajil*, (pl. وجال *wijāl* and وجلون *wajilūna*) Timid, fearful, cowardly.

أ *wajlā*, (fem. of وجل *wajl*) Timid (woman).

أ *wajilat*, Timid, timorous (woman).

أ *wajm*, (v. n. of وجم *wajm*) Being afflicted and silent; fixing the eyes upon the ground from pain, rage, or vexation. Abhorring, detesting. Striking on the breast with the fist. (A man) of the worst kind or meanest rank. The face. وجم سوء *wajmu saww*, A bad man. *Wajam*, (pl. اوجام *anjām*) Drowsiness, somnolency. A heap of stones, a lofty cairn, said to be the work of عاد *ād*. Any thing erected in the desert as a direction for travellers. Avaricious, despicable. Thin or small of body. *Wajim*, Sad, grim. Afflicted, silent, and fixing the eyes upon the ground from pain, rage, vexation, or intense grief.

أ *wajmat*, One meal. A falling flat on the face when eating. *Wajamat*, A reviling of men. Disgrace, ignominy, scorn.

أ *wajn*, (v. n. of وجن *wajn*) Beating (cloth, as a fuller or washer). Throwing (on the ground), prostrating. Flinging to a distance. Contusion, blow. ما أدري أي من وجن الجلد هو *mā adri ayyu man wajjana'l jilda huwa*, I do not know what he is.

أ *wajnā*, A strong, firm-fleshed she-camel. A large-cheeked she-camel.

أ *waj*, *wij*, *wuj*, or *wajinat*, (pl. وجنات *wajnat*) A prominent or chubby cheek.

أ *wajnak*, The bill of a bird.

أ *wajūb* or *wujūb*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Being necessary. Being necessary (to do or to suffer any thing). Repelling. *Wujūb*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Being firm, fixed, settled, confirmed (a sale). Setting (as the sun). Being sunk deep in the socket (the eye). Dying. Necessity, obligation, duty. Debt.

أ *wujūbat*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Being timid, cowardly. Being a fool. Timidity, cowardice.

أ *wujūd*, (v. n. of وجد *wajd*) Discovering, procuring, finding, recovering (any thing lost or searched for). Being found, existing, or beginning to exist. Invention. Existence, substance, essence, body,

person, individual. Trunk of a tree. Penis. (pl. of وجد *wajd*) Riches. (pl. of وجد *wajad*) Ecstasies. *Wujūd-pazīr shudan*, To come to light, to appear, be published or produced. *Wujūd*, Chiefly. Notwithstanding. Through, in consequence of. *sāhib-wujūd*, Existing. Eminent. *Wujūd-sāzi maṣādin*, An epithet of the sun.

أ *wajūr*, A thing disagreeable to the ear. *Wajūr* or *wujūr*, A medicine (put in the mouth).

أ *wujūz*, (v. n. of وجز *wajz*) Being ready, short, brief, laconic (in speech). Readiness, promptitude.

أ *wujūf*, A tottering, a staggering.

أ *wujūl*, Old men, doctors.

أ *wujūm*, (v. n. of وجم *wajm*) Being afflicted, vexed, silent with grief or anger. Being sultry (the day).

أ *wujūh*, (pl. of وجه *wajh*) Faces, aspects. Chiefs (of a country, city, or society). *min kull wujūh*, In every shape, entirely, every way.

أ *wajh*, The price (of any thing). Debt, obligation. Expense, disbursement.

أ *wajh*, (v. n. of وجه *wajh*) Smiting on the face. Turning the face to. Becoming more respectable than another in the eyes of people. (pl. اوجه *awjuh*, *wujūh*, and اوجه *ujūh*) Face, visage; aspect, countenance. Effigy. Presence, appearance, shape, semblance, surface. Front, fore part. The side (of any thing). Mode, manner, reason, ratio, method, cause, means, way, plan. Wages, salary, money. Maidenhead. Essence, substance. Honour, authority. Veneration, respect. Dignity, nobility, greatness, high rank. Respectable, dignified, honourable. (pl. وجوه *wujūh*) A prince, chief, leader. A little water. The aspect of a star. Style, manner, design, bearing, purpose, drift (of a speech). A wish. Beginning, commencement (of an age). Essence, reality; the individual thing itself. Satisfaction, good pleasure, favour. *wajhi ahsan*, A good manner. *wajhi arz*, Surface of the ground. *wajhi tasmiya*, Cause of giving any particular name, etymology of words. *wajhi hāl*, Mode of living, state of circumstances. *wajhi kirāya*, Ground-rent, lodging-charges. *wajhi kafāf*, Enough of provisions. *wajhi ma'āsh*, Maintenance, subsistence. *bi wajhin mini'l wujūh*, By all manner of means. *bar wajhi ijmāl*, By way of abridgment. *bar wajhi tagjil*, Hastily, expeditiously. *bi wajhi shar'ī*, In a legal manner. *dar wajhi mashrūh*, In the manner (above) explained. *li wajhi'llāh*, For God's sake. *min wajhihim*, Immediately on their arrival, before they had rested. *ilmī wajh*, Physiognomy. *cala' wajh*, According to the mode. *fi wajhi ajmal*, In an excellent method. *Wijh* or *wujh*, A side. *Wajah*,

A little water. *Wajuh*, Respectable, dignified.

أ *wajhā*, Allowance, pension, salary.

أ *wajhan*, Apparently, seemingly. *wajhan mini'l wujūh*, In no shape.

أ *wajahā*, (pl. of وجه *wajh*) Respectable, dignified. Princes, chiefs.

أ *wij* or *wujhat*, Side, part. Mode, manner.

أ *waja'*, (v. n. of وجى *wajī*) Having a thin, worn hoof (a horse). Castrating. Discovering one to be avaricious and worthless. Soreness in the feet from travelling barefoot. *Wajī*, (A horse) worn in the hoof.

أ *wajīy*, (A horse) hurt in the hoof. Avaricious, worthless.

أ *wajyā*, (A mare) hurt in the hoof.

أ *wajīb*, (v. n. of وجب *wajb*) Palpitating.

أ *wajibat*, Purchase-money paid by instalments. A thing agreed to be bought and delivered to the buyer. Pension, stipend, daily allowance.

أ *wajih*, Thick, stoutly-woven (cloth).

أ *wajid*, Level, plain (ground).

أ *wajirat*, Timid, fearful (woman).

أ *wajiz*, Brief, short, laconic. Epitomized.

أ *kalāmi wajiz*, A short, pithy discourse.

أ *wajīṣ*, Painful. Pained. Patient.

أ *wajif*, (v. n. of وجف *wajf*) Palpitating (the heart). Tottering, staggering. A particular pace (of a horse or camel).

أ *wajīl*, A hollow where water stagnates.

أ *wajīm*, Sultry, intensely hot (day).

أ *wajimat*, Blighted, smutty (corn).

أ *wajīn*, Hard, rugged ground. Side of a mountain. Bank of a river.

أ *wajih*, (pl. وجها *wajahā*) Of a noble presence, respectable, and dignified (man). Handsome, comely. Specious. A prince, chief. Beads worn as preservatives against fascination. Cloth with a double face. A child brought forth with the arms, or a colt with the fore-feet, foremost.

أ *wajihat*, Beads or similar things hung about the body as preservatives against fascination.

أ *wajī*, Castrated (goat) by crushing.

أ *wajīsat*, A cow. A dish made of bruised locusts, to which they add butter or oil; one made of dates stoned, with milk or butter poured over.

أ *wachar*, Decree of a judge. A prophet.

أ *wachargar*, A judge. A prophet.

أ *wah*, Used in crying to kine.

أ *wahh*, A tent-pole or pin. Name of a poor man; whence the proverb, *afkar min wahh*, Poorer than Wahh.

أ *wahā*, Swift, haste, expedition.

أ *wuhāb*, A camel's distemper.

أ *wahāt*, Noise, distant roll of thunder.

أ *wuhāda*, One by one.

أ *wahādat*, A being unequalled, unique.

أ *wahāsha'*, (pl. of وحشان *wahshān*) Sad.

أ *wihāf*, (pl. of *wahfat*) Black stones. Sounds, voices.

أ *wahāfat*, (v. n. of *وَحَفَ*) Being long and luxuriant (herbage or black hair).

أ *wahāfa'*, (pl. of *wahfā'*) Lands full of black stones.

أ *wihām*, (pl. of *wahma'*) Longing (women). *Wihām* or *wahām*, (v. n. of *وَحَمَ*) Longing (as a pregnant woman). Being difficult and untractable (a pregnant animal). The longing of a pregnant woman for any particular food.

أ *wahāma'*, (pl. of *وَحَمَى*) Longing women.

أ *wahaj*, (v. n. of *وَحَجَّ*) Fleeing for refuge. An asylum, a refuge.

أ *wahajat*, Low ground, a hollow.

أ *wahd*, (v. n. of *وَحَدَ*) Being single, alone, or incomparable. Sole, alone, separate. Solitary (wild beast). (A person) of an unknown tribe or family. Solitude. *وَحَدَ* *جالس* *jalasa wahdahu*, He sat alone. *وَحَدَ* *رأيتُه* *rasaytuhu wahdahu*, I saw him alone. *وَحَدَ* *هو* *عُيَيْرَ وَحْدَهُ* *hura uyayru wahdihi*, (or *وَحْدَهُ* *جُحَيْشٍ* *juhaysu wahdihi*) He is a whimsical, self-opiniated fellow (spoken in censure). *وَحْدَهُ* *هو* *نَسِجٌ* *hura nasiju wahdihi*, He is a singular man (spoken in praise). *وَحْدَ* *أنت* *anta wahdun*, (or *وَحْدَكَ* *أنت* *anta wahduka*) Thou alone. *وَحْدَهُ* *هو* *وَحْدَهُ* *lahu wahduhu*, He only. *وَحْدَهُ* *هو* *وَحْدَهُ* *gala' wahdihimā*, (or *وَحْدَهُمَا* *wahdayhimā*) By their two selves. *وَحْدَهُم* *هم* *wahduhum*, Them only. *وَحْدَهُ* *عَلَى* *gala' wahdihi*, Separately, alone, by himself. *Wahad* or *wahid*, Sole, alone, separated. Unique, incomparable.

أ *wahdān*, (pl. of *wahid*) Ones, single (numbers or things). Pre-eminent.

أ *wahdāniyat*, Unity, singularity. Belief in the unity of God. Unity (attribute of God).

أ *wahdat*, (v. n. of *وَحَدَ*) Being single, alone, solitary. Unity. Solitariness. *Wahidat*, Alone, single (woman).

أ *wahr*, Indignation, concealed hatred. *Wahar*, (v. n. of *وَحَرَ*) Eating viands over which the venomous reptile *وَحْرَة* *waharat* has crawled. Being poisoned by the aforesaid reptile (food). Boiling with rage, fostering hatred and rancour. (pl. of *وَحْرَة* *wahrat* and *waharat*, q. v.). *Wahir*, Filled with anger; rancorous.

أ *waharat*, (v. n. of *وَحَرَ*) Harboursing malice in the heart. An animal resembling a lizard, of a red colour, which adheres to the ground, and poisons meat or any thing it touches (severe vomiting and purging are the first symptoms attending those who are affected by it). (A woman) of a dark complexion, squab and contemptible, or ruddy and dwarfish. Dwarfish (camel).

أ *wa harma'*, Assuredly, verily.

أ *wahsh*, (v. n. of *وَحَشَ*) Throwing away

(cloak, arms, or spear) in flight. Desert, desolate. Hungry. Unsavoury. Distraction, madness. (pl. of *وَحْشٌ* *wuhsh* and *وَحْشَانٌ* *wuhshān*) A wild beast, a fierce, shy, untamed animal. Game. *وَحْشٌ* *حمار وحش* *himāru wahshin*, The onager or wild ass. *وَحْشٌ* *بَات وَحْشًا* *wahshi ismit*, A desert, solitude. *وَحْشًا* *bāta wahshan*, He slept in the desert, i. e. he was starved with cold or hunger. *وَحْشٌ* *بقر الوحش* *bakaru'l wahsh*, The wild ox.

أ *wahshān*, (pl. of *wahāsha'*) Sad, melancholy. *Wuhshān*, (pl. of *wahsh*) Wild, untamed animals.

أ *wahshat*, A desert, solitude, or dreary place. Waste, desert, comfortless, gloomy (country). Wildness, fierceness. Fear, dread, terror, horror. Sadness, solitariness, dreariness. Grief, care. *وَحْشَتٌ* *وَحْشَتٌ* *nafrat u wahshat*, Fear and horror.

أ *wahshat-āmez*, Unpleasant.

أ *wahshat-angez*, Frightful.

أ *wahshatnāh*, Frightful, dreary.

أ *wahshiy*, (fem. *wahshiyat*) Wild (man or beast). Shy. Fierce, savage, untractable, uncivil. The right side of a thing; also the left or offside (the near side being called *انسى* *insiy*); the outside which may be joined to another; the outside (of a bow, feet, or hands). The interior, inside (of a bow). *وَحْشِيٌّ* *حمار* *himārun wahshiy*, A wild ass.

أ *wahshiyat*, A strong wind which gets under one's clothes.

أ *wahshī-mizāj*, Savage. Misanthropic, shy, unsociable.

أ *wahs*, (v. n. of *وَحَصَ*) Dragging on the ground. A pimple on the face of a pretty woman.

أ *wahsat*, Cold. *أَصْبَحْتُ وَلَيْسَ بَهَا* *asbaktu wa laysa bihā wahsatun*, I experienced there (or then) no cold.

أ *wahf*, (v. n. of *وَحَفَ*) Throwing one's self on the ground, lying down. Approaching, making up to. Alighting. Going fast. Plentiful, luxuriant (herbage). (A wing) full of feathers. *Wahf* or *wahaf*, Much and beautiful (black hair).

أ *wahfā'*, Red earth. (pl. of *وَحَافِي* *wahāfa'*) Ground covered with black stones.

أ *wahfat*, (pl. of *wihāf*) A black stone. A sound, voice, noise.

أ *wahl*, (v. n. of *وَحَلَ*) Rolling (one) in the mire. Mud. *Wahal*, (v. n. of *وَحَلَ*) Falling in the mire. (pl. of *وَحَالٌ* *wahāl* and *وَحُولٌ* *wuhūl*) Black adhesive clay, slime, ooze, mud, mire.

أ *wahm*, (v. n. of *وَحَمَ*) Going towards, aiming at, making for. *Waham*, (v. n. of *وَحَمَ*) Longing (as a pregnant woman). The longing of a woman with child; also the particular thing longed for. Any strong desire. Appetitus venerei congressus. The sound of a bird's flying.

أ *wahma'*, (pl. of *wihām* and *wahāma'*) Longing (pregnant woman).

أ *wahan*, (v. n. of *وَحَنَ*) Falling into the mire.

أ *wahnat*, Slippery and adhesive clay.

أ *wahnāh*, (or *wahwah*) Nimble, agile, quick, active (man). Strong, robust. Barking or howling (dog).

أ *wahwah*, A sort of bird.

أ *wahrahat*, (v. n. of *وَحَوَّ* *Q*) Making a hoarse noise. Breathing upon the fingers in extreme cold.

أ *wuhūd*, (or *wuhūdat*) (v. n. of *وَحَدَ*) Being sole, unique, incomparable.

أ *wuhūsh*, (pl. of *wahsh*) Wild beasts. *وَحُوشٌ* *بَيَابَانٌ* *wuhushi biyābān*, The wild beasts of the desert. Savages. Satyrs.

أ *wuhūfat*, (v. n. of *وَحَفَ*) Being long and luxuriant (herbage or black hair).

أ *wuhūl*, (pl. of *wahal*) Thin clays.

أ *wahy*, (v. n. of *وَحَى*) Indicating. Suggesting. Revealing. Writing. Making haste. Revelation, any thing (divine) suggested, inspired, or revealed (by vision or otherwise). (pl. of *وَحْيٌ* *wahiy*) A book, writing, epistle. Clamour, murmur, noise of a crowd. *وَحْيٌ* *رَبَّانِيٌّ* *wahyi rabbānī*, Divine revelation (that especially which Muhammad gave out he received by the angel Gabriel). *وَحْيٌ* *قَلْبٌ* *wahyi kalb*, The (divine) inspiration of the heart. *Waha'*, A sound, noise. A great prince. A king, monarch. A falcon. Swiftmess, haste.

أ *wahiy*, Quick, swift, nimble. Sudden (death). *Wahiy*, (pl. of *وَحَى* *wahy*) Things revealed, revelations. Noises.

أ *wahīd*, (fem. *wahīdat*) Alone, unique, single, singular. Sole, separated. *وَحِيدٌ* *دَهْرٌ* *wahīdi dahr*, Phoenix of the age. *وَحِيدٌ* *العصر* *wahīdu'l asr*, The nonpareil of the age.

أ *wahīdatan*, Only, singly.

أ *wahīsh*, A wild beast. Untamed.

أ *wahīf*, Name of a place at Mecca, where dead bodies were formerly thrown.

أ *wahīm*, Hot, sultry (day).

أ *wahkkh*, Purpose, design. Pain, agony.

أ *wikhāz*, (v. n. of *وَاخَا*) Choosing for a brother, behaving as a brother.

أ *wikhāsat*, (v. n. of *وَاخَا*) Behaving as a brother.

أ *wahkkhād*, (A camel) taking wide and quick steps.

أ *wikhāsh*, (pl. of *وَخَشٌ*) Vile, worthless.

أ *wahkhashat*, Badness, baseness, vileness.

أ *wahkām*, An unhealthy country, one whose vegetation is unwholesome. *Wikhām*, (pl. of *wahkm*) Heavy, disagreeable men. (pl. of *وَخِمٌ* *wakhim*) Heavy, hurtful (meats). Oppressed with indigestion.

أ *wahkāmāt*, (v. n. of *وَخِمَ*) Having an indigestion, or the stomach overloaded (with meat). Being heavy and indigestible (meat). Indigestion.

Hurtfulness, noxiousness, badness, injury, harm, evil.

أ *wakhāma'*, (pl. of *wakhim*, *وخوم* *wakhūm*, and *wakhīm*) Troubled with indigestion. Heavy and disagreeable men.

ر *wakhchī*, A date-stone.

أ *wakhd*, (or *wakhadān*) (v. n. of *وخذ*) Throwing out the feet in the manner of an ostrich (a camel). Taking wide and quick steps. That mode of walking.

ر *wakhar*, A place.

أ *wakhz*, (v. n. of *وخز*) Striking slightly but not piercing (with a spear or similar weapon). Pulling up, tearing out, removing. Growing grey (as hairs, though still mixed with black). Making a honey-cake. Any thing small or few. *wakhzan* *wakhzan*, (They came) four and four, by fours.

ر *wakhsh*, A beginning, commencement. Name of a city. *Wakhash*, A disease in the feet of asses, which makes them lame.

أ *wakhsh*, (pl. *اوخاش* *avkhāsh* and *rikhāsh*) (A person or thing) of the worst kind. The dregs of the people.

ر *wakhshat*, The fifth of the five embolismal days formerly added to the Persian year.

ر *wakhshūr* or *rukhsūr*, A prophet, an apostle (especially Muhammad).

ر *wakhshūr-pand*, (*wakhshūr-band*, or *wakhshūr-nihād*) Any law established by divine authority.

ر *wakhshī*, A garment of fine texture.

ر *wakhshīrah*, Khurāsān-wormwood.

ر *wakhshīna*, A white bird which appears in gardens in the spring. Any thing white. Break of day.

أ *wakhz*, (v. n. of *وخض*) Piercing (with a knife or a spear), but not penetrating mortally. (Hoariness) coming (upon one).

أ *wakht*, (v. n. of *وخط*) Mixing, sprinkling (any one) with a few white hairs (hoariness). Going quick. Entering. Wounding deep. Penetrating slightly. Striking with the best part of the sword-edge. In trade losing sometimes, and sometimes gaining. Creaking (as a shoe).

أ *wakhf*, (v. n. of *وخف*) Striking marshmallows until they become viscous. Becoming viscous (marshmallows). Making evil mention of any one. Foolish, silly.

أ *wakhfat*, A leather purse or bag.

أ *wakhm*, (v. n. of *وخم*) Suffering more than another from indigestion. (pl. *اوخام* *avkhām* or *mikhām*) Heavy and disagreeable (man). *Wakhm* or *wakhim*, (pl. *اوخام* *avkhām*) Troubled with indigestion. Heavy and unwholesome (meat). *Wakhm*, Hemorrhoids, to which she-camels are subject. *Wakhim*, (pl. *واخام* *wakhāma'*) Heavy, disagreeable (man).

أ *wakha* or *wakhimat*, Unhealthy country.

Wakhmat, (A she-camel) troubled with emerods.

أ *wakhma*, Bad, unwholesome food.

أ *wakhnat*, Mischief, spoil, damage.

أ *wakhwāh*, Weak, silly, impotent, lazy, slothful. Cowardly. One who has a loose, flagging belly. A soft or withering date.

ر *wakh wakh*, Particles of exclamation, indicative of pleasure or surprise.

أ *wakhwakh*, Cry of a certain bird.

أ *wakhūd*, A wide and quick-stepper.

أ *wakhūshat*, (v. n. of *وخش*) Being of the worst kind, being bad, vile, base.

أ *wakhūs*, Motion.

أ *wakhūm*, (pl. *واخام* *wikhām*, *واخام* *avkhām*) A heavy, disagreeable man. Troubled with indigestion. An unhealthy country. *Wakhūm*, A suffering from indigestion.

أ *wakhūmat*, (v. n. of *وخم*) Having an indigestion, or the stomach overloaded with meat. Being heavy and indigestible (meat). Indigestion.

أ *wakhy*, (v. n. of *وخي*) Intending, tending, going, or proceeding (right). Going neither fast nor slow. Studying (carefully). *Wakhy* or *wakha'*, (pl. *واخي* *wakhiy* or *rukhiy*) Aim, design, resolve. A journey. A traveller, a courier. The right way. Any road by which one goes.

أ *wakhūd*, A quick manner of walking.

أ *wakhiz*, A honey-cake.

أ *wakhiz*, Pierced, wounded.

أ *wakhifat*, Marshmallows beaten till they have become viscous.

أ *wakhīm*, Heavy, unwholesome, noxious, hurtful, disastrous, injurious. (pl. *واخام* *wikhām*) A heavy, disagreeable man. (pl. *اوخام* *avkhām*) Pained with indigestion. *wakhīm u shūm*, Noxious and healthy.

أ *wakhīmat*, An unhealthy country.

ر *nad*, A learned, wise friend. Warm, hot.

أ *nadd*, (v. n. of *ود*) Loving, liking. Being desirous or delighting to do. One who loves to excess. A lover, friend. Lovers, friends. Love, friendship. (for *واتد* *ratd*) A pile, pin, post, pole. Name of an Arabian idol. *الود* *al nadd*, Name of a mountain. *كذا* *bi naddi an takūna hazā*, It is in my wish that it may happen.

ر *mīhr u mahabbat u widd u ulfat*, Love, friendship, benevolence, and intimacy; the most intimate union or regard. أ *Widd*, A lover, friend. *Wudd*, (v. n. of *ود*) Loving, liking. *Wishing to do* (any thing). Love, friendship. A lover, a friend. Name of an Arabian idol.

أ *nidāj*, The jugular vein in a horse.

أ *wa, wi, or nudād*, Love, friendship. *داد* *wadād u ittihād*, Love and unity.

أ *wadādat*, Love, friendship.

أ *widās*, Herbage just beginning to cover the surface of the ground.

أ *wadā* or *widā*, Adieu, farewell. Any benediction pronounced on taking leave, parting. *الوداع* *al widā*, Farewell. ر *widā* *guf-tan*, To bid farewell.

أ *wadāyat*, (v. n. of *ودع*) Going on a journey. Being quiet, mild, placid. Quiet, bodily ease, comfortable circumstances. A deposit, trust.

ر *widā-nāma*, Farewell-letters.

أ *widāy*, Valedictory.

ر *wadāgh*, Fire.

أ *nudāf*, The penis (because it occasionally drops, as in a gleet, &c.).

أ *wadāh*, (v. n. of *ودق*) Wanting the male (a mare or ass). *Widāh*, Heat, lust. Sharp (sword).

أ *widān*, (v. n. of *ودن*) Moistening, steeping, soaking. Paying great attention to (a bride).

أ *wadāsi*, (pl. of *وديع* *nadi*) Agreements, covenants. (pl. of *وديعة* *wadīyat*) Deposits.

أ *wadb*, A bad state, an evil case.

أ *wadj*, (v. n. of *ودج*) Bleeding (a horse) in the neck. Adjusting any difference. *Wadaj*, (pl. *اوداج* *andāj*) The jugular vein of a horse, where they generally let blood. Cause, occasion, means.

أ *wadajāni*, (dual of *ودج* *nadaj*) The two jugular veins. Two brothers, peers, equals.

أ *wadahat*, (or *وتحة*) Somewhat, aught.

ر *wadkhīn*, A long-necked animal, having teeth, but no eyes, which is said to be fond of living in salt and dirty water.

أ *nudādā*, (pl. of *وديد*) Friends, lovers.

أ *wadr*, The being drunk to insensibility.

أ *wads*, (v. n. of *ودس*) Being hid, concealed. Concealing. Going away. Beginning to look green with young herbage (ground). Beginning to address every one without completing. Grass beginning to cover the surface of the ground. *ما احسن ودها* *mā ahsana wadsahā*, How beautiful its herbage!

أ *wadsh*, Depravity, mischief, ruin.

أ *wads*, (v. n. of *ودص*) Telling or talking in an indistinct, low, muttering voice.

أ *wadā*, (v. n. of *ودع*) Placing, depositing. Laying up, enwrapping (one garment within another). Leaving at liberty, permitting, allowing one to do what he pleases. Laying aside. Bidding adieu, taking leave. Abandoning. A grave, tomb, or enclosure round it. *Wadā*, (pl. of *ودعة* *wadāyat*) Shells, conchæ veneris. *ذات الودع* *zātu'l nādā*, The ark of Noah. The temple of Mecca. An idol. *Wadā* or *nadā*, The jerboa.

أ *nudā*, (pl. of *وديع*) Mild, meek.

أ *wadā* or *nadā*, (pl. of *ودعات* *nadāyat*) A small white shell (hung round the necks of children and cattle as a defence against fascination).

أ *wadf*, (v. n. of *ودف*) Melting, falling in drops (fat). Pouring in drops. Giving little.

أ *nadf*, A meadow verdant with herb-

age. *Wadafut*, The clitoris. The shrub صليان *sil-liyān*. The flower نصي *nasīy*.

أ *wadh*, (v. n. of ودق) Dropping, distilling (as the heavens), falling (rain). Approaching, drawing near, and seizing. Being possible, in one's power. Finding repose. Being loose and purging (the belly). Being sharp (a sword). Swelling, being prominent (the navel). Being familiar, on intimate terms. Rain, especially incessant. Face, aspect, side. ذات ودق *zātu wadhayn*, A misfortune attacking a man from two quarters. *Wadh* or *wadah*, Any kind of red speck on the eye. *Wadah*, (v. n. of ودق) Being affected by a red pimple (the eye). A pimple on the eye, ear, or other part of the body. *Wadah*, (or ودقان *wadakān*) (v. n. of ودق) Wanting the male (a mare or ass).

أ *wadīhat*, (Aneye) red with the pimple ودق. *wadah*, (v. n. of ودك) Being fat and greasy (the hand). The melted fat of meat, dripping. The interior fat. Name of the mother of *Zahhāk*. ودك الجفان *wadaku'l jifān*, Gumminess about the eyelids. *zū wadakin*, Corpulent (man). *Wadik*, Fat (meat).

أ *wadl*, The shaking of a bottle to churn. *wadn*, (v. n. of ودن) Moistening, steeping, soaking. Paying great attention (to a spouse), making (her) comfortable. Shortening. Striking with a stick. Bringing forth a puny boy.

أ *wadnāksī*, (or الودناكسي *al wadnūh-sī*) (in the dialect of Morocco) A white kind of fig extremely delicious.

أ *wadūd*, Loving, friendly, affectionate. Beloved. ودود و *wadūd u walūd*, Affectionate and prolific (wife). الملك الودود *al maliku'l wadūd*, The loving King, i.e. God.

أ *wadūh*, Libidinous (mare or ass). *Wūdūh*, (v. n. of ودق) Approaching, drawing near. Being possible, feasible. Raining. Being sharp (a sword). Swelling. Being prominent (the navel).

أ *wadūh*, A fat cock or hen. *wadh*, (v. n. of وده) Prohibiting, hindering, keeping back. *Wadah*, (v. n. of وده) Being hindered, desisting.

أ *wadhā*, Fair, comely (woman).

أ *wady*, (v. n. of ودي) Paying a mullet or a compensation for manslaughter. Preparing to stale or cover (a horse). Voiding something after having made water. Giving access, causing to approach. Promoting, advancing. Whatever is voided after having made water. ودي انداختن *wady andākh-tan*, To unsheath or draw (as a stallion). *Wada'*, Death, destruction, murder.

أ *wadīy*, Whatever is voided after having made water. A young palm-tree or shoot.

أ *wadīyat*, One young palm-tree or shoot.

أ *wadīd*, (pl. ودداء) A lover or friend.

أ *wadīs*, Dry, withering (plant).

أ *wadīf*, Quiet, placid, obedient, mild, meek, tame. Well-broke, manageable (horse). (pl. واديع *wadāsi*) An agreement, covenant.

أ *wadīcat*, (pl. واديع *wadāsi*) A deposit, trust, whatever is committed to another's charge. Rain (as the deposit of the clouds). Subjects (as committed to the charge of the king). *wadīcat* *hayāt sipurdan*, To resign one's life, to die.

أ *wadīfat*, A verdant mead. *wadīh*, (A mare or ass) wanting the male. *wadīhat*, Intense heat. Lust. A place bearing pot-herbs and grass.

أ *wadīk*, A fat cock or hen. *wadīkat*, A fat hen. Flour moistened with dripping.

أ *wadīn*, Steeped, wetted, soaked. *waz*, (v. n. of وذا) Accusing, reproaching, treating opprobriously. Despising. Checking, chiding. Being dim (the eye). A disagreeable speech.

أ *wizāb*, Paunch, stomach. The intestines, into which they pour milk, which curdles forthwith. The handles of a wallet.

أ *wazāt*, Casualty, calamity, disease. *wazāt*, Detriment; injurious thing. *wazāh*, A drab going after slaves. *wuzārat*, A bit of cloth cut from the middle of a larger.

أ *wizāg*, (Water) flowing over the surface of the ground. Any thing flowing over a large smooth stone.

أ *wuzāf*, Membrum virile. *wazālat*, A piece of meat, especially not cut out by a butcher in the common way.

أ *wizām*, Tripes with the intestines. *wazāsil*, (pl. of وذيلة *wazīlat*) Pieces of polished silver. Mirrors, looking-glasses.

أ *wazāsim*, (pl. of وذيمة *wazīmat*) Offerings, especially of cattle sacrificed at Mecca.

أ *wazh*, (v. n. of وذح) Collecting and driving (cattle). *Wazah*, (v. n. of وذح) Having filth and sweat adhering to the fleece (a sheep). (pl. وذح *wuzh*) Sweat or grease adhering to the wool of sheep. A concretion of dung, urine, and sweat (adhering to the tails and groins of cattle). An excoriation or heating between the thighs.

أ *wazahat*, A little sweat and dung adhering to a sheep's groin and tail. Somewhat, a little.

أ *wazr*, (v. n. of وذر) Cutting, wounding. Cutting (meat) in pieces. *Wazr* or *wazar*, (pl. of وذرة *wazrat* and *wazarat*) Pieces of meat without bones. Clitores. Glandes. Penes.

أ *wazrat*, Clitoris. Glans penis. يا ابن وذرة *yā ibna shāmmatī'l wazrat*, O thou son of a whore! *Wazrat* or *wazarat*, A small piece of meat without bone, or a broad piece cut off; a rasher. *Wazirat*, Stinking (female). *Wazirat*, (or كثيرة

الوذر *hasīratu'l wazr*, Thick-lipped (woman).

أ *al wazratāni*, (dual) The two lips.

أ *wazg*, The running, flowing (of water).

أ *wazf*, The running (of melted fat).

أ *wazfān*, One who makes haste. Near.

أ *wazafat*, Clitoris.

أ *wazalat* or *wazilat*, A woman; an old servant maid; one with small hips. *Wazilat*, Active (servant).

أ *wazam*, (v. n. of وزم) Having the rope *wazamat* broken (a bucket). The rope which runs between the ears or handles of a leathern bucket. A wart or excrescence. Excrescences, warts in the uterus of a camel, which prevent her breeding. Penis cum testiculis.

أ *wazmā*, Barren (woman).

أ *wazamat*, The fat tripe, the intestines.

أ *wazwāz*, Quick, active in walking.

أ *wazwazat*, (v. n. of وذو ذة Q) Passing along (a wolf). Haste, expedition.

أ *wazy*, A vestige, mark, scratch.

أ *wazyat*, Pain, disease. Defect, blemish. Little water. Cold weather. ما به وذية *mā bihi wazyat*, He is faultless.

أ *wazīlat*, (pl. وذيل *wazīl* and وذائل *wazāsil*) A piece of polished silver. A looking-glass. A slice of fat from a camel's bunch or sheep's tail. An active, notable, and talkative maid-servant with small hips.

أ *wazīmat*, (pl. وذائم *wazāsim*) An offering, especially of cattle, sacrificed at the temple of Mecca; the cattle so offered.

أ *war* or *var*, A board upon which boys are taught to write. Heat. (for واگر *wa agar*) And if. (for بر *bar*) On, upon. The breast, chest. When added to nouns, it implies possession: as, پيشه ور *peshavar*, An artificer, one possessing art. تاجور *tājnar*, Crowned. جانور *jānvar*, Having life: a living creature, animal, beast. رهور *rahnar*, Possessing the road, i.e. a traveller. سخنور *sukhanvar*, Having words, a speaker. هنور *hunavar*, Clever, skilful. But whenever an accumulation of consonants threatens, then, in order to lighten the word, the *va* or *wa* is sounded *ū*; as in رنجور *ranjūr*, Sick; مسجور *sumjūr*, Houseless poor; گنجور *ganjūr*, A treasurer; مزدور *muzdūr*, A hireling, &c.

أ *warr*, The hip-bone. The produce of a fruitful season.

أ *war*, (v. n. of ورا) Driving off, repelling. Being filled with food.

أ *warā*, (for اورا *urā*) Him, to him.

أ *warā*, What is behind or beyond; also what is before. A son's son; grandchildren, posterity. The latter part. After, behind. Beyond. Before. Besides, except. من وراء *min warā*, Behind, on the hinder part. ما وراء النهر *mā warā'u'n nahar*, The country beyond the river, i.e. Trans-

oxiana, Tartary, or Tūrān beyond the Oxus. **در** *dar narāyi pardāsi khafā*, Behind the veil of secrecy. **در وراي** *dar narāyi zahri ahbāb*, Behind friends' backs.

وراثه *wirāsat*, (v. n. of **ورث**) Receiving by inheritance, inheriting. Heritage, hereditary right.

وراد *wirād*, (pl. of **ورد** *ward*) Roses. Rosy.

وراد *warrād*, A gardener. One who waters cattle.

وراد *wurrād*, (pl. of **وارد** *wārid*) Those who water cattle.

وراده *warādat*, (v. n. of **ورد**) Being of a bay colour (a horse).

ورود *warā rod*, (or **ورازود** *warā zod*) Behind or beyond the river, Transoxiana, Turkistān.

وراز *wurāz* or **وراز** *warrāz*, A large hog. A boar.

وراستاد *warāstād* or *istād*, One's lot, portion from providence. Allowance of meat and clothing.

وراستادن *war istādan*, To rise up or stand.

وراشين *warāshin*, (pl. of **ورشان**) Queests.

وراط *wirāt*, (v. n. of **ورط**) Gathering together scattered camels, in order to be numbered by the titthing-man. Separating those which are in a body. Concealing one's camels in another's herd, or in another field, that the tithe-gatherer may not see them. Fraud, deceit. (pl. of **ورطة** *wariat*) Precipices, places of danger. Whirlpools.

وراع *warāḡ*, (or **وراعة** *warāḡat*) (v. n. of **ورع**) Being timid, terrified. Being cautious, especially in doubtful points, afraid of doing any thing unlawful or sinful. Being moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. Being weak, small, slender.

وراغ *warāgh*, Glow, light, flame of fire.

وراف *warrāf*, Verdant, of a bright green.

وراق *warāh*, The surface of the ground verdant with herbage. **ویراق** *wirāk*, The season when trees come into leaf. (pl. of **ورق** *warq*) Stamped moneys.

وراق *warrāk*, A writer, copyist, transcriber. A cutter of paper. A monied man.

وراقة *wirākat*, The profession of a copyist or transcriber. The art of cutting out paper.

وراقی *warākī* or *warāka'*, (pl. of **ورقاء** *warkū*) She-wolves. Hen-pigeons.

وراک *wirāk*, (pl. **ورک** *wurk* and *nuruk*) A cushion placed on the fore part of a camel's saddle and doubled under. The part of a camel-saddle on which the rider rests his foot; the cloth spread over it. An ornamented cloth for the fore part of a camel's saddle (called **مورک** *manurik*): Embroidered work, with tufts of coloured wool, with which the part of the saddle where the hips rest is covered.

ورام *warām*, Any deficiency of weight or measure for which a deduction is made. Light and easy. Name of a city in Persia.

ورانبهر *warāambar*, On that or the other side.

ورانية *warāniyat*, The anus, backside.

ورایا *warāya'*, The creatures of God.

ورای پست و بلند *warāyi past u baland*, The invisible world.

ورائد *warāsid*, (pl. of **وريد**) Jugular veins.

ورب *warb*, The den of a wild beast. (pl. **اوراب** *awrāb*) The mouth of the hole of a field-mouse or scorpion. The membrane between the ribs or fingers. The space between the index and thumb. An interpolation. A member, joint. Buttocks. Hips. **ویرب** *Wirb*, Industry, skill, ingenuity, art, cunning. **ورب** *Warab*, (v. n. of **ورب**) Being corrupt and degenerate (stock). **وارب** *Warib*, Corrupt. Loose or low-hanging (cloud).

وربة *warbat*, A member. The fundament.

وربند *war-band*, The poitrel of a horse.

ورپوشنه *war-poshna*, (or **ورپوشه** *war-posha*) A woman's mantle or veil.

ورزة *warraz*, Base and contemptible (woman). The hip-bone.

ورت *wart* or *wurt*, Naked. **وارت** *Warat*, (for **ورتو** *war tu* or **اگرتو** *na agar tu*) If thou.

ورتا *wartā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A rose.

ورتاج *wartāj*, Great. Mallows. The nenu-phar; or a water-plant which turns its leaves always towards the sun. A fire-worshipper; a worshipper of the sun. A quail.

ورتافتن *wartāftan*, To kick, tread on. To bend.

ورته *wartaj*, A quail.

ورته *wartij*, A quail. Threshold, sill.

ورث *wars*, Any thing recent or fresh. **ویرث** *Wirs*, (v. n. of **ورث**) Receiving by inheritance, succeeding as heir.

ورثة *warasat*, (pl. of **وارث** *wāris*) Heirs.

ورثة *warsa*, A heritage.

ورج *warj*, An area round a house. **وارج** *Warj* or *wirj*, Greatness, largeness; grandeur, pomp. Worth, value. Office, dignity, charge, rank. Step, degree. Hard. A digging, rooting up. **ویراج** *Wiraj*, Galangale.

ورجستگی *warjastagī*, A pustulous eruption.

ورچه *wurchi*, (for **وگرچه**) Although.

ورخ *warhh*, Name of an herb used in diseases of the eye.

ورخ *warkh*, A kind of tree. **واراخ** *Warakh*, Softness, thinness of leaven (from too much water).

ورخاستن *warkhāstan*, To rise, stand up.

ورخه *warikhat*, (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage.

ورخه *warakhj*, (or **ورخه** *warakhch*) Impure, filthy, hideous, abominable, unsightly.

ورخچی *warakhchī*, Foulness, ugliness.

ورخش *warkhash*, Beginning of a work. Name of a city in the district of **بلخ** *balkh*.

ورخوردن *warkhwurdan*, To see; meet, find.

ورد *ward*, (pl. **ورد** *nurd*, **وارد** *wirād*, and **وارد** *awrād*) A rose. A flower. Leaf of a flower, petal. Any flowering tree or shrub. Saffron. Brave, warlike. Rosy. A roan-coloured horse. A tawny lion. Name of one of the seven horses which Muhammad is said to have possessed. **ورد الابيض** *wardu'l abyaz*, White rose. Narcissus. **ورد چینی** *wardi chini*, Rose of Jericho, or dog-rose. **ورد الحمار** *wardu'l himār*, Ox-eye. **ورد الحمير** *wardu'l hamir*, Piony, or ass-rose. **ورد دلفی** *wardi difla'*, Rododaphne-rose. **ورد الزينة** *wardu'z zinat*, Marshmallows. **ورد مضاعف** *wardi muzāḡaf*, The hundred-leaf rose. **ورد ابو الورد** *abū'l ward*, (Father of the rose) Penis. **ویرد** *Wird*, Continual motion or employment, incessant labour, daily use, practice; a task. Approach, access (to water). Watering cattle; also the time and place. A halting-place, stage. A section of the Kur'ān. A quantity of water. Rosy. A legion, cohort, or detachment of an army. A body of men and cattle at a watering-place. A bevy of birds. Thirsty (persons). A fever, the day on which it begins. **ورد زبان** *wirdi zabān*, Speaking perpetually, a fluency of speech. **ورد** *Wurd*, (pl. of **ورد** *ward*) Rosy. Roses. **ورد** *wird*, A disciple, pupil, apprentice. **ورد داشتن** *war dāshtan*, To exalt. **وردان** *wardān*, A rolling-pin. An apartment open in front. **ویردان** *Wirdān*, A wart. (pl. of **ورد** *wird*) Pupils, apprentices. **وردان بنات** *banāt wardān*, Certain reptiles. **وردانه** *wardāna*, A rolling-pin. An axle-tree. **ورده** *wardat*, One rose. A single flower. Ruin, destruction. (fem. of **ورد** *ward*) Rosy, roseate. **عشیه ورده** *ashīyat wardat*, A rosy-coloured evening-sky. **وردات** *Wurdāt*, A dun colour. **وردک** *wardak*, Paraphernalia of a bride, what a woman brings to her husband's house. **وردنه** *wardana*, A rolling-pin. An axle-tree. **وردوک** *wardūk*, The effects of a bride. **وردوک** *wardūka*, A thatched house or hut. **ورده** *warda*, A pigeon living among rocks. A pigeon-house, especially a turret. A stick with which they force pigeons to take wing (on the flight of these birds they often lay great wagers). **وردی** *wardiy*, Rosy. A slave. **وردیه الشمیم** *wardiyatu'sh shamīm*, The odour or ottar of roses, of a rosy smell. **وردیج** *wardij*, A quail. **ورد** *warz*, A delaying, proceeding slowly. **ورز** *warz*, Gain, profit, acquisition. Custom, habit. Trade, art, craft. Art of tanning. Growing corn. A sown field. Agriculture. A field having a raised border round it. Minced meat. The river Oxus. Transoxiana. (in comp.) Gaining, acquiring; learning; accustomed to, conversant with. Sowing. **ورز** *āb-warz*, A swimmer. **ورزان** *ikh-lūs-warzān*, Persons accustomed to sincerity. **ورزاو** *warzār*, A ploughing-ox. **ورزد** *warzād*, He studies, he labours. **ورزود** *warzod*, The Oxus. Turkistān. **ورزش** *warzish*, Custom, habit, exercise, use, study, labour, exertion. Gain. Abstinence, sobriety. **ورزکار** *warz-kār*, A farmer, ploughman. **ورزکن** *warzhun*, A flagon of water.

P ورزگار *warz-gār*, An ox for ploughing.
 P ورزگر *warzgar*, Workman: farmer, ploughman.
 P ورزگن *warzagan*, A pitcher full of water.
 P ورزم *warazm*, Fire.
 P ورزة *warza*, Acquiring, accomplishing. Agriculture. Art, trade, profession. A cultivator.
 P ورزي *warzi*, A tiller of the land, labourer.
 P ورزیدن *warzidan*, To sow a field. To accuse one's self, to acquire and cultivate a habit. To boast, glory. To labour, endeavour, study. To acquire, gain. To be a faithful observer of religious duties. To blow. To ply. To exercise, perform, practise. *انحراف ورزیدن inhirāf warzidan*, To decline, avoid, turn away. To swerve, deviate, deflect. To rebel, revolt. *تغافل ورزیدن taghāful warzidan*, To be negligent, inattentive. *سکونت ورزیدن sukhūnat warzidan*, To take up one's residence. *کینه ورزیدن kina warzidan*, To cherish hatred.
 P ورزیده *warzūda*, Sown. Assiduous, industrious, laborious. Very experienced. Any thing which has been very much handled, and thereby become smooth (as leather).
 P ورژ *waraj*, Galangale, or sweet cane.
 P ورس *vars* or *varas*, A blacksmith's or farrier's twitch. A bit of wood put through a camel's nose. Rope-fetters. A thread. *Wurs*, The wild cypress.
 A ورس *vars*, Saffron. A plant resembling sesame, peculiar to Arabia Felix, of which they make *غمره ghumrat*, a kind of yellow wash for the face. used by the Arabian ladies, and also by the men. *Waras*, (v. n. of ورس) Being covered with a green smooth moss (a rock in water).
 P ورسا *varsā*, A starling or stare.
 P ورساخیدن *varsākhidan*, To lick.
 P ورساز *varsāz*, Ingenious, clever, acute. Graceful, neat, elegant. A performer on a musical instrument. Name of a place and of a country.
 P ورستاد *varastād*, A stipend, a pension.
 P ورستان *varastān* or *varistān*, The disciples or followers of a prophet or saint.
 P ورسن *varsan*, Fetters. A rope, a cord.
 P ورسنگ *varsang*, Strange, wonderful, curious; respectable, worthy of consideration. Esteem, honour, reverence, respect. A makeweight.
 A ورسی *varsīy*, A species of yellowish red pigeon. An excellent kind of wood for making arrows. (See *نزار nuzār*.)
 P ورسیج *varsij*, Ceiling, roof. Floor: threshold.
 A ورش *varsh*, A dish made with milk. *Warash*, (v. n. of ورش) Being brisk, nimble, and sprightly (a camel). Choleric, gripes. *Warish*, (A camel) brisk, cheerful, nimble, sprightly, eager to run.
 P ورش *varash*, A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.
 P ورشاد *varashād*, A stipend, pension.
 A ورشان *varashān*, (pl. ورشان *varshān* and ورشین *varāshin*) A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.
 A ورشة *varishat*, Swift, eager (she-camel).

P ورشتن *varashtan*, To wash.
 P ورشک *varshak*, A bit of cloth, or little bag in which they put medicine and drugs.
 P ورشان *varashnān*, The disciples or followers of any prophet.
 P ورشیم *varshīm*, Sort; division, part, section.
 A ورص *vars*, The laying of an egg at once.
 A ورص *varz*, (v. n. of ورص) Laying an egg at once, without difficulty (a hen). Voiding soft dung by a single effort.
 A ورطة *wartat*, (pl. وراط *wirāt*) A precipice, labyrinth: any danger or difficulty in which one is embarrassed. A whirlpool. A clay-marsh, in which an animal sinks and cannot get out. Destruction, ruin. Any thing low, hollow, depressed. The anus. A well. Any thing frightful or dangerous, whence one can hardly escape. A level and pathless country. *ورطة هلاکت wartasi halākat*, The gulf of perdition. A fatal precipice.
 P ورطوري *wartūrī*, Name of a mountain-plant with many medicinal qualities. Wild leek.
 A ورع *ware* or *wara*, (v. n. of ورع) Being timid, cautious. Refraining from any thing doubtful (in religious points), being scrupulous and apprehensive of doing wrong. Being modest, pious, chaste, and temperate. *Wur* or *nur*, (v. n. of ورع) Being small, slender, and weak. *Wara*, Timidity, cowardice. Abstinence from any thing doubtful. The fear of God. Temperance, chastity. (pl. اوراع *awrā*) Small, slender. Weak, deficient. *Wari*, Timid, scrupulous. One who fears God. Cautious, chaste. Small, slender, weak, deficient.
 A ورعة *wareat* or *wureat*, (v. n. of ورع) Being timid, afraid, cautious, especially in doubtful points, fearing to do any thing unlawful or sinful. Being moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. Being weak, small, slender.
 P ورغ *wargh* or *warigh*, A mound, a dam, or weir for confining water. A ditch. A weasel. Light, splendour. *Wurugh*, Darkness, obscurity. Agitation, mental distress, chagrin.
 P ورغا *warghā*, (or ورغارة) An indolent swelling.
 P ورغست *warghast*, Name of a plant resembling spinage growing on the banks of rivers.
 P ورغشت *warghasht*, Clear, open. A sort of herb.
 P ورغلانیدگی *war ghalānīdagī*, Incitement, instigation. Seduction.
 P ورغلانیدن *warghalānidan*, To seduce, invite, debauch. To join. To desire. To prevail.
 P ورغن *warghan*, An indolent swelling. Any round protuberance on the body.
 A ورف *warf*, (v. n. of ورف) Being broad, long, and extensive (a shadow). Being fresh and verdant (a plant). The extremes or edges of the liver.
 P ورفان *warrafān*, An intercessor, mediator.
 A ورق *wark*, (v. n. of ورق) Stripping (a tree) of its leaves. Coming into leaf (a tree). *Wark*,

wirk, *wurk*, *warak*, or *varik*, (pl. اوراق *awrāk* and ورق *wirāk*) Coin, stamp money. *Wurk*, (pl. of ورق *awrak*) Years without rain. *Warak*, A leaf of a tree or of paper. Paper cut out into any shape. Blood dropping from a wound, making a round or leafy figure on the ground. A card. A slice. The sail of a ship. Young men in the bloom of youth or prime of life. A living creature. The beauty or pleasantness of the world. Weak men (falling like the leaves). Pus dropping from a wound. Any thing trodden or broken under the feet of animals. Wealth in money or camels. P ورق آفتاب *waraki āftāb*, The cheek of a mistress. P ورق باد *waraki bād*, The tongue. A ورق التوت *waraku't tūt*, Mulberry-leaf. A ورق الحیال *waraku'l khayāl*, Name of an intoxicating drug (cannabis sativus). P ورق گردانیدن *warak gardānidan*, To change (love for hatred, or the contrary). A *Warik*, Leafy. Vile, avaricious, low, sordid.
 A وراق *warkā*, Brown, tawny, dusky-coloured (she-wolf or pigeon). (pl. وراقی *warāka'* and *warākī*) A she-wolf. A female pigeon.
 A وراقوی *warkānīy*, Of a dusky colour.
 A ورقة *warkat*, A blemish in a bow from the knot by which it was united to the branch. Vile, avaricious. Liberal (woman). *Wurkat*, A blackish colour inclining to white. *Warakat*, One leaf. A letter, billet, schedule, paper. Vile, avaricious. Noble, generous. *ورقة و داد warakas inidād*, Friendly letters. *ورقة حامل hāmili warakat*, The bearer of these presents. *Warikat*, Low, sordid (woman).
 P ورق داغی *warak-dāghī*, Written paper.
 P ورق نیل *warak-nīl*, A plant, of which women make a decoction for dyeing the eyebrows black.
 P ورقة *warha*, The lover of شاه *gul-shāh*.
 A ورقي *warake*, A single leaf.
 A ورك *wark*, (v. n. of ورك) Placing (any thing) near the haunch or hip. Resting, reclining on one's haunch. *Wark*, *wirk*, or *varik*, (pl. اوراك *aw-rāk*) The hip or haunch-bone. Buttocks, haunches. The knotty part of a branch. *Wark* or *varik*, A crowd, collected company. *Wirk*, The side of a bow, the part along which the string goes. A bow made of the lower part of a tree. *Wurk* or *nuruk*, (pl. of ورك *wirāk*) Ornamental cloths for that part of a saddle where the hip rests. *Warak*, The hip-bone. The lower part of a branch.
 P ورك *warak*, A thorn used for heating ovens.
 P وركا *warhā*, A falcon. A kind of pigeon.
 A وركاء *warkās*, (fem. of ورك *awrak*) Large-hipped (woman). Name of Abraham's birth-place.
 P وركار *warkār*, Busy, occupied. Every kind of fruit not produced from a tree, as melons, cucumbers, gourds, &c.
 P وركاك *warkāk*, A rapacious bird of the kite-species (in Arabic called *سرد surad*).
 P وركالوج *warkāluj*, A broken finger.

P **وركانة** *warkānat*, Large-hipped (woman).
 P **وركتا** *warkatā*, (in zand and Pāzand) A bone.
 P **ورکردن** *war kardan*, (for **برکردن** *bar kardan*)
 To extol, exalt, raise high. To pull up, tear out,
 extirpate. To throw away. To prop, support. To
 burn, set fire to.
 P **وركرده** *war karda*, Kindled, set on fire.
 P **وركك** *warkah*, A falcon which eats carrion.
 P **وركوه** *warkoh*, Name of a city in Irāk.
 A **وركي** *warka'* or *wirka'*, Root, origin, stock.
 P **ورگا** *wargā*, A black grain growing in corn.
 P **ورگار** *wargār*, Fruits produced twice a year.
 P **ورگاه** *wargāh*, A kind of hawk. A ditch,
 pool, or marsh. A stove in a bath.
 P **ورگشتن** *wargashtan*, To subvert. To be ruined.
 P **ورگو** *wargo*, Speak thou. Name of a city.
 P **ورگوش** *wargosh*, (or **ورگوشي** *wargoshi*) An
 ear-ring with a long drop. Lobe of the ear.
 P **ورگه** *wargah*, A beam, joist, rafter.
 A **ورل** *waral*, (pl. **ورلان** *wirlān*, **اورال** *awrāl*,
 and **ارعل** *ar'ul*) An animal of the lizard-kind, with a
 broad head, a rough skin of a reddish yellow, swift
 of foot, with envenomed teeth, and a sting-tail.
 P **ورل ماهي** *waral-māhī*, A newt, eft, asker.
 P **ورم** *waram*, (for **واگرم** *na agar man*) And if I.
 A **ورم** *waram*, (v. n. of **ورم**) Swelling, becom-
 ing inflated (the skin). Shooting, growing high
 (a plant). Being angry, enraged, being distended
 with rage (the nose). (pl. **اورام** *awrām*) A tumour,
 swelling, imposthume.
 P **ورمال کردن** *warmāl kardan*, (or **ورمال زدن**
warmāl zadan) To run away in terror.
 P **ورمالیدن** *warmālīdan*, To tuck up the skirt
 and sleeves of one's garment. To run away.
 P **ورماندگی** *warmāndogī*, Colic from indiges-
 tion or repletion.
 P **ورمن** *warman*, (in zand and Pāzand) He.
 P **ورنا** *warṇā* or *nurnā*, A youth. Good, fair.
 A turtle-dove, blue-coloured pigeon. Wheat.
 P **ورناس** *wurnās*, Careless, indolent, senseless.
 P **ورنام** *warṇām*, A surname. **ورنام نهادن** *war-*
nām nihādan, To surname.
 P **ورنامه** *warṇāma*, Superscription of a letter.
 P **ورنان** *warṇān*, Useful, advantageous. A me-
 diator.
 A **ورنة** *warnat*, Name of the month القعدة.
 A **ورنتل** *warantal*, A calamity. **Warantal**, (or
ورنتلي *warantala'*) An important affair.
 P **ورنج** *waranj*, Greedy, gluttonous, avaricious.
 P **ورنجن** *waranjan*, (or **ورنجين** *waranjīn*) A
 ring of gold or of silver worn by women on their
 wrists and ankles: a bracelet or anklet.
 P **ورنجه** *waranja*, Name of a famous general.
 P **ورند** *warand*, A spider and its web.
 P **ورنداز** *warandāz*, Sketching or doing any
 thing roughly. Taking the measure of garments.
 P **ورنشستن** *war nishastan*, To mount on horse-

back, or in a carriage. To embark on board-ship.
 P **ورنگت** *warang*, A patch. A darning.
 P **ورنه** *war na*, And if not, otherwise.
 P **وروار** *warwār*, (also **ورواره**) A royal seat or
 throne. An open gallery or balcony on a house-top.
 A **ورواقي** *warwāqī*, Dusky coloured.
 A **ورود** *wurūd*, (v. n. of **ورد**) Being present, ap-
 pearing, entering, descending, alighting, approach-
 ing (to drink). Attacking (as a fever). Approach,
 entrance, descent, arrival. A watering. (pl. of **وريد**
warīd) The jugular veins on each side of the neck.
 A **ورودة** *wurūdat*, (v. n. of **ورد**) Being bay-
 coloured (a horse).
 A **ورور** *warwar*, The bee-eater (a bird).
 A **ورورة** *warwarat*, (v. n. of **ورور** Q) Sharpen-
 ing (the sight), looking keenly. Talking rapidly.
 P **ورورة** *warwara*, Pontic mouse. Squirrel.
 A **وروري** *warwarīy*, Weak-sighted.
 A **وروش** *wurūsh*, (v. n. of **وروش**) Taking, de-
 vouring (food). Being greedy. Going uninvited
 to a feast. Instigating, setting against. Attending
 to the details and minutiae of a thing.
 A **وروع** *warūc* or *nurūc*, (v. n. of **وروع**) Being tim-
 id, terrified, cautious, especially in doubtful points,
 fearing to do any thing unlawful or sinful. Being
 moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. **Wu-**
rūc, (v. n. of **وروع**) Being weak, small, slender.
 P **وروع** *wurogh*, Eructation. Darkness. Trouble.
 A **وروف** *wurūf*, (v. n. of **وروف**) Being long and
 broad (a shadow).
 A **وروك** *wurūk*, (v. n. of **ورك**) Lying on the
 side, the hip touching the ground. Striking on the
 hip. Resting his chin on the hip of the female (a
 male ass). Remaining, staying, dwelling. Turn-
 ing the hip (**ورك** *warak*) when going to dismount.
 Being equal to any business, succeeding.
 A **وروة** *warah*, (v. n. of **وروة**) Being foolish, stu-
 pid. Blowing violently (wind). Being fat (a wo-
 man). Awkwardness; a want of skill. Folly,
 stupidity. Insolence.
 A **ورهاء** *warhās*, Silly, foolish (woman). Vio-
 lent, whiffing, and unsteady (wind). **Warhās**, (or
ورهة *warihat*) (A cloud) full of rain.
 A **ورهة** *warihat*, Fat (woman).
 A **ورهرهة** *warahrahat*, Foolish, stupid (woman).
 P **ورهم** *warham*, Harsh words.
 P **ورهمين** *warhamīn*, (or **ورھين** *warhīn*) Hard
 bread; bread baked of wheat and barley.
 A **وري** *wary*, (v. n. of **وري**) Corrupting, eat-
 ing away (the inside of the body). Hurting (any
 one) in the lungs. Emitting sparks of fire (the
 stick **زند** *zand*). Being kindled (a fire). Being
 plentiful and thick (marrow) in a bone. Being
 lodged within the skin (matter). Being fat. Fat
 meat. Pus, corrupted matter in the body. A large
 ulcer full of, or running with, matter. **Wara'**, A
 disease on the lungs. Men, mortals. **ما ادري اي**

هو *mā adrī ayyu'l nara' huwa*, I do not
 know who (or what kind of a man) he is.
 A **وري** *warīy*, A stick (**زند** *zand*) which emits
 sparks. Fat, fleshy. **Wurīy**, (v. n. of **وري**) Emit-
 ting sparks of fire (the stick **زند** *zand*).
 P **وريا** *waryā*, A large iron hammer.
 P **وريب** *warīb*, Any thing preponderating, as
 the load on one side of a horse. Part of any thing,
 especially prominent or projecting. **Wurīb** or **nī-**
rīb, Crooked, curved.
 A **ورية** *waryat*, Tinder. Touchwood.
 A **وربة** *warīyat*, (fem. of **وري** *warīy*) Fat.
 A **وربخة** *warīkhat*, Moist or watered ground.
 Leaven rendered thin or soft.
 A **وريد** *warīd*, (and **حبل الوريد** *hablu'l warīd*)
 (dual **وريدان** *warīdāni*, pl. **اوردة** *awridat*, **ورد**
wurūd, and **ورائد** *warā'id*) The jugular vein on
 either side of the neck.
 P **وريز** *wirīz*, A particular gum. Cassia.
 A **وريزة** *warīzat*, A vein reaching from the sto-
 mach to the liver.
 A **وريس** *warīs*, Dyed with the plant **ورس** *wars*.
 P **وريستاد** *warīstād*, A foot, footstep.
 A **وريع** *warīc*, Abstemious, abstemious, chaste.
 A **وريرة** *warīcat*, Name of a horse.
 A **وريف** *warīf*, (v. n. of **ورف**) Being long,
 broad, and widely extended (a shadow). Being
 fresh and green (a plant). A quick pace. Spa-
 cious (country).
 A **وريق** *warīh*, Leafy. **Wurayh**, (dim. of **اورق**
awraq) Somewhat of a dusky colour.
 A **وريقة** *warīkat*, (fem. of **وريق**) Leafy (tree).
 A **وربهة** *warīhat*, Fat (woman).
 A **وربنة** *wurayyīsat*, (dim. of **وراء** *warā*) A
 little before or behind. A little beyond.
 P **وز** *waz*, (for **واز** *wa az*) Again. From hence.
 A **وز** *wazz*, A goose.
 A **وزا** *waza*, (v. n. of **وزا**) Drying (flesh). Re-
 pelling one another. **Waza**, (v. n. of **وزي**) Being
 firm and robust.
 A **وزاب** *wazzāb*, Cunning, crafty (thief).
 A **وزارة** *wizārat* or *nazārat*, The dignity of va-
 zīr, minister, or privy counsellor, vizierate, premier-
 ship. **وزارت عطلی** *wizāratī euzma'*, The office
 of prime-minister or grand vazīr.
 A **وزاغ** *wizāgh*, (pl. of **وزغة**) Lizards. Frogs.
 A **وزام** *wizām*, Velocity.
 A **وزام** *wazzām*, Fleishy, muscular.
 P **وزان** *wazān*, Blowing (wind). **باد وزان**
bādī wazān-āsā, Like a violent wind.
 A **وزان** *wizān*, Opposite, over against.
 A **وزان** *wazzān*, One who weighs, a weigher.
 A **وزانة** *wazānat*, Prudence, sagacity.
 A **وزاوة** *wuzāwizat*, Light, volatile, inconstant
 (man). One who wags his hips when walking.
 A **وزر** *wazr*, (v. n. of **وزر**) Filling up (a gap).
 Conquering. (in the passive form) Being oppressed

with guilt. *Wazr* or *wizr*, (v. n. of **وزر**) Bearing (a burden), supporting, sustaining. Committing a crime, sinning. *Wizr*, (pl. **اوزار** *awzār*) A burden, load: any thing heavy or oppressive. Weight, heaviness. A crime, sin, fault. Arms, especially what one carries. A large bundle of clothes: a bale, a pack. *Wazar*, A mountain or any place of refuge, an asylum. A fortification.

A **وزراء** *wuzarā*, (pl. of **وزير** *wazīr*) Vazirs, privy counsellors, ministers of state. **وزرائ عظام** *wuzarāsi ʿizāmī* ذوي الاحترام ووكلائي فخام عالمقام *zawāʿil ihtirām, wa wukalāsi fikhāmī ʿālī-makām*, Illustrious vazirs endowed with honour, and magnificent vicegerents of exalted dignity (titles given to ministers of state).

P **وزرائتن** *wazrānitān*, (in *zand* and *Pāz.*) To go.

P **وزرگ** *wuzurg*, (for **بزرگ** *buzurg*) Great, large.

P **وزش** *wazish*, The blowing of the wind.

A **وزع** *wazʿ*, (v. n. of **وزع**) Restraining, checking, prohibiting. Bringing (soldiers) together, allowing the front to mix with the rear.

A **وزعة** *wazʿat*, (pl. of **وازع** *wāziʿ*) Governors, prefects. Captains, generals. Guards, those whose duty it is to keep people off, and to prevent confusion.

P **وزغ** *wazagh*, A frog. A species of lizard, which lives upon scorpions and is poisonous.

A **وزغ** *wazagh*, A shaking, a tremor. A vicious, worthless fellow. Sick, prostrate by disease. (pl. of **وزغة** *wazaghat*) White lizards.

A **وزغان** *wizghān*, (pl. of **وزغة** *wazaghat*) Lizards.

A **وزغة** *wazaghat*, (pl. **اوزاغ** *awzāgh*, **وزغ** *wazagh*, and **ازغان** *izghān*) A kind of lizard called **سأم ابرص** *sām abrās*.

P **وزغشت** *wazghasht*, Name of an herb.

A **وزف** *wazf*, (v. n. of **وزف**) Urging or ordering to make haste. Making haste.

P **وزق** *wazak*, A frog. Galangale, sweet cane.

A **وزك** *wazk*, (v. n. of **وزك**) Making haste, or walking badly (a woman). Being languid in coitu.

P **وزك** *wazak*, A frog. A lizard. A towel. A particular tree which bears no fruit, of which it is said, that, if a man happens to swallow a leech, if he drinks some of the expressed juice of its leaves the animal will immediately be thrown up again.

A **وزم** *wazm*, (v. n. of **وزم**) Paying one's debts. Eating only once a day. Adding a little to a little. Breaking the edge (of a sword or earthen vessel). A bunch of pot-herbs. Quantity. Whatever is done or happens seasonably. Flesh carried by an eagle to her nest.

A **وزمة** *wazmat*, (v. n. of **وزم**) Losing part of one's property. Lying on one's face in eating. Quantity.

P **وزمه** *wazma*, Winter. **وزمه باد** *wazma-bād*, A wind which begins to blow about the end of winter.

A **وزن** *wazn*, (v. n. of **وزن**) Weighing exactly. Adjusting. Weighing out (to any one) money, telling (it) by just weight. Examining. Making

(verses) according to just measure. Guessing by the eye the produce of a palm-tree. Paying (tribute). Applying (the mind to any thing), and habituating one's self (to it). (pl. **اوزان** *awzān*) Weight, measure. Metre, poetic measure. A shekel. A weight of a **مِثْقَال** *miskāl*. Reflex of the sea. Reputation, esteem, honour. Examination. Proper mode, just proportion. (pl. **وزون** *wuzūn*) A large measure of dates, such as can hardly be lifted from the ground. (Money) of just weight. Opposite, over against. **الوزن** *al wazn*, Name of a star which rises before Canopus. **راحم الوزن** *rāji-hu'l wazn*, Extremely intelligent. **وزن سبعة** *waznu sabʿatin*, The weight of seven (a title or name). *Wazna*, Opposite, over against.

P **وزن** *wazan*, One who goes friskingly, briskly, cheerfully. *Wizan*, A tree of which bows are made.

A **وزنة** *waznat*, A weight. A talent, a shekel. Short and intelligent (woman). *Wiznat*, A certain measure, or mode of weighing.

P **وزندار** *wazn-dār*, (Money) of just weight.

P **وزنگ** *wazang*, A little bit of cloth, patch.

A **وزني** *waznī*, Heavy, weighty.

A **وزوآر** *wazwāz*, Volatile, light, inconstant (man). Nimble, active. One who walks with a peculiar motion of the hips. Short in body. Name of a bird.

A **وزوب** *wazūb*, The flowing of water.

A **وزوز** *wazwaz*, Death. A broad plank upon which they hurl earth from high to low grounds.

A **وزوزة** *wazwazāt*, (v. n. of **وزوز** Q) Moving the hips in a peculiar manner when walking. Going with short steps and a peculiar motion like a dwarf. Springing or leaping upon, attacking. Lightness, celerity, alacrity.

A **وزوع** *wazūʿ*, (v. n. of **وزع**) Restraining, checking, prohibiting. Exciting, urging. Inspiring.

A **وزون** *wuzūn*, (pl. of **وزن** *wazn*) Large measures of dates, as can scarcely be lifted from the ground.

A **وزي** *wazy*, (v. n. of **وزي**) Being assembled. *Waza*, A short-bodied man, dwarf. A strong ass.

P **وزيدن** *wazīdan*, To blow as the wind. To grow (as herbage or hair).

P **وزيدنگاه** *wazīdan-gāh*, Airy site, windy place.

P **وزير** *wazer*, Turmeric.

A **وزير** *wazīr*, (pl. **اوزار** *awzār* and **وزراء** *wuzarā*) A vizier, counsellor of state, minister, vicegerent, or lieutenant of a king (as bearing the weight of government). A helper, assistant. A porter. An eater. **وزير اعظم** *wazīri aʿzam*, The grand vizier, prime-minister. P **وزير چپ** *wazīri chap*, An officer of government.

P **وزيري** *wazīrī*, A kind of fig.

A **وزيري** *wazīrī*, The office of minister of state, vizierate, viziership, premiership. P **وزيري نمودن** *wazīrī namūdan*, To discharge the office of vizir.

A **وزيف** *wazīf*, (v. n. of **وزف**) Making haste, travelling fast. A quick pace.

A **وزم** *wazīm*, A bunch of pot-herbs. Quantity, proportion. A date-bud wrapt round with a palm-leaf, which improves the quality. Remainder of broth, or any thing similar. Roast meat. Corpulent, fleshy, firm-bodied (man). *Wazīm*, (or **وزيمة** *wazīmat*) Meat dried, bruised, and eaten with any thing fat (especially flesh of crocodiles and locusts).

A **وزيمة** *wazīmat*, A bundle of pot-herbs.

A **وزين** *wazīn*, Weighty, ponderous. An accurate weigher. A ground or bruised colocynth. **وزين الراي** *wazīnu'r rāy*, Prudent, sagacious.

A **وزين** *wazīn*, A goose.

P **وژ** *waj*, Anger, indignation, rage. Malice, malignity. The herb galangale.

P **وژخ** *wajkh*, Galangale, sweet cane. A span.

P **وژده** *wajda*, Any thing poured out.

P **وژن** *wajan*, Density, grossness.

P **وژنگ** *wajang*, A fringe, edging. A little piece of cloth, patch. *Wujang*, A thin kind of bark of a liver-colour bound round that end of an arrow to which the point is made fast. Fringe, edge, ornament sewed to the border of a garment. A patch.

P **وژنين** *wajnin*, Watery camel's milk.

P **وژول** *wujūl*, Taste and relish of savoury food or soup. Broth, soup. The shin-bone of a sheep, ankle-bone. Noise, uproar, tumult. Violence. Climate, country.

P **وژولنده** *wujūlanda*, One who excites to mutiny or rebellion; a promoter of war and discord.

P **وژولیدن** *wujūtidan*, To entice, instigate, seduce. To excite, to promote quarrels and disputes. To quench thirst. To blow (as the wind).

P **وژوه** *wajūh*, Dropping of rain from eaves.

P **وژه** *waja*, A span.

P **وژیدن** *wajīdan*, To measure with a span.

P **وس** *was*, Enough, sufficient. Much. How.

A **وس** *wass*, A substitute.

A **وساج** *wassāj*, (in comp. with **عساج** *assāj*) **وساج عساج** *wassāj ʿassāj* Quick-going (camel).

A **وساد** *wisād*, (*nasād*, *nusād*, and **وسادة** *wisādat*) (pl. **وسد** *wusud* and **وسائد** *wasāʿid*) A cushion, pillow, couch, or day-bed. A throne. **وسادك** *wisāduka la ʿarīzun*, Your pillow is very broad (implying, you are much addicted to sleep), or your head is very large (indicating stupidity).

A **وساطة** *wasātat*, Mediation, arbitration. Medium. Mediocrity in point of quality.

A **وساع** *wasāʿ*, An excellent horse, that goes fast, with long steps. Quick, active in doing any thing. Noble, honourable. **وسيع** *wasīʿ*, (pl. of **واسع** *wasīʿ*) Wide, roomy, ample, spacious.

A **وساع** *wassāʿ*, Wide-stepping (camel).

A **وساعة** *wasāʿat*, (v. n. of **وسع**) Going with a wide step, or with a cubit's space between each. Being of a generous breed.

A **وساق** *wisāk*, (pl. of **واسق**) (Camels) in foal.

A **وسالة** *wasālat*, Channel, medium, means.

أ *wasām*, (v. n. of *وسم*) Being beautiful, handsome, elegant. *Wisām*, A mark with which cattle are branded. (pl. of *وسيم* *wasīm* and *وسية* *wasīmat*) Handsome-faced (men or women).

أ *wasāmat*, (v. n. of *وسم*) Being beautiful, elegant, handsome. Beauty.

أ *wasānis*, (pl. of *وسوسة* *waswasat*) Suggestions. Temptations. *واسوس شيطان* *wasānisi shaytān*, The temptations of the devil.

أ *wasāsid*, (pl. of *وساد*) Cushions, pillows.

أ *wasāsit*, (pl. of *وسيطه* *wasītat*) Means, intermediate links.

أ *wasāsil*, (pl. of *وسيلة*) Causes, means.

أ *wasb*, (v. n. of *وسب*) Being grassy, abounding in herbage (ground). (pl. *وسوب* *wasūb*) A piece of wood which they put over the bottom of a well to prevent the sand from moving about. *Wasb*, Plants, herbs. *Wasab*, (v. n. of *وسب*) Being dirty and filthy. Dirt, filth.

أ *wasṭā*, Fire. A commentary on the zand or the book of Zoroaster. Praising, glorifying God.

أ *wasṭāzand*, A title of the Zand.

أ *wasṭān*, Sleeping on the back. One who sleeps on his back.

أ *wastrak*, (*wasṭark*, or *واسترنك* *was-trang*) The red button of a rose, which remains after the leaves have dropt off. Marshmallows.

أ *wasṭī*, Translation, explanation.

أ *wasakh*, (v. n. of *وسخ*) Being dirty (a garment). (pl. *اوساخ* *awsākh*) Dirt, nastiness. Ear-wax. *واسخ الكوارير* *wasakhul kawārīr*, Bees-wax. *Wasikh*, Dirty, nasty.

أ *wusud*, (pl. of *وساد*) Pillows, cushions.

أ *wusad*, Coral.

أ *wust*, (v. n. of *وسط*) Sitting amongst many people, penetrating into the middle of a crowd. *وسط القوم* *wasṭa'l qawm*, (He sat) in the midst of the people. *Wasat*, (pl. *اوساط* *awsāt*) Middle, centre. The waist. Central. Any thing of a mid-dling sort, neither elegant nor ugly. Right, just, proper, suitable. Just, equitable. Exquisite, excellent. Magnificent, opulent. *وسط السماء* *wasatu's samā*, The ecliptic. *وسط في الوسط* *fi'l wasat*, In the middle. *وسط الشتاء* *fi' wasati'sh shītās*, In mid-winter.

أ *wusta'*, Middle (finger). Middling, neither long nor short (speech). The middle one of the five daily prayers appointed by the Muhammadan law. *الاصبع الوسطى* *al isba'ul wusta'*, The middle finger. *الصلوة الوسطى* *as salātu'l wusta'*, The mid-day prayer.

أ *was*, (*was*, or *was*) Power, ability. Opportunity, ease, convenience of doing. Opulence. Capacity, capability of holding. Eloquence.

أ *wasat*, Latitude, amplitude, spaciousness, space. Convenience, opportunity, ease, leisure.

أ *wasf*, A crackling in the thighs

and buttocks of a camel when growing fat, which afterwards becomes general in him.

أ *wisfād*, Much, many.

أ *wash*, (v. n. of *وسق*) Gathering together, heaping up, collecting (as tears in the eyes). (Night) involving (in darkness). (Robbers) driving together or driving off (camels) in the night. Conceiving, becoming pregnant, having the matrix closed. *Wash* or *wish*, (pl. *اوسق* *awsuk* or *وسق* *wasuk*) A load of corn weighing 60 صاع *sā*. A camel-load. A freight.

أ *washarda* or *wisharda*, Active, expert, industrious; one who does any thing speedily. Powerful, strong.

أ *wash*, (v. n. of *وسم*) Marking with a hot iron, branding (man or beast). Describing, delineating. Excelling in beauty. (pl. *اوسوم* *awsūm*) The mark left by a hot iron. Sign, mark, brand. A name. *أوسم داند* *wash dādan*, To brand, mark.

أ *wasamās*, (pl. of *وسيم* *wasīm*) Handsome, comely, beautiful.

أ *wasmat*, (*wasimat*, or *واسمة* *wasma*) Leaves of woad or indigo-plant; also their juice. Indigo, with which they paint the skin or dye cloth.

أ *wasma-posh*, Dressed in clothes stained or dyed with *واسمة* *wasma*.

أ *wasma-dār*, Stained with *واسمة* *wasma*.

أ *wasmiy*, Spring-rain. Spring-grass.

أ *wasan*, Dirty, filthy. Filth, defilement.

أ *wasan*, (v. n. of *وسن*) Slumbering, beginning to sleep. Fainting from the putrid exhalation of a well. Slumber, sleep. Drowsiness. A nap, snooze. (pl. *اوسان* *awsān*) Need, want. *ما لا وسن الا ذا* *mā lahu hammun wa lū wasanun illā zā*, He has no business or care, but this alone. *Wasin*, Drowsy. Indisposed from the noisome exhalation of a well.

أ *wasnād*, Many. Full, abundant.

أ *wasnān*, Sleepy, slumbering, dozing.

أ *wasnat* or *wasanat*, Sleep. Slumber, drowsiness. *Wasinat*, Drowsy (woman).

أ *wasang*, Name of a plant or herb growing in rocky places and fragrant as a lemon.

أ *wasna'*, Idle, sluggish, drowsy (woman).

أ *wasnī* or *wusnī*, Two women married to one husband: a rival wife.

أ *wusū*, Leaning upon, supporting one's self. The circumference of the mouth.

أ *wasnās*, Any thing suggested to the mind. An evil inspiration. A low voice or sound (of hunters or dogs). The rattling of a necklace, jingle of ear-rings, or any thing similar; the rustling of silk. The noise of a tree moved by the wind. *اوسواس* *al wasnās*, Satan, the tempter. *Wasnās*, (v. n. of *وسوس* *waswasat*) Suggesting, hinting (one's own thoughts or the devil). A diabolical suggestion, black inspiration; temptation of the devil.

أ *wasnāsī*, Doubtful, distracting. Apprehensive.

أ *wasnāsīy*, Melancholy, morbid.

أ *wusūb*, (pl. of *وسب* *wasb*) Pieces of wood put over the bottom of a well to keep the sand from moving about.

أ *wasūj*, (with *عسوج* *asūj*) (as *عسوج* *wasūj*) Quick-going (camels).

أ *waswasat*, (v. n. of *وسوس* *waswasat*) Inspiring, suggesting (one's own mind or Satan). Whispering any bad, injecting. Talking to one's self, muttering. A suggestion, instinct. (pl. *واسوس* *wasānisi*) A suggestion or persuasion of the devil. Conscience. Temptation.

أ *waswasa-andāz*, One who injects evil suggestions: suggestive of evil.

أ *wasūt*, A kind of hair-tent. A small tent made of hair. A camel which fills the pail. A camel which they load on the head and back, but never fetter. A camel which goes with young forty days over the year.

أ *wusūh*, (pl. of *وسق* *wasuk*) Camels' loads.

أ *wusūm*, (pl. of *وسم* *wash*) Marks burnt upon the skin, brands.

أ *wasā*, Power. Wood; handle; staff.

أ *wasīj*, (v. n. of *وسج*) Travelling with a certain quick pace (a camel). A hasty step.

أ *wasīt*, A city between Kūfa and Basrah.

أ *wasīt*, Middle. A mediator, arbiter, umpire. Highest in rank, dignity, or kind.

أ *wasītat*, Water which gets the better of the mud.

أ *wasī*, (pl. *واسع* *wasī*) Ample, wide, roomy, capacious, extensive. An excellent, fast-going, long-stepping horse.

أ *wasīk*, Rain. A driving, urging on.

أ *wasīkat*, Camels driven in a body.

أ *wasīlat*, (pl. *واسيل* *wasīl* and *وسائل* *wasāsil*) Propinquity, affinity. Cause, means, occasion, conjuncture. A prop, shore, support, aid. That which unites, connects, or effectuates. Whatever conciliates the favour of a prince or other person; as a present, or merit. Dignity. Royal favour, patronage.

أ *wasīla*, A herd, flock. Cause, means, help.

أ *ba wasīla*, Through, by the intervention.

أ *wasīla-dār*, A client, dependant.

أ *wasīla-dārī*, Clientage.

أ *wasīm*, (pl. *واسم* *wasamās* and *وسيم* *wasīm*) Beautiful, handsome, elegant, comely. Distinguished by a scar or mark on the body. A mark.

أ *wasīmat*, (pl. *واسم* *wasamās*) A beautiful woman.

أ *wash* or *vash*, Good, excellent, choice, beautiful, fair. The end of a turban-sash hanging loose. A rich kind of satin. Name of a city in Turkistān. A particle of similitude added to nouns: *اش غنچه* *ghunchavash*, Like a rose-bud.

أ *nashā*, Opulence, wealth. (pl. of *وشي* *nashy*) Certain kinds of stuffs.

أ *nushāt*, Coiners of gold. (pl. of *واشي* *nāshī*) Spies, whisperers.

أ *nishāh* or *nushāh*, (pl. *وشح* *nushh*, *nushuh*, *اوشحة* *arshihat*, and *وشاح* *washāsh*) A belt or girdle of leather adorned with jewels, worn by ladies round their waists. A string of pearls, and one of other jewels, plaited together. A baldrick.

أ *nishāhat*, A sword.

أ *nishādan*, (in zand and Pāz.) To open.

أ *washāh*, Lost. Passing, going by. A little milk.

أ *nishāh*, Good news, or any present made on that account. A single garment, without lining or quilting. A lynx or ounce. An approved slave. A pious son. An attendant on a mendicant. A female slave or servant. *nishāhāni chaman*, Rose-bushes. Young plants, shoots, suckers.

أ *nishāh*, (v. n. 3 of *وشك*) Going fast. Quickness, expedition.

أ *nishām*, (pl. of *وشم* *nashm*) Figures pricked on the hands and other parts of the body with a needle and rubbed with woad or indigo, which leaves an indelible impression.

أ *nashānī*, Gold, three-tenths of which is alloy, formerly coined in Khurāsān.

أ *nishāyāt*, Whisperings.

أ *nishāyat*, (v. n. of *وشي*) Playing the spy, whispering, informing against, accusing. Multiplying (as offspring).

أ *nashāz*, (pl. of *وشيجة*) Roots of trees.

أ *nashāsh*, (pl. of *وشاح* *nishāh* or *nushāh*) Belts of leather adorned with jewels and worn by ladies. Baldricks.

أ *nashāz*, Well-stuffed cushions.

أ *nashāz*, (pl. of *وشيطعة* *nashizat*) Bits of solid bone.

أ *nashāz*, (pl. of *وشيععة* *nashizat*) Reeds round which weavers roll their threads.

أ *nashāsh*, (pl. of *وشيقة* *nashihat*) Long slices, strips of meat parboiled and dried: rashers.

أ *nashb*, Any thing bad, coarse, and thick. (Fruit) with a thick rind. *Wishb*, (pl. *اوشاب* *awshāl*) A crowd.

أ *nasht*, Goodness. Good, beautiful. Whistling, smacking, or making any noise with the lips contracted. The confines or marches of an enemy's country. The galling of horses' backs. Dancing. A dancer.

أ *nashāt*, Alive. Life.

أ *nashtamūnitān*, (in zand and Pāz.) To eat and drink.

أ *nashtān*, To dance. A dance, especially a kind of circular motion peculiar to the eastern monks or dervishes.

أ *nashtī*, Beauty, goodness. Esther, ch. i.

أ *wushtīdan*, To make a sound with the lips (when watering horses).

أ *washj*, (v. n. of *وشج*) Becoming mixed together (as the roots or branches of trees). Being complex, existing in various ways (relationship). *Wushj*, (from *وشك* *wushk*) The gum of the plant *بدران* *badrān*.

أ *nushh* or *nushuh*, (pl. of *وشاح* *nishāh*) Belts or girdles of leather adorned with jewels, worn by the ladies round their waists.

أ *washhās*, White-streaked she-goat.

أ *washkh*, Weak; bad. A little basket in which they put up dates.

أ *washakhat*, Any thing of palm-leaves.

أ *washr*, (v. n. of *وشر*) Sawing. Sharpening (her) teeth (a woman). *Wushur*, Sharpness or thinness of teeth. Teeth of a scythe or sickle.

أ *nashrak*, A piece of cloth in which they enclose drugs and medicines.

أ *washz* or *washaz*, A high place. Any thing one trusts to or leans upon. Haste, expedition. Place of refuge, asylum. Adversity, poverty, distress. A strong camel travelling well. *على وشز* *calu' washazin*, On the road, making haste.

أ *washz*, (v. n. of *وشظ*) Breaking a piece off a bone. Making firm (an axe) by putting a piece of wood between the iron and handle. A small company advancing or joining themselves (to others).

أ *washc*, (v. n. of *وشع*) Mixing a medicine to be swallowed or snuffed up. (Grey hairs) appearing upon any body. Growing up, shooting (green grass from the roots of dry grass). Going up, climbing (a mountain). The flowers of pot-herbs. The balsam-tree. *Wushuc*, A spider's web.

أ *washgh*, (v. n. of *وشغ*) Scattering urine. Small and moderate (thing).

أ *washfang*, Purslain.

أ *washk*, (v. n. of *وشق*) Cutting (parboiled meat) into oblong slices. Piercing. Making haste. Scattered forage.

أ *washak*, A fox-like animal, found in Turkistān, from whose skin fur-garments are made.

أ *nushshak*, Gum-ammoniac.

أ *washak-dār*, (or *وشقي* *washakī*) A leader of horses of state, without riders.

أ *washk* or *nushk*, (v. n. of *وشك*) Being expeditious (business): proceeding rapidly. Despatch (of business), celerity, expedition.

أ *nushk*, Gum of the plant *بدران* *badrān*.

أ *wash*, *wish*, or *nushkān*, (v. n. of *وشك*) Proceeding rapidly (business). Celerity, expedition. *Washkān*, Quickly, expeditiously, fast as possible.

أ *wushk-dāna*, Juniper-berries.

أ *washkardan*, To labour diligently, work well, be industrious. To die.

أ *washkarda* or *wushkirda*, One to whom you trust. Business committed to those you can

depend upon. Experienced, expert, skilful. Swift. Of bright or acute parts. Quick at work. Wealthy, having the thoughts centered in riches. A petition. An assembly, congregation. Residence in any place.

أ *Wishkarda*, Active, enterprising. Strong, powerful.

أ *washkardīdan*, (or *وشكریدن* *nash-kardīdan*) To execute with expedition.

أ *wishkal*, A ram.

أ *washkila*, (or *وشگله* *washgala*) A grape-stone separated from the fruit.

أ *washkulīdan*, To shew dexterity.

أ *washkana*, The penis.

أ *wishkūl*, *washkūl*, or *nushkūl*, Active, expert, dexterous. Activity, dexterity, expertness.

أ *washkūlīdan*, To execute promptly, skilfully, and well.

أ *washl*, (v. n. of *وشل*) Flowing, running, dropping slowly (water). Being weak, poor, and needy. Supplicating. *Washal*, (pl. *اوشال* *awshāl*) A small quantity of water, especially running or dropping from a height. A few drops of tears. Much water. Many tears. Reverence, awe, fear.

أ *washālān*, (v. n. of *وشل*) Flowing, running, or dropping slowly (water). Being weak, poor, and needy. Supplicating.

أ *washm*, A sign, mark. Steam of a pot. Fog, mist, haze. A picture, portrait. *Wushm*, A quail.

أ *washm*, (v. n. of *وشم*) Pricking figures on the hands and other parts of the body with a needle, and rubbing the punctures with woad or indigo, which leaves an indelible impression. (This practice is chiefly in use amongst the wild Arabs, as amongst our own sailors, and is considered as highly ornamental: it is also done by pilgrims to Jerusalem.) (pl. *وشوم* *nushūm* and *وشام* *nishām*) Figures of the above on the body. The first appearance of herbage above ground. A line of a different colour on the fore-leg of a wild cow.

أ *washmat*, One drop of rain. One word.

أ *washmah*, A leather shoe. A treadle.

أ *washmamūnitān*, (in zand) To hear.

أ *washn*, Name of a reputed prophet. *Washan*, Stained, painted, bedaubed. Stain, pollution.

أ *washn*, High ground. Thick, bulky (camel).

أ *wishnāb*, (for *وشنه آب*) Cherry-wine.

أ *washnād*, Plenteous, abundant. A heap or abundance of any thing.

أ *washnān*, *nishnān*, or *wushnān*, The herb or ashes of alkali; barilla.

أ *washang*, An iron instrument for extracting the seeds from the cotton. A heap of cucumbers or melons.

أ *washnaga* or *washanga*, Penis.

أ *washna*, Neighing of horses. *Wishna*, A cherry. *وشنه آب* *wishna-āb*, Cherry-water.

أ *washnī*, Red, rouge used as a cosmetic.

أ *washwāsh*, Slender, light, nimble.

active (man, camel, or ostrich).

أ وشوشة *washwashat*, (v. n. of وشوش Q) Giving in a small quantity. Confusion of speech. Alacrity, levity, activity. A confused speech.

أ وشوشى *washwashiy*, Active (in the arm).

أ وشوع *washūgh*, A medicine, swallowed or snuffed up. Straggling mountain-herbs.

أ وشوغ *washūgh*, A medicine either swallowed or snuffed up.

أ وشوق *washūk*, A kind of sewing, embroidery.

أ وشول *washāl*, Milch (she-camel). *Wushul*, (v. n. of وشل) Being weak and needy (a man). Weakness. Poverty.

أ وشوم *wushūm*, (pl. of وشم *washm*) Figures pricked on the hand or body. Stripes on the forelegs of the wild cow.

أ وشوي *washariy*, Signed, marked, stamp, printed (stuff).

أ وشه *washa*, Gum-ammoniac, assafœtida. A sort of medicine.

أ وشي *washy*, (v. n. of وشي) Painting, printing, staining, dyeing (cloth or stuff). Lying, colouring a story with falsehoods. Breeding. Multiplying, becoming very numerous (offspring). Reporting to the king, informing against. The colour or painting of a garment. Embroidery. The lustre of a sword-blade inlaid with golden or other figures. Something shining in a vein of metallic ore. (pl. وشاء *wishā*) A kind of stuff.

أ وشى *washī* or *nashshī*, Ruddiness, redness. A kind of silken stuff manufactured at وش *wash*.

أ وشيان *washyān*, Compensation, reward.

أ وشج *washij*, Intermixture of relationship. A tree of which spears are made, the ash.

أ وشيجة *washijat*, Root of a tree. Fibres of a palm or similar tree, which are twisted between boards into ropes for binding up cut-down corn. A crowd, mob, rabble.

أ وشيط *washīz*, A bit of gristle at the end of a bone. A mixed assembly; people of different tribes. Servants, followers. Stupid, dull. Harsh-tempered.

أ وشيظة *washīzat*, A mob, a rabble. A hard solid bit of bone, an excrescence from another. A bit of wood for repairing a broken bowl.

أ وشيع *washī*, A course of palm-leaves, or any thing similar, laid on the top joists of a house, and fastened with ثمام *sumām*. The tent of a chief, higher than, and overlooking, the rest. A hedge of thorns or of other trees round gardens. A tree withered and fallen down. A beam or plank, especially at a well, on which the person stands who draws water. A weaving-instrument called حَق *haff*. A kind of mat made of ثمام *sumām*. Withered leaves or dry branches falling from a tree. The embroidered border of a garment.

أ وشيعة *washīcat*, The reed around which weavers roll their threads. What goes round the shuttle.

A clew; wool, or any thing wound up into clews or hanks. A sprinkling of hoariness. A stripe on the stuff called برد *burd*. A streak of dust.

أ وشيق *washīk*, (or وشيقة *washīkat*) (pl. وشائق *washāik*) Meat parboiled and dried, or cut into strips and dried. A rasher.

أ وشيك *washīk*, Expeditious, quick, brisk, active (man or woman).

أ وشيمة *washīmat*, A thing said with a deceitful or bad design. Wickedness, evil. Enmity, grudge.

أ وشينه *washīna*, A cuirass.

أ وشيه *washya*, A jest, a joke.

أ وصى *nass*, A firm, solid way of doing.

أ وصى *nass*, (v. n. of وصى) Being dirty.

أ وصى *nass*, (or وصىة *nassāt*) (v. n. of وصى) Having plants growing close together.

أ وصاب *nīsāb*, (and وصابي *wasāba*) (pl. of وصب *wasib*) Sick, indisposed, ailing.

أ وصىة *nassāt*, A command, charge, will, testament. Counsel, advice, exhortation. (pl. وصىة *nassāt*) A branch of palm-trees, with which things are sewed or loads fastened.

أ وصاد *nassād*, A weaver.

أ وصادف *nassāf*, One who describes ably, or who praises. One who writes a medical prescription. A man's name.

أ وصادفة *nassāfat*, (v. n. of وصف) Being of a proper age for a servant. Serving. Attendance, readiness, activity in serving.

أ وصادف *nassāfiy*, Related to وصادف *nassāf*.

أ وصال *nīsāl*, (v. n. of وصل) Being united in friendship, society, or confederacy. Being annexed, connected, adhering. Doing (any thing) without interruption. Being continually (with any one). Meeting, interview, conjunction, arrival, attainment, fruition, enjoyment of any desired object. Collection. Death.

أ وصوص *nassāvis*, Small veils worn by girls. Stones upon hard and high grounds.

أ وصىة *nassāyat*, (pl. of وصىة *nassīyat*) Precepts, commandments. Testaments, wills. وصايا الله *wasāyāu'llāh*, The commandments of God; the decalogue. وصاياهي حسنة *wasāyāyi hasana*, Excellent admonitions. The words of a last will.

أ وصىة *nassāyat*, Whatever is ordered; a commandment, mandate, testament. Counsel, advice. A branch of a palm-tree with which a load is fastened. *Wasāyat* or *nīsāyat*, The office of administrator.

أ وصىة *nassāif*, (pl. of وصىة *nassīfat*) Girls fit for service.

أ وصىة *nassāsil*, (pl. of وصىة *nassīlat*) Camels which, having borne ten colts, are exempted from all further labour. Striped stuffs of Yaman.

أ وصب *nassb*, The space between the fore-finger and ring-finger. *Wasab*, (v. n. of وصب) Being sick. (pl. وصاب *nassāb*) Disease, indisposition. *Wasib*, (pl. وصاب *nīsāb* and وصابي *wasāba*) Sick.

أ وصى *wasakh*, Filth, dirt, nastiness.

أ وصى *wasd*, (v. n. of وصى) Standing firm. *Wasad*, Texture, weaving. *Wusud*, (pl. of وصى *wasīd*) Thresholds.

أ وصر *nīsr*, A compact, a contract. The title-deeds of an estate. A writing or sentence signed by a judge. A voucher.

أ وصرّة *nasarrat*, The written and signed sentence of a judge. A compact, contract. Title-deeds.

أ وصى *nase*, (v. n. of وصى) Enclosing, covering, comprehending. The chirping of a sparrow or of the young ones. *Wasē* or *nase*, (pl. وصىان *nīsān*) A certain bird smaller than a sparrow.

أ وصى *nasef*, (v. n. of وصى) Describing, declaring, rehearsing. Writing a medical prescription, prescribing. Praising. Description, narrative, expression of qualities. Praise, encomium. Attribute, epithet, quality, property. A medical prescription. Merit, virtue, worth. وصف تركيب *wasfi tarkīb*, A compound participle; the adjective of a compound noun: as, *namā* in *rah-namā*, Shewing the way. وصف مذموم *wasfi mazmūm*, A blameable quality. اسم وصف *ismi nasef*, An adjective.

أ وصىة *nassāf*, (pl. of وصىة *nassīf*) Lads fit for service.

أ وصى *nasl*, (v. n. of وصل) Joining together, coupling, fastening. Giving. Being united in friendship, society, or confederacy. Repairing, mending (a garment). Meeting, union. Conjunction, attachment, enjoyment of the society of friends; whatever joins or couples. (pl. وصال *nāsāl*) A seam, joint, joining, articulation, joint of bones. Appendage. A thing resembling, or that must be connected with, another (as one boot or shoe). Liberality. Goods, traps. ألف الوصل *alifu'l nasl*, The alif of union, *nasla*. حرف الوصل *harfu'l nasl*, The letter which follows the روي *rawīy*, as in the word *ukhātibuh*, the ب *be* is the روي *rawīy*, and the ه *he* is the *nasl*. ربيع الوصل *rabīgu'l nasl*, The season of fruition, i.e. autumn. ليلة الوصل *laylatu'l nasl*, The last night of the moon (the conjunction of the old with the new). هذا وصل هذا *hāzā waslu hāzā*, This is fellow to or fits that. *Wisl* or *nusl*, (pl. وصال *nāsāl*) A bone that breaks not, or one which is not intermixed with another bone. The articulation of two bones. *Wusal*, (pl. of وصلة *nuslat*) Hinges, joints, knuckles, seams.

أ وصلة *naslat*, (v. n. of وصل) Arriving. *Wuslat*, (pl. وصال *nāsāl*) Conjunction. A link or bond of union. A hinge, joint, knuckle, seam.

أ وصلة *nasla*, (for فصلة *fusla*) Segment, section.

أ وصى *nasālī*, A piece of wood, pasteboard, slate, or parchment, on which children learn to write.

أ وصى *nasliy*, Copulative, conjunctive. An æra computed from the death of Muhammad.

أ وصى *nasm*, (v. n. of وصى) Breaking (without separation of parts), bruising; cleaving (wood), yet

leaving the parts adhering. Binding quickly. Scorning, upbraiding, reproaching, accusing. A rupture, crack, fissure. (pl. **وصوم** *wusūm*) A knot in wood. Reproach, disgrace, blemish. *Wasam*, Disease.

أ **وصمة** *wasmat*, Reproach, disgrace. A crime, sin, fault, blemish. *Wasmat*, Torpor, languor, weakness. One crack or fissure.

أ **وصنة** *wasnat*, A bit of cloth.

أ **وصاوص** *wasnās*, An opening in a veil through which a woman may peep. A small veil worn by girls. Gravel upon hard ground.

أ **وصوب** *wusūb*, (v. n. of **وصب**) Being continual, perpetual, perennial. Being firm, constant, steady; assiduous, attentive (to business). Managing, administering well.

أ **وصوص** *waswas*, An opening in a veil through which a woman may see.

أ **وصوصة** *waswasat*, (v. n. of **وصوص** Q) Looking through an aperture in a veil. Peeping through eyes nearly closed. Opening the eyes (a whelp). Veiling (herself) closely (a woman).

أ **وصوف** *wusūf*, (v. n. of **وصف**) Going fast.

أ **وصول** *wusūl*, (v. n. of **وصل**) Arriving. Arrival. Union with, or enjoyment of, a wished-for object. Collection. Acquisition. **عند الوصول** *inda'l wusūl*, (or **الوصول لدي** *ludayi'l wusūl*) On (his) arrival; when (he) arrives. **وصول باقي** *wusūl bākī*, Arrear, uncollected balance.

أ **وصولي** *wusūli*, That may be realized or collected.

أ **وصوم** *wusūm*, (pl. of **وصم** *wasam*) Disgraces. Knots in wood. Ruptures, secret cracks.

أ **وصى** *wasay*, (v. n. of **وصي**) From being exalted, being abased. Becoming weighty from being light. Being closely united. Joining together, coupling. Having plants growing together (ground).

أ **وصي** *wasīy*, (v. n. of **وصي**) Having plants growing close together (ground). (pl. **أوصياء** *awsiyā*) Who commands, bequeaths, or recommends anything. A testator. An executor, administrator. A guardian, tutor (of children or pupils). (pl. of **وصية** *wasīyat*) Palm-branches stripped of their leaves, with which any thing is sewed. **الوصي** *al wasīy*, Seth, son of Adam.

أ **وصية** *wasīyat*, (pl. **وصي** *wasīy*) A branch of a palm-tree stript of leaves, with which any thing is sewed. (pl. **وصايا** *wasāya'*) A precept, mandate, charge, command. A last will or testament. **وصيت كردن** *wasīyat kardan*, To command by will, to devise, bequeath. To charge.

أ **وصيت نامه** *wasīyat-nāma*, Last will, testament.

أ **وصيد** *wasīd*, A threshold. A portico or area before a door. A fold for cattle built of stone upon a mountain. A mountain. The cave of the seven sleepers (see **كهف** *kahf* and **قيم** *qīm*). Close, narrow. One who is twice circumcised. Short-stalked (plant). A fold, enclosure made of boughs.

أ **وصيدة** *wasīdat*, A stone enclosure or pen for

sheep or cattle (**حظيرة** *hazirat* implying one constructed of wood or branches).

أ **وصيرة** *wasīrat*, A compact, a contract. The written and signed sentence of a judge. A voucher. The title-deeds of an estate.

أ **وصيع** *wasīʿ*, The chirping of a sparrow. A young sparrow.

أ **وصيف** *wasīf*, (pl. **وصفاء** *wusafā*) A servant boy or girl. A lad fit for service.

أ **وصيفة** *wasīfat*, (pl. **وصائف**) A servant girl.

أ **وصيل** *wasīl*, One who comes in and goes out with any one. Intimate (friend). **الوصيل** *alwasīl*, A serjeant, a lictor (hence *alguazil*, in Spanish).

أ **وصيلة** *wasīlat*, (pl. **وصائل** *wasā'il*) A cause, any thing which arrives, happens, or is productive of consequences. A sword. Fertility, abundance, plenty, cheapness. A clew or bank of thread. Society, company. Benignity; politeness. A company of fellow-travellers. Cultivation, habitableness. An extensive district. A striped Arabian cloth. An edifice erected from religious motives, a pious foundation. A sheep whose lamb, if male, was sacrificed by the pagan Arabs to their idols; if female, it was preserved; and if both of male and female, none of them were sacrificed: if a sheep, after bringing forth six times female twins, lambd a male and female, the male was spared on account of its mother, which was then considered as free, and was no more milked. A she-camel in the same situation, after having brought ten colts. (See **سائبة** *sā'ibat*.)

أ **وصيم** *wasīm*, The space between the ring-finger and the little finger.

أ **وَض** *wazz*, Necessity, violence, compulsion. Distress of mind, perplexity.

أ **وَضاً** *wazz*, (v. n. of **وَضَّ**) Excelling another in cleanness and nicety in making sacred ablutions.

أ **وَضَاء** *wi'āz*, (or **وَضَاء** *wuzzā*) (pl. of **وَضِي** *wazī*) Neat, nice, clean, cleanly.

أ **وَضَاءة** *wazzāat*, (v. n. of **وَضَّ**) Being clean. Cleanness, neatness. Clearness of complexion.

أ **وَضَاح** *wazzāh*, Evident, manifest, clear.

أ **وَضَاح** *wazzāh*, Clean, fair, handsome (man). Clear, evident, manifest. Spotted with the leprosy.

أ **وَضَاح** *wazzāh*, The first prayer in the morning. **وَضَاح عَظَم** *azmi wazzāh*, A boy's game, in which they search for a white bone cast into a dark place.

أ **وَضَاح** *wi'ākh*, (v. n. 3 of **وَضَعَ**) Contending with in leaping, walking, or drawing water.

أ **وَضَائِي** *wazzā'is*, Clean, neat (persons).

أ **وَضَاع** *wazzāʿ*, A compiler, composer.

أ **وَضَاعَة** *wazzāʿat*, (v. n. of **وَضَعَ**) Becoming mean and low; letting (one's self) down. Being an adopted son. Being lowered, let down, degraded. Humility, humiliation.

أ **وَضَائِح** *wazzā'ih*, (pl. of **وَضِحة** *wazīhat*) Cattle feeding (as sheep or camels).

أ **وَضَائِع** *wazzā'is*, (pl. of **وَضِعة** *wazīʿat*) The carriages or baggage of people on a journey. Military stations or garrisons. Soldiers marching (from place to place). Hostages. Books, the depositaries of the sayings of the wise. **وَضَائِعُ الْمَلِك** *wazzā'isul mulk*, Fixed taxes to be paid by the subjects.

أ **وَضَائِينَ** *wuzzā'in*, Clean, neat (persons).

أ **وَضَح** *wazah*, (pl. **أَوَضَاح** *awzāh*) A bracelet, necklace, or ornament for the ankle or any other part of the body (particularly of silver). Good coin. Light, lustre, splendour (of the dawn or moon). White (especially on the forehead or feet of a horse). White hair, hoariness. Milk. Leprosy. The best part of the road. A certain kind of young green herbage. Virtue, merit.

أ **وَضْحَة** *wazahat*, A she-ass.

أ **وَضَح** *wazkh*, The filling of a bucket half-full.

أ **وَضَر** *wazar*, (v. n. of **وَضَرَ**) Being greasy (a dish). Being stained with saffron. (pl. **أَوَضَار** *awzār*) The smell of tainted meat. The corrupted part of fat or milk. Dirty water, with which dishes or bottles have been washed. A stain from saffron.

أ **وَضَر** *wazar*, Marks left by a pitch-plaster. *Wazir*, Bedaubed with the fat of meat, greasy. Stained with saffron.

أ **وَضْرَاء** *wazrās*, A mark impressed on the neck of camels of the tribe of **بنو فزارة** *banī fazārat*. A large stone projecting from a mountain.

أ **وَضْرِي** *wazra'*, (fem.) Bedaubed with the fat of meat. Anointed with saffron. A large rock projecting from a mountain.

أ **وَضَعَ** *wazʿ*, (v. n. of **وَضَعَ**) Placing or laying down upon. Establishing or laying a foundation, building. Composing, writing (a book). Inventing. Depositing (any thing with another) to keep. Removing (a burden or any thing with the hand). Remitting part of a debt. Taking away, removing (sin). (A woman) laying aside (her veil). Depositing (from any dignity), degrading. Depressing, humbling. Humbling (one's self). Suffering losses in trade. Conceding, granting. Going fast. Cutting off (the head). Bringing forth a child. Opening (a book). Grazing on the plant **حَمْض** *hamz* without quitting the spot (a camel). Making camels keep their pasture. Situation, position, im-

position, disposition, condition, state, gesture, action, conduct, manner. Mode of living or acting. Operation, performance, procedure. A literary composition. Subtraction, deduction, abatement. Stature. **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿ kardan*, To invent. **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay a foundation.

أ **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay the foundations of a mosque. **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay down a burden, i.e. to bring forth. **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay down a burden, i.e. to bring forth.

أ **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay down a burden, i.e. to bring forth. **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay down a burden, i.e. to bring forth.

أ **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay down a burden, i.e. to bring forth. **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay down a burden, i.e. to bring forth.

أ **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay down a burden, i.e. to bring forth. **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay down a burden, i.e. to bring forth.

أ **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay down a burden, i.e. to bring forth. **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay down a burden, i.e. to bring forth.

أ **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay down a burden, i.e. to bring forth. **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay down a burden, i.e. to bring forth.

أ **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay down a burden, i.e. to bring forth. **وَضَعَ كَرْدَن** *wazʿi kardan*, To lay down a burden, i.e. to bring forth.

spoils as the property of the king). **وضع قدم** *naz'ei kadam hardan*, To place or fix the feet. **وضع مئة** *naz'ei minnat*, The conferring of an obligation. **وضع و حالت** *naz'ei u hālat*, (or **وضع و حرکت** *naz'ei u harakat*) Conduct and situation; action and motion. **وضع کردن** *bayza naz'ei kardan*, To lay an egg. **وضع رهین** *rahin naz'ei kardan*, To pledge, pawn, bet, wager. **وضعا** *naz'ean wa kavian*, With gestures and words, or with words and actions. **Wuz'ei** (v. n. of **وضع**) Bringing forth (a woman). Conceiving a little before menstruation. Travelling fast (a camel). A fetus conceived.

وضعة *waz or wiz'at*, Situation, position, posture.

وضعی *naz'ei*, Relating to form, position, or posture; positive.

وضف *nazf*, (v. n. of **وضف**) Going fast.

وضم *wazm*, (v. n. of **وضم**) Placing (meat) on a mat or board that (it) may not be soiled. Laying the board or mat **وضم** *nazam* (under meat). Coming down upon, making a descent on. **Wazam**, (pl. **اوضام** *anzām* and **اوضمة** *anzimat*) A mat, board, or any thing similar whereon meat is placed to be kept clean. **ترکهم لحماً علی وضم** *tarakahum lahman gala' nazamin*, He left them as meat on a mat, i. e. he trounced them finely.

اوضمة *wazmat*, A crowd, body of men, especially of the same tribe. A body of men, from 200 to 300.

وضن *wazn*, (v. n. of **وضن**) Placing close together, or one upon another, doubling, interlacing. Plaiting, weaving a girth or surcingle for the hawda. **Wuzun**, (pl. of **وضین** *wazīn*) Girths, surcingles.

وضوح *nuzūh*, (v. n. of **وضوح**) Being clear, evident, manifest. Making a brilliant display of milk (a camel). Evidence, proof. Clearness, distinctness.

وضوخ *wazūkh*, Water filling a pipe or bucket half-way.

وضوع *nuzūc*, (v. n. of **وضوع**) Going fast, travelling quick. Cutting off (the head). Humbling one's self. Taking away, removing (sin).

وضوگاه *wuzū-gāh*, A place where they wash before prayer. A lavatory. A piscina.

وضو *wazū*, Water used for performing ablutions. **Wazū** or **nuzū**, A sacred ablution (performed before prayer, and which consists in washing, first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet). **وضو ساختن** *wuzū sākhitan*, To wash, especially the whole body, as a purification from sin or defilement.

وضیح *wazih*, Evident, manifest, plain, clear.

وضیحة *wazihat*, Cattle which are pastured.

وضیع *naz'ei*, Ignoble, plebeian, mean, base, low. A deposit, any thing given into the custody of another. Moist dates preserved in earthen jars.

وضیف و ضیع *sharif u naz'ei*, Noble and plebeian.

وضیعة *waz'iat*, (v. n. of **وضع**) Depositing (any

thing) with (another). Grazing on the plant **حمض** *hamz* near water without leaving the spot (camels) Losing (in trade, making a bad market). Any thing lowered, abated, or deducted. A military colony, frontier-garrison. Troops, whose names are given to places and towns, the inhabitants of of which are not expected to fight. Tax, tribute, or toll paid to the king. (pl. **وضائع** *wazā'ei*) Any baggage belonging to travellers. A book in which are inscribed the sayings of wise men. Bruised wheat eaten with melted butter. Spurious; a bastard. A certain salt and bitter plant. (A camel) anxious for salt and bitter herbage. Injury, contumely. **اضیع** *as-hābi naz'ei*, People who take up their quarters in places abounding in the plant **حمض** *hamz*, and feed their camels there.

اضیعی *waz'ei*, Baseness, meanness.

اضیة *naz'imat*, A body of men, from 200 to 300. A small number who surprise a greater. A funeral-banquet. A quantity or pile of forage.

اضین *wazīn*, (pl. **وضن** *wuzun*) Interlaced, entangled. Folded, doubled. The girth, belt, or surcingle of the hawda or camel-litter. The poutrel, also the girth of a camel's saddle; any broad straps of leather doubled. **کلیها تضین** *kalihā wazīnuhā*, Her girth rattled (through her leanness).

اضی *wazī*, (pl. **اوضیاء** *awziyā* and **وضاء** *wizā*) Clean, neat, pure.

واط *watt*, The note of a swallow or martinet. Creaking noise made by a burden when carrying.

واط *wat*, (v. n. of **وطی**) Trampling, treading (under foot). Putting the foot to the ground, or making an impression with it. Arranging, disposing in order. Making (a bed) smooth and soft. Lying with. Taking under the arm. Low ground.

اطاء *watā*, Low ground. **Watā** or **witā**, An uncovering, unveiling (opposed to **غطاء** *ghitā*). **Witā**, (v. n. 3 of **وطی**) Rivalling, doing any thing equal. Consenting, agreeing (with another). Repeating the last syllable of a verse.

اطاعة *watā'at*, (v. n. of **وطو**) Being beaten, trodden, trampled on. Being equal, level, easy, and soft (the ground or a bed). A treading, a trampling. Softness, smoothness (of a bed).

اوطاب *witāb*, (pl. of **وطب** *watb*) Leathern bottles in which they put milk. **صفرت اوطاب** *safirat witābuhu*, His bottles became empty, i. e. he died or was slain.

اطاة *wat'at*, A footstep, impression of the foot. Violence, compulsion. A violent assault, forcible squeeze, gripe, or seizure. **Watasat**, Travellers, trampers. A beaten path.

اطاس *wattās*, A shepherd.

اطاوت *watānit*, (or **اطاوت** *watānit*) (pl. of **اطاوت** *watnāt*) Swallows.

اطائد *watā'id*, The foundations (of a house). Trivets for pots, pot-irons.

اوطب *watb*, (pl. **اوطب** *awtub*, **اوطاب** *witāb*, **اوطاب** *awātīb*) A leathern bottle in which they put milk. Severe, hard-hearted, or insolent (man). A large breast. **الوطب** *al watb*, (A man) going barefoot.

اوطباء *watbās*, Large-breasted (woman).

اوطث *wats*, (v. n. of **وطث**) Treading firmly. A violent stamp, tread, or kick on the ground.

اوطح *wath*, (v. n. of **وطح**) Repelling imperiously. Knocking away the filth **اوطح** *wath*. **Wath** or **watah**, Filth which adheres to the cloven feet of cattle, or the claws of fowls.

اطد *watd*, (v. n. of **وطد**) Establishing, confirming. Joining, consolidating, causing to stick. Rendering heavy. Being firm, solid, perpetual, perennial. Making a deep impression, planting or fixing in the ground. Levelling, making (a place) convenient (for any thing). Walking, marching, moving. Treading upon, stamping, wearing down, kicking, trampling under foot. Ramming hard, making (ground) solid. Rolling (a stone against a cave) in order to shut up the entrance. Despising. **Watid**, Firm, steady, solid; strengthened.

اطدة *watdat*, A tread, trampling, stamping.

اوطر *watar*, (pl. **اوطار** *awtār*) A necessary or important thing, a thing which lies at heart. Necessity. **کذا قضی وطره** *kaza' watarahu*, He accomplished his object.

اوطس *wats*, (v. n. of **وطس**) Striking hard with one's boot. Breaking to pieces.

اوطش *watsh*, (v. n. of **وطش**) Relating any thing in part. Giving (any thing to another). Repelling, thrusting away. Striking. Speaking obscurely and indistinctly.

اوطط *wutut*, Persons weak in mind or body.

اوطف *watf*, (v. n. of **وطف**) Hanging low (the skirts of a cloud). **Wataf**, Much hair on the eyebrows or lids. The fruitfulness, softness, and out-pouring of a cloud.

اطفاء *watfās*, (A cloud) full of rain; raining much and long; or raining a short time.

اطفة *watfat*, A small quantity of hair.

اوطم *watm*, (v. n. of **وطم**) Treading, trampling (under foot). Letting fall (a veil or curtain).

اوطن *watn*, (v. n. of **وطن**) Abiding, dwelling. **Watn** or **watan, (pl. **اوطان** *awtān*) A country, dwelling, residence, abode, wherever one lives, native or not. Home. A place where cattle are tied up, a stall. **وطن اصلي** *watani ashī*, (or **وطن حقيقي** *watani hakiki*) A true, real, or native country. The original country, i. e. heaven. **وطن گرفتن** *watan giriftan*, To make (any place) one's country, to fix one's residence. **وطن مألوف** *watani maslūf*, Fixed residence, accustomed place of abode. **وطن ترک کردن** *tarki watan kardan*, To abandon one's country. **حب الوطن من الايمان** *hubbu'l watan mini'l imān*, Love of country (is**

an article) of religion (a saying of Muhammad).

♂ وطن دشمن *watan-dushman*, A traitor.

♂ وطن دوست *watan-dost*, A patriot: patriotic.

♂ وطنگاه *watan-gāh*, Place of one's abode, home.

♂ وطنی *watānīy*, Belonging to one's country.

♂ طوارة *rutūsat*, A treading, a trampling.

♂ طواط *natwāt*, (pl. طواط *natānit* or طواط *natānīt*) A mountain-swallow, martinet. Loud-voiced, noisy. (A man) having a voice resembling this swallow. A fast talker. A bat, rere-mouse. A frog. A timid, languid man. ♂ طواط البحر *nat-wātu'l bahr*, A flying fish. ♂ ابصري الليل من الطواط *absar fi'l layl mini'l natwāt*, Clearer-sighted at night than the bat.

♂ طواطی *watnātiy*, Timid, languid. Talkative.

♂ طورة *rutusat*, (v. n. of وطنی) Being even, level, easy, and soft (ground or a bed).

♂ طوطاة *watwatat*, Imbecility, fear. The voice of a man resembling the note of a swallow. A quick, rapid articulation.

♂ طوطی *natīy*, Trodden under foot. Well broke in.

♂ طدید *watīd*, Firm, fixed, steady. Made heavy.

♂ طيرة *natīrat*, Manner, way, habit, custom.

♂ طیس *natīs*, A furnace, an iron oven. Importance of business. ♂ الآن حمى الوطيس *al ān hamīya'l wātīs*, The oven is now heated, i.e. The war is now raging.

♂ طیسة *natīsat*, Importance of a business.

♂ طوی *watīs*, Trodden under foot. Equal, easy, soft, smooth (ground or bed).

♂ طیئة *natīsat*, A kind of sack in which a traveller carries dried flesh and biscuit. A dish made of bruised date-kernels with milk.

♂ طائف *wazāif*, (pl. of وظيفة *wazīfat*) Pensions. Stipends, rations, daily allowances. Agreements, contracts. Duties, daily tasks. ♂ اهل وظائف *ahli wazāif*, Pensioners, stipendiary soldiers.

♂ طاب *wazb*, A trampling, treading on.

♂ طابة *wazbat*, The vulva of mares or other animals that divide not the hoof.

♂ طار *wazar*, (v. n. of وطر) Being fat and full of flesh. ♂ طار *Wazir*, Fat, corpulent in the belly and thighs.

♂ طاف *wazf*, (v. n. of وظف) Shortening the leg-bands (of a camel), and hurting in the shank. Striking the shank. Following. ♂ وظيف *Wuzuf*, (pl. of وظیف *wazīf*) Shanks, cannon-bones in horses. Rations, daily allowances, stipends. Agreements, contracts.

♂ طوب *wazūb*, (v. n. of وظب) Being assiduous, persevering. Minding, attending to.

♂ وظف *wazīf*, (pl. of وظفة *awzīfat*, and وظف *wuzuf*) The thinnest part of (a horse's or camel's leg), the shank or cannon. (A man) strong in travelling, especially over rough grounds. ♂ موصل الوظیف *mawsilu'l wazīf*, The fetlock-joint, which connects the shank and pastern. ♂ وظف *jāsat gala' wazīfin*, They followed one another.

♂ وظف *wazīfat*, (pl. of وظائف *wazāif* and وظف *wazf*)

♂ وظيف *wuzuf*) A pension, stipend, salary, soldiers' pay, allowance of provisions, commons (by the day, month, or year). Any thing stipulated or agreed upon. A task, religious duty. Employment, post, office. Use, purpose. ♂ قطع وظیفه کردن *kat'ei wazīfa kardan*, To withdraw a pension.

♂ وظیفه خور *wazīfa-khwr*, A pensioner.

♂ وء *waz*, A jackal.

♂ وء *wiḡās* or *ruḡās*, (pl. اوعية *aw'iyat* and اوعاء *aw'ā*) A sheath, case, repository, or place where any thing is laid up. A pod, capsule.

♂ وء *wiḡāb*, Wide spaces of ground.

♂ وء *wāḡarat*, (v. n. of وعر) Being little, few. Being rough, rugged, uneven.

♂ وء *wiḡāt*, A red or yellow rose.

♂ وء *wuḡāz*, (pl. of واعظ *wā'iz*) Preachers.

♂ وء *wiḡāf*, Hard grounds where water lies.

♂ وء *wuḡāk*, (v. n. of وء *wuḡāk*) Making a noise in (his) belly or sheath (a horse). The grumbling noise of a horse's belly when trotting.

♂ وء *wiḡām*, (pl. of وء *wiḡām*) Lines or veins in a mountain different in colour from the rest.

♂ وء *wiḡān*, (pl. of وء *wiḡān*) Hard grounds.

♂ وء *wāḡawī*, Strong, brave, bold (men). The first who come to the succour of combatants.

♂ وء *wāḡb*, (v. n. of وء *wāḡb*) Taking the whole. Wide roads. Highways.

♂ وء *wāḡs*, (v. n. of وء *wāḡs*) Being difficult to travel on (a road). Leanness. Soft earth or sands into which the feet easily sink. A broken bone. Capricious-tempered. ♂ وء *Wāḡs* or *wāḡis*, A difficult road. ♂ وء *Wāḡas*, (v. n. of وء *Wāḡas*) Being broken (the hand).

♂ وء *wāḡsūs*, Difficulty (in travelling).

♂ وء *wāḡisat*, Corpulent, fleshy, fat (woman).

♂ وء *wāḡd*, (v. n. of وء *wāḡd*) Promising. Auguring or prognosticating any thing good. Threatening. Exceeding (any one) in promising. A promise. A threat.

♂ وء *wāḡdat*, (pronounced وء *wāḡda*) A promise, vow. Any determined, appointed, certain time or term. A stated period for the discharge of a debt, or the payment of a sum of money. Agreement, bargain. ♂ وء *wāḡda kardan*, (or نمودن *namūdan*) To promise, agree, engage.

♂ وء *wāḡda-barāy*, The performance of an agreement.

♂ وء *wāḡda-bandī*, Stated dates on which to discharge a debt or pay money.

♂ وء *wāḡda-jāy*, Place of promise.

♂ وء *wāḡda-khilāf*, A false contract.

♂ وء *wāḡda-shikan*, A promise-breaker.

♂ وء *wāḡda-farāmosh*, Forgetful of one's promise.

♂ وء *wāḡda-gāh*, Time of promise.

♂ وء *wāḡda-wāḡid*, Evading a promise.

♂ وء *wāḡda-wāḡā*, Keeping one's promise.

♂ وء *wāḡr*, (v. n. of وء *wāḡr*) Prohibiting, preventing. Being filled with wrath and hatred. (pl. وء *aw'ur*, وء *wuḡūr*, and وء *aw'ār*) Rocky, unequal, uneven, rugged. ♂ وء *kalilun wāḡrun*, A small matter, a little. ♂ وء *wāḡru'l māḡrūf*, Scanty in doing good. ♂ وء *ra-julun wāḡru'l māḡrūf*, A man who does little good, scant in acts of kindness. ♂ وء *Wāḡr* or *wāḡar*, (v. n. of وء *Wāḡr*) Being rough, difficult to ascend (a mountain or other broken ground). Being intricate (a question). ♂ وء *Wāḡir*, A rugged place, declivity, any thing rough. ♂ وء *wāḡir māḡir*, Difficult (verse).

♂ وء *wāḡz*, (v. n. of وء *wāḡz*) Making a sign, nodding, beckoning, commanding, charging.

♂ وء *wāḡs*, Name of a tree of which they make musical instruments. A vestige. A trampling. A sandy plain difficult to pass over. ♂ وء *aw'as*, (pl. of وء *aw'as*) Soft and sandy (places).

♂ وء *wāḡsās*, (fem. of وء *aw'as*) Soft, sandy (plain). A soft, sandy soil of a high exposure, producing herbs which are eaten raw.

♂ وء *wāḡz*, (v. n. of وء *wāḡz*) Admonishing, exhorting. Preaching. Giving warning respecting future punishment. Advice, exhortation, admonition: a sermon, oration, homily. ♂ وء *wāḡz kardan*, To preach, exhort, advise, sermonize.

♂ وء *wāḡf*, Hard ground where water lies.

♂ وء *wāḡk*, (v. n. of وء *wāḡk*) Being quick, making haste. ♂ وء *Wāḡk* or *wāḡik*, Bad-tempered, morose, refractory, stubborn, touchy, capricious.

♂ وء *wāḡkat*, Bad-tempered, morose. Moroseness, badness of disposition.

♂ وء *wāḡk*, (v. n. of وء *wāḡk*) Weakening, emaciating (as a fever). Rolling in the dust (dogs their prey). Being still (the wind). Febrile pain or debility. Intense heat; a suffocating calm without a breath of wind. ♂ وء *Wāḡk* or *wāḡik*, Emaciated by fever or fatigue.

♂ وء *wāḡkat*, A pressing on one another, as of camels when running to water. A violent fall when running. A field of battle, an amphitheatre or place of combat. A fierce battle. Intense heat without a breath of air.

♂ وء *wāḡl*, (v. n. of وء *wāḡl*) Looking down from an eminence. (pl. وء *aw'āl* and وء *wuḡūl*) Noble. A prince. An asylum. The month شوال *shawāl*. ♂ وء *mā tī min zāliha waḡlun wa waḡnun*, To me that is unavoidable. ♂ وء *Wāḡil*, (v. n. of وء *Wāḡil* and sometimes *wuḡil*) (pl. موعلة *ma'wīlat*) The ibex or mountain-goat. ♂ وء *Wāḡil*, (pl. وء *aw'āl* and وء *wiḡlān*) The eighth Arabian month, called also شعبان *shaghān*. Noble. Powerful. ♂ وء *hum galayhi waḡlun wāḡhidun*, They all assembled or rose against him. ♂ وء *Wuḡul*, (pl. of وء *wāḡl* or *wāḡil*) Mountain-goats. ♂ وء *wiḡlān*, (pl. of وء *wiḡlān*) Months of Shaabān.

أ *waḥlat*, The handle of a flagon or ewer. A button-loop. A stone or any thing projecting from a mountain. An inaccessible part of a mountain. *Waḥilat*, The female of the mountain-goat.

أ *waḥm*, (v. n. of *وعم*) Addressing the inmates of a house morning and evening, "Health and happiness to you!" (pl. *waḥām*) A line or vein in a mountain different in colour from the rest.

أ *waḥn*, White barren ground. Asylum. أ *waḥnat*, (pl. *waḥān*) Hard ground, rocks. White barren ground. An asylum. Vestiges of an ant's nest. Lines on, or veins in, a mountain.

أ *waḥnāḥ*, A voice, sound, noise; murmur of a crowd. Howl of a dog, yell of a jackal. A man with a disagreeable voice. A watch, guard. A multitude. Talkative, prating.

أ *waḥsat*, Softness of earth or sand into which the feet easily sink.

أ *waḥūr*, (v. n. of *وعر*) Being difficult to ascend (a mountain). Checking, hindering. (pl. *waḥr*) Rugged, steep, difficult (places).

أ *waḥūrat*, (v. n. of *وعر*) Being rough, rugged, and difficult to ascend. Being few and small. Steepness and ruggedness.

أ *waḥwāḥ*, Eloquent, rhetorical. A jackal. A fox. A desert. A watch, guard. Weak.

أ *waḥnāḥat*, (v. n. of *ووع*) Shaking violently. Murmuring, making a noise. The howl or bark of a dog, wolf, hyena, or similar animal.

أ *waḥwāḥiy*, Ingenious, witty, clever. أ *waḥūf*, Weakness of sight.

أ *waḥūl*, (pl. of *وعل* and *waḥil*) Mountain-goats. Nobles. Princes.

أ *waḥy*, (v. n. of *وحي*) Preserving, collecting, treasuring, or laying up; custody, preservation. Holding. Remembering, retaining (any saying). Repressing, containing one's self. Being restored, set crookedly (a broken bone). Collecting (as pus in a sore). Pus, matter. Flight, escape. A place of refuge. *Waḥy* or *waḥa'*, Clamours, confused noises. The cry of dogs. *Waḥa'*, (v. n. of *وحي*) Calling aloud, crying out.

أ *waḥiy*, Powerful, strong (horse).

أ *waḥīb*, Spacious (mansion). Extreme, utmost. *rakḥun waḥībun*, A great leap. A strong effort.

أ *waḥīd*, (v. n. of *وعد*) Threatening, predicting any thing bad. Promising any thing good. Threat, commination. The braying of a he-camel.

أ *waḥīr*, Rugged, rough, uneven (place).

أ *waḥīk*, (v. n. of *وعل*) Making a grumbling or flapping noise (the belly or sheath of a horse). The noise itself.

أ *waḥā*, War, battle, tumult. A tiger.

أ *waḥāb*, (pl. of *وغب*) Large sacks.

أ *waḥādat*, (v. n. of *وعد*) Being servile, menial. Being weak, enervated, mean, base, foolish.

أ *waḥb*, (pl. *waḥāb* and *waḥāb*) A large sack. Pots, pans, dishes, and other meaner kind of household furniture. A large strong camel. (fem. *waḥbat*) Foolish, stupid; weak in body and mind.

أ *waḥabat*, Foolish, stupid.

أ *waḥd*, A fruit called in India brinjāl.

أ *waḥd*, (pl. *waḥād* and *waḥdān*) A servant, domestic, one especially who serves for victuals. A boy. One of the gaming arrows, especially a blank. The fruit of the brinjāl. Vile, base. Weak in body. A fool.

أ *waḥdān* or *waḥdān*, (pl. of *waḥd*) Servants, especially those who serve for victuals.

أ *waḥr*, (v. n. of *وغر*) Being sultry (as mid-day). *Waḥr* and *waḥar*, (v. n. of *وغر*) Being angry, enraged, indignant, having a private grudge. Hatred, rancour, enmity. Indignation, rage. A tumult, the noise of an armed host.

أ *waḥrat* or *waḥarat*, Scorching heat. Hatred, rancour.

أ *waḥzun*, A burial-ground.

أ *waḥast*, Apparent, visible, plain.

أ *waḥastan*, To make evident, clear.

أ *waḥf*, (v. n. of *وحف*) Walking fast, running. Weakness in the eyes. A piece of leather tied under the belly of a goat (to prevent him from drinking his own urine, or impregnating the female).

أ *waḥl*, (v. n. of *وغل*) Going into a company of wine-drinkers (especially uninvited). That which one drinks on that occasion. Tares growing amongst corn eat by pigeons. A man of a low condition; a vagabond, slave, silly fellow, unfit for any thing. One who falsely pretends to high birth. Luxuriant and entangled foliage. One who goes uninvited to a drinking-party. A drinking-party to which any one goes uninvited. A place of refuge, an asylum. Flight, escape. *Ma lī 'an hāzā' l amr waḥl*, For me, there is no escape from this business. *Waḥl* or *waḥil*, One who takes bad nourishment.

أ *waḥm*, (v. n. of *وغم*) Telling (news) ill-authenticated. (pl. *waḥām*) Malevolence, hatred, when deeply fixed in the mind. Force, violence. War, battle. Soul, self. Heavy. Foolish.

أ *waḥnat*, A wide wine-jar.

أ *waḥūbat*, A being large and thick.

أ *waḥūdat*, (v. n. of *وعد*) Being servile, menial. Being weak, enervated, mean, and base.

أ *waḥnagh*, The croak of a frog.

أ *waḥūf*, Weakness, dimness of sight.

أ *waḥūl*, (v. n. of *وغل*) Penetrating, entering (into a thicket) and hiding. Going to a distance.

أ *waḥā*, A battle. *Waḥā* or *wighā*, Tumult, noise, clamour, especially of an army.

أ *waḥyat*, A small portion, particle, bit.

أ *waḥīj*, A ditch, pool, marsh.

أ *waḥīr*, Milk warmed by putting into it a hot stone. Hot water. (Meat) dressed upon a hot stone. Boiled milk, milk-meats.

أ *waḥīrat*, Milk heated by a hot stone. Milk-meats.

أ *waḥayruhu*, Et cetera.

أ *waḥesh*, Many, much, abundant, large, broad, wide. Grief, anguish.

أ *waḥīk*, The noise made by a horse's yard coming out of the sheath, or a noise proceeding from his belly when running.

أ *waḥā*, (v. n. of *وفي*) Performing a promise, keeping an engagement. Sufficing. Performance of a promise, observation of good faith, fidelity, sincerity. Fulfilment. A security of sale. A sufficiency, a completing or filling up. Conclusion, end, completion. Length, duration. *Waḥā hardan*, To perform a promise, satisfy, fulfil.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive. *Waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ *waḥān*, Such a one is dead, and thou art alive.

أ وفد *nuffad*, (pl. of وفد *nāfid*) Those who arrive. Ambassadors.

أ وفر *nafr*, (v. n. of وفر *wafr*) Becoming full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. Filling, completing, making plentiful. Sparing (a person's reputation), not reviling. Returning (a gift). (pl. of وفر *nufūr*) Plenty, abundance; affluence, opulence. Full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. Complete, perfect (leathern bottle).

أ وفراء *wafrā*, (fem. of وفر *anfar*) More plentiful. Full. Large (ear or leathern bottle). (Ground) abounding in herbage.

أ وفرة *wafrat*, (pl. of وفار *wifār*) The hair reaching below the ear. (See جمّة *jummat* and لمة *limmat*). *Wafrat* or *wafirat*, Plenty, abundance. وفرت *wafrat u hasrat*, Superfluity and exuberance.

أ وفرة *wafrā*, A weaving-instrument.

أ وفز *wafz* or *wafaz*, (pl. of وفاز *anfāz*) Haste, expedition. A high place. وفز *huma gala' wafazin*, He is on the road, or in haste.

أ وفص *wafz* or *wafaz*, (v. n. of وفص *anfāz*) Making haste, running. (pl. of وفاض *anfāz*) Expedition, despatch. *Wafaz*, (pl. of وفاض *anfāz*) Any thing on which flesh is cut.

أ وفضة *wafzat*, (pl. of وفاض *wifāz*) A leathern quiver. A shepherd's scrip or traveller's bag, in which provisions are carried. The groove on the upper lip between the mustachios.

أ وقع *wafā*, A lofty building. A cloud which gives promise of rain. *Wafā*, (or وفعة *wafaʿat*) (pl. of وفعان *wifān*) A boy from puberty to twenty years of age.

أ وفعة *wafaʿat*, A bit of rag in which borrowed fire is carried. The stopple of a bottle. A basket made of palm-leaves.

أ وفق *wafk*, (v. n. of وفق *wafk*) Finding (a thing) to be convenient and useful. Useful, apt, convenient (thing). A sufficiency; a quantity just sufficient, where nothing overflows or is redundant. Opportunity, convenient season. *وفق کردن* *wafk kardan*, To accommodate one's self (to the times). *بار وفق* *bar wafk*, In accordance with, agreeably to.

أ وفل *waf*, (v. n. of وفل *waf*) Unbarking, peeling. Any thing small or few.

أ وفنة *wafnat*, Paucity, fewness.

أ وفود *wufūd*, (v. n. of وفد *nāfid*) Coming, arriving (as an ambassador to a king). Arrival. (pl. of وفد *nāfid*) Comers. Ambassadors.

أ وفور *wufūr*, (v. n. of وفر *nafr*) Being full, complete, copious, abundant. Multitude, plenty, abundance. (pl. of وفر *nafr*) Full, complete, universal.

أ وفد *wafh*, The superintendence of a church.

أ وفهية *wafhiyat*, Prelacy, or high church-dignity. Ecclesiastical law, discipline, or precept.

أ وفى *wafa*, High ground.

أ وفى *wafiy*, Entire, whole, complete. Just (weight). Full (measure). Much. *Wufiy*, (v. n.

of وفى) Being full, entire, abundant. Being equal to a miskāl in weight (a dirham).

أ وفعة *wafīʿat*, Stopple of a phial. A basket or hamper made of palm-leaves. A pen-wiper. A lock of wool used in anointing a scabby (camel).

أ وفيق *wafīk*, A companion, friend.

أ وقى *wakk*, The note of the bird صد *surad*.

أ وقاء *wakās* or *wikās*, That by which any thing is kept or preserved. وقاء ابن *ibni wakās* or *wikās*, The bird صد *surad*. Name of a man. لازم الوقاء *lāzimu'l wakās*, Worthy of being preserved.

أ وقاح *wakāh*, (pl. of وقح *wukuh*) Hard (hoof). Shameless, brazen, unblushing. وقاح الذنب *wakāhu'z zamb*, Daring in the perpetration of crime. وقاح الذنب *wakāhu'z zanab*, Inured to much riding.

أ وقاحة *wakāhat*, (v. n. of وقح *wukuh*) Being hard (a hoof). Being impudent, barefaced: impudence.

أ وقاد *wikād*, Fuel for fire. Name of an isle.

أ وقاد *wakkād*, One who kindles. Skilful, knowing, intelligent. Bright, lucid, burning. Fiery.

أ وقار *wakār*, (v. n. of وقر *wukar*) Being quiet, calm, modest, mild, sedate, grave. Modesty, mildness. Sedateness, gravity. Majesty, authority, dignity. Prudent, modest, mild, sedate. اهل وقار *ahli wakār*, (pl. of وقار *wakār*) Majestic, of authority. بي وقارى *bī wakārī*, Want of gravity, unsteadiness.

أ وقارة *wakārat*, Quietness, modesty, gravity.

أ وقاط *wikāt*, (pl. of وقيط *wakīt*) Large hollows in mountains or hard lands where water collects.

أ وقاع *wikāʿ*, (v. n. of وقع *wafaʿ*) Rushing upon (an enemy), attacking (in battle), fighting. Copulation. (pl. of وقعة *wakīʿat*) Cavities in which water collects, tarns. *Wakāʿi*, A round mark burnt on the hips of horses.

أ وقاع *wakkāʿ*, Slanderous, malevolent (man).

أ وقاع *wukkāʿ*, Slanderous and malevolent (men).

أ وقاعة *wakkāʿat*, Slanderous, malevolent (man).

أ وقاف *wikāf*, (v. n. of وقف *wakaf*) Standing (for another), aiding, assisting. Opposing, resisting. Asking one to stop and pause.

أ وقاف *wakkāf*, Tardy, dilatory. One who refrains from fighting.

أ وقام *wikām*, A sword. A scourge, stick, or any instrument which inflicts pain. A rope.

أ وقامة *wakāmat*, Subjugation. Shameful repulse.

أ وقاه *wukāh*, The minister of a church.

أ وقاهية *wakāhiyat*, The dignity of a bishop or other headship.

أ وقايا *wakāya*, (pl. of وقية *wukīyat*) Weights of seven miskāls. Weights of forty dirhams.

أ وقاية *wakāyat* or *wikāyat*, A cloth worn by women to preserve their head-dress from being soiled by the unguent or pomatum of their hair. *Wakāyat*, *wikāyat*, or *wukāyat*, That by which any thing is kept or preserved. *Wikāyat*, (v. n. of وقى *wakaf*) Taking care of, preserving, keeping (one's person or garments) clean. Custody, guardianship, precaution.

نون الوقاية *nūnu'l wikāyat*, The guarding *n* or *ن* interposed between a verb and an affixed pronoun of the first person singular, to prevent the verb from being taken for a noun: as, حسبنى *hasabanī*, It sufficed me; حسبى *hasabī*, My reputation. وقايت *wikāyat kardan*, To guard, preserve, defend. وقائد *wakāʿiz*, Rows of stones laid down for a pavement.

أ وقائص *wakāʿis*, Tops of neck-joints.

أ وقائع *wakāʿiʿ*, (pl. of وقعة *wakīʿat*) Accidents, events. Engagements, battles. Hollows in mountains wherein water collects. وقائع وحوادث *wakāʿiʿ u hanādīs*, Accidents and events.

أ وقائع نكار *wakāʿiʿ-nigār*, Intelligencer.

أ وقائع نكاري *wakāʿiʿ-nigārī*, The office of an intelligencer.

أ وقائع نويس *wakāʿiʿ-nawīs*, An imperial historiographer.

أ وقاية *wakāya*, A silken or linen veil which reaches to the feet (worn by the eastern ladies when abroad; that which they wear at home does not hide the face, nor come lower than the knee).

أ وقب *wakb*, (v. n. of وقب *wakb*) Being concealed. Being eclipsed (the moon). Standing. Turning towards, going towards. A furrow, hollow, or well in a mountain or stone in which water collects, especially about a fathom or two in depth. The axle-hole of a pulley. The hollow immediately above the eye of a horse. The socket of the eye; any hollow in the body. Foolish. Low, mean. Absence, concealment. *Wakb*, (or وقبة *wakbat*) (v. n. of وقب *wakb*) Entering. Becoming eclipsed (the moon). Setting (the sun). Coming on (darkness); assailing (misfortune). Approaching. Happening opportunely.

أ وقبة *wakbat*, A hollow in a pudding, into which they pour sauce, or in a stone holding water. The orifice of the ear. A large shady niche in a wall. A bee-hive or nest.

أ وقبي *wukbīy*, Companion of fools or low men.

أ وقت *wakt*, (v. n. of وقت *wakt*) Appointing a time. (pl. of اوقات *wakāt*) Time, season, hour, especially fixed for doing any thing. Opportunity. Adversity, distress. *وقت بوقت* *wakt ba wakt*, From time to time. *وقت بوقت* *wakt bī wakt*, Constantly, perpetually.

أ وقت روز *wakti roz*, Time of battle. *وقت المساء* *waktu'l masā*, Evening-tide. *وقت معلوم* *wakti maʿlūm*, Fixed time, i.e. the hour of death. *وقت نازك* *wakti nāzuk*, Delicate times.

أ وقت نا وقت *wakt nā wakt*, Occasionally, without any stated time. *وقت وقت* *wakt wakt*, (or وقتا *waktan*) Sometimes. *وقت بوقتها* *bī waktihā*, Presently, immediately.

أ وقت بي *bī wakt*, Untimely, ill-timed. *وقت در وقت* *dar wakt*, Immediately. *وقت حاجت* *dar wakti hājat*, In time of need. *وقت لوقت* *li'l wakt*, (or لوقتها *li waktihī*) Opportunely, in time. *وقت معلوم* *yanmī wakti maʿlūm*, The day of

judgment. **وقت خوش** *khvush-wakt*, Pleased.

وقت بينا *wakt-bīnā*, Observing time.

وقت شناس *wakt-shinās*, An astronomer, an astrologer, one who knows times and seasons.

وقتها *wakthā*, At times, ever and anon.

وقتي *waktīy*, Whilst, when.

وقت ياب *wakt-yāb*, Finding an opportunity.

وقتند *waktasizīn*, Immediately, then.

وقتي كه *wakte ki*, Whenssoever, at what time.

انك وقتي كه *tā wakte ki*, As long as. **انك وقتي كه** *undak nāhterā*, After a short time.

وقم *wuk-h* or *wukuh*, (v. n. of **وقع**) Being hard (a hoof). Impudence. **Wakah**, (v. n. of **وقع**) Being hard (a hoof). Being shameless, impudent (a man). Impudence, arrogance, audacity. **Wakih**, Impudent, immodest, shameless. **Wukuh**, (pl. of **وقاح** *wakāh*) Hard hoofs or nails.

وقد *wakd* or *wakad*, (v. n. of **وقد**) Being lighted, burning (a fire). The heat of fire. **Wakad**, Fire.

وقدان *wakdān*, (v. n. of **وقد**) Being lighted, burning (a fire).

وقدة *wakdat*, Excessive heat. The middle, the fifteenth, also tenth day of the month.

وقد *wakz*, (v. n. of **وقد**) Beating with violence, almost to death. Throwing (one) on the ground. Leaving (one) fatigued or sick. Quenching, calming, quieting. Overcoming one (as sleep).

وقر *wahr*, (v. n. of **وقر**) Burdening. Being deaf (the ear). Making deaf. Splitting or breaking (a bone). Sitting. Deafness, heaviness of hearing. Malevolence, hatred, rancour. A fissure or a cut in the leg. A hollow in a mountain, stone, or bone. The socket of the eye. **Wih**, (pl. **اوقار** *ankār*) Weight. A heavy burden (carried by an ass or a mule, **وسق** *wisk* implying a camel's load). **Wakur**, Mild, modest, grave, sedate.

وقرات *wakarāt*, Impressions, signs, marks.

وقرة *wakrat*, (v. n. of **وقر**) Being lamed by a stone sticking in the foot (a horse). The lameness itself, or a blemish of that kind. A crack or hollow in a mountain or a bone. A hole in a stone wherein water collects. **وقرة في صخرة** *wakrat fī sakhrat*, One upon whom misfortunes make but little impression.

وقري *wakra*, Loaded (beast of burden).

وقري *wakarīy*, A shepherd. Rich in flocks, especially by births. An owner of asses. A denizen of a large city.

وقس *waks*, (v. n. of **وقس**) Excoriating, laying bare (a sore), taking off the scab. Attacking a camel, diffusing itself (the scab). Suspecting one of adultery or fornication. The scab. Obscenity, turpitude, baseness, the mention of any thing shameful.

وقش *waksh*, (v. n. of **وقش**) Becoming effaced (vestiges). A kind of herb. Name of a town in Yaman. **Waksh**, (**nakash**, **نكشة** *wakshat*, or *wakashat*) Motion. The murmur of people in motion; the

sound of any thing moved. Chips for lighting a fire.

وقص *waks*, (v. n. of **وقص**) Breaking the neck (of any body). Being broken (neck). Knocking, bruising. Shaking, jolting his rider (a camel). Blemish, defect, detriment, decrease. **Waks** or *wahas*, (in prosody) A uniting of **اضمار** *izmār* and **خبن** *khābn*. **Wakas**, (v. n. of **وقص**) Being short (the neck). Shortness of neck. Chips or sticks for burning. (pl. **اوقاص** *ankūs*) Any number under ten and above five, in relation to the taxing of cattle for sacrifice (supposing the owner to be assessed to the value of a sheep for every five oxen; whatever number he has above five and under ten pays nothing).

وقط *wakt*, (v. n. of **وقط**) Striking (one), and weighing him down. Treading (a cock). Oppressing one (milk). A large hollow in a mountain or hard ground where water collects.

وقطان *wiktān*, (pl. of **وقيط** *wakīt*) Hollows in mountains or hard grounds where water collects.

وقظ *wakz*, (v. n. of **وقظ**) Striking to the ground. Leaving one weak and sick. Being constantly intent upon any thing. A small cistern or watering-trough fed by a large reservoir.

وقع *wake*, (v. n. of **وقع**) Provoking, irritating. Leading or throwing (one) into battle. Sharpening (a sword, knife, or spear). Branding the thigh of a horse with the mark **وقع** *wakāzi*. Being carried with celerity, let loose, set at liberty. Blow, shock, collision. Respect, regard, consideration, attention. A high place, a projecting part of a mountain. **Wake** or *waki*, A cloud promising rain. A thin cloud. **وقع في يده** *wukīa fī yadihi*, He became contemptible. He was sorry. **Wuh**, Places full of hollows where water collects. **Wuka**, (v. n. of **وقع**) Having (bare feet) hurt by stony ground. Being worn thin (a horse's hoof). Nakedness of feet. Rocks, stones. **Waki**, Foot-sore from travelling over rough ground.

وقع *wukka*, Falling, alighting (birds).

وقعات *wakaṣāt*, Accidents. Battles.

وقعة *wakṣat*, Battle, combat, engagement, with shock succeeding shock. A blow. Contingence, occurrence. **الوقعة** *al wakṣata*, Once, all at once. **Wikṣat**, A (bird's) manner of alighting. **Wakaṣat**, One stone.

وقف *wakf*, (v. n. of **وقف**) Standing, stopping, staying, halting, waiting. Remaining in the same place. Making a pause in reading. Being intent (upon any thing), endeavouring fully to understand (it). Checking, stopping, pulling, or keeping back. Making (a horse) stand still. Stilling (a boiling pot) by a dash of cold water. Detaining (one at home). Ministering in a Christian church. Giving one any thing to consider, appraising. Bequeathing for pious uses (as habitations for the poor, and books for the use of learned men). Such bequest or legacy. Continence, abstinence. A horse

white about the thinnest part of his legs. Tranquility, firmness, constancy. A prison, restraint. Punctuation. A pause. A bracelet of ivory. Any rim (as iron or horn) surrounding a shield. **وقف** *wakf hardan*, To dedicate, consecrate.

وقفة *wakfat*, Delay. A sinew whipt round a bow to strengthen it.

وقفه *wakfa*, Delay. Choaking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy.

وقفي *wakfī*, Belonging to a pious bequest.

وقفية *wakfiyat*, The book wherein bequests are registered.

وقل *wahl*, (v. n. of **وقل**) Climbing (a mountain). Lifting up one foot, and standing firm on the other. (pl. **اوقال** *ankāl*) A dwarf palm-tree (the fruit of which is called **مقل** *muhl*); also its fruit when dry (when fresh it is called **بش** *baṣh*). **Wahal**, A stone, rock; stones, rocks. The stumps of lopt branches, by which they climb up palm-trees. **Wahal**, *wakil*, or *wakul*, (A she-goat) standing on the summit of a rock. **Wakil** or *wakul*, (A horse) going well over rocks or up a hill.

وقل *wuhl*, A medicine called **مقل** *muhl*.

وقلة *waklat*, (pl. **وقول** *wukūl*) A single dwarf palm-tree, the fruit of which is called **مقل** *muhl*. The kernel of that fruit. **Wakalat**, Small-headed (man).

وقم *wakm*, (v. n. of **وقم**) Prohibiting, preventing, restraining, checking, drawing the reins. Repulsing with contempt or violence. Oppressing, afflicting, grieving. Stilling (a boiling pot). Breaking, subduing, subjecting. Being trodden (ground) and made bare of herbage by grazing.

وقنة *wuknat*, (pl. **وقنات** *wuknāt*) A bird's nest. A cavern. A little pit.

وقواق *wakwāk*, Name of an island; also of a mountain where gold is said to be found in such plenty that the inhabitants make all their utensils of it; where the monkeys are taught to fetch wood and sweep the houses; and where there is a tree, the fruit of which resembles men and other animals.

وقواق *wakwāk*, Timid, pusillanimous. Name of a country north of China. Name of a tree from which inkstands are made.

وقواقة *wakwākat*, Talkative, loquacious.

وقوب *wukūb*, (v. n. of **وقب**) Setting, sinking below the horizon (the sun). Being eclipsed (the moon). Sunset. Absence, concealment.

وقوحة *wukūhat*, (v. n. of **وقح**) Being hard (a hoof). Being shameless, impudent, brazen-faced.

وقود *wakūd*, (v. n. of **وقد**) Being kindled, burning (a fire). Fuel for fire. Heat of fire. **Wakūd**, (v. n. of **وقد**) Being kindled, burning (a fire). Heat of fire. A burnt-offering.

وقور *wakūr*, Grave: prudent, modest, mild, sedate.

وقورة *wakūrat*, A sitting, remaining at home.

وقع *wukū*, (v. n. of **وقع**) Falling (into, or from its place). Falling, alighting (a bird). Fall-

ing (a spring-shower). Being necessary, obligatory. Being firm, fixed, settled, confirmed. Kneeling (a camel). Lying down (a sheep or a dog). Happening, occurring. Accident, contingency, occurrence, event. Death, destruction. Evidence. Falling, alighting birds. نادر الوقوع *nādiru'l nu-lūc*, Seldom happening, of rare occurrence.

أ وقوعي *wukūcī*, Reality.

أ وقوف *wukūf*, (v. n. of وقف) Standing still (a horse). Remaining in the same place. Checking, stopping, pulling, or keeping back. Stilling the boiling of a pot by a dash of cold water. Giving one any thing to consider, appraising. Being intent upon (a thing), endeavouring to understand it. Making a pause (in reading or speaking). Ministering in a Christian church. Experience, knowledge, practice; sense, understanding, wisdom. Notice, information. Conflict, engagement. A pause. Stagnation. (pl. of واقف *wāqif*) Stangers, bystanders. صاحب وقوف *ahli wukūf*, (or وقوف *sāhib wukūf*) Experienced, skilful, intelligent. بي وقوف *bī wukūf*, Unskilful. وقوف يافتن *wukūf yāftan*, To obtain a knowledge, receive information.

پ وقوف دار *wukūf-dār*, Informed of, knowing.

أ وقوفية *wukūfiyat*, Experience, knowledge.

أ وقوقة *wukwakat*, Barking of dogs. Chattering or chirping of birds.

أ وقول *wukūl*, (v. n. of قول) Ascending (a mountain), standing on the summit (a she-goat). (pl. of قلة *waklat*) Kernels of the fruit مقل *muhl*.

أ وقه *wakah*, (v. n. of وقه) Listening to, obeying.

أ وقهه *wak-hat*, Obedience, attention to duty.

أ وقى *waky*, (v. n. of وقى) Taking care of, preserving, protecting, keeping one's self or garments clean. وقاه الله *wakāhu'llāh*, May God preserve or protect him!

أ وقى *wakīy*, One who keeps (a thing) out of harm's way. Kept safe from injury or defilement.

سرج وقى *sarjun wakījun*, A saddle which galls not a (horse's) back. *Wukīy*, (v. n. of وقى) Being safe from injury. Protection, preservation. Abstinence, chastity. (pl. of وقية *wukayyat*) Ounces.

أ وقيب *wakīb*, Noise of a yard in the sheath.

أ وقية *wakīyat*, A weight of 2½ lbs. *Wukīyat*, (pl. of وقايا *wakāya*) A weight of seven miskāls and forty dirhams.

أ وقيع *wakīh*, Impudent, barefaced.

أ وقيد *wakūd*, Fuel. Heat of fire.

أ وقيدية *wakūdiyyat*, A species of goat.

أ وقيد *wakīz*, Prostrate, thrown down. Slow, inactive. Heavy, dull. Dangerously ill, at the point of death. A sheep killed by a stick.

أ وقير *wakīr*, A large hollow on a mountain or a hole in a stone containing water. A flock of sheep or goats (about five hundred). A flock, with the shepherd, his dog, and his ass. Split (bone). Prudent, wise. Grave, quiet. Loaded with debts.

أ وقير *fakīr wakīr*, Poor.

أ وقيرة *wakīrat*, A large mountain-tarn.

أ وقيط *wakīt*, (pl. وقطان *wiktān*, قاط *nihāt*, and اقاط *ihāt*) A large hollow in a mountain or hard ground where water collects. One whose sleep flies from him, so that he becomes heavy and spiritless. Pained, oppressed with a blow or grief. يوم *yarmu'l wakīt*, A day on which a memorable battle was fought amongst the Arabs.

أ وقيط *wakīz*, Immoveable, unable to rise.

أ وقيع *wakīc*, Sharpened, whetted (sword, knife). Worn (as a hoof by the stones). (A place) having many hollows filled with water.

أ وقية *wakīcat*, (pl. وقائع *wakāsi*) An accident, action, battle, combat, engagement, event. The shock or brunt of a battle. A hamper or basket made of palm-leaves in which clothes are kept. (pl. وقاع *wihāc* and وقائع *wakāsi*) Any cavity in which water collects (less than وقيط *wakīt*). Slander, disparagement. (Ground) not imbibing water. وقية *wakīcatu'l isnayn*, A fight between two, a duel. (See وقية *wakīcat*.)

أ وقية *wakīfat*, A mountain-goat beset by dogs and hunters, and forced to flee to the rocks.

أ وقيفي *wakīfi*, (v. n. of وقف) Ministering in a Christian church.

پ وك *wak*, A frog.

أ وك *wakk*, A spurning, repulsing.

أ وكا *wakz*, (v. n. of وكا) Leaning on a staff. Crying (as a camel in labour).

أ وكاع *wikāc*, (v. n. of وكي) Binding or stopping the mouth of a bottle. A chain, or any thing fastening the mouth of a bottle or the cover of a vessel. Any vessel whose head is covered over. An avaricious man.

أ وكاب *wakkāb*, One who mourns much and often. Name of a poet of the tribe of هذيل *huzayl*.

أ وكاث *wi* or *wukās*, A hasty meal. Breakfast.

أ وكاد *wikād*, (pl. وكائد *wakāsid*) A leathern belt (especially one used to tie a cow when milking).

أ وكار *wakkār*, A prancer, ambler, runner.

أ وكاعة *wakācat*, (v. n. of وكع) Being firm and hard (a leathern bottle, skin-garment, horse, or the heart). Being base, ignoble.

أ وكاف *wikāf* or *wukāf*, The stuffing of a pack-saddle (for an ass).

أ وكال *wikāl*, (v. n. 3 of وكل) Trusting to one, having mutual confidence. Going heavily (a horse). *Wi* or *wakāl*, Slowness, sluggishness (of a horse).

أ وكالة *wakālat* or *wikālat*, Vicegerency. The office of substitute, agent, administrator, or plenipotentiary; embassy, agency, deputation. The business of a وكيل *wakīl*: attorneyship.

پ وكالت نامه *wakālat-nāma*, A plenipotentiary commission, full powers. An ambassador's credentials. A power of attorney.

پ وكانا *wakānā*, Part of a cluster of dates or

bunch of grapes.

أ وكاية *wikāyat*, A walking-stick, a prop.

أ وكائد *wakāsid*, (pl. of وكاد *wikād*) Thongs, straps for tying and fastening.

أ وكب *wakb*, (v. n. of وكب) Being erect, straight. Making a gradual progress. Being assiduous. *Wakab*, Dirt, filth. Blackness of ripe dates.

أ وكبان *wakabān*, A gradual progress.

أ وكت *wakt*, (v. n. of وكت) Making an impression. Filling. A small thing, scarcity. A walk taken with short steps. Calumny, accusation. Labour expected from a half-free servant.

أ وكطة *waktat*, A point. A white speck in the black part of the eye. *Wuktat*, That part of a tinder-box where the fire is struck.

پ وكطة *wukta*, A point or dot.

أ وكه *wak-h*, (v. n. of وكه) Treading hard. *Wukuh*, Plump chickens or other young birds.

أ وكد *wakd*, Any thing which one wishes to do and is solicitous about. *Wukd*, Study, endeavour. An act or deed. Power, strength.

پ وكدة *wakada*, (in zand and Pāz.) A female.

أ وكر *wakr*, (v. n. of وكر) Entering its nest (a bird). Giving an entertainment on completing a house. Prancing (a horse). Jumping, leaping (a boy). Being swift of foot (a she-camel); also short and corpulent. Filling (a bottle or vessel). Striking on the nose with the fist. A prancing or ambling pace. (pl. اوكر *awkur*, اوكار *amkār*, وكور *wukūr*, and وكر *wukar*) A bird's nest (in a tree). *Wakar*, A prancing or ambling pace. *Wukar*, (pl. of وكر *wakr*) Birds' nests.

أ وكرة *wakrat*, A nest. *Wakrat* or *wakarat*, A feast given on the finishing of a house. *Wukrat*, A cistern. A descent to water in order to drink.

أ وكري *wakara*, A prancing or ambling pace. Short of stature and corpulent (she-camel). Swift (she-camel). Firmly-treading (woman).

أ وكز *wakz*, (v. n. of وكز) Striking with the fist (about the chin). Beating off, repelling, driving away. Digging, piercing, stabbing. Running. Filling. A dance. Besides.

أ وكس *waks*, (v. n. of وكس) Being diminished, deficient. Losing (in trade). Diminishing, injuring. Defect, detriment, diminution. The entrance of the moon into an unlucky constellation. The lunar mansion in which the moon is eclipsed. Remains of matter in a wound. When blood or part of the skull falls in upon the dura mater or membrane of the brain.

پ وكشك *wakshak*, The mastich-tree.

أ وكظ *wakz*, (v. n. of وكظ) Beating off, thrusting away. Being intent on, persevering.

أ وكع *wake*, (v. n. of وكع) Striking, stinging (a scorpion), biting (a serpent). Striking the udder of a sheep (a lamb when sucking). Bruising (the nose). Rebuking, silencing. Squatting for the cock

to tread (a hen). Falling through disease (a camel). *Wakaḡ*, A protuberance formed by the great toe resting upon the next one.

أ *wakāḡ*, (A woman) whose big toe leans upon the next one, so as to form a protuberance. (A woman) pained, filled with pain. Foolish (woman). The backside.

أ *wakf*, (v. n. of *وكف*) Running (as the eaves of a house with rain-water). Event, accident, issue, success. A sheet of dressed leather, which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one upon which they play at chess or draughts. *Wakaf*, (v. n. of *وكف*) Being bent; inclining. Practising iniquity. Being culpable and blemished. Being weak. (pl. *اوكاف awkāf*) Injustice, partiality, deviation, excess. Crime, fault; stain, spot. The side of a mountain. A vein. Corruption, weakness. Difficulty, distress. Low-lying gravelly ground. Weight, gravity. An upper parlour constructed over the door-way or projecting part of a house. Sweat.

أ *wahl*, (v. n. of *وكل*) Entrusting (one's affairs to another). Acknowledging one's own weakness, and confiding (in God). Being weak (a beast). *Wahal*, Weak, unequal to; one who commits his business to another to execute.

أ *wukalāḡ*, (pl. of *وكيل wakiḡ*) Lieutenants, vicegerents, deputies, ministers, commissaries, delegates. Attorneys. *wukalāḡi dawlat*, Ministers of state. *wukalāḡi tarafayn*, The plenipotentiaries of both sides.

أ *wukalat*, Weak, incapable, and who therefore commits his business to another to execute.

أ *wakm*, (v. n. of *وكم*) Teasing, vexing, making sad. Becoming sad, afflicted, sorrowful, vexed. Treading down or eating up (pasture). Subduing, taming. Saluting. *Wakam*, (v. n. of *وكم*) Being sad. Solicitude.

أ *wakmat*, (fem.) Thick, filled, saturated.

أ *wakn*, (v. n. of *وكن*) Sitting (as a bird upon her eggs). Making great progress, going quick. A sitting, session. A nest on a mountain or in a wall. *Wukn*, (pl. of *وكنة wuknat*) Birds' nests.

أ *waknat*, *wiknat*, *wuknat*, or *wukunat*, (pl. *اوكن awkun*, *وكن wukn*, and *وكون wukūn*) A nest on a mountain or in a wall. Any thing on which a bird perches.

أ *wakwāk*, Timid, cowardly. One who goes with a trotting or ambling pace.

أ *wakwākat*, Large-hipped (woman).

أ *wakūb*, (A doe) going quick with stretched-out neck. *Wukūb*, (v. n. of *وكب*) Being assiduous, attentive (to business). Gradual progress.

أ *wukūd*, (v. n. of *وكد*) Stopping, standing still. Intending, purposing. Overtaking, reaching. Tying (a knot). Fastening (a saddle).

أ *wukūr*, (v. n. of *وكر*) Entering its nest (a bird). Jumping, leaping (a boy). Filling (a ves-

sel). (pl. of *وكر wakar*) Nests.

أ *wakūḡ lakūḡ*, Worthless, base.

أ *wakūf*, (A she-camel) full of milk.

أ *wakwah*, The bark of a dog.

أ *wakwakat*, (v. n. of *وكة* Q) Trotting.

Flight (from battle). The cooing of a dove.

أ *wukūl*, (v. n. of *وكل*) Entrusting one's affairs to another, relying upon him.

أ *wukūn*, (v. n. of *وكن*) Sitting (as a bird upon her eggs). (pl. of *وكنة wuknat*) Nests.

أ *waky*, (v. n. of *وكي*) Binding or stopping the mouth of a vessel.

أ *wakūt*, Information against any one, whispering, accusation. Lie, falsehood.

أ *wakūd*, Strong, firm, solid.

أ *wakīr*, (or *wakīrat*) A feast given on finishing a house, or to a stranger.

أ *wakīḡ*, A belwether or leader of a flock. Hard, firm. Strong, unbreakable (bottle); hardy, unsweating (horse). Hard (heart). *kalbi wakīḡ*, A heart having eyes and ears, i.e. attentive to every thing. *wakīḡ lakīḡ*, Worthless, base, ignoble.

أ *wakīf*, (v. n. of *وكف*) Running (as the eaves of a house with rain-water).

أ *wakīl*, (pl. *wukalāḡ*) An ambassador, agent, deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, commissary, factor, administrator, representative. An attorney, pleader, counsellor (at law). A governor, protector. God. *wakīl kharj*, Master of a house, host, purveyor. *wakīl al-dawā'*, An advocate, counsellor, proctor, agent, or attorney at law. *wakīl saltanatī*, The administrator of the powerful empire, i.e. prime-minister. *wakīl kardān*, To substitute, to declare one your representative, to appoint an ambassador. *wakīl mutlak*, A plenipotentiary, procurator-general, absolute vicegerent.

أ *wakīlī*, The office of a wakeel.

أ *wuḡāl*, A live coal.

أ *wagar*, (for *waagar*) And if, although.

أ *wa gar na*, (for *wa agar na*) Otherwise. And if not.

أ *wal*, A flower. A blossom. A vine-bud. *W'il*, Independent, one's own master.

أ *wilā* or *walā*, A thing, business. Time.

أ *walāḡ*, Kindred, relationship. Assistance. A kingdom. Sovereignty. Authority, power. Nearness. The right and power exercised over one lately set free. Freedom, liberty. Friendship, love. Assistants, friends. *W'ilāḡ*, (v. n. of *ولي*) Continuing, following without intermission. Helping, befriending. Sovereignty. Separating (sheep) by way of distinction. Continuation. *alā' l wilāḡ*, In uninterrupted succession, continuously.

أ *walāsat*, Government, authority, juris-

diction. Friendship, love.

أ *wulāt*, (pl. of *والي wālī*) Governors, presidents. Judges. Lords.

أ *wallāj*, One who enters briskly.

أ *walād*, Silken-stuff.

أ *wilād*, (v. n. of *ولد*) Bearing children (a woman). Nativity, birth-day. Child-birth.

أ *wilādat*, (v. n. of *ولد*) Bearing children. Birth. *yawmu' l wilādat*, Birth-day.

أ *wilāda*, A round bit of wood fastened to a spindle's neck to prevent the thread coming off.

أ *wallāz*, Swift (wolf). A liar, who promises but performs not. Self-opiniated. Insincere in friendship.

أ *wallās*, A wolf.

أ *wilāf*, (v. n. of *ولف*) Flashing incessantly (lightning). Running (as a horse) and putting down both the fore-feet at once. Coming one after another (people). Becoming familiar, intimate. (v. n. of *ولف*) Being accustomed. Being joined, united. Claiming relationship. Familiarity, friendship, society.

أ *walāna* or *wilāna*, A wound.

أ *wulānī*, New wine.

أ *wilār*, Divided, scattered about, separated.

أ *walāya'*, (pl. of *ولاية wāliyat*) Pack-saddles, or saddle-cloths. Governments, jurisdictions.

أ *walāyat*, (v. n. of *ولي*) Helping, assisting. Governing. *Walāyat* or *wilāyat*, (v. n. of *ولي*) Being master of, controlling. Receiving any thing purchased or agreed for. Government, jurisdiction, dominion, power, authority. A province. *Wilāyat*, An inhabited country, dominion, district. (In India, *wilāyat* usually means England or Europe). *wilāyatī kālū bala'* or *balī*, Faith, religious belief. A covenant made with God by Adam and his seed. See *Kur'ān*, ch. vii. Sale in loc.

أ *wilāyat-satān*, A friend of God, saint, prophet (one who takes the kingdom).

أ *wilāyatī*, European, foreign.

أ *wilāyatī-khat*, A kind of Persian Nastalīk hand.

أ *walāsih*, (pl. of *ولحة walihat*) Corn-sacks.

أ *walāsid*, (pl. of *وليدة wālidat*) Girls. Handmaids.

أ *walt*, (v. n. of *ولت*) Diminishing. Diminution, defect, detriment.

أ *wals*, (v. n. of *ولث*) Striking (with a stick). Writing or ratifying (an agreement, especially one weak and not binding). An agreement, compact, confederacy (especially involuntary, accidental, and not durable). A faint promise. Moderate (rain). A remainder of wine in a bottle, water in sandy ground, or leaven on a baker's board. A blow. A beating. Vile, base. Weak in body. Remains or vestiges of ophthalmia. Manumission promised to a slave after his master's death in the following form: *انت حر بعد موتي anta hurrun*

hazda marti, Be thou free after my death.

ف *walaj*, *walj*, or *wilj*, A quail.

أ *waluj*, A way through sands. *Wulaj*, A young eagle. *Wuluj*, Streets, squares. Shores, coasts. Ladles or similar utensils in which honey is gathered.

أ *walajat*, (pl. *awlāj*) A cavern or similar place into which passengers retire to shelter themselves from rain. The bend of a river or valley. *Wulajat*, (in comp. with *khurajat*): as, *wulajat khurajat*, Restless, unquiet, moving from place to place, going in and out.

ف *walach*, *walch*, or *wilch*, A quail.

أ *walh*, The overloading (of a camel).

أ *walikhhat*, (Land) covered with luxuriant herbage.

أ *wald*, *wild*, *wuld*, or *walad*, (pl. *awlad*) *awlad*, *wildat*, *ildat*, *wuld*, *wild*, and *wald*) A son, offspring. Sons. *waladu'z-zinās*, A bastard. An earth-worm. *Wuld*, (pl. of *walul*) Sons, children. (pl. of *walūd*) Prolific, teeming. *Walad*, The offspring (of the brute creation) so long as they are unable to feed themselves. *fulān waladi fulān*, Such a one, the son of such a one. *māl u walad*, Substance and children; things most highly prized.

أ *wildān*, (pl. of *walīd*) Sons, children. Servants.

ف *waludān*, (pl. of *walad*) Sons.

أ *wildat*, (pl. of *wild*) Sons, children.

أ *walz*, Speed, expedition. Motion.

أ *wals*, (v. n. of *wals*) Relating any thing obscurely, ambiguously, and enigmatically. Perfidy, fraud. *Walas*, (or *walasān*) (v. n. of *wals*) Going quick with a stretched-out neck (a camel).

أ *walg*, (or *walgān*) (v. n. of *walg*) Telling a lie. Restraining, hindering, prohibiting, forcing. Becoming light and contemptible. Taking (what belongs to another). *Walaḡ*, (v. n. of *walg*) Desiring eagerly; being given to, intent upon. The eager desire of one intent upon any thing.

أ *walaḡat*, (pl. of *walḡ*) Liars. *Wulagat*, Desirous, greedy of what belongs not to one.

أ *walgh*, (*wulgh*, or *walaghān*) (v. n. of *walg*) Thrusting his muzzle into a pot and lapping (a dog), sipping (a fly).

أ *walghat*, A small bucket.

ف *walghūna*, Rouge used by ladies.

أ *walf*, Incessant flash (of lightning).

أ *walk*, (v. n. of *walk*) Being expeditious, active. Being ready at falsehood. Persevering in a journey or a lie. Piercing slightly. Striking with a sword).

أ *walahat*, (pl. *walahāt*) A blow.

أ *waluka'*, A prancing, springing pace. Swift (she-camel). *adā'l walka'*, (The angel) ran with springiness.

أ *na lākin*, But, nevertheless.

أ *walm* or *walam*, A saddle-girth, surcingle.

أ *wal*, A fetter; tether. A belt or rope passing from the pommel to the crupper of a camel.

أ *walmat*, A complete collection, whole.

ف *walmashk*, Mastick-tree or fruit.

أ *walan*, At least; and if; even if, though, even should. *awlim na lan bi shātin*, Give a marriage-feast, if only with one sheep.

أ *walnāl*, Anxiety. Anguish, vexation. The cry of one weeping or threatening. A large male owl. *Wilwāl*, (v. n. of *walūl*) Howling, lamenting, crying. Wail, lamentation.

ف *walnālī*, (in the dialect of Samarkand) Sheep's chitterlings stuffed with meat and spices.

أ *walūb*, (v. n. of *walb*) Arriving at, reaching. Entering. Going quick, making haste.

أ *walūj*, (v. n. of *walū*) Creeping (into a hole), flying (to a den). *walūj u khurūj*, Ingress and egress.

أ *walūd*, Prolific, teeming.

أ *walūlat*, Generation. Nativity.

أ *walūdiyat* or *walūdiyat*, Iniquity, inhumanity, vexation, importunity, trouble. Little-ness, tenderness of age.

أ *walūḡ*, (v. n. of *walūḡ*) Desiring eagerly, being given to, intent on. Desire, avidity. Greedy.

أ *walūgh*, Any thing tasted or sipped. *Wulūgh*, (v. n. of *walūḡ*) Lapping (a dog), sipping (a fly).

أ *walūf*, (Lightning) flashing incessantly.

أ *walcalat*, (v. n. of *walūl*) Howling, lamenting, crying. Twanging (a bow-string). Wail, lamentation. Tumult, noise, confused murmur. *walwalsi tufang*, The explosion of a musket. *walwalsi kos u nafir*, Clang of drum and trumpet.

أ *walarwiy*, (Rain) falling rapidly.

ف *wala* or *walla*, Force, violence. Blamishment. Anger, rage. A distressed lover.

أ *walah*, (v. n. of *walah*) Being frightened. Being sad, afflicted, sorrowful, distracted, or impatient from love or grief. Fear. Terror, grief, perturbation of mind, stupor.

أ *walhān*, Astonished, stupefied, confounded, dejected, distracted with terror or grief, mad with love. *Waluhān*, (v. n. of *walah*) Being sorrowful, distracted, impatient from love or grief.

ف *walah-zada*, A lover hardly used and ill-treated. *Wala-zada*, Angry, passionate, furious.

أ *walhu'*, (fem. of *walhān*) (A woman) astonished, stupefied, distracted with love, fear, or grief. Name of a demon that excites persons to scatter the water about very much in making their ablutions.

أ *waly*, (v. n. of *wali*) Being near, neighbouring, contiguous, joining. Being wet with successive showers (ground). Shower following shower.

Nearness. *wa mā yalihu*, And what adjoins it; the parts adjacent. *Wula'*, (pl. of *wulya'*) Near. Excellent (women).

ف *wale*, (for *wa lek* or *wa lekin*, from *na lākin*) But, yet, however, for all that.

أ *waliy*, A favourite of God or the king. A sincere friend. A helper, guardian, defender. A prince, lord, president, governor, judge. Nigh, adjoining, hard by. A servant, slave. Like. Holy. (pl. *awliyat*) Shower following shower. *waliy baḡid*, A guardian of a more distant degree than a father, brother, or uncle.

ف *waliy jināyat*, The next of kin entitled to exact retaliation for offences. *waliy juḡd*, Lord of liberality, i.e. God. *waliy khudā*, A friend of God, a holy man. *waliy dām*, The next of kin entitled to be the avenger of blood. *waliy gahd*, Heir apparent, destined or acknowledged successor. A vicegerent.

ف *waliy gahd hardan*, To nominate or declare a successor to a kingdom. *waliy*

waliy gahd, Heritage, the state of being an heir apparent. Deputyship. *waliy kamāl*, A perfect saint. *waliy niḡmat*, (or *waliy n niḡam*) The lord of beneficence, i.e. the master of a feast, the landlord. A benefactor, lord, master. A title of respect by which a father is addressed.

أ *wulya'*, (fem. of *awla'*) More excellent.

أ *waliyat*, (pl. *walāya'*) Government, jurisdiction. A province. A woollen saddle-cloth, or any thing put under it. Provisions set apart by a woman for any expected guest.

أ *waliyat*, An intimate, confidential friend (especially not of one's own people). Near, adjacent.

أ *waliyat*, (pl. *walīh* and *walāsih*) A corn-sack. A large basket or hamper.

أ *walikh*, A linen cloth or garment.

أ *walikhhat*, (Ground) covered with luxuriant herbage. Thick milk. Thin mud, clay.

أ *walid*, (pl. *walāsid* or *walidān*) A son, lad, child. A servant. *ummu'l walid*, The mother of children, i.e. a hen.

أ *walaydāt*, (dim. of *lidat*) Little cotemporaries.

أ *walīdat*, (fem. of *walīd*) (pl. *walīdat*) A girl. A handmaid. Born amongst the Arabians.

أ *walaydūna*, (dim. of *lidat*) Little cotemporaries.

ف *walis*, (or *walisa*) Good, fair.

أ *waliḡ*, Unblown flowers of palm-trees.

أ *waliḡat*, A branch of the tribe of Kindat.

أ *waliḡ*, (v. n. of *waliḡ*) Flashing incessantly (lightning). Running, and putting down both the fore-feet at once (a horse). Coming one after another (people). Being familiar, intimate.

(Lightning) flashing incessantly.

أ وليقة *walīhat*, A dish of flour, butter, or milk.

ب وليك *waleh*, (or وليكن *wa lekin*) But.

أ وليمة *walīmat*, (pl. وليائم *walāsim*) A banquet. A marriage-feast. وليمة الختان *walīmatu'l khitān*, A circumcision-feast.

ب ولين *wilīn*, Ringworm, dry scab.

أ ولييات *wilyayāt*, pl. of وليا *wilyā*, Excellent (women).

أ ومام *wamā*, (v. n. of ومام *wamā*) Making a sign. A nod, sign.

أ ومامج *wammāj*, properly ومامح *wammāh*, Vulva.

أ ومامح *wammāh*, Fissure of the female privities.

أ ومحة *wamhat*, A mark made by the sun.

أ ومخة *wamkhat*, A smarting, cutting reproof.

أ ومد *wamad*, (v. n. of وم *wam*) Being extremely hot (night). Boiling with rage. Intense heat in a still, sultry night. Anger, passion, rage. Nocturnal dew rising from the sea. *Wamid*, Hot, warm, also dewy (night).

أ ومدة *wamadat*, Intense heat of a still, sultry night. Anger. *Wamidat*, Hot and dewy (night).

أ ومزة *wamzat*, Pure, unmixed whiteness.

ب وممر *wamar*, Besides, moreover.

أ ومز *wamz*, (v. n. of ومز *wamz*) Moving (the nose in anger), or making a signal with the nose.

أ ومس *wams*, A rubbing smooth, excoriating.

أ ومشة *wamshat*, A white mole on the face.

أ ومض *wamz*, (and ومضان *wamazān*) (v. n. of ومض *wamz*) Gleaming, flashing slightly (lightning) (when spreading wide it is called خفو *khafw*; when it seems to pierce the clouds in perpendicular bolts it is expressed by عقيقة *akikat*).

أ ومطة *wamtat*, Prostration from fatigue.

أ ومعة *wameat*, A large rolling wave. A rush, flush, or gush of water.

أ ومغة *wamghat*, A single long hair.

أ ومق *wamk*, (v. n. of ومق *wamk*) Loving, liking. Love.

أ ومكة *wamkat*, Amplitude, space. Liberty.

أ ومه *wamh*, (v. n. of ومه *wamh*) Being excessively hot (the day).

أ ومهة *wamhat*, The purest part, or the liquefaction of any thing.

ب ومیدن *wamīdan*, To cut into small pieces. To splice or join a broken rope without a knot. To be hollowed, excavated, or dug out. To rub. To blow into, puff up.

أ وميض *wamīz*, Slight flash (of lightning).

ب ون *wan*, Like, resembling. Pure. Sincere. A kernelled fruit, called in Arabic الحبة الخضراء *al habbatu'l khazrās*. But, yet, however. (in Kathay) Ten thousand years.

أ ون *wann*, Weakness, languor, fatigue, labour. A musical instrument struck with the finger, a cymbal. Name of a city.

ب ونا *wanā*, A turtle-dove, wood-pigeon.

أ ونا *wanās*, Labour, toil. Languor, lassitude.

أ وناة *wanāt*, Torpid, languid (woman), slow in rising or sitting. Mild, gentle, tame (female). A pearl.

ب ونا *wanāna*, A kind of round cake.

ب ونج *wanj*, A sparrow. *Wanj*, Ugly. Unpleasant, morose.

أ ونج *wanj*, A stringed instrument; a lute.

ب ونجناك *wanjnah*, Sweet-basil.

ب وند *wand*, Experiment, proof. Labour, toil. Praise. A vessel, vase, cup. *Wand* (in forming possessives) is used for مند *mand*, as دولتوند *darlatwand* for دولتمند *darlatmand*, Rich, a rich man.

ب وندا *wandā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A wish, desire.

ب وندانه *wan-dāna*, The fruit ون *wan*.

ب وندسار *wandsār*, The centre of a circle.

ت وندك *wanadik*, Venice. Venetian state.

ب وندونديد *wandwandīd*, 7th book of the Zand.

ب وندة *wanda*, Cresses.

ب وندیداد *wandīdād*, Sixth book of the Zand.

ب وندیدن *wandīdan*, To labour, to toil.

ب وندیدوزند *wandīdūzand*, 9th book of the Zand.

ب وندجاد *wan-jad*, Gum of the ون *wan*-tree.

أ ونع *wana*, A small thing, a little.

أ ونك *wank*, A residence (among relations).

ب ونك *wanak*, An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusty colour, without a tail.

ب ونكول *wankul*, Wanting, necessary, required.

ب ونكه *wanki*, Nay, but.

ب ونك *wang* or *wing*, Empty, empty-handed, poor, destitute. Echo, noise. Ugly.

أ ونم *wanm*, (v. n. of ونم *wanm*) Muting (a fly).

أ ونمة *wanamat*, Dung or mark of a fly.

ب ونمشك *wanmashk*, Gum of the tree بن *ban*.

ب وننگ *wanang*, A line upon which they hang grapes. The top of a bunch of grapes; also the stalk. The tendril of a vine.

أ وني *wany*, (v. n. of وني *wany*) Leaving off, ceasing. Tucking up (the sleeve). *hura* لا يني يفعل كذا *hura lā yāni yaf'alu kazā*, He ceases not to do so. *Wany* or *wana'*, (v. n. of وني *wany*) Being sluggish, dull, heavy, slothful, listless. *Wana'*, Languor, lassitude, listlessness. Labour, toil.

أ وني *wunīy*, (v. n. of وني *wunīy*) Being sluggish, dull, heavy, listless.

أ ونية *wanyat*, A pearl. A string of pearls. A sack. *Wanyat* or *winyat*, (v. n. of وني *wany*) Being torpid, languid, slothful, slow, fatigued. Delay, slowness, languor, lassitude. *bilā winyat*, Without delay.

ب ونیزد *wanīzād*, (or ونیزاد *wanīzād*) Gum of the tree ون *wan*.

أ ونیم *wanīm*, (v. n. of ونم *wanm*) Muting (a fly). The excrement or mark of a fly.

أ و *waw*, The letter و.

ب ووا *wawā*, A good omen, happy presage.

أ وورة *wusrat*, (pl. وأر *wusār*) A fire. A hearth.

أ وول *wusul*, (v. n. of و *waw*) Taking refuge. Getting off safe.

ب و *wah*, Strange! Would to God! Alas! Ho! have a care!

أ و *wah*, O rare! excellent! Ah! alas!

أ وة *wahh*, Grief, sadness. *Wahhin*, Fy!

أ وهاب *wahhāb*, (and وهابة *wahhābat*) A giver, one who bestows. Liberal, munificent. An epithet of God. وهاب العطايا *wahhābu'l atāya*, (God) the bestower of benefits.

أ وهابية *wahhābiyat*, Extreme liberality.

أ وهاج *wahhāj*, Burning, flaming; raging.

أ وهاد *wihād*, (pl. of وهدة *wahdat*) Valleys, low grounds. وهاد *tilāl u wihād*, Hills and dales.

أ وهازة *wihāzat*, The step of a modest woman, her elegant, unaffected manner of walking.

أ وهاس *wahhās*, A lion. A proper name.

أ وهاص *wahhās*, A liberal giver.

أ وهاط *wihāt*, (pl. of وهطة *wihāt*) Low grounds.

أ وهافة *wihāfat*, (v. n. of وهف *wihāf*) Having charge of a temple. *Wihāfat* or *wahāfat*, The office of a person who has charge of a temple.

أ وهاام *wahhām*, Suspicious, distrustful.

أ وهب *wahb*, (v. n. of وهب *wahb*) Excelling in a contest concerning liberality. *Wahb* or *wahab*, (v. n. of وهب *wahb*) Giving, bestowing. Pardoning, forgiving. *Wahab*, A gift.

أ وهي *wahbī*, Bestowed by God.

أ وها *waht*, A pressing, squeezing, thumping.

أ وهاة *wahtat*, Low ground. A hard fall.

أ وهاث *wahs*, (v. n. of وهاث *wahs*) Being diligent, assiduous, most attentive. Trampling under foot.

أ وهاج *wahj*, (or وهاجان *wahajān*) (v. n. of وهاج *wahj*) Burning (as fire). *Wahaj*, The heat of fire.

أ وهد *wahd*, (pl. أوهد *awhud* and وهدان *wuh-dān*) or وهدة *wahdat*, (pl. وهاد *wihād*) A valley, hollow, declivity.

ب وهر *wahr*, (or وهرة *wahra*) Name of a country.

أ وهر *wahr*, (v. n. of وهر *wahr*) Bringing (one) into a scrape from which (he) cannot extricate (himself). *Wahar*, The scorching rays of the sun reflected from the ground, and floating on the surface like a vapour.

أ وهاز *wahz*, (v. n. of وهاز *wahz*) Trampling upon, beating (a path). Cracking (a louse) between the nails. Striking one with the feet or with the fist. Repelling. Exciting, stimulating. A short corpulent man; hardy, square-built.

أ وها *wahs*, (v. n. of وها *wahs*) Going quick. Behaving haughtily or injuriously to friends. Bruising, breaking. Trampling, treading under foot. A secret. Detraction, slander. Machination, perfidy.

ب وهاشت *wahshat*, Name of the fourth embolismal day added to the Persian year.

أ وهاص *wahs*, (v. n. of وهاص *wahs*) Breaking (especially any thing soft or hollow within). Treading under foot. Throwing with violence, dashing on the ground. Castrating.

أ وهاصة *wahsat*, (or وهاصة *wahsat*) Ground low, circular.

أ وهاط *waht*, (v. n. of وهاط *waht*) Breaking. Trampling hard upon. Being weak and enervated. Stabbing. Leanness, meagreness. A large company of

men. A great quantity of the plant **عرفط** *urfut* or **عشر** *ushar*, or a place where it grows. Name of a garden in Taif, formerly belonging to **عمر بن العاص** *amr bini' l'ās*. (pl. of **هطلة** *wahtat*) Low grounds.

أ **هطلة** *wahtat*, Low ground.

أ **هف** *wahf*, (v. n. of **هف**) Putting forth leaves (a tree), flourishing (as plants). Having the care of a temple. Being shaken by the wind (a tree). Approaching, drawing near. Presenting itself, appearing. Happening.

أ **هفت** *wahift*, Name of one of the embolismal days added to the Persian year.

أ **هفتية** *wahfiyat* or *wihifiyat*, The office of one who has the charge of a temple.

أ **هق** *wahk*, (v. n. of **هق**) Restraining, hindering. **Wahk** or **wahak**, (pl. **أهق** *anhāk*) A noose thrown to catch men or animals, a lasso. A long rope for tethering cattle.

أ **هل** *wahl*, (v. n. of **هل**) Applying one's mind to any thing, though wishing to do another. Conjecturing, supposing. Afraid, timid, frightened. **Wahal**, (v. n. of **هل**) Being weak, timid, terrified. Committing an error, making a slip. Forgetting, blundering. Fear, terror. Mistake. Forgetfulness. **Wahil**, Languid. Frightened, trembling.

أ **هل** *wuhl*, Any coniferous tree.

أ **هلة** *wahlat*, Fear, terror. **أول هلة** *awwala wahla* or *wahalatin*, First, before all, first of all.

أ **هم** *wahm*, (v. n. of **هم**) Thinking, turning anything in one's mind, imagining, persuading one's self; conceiving a false idea. Pretending to do (one thing), when wishing or purposing to do another. Mind, sense. (pl. **أهم** *anhām*) Opinion, conjecture. Suspicion, doubt, scruple, caution. Fear, distrust. Anxiety, apprehension. Malevolence. (pl. **هم** *wahm* and **هم** *wahm*) A wide or clear road, highway. A large tractable camel. A large-bodied man. أ **هم کردن** *wahm kardan*, To imagine, suspect. أ **هم قوت** *kūwati wahm*, The intellectual faculty, power of imagination. **لا هم من كذا** *lā wahm min kazā*, It is inevitable or necessary. **Waham**, (v. n. of **هم**) Making a mistake (in reckoning). Wishing ill. **Wuhum**, (pl. of **هم** *wahm*) Highways. Large men. Large tractable camels.

أ **همناک** *wahmnāk*, Frightened, fearful, trembling; suspicious, scrupulous. Terrific.

أ **همنش** *wahmanish*, (in zand and Pāzand) Any one whose heart is right with God.

أ **همی** *wahmīy*, Imaginary, conjectural.

أ **هن** *wahn*, (v. n. of **هن**) Weakening, enervating. Entering on the midnight hour. Midnight, or the hour after it. Short and thick (man). A thick-bodied camel. **Wahn** or **wahan**, (v. n. of **هن**) Being weak, unequal to. Weakness, imbecility.

Wahn, (pl. of **هن** *wāhin*) Weak, enervated. **أهانة** *wahnānat*, Languid, slow-rising (woman).

أ **هنک** *wihang*, A ring on a rope, by means

of which they fasten burdens upon camels. A wooden stirrup. A noose for catching man or beast, a lasso. A fattering grain which women eat. A single draught of water.

أ **هواه** *wahnāh*, Brisk, active, lively (horse). Growling (lion). A male ass in want of the female.

أ **هوب** *wahūb*, Liberal, munificent.

أ **هوجي** *na hunā hayy*, And he (still) living.

أ **هوم** *wahūm*, (pl. of **هم** *wahm*) Highways. Large men. Large tractable camels.

أ **هوه** *wahwah*, Brisk, active, lively (horse).

أ **هوهة** *wahwahat*, (v. n. of **هوه** Q) Roaring, growling (as a lion). Braying softly (an ass). Barking low (a dog). Exclaiming, lamenting (a woman). A sound in the throat (of a horse) just after neighing.

أ **وهي** *wahy*, (v. n. of **وهي**) Being broken, torn, burst, split (a leathern bottle). Being rotten and falling to pieces (a rope). Being ruinous, threatening to tumble (a wall). Bursting its fastenings and dropping to pieces (any thing). Being scattered (a cloud). Being foolish and blundering (a man). Being destitute of abilities or reputation, becoming worthless. (pl. **وهي** *wahiyat* and **أوهية** *awhiyat*) A rent, fissure, crack.

أ **هية** *wahyat*, A crevice, crack, rent.

أ **هية** *wahiyat*, A large pearl. A fat young camel for slaughter. **Wuhayyat**, (dim. of **وهي** *wahy*) A small fissure.

أ **هيج** *wahij*, Heat, sultriness. A blaze.

أ **هيدة** *wuhaydat*, A little hollow.

أ **هيسة** *wahīsat*, A dish made of locusts dried and bruised, and eaten plain or with fat.

أ **هيف** *wahif*, (v. n. of **هف**) Producing leaves, flourishing (a tree). Beginning to look green and gay (a plant). Being shaken by the wind (a tree). Approaching, coming near. Presenting itself, appearing. Happening.

أ **هين** *wahīn*, An overseer of hired servants.

أ **وي** *wahy*, A part, quantity. A fold. Woe! Ah! alas! **وي ده** *dah-wahy*, Ten fold. **وي صد** *sad-wahy*, A hundred fold. (for **او** *u*) He. **وي را** *wahyā*, (for **او را** *urā*) Him, to him. **وي** *wahy*, Root, origin. O thou! (for **بي** *bī*) Without; as, **وي عيب** *wahy bayy*, (or **بي عيب** *bī bayy*) Faultless.

أ **وي** *wahy*, O! strange! wonderful! Fy on (you)! woe to (you)! **ويك** *wahyā*, Woe be to thee!

أ **ويك** *wahyā*, (for **ايك** *iyāka*) Thee.

أ **ويك** *wahyā*, (v. n. 3 of **ويك**) Endeavouring to fly, hastening to (any place) in order to escape.

أ **ويك** *wahyā*, Fy upon, woe to (you)!

أ **ويكة** *wahyāt*, A measure of 22 or 24 **مُد** *mudd*.

أ **ويك** *wahyā* or *wahyā*, A white rose.

أ **ويك** *wahyā*, The wooden sock of the plough.

أ **ويك** *wahyā*, Pure, clear.

أ **ويك** *wahyā*, Oh! (in pity). Woe be to (you)! Bravo! well done! **ويك** *wahyā*, O fortunate!

أ **ويك** *wahyā*, Woe be to (you)!

أ **ويد** *wahyā* or *wahyā*, Lost. Little, few, not much. Aid, help, remedy. Any thing of an astringent or styptic quality. **Wed**, The Hindū Scriptures.

أ **ويدا** *wahyā* or *wahyā*, Little, not much, few. Lost. Found, recovered, come to light. Pain, sorrow.

أ **ويدانك** *wahyānak*, Unconnected. Not brought to a conclusion.

أ **ويدستر** *wahyāstar*, The beaver.

أ **ويدن** *wahyān* or *wahyān*, To seek for help, to apply a remedy. To lose. To seek.

أ **ويده** *wahyā* or *wahyā*, One who seeks a remedy.

أ **ويدي** *wahyā*, (or **ويدي** *wahyā*) The leprosy.

أ **ويدين** *wahyādan*, To be lost. To diminish, injure. To seek and apply a remedy.

أ **وير** *wahyā*, Mind, intellect, reason. Interrogation. Recollection; by heart. A friend. A groan, lamentation. Custody, preservation. Name of a village. **Wer**, A fool.

أ **وير** *wahyā*, Very dry (place), very thirsty (land).

أ **ويرا** *wahyā*, (for **اورا** *urā*) Him, to him. **Wīrā**, One who remembers, a learner. A lord. A keeper.

أ **ويراف** *wahyāf*, The father of the prophet Ardā.

أ **ويران** *wahyān* or *wahyān*, Desert, desolate, ruined, depopulated. **ويران کردن** *wahyān kardan*, To lay waste, destroy, depopulate.

أ **ويرانگر** *wahyānjar*, Ruinous, destructive.

أ **ويرانه** *wahyāna* or *wahyāna*, Desolate. A solitude, a place full of ruins.

أ **ويراني** *wahyāni*, *wahyāni*, or *wahyāni*, Desolation, depopulation, dilapidation, ruin.

أ **ويرج** *wahyāj*, Galangale, sweet-scented flag.

أ **ويردي** *wahyādī*, Given, bestowed.

أ **ويرو** *wahyā*, (or **ويرو** *wahyā*) Recollection.

أ **ويروير** *wahyāwīr*, Frequent interrogation.

أ **ويرة** *wahyā*, Any plant not having an upright stem (as a melon); any parasitical plant, ivy. Fy!

أ **ويري** *wahyā*, The leprosy. Cloth.

أ **ويژه** *wahyā*, (or **ويژه** *wahyā*) Sincere, unmixed; pure, clear. The purest part of any thing. Neat wine.

أ **ويژه دوست** *dosti wahyā*, A sincere friend. **ويژه شير** *rawghani wahyā*, Purified fat or butter. **ويژه شير** *shirī wahyā*, Unmixed milk.

أ **ويژه** *wahyā*, Sanctification, holiness, purity.

أ **ويژگان** *wahyājān*, Intimate, chosen friends.

أ **ويژگی** *wahyājī*, Purity.

أ **ويژدن** *wahyādan*, To purify, clarify.

أ **ويس** *wahyā*, Indigence. Any thing one desires. Exclamation of pity or approbation. Woe be to you!

أ **ويس** *wahyā*, Like. Name of the mistress of **رامين** *rāmīn*.

أ **ويسه** *wahyā*, Good. Abomination. Like, resembling. Name of the mistress of **پيران** *pīrān*, Afrās-yāb's commander-in-chief.

أ **ويسه داشتن** *wahyā dāshtan*, To detest. **ويسه کردن** *wahyā kardan*, To render abominable.

أ **ويشانيدن** *wahyānīdan*, To assemble, convoke.

أ **ويشل** *wahyāshāl*, Name of a disease.

أ **ويشه** *wahyāshā*, A forest, wood. **Wīsha**, Ivy.

P ویشیدن *weshidan*, To assemble. To make a bed, spread a cloth.

P ویشیده *weshida*, Spread out, made (bed). Exalted, raised. Twisted, involved.

A وایک *wayka* or *waykh*, Woe to you! Don't you see?

P ویک *wik*, Bravo! Fy! out upon! Oh! (an interjection of pity).

P ویکان *waykân*, Oh! alas!

A ویکان *waykasann*, Do you not see?

A وبل *wayl*, (v. n. of وبل *wayl*) Paining, afflicting. Woe to (you)! fy upon (you)! An affliction, misfortune. Punishment, torment. Reprisals, revenge. The gate of hell; also name of a valley, river, or well there. وبل *waylî*, Woe is me! وبلک *waylaka*, Woe to thee! وبله *waylahu*, Woe to him! وبل وائل *waylan lahu*, Woe betide him! وبل وائل *wayli wâsil*, (وئل وائل *wayli wâsil*, or وئل وائل *wayli wâsil*) A very great misfortune.

P وبل *wîl* or *wayl*, Victory, success, happy issue. Superiority. Bravo!

P وبلان *welân*, Any thing having a beginning and an ending, but no middle; incomplete.

P وبلانج *waylânj*, Sweet.

A وبله *waylâhu*, Alas! for him.

A وبله *waylat*, Woe! alas! Disgrace, ignominy.

P وبل کش *wayl-kash*, Vindictive.

A وبلمه *waylimat* or *waylummat*, Sly, cunning.

A وبلمه *waylummat*, (for وبل لومه *waylun li ummihî*) Woe to his mother!

A وبله *waylih* or *luh*, Cunning, shrewd (man).

P وبله *wîla*, Victory; fortitude. Clamour, great noise. A clew of cotton thread.

P ویم *wîm*, A wash for walls.

A ویمه *waymat*, Suspicion, detraction, whispering.

A وین *wayn*, Black grapes.

P وین *wîn*, Black grapes. Colour.

A وینه *waynat*, A single black grape.

P ویند *wînad*, (for ویند *bînad*) He sees.

P ویندانک *venadûnak*, A bladder of musk.

P ویو *wayo* or *wiyo*, A bride.

A ویه *wayh*, (*wayhi*, and ویه *wayhan*) Come on! along! away then! (a particle of invitation). Wo be to you!

P وپند *wayhand*, Name of a city in Kandahâr.

A وئیب *wasîb*, (fem. وئیبه *wasîba*) Deep (cauldron).

A وئیه *wayyat*, A fine pearl. Wide and deep (sack, cauldron, or dish). Large she-camel. A woman who keeps close at home.

A وئید *wasîd*, (A girl) buried alive. A loud sound or voice. A slow, gentle pace.

A وئیده *wasîdat*, (A girl) buried alive.

P وئیس *wiys*, Like, resembling.

A وئیسه *wasîsat*, A crowd, company, body. ما وئیسه *mâ adri ayyu'l wasîsat huna*, I do not know who he is.

A وئیل *wasîl*, (v. n. of وئل *wayl*) Taking refuge. Getting off safe.

هائى *hāi* or *hā*, (called هائى هوز *hāsi hamwaz* or هائى هوز *hāsi mudawwara*, Round *hā*) The twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the thirty-first of the Persian, is a guttural, and slightly aspirated, as the "h" in "hope." It signifies five in arithmetic. In almanacks it denotes Thursday, and the sign Virgo; also the planet Venus, and the moon when bright. At the end of Arabic words it is the affixed pronoun, "him, his, it:" as, كتابه *kitābuhunom*, كتابه *kitābahuaccus.*, His book; في كتابه *fī kitābihi*, In his book. It is interchangeable with ج *jīm*, ه *he*, خ *khe*, ف *fe*, ك *kāf*, و *wāw*, ي *ye*.

When ه *he* is marked with two points, ه or ه, the sign of the feminine noun in Arabic, it is pronounced *t*, and called تائى گرد *tāsi gird*, Round *t*: and in the construction of Persian words is written with ت, or the ه is written without the points and not sounded: as, هدايت *hidāyat*, (or هدايه *hidāya*) (Arabic, هداية *hidāyat*) Guidance, direction. ه *hi* is sometimes written for هي *hiya*, She.

In Persian, ه *he* is of two kinds; manifest or sounded (ظاهر *zāhir*), and concealed or mute (مخفي *makhfi*). The former is enunciated whether preceded by *fatha*, *zamm*, or *kasr*: as, ه *rah*, A road; انده *anduh*, Grief; فربه *farbīh*, Fat; ره *rahhā*, Roads; گره *giriha*, Griefs; گره *giriha*, Buttons; کوه *kohā*, Mountains. In the diminutive it is marked with *fatha*: as, ره *rahak*, A little road; انده *anduhak*, A trifling sorrow; گره *giriha*, A small button. When taking the *izāfat* it is marked with *kasr*: as, ره *rahi man*, My road; انده *andūhi man*, My sorrow; گره *girihi man*, My button.

Mute ه *he* (as "h" in "Messiah") is fourfold:

(1) It is added to nouns bearing a resemblance or relationship to another object: as, دهنه *dahana*, An orifice, from ده *dahan*, The mouth; دسته *dasta*, A handle, from دست *dast*, The hand; دندان *dandāna*, The tooth (of a saw), from دندان *dandān*, A tooth; زبانه *zabāna*, The tongue (of a balance), from زبان *zabān*, The tongue.

(2) To form the past active participle, or the simple passive participle: as, کشته *hushta*, Having slain, or slain; گفته *gufta*, Having said, or said; خفته *khufta*, Asleep; مرده *murda*, Dead.

(3) To specify time, at the end of the words سال *sāl*, Year; ماه *māh*, Month; روز *roz*, Day; and شب *shab*, Night: as, يكساله *yak-sāla*, Yearling; هر روزه *har roza*, Daily; چهارشنبه *chahār-shaba*, Quadri-nocturnal, every fourth night.

(4) هائى *hāsi bayāni fatha* merely denotes that the vowel of the preceding consonant is *fatha*: as, جامه *jāma*, A garment; خانه *khāna*, A

house; دانه *dāna*, Grain; کاشانه *kāshāna*, A cottage. 7 In the plural of such words the ه *he* is dropped: as, خانه *khānahā*, Houses; جامه *jāmahā*, Garments: but in the plural of such as denote living beings it is changed to گ *gāf*: as, زنده *zinda*, Living, pl. زندگان *zindagān*; آهوبه *āhūbara*, A fawn, pl. آهوبرگان *āhū-baragān*. In the diminutive it is also changed to گ *gāf*: as, جامک *jāmagah*, A little garment. When taking the *izāfat* it is changed to soft hamza (همزة ملینه *hamza mulayyina*): as, خانه *khānasi man*, My house; بنده *bandasi man*, My servant. It is also dropped in کرا *kirā*, the dative case of که *ki*, Who? and is sometimes redundant; as, انبان *ambān*, (or انبان *ambāna*) A granary.

ه *hā*, Have a care! be ready! Here! behold! Whether? is it so! A slap on the face. White on a bird's face. The plural of things inanimate; as, سنگ *sang*, A stone; سنگ *sanghā*, Stones: and sometimes of animated beings; as, مرغ *murgh*, A bird; مرغ *murghhā*, Birds. Although ان *ān* is the sign of the plural in animated beings, their members are made plural by ه *hā*: as, دست *dasthā*, Heads; پا *pāyhā*, Feet; سر *sarhā*, Heads (but chieftains سران *sarān*).

ه *hā*, (the third person sing. of the affixed pronoun) Her, to, of, from, or by her. (fem. pl. هات *hāst*) The name of the letter ه. ه *hā* masc., هائى *hāsi* fem., هاء *hāsa* dual masc. and fem., هاء *hāsu* pl. masc., هان *hāna* pl. fem.) Lo! behold! take! هاک *hāka*, (fem. *hāki*) Here for thee! (dual هائوما *hāsumā* or هاکوما *hākumā*) Do you two take! (pl. masc. هائوم *hāsum* or هاکوم *hākum*, pl. fem. هائون *hāsunnu* or هاکون *hākunna*) Behold for you! do you take! هاء *hā* is also a particle of swearing: as, لا هاء الله *lā ha'llāhi* Not, by God!

ه *hāsa*, (fut. يها *yahāsu* and يهي *yahisu*) He was handsome and of a respectable appearance.

ه *hāsi*, (fem. هاء *hāsi*, pl. هاء *hāsu*) Take!

ه *hāsi*, (fem. هاء *hāsi*, dual هائى *hāsiyā*, pl. m. هاء *hāsu*, pl. f. هائى *hāsiina*) Give! grant!

ه *hāb*, A serpent. In driving camels, as هاب *hāb hāb* (*hābi* being the word for horses).

ه *hābidat*, (pl. هاب *hawābid*) A woman who gathers colocynths or the seeds thereof.

ه *hābizat*, Swift, quick (she-camel).

ه *hābir*, (A blow) which cuts asunder and divides, so that one part falls.

ه *hābish*, One who collects much.

ه *hābishat*, A crowd just assembled.

ه *hābit*, Falling, descending; a faller.

ه *hābi*, Covered or filled with small flying dust. الهابى *al hābi*, The dust of the tomb.

ه *hābighi*, Real, true.

ه *hābīl*, Abel, Adam's son.

ه *hāti*, (fem. هاتى *hāti*, dual هاتى *hātiyā*, pl. masc. هاتو *hātū*, pl. fem. هاتين *hātina*) Give!

grant! let it be so!

أ هاتا *hātā*, (or هاتاك *hātaka*) She. This.

أ هاتان *hātūni*, (dual) These two (females).

أ هاتير *hātir*, (used with هتر *hitr*) (as هاتير هتر *hitr hātir*) The talk of a doting, raving fellow.

أ هاتيف *hātif*, One who cries aloud. An encomiast, praiser. A voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. A secret monitor, guardian angel.

أ هاتل *hātīl*, (pl. هاتل *huttal*) (A cloud) raining incessantly, but small.

أ هاتن *hātīn*, (pl. هتن *huttan*) (A cloud) raining incessantly, but small rain.

أ هاتيك *hātika*, She. This.

أ هاجة *hājat*, A female frog.

أ هاجّة *hājat*, (An eye) sunk in the socket.

أ هاجد *hājīd*, Asleep, sleeping. Wakeful.

أ هاجر *hājar*, Hagar the mother of Ishmael. *Hājir*, Elegant, excellent (thing). Delirious, speaking foolishly or deliriously. Name of a tribe.

أ هاجرة *hājirat*, Vain, foolish. Obscene, profane, or malevolent discourse. (pl. هواجر *hawājir*) The sultry afternoon-heat.

أ هاجري *hajiriy*, An architect. A townsman. A citizen of Hajar in Arabia Felix. Good, excellent.

أ هاجس *hājis*, (A thing) recurring to mind.

أ هاجشة *hājishat*, A crowd recently collected.

أ هاجع *hājīc*, (pl. هجع *hujja* and هجوع *hujūc*) Asleep, sleeping.

أ هاجل *hājīl*, A sleep. One who travels oft.

أ هاجن *hājīn*, A girl married prematurely. Any animal brought too early to the male. A tinder-box not striking fire at once.

أ هاجنة *hājīnat*, A female palm-tree bringing forth fruit for the first time.

أ هاجي *hājī*, A satirist. One who spells.

أ هاجيدن *hāchīdan*, To seize, carry off. To dry, wither. To be, or to grow cold.

أ هاد *hād*, (v. n. of هيد) Frightening. Checking, chiding. Oppressing the spirits. Amending, correcting. Turning, diverting. A word used in calling to a camel. Moving, disturbing. *ما له هيد mā lahu haydun wa lā hādun*, He does not move. *ما يقال له هيد mā yukālu lahu haydun wa lā hādun*, He is not denied nor contradicted in any thing.

أ هاد *hadīd*, Sound, especially the roaring or murmuring of the sea. A noise, which heard on the sea-shore indicates an approaching earthquake.

أ هادّة *hādāt*, Thunder.

أ هادخت *hādūkht*, Name of a chapter of the Zand.

أ هادر *hādīr*, One who permits the effusion of blood with impunity. Vile, contemptible. Useless. Extinct. Braying (camel). (Milk) turning thick at top when it sours.

أ هادرة *hādirat*, (Ground) covered with full-grown herbage. Braying (she-camel).

أ هادرودش *hā darwīsh*, A desert in Turkistān.

أ هادف *hādīf*, One who enters, who approaches. A stranger. هل هدف اليكم *hal hadafa ilay-hum hādīfun*, Came any one to you?

أ هادفة *hādīfat*, A body, crowd of people.

أ هادل *hādīl*, (A camel's colt) hanging an ulcerated lip. Pendulous (lip). Pendulous-lipped.

أ هادم *hādīm*, A demolisher, marrer, destroyer. هادم الذات *hādīmu'l lazāt*, (Death) the destroyer of (man's) pleasures.

أ هادوري *hādūrī*, Name of a sect of beggars.

أ هادوريان *hādūrīyān*, (pl. of هادوري *hādūrī*) Bold, sturdy beggars, destitute vagrants whom the police keep off the roads.

أ هادي *hādī*, A kind of stone, which whoever keeps by him, the dogs will not bark at him.

أ هادي *hādī*, (pl. هداة *hudāt*) A director, leader, guide. A wild bull that precedes the herd. A bel-wether, or any leader of a herd or flock. The neck of a horse; also his loin or croup. A handle (of a mill). A lion. The neck. Beginning of any thing; fore part, or that which first appears. Head or point of an arrow. الهادي *al hādī*, An ox in the centre of a threshing-floor, round which the other oxen move when treading out the grain. هادي

الهادي *hādī's sabīl*, (or هادي الطريق *hādī't tarīk*) The guide to the way (of salvation), i.e. God.

أ هادي سبل *hādī'si subul*, A guide of the ways, i.e. Muhammad. هادي مهدي غلام *hādī'si mahdī ghulām*, Name of Muhammad.

أ هادية *hādīyat*, The leader of a flock (as mentioned above). A rock appearing above water. A stick, staff. A horse's neck, or the fore part of it.

أ هاذ *hāz*, A kind of tree.

أ هاذا *hāzā*, This. (See هاذ *hāzā*.)

أ هاذة *hāzat*, One tree of the هاذ *hāz* kind.

أ هاذر *hāzīr*, Hot, sultry (day).

أ هاذل *hāzil*, Midnight; also the beginning or remainder of the night.

أ هار *hār*, A row, rank, line, string. A string of pearls. A necklace. A wreath, chaplet. A pearl. Any thing well arranged. The neck; the bones in the neck of any animal. A piece of wood put through a perforation in a camel's nose to guide him by. Excrement. Putrid flesh. Astonished, stupefied. Unfortunate, distressed. Foolish. Silent.

أ هار *hār*, Weak with age or infirmity.

أ هارر *hārr*, The squalling of a cat.

أ هاران *hārān*, Haran, Terah's son, brother of Abraham and father of Lot.

أ هارب *hārīb*, (pl. هارب *hurrāb*) Flying. A fugitive. One who returns from watering. هارب

ما له قارب *hārīb shudan*, To fly, to shun. أ هارب

ما له قارب *mā lahu hārīb wa lā hārīb*, He has nothing, he is of no account (one whom none approaches and none shuns, neither esteemed nor feared).

أ هاربا *hār pā*, Name of a prickly little fish.

أ هارد *hārad*, Name of the 25th of the month.

أ هارش *hārīsh*, Vanity, vain-glory, boasting.

أ هارموز *hāramūz*, The great king of Persia.

أ هارو *hārū*, Hero, the mistress of Leander.

أ هاروت *hārūt*, Name of an angel, who, together with another named ماروت *mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, they were sent down to earth in human shapes to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them: they were seduced by women, and committed every species of iniquity; for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment till the day of judgment.

أ هاروت فن *hārūt-fan*, A skilful magician.

أ هاروتي *hārūtī*, Magic, incantation, sorcery.

أ هارون *hārūn*, Aaron, brother of Moses. A refractory horse. Chief, leader. A messenger, courier. Helplessness, indigence. Astonishment. Amazement.

أ هارون الرشيد *hārūn ar' rashīd*, The fifth caliph of the house Abbās, and twenty-fourth from Muhammad. He reigned from A.D. 786 till 808.

أ هارون آستانه گردون *hārūni āsitāna-i gardūn*, The courier of the court of heaven, (met.) The moon.

أ هارونیدن *hārūnīdan*, To be at a loss, confounded, distracted.

أ هاري *hārī*, A doer of every kind of dirty work, a sweeper.

أ هاري *hārī*, Tumbled down, ruined. Weak.

أ هاز *hāz*, A curling lock.

أ هازز *hāzz*, Shining, glittering (star).

أ هازباء *hāzībā*, (هازي *hāziba'*, *hāzibī*, or هازبي *hāzibīy*) A species of fish.

أ هازبانیه *hāzūbāniyat*, A horn, antennæ, or feeler (of an insect).

أ هازبیه *hāzibīyat*, A kind of fish.

أ هازل *hāzil*, Facetious. A joker, jester.

أ هازم *hāzim*, One who depresses, oppresses, or puts to flight.

أ هازمة *hāzimāt*, Misfortune, calamity.

أ هاز *hāj*, Clamour, loud exclamation, sound. Afflicted, mournful, penitent. Astonished. Stock-still with amazement. Stupid. Poor. Abject, vile, bad. Ugly. Silent from love.

أ هازو *hājū*, (and هازة *hāja*) Astonished, stupefied. Abject, vile, poor. Ugly.

أ هازويدن *hājūyīdan*, To be distracted, at a loss, confounded.

أ هازيدن *hājīdan*, To weep, cry. To look.

أ هاس *hās*, Too, alas, likewise. Dread, fear.

أ هاشمة *hāshimat*, A wound or contusion breaking a bone without shivering it.

أ هاشة *hāssat*, The eye of an elephant.

أ هاسر *hāsīr*, (A lion) tearing (his prey).

أ هاضب *hāzīb*, Wetting rain. Rain falling in large drops.

أ هاضم *hāzim*, Soft, loose. Digestive. Purgative.

أ هاضوم *hāzūm*, Medicine, or any thing pro-

moting digestion. Liberal. A lion.

A هاطل *hātil*, Incessant and small (rain).

A هاع *hāc*, Greedy. Covetousness, avarice, meanness, baseness. Cowardice, timidity. هاع لاع *hāc lāc*, Timid, cowardly. Weak.

A هاغية *hāghiyat*, A foolish woman. A beautiful woman.

A هافة *hāfat*, (A she-camel) soon thirsty.

A هافي *hāfi*, Starving, famished (man).

A هاق *hāk*, Frequent and impetuous in coitu.

A هائل *hākil*, A male mouse.

P هاك *hāk*, (in zand and Pāz.) A bird's egg.

A هاك *hāka*, Take!

P هاكرا *hākra*, (or هاكله *hākla*) A stutterer.

P هاكلول *hākūl*, Ratsbane.

P هال *hāl*, Quiet, firmness, establishment. Patience. The goal in the game of bandy or shinty. The lesser cardamom.

A هال *hāl*, (for آل *āl*) Posterity. Spread, scattered (sand). The vapour سراب *sarāb*. *Hāli* or *hālīn*, Used in calling to or driving camels.

A هالب الشعر *hālību'sh sha'ar*, The coldest days of winter.

A هالبة *hālibat*, Rainy (night).

A هالة *hālat*, (pl. هالات *hālāt*) A halo round the moon. Name of the wife of Abdu'l mutallib.

A هاليج *hālīj*, One who has many confused and inexplicable dreams.

A هالط *hālīt*, Long, entangled (corn). Loose in the belly.

A هالغ *hālīg*, Very impatient. Swift-paced (ostrich).

A هالك *hālīk*, (pl. هلكي *halhu'*, هلك *hullak*, هلاك *hullāk*, and هوالك *hawālīk*) Perishing, in the state of being destroyed or killed. Destructive.

P هالك شدن *hālīk shudan*, To perish.

A هالكة *hālīkat*, Gluttonous, given to excess.

A هالكى *hālīkīy*, A blacksmith. A polisher.

P هالوجين *hālūjīn*, A swing.

A هالوك *hālūk*, A mouse. A sort of the طرثوث.

P هاله *hāla*, A halo round the moon. A bad fellow, corrupter, destroyer, author of evil. Colour. At ease, at rest; quiet, easy. A sort of wood of which they make lamp-wicks.

P هاله وار *hālarwār*, Circularly (like a halo).

A هام *hām*, (pl. of هامة *hāmā*) Owls. Heads. Chiefs.

P هامال *hāmāl*, Of the same mind, unanimous, similar, uniform. A companion, equal, peer.

P هامان *hāmān*, Name of Abraham's brother. Name of Pharaoh's vazir.

P هاماور *hāmāwar*, (or هاماوران) Syria. Yaman.

A هامة *hāmat*, (pl. هام *hām*) An owl. The head of any animal. The chief of a people, family, or tribe. A horse.

A هامة *hāmmat*, (pl. هوام *hawāmm* and هيم *hamīm*) A stinging reptile. Beasts, cattle. نعم

هامة *niḡmu'l hāmmat*, A horse.

A هامج *hāmīj*, A remainder of any thing jum-

bled together. Great, intense. هامج *hamajī* *hāmīj*, Excessive hunger.

A هامد *hāmid*, Worn. Obsolete. Black, changed, withered (plant). Barren (place). Extinct (fire).

A هامر *hāmīr*, (A cloud) pouring down rain.

P هامرارة *hām-rāh*, A companion, fellow-traveller.

P هامرز *hāmarz*, (in Pehlevi) Rise up.

A هامرز *hāmarz*, A Persian king.

A هامز *hāmīz*, A defamer (male or female).

A هامش *hāmīsh*, (foreign) Margin of a book.

P هامل *hāmīl*, Unanimous, like, uniform.

A هامل *hāmīl*, (pl. هوامل *hawāmīl*) (A camel) feeding at large night and day.

A هاملة *hāmīlat*, Camels feeding at large night and day.

P هامن *hāmūn*, A plain; hard level ground.

P هاموار *hāmīwār*, (or هامواره *hāmīwāra*) Smooth, even, level. Always, continually. Eternity, perpetuity.

A هاموم *hāmūm*, The melted fat of a camel's bunch. A camel whose bunch is melted.

P هامون *hāmūn*, A plain: level ground. A desert. هامون دشت و هامون *dasht u hāmūn*, A desert and extensive plain. هامون نورد *hāmūn-naward*, A traveller of the desert.

P هامی *hāmī*, Distracted, astonished.

P هامیان *hāmīyān*, A long purse.

P هان *hān*, Truly, yes. Make haste! Know! Have a care! Let it not be!

A هاناة *hānnat*, The interior fat of the eye. Strength, vigour in a camel. Remains of marrow.

A هانذا *hānazā*, Behold!

A هانغ *hānīg*, (pl. هنع *hānīc*) Humble, submissive.

P هانه *hāna*, Is it not?

P هاني *hānī*, (in Pehlevi) Sit down.

A هاني *hānī*, A domestic servant.

P هاو *hāw*, Used when charging an enemy.

P هاوش *hāwush*, (or هاوش *hāwusht*) (in zand and Pāzand) A disciple or follower of a prophet. Attached, dependant.

P هاوان *hāwan*, A mortar. Vulva. *Hāwin*, (in zand and Pāz.) The first of the five daily prayers.

A هاوان *hāwan* or *hārun*, A mortar.

P هاوان دسته *hāwan-dasta*, Pestle and mortar.

P هاوان كوب *hāwan-kob*, A pounder in a mortar. A maker of ink.

A هاوون *hāwūn*, (pl. هاوون *hawāwūn*) A mortar.

A هاوي *hāwī*, A locust. Fallen headlong.

A هاويي *hāwīy*, Aerial, airy, windy.

A هاوية *hāwīyat*, The nethermost hell. A deep, dark place, gulf, pit-fall. Locusts. (A woman) deprived of her children. Air, sky.

P هاوية بند *hāwīya-band*, Hell-closing.

P هاوية مثال *hāwīya-misāl*, Hell-like, infernal.

A هاه *hāh*, A tip-cat. A threat. Laughter.

A هاهاه *hāshas*, A laughter, giggler.

A هاهاه *hāshas*, (or هاهاه *hāshasat*) (v. n. of هاهاه *hāshas*) Q) Calling (camels) to (their) provender by saying

the words هيه هيه *hiē hiē*. Checking (camels) by the words هاهاه *hāshas*. Laughing. *Hāshās*, A laughter.

A هاهنا *hāhunā*, Here. Hither.

A هاي *hāy*, O! ah! alas! Well done! strange!

P هايهاي *hāyāhāy*, The cries of mourners.

P هايهاوي *hāyāhūy*, Shout of joy and festivity.

A هاسب *hāsib*, Timid, timorous, afraid, fearful.

A هاسج *hāsīj*, Furious, raging, rampant. Anger, rage. Dry, withered (herbage). الهاسج *al hāsīj*, A furious, mettlesome stallion in a state of excitement.

A هاسجة *hāsījat*, (Ground) whose herbage or pot-herbs are turning yellow from want of moisture. Dry (ground).

A هاسد *hāsīd*, Repentant, returning to duty.

A هاسير *hāsīr*, Tumbled down, ruined, falling into misfortune; crumbling into ruins.

A هاسع *hāsīc*, Liquid, melted (lead). Dark (night). *Hāsīc*, (or هاسع لاسع *hāsīc lāsīc*) Timid, languid, cowardly. هاسع جاسع *jāsīc hāsīc*, Hungry and voracious.

A هاسعة *hāsīcat*, A horrible noise, fearful sound.

A هاسف *hāsīf*, Very thirsty.

A هاسفة *hāsīfat*, (Camels) turning their open mouths to the wind from intense thirst.

A هاسل *hāsīl*, Terrible, horrible, frightful. Huge, large. One who lets out or pours forth (flour or sand). (Sand) poured forth. واقعة هاسله *wāqīcasi hāsila*, A dreadful accident.

A هاسم *hāsīm*, Astonished, confused, wandering, distracted, furious, from love or any other cause.

P هايينه *hāyīna*, Destitute, helpless. Doubtless.

A هايهات *hāyahāt*, (or هايهان *hāyahān*) Off!

P هاي هاي *hāy hāy*, Quick, quick! Cries of the distressed.

P هاي هاي *hāy hūy*, Noisy mirth, festivity, conviviality. Make haste! be quick! Hue and cry.

P هائينه *hāīna*, (or هائنه *hāīnā*) Always. Certainly.

A هب *hab*, Grant it, allow it to be so. Fear thou.

P هب *hib*, (in zand and Pāzand) Leave alone.

A هب *habb*, (v. n. of هب *hab*) Awakening, rising (from sleep). Blowing with violence (wind). Being active, brisk, nimble, swift (a camel). Coming. Beginning, setting about a thing. Calling the male to the female. Cutting. Being shaken or brandished (a sword). Departing, being absent, or lying hid a while. Being routed, fleeing away.

A هباء *habās*, (or هباب *habāb*) Dust, especially the finer particles which fly about, and are only conspicuous in the sun's rays. (pl. اهباء *ahbās*) (A man) of little understanding. P هبا کردن *habā hardan*, To reduce to powder, to annihilate. To exhale, evaporate.

A الهباءة *al habāsāt*, A part of Arabia. يوم الهباءة *yanmu'l habāsāt*, A battle fought there (near the walls of Madīna).

A هباب *hibāb*, (v. n. of هب *hab*) Being brisk, swift. Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat).

A هَبَاب *habbāb*, Violent, blustering (wind).
 A هَبَاة *habāt*, Name of a place within the tribe of Ghatafān, where a battle was fought.
 A هَبَات *hibāt*, (pl. of هِبَة *hibat*) Gifts.
 A هَبَّار *habbār*, Sharp (sword). A very hairy monkey. *الهبَّاران* *al habbārāni*, Two Syrian months called *كانون* *kānūn* (December and January).
 A هَبَّارِك *hubārik*, Grown up (youth), of age.
 A هَبَّارِيَّة *hubārīyat*, Flocks of wool, or the down which falls from feathers.
 A هَبَّارِيَّة *hubārīyat*, (Wind) raising and sweeping along the dust.
 A هَبَّاش *habbāsh*, One who acquires or collects, who scrapes together for his family.
 A هَبَّاشَة *hubāshat*, A crowd. A herd.
 A هَبَاع *hibāʿ*, (pl. of هَبْع *hubaʿ*) (Asses' colts) of the last birth.
 A هَبَاقِع *hubāqīʿ*, Short, dwarfish, and compact.
 P هَبَاك *habāk*, Top of a mountain. Crown of the head. The dyeing matter of gum-lac.
 A هَبَال *habāl*, Name of a tree.
 A هَبَّال *habbāl*, One who searches or watches to catch or to deceive. A hunter. One who lays snares for man or beast.
 A هَبَالَة *habālat*, Search, endeavour; petition.
 A هَبَانِك *hubānik*, A boy, a servant.
 A هَبَانِيك *habānik*, Boys.
 A هَبَائِب *habāʿib*, (A garment) torn to pieces.
 A هَبَايَة *hubāyat*, The bark of a tree.
 A هَبِب *hibab*, A worn or tattered garment. (pl. of هِبَّة *hibbat*) Rags, tatters.
 A هِبَة *hibat*, (v. n. of وَهَب *waḥab*) Giving, bestowing. Pardoning, forgiving. (pl. هِبَات *hibāt*) A gift, a present. P هِبَت كَرْدَن *hibat kardan*, To give, bestow. A *Hubat*, Provision for any undertaking.
 A هِبَّة *habbat*, (v. n. of هَبَّ *habb*) Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). *Habbat* or *hibbat*, An hour; a short time before dawn; any space of time; a year. هِبَّة الشَّهْرِ *habbatu'sh shahr*, The remainder of a month. *Habbatan*, At once, in a moment.
 A هِبَّة مِنَ الدَّهْرِ *habbatan minī'd dahri*, A short space, a good while, some time. *Habbat* or *hibbat*, (v. n. of هَبَّ *habb*) Cutting. *Hibbat*, The penetrancy of a sword, its power of piercing and entering into. (pl. هِبَب *hibab*) A rag, tatter. Ecstasy.
 A هَبْت *habt*, (v. n. of هَبَّت *habbat*) Descending. Striking, beating down.
 A هَبْتَة *habtat*, Weakness of mind; cowardice, baseness; dotage, madness, silliness. A stroke, blow.
 A هَبْتَر *habtar*, Short-bodied; a dwarf.
 A هَبْج *hajj*, (v. n. of هَجَج *hajja*) Striking (with a stick). *Habaj*, A sort of tumour on a camel's udder.
 A هَبْد *habd*, (v. n. of هَبَد *habad*) Gathering, bruising, or boiling the seeds of the colocynth; serving them up before any one. The wild gourd, or its seed.
 P هَبْد *habad*, A piece of board used to level the surface of a new-ploughed field.

A هَبْذ *habz*, (v. n. of هَبَذ *habad*) Running, making haste, being swift of foot. Flying fast (a bird).
 A هَبْر *habr*, (v. n. of هَبَرَ *habara*) Cutting (meat), cutting off (a piece). Pausing at the beginning of a verse in reading the Kur'ān (a practice disapproved of). Flesh. Painful (blow). (A blow) which divides, so that a part falls off. (pl. هَبُور *hubūr* or *hubr*) Level or low ground or sands. *Hubr*, Refuse which falls from flax. A grape-stone. (pl. of هَبْر *habr*) Level or low grounds or sands. *Habar*, (v. n. of هَبَرَ *habara*) Being full of flesh (a camel). *Habir*, Very fleshy (camel). هَبِر وِبَر *habir wabir*, A very fleshy and hairy camel. *Hubur*, (pl. of هَبِير *habir*) Level or low grounds, especially amongst hills.
 P هَبَر *habar*, The pus and matter of a sore.
 A هَبَّر *hibir*, Cut off, separated from the rest.
 A هَبْرَاء *habrāʿ*, Very fleshy (she-camel).
 A هَبْرَة *habrat*, A shell used to avert the effect of a malignant eye. A charm used by women to secure the affections of men. A piece of flesh without bone. *Habirat*, Very fleshy (she-camel).
 A هَبْرَج *habraj*, A light, quick pace. One who walks proudly, or in a disordered manner. Garments painted or dyed with different colours. A bull. An old deer. *Habraj* or *hibrij*, Large and fat.
 A هَبْرَجَة *habrajat*, The painting of a garment. A haughty or disordered step.
 A هَبْرْدَانَة مَبْرْدَانَة *hibirdānat mibirdānat*, Bread crumbled into broth, cold, compact, even, and round.
 A هَبْرِزِي *hibriziy*, Pure gold. A new gold coin. Beautiful. Elegant Persian bracelet. Handsome boot. A lion. *أمم الہبرزي* *ummu'l hibriziy*, A fever.
 A هَبْرَكِي *habrakīy* or *hibrikīy*, A blacksmith. A goldsmith. A maker, artificer, smith. A mountain or wild bull.
 A هَبْرَاك *habrak*, (A youth) grown up, of age. Full, complete (youth).
 A هَبْرَاكَة *habrakat*, A soft, delicate girl.
 A هَبْرَاكَة *habarkaʿ*, A dwarf; short-bodied.
 A هَبْرَاكَل *habarkal*, A lusty handsome youth.
 A هَبْرَامَة *habramat*, Voraciousness, gluttony. Loquacity, babbling, garrulity.
 A هَبْرُون *habrūn*, Hebron in Palestine.
 A هَبْرِيَّة *hibriyat*, Scales or scurf on the head. Flocks falling from cotton, or down from feathers.
 A هَبْز *habz*, (v. n. of هَبَز *habaza*) Cutting (meat), cutting off a piece. Waxing fat (a camel).
 A هَبْزَان *habazān*, (v. n. of هَبَز *habaza*) Dying, especially suddenly.
 A هَبْس *habas*, The violet. A kind of wild thyme or betony. The herb ox-eye. Mallows.
 A هَبْش *habsh*, (v. n. of هَبَش *habash*) Collecting, scraping together. Overtaking, reaching, finding. Acquiring, carrying home. A painful blow.
 A هَبِص *habas*, (v. n. of هَبِص *habis*) Being brisk, cheerful, active. Lying eagerly in wait (for game). Being greedy (about to eat), with a degree of flurry.

Alacrity, cheerfulness. Haste. *Habis*, Brisk, active.
 A هَبْصِي *habasaʿ*, A brisk, quick pace.
 A هَبْط *habt*, (v. n. of هَبَط *habata*) Sending, letting, or throwing down, precipitating. Lowering or beating down (a price). Attenuating, emaciating (as disease). Entering. Causing to enter. Striking, shaking (anything). Decrease. A fall into evil or misfortune.
 A هَبْطَة *habtat*, Level, low, sloping (ground).
 A هَبْع *habaʿ*, (v. n. of هَبِع *habaʿ*) Coming suddenly from all quarters (men). Stretching out the neck (as a camel or ass) when going quick; beginning to do so (a colt). *Hubaʿ*, (pl. هَبْعَات *hubaʿāt* and هَبَاغ *hibāʿ*) A camel's colt of the last birth, or end of the breeding season (رَبْع *rubʿ* implying, of the first or beginning of the season).
 A هَبْعَان *habaʿān*, (v. n. of هَبِع *habaʿ*) Beginning to stretch out (his) neck (a camel's colt).
 A هَبْعَة *hubaʿat*, (fem. of هَبْع *hubaʿ*) (pl. هَبْعَات *hubaʿāt*) Camels' colts of the last birth.
 A هَبْقِع *habqaʿ*, Short and compact; dwarfish.
 P هَبْك *habak*, The palm of the hand.
 A هَبْكَة *hubakat*, Foolish. Loose earth into which the feet sink.
 A هَبَل *habal*, (v. n. of هَبَلَ *habala*) Being deprived by death (a mother of her children). Bereavement. هَبَلِك *ihtabala habaluka*, It becomes thee, it is proper for thee. *Habil*, (A wolf) lying on the watch. *Hibil*, Corpulent, aged (man, camel, or ostrich). *Hubal*, Name of an ancient idol in the temple of Mecca. Name of the father of the Kelibite tribe of Arabians.
 A هَبَل *hiball*, Heavy-bodied, slow. Old. *Hiball* and *hibill*, Corpulent and tall (man).
 A هَبَلَات *hubalāt*, Descendants of Hubal.
 A هَبْلِس *hiblis*, (There is not) any one, nobody (at home).
 A هَبْلَع *hiblaʿ*, A bandog of the breed called *سلوقي* *salūkiy*; or simply, a dog. *Hiblaʿ*, (هَبْلَع *hiblaʿ*, or هَبْلَاغ *hiblāʿ*) A glutton; one who has a wide throat; a devourer of large mouthfuls.
 A هَبْلَق *haballak*, A dwarf.
 A هَبْلِي *hibillaʿ*, A haughty or strutting pace.
 A هَبْلِيس *hiblis*, Some one, any one.
 A هَبْنُح *hubnuh*, A boy, a servant.
 A هَبْنَق *habannak*, A dwarf. A fool.
 A هَبْنَقَة *habnakat*, The act of sitting on the inside of the thighs.
 A هَبْنَقَة *habannakat*, Name of a man.
 A هَبْنَقَع *habankaʿ*, Proud; foolish. Fond of talking with women. One who begs with a stick in his hand. One who does not stir when once seated.
 A هَبْنَقَعَة *habankaʿat*, A mode of sitting on the point of the toes, with the thighs joined together, and the legs diverging from each other. A camel that hangs the lip.
 A هَبْنَك *habannah*, Foolish, silly. Weak, languid. One who acts fraudulently; who goes

about whispering slander.

أ هبنكة *habannakat*, Slothful, knavish, cowardly. Foolish, weak, languid (woman).

أ هبنوق *hubnūq*, A boy, a servant.

أ هبنوقة *hubnūkat*, A flute, pipe, psaltery.

أ هبنیق *habnīk* or *hibnīk*, A boy, a servant.

أ هبور *habur*, Name of a tribe.

أ هبور *hubūr*, (v. n. of هب for هبور) Being raised and flying in the air (dust). Dying. Running off.

أ هبوب *habūb*, A wind which blows hard and raises the dust. *Hubūb*, (v. n. of هب) Awakening, breaking from sleep. Blowing furiously (the wind).

أ هبوبة *habūbat*, Strong, dust-raising (wind).

أ هبوة *habnat*, Dust. Darkness.

أ هبور *habūr*, A spider. *Hubūr*, (pl. of هبور) Low grounds or sands. Large stones on hills.

أ هبور *habbūr*, A small ant.

أ هبور *hubūz*, (v. n. of هب) Dying, and suddenly.

أ هبوط *habūt*, A steep or sloping place. *Hu-būt*, (v. n. of هبط) Descending from a height. Decreasing, falling (price). Reducing, lowering prices. Emaciating any one (sickness). Descent, declivity.

أ هبوط کردن *hubūt kardan*, To go down, descend. أ هبوع *hubūc*, (v. n. of هبع) Coming suddenly from all quarters. Stretching out the neck (a camel or ass) going quick; beginning to do so (a colt).

أ هبوغ *hubūgh*, (v. n. of هبع) Sleeping.

أ هبول *habūl*, Bereaved (mother).

أ هبون *habūn*, A spider.

أ هباب *habhāb*, The vapour called also سراب *sarāb*, mirage. A kind of boy's game. Swift.

أ هبيب *habhab*, A wolf light and swift.

أ هببة *habhabat*, (v. n. of هبيب Q) Rattling at rutting-time (a he-goat). Slaughtering, sacrificing. The motion of the vapour سراب *sarāb*, or mirage. Swift. A checking, driving, or crying (to cattle). Waking, watchfulness. Swift.

أ هبيبي *habhabīy*, Quick-going (camel). A shepherd, pastor. A he-goat that leads the flock. A skilful camel-driver, one who sings well to them (which these animals are very fond of, and travel in consequence with a rapid pace). Excellent (servant). A butcher. Light, slight. Swift.

أ هبيبة *habhabīyat*, Light, active (she-camel).

أ هبة نامه *hiba-nāma*, Testament, deed of gift.

أ هبي *habī*, Used in calling to a horse to back.

أ هبي *hubba'*, (Stars) concealed by dust.

أ هبي *habayy*, A young boy. *Habīy*, A little girl.

أ هبيب *habīb*, (v. n. of هب) Blowing (the wind).

Awaking, rising from sleep. Rattling (as a he-goat).

أ هبيبة *habayyat* or *habīyat*, A young girl.

أ هبيت *habīt*, Cowardly, timid.

أ هبيج *habīj*, A deer with two oblong lines on the side different in colour from the rest.

أ هبيج *habayyāj*, A youth healthy and vigorous.

أ هبيج *habayyakh*, A young boy, a youth full of health and vigour. Languid, relaxed. Worth-

less. A fool. A large river or channel.

أ هبيجة *habayyakhat*, A young girl full of juice.

A woman giving suck. A haughty air in walking.

أ هبيجي *habayyakha'*, A haughty air in walking.

أ هبيد *habīd*, The bitter gourd or its seed.

أ هبير *habīr*, (A blow) which divides, so that a part falls off. Level or low ground or sands. Pudenta. (pl. هبور *hubur* and اهيرة *ahīrat*) Level or low ground, especially amongst hills.

أ هبيرة *hubayrat*, A hyena. A hyena's whelp.

A man's name. هبيرة ابو *abū hubayrat*, The male frog. هبيرة ام *ummu hubayrat*, A female frog.

أ هبيرة *hubayratān*, At no time, never.

أ هبيط *habīt*, Lean, slender, meagre, emaciated by disease. Lean (she-camel).

أ هبيل *habīl*, Abel, son of Adam.

أ هبينغ *habaynagh*, Foolish.

أ هبينق *habaynah*, A boy, a servant.

أ هبيون *habyūn*, (or هبيون *hapyūn*) Opium.

أ هباك *hapāk*, Top or crown of the head.

أ هپد *hapad*, An agricultural implement for levelling ploughed ground, a harrow.

أ هپر *hapar*, The pus or matter of a sore.

أ هت *hatt*, (v. n. of هت) Relating (any thing) readily and with propriety. Tearing (the garments).

Breaking, dashing to pieces. Pouring out. Laying or throwing down, deposing from any dignity; causing to lose rank or reputation. Drawing, stripping off (the leaves of a branch). Drawing out the thread in spinning (a woman). A fracture.

أ هتاء *hats*, (v. n. of هتاء) Striking. *Hats*, (hits, هتاء *hitā*, or هتاء *hatsat*) Time; an hour, especially of the night. *Hatas*, (v. n. of هتي) Being bent. Eating (meat). A fissure, rent, tear, crevice.

أ هتات *hattāt*, Ready in speech; talkative.

أ هتار *hitār*, (v. n. of هتر) Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches.

أ هتاف *hutāf*, (v. n. of هتف) Exclaiming, calling to one. Praising. Complimenting (a lady) on (her) beauty.

أ هتافة *hattāfat*, Twanging (bow-string).

أ هتاك *hattāk*, Violator, ravisher, profaner.

أ هتامة *hutāmat*, Fragment, bit, broken piece.

أ هتان *hātāni*, (du. of هتة *hāzihī*) These two.

أ هتان *hattān*, Glib-tongued; ready speaker. (A cloud) pouring forth small but incessant rain.

أ هتر *hatr*, (v. n. of هتر) Tearing, cutting, breaking. Tearing (one's) reputation, slandering, defaming. Impairing the intellect, making (one) a dotard (old age). *Hitr*, (pl. اهتار *ahtār*) A lie. An idle, foolish speech. A blunder, slip of the tongue, mistake. A wonderful thing: portent, omen, prodigy.

The first half of the night. A misfortune. هتر هتر *hitri hātir*, The speech of a silly dotard. A wonder of wonders. هتر اهتار *hitri ahtār*, Cunning, shrewd, knavish. *Hutr*, Folly, mental aberration from age, disease, or grief.

أ هترة *hatrat*, Ridiculous folly, stupidity.

أ هترك *hatrak*, A lion.

أ هتشة *hatsha*, Ice.

أ هتغ *hatg*, An approaching quickly.

أ هتف *hatf*, (v. n. of هتف) Cooing (a dove). Calling (to one), exclaiming. *Hataf*, A noise, sound.

أ هتفي *hatafu'*, Twanging (bow-string).

أ هتك *hath*, (v. n. of هتك) Tearing (a veil or curtain), so as to discover those who were concealed.

Violating, ravishing. Dishonouring, disgracing, defaming. Revealing, discovering. هتك حجاب *hathī hijābi* *gismat*, A tearing of the veil of chastity.

أ هتك عرض کردن *hathī girz kardan*, To defame. *Hutk*, Midnight. *Hitik*, Levity, affront, disrespect. *Hitak*, The membrane which envelopes the head of a new-born child.

أ هتكة *huthat*, A rent in a veil or curtain. An hour of the night. Slander, defamation. A reproach, disgrace.

أ هتل *hatl*, (or هتلان *hatalān*) (v. n. of هتل) Raining incessantly (the sky), pouring down one gentle shower after another. Flowing from the eyes (tears). *Hatil*, (A cloud) which drops a gentle rain.

أ هتل *huttal*, (Clouds) letting fall a gentle but incessant rain.

أ هتلان *hatalān*, A gentle, incessant rain.

أ هتلي *hatla'*, Name of a plant.

أ هتم *hatm*, (v. n. of هتم) Smiting (one) on the mouth, and dashing out (his) front-teeth. *Hatam*, (v. n. of هتم) Losing the fore-teeth, having them struck out.

أ هتماء *hatmā*, A woman whose front-teeth have dropped out, edentate.

أ هتمرة *hatmarat*, Loquacity, talkativeness.

أ هتملة *hatmalat*, A speaking low, muttering.

أ هتمنة *hatmanat*, Loquacity.

أ هتن *hatn*, (v. n. of هتن) Pouring forth a continued rain (the sky); raining awhile, then ceasing, and afterwards re-commencing; raining gently but without interruption. *Hutun*, (pl. of هتون *hatūn*) and هتن *huttan*, (pl. of هاتن *hātīn*) (Clouds) which drop rain without intermission.

أ هتنان *hatanān*, Apouring down continued rain.

أ هتو *hatw*, (v. n. of هتا for هتو) Breaking, crushing with the foot.

أ هتوة *hutw*, (or هتوة *hutū*) Fissure, rent, crevice.

أ هتوف *hatūf*, Twanging (bow-string).

أ هتول *hutūl*, A raining gently but incessantly.

أ هتون *hatūn*, (pl. هتن *hutun*) (A cloud) dropping rain incessantly. *Hutūn*, (v. n. of هتن) Drooping without intermission (rain).

أ هتهات *hathāt*, Ready, voluble, talkative.

أ هتهتة *hathatat*, (v. n. of هتهت Q) Speaking readily, with propriety. Crying هت هت *hat hat* to (a camel) drinking. A fracture.

أ هتي *hit*, (هتي *hatī*, هتي *hityā*, or هتي *haty*)

A part (of the night has passed).

أ هتيان *hatayān*, Small camels. Mean, contemptible men. Verboseness. Quilting, stuffing.
 أ هتيكة *hatikat*, Disgraceful exposure.
 أ هتية *hatimat*, The smaller *حصن shrubs*.
 أ هت *hass*, A lie.
 أ هتات *hassās*, A liar.
 أ هتمة *hasramat*, Talkativeness.
 أ هتم *hasm*, (v. n. of *هثم*) Pounding into powder. Giving frequently and liberally of one's property. *Husum*, Round sand-hills rolling down.
 أ هتملة *hasmatat*, Corruption. Confusion, mixture. Whispering.
 أ هتمنة *hasmanat*, Loquaciousness.
 أ هتبات *has-hās*, Swift, expeditious. Confused. Dusty (country or city). A liar.
 أ هتنة *has-hasat*, (v. n. of *هت* Q) (Clouds) pouring down fast (rain or snow). Kicking or treading upon with vehemence. Being unjust (a judge). Ruling with tyranny. Being confounded, mixed.
 أ هج *haj*, A straight and erect position. Preparation for an expedition. Erecting any thing in the manner of a spear, holding it perpendicular.
 أ هج *haj*, Used in calling to a dog.
 أ هج *hajj*, (v. n. of *هج*) Demolishing (a house). *Hujj*, A yoke on the neck of an ox.
 أ هج *haj*, (v. n. of *هج*) Beingsatisfied (hunger). Eating, filling (the belly). Stopping (camels) in order to graze. *Haja*, (v. n. of *هجي*) Being very keen (hunger). Business that has been broken off.
 أ هجاء *hijā*, (v. n. of *هجا* for *هجو*) Satirizing, ridiculing, railing at, lampooning, laughing to scorn. Dividing into syllables, spelling. Satire, bitter words, reproach. Form, figure. *حرف هجاء harfu hijāsin*, A letter of the alphabet. *هجا على 'hijāsi* *hāzā*, In this manner. *هجا كردن hijā hardan*, To connect the letters, to syllable, spell. To compose a satire, to ridicule.
 أ هجاة *hajāt*, A frog.
 أ هجاة *hujasat*, Foolish, stupid. A fool.
 أ هجاء *hajāj*, A quick pace. *Hajāja* or *hajāji*, A conceited or stubborn man. One who restrains others from any thing.
 أ هجاة *hajājat*, Foolish (man). Dust.
 أ هجاءك *hajājayha*, Have a care! refrain from!
 أ هجار *hijār*, A bow-string. A ring at which the Persians were used to shoot. A chain. A diadem. A rope which ties the foot of a camel to his girth.
 أ هجارس *hajāris*, (pl. of *هجريس hijris*) Foxes or their cubs. Calamitous times.
 أ هجاس *hajjās*, A lion on the listen.
 أ هجاع *hajā*, (erroneously for *هجاج hajāj*) A conceited or stubborn man.
 أ هجال *hijāl*, (pl. of *هجل hajl*) Large plains. (pl. of *هجيل hajil*) Low, level grounds.
 أ هجالاة *hajjālat*, A widow.
 أ هجان *hijān*, Noble and excellent (woman). Base, wicked (fellow). Good, fertile (ground). The

better class of people. Excellent white (camel or camels). (pl. of *هجينة hajinat*) The daughters of free fathers and slave mothers.
 أ هجان *hujjān*, (pl. of *هجيح hajij*) Lines drawn by a conjuror on the ground.
 أ هجانة *hajānat*, Goodness, excellence, nobility of birth. *Hijānat*, (v. n. of *هجن*) Being born of a slave mother from a free father. Foulness, baseness.
 أ هجاة *hajānat*, Heat, sultriness (of the day).
 أ هجاءور *hajāwar*, An assembly of people. Name of a country famous for handsome people.
 أ هجاء *hujāhij*, Thick, gross.
 أ هجائن *hajāsin*, (pl. of *هجان hijān*) White and noble (camels). (pl. of *هجينة hajinat*) The daughters of free fathers and slave mothers.
 أ هجائي *hijāsiy*, Relating to the alphabet, alphabetical. *الحروف الهجائية al hurūfu'l hijāsiyat*, The letters of the alphabet.
 أ هجب *hajb*, A driving. Celerity. A threshing.
 أ هجد *hajid*, A word used in calling to a horse.
 أ هجد *hujjad*, (pl. of *هجود hajūd*) Those who pray by night.
 أ هجدم *hijdam*, A word for urging on a horse.
 أ هجدة *hajdah*, (for *هشتده hashtdah*) Eighteen.
 أ هجده هزار *hajdah hazār*, Eighteen thousand.
 أ هجدهم *hajdahum*, The eighteenth.
 أ هجر *hajr*, (v. n. of *هجر*) Separating, dividing, or cutting off. Leaving, abandoning, deserting friends or country. Speaking deliriously (as a sick man). Abstaining from venery during Ramazān or Lent. Fastening one end of a rope round a camel's foot, and the other at the saddle-girth. Separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends. Absence. Mid-day, or the more sultry time of the day which follows it. Beautiful, elegant. Generous, liberal. Good, excellent. A halter, a bridle. (pl. *هجار ahjār*) Fruitful (country). *هجر النهار hajra'n nahār*, At mid-day. *ما لقيته عن هجر mā lahaytuhu gan hajrin*, I have not met him for an entire year, or during the whole of the week, or since his absence. *Hijr*, Superior, super-excellent. Excellent (camel). *Hujr*, (v. n. of *هجر*) Doting, raving, talking nonsense (in sleep or sickness). Dotage. Trifling conversation, idle garrulity. A foolish or improper speech. *Hajar*, Name of a tract of country in Arabia called *بحرين bahrayn*; (according to others) that part of Bahrayn which borders on *نجد najd*. Name of the capital of Bahrayn. Name of a city in Yaman and of a village near Madina. *كيبضع* *ka mubzi' tamrin ila' hajar*, Like one carrying dates for sale to Hajar (where they are found in the greatest abundance; Coals to Newcastle). *Hajir*, Elegant, excellent. One who walks weakly, as if weighed down. *Hujur*, (pl. of *هجير hajir*) Large cisterns for watering cattle.
 أ هجرا *hajran*, (A tree growing) thick and long.
 أ هجير *hijirr*, Flight to villages or towns.

أ هجاء *hajrā*, Foolish, shameful, improper conversation. Power, ability.
 أ هجران *hijrān*, (v. n. of *هجر*) Cutting off. Departing, being separated from, or not frequenting friends; leaving one's country. Separation, disjunction, remoteness, distance from friends.
 أ هجرة *hajrat*, One year. *Hijrat* or *hujrat*, Departure from one's country and friends, separation of lovers or friends. *الهجرة al hijrat*, The Hajira, or flight of Muhammad from Mecca to Madina, which, in the reign of the caliph Omar, was ordered to be considered as the Muhammadan era. *سنة الهجرة sanatu'l hijrat*, The year of the Hijra. *قديم الهجرة kadīmu hijratin*, An old man. *الهجرتان al hijratāni*, The two flights or emigrations, i.e. the one above-mentioned, and the other of many Muhammadans to Ethiopia. *ذو الهجرتين zū'l hijratayn*, One who made both these migrations.
 أ هجريس *hijris*, (pl. *هجارس hajāris*) A fox, or the cub of a fox; also another animal smaller than a fox, which prowls about in the night. A bear. An ape, monkey, baboon. Worthless, avaricious. Small (rain) freezing into hail or hoar-frost.
 أ هجرا *hajra* or *hijra*, Foolish, insane. Long, tall; thin, meagre. Long and lame. A light, swift hunting dog, a greyhound.
 أ هجري *hijriy*, Of, or according to, the Muhammadan era. *Hajariy*, Native of Hajar.
 أ هجريا *hijriya*, Manner, custom.
 أ هجز *hajz*, The passing of a thought in the mind. A low unintelligible voice; any thing muttered.
 أ هجزع *hijza*, A coward.
 أ هجس *hajs*, (v. n. of *هجس*) Coming into mind. Averting, driving from. Whatever one recollects or thinks of. Whatever passes in one's mind. Instinct. A low unintelligible voice; any thing muttered.
 أ هجش *hajsh*, (v. n. of *هجش*) Pushing or driving gently. Irritating, exciting, stirring up. Desiring, longing for.
 أ هجشة *hajshat*, A rising up, going away.
 أ هجع *hajaga*, (fut. *يجمع yahja'u*) He slept.
 أ هجع *haj*, (v. n. of *هجع*) Satisfying (hunger). *Hij*, *haj*, or *hujag*, Senseless, thoughtless, careless.
 أ هجع *hujja*, (pl. of *هجاع hāji*) Sleepers.
 أ هجعة *hajeat*, A gentle sleep, a slumber in the beginning of the night. Night-watches. *Hijeat*, A manner of sleeping. *Hijeat* or *hujagat*, Senseless, foolish, careless.
 أ هجمة *hajamat*, Boldness, audacity.
 أ هجف *hajaf*, (v. n. of *هجف*) Being hungry. Being loose and flabby (the body). Falling here and there by disease and death.
 أ هجف *hajaff*, An old ostrich. Stupid, lazy, slow (man or ostrich). Large-bellied.
 أ هجفان *hajfān*, Thirsty.
 أ هجفة *hijfat*, A side, part, tract, or quarter moist and wet. *Hajifat*, Thin, lean (woman).

أ هَجَفَ *hajafjaf*, One with a capacious belly.
 أ هَجَلَ *hajl*, (v. n. of هَجَلَ) Looking slyly askance. Throwing, hurling (the cane-spear). (pl. هَجَلَات *ahjāl*, هَجَال *hijāl*, هَجُول *hujūl*, and هَجَلَات *hajalāt*) A large plain, valley, or wood between mountains. *Hujul*, Unbeaten, unused (road).

أ هَجَمَ *hajm*, (v. n. of هَجَمَ) Driving in, forcing to enter. Urging on, thrusting forward, driving away. Being still and quiet, keeping silence. Breaking down, overthrowing (a house). Being subdued and weakened (disease). Exhausting (by milking). Being deeply sunk in the socket (the eye). Sweating. Making the eyes close in sleep. Sweat, perspiration. *Hajm* or *hajam*, (pl. هَجَامَات *ahjām*) A cup, capacious bowl or goblet.

أ هَجْمَةٌ *hajmat*, Assault, onset, attack. Rigour or severity of winter. Sultry heat of summer. A herd of camels, from forty to a hundred.

أ هَجَنَ *hajn*, (v. n. of هَجَنَ) Being married too young (a girl). Bearing fruit for the first time (a female palm-tree). *Hujun*, (pl. of هَجِين *hajīn* or هَجِينَةٌ *hajīnat*) Sons or daughters of free men by slave women.

أ هَجَنَاءَ *hujanās*, (or هَجَنَان *hujnān*) (pl. of هَجِين *hajīn*) Men whose fathers are free and mothers slaves.

أ هَجْنَةٌ *hujnat*, (v. n. of هَجَنَ) Having a free father and slave mother. Turpitude, baseness, blemish. Bad language. Loss of learning. Worthless men.

أ هَجَنْدَ *hajand*, An herb which, when boiled, is given to cattle.

أ هَجَنَسَ *hijans*, Heavy.

أ هَجَنَعَ *hajannaʿ*, (fem. هَجْنَعَةٌ *hajannaʿat*) Long and thick. Bald (old man). Bald (male ostrich) with strength yet remaining. A camel's colt dropped in the hottest part of the year.

أ هَجَنَفَ *hajannaf*, Tall and wide.

أ هَجَنَمَ *hajnam*, (in zand and Pāzand) I give.

أ هَجَوَ *hajw*, (v. n. of هَجَا for هَجَا) Satirizing, lampooning, reproaching, blaming. Joining (letters) in syllables, spelling. Satire, lampoon, pasquinade. هَجَوَ كَرْدَنَ *hajw kardan*, To satirize. هَجَوَ مَلِيحَ *hajw malih*, Seeming praise, but real satire; irony.

أ هَجَوْعَ *hujūʿ*, (v. n. of هَجَا) Being satisfied (hunger). Eating, filling (the belly). Stopping (camels) in order to graze.

أ هَجُودَ *hajūd*, (pl. هَجُود *hujūd* and هَجْدَ *hujjad*) One who says nightly prayers. *Hujūd*, (v. n. of هَجَدَ) Sleeping in the night. Waking, watching. Laying the curved part of the neck on the ground (a camel). Sleep.

أ هَجُورَ *hujūr*, (v. n. of هَجَرَ) Tying (a camel) with one end of the rope round (his) feet and the other to the saddle-girth.

أ هَجُورِيَّ *hajūriyy*, A noonday-meal, lunch.

أ هَجُوعَ *hujūʿ*, (v. n. of هَجَعَ) Sleeping, especially at night. Being satisfied (hunger). Sleep, slum-

ber. Sleepers.

أ هَجُولَ *hujūl*, A roomy woman. A whore. *Hujūl*, Flowing (tears). (pl. of هَجَلَ *hajl*) Wide plains.

أ هَجُومَ *hajūm*, (Wind) blowing down a house. One who enters suddenly. Introduced. *Hujūm*, (v. n. of هَجَمَ) Attacking, invading, charging, assaulting, rushing upon suddenly. Falling (a house). Entering without leave. Introducing. Coming on (winter). Exhausting (the udder) by milking. Being deeply sunk in the socket (an eye). An assault, attack, effort; impetuosity.

أ هَجُونَةَ *hujūnat*, (v. n. of هَجَنَ) Having a free father and slave mother. Turpitude, deformity.

أ هَجَهَاجَ *hajhāj*, Timid, flying in terror. (A camel) braying loud. Cruel, unfeeling. Long, tall. Stupid, foolish. A misfortune.

أ هَجَهَاجَةً *hajhājat*, Stupid, foolish.

أ هَجَهَاجَ *hajhaj*, Used in calling to sheep. Hard, sterile ground. *Hujahij*, A ram. Water drank.

أ هَجَهَاجَةً *hajhajāt*, (v. n. of هَجَهَاجَ Q) Shouting aloud to drive off (the lion), or checking (a camel) by calling out هَجَ *hij*. The shout of the Kurds at the onset of a battle.

أ هَجِيَّ *hajy*, (v. n. of هَجِيَ) Being uncovered, lying open. Being deeply sunk (a camel's eye).

أ هَجِيَّ *hajī*, Spelling.

أ هَجِيَّجَ *hajij*, (v. n. of هَجَجَ) Demolishing (a house). A long country that hurries travellers forwards. A deep valley. Heat (of fire). (pl. هَجَجَان *hujjān*) A line drawn by a conjurer on the ground.

أ هَجِيدَ *hajer*, (in zand and Pāzand) Give ye.

أ هَجِيدَنَ *hajīdan*, To grow dry.

أ هَجِيرَ *hajir*, Name of the son of Kāran bin Kāwa. *Hujir*, Good, fair, select, choice.

أ هَجِيرَ *hajir*, Meridian, noon, mid-day. (pl. هَجِير *hajir*) A large and capacious cistern or trough for watering cattle. Dry herbs, of a salt and bitter kind, broken and left by cattle. Thick and rough (wild ass). A large cup. A stallion, weak, languid from frequent covering. Thick (milk).

أ هَجِيرَةَ *hajīrat*, The meridian, mid-day. *Hujayrat*, (dim. of هَجِيرَة *hajrat*) An entire year.

أ هَجِيرَةَ *hijjīrat*, Manner, custom.

أ هَجِيرَةَ *hijjira'*, (v. n. of هَجَرَ) Raving, doting (in sleep or sickness). Manner, custom. مَا زَالَ هَجِيرَهُ *mā zāla zāka hijjirāhu*, That never ceased to be his custom.

أ هَجِيسَةَ *hajīsat*, Milk spoiled, or turning sour.

أ هَجِيعَ *hajīʿ*, A third, a fourth, or a smaller part of the night.

أ هَجِيلَ *hajīl*, (pl. هَجَال *hajāl*) Low level ground.

أ هَجِيمَةَ *hajīmat*, Milk put into a new churning-bottle but not thickening. Milk becoming thick before it be shaken.

أ هَجِينَ *hajīn*, (pl. هَجِين *hajūn*, هَجَنَاءَ *hujanās*, هَجِنَان *hujnān*, هَجِين مَهَاجِين *mahājīn*, and هَجِينَةٌ مَهَاجِنَةٌ *mahājīnat*) A man born of a free father and a slave-

mother. A horse got by an Arabian sire from a foreign dam. A mean-blooded pack-horse. Base, sordid. Milk not pure.

أ هَجِينَةَ *hajīnat*, (pl. هَجِين *hajūn*, هَجَان *hajāsīn*, and هَجَان *hijān*) A woman born of a free father and slave mother.

أ هَجَ *hach* or *huch*, A halbert stuck in the ground. A thing fixed in the ground, standing bolt upright.

أ هَجَكَارًا *hichkārā*, Useless, bad.

أ هَجِيدَنَ *hachīdan*, To vex, grieve, irritate, injure, molest. To gape, yawn. To reel, stagger (as sheep). To seize, carry off. To flay a sheep.

أ هَجَ *hikh*, The noise in expectorating.

أ هَدَّ *hadd*, (v. n. of هَدَّ) Breaking, demolishing, ruining. Being weak. A thick, hoarse voice; the braying of a camel. The last stage of old age. Liberal. A generous man. هَدَّ الرَّجُلَ *la hadda'r rajul*, Hail! welcome! O most excellent man. فَلَانٌ هَدَّ *fulānun yuhaddu*, So-and-so is a strong, brave fellow. *Hadd* or *hidd*, (pl. هَدُّون *haddūn* or *hiddūn*) Weak (hence, a threat, هَدَّ لِي *innī la ghayru haddīn*, However weak I may be (I will humble you). هَدَّكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ *hadduka* (or *haddika*) *mir rajulin*, This is a man sufficient for thee. *Haddi*, Used when an ass drinks.

أ هَدَّ *hads*, (v. n. of هَدَّ) Reposing, resting, remaining (in a place). Dying. A state, condition. Habit, mode of life. *Hads* or *huds*, A part of the night, a third of it. *Hadas*, (v. n. of هَدَّى) Bending inwards. Being crook-backed. A protuberance. A slight depression in a camel's bunch produced by frequent overloading.

أ هَدَّاءَ *hudsās*, A she-camel whose bunch is flattened by overloading.

أ هَدَّاءَةً *huddāsāt*, A slender horse.

أ هَدَابَ *hidāb*, (pl. of هَدَب *hadab*) Small leaves of plants somewhat resembling hair.

أ هَدَابَ *huddāb*, The small leaf of a certain plant resembling hair. Impotent, languid, slow. هَدَابُ النَّخْلِ *huddābu'n nakhl*, Palm-tree branches.

أ هَدَابِدَ *hudābid*, Very thick milk.

أ هَدَاعَةً *hadasāt*, Part (of the night), as far as a third. هَدَاعَةُ لَيْلَةٍ *hidasatu laylatin*, Food for a night.

أ هَدَاعَةً *hadasāt*, A kind of running pace.

أ هَدَاةَ *hadāt*, An instrument. *Hudāt*, (pl. of هَادِي *hādī*) Guides.

أ هَدَاجَ *hudāj*, The tremulous gait of an old man.

أ هَدَاجًا *haddāj*, (An old man) running tremulously.

أ هَدَادَةً *hadādat*, Timid, cowardly.

أ هَدَادِيكَ *hadādayka*, Slowly, by degrees, fair and softly, give a little time.

أ هَدَارَ *hadār*, Name of the birth-place of Mu-saylimat the pretender (styled الْكَذَّاب *al kazzāb*).

أ هَدَّارَ *haddār*, A multitude plundering and committing every kind of enormity.

أ هَدَارِسَ *hadārīs*, Misfortunes.

أ هَدَافَةً *hudāfat*, Corpulency, fleshiness.

أ **هداكير** *hudākir*, Delicate, in good health.
 أ **هدال** *hadāl*, Branches hanging down. *Hidāl*, (pl. of **هدالة** *hadālat*) Crowds.
 أ **هدالة** *hadālat*, A crowd. A species of tree.
 أ **هدام** *hudām*, Giddiness when sailing.
 أ **هدامي** *hadāma'*, Ruttish (she-camels).
 أ **هدان** *hidān*, Foolish. Slow, lazy. Timid.
 أ **هدانة** *hudānat*, Peace, tranquillity. A truce.
 أ **هداوي** *hadāwa'* or *hāwī*, (pl. of **هدية**) Gifts.
 أ **هداهد** *hadāhid*, Gentleness, courtesy. (pl. of **هدهد** *hudhud*, *hudahid*, and **هداهيد** *hudāhid*) Whoops, houns, puets. (pl. of **هددة** *hadhadat*) Whispers, murmurs. Brayings of camels. Cooings of doves. *Hudāhid*, A hoopoe, puet.
 أ **هداهيد** *hadāhid*, The voices of demons and genies. (pl. of **هدهد** *hudhud*, *hudahid*, and **هداهيد** *hudāhid*) Houps, hoopoes, puets.
 أ **هدايا** *hadāya'*, (pl. of **هدية** *hadīyat*) Gifts, presents. P **هداياتي شاهانه** *hadāyāyi shāhāna*, Royal gifts, presents worthy of a king. أ **هداياتي فاخرة** *hadāyāyi fākhira*, Costly gifts.
 أ **هداية** *hidāyat*, (v. n. of **هدي**) Making known, guiding, directing. Leading one into the right road (in a literal or religious sense). Preceding, going before. A guide or direction to the right way or to the road of salvation. Name of a law-treatise.
 أ **هدب** *hadb*, (v. n. of **هدب**) Milking (a camel). Cutting. Gathering fruit. Impotent, slow. *Hadab*, (v. n. of **هدب**) Having long eye-lashes (the eye). Having long pendulous boughs (a tree) (pl. of **اهداب** *ahdāb* and **هداب** *hidāb*) The small hair-like leaf of a plant (such as the tamarisk or cypress). The hairy or tufted branch (of a palm-tree). **هدب العين** *hadabu'l-ayn*, The eye-lash. *Hadib*, a lion. *Hudub* or *hudb*, The hairs of the eye-lids. Scalloped or fringed edges of garments.
 أ **هدب** *hudubb*, Impotent, weak, languid, slow.
 أ **هدباء** *hadbā*, (fem. of **اهدب** *ahdab*) (A tree) having long hanging branches (like the larch). Long-eyebrowed or eyelashed (female).
 أ **هدبة** *hudb* or *hudubat*, One eyelash. *Hadabat*, One leaf resembling hair. *Hudabat*, A sort of bird.
 أ **هدبد** *hudabid*, Very thick milk. A weakness of sight and running at the eye. Purblindness during the night. A kind of black gum. Weak-sighted.
 أ **هدبس** *hadabbas*, A male tiger, or his whelp.
 أ **هدبل** *hidabl*, Hairy. One whose hair is uncombed or dishevelled. Slow, tardy.
 P **هدبة** *hadba*, A species of centipede.
 أ **هددة** *haddat*, Noise of a falling wall, or the like.
 أ **هددجان** *hadajān*, Tremulous gait of an old man.
 أ **هدجة** *hadajat*, The cry of a camel to her colt.
 أ **هددج** *hadajdaj*, Trembling-paced (man).
 أ **هدد** *hadad*, A thick, hoarse, gruff voice.
 أ **هدر** *hadr*, (v. n. of **هدر**) Being shed or allowed to be shed with impunity (blood). Being long and luxuriant (herbage). Suffering (blood) to be shed

unrevenged. Cooing (as a dove). Brayng in the throat (as a camel). Boiling (wine). Appearing, bursting forth (palm-flowers). *Hidr*, Heavy, slow (man). *Hadar*, (v. n. of **هدر**) Being shed or allowed to be shed unrevenged (blood). Boiling (wine). Contemptible, vile. **هدر دماؤهم** *dimāsum hadarun*, The slaughter of those is permitted to all. **هدر ذهاب دمهم** *zahaba damuhum hadaran*, Their blood was shed with impunity.
 أ **هدرة** *ha,hi*, or *hudarat*, Worthless (man, men).
 أ **هدس** *hadas*, (in Yaman) A myrtle-tree.
 أ **هدغ** *hadgh*, The breaking (a hollow substance).
 أ **هدف** *hadf*, (v. n. of **هدف**) Entering. Approaching (fifty). Being weak, lazy, and torpid. *Hidf*, Corpulent. *Hadaf*, (pl. of **اهداف** *ahdāf*) A butt or mark for archers. Any thing elevated or placed high. A mountain, a hill of sand. A lofty building. Heavy, stupid, worthless. Sleepy. A word used in calling sheep to be milked. **هل هدف** *hal hadafa ilaykum hādifun*, Did any body come to you? (especially strangers).
 أ **هدفة** *hidfat*, A crowd. A cluster of houses.
 أ **هدك** *hadk*, (v. n. of **هدك**) Ruining, demolishing, levelling with the ground.
 أ **هدكير** *hudakir*, A woman moving her flesh and bones when walking. Thick milk.
 أ **هدكرة** *hadkarat*, (v. n. of **هدكر** Q) Taking what is within one's reach.
 أ **هدكورة** *hudkūrat*, (fem.) Corpulent, plump. Graceful in darting amorous glances.
 P **هدگیر** *hadgīr*, An island in the Indian sea.
 أ **هدل** *hadl*, (v. n. of **هدل**) Allowing (any thing) to hang loose. Dropping (his) nether lip when ulcerated (a camel). Cooing (a turtle-dove). Seizing a camel (an ulcer). *Hidl*, Thick milk. **بنو هدل** *banū hidlīn*, Certain Syrian Jews who dwelt at Madina. *Hadal*, (v. n. of **هدل**) Being long-lipped (a camel). Hanging (a camel's lip). *Hadil*, Long-lipped (camel).
 أ **هدلاء** *hadlā*, (fem. of **اهدل**) Hanging (lip).
 P **هدل زنگي** *hadal zangī*, Turbith-root.
 أ **هدلک** *hidlik*, Relaxed. (A camel) having the corners of the mouth wide. A hair-seive.
 أ **هدلقة** *hidlikat*, Hair on a camel's nether jaw.
 أ **هدلوة** *hudlū* or *hidlan'ghat*, Ugly and foolish.
 أ **هدلي** *hadla'*, Pendulous, hanging (lip).
 أ **هدم** *hadm*, (v. n. of **هدم**) Ruining, demolishing, levelling with the ground, laying waste. Breaking the back. Ruin, destruction. *Hadm* or *hadam*, Blood shed with impunity. *Hidm*, (pl. of **اهدام** *ahdām* and **هدم** *hidam*) A worn or patched garment. An old boot. A decrepit old man. *Hudam*, (v. n. of **هدم**) Longing for the male (a she-camel). Any thing falling into a well from the side. **دماؤهم هدم** *dimāsum hadamun* or *hadmun*, Their blood may be shed with impunity. *Hadim*, An old catamite. A destroyer.

P **هدمان** *hadmān*, Depriving one's self of a thing to bestow it upon another.
 أ **هدمة** *hadmat*, Small rain. Part (of wealth). *Hadamat*, (v. n. of **هدم**) Longing for the male (a she-camel). *Hadimat*, (pl. of **هدامي** *hadāma'* and **هدمة** *hidamat*) Libidinous (she-camel).
 أ **هدمل** *hidaml*, Slow. A high hill or heap. *Hidaml* or *hidmil*, A worn or torn garment. *Hidmil*, One who has much hair and dishevelled. Old, of long continuance.
 أ **هدملة** *hadmalat*, (v. n. of **هدمل** Q) Tearing one's clothes. *Hidamlat*, A sandy soil abounding with trees. Ancient times. A crowd of people.
 أ **هدن** *hidn*, Plenty, fertility. *Hudun*, (pl. of **هدان** *hidān*) Foolish. Lazy, slow.
 أ **هدنة** *hadnat*, Small, gentle rain. *Hudnat*, Peace. A truce. Quiet, tranquillity.
 P **هدنج** *hadanj*, (or **هدنگ**) A white or gray horse.
 أ **هدو** *hadūm*, A road-guide.
 أ **هدوء** *hudū*, (v. n. of **هدأ**) Resting or remaining in a place. Quiet, rest, tranquillity (especially of the night). Part (of the night), a third (of it).
 أ **هدوج** *hadūj*, Quick-boiling (pot): loud (wind).
 أ **هدود** *hadūd*, Plain ground. The steep declivity of a mountain. *Hudūd*, (v. n. of **هدأ**) Breaking, demolishing; a fracture.
 أ **هدور** *hudūr*, (v. n. of **هدر**) Being long and luxuriant (herbage). Falling, giving way (the lungs) in consequence of severe beating.
 أ **هدون** *hudūn*, (v. n. of **هدن**) Resting. Quieting. Soothing and quieting (as a mother her child). Killing. Burying. Living in affluence and quiet. Quiet, tranquillity.
 أ **هدون** *haddūn* or *hiddūn*, (pl.) Weak.
 P **هده** *huda*, Just, true. Profit, advantage. Truth.
 أ **هده** *bī huda*, False, vain. Speaking foolishly.
 أ **هدهان** *hadhād*, Name of the father of Bilkis.
 أ **هدهد** *hadhad*, The noise or voice of demons. *Hudhud*, Any bird that calls out much. *Hudhud* or *hudahid*, (pl. of **هداهد** *hadāhid*) The houp, hoopoo, or puet. A dove which cooes much.
 أ **هددة** *hadhadat*, (v. n. of **هدد** Q) Cooing (as a dove). Brayng (as a camel). Moving, rocking, or soothing (a child) to make (it) sleep. Suggesting to the mind, presenting to the fancy. Letting (a thing) down from top to bottom. (pl. of **هداهد** *hadāhid*) A whisper, murmur. The cooing of a dove. The braying of a camel. A lullaby.
 P **هدي** *hady*, A corn-field watered by rain.
 أ **هدي** *hady*, (v. n. of **هدي**) Guiding right, directing. Pointing out the way (home, or to any other place). Leading a bride home to her husband. Finding the way. Being directed in the right way. Institution, mode of living, habit. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. A bride. (pl. of **هدية** *hadīyat*) Institutions. Methods in business. **هدي** *hady*, He followed his steps, he imi-

tated his manners. **ما لي هدي ان كان كذا** *mā li hadyun in kūna kazā*, May I have no cattle to sacrifice if the case be so. **هـدي** (*v. n. of هدي*) Directing, guiding. Direction into the right road, or into the way of salvation. The way of salvation. A straight road. A day.

▲ **هـدي** *hadīy*, Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. A captive. A bride conveyed to her husband's home. Any thing honourable, venerable, or precious.

▲ **هـدي** *hadī*, A part of the night.

▲ **هـديا** *hudayya'*, Alike, equal.

▲ **هـدية** *hadyat*, One animal offered in sacrifice at Mecca. **هـديت** or **هـديت**, Institution, custom; any situation in which one is. **خـذ في هـديتك** *khuz fī hidyatika*, Keep to your plan in saying or doing. **نـظر هـدية امره** *nazara hidyata amrihi*, He saw the (proper) method of managing the affair. **ما احسن هـديته** *mā ahsana hidyatuhu*, How admirably does he regulate his conduct! **هـديت**, *hadyat*, *hidyat*, or *hudyat*, Conduct, method (in business). **هـديت**, (*v. n. of هدي*) Guiding in the right way.

▲ **هـديت** *hadīyat*, (pl. **هـدايا** *hadāya'*, **هـداوي** *hadāwa'*, or *hadāwī*) A present, especially one offered to superiors. One animal offered in sacrifice at Mecca. An offering on the altar. The price of a Kur'ān. A bride. **هـديت دندان** *hadīyāsi dandān*, Money distributed to the poor after a feast. **هـديت** *hadīyat*, A present to a prince or a friend on their arrival. **هـديت كردن** *hadīya kardān*, To make a present.

▲ **هـديت** *hadīd*, (*v. n. of هـد*) Falling with a crash (a wall). A thick, hoarse voice. A tall man.

▲ **هـدير** *hadīr*, (*v. n. of هـدر*) Cooing (a pigeon). Braying (a camel). Being long and luxuriant (grass).

▲ **هـديل** *hadīl*, (*v. n. of هـدل*) Cooing, mourning (as a turtle-dove). A pigeon, a dove. A young pigeon or any bird which dies of thirst, or is carried off by a rapacious bird.

▲ **هـديم** *hadīm*, Remainder grass of the former year.

▲ **هـدينه** *hadīna*, A ladder.

▲ **هـذ** *hazz*, (*v. n. of هـذ*) Cutting or reading quickly. Who or what cuts quickly, very sharp.

▲ **هـذ** *haz*, (*v. n. of هـذ*) Cutting off at a blow, amputating. Putting (a foe) to flight. Making (one) hear what is disagreeable. Falling, stumbling oft.

▲ **هـذا** *hāzā*, This (man or thing). **هـذا اليوم** *hāza' l' yānm*, To-day, now, at present, in these times. **هـذا اش** *ash hāzā*, What is this! **هـذا لاجل** *li ajli hāzā*, On this account, wherefore. **هـذا لهذا** *li hāzā*, Therefore, for that reason. **هـذا مثل** *misl hāzā*, In this manner, thus, so.

▲ **هـذا** *hazas*, A perishing with cold.

▲ **هـزاء** *huzās*, Dotage, delirium (in sleep or fever).

▲ **هـزاء** *hazzās*, Doting, raving (fellow).

▲ **هـزاءة** *hazzāsat*, Doting, raving, delirious.

▲ **هـذبة** *hazābat*, (*v. n. of هـذب*) Being swift.

▲ **هـذاة** *hazāat*, A shovel, spade, mattock, pick-axe.

▲ **هـذاذ** *hazāz*, A cutting quickly; reading fast.

▲ **هـذاذ** *hazzāz*, Whoever cuts quickly. (A camel) which precedes or gets before others.

▲ **هـذاذيك** *hazāzayka*, Stand back! Keep off! **هـذاذيك و هذاذيك** *hazāzayka wa bazāzayka*, Here and there.

▲ **هـذار** *hazzār*, Delirious; a vain, idle talker.

▲ **هـذارم** *huzārim*, (and **هـذارمة** *huzārimat*) One who reads or speaks fast.

▲ **هـذاريف** *hazārīf*, (pl. of **هـذروف**) Quick, swift.

▲ **هـذاف** *hazzāf*, Quick, expeditious. Sharp.

▲ **هـذاك** *hāzāka*, He. That.

▲ **هـذاليل** *hazālīl*, (pl. of **هـزلول** *huzlūl*) Hillocks.

▲ **هـزام** *huzām*, Sharp (sword). Bold, strong.

▲ **هـذان** *hāzāni*, (dual of **هـذا** *hāzā*) These two.

▲ **هـذاهذ** *hazāhiz*, Those who say all they meet are their friends or servants. Sharp, cutting quickly.

▲ **هـذب** *hazb*, (*v. n. of هـذب*) Cutting. Pruning palm-trees of the hairy fibres called **ليف** *lif*.

Cleaning, purifying, making free from admixture. Adapting, fitting. Making a confused noise (people). Running, flowing. Being swift (a man or beast). **هـزاب**, Purity, integrity. Brightness.

▲ **هـذخرة** *hazkharat*, (*v. n. of هـذخر* Q) Walking with graceful, jaunty air, or flauntingly (a woman).

▲ **هـذذ** *hazaz*, (*v. n. of هـذ*) Cutting, or reading quickly. Hastening, accelerating.

▲ **هـذر** *hazr*, (*v. n. of هـذر*) Doting, reasoning absurdly, talking idly. **هـزار**, (*v. n. of هـذر*) Being pre-eminently nonsensical and frivolous (talk). Delirium, insanity; loquacity, frivolous garrulity, nonsense. **هـزير** or **هـزير**, Delirious, foolish in speech.

▲ **هـذرات** *zū hazarāt*, One who is cozened in buying and selling.

▲ **هـذربان** *huzrubān*, Active in serving; ready in speech.

▲ **هـذربة** *hazrabat*, (*v. n. of هـذب* Q) Being loquacious, speaking easily.

▲ **هـذرة** *hazīrat*, Delirious, doting (woman). **هـزارات** or **هـزورات**, A vain, idle talker.

▲ **هـذرفة** *hazrafat*, Celerity, expedition.

▲ **هـذرمة** *hazramat*, (*v. n. of هـذرم* Q) Reading or speaking easily and fast.

▲ **هـذرمي** *hazrama'*, (A woman) full of rage; clamorous, and raising a disturbance.

▲ **هـذروف** *huzrūf*, (pl. of **هـذريف**) Quick, swift.

▲ **هـذريان** *hizriyān*, Delirious, foolish in speech. Easy, quick in speaking, reading, or serving.

▲ **هـذف** *hazīf*, Quick. Sharp.

▲ **هـزالان** *hazalān*, (*v. n. of هـزل*) Going fast.

▲ **هـزلبة** *hazlubat*, Agility, celerity.

▲ **هـزلة** *hazlat*, A quick short-stepped gait.

▲ **هـزلمة** *hazlamat*, A quick step.

▲ **هـزلوغ** *huzlūgh*, Thick-lipped.

▲ **هـزلول** *huzlūl*, (pl. of **هـزاليل** *hazālīl*) A little hill, hillock, heap of sand. Fine sand. A small channel

of a river. A thin cloud. Rain appearing in the sky just before it descends. The beginning of the (night). The remainder of the night. Blight of corn. A light, active man. A light or slender arrow. A wolf. A tall and hardy horse.

▲ **هـزلي** *huzaliy*, Pertaining to **هـزيل** *huzayl*.

▲ **هـزم** *hazm*, A cutting quick. Fast eating.

▲ **هـزملة** *hazmalat*, A going with short steps.

▲ **هـزو** *hazw*, (*v. n. of هـذا* for **هـزو**) Being delirious, raving in speech, from distemper or other cause. Shaking, brandishing (a sword).

▲ **هـزود** *hazūz*, Quick-cutting, very keen (knife).

▲ **هـزوف** *huzūf*, A going fast, a making haste.

▲ **هـزه** *hāzihī*, (or **هـذي** *hāzī*) This. She.

▲ **هـهاز** *hazhāz*, Keen, sharp (knife). **قرب هـهاز** *karabun hazhāzun*, A nocturnal journey distant and difficult, when travelling rapidly to water.

▲ **هـزي** *hazy*, (*v. n. of هـذي*) Being delirious, raving, talking nonsense, from disease or other cause.

▲ **هـزيا** *hāzayya'*, (dim. of **هـذا** *hāza'*) The little he or this.

▲ **هـزيان** *hazayān*, (*v. n. of هـذي*) Being delirious, raving, talking nonsense. Vain, useless words. **هـزيان محروور** *hazayāni mahrūr*, The delirium of one in a fever. **هـزيان پاش** *hazayān-pāsh*, Scattering nonsense, speaking idly.

▲ **هـزيرى** *huzayriba'*, Manner, custom, habit.

▲ **هـزيل** *huzayl*, Name of an Arabian tribe.

▲ **هر** *har*, Every, all. Each. Any. A noxious grain amongst corn. **هر احد** *har ahad*, Every one.

▲ **هر آن كه** *har ān ki*, Every one who. **هر آن چه** *har ān chī*, Every thing that. **هر بار** *har bār*, Every time, at all times, always, as often as, whensoever,

at whatever time, for as much as, if so be. **هر جنس** *har jins*, Every kind, of all sorts. **هر چند كه** *har chand ki*, Although, notwithstanding, how much soever. **هر چه باد** *har chī bād bād*, Whatever must be must be, follow what will, whatever is the consequence. **هر** *har*, Perpetually, always, continually.

▲ **هر روز** *har ruz*, Every moment, always. **هر روز** *har roz*, Every day, daily. **هر زمان** *har zamān*, (or **هر وقت** *har waqt*) Every time, at all times, continually.

▲ **هر سال** *har sāl*, Every year, annually. **هر شي** *har shay*, Every thing. **هر گاه كه** *har gāh ki*, Every time that, whensoever. **هر كس** *har kas*, (and **هر فرد** *har fard*) Every one, every bit. **هر طرف** *har taraf*, From every side. **Har**, (in zand and Pāzand) An agent, a doer. **Hir**, Used in calling sheep together. Cloud, fog. Ice. A groan. A pimple, pustule. **Hur**, Fear. Departure.

▲ **هر** *harr*, (*v. n. of هر*) Abhorring, detesting.

▲ **هرور** *hurūr*, Voiding dung. Flowing freely (dung) till (the camel) dies. Making (a dog) whine (the cold). Twanging (a bow-string).

Being bad-tempered. Whining (a dog). Drying, withering, growing hard and prickly (the head of

a thistle). A word used in crying to camels. *Hirr*, A driving or a calling of sheep, especially to water. (pl. *هيرة hirarat*) A ram-cat. Name of a woman. (pl. *هيرة hirarat*) *لا يعرف هراً من بر* *lā yaʿrifu hirran min birrin*, He knows not bad from good. *Hurr*, (v. n. of *هر*) Being troubled with flux, or a distemper producing it (a camel). Much water or milk. A lion.

هراء *hars*, (v. n. of *هرأ*) Speaking with gross impropriety or obscenity. Killing (a chilling blast). Being intensely cold (wind). Dressing meat till the flesh separates from the bone. *Hars* or *hurs*, (v. n. of *هرأ*) Being boiled (meat) till it dissolves or falls from the bone. *Huras*, Loquacious.

هرا *hurā*, A trifling, incoherent speech, foolish words. One who speaks indecently. *Hirā*, Name of the city of *هرات* *hirāt*.

هرا *harrā*, Horse-furniture; gold and silver ornaments or trappings. The myrobalan. *Harrā* or *hurrā*, Voice, sound; the roar of a lion. *Hirrā*, Noise of trickling water. *Hurrā*, Fear. Splendour.

هراء *hirās*, The young shoot of a palm-tree. A demon which suggests bad dreams. *Hurās*, A long, stupid, incoherent discourse. Verbose doting.

هراء *harrās*, A vender of cloths made at Herāt.

هراءة *harāsāt*, (v. n. of *هرأ*) Being intensely cold (wind), killing.

هرايب *hurrāb*, (pl. of *هارب* *hārib*) Fugitives.

هرايبة *harābizat*, (pl. of *هربز* *hirbiz*) The attendants on a fire-temple.

هرات *hirāt*, Good fortune. A man of good fortune. *Hirāt*, (A *هارة* *harāt*), One of the capital cities in Khurāsān, Herat.

هرات *harrāt*, (or *الهرات* *al harrāt*) A lion.

هرايتي *harātikīy*, A heretic.

هرايم *hurāsīm*, A lion.

هراج *harrāj*, Fast-running (horse). An auction, outcry, rump.

هراجة *harrājat*, A crowd of people speaking confusedly all together.

هراجيل *harājīl*, Tall (men). Large, fat, and full of flesh (camels).

هراير *hirār*, (v. n. of *هرأ*) Detesting, expressing abhorrence of any one before his face. *Hurār*, (v. n. of *هرأ*) Being troubled with a flux, or any distemper causing it (a camel). The flux itself. A tumour between the skin and flesh.

هزار *harrār*, Very noisy. *الهزار* *al harrār*, The star called the Falling Eagle; also the heart of the Scorpion. The first and last Syrian months called *الهزاران* *harrārān*, i. e. December and January. *الهزاران* *harrārān*, Both those stars and both those months.

هزاراة *harrārat*, Overflowing with tears (eye).

هزارزده *hurār-zada*, (A camel) troubled with a watery humour between the skin and flesh. Fluxed.

هراس *harās*, A kind of thorny tree bearing fruit like the plant nabik. *Hurās*, Voracious (lion).

هراس *hirās*, Terror, fear, dread. Confusion,

amazement. A scarecrow placed in a garden to frighten away birds or beasts. *علامت هراس* *alāmatī hirās*, Signs of fear. *هراس کردن* *hirās kardān*, To terrify.

هراس *harrās*, A vender or preparer of a sort of pottage called *هريسة* *harīsāt*. Voracious (lion).

هراسا *hirāsā*, Timid, fearful. A scare-crow.

هراسان *hirāsān*, Frightened, fearing, dreading, timid. Frightening. *هراسان شدن* *hirāsān shudan*, To dread.

هراسندگان *hirāsandagān*, Penitents; men endowed with the fear of God, God-fearing men.

هراسه *harāsa* or *hirāsa*, Terror. A scarecrow. *Hirāsa*, Any thing used to cause fear.

هراسیدن *hi* or *harāsūlan*, To fear, dread, be cautious. To defend, preserve. To terrify.

هراسیده *hirāvida*, Terrified, frightened.

هراش *harāsh*, A vomit, vomiting.

هراش *hirāsh*, (v. n. of *هرش*) Setting (men or dogs) together by the ears. Romping.

هراشیدن *harāshīdan*, To vomit.

هراطقة *harātikat*, Heretics.

هراع *hurāʿ*, A tremulous but quick pace.

هرايلة *harāzilāt*, Mean, worthless (men).

هراقة *hirākat*, The act of pouring out (water).

هراكل *hurākil*, Big, bulky (man or camel).

هراكله *harākilat*, Large fish, sea-dogs, or other sea-animals, especially large behind. The flowing of the sea, much sea-water.

هرامس *hurāmis*, A fierce lion.

هراميت *harāmūt*, Clean wells.

هراميل *harāmīl*, (pl. of *هرمول* *hurmūl*) Hairs or feathers remaining on the head or other parts of the body. (Hairs) fallen off, shed.

هران *har ān*, Every.

هرانع *harānīʿ*, Roots of the *طرثوس* *tursūs*.

هراني *harānī*, A cauldron, kettle.

هرانيد *harānīd*, True nature; truth, reality.

هرآواز *har-āwāz*, (or *هرآواز* *har-āwāz*) A nightingale, or rather a bird peculiar to the East which sings all notes.

هراوة *hirāwat*, (pl. *هراوي* *harāwa*, *هري* *hirīy*, or *hurīy*) A staff, club, mace. *هراوة الاعزاب* *hirāwatul aʿzāb*, The bachelor's staff, i. e. A horse bequeathed for bachelors to ride (on forays) in order to raise money for procuring a wife.

هراول *harāwal*, Vanguard. Running footman.

هراهر *hirāhir*, A cloud of dust raised by the wind. The roaring of wild beasts.

هراهر *hurāhir*, Much milk or water. A lion.

هراي *harāy*, Religion, sect. (See *هرا* *harā*.)

هراينة *har-āsina*, (or *هراينده* *har-āsina*) Des- titute, helpless. Doubtless, undoubtedly, certainly, assuredly, inevitably, infallibly, necessarily. Al- ways, ever, in every way, by all means, at all events.

Clear, evident. Fit, proper, necessary.

هرب *hurb*, The thin caul of fat covering the

intestines of animals. *Harab*, (v. n. of *هرب*) Fly- ing, running away, absconding. Sinking (as part of a stake in the ground). Growing old. Flight.

هرباب *har bāb*, Every chapter, subject, or topic. All sciences. Every circumstance.

هربابي *harbābī*, Master of all knowledge.

هرباس *harbās*, A wooden club.

هرباسب *har bāsib*, Each of the seven planets, i. e. Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mer- cury, and the moon.

هربان *harbān*, A fugitive. *Harabān*, (v. n. of *هرب*) Fleeing away, running off.

هربجة *harbajat*, A slovenly way of doing.

هربد *hirbad*, A priest or judge of the worship- pers of fire. A servant who lights the fires in the tombs of the Magi.

هربز *hirbiz*, (pl. *هرايبة* *harābizat*) The priest or keeper of a temple of fire. One of the chief priests or wise men of that religion.

هربزة *harbazat*, An ambling, shuffling gait.

هربزي *hirbaza*, A haughty, strutting walk.

The camel's pace when leaning to one side.

هربع *hurbūʿ*, Active thief. Stealthy wolf.

هربنگ *hurbang*, A noxious weed found among wheat in the spring, said to stupefy those who eat it.

هربوغ *hurbūgh*, A certain esculent vegetable.

هربه *harba*, A chameleon.

هرپاسبان *har pāsibān*, The seven planets.

هررة *hirrat*, (pl. *هرر* *hirar*) A she-cat.

هرت *hart*, (v. n. of *هرت*) Tearing (a gar- ment). Dishonouring, defaming. Boiling (meat) till (it) falls to rags. *Harat*, (v. n. of *هرت*) Being broad, wide (corners of the mouth). Being burst (a woman). *الهرت* *al harit*, The lion.

هرتوز *hartūz*, Truthfulness, veracity.

هرته *harta*, A sheath or vessel containing any thing. *Harthi*, On all sides, everywhere.

هرث *hirs*, A worn garment.

هرثم *harsam*, A lion.

هرثمة *harsamat*, The tip of the nose (especially of a dog); the black division between the nostrils of a dog. The space between the nose and the lip. The groove on the upper lip. A lion. Aman's name.

هرج *harj*, Confines of an enemy's country.

هرج *harj*, (v. n. of *هرج*) Being copious, su- perabounding in any thing. Speaking a great deal confusedly and incoherently. Being tumultuous, seditious, destroying one another. Lying with. Run- ning much or well (a horse). Leaving (a door) open. Tumult, sedition, confusion. Slaughter. *هرج مرج* *harj u marj*, (or *هرج و مرج* *harj u marj*) Tumult, confu- sion, anarchy, chaos. *Hirj*, Foolish, silly, feeble (man). *Haraj*, (v. n. of *هرج*) Being uneasy from excessive heat, or when besmeared with pitch.

هرجا *har jā*, Every place, everywhere.

هرجاب *hirjāb*, Tall (man). Name of a place.

هرجاكه *har jā ki*, Everywhere that, wherever.

P هرجاگرد *har-jā-gard*, A vagrant.
 A هرجان *harjān*, A kind of wild almond. زيت
 هرجان *zaytu'l harjān*, Oil of almonds.
 P هرجائي *harjā'i*, Of, belonging to, existing in
 every place. Ubiquitous. Unsettled, variable, de-
 sultory, inconstant in love or friendship. A vaga-
 bond; stroller. هرجائي نهاد *harjā'i-nihād*, Un-
 grateful, inconstant in love.
 A هرجب *hirjabb*, Long, tall (man).
 A هرجة *hirjat*, Light or slight (bow).
 A هرجشة *hirjishat*, An old she-camel
 A هرجيع *harja'c*, Lame.
 A هرجف *hirjuff*, Weak and soft (man).
 A هرجل *hurjul*, One who goes with long steps.
 A هرجلة *harjulat*, (v. n. of هرجل Q) Travelling
 with a disordered step. A disordered pace.
 P هرجند *har chand*, How much soever, although.
 Whensoever. هرجند كه *har chand ki*, Notwith-
 standing, although, how much soever that. هرجند
 بيشتر *har chand beshtar*, The more, how much the
 more. هرجند تنگتر بهتر *har chand tangtar bihtar*,
 The narrower the better. هرجند زودتر *har chand*
zūdtar, As quick as possible, the sooner the better.
 P هرجه *harchi*, Whatsoever. Whosoever. هرجه
 بادا *har chi bādā bād*, Let what will happen.
 هرجه زودتر *harchi zūdtar*, As quick as possible.
 P هرحال *har hāl*, Howsoever.
 A هرد *hard*, (v. n. of هرد) Tearing (reputation
 or a garment). Boiling or stewing (meat) to a jelly.
 Being so stewed (meat). Being able to accomplish
 (any thing) or to make (it) answer. Tumult, sedition;
 rip and tear. *Hird*, A man of the meanest
 sort. A she-ostrich. *Hurd*, Saffron. Certain dye-
 ing roots. A kind of bole or red clay.
 P هرد *harad*, Turmeric.
 A هرداء *hirdās*, A species of plant.
 A هردابة *hardabat*, A heavy run.
 A هردابة *hirdabbat*, An old woman. (A man)
 with a swollen body and a timid mind.
 A هردجة *hardajat*, Speed in walking.
 A هردشة *hirdishat*, (An old woman, she-camel,
 or sheep) worn out with age.
 P هردل *hardal*, A small black plum. A small
 black grain growing amongst corn; darnel.
 P هردل عزيز *har-dil-gazīz*, Dear to every heart,
 beloved by all, popular.
 P هردم *har dam*, Every moment. هردم خيالي
har-dam-khayāle, Whimsical. Capricious.
 P هردو *har du*, Both. هردو عالم *har du ā-*
lam, Both worlds, this life and the next.
 P هردود *hardūd*, An island in the Indian sea.
 P هردوم *hardūm*, The river Jordan.
 A هردی *hirdā'*, A kind of plant.
 A هردی *hurdīy*, Dyed with هرد *hurd* roots.
 A هردیة *hurdīyat*, A girdle of rushes tied round
 a fence made of reeds.
 P هردیگی *har dege chamcha*, A sponger,

one who hangs on others for a maintenance.
 A هره *harar*, (v. n. of هره) Being of a bad dis-
 position. *Hirar*, (pl. of هرة) She-cats, queen-cats.
 A هرة *hirarat*, (pl. of هره *hirr*) Tom-cats.
 P هرروزه *har roza*, Daily, quotidian.
 P هرز *harz*, Vain, futile, idle. A place where
 water stagnates.
 A هرز *harz*, (v. n. of هرز) Dying, perishing. A
 violent blow or squeeze with the hand.
 P هرزه *harzaja*, A dish made of neats' fat guts.
 P هرزوات *harzanāt*, Trifles, falsehoods.
 A هرزوقي *hurzūha'*, A prison.
 P هرزه *harza*, Vain, futile, frivolous, absurd, non-
 sensical. Trifles, bagatelles, nonsense.
 P هرزه چانگی *harza-chānagī*, Babble, prate.
 P هرزه چانه *harza-chāna*, A babbler, chatterer.
 P هرزه خاي *harza-khāy*, (or هره خوار *harza-*
khār) A prating fellow. هره خايان نيمت شعار
harza-khāyāni namīmat-shi'cār, The idle talkers
 accustomed to slander, detractors.
 P هرزه دراي *harza-darāy*, A prater, babbler.
 P هرزه درايي *harza-darā'i*, Prate, babble, chatter.
 P هرزه گار *harza-kār*, A trifler.
 P هرزه گرد *harza-gard*, A gossip.
 P هرزه گوي *harza-goy* or *gūy*, A foolish, prating
 fellow, an idle talker. هره گويان عالم
harza-goyāni ālam, The babblers of the times.
 P هرزه گوئي *harza-gū'i* or *gō'i*, Babble, chatter.
 P هرزه ملاي *harza ma lāy*, Talk no nonsense.
 P هرزيد *harzūd*, Aid, help, assistance.
 P هرژدك *harjafdak*, A kind of herb. Castor.
 P هرس *hars*, The wooden roof of a house. *Hirs*,
 Biestings in the udder.
 A هرس *hars*, (v. n. of هرس) Thumping, bruising
 violently. Contusion, severe blow. Voracity,
 gluttony. A cat. *Huras*, (v. n. of هرس) Eating
 voraciously. *Haris*, Strong, voracious (lion). Worn
 (garment). A cat.
 P هرساله *har-sāla*, Annual, yearly.
 A هرسه *harisat*, (Land) fruitful in هراس *harās*.
 P هرسو *har sū*, Every side.
 P هرسه دختر *har sih dukhtar*, (All three daugh-
 ters) Three stars in the Great Bear.
 P هرسه نوع *har sih naw'c*, The three kingdoms
 of nature, animal, vegetable, and mineral.
 P هرش *hirsh*, Poison. *Hurash*, Biestings.
 A هرش *harash*, (v. n. of هرش) Being bad (the
 disposition). *Harish*, Foolish, stupid, indolent. Un-
 feeling, cruel, rough.
 A هرشبة *hirshabbat*, An old woman.
 A هرشفة *harshafat*, (v. n. of هرشف Q) Drink-
 ing gently. Drying up (cotton in an ink-stand).
 A هرشفة *hirshaffat*, An old woman. A cloth
 in which they receive rain-water, which they squeeze
 into a leather bag or bottle (in very dry seasons).
 Dry cotton in an inkstand. An old bucket.
 A هرشم *hirshamm*, A soft stone. A mountain

of light soil, easily dug.
 A هرشمة *hirshamm*, Hard ground. A sheep
 abounding in milk.
 A هرشن *hirshin*, Wide-mouthed.
 P هرشه *harsha*, Ivy; convolvulus.
 A هرص *haras*, (v. n. of هرص) Being corroded
 with the scab. The scab. Worms.
 P هرصورت *harsūrat*, Every appearance, or way.
 A هرص *harz*, (v. n. of هرص) Tearing (a gar-
 ment). *Haraz*, The scab corroding the body from
 extreme heat.
 A هرط *hart*, (v. n. of هرط) Detracting, slander-
 ing, tearing (reputation) to pieces. Being careless
 (in speech). *Hart* or *hirt*, Lean meat, resembling
 dry mucus. *Hirt*, (pl. of اهرط *ahrāt* and هرط *hu-*
rūt) An old she-camel or sheep. A rich man. *Hi-*
rat, (pl. of هرط *hirt* and هرطة *hirtat*) Old sheep.
 A هرطال *hirtāl*, Long, tall.
 A هرطة *hirtat*, (pl. هرط *hirat*) Foolish, timid
 (woman). An old sheep.
 P هرطرز *har tarz*, Every manner.
 A هرطمان *hurtumān*, *hurtamān*, or *hartamān*)
 A grain betwixt wheat and barley, good for coughs
 and dysentery. Oats.
 A هرع *har'c*, (v. n. of هرع) Driving apace. *Ha-*
ra'c, (v. n. of هرع) Flowing fast. Celerity, speed.
 A quick flux, a rapid stream. A tremulous, hasty
 step. *Haric*, Hot, flowing fast (blood). (A man)
 prone to weeping.
 A هرعة *har'cāt* or *hara'cāt*, A small louse. *Ha-*
ra'cāt, A kind of animalcule different from a louse.
Haricāt, Lewd (woman).
 A هرف *harf*, (v. n. of هرف) Praising extrava-
 gantly (from wonder or ignorance). Producing
 an early crop (a palm). لا تعرف ما لا تعرف *lā tah-*
rif mā lā ta'arif, Praise not what thou knowest not.
 A هرق *hirk*, Old or worn cloth or garment.
 A هرقل *hirakl* or *hirkil*, Heraclius. *Hirkil*, A
 sieve, a searce.
 P هرکار *har kār*, Every business.
 P هرکاره *har-kāra*, (Of all work) A cauldron, a
 kettle, cooking-pot. A bucket. An attendant upon
 men of rank in India. An out-door servant employ-
 ed to go on errands; running footman, messenger.
 P هرکجا *har kujā*, Wherever.
 P هرکدام *har kudām*, Whichever, whosoever.
 P هرکش *harkush*, A sentinel, picquet.
 A هرکلة *harkalat*, The haughty strut of a proud
 man. *Harkalat*, *hiraklat*, and *hurakilat*, (A fe-
 male) of a noble disposition, elegant form, and gait.
 A هرکولة *hirkawlat*, A woman moving the hips
 when walking. A woman of a noble disposition,
 elegant form, and gait.
 A هرکیل *hirkil*, (A woman) of a noble disposi-
 tion, elegant form, and gait.
 P هرگ *hurg*, Idiot, fool, simpleton; mad-cap.
 P هرگاه *har gāh*, Whenever, wherever. Constantly.

هرگز *hargiz*, Ever, always. Continually. Perpetually. Eternal, durable. هرگز نه *hargizna*, Never.

هرگزي *hargizi*, Perpetuity. Eternal.

هرگله *hargula*, A herd of horses.

هرگونه *har gūna*, Every kind.

هرگوني *har gūni*, Skilful, clever.

هرم *harm*, Name of a plant of the species called حمض *hamz*. Purslain. ذو الهرم *zū'l harm*, Property in Taif which belonged to Abdu'l Mutalib and Abū Sufyān. يوم الهرم *yawmu'l harm*, A battle famous among the Arabians. *Haram*, (v. n. of هرم) Being old and decrepit. Old age, imbecility, decrepitude. (pl. اهرام *ahrām*) An Egyptian pyramid. Name of a place in Yaman containing famous buildings erected by the Himyarite kings. *Harim*, (pl. هرمن *harimūn* and هرمي *harma'*) A decrepit old dotard. Soul; intellect, understanding.

هرماس *hirmās*, A lion rushing upon men. A young panther.

هرماس *hurmās*, A bad guide, an evil spirit.

هرمان *hirmān*, A long life, old age.

هرمان *hurmān*, Intellect. ماله هرمان *mā lahu hurmān*, He has no understanding.

هرمة *harmat*, One plant of the kind called حمض *hamz*. ابن هرمة *ibnu harmatin*, The son of an old man or woman. *Harimat*, Old and decrepit (woman). A lioness.

هرمز *hurmuz*, Ormuz, a city and isle in the Persian gulf. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A.D. 272. The planet Jupiter. God. Name of the first day of the month; also of the angel presiding over that day.

هرمزان *hurmuẓān*, The potentate of Persia.

هرمزة *harmazat*, (v. n. of هرمز Q) Being extinguished (a fire). Chewing (a mouthful) slowly. A discourse which one conceals from a friend. The meanness of a worthless or avaricious man.

هرمزد *hurmuẓd*, Hormuzd, the name of a king. God. Name of the first day of the month. Name of an angel. The planet Jupiter. Thursday.

هرمزده *hurmuẓda*, (or هرمزده خدا *hurmuẓda-l-hudā*) God.

هرمزي *hurmuẓiy*, Pertaining to Rām Ormuz.

هرمس *hurmus*, (and هرست *hurmust*) Hermes Trismegistus. The first day of the month. Name of an angel. The planet Jupiter.

هرسة *harmasat*, Austerity of countenance. Tumult, confused noise, clamour.

هرمطة *harmatat*, A tarnishing of reputation.

هرممع *harmma*, Prone to weep, easily made to cry. Agility, celerity, swiftness.

هرمل *hirmil*, An old she-camel. An old woman, enervated, but naturally hasty.

هرملة *harmalat*, (v. n. of هرمل Q) Pulling up or cutting (hair). Being worn with age, and losing her faculties (a woman). Being spoiled and marred (work).

هرموز *hurmuẓ*, Name of a city in Karamania: also of an island and city in the Persian Gulf.

هرمول *hurmūl*, (pl. هراميل *harāmīl*) Some hairs or feathers remaining on the head.

هرمولة *hurmūlat*, A rent in the lower part of an old shift or garment.

هرمهي *har mahi*, Of every night, nightly.

هرمي *harma'*, Decrepit (woman). Dry wood. (pl. of هرمن *harim* or هرمة) Decrepit (men or women).

هرميس *harmīs*, Hermes Trismegistus. *Hirmūs*, A fierce lion. A rhinoceros. A buffalo.

هرنباز *harambaz*, (هرنبازي *harambazān*, or هرنبازي *harambazānīy*) Sharp. A jumper, springer, caperer.

هرند *hirand*, Name of a river in Georgia.

هرنصانة *hirinsānat*, A kind of ship-worm.

هرنصاة *harnasat*, The crawl of an هرنصاة.

هرنع *hurnu*, A small louse.

هرنعة *hirniḡat*, A large louse.

هرنفة *harnafat*, A laughing feebly.

هرنكس *harankas*, A dangerous thing, a fatal distemper from air or pasture (attacking cattle).

هرنوة *harnuḡat*, (هرنوي *harnuḡiy* or هرنوي *harnawa'*) An herb growing in the clefts of sand-hills. The fruit of the wood-aloe tree. Grain smaller than pepper, very yellow, and of a fragrance like aloe-wood.

هرنوت *harnūt*, Fraud, deceit. Evil-speaking.

هرنوع *hurnū*, A small, also large louse.

هرنيد ساو *harnūd-sāv*, Name of a political treatise ascribed to the prophet مه آباد *mah-ābad*.

هرنيز *hirnīz*, (in zand and Pāzand) Establishment, stability. Appointment. Consignment.

هرنيده *harniya*, A vessel shaped like a cucumber in which they warm water.

هرو *harv*, Brave, warlike, intrepid.

هرو *harv*, A striking with a stick.

هروء *hurūs*, (v. n. of هري) Being thoroughly dressed (meat).

هروانگه *harvānagah*, An hospital.

هروانه *harvāna*, An hospital. Pain, torture, the rack. Name of a mountain.

هروت *harūt*, (or الهروت *al harūt*) The lion.

هروتوم *harotom*, Seed of fleawort.

هور *hurūr*, Grapes fallen from the bunch.

هروزة *harnazat*, A dying, a perishing.

هروط *hurūt*, (pl. of هرط *hirt*) Old she-camels.

هروفتي *har waḡti*, Common, of every-day use.

هروك *harwak*, Name of Khusraw Parvez.

هروكيدن *hurūkīdan*, To fear.

هرول *hirrul*, A grain like a French bean.

هرولة *harvalat*, (v. n. of هرول Q) Trotting, going moderately, especially after galloping. Making haste (to pay one's respects).

هروم *harūm*, Name of a wrestler, and city.

هروم *harūm*, Malignant, bad (woman).

هروهل *harwahal*, Sediment, caput mortuum.

هروي *hiravī*, A native of هرات *hirāt*. *Hiravī*

was one of the dialects of Persia, but is now obsolete.

هروي *haravīy*, A native of هراة *harāt*.

هره *hurra*, The backside. Name of an intoxicating plant growing amongst corn.

هرهار *harhār*, Much water. A foolish laugher, a laugher at any thing trifling. Lean flesh. Much milk. A lion.

هرهر *harhar*, The noise of running water. *Hir-hir*, A she-camel past having young. An old sheep.

هرهرة *harharat*, (v. n. of هرهر Q) Calling (sheep) to water. Moving, shaking, agitating (any thing). Transgressing, being unjust, oppressing. A vain, foolish horse-laugh. The bleating of sheep. The roaring of lions. The confused noise which the natives of India used to make in battle.

هرهفت *har haft*, Seven things used by women in adorning their persons: privet, woad, rouge, ceruse, antimony, gold-leaf, and civet; or (according to some) a patch on the face. Ornament, dress. Adorned, dressed. The narcissus.

هرهور *hurhūr*, Water running copiously and with great noise. An old sheep. Grapes falling from the bunches. A kind of ship. Much water or milk.

هرهير *hirhīr*, A kind of fish. A dangerous-kind of serpent.

هري *hary*, (v. n. of هري) Striking with a stick. *Hury*, (pl. اهرء *ahrās*) A royal or public granary.

هري *harī*, A field watered by the rain. *Hirī*, The city of Harāt, Aria, or Rai.

هري *hirīy* or *hurīy*, (pl. of هراوة *hirāwat*) Staves, clubs, walking-sticks.

هريء *harīs*, Overboiled (meat).

هريار *haryār*, A redundant tooth.

هرياء *hiryā*, A leaf shaken by the wind.

هريية *harīyat*, Coldness, chilliness.

هريت *harūt*, Broad, wide (especially about the mouth). A blabbing fellow, one who tells every secret; one who speaks shamefully, improperly, or obscenely. Short-cheeked (horse). Burst, abused (woman). A lion.

هرير *harer*, A doer, maker.

هرير *harīr*, (v. n. of هر) Abhorring, detesting. Whining (as a dog with cold); a dog's whine.

هريرة *hurayrat*, (dim. of هرة *hirrat*) A little cat, a kitten. ابو هريرة *abū hurayra*, Name of one of the companions of Muhammad, so called from a favourite kitten which he had. His real name was عبد الرحمن بن صخر *abdu'r rahmān bin sakhr*. Many are the traditions recorded by this personage.

هريس *harīs*, (fem. هريسة *harīsāt*) Bruised.

هريسة *harīsāt*, A kind of thick pottage made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs.

هريسة *harīsāt*, A ditch, pool, pond.

هرية *harīyat*, A certain small tree with slender branches.

هريك *har yak*, Every one, each.

P هَرین *hurīn*, Awful sound; wild beasts' roar.
 P هَرین *harrīn*, A voice, noise, sound.
 P هَریو *hirīv*, The city of هرات *hirāt*.
 P هَریو *hireva*, Gold coin. Gold mixed with alloy. An immodest woman. Belonging to the city of Hirāt.

A هَری *harī*, (Cold) fatal to man or beast.
 P هَر *hiz*, Limber. Loose, flabby. *Huz*, Tribute. Daily expense; provisions daily dealt out to servants.
 A هَر *hazz*, (v. n. of هَز) (Wind) shaking (a tree).
 A هَز *haz*, (v. n. of هَز) Breaking. Killing with cold. Shaking, setting in motion. Dying. *Huz*, (v. n. of هَز) Laughing at, mocking, jeering. Ridicule, irony, satire. *Haza*, (v. n. of هَز) Dying.
 A هَزَابَر *hazābir*, (pl. of هَزَبَر *hizabr*) Lions. *Huzābir*, A lion.

A هَزَاة *huzat*, Ridiculous (fellow), any one laughed at, laughing-stock, butt. *Huzat*, A wag, ridiculer.
 P هَزَار *hazār*, A thousand. A bird called the thousand voices, having an uncommon variety of melodious notes; a species of nightingale. A term employed in the game of نَرْد *nard*. هَزَارَان *hazārān* *hazār*, Thousands and thousands. سَنَابِل *sanābili* *hazār dāna*, Ears containing a thousand grains.

P هَزَارِاسَب *hazār asb*, A fort in Khurāsān.
 P هَزَارِاسِیْدَن *hazār ispidn*, Wild rue.
 P هَزَارِاَسْتِیْن *hazār āstīn*, (Thousand-sleeved, i.e. bay or creek) The sea.
 P هَزَارِاَفْشَان *hazār afshān*, Bryony.
 P هَزَارَان *hazārān*, Thousands. A thousand. A nightingale. A word used in the game of نَرْد *nard*.
 P هَزَارِاَوَا *hazār-āwā*, (or آواز *āwāz*) (The bird) of a thousand notes; nightingale.
 P هَزَارِبُز *hazār buz*, Name of a fort in Khurāsān.
 P هَزَارِپَا *hazār-pā*, Scolopendra, millipede, palmer-worm of a dangerous kind.

P هَزَارِپِیْسَر *hazār-pisar*, Name of a medical grass.
 P هَزَارِتَابَه *hazār-tāba*, (Thousand-ray) Sun.
 P هَزَارِتَو *hazār to* (or تَو *toy*) The second stomach of beasts (as being in many divisions).
 P هَزَارِچَشَان *hazār-chashān*, White vine. Bryony.
 P هَزَارِچَشْمَه *hazār-chashma*, A cancer (disease).
 P هَزَارِخَانَه *hazār khāna*, The second stomach of beasts, the tripe.

P هَزَارِدَاسْتَان *hazār-dāstān*, (or هَزَارِدَاسْتَان *hazār dastān*) (Teller of) a thousand tales, i.e. the nightingale (to which they sometimes prefix بَلْبُل *bulbul*).
 P هَزَارِدَانَه *hazār dāna*, The thousand-grain (ear), the hundred-leaf (flower). Beads for saying prayers, on counting of which they repeat the praises, names, or attributes of God; as اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ *al hamdu li'llāh*, Praise be to God! اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَر *allāh akbar*, God is great.

P هَزَارِرَخْشَان *hazār-rakhshān*, Bryony.
 P هَزَارِسُتُون *hazār-sutūn*, (Thousand columns) Name of a celebrated palace in Persepolis.
 P هَزَارِسَفَنْد *hazār isfand*, Wild rue. A kind

of medicine.

A هَزَارِف *huzārīf*, A swift ostrich.
 P هَزَارِکَاثِیْدَه *hazār-gāsida*, A common whore.
 P هَزَارِمِکْ *hazār-mekh*, A dervish's habit closely stitched. The starry firmament.

P هَزَارِمِکْخِی *hazār mekhī*, A common strumpet.
 P هَزَارَه *hazāra*, A tribe of Affghāns. A double flower. A divided stream or jet d'eau (like that of a watering-pan).

P هَزَارْهَآ *hazārkhā*, Thousands.
 P هَزَارِی *hazārī*, What relates to a thousand. The command of a thousand. يَكْ هَزَارِی *yak hazārī*, A man who receives a thousand rupees per month salary. A commander of gunmen.

P هَزَارِیْنَه *hazārīna*, Impure, unrefined gold. Pure gold.

A هَزَاز *hazzāz*, The bird called a wagtail.
 A هِزَاع *hizāc*, One remaining (arrow in a quiver).
 A هَزَاع *hazzāc*, A lion tearing his prey.
 P هَزَاک *huzāk* or *hazāk*, An idiot. Unlearned, ignorant, foolish, stupid, mean, contemptible. Any one easily deceived by another's words. Proud, self-conceited. Ugly. An extensive garden supposed to have formerly belonged to Kay Kāwus, the second Persian king of the Peshdadian dynasty.

A هَزَال *hazāl* or *huzāl*, (v. n. of هَزَل) Being attenuated through age. *Huzāl*, Lean. Leanness.

A هَزَال *hazzāl*, A droll.
 A هَزَالَه *huzālat*, A jest, joke, play. Pleasantry, sprightliness, cheerfulness.

A هَزَامِی *huzāmī*, A continued sound.
 A هَزَامِل *hazāmīl*, Confused, inarticulate sounds.
 P هَزَاهِز *hazāhiz*, A quaking from fear. Seditious.
 A هَزَاهِز *hazāhiz*, Seditions, tumults, intestine wars. *Huzāhiz*, Copious and flowing (water). Swift, active.

A هَزَائِم *hazāim*, (pl. of هَزِیْمَه *hazīmat*) Wells overflowing. Lean beasts. Flights, routs, dispersions.

A هَزَبَر *hizbar* also *hizabr*, (pl. هَزَابَر *hazābir*) A lion. Thick, strong, hard. P هَزَبَرَانِ *hizbarāni* *waghā*, The lions of the field, heroes.

P هَزَبَرَانَه *hizabrāna*, Lion-like. Resembling brave warriors.

A هَزَبَرَه *hazbarat*, (v. n. of هَزَبَر *Q*) Cutting.
 A هَزَبَرِی *hizabrī*, Fierceness.

A هَزْبَلَه *hazbalat*, A being depressed by poverty.
 A هَزْبَلِیْلَه *hazbalīlat*, Any thing, somewhat.

P هَزْبَه *huzba*, Flower of the meadow-saffron.
 A هَزْهَ *hizzat*, Alacrity, cheerfulness, exultation.

Cheerfulness, alacrity in bestowing a gift. The murmuring of a boiling pot. Reverberation, peal of thunder. A pace peculiar to a camel.

A هَزَج *hazaj*, (v. n. of هَزَج *Q*) Shaking, trilling (a singer). Modulation, shaking, trilling. Any consecutive thread of discourse. اَلْهَزَج *al hazaj*, A species of verse.

P هَزَد *hazad*, The beaver.

P هَزَدْ گَنْد *hazad-gund*, Testicles of the beaver.

A هَزَر *hazr*, (v. n. of هَزَر) Striking with a stick, particularly in a violent manner on the back and sides. Banishing, driving away. Throwing prostrate. Giving largely. Laughing. Making haste about any necessary business. Selling dear. Falling suddenly or rushing into. Purchasing without thought or care. *Hizr*, Deceived, defrauded, cozened. Foolish, simple. Strong, vehement.

A هَزَرَات *hazarāt*, (pl. of هَزْرَه *hazrat*) Blows.
 A هِزْرَاف *hizrāf*, A swift ostrich.
 A هَزْرَبَه *hazrabat*, Agility, levity. Celerity.
 A هَزْرَه *hazrat* or *hazarat*, Thin earth. One blow, one beating. فِیْهِ هَزَرَات *zū hazarātīn*, (or هَزَرَات *fīhi hazarāt*) Cozened, cheated, gulled.

A هَزْرَفَه *hazrafat*, (v. n. of هَزْرَف *Q*) Going fast, being quick. *Hizrīfat*, An old woman or she-camel.

A هَزْرَقَه *hazrahāt*, A ridiculous horse-laugh.
 A هَزْرُوج *hazrūj*, Root of the طَرْثُوث *tursūs*.
 A هِزْرَاف *hizraf* or *huzrūf*, A swift ostrich.
 A هِزْرَافَه *hizrafat*, An old woman or she-camel.
 A هِزْرُوقِی *huzrūka*, A prison.
 A هُزَاع *huzac*, A prey-tearing lion.
 A هَزَف *hazf*, (v. n. of هَزَف) Easily blowing away (wind).

A هِزَاف *hizaff*, Swift, flying away. Long-feathered. Slow, heavy, stupid.

A هَزَق *hazak*, Alacrity, cheerfulness. *Hazih*, Loud and repeated peals of thunder.

A هَزِکَه *hazikat*, A woman full of spirits, who laughs much, and cannot rest in a place.

A هَزَل *hazl*, (v. n. of هَزَل) Making lean, emaciating. Having lean cattle. Losing one's cattle. Becoming poor. Joking, jesting. A jest, playfulness.
 P هَزَلِاَمِی *kalāmi hazl-āmez*, A facetious discourse, mixed with wit and humour. A *Hazl* or *huzl*, (v. n. of هَزَل) Being lean, and emaciated with age.
 A *Hazil*, Jocose, sportful.

A هِزْلَاج *hizlāj*, A swift wolf.
 A هِزْلَاج *hizlāj*, A mongrel whelp of a he-wolf and she-hyena lank about the thighs. A proper name.

A هِزْلَاج *hazallaj*, Swift (ostrich).

A هِزْلَجَه *hazlajat*, Confusion in speaking.
 A هِزْلَاج *hazallac*, Swift, quick.

A هِزْلَاجَه *hazlajat*, (v. n. of هِزْلَاج *Q*), Passing, withdrawing one's self. Coming out from concealment.

P هِزْلِ گُو *hazil-gū* or *go*, An idle talker.

A هِزْلِی *hazla*, (pl. of هِزْلِی *Q*) Thin. Serpents.
 A هِزْلِیَات *hazliyat*, Jest, pleasantries.

A هِزْم *hazm*, (v. n. of هِزْم) Putting to flight, routing, dispersing. Depressing, crushing. Pressing (an apple) and leaving a mark. Twanging (a bow-string). Defrauding. Digging a well. Inclining, being favourably inclined. Fragments of dry thorns. Low ground. Thin clouds, not watery. (pl. of هِزْمَه *hazmat*) Hollows made by pressure. *Hazam*, The sound or twang (of a bow-string). *Ha-*

zim, Thick, incessant (rain). (A pot) boiling furiously. A tractable horse.

P هزم hizam, Wood.

P هزمان hazmān, (for هر زمان) Every time.

A هزمة hazmat, The pit in the stomach. (pl. هزم hazm, and هزوم huzūm) Any cavity made by pressure (as in an apple).

A هزجة hazmajat, A confusion of voices. A speech delivered without proper pauses.

A هزرة hazmarat, (v. n. of هزمر Q), Agitating violently, moving with rapidity. Incommoding, molesting. Forcing one to act against his will.

A هزمل hazmal, Confused, inarticulate noise.

A هزمبر hazambar, (or هزمبران hazambarān) Cunning. Sharp-headed. Malignant, of a bad disposition.

A هزمبر hazambaz, (or هزمبران hazambazān) A jumper. Sharp. Bad-tempered.

A هزمبراني hazambazānīy, Sharp-witted, clever.

A هزنوگ huznūgh, (or هرنوگ hurnūgh) A kind of esculent root resembling the plant طرثوث tursūs.

A هزو hazw, (v. n. of هزا for هزو) Travelling.

P هزو hazū, A courageous, valiant man.

A هزوه huzus, (or هزوه huzū) (v. n. of هزأ) Laughing at, mocking, jeering. Derision, mockery, ridicule. Irony.

P هزوان hazwān, The tongue; speech.

A هزور hazawar, Weak.

A هزوع huzū, (v. n. of هزع) Making haste.

A هزوم hazūm, Twanging (bow-string). Huzūm, The latter part (of the night). (pl. of هزم hazm) Fragments of dry thorns. (pl. of هزمة hazmat) Hollows made by pressure, dents.

A هزهز hazhāz, Copious and flowing (water). Bright, glittering, waving (sword). Name of a dog.

A هزهز huzhuz, Deep (well). Huzhuz or huzahiz, Copious and flowing (water). Huzahiz, Swift, active, brisk.

A هزهزة hazhazat, (v. n. of هزهز Q) Moving. Subduing, mastering, bringing into subjection. Sedition, tumult, intestine war.

A هزج hazij, Part of the night.

A هزید ha zayd, (for ازید a zayd) Is Zayd?

A هزیر hazir, Expelled, driven back.

A هزيرة hazayrat, (dim. of هزرة hazrat) Very lazy.

A هزیز haziz, (v. n. of هز) Making (camels) brisk and travel fast (by singing to them). Falling (a star). Sound. The whisper or murmur of the winds, especially through trees. The roll of thunder.

A هزيع hazī, A third, fourth, or smaller portion of the night. Foolish, ignorant, silly.

A هزیل hazil, Thin and lean.

A هزیم hazim, Loud-neighing (horse). Sound of thunder. Incessant, heavy (rain).

A هزيمة hazimat, (v. n. of هزم) Routing, putting to flight. (pl. هزائم hazāsim) Rout, defeat, dispersion. A well overflowing with water. Lean cattle.

P هزیدن hazimat khuridan, (also یافتن یافتن)

yāftan) To experience a defeat, to be routed.

P هزیمت یافتن hazimat-yāfta, Put to flight.

A هزیمتی hazimatī, Routed. A fugitive.

A هزیمی hizīma, Flight, rout, defeat.

P هزینه hazīna, Expenditure, disbursement, household expenses. Daily, continual. A treasury.

P هزده hazdah, (for هشتده hashtdah) Eighteen.

P هزهار hajhār, A superfluous tooth which prevents a horse from thriving on his food.

P هزیدن hajidan, To dry, wither.

P هزیر hajir, (hujir, or هزیره hajira) Dignity, whatever commands respect. Beautiful, good, agreeable, acceptable, praiseworthy. Swift, swiftness of foot. Acuteness of genius.

A هس hus, Used in crying to sheep.

A هس hass, (v. n. of هس) Pounding small. Breaking. Talking to one's self. Suggesting, hinting (as one's own thoughts).

A هساد hisād, (pl. of هسد hasad) Lions.

A هساحس hasāhis, Mutterings, whisperings. Nocturnal walkings. Voices or whispers of demons.

A هسب hasb, Enough, sufficiency.

P هسبت hasbat, A foreigner; unknown.

P هست hast, Is, exists, remains. Existence, being. هست شدن hast shudan, To be, become, happen. هست کردن hast hardan, To give being, to create, produce.

P هست استا hast astā, A magician, conjuror.

P هستان hastān, Is, exists. Existence.

P هستبر hastabr, The star called the Dragon.

P هست بود hast būd, (What is, was) A rent-roll.

P هستره hastara, A kind of vehicle formed of wood and reeds for carrying bricks, earth, &c.

P هست کن hast-kun, The Creator.

P هستن hastan, To be, exist, subsist.

P هستو hastū, The stone of fruit. Truth, justice, rectitude. One who gives his consent to, confesses or acknowledges, a thing.

P هست و بود hast u būd, (Is and was) The present actual state of the revenue compared with former years (an Indian phrase). Rent-roll.

P هستودان hastūdān, A king of Azarbayjān.

P هسته hasta, Fruit-stone or kernel. Existent.

P هستی hastī, Being, existence, entity, world, created beings. Wealth, riches. Self-conceit, self-love. هستی صرف hastī si sirf, Pure, independent, absolute existence.

P هستیدن hastīdan, To be, to exist. To agree, suit, be worth, turn to account.

A هسد hasad, A lion. Strong, strenuous.

P هسر hasar, Ice.

A هسرة husrat, Friends, relations, uncles.

A هسع has, (v. n. of هسع) Making haste.

P هسك hasak or hashk, An instrument for separating corn from the chaff, a fan, ventilator.

A هسم hasm, (v. n. of هسم) Breaking (especially a thing dry and hollow). Husum, Caustics.

A هسپاس has-hās, A butcher. (A shepherd) grazing sheep all night. Any one who wakes all night in doing any thing. Expeditious (journey, especially in the night, through the deserts, to water).

A هسسه has-hasat, (v. n. of هسس Q) Muttering, whispering. Rustling. A whispering tone. The rattling (of a necklace, of other jewels, or armour), the noise of (a man) moving in the night, especially when lying amongst leaves. The surface of water, which, being ruffled by a gentle breeze, flows like a chain.

P هسیر hasir, Ice.

A هسيرة husayrat, (dim. of هسرة husrat) Relations, uncles (paternal and maternal).

A هسيس hasis, Broken in large pieces. Crumbled bread. A whisper, any thing uttered in a low tone.

P هش hash, Motion, departure. Mud, clay.

Hish, The team of the plough to which oxen are fastened. Hush, Understanding, mind. Care, attention, study. Death. هش داشتن hush dāshtan, To be intelligent, learned, prudent.

طبيب عيسوي tabibi ēisanī-hush, A physician skilful as Jesus.

A هش هش hashsh, (v. n. of هش) Beating (the leaves) off trees with a stick, especially as food for cattle.

(A horse) which perspires much. Soft (bread). Light, nimble, cheerful, brisk. Easy polite, humane.

انا به هش بش ana' bihi hashshun bashshun, I am extremely glad of it; I wish it with all my heart.

اطعمه هشاشا at'amahu hashshan mashshan, He fed him well.

هش المكسر hashshu'l maksir, Easy, affable in receiving petitions or in doing business.

A هشاش hashāsh, Joy, exultation, cheerfulness. Lightness. Soft (bread).

A هشاش hashshāsh, Cheerful. Easy, polite, humane. (A leathern bottle) leaky from thinness.

A هشاشة hashāshat, (v. n. of هش) Being light, nimble, cheerful, brisk. Being easy, polite, humane.

Gladness, joy, cheerfulness, lightness. Softness.

A هشام hishām, Beneficence, liberality.

P هشپلك hushpulak, A sound made with the ends of two fingers applied to the mouth by those who fly pigeons.

P هشت hasht, Eight. هشت بهشت hasht bihisht, The eight paradises. Hish, A hiss, whistle, or noise made with the lips.

P هشتاد hashtād, Eighty. پير هشتاد ساله piri hashtād sāla, An old man of eighty; octogenarian.

P هشتادم hashtādum, The eightieth.

P هشت باغ hasht bāgh, (هشت بستان) هشت مرعي bustān, هشت ماوي hashit māwa', and هشت هیکل رضوان hashit hayhali rizwān, The eight heavens.

P هشتده hashtdah, Eighteen.

P هشتدهان hashtdahān, Aloe-wood. Mallows.

P هشتدهم hashtdahum, The eighteenth.

P هشت ساله hasht-sāla, Eight years old.

P هشت سو hasht-sū, Eight-sided, octangular.

P هشتصد *hashtsad*, Eight hundred.
 P هشتگان *hashtagān*, (or هشتگانه *hashtagāna*) Eight each; in eights.
 P هشت گنج *hasht ganj*, The eight treasures of گنج عروس *khusran parvez*, namely: 1. گنج عروس *ganji arūs*; 2. گنج باد آورد *ganji bād-āward*; 3. ديبه *dibāsi khusrarī*; 4. گنج افراسياب *ganji afrāsyāb*; 5. گنج سوخته *ganji sokhta*; 6. گنج گانجی *ganji khazrā*; 7. گنج شاد آورد *ganji shād-āward*; 8. گنج بار *ganji bār*.
 P هشت گوشه *hasht gosha*, An octagon.
 P هشتم *hashtum* (or هشتمی *hashtumī*) Eighth.
 P هشت منظر *hasht münzar*, The eight heavens. The zodiac, with the orbits of Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, the sun, Venus, Mercury, and the moon.
 P هشتن *hishtan*, To dismiss, leave, let fall. To hang, suspend. To roll round, involve.
 P هشت و مشت *husht u musht*, Wrestling and boxing.
 P هشتویش *hashtivesh*, Name of the fifth supplemental day added to the Persian year.
 P هشته *hishta*, Relinquished, let go. Hanging loose. فروهشته *faro hishta*, Flowing (hair).
 P هشتیدن *hashīdan*, To whistle, hiss, or make any noise with the lips. To preserve, keep.
 P هشت يك *hasht-yak*, An eighth.
 P هشدار *hush dār*, Attend, be careful.
 P هشده *hashdah*, Eighteen.
 A هشر *hashr*, (v. n. of هشر) Milking out the whole contents of a camel's udder. Thinness, slenderness, weakness, softness. Lightness.
 A هشرة *hashrat*, Sauciness, petulance. Ingratitude. Pomp, pride. *Hashirat*, (A tree) which soon loses its leaves.
 P هشتان *hashistan*, To abandon, leave, dismiss.
 P هشتیفل *hashfīful*, Wild carrot.
 A هشم *hashm*, (v. n. of هشم) Breaking (any thing) not solid, (as the nose, a bone, or an egg). Breaking a bough (wind). Honouring, esteeming highly. *Hashim*, Liberal, munificent. *Hushum*, Soft mountains, easy to be dug. Milkers.
 A هشمه *hashmat*, الجبل الکدانة *nafsu mushāshī'l jabalī'l kazzānat*. *Hashamat*, A mountain-goat.
 A هشمه *hashamshamat*, A lion.
 P هشن *hashan*, Care, study.
 P هشتگ *hashang*, A poor helpless wretch.
 P هشو *hashū*, Marrow. *Hushū*, Understanding, ready wit, ingenuity. A fortification.
 P هشوار *hushwār*, Prudent, intelligent.
 A هشور *hashūr*, (A tree) soon losing its leaves.
 A هشوش *hashūsh*, (A sheep) very milch.
 A هشوشه *hushūshat*, The softening (of bread).
 P هشومند *hushūmand*, Prudent, intelligent.
 P هشونش *hashūnash*, The fifth day added to the Persian year.
 A هشپاش *hashhāsh*, Liberal, kind, excellent.

A هشته *hashhashat*, Putting in motion, shaking.
 P هشيار *hushyār*, Intelligent, prudent. Cautious. Abstemious, sober. *hushyār-sāz*, Rendering wise; restoring one to their senses (after being intoxicated).
 P هشيارى *hushyārī*, Prudence.
 P هشیدن *hishīdan*, To dismiss, let fall, let go, leave. To hang, suspend.
 A هشيرة *hushayrat*, (dim. of هشرة *hashrat*) A moderate degree of petulance.
 A هشيش *hashish*, Gentle, humane, affable. Weak and flaccid. Soft (bread).
 A هشيلة *hashyalat*, Aged and fat (she-camel). *Hashīlat*, A horse or camel taken from the owner without his consent, but returned to him when the journey is over: a thing pressed for public service.
 P هشيله *hashīla*, Domestic or sea-fowls dressed with pease, beets, and eggs.
 A هشيم *hashīm*, Broken, bent. Dry, withered, brittle. Dry forage, chips, stubble. Weak, flaccid, frail.
 A هشمة *hashīmat*, (A place) full of dry trees.
 A هشمة الکرم *hashīmatu'l karam*, Liberal, munificent.
 P هشيوار *ha* or *hushīwār*, Intelligent, prudent.
 A هض *hass*, (v. n. of هض) Breaking, bruising (particularly any thing hollow). Treading upon.
 A هضار *hassār*, A prey-crushing lion.
 A هضام *hassām*, A lion.
 A هضاھص *husāhis*, A strong and black man.
 A هصر *hasr* (v. n. of هصر) Driving, beating off. Drawing, attracting, bringing near. Bending (a branch). Breaking (without cracking or bending). A fracture. *Hasir* or *husar*, A lion tearing his prey.
 A هصرة *has* or *hasarat*, A kind of philtre or fascination. *Husarat*, (or البصرة *al husarat*) A lion.
 A هضم *hasm*, A breaking. *Husam*, A lion.
 A هضمص *hasamsam*, A lion.
 A هصو *hasv*, A growing old.
 A هصور *hasūr* or *hasvār*, A prey-breaking lion.
 A هصورة *hasvarat*, A lion.
 A هصاھص *has-hās*, Of sparkling eyes.
 A هصص *hus-hus*, A strong black man.
 A هصصه *has-hasat*, (v. n. of هصص Q) Squeezing, pressing with the hand. Defaming, accusing.
 A هصيص *hasīs*, Beaten, broken, bruised, trodden down. The tremulous light (of fire).
 A هض *hazz*, (v. n. of هض) Breaking. Pounding. Walking well. Instigating, exciting. Traveling fast (camels). A fracture, amputation, bruise.
 A هضاء *hazzā*, A crowd. A troop of horse.
 A هضاب *hizāb*, (pl. of هضبة *hazbat*) Showers which consist of large drops. Long, steep, and inaccessible mountains, separate from others.
 A هضاة *hizāt*, The forelocks. A she-ass.
 A هضاض *hazzāz*, (A stallion) breaking necks.
 A هضاضة *hazzāzat*, Any thing broken.
 A هضام *hazzām*, Digestive. Medicine or aught similar promoting digestion. Liberal. A lion.

A هضائم *hazā'im*, (pl. of هضيمة *hazīmat*) Meats dressed for a funeral entertainment.
 A هضب *hazb*, (v. n. of هضب) Raining incessantly. Speaking much; being loquacious and noisy. Walking at a slow, sluggish pace. *Hizab*, (pl. of هضبة *hazbat*) Rains falling in large drops. Mountains, ranges of hills.
 A هضب *hizabb*, (A horse) perspiring greatly. Strong, robust.
 A هضبة *hazbat*, (pl. هضاب *hizab*, هضاب *hizāb*, هضبات *hazabāt*, and اهاضيب *ahāzīb*) Rain consisting of large drops. A mountain spread over a large surface of ground. A high, steep, inaccessible mountain, separated from all others. A mountain consisting of a single rock.
 A هضل *hazl*, (v. n. of هضل) Pouring forth oratory or verse. Much.
 A هضلاء *hazlās*, Possessed of long teats.
 A هضم *hazm*, (v. n. of هضم) Breaking. Digesting (food), concocting. Attacking, invading, entering suddenly upon. Injuring, oppressing, defrauding, seizing the property of another. Bearing patiently. Digestion. Any aromatic substance. Oppression, injury, loss. *hazmi awval*, The first concoction. P هضم کردن *hazm kardan*, To digest. To embezzle. A قابل هضم *kābili hazm*, Digestible. Tolerable. *Hazm* or *hizm*, (pl. اهضام *ahzām* and هضوم *huzūm*) A plain, extensive and lying low; the bottom of a valley, channel, or sea. *Hazam*, (v. n. of هضم) Being slender (the waist), being shrunk or collapsed (the belly). Being straight, and without curve (the ribs of a horse). Slenderness round the waist; a shrinking in the belly (of man or beast). (pl. اهضام *ahzām*) A kind of aromatic substance. *Huzum*, (pl. of هضوم *hazūm*) Liberal (hands).
 A هضباء *hazmās*, Gaunt-bellied (mare).
 A هضوبه *huzubat*, One shower by which a field is wet enough.
 A هضوم *hazūm*, (Medicine) which helps digestion, peptic. Liberal, beneficent. (pl. هضم *huzum*) Liberal (hand). A lion. *Huzūm*, (pl. of هضم *hazm*) Plains. Bottoms of valleys or of seas.
 A هضاھض *hazhāz*, (A stallion) breaking the necks of others.
 A هضاضة *hazhazat*, (v. n. of هضاض Q) Breaking in pieces, pounding.
 A هضيب *hazīb*, (A ewe) giving little milk.
 A هضج *hazīj*, Little (boys).
 A هضيض *haziz*, Broken, bruised (thing).
 A هضم *hazīm*, Injured, oppressed. Slender-waisted (woman). Shrunk, lank (belly). Forced. A pipe or flute (especially of reed). Contracted, turned in (cow's hoof). (Palm-flowers) wrapt close, not appearing from the buds.
 A هضمة *hazīmat*, Injury, oppression; iniquity. Wrath. (pl. هضائم *hazā'im*) Meat dressed for a

P هفت بانو *haft bānū*, The seven planets.
 P هفت برادران *haft birādārān*, The seven brothers, *i.e.* seven stars in the Great Bear.
 P هفت برگ *haft barg*, Heptaphyllous. Me-
 zereon.

A هفات *hafāt*, Foolish, insane. *Hufāt*, (v.

P هفت بام *haft bām*, The seven heavens.

P هفت خزینه *haft khazīna*, 'The seven inner

parts, namely, the stomach, liver, lungs, heart, gall, spleen, and kidneys. The seven heavens.

P هفت خضر *haft khazirā*, The seven heavens.

P هفت خط *haft khat*, The seven lines (on the cup of جم *jam*, viz. خط بغداد *khati jarr*, خط ازرق *khati baghdād*, خط بصره *khati basra*, خط اشلک *khatiazrak*, خط کاسه گر *khati kāsagar*, and فرودینه *farodīna*). The seven climes.

P هفت خلیفه *haft khalīfa*, The stomach, liver, lights, heart, gall, milt, and kidneys. Soul, reason, sight, hearing, taste, smell, and touch. Forehead, palms of hands, knees, and points of the great toes.

P هفت خم *haft khum*, The seven heavens.

P هفت خون *haft khūn*, (or هفتخوان *haft khwān*) A sevenfold slaughter. Seven places where the champion Rustam pitched his tent.

P هفت دادران *haft dādarān*, The seven stars in the Bear called بنات النعش *banātu'n naṣh*.

P هفت دانه *haft dāna*, A kind of dish composed of seven different sorts of fruits and herbs dressed with syrup, which, on the tenth day of the month محرم *muharram*, they distribute in Persia to neighbours and to the poor, in commemoration of the death of حسین *husayn*, son of the caliph علی *alī*.

P هفت دختر خضر *haft dukhtari khazirā*, (or هفت در *haft dur*) The seven planets.

P هفت در هفت *haft dar haft*, The seven articles of a lady's toilet, namely, privet, antimony, woad, rouge, ceruse, gold leaf, and civet. The seven planets, or seven climes. Seven by seven, forty-nine.

P هفت دریا *haft daryā*, The seven seas.

P هفت دگان *haft dugān*, The seven climates.

P هفت دور *haft dawr*, Seven revolutions or cycles, said to consist of 1000 years each, and each depending on one of the planets.

P هفتده *haftdah*, Seventeen. Adorned. *Haft diḥ*, The seven heavens. The seven climes.

P هفتدهم *haftdahum*, The seventeenth.

P هفت راه *haft rāh*, The seven tunics of the eye.

P هفت رخشان *haft rakshān*, Seven planets.

P هفت رصد *haft rasad*, The seven climates.

P هفت رکه اداکن *haft rukḥasī adkan*, The seven earths.

P هفت رنگ *haft rang*, These seven colours which are referred to the planets, namely, black to Saturn, brown to Jupiter, red to Mars, yellow to the sun, white to Venus, blue to Mercury, and green to the moon. A species of beautiful Indian rose of many colours. Painting or embroidery. Female-ornaments.

P هفت رنگی *haft rangī*, Capricious. Artful.

P هفت زرد *haft zarḍa*, A kind of narcissus.

P هفت زمین *haft zamīn*, The seven climates.

P هفت سقف *haft sahf*, The seven heavens.

P هفت سلطان *haft sultān*, The seven princes, namely, the Sultan of Khurasān, Sultan ابراهیم *ibrahīm adham*, Sultan بایزید بسطامی *bāyazīd bas-tāmī*, Sultan ابو سعید ابو الخير *abū sa'īd abū'l khayr*,

Sultan محمود غازي *mahmūd ghāzī*, Sultan اسماعیل سامانی *ismā'īl sāmānī*. The seven planets.

P هفت شمع *haft shama*, The seven planets.

P هفتصد *haft sad*, Seven hundred.

P هفت طارم *haft tāram*, The seven heavens.

P هفت طبق *haft tabak*, (Seven stories or strata)

The seven heavens. The seven earths.

P هفت طفل جان شکر *haft tifli jān-shikar*, The seven planets.

P هفت فرش *haft farsh*, (or هفت علفخانه *haft alaf-khāna*) The seven climates.

P هفت فرش *haft farsh*, The seven earths.

P هفت فرشته ایام *haft farishtasi ayyāmī* *hafta*, The seven archangels, اوربائیل *uriyā'il*, رفائیل *rafā'il*, جبرائیل *jabrā'il*, and عزرائیل *azra'il*.

P هفت فعل قلوب *haft fi'li kulūb*, The seven verbs of the heart, namely: زعمت *za'amtu*, I supposed; وجدت *wajattu*, I found; رأیت *rasaytu*, I saw; علمت *alimtu*, I knew; خلت *khiltu*, I fancied; ظننت *zanantu*, I thought; حسبت *hasibtu*, I reckoned.

P هفتق *haftah*, (from هفت *hafta*) A week.

P هفت قلعه مینا *haft kal'asi minā*, The seven heavens.

P هفت قلم *haft kalam*, The seven pens or styles of writing: ثلث *suls*, محقق *muhakkak*, توقيف *tankhīf*, رقع *riqā*, نسخ *nashk*, تعلیق *taṭlīh*, ریحان *rayhān*.

P هفتک *haftak*, A fourth of the Kur'ān.

P هفت کار *haft kār*, Cloth of seven colours.

P هفت کحلی *haft kuhlī*, The seven heavens.

P هفت کوره *haft kura*, The seven heavens.

P هفت کشور *haft kishwar*, The seven climes.

P هفت کهنه *haft kuhna*, The seven old ones, viz. friend, associate, book, wine, bath, sword, china.

P هفتگانه *haftgāna*, In sevens.

P هفت گاه *haft gāh*, The seven heavens. The seven climates.

P هفت گره *haft girih*, The seven heavens: seven planets: seven climates.

P هفت گنبد *haft gumbad*, The seven heavens. Seven cupolas built by بهرام گور *bahrām gūr*.

P هفت گنجینه *haft gunjīna*, Gold, silver, tin, lead, iron, copper, and mountain-brass.

P هفت گوشه *haft gosha*, A heptagon.

P هفت گیسودار *haft gīsūdār*, These seven heavens. The seven planets.

P هفتم *haftum*, (or هفتمین *haftumīn*) Seventh.

P هفت مجمره *haft majmara*, Planetary orbits.

P هفت محراب فلک *haft mihrābi falak*, The seven planets.

P هفت محیط *haft muhūt*, The seven heavens. The sea of China, Western Ocean, Mediterranean, sea of Tiberias, Euxine, Caspian, and of Khwārazm.

P هفت مرد *haft mard*, The seven sleepers. Certain pious persons for whose sake the world is kept.

P هفت مشعله *haft mash'ala*, The planets.

P هفتم کشور *haftum kishwar*, The seventh climate, i. e. that of Hindūstān.

P هفت مندل *haft mandal*, The seven heavens.

P هفت منزل *haft manzil*, The seven heavens.

P هفت مهره زرین *haft muhrasīzarrīn*, (or هفت نژاد فلک *haft najād falak*) The seven planets.

P هفت نطع *haft nat'ag*, The seven earths.

P هفت نقطه *haft nukta*, The seven planets. Decoration.

P هفت نوبتی چرخ *haft narbatī charkh*, The seven planets.

P هفت نیم خایه *haft nīm khāya*, (or هفت والای خضر *haft wālāyi khazirā*) The seven heavens.

P هفت واد *haft-wād*, (Seven sons) Name of a man.

P هفتوانه *haftwāna*, A sort of food.

P هفتوت *haftūt*, (from هفوة *hafvat*) Error, blunder, crime, offence, fault.

P هفت وجه صرف *haft wujūhi sarf*, The seven kinds of verbs in Arabic grammar, called صحیح *saḥīh*, Sound, as کتب *kataba*, He wrote; مضاعف *muzā'af*, Reduplicated, as هدد *madda*, He extended; مثال *misāl*, Assimilated, as وجد *wajada*, He found; ناقص *nākis*, Defective, as غزا *ghaza*, He fought, or as رمی *rama*, He shot; لافیف *lafīf*, Doubly imperfect, as وقی *waka*, He preserved, or شوی *shawa*, He roasted; مهموز *mahmūz*, Hamzated, as أمر *amara*, He commanded; اجوف *ajwaf*, Concave, as قال *kāla* (for قول *kawala*) He said, or باع *bā'a* (for بیع *baya'a*) He sold.

P هفتورنگ *haft warang*, Constellation of the Bear. هفتورنگ مبین *haftwarangi mihīn*, Ursa Major. هفتورنگ کبین *haftwarangi kihīn*, Ursa Minor.

P هفت و شش *haft u shash*, The seven planets. The six sides, viz. below and above, right and left, before and behind.

P هفت و نه *haft u nuh*, Seven and nine (articles of a lady's toilet and dress); namely, حنا *hinna*, سفیداب *surma*, سرخی *surkhī*, وسمه *wasma*, سرآویزه *ghāliya*; and زرك *zaruk*, حلقه *silsila*, سلسله *gosh-nāra*, گوشواره *gosh-nāra*, بازوبند *gulū-band*, گلوبند *halkasi binī*, دست برنج *dast-baranjan*, انگشتر *angush-tar*, and خنخال *khalkhāl*.

P هفت و هشت *haft u hasht*, High words, litigation. The howl of a dog.

P هفت *hafta*, A week, se'nnight, hebdomad.

P هفت دوست *hafta-dost*, A week's acquaintance, a slight acquaintance, inconstant friend.

P هفت هزاری *haft hazārī*, The command of seven thousand.

P هفت هشت *haft hasht*, Abuse, idle talk.

P هفت هفت *haft haft*, In sevens.

P هفت هیکل *haft haykal*, The seven heavens. The seven earths. Amulets, charms.

P هفت یک *haft yak*, One of seven, a seventh.

P هفتدانه *hafdāna*, A kind of food.

P هفده *hafidah*, (for هفتده *haftdah*) Seventeen.
P هفده سالگی *hafda sālagi*, Seventeen years (of age).

P هفدهم *hafdahum*, The seventeenth.

A هافر *hafv*, (v. n. of هفا for هافر) Being hungry. Excessive hunger. Light, active (man). Stray (camels). *Hafv*, (هافر *hafarūn* or هفوة *hafwat*) (v. n. of هفا for هافر) Falling, slipping, blundering. Being swift, running with velocity (as a deer). Being hungry. Moving, fluttering (the wings), flying (as a bird). *Hafv*, (or هافر *hafvūn*) (v. n. of هفا for هافر) Prosecuting any thing (in one's thoughts). Flying through the air (flocks of wool or feathers). Shaking (the wind). Exulting, rejoicing.

A هفوة *hafwat*, Error, blunder, offence, fault.

P هفوش *hafvash*, Rice cooked by steam.

A هفأف *hafhāf*, Light (feather). Thin, transparent (linen or dress). Gaunt-bellied. Thirsty.

P هفه رفه *hafa rafa*, Ornament, decoration.

P هفہف *hafhaf*, The bark of a dog.

A هفہفہ *hafhafat*, (v. n. of هفف Q) Being long and slender-bodied, like a branch.

A هفیة *hiffiyat*, The office or duty of one who has charge of a temple.

A هفیتة *hafitat*, A number (of people) running to swell a crowd. Men wasted from scarcity of food.

A هفیف *hafif*, (v. n. of هف) Whistling (as the wind). Being tranquil, placid, quiet. Being light and active. Going away. Shining. The whistling of the wind. A quick step, rapid progress.

A هق *hakk*, (v. n. of هق) Working, exhausting by excessive venery.

A هقاع *hukāc*, Indolence, torpor, distraction of mind caused by grief or distemper.

A هقالس *hakālis*, (pl. of هقالس *hakallas*) Bad, malicious (as wolves or foxes).

A هقب *hakb*, Amplitude, width, largeness. *Hikab*, Used in calling to horses.

A هقبت *hikabb*, Large-bodied and tall (ostrich). Wide in the throat.

A هققب *hakabkab*, Hard and strong.

A هقرة *hukrat*, A disease among sheep.

A هقر *hakz* or *hikz*, Cloth of red wool with a mixture of silk.

A هقط *hakat*, Swiftmess. *Hikit*, Used in calling to horses.

A هقع *haka*, (v. n. of هقع) Lying down when in heat (a she-camel). *Hakig*, Unable to rise.

A هقعة *hakcat*, A circle of hairs on a horse's breast, or where the rider's foot touches (which are reckoned blemishes). Any white spot on the left side of a horse. *القعة* *al hakcat*, Three bright stars near one another in the head of Orion, which mark the fifth mansion of the moon. *Hakicat*, (A she-camel) lying down when in want of the male. *Hukacat*, One who reclines much and maintains a recumbent posture amongst others.

A هقف *hakaf*, A moderate appetite.

A هقق *hukuk*, Men frequent in venery.

A هقل *hikl*, A young ostrich. A tall, lazy fellow. *Hakil*, Hungry.

A هقالس *hakallas*, (pl. هقالس *hakālis*) Famished and lean (wolf). Of a bad disposition. A fox.

A هقم *hakam*, (v. n. of هقم) Being very hungry, starving. *Hakim*, Hungry, starving.

A هقم *hikamm*, A glutton. The sea.

A هقو *hakw*, (v. n. of هقا for هقو) Being delirious, raving in speech. Speaking shamefully, addressing (any one) in foul language.

A هقور *hakavvar*, Long, large-sized. A fool.

A هقوغ *hukūgh*, (v. n. of هقع) Being languid, emaciated from disease or hunger.

A هقباق *hak-hāk*, Expeditious in business.

A هققة *hak-hakat*, (v. n. of هقق Q) Traveling fast. A quick and a hard pace in travelling. Bringing a small present to a tribe.

A هقي *haky*, (v. n. of هقي) Corrupting in morals.

P هك *hak*, Full. Hail.

A هك *hakk*, (v. n. of هك) Striking (with a sword). Breaking wind gently. Voiding dung (a bird). (Wine) conquering or intoxicating. Wearing down by rubbing. Falling in (a well). Lying with a woman much and often. Drawing out (milk). A repeated stabbing with a sword or spear. Great rain. (pl. هككة *hakakat* and اهكاك *ahkāk*) One who labours in mind. Dung of ostrich or bustard. *Hukka*, He was made to fall, he was thrown down.

A هكارس *hakāris*, Frogs.

A هكاع *hukāc*, Cough. Sleep after toil. Lust.

A هكاعی *hukācīy*, Libidinous.

A هكب *hakb* or *hakab*, Derision, ridicule.

P هكچه *hukcha*, Agitation of the throat in hysterics and the like. Hiccough.

A هكذا *hākazā*, In this manner, thus.

A هكر *hahr*, *hikr*, or *hakar*, (v. n. of هكر) Admiring, being filled with wonder. Astonishment, wonder. *Hahr* and *hakar*, A deep sleep. Admiration, amazement. *Hakar*, (v. n. of هكر) Slumbering. *Hahir*, Wondering, astonished. *Hahir* or *hakur*, Sleepy.

P هكري *hukrī*, A field watered only by rain.

A هكع *haka*, (v. n. of هكع) Being impatient and helpless. Being submissive and modest.

A هكعة *hakiḡat*, A she-camel languishing for the male. *Hukaḡat*, A fool.

A هكف *hakaf*, Speed in running or walking.

P هكك *hikak*, A machine somewhat resembling the camel-litter in which women travel. *Hukah* or *hikak*, Hiccough.

A هككة *hakakat*, (pl. of هكك) Troubled in mind.

P هكل *hukal*, A white egg-like fungus.

A هكلس *hakallas*, Strong, vehement.

A هكم *hakim*, A malignant intermeddler.

A هكوع *hukūc*, (v. n. of هكع) Being quiet, lying down, taking rest, reposing; reclining (as an ox)

in the shade, during the heat of the day. Falling flat on the ground, or lying upon it. Diffusing darkness (night). Coughing (a camel). Being broken again after having been set (a bone).

A هكوك *hakūk*, Impudent. Hasty.

A هكوك *hakavvak*, Impudent, shameless. Hasty, precipitate. Fat, corpulent. Hard, rough ground. A plain, level country.

P هكوي *hakwī*, Distracted, distressed. *Hakwī*, Grape-wine. Irresolution, hesitation, fluctuation.

P هكه *hika*, A kind of sling.

P هكه *hukka*, Hiccough.

A هكهاك *hak-hāk*, Much addicted to venery.

P هكهك *huk-huk*, Hiccough, hiccup.

A هكهكة *hak-hakat*, A being libidinous.

A هكيك *hakik*, Lessened, worn by rubbing. Effeminate, abject, infamous. The dung of a bustard.

P هكة *hagāh*, Whether?

P هگل *hagal*, A fungus or mushroom.

A هل *hal*, (interrogation) Perhaps? Whether or not? Indeed, aye, yes. It is not, there is not. هل لك في *hal laka fihi*, Whether or not have you (any business) there? هل لك في كذا *hal laka fi ka-zā*, Have you need of such a thing? هل من الله *hal min ilāhin ghayra'llāh*, Is there any god beside God? i.e. There is no god but God.

P هل *hil*, Leave alone. Cardamoms. *Hul*, The side under the arm. The embrace.

A هل *hala*, (in comp. with حتى *hayya*) as حتى *hayya' hala*, Come on then! well! هل حتى *hayya' hala*, Come on thou! هل الصلاة *hayya' hala's salāt*, Come to prayers.

A هل *hall*, (v. n. of هل) Falling heavily (rain). Appearing (the new moon). Shouting for joy. Thin (cloth). Delicate (verses). *Hill*, The beginning of a month, the appearance of the new moon. (A woman) wearing the same garment every day.

P هلا *halā*, Observe! take care! beware!

A هلا *halā*, Hola! bravo! well done! take care! let alone! beware! Come along! draw near. Yes, thus, it is so. A word used to frighten horses; or to quiet a mare when taking the horse. Is it not?

A هلا *hallā*, Come on. Why not?

A هلاب *hallāb*, Rainy (year). The coldest winter-days in the middle of January. *Hallāb* (or هلابة *hallābat*) A cold wind accompanied with rain.

A هلابة *hulābat*, The dirty water which comes away with the secundine.

A هلابج *hulābij*, Thick milk.

A هلابع *hulābiḡ*, Corpulent. Cowardly, rascally. Mean, base. Gluttonous, voracious. A wolf.

A هلاتة *hulātat*, The membrane which comes with a new-born lamb.

A هلاث *hulās*, Languor, feebleness.

P هلاج *halāj*, Cotton.

P هلاجين *halājīn*, A swing or see-saw.

A هلاس *hulās*, Consumption, decay.

P هلاشم *halāsham*, An ugly, disagreeable thing.
 A هلاع *hulāʿ*, Cowardice.
 A هلاك *halāk*, (v. n. of هلك) Perishing. Falling down. Being lost. Being greedy, addicted to excess. Perdition, destruction, ruin. Slaughter, death. Lost, fatigued. P هلاك شدن *halāk shudan*, To be ruined. To die, perish. هلاك کردن *halāk kardan*, To destroy, overwhelm, drive to destruction.
 A هلاك *hullāk*, (pl. of هالك *hālīk*) Lost, perishing. Those who pay repeated visits to obtain favours. Foragers who have missed their way.
 A هلاكة *halākat*, Perdition, ruin, destruction.
 P هلاك شده *halāk-shuda*, Perished, ruined.
 A هلاكي *halākī*, Perdition, destruction, ruin.
 A هلال *halāl* or *hīlāl*, The beginning of a shower.
Hilāl, (v. n. 3 of هل) Agreeing (with one) by the month, or from month to month, or new moon to new moon. (pl. اهلال *ahillat* and اهليل *ahālīl*) The new moon; also the moon on the wane, especially the first and last two or three days of the moon being called قمر *kamar* the rest of the month. The point of a spear; a two-headed hunting-spear. A male serpent. Slough of a snake. A mill or millstone broken in the middle or at the extremities. That part of the upper-leather in the toe of a shoe which touches the ground. A mark like a crescent burnt on a camel. A little water, especially in the bottom of a well. A ring of wine at the bottom of a decanter, heel-taps. One shower. Dust. Stones placed in rows in pavements. A white semi-circle at the root of the nails. A hoop round a hog's head. A piece of iron or wood which connects the curved timber of a camel's saddle. A lean camel. A date-stone protuberant in the middle. An instrument used in hamstringing asses (from its semilunar form). A handsome lad. Name of a tribe. هلال معنبر *hīlālī muʿambar*, The eyebrow of a mistress.
 P هلال ابرو *hīlāl-abrū*, With eye-brows arched like the new moon, semilunar, crescent-shaped.
 P هلال واري *hīlāl-wārī*, Crescent-shaped.
 P هلالوس *halālūs*, Fraud, deceit.
 P هلالوش *halālūsh*, Riot, clamour, squabble.
 A هلالی *hīlālī*, Novilunar. Belonging to or resembling the new moon; semilunar. A kind of arrow with a crescent-shaped head. A segment of a circle. Name of a celebrated poet.
 A هلام *hulām*, A dish made with veal. Veal-jelly. Almonds dressed in vinegar. Broth of سكباج *sikbāj* cooled and strained from the grease.
 P هلانیدن *hilānīdan*, To abandon, dismiss.
 A هلاه *halāhīl*, *halāhal*, or *halāhul*, Mortal, deadly. (Cloth) of a thin texture. Fine, delicate (verses). Deadly poison. ذو هلاه *zū halāhīlin*, A species of Arabian medicine. *Hulāhīl*, Abundant and limpid water.
 P هلاهلا *halāhalā*, Easy.
 A هلاهله *hulāhīlat*, A sort of medicine.

A حلب *halb*, (v. n. of هلب) Stripping (a horse's tail) of the long hairs, plucking bristles. Wetting with a continuous rain (the sky). Prosecuting his journey, continuing his course (a horse). Treating contumeliously, satirizing. *Hulb*, Hairs of horses' tails. Bristles of hogs or similar animals. *Halab*, Hirsuteness, hairiness. *Halib*, Name of ابو قبيصة *abū kabīṣa*, who was bald, but whose hair grew after Muhammad with his hand had rubbed his head.
 A هلباء *halbāʿ*, (fem. of اهلب *ahlab*) Hairly, bristly. The podex, and hairs around it. هلبة *halbat* *halbāʿ*, Calamitous accident, great misfortune.
 A هلباجة *hīlbājat*, Thick milk. Gross, foolish, stammering, gluttonous; a man in whom every thing bad is centered.
 A هلبة *hulbat*, Severity of winter. Hard times, adverse fortune. One horse-hair, or hog's bristle.
 A هلبة *hulubbat*, The severity of winter.
 A هلبج *hulabij*, Thick milk.
 A هلبس *halbas*, (or هلبسيس *halbasīs*) One with whom you could converse (is not in the house).
 A هلبسيس *halbasīs*, (or هلبسيسة *halbasīsāt*) A small quantity, the least part (is not for you). Clothes or ornaments (she has none). These words are only used negatively.
 A هلبع *hulabīʿ*, Greedy, gluttonous. A corpulent man. Cowardly, rascally. Unclean. A wolf.
 A هلبوث *hīlbawṣ*, Foolish, stupid. A stammerer.
 P هلبه *hulba*, Stature, posture, figure.
 A هلة *hallat*, One shower. A lamp. هلة بلة *hallat ballat*, Somewhat, any thing (is not to be found).
Hillat, The beginning (of a month).
 A هلت *halt*, (v. n. of هلت) Stripping off the skin. Uprooting. Bark of a tree.
 A هلتات *hultāt*, A crowd, body of men rising and departing on a journey.
 P هلتاك *haltāk*, Snow.
 A هلتی *haltaʿ*, A species of plant.
 A هلتاء *halsāʿ* or *hilsāʿ*, A noisy crowd.
 A هلتاءة *halsūʿat* or *hilsūʿat*, Languor, feebleness. A noisy crowd.
 A هلتة *hulsat*, A crowd of noisy people.
 A هلتی *halsaʿ*, A crowd of noisy persons.
 A هلج *halj*, (v. n. of هلج) Telling incredible stories. *Hulj*, Confused, uninterpretable dreams.
 A هلجاب *hīljāb*, A large kettle, a cauldron.
 A هلد *hald*, A attack (of fever).
 A هلدم *hildim*, A garment made of bits of cloth sewed together. A coarse woollen cloth put under a saddle to imbibe the sweat.
 P هلدن *hildan*, To dismiss, abandon.
 P هلدہ *halda*, A kind of corn.
 A هلس *hals*, (v. n. of هلس) Attenuating, emaciating (as disease). Being attenuated. Abundant good. Leanness, meagreness. Consumption, phthisy. *Hulus*, (Persons) recovering from sickness, weakly.
 P هلش *halsh*, Name of a carrion-eating bird.

A هلش *halz*, A pulling, tearing up.
 A هلطة *haltat*, Doubtful news.
 A هلطوص *hiltawṣ*, A small fly.
 A هلاع *halaʿ*, (v. n. of هلع) Being extremely impatient, or dastardly. Great impatience; shameful cowardice. Avarice. *Halīʿ*, Very impatient. *Hulāʿ*, Greedy (wolf).
 A هلاع *hillaʿ*, A kid.
 A هلاعة *hulaʿat*, Impatient. Soon hungry.
 A هلاعة *hillagat*, A female kid.
 A هلاغف *hillaghf*, One who totters or shakes.
 A هلفوف *hulfuf*, Very hairy.
 SY هلفيفا *halfifā*, A kind of endive.
 A هلق *halk*, (v. n. of هلق) Making haste.
 A هلقام *hilkām*, Tall, large-sized. A lion.
 A هلقامة *hilkāmat*, A glutton.
 A هلقات *hillakt*, Intense hunger.
 A هلقس *hillaks*, Great (hunger). Bulky (man).
 A هلقف *hillakf*, A dull, heavy fellow.
 A هلقم *hilkim*, Old (woman). Strong, tall, big. Large-mouthed, big-jawed. *Hulakim*, A glutton.
 A هلقم *hilkamm*, A glutton. A large portly chief of a tribe. An owner of camels.
 A هلقمة *halhamat*, (v. n. of هلقم Q) Swallowing a mouthful. Eating much.
 A هلقی *halakaʿ*, A prancing, dashing pace.
 A هلك *halk*, (v. n. of هلك) Ruining, leading to destruction. *Hulk*, (v. n. of هلك) Perishing, dying. Destruction, ruin, perdition. Shipwreck. لا ذهبن فاما هلك واتما ملك *la azhabanna fa immā halkun* (or *hulkun*) *wa immā malkun* (or *mulkun*), I will surely go, be it to death or to victory. *Halak*, Any thing fallen down. A steep place, precipice. Whatever lies between each earth to the seventh. The carcass of a perished animal. The space between the top of a mountain and the bottom, or between any two objects. (pl. of هلكة *halakat*) Years of destructive scarcity. هلكت هلك *halakta huluka*, You are entirely ruined.
 P هلك *halah* or *hilah*, The hiccough. *Hulah*, A kind of sling for casting stones at an enemy.
 A هلك *hullak*, (pl. of هالك) Lost, ruined, perished.
 A هلكاء *halkāʿ*, Destruction, ruin. هلكة هلكاء *halkat halkāʿ*, A fatal calamity, great destruction.
 A هلكان *halkān*, Confounded, tired, wearied.
 A هلكة *hilkat*, (pl. هلك *hilak*) A low or fallen (creature). *Halakat*, Destruction, ruin. (pl. هلك *halak* and هلكات *halakāt*) A year of great scarcity.
 A هلكس *hillaks*, Intense (hunger). Very corpulent (man). *Hillaks*, (or هلكس *hilkis*) Mean, vile; of bad morals or temper.
 A هلكون *halakūn* or *hilakūn*, Barren ground. Land not rained upon for a long time.
 A هلكی *halkaʿ*, (pl. of هالك) Ruined, perished.
 A هلكين *halakin*, (Land) not rained on for an age.
 A هلال *halal*, (v. n. of هل) Being timid, cowardly. The beginning of rain, or the noise of falling rain.

Spiders' webs; and the brain of an elephant (as being supposed poisonous). (pl. of هَلَّة *hallat*) Rains.

P هُلُل *hulul*, Juice of buckthorn.

A هَلَم *halam*, A reply to the call هَلَم *halumma*. *Hulum*, Wild bucks, chevris.

A هَلَم *hilamm*, Weak, relaxed. *Halumma*, (also هَلَم *halumma laka*) Come on! approach! draw near! هَلَم كَذَا *halumma kazā*, Tell me, shew me, or grant me that. (This word is used by some tribes for all numbers; others use the dual and plural as in other nouns). A اِهْلَم *ilāma ahalummu*, (or اِهْلَم *lā ahalummahu*) For what should I come! I will not give that. (This they say in answer to هَلَم كَذَا *laka halumma ila' kazā*, Come thou to this; or هَلَم كَذَا *halumma kazā*, Give or grant me that). هَلَم جَادَ بِهِلَم *jāda bi halummihi*, He obeyed his call.

A هَلَمَّان *hilimmān*, Plenty (of bread or money).

A هَلَمَطَة *halmatat*, A taking, collecting.

A هَلَمَّع *halamma*, Prone to weeping.

A هَلَمَمَة *halmamat*, A calling any one.

P هَلَمُوت *halamūt*, A kind of wild beet-root.

P هَلْنَاك *halnāk*, Snow. Sour clotted milk, strained and sun-dried for winter-use.

P هَلَنْدُور *halandūr*, (or هَلَنْدُوز *halandūz*) Trefoil.

A هَلَنْكُص *halankus*, A dwarf.

P هَلَنْد *halanand*, Idle, good for nothing.

P هَلُو *hulū*, A kind of peach. A swing.

A هَلِوَاع *hilwāḥ*, (or هَلِوَاعَة *hilwāḥat*) (A she-camel) travelling well and obedient to the driver.

A هَلِوَاعَة *hilwāḥat*, Greedy, Frightened, fleeing away sharply and briskly.

A هَلُوب *halūb*, (A woman) fond of, and often approaching her husband; also disliking him, and keeping at a distance.

P هَلُوحِين *hulūchīn*, A swing or see-saw.

P هَلَوُزُون *halavzūn*, Painting, decoration on the walls of a house, fresco.

A هَلُوع *halūḥ*, Very impatient, fretful. Greedy.

A هَلُوعَة *halwāḥat*, A travelling fast.

A هَلِانْف *hillanf*, Thick, heavy, corpulent. Large-bearded. Very hairy. Large-bellied. Impatient, fretful. Stupid, foolish. Useless, unprofitable. An old man. A liar, lying. A large beard. A cloudy day. An old camel.

A هَلِانْفَة *hillanfāt*, A large beard.

A هَلُوك *halūk*, A modest woman, obedient to her husband. A whore, adultress, lascivious woman. A man quick at انْزَال *inzāl*. *Hulūk*, (v. n. of هَلَك *hala*) Perishing, dying. Falling down, dropping off.

P هَلَا *hala*, Let alone! desist! be quiet! have done! But, still, yet; at length, however, whatever it is. هَلَا كَرْدَن *hala kardan*, To advance, assail, storm.

P هَلْهَال *halhāl*, A sieve.

A هَلْهَال *halhāl*, (Cloth) of a thin texture. Fine, delicate (verses).

A هَلْهَال *halhal*, Mortal poison or venom. Cloth

of a thin texture. Delicate verses. *Hulhul*, Snow.

P هَلْهَل *halahil*, Deadly poison.

P هَلْهَلَا *halhalā*, Poison.

A هَلْهَلَة *halhalat*, (v. n. of هَلْهَل *Q*) Weaving (cloth) of a thin texture. Passing (flour) through a fine sieve. Raising and falling (the voice) alternately. Calling out هَلَا *halā* to (a horse). Tarrying, waiting for, granting a delay. Being scarcely able (to overtake), being very near (accomplishing).

P هَلْهَلَة *halhala*, Shriill cries of exultation in women, which they evince by crying out لِي لِي *lī lī*.

P هَلْهَلْيُون *halhalyūn*, The medlar-tree.

P هَلِي *hily*, Leave alone, dismiss.

A هَلِي *hulla*, The voice of one bidding a horse come near. Joy after grief.

A هَلِيَاغ *hilyāgh*, (more correctly هَلِيَاغ *hilyāgh*) The whelp of a savage beast. Male porcupines.

A هَلِيَاغ *hilyāgh*, The young of certain wild beasts. A male hedgehog.

P هَلِيَاك *halyāk*, Thin milk, thickened by boiling, and hardened or dried.

A هَلِيَان *hilliyān*, as هَلِيَان *zahaba bi'l hilliyān*, (or هَلِيَان *bi zī hilliyān*) He went to an unknown place.

P هَلِيَانَة *halyāna*, Fumitory.

A هَلِيَب *halīb*, The coldest days in January.

A هَلِيَّة *hulayyat*, (dim. of هَل *hal*) Perhaps.

P هَلِيَجُو *halījū*, (in zand and Pāzand) A plum.

P هَلِيدَن *hilīdan*, To dismiss, abandon, quit, leave.

To omit. To place.

P هَلِيْسَة *halīsa*, An oar.

P هَلِيْش *halīsh*, Name of a carrion-eating bird.

P هَلِيْك *halek*, (in zand and Pāz.) A small apricot.

A هَلِيْل *hulayl*, (dim. of هَل *hal*) Perhaps.

A هَلِيْلَة *halīlat*, Ground wet with rain surrounded by land not so wet.

P هَلِيْلَة *halīla*, The myrobalan or citron-tree. هَلِيْلَة *halīlasi zard*, Yellow myrobalans.

هَلِيْلَة *halīlasi siyāh*, Black myrobalans. هَلِيْلَة *halīlasi kūbuli*, Chebulic myrobalans.

A هَلِيْم *halīm*, Adhering, joined. Adhesive.

P هَلِيُو *halīw*, *hal*, or *hilyū*, A rubbish-basket.

P هَلِيُوم *halyūm*, (or هَلِيُون *halyūn*) Asparagus.

A هَلِيُون *hilyann*, Asparagus.

P هَلِيُوي *hilywi*, A boy's game with nuts.

P هَلِيَة *hulya*, Stature. Woman. Fenugreek.

P هَم *ham*, Also, likewise, in the same manner, equally, even, same. Together, with, both, one another, other. Mutual. All. Whether. Either. (in comp.) Fellow: as, هَمَشَهَر *ham-shahr*, A fellow-citizen. هَم رَفْتَه *bā ham*, Together with. هَم رَفْتَه *darham rafta*, Entangled.

A هَم *hum*, (pl. of هُو *huwa*, He) They, them.

A هَم *ham*, (v. n. of هَم *ham*) Keeping (one) in an anxious state of mind (any thing). Turning (a thing) anxiously in the mind, meditating, purposing. Oppressing, overloading (abundance). Creeping (an

insect). Milking. Melting (fat). Causing (one) to melt away or decay (as disease). Hushing (an infant) to sleep. (pl. هُمُوم *humūm*) Grief, care, solicitude. Purpose, design. Any thing turned anxiously in the mind. Worn out by age. هَذَا رَجُل *kāzā rajulun hammuka mir rajulin*, This is a man sufficient for you. *Himm*, (pl. اَهْمَام *ahmām*) A decrepit old man.

A هَم *ham*, (v. n. of هَم *ham*) Tearing, wearing out (a garment). *Him*, (pl. اِهْمَاء *ahmā*) A worn garment.

P هَمَا *hamā*, A shower, rain. *Humā*, A bird peculiar to the East: it is supposed to fly constantly in the air, and never to touch the ground: it is looked upon as a bird of happy omen; and that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown.

It commonly denotes a bird of paradise, phoenix, large royal eagle, or pelican. هُمَاي لَمَكَان *humāyi lā makān*, The eagle without a fixed abode (as supposed to be always flying). هُمَاي بِيضَة دِين *humāyi bayḥasī dīn*, An epithet of Muhammad.

A هَمَا *hamā*, Verily, truly, indeed.

P هُمَايَه *humā-pāya*, Illustrious.

P هَمَاد *hamād*, All, whole.

P هَمَادِي *hamādī*, The whole. Completeness.

P هَمَادِيَان *hamādīyān*, All, every one, every thing. The entire works of an author.

A هَمَاذِي *hamāzīy*, A swift camel. Velocity. Excessive heat. A heavy rain.

P هَمَار *hamār*, Number, quantity, measure.

A هَمَار *hammār*, Talkative. Rainy (cloud).

P هَمَارَا *hamārā*, (or هَمَارَة *hamāra*) Always, constantly.

A plain, level ground, equal. Number, quantity.

A هَمَاز *hammāz*, A defamer.

P هَمَاس *humās*, Friend, partner, companion.

A هَمَاس *hammās*, A lion tearing his prey.

P هَمَاش *hamāsh*, Astonied. Mean, base.

P هَم أَشْيَان *ham-āshyān*, Of the same nest.

P هَم أَغُوش *ham-āghosh*, Locked in each other's arms. هَم أَغُوشِي *ham-āghoshī*, Embrace.

P هَمَال *hamāl* or *humāl*, Alike, equal, resembling. Coequal, coterminous, A companion, equal, peer; a friend, confidant.

A هَمَال *himāl*, Camels allowed to pasture at large night and day.

A هَمَال *humāl*, Loose, withered, flabby. A country left uncultivated on account of war.

A هَمَالِيَج *hamālīj*, (pl. of هَمَالِيَج *himālīj*) (Horses) tractable, going quietly or slowly on the road.

A هَمَالِيل *hamālīl*, Remains of forage. Weakly (birds, especially rapacious). Torn garments.

A هَمَام *hamām*, (v. n. of هَمَام *hamām*) Making a hoarse noise in the throat. (in comp. with لَا *lā*) هَمَامِي *hamāmi*, I do not care, I think not of it, it is of no importance. *Humām*, (pl. هَمَام *himām*) A great king, a hero, magnanimous prince, liberal, magnificent man. A lion. Melted fat of a camel's bunch. Water which has run from melted snow.

A **هَمَام** *hammām*, A slanderer, whisperer. The third of the days of cold.

P **هَمَام** *humām*, Name of a Trebizond poet.

A **هَمَامَة** *hamāmat*, A waxing old and frail.

P **هَمَامَة** *humāma*, A tree whose branches resemble gold, the fruit being of a musky flavour.

A **هَمَامِي** *humāmī*, Heroic, magnificent.

P **هَمَان** *ham ān*, Only, solely. Self-same, all one, one and the same, even that, that very. In this manner, exactly so, thus, equally. Always, continually. **هَمَان لَحْظَة** *hamān lahza*, Immediately, straightway, all at once, that very moment. **هُمَان** *Humān*, Who contracts friendship with another.

P **هَمَانَا** *hamānā*, Certainly, surely. Apparently. Again, the same thing repeated, ditto, as before. Alike, resembling. Immediately, all of a sudden. A phantom, spectre. Opinion, imagination. **هَمَانَاكِي** *hamānāki*, At the same time that.

P **هَمَانْدَم** *hamāndam*, That very moment. At that moment, all at once, immediately, suddenly.

P **هَمَانَسْت** *hamānast*, It is even that.

P **هَمَانْغَه** *hamāngah*, As soon as, or ever.

P **هَمَانْد** *hamānand*, (for **هَم مَانْد** *ham-mānand*) Resembling one another.

P **هَمَاوَز** *ham-āwāz*, Singing in tune or in unison with another; speaking in the same tone of voice. Harmonious. Of the same voice, sound, or note.

A **هَمَا وَالله** *hamā wa'llāh*, Indeed! by God!

P **هَمَاوَر** *hamāwar*, Alike, equal, resembling, similar. A school-fellow; a fellow-servant (from **هَم** *ham*, Same, **أَوَر** *āwar*, Master). Syria and Yaman.

P **هَمَاوَرَان** *hamāwarān*, Syria. Yaman. Name of a king.

P **هَمَاوَرْد** *hamāward*, A rival.

P **هَمَاوَن** *hamāwan*, A mountain in Irān.

P **هَمَاوَنَز** *ham-āwez*, An equal, rival.

A **هَمَاهِم** *hamāhim*, Cares.

P **هَمَاهَنْگ** *hamāhang*, (or **هَم آهَنْگ** *ham-āhang*) Agreeing, of the same inclination, harmonious, concordant. **هَمَاهَنْگ شُدَن** *hamāhang shudan*, To be in concord or tune.

P **هَمَاهَنْگِي** *hamāhangī*, Harmony, concord.

P **هَمَاي** *hamāy*, Name of a boy's game played with nuts. **هُمَاي** *Humāy*, Humāy, a queen of Persia, grandmother to Dārāb II. or Darius Codomannus, overthrown by Alexander. Name of a sister of Isfandyār. Name of a daughter of **بَهْمَن** *bahman*. Name of a daughter of the Emperor of Constantinople married to **گُور بَهْرَام** *bahrām gūr*. Name of the lover of **هُمَايُون** *humāyūn*. A standard bearing a figure of the bird **هُمَاي** *humāy*, Phoenix or eagle.

P **هَمَايِ آزَاد** *humāy-āzād*, Daughter of Bahman, married to her father, after the law of Zardusht.

A **هُمَائِم** *hamāsim*, Frail old women.

P **هُمَائُون** *humāyūn*, Blessed, sacred, fortunate, august, royal, imperial. Name of several kings. Name of the mistress of **هُمَاي** *humāy*. **عِلْم هُمَائُون**

خَاقَانِي *calami humāyūni khākānī*, The august imperial standard. **نَامَة هُمَائُون** *nāma-i humāyūn*, Royal letters, commissions. **نَامَة هُمَائُون** *humāyūn-nāma*, Pilpay's fables. (See **بِيد پَاي** *bīd-pāy*.)

P **هُمَائُون گَاه** *humāyūn-gāh*, The royal palace.

P **هُمَائِي** *humāi*, Fortunate. Phoenix-like.

A **هُمَائِيَن** *hamāyīn*, (pl. of **هُمَيَان** *himyān*) Long purses, scrips. Large buttocks.

P **هُمَبَار** *ham-bār*, Who bears an equal burden, or toils equally with another; a companion in oppression, labour, or affliction.

P **هُمَبَاز** *ham-bāz*, A playmate; associate.

P **هُمَبَازِي** *ham-bāzī*, Association.

P **هُمَبَر** *ham-bar*, Like. A friend, companion.

P **هُمَبَرِي** *ham-barī*, Conformity, equality, likeness. A fit, a match. Companionship.

P **هُمَبَزَم** *ham-bazm*, Of the same society, associating together. A convivial companion, one who sits with others at a feast. **هُمَبَزَم شُدَن** *ham-bazm shudan*, To live, eat, drink, or converse together.

P **هُمَبِسْتَر** *ham-bistar*, Bed-fellow; of same pillow.

P **هُمَبَنْدِي** *ham-bandī*, The connexion. Subjection, confinement, government.

P **هُمَبُوي** *ham-boy*, Of the same disposition or habits. Name of a woman who rescued her brother from the hands of Zakhāk.

P **هُم پَا** *ham-pā*, A companion. A protector.

P **هُم پَاي** *ham-pāy*, A fellow-traveller. **هُم پَاي دَم سَيَال** *ham-pāyī dami sayyāl*, The companion of bloodshed (the devil).

P **هُم پَايَة** *ham-pāya*, A colleague. Of equal dignity and rank. Illustrious.

P **هُم پَائِي** *ham-pāi*, A social walk.

P **هُم پُشْت** *ham-pusht*, A companion, assistant.

P **هُم پُشْتِي** *ham-pushtī*, Aid. **هُم پُشْتِي كَرْدَن** *ham-pushtī kardan*, To assist, back, second, support.

P **هُم پَهْلُو** *ham-pahlū*, An equal, peer, partner.

P **هُم پِيَالَة** *ham-piyālā*, A pot-companion.

P **هُم پِشَة** *ham-pesha*, Of the same craft.

P **هُم پِيلَة** *ham-pīlā*, Of the same weight.

P **هُم پِيَان** *ham-paymān*, Confederate.

A **هُمَة** *himmat*, (pl. **هُمَائِم** *hamāsim*) A decrepit old woman or man. **هِمْمَت** *himmat* or *hammat*, (pl. **هِمَم** *himam*) Inclination, desire, resolution, intention, design; mind, thought, attention, care. Magnanimity. Power, strength, ability. Auspices, grace, favour. **هِمْمَت كَرْدَن** *himmat kardan*, To endeavour, to design. **هَذَا رَجُل هَمَّتِكَ مِنْ رَجُل** *hazā rajulun hammatuka mir rajulin*, Here is a man sufficient for thee.

A **هَمْت** *hamt*, (v. n. of **هَمَت**) Disappearing, sinking in fat or in broth (crumbled or sliced bread).

P **هَمْتَا** *hamtā*, Equal, resembling. A fellow, an equal. **بِي هَمْتَا** *bī hamtā*, Incomparable, peerless.

P **هَمْتَا زِيَانَة** *ham-tāziyāna*, A companion at a horse-race, or on a marauding excursion.

P **هَمْتَائِي** *hamtāi*, Equality.

P **هَمْتَارَو** *ham-tarāzū*, Of equal weight.

A **هَمْتَع** *humtuʿ*, Gathered fruit of the **تَنْصَب**.

P **هَمْتَاك** *ham-tak*, A fellow-traveller.

P **هَمْتَلِيْذ** *ham-talmiz*, A school-fellow.

A **هَمَج** *hamj*, (v. n. of **هَمَج**) Drinking at one draught as much as satisfies thirst (a camel). **هَمَامَج** *Hamaj*, Small gnats which infest the nostrils or eyes of cattle. Old crippled sheep. Lean sheep. Abject, low, or foolish men. A little fly. A thing of no use. A mean manner of living, either in conduct or in eating. Hunger. **هَمَج هَامَج** *hamaji hāmij*, Severe hunger, starving.

P **هَمَجَا** *hamjā*, Reproach. Injury, oppression.

P **هَمَجَاي** *ham-jāy*, (or **هَمَجَائِي** *ham-jāi*) A fellow-citizen or countryman. Friendship, nationality.

A **هَمَجَة** *hamajat*, One gnat. One lean sheep.

P **هَم جَنْب** *ham-jamb*, Sitting together; friend.

P **هَم جِنْس** *ham-jins*, Homogeneous. Consubstantial.

P **هَم جِنْسِي** *ham jinsī*, Homogeneousness.

P **هَم جَنْگ** *ham-jang*, Battle-field. Fellow-soldier.

P **هَم جَوَار** *ham-jivār*, Townsman, neighbour.

P **هَم جِي** *hamjī*, A small fly. A beetle.

P **هَم چَشْم** *ham-chashm*, One's equal. **هَم چَشْمِي** *ham-chashmī*, To contend, vie with.

P **هَم چُنَان** *hamchunān*, In that manner, in the same manner, exactly like, so, still. **هَم چُنَانْچِي** *hamchunānchi*, As, same manner as, in like manner. **هَم چُنَانْكِي** *hamchunānki*, In the same manner as.

P **هَم چَنْد** *hamchand*, Only, so many.

P **هَم چُنِيَن** *hamchunīn*, In this manner, thus, in like manner, in the very same manner.

P **هَم چُو** *hamchu* (or **هَم چُون** *hamchūn*) Like, such, such like, as, thus, so, even as, as if.

P **هَم حَال** *ham-hāl*, A companion, one in the same station of life, a partner. **هَم حَال شُدَن** *ham-hāl shudan*, To be in partnership, or intimate.

P **هَم حُجْرَة** *ham-hujra*, Of the same chamber.

P **هَم حُنَاگِي** *ham-khānagī*, Cohabitation. **هَم حُنَاگِي كَرْدَن** *ham-khānagī kardan*, To live along with.

P **هَم حُنَا نَة** *ham-khāna*, A fellow-lodger, companion, partner. A spouse, husband and wife. **هَم حُنَا نَة مَسِيح** *ham-khānāsi masih*, The sun (whose place is in the fourth heaven, or heaven of Jesus).

P **هَم حُذْمَت** *ham-khidmat*, A fellow-servant.

P **هَم حُخْوَابْگِي** *ham-khwābagī*, A sleeping together. **هَم حُخْوَابْگِي كَرْدَن** *ham-khwābagī kardan*, To sleep together.

P **هَم حُخْوَابَة** *ham-khwāba*, A bed-fellow: spouse.

P **هَم حُخْوَا** *ham-khwāh*, One who asks the same thing, or at the same time. A fellow-citizen.

P **هَم حُخْوَنْد** *ham-khwund*, (for **هَم خُداوَنْد** *ham-khudāwand*) A fellow-student, or servant. Contrary, adverse, inimical. A large bench upon which people recline.

P **هَم خُوي** *ham-khoi* or *khūy*, Of the same disposition, temper, or habits.

▲ *hamd* or *humd*, (v. n. of همد) Being worn (a garment), torn or cut along the folds.

P همدستان *ham-dāstān*, Of the same advice. Telling the same story. An intimate friend, an inseparable companion. A confidant, secretary. Conformable, agreeable. Obedient. Contented, thankful. Contentment, thankfulness.

P همدستانی *ham-dāstānī*, Taxes, tribute.

P همداماد *ham-dāmād*, A son-in-law; each of those who have married two or more sisters; kindred by marriage.

P همدامان *ham-dāmān*, Married to the sister of another's wife.

P همدان *hamadān*, A city and district in Persia.

P هم دبستان *ham-dabistān*, A school-fellow.

▲ همدۀ *hamdat*, Apoplexy.

P هم درد *ham-dard*, A partner in sorrow, a fellow-sufferer. Sympathetical.

P هم دردی *ham-dardī*, Sympathy.

P هم دست *ham-dast*, A partner, companion, associate, accomplice. One who sits or converses with another. Of equal strength, power, or greatness.

P هم دستان *ham-dastān*, Hand in hand. (pl. of هم دست *ham-dast*) Partners, associates.

P هم دگر *ham-digar*, Together.

P هم دل *ham-dil*, Unanimous, of the same opinion. Sympathetic. A cordial friend. Unanimously.

P هم دلی *ham-dilī*, Sympathy.

P هم دم *ham-dam*, Breathing together, i.e. an intimate companion, friend, or spouse. One (fisher for pearls) who can hold his breath for the same time as another. A goblet of wine.

P همدمی *ham-damī*, Friendship, familiarity.

P همدوش *ham-dosh*, An equal, companion.

P هم دهی *ham-dihī*, Of the same village.

P هم دیکر *ham-digar*, Both, each.

P هم دیوار *ham-dīwār*, Having the same wall, i.e. a neighbour, neighbouring.

P هم دیهی *ham-dihī*, A fellow-villager.

P هم ذات *ham-zāt*, Co-existent, consubstantial.

▲ همذان *hamazān*, A mode of walking which leaves foot-marks on the ground. A city built by Hamazān, son of Peleg, son of Shem, son of Noah.

▲ همذانی *hamazānīy*, Verbose, loquacious. A confused, disordered pace.

▲ همز *hamr*, (v. n. of همز) Ruining, demolishing, laying waste. Teasing, incommoding a camel (abundance of milk). Being poured out. Talking much. Pouring (water). Milking out all that is in the udder. Giving away part (of one's wealth). Making (the earth) shake (with) his feet (a horse). *Hamir*, Thick, gross, fat. A great hill of sand.

P هم راد *ham-rād*, Of equal liberality, munificence, or courage.

P هم راز *ham-rāz*, Knowing each other's secrets.

• A confidant, intimate friend.

P هم رفته *hamrāfta*, Understood, perceived.

P هم راه *ham-rāh*, A fellow-traveller. With, along with. هم راهی من *ham-rāhi man*, Along with me.

P هم راهی *ham-rāhī*, Society on the road, fellow-travelling. هم راهی کردن *ham-rāhī kardan*, To travel in company.

▲ همرة *hamrat*, One shower. One breaking of a branch of a tree. A species of philtre or fascination. One burst of passion.

▲ هم راج *hamarraj*, Acute, sagacious, enterprising.

▲ هم رجان *humrujān*, A confused hum of men.

▲ هم رجة *hamrajat*, (v. n. of هم رج Q) Being intricate and confused (a story), or relating (a story) in such a manner. Mixture, confusion. Speed. Lightness. A confused noise of human voices. Vain, false.

▲ هم رجل *hamarjal*, Swift. Swift, excellent (camel).

▲ هم رجلة *hamarjalat*, A choice she-camel.

P هم رس *ham-ras*, Money, specie, cash.

▲ هم ریش *hammarish*, An old woman. A camel abounding in milk. Name of a bitch.

▲ هم رشة *hamrashat*, Commotion, tumult.

P هم رة شدة *hamraf-shuda*, (or هم رة شدة *ham-rū-shuda*) (A horse) rising five-year old.

P هم رقص *ham-rakkās*, Dancing together.

P هم رکاب *ham-rikāb*, A stirrup-fellow, one who rides alongside of another.

P هم رنگ *ham-rang*, Of the same colour, complexion, nature, or disposition.

P هم رو *ham-rav*, A fellow-traveller. *Ham-rū*, Face to face. هم رو شدن *ham-rū shudan*, To appear before; to be placed opposite, face to face. To be of full age (as a horse five years old).

P هم روزگار *ham-rozgar*, Cotemporary.

P هم روبنده *ham-royanda*, Full grown.

P هم راه *ham-rah*, (for هم راه) Fellow-traveller.

P هم راهی *ham-rahī*, Fellowship in travel.

▲ هم راهی *hamara*, A noisy, foul-mouthed woman.

▲ همز *hamz*, (v. n. of همز) Squeezing (in the hand), or as (a cat) does (a mouse), treading upon. Impelling, driving, spurring, goading, or striking. Piercing, pricking, biting. Breaking. Dashing upon the ground, prostrating. Marking (a letter) with the sign *hamza* َ. Accusing, defaming, detracting. Beckoning with the eye. همز الشیطان *hamzu'sh shaytān*, Madness, demoniacal possession.

▲ همزات *hamazāt*, Instigations (of Satan).

P هم زاد *ham-zād*, Born together, congenital. Twin, of equal age. A cotemporary, playmate. A جن *jinn*, or familiar spirit, said to be produced at the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. A sharer of provisions on a journey.

P هم زانو *ham-zānū*, Sitting with another; knee to knee; living together. A companion, associate.

P هم زانویی *ham-zānūī*, Close intimacy.

P هم زبان *ham-zabān*, Of the same language.

▲ همزة *hamzat*, The sign hamza, or letter *alif*.

▲ همزة بین *hamza-i bayn*, A hamza substituted for a و or ي.

▲ همزة مسمار *hamza-i mismār*, A crooked

nail. *Hamazat*, (pl. همزات *hamazāt*) A suggestion of the devil. *Humazat*, One who defames or reproaches (especially a person present).

P هم زلف *ham-zulf*, A wife's sister's husband.

P هم زمان *ham-zamān*, Cotemporary.

▲ همزي *hamazu*, Stiff, stout (bow). Loud (wind).

▲ همس *hams*, A gentle noise. Any thing clandestine or concealed. The slightest noise imaginable made by the feet. The sound of muttering or breathing hard. Pressure. A breaking. Mastication with a compression of the lips. A journey with little or no intermission for a day and night.

P هم ساز *ham-sāz*, Unanimous. A friend, correspondent, confederate; of the same family.

P هم سال *ham-sāl*, Of the same year or age.

P هم سان *ham-sān*, Resembling each other.

P همسایگان *ham-sāyagān*, Neighbours.

P همسایگی *ham-sāyagī*, Neighbourhood. Neighbourship, neighbourliness.

P هم سایه *ham-sāya*, Under the same shade, i.e. neighbouring, neighbour. همسایۀ مسیح *ham-sāyāsi masih*, The sun (whose seat is the fourth heaven).

P همسایۀ نوازی *ham-sāya-nawāzī*, Friendly terms with neighbours.

P هم سبق *ham-sabih*, Schoolfellow, class-fellow.

P هم سدة *hamsada*, Name of a spirit which incites to good acts.

P هم سر *ham-sar*, Of the same head, i.e. equal in height, age, or of the same authority; also of the same rank or profession; an associate. A spouse.

P هم سري *ham-sarī*, Equality, evenness.

P هم سفر *ham-safar*, A fellow-traveller. هم سفران *hamsafarānī jāhil*, (Ignorant fellow-travellers) The human soul and body.

P هم سفرگی *ham-sufragī*, Commensality, fellowship of table. هم سفرگی کردن *ham-sufragī kardan*, To mess together.

P هم سفرۀ *ham-sufra*, Sitting at the same table; messmate, fellow-commoner; a convivial companion. A boarder.

P هم سن *ham-sin*, Of equal age, a playfellow.

P هم سنگ *ham-sang*, Of the same weight.

P هم سود *hamsūd*, The red jujube. The red button of a rose.

P هم سیراز *hamsīrāz*, A translation.

▲ همش *hamsh*, (v. n. of همش) Entering (one within another). Shaking, moving. A collection. A bite. A peculiar manner of milking. Much talking. *Hamish*, Dexterous, clever with his fingers.

P هم شپۀ هفتم *hamshpatamahdīm*, The sixth period of the creation, 75 days, in which God created man.

▲ همشة *hamshat*, The noise of locusts shut up and moving to and fro in a narrow place.

P هم شراب *ham-sharāb*, A pot-companion.

P هم شکل *ham-shakl*, Like, resembling.

P هم شکم *ham-shikam*, Uterine (brother).

P هم شوي *ham-shūy*, A rival wife.

P همشهری *ham-shahrī*, A fellow-townsmen.
 A همشی *ham-shā'*, A noisy, talkative woman.
 P همشیر *ham-shīr*, Of the same milk, i.e. a uterine or a foster-brother or sister.
 P همشیرگی *ham-shīragī*, A suckling with another.
 P همشیره *ham-shīra*, A foster-brother. A sister (by the mother only, or a foster-sister).
 همشیره زاده *ham-shīra zāda*, A nephew by the sister.
 P همشین *hamshīn*, (for همنشین *ham-nishīn*) One who sits or converses with another.
 A همص *hams*, (v. n. of همص *hamsh*) Eating one's flesh. Throwing, prostrate. Conquering, overcoming. Killing.
 P همصیبت *hum-sulbat*, Of the same society, an associate. همصیبت شدن *ham-sulbat shudan*, To converse, debate, associate.
 P همصیبتی *hum-sulbatī*, Fellowship.
 A همط *hamt*, (v. n. of همط *ham*) Defrauding one of his due, injuring, oppressing. Striking hard. Trampling. Devouring, eating voraciously. Talking audaciously. Seizing with violence, plundering. Mixing truth with falsehood.
 P هم طبق *ham-tabuk*, A messmate.
 A همع *hum*, (or همعان *huma'ān*) (v. n. of همع *ham*) Shedding tears. Flowing (as a liquid thing), falling (as dew). همع *Hamī*, (A cloud) pouring out rain.
 P همعقد *ham-ahd*, United, tied together.
 P همعان *ham-einān*, With equal reins, i.e. riding alongside of another. A companion, equal, associate, friend, peer.
 P همعهده *ham-ahd*, Coeval, cotemporary. Joined, allied: adopted brother, united by friendship.
 A همغ *hamgh*, A breaking (of the head).
 A همق *hamik*, Soft herbage, easily eaten; a great deal of dry herbs, grass, or hay.
 A همق *himakk*, Foolish, disturbed, confused.
 A همقان *hamkāk* or *humkāk*, A grain growing on mountains, which, when parched, they eat as a strengthener, or a stimulative to venery.
 P هم قد *ham-kad*, Of equal stature.
 P همقدح *ham-kadah*, A pot-companion.
 P همقدر *ham-hadr*, Equivalent, of an equal price, value, dignity, or power.
 P همقدم *ham-kadam*, A companion. An attendant. A footman.
 P همقریه *ham-karya*, A fellow-villager.
 A همقع *humakī*, (or همقع *hummakī*) Foolish. Fruit of certain plants.
 P هم قوم *ham-karm*, Of the same tribe.
 A همقی *himakka* or *himikka*, (He walked) waving from side to side.
 A همقیق *hamkīh*, Name of a plant.
 A همک *hamk*, (v. n. of همک *ham*) Launching (any one) into an affair. Plunging into.
 P همکار *ham-kār*, A fellow-workman.
 P همکاسه *ham-kāsa*, A convivial or pot-companion. A fellow-commoner, boarder.

P هم کفو *ham-kufū*, Of the same family.
 P هم کلام *ham-kalām*, Intercourse. Engaged in conversation.
 P همکن *ham-kan* or *ham-kun*, A companion in toil or travel.
 P هم کنار *ham-kinār*, Embracing.
 P هم کنیت *ham-kunyat*, Of the same patronymic.
 P همکش *ham-kesh*, A co-religionist.
 P همکین *hamkīn*, Fellow-labourer or traveller.
 P همگان *hamagān*, (pl. of همه *hama*) All.
 P هم گپ *ham-gap*, A gossip.
 P همگر *hamgar*, A weaver. Relation, affinity.
 P همگنان *hamginān*, All. A company. Homogeneous. Equals. همگنان *hamginān*.
 P هم گوشه *ham-gosha*, Of the same species. A neighbour.
 P همگی *hamagī*, All, the whole: entirety. از همگی *az hamagī* *zanān*, Of all women.
 A همل *haml*, (v. n. of همل *ham*) Shedding tears. Raining incessantly. Being left to themselves to graze where they please night and day (camels). همل *Himl*, An Arabian garment of coarse stuff. Mended clothes. An old tent made of hair. همال *Hamal*, (Camels) allowed to feed at large night and day. (Water) flowing freely without impediment. The fibres called ليف *līf*, torn from the trunk of the palm-tree: coir.
 A همال *hummal*, (Camels) feeding at large.
 A همالاج *himlāj*, (pl. همالاج *hamālāj*) Tractable, going quietly or slow (a horse on the road). (A sheep) having no marrow from leanness.
 A همالان *hamalān*, (v. n. of همل *ham*) Shedding tears. Raining incessantly.
 A همالجه *hamlajat*, Easy pace of a pack-horse.
 P هملاخت *ham-lakht*, A kind of shoe. The sole of a shoe. هملاخت دوز *hamlakht-doz*, A cobbler.
 A هملاس *hamallas*, Strong-legged, able walker.
 A هملاطه *hamlatat*, A taking, a collecting.
 A هملاع *hamalla*, Swift (camel), that travels fast and takes wide steps. A wolf. Treacherous, deceitful, inconstant in friendship.
 A هملاقه *hamlakat*, Swiftness, celerity, haste.
 A هملا' *hamla'*, (Camels) pasturing night and day without a keeper.
 A هم *himam*, (pl. of همته *himmat*) Intentions, resolves. Cares, anxious wishes. Favours. Decrepit old women.
 P هم مذهب *ham-mazhab*, A co-religionist.
 P هم مشرب *ham-mashrab*, Like-tempered.
 P هم مصلاحت *ham-maslahat*, Confederate.
 P هم معنی *ham-ma'na*, Synonymous.
 P هم مکتب *ham-maktab*, A schoolfellow.
 P هم نام *ham-nām*, A namesake.
 P همنبر *hamambar*, Alike, resembling. Good.
 P همنبرد *ham-nabard*, A fellow-labourer.
 P هم نداد *ham-nidā*, Singing in concert.
 P هم نسل *ham-nasl*, Of the same breed.

P همنشین *ham-nishīn*, One who sits or converses with another, a companion. All living creatures.
 P هم نشینی *ham-nishīnī*, Concession.
 P هم نفس *ham-nafs*, A friend, intimate companion. هم نفس *Ham-nafas*, Consonant, harmonious.
 P هم نیک *ham-namak*, A messmate.
 P هم نواله *ham-nawāla*, A messmate.
 A همو *hamw*, The flowing (of tears).
 P همو *hamu*, (for او هم *ham u*) He also.
 P هموا *hamwā*, Desire, intention, wish.
 P هموار *hamwār*, Plain, equal, level. An even place or thing, Lenient, behaving gently or tenderly to another. Clear, melodious (intonation). Proportionable, well-made. Suitable, worthy, fit. هموار *hamwār*, Always, constantly, continually. Perpetual.
 هموار کردن *hamwār kardan*, To level, smooth, make plain.
 P نا هموار *nā hamwār*, Uneven. Unsuitable, disproportioned, indecent, absurd, unworthy. Discordant.
 P همواره *hamwāra*, Always, continually.
 P همواتاق *ham-wisāk*, Associated, confederated, joined in alliance or conspiracy.
 A همود *humūd*, (v. n. of همود *ham*) Being extinguished (fire, together with all its heat). Being worn, torn, or cut along the folds (a garment). Being destitute of rain and vegetation, being dead, producing nothing at all (land). Death.
 P همورد *hamūrad*, The joists of the roof.
 P هم وزن *ham-wazn*, Of the same weight.
 A هموس *hamūs*, A prey-rendering lion. Soft-treading (lion). One who travels much or fast at night.
 A هموع *hamū*, Flowing, fluent. هموع *Humū*, (v. n. of همع *ham*) Shedding tears. Flowing (as any thing liquid). Falling (as dew).
 P هموقت *ham-waht*, At the same time. Of the same age.
 A همول *humāl*, (v. n. of همول *ham*) Raining gently, but incessantly. Shedding tears.
 A همولة *humūlat*, (Camels) pasturing night and day without a keeper.
 A هموم *hamūm*, (A well) abounding with water. (A cloud) raining copiously. A reed shaken by the wind. A she-camel going well. هموم *Humūm*, (pl. of هم *ham*) Cares, afflictions, anxieties.
 A همومه *humūmat*, A waxing old and frail.
 P همون *hamūn*, In this manner, exactly so, thus.
 P همون جا *hamūn jā*, That same place.
 P همه *hama*, All, the whole, every, each, every thing. An assault, attack. همه با *bā hama*, With all.
 A همهام *hamhām*, A great king. A hero, magnanimous prince, liberal man. A lion. همهامی *Hamhāmī*, There is nothing remaining.
 A همهامه *hamhāmat*, A large troop of camels.
 P همه جا *hama-jā*, Everywhere.
 P همه جی *hamajī*, A beetle.
 P همه سالد *hama sāla*, Alway, for ever.
 A همهم *himhim*, Braying (ass). A lion.
 A همهمه *hamhamat*, (v. n. of همهم *Q*) Making

a hoarse noise in the throat (as an elephant, or ox). A low voice, whisper, murmur. (A mother) hushing her infant to sleep.

ههههه *humhūm*, A lion.

هههههه *humhūmat*, A large troop of camels.

ههههه *himhūm*, A lion. Braying (ass).

هههه *hamy*, (v. n. of هههه) Falling. *Hamy* (or هههههه *humāy*) (v. n. of هههههه) Flowing (water or tears). Weeping, shedding tears. Wandering (flocks).

هههه *hamī*, Patient, modest. *Hamī* (for ميهههه *mī*) A particle prefixed to some tenses of the Persian verb, more particularly to the present and preter-imperfect; as, ههههههههههه *hamī pursad*, He asks.

ههههههههههه *hamyāz*, A friend, companion.

ههههههههههه *himyān*, (pl. ههههههههههه *hamāyīn*) A long purse or scrip, especially hung at the side. A girdle, belt. The string of the breeches or drawers. ههههههههههههههه *lahu himyān*, He has large buttocks. *Hamāyān*, (v. n. of ههههههههههههههه) Flowing (water or tears). Shedding tears. Wandering here and there (a flock).

ههههههههههه *hamij*, A young deer, slender-bodied. (A deer) having two lines on the back, of a different colour from the rest of the body. (A deer) troubled with the gripes or any other distemper which makes the face thin. Tormented by gnats.

ههههههههههههههه *hamijān*, In the same manner.

ههههههههههههههه *hamid*, Thus, in the same manner, in this way. A fault, suspicion, accusation (especially false). Foolish, stupid.

ههههههههههههههه *hamid*, (or ههههههههههههههه *al hamid*) Tribute or tax, to be paid, as entered in the public books.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamidūn*, Now, at this moment. Always, perpetually. Suddenly. Such, in this manner. In the same place. Care, endeavour. Favour.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamir*, Handsome, beautiful (female deer).

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamirat*, A decrepit old woman.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hami ravī*, Thou goest. Goest thou?

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamez*, (or ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamen*), (in zand) Summer.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamiz*, Bold, keen, penetrating (man).

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamis*, Noise made by the motion of the feet of camels (scarcely audible).

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamaysa*, Strong, robust, not to be thrown down. Long, tall.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamishak-jarān*, Houseleek.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamishagi*, Eternity, perpetuity.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamisha*, Always, continually, perpetually. Anciently, having no beginning. ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamisha-bahār*, Ox-eye, a species of camomile.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *himya*, Sudden death.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamyagh*, The ههههههههههههههه *maghd*-tree. *Himyagh* Sudden death.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamim*, Small rain. Sour milk kept in a bottle or churn for drinking, not for making butter. (pl. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hāmmat*) Reptiles.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamimat*, Small rain. A gentle gale. Any thing about which one is anxious.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamin*, Only, solely, neither more nor

less, even this, this same, equally, so, in the same manner. ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamin sācat*, This self-same hour. ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamin tawr*, This same manner, by a parity of reasoning.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hamīnak*, Behold now! lo here he is! This moment. All.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *han*, Gratitude, obligation, thanks. *Hin*, (in the Shirāz-dialect) (for ههههههههههههههههههههه *hast*) Is, exists.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *han*, Some (man). ههههههههههههههههههههه *yā hanu*, O thou man! (come hither). *Han*, (dual ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanāni*, pl. ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanānī*, and ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanarāni*, pl. ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanūna*) A thing, small matter, somewhat. Pudendum muliebri. *Hin* (for ان *in*) If.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hann*, (v. n. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hann*) Weeping, deploring, crying lamentably. Crying to (her) colt in an affectionate manner (a camel). *Hunna*, (fem.) They.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hans*, (v. n. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hans*) Anointing, bedawbing (a camel) with pitch. Giving, bestowing, presenting; maintaining, supporting any one, especially by the month. Pasturing freely in a field of pot-herbs without being satiated. Being joyful, glad, merry. Saying "May you prosper!" *Hans* or *hins*, (v. n. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hans*) Being wholesome (meat), agreeing well (with one). Preparing (food) well. Causing (food) to agree with one (health). *Hins*, A present. Part of the night. An anointing with pitch. The pitch with which they anoint a camel.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hana*, (v. n. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hans*) Pasturing in a field of herbs without being satisfied. Rejoicing. Digesting well food.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hana*, (for انا *ana*) I. *Hunā*, Here. A pastime, play. Name of a place. ههههههههههههههههههههه *yurmu hunā*, On the first day.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hannā*, Here. ههههههههههههههههههههه *min hannā* *na hannā*, Here and there, on every side.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hinā*, (v. n. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hinā*) Anointing (a camel) with pitch. Aiding, assisting. Liquid pitch for anointing a scabby camel. A cluster of dates the fruit of which has been eaten.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanāsat*, (v. n. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanāsat*) Being light, wholesome, and digestible (meat). Happening, arriving without trouble or difficulty.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanābiz*, (pl. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanābiz*) Serious, important, weighty, and difficult affairs.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanābir*, High hills of sand. A place of destruction. Hell.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanāsat*, (v. n. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanāsat*) Preparing (food) well. *Hana-sat*, (v. n. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanāsat*) Being light, wholesome, and digestible (meat).

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanāt*, (pl. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanāt*) A calamity.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanāt*, (pl. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanāt*) Certain women. Small things. *Rimæ mulierum*. ههههههههههههههههههههه *yā hanāt*, O women! come hither. ههههههههههههههههههههه *fihī hanāt*, In him there are bad qualities.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *yā hanātāhu*, O two women hither!

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanādisat*, (pl. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanādisat*) Skilful.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanādih*, (pl. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanādih*) Hindūs.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanādikat*, Indians, Hindūs.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hināf*, A smile (especially ironical).

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hunāka*, (ههههههههههههههههههههه *hannāka*, or ههههههههههههههههههههه *hunālika*) There, in that place.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hunām*, (in ancient Persian) Stature, figure, form of the body, symmetry, arrangement.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *banū hinnām*, Name of a tribe of Jinns.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *yā hanāni*, Hither, O you two men!

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hunānat*, The interior fat of the eye. Fat, strength, vigour (in a camel). Remains of marrow.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanānayh*, (in comp. with يا *yā*) as يا ههههههههههههههههههههه *yā hanānayh*, O you two women!

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanāhu* (with يا *yā*) as يا ههههههههههههههههههههه *yā hanāhu*, O thou! come hither.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanāhin*, The noise of people talking together, or an army, horse and foot, on the march.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanā*, (Cattle) fed with herbs, but in a small quantity, getting just a snatch.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hināshish*, Effect, impression.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *himb*, Name of a man, a catamite, expelled by Muhammad. *Hanab*, Carelessness, simplicity, folly (applied especially to a woman).

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hambā*, Foolish, unskilful (woman).

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hunnabā*, Simple, foolish, unskilful (woman). Foolish, insane (man).

ههههههههههههههههههههه *ham-bāz*, A companion, partner.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *himbāgh*, Extreme hunger.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hambān*, A wallet. Soft leather.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hambatat*, Slowness, delay. Languor.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hambasat*, An important or difficult affair. Confusion in speech.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hambazat*, A weighty, difficult affair.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hambār*, Fair, handsome, good.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *himbir*, An ass's colt. ههههههههههههههههههههه *ummu'l himbir*, A she-ass. ههههههههههههههههههههه *abū'l himbar*, A male hyena.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *ummu'l himbar*, A female hyena. *Himbir* or *hinabr*, A hyena.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hinnabr*, A horse. A bull. Spoilt leather; the edges of a skin. A hyena.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *himbarat*, A she-ass. *Himbirat*, A she ass-colt.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hambasat*, Inquiry into news.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *himbis*, Weak, wretched, contemptible. *Humbus*, Large-bellied.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hambasat*, A low laugh scarcely audible.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *humbuz*, Large-bellied.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *humbuz*, A sort of girl's head-dress.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *humbuzat*, A hyena-like pace.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *humbugh*, Extreme hunger. Dust which flies about with the least motion. A lion. A foolish, weak woman.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hambaghat*, (v. n. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hambaghat*) Hungering. Flying about (dust).

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hambalat*, (v. n. of ههههههههههههههههههههه *hambalat*) Going like a lion. The limping pace of a hyena.

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hanaba*, Silly (woman).

ههههههههههههههههههههه *hunnaba*, Simple, foolish, unskilful (wo-

man). Foolish, insane (man).

أ هنة *hanat*, Aught. A certain woman. Rima.

أ هنت *hant*, (for هنة *hanat*) A small matter, somewhat. A certain woman. (for أنت *anta*), Thou. يا هنتاه *yā hantāhu*, (يا هنتانية *yā hanatā-niyah* or يا هنتاه *yā hanātūh*, Oh woman! oh both women! and oh women! (come hither).

أ ياهنتان *yā hanatāni*, Hither. O two women!

أ هنتبة *hantabat*, A relaxing, growing languid.

أ هنج *hanj*, Extracting, drawing. Casting, throwing, flinging. Concord, harmony. Riches. Harmonious, agreed.

أ هنجار *hanjār* or *hinjār*, A mason's rule, any string or instrument used by builders in laying stones straight, a plumb-line, a level. A straight road. An unbeaten path, by-path. Way, rule, law. Habit, custom. Conduct. Going on a road-side: taking a cross-cut by a by-path. Colour. Vexation, grief.

أ هنجارة *hanjāra*, Sad, afflicted.

أ هنجاريدن *hanjāridan*, To travel on, by, or near the road, or on the side of it.

أ هنجام *hanjām*, Out of employ; a vagrant, lazy, idle, good-for-nothing fellow.

أ هنجك *hinjak*, A pot-herb eaten boiled.

أ هنجل *hunjul*, Heavy.

أ هنجمك *hinjamak*, An herb which is given to cattle boiled.

أ هنجيدن *hanjīdan*, To draw out, bring forth. To pull up. To yawn, stretch. To flay a sheep. To vex, grieve, molest, injure, irritate, try, tempt.

أ هند *hand*, (for اند *and*) (They) are. Way, road, manner, law, custom, usage.

أ هند *hind*, A hundred (camels), or a few more or less. Two hundred. India. The Hindū people. (pl. اهنود *ahnud*, اهناد *ahnād*, and هنود *hunūd*) A woman's name. مراة الهند *mirātu'l hind*, (in the dialect of Morocco) A telescope.

أ هندابة *hindābat*, Any one (is not at home).

أ هندات *hindāt*, Hindas (women's names).

أ هنداز *hindāz* or *handāz*, (from انداز *andāza*) A certain quantity or determinate measure.

أ هندام *handām*, (from اندام *andām*) Stature. Symmetry, just proportion.

أ هندب *hindab*, Endive, succory.

أ هندباء *hindabā*, (*hindibā* or 'هندي' *hindiba*'), Endive. هندباء بري *hindabāsi barrī*, Wild endive.

أ هندبابة *hindabāt*, A single endive.

أ هندبي *handabiy*, Verbose, loquacious.

أ هندبيد *hindbed*, Endive.

أ هندس *hindis*, Intrepid, fierce (lion). Skilful, experienced, sagacious (man).

أ هندسان *hindusān*, (for هندوستان *Hindūstān*).

أ هندسة *handasat*, (from انداز *andāza*) Skill in the construction of subterraneous aqueducts. Geometry. اهل الهندسة *ahlu'l handasat*, Geometricians.

أ هندستان *hindustān*, India.

أ هندسه *hindisa*, Numeration by the letters of

the alphabet. A cypher. Arithmetic.

أ هندسي *handasīy*, (fem. هندسيّة *handasīyat*) Geometrical. هندسيان آداب *ādābi handasīyān*, The geometrical science.

أ هندكي *hindikīy*, (pl. هنداك *hanādik* or هنداك *hanādikat*) Indian, Hindū.

أ هندلع *hundaliḡ*, A small sort of pot-herb.

أ هندليق *handalīḡ*, Talkative, verbose.

أ هندمند *hindamand*, Name of a river in Sīstān.

أ هندو *hindū*, An Indian. Black. A servant.

أ هندوي *hindūyī*, A slave. A robber. An infidel. A watchman. A mole on the cheek of a mistress. هندوي باريك *hindūyī bārīk-bīn*, The planet Saturn. (Synonymous to which are these: هندوي پير *hindūyī pīr*,

هندوي سپهر *hindūyī siphr*, هندوي گنبد گردان *hindūyī gumbazī gardān*).

أ هندوان *handarān*, Name of the fort of Balkh.

أ هندوانه *hindurāna*, A pumpkin, water-melon.

أ هندواني *handarānīy* or *hundarānīy*, Made of Indian steel. (A sword) of an excellent edge.

أ هندوبار *hindūbār*, Hindūstān. An ink-horn.

أ هندوس *hundūs*, (pl. هنداسه *hanādisat*) Experienced, skilful.

أ هندوستان *hindūstān*, India, Hindūstān.

أ هندوستانی *hindūstānī*, Belonging to Hindūstān; the language of that country, Hindūstānī.

أ هندوستانيت *hindūstānīyat*, Ease, indulgence.

أ هندوي *hindūrī*, (or هندوي *hindūrī*) An Indian. Indian; the Indian language, Hindee.

أ هندوي *hundūrī*, A bill of exchange.

أ هندوي اژدها *hindūrī-ajdahā*, An Indian sword.

أ هندوي دريا نشين *hindūrī daryā-nishīn*, Writing, manuscript.

أ هندوبل *handawīl*, Gross, large, and flabby.

أ هندي *hinde*, One Indian. *Hindī*, Anything Indian, or belonging to India. A sword of Indian steel. *Hundī*, A bill of exchange.

أ هندي *hindīy*, Indian, pertaining to the Hindūs.

أ هنديان *hundiyan*, (or هنديان *hundiyan*) Commission on bills of exchange.

أ هندي نژاد *hindī-nijād*, Born in India.

أ هنر *hunar*, Skill, science, knowledge, ingenuity, art, industry, excellence, virtu. Profession. A bill of exchange.

أ هنر بند *hunar-band*, Clever, skilful.

أ هنر پرور *hunar-parrear*, A lover, cultivator, patron, or encourager of science. A virtuoso.

أ هنر پروري *hunar-parvarī*, Cleverness, skilfulness, genius, abilities. Virtuosity.

أ هنر پيشه *hunar-pesha*, An artist. Skilful.

أ هنر دار *hunar-dār*, Skilful, knowing, clever.

أ هنر مند *hunarmand*, Learned, excellent, skilful, industrious. هنر مند معمار *miḡmārī hunarmand*, A skilful architect. هنر مندانه *hunarmandāna*, Skilfully.

أ هنر مندي *hunarmandī*, Skilfulness, skill.

أ هنر ور *hunarvar*, Skilful, clever.

أ هنرمن *hinzamn*, (from انجمن *anjuman*) A

crowd, a company.

أ هشنش *hanashnash*, Light, not heavy.

أ هنع *hanḡ*, (v. n. of هنع *hanḡ*) Bending, folding, doubling. Submitting, humbling one's self unto. A shortness of neck of a reddish white deer. *Hanaḡ*, (v. n. of هنع *hanḡ*) Being buck-necked. The natural bend of the body. The concave curve in the neck of a camel, or ostrich, and other long-necked beasts and birds.

أ هنع *hunnaḡ*, Humble, submissive (men).

أ هنعاء *hanḡā*, Short, contracted (hillock). (An ostrich) which has a contracted and bent neck.

أ هنة *hanḡat*, A mark burnt on the right side of a camel's neck. Five stars in the left shoulder of Orion; the sixth mansion of the moon, distinguished by two bright stars in the feet of Gemini; also the name of several other stars in the Milky Way, and of eight in the form of a bow, called Braclium Leonis.

أ هنت *hanak*, Affliction, grief, trouble, restlessness from grief: fidget.

أ هنقب *hankab*, A dwarf; short-bodied.

أ هنگ *hang*, Understanding, intellect. Majesty, authority. Dignity, gravity. Purpose, design, institution. A wave. A cavern, cleft in the rock. Quantity or weight of any thing. Sympathy. Strength, power, ability. Many, much, abundant. Keeping, guarding. Acute, intelligent. A tribe, family. An army, soldier. A stroke, blow, collision, wound, hurt. Defluxion, rheum, cold. A draught of water. *Hing*, Prosperity, happy times. A pain in the bowels. Assafoetida. Intellect. *Hung*, Provisions. Power, strength.

أ هنگار *hangār*, (or هنگارد *hangard*) Haste. Vehemence.

أ هنگام *hangām*, Time, hour, season. An assembly. هنگام ننگ و نبرد *hangāmi nang u nabard*, Time of battle. از هنگام سحر تا هنگامه شام *az hangāmi sahar tā hangāmai shām*, From morning until evening.

أ هنگام آن *ān hangām*, That time, then.

أ هنگام بي *bī hangām*, Untimely, ill-timed, out of season. در هنگام شام *dar hangāmi shām*, In the evening.

أ هنگامه *hangāma*, A convention, assembly, meeting of merchants. A place for any kind of play or entertainment. Noise, tumult, commotion, confusion, riot, disorder, crowd, throng. هنگامه طفلان *hangāma-i tiḡlān*, The world. هنگامه کردن *hangāma kardan*, To make a noise, to raise a disturbance.

أ هنگامه گیر *hangāma-gīr*, A rope-dancer. Tumultuous, uproarious.

أ هنگامي *hangāmi*, Temporal; ephemeral; animals which shortly appear and disappear, as insects.

أ هنگفت *hanguft* or *hunguft*, Thick, dense, coarse. Much, abundant. Cloth of a plain, equal, or firm texture. A kind of female upper garment. A bed counterpane quilted with cotton.

أ هنگه *hanga*, A place for any entertainment.

أ هنگیدن *hangīdan*, To be troubled, muddy.

A *hanam*, A species of date.
 A *hinnamat*, A kind of philtre used by women. A dwarf. Short or deformed in body.
 P *hanmad*, Green substance upon water.
 A *hinanat*, A sort of hedgehog.
 A *hinne*, Time, season.
 A *hanawāt*, (pl. of *hant*) Small things. (pl. of *hanāt*) Calamities.
 A *hanawāni*, (dual of *han*) Two things. Two men.
 P *hunūbar* (or *hunūbara*) A palm-tree with one trunk.
 P *hanūtās*, Spirits which surround the throne of God.
 A *hunūd*, (pl. of *hind*) Indians, Hindūs. Hindas (Arabian women's names).
 P *hanūz* or *hanoz*, Yet, still, further, just now, at present, hitherto, to this very time, until now. Not yet.
 A *hanūk* (يا *yā*) *hanūka*, O thou! (come here).
 A *hanūn*, (pl. of *han*) Small things.
 A *yā hanūna*, (or *hanūnāhu*) O ye men! come hither.
 P *hannand*, Shame, modesty, bashfulness.
 P *ha na*, Is it not? whether?
 A *hany*, (v. n. of *هني*) Doing.
 A *hanis*, (Meat) light, easy of digestion, pleasant. Anything possessed or acquired without trouble. *kulū hanīsan marīsan*, Eat ye with a good digestion. *hālat hanīsat*, An agreeable condition.
 A *hanyī* (يا *yā*) *hanyī*, O my son! come hither.
 P *huni*, A funnel.
 A *yā hanayya*, O you my two sons! come hither. *Yā hanīya*, O you my children! come hither.
 P *hanyār*, (or *هنيان*) A consort, partner.
 A *hunayyat*, A small thing, a trifle.
 A *hanaytu*, (for *فعلت fa'altu*) I did.
 A *hunaydat*, A hundred camels. A hundred of any thing.
 P *hunir*, Good, beautiful. Excellence, beauty.
 P *honez*, Hitherto, thus far, as yet, until now. Is it not yet? Is it not also? *dar hanez*, Whilst yet.
 A *hanīzat*, Trouble, affliction.
 A *hanīg*, Crooked and short-necked (man).
 A *hanīn*, (v. n. of *هني*) Crying affectionately to (her) colt (a camel). Weeping, wailing, lamenting. *Hunayn*, (dim. of *han*) Small rima.
 A *hunayhat*, (dim. of *hanat*) A trifle.
 A *hunayyat*, A small thing, a trifle.
 P *han*, White or red pus. A bloody swelling. The moon. A cloud; fog, mist. *Hū*, A sigh. Ah! alas! Ho! mind!
 A *hura*, He. He is. A name of God. *هو الله hura'llāhu'l musta'ān*, He is God, whose assistance we implore. *هو الله الغني المغني*

hura'llāhu'l ghaniyyu'l mughni'l mu'ān, He is God, the rich, the enricher, the helper. *هوالمعين*
hura'l mu'ānu'l muta'al, He is the exalted assistant. *هو العزيز hura'l azīz*, He is glorious.
 It is often written at the top of a letter, where in Europe they used formerly to put the sign of the cross. As a pronoun, it is often put for the substantive verb *كان kāna* in every tense.
 A *haw*, A side. A window.
 A *haws*, (v. n. of *هأ* for *هوا*) Aspiring, tending upwards. Thinking (either good or bad). Rejoicing at. Design, purpose. Delight. *بعيد الهوى ba'īdu'l haws*, One who revolves in the mind distant or important objects. *Haws* or *hūs*, Opinion, mind, thoughts.
 A *hawā*, A thinking anxiously about.
 P *hawā*, Name of a village in Dāmaghān, where there is a remarkable well.
 A *hawā'*, Affection, favour, love, mind, desire.
 A *hawā*, (pl. of *أهوية ahwiyat*) Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. Wind, gentle gale. Sound, voice, tone, air of music, a song. Any thing empty. *hawāyi tund*, A storm, tempest. Ambition; vanity. A coward.
hawāyi nafsūnī, (or *hawā u hawas*) Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury.
hawāyi khaftān-posh, (or *هواي سنبل hawāyi sinjābi*) A cloudy sky. *سنبلى هوا hawā*, (or *posh-hawā*) A dark or cloudy atmosphere. *kushāda-hawā*, An open or serene sky. *Hawā*, (v. n. 3 of *هوي*) Soothing, flattering, cajoling. Playing, trifling, now offering a thing and now drawing it back.
 A *hawāsat*, A deep valley, low ground.
 P *hawābid*, (pl. of *هابة hābidat*) Women who gather colocynths or their seeds.
 P *hawā-parast*, A worshipper of the air, i.e. vain, given to vanity (ambition or sensuality).
 A *hawāt*, Air, ether, atmosphere.
 A *hawājir*, Sultry afternoon-heats.
 A *hawājis*, (pl. of *هاجسة*) Thoughts.
 A *hawājim*, Assaults, shocks, brunts.
 P *hawā-joy* or *jūy*, A lover.
 P *hawā-khrah*, Vain, desirous of vanities, ambitious, fond of pleasure. A friend, well-wisher.
 P *hawā-khrahī*, Well-wishing.
 P *hawā-dār*, Airy, having or following the wind. A friend. A lover, well-wisher. Saucy. Flighty. Dispersed in air, given to the winds. The seat placed on an elephant to ride in. *زلف هوادار zulfī hawā-dār*, Ringlets waving in the wind.
 P *hawā-dārī*, Affection, liking.
 A *hawādat*, (v. n. of *هود*) Making peace. Inclining. Softness. Inclination. Indulgence, licence, leave. That from which good is hoped for.
 A *hawādij*, (pl. of *هودج*) Camel-litters.
 A *hawādir*, Braying camels: cooing doves.

A *hawādī*, A crowd, a multitude. (pl. of *هادي hādī*) Beginnings of night. Necks of horses. The first that appear in sight of a herd of camels.
 A *hawārat*, Destruction, annihilation.
 A *hawārim*, (pl. of *هريم hārim*) (Camels) feeding on the shrub *هرم harm*.
 P *hawārī*, A large tent. An audience-chamber. Unseasonable, ill-timed. Foolish, ignorant.
 P *hawā-zad*, Spring, force, impulse of air.
 P *hawā-zadagī*, Chill, chilliness, cold.
 P *hawā-zada*, Chilled, cooled.
 P *hawāza*, Suddenly, at once, unawares.
 P *hawāzī* or *hivāzī*, An audience-chamber. Suddenly, all at once, without notice.
 A *hawās*, Lust, heat.
 A *hawās*, Libidinous. *الهراس A lion*.
 A *hawāsāt*, A lion. Strong, intrepid.
 P *hawāsīdan*, To convene, assemble. To have chapt or pale lips (from heat or fear).
 P *hawāsīda*, A pale, livid lip.
 A *hawāshāt*, (pl. of *هواشة*) Crowds. Herds of camels mixed together. Ill-gotten riches.
 A *hawāshat*, A crowd of men, or a number of camels, especially in confusion.
 A *hawāsīr*, (pl. of *هاصر*) Prey-tearing lions.
 A *hawāg*, (v. n. of *هوع* for *هوع*) Vomiting spontaneously. A vomit. Any thing vomited. (pl. of *هوعه ahwīyat*) Name of the month *ذو القعدة* *zū'l ka'eda*.
 A *hawāfī*, Strayed (camels).
 A *hawwāh*, Astonished, stupefied.
 A *hawwākat*, An evil smell.
 A *hawālis*, (Persons) light of body.
 • A *hawālik*, (pl. of *هالك hālik*) Perishing.
 A *hawām*, Excessive thirst. Madness.
 A *hawām*, A lion.
 A *hawāmm*, (pl. of *هامة hāmmat*) Reptiles. Serpents. Insects. *هوام الارض hawāmmu'l arz*, The reptiles of the earth. P *hawāmmu' zarār-rusān*, Noxious reptiles.
 A *hawāmi*, Flowing (tears).
 A *hawāmil*, (pl. of *هامل hāmil*) Camels feeding at large night and day.
 A *hawāmī*, Stray (camels).
 A *hawān*, (v. n. of *هان* for *هون*) Being contemptible. Contempt, scorn. Meekness, mildness. Languid.
 A *hawānīn*, (pl. of *هاون hāwūn*) Mortars.
 A *hawāhī*, Trifles, ridiculous actions, sayings, or things.
 A *hawāhiyat*, A very deep well. Cowardly.
 A *hawāya*, My wish.
 P *hawāzī*, Airy, windy. Idle, vain, capricious, licentious; a votary of pleasure. Ambitious. Flighty. Vain, idle, rash, trifling talk. A rocket. Income not derived from any fixed source. Blue, cerulean, azure, sky-coloured.

▲ هوايى *hawā'iy*, Airy, windy.
 ▲ هوب *hawb*, Foolish, loquacious. The heat of fire. *Hawb* or *hūb*, Distance. تركته في هوب *taraktuhi fī hawbin* (or *hūbin*) *dābirin*, I left him no one knows where.
 ▲ هوبجة *hawbojat*, Low and level ground. The end of a valley where water collects. A pond towards which water is directed.
 ▲ هوبر *hawbar*, A very hairy ape. The panther, or beast called cheeta; also its whelp. A lily, or the purple kind of it.
 P هوبر *hobar*, The shoulder, armpit, side. Aid.
 P هوبرة *hawbara*, Distracted. *Hobara*, A bustard.
 P هوبسيا *hobasyā*, (in zand and Pāz.) A tooth.
 P هوبه *hoba*, The shoulder. Aid, protection.
 P هوبمن *hopman*, (in zand and Pāz.) The face.
 ▲ هوة *hūwat*, (v. n. of هوي) Ascending, being raised. Air, atmosphere. The letter ي *ye*. A deep valley, cavern, hollow, or ditch.
 ▲ هوة *hū* or *hawtat*, (pl. هوات *hūwat*) Low land.
 ▲ هوة *hawsat*, Thirsty (woman). Thirst.
 ▲ هوج *hūj*, (pl. of هوجاء *hanjā*) Winds blowing down tents. *Hawaj*, Extreme folly or levity. Haste, precipitation.
 ▲ هوجاء *hanjā*, (fem. of اهوج *ahwaj*) A camel going precipitately. Tall, foolish, precipitate. (pl. هوج *hūj*) Violent (wind) blowing down tents or buildings.
 P هوجرة *hūjara*, Shepherd's staff. Bugloss.
 ▲ هوجل *hanjal*, Swift (camel). A skilful or active road-guide. A heavy, dull, tall, stupid man. A slow, languid step. An immodest woman. A roomy woman. A solitude, desert without direction-posts, or signs of a road; also having many uncertain or perplexing paths. Uneven ground. A long night. A propensity to sleep. A ship's anchor.
 ▲ هوجلة *hanjalat*, (v. n. of هوجل Q) Traveling over level or low-lying ground.
 P هوخ *hokh*, (هوخست *hokht*, or هوخست *hokhst*) The temple of Jerusalem.
 P هوختن *hokhtan*, (also هوخیدن *hokhīdan*) To draw out, unsheathe. To report. To prophecy. To singe. To labour. To receive justice.
 ▲ هود *hawd*, (v. n. of هاد for هود) Repenting, returning to one's duty. Turning Jew. *Hūd*, (pl. of هائد *hā'id*) Penitents. The Jews. Name of a prophet; (so the Arabians called the patriarch Heber) whence, those to whom a prophet is sent are called قوم هود *kar'mi hūd*, The people of Hūd. *Hawad*, (pl. of هودة *hawadat*) Camels' bunches.
 P هود *hod*, Tinder. Scorched, singed cloth.
 ▲ هودة *hawadat*, (pl. هود) A camels' bunch.
 ▲ هودج *hawdaj*, A litter carried by a camel, in which the Arabian ladies travel: it is made of wood, or cloth stretched upon a frame, and is either open or covered at top; also any canopy, veil, or curtain, which conceals women when travelling. A seat to place on an elephant's back.

▲ هودجة *hawdojat*, (v. n. of هودج Q) Being high (a camel's bunch).
 P هودر *hawdar*, Scab, mange. A pustule, pimple, felon, bile. *Hodar* or *handar*, Ugly, ill-favoured.
 P هودش *hawdash*, A pustule, a scab.
 ▲ هودع *hawda*, An ostrich.
 ▲ هودك *hawdak*, Fat.
 P هودل *hūdīl*, Astronomical observations.
 P هودل بند *hūdīl-band*, A calculator of, or one who draws up, astronomical tables.
 P هودة *hoda*, Truth. True, just, right. Old.
 ▲ هودا *hūzā*, Behold! lo!
 ▲ هودة *hawzat*, (pl. هود *hūz*) A man. A species of bird, the قطا *katā* (one of the tetraonidae or grouse-family).
 P هودر *hūzar*, Ugly, ill-favoured.
 ▲ هودلة *hawzalat*, (v. n. of هودل Q) Being quick (in going). Being shaken, vacillating in running (the body). Being shaken (a bucket). Scattering (as a camel his urine). Being weak and languid in venery. Making water in the air.
 ▲ هور *hawr*, (v. n. of هار for هور) Falling down (as a mound, wall, or any building). Conceiving an opinion, suspecting, thinking about. Throwing down, tumbling one over another, ruining, demolishing. Killing. Impelling. Driving forward. Driving back or away, averting. Deceiving. (pl. اهوار *ahnār*) A pool, lake, marsh, or quagmire into which one easily sinks. A flock of sheep, especially when numerous, and tumbling one over another.
 P هور *hor*, The sun. The moon. A star. Name of a star which is seen once in a thousand years. Fortune. A horoscope, nativity. Red, ruddy. A cloud, fog. Suffocation from the vapour of a well.
 ▲ هورات *hawrāt*, Dangers, destructions.
 ▲ هورة *hawrat*, A dangerous place. *Hūrat*, Suspicion, thought.
 P هورخش *horakhsh*, The sun.
 P هورش *hawrash* or *rish*, A bile, felon, sore.
 ▲ هورع *hawra*, A light, forward woman.
 P هورمز *hormuz*, (or هورمزد *hormuzd*) Name of an angel. The first day of the solar month. The planet Jupiter. Name of the grandson of Isfandyār.
 ▲ هورورة *hawarwarat*, (A woman) perishing.
 P هوز *hūz*, A sharp sound from metal.
 ▲ هوز *hūz*, Creatures, men. ما في الهوز مثلك *mā fī'l hūz misluka*, There is not among men your equal. هوز هو *mā adrī ayyu hūzin hūwa*, I know not what kind of man he is.
 ▲ هوزز *hawraz*, One of the artificial words composed of the letters of the alphabet. (See ابجد *abjad*.) Name of a Himyarite king.
 P هوزان *hozān*, A narcissus in bloom.
 ▲ هوزب *hawzab*, A vulture. A strong camel.
 P هوزرش *hawzarish*, A malignant boil or sore.
 P هوزمشير *hūz mashīr*, The province of Ahwāz.
 ▲ هوزن *hawzan*, Dust. Name of a bird.

P هوزة *hūza*, A small bird (in Arabic صعوة *sa'awa*).
 ▲ هوس *hans*, (v. n. of هاس for هوس) Bruising, beating. Breaking. Going about or wandering in the night-time (as cattle when pasturing); going slow, step by step, and feeding as they go. Driving (camels) gently. Eating voraciously. Wasting, destroying (as a wolf the flock). A mode of walking. *Hawas*, Desire, lust, concupiscence, inordinate appetite. Ambition. Curiosity. A sort of madness. P هوس کردن *hawas kardan*, To desire eagerly, to endeavour to procure, to aspire, long, have a fancy for. ▲ *Hawis*, Libidinous.
 P هوس *hos*, Lust. *Hūs*, Intellect, mind.
 ▲ هوسان *hawasān*, (v. n. of هاس for هوس) Going about or wandering in the night-time. Going slowly, step by step (as a lion).
 P هوس باز *hawas-bāz*, Indulging inclination.
 ▲ هوسة *hawisat*, Libidinous (she-camel).
 P هوسرب *hosurub*, (in zand) A good name.
 P هوسكار *hawas-kār*, (or گار *gār*) Inclined.
 P هوسناك *hawasnāk*, Wishful. Curious.
 ▲ هوسى *hawsā*, Devourers, consumers.
 P هوسين *hūsīn*, A die, dice.
 P هوش *hawsh*, Pomp, pride. *Hosh*, Understanding, judgment, intellect; the mind, the soul. Destruction, perdition, ruin, death; any thing which causes death or ruin. Poison. باهوش *bā hosh*, Intelligent, judicious, prudent, wise. Wary, sensible. بي هوش *bī hosh*, Foolish, insane. Unwary, insensible. واهوش رفتن *wā hosh raftan*, (or بي هوش شدن *bī hosh shudan*) To faint, to swoon away, to be deprived of sense. باهوش آمدن *bā hosh āmadan*, To return to one's senses (after intoxication or fainting). باهوش بودن *bā hosh būdan*, To take care, to be provident, wary, cautious.
 ▲ هوش *hawsh*, A crowd, immense multitude.
 ال هوش الهائش *al hawshu'l hāshish*, A great multitude. *Hawash*, (v. n. of هوش) Being tumultuous, mixed, confused. Being small (the belly).
 P هوشا *hoshā*, Idle, lazy, indolent, slow. Fat of a sheep's tail. Extended forward, straight. Perfect.
 ▲ هوشات *hawshāt*, (pl. of هوشة) Tumults.
 P هوشاز *hoshāz*, (or هوشازة *hoshāza*) Excessive thirst of cattle.
 P هوشازیدن *hoshāzīdan*, To be exceedingly thirsty (cattle).
 P هوشاشدن *hoshāshudan*, To move or tumble about, restless (as a sick person in bed); to be troubled in mind. To recover from a swoon, from intoxication, or insanity; to awake from sleep.
 P هوشان *hūshān*, (هوشاني) The Epiphany.
 P هوش باخته *hosh-bākhta*, Senseless, silly.
 P هوشبر *hosh-bar*, Depriving of sense or understanding. بادۀ هوشبر *bādā-i hosh-bar*, Wine which deprives one of reason.
 ▲ هوشة *hawshat*, A tumult; crowd, mob (as in a market-place). Confusion, disorder. Commotion.

Insurrection, sedition.

پ هوشکش *hosh-kash*, An inebriating electuary made of hemp-leaf: hence, wine, or any thing which intoxicates or distracts the senses.

پ هوشمند *hoshmand*, Prudent, wary, wise, canny.

پ هوشمندی *hoshmandī*, Understanding.

پ هوشنگ *hoshang* or *hūshang*, Name of the second king of Persia, of the Peshdadian dynasty. His father was سیامک *siyāmak*; his grandfather کیومرث *kayūmars*. Wisdom, prudence, intellect.

پ هوشنی *hūshnī*, Name of an herb.

پ هوش وازن *hosh-wājan*, A trance.

پ هوشیار *hosh-yār*, Prudent, wise, canny. Sober, not intoxicated. Wary, aware, cautious, vigilant.

پ هوشیاری *hosh-yārī*, Prudence, caution, vigilance, wakefulness, watchfulness. Sobriety.

پ هوشیدن *hoshūdan*, To understand.

ا هوع *hawc*, (v. n. of هاع for هوع) Being light. Grieving. Meditating an attack upon each other. Vomiting without any effort. A vomit. A strong but improper desire. *Hawc* or *hūc*, Enmity, hatred.

ا هوع *hawgh*, Abundant, much, many.

ا هوف *hanf* or *hūf*, A hot wind. A cold wind. *Hūf*, An empty, slothful, good-for-nothing fellow. A fool, an oaf. A coward. The skin of an egg. A hot, dry wind, &c. (See هيف *hayf*.)

ا هوفه *hūfat*, A crowd, mob, meeting.

پ هوقار *hūhār*, A heron.

ا هوقه *hawkat*, An assembly, a crowd.

ا هوك *hawk* or *hiwakk*, Silly, foolish, with a mixture of reason. *Hawak*, (v. n. of هوك) Being foolish, silly. Folly.

ا هوكه *hūkat*, A ditch, pit, hole. *Hawikat*, Saluginous, noisome (ground).

پ هوكان *hawgān*, A brass kettle or pot.

پ هوكوبك *hogūyak*, A bird which is said to suspend itself by the claws, and all night to cry *hak, hak*.

پ هوكيك *hoguyak*, An unripe melon.

ا هول *hawl*, (v. n. of هال for هول) Terrifying, striking with horror. Seeing many confused colours (a drunken man). (pl. اهوال *ahwāl* and هول *hūwāl*) Fright, terror. Any thing terrible attacking one. A figure in the shape of a human head close to the pyramids of Egypt, the sphinx (supposed by the unlettered natives to have been placed there as a talisman). هول هائل *hanli hāsil*, A dreadful fright. هول الجنان *hūlu'l janān*, Brisk, skittish.

پ هول *hol*, High, lofty. True, just. Straight.

ا هولاء *hasulā*, These.

ا هولاء *hawlat*, Terror. Any thing terrible attacking a person. *Hūlat*, A sacred fire before which the pagan Arabians used to swear; so called because they sometimes threw privately into it a kind of salt, which making a sudden explosion, terrified often a perjured witness, and made him tell truth. A woman dazzling the eyes with her beauty. Self-love or admiration.

پ هولس *hūlis* or *hūlas*, Life, soul, spirit.

پ هولشك *hūlishk*, A thick, dense, contemptible, mean fellow. One who habitually befouls himself.

ا هولع *hawla*, Swift.

پ هولك *hawlak*, A blister on the hands or feet. Ruin, destruction, A dried grape, raisin. *Holah*, A game with nuts.

پ هولناك *hawnāk*, Terrible, dreadful, horrible, frightful, terrifying, dangerous, perilous.

پ هولناكي *hawnākī*, Dreadfulness.

ا هولول *hawalwal*, A light, nimble, active man.

پ هولي *hawli*, A colt that has not been backed. *Hūli*, Name of a Hindu festival.

ا هولي ابو الهولي *abū'l hūla*, A sphinx. A talisman or charm for driving away spiders. Name of a poet.

ا هوم *hawm*, Low grounds. هوم الجوس *hawmu'l majūs*, A kind of jessamine from which a diuretic medicine is prepared.

پ هوم *hūm*, Name of a tree resembling the tamarisk. Name of a descendant of Farīdūn.

پ هومات *hūmāt*, Dull, heavy, doltish, silly.

پ هومان *hūmān*, The brother of Pirānwisah.

ا هومة *hawmat*, A desert, solitude.

پ هون *hawm*, A ploughed field full of clods and stones. *Hūn*, The gold coin called by Europeans pagoda, current at Madras. An affirmative particle.

ا هون *hawm*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being light, smooth, easy. Resting, remaining quiet. Giving rest, making easy. Quiet, tranquillity. Mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. Base, despicable.

ا هونك *hawnika*, At your convenience. *hawm*, He walks gently. *Hūn*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being vile, mean, base, contemptible. Baseness, meanness. A contemptible state. Created beings, creatures. *hawm*, Ignominious punishment.

ا هونك *hawnika*, At your convenience. *hawm*, He walks gently. *Hūn*, (v. n. of هان for هون) Being vile, mean, base, contemptible. Baseness, meanness. A contemptible state. Created beings, creatures. *hawm*, Ignominious punishment.

ا هونك *hawnika*, At your convenience.

پ هونك *hawang*, Bunches of fruit hung up to dry.

پ هوو *hūw*, Either of two women engaged by one man. A rival wife.

ا هويل *hūwāl*, (pl. of هول *hawl*) Terrors, frights. Frightful things.

ا هوه *hūh*, Timid, cowardly. *Hūwah*, He. *Hi-nah*, Mallows.

ا هوهاء *hawhāsāt*, A fool.

ا هوهاء *haw* or *hūhāt*, A fool. A well whose water lies at a great depth, and no means of getting at it.

ا هوهاء *hūhat*, Timid, cowardly.

پ هوهاء *hawah jūh*, Melilot.

پ هوهو *hūhū*, An owl. A dove.

ا هوي *hawī*, (v. n. of هوي) Gaping (a spear-wound. *Hawa*, (v. n. of هوي) Loving, desiring, wishing for, hankering after. (pl. اهواء *ahwā*) Desire, love, inclination, will, wish (good or bad). Desired, wished. Loved; a beloved object. *Hawī*, One who loves, desires, or wishes.

پ هوي *hūy*, Fear, dread. Breath. A sigh. A

word used in exciting attention.

ا هوي *hawīy*, (v. n. of هوي) Ascending. An ascent. *Hawīy* or *hūwīy*, (v. n. of هوي) Falling, descending from a height. Flying downwards (as a hawk upon his prey). Being extended or up-raised (the hand). Catching a gentle sound (the ear). Blowing (the wind). Dying. Part (of the night). A hissing or tingling in the ear. *Hūwīy*, Descent. *Hawayya*, My desire.

ا هويان *hawayān*, (v. n. of هوي) Falling, descending from a height. A fall.

ا هويّة *hawīyat*, Desire. An object of desire. A deep well. *Hūwīyat*, (Divine) essence. Existence, it-ism.

ا هويجة *hawayjat*, A small frog.

پ هويد *hawīd*, The territory of Samarcand. *Hawīd* or *hawayd*, Camels' packsaddles.

پ هويدا *hawaydā*, Clear, evident, open, manifest, conspicuous. Pale. Clearly, publicly. هويدا شدن *hawaydā shudan*, To appear, be evident. هويدا كردن *hawaydā kardan*, To make appear; to publish, divulge. هويدا سخن *hawaydā-sukhūn*, Intelligible in speech, easily understood.

پ هويدائي *hawaydāi*, Clearness, manifestation.

پ هويدك *hawaydak*, Name of a heresiarch.

پ هويلر *hawīr*, One who hopes.

ا هويس *hawīs*, Thought. Any thing revolved in the mind.

ا هويشة *hawīshat*, A mixed crowd.

پ هويه *hawya*, A shoulder. Aid, protection.

پ هه *hah*, The sound of the breath. هه كردن *hah kardan*, To breathe in the face of another.

ا هه *hah*, (Remembering any thing) verily, truly. Woe be to you! Fy upon you! Take care what you do! Ha! ha! ha!

ا ههه *hahh*, (or ههه *hahhat*) (v. n. of ههه) Stammering, being tongue-tied.

ا ههنا *hāhunā*, Here

پ هي *hay*, Ho! hark ye! holla! Have a care! softly! touch it not! Oh! alas! Bravo! Is, exists. Existence.

ا هي *hiya*, (or هي *hiya*) She. She is.

ا هي *hayy*, (also هي بن بي *hayyu'bnū bayyin*) The unknown son of an unknown father. يا هي *hayya*, Strange! wonderful! ah! alas!

ا هي *hayyī*, Of a handsome exterior.

ا هيا *hayā*, Ho! holla! hark ye!

ا هيات *hayāt*, (pl. of هياة *hayyāt*) External forms.

ا هيات *hayyāb*, (and هياتة *hayyābat*) Timid, fearful. Feared, dreaded.

ا هياة *hayāt*, (v. n. of هاء for هيا) Being prepared, ready. Face, countenance, aspect, exterior form. State, quality. Mode, style, fashion. The form, figure, or aspect of the heavens. Astronomy. *Hīyat*, (v. n. of هاء) Longing for, desiring.

ا هياة *hayyāt*, A business, an affair.

ا هياج *hiyāj*, (v. n. of هاج for هياج) Being

raised (dust), excited (anger). Exciting, stirring up. Being thirsty. Being in a rage. Boiling (blood). Battle. يوم الهياج *yanmu'l hiyāj*, Day of carnage.
 ▲ هيار *hayār*, Fallen down, ruined.
 ▲ هيار *hayyār*, Weak.
 P هياسة *hayāsa*, A girth, a surcingle.
 ▲ هياط *hiyāt*, (v. n. 3 of هيط) Crying, being noisy. Approach, nearness.
 ▲ هياطل *hayātil*, (or هياطلة *hayātilat*) A Scythian or Indian race that was formerly powerful.
 P هياطلة *hayātala*, Name of a city.
 P هياع لياع *hiyā' liyā'*, Violent (wind).
 ▲ هياف *hiyāf* or *huyāf*, (v. n. of هاف for هيف) Opening their mouths to inhale the hot wind هوف *hūf* from excess of thirst (camels). Violent thirst.
 P هياك *hayāk*, Mind, soul, spirit.
 ▲ هياكل *hayākil*, (pl. of هيك *haykal*) Giants, colossal figures. Forms, spectres. Palaces, temples.
 P هياكيدن *hayākidan*, To run mad as a dog, to be seized with canine madness.
 ▲ هيال *hayāl*, Sand or the like poured out.
 P هياليدن *hayālidan*, To fear, to dread.
 ▲ هيام *hayām* or *huyām*, (pl. هيم *huyum*) Sand which one cannot grasp in the hand on account of its fineness. *Hiyām*, (pl. of هيمان *haymān*) Thirsty (camels). *Huyām*, (v. n. of هيم for هام) Thirsting exceedingly. Wandering about like a madman, from love or any other cause. Insanity from love. Excessive thirst.
 ▲ هيام *huyyām*, Lovers. Mutterers to themselves.
 ▲ هيان *hayyān*, A word used to designate any one unknown. هيان بن بيان *hayyānu' bnu bayyān*, The unknown son of an unknown father.
 ▲ هياه *hayāh*, A name for the devil.
 P هياهو *hayāhū*, Clamour, shouts in battle.
 ▲ هيب *hayb*, (v. n. of هاب for هيب) Fearing, standing in awe of, dreading.
 P هيب *heb*, (in zand) End of any business.
 ▲ هيب *hayyib*, Timid, fearful.
 ▲ هيبان *haybān*, Formidable.
 ▲ هيبان *hayyabān*, Extremely timid. Light. Smooth. The earth. A shepherd. A coward. A he-goat. Foam about a camel's mouth. *Hayyabān* or *hayyibān*, Terrified, timid, cowardly.
 ▲ هيبة *haybat*, Fear, timidity, panic. Respect, reverence, awe. Awfulness, gravity. Sternness, severity. Dignity, majesty, grandeur.
 P هيبتوار *haybatnār*, Venerable, awful, majestic.
 ▲ هيبلي *haybatīy*, A Christian monk.
 ▲ هنة *hisat*, External form of any thing. The form of the heavens. Astronomy. Carriage, bearing, manner, appearance, aspect, feature.
 P هيت *hit*, Tumult, clamour, strife.
 ▲ هيت *hit*, Low ground. Name of an infamous catamite banished from Madīna by Muhammad. *Hayta*, *hayti*, *haytu*, or *hūta*, Come hither! approach! هيت لك *hayta laka*, (or هيت لكم *hay-*

ta lakum) Approach thou! or approach you!

▲ هيتاء *hitā*, A part of the night.
 P هيتال *haytāl*, Free from taxes. Strong, powerful. The countries ختلان *khatlān* and بدخشان.
 P هيتان *haytān* or *hitān*, A lie. False, untrue.
 ▲ هيتكور *haytakūr*, Sleepy (by day and night).
 ▲ هيتم *haytam*, A kind of salt and bitter plant.
 ▲ هيث *hays*, Motion. *Hays*, (or هيثان *haya-sān*) (v. n. of هاث for هيث) Giving a small quantity, bestowing little. A small present. Taking proper care of cattle. Injuring.
 ▲ هيثة *haysat*, (equiv. to هيشة *hayshat*) A crowd.
 ▲ هيثم *haysam*, A young eagle or vulture. A reddish, soft, or even sand-hill. A plain, level country.
 P هيج *hayj*, Right, straight. Tearing up. Instigation. Reverence, authority, majesty. *Hij*, A three-pronged corn-fork.
 ▲ هيج *hayj*, (v. n. of هاج for هيج) Raising (dust). Being in a rage. Boiling (blood). Being raised (dust), excited (anger). Thirsting (a camel). Withering (a plant). Windy, rainy, or cloudy (day), or one of battle. *Hij*, Used in calling out to camels.
 ▲ هيج *hayyij*, Raised (dust). Roused (anger).
 ▲ هيجاء *hayjā*, or هيجاء *hayja'*, War, battle, combat.
 ▲ هيجان *hayjān*, (v. n. of هاج for هيج) Being raised (dust), excited (anger). Vehemence, violence. A pain or swelling in the eye.
 ▲ هيجابوس *hayjabūs*, A tall, foolish, hasty, harsh-tempered, peevish, testy, pettish fellow.
 ▲ هيجفل *hayjafil*, (A bow) shooting easily.
 ▲ هيجمان *hayjumān*, A large pearl.
 ▲ هيجمانة *hayjumānat*, A pearl. A spider.
 P هيج *hech*, Nothing, a mere trifle. Lost, annihilated. Never, at no rate, on no account, at all. (in composition, without a negative, implies, *some*, *any*; and with a negative, expressed or understood, *not any*, *none*.) هيج اصلاً *hech aslan*, In no shape, in no respect. هيج چيز *hech chiz*, Nothing at all. هيج نكفت *hech na guft*, He said nothing at all.
 P هيجكار *hech kāra*, Unsuccessful in one's labours. هيجكاره همه كار *hech kāra-i hama kār*, Unfortunate in every thing.
 P هيجكس *hech kas*, Somebody. Nobody; low, vile.
 P هيجگاه *hech gāh*, Every, any time.
 P هيجگونه *hech gūna*, In any form or manner.
 P هيجمدان *hech madān*, Perfectly ignorant.
 P هيد *hayd*, An instrument for winnowing corn.
 ▲ هيد *hayd*, (v. n. of هاد for هيد) Moving, disturbing, driving off. Frightening. Oppressing the spirits. Amending, correcting, restoring. Turning, diverting. Checking, chiding. Propelling. Disturbed. هيد ايام *ayyāmu haydīn*, The days of a fatal epidemic which raged in the time of paganism. هيد ما لك *hayda mā laka*, How do you do? *Hayd* or *hīd*, Used in calling to camels.
 ▲ هيدان *haydān*, Cowardly. Covetous, avaricious. هيدان والزيدان *al haydān wa'z zaydān*,

Known and unknown (as when charity is distributed promiscuously to known people or strangers).

▲ هيدب *haydab*, Impotent, weak, languid, slow. Scalloped or fringed edges of garments. A low-hanging cloud full of rain, or the skirt of it. A continued flowing of tears. Pendula pubes mulieris.
 ▲ هيدبي *haydaba'*, A hard horse's pace.
 ▲ هيدبي *haydabīy*, A very talkative man.
 P هيدخ *haydakh*, A fine spirited young horse, difficult to be broke (especially about three years old). The bridle of a spirited horse.
 ▲ هيدكر *haydakur*, Corpulent, plump (woman).
 ▲ هيدكور *haydahūr*, Corpulent, plump (woman); also one young, lusty, and graceful in darting amorous glances, or who hides herself in order to allure. Thick milk. هيدكور الاساطين *haydakūru'l asātīn*, Firmly placed on pillars (house).
 ▲ هيدكورة *haydakūrat*, Stout, plump (woman).
 ▲ هيدلة *haydalat*, A kite. A driving of camels with singing.
 ▲ هيدار *hayzār*, (or هيدارة) A foolish talker.
 ▲ هيدام *hayzām*, Bold, strong. A glutton.
 ▲ هيدبي *hayzaba'*, A certain quick pace of a horse.
 P هيدخرمن *hayzi khirman*, A winnowing fan.
 ▲ هيدزم *hayzam*, Quick, swift.
 ▲ هير *hayr* or *hīr*, North wind. Part of night.
 P هير *her*, Fire. Humility, obedience.
 ▲ هير *hayyir*, The north wind. Part (of the night). One who plunges rashly into any business.
 P هيراد *hīrād*, Appearing fresh and healthy.
 P هيربد *her-bud*, A priest of a fire-temple. A judge of the Magi. A fire-worshipper. An ascetic.
 ▲ هيرة *hayrat*, Plain, level, smooth ground.
 ▲ هيردان *hayrudān*, A robber. A sort of plant.
 P هيرسا *hersā*, One who in the course of his life has had no connection with woman.
 ▲ هيرط *hayrat*, Soft, loose, flaccid.
 ▲ هيرع *hayra'*, Light, inconstant (woman). Weak, cowardly, and worthless. A fool. (Wind) blowing with velocity and whirling aloft the dust.
 ▲ هيرعة *hayrazat*, A shepherd's pipe made of a reed. The dust of the battle-field. A sylvan demon. A libidinous woman.
 P هيرك *hirak*, A kid. A young camel.
 P هيرمند *hermand*, Humble, obedient. A priest of the Magi. Name of a river in the country of نيمروز *nīm roz*. A name of گشتاسب *gushtāsb*.
 ▲ هيرون *hayrūn*, A sort of date.
 P هيرون *hirūn*, A kind of cane.
 P هيري *hīrī*, A species of violet.
 P هير *hīz*, A utensil used in baths for drinking or pouring water on the body. An infamous boy.
 P هيران *hīzān*, A beam, joist.
 ▲ هيرب *hayzab*, Sharp, strong. Fierce and strong (lion).
 ▲ هيرعة *hayza'at*, Fear. Tumult. The noise of combatants.

A هيزلة hayzalat, A beast of burden.
 A هيزم hayzam, Hard, strong. A lion.
 P هيزم hezam, Wood, timber. A staff, a stick.
 هيزم سوختني hezami sokhtani, Fire-wood, fuel.
 P هيزم كاش hezam-kash, A carrier of wood, woodman. One who sets wood in order on the fire.
 هيزم كاش ديو hezam-hashki dev, A hireling of the devil, i.e. a mischievous person, a breed-bate.
 P هيزن hīzan, A beam, joist.
 P هيزة hīza, A corn-fork.
 P هيزينه hīzina, A cylinder or rolling-stone, for consolidating and smoothing the clay-roofs of houses to keep out rain.
 A هيس hays, (v. n. of هاس for هيس) Taking or receiving (any thing) in a great quantity. Walking, going. Treading down, trampling upon, beating to pieces. Dispersing, putting to flight (an army). A plough; any instrument for cultivating ground. Haysi, Cheer up! be of good courage! success to you!
 A هيش haysh, (v. n. of هاش for هيش) Being in commotion, roused. Spoiling, laying waste. Collecting. Being talkative, verbose. Milking gently. A collection. (See هيج hayj.)
 P هيش hesh, Nothing. A kind of linen stuff made in India. A ploughshare. A huge elephant (male or female).
 A هيشة hayshat, Tumult, sedition: a mob. A chameleon.
 P هيشة hīshat, A lance, a javelin.
 P هيشان hīshān, To dismiss, leave, let fall, or hang loose. To roll round, to revolve.
 A هيشار hayshar, Soft, loose, relaxed, weak. A wild artichoke. A tree growing in sand. Poppy.
 A هيشوم hayshūm, A kind of tree.
 A هيس hays, (v. n. of هاص for هيس) Throwing away, ejecting (as a bird muting). The dung of a bird. Violence. A contusion on the neck.
 A هيسار haysār, A lion breaking his prey.
 A هيسر haysar, A lion.
 A هيسم haysam, A lion breaking in pieces his prey. A strong man. A kind of smooth stone.
 A هيسمية haysamiyat, Name of a branch of the sect كرامية karāmiyat.
 A هيسور haysūr, A lion breaking his prey.
 A هيس hayz, (v. n. of هاض for هيس) Breaking (a bone) again before (it) is quite consolidated. Making raw (a wound). Causing (one) to relapse into a distemper. (A propensity to sleep) rendering (one) lethargic. Muting (a bird). Disease upon disease. The dung of birds.
 A هيساء hayzā, A crowd, multitude.
 A هيسة hayzat, (v. n. of هاض for هيس) Being unwholesome and indigestible (food). A disease after a disease. A relapse into distress of mind or body. Cholera morbus; flux and vomit together.
 P هيسه hayza zadan, To vomit and purge.

A هيزل hayzal, A numerous army: armed body.
 A هيزلة hayzalat, A stout middle-aged woman.
 A camel abounding in milk. An aged and fat she-camel. Clamour of the people. An armed body.
 A هيزمان hīzamān, Horse-radish.
 A هيط hayt, (v. n. of هاط for هيط) Calling out, crying, vociferating, being tumultuous. Noise, uproar, tumult, commotion.
 A هيطل haytal, A fox. A small body of men making an excursion against an enemy. Name of a district beyond the Oxus.
 A هيطلة haytalat, A cauldron of brass.
 A هيج hayj, (v. n. of هاع for هيج) Being melted (lead). Vomiting by force. Being spread out. Being covetous. Being mean, feeble, or cowardly. Being impatient. Hungering. Longing for water.
 A هيجان hayaḡān, (v. n. of هاع for هيج) Being timid, cowardly. Hungering.
 A هيجة hayḡat, The flowing of any thing on the surface of the ground. Any thing obscene. Covetousness, avarice. Meanness, baseness. Weakness. Any horrible voice or terrifying sound.
 A هيجرة hayḡarat, (v. n. of هيجر Q) Being restless, unable to remain quiet in one place. An impudent, inconstant, headstrong woman. Levity, inconstancy. The monster called غول ghūl.
 A هيجرون hayḡarūn, An old woman. Misfortune.
 A هيجوعة hayḡūcat, (v. n. of هاع for هيج) Vomiting, puking. A vomit.
 A هيف hayf, (v. n. of هاف for هيف) Running away (a servant). Excessive thirst. A hot, dry, south-west wind blowing from Yaman. Hayf or hayaf, (v. n. of هيف) Being slender round the waist, being clung or contracted in the belly. Hif, (pl. of اهيف ahyaf and هيفاء hīfā) Slender-waisted.
 A هيفاء hayfā, (fem. of اهيف ahyaf) Slender-waisted (woman). Gaunt-bellied (mare).
 A هيفان hayfān, Thirsty. Hayafān, Very thirsty.
 A هيفك hayfak, Foolish (woman).
 A هيك hayk, Thin and long. A (male) ostrich.
 A هيكعة haykaḡat, The clashing of swords in battle. The noise of hard and dry substances struck one against another.
 A هيقل haykal, A (male) ostrich. Lybian lizard.
 A هيكلة haykalat, A certain mode of walking.
 A هيقم haykam, A tall (male) ostrich. The vast ocean. Roar of the sea. Noise of swallowing.
 A هيقمانى haykumāniy, Long, tall.
 P هيك haykal, A figure, image, face, form, stature or shape of the body. A temple of idolaters. An amulet or talisman inscribed with magic figures, hung round the body, as a defence against fascination or misfortune. هيكل بستان haykal bastan, To die.
 هيكل دلاوران قوي dilāwarāni kan-i-haykal, Warriors of formidable appearance.
 A هيكل haykal, A long or tall horse. A palace, stately edifice. A spring-habitation. An idol-tem-

ple. A christian church. A monastery. Any thing large-sized. A giant. A tall plant. هيكل رضوان haykalirizwān, The form of the heavens. P هيكل خاكي haykali khākī-ghubār, The human body.
 A هيكلة haykalat, (v. n. of هيكل Q) Being large and tall. A tall, big woman.
 P هيكلة haykala, Name of an herb.
 A هيكوك haykūk, Silly, foolish with shrewdness.
 P هيجر haygar also haygir, A brown horse with black tail and mane.
 A هيل hayl, (v. n. of هال for هيل) Letting fall, or pouring out (flour or sand) without measure. Sands poured out. Sand, earth, or flour rolling down. Great affluence, abundance, plenty. Wind.
 P هيل hel, The lesser cardamoms.
 P هيلأ haylā, A sparrow-hawk, merlin.
 P هيلأج haylāj, The material body.
 A هيلان haylān, Sand or any thing similar poured out. Name of an Arabian tribe.
 A هيلة haylat, Name of a goat that used to give milk to those who maltreated her, and to butt those kind to her. Hūlat, Terrors. A fearful business.
 P هيلج haylij, The master of a family.
 A هيلع haylaḡ, Weak.
 P هيلك haylak, Small pebbles or gravel thrown amongst stones when building. The superficies of a wall; the interstices filled up with cement, between the rows of stones in a building.
 A هيللة haylalat, (v. n. of هيلل Q) Saying لا اله الا الله lā ilāha illa'llāh, No god but God.
 A هيلكون haylakūn, A toothless sithe or sickle.
 A هيلمان haylamān or haylumān, Much wealth, great abundance, many cattle. Sand. Wind.
 P هيلوي hay or hīlūy, A game played with nuts.
 P هيلة hayla, Master of a family, householder.
 Hīla, A hurricane. Stratagem.
 P هيلیدن hīlidan, To dismiss, to leave.
 A هيم haym, (v. n. of هام for هيم) Falling in love with a woman. هيم الله haymu'llāh, By God!
 Hīm, Thirsty (men or camels) Huyum, (pl. of هيام hayām) Sands which cannot be grasped in the hand by reason of their fineness.
 P هيم hayam, (I) am, (I) exist, (I) live.
 A هيماء haymā, (A she-camel) distempered from drinking bad water. The disease itself. A desert without water.
 A هيمان haymān, (pl. هيام hīyām) Thirsty (camel). Mad, insane. Enamoured. Hayamān, (v. n. of هيم for هام) Falling in love with a woman.
 A هيمرة haymarat, A decrepit old woman.
 P هيمستان hemistān, A wood. A wood-pile.
 A هيمع haymaḡ, Sudden (death), Quickly executed (slaughter). Name of a tree.
 A هيمنة haymanat, (v. n. of هين Q) Saying Amen. Covering (her) young with (her) wings (a bird). Guarding, protecting, watching over.
 P هيمه hema, Fire-wood, fuel. Humble. هيمه

hema-si tar farokhtan, To sell wet fire-wood : to deceive, impose upon. *Hema* or *hayma*, Soup made of minced meat.

هيمه ريز hema-rez, A bit or chip of wood.

هيمه زفت hema-zaft, A thick plank or block (whereon butchers cut up their meat). The stocks.

هيمه شکن hema-shikan, A breaker of wood.

هيمه کش hema-kash, A carrier of wood.

هيمه hayma, (fem. of *هيمان haymān*) Thirsty.

هين hayn, (and *هين hayyin*) (pl. *اهوناء ahwinā* and *اهيناء ahynā*) Quiet, easy, gentle. Modest. Vile, despicable. Any thing light and easy.

هين hīn, Have a care! Make haste! Lo! behold! Thus, in this manner. One, only. A torrent, a flux of water. Speaking.

هينا hīnā, A sword of the finest steel.

هينام haynām, An unintelligible discourse.

هيناهين hīnāhīn, Haste, expedition. Be quick.

هينه hay or *هينات hīnat*, Convenience, ease, facility.

هينك علي hīnatika, (Go) at your leisure.

هيند hīnd, (for *هند hind*) India.

هينغ haynagh, A woman wholly shameless, exposing her nakedness to everybody : also one who laughs immoderately.

هينم haynam, A low tone of voice. Cotton.

هينه haynamat, A low tone of voice. Reading the Kur'ān in a low tone. A certain pot-herb.

هينوم haynūm, An unintelligible discourse.

هينون haynūna, (pl. of *هين*) Easy, quiet (men).

هيو hayusa, (fut. *يهيو yahyasu*) He wore a respectable appearance.

هيوب hayūb, Formidable, dreaded. Timid.

هيوغ huyūg, (v. n. of *هاع*) Being timid, cowardly. Being hungry.

هيوغ hayūf, Very thirsty.

هيوغ hayūl, A particle of dust seen floating in the rays of the sun.

هيوغ hayūla, (or *هيوغ hayyūla*) Matter. The first principle of every thing material. The first sketch of a picture or sculpture. Cotton.

هيوغ hayyūlānīy, Material.

هيوغ hayūm, Astonished, wandering about as a madman from love or any other cause.

هيوغ hayūn, A camel of burden, the one that carries the hawdah. Any large animal. A horse.

هيوغ hīwand, Purity, chastity, continence.

هيه hayh, One who retires or is driven away on account of the dirtiness of his garments. *هيه hīh hīh*, Away! away! begone! Well done! bravo! encore! *Hīyah*, She.

هيهات hayhāt, An extensive desert. *هيهات hayhāt hayhāt*, (or *هيهات هيهات hayhāh hayhāh*) Begone! away!

هيهات hayhān, (هيهات hayhāh, هيهات hayhāh) varied in fifty-seven ways, the same as *هيهات hayhāt*.

هيه hay hay, A large goblet filled with

wine which is drunk off at the end of a repast.

هيه hayī or *hiyī*, Essence, existence.

هيه hīsi, Used in calling one to eat or drink.

هيهت hīst, (v. n. of *هيا* for *هيا*) Desiring. State, quality, form, external appearance. *علم هيهت* *ilmī hīst*, Astronomy.

هيهت hayī, (or *هيهت*) Respectable-looking.

ي

يا yā or *ye*, (called *ياي yāsi kutti* or *ياي yāsi musannātī tahtānī*, Yā doubly dotted below) The twenty-eighth and last letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the thirty-second and last of the Persian. (2) In arithmetic it expresses ten; and in the almanacks it is the character for Jupiter and the sign Aquarius. (2) Like *alif* and *nāw*, this letter is also one of the *حروف علت hurūfi ʿillat*, or letters of weakness (*مد mudd*, Extension, or *لين līn*, Softness), being, like the English *y*, sometimes a consonant and sometimes a vowel. In the former case it has the sound of *y* in *youth*. As a vowel, it serves, when preceded by the mark *كسر kasr*, to form the long vowel *i* or *ea* (as sounded in "police", and in "meat," and in "tear" of the eye; or *e* or *ea*, as sounded in "where", and "wear," and "tear"); and with *فتحة fatha*, the diphthong *ay* (as sounded in "aye," "aisle," "eye," "buy"). The first is called *ياي معروف yāsi maʿrūf*, Known *yā*: the second *ياي مجهول yāsi majhūl*, Unknown *yā*: and the third *ياي ساكن ما قبل مفتوح yāsi sākin mā kabīl maftūh*, Quiescent *yā* preceded by the vowel *a*. (4) It is considered homogeneous with the vowel *ضمة zamma*.

It is changed in Arabic, (1) into *هـ hamza*, as *بائع bāʿi* for *بائع bayīʿ*, A seller; (2) into *ا alif*, as *باع bāʿa* for *بيع bayʿa*, He sold; (3) into *و wāw*, as *طوبى ṭūba* for *طوبى ṭība*, Agreeable; (4) into *ت tā*, as *اتسر ittāsara*, *yattāsiru*, for *اتسر ittāsara*, *yaytāsiru*, He played, or he may play, with dice; (5) into *ج jīm*, as *فقيم fuqaym* for *فقيم fuqaymī*, One of the tribe of *فقيم fuqaym*. It is the substitute of *ب be* in *ثعالی saʿālī* for *ثعالی saʿālīb*, Foxes; and of *نāw* in *ميزان mīzān* for *ميزان mīzān*, Scales; and of *س se* in *خامی khāmī* for *خامی khāmī*, Fifth. (7) It is employed to form the feminines in verbs: as, *تقومين takūmīna*, Thou shalt arise; *تقومي kūmī*, Arisethou; and in nouns, as *حبلی hublā*, Pregnant; *عطشی ʿatsha*, Thirsty; *ذكری zikra*, Mention. (8) It also forms the diminutive; as, *رجيل rujayl*, A little man; and is used in forming the dual and plurals both regular and irregular.

In Persian it is sometimes substituted for *ا alif*, as *ارمغان yarmaghān* for *ارمغان armaghān*, A pre-

sent; and for *هـ he*, as *شاهگان shāyagān* for *شاهگان shāhagān*, Like a king. (9) When the substantive verb *am* or its inflexions are combined with the words *که ki*, *چه chī*, or *نه na*, the *هـ he* is often rejected, and the *ا alif* changed into *ي ye*, making *کیست kīst*, *چیست chīst*; *نیست nīst*, *کیم kīyam*; *نیم nayam* for *که ki ast*, Who is it? *چه chī ast*, What is it? *نه na ast*, It is not; *ام hi am*, Who am I? *نه na am*, I am not.

It follows the first of two nouns (to denote that the second is in the genitive case) if ending in *ا alif* or *نāw*; as, *میوهای شیرین mīvahā shīrīn*, Sweet fruits.

The uses of the *yāsi maʿrūf* are: (1) *نسبتی nisbatī* To express relation or connexion; as, *هندي hindī*, Belonging to India, Hindue; *فارسی fārsī*, Belonging to Persia, Persian, Persic. In Arabic the *ي yā* which forms the relative adjective requires the character *tashdīd* — or sign of reduplication, as *ارضی arzīy*, Earthy, from *ارض arz*, Earth; *مصری misrīy*, Egyptian, from *مصر misr*, Egypt. But Arabic adjectives, when used by Persian authors, are considered as Persian, and do not take *tashdīd*. Thus, *لطف ربانی lutfun rabbānīyun* or *اللطف الربانی al lutfu'r rabbānīyu*, Divine grace, becomes in Persian, *لطف ربانی lutfi rabbānī*.

(2) *خطابی khitābī* The affixed pronoun of the second person singular; as, *گفتی guftī*, Thou spakest; *عالی ālimī*, Thou art wise: and in this case will be changed into *hamza* after the gentle aspirate, or the letter *ي yā*; as, *آمده āmadasi*, Thou hast come; *کی کیسی kīsi*, Who art thou? *چه چیه chīsi*, What art thou? *نه nāsi*, Thou art not; *آدمی ādamīsi*, Thou art a man.

(3) *مصدری yāsi masdar* Forming the verbal or abstract noun: *زبانشی zar-bakhshī*, The act of bestowing gold; *نیکي nekī*, Goodness; *بدی badī*, Badness; *دانایی dānāsi*, Wisdom.

(4) *لیاقتی liyāhat* Expressing fitness; as, *کشتنی kushatī*, Deserving of being killed; *سوختنی sokhtatī*, Fit to be burned.

(5) *متکلم یا القابی mutakallim or alkābī* Expressing in Arabic the pronoun of the first person singular; as, *ربی rabbī*, My lord; *ضربنی zarabānī*, He struck me: and after *مقصورة alif mahsūra*; as, *عصای asa'ya*, My staff. It is also used as a mark of intensive superlative; as, *احمری ahmarī*, Most exceedingly red.

(6) *فاعل fāʿil* Affixed to nouns, shewing an actor or agent; as, *جنگی jangī*, A warrior; *حکمتی hikmatī*, A man of science.

(7) *مفعول mafʿul* Also affixed to nouns, expressing the object of some act; as, *سندي sanadī*, Established by authority; *لعنی laʿnatī*, Cursed; *دستخطی dast-khattī*, Signed.

(8) *مشابهة mushābih* Implying similitude, or assumption of character; as in these lines of Nazāmī:

زاغ بفر تو هائی کند
zāgh ba farri tu humā-i kunad;
سرکه رسد پیش تو پائی کند
sar ki rasad peshi tu pā-i kunad.

"The crow, from thy magnificence, imitates the humā. The head that approaches thee acts the part of a foot."

9. It is sometimes used to eke out measure (اشباع ishbāʿ); as, when کمالی kamālī is put for کمال kamālī.

Of yāsi mājhūl, The uses are—1. (تکبیر یا وحدت) tankīr or wahdat) Expressing unity or the indefinite article a: as, مردی marde, A man, one man. *kitābe az kutub-khāna bi-yār*, Bring a book (no matter what book) from the library. This is sometimes applied to express excess; as in this expression of *Hāfiz*, عشق آفتی *ishk āfate ast*, Love is one (i.e. a very great) mischief. Sometimes, on the other hand, it signifies diminution or contempt; as,

هست خاکی که بای پیچرد طوفان را
Hast khāke ki ba ābe na kharad tūfān-rā.

"There is a little earth which esteems the universal deluge less than the smallest drop of water."

On the other hand, it is sometimes used to denote veneration; as, *zayd marde ast*, Zayd is a man, i.e. eminent for all the qualities that may become a man.

After the gentle aspirate (هائى مخفف *hāsi mu-khaffaf*) the indefinite ي is changed to hamza: as, *banda-se*, A slave; *dāwānā-se*, A madman. Also after the proper names of men celebrated for a certain attribute, it converts these into epithets significant of such attribute: as, *firʿān-ne*, A Pharaoh, or proud man; *hātīme*, A Hātim, or liberal man.

2. (صفت *sifat*) Affixed to nouns, supplies the place of the demonstrative pronoun *that*; and has necessarily in the same sentence the relative *که* *ki*, either closely attached or at some distance. This Kāim says—

دمیکه با قد دلجوی تو نگاه کنم
dame ki bā haddi dil-jūyi tu niḡāh kunam;
زیاد را قسم و بی اختیار آه کنم
zi pā dar uftam u bī ikhtiyār āh kunam.

"That instant, when I look upon thy heart-alluring form, I lose my stability, and sigh without self-controul.

3. (استمراری *istimrārī*) Affixed to the preterite of verbs, to convey the idea of perpetuity, or continued action: as, *zayd har roz nazdi man āmade*, Zayd continued to visit me daily. With the optative and conditional conjunction *kāsh*, and اگر *agar*, it comes in place of *می* of the imperfect; as in these lines of Shaykh Awhadu'd dīn—

گرمونس و همدی می یافتی
gar mūnis u ham-dame dame yāftame;

زو چاره و مرهی می یافتی
zū chāra u marhame hame yāftame;
از آتش دل سوختی سر تا پا
az ātishi dil sokhtame sar tā pā;
در دیده اگر نمی می یافتی
dar dīda agar name name yāftame.

"If I had for a short time possessed an affectionate friend, I should have found in him a remedy and a plaster. I should have been consumed from head to foot in the fire of my heart, if I had not found moisture in my eyes." In the second and fourth instances above, the final *yā* appears redundant, as the *می* *me* and *هی* *hame* are also preserved. Mawlawī Rūm says—

نقره و زر گزیده بودندی نهان
nukra su zar gar na būdande nihān;
پرورش کی یافتدی زیرکان
parwarish kay yāftande zīrakān.

"If silver and gold were not concealed, how should the wise obtain the means of subsistence?"

کاش که سعادت شهادت در یافتی
kāsh ki saʿādati shahādāt dar yāftame;

"Would that I had obtained the happiness of martyrdom."

4. (زائد *zā'id*) Redundant after a quiescent *alif*: as, *bukhshā-se* for *bukhshā*, Open thou!

yā, Or. O! If, unless. Either. *yā khrud*, O certainly! undoubtedly! *yā bahkt yā takht*, Either a throne or a winding-sheet! victory or a glorious death! (like the saying of Nelson, A coronet or Westminster Abbey).

yā, Milk remaining in the breast of a woman. (pl. *yāyāt*) The letter *yā*. O! *yā allāh*, O God! *yā layta*, Would to heaven! I wish to God! *yā laytanī*, O would that I! *yā naylatī*, O! woe is me.

yā, A nick at the end of a bow in which the string goes.

yā-āsi, (pl. of *yū-yū*) Kestrels, inferior kinds of hawks that cannot be trained.

yāb, Face, countenance. Non-existent. Lost, perished. Vain, futile, frivolous, fruitless, abortive, unprofitable. The contracted participle of یافتن *yāftan*, To find, used in a compound form: as, *kām-yāb*, Who finds what he desires, i.e. fortunate, happy, powerful. *bār-yāb*, Admitted at court. A courtier. *rah-yāb* *shudan*, To find the way.

yābā, Finding.

yābān, A desert; a place far from cities.

yābānī, Wild, desert.

yābir, A fee, a fief, charity-lands.

yābis, (pl. *yabs*) Dry, naturally dry. *yābis-mizāj*, Of a dry temperament.

yābinda, A finder, discoverer.

yābū, A pony, nag, cob. A pack-horse. A draught-horse.

yāba hardan, To ask, to beg.

yābūlan, To find. To get.

yātish, A guard stationed at a palace-gate.

yātish-khāna, A guard-house.

yāj, The game of tip-cat.

yājūz, One who runs up and down.

yāzūz, One who kindles a fire. A mover of sedition. Gog. The people of Eastern Scythia, beyond Imaus. *yāzūz wa māzūz*, Gog and Magog.

yājūr, A brick.

yākhtan, To draw (a sword). To strike. To throw. To disclose. To ask, inquire.

yākhta, Drawn (sword). Taught, educated. A chamber. Wine. A small wine-jar. Like, resembling.

yākhtī, He drew out. He designed. He threw. He disclosed. He was drawing out, &c. Thou drewest out, &c.

yād, Remembrance, recollection, memory. Watching, watchfulness. A picture, painting, figure, image. *yādi janābi manlā*, Remembrance or invocation of God. *yād dādan*, To remind. *yād kardān*, (دادداشتن) To remember, recollect, make mention, keep in memory, be mindful. To learn, get by heart. *ba badī yād kardān*, To speak ill of, or recollect any thing bad of another. *ba yād āmadān*, To come in mind. *ba yād ānār-dān*, To recollect, call to mind. *ba yād būdan*, To dwell on the mind, to remain fixed in the memory.

yādār, Remember, bear in mind.

yādāshī, Empty-handed, poor. Avaricious, stingy.

yād-dār, Remember, keep in remembrance. Mindful, remembering. One who remembers or recollects.

yād-dāshī, (or *yād-dāsh*) A memorandum, a memorial, a note. Recollection.

yād-dih, A reminder: remindful.

yād-dihī, Reminiscence.

yādar, The twelfth of the month Tir.

yād-zisht, (for *yādi zisht*) Calumny, recollecting or relating any thing bad of another.

yādast, It is remembered. A kind of game in which certain words are used, which if one person does not pronounce upon receiving something from another, he loses.

yād-kār, (یادگار *yādgār*, and کرد *yād-kard*) Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend. A souvenir, keepsake. A monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory.

yād-gārī, Remembrance.

P یاد گیرنده *yād-giranda*, One who learns or retains any thing by heart.

P یادندان *yādandān*, All the kings of the world.

P یاد *yāda*, A bribe to a judge; whatever is given for the performance of any unlawful act. The retentive faculty.

P یار *yār*, A friend, lover, companion, comrade. An assistant, defender. A mistress. Strength, power. A pestle. یار جان *yārī jān*, An intimate friend. یار غار *yārī ghār*, A companion in a cave, i.e. an intimate friend, confidant. A name of Abū bakr. یار وفادار *yārī wafā-dār*, A sincere friend, constant lover. یار شدن *yār shudan*, To contract friendship, to be friendly.

آ یار *yārr*, (حار یار *hārrun yārrun*, or حران *harrānun yarrānun*) Hot, scorching, scalding.

P یار *yārā*, (the final *alif* being in lieu of *ya* or *ay*, prefixed, as, یار *yā yār* or یار *ay yār*) O friend! Boldness, courage. Strength, force, power of resistance. A wound. Occasion.

P یارابه *yārāba*, Rape-root; bread made of it.

P یار اسپند *yār ispan*, (also یار اسفند *yār isfand*) Isfandyār, son of Gushtāsb.

P یاران *yārān*, A friend. A polite, well-spoken man; a jovial, agreeable companion. Purposing, resolving. (pl. of یار *yār*) Friends. Followers, clients. یاران شدن *yārān shudan*, To contract friendship, to be friendly. صحبت یاران *suhbatī yārān*, A jovial company, a meeting of friends.

P یارانه *yārāna*, Friendly.

P یارای *yārāy*, O friend!

آ یارب *yā rabb*, O Lord! O God!

آ یارآ *yārrat*, Fire.

P یاراج *yāraj*, The heart. A bracelet.

P یاراد *yārad*, (the third person sing. fut. of یارستن *yārastan*) He will inculcate good morals. He will be able. What is in one's hand or power, whatever is possible or can be performed.

T یاردم *yārdum*, (Tartaric) Assistance.

P یاررس *yār-ras*, A helper. Aid, help.

P یارستن *yārastan*, To inculcate good morals, teach politeness, educate well. To be modest or bashful. To be able. To stretch out the hand. To tyrannize over.

P یارسه *yārasa*, A bat or rere-mouse.

P یارش *yārish*, Friendship, love.

P یارغو *yārgū*, Strife, contention, litigation; whatever disturbance happens amongst men. A court of justice.

P یارغوچی *yārgūchī*, Strife. An arbitrator.

P یار فروشی *yār-faroshī*, Approval, assent.

آ یارق *yārah*, (from یار *yār*) A broad bracelet.

P یارک *yārah*, A little friend, a sort of friend. The membrane that encloses a foetus. A child's caul. An idle, boasting fellow. A mode of singing usual among debauchees in بدخشان *badakhshān*.

P یاراک *yārakī*, Power, strength, ability.

P یارم *yāram*, A half.

P یارمند *yārmand*, Friendly. An assistant. Possessed of friends.

P یارمندی *yārmandī*, Aid, assistance. یارمندی کردن *yārmandī kardan*, To render assistance.

P یار نامه *yār-nāma*, A good act, good name.

P یارند *yārānd*, Detestation, abhorrence. Imprecation, curse. Contumely, ridicule. They are able.

آ یاروقیه *yārūkiyat*, A village near Aleppo.

آ یاروج *yārūj*, A sword. An arrow, javelin, spear, or dart.

P یاروی *yārūy* or *yārway*, A wound.

P یار *yāra*, A broad ornamental bracelet. A collar for the neck. A glove, gauntlet. The wrist. A wound. Power, strength. Measure, quantity. A certain aperient medicine. A bold, also a shrewd man. Friendship. Necessity. Tax, toll, revenue.

P یار گیر *yāra-gīr*, A tax-gatherer, collector of revenue. A receiver of bribes.

P یاری *yāre*, A friend. A certain friend. *Fārī*, Friendship, intimacy. Assistance, aid. Favour. Power. The wives of two brothers. Two women engaged to the same man: a rival wife. یاری کردن *yārī kardan*, (یار *yārī* دادن *yārī dādan*, or یاریدن *yārīdan*) To assist, help, favour, benefit, serve, do good offices, befriend. To abet. To be able.

P یاری گر *yārīgar*, A helper, ally, assistant.

P یاری گری *yārīgarī*, Help, assistance.

P یاز *yāz*, A countryman, peasant, rustic. Yawning, stretching. Stretching out the hand to take any thing. A tree extending its branches. Growing. Measuring, mensuration. A cubit, the distance from the elbow to the tip of the finger. A measurer. A step. Intention, design. One who intends or purposes. The spring.

P یازاب *yāzāb*, (or یازابه) A kind of pickle.

P یازان *yāzān*, One who intends or endeavours to acquire any thing. A measurer.

P یازدن *yāzīdan*, To extend the hand to take any thing. To long for. To be exalted. To gape, yawn. To intend, endeavour, design.

P یازده *yāzdah*, Eleven.

P یازدهم *yāzdahum*, The eleventh.

P یازش *yāzish*, Gaping, yawning. Desire, will, wish. Growth, extension. Stature. Form, shape, figure. Length.

آ یازع *yāzīc*, One who prohibits, averts, keeps off.

P یازند *yāzand*, Figure, form, appearance.

P یازنده *yāzanda*, A purposer, resolver, wisher.

P یاز *yāzu*, Yawning, stretching. Trembling.

P یازی *yāzī*, A husbandman, peasant, rustic.

P یازیدگی *yāzīdagī*, Oscitation, yawning, yawn.

P یازیدن *yāzīdan*, To yawn, gape, oscitate, stretch out the arms. To embrace. To grow up. To wish, desire, long for, design, purpose.

P یاز *yājā*, Foolish words, any thing trifling, futile, vain. A vagabond. A foolish fellow that

knows not what he does.

آ یأس *yās*, (v. n. of یأس) Despairing. Knowing. Being apparent, manifest. Despair, desperation, hopelessness, despondency. A desperate thing. *Yāsas*, A consumption.

P یاس *yās*, The jasmine. Fear, terror.

آ یاس *yās*, (or یس *yās*) (supposed to be a contraction of یاسان *yā insānu*, O man! or یاسید *yā sayyidu*) O Lord!

P یاسا *yāsā*, (or یاسه *yāsa*) (Tartar words), A royal mandate, edict, proclamation. A law; code of laws, those especially made by order of Changiz Khān. Capital punishment. چوب یاسا *chūbi* (or *chobi*) *yāsā*, The bastinado.

P یاساق *yāsāk*, The Moghul code. Explanation, investigation, arranging. Drawing up an army. Explanation of a doubt, rectification of an error. Prohibition. Chastisement. شمشیر یاساق *shamshīrī yāsāk*, (and چوب یاساق *chobi yāsāk*) The sword or staff of correction; those with which criminals are punished by sentence of the judge.

P یاسان *yāsān*, Fit, proper. Name of a prophet.

آ یأسه *yāsāt*, (v. n. of یأس) Despairing. Despair, desperation.

P یاستن *yāstan*, Power, strength.

P یاسج *yāsij*, (or یاسچ *yāsūch*) A pointed arrow. An arrow with the king's name on it.

آ یاسر *yāsīr*, Soft, easy, smooth. Kind, humane. Any thing that may be easily accomplished. Unfortunate. The left side. One who games with cards, dice, or the arrows called ازلام *azlām*. (pl. ايسار *aysār*) One who presides and distributes the joints of a slaughtered camel, according to the lots. A camel-butcher.

آ P یاسم *yāsīm*, *yāsām*, یاسمن *yāsaman*, یاسمون *yāsamūn*, or یاسمین *yāsamīn*) Jasmine or jessamine.

P یاسمن بو *yāsaman-bo* (or *bū*) Scented like jasmine. یاسمن بوئی *yāsaman-boī* (or *būī*) Jasmine-fragrance.

P یاسه *yāsa*, Law, regulation. Way, manner, custom. Will, wish, desire.

آ یاسین *yāsīn*, Pharaoh.

P یاش *yāsh*, A kind of jasper.

P یاشدش *yāshdash*, Cotemporary, of same age.

P یاشق *yāshuk*, Name of a tree.

P یاشه *yāsha*, A foolish, useless fellow.

آ یاصول *yāsūl*, Root, foundation.

آ یاعاط *yā'āt*, Used in crying to horses or wolves.

An alarm given by a sentinel on the approach of an enemy.

P یاغمه *yāghma*, Prey, plunder.

آ یاغوز *yāghūz*, Name of a place.

P یاغی *yāghī*, The ground, earth. An enemy.

P یاغی گری *yāghīgarī*, Enmity, hostility.

P یاف *yāf*, Vain, foolish, futile.

P یافا *yāfā*, Jaffa (Joppa).

P یافت *yāft*, He found. Discoverable, to be

found. *yāft shudan*, To be found. نا یافت *nā yāft*, Not to be found.

† *yāfit*, Japhet, son of Noah.

† *yāftan*, To find, discover. To obtain, acquire, get, meet with, experience. اتصال یافتن *ittisāl yāftan*, To be joined, united. امتیاز یافتن *imtiyāz yāftan*, To obtain distinction, get promotion. جراحت یافتن *jarāhat yāftan*, To be wounded. دست یافتن *dast yāftan*, To prevail. در یافتن *dar yāftan*, To understand, comprehend.

† *yāfta*, Found, discovered. A finder. Arrival. Attainment. A receipt. A diploma or privilege of immunity from taxes. Name of an herb, رغبت یافتن *raghbat-yāfta* *si kibār*, Esteemed by the great. بار یافتن *bār-yāfta*, (pl. بار یافتگان *bār-yāftagān*) A courtier; admitted at court. ستم یافتن *sitam-yāfta*, Oppressed.

† *yāfta yāz*, Name of a city in Persia celebrated for its college, the manufacture of aprons and rose-water.

† *yāfis*, Japhet.

† *yāfar* or *yāfir*, A dancer, mountebank.

† *yāfi*, (pl. *yafa* *fat* and *yuf* *fan*) Tall. A young man about twenty years of age.

† *yāfi*, Arduous (affairs): high (hills).

† *yāfikh*, (pl. *yāfikh*) The middle or fore part of the head; the membranous part found in new-born infants at the coronal and sagittal commissures, which, in time, hardens into bone. The middle, also the greater part of the night.

† *yāfuf*, Timid, fearful, cowardly. Weak, tired. A stammerer. Brisk, active, quick. Bitter food. The young of the Asiatic woodcock.

† *yāfa*, Vain, futile, frivolous, absurd. A foolish speech. Ribaldry, obscenity. One who speaks ridiculously or ludicrously. A joke, jest, drollery, witticism, humour. Scattered, dissipated, lost, missing. Absent, invisible. Thus, in this manner.

† *yāfa-dārī*, Idle talk.

† *yāfu-darāy*, An idle talker.

† *yākūt*, (pl. *yawākūt*) A ruby. A sapphire. A precious stone. احمر یافتن *yākūti ahmar*, A red gem, ruby. خام یافتن *yākūti khām*, Lip of a mistress. رمانی یافتن *yākūti rummānī*, (or ناروان یافتن *yākūti nārān*) A precious kind of ruby. روان یافتن *yākūti ranān*, Tears of blood. Red wine. زرد یافتن *yākūti zard*, The sun. یافتن *yākūti sar basta*, Mouth of a mistress. Lips closed in silence. کبود یافتن *yākūti kabūd*, A blue gem, sapphire. مذاب یافتن *yākūti mu-sāb*, Red wine. Tears of blood. Blood.

† *yākutāt*, A single ruby.

† *yāki*, (Tartaric) Burning; cautery.

† *yākichī*, A burner.

† *yāk*, Name of a king.

† *yākand*, Ruby-coloured. A ruby.

† *yāl*, A horse's mane. A bird's comb or

crest. Lust, rut. Stature, shape, posture. The neck. The root of the neck. The arm from the shoulder to the elbow. The hand, both hands. Corpulent, big, strong. Power, strength. A hero, an athletic man. Drunk. Hurtful. Servants, household, family. Face, cheek. The vault of heaven. One who plans any thing. یال بال *yāl bāl*, (or یال و بال *yāl u bāl*) Crest and wing. بیال آمدن *ba yāl āmadan*, To be in rut.

† *yāligh*, (or *yālighi*) A cup made of rhinoceros-horn. A wooden drinking-cup.

† *yālmand*, The master of a family.

† *yālāna*, A swallow; small water-fowl.

† *yālūd*, The sea-shore.

† *yālūgh*, A cup of a rhinoceros' horn.

† *yālūnik*, A hero, Hercules, giant, renowned warrior. Gestures or behaviour of lovers.

† *yāla*, A cow's horn.

† *yā layt*, I wish, would that!

† *yālīl*, Name of an idol.

† *yām*, A post-horse.

† *yām*, Ham, the son of Noah.

† *yāmin*, Happy, fortunate, prosperous.

† *yasmūr*, A certain animal living in the desert. A species of mountain-goat.

† *yāmūr*, A male camel.

† *yān*, Incoherent, unintelligible language. The reverie of a fanatic, or raving of one in a delirium. A trance.

† *yāni*, Ripe (fruit). Red, scarlet-coloured.

† *yāna*, A mortar. Lint-seed. *Yā nih*, If not, otherwise.

† *yānī*, (or *yānū*) John.

† *yānich*, A grave.

† *yānisūn*, Anise.

† *yārad*, (for *yābad*) He may find.

† *yārar*, An assistant, coadjutor. A friend, companion. Assistance. A pestle. The tenth day of every solar month.

† *yāwarī*, Assistance. Victory. Boldness, audacity: power, strength. Society, company. A wound. یاور یاری کردن *yāvari hardan*, To favour.

† *yāwagī*, Loss, ruin. Absurdity, vain talk.

† *yāwand*, A king. An obtainer, finder.

† *yāra*, Lost, ruined. Vain, foolish, futile, absurd, stupid. Men or things whose origin is not known. Fictions, foolish expressions. یارو کردن *yāra hardan*, To lose.

† *yāra-tāz*, An idle, worthless fellow.

† *yāra-darāy*, A vain, prating babbler.

† *yāriy*, (fem. *yāriyat*) Belonging to the letter *yā*; verses rhyming in it.

† *yāh yāh* or *yāhi yāhi*, Used by a shepherd in calling to his companion, or to his camels.

† *yāhū*, Jehovah. Adieu. یاهو کردن *yāhū hardan*, To bid farewell.

† *yā hayāh*, (dual masc. *yā hayāh*) یا هیاهان

yāhāni, fem. یا هیاهان *yā hayāhatāni*, pl. masc. یا هیاهون *yā hayāhūna*, fem. یا هیاهات *yā hayā-hāt*) Welcome.

† *yāy*, Sick, indisposed, unwell, unsound.

† *yāyā*, Courage!

† *yāyā*, The cry of the sparrow-hawk.

† *yāyā*, (and *yāyā* *yāyā*) (v. n. of *yāyā* Q) Receiving kindly, soothing, treating with humanity. Calling to one repeatedly with the particle *yā*, Ho! Calling to people, assembling them together by crying out یا یا *yā yā*. Making (camels) quiet by crying ای ای *ay ay*.

† *yāsis*, Despondent, despairing, hopeless.

† *yāsisat*, Barren, despairing (woman).

† *yāya*, Silly, stupid.

† *yāyah*, Courage!

† *yāyā*, (pl. of *yāyā*) Kestrel-hawks.

† *yāyī*, Sick, unwell, miserable, unsound.

† *yāyī*, Containing the letter *yā*.

† *yāb*, A pointed arrow. (Samarcan dialect) Also, likewise. So much the worse.

† *yābāb*, A desert.

† *yābāgar*, A destroyer, spoiler.

† *yābāt*, Waste, desolate, uncultivated.

† *yābās*, Pudendum, pubes. Shame, ignominy, dishonour. A bad-tempered woman.

† *yābrūj*, The mandrake.

† *yābrūh*, The mandrake.

† *yābrīn*, Name of a sandy tract in Arabia: also of a village near Aleppo.

† *yābs*, (v. n. of *yābis*) Being or becoming dry. Withered, dry. (A sheep) without milk. (pl. of *yābis*) Dry. *Yubs*, (v. n. of *yābis*) Becoming dry. Dryness. Stiffness. *Yabas*, Dry (woman) producing nothing. (A sheep) without milk. *Yabas* or *yabs*, Naturally dry, that has never become wet. A wet place becoming dry. *Yabis*, Dry.

† *yābast*, A herb like spinach.

† *yābūsāt*, Dryness, aridity, siccidity.

† *yāba*, Injury, mischief. Spoil, damage.

† *yābīs*, Dry, withered (vegetable). Sweat.

† *yāt*, is written for *at*, after nouns ending in *ā* or *u*: as, عصای *asāyat*, Thy staff; گیسوی *gisūyat*, Thy ringlets.

† *yātājara*, (a strange kind of verb) He turned away.

† *yātāk* or *yutāk*, Guard, care, watch. یتاق کردن *yātāk hardan*, To guard, preserve.

† *yātāk-dār*, A guard, watchman.

† *yātākī* or *yutākī*, A guard, watchman.

† *yātāmā*, (pl. of *yātām*) Orphans.

† *yātām*, Solitude, grief. *Yatm* or *yutm*, (v. n. of *yātām*) (A child) being deprived of a father, (or a young animal) of its dam. Being solitary, alone, unique, or incomparable. *Yutm*, Separation. Solitude. Orphanage. *Yatam*, (v. n. of *yātām*) Becoming torpid, lazy, indolent, fatigued. Slow-

1 : (in travelling). Loss of a father, orphanage.
 A يَتْمَان *yatmān*, Under age, pupil, ward, minor.
 A يَتْمَة *yatamat*, (pl. of يَتِيم *yatīm*) Orphans.
 A يَتْن *yatn*, (v. n. of يَتْن) Coming forth with the feet foremost (a child).
 A يَتَوَع *yatū'ū*, (يَتَوَع *yattū'ū* or يَتَوَع *yatū'ū*) Any plant yielding a milky juice, such as شُبْر *shubrum*, عَرَطْنِيثَا *lā'iqiyat*, مَاهُودَانَة *māhūdāna*, عَرَطْنِيثَا *gartanīsā*, mezereon, and agnus castus.
 A يَتِيم *yatīm*, (pl. يَتَامَى *aytām*, يَتَامَا *yatāma*, يَتْمَة *yatamat*, and مَيْتْمَة *maytamat*) An orphan, pupil, ward. An animal that has lost its dam. Singular, unique, uncommon, rare, incomparable. A servant. A robber, cut-throat, assassin. دُرِّي يَتِيم *durri yatīm*, (or يَتِيم دُرِيَا *yatīm duriyā*) A precious pearl.
 A يَتْمَة *yatimat*, An orphan-girl. A fine pearl.
 P يَتِيم خَانَة *yatīm-khāna*, Assassins' rendezvous.
 P يَتِيم دَار *yatīm-dār*, (A woman, a mother) having fatherless children.
 A يَثْرِب *yasrib*, Name of the city of Madīna.
 A يَثْرِبِي *yasribī*, Of the city of Madīna.
 A يَثْرِبَط *yusrib*, (A camel) shooting liquid dung.
 A يَثْلَث *yaslas* and *yaslis*, Firm, fixed, solid.
 A يَثْمُوم *yasmūm*, The plant ثَمَام *sumām*.
 P يَج *yaj*, The interior part of the cheek.
 A يَحَابِر *yahābir*, (and يَحَابِير *yahābir*) (pl. of يَحْبُور *yahbūr*) Young bustards.
 A يَحْبُور *yahbūr*, Glad, smiling, happy. A kind of bird. A male bustard.
 A P يَحْتَمَل كِه *yahtamil ki*, It is suspected that; it may be; it is possible.
 P يَحْكَم *yahkam*, A summer-house.
 A يَحْمُور *yahmūr*, Red. Name of a beast; also of a bird. A wild ass.
 A يَحْمُوم *yahmūm*, Black. Smoke. A black mountain. A kind of bird. Name of a horse.
 A يَحْيَا *yahya*, St. John the Baptist. John.
 A يَحْيُوط *yahūt*, A barren year.
 A يَحْيَا (أَبُو) *abū yahya*, Death.
 P يَحْ *yakh*, Ice. يَحْ بَسْتَن *yakh bastan*, To freeze.
 يَحْ دَر بَهْشْت *yakh dar bihisht*, A kind of sweetmeat.
 يَحْ نَوِشْتَن *bar yakh navishtan*, (To write upon the ice) To labour in vain.
 A يَحْضَر *yakhzār*, (pl. of يَحْضُور *yakhzūr*) Verdant spots.
 P يَحْضَر *yakhzār*, Ice-water, i.e. cooled with ice.
 P يَحْضَر *yakhzār*, Congealed, frozen.
 P يَحْضَر *yakh-basta*, Frozen, ice-bound.
 P يَحْضَر *yakh-chāl*, An ice-house. Any place or vessel in which ice is kept.
 P يَحْضَر *yakhcha*, Hail. A hailstone.
 P يَحْضَر *yakhhdān*, A place for keeping ice, an icehouse. A travelling-portmanteau or trunk.
 P يَحْضَر *yakhshūdan*, To curry (a horse).
 P يَحْضَر *yahhsis*, A larger kind of parsley.
 A يَحْضَر *yakhzūd*, A branch fresh cut.
 A يَحْضَر *yakhzūr*, (pl. يَحْضَر *yakhzūr*) A verdant spot.
 A يَحْضَر *yahhmūr*, Hollow and unsteady. A kind

of white sea-shell.
 P يَحْضَر *yakhnī*, Cooked, dressed. A store of food. Hot and cold. يَحْضَر نِهَادَن *yakhnī nihādan*, To lay up a store.
 P يَحْضَر نِهَادَة *yakhnī-nihāda*, Stored, laid by.
 P يَحْضَر *yakhwar*, Frozen. Icy.
 P يَحْضَر *yakh yakh*, A word used in making camels lie down.
 A يَد *yad*, (originally يَدِي *yady*) (pl. أَيْدِي *aydī* and يَدِي *yudīy*) The hand. The arm from the shoulder to the tips of the fingers. Fore-foot in animals. Wing of a bird. A handle. Horn of a bow. A branch, portion (of a tribe). End (of a piece of cloth), extremity (of a garment) hanging down. A sleeve. (pl. يَدِي *yadyī*, يَدِي *yudīy*, and أَيْدِي *aydī*) Assistance, aid, succour, protection, benefit, favour, service. A cry for help. A crowd, troop, body. Power, vigour, strength. Force (of the wind). Prevention of injury and oppression. The keeping of any one from his rights. Authority, dignity, grandeur, rank, office, sovereignty. Sedateness, gravity. Possession. Riches, wealth, affluence. Surrender, submission. Baseness, meanness of spirit. A promise, pledge, engagement. Length, extension of time. Eating. Repentance. A way, road. Yaman. يَدِي بَيْضَا *yadi bayzā*, A miracle (in allusion to the white hand of Moses). يَدِي الدَّهْر *yadu'd dahr*, Ever. تَحْبِيلُ الْيَد *tahbīlu'lyad*, Kissing hands. عَنِ اعْطَاهُ عَنْ زَاهِرِي *agāhu zahri yadin*, He gave it gratis.
 A يَد *yadd*, The hand.
 A يَدَاء *yudā*, A pain in the hand.
 A يَدَانِ *yadāni*, (dual) The two hands. مَالِك *mālik* *mā laka yadāni bihi*, You have not the power of doing that. بَالِيْدِي *bi'l yadayn*, (I bought it) at two different prices, sometimes at one, sometimes at another. بَيْنَ يَدِي *bayn yadayhi*, Between his hands, i.e. before him, in his presence. ذَوِ الْيَدَيْنِ *zū'l yadayn*, Ambidexter, using both hands. عَلِي *ala' yadayhi*, By his assistance, under his auspices. هَذَا مَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَاكَ *hāzā mā haddamat yadāk*, That is what you deserved (what your hands have sent on before). اَوَّلُ ذَاتِ يَدَيْنِ *awwala zāti yadayni*, The first thing. سَقَطَ فِي يَدِي *sukita* (or اسْقَطَ *ushita*) *fi yadayhi*, He repented.
 A يَدَة *yadat*, The hand.
 P يَدْرَة *yadra*, (Hedera) Ivy.
 A يَدِ طَوْلَانِي *yad tūlānī*, Power, strength. Skill.
 P يَدَاكَ *yadaka*, The dwarf-elder.
 P يَدَاكَ *yadak*, A led horse. يَدَاكَ كَحِي *yadakchi*, One that leads a horse of state; a groom.
 P يَدْمَن *yadmin*, (in zand and Pāz.) The hand.
 A يَدَوِي *yadawiy*, Manual, handy. Possessive.
 P يَدَة *yada*, The production of an appearance of snow or rain by magic.
 A يَدِي *yady*, (v. n. of يَدِي *yady*) Hurting in the hand; amputating or lopping it off. Catching (a wild beast)

by the fore-foot. Receiving a benefit. Conferring a favour. Despairing; desperation. *Yada'*, (v. n. of يَدِي *yady*) Losing the hand, having a withered hand. The hand. Wide (garment).
 A يَدِي *yadyī*, Possessing, possessive, possessory. Ready, manual, handy, nimble-handed. Large; also narrow-sleeved (garment). عَيْشَ يَدِي *shi yadyī*, An easy, agreeable life; also distress, narrow circumstances. *Yadyī*, *yidyī*, or *yudyī*, (pl. of يَد *yad*) Hands. Fore-feet. Benefits.
 A يَدِيَاء *yadyā*, Nimble-handed (woman).
 A يَدِيَانِ *yadayāni*, (dual of يَدِي *yadyī*) Both hands.
 A يَدِيَاء *yadyat*, Dexterous, handy (woman). *Yudayyat*, (dim. of يَدِي *yadyī*) A little hand.
 A يَرَّ *yarr*, (or اَلْأَشْرُ وَالْيَرَّ *ash'sharr wa'lyarr*, Evil, an evil. *Yurr*, Hard and smooth (stones).
 P يَرَا *ya, ā*, Because. A fold, wrinkle. يَرَا كَرِفْتَن *yarā giriftan*, To shrivel, shrink, wither, contract, pucker, be wrinkled.
 A يَرَّاء *yarrā*, fem. of اَرَّاء *arrā*, Hard and smooth (stone).
 A يَرَابِغ *yarābīg*, (pl. of يَرَبُوع *yarbū'ū*) Fleishy parts of the back and loins. Male jerboas.
 P يَرَّاسَة *yarāsa*, A bat, rere-mouse.
 A يَرَّاع *yarā*, A fire-fly. A reed, cane. A coward. A kind of gnat which infests the face.
 A يَرَّاعَة *yarāzat*, A single fire-fly. A plantation of reeds. A single reed. A cowardly man. Foolish, stupid. A she-ostrich.
 P يَرَّاع *yarāgh*, A well-trained saddle-horse. A meeting, assembly, consultation.
 P يَرَّاعَة *yarāgha*, A reed prepared for writing.
 T يَرَّاع *yarāh*, Arms, accoutrements, weapons.
 P يَرَا كَرِفْتَن *yarā girifta*, Shrunk, shrivelled.
 A يَرَّامِع *yarāmīg*, Small shining white stones.
 A يَرَّامِع *yarāmīg*, Asparagus.
 A يَرَّابِغ *yarabagh*, Name of a place between Omān and Bahrayn.
 A يَرَبُوع *yarbū'ū*, (pl. يَرَّابِغ *yarābīg*) The flesh of the back or loins; an oblique descending muscle. The jerboa, an animal much resembling the dormouse, which makes prodigious bounds by means of its long hind legs. Name of the father of a branch of the tribe of Tamīm.
 A يَرَّارَة *yarrat*, Fire.
 P يَرَّارِش *yartish*, A fellow-citizen.
 P يَرَّارِشِي *yartakchī*, Merciful, compassionate.
 P يَرَّارِش *yartakan*, The Creator.
 A يَرَّارِشِكُ اللّٰه *yarhamuka'llāh*, God have mercy on you! (said to a person sneezing).
 A يَرَّارِشِي *yarkhaff*, The night-mare.
 A يَرَّارِشِي *yarkhum*, *yarkham*, (or يَرَّارِشِي *yarkhūm*) The male رَحْم *rahm*, or pelican.
 A يَرْد *yard*, Name of the father of اِدْرِيس *idrīs*.
 A يَرَّار *yarar*, (v. n. of يَرَّار *yarar*) Being hard (a stone). Hardness and smoothness of a stone.
 P يَرَّارِشِي *yarsakī*, A bat.
 A يَرَّار *yar*, A calf. *Yara*, Cowardice. A gnat.

یرغ *yaragh*, A well-trained horse. A meeting.
یرغمال *yarghamāl*, Hostage, security, bail.
یرغو *yarghū*, A sergeant, bailiff. Contention, dispute, litigation, quarrel. Forbidden.
یرغه *yargha*, A swift horse.
یرفنی *yarfūnī*, Downcast, quaking with fear. Timid, fleeing (male-ostrich). Jumping, leaping (deer). One who turns his back. A shepherd.
یرقان *yarkān* or *arakān*, Blight, smut, mildew. Yellow jaundice. Paleness. King's evil.
یرقانی *yarkānī*, Yellow, mildewed, withered.
یرقود *yarkūd*, (A man) sleeping much.
یرقوع *yarkūc*, Excessive (hunger).
یرلغ *yarluḡ*, (or *یارلیغ* *yarluḡ*) A diploma, letter patent or royal mandate, especially of the khān of the Tartars. Hopeless.
یرم *yarm*, A musical instrument, a species of lute with a large belly, strung with brass wires, and struck with a bow. A player on this instrument.
یرمر *yarmar*, Expectation, hope.
یرمع *yarmac*, Small shining white stones, soft and broken. Any thing fastened to the end of a string and which makes a whizzing noise when whirled round with velocity. **ترکتہ یفت الیرمع** *taraktuhu yafuttu'l yarmac*, I left him breaking stones (a phrase applied to any one sad and melancholy).
یرمغان *yarmaghān*, A curiosity or rarity brought from afar as a present to a great man.
یرمق *yarmah*, Money.
یرموق *yarmūh*, Weak-sighted (man).
یرمول *yarmūl*, (A palm-leaf) covered with sand.
یرمی *yarmī*, A stone or post erected in the desert to guide travellers.
یرنآ *ya, yuranna*, or **یرنآ** *yurannā*) Privet.
یرنب *yarnab*, A species of field-mouse with a short tail.
یرنداق *yarandāk*, A kind of white buck or doe-skin, of which they make gloves. Intestines.
یرندج *yarandaj*, A kind of black skin. Blacking for boots and shoes.
یرنو *yarannus*, A dyeing with privet.
یروع *yarūc*, Fear, trepidation.
یرون *yarūn*, Brain of an elephant. Perspiration of beasts of burden. Sperma admissarii.
یریان *yaryān*, The city of Samarcand.
یر *yaz*, A thorny plant set round tents as a fence. The plant **ملم** *sumām*.
یرانی *yazanāy*, A kind of spear so named from **یرن** *yazan*, a certain valley or tribe of Himyar.
یرانی *yazanāy*, A kind of spear named after **یرن** *yazan*.
یربازن *yazbahānitan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To mutter as the Pārsis do at their meals.
یرد *yazd*, A city in the most eastern part of Fārs or Persia Proper, famous for a manufacture of cloth called yazdī. God.
یردادی *yazdādī*, Hashed meat dressed with

yolk of egg.

یردان *yazdān*, God. Omnipotence. Name of a good angel, from whom no evil proceeds.
یردان بخش *yazdān-bakhs*, Gift of God. Name of the vazir of **هرمز** *hurmuz*, son of Noshiravān.
یردان پرست *yazdān-parast*, A worshipper of God. A name assumed by some fire-worshippers.
یردانی *yazdānī*, Divine.
یرد پرست *yazd-parast*, A worshipper of God.
یرد گرد *yazdagird*, (پ **یرد گرد** *yazdagird*) Name of several kings of Persia of the Sassanian race, especially the grandson of Noshiravān, and last of the kings of Persia.
یرش خوان *yazish-khān*, An intercessor. A high priest of the Magi.
یرشگاه *yazish-gāh*, Place of prayer, oratory.
یرشنی *yazishnī*, Divine. Name of the 17th book of the Zand.
یرغند *yazghand*, Name of a tree. A hunting-dog. The cry of the lynx.
یرک *yazah*, Commander of the night-guard or watch. The advanced guard. A spy.
یرله *yazla*, Hurt, detriment.
یرلی *yazalī*, Eternal.
یرزن *zū yazan*, Name of a king of Yaman to whom is ascribed a kind of spear called **یرنی**.
یرنه *yazna*, A sister's husband.
یرید *yazīd*, Name of three caliphs of the house of Umayyā. Name of an arch-heretic among the Muhammadans. Wicked, cruel, cursed, execrable.
یریدی *yazīdī*, One of the sect of Yazid.
یریس *yass*, (v. n. of **یرس**) Walking, proceeding.
یرسار *yasār*, One of a sinister aspect.
یرسار *yasār*, Plenty, affluence, opulence. Ease.
یرسار *yāsār*, or *yassār*, (pl. **یرسار** *yusr* and *yusur*) Left. The left side. **یرسار دست** *dasti yasār*, Left hand. **یرسار** *tuwāngarānī sāhib-yasār*, Wealthy nobles. **یرسار** *dar janāhi yasār*, In the left wing. **یرساری** *Yasāri*, A little. **یرسارنی** *unzurnī hatta' yasāri*, Wait for me a little. **یرسار** *Yāsār*, (v. n. 3 of **یرس**) Being mild and gentle.
یرسار *yasāran*, Towards the left.
یرسار *yasārat*, Prosperity, affluence. Ease.
یرسال *yasāl*, A garland of flowers, a chaplet worn on festal days. A crowd, procession.
یرسال *yasāral*, Horsemen, attendant upon a man of rank. A state-messenger. A servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff. **یرسال صحبت** *yasāwali suhbat*, Master of the ceremonies.
یرسب *yasb*, Jasper. (See **یرشب** *yashb*.)
یرستور *yastagūr*, Any thing vain, fruitless, trifling. A cloth which they throw over a camel's crupper. A tree of which they make elegant tooth-picks. Name of a place.
یرستوی *yastarī*, (the aorist of the 8th conj. of **یرسوی** *sarā*), "It was equal," used as a substantive) Equality.

یرس *yasr*, (v. n. of **یرس**) Playing at dice, or with the gaming arrows called **یرلام** *azlām*. Bringing forth with ease (a woman). Approaching from the left side. Distributing the limbs of a slaughtered camel. Pulling or twisting a cord towards one's self. Digging or stabbing opposite to one's face. Facility, lenity. Softness. **یرسار** *Yasr* or *yasar*, (v. n. of **یرس**) Being easy, soft, submissive, and obedient. Softness. Submission, obedience. **یرسار** *Yusr*, (v. n. of **یرس**) Being easy. Being, or becoming rich, abounding in wealth. Playing at dice, or with the gaming arrows **یرلام** *azlām*. Ease. Prosperity. Opulence. (pl. of **یرسار** *yasār*) Left. **یرسار** *Yasar*, Facility, lenity, softness. (pl. of **یرسار** *aysār*) Easy, soft, gentle, humane. Ready, prepared. A gaming-party, a meeting to play at dice or arrows. The third gaming arrow; also he who draws it. **یرسار** *asaru yasurun*, Ambidexter; one who uses both hands alike. **یرسار** *Yusur*, Facility. Opulence. Prosperity. (pl. of **یرسار** *yasār*) Left. **یرسار در حالت** *dar hālātī yusur*, In times of prosperity or affluence.
یرسار *yasaran*, (She brought forth) with ease.
یرسار *yasarat*, Nimble hands and feet.
یرسار *yasrat*, The left side. **یرسار** *Yusrat*, Ease. Prosperity. **یرسار** *Yasarat*, (pl. of **یرسار** *aysār*) The lines on the palms of the hands when distant one from another. A mark burnt on the thigh.
یرسار *yasratān*, To the left.
یرسار *yasrūc* or *yusrūc*, A worm found among pot-herbs; also one amongst sand, having a white body and a red head (to this they often compare the fingers of a woman).
یرساری *yusra'*, (pl. **یرساریات** *yusrayāt*) The left hand, side, or part. **یرساری** *al yusra'*, To the left.
یرساری *yasrīy*, Prosperous, successful in one's undertakings. **یرساری** *Yasarīy*, Easy, facile.
یرسار *yasaf*, A fly.
یرسار *yasah*, Law, regulation.
یرسان *yasān*, The putrid, noisome, or narcotic effluvia of a well; fainting occasioned by it.
یرسار *yasūr*, A gamester.
یرسار *yasul*, Moss.
یرسار *yasir*, Small, little. Easy. A gamester.
یرسار *dar zamānī yasir*, In a little time.
یرسار *yasiran*, By little, by degrees.
یرش *yash*, is written for **یرش** *ash* after nouns in **یر** or **یر** as, **یرش** *asāyash*, His staff; **یرش** *gisūyash*, Her ringlets; **یرش** *khoyash*, His temper.
یرش *yashsh*, (v. n. of **یرش**) Being glad, rejoicing.
یرشب *yashb*, (پ **یرشب** *yashp*) Jasper, especially a whitish kind found on Mount Imaus.
یرشت *yasht*, Name of a chapter of the Zand.
یرشتر *yashtaram*, Pimple, pustule, small-pox.
یرشتن *yashtan*, (in zand and Pāzand) To pray in a low murmuring tone as the fire-worshippers do at meal-time. To beg, supplicate. To celebrate.
یرشتن *yashta hardan*, To pray.

أ يشجب *yashjub*, Name of the son of *يعرب* *ya'rab*, son of *حطآن* *kahtān*.

پ يشف *yashf*, Jasper.

پ يشك *yashk*, A lancet or similar instrument. The projecting tusks of a wild beast. Dew. are, unadulterated.

پ يشكرد *yashkarda*, A long-necked lute *lyed* with a long plectrum or bow.

پ يشم *yashm*, A sort of jasper or agate one particularly which, according to Castellus, mes from China or India, and has the quality of verting lightning from any place where it is la, or any person who wears it.

أ يشمذة *yashmazat*, (A bird) swift of flight.

پ يشمة *yashma*, Raw white leather.

أ يشهبور *yashhabūr*, An old woman withome remains of strength.

أ يصب *yashb*, (or يصف *yashf*) Jasper.

أ يع *ya*, Used in checking one who is bout to take any thing.

أ يعار *ya'ar*, (v. n. of *يعر*) Bleating (a pat or sheep), especially loud. Loud bleating.

أ يعارة *ya'arat*, When a stallion camel is brought to try the female; especially if, from her high lood, she refuses him.

أ يعاسب *ya'asib*, (pl. of *يعسوب* *ya'sub*) King-bees. Princes, chiefs of a nation.

أ يعاطي *ya'ati*, *ya'ati*, or *ya'ati*, An alarm given by a sentinel on the approach of an enemy. Used in crying to horses or wolves.

أ يعافير *ya'afir*, (pl. of *يعفور*) Young (eaf).

أ يعاقبة *ya'akibat*, (pl. of *يعقوب*) Jacobites.

أ يعاقيب *ya'akib*, (pl. of *يعقوب* *ya'akub*) Male partridges. Jacobs.

أ يعاليل *ya'alil*, (pl. of *يعلول*) Floating bubbles.

أ يعامير *ya'amir*, (pl. of *يعمر* *ya'umir*) Kids. (pl. of *يعمرة* *ya'umirat*) Certain kinds of trees.

أ يعوب *ya'ub*, A rapid river; also overflowing. A cloud. A swift and long horse. A locust springing a great distance.

أ يعر *ya'ar*, A kid; especially one fastened in a ditch to catch a lion; any bait for entrapping wild beasts. Name of a tree. *اذل من اليعر* *azall min al ya'ar*, More mean (or more helpless) than a kid placed to decoy a lion.

أ يعرب *ya'rab*, Yareb the son of *حطآن* *kahtān*.

أ يعرة *ya'arat*, A kid, as mentioned above.

أ يعزي *ya'azi*, By my life!

أ يعاسب *ya'asib*, (pl. of *يعسوب* *ya'sub*) The king of the bees. A prince or chief of a nation. A sort of partridge. A kind of insect larger or smaller than a locust. A star on a horse's face. A circle on that part which the spur touches. Name of a horse which belonged to Muhammad.

أ يعزيد *ya'azid*, A sort of pot-herb. Succory.

أ يعفور *ya'afir*, A young deer, a fawn. A vision or hour of the night. Noise, motion, agitation.

Name of an ass on which Muhammad used to ride.

Yafur or *yufur*, A deer of an ash-colour.

أ يعقوب *ya'akub*, (pl. *يعاقيب* *ya'akib*) A male partridge. James, Jacob. *يعقوب* *ya'akub* *paygham-bar*, The prophet (patriarch) Jacob.

أ يعقوبي *ya'akubiy*, A jacobite, a Eutychian.

أ يعقيد *ya'akid*, Honey concreted by the fire. Victuals thickened with honey.

أ يعلم الله *ya'alamu'llah*, God knoweth.

أ يعلول *ya'alul*, (pl. *يعاليل* *ya'alil*) A bubble floating on water. Clouds piled upon clouds, especially white. Shower following shower. A camel with two bunches. Colour imbibed time after time, twice-dyed. A ditch of pure water. Dew.

أ يعملة *ya'amalat*, A she-camel, patient, tractable, and fit for labour.

أ يعمر *ya'umir*, (pl. *يعامير*) A kid. A lamb.

أ يعمرة *ya'umirat*, (pl. *يعامير*) Name of a tree.

أ يعمر *ya'umir*, Tall (plant).

أ يعني *ya'ani*, That is to say, viz., to wit, namely.

أ يعور *ya'ur*, Bleating much (sheep or goat). A sheep staling when milked and spoiling the milk.

أ يعوق *ya'uk*, Name of an idol supposed to have been worshipped in the time of Noah.

أ يعياغ *ya'yag*, A sort of game in which boys throw something to and fro at one another.

أ يعغام *ya'gham*, A sylvan demon.

أ يعنج *ya'ghanj*, (or *يعنجن* *ya'ghanj*) A beautiful harmless serpent found in gardens.

أ يعر *ya'ar*, Name of one of the Chinese emperors. A name for the Emperor of China.

أ يعرب *ya'grab*, Sour, coagulated milk.

أ يعروش *ya'grush*, Name of a king of Persia.

أ يغفر الله لي ولكم *ya'ghfuru'llah li wa lakum*, God forgive me and you (uttered in return to a congratulation when sneezing).

أ يغلا *ya'ghla* or *ya'ghla*, (or *يغلاوي* *ya'ghlāwī*) A frying-pan.

أ يغلغ *ya'ghligh*, A pointed arrow.

أ يغلو *ya'ghlav*, (or *يغلاوي* *ya'ghlāwī*) A frying-pan.

أ يغما *ya'ghmā*, Prey, plunder, booty, spoil, pilage, sacking, ravishment. Name of a city in Turkistan celebrated for the beauty of its inhabitants.

أ يغما كردن *ya'ghmā kardan*, (or *يغما گرفتن* *ya'ghmā giriftan*) To spoil or carry off plunder. *يغماي اول* *ya'ghmāyi awal*, Name of a city in Turkistan.

أ يغماناز *ya'ghmānāz*, Name of the Emperor of China's daughter married to *بهرام گور* *bahrām-gūr*.

أ يغميسا *ya'ghmīsā*, Sorrel.

أ يغناغ *ya'ghnāgh*, An embroidered cap.

أ يغني *ya'ghnī*, Boiled meat.

أ يغوث *ya'ghūs*, Name of an old Arabian idol.

أ يغاف *ya'fā*, (or *يغاف* *ya'fā*) A hill, high ground.

أ يفت *ya'ft*, A decrepit old man.

أ يفتج *ya'ftaj*, (or *يفتجن* *ya'ftanj*) A large harmless black snake found in vineyards.

أ يفي *ya'fi*, Spittle.

أ يفي *ya'fikh*, A striking on the *يافوخ* *yāfūkh*.

أ يفر *ya'fir*, Emperor, monarch, Chinese emperor.

أ يفع *ya'f*, (v. n. of *يفع*) Ascending (a mountain). Approaching twenty years of age (a youth). *Yafa*, A hill. (pl. *إيفاع* *yāfi'*) Tall, well-grown (youth).

أ يفعان *yāfān*, (pl. of *يافع* *yāfi'*) Young men approaching twenty years of age.

أ يفعة *yāfāat*, Tall, well-grown (youth). (pl. of *يافع* *yāfi'*) (Young men) approaching to twenty years of age.

أ يفن *yāfn*, Old men. Aged (bulls). *Yafan*, (pl. *يفن* *yāfn*) A very old man, a decrepit old doctard. A bullock four years old. Also *منفقت* *munfasinn*.

أ يفتة *yāfanat*, A cow. Pregnant.

أ يفع *yāfū*, High places.

أ يقاطة *yāhāzat*, Wakefulness, vigilance.

أ يقاطي *yāhāza*, (pl. of *يقطي* *yākza*) Vigilant, watchful, circumspect (women).

أ يبيض يقائق *biz yākāsik*, (pl. of *يقيق* *yāqīq*) Pure white. *abyazu yakah*

أ يقدمة *yāqumiyat*, A going before, a leading of the van.

أ يقطين *yāqtin*, A gourd or similar creeper.

أ يقطينة *yāqtinat*, One gourd.

أ يقط *yāka*, (v. n. of *يقط*) Waking, being watchful. *Yakiz* or *yakuz*, (pl. *ايقاط* *aykāz*) Vigilant, wakeful, provident, circumspect.

أ يقطان *yākhān*, Vigilant, provident, awake. *ابو*

القطان *abū'l yākhān*, Father Vigilant, i. e. the cock.

أ يقطاة *yākhāzat*, Night-watch, sentry. Vigils. Watching, being awake. A watch of the night.

أ يقطي *yākhāza*, Vigilant, watchful (woman).

أ يقق *yākah*, Cotton. Pith of the palm-tree.

أ يبيض يقاق *abyaz yakah*, (or *yākih*) Very white.

أ يققاة *yākahat*, Part of the pith of a palm.

أ يقن *yākn* or *yākan*, (v. n. of *يقن*) Knowing (any thing) for certain. *Yakan*, Certainty, the absence or removal of all doubt. Any thing certain. *Yakan*, *yākin*, and *yākun*, One who knows any thing certainly, sure of. *Yākin*, Greedy, addicted.

أ يقنة *yākanat*, One who firmly believes what he hears; credulous.

أ يقوة *yākuhat*, (v. n. of *يق*) Being intensely white. Whiteness.

أ يق *yāka*, The collar of a garment. A seizure of any one by the collar.

أ يقين *yākin*, Certainty, assurance, sure knowledge, true faith, truth, infallibility, evidence: opinion, belief. Death. True, sure. *يقين داشتن* *yākin dāshtan*, To hold true, to feel assured.

أ يقين درست *yākin dūrust*, True belief. *أنا على يقين منه* *ana ala' yākin minhu*, I am certain of it.

أ علم اليقين *ilmu'l yākin*, Inferential knowledge, or that acquired by the exercise of reason (as when the presence of fire is inferred from the sight of smoke).

أ حق اليقين *ayynu'l yākin*, (also *حق اليقين* *hakku'l yākin*) Experimental knowledge (as of the pre-

sence of fire from seeing it or falling into it). بعض اصحاب یقین *baʿzi as-hābi yakīn*, Some learned doctors.

A یقینا *yakīnan*, Certainly, truly, surely.

A یقینی *yakīnīy*, Scientific, certain, sure, infallible, belonging to truth or faith.

A یقینیات *yakīnīyāt*, Certainties, as articles of religion, demonstrations in geometry, truths.

P یک *yak*, One, every one. Once. An ace. Custom, habit. Law, canon. Noble. A frog. A flea.

یک دفعه *yak dafʿa*, At once, at one blow. یک

ذره *yak zarra*, One atom, the least part. یک رنگان

yak rangān, Of one colour. Simple, sincere. یک

یک *yak yak*, (or یکی یکی *yakī yakī*) One by one, singly. Placed after the denominative, a fraction

is formed: as, چهار یک *chahār yak*, A fourth; ده

یک *dah yak*, A tenth; صد یک *sad yak*, A hundredth.

سه یک *seh yak hardan*, To divide into three (parts).

A یک (لم *lam*) *yak*, Was not, existed not.

A یک *yakh*, (from یک *yak*), من یک *min yakhin ila' yakhin*, From one to another.

P یک اسبه *yak-asba*, Possessed of one horse.

One who rides alone. The sun.

P یک انداز *yak-andāz*, A small arrow flying far.

An arrow which, when discharged, is never sought for. A double-headed arrow. A perpendicular

precipice or river's bank. Equal, even.

P یک آويز *yak-āwez*, A short, broad sword.

P یکا یک *yak-ā-yak*, One by one. Suddenly,

all at once. One opposed to another.

P یکبار *yak-bār*, Once, one time.

P یکبارگی *yak-bāragī*, One time or turn. At

once, all at once. Wholly, universally.

P یکبارسرك *yak-bāsarak*, At once, all together.

P یک بدو *yak badu*, All at once, unexpectedly.

P یک بار یک *yak bar yak*, (or یک یک *yak ba yak*) One by one, successively.

P یک بسی *yak basī*, One time or turn. At once.

P یک بن *yak-bun*, (Single-rooted) Sweet basil.

P یک یک *yak ba yak*, One by one. Suddenly,

all at once. Like. Sure.

P یکپاره *yak-p* assive, all of a piece.

One part or segment. یکپاره *yak-p* at once. One piece.

P یکپشتی *yak-kashtī*, The Muhammadan faith.

P یکتا *yak-tā*, Unique, incomparable. A garment.

P یکتا دلی *yak-tā dī*, Unity, union of hearts.

P یک تاز *yak-tāz*, Argues the foe alone.

P یکتاش *yak-tāsh*, Slave-servant.

P یکتکرد *yak-tā* basket, especially a

large one in which grapes.

P یکتل *yak-tam* of worship.

P یک تنه *yak-t*

P یک تهی *yak* t, a shift.

P یک تیغ کردن *yak hardan*, To make

level, to smooth.

P یکجا *yak-jā*, In one place, at the same time, together, equally.

P یکجان *yak-jān*, One soul, a friend.

P یکجانب *yak-jānib*, Of one side, a partisan.

P یک جدی *yak-jaddī*, Of the same stock, descended from a common ancestor.

P یک جبهت *yak-jihat*, Of one accord, unanimous. Determined, resolved. A friend.

P یکجبهتی *yak-jihatī*, Concord, friendship.

P یکچشم *yak-chashm*, (for یکشبه *yak-shaba*) Lasting one night, sufficient for one night. A little, a

little while.

P یکچشم *yak-chashm*, (or یکچشمه *yak-chashma*) One-eyed. Single-eyed. Purblind. Who looks on,

or only considers, the exterior. A hypocrite. One who professes to believe in one God.

P یک چشمی *yak-chashmī*, One-eyedness.

P یکچنبه *yak-chambih*, (for یکشنبه *yak-shambih*) Sunday, the first day of the week.

P یکچند *yak-chand*, Somewhat; a little. یکچند

بار *yak-chand bār*, Sometimes, often. Many burdens. A string of horses.

P یکچندی *yak-chande*, A little time, a while.

P یک چوبه *yak-choba*, One-poled (tent).

P یکدانه *yak-dāna*, An incomparable gem. A string of pearls. A necklace.

P یکدست *yak-dast*, Entire. Whatever can be lifted with one hand. Even (cloth). Homogeneous.

P یکدست جامه *yak-dast jama*, A kind of garment reaching from the head to the heels.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

P یکدش *yakdish*, The rational soul. Mixture.

other one-thighed).

P یک *yak-rāh*, Going on (the same road).

P یک رخ *yak rukhī*, A kind of bow.

P یک رسید *yak rasīdan*, To arrive singly; to

meet together.

P یک رشت *yak-rishta*, Consenting, agreeing.

P یک رک *yak-rak*, Better, best.

P یک رکاب *yak-rikābī*, A led horse of state. A

being prepared.

P یک رنگ *yak-rang*, Of one colour. Sincere, faith-

ful, true. یک رنگی *yak-rangī*, Sincerity, friendship.

P یک رو *yak-rū*, Unanimous. Sincere, pure. یک رو

کردن *ak rū kardan*, To give up an acquaintance.

P یک روز *yak roza*, Of one day. یکروزه *yak-roza* h, A day's journey.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimously. Of one face.

Single, simple, sincere. یک روی کردن *yak-rūy*

karda, To pacify, to make of one accord.

P یک رو *yak-rūya*, Single-faced. Clear, open,

manist. Consenting, agreeing. Pacificatory.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یک رو *yak-rūy*, Unanimity. Friendship. Sincerity.

P یکسون *yaksūn*, (or یکسونه *yaksūna*) Pl. level, equal. Always, for ever.
 P یکسونیدن *yaksūnīdan*, To level, make pl.
 P یکشبه *yak-shaba*, A thing one night old sort of fine white linen embroidered with gold th.
 P یکشیت *yak-shist*, One who sits or verses with another. Two companions.
 P یکشنبه *yak-shambih*, Sunday.
 P یکقلم *yak-halam*, Consistent (writer). Together, at one stroke, at once, all, total.
 P یکه *yakah*, A lake, a pool.
 P یکه گره *yak-girih*, Like, resembling.
 P یکه گونه *yak-gūna*, Of one colour, sort, kind.
 P یکه تخت *yak-lakht*, Single-leathered (shoe) Of one key, i.e. most powerful, an emperor, commander-in-chief. All at once.
 P یکه یکه *yaklū*, Simple, single (thread).
 P یکه *yakum*, The first.
 P یکه ماه *yak-māha*, Of a month, a month only.
 P یکه صلاب *yak musallab*, A sort of coin stamped with a cross.
 P یکه نشست *yak-nishast*, Who sits or converses with another.
 P یکه نفر *yak-nafar*, One man, a certain person.
 P یکه نورد *yak-naward*, One way, road, manner.
 P یکه نه یکه *yak na yak*, One or other.
 P یکه یکه *yakūn*, Of one kind. A kind of silk stuff.
 A یکه یکه *yakūn*, It will be. Sum total.
 P یکه ساز *yak u nīm sāz*, A term or property of musical instruments. A kind of music.
 P یکه یکه *yaka*, One, singular, unique. At once, skin of the back of a wild beast, of which they make together. The first, former. Every one, somebody shields, helmets, and other armour for the body, with.
 P یکه یکه *yakha*, Some one. A one-horse chaise.
 P یکه جوان *yaka-jawān*, A single youth.
 P یکه سوار *yaka-sunār*, A single cavalier, unequalled in the army, a hero.
 P یکه شبان روز *yakashabān roz*, A day and night.
 P یکه یکه *yake*, One, somebody, a certain one. One.
 P یکه از ملوک *yake az mulūk*, One of the king of a certain king.
 P یکه در چند *yake dar chand*, Ho many folds or sorts.
 P یکه در ده *yake dar d*, Ten-fold, ten times so much.
 P یکه سرخ *yake sur*, One piece of gold.
 P یکه یکه یکه *yake yake*, One it another; singly.
 P یکه از یکه *yake az yake*, n with another. *Yakī*, Unity, oneness. Concord, unanimity.
 P یکه بودن *yakī būdan*, To consent, to be of one mind.
 P یکه یکه *yakūtā*, A master, a teacher.
 P یکه یکه *yakīdan*, To be or become one.
 P یکه یکه *yakīn*, Name of a sweet and branchy fruit.
 P یکه یکه *yagān*, One, single, alone, only. Irregular. Incomparable, peerless. Orthodox, n. tarians.
 P یکه یکه *yagān yagān*, Singly, one by one.
 P یکه یکه *yagānagat* (or یکه یکه *yagānagi*) (or یکه یکه *yagānā*) Singular.
 P یکه یکه *yagānagi* (or یکه یکه *yagānā*) Singularity. Excellence, anything incomparable. Unity, conjunction. Solitude. Victory. Concord, unanimity.
 P یکه یکه *yagānagi dāshstan*, To be n-

praeled, inimitable.

یکانه *yagāna*, (originally یکه گانه *yak gāna*) A single, sole, unique, singular, incomparable. A person unequalled in anything. A conqueror. A brother, a friend. A pearl. یکه آنصار *yagānā aṣār*, The phoenix, ornament of the age.
 P یکه یکه *yagāna shudan*, To be united. To be one.
 P یکه یکه *yagāna shudan ba rasy*, To be of one opinion.

P یکه یکه *yagāna-gūy or goy*, One who professes faith in one God.

P یکه یکه *yagūna*, Of one kind, same, equal to.

P یکه یکه *yal*, A hero, a brave athletic warrior. A horse pasturing at large. Corpulent, strong, robust.

berated, allowed to have one's own way.

A یکه یکه *yallā*, (fem. of یکه *ayall*) (A woman) with short teeth bent inwardly, and not placed regularly in the gums. (A horn) bent backward.

P یکه یکه *yilābistān*, Name of a certain village.

A یکه یکه *yalāgh*, Any thing white.

A یکه یکه *yalūh*, A broken pan in which they feed logs and cats. *Filāk*, Name of a king.

A یکه یکه *yalāmī*, (pl. of یکه *yalma*) Shining, glittering things (as armour or a helmet).

A یکه یکه *yalāmīk*, (pl. of یکه *yalma*) Tartar garments.

P یکه یکه *yalān*, Name of a champion of Tūrān. (pl. of یکه *yal*) Heroes.

P یکه یکه *yalā yalā*, Come along, come along.

A یکه یکه *yalab*, (noun of unity یکه *yalabat*) The

of felt, stuffed with honey and sand. Any thing of great bulk or weight. Good iron, steel.

P یکه یکه *yilchī*, An ambassador, an envoy. A guide, conductor.

P یکه یکه *yaldā*, The longest night of winter. Name of one of the attendants upon Jesus Christ.

P یکه یکه *yaldak*, Milk-warm water.

P یکه یکه *yalgharān*, Dressed food for a journey.

P یکه یکه *yalghaz*, Alone. A horse.

P یکه یکه *yalghaza*, The rind of a poppy.

P یکه یکه *yalfchī*, A shepherd, pastor.

A یکه یکه *yalak*, White, clear.

A یکه یکه *yalakat*, White, glossy-haired (she-goat).

P یکه یکه *yalak*, A sort of crown worn by kings.

P یکه یکه *yalhan*, A machine used in fortified places

for throwing stones and dirt.

A یکه یکه *yalal*, Shortness of the fore-teeth, especially bent inwardly; inequality of the teeth in

shape and situation. Smoothness of a rock.

P یکه یکه *yalam*, Isinglass, glue.

P یکه یکه *yalma*, A thing of great bulk, but light.

A یکه یکه *yalma*, Lightning when followed by rain

(proverbially, a vain promiser). A kind of vapour

called سراب *sarāb*. یکه یکه *akzab min yal-*

ma, More deceitful than the vapour سراب *sarāb*

(mirage), or than this kind of lightning.

A یکه یکه *yalma*, Ingenious, keen, shrewd, quick, clever, witty. A liar.

A P یکه یکه *yalma*, (pl. یکه *yalāmīk*) A Tartar garment quilted with cotton, which opens at the side from the arm-pits to the lower extremity; a kind of four-square cloak or mantle.

A یکه یکه *yalma*, A strong, able-bodied youth.

P یکه یکه *yalma*, A coat of mail made with rings of iron. A kind of garment.

P یکه یکه *yalma-rish*, A large or long beard.

A یکه یکه *yalanjaj*, (یکه *yalanjūj*, or یکه *yalanjūj*) The wood of aloes.

A یکه یکه *yalandad*, A formidable adversary.

P یکه یکه *yalūh*, Corpulent, strong, robust. *Yalūk*, (یکه *yalūh*, or یکه *yalūlang*) An athletic man, warrior, hero, champion.

P یکه یکه *yalwa*, (or یکه *yalwa*) A woodcock: a rail.

P یکه یکه *yalā*, Deliverance, escape, release. Turned loose, allowed to pasture at liberty. Crooked. A whore. Foolish, false, vain, trifling. Alone, solitary. Running, rushing, making an assault.

P یکه یکه *yalu-dār*, A scout, plunderer.

P یکه یکه *yalā yasham*, Name of a mountain near Kazwīn, where petrified animals may be seen.

P یکه یکه *yalī āmadan*, To descend.

P یکه یکه *yalī-zan*, A musician, a singer.

P یکه یکه *yalāla*, Corpulent, strong. A hero.

P یکه یکه *yilīm*, Glue, isinglass.

P یکه یکه *yam*, is put for ام *am* after nouns in و or و; as, یکه *asā*, A staff; یکه *asāyam*, My staff;

یکه *gisū*, A ringlet; یکه *gisūyam*, My ringlet.

A یکه یکه *yamm*, The ocean, mighty deep; a sea with no shore in sight. A great river. A wood-pigeon.

یکه *salātiniyamm*, or *yam-karam*, Princes bounteous as the sea. P یکه یکه *shāhi karrimi yam-shiyam*, A sovereign bountiful as the ocean.

P یکه یکه *yamāk*, Name of an ancient king.

A یکه یکه *yamām*, A turtle-dove, a wood-pigeon; also a domestic pigeon. Intention, purpose, design. Before, in front of.

A یکه یکه *yamāmat*, A single pigeon. Intention, design. Name of a blue-eyed maiden who could see a person mounted at a distance of three days' journey. Name of a large district in Arabia very fruitful in palm-trees, and which comprehends Najd, Tihāmah, Bahrayn, and Omān. Before, in front of.

A یکه یکه *yamāmī*, Before me.

A یکه یکه *yamāmīy*, Of the province of Yamāmah.

P یکه یکه *yamān*, Light, splendour.

A یکه یکه *yamānūna*, Natives of Yaman.

A یکه یکه *yamānī*, (fem. یکه *yamāniyat*) A native of, or any thing belonging to, Yaman. The Yaman side (of Sanaa), opposed to شامی *shāmī*, q.v.

A یکه یکه *yamānīy*, Belonging to Yaman.

A یکه یکه *yamāniyat*, A species of red barley.

A یکه یکه *yamjūj*, Magog.

P یکه یکه *yamkhūr*, A horse or dog-flea.

A **یحور** *yam* or *yumkhūr*, Tall. Long (neck).
 P **یرده** *yam rada*, The mandrake.
 P **یرود** *yamrūd*, A man of a delicate constitution.
 Tender shoot of a tree; an offset. Name of a place.
 P **یسو** *yamsū*, Gunpowder.
 P **یشن** *yamshan*, The Egyptian lote-fruit.
 A **یقور** *yamkūr*, Bitter.
 P **یمک** *yamak*, Name of a city and country. Name of the kings of **ایغور** *ighūr* (oriental Tartary).
 A **یمکن** *yumkinu*, It is possible; possibly, perhaps.
 P **یمکان** *yumgān*, A town in Badakhshān.
 A **یم** *yamam*, A wood-pigeon.
 A **یمن** *yamn*, (v. n. of **یمن**) Taking (one) to the right. Approaching on the right side. Being fortunate and happy. Death. *Yumn*, Felicity, prosperity. A token for good. *Yaman*, The right hand or side. The south country. Arabia Felix, Yaman.
 A **یمناء** *yamnās*, Right-handed (woman). Happy, fortunate (woman).
 A **یمنة** *yamnat*, The right hand or side. Any thing stretched or held out in the right hand. **یمنة** *yamnātun min taḡām*, Victuals presented with the right hand. *Fumnat*, Happiness, prosperity. A kind of Arabian striped cloth.
 A **یمنة** *yamnatan*, On, or toward the right.
 A **یمنی** *yumna*, (pl. **یمنیات**) The right hand.
 A **یمنی** *yamanīy*, Belonging to Arabia Felix. A kind of flowered or painted stuff made in that country, used as covers for bedsteads or footstools.
 A **یمم** *yumūm*, (pl. of **یم** *yamm*) Shoreless seas, boundless oceans, vasty deeps, mighty waters.
 A **یمود** *yamūd*, (fem. of **یمودة** *yamūdāt*) Soft (thing); delicate (youth); tender (branch).
 A **یمین** *yamīn*, (pl. **ایمن** *aymun* and **ایمان** *aymān*) An oath. (pl. **ایمن** *aymun*, **ایمان** *aymān*, **ایامین** *ayāmīn*, and **ایامین** *ayāmīn*) The right hand, side, or part. Strength, power. Blessing, felicity, plenty. Happy, prosperous, fortunate. Beginning of the day. P **یمین کردن** *yamīn kardan*, To take an oath, to swear. **یمین بالله کردن** *yamīni bi'llāh kardan*, To swear by God. A **یمین لغو** *yamīni laghū*, An oath taken concerning an incident already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. **یمین منعقد** *yamīni munḡakid*, An oath concerning a matter yet to come. **یمین و یسار** *yamīn u yasār*, Right and left. The two wings of an army. **یمین و یسار** *zū yamīn u yasār*, Ambidexter. **یمین الیمین** *al-yamīn*, Towards the right. **یمین عن الیمین** *ani'l-yamīn*, (Assistance came to us) from the right, or from an auspicious quarter. **یمین عندنا بالیمین** *huma eindanā bi'l-yamīn*, He is with us in excellent condition, or in a good situation. **یمین کف** *kafi yamīn*, The right hand.
 A **یمینا** *yamīnan*, To the right. Southward.
 A **یمین** *yumayyin*, (dim.) A small right hand.
 P **یمینه** *yamīna*, The stomach.
 A **یمین** *ayni*, (an affix to form the oblique case

dual of Arabic nouns); as, **بحر** *bahr*, A sea; **بحرین** *bahrayni*, Of, from, by, in two seas. **ینا** *īna*, (used to form the oblique case in the regular plural); **فرحین** *farihīna*, (oblique of **فرحون** *farihūna*) of **فرح** *farih*) Gladsome, joyous, blithe.
 P **ین** *īn*, (for **این**) This. **برین** *barīn*, On his side. **درین** *darīn*, In this. **وازیختاست** *wa az īn jī*, And hence it is. **ین** is an affix to form adjective of relation; as, **سیمین** *sīmīn*, Made of silver, &c. very; **آهین** *āhanīn*, Made of iron, &c.
 A **ینابیع** *yanābiḡ*, (pl. of **ینبع**) Fountains.
 A **ینبع** *yambuḡ*, Yembo, a sea-port in Hijāz.
 A **ینبعی** *yambaghī*, It is proper, it behoveth.
 A **ینبوت** *yambūt*, A kind of Arabian or Nabathæan pulse: fenugreek, poppy. The carob-tree.
 A **یندوع** *yambūḡ*, (pl. **ینابیع** *yanābiḡ*) A spring source, fountain. A rivulet with plenty of water.
 P **یندلو** *yampalū*, A market-place. A weekly market; a market-town. A caravan. Goods, wares.
 A **ینتوح** *yantūh*, A kind of bird.
 A **ینتون** *yantūn*, Thapsia, toothpick-fennel. Gum of mountain-rue.
 A **ینجلب** *yanjalīb*, Shells used as amulets, whether for counteracting the influence of evil eyes, bringing back a fugitive, or securing a husband's affections.
 A **ینخوب** *yankhūb*, Cowardly, timid, timorous.
 P **یند** *yand*, for **اند** *and*, Are; as, **اویند** *khadami u yand*, (They) are his servants.
 A **یندد** *yandad*, Name of Madīna.
 P **یندو** *yandū*, Light, the rays of the sun.
 A **ینص** *yans*, A porcupine.
 A **ینع** *yanḡ*, (pl. of **یانع** *yāniḡ*) Ripe (fruits). **یانع** or **یونع**, (v. n. of **ینع**) Coming to maturity, being ripe. Maturity, ripeness. **یونع**, A large tree. **یاناع**, A species of cornelian stone.
 A **ینعة** *yanaḡat*, A species of red shell.
 A **ینفور** *yanfūr*, Flying in terror, timid.
 A **ینفوز** *yanfūz*, Bounding (dog).
 A **ینق** *yank*, Rennet for curdling milk.
 P **ینقون** *yankūn*, The herb Noli me tangere.
 A **ینکف** *yankaf*, Name of a king of Himyar.
 A **ینکور** *yankūr*, Uncertain (road).
 P **ینگ** *yang*, Name of a yellow-coloured animal found amongst grass and corn. Like, resembling. A rule, law, habit, or custom. Power, grandeur. Gravity.
 A **ینم** *yanam*, A species of vulnerary herb. Seed of fleawort.
 P **ینم** *yanma*, Name of a healing plant.
 A **ینوع** *yunūḡ*, A coming to maturity, a being ripe.
 A **ینبع** *yanīḡ*, Ripe (fruit).
 P **یو** *yo*, One. **یو** *yū*, A yoke.
 P **یوا** *yanā*, The loss of any thing which cannot again be found (as strayed cattle). One who loses his way. **یوا شدن** *yanā shudan*, To be lost. **یوا کردن** *yanā kardan*, To lose.
 P **یواشه** *yanāsha*, Lost.
 A **یوافخ** *yanāfikh*, (pl. of **یافوخ** *yāfūkh*) Mid-

es and fore parts of heads, which in infants are soft.
 A **یواقیت** *yanākit*, (pl. of **یاقوت**) Rubies.
 A **یوام** *yivām*, Bargaining by the day (**یوم** *yamm*, **شهر** *shihār* means by the month, **شهر** *shahr*).
 P **یوب** *yūb*, A rich carpet.
 P **یوباب** *yambab* or *yūbab*, Jobab, father of Jethro, the Arabians called **شعیب** *shuḡayb*.
 P **یوبره** *yūbra*, Desirous, covetous, wishful.
 P **یوبه** *yoba* or *yūba*, Desire, wish, longing.
 P **یوبیدن** *yo* or *yūbīdan*, To desire, will, wish.
 P **یوت** *yūt*, A murrain amongst cattle.
 P **یوز** *yūz*, A sort of creeping animalcule.
 P **یوجه** *yūja*, A drop of water or blood.
 A **یوه** *yūh*, (and **یوحی** *yūha*) The sun.
 A **یوخ** *yankh*, The day.
 P **یوخه** *yokha*, The height of sensual enjoyment, moment of fruition.
 P **یودک** *yūdak*, (**یودک** *yūzak*, **یوزال** *yūzal*, and **یوزال** *yūzal*), A little dog, a whelp.
 P **یوده** *yoda*, A unit.
 P **یورد** *yūrd*, (**یورده** *yūrda*, or **یوردي** *yūrdī*) A chamber, room, apartment.
 A **یوردان** *yūrdān*, The Jordan.
 P **یورش** *yūrish*, An assault, attack, storm.
 P **یوز** *yūz*, A small panther or ounce, especially used in hunting deer, a cheeta. A hunter, seeker, cher. Inquiry, search. A dog which hunts by scent. Jump, leap.
 P **یوزان** *yūzān*, (pl. of **یوز** *yūz*) Pards, panthers, leopards, ounces, hunting-leopards.
 P **یوزانیدن** *yūzānīdan*, To cause to leap.
 P **یوزبان** *yūzbān*, (**یوزبند** *yūz-banda*, or **یوزدار** *yūzdār*) A keeper of hunting-panthers.
 P **یوزبک** *yūzbak*, Kingdom of Samarcand. Uzbek tary.
 P **یوزغند** *yūzghand*, The voice of a man. The voice of a panther.
 P **یوزک** *yūzak*, A young panther, a cheeta. Roll wallowing in the dirt, as horses. A hunting-dog.
 P **یوزا** *yūza*, The trunk of a tree. A young panther. A hunting-dog. Wallowing in the dirt. Name of an importunate beggar.
 P **یوزیدن** *yūzīdan*, To leap, spring, jump. To jump in a well.
 A **یوس** *yāus*, Despondent, despairing.
 A **یوسف** *yūsuf*, Joseph, the patriarch. Groan, sighing. A groan, a sigh. **یوسف ثانی** *yūsufi*, A second Joseph, i. e. extremely beautiful. Joseph is the Adonis of the East, A handsome young man being often compared to him. See **یوسف** *yūkhā*. P **یوسف روز** *yūsufi roz* (or **یوسف روز** *yūsufi zarrīn-rasan*) The world-illumination. **یوسف زینق** *yūsufi zibak-nihāb*, The sun veiled by a cloud. **یوسف گریست** *yūfī gurgi mast*, A beloved object. **یوسفی کردن** *yūfī kardan*, To reign.
 P **یوسون** *yūsūn*, Custom, use, manner.
 A **یوسه** *yosa*, A saw. A carpenter.

P يوش *yosh*, Seeking, hunting for. *Yūsh, Park.*
 A يوشع *yūshaʿ*, Joshua, the son of Nun.
 P يوشيدن *yūshidan*, To hear, to listen.
 A يوشى *yavassiy*, (or يوصى *yūsaʿ*) Kind of hawk.
 A يوطة *yūtāt*, An iota, a jot.
 P يوغ *yūgh* or *yogh*, A yoke for oxen.
 P يوغيدن *yūghidan*, To yoke oxen.
 P يوك *yūh*, A roasting-spit. Old clothes or rags sewed together whereon bread is laid to be baked.
 P يوغان *yūghān*, The womb. The membrane which wraps the fetus in the womb. Spleen's chattering not cleaned.
 P يولاح *yūlāh*, A sterile country without water.
 P يولچى *yūlchī*, A road-guide.
 A يوم *yawm*, (pl. أيام *ayyām*) A day or twenty-four hours; (day in contradistinction to night being called نهار *nahār*). Time. A battle, especially one that makes a day celebrated. يوم بدر *yūmī badr* (The day of Badr) A battle, famous in Arabia, gained by Muhammad. يوم الأحد *yawmū' l ahad* First day, Sunday. يوم الاثنين *yawmū' l isnayn* from the site of which Cairo is now built. (See قاهرة *kāhīrat*). Second day, Monday. يوم الثلاثاء *yawmū' s salāsā hukamāyi yūnān*, The sages of Greece. Third day, Tuesday. يوم الأربعاء *yawmū' l arbaʿā* Grecian. Hellenist. Fourth day, Wednesday. يوم الخميس *yawmū' l jumʿat*, Day of meeting, Friday (the principal day of religious worship among the Muhammadans) يوم السبت *yawmū' s sabt*, Sabbath-day, Saturday. يوم العاشوراء *yawmū' l āshūrā*, The tenth day of the month محرم *muharram*. يوم النحر *yawmū' l nahr*, (ad الاضحى *al aḥḥī*) The tenth day of the month. يوم القدر *yawmū' l karr*, The eleventh day of the month. يوم النفر *yawmū' n nifr*, (or يوم النفر *yawmū' n nufūr*) The twelfth day. يوم يوم *yawmū' aywamū*, A disastrous day. The last day of the month. The following words, preceded by *yawm*, signify the day of judgment: القيامة *al qiyāmat* (القيامة or القيمة *al qiyāmat*) جواب *al jawāb*, السؤال *al suʿāl*, قرار *karār*, وعد *waʿd*, واقعة *waʿqa*, حساب *hisāb*, ميثاق *mīṣāk*, جمع *ajmāʿ*, عهد *ahd*, عزم *ʿimāz*, قارعة *kārīʿa*, فصل *fasl*, موعود *maʿwūd*, ميعاد *mīʿād*, انحراف *ahḥāf*, فزع *fazaʿ* *l akbar*. Harvest-time. يوم العسر *yūmī hasūd*, Day of affliction. يوم عيد *yawmī*; Easter

يوم واحد *yawman wāhidan*, One day, i.e. never.
 يوم من الأيام *yawman mini' l ayyām*, One day or another.
 يوم فيوما *yawman fa yawman*, (or *fa yawman*) From day to day, de die in diem, without intermission, daily. *Yawma*, Then when.
 اليوم *al yawm*, To-day. *يوم اول *awwal yawmin**, the first day. *يوم يوم *yawma yawma**, Each day.
 يوم كل يوم *kull yawm*, Every day. *Yawam*, (v. n. يوم) Being disastrous (a day).
 يوم *yawman*, On a certain day.
 يوم *yawmīy*, (fem. *yawmīyat*) Daily, diurnal; every day's, for one day. Daily pay, provisions, or any other allowance per day. *اخراجات *ikhrajāt** *yawmīya*, Daily expenses.
 يومئذ *yawmaʿzin*, Then, on that day.
 باب الیون *bābu' l yūn*, Babylon of Egypt, on the site of which Cairo is now built. (See قاهرة *kāhīrat*).
 یون *yūn*, A felt or woollen saddle-cloth. *Co-*
 یونان *yūnān*, Ionia. Greece; the Greek nation, *حكماء یونان *yūn or yavan**, Son of Japhet.
 یونانی *yūnānīy*, One Grecian. Anything Greek, *یونانی *yūnānīy**, Grecian. Hellenist.
 یونانیان *yūnāniyān*, The Grecians, Greeks.
 یونانیة *yūnāniyat*, A Greek word, a Grecism, Hellenism.
 یونس *yūnas*, The prophet Jonah. *شدن یونس *shudan yūnas dar dahāni māhī**, The descending of Jonah into the fish's belly, (metaphorically) sun-set.
 یونغار *yūnghār*, A three-stringed Turkish lute.
 یونیوس *yūniyūs*, June.
 یأس *yāsūs*, Despondent, despairing, desperate.
 یوه *yūh*, (or *yūhar*, or *yūha*) A kestrel, an inferior kind of hawk that cannot be trained.
 یویوس *yūyūs*, (pl. *yāsūs*) A kind of sparrow-hawk, a merlin.
 یهان *yahān*, (in *zand* and *Pazand*) God.
 یهدیک الله *yahdīk' allāh*, God direct you! (said in answer to one who congratulates another when sneezing).
 یهر *yahr* or *yahar*, A large place. Litigation, importunity.
 یهر *yuhr*, Desire, eagerness.
 یهرة *yuhra*, Desirous.
 یهوف *yahfūf*, Timid, cowardly. Bold, intrepid. Foolish, stupid. Desert, uncultivated.
 یهکوک *yahkūk*, A foolish man.

یهم *yaham*, Insanity, madness.
 یهماء *yahmās*, (fem. of *ایهم *ayham**) Foolish, stupid. Deaf. A trackless waste. A severe season.
 یهمور *yahmūr*, Verbose, prating, idly talkative. Much sand.
 یهود *yahūd*, (pl. *یهودان *yuhdān**) A Jew. *شرب الیهود *shurbu' l yahūd**, Drinking clandestinely the Jews are obliged to do their wine).
 یهودا *yahūdā*, Judah, Jacob's fourth son.
 یهودانه *yahūdāna*, Judaical. A strip of yellow cloth which the Jews are obliged to wear in some Muhammadan countries.
 یهودی *yahūdīy*, (fem. *یهودیة *yahūdīyat**) Hebrew, Jewish, Judaical. A Jew. A kind of sea-fish. *یهودی شدن *yahūdī shudan**, To play the Jew, to be avaricious, to cheat.
 یهودیان *yahūdīyān*, (pl. of *یهودی *yahūdī**) Jews.
 یهودیة *yahūdīyat*, Judea. Judaism.
 یهودیث *yahūdīs*, Judith.
 یهودی *yahūdīy*, Judaical. A Jew.
 یه *yūha*, A kestrel-hawk.
 یهیا *yahyā*, Used by a shepherd in calling to his companion at a distance, or to his camels.
 یهدن *yahīdan*, To ruin, corrupt, destroy, demolish, erase.
 یهیر *yahyarr*, Hard (stone). A hard stone, one especially which resembles the hand. The gum of a tree called *طلح *talh**, as being hard. A lump of gum. Any thing ludicrous or trifling. The vapour called *سراب *sarāb**. A lie. Contention, litigation, dispute. The colocynth or wild gourd. Venom, poison. Name of an animal resembling a rat, but larger. *اکذب من الیهیر *akzab mini' l yahyarr**, More fallacious than the mirage.
 یهیرة *yahyarrat*, A camel whose milk flows spontaneously by reason of its abundance.
 یهیرری *yahyarra'*, A hard stone. Much water. A foolish, trifling thing. A kind of plant.
 یهیهة *yahyahat*, (v. n. of *یهیه *yāh**) Calling to camels *یاه یاه *yāh yāh**.
 ییس *yāsīs*, Despondent, despairing.
 ییعت *yayyūs*, A district of moving sands in Arabia Felix dangerous to travel through.
 ییلاق *yaylāk*, (or *یایلا *yaylā**) Summer-quarters.
 یین *yayan*, The time between the first dawn and sun-rise. Name of a place in Arabia Felix, and of a district near Madīna; also of a valley, a river, and a fountain.

ADDITIONAL.

A اجامة *ajāmīrat*, Turb.
 A اجزل *ajzal*, More or more.
 A احتاجية *ahktājiyat*, Equ.
 T احتجي *ahktaji*, An equer

T اخته بیگی *ahkhta-begī*, Grand equerry, master of the horse.
 P اخته خانه *ahkhta-khāna*, A stable.
 A ادرا *idrār*, (add) A scholarship, fellowship: exhibition, bursary.

P استخوان *ustukhūn*, (add) A race, nation.
 P اولجا *ūlja*, (or *اولجا *ūljā**) A prisoner.
 A اهل اختیار *ahli ikhtiyār*, A patrician, one of the upper class.

senr
بن
dr

ب

- P باز *bāz*, (add) From, since.
 P بازي *bāzi*, (add) The condition of, or pretensions to, the rank of a falcon.
 P باشور *bāshūr*, (pl. باشور *barāshūr*) A bastion.
 P بتا *butā*, (add) O idol (of my affections).
 P بخشي *bakhshī*, (add) A writer, scribe, secretary. A surgeon. A vicegerent. An inspector. A grand falconer.
 P بخشى *bakhshigari*, The office of secretary.
 A بدري *badrī*, Plenilunar.
 P بدمست *bad-mast*, (add) Ruttish.
 P بدمستی *bad-mastī*, (add) Ruttishness.
 A بدنة *badanat*, (add) Curtain (in fortification).
 P برات دمت *barāti zi mat*, Innocence. Fidelity.
 P برگردانیدن *ba gardānidan*, To reverse, invert.
 A بزاق *buzāq*, (add) A snail.
 A بطة *basātāt*, (add) The state of a simple, uncompounded substance.
 P بسیار بوده *bisār būda*, It has often happened.
 A بصاق *busāk*, (add) A snail.
 A بعيد *ba'īd*, (add) Strange.
 A بندقي *bundukīy*, (add) A fusileer.
 A بندقيّة *bundukīyat*, A pistol.
 A بیاض *bayāz*, (add) A fair copy, any thing written out fair. P در بیاض افتادن *dar bayāz uftādan*, To be written out.
 P بی ثباتی *bī sabātī*, Instability. Fickleness.
 P بی عاقبت *bī ākibat*, Lost, unhappy.
 P بیناک *bīnāk*, Eye, vision.

پ

- P پارس *pārs*, (add) A panther, ounce, cheeta.
 P پارسی *pārsī*, One who has charge of panthers or cheetas.
 P پدر فرزند *pidar-farzandī*, Relationship of father and son. The paternal relationship.
 P پرداختن *pardākhtan*, (add) To attend to, mind. To employ, devote.
 P پناه آوردن *panāh āwardan*, To take refuge or shelter.
 P پنجره *panjara*, (add) A lattice.

ت

- A تحریص *tahris*, (add) Instigating, exciting, stimulating. Encouraging, animating.
 P ترسائی *tarsāi*, Christianity.
 P ترغو *turgū*, Meat and drink, provisions.
 A تشریف *tashrīf*, (pl. تشریف *tashārīf*) (add) A robe of honour.
 A تفاق *tafanuk*, (add) Superiority, ascendancy.

ج

- P جادووش *jādūwash*, Like magic, bewitching.
 P جاهي *jāhī*, Connected with rank or station.
 P از جزئی و کلی *az juz'ī u kullī*, In whole and in part.
 P جگر دار *jigar-dār*, Bold, brave.
 P جگر داری *jigar-dārī*, Boldness, bravery.
 P جمارگان *jammāzagān*, (pl. of جماره *jammāza*) Camels, dromedaries.
 A جنایة *jināyat*, (add) Remorse for sin.

چ

- P چاره *chāra*, (add) Business, affairs. Power to dispense with, ability to do without.
 P چاه *chāh*, (add) A prison, dungeon.
 P چرخ *charkh*, (add) An arbalist.
 P چرخي *charkhī*, (add) An arbalister.
 P چشم زخم *chashm-zakhm*, (add) An eye-sore.

ح

- A حجار *hajjār*, (add) A slinger of stones.
 A حسودی *hasūdī*, Envy.
 A حشاش *hashshāsh*, Addicted to the use of the inebriating electuary *hashish*.
 A حشر *hashar*, (add) A troop, corps. Militia.
 A حشري *hasharī*, A militiaman.
 A حشيشي *hashishīy*, An eater of the inebriating electuary *hashish*. An assassin.
 P حقانی *hakkānī*, God-like, spiritual.
 P حکیمانة *hakīmāna*, Wisely, judiciously.
 A حمل *haml*, (pl. حمل *humūl*) (add) Revenue.
 A حیوانیة *haywānīyat*, Condition of an animal.

خ

- P خامه رانی *khāma-rānī*, Quill-driving, writing.
 A خانیة *khānīyat*, The rank of خان *khān*.
 P خجل زده *khajal-zada*, Shame-stricken.
 A خطاب *khitāb*, (add) A voice from heaven.
 A خلیطة *khulitāt*, (add) A bag, a purse.
 A خمر و زمر *khamr u zamr*, Wine and music.
 A خمودة *khumūdat*, Stillness (of the eye).
 P خندناک *khandnāk*, A laughter. Merry.

د

- P دارد *dārād*, May he keep or maintain.
 P دانستن *dānistān*, (add) To command, govern, fill a place.
 A داوۃ *dāwīyat*, Knights Templars.
 A دراسة *dirāsāt*, (add) Instructing, lecturing.
 P دست تهی *dast-tihī*, Empty-handed.
 A دسومة *dusūmat*, (add) Greasiness.
 A دواعي *dawā'ī*, (add) Calls, clamours, importunings, desires, hankerings.
 P روانیدن *danānidan*, (add) To send, despatch. To pursue.

ر

- A رخت *rukht*, (Ar. pl. of رخت *rahkt*) Baggages, traps. Goods, wares.
 P رنجه کردن *ranja kardan*, To toil, labour.
 A رند *runūd*, (Ar. pl. of رند *rind*) Knaves, ruffians.

ز

- A زرق *zarrāk*, (add) An artificer.
 P زربند *zunnār-band*, Girt with a zone or girdle. An idolater.
 P زنجیر *zinjīr*, (add) Rippling surface of water.
 P زرد نویس *zūd-navīs*, A short-hand writer.
 A زیادة *ziyādat*, (add) Extortion, oppression.

س

- P ساختن *sākhtan*, (add) To suit, agree.
 P سبقت گرفتن *sabakat giriftan*, To take the lead, to get precedence, to anticipate.
 P ستم گارة *sitam-kāra*, An oppressor.

- P سفلگی *safagī*, Stinginess, meanness.
 P سچور *sumūr* or *sumjūr*, Poor, houseless.
 A سیر *scrī*, (add) The inmost recess.
 A سیاق *sīaq*, (add) Arithmetic. Subject, topic.
 Manner, custom, way, mode, means.
 A بیقاة *yāhat*, (add) A subject.
 P سیاهی *siyahī*, Blackness.

ش

- A شامل *šāmil*, (add) Comprehensive.
 P شکنج *shkanj*, A wrinkle, crease.
 P شاهرکش *shawhar-kush*, Murderer of a husband.

ض

- A ضعیف ترکیب *za'if-tarkīb*, Weak of structure.

ع

- A عاقبة *ahibat*, (add) At least.
 A عامر *gnir*, (add) A builder.
 A عارف *awārīf*, (add) Acknowledgments.

غ

- P غری *gharaz-joy* or *jūy*, Selfish, interested.
 A غیری *hayratī*, Jealous.

ف

- A فایز *fathu'l bāb*, Good result, success.
 A فدائی *fidā'iy*, (add) A bravo, assassin.
 A فدائیة *fidā'iyat*, Self-sacrifice.
 P فرزندی *farzandī*, The properties or qualities, state, nature or condition of a child.
 A فضول *fzul*, Busy, meddling, officious.
 A فوائت *fanāsit*, Losses, things or opportunities that have escaped, missed, or been lost.
 A فیض *fyz*, (add) Emanation.

ق

- P قلعه *kalā*, (or قلبي *kalbī*) Bad money.

ک

- P کاهانیدن *kāhānidan*, To diminish.
 P کشت و رزی *kisht-warzī*, Agriculture.
 P کفایت شدن *kifāyat shudan*, To be accomplished or successful.
 P کفایت کردن *kifāyat kardan*, To accomplish, prosper, render successful.
 P کتاه دستی *kotāh-dastī*, Moderation, honesty.

گ

- P گرگانی *gulgānī*, Wolfish.
 P گرم *garm*, Closely, strictly. Warmly, ardently, anxiously. Kindly.
 P گشتن *gashan*, To saunter.

م

- A ماجرائی *mā jarā'ī*, Relating to what had occurred or passed.
 P مالش *mālīsh*, (add) Chastisement.
 P مالی *mālī*, (add) Connected with wealth.
 P مچکاجی *muchalkājī*, One who writes out muchalkā.
 A محمول *mahmūl*, (add) Laid, charged, imputed.
 A مدایبر *madābīr*, (pl. of مدبور *madbūr*) Sore-licked, wounded or galled in the back: (hence) unsafe, undependable, unsafe, not trustworthy.
 A مغتفات *mughtanamāt*, Privileges.
 A ملتمس *mul. amas*, Requested, begged. A request.
 A ملهمون *alhumūn*, (pl.) Inspired.



Cat.
V.R. 16/6/76
A.C. /

Central Archaeological Library,

NEW DELHI. 35817

Call No. R 491.5532
D. P. A. E

Author—Johnson, F

A Dictionary Persian
Title—Arabic and English.
V. 3.

Barcode

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.

S. B. 148. N. DELHI.